BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING AND WORKSHOP

Board of Education Members
Jasjit Singh, President (Trustee Area 2)
Tara Jeane, Vice President (Trustee Area 1)
Chinua Rhodes, Second Vice President (Trustee Area 5)
Jose Navarro (Trustee Area 3)
April Ybarra (Trustee Area 4)
Taylor Kayatta (Trustee Area 6)
Michael Benjamin (Trustee Area 7)
Maggie Kemper, Student Board Member

Thursday, September 4, 2025
5:00 p.m. Closed Session
6:00 p.m. Open Session

Serna Center
Community Conference Rooms
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

AGENDA

2025/26-2

Allotted Time

5:00 p.m. ***1.0 OPEN SESSION / CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL***

2.0 ANNOUNCEMENT AND PUBLIC COMMENT REGARDING ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION

3.0 CLOSED SESSION

While the Brown Act creates broad public access rights to the meetings of the Board of Education, it also recognizes the legitimate need to conduct some of its meetings outside of the public eye. Closed session meetings are specifically defined and limited in scope. They primarily involve personnel issues, pending litigation, labor negotiations, and real property matters.

3.1 Government Code 54956.9 - Conference with Legal Counsel:
a) Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(2) of Government Code section 54956.9 (One Potential Case)

3.2 Government Code 54957.6 (a) and (b) Negotiations/Collective Bargaining SCTA SEIU, TCS, Teamsters, UPE, Non-Represented/Confidential Management (Cancy McArn)

3.3 Government Code 54957 – Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Complaint

3.4 Government Code section 54957—Public Employee Performance Evaluation Title: Superintendent

6:00 p.m. ***4.0 CALL BACK TO ORDER/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE***

4.1 The Pledge of Allegiance

4.2 Broadcast Statement

4.3 Stellar Student introduced by Board Member Chinua Rhodes

6:05 p.m. ***5.0 ANNOUNCEMENT OF ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION***

6:10 p.m. ***6.0 AGENDA ADOPTION***

6:15 p.m. ***7.0 PUBLIC COMMENT*** ***15 minutes***

Members of the public may address the Board on non-agenda items that are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Public comment may be (1) emailed to publiccomment@scusd.edu; (2) submitted in writing through the district's website at https://www.scusd.edu/submit-public-comment; or (3) provided in-person at the meeting. The submission deadline for written public comments shall be no later than noon on the day of the meeting. If you intend to address the Board in-person, please fill out a yellow card available at the entrance. Speakers may be called in the order that requests are received, or grouped by subject area. We ask that comments are limited to two (2) minutes with no more than 15 minutes per single topic so that as many people as possible may be heard. By law, the Board is allowed to take action only on items on the agenda. The Board may, at its discretion, refer a matter to district staff or calendar the issue for future discussion.

6:30 p.m. ***8.0 CONSENT AGENDA*** ***Action***

2 minutes

Generally routine items are approved by one motion without discussion. The Superintendent or a Board member may request an item be pulled from the consent agenda and voted upon separately.

8.1 <u>Items Subject or Not Subject to Closed Session</u>:

8.1a Approve/Ratification of Grants, Entitlements, and Other Income Agreements (Janea Marking)

8.1b Approve/Ratification of Other Agreements, Bid Awards, Declared Surplus Materials and Equipment, Change Notices, and Notices of Completion (Janea Marking)

8.1c Approve Contracts Report >$15,000 (Janea Marking)

8.1d Approval of Unauthorized Vendor Payments (Janea Marking)

8.1e Approve Business and Financial Report: Warrants, Checks and Electronic Transfers Issued for the period of June 1-30, 2025 (Janea Marking)

8.1f Approve Donations to the District for the Period of June 1-30, 2025 (Janea Marking)

8.1g Approve Personnel Transactions (Cancy McArn)

8.1h Approve Minutes for the June 26, 2025, Regular Board of Education Meeting (Superintendent Lisa Allen)

8.1i Approve Minutes for the August 7, 2025, Regular Board of Education Meeting

(Superintendent Lisa Allen)

8.1j Approve Marla Clayton Johnson, Director, Adult Education, as one of Sacramento City Unified School District's Official Representatives to the Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium (Marla Clayton Johnson and Yvonne Wright)

8.1k Approve Salary Schedule (Cancy McArn & Dan Schallock)

8.1l Approve Resolution No. 3514: Approving Facilities Master Plan, Declaring Exemption under SB 937, and Authorizing Issuance of Notice to County/Cities Regarding Same (Nathaniel Browning)

8.1m Approve Local Interagency Agreement between the County of Sacramento and Sacramento City Unified School District Special Education Local Plan Area for Interim Housing at New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter School (Nathaniel Browning)

8.1n Approve Resolution No. 3515: Resolution Regarding Board Stipends (Superintendent Lisa Allen)

8.1o Approve Resolution No. 3518: Resolution Regarding Board Stipends (Superintendent Lisa Allen)

8.1p Approve Resolution No. 3516: Authorization of Personnel to Sign Orders on District Funds (Janea Marking)

8.1q Approve Resolution No. 3517: Authorizing Delegation of Power to Contract to Include Cindy Tao (Janea Marking)

8.1r Approve Job Descriptions (Cancy McArn & Dan Schallock)

6:32 p.m. ***9.0 COMMUNICATIONS***

9.1 Employee Organization Reports: ***Information***

SCTA – 15 minutes
SEIU – 15 minutes
TCS – 3 minutes
Teamsters – 3 minutes
UPE – 3 minutes

- *SCTA*
- *SEIU*
- *TCS*
- *Teamsters*
- *UPE*

7:11 p.m.

9.2 District Advisory Committees: ***Information***

3 minutes each

- *Student Advisory Council*
- *Community Advisory Committee*

- *District English Learner Advisory Committee*
- *Local Control Accountability Plan/Parent Advisory Committee*
- *Black/African American Advisory Board*
- *Community Schools Advisory Committee*
- *American Indian Education Program Parent Committee*

7:32 p.m.	*9.3*	*Student Member Report (Maggie Kemper)*	***Information*** *5 minutes*
7:37 p.m.	*9.4*	*Superintendent's Report (Lisa Allen)*	***Information*** *5 minutes*
7:42 p.m.	*9.5*	*President's Report (Jasjit Singh)*	***Information*** *5 minutes*
7:47 p.m.	*9.6*	*Information Sharing by Board Members*	***Information*** *10 minutes*

10.0 SPECIAL PRESENTATION

7:57 p.m.	*10.1*	*Opening of Schools (Various staff)*	***Information*** *15 minute presentation 10 minute discussion*
8:22 p.m.	*10.2*	*Suicide Prevention Awareness Month Recognition (Elizabeth Sterba and Noel Estacio)*	***Information*** *5 minute presentation 5 minute discussion*
8:32 p.m.	*10.3*	*I matter. I show up. I care. 2024-25 Annual LCSSP Grant Update: Student Attendance & Engagement (Jennifer Kretschman)*	***Information*** *10 minute presentation 5 minute discussion*
8:47 p.m.	*10.4*	*MTSS Proof of Concept Update (Erin Findley)*	***Information*** *10 minute presentation 10 minute discussion*

11.0 PUBLIC HEARING

9:07 p.m.	*11.1*	*Public Hearing: AB 1200 Public Disclosure and Approval of MOU between Sacramento City Unified School District (SCUSD) and the Sacramento City Teachers Association (SCTA) (Janea Marking and Cancy McArn)*	***Action*** *5 minute presentation 5 minute discussion*
9:17 p.m.	*11.2*	*Hearing and Adoption of the District's Initial Proposals Regarding United Professional Educators (UPE) Collective*	***Conference/Action*** *5 minute presentation 5 minute discussion*

Bargaining Agreement Negotiations for 2025-2026 Re-Opener and 2026-2027 Successor (Cancy McArn)

9:27 p.m. *11.3* *Receive Initial Proposals Regarding United Professional Educators (UPE) Collective Bargaining Agreement Negotiations for 2025-2026 Reopener and 2026-2027 Successor (Cancy McArn)*

Information
1 minute presentation

12.0 BOARD WORKSHOP/ STRATEGIC INITATIVE

9:28 p.m. *12.1* *Adoption of Resolution No. 3513 titled "Resolution of the Board of Education of Sacramento City Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of One or More Series of Its 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds in an Aggregate Principal Amount of Not to Exceed $57,000,000 and Authorizing the Execution of Necessary Documents and Certificates and Related Actions." (Chris Ralston)*

Action
3 minute presentation
5 minute discussion

9:36 p.m. *12.2* *Adoption of Resolution No. 3512 titled "Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Sacramento City Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of Its Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2020 Election, 2025 Series C In the Aggregate Principal Amount of Not To Exceed $262,500,000, Authorizing the Distribution of an Official Statement for the Bonds, and Other Documents and Actions Related Thereto." (Chris Ralston)*

Action
3 minute presentation
5 minute discussion

9:44 p.m. *12.3* *Adoption of Resolution No. 3511 titled "Resolution of the Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of Not to Exceed $135,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of General Obligation Bonds By a Negotiated Sale Pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, Prescribing the Terms of Sale, Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Bond Purchase Agreement and a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Distribution of an Official Statement for the Bonds, and Authorizing the Execution of Necessary Documents and Certificates and Related Actions." (Chris Ralston)*

Action
3 minute presentation
5 minute discussion

9:52 p.m. *12.4* *Approve the Submission of Provisional Internship Permit Applications to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (Kristina Peña)*

Conference/Action
5 minute presentation
5 minute discussion

10:02 p.m. ***13.0 BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION/REPORTS*** ***Receive Information***

13.1 SCUSD Charter Schools 2024-25 Certified Enrollment Report (Amanda Goldman)

10:04 p.m. ***14.0 FUTURE BOARD MEETING DATES / LOCATIONS***

- ✓ *September 18, 2025, 5:00 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47th Avenue, Community Room, Regular Workshop Meeting*

- ✓ *October 2, 2025, 5:00 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47th Avenue, Community Room, Regular Workshop Meeting*

10:06 p.m. ***15.0 ADJOURNMENT***

NOTE: The Sacramento City Unified School District encourages those with disabilities to participate fully in the public meeting process. If you need a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, to participate in the public meeting, please contact the Board of Education Office at (916) 643-9314 at least 48 hours before the scheduled Board of Education meeting so that we may make every reasonable effort to accommodate you. [Government Code § 54953.2; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, § 202 (42 U.S.C. §12132)] Any public records distributed to the Board of Education relating to an open session item will be available for public inspection at the Serna Center, at 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, during normal business hours or on the District's website at www.scusd.edu.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1a

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approval/Ratification of Grants, Entitlements, and Other Income Agreements

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Business Services

Recommendation: Recommend approval of items submitted.

Background/Rationale:

Financial Considerations: See attached.

LCAP Goal(s): Goal 1 – Graduation Outcomes; Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes; Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:
1. Entitlements, and Other Income Agreements

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A	
Submitted by:	Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
	Steven Meadows, Budget Analyst
Approved by:	Lisa Allen, Superintendent

GRANTS, ENTITLEMENTS AND OTHER INCOME AGREEMENTS – REVENUE

Contractor	New Grant	Amount
ADULT EDUCATION		
Sacramento Employ & Training Agency G26-00003	☒ Yes ☐ No	$664,750 No Match
Period: 7/1/25 – 6/30/26 Description: 2025-26 Workforce innovation and Opportunity Act for Basic & Individualized Career Services. Grant supports the Education, Workforce Placement, and Workforce Experience of SCUSD Adult Education students.		

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

Sacramento Employment and Training Agency MODIFICATION TO EXTEND SERVICE PROVIDER SUBGRANT under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act	SUBGRANT NUMBER **074201SWCS(E)** MODIFICATION **YEAR 2/ONE**

1. SUBGRANTEE INFORMATION:		2. ACTIVITY/TARGET GROUP:	
Name: Sacramento City Unified School District		Basic & Individualized Career Services	
3. EXTENSION AWARD AMOUNT:	$664,750.00 Adult	4. CAT. NO./CFDA:	17.258 Adult
5. EXTENSION SUBGRANT TERM:	7/1/2025 through 6/30/2026	6. DUNS#:	060697109
7. EFFECTIVE DATE OF EXTENSION:	7/1/2025		
8. MAXIMUM ANNUAL EXTENSIONS:	Three (3)		

9. TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

The parties agree to extend the Subgrant through this modification. This modification consists of this sheet and those of the following, attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof:

Exhibit 2 – Program Performance Overview, revised.
Exhibit 3 – Budget and Cost Allocation Plan, revised.
Exhibit 4 – Special Conditions.

SUBGRANTEE shall thoroughly examine the Exhibits listed above and attached hereto. The failure of SUBGRANTEE to examine the above-listed Exhibits, or the terms, conditions and requirements set forth therein, shall in no way relieve SUBGRANTEE of its obligations with respect to this modification of the Subgrant, including compliance with the terms, conditions and requirements set forth in the above-listed. By executing this modification to the Agreement, SUBGRANTEE specifically agrees to abide by all of the terms, conditions and requirements set forth in the above-listed. All other terms and conditions set forth in the Subgrant shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent of any conflict between the language of this modification and the language of the Subgrant and/or any previous modifications, the language of the document bearing the most recent data shall prevail.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this modification to extend the Subgrant has been dated and executed by the parties hereto.

SUBGRANTEE	
Name: Sacramento City Unified School District	
By: Signed by: Janea Marking D2972921888C416...	Date Signed: 07/28/2025
Printed Name/Title of Authorized Signer: Janea Marking	Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operat
Address: 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95824	Email address: janea-marking@scusd.edu

SACRAMENTO EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING AGENCY	
By:	Date Signed:
Printed Name/Title of Authorized Signer: Anita Maldonado, Executive Director	
Address: 925 Del Paso Blvd., Suite 100, Sacramento, CA 95815	Email address: Anita.Maldonado@seta.net

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

EXHIBIT 2

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW

MODIFICATION: YEAR 2/ONE

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

BASIC AND INDIVIDUALIZED CAREER SERVICES
PROGRAM PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW

Job Center: Sacramento City Unified School District	**PERIOD FROM: 7/1/2025 TO 6/30/2026**
Program: **Basic and Individualized Career Services**	

Registrant Flow (Cumulative)

Total Registrants – Basic Career Services*	**Quarter 1**			**Quarter 2**			**Quarter 3**			**Quarter 4**		
	Jul	**Aug**	**Sep**	**Oct**	**Nov**	**Dec**	**Jan**	**Feb**	**Mar**	**Apr**	**May**	**Jun**
Adults/Dislocated Workers**	270	540	813	1060	1320	1625	1720	1975	2438	2613	2931	3250*

10% of the total registered participants must be enrolled in WIOA Individualized Career and/or Training services.

QUARTERLY PLAN – INDIVIDUALIZED CAREER AND TRAINING SERVICES ENROLLMENTS

Enrollment Flow (Cumulative)

	Quarter 1	**Quarter 2**	**Quarter 3**	**Quarter 4**
Adults	99	163	260	325
Dislocated Workers**	-	-	-	-

****The enrollment of Dislocated Workers is allowable if they are ineligible for Adult services. All Dislocated Worker enrollments will count towards planned enrollment goals.***

Note: Deviation from plan is allowable up to a maximum -15%.

Subgrantee may be evaluated quarterly on the following additional **real-time data**: (subject to change)

- Enrollments
- Continuum of service to carry over clients
- Enrollment of hard-to-employ populations
- Training in Sacramento Works, Inc. Recognized Critical Occupational Clusters
- Training Completion Rate
- Average Earnings
- Customer/Employer Satisfaction
- Number of employers receiving substantial services
- 12-month follow-up
- Use of Workshop Scheduler

Subgrantee shall be subject to the following WIOA measures: **(Measures are subject to change.)**

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

Adult Measures	Goals
Employment Rate 2nd Quarter After Exit	67.5%
Employment Rate 4th Quarter After Exit	65.5%
Credential Attainment within 4 Quarters After Exit	70%
Median Earnings 2nd Quarter After Exit	$8,200
Skills Gain	65%

Dislocated Worker Measures	Goals
Employment Rate 2nd Quarter After Exit	69%
Employment Rate 4th Quarter After Exit	68%
Credential Attainment within 4 Quarters After Exit	67%
Median Earnings 2nd Quarter After Exit	$9,500
Skills Gain	60%

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

EXHIBIT 3

PROGRAM BUDGET AND COST ALLOCATION PLAN

WIOA ADULT

MODIFICATION: YEAR 2/ONE

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

EXHIBIT 3

WORKFORCE INNOVATION AND OPPORTUNITY ACT (WIOA)

BUDGET AND COST ALLOCATION PLAN

Contract #: #074201SWCS(E)

☐ **Original or** ☒ **Mod # YEAR 2/ONE**

Activity: Basic and Individualized Career Services – Adult

Subgrantee Name: Sacramento City Unified School District	
Street Address: 5451 Lemon Hill Avenue	City: Sacramento, CA Zip: 95824
Program Contact: Marla Clayton Johnson	Phone: (916) 395-5800
Fiscal Contact: Janea Markings	Phone: (916) 643-9055
E-Mail Address: janea-markings@scusd.edu	
BUDGET PERIOD: **7/1/2025 through 6/30/2026**	

BUDGET SUMMARY - COST REIMBURSEMENT

TYPE OF COST	SETA SHARE	LEVERAGED RESOURCES	TOTAL
A. Personnel Costs	$570,425	$271,423	$841,848
B1. Fixed Asset Purchases			
B2. Other Equipment Costs			
C. Other Costs	$24,325	$494,760	$519,085
Subtotal: Basic and Individualized Career Services Costs (A+B1+B2+C)**	$594,750	$766,183	$1,360,933
D. Direct Participant Costs* (Scholarships/Supportive/Vendor Services)	$70,000		$70,000
Total Costs:	**$664,750**	**$766,183**	**$1,430,933**

*Available for obligation only. Modification of this line item requires SETA approval.
**A minimum of 20% of the funds must be expended on providing training services.

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

EXHIBIT 3

COST ALLOCATION PLAN

ACTUAL METHODS (Do not give dollar amounts), which will be used to charge/allocate a FAIR SHARE of ACTUAL costs to this budget ("Budget" column) and to cost categories (administration and program) within the budget ("Cost Category").

Cost Item	Use abbreviation at bottom of page	
	Budget	**Cost Category**
A. Personnel Costs	ST/DC	ST/DC
B. Equipment Costs	N/A	N/A
C. Other Costs	DC	DC
D. Direct Participant Costs	DC	DC

ABBREVIATIONS: (Some commonly used methods. If a method you use is not listed, add it to the list)

DC = Direct Charge: Not a share cost. ACTUAL costs charged to a budget or cost category will be directly identified with the budget or cost category.

ST = Staff time: Shared Cost. ACTUAL costs will be allocated to a budget or cost category based upon the % of total ACTUAL staff time spent on the budget or cost category.

SF = Square Footage: Shared Cost. ACTUAL costs will be allocated to a budget of cost category based upon the % of ACTUAL space used for the budget or cost category.

SF/ST = Square Footage Combined with Time of Staff Using Space: Shared cost. ACTUAL costs will be allocated to a budget or cost category based upon the % of total ACTUAL space and the % of total ACTUAL staff time within the space used for the budget or cost category.

#S = Number Served: Shared cost. ACTUAL costs will be allocated to a budget based upon the % of total ACTUAL participants served by the budget.

U = Usage: Shared cost. ACTUAL costs will be allocated to a budget or cost category based upon the % of total ACTUAL usage for the budget or cost category. The backup documentation for ACTUAL usage will be : .

_____

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

EXHIBIT 3

A. PERSONNEL COSTS

1. Job Title	Dates From-To	Full Salary Per Year	Number of Months	SETA %	Costs For This Program		
					SETA SHARE	Leveraged Resources	TOTAL
Job Coach/Education Entrepreneur	07/01/25 – 06/30/26	$99,588	12	100%	$99,588		$87,948
Job Coach/Education Entrepreneur	07/01/25 – 06/30/26	$94,326	12	100%	$94,326		$76,212
Job Coach/Education Entrepreneur	07/01/25 – 06/30/26	$47,053	12	100%	$47,053		$91,588
Adult Education Clerk	07/01/25 – 06/30/26	$54,933	12	100%	$54,933		$37,992
Site Supervisor	07/01/25 – 06/30/26	$101,664	12	100%	$101,664		$101,664
Clerk	07/01/25 – 06/30/26	$53,904	12	100%	$53,904		$53,904
Total Salaries		$451,468			$451,468		$451,468
2. Total Fringe Benefits (Employer's Contribution Only) (Average)		26% of Salaries			$118,957	$271,423	$390,380
Total Personnel Costs	**(Salaries + Fringe Benefits)**				**$570,425**	**$271,423**	**$841,848**

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

EXHIBIT 3

B. EQUIPMENT COSTS			**Costs For This Program**		
1. Purchases of Fixed Assets		Full Purchase Price x SETA %	SETA SHARE	LEVERAGED RESOURCES	TOTAL
Total Purchases of Fixed Assets					0
2. Other Equipment Costs		Full Purchase Price x SETA % Or Full Cost/Mo. X # Mos. X SETA %			
P, L, R, or D	P = Purchase L = Lease R = Rent D = Depreciation				
Total Other Equipment Costs					
Total Equipment Costs (Purchases of Fixed Assets + Other Equipment Costs)					**0**

Fixed Assets: Equipment (non-expendable personal property) with an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more per unit and a useful life of more than 1 year.

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

EXHIBIT 3

C. OTHER COSTS 1. Direct	Full Cost Information x SETA %	Costs For This Program SETA SHARE	LEVERAGED RESOURCES	TOTAL
Facility: SCUSD	$41,230 x 12 months x 0%	$0	$494,760	$494,760
Non-Owned: _☐__Rent _☐_ Lease				
Owned: _ ☒_ Depreciation				
Address: 5451 Lemon Hill Ave., Sacramento, CA 95824				
Utilities				
Telephone				
Office Supplies				
Duplication/Printing				
Other: Cannon Copier Rental (AJCC)				
Insurance: Fidelity/Depositors' Forgery				
Property				
General Liability				
Vehicle Liability				
Other:				
Travel: Local Mileage:				
Other:				
Subcontracts:				
Total Direct Costs		$0	$494,760	$494,760
2. *Indirect Costs - Approved Rate: 4.09% x Direct Costs of $594,750		$24,325		$24,325
Total Other Costs (Direct + Indirect)		**$24,325**	**$494,760**	**$519,085**

*Attach copy of approval letter from cognizant agency

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

EXHIBIT 3

D. DIRECT PARTICIPANT COSTS* Type/Cost Information	**COSTS FOR THIS PROGRAM** SETA SHARE	LEVERAGED RESOURCES	TOTAL
1. Scholarships/Supportive/Vendor Services	$70,000		$70,000
Total Direct Participant Costs	**$70,000**		**$70,000**

*Available for obligation only. Modification of this line item requires SETA approval.

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

EXHIBIT 4

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

MODIFICATION: YEAR 2/ONE

Docusign Envelope ID: 5F0D5809-5B69-4153-8772-74EF15CF09E3

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

The Service Provider Subgrant under the WIOA between the Sacramento Employment and Training Agency and Sacramento City Unified School District is subject to the special condition(s) and timeframe(s) outlined below:

Condition(s)	Timeframe(s)
1. SUBGRANTEE shall expend a minimum of 20 percent of all WIOA Adult funds on providing training services.	Entire term of SUBGRANT.
2. SUBGRANTEE shall maintain all insurance coverage and is expressly required by this Exhibit to immediately notify SETA if it receives a communication from its insurance carrier(s) or agent that any required insurance is to be cancelled, non-renewed, reduced in scope or limits or otherwise materially changed. SUBGRANTEE shall provide thirty (30) days written notice to SETA prior to such change. Ten (10) days prior written notice shall be provided to SETA in the event of cancellation due to non-payment of premium. Failure to maintain required insurance shall be considered a material breach of the SUBGRANT.	Entire term of SUBGRANT.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1b

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: **Approval/Ratification of Other Agreements**
Approval of Bid Awards
Approval of Declared Surplus Materials and Equipment
Change Notices
Notices of Completion

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Business Services

Recommendation: Recommend approval of items submitted.

Background/Rationale:

Financial Considerations: See attached.

LCAP Goal(s): Goal 1 – Graduation Outcomes; Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes; Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:
1. Entitlements, and Other Income Agreements
2. Recommended Bid Awards – Facilities Projects
3. Recommended Bid Awards – Technology
4. Change Notices – Facilities Projects
5. Notices of Completion – Facilities Projects

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A

Submitted by: Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer

Tina Alvarez Bevens, Contract Analyst

Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

ENTITLEMENTS AND OTHER INCOME AGREEMENTS – REVENUE

Contractor	New Item	Amount
CHARLES A. JONES SKILLS CENTER		
SCOE M26-00004	☒ Yes ☐ No	$1,577,361 No Match
Period: 7/1/25 – 6/30/28 Description: MOU for Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium (CAERC) consists of 14 members including 11 school districts, two (2) county offices of education, and one (1) community college district. CAERC partners include other adult education stakeholders throughout the region. The consortium addresses four (4) regional priorities: Build and expand adult education offerings; develop alignment and pathways; increase student support services and enhance data and accountability systems.		
HUMAN RESOURCES & CURRICLUM AND INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT		
Pacific Oaks College M26-00005	☒ Yes ☐ No	$0 No Match
Period: 8/11/25 – 8/11/30 Description: MOU for SCUSD and College will form a partnership in providing coordinating services as part of the College Intern Program, serving multiple subject and mild/moderate special education interns, hereafter referred to as the College Intern Program.		
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT		
University of Massachusetts M26-00006	☒ Yes ☐ No	$0 No Match
Period: 6/1/25 – 6/1/28 Description: MOU for SCUSD will participate in UMASS' Teacher Education; School Psychology, School Counseling, Education Admin, Education Specialist (MMSN and ESN) programs.		
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT		
University of Massachusetts M26-00008	☒ Yes ☐ No	$0 No Match
Period: 6/1/25 – 6/1/28 Description: MOU for SCUSD will participate in UMASS' Supervised Internship Agreement, which includes: Single Subject; Multiple Subject, Special Education, School Psychology, School Counseling, and Education Admin.		
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT		
Alliant University M26-00007	☒ Yes ☐ No	$0 No Match
Period: 8/1/25 – 8/1/28 Description: MOU for Practicum students, student teachers, and teacher interns who are currently enrolled in the Teacher Credential Program, the MA/PPS. School Psychology Program or School Counseling program.		

CHARLES A. JONES SKILLS CENTER		
Optimal Pharmacy A26-00004	☒ Yes ☐ No	$0 No Match
Period: 7/24/25 – 7/24/30 Description: Educational program for the instruction of Pharmacy Technician students.		

CHARLES A. JONES SKILLS CENTER		
Elicia Health Center A26-00006	☒ Yes ☐ No	$0 No Match
Period: 8/11/25 – 6/30/28 Description: Agreement to provide participation in the education of a future supply of qualified Medical Assistant professionals for itself and surrounding communities.		

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT		
Long Beach State University A26-00007	☒ Yes ☐ No	$0 No Match
Period: 8/11/25 – 6/30/28 Description: Agreement to offer degree programs in a wide variety of academic disciplines including: Early Fieldwork and Pre-Student Teaching; Basic Credential Programs; Educational Admin; School Counseling; School Psychology and Library Services Credential.		

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT		
Grand Canyon University A26-00008	☒ Yes ☐ No	$500/stipend No Match
Period: 5/20/25 – 5/20/28 Description: Agreement to SCUSD will provide participating Grand Canyon University candidates with field placement experiences in a school of SCUSD under direct supervision of a host teacher, mentor.		

JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL		
Bureau of Automotive Repair M26-00010	☒ Yes ☐ No	$0 No Match
Period: 7/1/25 – 6/30/28 Description: MOU for Bureau of Automotive Repair agrees to allow contracted dismantlers to provide loaner vehicles that have been retired to assist John F. Kennedy HS automotive program for students to learn technical training.		

CHARLES A. JONES SKILLS CENTER		
CommonSpirit A26-00009	☒ Yes ☐ No	$0 No Match
Period: 8/1/25 – 6/30/30 Description: Agreement for Educational training agreement for students to learn in the medical field; which includes clinical and/or non-clinical experiences.		

NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT		
Career Catalyst Program Agreement A26-00010	☒ Yes ☐ No	$18/hr Pre-Apprenticeship $19/hr Apprenticeship No Match
Period: 7/1/25 – 12/31/26 Description: Agreement for Healthy School Food Pathway Pre-Apprenticeship and Apprenticeship. Educational training agreement for students to learn in the medical field; which includes clinical and/or non-clinical experiences. Pre-Apprenticeship program will support education and workforce development for healthy school food in California. Apprenticeship program will provide California's Community College students, incumbent school food service staff, and displaced or transitional workers in related industries with education and hands-on experience in operating health K-12 school meal programs.		

RECOMMENDED BID AWARDS – FACILITIES PROJECTS

Bid No: 25-26822 Fire Code Inspection Testing and Repair Services

Bids received: 2:00 pm, May 28, 2025

Recommendation: Award to Western States Fire Protection Company

Funding Source: Routine and Restricted Maintenance

BIDDER	BIDDER LOCATION	AMOUNT
Western States Fire Protection Co.	Roseville CA	$1,020,776**
Everon, LLC	Rancho Cordova CA	$2,610,694

- **Annual Fire Alarm Services** in the amount of **$696,000.00**
- **Fire Inspection Fees: Fire Extinguisher and Kitchen Hood** in the amount of **$121,171.00**
- **Annual Fire Sprinkler Services** in the amount of **$42,000.00**
- **Annual Fire Hydrant Services** in the amount of **$23,000.00**
- **Annual Fire Damper Services** in the amount of **$23,000.00**
- **Annual Hatch and Kitchen Door Services** in the amount of **$20,000.00**

TOTAL Amount of Awarded Services: $925,171

Bid No: 0480-411 Sam Brannan MS Telecenter

Bids received: 2:00 pm, August 1, 2025

Recommendation: Award to 3D Data Technology

Funding Source: Measure H

BIDDER	BIDDER LOCATION	AMOUNT
3D Data Technology	Rancho Cordova CA	$1,022,485
Shane Brown Electric	Woodland CA	$1,347,500

Bid No: 0242-411 Matsuyama ES Telecenter

Bids received: 2:00 pm, August 11, 2025

Recommendation: Award to Vanden Bos Electric

Funding Source: Measure H

BIDDER	BIDDER LOCATION	AMOUNT
GA Technical	Glendora CA	$388,820-**BID WITHDRAWN**
Vanden Bos Electric	Roseville CA	$401,500
KS Telecom	Penryn CA	$450,450
3D Data Technology	Rancho Cordova CA	$1,562,198

RECOMMENDED BID AWARDS – TECHNOLOGY

Bid No. 25-080725 Cyber Security Pilot Program (Ratify)

Bids Received: 3:00 pm, June 27, 2025

Recommendation: Various Vendors

Amount/Funding: General

BIDDER	**BIDDER LOCATION**	**AMOUNT**
BorderLAN	San Marcos CA	$29,902
Center for Internet Security	East Greenbush NY	$8,100
CDW Gov't	Vernon Hills IL	$95,770
Concourse Tech Inc.	New York NY	$9,863

CHANGE NOTICES – FACILITIES PROJECTS

The following change notice is submitted for approval.

Project: **Ethel Phillips ES Campus Renewal**

Recommendation: A.P. Construction Services was awarded DSA-inspection services at the March 20, 2025 Board of Education Meeting; Measure H Funds. This project consists of construction of entire campus which includes: campus wide exterior and interior painting; campus wide flooring including restrooms, ADA upgrades, security upgrades, playground replacement, and parking lot upgrades.

Original Contract Amount: $114,400; Measure H Funds

Approve Amendment No. 1 $213,610; Measure H Funds for extended DSA-inspector services at the request of the District.

New Total Contract Amount: $328,010; Measure H Funds

Project: **Ethel Phillips ES Campus Renewal**

Recommendation: Raney Geotechnical Inc. was awarded special testing and inspection services at the March 20, 2025 Board of Education Meeting; Measure H Funds. This project consists of construction of entire campus which includes: campus wide exterior and interior painting; campus wide flooring including restrooms, ADA upgrades, security upgrades, playground replacement, and parking lot upgrades.

Original Contract Amount: $120,305; Measure H Funds

Approve Amendment No. 1 $31,000; Measure H Funds for additional special testing and inspection services at the request of the District.

New Total Contract Amount: $151,305; Measure H Funds

Project: **Single Point Access Phase I**

Recommendation: KMM Services, Inc. was awarded construction management and technical consulting services at the September 5, 2024 Board of Education Meeting; Measure H Funds. This project consists of procurement of hardware; site review and scope development; construction/installation/training of staff. Original Contract Amount: $175,710; Measure H Funds

Amendment No. 1 $0; Measure H Funds at the request of KMM to change scope of work: Hollywood Park ES: There will be no need for a Single Point Access to be part of this project and Tahoe ES: the District requested that a Single Point Access be added to the site to allow a family with a child in a wheelchair easier access.

New Total Contract Amount: $175,710; Measure H Funds

Amendment No. 2 $4,000; Measure H Funds at the request of KMM to change scope of work for additional special testing and inspection services at the request of the District; approved at the August 7, 2025 Board of Education meeting.

New Total Contract Amount: $179,710; Measure H Funds

Approve Amendment No. 3 $3,750; Measure H Funds for adding Hollywood Park ES 4th R Relocation Electronic Access portion of the Single Point Access Phase I project.

New Total Contract Amount: $183,460; Measure H Funds

Project: **Alice Birney K-8 Campus Renewal - Furniture**

Recommendation: Campbell Keller was awarded furniture services at the February 1, 2024 Board of Education Meeting; Measure H Funds. Project consists of classroom and specialty classroom furniture to be purchased.

Original Contract Amount: $903,365; Measure H Funds

Change Order No. 1 $51,639 for additional classroom and specialty classroom furniture to be purchased; board approved November 21, 2024.

New Contract Amount: $955,004; Measure H Funds

Ratify to Approve Change Order No. 2 $2,120.98 for the difference of original proposal for additional classroom and specialty classroom furniture to be purchased.

New Contract Amount: $955,004; Measure H Funds

Project: **John F. Kennedy Baseball/Softball Field Improvements**

Recommendation: Verde Design was awarded architectural services at the June 22, 2023 Board of Education Meeting for the New Baseball/Softball Field Improvement project at John F. Kennedy High School campus. This project consisted of complete replacement of the varsity baseball/softball fields, evaluate six (6) tennis courts to either repair or replace in kind.

Original Architectural Services Amount: $443,598.75; Measure H Funds

Change Order No. 1 $72,864.75 for additional services related to booster pump unit, batting cage design and Romtec building, which was not included in original scope of work; Measure H Funds; approved at the November 2, 2023 Board of Education Meeting.

New Total Contract Amount: $516,463.50; Measure H Funds

Ratify to Approve Change Order No. 2 $12,442.50; Measure H Funds for additional architectural design and electrical engineer services.

New Total Contract Amount: $528,906; Measure H Funds

Project: **Pacific ES New Construction**

Recommendation: Mid Pacific Engineering was awarded DSA-inspection services at the January 18, 2024; Measure H Funds. This scope of work included geotechnical engineering and materials testing and inspection services.

Original Contract Amount: $35,700; Measure H Funds

Approve Amendment No. 1 $632,780; Measure H Funds for earthwork and materials observation and testing services at the request of the District.

New Total Contract Amount: $668,480; Measure H Funds

Project: **Fern Bacon Middle School Modernization and New Construction**

Recommendation: Balfour Beatty / Clark and Sullivan, a joint venture was awarded preconstruction services at the December 19, 2024 Board of Education Meeting to authorize staff to pursue a lease-leaseback contract with Balfour Beatty / Clark and Sullivan, a joint venture. This request for proposal (RFP) was publicly advertised on October 8, 2024 and October 15, 2024. Once plans are finalized, approved by Division of State Architect and the guaranteed maximum price (GMP) for the project is established, the construction contract will be submitted to the Board for approval.

Original Pre-Construction Amount: $107,000; Measure H Funds

Amendment No. 1 Amount of $3,139,643 to Balfour Beatty / Clark and Sullivan, a joint venture funded with Measure H Funds. Amendment No. 1 is for the demolition, abatement and move the MPOE (Internet) over summer 2025; approved at the May 15, 2025 Board of Education Meeting.

New Contract Amount: $3,246,643; Measure H Funds

Amendment No. 2 Amount of $25,761,862 to Balfour Beatty / Clark and Sullivan, a joint venture funded with Measure H Funds. Amendment No. 2 is for selective demolition, MPOE relocation, structural and site concrete, structural and miscellaneous steel, earthwork and underground utilities; approved at the June 26, 2025 Board of Education Meeting.

New Contract Amount: $29,008,505; Measure H Funds

Approve Amendment No. 3 Amount of $64,788,903 to Balfour Beatty / Clark and Sullivan, a joint venture funded with Measure H Funds. Amendment No. 3 is to add 83 weather days; demolition, abatement.

New Contract Amount: $93,797,408; Measure H Funds

Project: **Luther Burbank HS Parking Lot Solar Canopy**

Recommendation: SitelogIQ Inc. was awarded Construction services at the June 26, 2025 Board of Education Meeting (Resolution No. 3504). Project consists of building of a canopy structure and Electrical Vehicle (EV) Charging System

Original Construction Amount: $6,258,219; Measure H Funds

Approve Amendment No. 1 Amount of $0; Measure H Funds due to conversations with SCUSD and SitelogIQ to modify specific sections of the agreement from the original scope of work contract.

New Contract Amount: $6,258,219; Measure H Funds

NOTICES OF COMPLETION – FACILITIES PROJECTS

Contract work is complete and Notices of Completion may be executed.

Contractor	Project	Completion Date
Lamon Construction	Alice Birney Campus Renewal	8/1/25

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) # 25-K-SC
Between
Sacramento County Office of Education (SCOE)
and
Sacramento City Unified School District

Term of Agreement – July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2028

I. Purpose and Parties

The purpose of this MOU is to document the relationship and articulate roles and responsibilities between the Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium (CAERC), the fiscal agent and program manager, Sacramento County Office of Education, (SCOE) and each of the CAERC members of the consortium. This Memorandum of Understanding is entered into between SCOE and Sacramento City Unified School District (hereinafter "CAERC Member.")

II. Background

The Sacramento County Office of Education (SCOE) serves as the fiscal agent and program manager for the Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium (CAERC), a regional delivery system for adult education programs across the greater Sacramento region. CAERC provides education and workforce development services to the adult members of our communities whose level of education is at or below high-school diploma and/or who need basic and intermediate skills for local jobs. CAERC supports courses for adults in seven program areas including 1) programs to develop elementary and secondary basic skills, 2) programs for immigrants eligible for educational services in citizenship, English as a second language, and workforce preparation, 3) programs for entry or reentry into the workforce, 4) programs to develop knowledge and skills to assist school children to succeed academically, 5) programs for adults with disabilities, 6) short-term career technical educational programs, and 7) pre-apprenticeship programs. Additionally, outcomes include adherence to the consortium governance structure, public meetings, and a three-year planning cycle to include an annual plan.

Program and Fiscal Year 2024-25
For fiscal year 2024-25 the California Adult Education Program Office allocated $14,492,212 to the Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium. This allocation was locally designated as Fund J.

Program and Fiscal Year 2025-26
For fiscal year 2025-26, the California Adult Education Program Office allocates $14,890,055 to the Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium. This allocation is locally designated as Fund K.

Education Code 84914 guides the allocation process for all members as follows:

84914.

(a) As a condition of receipt of an apportionment from the program, a consortium shall approve a distribution schedule that includes both of the following:

(1) The amount of funds to be distributed to each member of the consortium for that fiscal year.

(2) A narrative justifying how the planned allocations are consistent with the adult education plan.

(b)

(1) For any fiscal year for which the chancellor and the Superintendent allocate an amount of funds to the consortium greater than the amount allocated in the prior fiscal year, the amount of funds to be distributed to a member of that consortium shall be equal to or greater than the amount distributed in the prior fiscal year, unless the consortium makes at least one of the following findings related to the member for which the distribution would be reduced:

(A) The member no longer wishes to provide services consistent with the adult education plan.

(B) The member cannot provide services that address the needs identified in the adult education plan.

(C) The member has been consistently ineffective in providing services that address the needs identified in the adult education plan and reasonable interventions have not resulted in improvements.

(2) For any year for which the chancellor and the Superintendent allocate an amount of funds to the consortium less than the amount allocated in the prior year, the amount of funds to be distributed to a member of that consortium shall not be reduced by a percentage greater than the percentage by which the total amount of funds allocated to the consortium decreased, unless the consortium makes at least one of the following findings related to the member for which the distribution would be reduced further:

(A) The member no longer wishes to provide services consistent with the adult education plan.

(B) The member cannot provide services that address the needs identified in the adult education plan.

(C) The member has been ineffective in providing services that address the needs identified in the adult education plan and reasonable interventions have not resulted in improvements.

(c) A distribution schedule shall also include preliminary projections of the amount of funds that would be distributed to each member of the consortium in each of the subsequent two fiscal years. The preliminary projections shall not constitute a binding commitment of funds.

Role and Function of CAERC

The Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium is comprised of 13 members: 10 K-12 school districts, 2 county offices of education, and the Los Rios Community College District representing 4 colleges. Members opt in to receive funds through a base allocation to provide instruction in any of the seven authorized program areas, in accordance with the regional plan.

Members collaborate with multiple regional partners to provide support services to adult learners. SCOE acts as a fiscal agent and a program manager for the consortium.
Funds are allocated at the consortium-level for activities to strengthen the region and to coordinate the financial aspects of the consortium. Regional strategies in the Annual Plan for 2025-26 includes plans to address program development and expansion. SCOE-CAERC Program/Fiscal PY 2025-26 budget consists of staff salaries and other associated expenses, for the following services:

- Facilitating and carrying out consortium business and working meetings.
- Facilitating and carrying out the work defined by regional strategies.
- Facilitating annual and strategic planning processes.
- Leveraging regional resources and activities for the benefit of the adult learners.
- Carrying out administrative work in support of the overall activities.
- Additionally, 1% of the overall allocation shall be used to maintain the following services:
    - Processing member allocations and, if applicable, re-allocations of member funds.
    - Hosting quarterly fiscal meetings with district fiscal staff and member representatives.
    - Disseminating state updates pertaining to CAEP funds.
    - Reviewing quarterly budget and expenditure reports.
    - Compiling and storing fiscal data files from members.
    - Providing technical assistance with budget, expenses and other reports as required by the State.

III. Role of SCOE and CAERC Member

Role of SCOE
As the fiscal agent, SCOE will distribute consortium funds in accordance with the CAERC Governance and Shared Fiscal and Budget Agreement Policy (amended February 3, 2021), AB 104, and California Education Code section 84913. SCOE will be responsible for collecting, compiling, and reporting consortium-level fiscal and program information.

Role of CAERC Member
Members of CAERC will adhere to the agreements outlined in the CAERC Shared Fiscal and Budget Agreement Policy (amended February 3, 2021). CAERC Member will be responsible for participating in the consortium decision-making process and reporting member fiscal and program information to the consortium, and learner performance data to the CAEP Office as specified in AB 104, Education Code and any associated CAEP guidelines.

Role of Both Parties
Both parties will work together to comply with CAEP reporting requirements. CAEP requires that each consortium report allocations by participating members, budgets by object code, by program area and objective, and file expenditure and progress reports. Allocations by members

should match expenditures, follow CAERC's Annual Plan, and adhere to the expenditure guidelines outlined in the *CAEP Adult Education Program Fiscal Management Guide, Allowable Uses of Adult Education Program Funds*

IV. SCOE Responsibilities

As the CAERC fiscal agent, SCOE will process expenses and expenditure contracts, as agreed upon by the members, and work with the members to implement fiscal decisions per CAERC's 2025-26 Annual Plan and Three-Year Consortium Plan for 2025-2028.

As the designated fiscal and program information-reporting agency, SCOE will:

1. Upon SCOE's receipt of CAEP funds from the California Department of Education and California Community College Chancellor's Office, in accordance with Education Code 84912, SCOE will distribute monthly payments to CAERC members.

2. Starting in 2017, the CAEP Office has been developing - in multiple phases - a new online fiscal reporting system, NOVA, through which CAERC members submit budget and expenditure information directly to the CAEP Office. SCOE will continue to provide member training and support with the reporting system. SCOE will provide the Consortium lead and fiscal staffing needed to certify member work plans and budgets for the fiscal year.

3. SCOE will facilitate members' reporting of program-area expenditures for their respective allocations within the consortium.

4. SCOE will compile and report to CAEP any additional qualitative and quantitative consortium-level data, as needed.

5. SCOE will carry out the consortium-level activities as approved by the members in the annual plan for the current program year.

V. CAERC Member Responsibilities

To enable SCOE's reporting to the CAEP Office, CAERC Member will be responsible for monitoring their own activities and reporting to SCOE all CAERC related fiscal and program activities. This includes any necessary student participation data, expenditure documentation, and any AB104/CAEP information necessary for the successful completion of AB104/CAEP mandated reports, performance measures, and program outcomes. Expenditures must follow CAERC's Annual Plan, adhere to the expenditure guidelines outlined in the AB 104/CAEP *Adult Education Program Fiscal Management Guide, Allowable Uses of Adult Education Program Funds*, and follow other guidelines established by the CAEP Office. In addition, all CAERC Members will adhere to CAERC-approved policies related to fiscal, program and governance procedures.

CAERC Member will designate a person/persons with proper authority to certify all information submitted to SCOE and NOVA. CAERC Member acknowledges and accepts all responsibility for program related expenditures and certifies that expenditures are in compliance with the approved objectives, rules and regulations that govern the CAEP program. Furthermore, CAERC Member accepts all liability for any disallowed costs, should they arise.

Subject to 84914.b.2, in exchange for a minimum of $1,577,361 CAERC Member will:

1. Submit expenditure information.
    a. Report member expenditures into NOVA as per dates set by the CAEP Office.
    b. Report final member expenditures to SCOE within 15 days after the close of the fiscal cycle as outlined in **Exhibit A**, *Shared Fiscal and Budget Agreement Policy,* attached and incorporated herein.
    c. Member has until December 31, 2026, to spend the funds.
    d. Provide to CAERC Project staff with an expenditure summary narrative, progress update narrative and/or other data for the reports as required by the CAEP Office.
    e. Use the lesser of the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for Program Year 2025-26 or the maximum set forth by the CAEP Office.

2. Submit required quarterly and end-of-year student level information via the CASAS TOPSpro Enterprise data reporting systems and as specified by the CAEP Office.

3. Conduct professional development activities.
    a. A minimum of $5,000 per year is included in the CAERC Member total allocation for Fund I to cover professional development activities.
        i. This additional funding is specifically allocated to address the following CAERC regional strategy: Offer Professional Development to Support the Regional Strategies
    b. Members may be asked to be responsible for the logistics and cost of hosting consortium meetings and professional development events at their locations.

4. Develop regional partnerships and the CAERC Network of Transition Navigators.
    a. A minimum of $35,000 per year is included in the CAERC Member total allocation for Fund I to cover Transition Navigator network activities and funding.
        i. This additional funding is specifically allocated to address the following CAERC regional strategy: Strengthen the development of transitional activities and services that support English as a Second Language (ESL) and Adult Basic Education (ABE) to secondary transitions to postsecondary or the workforce.

5. Submit other data as required by AB 104/CAEP guidelines.

6. Submit reports and questions to the CAERC Office by email: caercsubmit@scoe.net

7. Follow Annual Plan General Assurances:
    a. Participate in planning processes (Annual Plan, Three-Year Plan).
    b. Spend funds within the CAEP program areas.
    c. Participate in public meetings and decision-making.
    d. Report student data in CASAS TOPSpro Enterprise.
    e. Share information on other resources being used to serve adults.
    f. Share financial expenditure and progress reports with the regional consortium.
    g. Provide services that address the needs identified in the adult education plan.

VI. Term

This MOU Agreement shall be effective July 1, 2025, and end on June 30, 2028. Either party may terminate this MOU with at least sixty- (60) days written notice of intention to terminate this agreement. This agreement may also be terminated by CAERC officially designated members if it is determined a member is not compliant with the *CAEP Adult Education Program Fiscal Management Guide, Allowable Uses of Adult Education Program Funds* or for non-performance with fiscal and/or program reporting or as specified on the CAERC Governance Plan. Upon termination, any unexpended funds shall be returned to SCOE within 30 calendar days of the date of termination.

VII. Privacy

SCOE and all CAERC members will comply with all state and federal education privacy policies. SCOE and CAERC members will not disclose any personally identifiable information except upon written consent of the participating adult learners or as otherwise permitted by law.

VIII. Indemnity

CAERC Member agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless SCOE (including its directors, agents, officers, and employees), from any claim, action, or proceeding arising from any actual or alleged acts or omissions of CAERC Member, its director, agents, officers, or employees relating to CAERC Member's duties and obligations described in this agreement or imposed by law.

SCOE agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless CAERC Member (including its directors, agents, officers, and employees), from any claim, action, or proceeding arising from any actual or alleged acts or omissions of SCOE, its director, agents, officers, or employees relating to SCOE's duties and obligations described in this agreement or imposed by law.

It is the intention of the parties that this section imposes on each party responsibility to the other for the acts and omissions of their respective officials, employees, representatives,

agents, subcontractors, and volunteers, and that the provisions of comparative fault shall apply. The parties hereto agree this provision shall survive termination of this MOU.

IX. Modification

Any changes to this MOU must be agreed to in writing by both parties. Should changes in legislation, the State budget or health and safety guidelines related to infectious disease outbreak occur that necessitate revision of this MOU, the CAERC Member and SCOE shall meet to revise accordingly.

X. Independent Agents

This MOU is by and between two independent agents, SCOE and CAERC Member, and is not intended to and shall not be construed to create the relationship of agent, servant, employee, partnership, joint venture and/or association between the two independent agents. The parties shall be expected to independently comply with all relevant laws, including those regarding worker's compensation.

XI. Nondiscrimination

Any service provided by either party pursuant to this MOU shall be without discrimination based on the actual or perceived race, religious creed, color, national origin, nationality, immigration status, ethnicity, ethnic group identification, ancestry, age, marital status, pregnancy, physical or mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sex, or sexual orientation, in accordance with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations.

XII. Insurance

Both parties shall maintain in full force Commercial Liability Insurance with limits of no less than $2,000,000 per occurrence. Such requirement may be satisfied by coverage through joint powers' authority. Evidence of insurance coverage shall be furnished upon request by CAERC Member or by SCOE.

XIII. Audit

SCOE or its agent shall have the right to review and to copy any records and supporting documents pertaining to the performance of this MOU. All parties agree to maintain relevant records for possible audit for a minimum of five years after final payment unless a longer period of records retention is stipulated. Each party also agrees to be financially responsible for any audit exceptions that arise related to its performance under this MOU.

XIV. Execution of Agreement

This MOU may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Photographic copies of such signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals for any purpose.

Dr. Nancy Herota, Deputy Superintendent
Sacramento County Office of Education

Signature

Date

CAERC Member
Sacramento City Unified School District

Marla Clayton Johnson
Signature

7/8/2025
Date

Authorized Sacramento City Unified School District Representative

Signature

Mary Hardin Young

Deputy Superintendent
Title

Date

SHARED FISCAL AND BUDGET AGREEMENT POLICY FOR CAPITAL ADULT EDUCATION REGIONAL CONSORTIUM

(Adopted July 13, 2016, Amended January 10, 2018, Amended FEBRUARY 3, 2021)

This document guides the fiscal and budget responsibility of the members that opt into receiving funding, and thus running authorized education programs, under the California Adult Education Program, CAEP, [Education Code, Sections 84900-84920] within the Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium.

Shared Fiscal Agreement

a) Fund A (2015-16 allocation): Members will spend funds by December 2016.
b) Fund B: Members will spend funds by December 2017.
c) Fund C and subsequent annual apportionments: Members will spend funds within 18 months of the start of the fiscal cycle of the year it was first allocated.

Shared Budget Agreement

a) CAERC Budget Workgroup meetings are mandatory for members. (Minimum one representative; Fiscal representatives are recommended to attend with program leads.)

b) From 2017 to 2019 the CAEP Office developed - in multiple phases - a new online fiscal reporting system, NOVA, through which CAERC members submit budget and expenditure information directly to the CAEP Office. SCOE will continue to provide member training and support with the reporting system. SCOE will provide the Consortium lead and fiscal staff who will certify member work plans and budgets for the fiscal year.

c) For each CAEP fund, members will submit a budget and spending plan, as well as expenditure reports, approved/signed/certified by an officially designated member, and the Chief Financial Officer or designee. Members will submit a budget and spending plan for the fiscal year. Members will submit expenditure reports quarterly as mandated by the CAEP Office.

d) The consortium will review and monitor member expenditure progress based on submitted CAEP expenditures and progress reports, supported by budget ledgers. Updates will be provided at the CAERC Budget Workgroup meetings.

CAERC Budget Allocation Process

1. For each CAEP Fund annual allocation from the state, CAERC first determines the cost for services as a **Program Manager and Fiscal Agent**. This consortium-level annual budget consists of staff salaries and other associated expenses, for the following services:
   - 1.1. Facilitating and carrying out consortium business and working meetings
   - 1.2. Facilitating and carrying out the work defined by members under annual regional strategies
   - 1.3. Facilitating annual and strategic planning processes
   - 1.4. Leveraging regional resources and activities for the benefit of the adult learners
   - 1.5. Carrying out administrative work in support of the overall activities
   - 1.6. SCOE/CAERC fiscal at 1% of the overall allocation to maintain the following services:
     - 1.6.1. Processing member allocations and, if applicable, reallocations of member funds
     - 1.6.2. Hosting quarterly fiscal meetings with district fiscal staff and member representatives
     - 1.6.3. Disseminating state policy and process updates pertaining to CAEP funds
     - 1.6.4. Reviewing quarterly budget and expenditure reports
     - 1.6.5. Compiling and storing fiscal data files from members
     - 1.6.6. Providing technical assistance with budget, expenses and other reports as required by the state.

2. For each CAEP Fund annual allocation from the state, the members receive the **base allocation** from the previous year. Education Code 84914 guides the allocation process for all members as follows.

> (a) As a condition of receipt of an apportionment from the program, a consortium shall approve a distribution schedule that includes both of the following:
> (1) The amount of funds to be distributed to each member of the consortium for that fiscal year.
> (2) A narrative justifying how the planned allocations are consistent with the adult education plan.
>
> (b)
>
> (1) For any fiscal year for which the chancellor and the Superintendent allocate an amount of funds to the consortium greater than the amount allocated in the prior fiscal year, the amount of funds to be distributed to a member of that consortium shall be **equal to or greater than** the amount distributed in the prior fiscal year, unless the consortium makes at least one of the following findings related to the member for which the distribution would be reduced:
> (A) The member no longer wishes to provide services consistent with the adult education plan.
> (B) The member cannot provide services that address the needs identified in the adult education plan.
> (C) The member has been consistently ineffective in providing services that address the needs identified in the adult education plan and reasonable interventions have not resulted in improvements
> (2) For any year for which the chancellor and the Superintendent allocate an amount of funds to the consortium less than the amount allocated in the prior year, the amount of funds to be distributed to a member of that consortium **shall not be reduced by a percentage greater than** the percentage by which the total amount of funds allocated to the consortium decreased.

3. For each CAEP Fund annual allocation from the state, the members may **opt in or opt out of receiving one-time additional** allocations and reallocations of funds as described in the section titled "Reallocation of Unspent Funds Policy"

Reallocation of Unspent Funds Policy

(Adopted November 4, 2016, Amended May 10, 2017, Amended FEBRUARY 3, 2021)

The Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium (CAERC) will take a dual-tiered approach to reallocate unspent funds:

Tier 1: Consortium-Level Unspent Funds

1. Identify funded strategies that can benefit from an increased allocation and reallocate unspent funds.
2. Identify unfunded strategies that can be funded and reallocate unspent funds.
3. Reallocated funds must be spent as stated in Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

Tier 2: Remaining Consortium-Level Unspent Funds and Member-Level Unspent Funds

1. Members who have spent 100% of their consortium allocation will be eligible for the reallocation funds.
2. Eligible members may opt in or opt out of accepting reallocation funds.
3. Distribution will be based on CAERC's 2015-16 allocation funding formula in proportionate to percentage received with the number of members who opt in.
4. Opt-in members can elect to accept funds in full amount or partial amount based on CAERC's 2015-16 allocation funding formula
5. Reallocated funds must be spent as stated in the original Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).
6. Members must return unspent funds within 30 days of notice.
7. The consortium will not distribute reallocation funds until all unspent funds are returned.
8. Members who have not returned unspent funds will have all future allocations withheld by the consortium, until funds are received.

Progressive Permanent Reallocation

1. Progressive reallocation will not apply in years with **extenuating circumstances** – as agreed by all members.

2. **First time:** If a member is at-risk or unable to spend the allocation within the designated timeline, the Consortium will provide assistance and will notify the member and its Superintendent that it is at-risk:
   2.1. Unspent funds will be returned to the consortium to be reallocated and members will be held harmless.

3. **Second time (consecutive):** If a member is at-risk or unable to spend the allocation within the designated timeline, the Consortium will provide assistance and will notify the member and its Superintendent that it is at-risk:
   3.1. Unspent funds will be returned to the consortium to be reallocated.
   3.2. The member's future consortium allocation will be reduced by 10% permanently.
      3.2.1. Members must be in "good standing" to be eligible for additional new CAEP funds (e.g., unspent funds from other CAERC members, or if it becomes available - unspent funds from other CAEP consortia to be reallocated to consortia that have spent down).
      3.2.2. All Members will be eligible for Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA)
4. **Third time (consecutive):** If a member is at-risk or unable to spend the allocation within the designated timeline, the Consortium will provide assistance and will notify the member and its Superintendent that it is at-risk:
   4.1. Unspent funds will be returned to the consortium to be reallocated.
   4.2. The member's future consortium allocation will be progressively reduced by an additional 10% permanently.

5. **Subsequent times:**

   5.1. Unspent funds will be reallocated.
   5.2. The member's consortium allocation will be progressively reduced by an additional 10% permanently.

6. If **additional new funds** are available, members can petition to be reinstated after being in "good standing – spent consortium allocation within designated year" minimum of 2 consecutive years.

CAERC Budget Voting Requirements Policy

(Adopted September 7, 2016, Amended May 10, 2017, Amended FEBRUARY 3, 2021)

A recommendation from the Budget Workgroup followed by a vote from the officially designated members is required under the following conditions:

- CAERC consortium-level expenditures exceeding 10% of the approved budget for Regional Strategies over $100,000.
- CAERC consortium-level expenditures over $10,000 with a minimum of $5,000 for Regional Strategies less than $100,000.
- A Request for Bids (RFB) is required for consortium-level expenditures exceeding $100,000.

Consortium Regional Staff Policy

(Adopted May 4, 2016, Amended FEBRUARY 3, 2021)

Staff Positions

The Consortium Regional Staff is inclusive of the following positions to support the consortium regional work: Director (1)

- Coordinator (1)
- Administrative Assistant (1)
- Fiscal Agent
- Other positions first approved by the fiscal agent as the hiring entity, and based on recommendations by the officially designated members

Hiring

Representation of the consortium membership is essential during the hiring of the consortium staff. To ensure this, the interview panel for the hiring of the consortium Director position will consist of:

- Minimum of one Leadership Oversight Panel member;
- CAERC Co-chairs (one representing Los Rios Community College District and one representing K-12 districts/county office of education); and
- Minimum of one officially designated member. The member participating in the hiring process will be chosen through a nomination process and confirmed by a majority of officially designated members.

The interview panel for the hiring of other consortium staff positions will consist of:

- Minimum of one CAERC Co-chair (1 representing Los Rios Community College District or 1 representing K-12 districts/county office of education);
- Consortium Director; and
- Minimum of one officially designated member. The designated member participating in the hiring process will be chosen through a nomination process and confirmed by a majority of officially designated members.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
BETWEEN

Pacific Oaks College

AND

Sacramento City Unified School District

This Memorandum of Understanding (the "MOU") is entered into by and between **Pacific Oaks College**, a non-profit institution of higher education located at **45 Eureka Street, Pasadena, Ca 91103** and **Sam Brannan Middle School** located at **5301 Elmer Way. Sacramento, Ca 95822.**

A. Parameters

This Understanding shall be effective for a period of five (5) years from the date of signature when executed by both parties. This Understanding will automatically renew unless otherwise indicated in writing by one of the parties at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the term. Contract and monitoring responsibilities for the MOU rest with the College. If modifications are necessary within the duration of this MOU, they will be added to this memorandum by mutual written Understanding of all parties involved.

All stipulations in this MOU are contingent upon the acceptance and funding of the Intern Program by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

B. Purpose

The purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding is to establish a formal working relationship between the parties to this Understanding and to set forth the operative conditions, which will govern this partnership. The District and the College will form a partnership in providing coordinating services as part of the College Intern Program, serving multiple subject and mild/moderate special education interns, hereafter referred to as the College Intern Program.

C. Roles and Responsibilities

The District agrees to:

1. Participate in program evaluation.

2. Participate in the a clearly defined selection of district support providers (i.e. mentor teachers) to participate in the College Intern Program who have the following minimum qualifications:
    a. Valid corresponding Clear or Life Credential
    b. Three years of successful teaching experience
    c. EL Authorization (if responsible for providing specified EL support).

3. Provide sufficient resources, including the identification of protected time for employer-provided support/mentor to work with intern within the school day including clearly defined expectations for type/frequency of support.

4. Clarify the intern's terms of employment, including evaluation process of site support provider (examples: retiree, contracted COE or other agency staff, current school employee). The CTC requires districts to identify an individual who is immediately available to assist the intern with planning lessons that are appropriately designed and differentiated for English Learners, for assessing language needs and progress, and to support language accessible instruction. This individual may be the same mentor teacher provided that they have EL authorization and are immediately available.

5. Support intern teacher candidates in meeting California's credentialing requirements by providing access to appropriate classroom environments and reasonable opportunities to implement instructional practices aligned with Commission-approved Teaching Performance Assessments (TPAs). This includes facilitating lesson planning, instruction, assessment, reflection, and video recording activities. The District also agrees to support candidates in delivering literacy instruction consistent with current state requirements, including those outlined in Senate Bill 488.

6. Ensure the quality of the internship experience by providing professional development plan to the intern. College support providers will work with the intern and mentor teacher to design appropriate activities that support the intern's work with English Learners.

7. Ensure that all district and site administrative staff respect the confidentiality between the mentor teacher and the intern teacher. Intern activities will not have a relationship to district teacher evaluation.

8. Only hire intern candidates who meet the requirements necessary for obtaining an intern credential.

9. Assign the intern to positions that are authorized to be performed by holders of multiple subject and mild/moderate special education intern credentials, with a load that is appropriate for a beginning teacher that will enable the adequate time necessary to complete concurrent credential coursework.

10. Provide at least 84 hours of general support/supervision of the intern, and, if the intern does not already hold an English Learner Authorization, a minimum of 22.5 hours of additional English Learner support each academic year.

11. Place each participating intern with a fully credentialed mentor teacher, preferably at the same site as the intern teacher and with experience in the curricular area or grade level assigned to the intern.

12. Ensure that mentor teachers complete the mentor teacher 10-hour training as required by the CTC.

13. Upon request of the District for good cause, the District shall notify the College of termination or change of assignment of any intern in the College Intern Program.

Pacific Oaks College agrees to:

1. Designate a member of the faculty in teacher education to provide leadership for the College Intern Program. The College will assume the cost of a faculty member to provide leadership of the College Intern Program and work with the District.

2. Ensure that intern candidates meet the requirements necessary to acquire an intern credential:
   i. Bachelor's degree from an accredited school of higher education
   ii. Certificate of Clearance or other valid CTC-issued permit
   iii. Basic Skills Requirement
   iv. Negative TB test results
   v. Cumulative minimum GPA of 3.0
   vi. Subject Matter Proficiency
   vii. U.S. Constitution
   viii. 120 pre-service hours

3. Recommend only intern eligible candidates meeting the above requirements to the CTC for the intern credential.

4. Enhance the intern candidate's growth and development by providing quality coursework, seminars, and experiences to complete the preliminary credential.

5. Prepare and support intern teacher candidates in meeting California's credentialing requirements through the successful completion of Commission-approved Teaching Performance Assessments (TPAs). This includes guiding candidates in the development of lesson planning, instructional delivery, assessment, reflection, and video documentation. The College also ensures that candidates are equipped to meet state literacy instruction requirements, including those established by Senate Bill 488, through aligned coursework and clinical practice expectations.

6. Assign a fieldwork supervisor who will provide support and assistance to the intern through regularly scheduled classroom visits.

7. Provide at least 60 hours of general support/supervision of the intern, and, if the intern does not already hold an English Learner Authorization, a minimum of 22.5 hours of additional English Learner support each academic year.

8. Ensure the quality of the internship experience by providing professional development plan. College fieldwork supervisors will work with the intern and intern's mentor teacher to design appropriate activities that support the intern's work with English Learners.

9. Notify the District in the event that an intern is not maintaining enrollment and/or responsibilities in the courses to complete the Intern Program.

10. Provide advising and transitional assistance as needed to interns preparing to enter the beginning teacher induction program.

D. General Terms and Conditions

1. The Understanding between the College and the School District shall be the governing legal document between the parties.

2. **Non-Discrimination**. Both parties shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations, and executive orders concerning non-discrimination in employment, education, and services on the actual or perceived basis of race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, pregnancy, physical or mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, veteran status, gender or sexual orientation.

3. **Indemnification**. Each party shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the other its agents, affiliates, subsidiaries, officers, officials, employees, and volunteers from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses (including but not limited to attorney fees and court costs) arising from the acts, errors, mistakes, omissions, work or service of the indemnifying party, its agents, employees, or any tier of that party's subcontractors in the performance of this Understanding. The insurance requirements of this Understanding will not be construed as limiting the scope of this indemnification.

4. **Insurance**. Without limiting the indemnification obligations stated above, each party to this Understanding shall provide and maintain at its own expense a program of insurance covering its activities and operations hereunder. Such program of insurance shall include, but not be limited to, general liability and professional liability coverage. The School District's general liability insurance shall have minimum coverage of $1,000,000 per occurrence and $3,000,000 in the aggregate. The College's professional liability insurance shall carry a single limit of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence and $3,000,000 in the aggregate.

5. **Effective Date**. The effective date of this Understanding is the date on which the Understanding was duly executed.

6. **Termination**. The expectation of all parties is that the intern will complete the term of this Understanding. Termination of this Understanding with cause shall be in accordance with the academic policies of the qualifying degree program or the employment or policies of the School District. Any party may terminate this Understanding without cause by giving the other party 30 days' notice of the intention to terminate. Termination of this Understanding on the part of the College or School District is separate from termination of the intern's, mentor teacher's, or Credential Analyst's employment. It is

assumed that if there is an early termination of this Understanding on the part of the intern, the District or mentor teacher, that such a decision must include consultation with the qualifying degree program.

7. Each party shall ensure that a Student Teacher or Intern will not displace a certificated employee within the district.

8. **Notices**. All notices required to be given under this Understanding shall be sufficient if sent by electronic mail, facsimile, or U.S. Mail as follows:

For College: Pacific Oaks College
Attn: Dr. Gabe Jones
45 Eureka Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91103
Tel: 626.529.8420
Email: credentials@pacificoaks.edu

District: Sacramento City USD
Attn: Tiffany Smith-Simmons
5301 Elmer Way. Sacramento,
Ca 95822

tiffany-smith-simmons@scusd.edu

9. **Modification**. This Understanding may be revised or modified only by mutual Understanding and written amendment signed by both parties.

10. **Severability**. Each paragraph of this Understanding is severable from all other paragraphs. In the event any court of competent jurisdiction determines that any paragraph or subparagraph of the Understanding is invalid or unenforceable for any reason if same should occur by operation of law, all remaining paragraphs and subparagraphs will remain in full force and effect.

11. **Waiver**. The failure or delay of either party to exercise any right, power, or privilege under this shall not operate as a waiver of any such right, power, or privilege.

12. **Assignment**. Nothing in this Understanding shall be construed to permit the assignment by either party of any rights or obligations hereunder, and such assignment is prohibited unless evidenced by the written consent of each of the parties. In addition, this Understanding contains all of the terms and conditions between the parties and may be amended only in a writing signed by each of the parties.

13. **Governing Laws and Jurisdiction**. This Understanding shall be governed by and construed pursuant to the laws of the State of California. In the event that a dispute arises in relation to this Understanding, all parties agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Los Angeles County, California.

E. Program Description

1. **Preliminary Multiple Subject Teaching Credential.** The Preliminary Multiple Subject Teaching Credential authorizes the holder to teach all subjects in a self-contained classroom, such as the classrooms in most elementary schools, in grades preschool, K–12, or in classes organized primarily for adults. This credential also includes EL authorization. Coursework focuses on strategies of inclusion, issues of equity, social justice, and cultural competence.

2. **Preliminary Mild/Moderate Education Specialist Instruction Credential.** The Preliminary Mild/Moderate Education Specialist Instruction Credential authorizes service in grades K–12 and in classes organized primarily for adults through age 22. The credential also includes autism and EL authorizations. The curriculum is based on a constructivist framework that is responsive to multiple sources of diversity in the education of children.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the authorized representatives of the parties have executed this Understanding to be effective as of the day specified below.

	Gabe Jones	VP, Academic Affairs	
College Representative Signature			Date
	Mary Hardin Young	Deputy Superintendent	
District Representative Signature	Printed Name	Title	Date

Docusign Envelope ID: 928C3498-9993-449E-9925-0A7DFAB042D5

University of Massachusetts Global A private nonprofit affiliate

TRADITIONAL CLINICAL PRACTICE FIELDWORK AGREEMENT

Please check below all the applicable supervised practicum and/or fieldwork in which in your District will be participating with University of Massachusetts Global.

TEACHER EDUCATION ☑ **SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY** ☑

SCHOOL COUNSELING ☑ **EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION** ☑

EDUCATION SPECIALIST (MMSN & ESN) ☑

THIS AGREEMENT "Agreement" is made and entered into by and between University of Massachusetts Global hereinafter called the "U Sacramento City Unified School District hereinafter called "FIELDWORK SITE."

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

A. The UNIVERSITY will ensure that the UNIVERSITY Student ("Student") shall have completed the necessary educational prerequisites to be eligible for supervised fieldwork including proof of negative TB test and issuance of certificate of clearance or emergency 30-day substitute teaching permit.

B. The UNIVERSITY shall designate a faculty or staff member to coordinate, consult, and collaborate with the Cooperating Teacher ("Cooperating Teacher" or district designee of the FIELDWORK SITE, the activities of each Student assigned to FIELDWORK SITE and Student fieldwork experience.

C. The UNIVERSITY may provide monetary compensation for services rendered by the FIELDWORK SITE in an amount not to exceed the actual cost of the services rendered by the FIELDWORK SITE per Appendix A.

D. The UNIVERSITY will ensure Student understands and agrees to comply with all federal, state, and local statutes and regulations, including but not necessarily limited to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), applicable to the operation of the program, including without limitation, laws relating to the confidentiality of student records.

E. UNIVERSITY shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with all applicable fingerprinting and criminal background investigation requirements described in Education Code section 45125.1. This responsibility shall extend to all Student teachers providing services under this Agreement.

II. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE FIELDWORK SITE

A. The FIELDWORK SITE shall provide Students with experiences with a district student population that is diverse in terms of ethnicity, culture, language, socio-economics and/or disabilities/neurodivergent.

B. The FIELDWORK SITE staff will promptly and thoroughly investigate any complaint by any participating Student of unlawful discrimination or harassment at the FIELDWORK SITE or involving employees or agents of the FIELDWORK SITE, take prompt and effective remedial action when discrimination or harassment is found to have occurred, and promptly notify the UNIVERSITY of the existence and outcome of any complaint of harassment by, against, or involving any participating Student.

C. The FIELDWORK SITE staff will provide, upon request by any participating Student, such reasonable accommodations at the FIELDWORK SITE as required by law in order to allow qualified University Students with disabilities to participate in the program. Reasonable accommodations that require funds that are not de minimis will be covered by the UNIVERSITY.

D. To provide for emergency health care of the Student in case of accident at the expense of the Student.

E. To provide all participating Students with a copy of the FIELDWORK SITE'S rules, regulations, policies, and procedures with which the Students are expected to comply and notify the UNIVERSITY of any change in its personnel, operation, or policies which may affect the field education experience.

F. Comply with all federal, state, and local statutes and regulations applicable to the operation of the program, including without limitation, laws relating to the confidentiality of student records.

G. The FIELDWORK SITE staff shall comply with APPENDIX B regarding the FIELDWORK SITE'S supervision of UNIVERSITY Students.

III. THE PARTIES MUTUALLY AGREE

A. The FIELDWORK SITE shall provide field experiences in such schools or classes of the FIELDWORK SITE and under the direct supervision and instruction of such employees of the FIELDWORK SITE, as specified by the duly authorized representatives of the FIELDWORK SITE and the UNIVERSITY.

B. The FIELDWORK SITE may, for good cause, refuse to accept for field experiences, or terminate the field experience assignment of any Student of the UNIVERSITY assigned to the FIELDWORK SITE in writing. Prior to removal of a Student, the FIELDWORK SITE shall consult with the UNIVERSITY about its concerns and proposed course of action. The UNIVERSITY may terminate the field experience assignment or Student teaching assignment of any Student of the UNIVERSITY at the FIELDWORK SITE at any time, and may do so if the FIELDWORK SITE so requests in writing with a statement of reasons why the FIELDWORK SITE desires to have the Student withdrawn.

C. Neither party shall discriminate in the assignment of Students on the basis of race, color, disability, sex, religion, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, or any other basis

Docusign Envelope ID: 928C3498-9993-449E-9925-0A7DFAB642D5

prohibited by law.

D. The UNIVERSITY agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the FIELDWORK SITE, its agents, and employees from and against all loss or expense (including costs and attorney fees) resulting from liability imposed by law upon the FIELDWORK SITE because of bodily injury to or death of any person or on account of damages to property, including loss of use thereof, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement and due or claimed to be due to the negligence of the UNIVERSITY, its agents, employees, or students.

E. The FIELDWORK SITE agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and at the UNIVERSITY'S request, defend the UNIVERSITY, its agencies and employees from and against all loss or expenses (including costs and attorney fees) resulting from liability imposed by law upon the UNIVERSITY because of bodily injury to or death of any person or on account of damages to property, including loss of use thereof, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, and due or claimed to be due to the negligence of the FIELDWORK SITE, its agents, or employees.

F. The parties agree that the Students are considered learners who are fulfilling specific requirements for field experiences as part of a degree and/or credential requirement.

G. The parties mutually agree each shall provide and maintain commercial general liability insurance or self-insurance acceptable to both parties in the minimum amounts of $1,000,000 per occurrence, $3,000,000 general aggregate and upon request shall furnish proof thereof in the form of a certificate of insurance within 30 days of the effective date of this Agreement. Each Certificate of Insurance shall specify that should any above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions.

H. Both parties acknowledge they are independent contractors, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to create an agency, joint venture, franchise or partnership relation between the parties or their students, and neither party shall so hold itself out. Neither party shall have the right to obligate or bind the other party in any manner whatsoever, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall give or is intended to give any right of any kind to third persons.

I. Any failure of a party to enforce that party's right under any provision of this Agreement shall not be construed or act as a waiver of said party's subsequent right to enforce any provisions contained herein.

J. Notices required or permitted to be provided under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed first class to the parties that signed this agreement and to the addresses below.

FIEDWORK SITE CONTACT INFORMATION:

Sacramento City Unified School District
Attn: Anayeli Garcia-Silva
5735 47th Ave
Sacramento, CA. 95824

UNIVERSITY CONTACT INFORMATION:

University of Massachusetts Global
65 Enterprise, Suite 150
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656
Attn: School of Education, Dean

Docusign Envelope ID: 528C3498-9993-449E-9925-0A7DFAB642D5

K. If any term or provision of this Agreement is for any reason held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any other term or provision, and this Agreement shall be interpreted as if such term or provision had never been contained in this Agreement.

L. In the event of any material default under this Agreement, which default remains uncured for a period of twenty-one (21) days after receipt of written notice of such default, or in the event of the loss of all accreditation by the UNIVERSITY, this Agreement may be immediately terminated by the non-defaulting party.

M. This Agreement fully supersedes any and all prior agreements or understandings between the parties or any of their respective affiliates with respect to the subject matter hereof. No change, modification, addition, amendment, or supplement to this Agreement shall be valid unless set forth in writing and signed and dated by both parties hereto subsequent to the execution of this Agreement.

N. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California in effect at the time of the execution of this Agreement. Should either party institute legal action to enforce any obligation contained herein, it is agreed that the proper venue of such suit or action shall be Sacramento, California.

O. Board Ratification. In accordance with California Education Code section 17604, this Agreement is not a valid or enforceable obligation until approved or ratified by the FIELDWORK SITE's Board of Education duly passed and adopted. Any modification or amendment of this Agreement shall not be valid or an enforceable obligation until approved or ratified by the FIELDWORK SITE's Board of Education duly passed and adopted.

IV. TERM AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

A. THE TERM of this Agreement shall be effective: 06/01/2025

and effect through (not to exceed 3 years): 06/01/2028

This Agreement may be renewed for one (1) additional term of the contract by mutual written consent of the parties.

B. Notwithstanding Section L, this Agreement may be terminated by either the UNIVERSITY or the FIELDWORK SITE with or without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice provided that (subject to the other terms of this Agreement) all students performing fieldwork at the time of notice of termination are given the opportunity to complete their fieldwork at the Fieldwork Site.

SIGNATURES:

FIELDWORK SITE:

Signature: Signed by: cindy tao 1304BDF7F5424DC...

Name: Cindy Tao

Title: Asst Superintendent of Business Services

Date: 08/07/2025

DocuSign Envelope ID: 526C3498-9993-449E-9925-0A7DFAB642D5

UNIVERSITY:	Signature:	DocuSigned by: David Andrews 5FE5BE3779704C0...
	Name:	Dr. David Andrews
	Title:	Chancellor & CEO
	Date:	3/11/2025

Docusign Envelope ID: 928C3498-9993-449E-9925-0A7DFAB642D5

Appendix A

Payment for Cooperating Teachers for Teacher Education Fieldwork Only

SPECIAL PROVISIONS – RATES and PAYMENTS

A. $ 200 Cooperating Teacher stipend per eight (8) week session of full-time student teaching consisting of three to six (3-6) units for Multiple and Single Subject Credential candidates.

B. $ 200 Cooperating Teacher stipend per eight (8) week session of full-time student teaching consisting of three to six (3-6) units for Education Specialist Instruction Credential (Special Education) candidates.

   a. METHOD OF PAYMENT: Stipend is to be paid directly to the Cooperating Teacher.

C. In the event the assignment of a UNIVERSITY Student is terminated by the UNIVERSITY and/or the FIELDWORK SITE for any reason after the Student has been in Student teaching and has been at the assignment for a minimum of two weeks, COOPERATING TEACHER shall receive payment for one assignment on account of each Student as though there had been no termination of the assignment. Said payment is to exceed no more than six (6) units per session of terminated assignment.

D. Within thirty (30) days following the close of each session or academic session of the UNIVERSITY, the COOPERATING TEACHER shall submit an invoice and I-9 form as provided and signed to them by the UNIVERSITY, to the UNIVERSITY for payment at the rate provided therein for all field experiences provided by the FIELDWORK SITE under and in accordance with this Agreement during said session. This process may be altered according to individual districts procedures as to the manner in which the invoicing will proceed so long as the parties mutually agree to such alteration in advance.

Payment for Supervisors at Fieldwork Site for Early Childhood Education Fieldwork Only

SPECIAL PROVISIONS – RATES and PAYMENTS

A. $50 for the supervising professional stipend per eight (8) week session of observation. Requires a total of 60 supervised contact hours for the student

   a. METHOD OF PAYMENT: Stipend is to be paid directly to the supervisor professional at Fieldwork Site.

B. In the event the assignment of a UNIVERSITY Student is terminated by the UNIVERSITY and/or the FIELDWORK SITE for any reason after the Student has been at the assignment for a minimum of two weeks, Supervisor at the FIELDWORK SITE shall receive payment for one assignment on account of each Student as though there had been no termination of the assignment.

C. Within thirty (30) days following the close of each session or academic session of the UNIVERSITY, the supervisor professional at the FIELDWORK SITE shall submit an invoice, by email, to the UNIVERSITY for payment at the rate provided therein for all field experiences provided by the FIELDWORK SITE under and in accordance with this agreement during said session.

Docusign Envelope ID: 526C3498-9993-449E-9925-0A7DFAB642D5

Appendix B
Specific Supervision Requirements for Each Program

Teacher Education Fieldwork:

A. "Field Experience" and "Student Teaching" as used herein and elsewhere in this Agreement means active participation in the duties and function of classroom under the direct supervision and instruction of employees of the FIELDWORK SITE who hold valid clear teaching credentials issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, authorizing them to serve as classroom teachers in the schools or classes in which the field experience is provided, and have completed a minimum of three years successful teaching experience.

B. The UNIVERSITY'S Teacher Education Policy provides that Student teachers without emergency or substitute permits may not be asked by the school districts to serve and be paid for substitute teaching as, under California law, Student teachers are not certificated personnel and as they require full-time supervision. Those holding substitute or emergency permits may substitute for their Cooperating Teacher only (a maximum of four (4) days only): when they are ill; when it is determined by the principal that this is in the best interest of the students in the classroom as well as the candidate; after the first four weeks of the first assignment; and/or when the candidate is paid.

C. "Session of Student Teaching," for Multiple Subject and Single Subject Credential candidates as used herein and elsewhere in this Agreement is considered to be a full day of student teaching daily for five (5) days a week with the majority of the teaching assignment within the credential subject area for five days a week for a minimum of eight weeks.

D. "Session of Student Teaching," for Education Specialist Instruction Credential (Special Education) candidates as used herein and elsewhere in this Agreement is considered to be a full day of Student teaching daily for five (5) days a week, with planned experiences and/or interactions that reflect the full diversity of grades/ages, federal disability categories and the continuum of special education services outlined in the specific credential authorization. This includes experiences in general education, experiences with parents and families, and experiences with a broad range of service delivery options leading to an extended culminating placement in which the candidate works toward assuming full responsibility for the provision of services in the specific credential authorization.

E. An assignment of a Multiple Subject and Single Subject Credential candidate of the UNIVERSITY to Student teaching in classes of schools of the FIELDWORK SITE shall be for two eight (8) week session as mutually agreed between the UNIVERSITY and FIELDWORK SITE.

F. An assignment of an Education Specialist Instruction Credential (Special Education) candidate of the UNIVERSITY to Student teaching in classes of schools of the FIELDWORK SITE shall be for a single eight (8) week session or two eight (8) week sessions, as mutually agreed between the UNIVERSITY and FIELDWORK SITE.

G. The assignment of a UNIVERSITY Student to field experiences and Student teaching at FIELDWORK SITE shall be deemed to be effective for the purposes of this Agreement as of the date the Student presents to the proper FIELDWORK SITE officials the assignment papers or other documents provided by the UNIVERSITY effecting such assignment, but not earlier than the date of such assignment as shown on such card or other document.

H. Fieldwork Site Cooperating Teachers for multiple and single subject and education specialist candidates must complete an orientation to the program's expectations to be knowledgeable regarding program curriculum and assessments, including the TPEs and the California Teaching Performance Assessment (CalTPA). Fieldwork Site Cooperating Teachers are required to complete a minimum of 10 hours of initial orientation provided through University on the program

curriculum, effective supervision approaches such as cognitive coaching, adult learning theory, and current content-specific pedagogy and instructional practices, and assessments, including the TPEs and the CalTPA. The program ensures that fieldwork site cooperating teachers remain current in the knowledge and skills for candidate supervision and program expectations. Eight hours of the ten-hour orientation may be met via previous experience and professional development pertaining to cognitive coaching, adult learning theory, instructional practices, and inclusion. Two hours of the ten-hour orientation are specific to University of Massachusetts Global.

I. Fieldwork Site with Student Teachers must have a fully qualified administrator.

J. UNIVERSITY utilizes video capture for candidate reflection and CalTPA completion to reflect to the extent possible Student Teacher's knowledge, skills, and abilities to instruct TK-12 students while meeting state-adopted academic standards for their program. FIELDWORK SITE shall inform Credential Student Teachers of video recording policies in place for the CalTPA video capture requirement. If the site does not have a video request form or permission slip a generic form is available to the candidate via the CTC webpage. Videos will only be shared using secure, password protected platforms for the purposes of credentialing only.

K. The UNIVERSITY shall complete formal observations and/or evaluations of the student approximately every 3 weeks regarding their performance at the FIELDWORK SITE. This may be conducted in person or via secure video utilizing the GoReact platform.

School Counseling Fieldwork:

A. Provide an average of one (1) hour of individual or one-and-one-half (1.5) hours of small group supervision per week from an experienced school counselor with at least two years of professional experience.

B. The program assigns qualified supervisors and provides training based on the program's design.

C. Qualifications for supervisors must include, but are not limited to:

   a. Possession of a PPS School Counselor credential and a minimum of two years PPS experience as appropriate to the candidate's fieldwork setting.
   b. The UNIVERSITY will provide materials for supervisors on training in models of supervision, the SCPEs, and program fieldwork requirements share responsibility for the quality of field experience, design of field experiences, quality of clinical progress, and assessment and verification of candidate competence.

D. Candidates are required to:

   a. Complete a minimum of eight hundred (800) clock hours in two of three school levels such as elementary, middle, high school with a minimum of two hundred (200) clock hours within each level. Two hundred (200) hours of the eight hundred (800) clock hours may be completed in other areas related to schools and/or counseling, such as field work hours needed for a Child Welfare and Attendance (CWA) authorization.
   b. Meet with their supervisor for one (1) hour of individual or one-and-one- half (1.5) hours of small group (limit 8 candidates per group) supervision per week. 600 clock hours are required in a public Pre-K-12 school, must be supervised by a professional who holds a valid PPS credential and is always also accessible to the candidate while the candidate is accruing fieldwork hours.

Docusign Envelope ID: 926C3498-9993-449E-9925-0A7DFAB642D5

E. UNIVERSITY Supervision Requirements include:

a. One-and-one-half (1.5) hours per week of group supervision provided on a regular schedule throughout the field experience, usually performed by a program faculty member.
b. The program provides preparation and continuing education for field experience supervisors on program requirements, models of supervision, and the SCPEs, in collaboration with site supervisors. Site Supervisors share responsibility for the quality of field experience, design of field experiences, quality of clinical progress, and assessment and verification of candidate competence.

F. Provide opportunities for Students to gain a broad range of experiences, including experiences in:
a. Personal and career assessments
b. Personal counseling experience in either an individual or group context
c. Experience in School-based programs serving parents and family members
d. Observing classroom instruction
e. Attending district and school-based meetings
f. Mapping school-based community resources
g. The candidate is to perform, under supervision, the functions of school counselors in school counseling domains.
h. Participating in professional development activities.
i. Participating in individual or group supervision.
j. Learning about and using technology and information systems.
k. Learning about Individual differences and student diversity.

G. The FIELDWORK SITE shall provide activities that occur across at minimum of two of four settings, including, (a) elementary, middle school or junior high, and (b) high school.

H. The FIELDWORK SITE in collaboration with the UNIVERSITY will designate one school counselor who has at least two years' experience in school counseling to serve as the primary supervisor. The candidate may also work with other experienced school counselors for specific activities. In no case shall any supervisor be assigned by the FIELDWORK SITE to provide concurrent supervision for more than two candidates.

I. The FIELDWORK SITE shall ensure that the candidate receives an average of one hour of individual or one and one-half hours of group face-to-face supervision per week, although more time may be needed, especially at the beginning of the FIELDWORK experience.

J. The FIELDWORK SITE supervisor, in collaboration with the UNIVERSITY faculty, will complete at least one written evaluation of the student's performance near the end of each university session.

K. The FIELDWORK SITE shall ensure that the candidate will be treated by the district as part of the professional staff and provided a supportive work environment, adequate supplies, counseling and test materials. In addition, it shall see that the candidate is encouraged to participate in district, SELPA, or county committees; and that he/she is provided release time as needed to attend professional development experiences or professional association meetings.

Specific Supervision Requirements for School Psychology Fieldwork:

A. There are two required levels of field-based activities. The first level, practicum, consists of a series of supervised experiences that occur prior to the culminating field experience or internship, and is conducted in field-based settings. The practicum provides for the application of pedagogical knowledge, skills and abilities as identified in the SPPEs.

B. A minimum of 450 clock hours of practicum is required according to the following standards and guidelines:

a. A minimum of three hundred (300) clock hours in a preschool to grade 12 school setting providing direct and indirect pupil services.
b. Up to 150 hours of experience may be offered through on-campus agencies (for example, child study center, psychology clinic, relevant educational research or evaluation activities), or community agencies (for example, private schools, community mental health centers).

C. Provide an average of two (2) hours of individual or small group supervision per week from an experienced school psychologist.

D. Assigned practicum supervisors must meet the following qualifications for practicum/fieldwork supervisors must include but are not limited to:

a. Minimum of 3 years of experience as professional in the field
b. Possession of a PPS School Psychology Credential
c. Knowledge of context and content appropriate to the practicum experience. A field-based professional holding a current and valid credential authorizing service as a school psychologist provides direct culminating fieldwork or internship supervision.

E. Provide experiences with a diverse student population.

F. Provide experiences with a variety of educational programs.

G. A minimum of twelve hundred (1,200) clock hours of field experience is required as part of the culminating fieldwork or internship according to the following guidelines:

a. The culminating field experience or internship is typically completed within one (1) academic year but shall be completed within no more than two (2) consecutive academic years.
b. The culminating field experience or internship must include a minimum of one thousand (1000) clock hours in a preschool –grade 12 school setting providing direct and indirect services to pupils.
c. Up to two hundred (200) hours of field experience may be acquired in other settings such as (a) private, state-approved educational programs; (b) other appropriate mental health-related program settings involved in the education of pupils; (c) relevant educational research or evaluation activities. Supervision and principal responsibility for the field experience in other settings is the responsibility of the off-campus agency.
d. A written plan for the culminating field (or intern) experience is prepared and agreed upon by representatives of the local educational agency, the field (or intern) supervisor(s), and program supervisory staff. The field experience plan is completed early in the field experience and is periodically reviewed and revised by the UNIVERSITY Supervisor along with input from the site supervisor. The plan identifies the field experience objectives, describes appropriate experiences for the achievement of the objectives across settings, and outlines the evaluation plan for determining the achievement of each objective. The plan also delineates the responsibilities of both the UNIVERSITY and the local supervisory personnel.

H. Provide opportunities for candidates to gain a broad range of experiences, including experiences in:

a. Data based decision making: Assessing and reevaluating individual pupils and their programs.
b. Collaboration and consultation with school personnel and participation on interdisciplinary teams.
c. Developing, implementing and evaluating academic and behavioral interventions.
d. Providing counseling and other mental health interventions.
e. Home, school, community collaboration: working with parents and community members.

f. Learning about, helping develop, or evaluating policy, practices and programs.
g. Participating in professional development activities.
h. Participating in individual or group supervision.
i. Learning about and using technology and information systems.

I. Learning about Individual differences and student diversity.

J. The UNIVERSITY will provide materials for supervisors on training in supervision models, the SPPEs, and program fieldwork requirements. Supervisors will share responsibility for the quality of field experience, design of field experiences, quality of clinical progress, and assessment and verification of candidate competence.

K. The FIELDWORK SITE shall provide activities that occur across at minimum of two of four settings, including (a) preschool, (b) elementary, (c) middle school or junior high, and (d) high school.

L. The FIELDWORK SITE in collaboration with the UNIVERSITY will designate one school psychologist who has at least three years' experience in School Psychology to serve as the primary supervisor. The Student may also work with other experienced school psychologists for specific activities. In no case shall any supervisor be assigned by the FIELDWORK SITE to provide concurrent supervision for more than two interns or students.

M. The FIELDWORK SITE shall ensure that the Student receives an average of two hours of individual or two hours of group face-to-face supervision per week, although more time may be needed, especially at the beginning of the FIELDWORK experience.

N. The FIELDWORK SITE supervisor, in collaboration with the UNIVERSITY faculty, will complete at least one written evaluation of the Student's performance near the end of each university session.

O. The FIELDWORK SITE shall ensure that the candidate will be treated by the district as part of the professional staff and provided a supportive work environment, adequate supplies, counseling and test materials. In addition, it shall see that the candidate is encouraged to participate in district, SELPA, or county committees; and that he/she is provided release time as needed to attend professional development experiences or professional association meetings.

School Administration:

A. The FIELDWORK SITE shall provide Student with individual and/or small group supervision from an experienced school administrator.

B. The FIELDWORK SITE shall ensure that the Student receives an average of one hour of individual and/or one and one-half hours of group face-to-face supervision per week, although more time may be needed, especially at the beginning of the FIELDWORK experience.

C. The FIELDWORK SITE supervisor, in collaboration with the UNIVERSITY faculty, will complete at least one written evaluation of the Student's performance near the end of each university session.

D. The FIELDWORK SITE shall support the Administration of the California Administrator Performance Assessment (CalAPA) video requirements.
   a. For purposes of implementing any video requirement, candidates must be able to record interactions with faculty, staff, and PK-12 students.
   b. The program assures that each school or district where the candidate is completing clinical practice/fieldwork has a media release for all who are videotaped on file.
   c. The program requires candidates to affirm that the candidate has followed all applicable video policies for any CalAPA task requiring a video, and maintains records of this affirmation for a full Accreditation cycle.

E. The FIELDWORK SITE shall provide a range of activities in educational settings. The settings must:
   a. support the candidate's ability to complete the CalAPA;
   b. demonstrate commitment to collaborative student-centered practices and continuous program improvement.
   c. have partnerships with appropriate other educational, social, and community entities that support teaching and learning for all students;
   d. create a learning culture that supports all students;
   e. understand and reflect socioeconomic and cultural diversity;
   f. support the candidate to access data, work with other educators, and observe teaching practice; and
   g. permit video capture, where designated, for candidate reflection and CalAPA task completion.

Early Childhood Education Fieldwork:

A. During the initial meeting with the school site employed supervisor, the candidate and the University Supervisor will collaborate to complete the Orientation Checklist and Fieldwork Plan. The Orientation Checklist will review fieldwork requirements and expectations. The Plan addresses the dates and times when the candidate will visit the practicum classroom, the candidate's goals for practicum, and the plan for increased responsibility.

B. A minimum number of 60 hours of fieldwork is required for this course. At each visit, the candidate will spend no fewer than three (3) hours in the classroom. To document the hours spent engaged in fieldwork, the candidate must use a Fieldwork Log. The Fieldwork Log documents the dates and times spent engaged in specific activities. The school site employed supervisor will initial and sign the log to verify the candidate is in the classroom.

C. Candidates must teach and reflect upon a minimum of three (3) lessons that will be observed by the University Supervisor. The exact number of lessons a candidate teaches is left to the school site employed supervisor's discretion. The practicum is based on gradual release of responsibility and needs to be individualized for each candidate while meeting course requirements. The candidate will plan foundations-based lessons that are developmentally, culturally and linguistically appropriate. Candidates are required to submit these plans to the school site employed supervisor prior to implementation.

D. UNIVERSITY will use video capture of teaching for observations, candidate reflection and evaluation. Videos will only be shared on a secure platform for educational purposes only and will comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

E. The candidate will adhere to the following professional standards:
   a. Except in cases of serious illness and approved excused absence the candidate will attend as per the schedule established at the initial meeting with the Supervising Professional.
   b. The candidate will personally contact the Supervising Professional and the UNIVERSITY Supervisor in advance to obtain permission for absences.
   c. In cases of a one-day illness, the candidate must provide immediate notice to the site, Supervising Professional, and University Supervisor.
   d. The candidate will be punctual for all professional obligations including arrival at the site and other extra-curricular functions.
   e. The candidate will always dress professionally. This may include following any additional requirements set by the Supervising Professional or site.

Appendix C

Literacy Instruction

Literacy instruction is required of all Commission approved Preliminary Multiple Subject, Education Specialist (Mild to Moderate Support Needs, Extensive Support Needs, Visual Impairments, Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Early Childhood Special Education), and PK-3 Early Childhood Education (ECE) Specialist Instruction teacher preparation programs pursuant to Senate Bill (SB) 488 (Chap. 678, Stats. 2021).

A. FIELDWORK SITE and UNIVERSITY must ensure that:
   a. Candidates have the opportunity to Practice Teaching Foundational Literacy Skills in settings that allow candidates opportunities to practice teaching students foundational skills. Opportunities must be provided to candidates in clinical practice settings to take and pass a Commission approved literacy performance assessment that includes a focus on foundational literacy skills and the additional cross cutting themes in literacy.

   b. Candidates must have the opportunity to practice a strong literature, language, and comprehension component with a balance of oral and written language.

   c. The clinical practice settings must allow candidates opportunities to practice TPEs related to oral and written language, as applicable to the credential program. Candidates must have opportunities to practice diagnostic techniques that inform teaching and assessment and early intervention techniques. This includes practice screening and diagnostic techniques that inform teaching and assessment and early intervention techniques, as appropriate to the credential and as identified in the TPEs and standard.

   d. In addition to the full list of Teaching Performance Expectations (TPEs), candidates must have opportunities to engage specifically with TPE 7.6, 7.7, and 7.8 in their clinical experiences. The TPEs are outlined below:

      i. 7.6/U7.6 Meaning Making. Engage students in meaning making by building on prior knowledge and using complex literary and informational texts (print, digital, and oral), questioning, and discussion to develop students' literal and inferential comprehension, including the higher-order cognitive skills of reasoning, perspective taking, and critical reading, writing, listening, and speaking across the disciplines. Engage students in reading, listening, speaking, writing, and viewing closely to draw evidence from texts, ask and answer questions, and support analysis, reflection, and research.

      ii. 7.7/U7.7 Language Development. Promote students' oral and written language development by attending to vocabulary knowledge and use, grammatical structures (e.g., syntax), and discourse-level understandings as students read, listen, speak, and write with comprehension and effective expression. Create environments that foster students' oral and written language

development, including discipline-specific academic language. Enhance language development by engaging students in the creation of diverse print, oral, digital, and multimedia texts. Conduct instruction that leverages students' existing linguistic repertoires, including home languages and dialects, and that accepts and encourages translanguaging.

iii. 7.8/U7.8 Effective Expression. Develop students' effective expression as they write, discuss, present, and use language conventions. Engage students in a range of frequent formal and informal collaborative discussions, including extended conversations, and writing for varied purposes, audiences, and contexts. Teach students to plan, develop, provide feedback to peers, revise using peer and teacher feedback, edit, and produce their own writing and oral presentations in various genres, drawing on the modes of opinion/ argumentation, information, and narration. Develop students' use of keyboarding, technology, and multimedia, as appropriate, and fluency in spelling, handwriting, and other language conventions to support writing and presentations. Teach young children letter formation/printing and related language conventions, such as capitalization and punctuation, in conjunction with applicable decoding skills.

e. Within each clinical setting, it is expected that candidates have opportunities to practice skills outlined in the California Dyslexia Guidelines: https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se/ac/documents/cadyslexiaguidelines.pdf

Docusign Envelope ID: 814A0C4E-B6B9-426B-B236-D0171A366FD4

University of Massachusetts Global A private nonprofit affiliate

SUPERVISED INTERNSHIP AGREEMENT

Please check below all the applicable supervised internship programs in which your District will be participating with University of Massachusetts Global.

SINGLE SUBJECT	☑	**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY**	☑
MULTIPLE SUBJECT	☑	**SCHOOL COUNSELING**	☑
SPECIAL EDUCATION	☑	**EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION**	☑

THIS AGREEMENT "Agreement" is made and entered into by and between University of Massachusetts Global hereinafter called the "UNIVERSITY," and the

Sacramento City Unified School District ,hereinafter called "DISTRICT."

WHEREAS, an INTERN, as program and role is defined in Appendix A and B, is required to enroll in education courses while serving under the supervision of experienced UNIVERSITY and DISTRICT professionals, during which time the INTERN shall hold an internship credential granted by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, (hereinafter the "COMMISSION" or "CTC").

I. THE DISTRICT AGREES:

A. To employ and provide job opportunity for Intern to work as a teacher in the subject area for which the Intern is obtaining their credential. The District will not hire an Intern if hiring the Intern would displace certificated teacher.

B. To pay Intern according to the applicable Collective Bargaining Agreement and the District's Payroll Tables in place at the time Interns begin internship with the District. The District reserves it right to reduce Interns' salary by no more than 1/8 of its total to pay for costs of supervision for Interns, but will not pay an Intern less than the minimum salary required to be paid by the state to a regularly certificated teacher. (Education Code section 44462)

C. To identify and designate a Support Provider that possesses a valid, corresponding life teaching credential or clear teaching credential and a minimum of three years of successful teaching experience. Support Providers will mentor, coach, and consult with Interns on all areas of responsibility as a teacher of record by visiting classrooms to conduct observations, debriefing, modeling, coaching and assessment of the Intern while Intern is working at the District. District Support Providers shall counsel each Intern and shall develop a plan for the Intern to complete the requirements to earn a credential in the content or specialty area(s) of the intern credential ("Plan")

D. To comply with Education Code section 44830.3(b) and CTC Preconditions (Appendix B) in developing the Plan.

E. The District has authority to remove or terminate any Intern if, in the District's judgment, the Intern's conduct or behavior violates the District's rules, regulations, policies, or procedures or otherwise threatens the health, safety or welfare of any District Pupils, invitees, or employees at District. The

District is to notify the University of any removal or termination of Intern supported through the University.

F. The District shall allow Intern to video record their teaching, including visibility and audio of pupils and intern, for credentialing requirements, as required by the CTC. Any such recording shall comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). Video will not be shared publicly and only shared within password protected platforms with required University designees.

II. UNIVERSITY AGREES:

A. University is accredited, and will maintain accreditation, by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges. University has met, and will continue to meet, all of the CTC requirements to offer the internship credentials.

B. To identify and designate a qualified faculty member as the University Supervisor for the Program to act jointly with the District Support Provider to ensure the appropriate type and amount of mentoring to Intern in accordance with the Plan. The qualifications of each University Supervisor shall be documented by the University and made available to the District upon request.

C. To ensure that the University Supervisor will coordinate with the Intern and District Support Provider to implement the Plan on District school sites or virtually, as required or needed.

D. To ensure that each agent and employee implementing the Programs is aware of all applicable District policies and procedures and shall direct each agent and employee to conform to all such District policies, procedures, regulations, standards for health, safety, cooperation, ethical behavior, and any additional requirements and restrictions agreed upon by representatives of District and University.

E. To comply with all applicable District policies in implementing the Programs and ensure that all agents and employees visiting any District School or virtually complies with the Code of Conduct with Students.

F. To ensure agents and employees implementing the Programs comply with the District's rules related to security and protection of the District's Protected Health Information ("PHI") and Personally Identifiable Information ("PII") of District Pupils, and that they may not, therefore, either retain PHI or PII outside of the District or disclose PHI or PII to anyone outside of the District, except as required by law. For purposes of compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA"), 20 U.S.C. § 1232g and 34 C.F.R. Part 99, and California Education Code §§ 49060-49085, agents and employees implementing the Programs are considered "school officials" with respect to the use and maintenance of PII from education records. The University shall advise agents and employees implementing the Programs that, for purposes of compliance with the Health Insurance and Portability Accountability Act ("HIPAA"), they are considered "work force members," defined as individuals who are given access to the District's PHI, and that PHI means any information, whether oral or recorded in any form or medium, created or received by the agents and employees and: (i) that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental condition of the patient; the provision of health care to the patient; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to the patient; and (ii) that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the patient and shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" defined in the Code of Federal Regulations (45 CFR § 164.501).

G. To assume responsibility for assuring compliance with all federal, state, and local laws and policies concerning the confidentiality of District Pupil records and not to disclose District Pupil records except to District officials who have a legitimate need to know consistent with their official responsibilities. University recognizes that records relative to Pupils, maintained by them respectively, are confidential pursuant to provisions of applicable federal and state law, including but not limited to the FERPA and California Education Code §§ 49060-49085.

H. To maintain accurate and complete records and reports regarding the Interns' participation in the Programs.

I. To assume responsibility for assuring compliance with applicable educational standards and to oversee required academic and instructional content provided to Interns of the Programs.

J. To inform the District immediately, and in no event more than five business days, if it has information that it, the University Supervisor, or the Intern is not qualified in any way to carry out any of the duties they are responsible for.

K. The University has authority to terminate the participation of an Intern in the Program if the Intern violates any of the University's policies, rules, regulations, or procedures. The University shall have full responsibility for the conduct of any student disciplinary proceedings regarding the Intern's violation of its policies, rules, regulations, or procedures.

III. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

A. The UNIVERSITY will assure that the Intern shall have completed the necessary educational prerequisites, if so required, to be eligible for supervised fieldwork. For Intern teachers, this includes the minimum number of preservice hours required by the CTC for issuance of the Intern Credential.

B. Each Intern shall apply for the Internship Credential through the UNIVERSITY, upon verification of employment from the DISTRICT.

C. The UNIVERSITY shall designate a faculty or staff member to coordinate, consult, and collaborate with the DISTRICT mentor teacher at the DISTRICT, the activities of each Intern assigned to DISTRICT, and Intern fieldwork experience.

D. The UNIVERSITY shall complete observations following CTC guideline and/or evaluations of the Intern regarding their performance at the DISTRICT as per arrangement between the UNIVERSITY faculty or staff member and the DISTRICT supervisor.

E. UNIVERSITY shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with all applicable fingerprinting and criminal background investigation requirements described in Education Code section 45125.1. This responsibility shall extend to all Interns providing services under this Agreement.

IV. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DISTRICT

A. The DISTRICT shall provide Interns with experiences with a student population that is diverse in terms of ethnicity, culture, language, socio-economics, and/or disabilities.

B. The DISTRICT staff will promptly and thoroughly investigate any complaint by any participating student of unlawful discrimination or harassment at the DISTRICT or involving employees or agents of the DISTRICT, take prompt and effective remedial action when discrimination or harassment is found to have occurred, and promptly notify the UNIVERSITY of the existence and outcome of any complaint of harassment by, against, or involving any participating student.

C. To notify the UNIVERSITY of any change in its personnel, operation, or policies which may affect the field education experience.

D. Comply with all federal, state, and local statutes and regulations applicable to the operation of the program, including without limitation, laws relating to the confidentiality of student records.

E. The DISTRICT staff shall comply with APPENDIX A and B regarding the DISTRICT's supervision of UNIVERSITY students.

F. The DISTRICT acknowledges that each INTERN under this Agreement shall be a paid employee

Docusign Envelope ID: 814A0C4E-B8B9-426B-B238-D0171A366FD4

of the DISTRICT and thus covered under the DISTRICT'S insurance policies, including Workers' Compensation, to the extent available to other teachers. No Intern shall be considered an employee or agent of UNIVERSITY while performing services for the DISTRICT

V. THE PARTIES MUTUALLY AGREE

A. Neither Party shall discriminate in the assignment of INTERNS on the basis of race, color, disability, gender, religion, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, or any other basis prohibited by law.

B. The Parties mutually agree each shall provide and maintain commercial general liability insurance or self-insurance acceptable to both Parties in the minimum amounts of $1,000,000 per occurrence, $3,000,000 general aggregate and upon request shall furnish proof thereof in the form of a certificate of insurance within 30 days of the effective date of this Agreement. Each Certificate of Insurance shall specify that should any above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions.

C. The UNIVERSITY agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and at the DISTRICT'S request, defend the DISTRICT, its agents, and employees from and against all loss or expense (including costs and attorney fees) resulting from liability imposed by law upon the DISTRICT because of bodily injury to or death of any person or on account of damages to property, including loss of use thereof, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement and due or claimed to be due to the negligence of the UNIVERSITY, its agents, employees, or students.

D. The DISTRICT agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and at the UNIVERSITY'S request, defend the UNIVERSITY, its agencies and employees from and against all loss or expenses (including costs and attorney fees) resulting from liability imposed by law upon the UNIVERSITY because of bodily injury to or death of any person or on account of damages to property, including loss of use thereof, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, and due or claimed to be due to the negligence of the DISTRICT, its agents, or employees.

E. Notices required or permitted to be provided under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed first class to the Parties that signed this Agreement and to the addresses below.

DISTRICT CONTACT INFORMATION:

Sacramento City Unified School District
Attn: Anayeli Garcia-Silva
5735 47th Ave
Sacramento, CA. 95824

UNIVERSITY CONTACT INFORMATION:

University of Massachusetts Global
65 Enterprise, Suite 150
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656
Attn: School of Education, Dean

F. If any term or provision of this Agreement is for any reason held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any other term or provision, and this Agreement shall be interpreted as if such term or provision had never been contained in this Agreement.

G. In the event of any material default under this Agreement, which default remains uncured for a period of twenty-one (21) days after receipt of written notice of such default, or in the event of the loss of WASC accreditation by the UNIVERSITY, this Agreement may be immediately terminated by the non-defaulting party.

H. This Agreement fully supersedes any and all prior agreements or understandings between the parties or any of their respective affiliates with respect to the subject matter hereof. No change, modification, addition, amendment, or supplement to this Agreement shall be valid unless set forth in writing and signed and dated by both Parties hereto subsequent to the execution of this Agreement.

I. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California in effect at the time of the execution of this Agreement. Should either Party institute legal action to enforce any obligation contained herein, it is agreed that the proper venue of such suit or action shall be Sacramento, California.

J. Both Parties acknowledge they are independent contractors, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to create an agency, joint venture, franchise or partnership relation between the Parties and neither Party shall so hold itself out. Neither Party shall have the right to obligate or bind the other Party in any manner whatsoever, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall give or is intended to give any right of any kind to third persons.

K. Board Ratification. In accordance with California Education Code section 17604, this Agreement is not a valid or enforceable obligation until approved or ratified by the District's Board of Education duly passed and adopted. Any modification or amendment of this Agreement shall not be valid or an enforceable obligation until approved or ratified by the District's Board of Education duly passed and adopted.

VI. TERM AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

A. THE TERM of this Agreement shall be effective: 06/01/2025

(Cannot be older than older than 2 months from signature date)

and shall continue in full force and effect through: 06/01/2028

(not to exceed 3 years). This Agreement may be renewed for one (1) additional term of the contract by mutual written consent of the parties.

B. Notwithstanding Section V(G), THIS AGREEMENT may be terminated by either the UNIVERSITY or the DISTRICT with or without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice provided that (subject to the other terms of this Agreement) all students performing fieldwork at the time of notice of termination are given the opportunity to complete their fieldwork at the fieldwork site.

SIGNATURES:

DISTRICT:	Signature:	Signed by: cindy-tao 1304BDEZE5424DC...
	Name:	Cindy Tao
	Title:	Asst Superintendent of Business Services
	Date:	08/10/2025
UNIVERSITY:	Signature:	DocuSigned by: David Andrews 5FE5BE3779704C0...
	Name:	Dr. David Andrews
	Title:	Chancellor & CEO
	Date:	3/11/2025

Appendix A
Specific Supervision Requirements for Each Program

Intern Teachers:

A. Candidates in the internship program to assume the functions that are authorized by the regular standard credential and that the Interns' services meet the instructional or service needs of the participating district(s).

B. The Intern is expected to attend all school and District in-service training sessions whenever possible. The Intern will also attend assigned District and school orientations that occur prior to the start of the school. If there is a conflict between University and District training, University meetings shall take priority during the Internship period.

C. Pursuant to California Education Code §44321, the supervision and support of Interns is the responsibility of both the Commission-approved teacher preparation program and the District. The UNIVERSITY and DISTRICT have shared authority and responsibility for implementing the program, and for the continuous improvement of the program. The Commission requires that each approved Intern program must have a signed Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) outlining the respective responsibilities of the program and of the employer.

a. **General Support and Supervision Provided to All Intern Teachers**

The UNIVERSITY and DISTRICT together shall provide a minimum of 144 hours of support/mentoring. Supervision for each Intern teacher per school year may include: coaching, modeling and demonstrating within the classroom, assistance with course planning and problem-solving regarding students, curriculum, and development of effective teaching methodologies. The minimum support, mentoring and supervision provided to an Intern teacher who assumes daily teaching responsibilities after the beginning of a school year shall be equal to four hours times the number of instructional weeks remaining in the school year. A minimum of 9 hours of support, mentoring, and supervision must be provided to an Intern teacher every five instructional days, to be shared by University and District.

i. The UNIVERSITY shall select supervisors that have current knowledge in their subject matter area; understand the context of public schooling; ability to model best professional practices in teaching and learning, scholarship and service; knowledge about diverse abilities, cultural, language, ethnic and gender diversity; and understanding of academic standards, frameworks, and accountability systems that drive the curriculum of public schools.

ii. The UNIVERSITY shall provide supervision and ongoing support for a minimum of 72 hours per school year. University supervisors will conduct observations a minimum of six times each term that include co-planning meetings and advising. Supervisors will maintain weekly contact with the intern to provide support related to planning, curriculum, and instruction in addition to problem solving regarding students.

iii. The DISTRICT shall select mentor teachers who meet the following qualifications:

1. valid corresponding Clear or Life credential in a subject area comparable to that of the intern's subject area,
2. three years successful teaching experience, and
3. the English Learner (EL) Authorization (if responsible for providing specified EL support).

If the mentor does not hold an EL Authorization, the District must identify an individual who does have a valid EL authorization and who is immediately available to assist the Intern with planning lessons that are appropriately designed and differentiated for English learners, for assessing language needs and progress, and to support language accessible instruction, through in-classroom modeling and coaching as needed.

iv. The DISTRICT shall provide supervision and ongoing support for a minimum of 72 hours per school year with a minimum of 4.5 hours of support/mentoring and supervision per week. The mentor(s) role is to provide support specifically addressing issues in the Intern's classroom. Interns without an English Language Authorization must also receive focused English Language instruction support.

v. The UNIVERSITY shall provide orientation and training for the District mentors and University supervisors.

vi. The UNIVERSITY provides the 10 hour CTC mandatory mentor training.

vii. The DISTRICT requires mentors complete the CTC mandatory 10 hour training. Experienced mentors may be eligible to waive up to 8 hours of this training based on prior experience and professional development.

viii. The University Supervisor and District Mentor shall meet together regularly with the Intern to ensure the Intern is following the California Teaching Performance Expectations.

ix. The UNIVERSITY shall monitor the completion of University and employer-provided support/mentoring to ensure that Intern teachers are receiving the minimum 144 hours of general support.

x. The District Mentor and site administrator shall participate in surveys that provide feedback to the University regarding the internship experience.

xi. District must allow the use of video capture for candidate supervision, reflection. and CalTPA completion to reflect to the extent possible Intern's knowledge, skills, and abilities to instruct TK-12 students while meeting state-adopted academic standards.

b. **Support and Supervision Specific to Teaching English Learners**

The following additional support/mentoring and supervision shall be provided to an Intern teacher who enters the program without a valid English learner authorization listed on a previously issued multiple subject, single subject, or education specialist instruction teaching credential; a valid English learner or Cross-cultural, Language and Academic Development (CLAD) authorization:

i. The University and District shall share the responsibility to provide 45 hours of support/mentoring and supervision, including in-classroom coaching, specific to the needs of English learners. The minimum support/mentoring and supervision provided to an Intern teacher who assumes daily teaching responsibilities after the beginning of a school year shall be equal to five hours times the number of months remaining in the school year. The support/mentoring and supervision should be distributed in a manner that

sufficiently supports the intern teacher's development of knowledge and skills in the instruction of English learners.

ii. The DISTRICT shall identify an individual who will be immediately available to assist the Intern teacher with planning lessons that are appropriately designed and differentiated for English learners, for assessing language needs and progress, and for support of language accessible instruction through in-classroom modeling and coaching as needed. The identified individual may be the same mentor assigned pursuant to section I above provided the individual possesses an English learner authorization and will be immediately available to assist the Intern teacher. (See Appendix B for examples of support/supervision activities).

iii. An individual who passes the California Teaching of English Learner (CTEL) examinations prior or subsequent to the issuance of the Intern credential may be exempted from the additional 45 hours of support/mentoring and supervision specific to the needs of English learners.

iv. The UNIVERSITY shall monitor the completion of University and employer-provided support/mentoring to ensure that Interns teachers are receiving the minimum 45 hours of support/mentoring specific to the needs of English learners.

School Counseling Fieldwork:

A. Provide an average of one (1) hour of individual or one-and-one-half (1.5) hours of small group supervision per week from an experienced school counselor with at least two years of professional experience.
B. The program assigns qualified supervisors and provides training based on the program's design.

Qualifications for supervisors must include, but are not limited to:

a. Possession of a PPS School Counselor credential and a minimum of two years PPS experience as appropriate to the candidate's fieldwork setting.
b. The University will provide materials for supervisors on training in models of supervision, the SCPEs, and program fieldwork requirements share responsibility for the quality of field experience, design of field experiences, quality of clinical progress, and assessment and verification of candidate competence.

Candidates are required to:

c. Complete a minimum of eight hundred (800) clock hours in two of three school levels such as elementary, middle, high school with a minimum of two hundred (200) clock hours within each level. Two hundred (200) hours of the eight hundred (800) clock hours may be completed in other areas related to schools and/or counseling, such as field work hours needed for a Child Welfare and Attendance (CWA) authorization.
d. Meet with their supervisor for one (1) hour of individual or one-and-one- half (1.5) hours of small group (limit 8 candidates per group) supervision per week. 600 clock hours are required in a public Pre-K-12 school, must be supervised by a professional who holds a valid PPS credential and is always also accessible to the candidate while the candidate is accruing fieldwork hours.

C. University Supervision Requirements include:

   e. One-and-one-half (1.5) hours per week of group supervision provided on a regular schedule throughout the field experience, usually performed by a program faculty member.
   f. The program provides preparation and continuing education for field experience supervisors on program requirements, models of supervision, and the SCPEs, in collaboration with site supervisors. Site Supervisors share responsibility for the quality of field experience, design of field experiences, quality of clinical progress, and assessment and verification of candidate competence.

D. Provide opportunities for students to gain a broad range of experiences, including experiences in:

   a. Personal and career assessments
   b. Personal counseling experience in either an individual or group context
   c. Experience in School-based programs serving parents and family members
   d. Observing classroom instruction
   e. Attending district and school-based meetings
   f. Mapping school-based community resources
   g. The candidate is to perform, under supervision, the functions of school counselors in school counseling domains.
   h. Participating in professional development activities.
   i. Participating in individual or group supervision.
   j. Learning about and using technology and information systems.
   k. Learning about Individual differences and student diversity.

E. The DISTRICT shall provide activities that occur across at minimum of two of four settings, including, (a) elementary, middle school or junior high, and (b) high school.

F. The DISTRICT in collaboration with the UNIVERSITY will designate one school counselor who has at least two years' experience in school counseling to serve as the primary supervisor. The candidate may also work with other experienced school counselors for specific activities. In no case shall any supervisor be assigned by the DISTRICT to provide concurrent supervision for more than two candidates.

G. The DISTRICT shall ensure that the candidate receives an average of one hour of individual or one and one-half hours of group face-to-face supervision per week, although more time may be needed, especially at the beginning of the FIELDWORK experience.

H. The DISTRICT supervisor, in collaboration with the UNIVERSITY faculty, will complete at least one written evaluation of the student's performance near the end of each University session.

I. The DISTRICT shall ensure that the candidate will be treated by the District as part of the professional staff and provided a supportive work environment, adequate supplies, counseling and test materials. In addition, it shall see that the candidate is encouraged to participate in District, SELPA, or county committees; and that he/she is provided release time as needed to attend professional development experiences or professional association meetings.

Specific Supervision Requirements School Psychology Fieldwork:

A. There are two required levels of field-based activities. The first level, practicum, consists of a series of supervised experiences that occur prior to the culminating field experience or internship, and is conducted in field-based settings. The practicum provides for the application of pedagogical knowledge, skills and abilities as identified in the SPPEs.

B. Provide an average of two (2) hours of individual or small group supervision per week from an experienced school psychologist.

Docusign Envelope ID: 814A0C4E-B8B9-426B-B238-D0171A366FD4

A. Assigned practicum supervisors must meet the following qualifications for practicum/fieldwork supervisors must include but are not limited to:
   • Minimum of 3 years of experience as professional in the field
   • Possession of a PPS School Psychology Credential
   • Knowledge of context and content appropriate to the practicum experience. A field-based professional holding a current and valid credential authorizing service as a school psychologist provides direct culminating fieldwork or internship supervision.

B. Provide experiences with a diverse student population.

C. Provide experiences with a variety of educational programs.

D. A minimum of twelve hundred (1,200) clock hours of field experience is required as part of the culminating fieldwork or internship according to the following guidelines:
   a. The culminating field experience or internship is typically completed within one (1) academic year but shall be completed within no more than two (2) consecutive academic years.
   b. The culminating field experience or internship must include a minimum of one thousand (1000) clock hours in a preschool –grade 12 school setting providing direct and indirect services to pupils.
   c. Up to two hundred (200) hours of field experience may be acquired in other settings such as(a) private, state-approved educational programs; (b) other appropriate mental health-related program settings involved in the education of pupils; (c) relevant educational research or evaluation activities. Supervision and principal responsibility for the field experience in other settings is the responsibility of the off-campus agency.
   d. A written plan for the culminating field (or intern) experience is prepared and agreed upon by representatives of the local educational agency, the field (or intern) supervisor(s), and program supervisory staff. The field experience plan is completed early in the field experience and is periodically reviewed and revised by the University Supervisor along with input from the site supervisor. The plan identifies the field experience objectives, describes appropriate experiences for the achievement of the objectives across settings, and outlines the evaluation plan for determining the achievement of each objective. The plan also delineates the responsibilities of both the university and the local supervisory personnel.

E. Provide opportunities for candidates to gain a broad range of experiences, including experiences in:

   a. Data based decision making: Assessing and reevaluating individual pupils and their programs.
   b. Collaboration and consultation with school personnel and participation on interdisciplinary teams.
   c. Developing, implementing and evaluating academic and behavioral interventions.
   d. Providing counseling and other mental health interventions.
   e. Home, school, community collaboration: working with parents and community members.
   f. Learning about, helping develop, or evaluating policy, practices and programs.
   g. Participating in professional development activities.
   h. Participating in individual or group supervision.
   i. Learning about and using technology and information systems.
   j. Learning about Individual differences and student diversity.

Docusign Envelope ID: 814A0C4E-B6B9-426B-B236-D0171A366FD4

F. The University will provide materials for supervisors on training in models of supervision, the SPPEs, and program fieldwork requirements share responsibility for the quality of field experience, design of field experiences, quality of clinical progress, and assessment and verification of candidate competence.

G. The DISTRICT shall provide activities that occur across at minimum of two of four settings, including (a) preschool, (b) elementary, (c) middle school or junior high, and (d) high school.

H. The DISTRICT in collaboration with the UNIVERSITY will designate one school psychologist who has at least three years' experience in School Psychology to serve as the primary supervisor. The student may also work with other experienced school psychologists for specific activities. In no case shall any supervisor be assigned by the DISTRICT to provide concurrent supervision for more than two Interns or University students.

I. The DISTRICT shall ensure that the Intern receives an average of two hour of individual or two hours of group face-to-face supervision per week, although more time may be needed, especially at the beginning of the FIELDWORK experience.

J. The DISTRICT supervisor, in collaboration with the UNIVERSITY faculty, will complete at least one written evaluations of the Intern's performance near the end of each University session.

K. The DISTRICT shall ensure that the candidate will be treated by the District as part of the professional staff and provided a supportive work environment, adequate supplies, counseling and test materials. In addition, it shall see that the candidate is encouraged to participate in District, SELPA, or county committees; and that he/she is provided release time as needed to attend professional development experiences or professional association meetings.

School Administration Fieldwork:

A. The DISTRICT shall provide Intern with individual and/or small group supervision from an experienced school administrator.

B. The DISTRICT shall provide Intern with experiences with a diverse student population.

C. The DISTRICT shall provide Intern with experiences with a variety of educational programs.

D. The DISTRICT shall ensure that the Intern receives an average of one hour of individual and/or one and one-half hours of group face-to-face supervision per week, although more time may be needed, especially at the beginning of the FIELDWORK experience.

E. The DISTRICT supervisor, in collaboration with the UNIVERSITY faculty, will complete at least one written evaluation of the Intern's performance near the end of each University semester.

F. The DISTRICT shall ensure that the Intern will be treated by the DISTRICT as part of the professional staff and is provided a supportive work environment and adequate supplies. In addition, it shall see that the INTERN is encouraged to participate in District or county committees and that he/she is provided release time as needed to attend professional development experiences or professional association meetings.

Docusign Envelope ID: 814A0C4E-B8B9-426B-B236-D0177A366FD4

Appendix B
CTC Preconditions for Teaching Internship Programs

A. **Bachelor's Degree Requirement**. Candidates admitted to internship programs must hold baccalaureate degrees or higher from a regionally accredited institution of higher education. Reference: Education Code Sections 44325, 44326, 44453.

B. **Subject Matter Requirement.** Each Multiple Subject Intern admitted into the program has passed the Commission-approved subject matter examinations(s) for the subject area(s) in which the Intern is authorized to teach, and each Single Subject Intern admitted into the program has passed the Commission-approved subject matter examination(s) or completed the subject matter program for the subject areas(s) in which the Intern is authorized to teach. Reference: Education Code Section 44325(c) (3).

C. **Pre-Service Requirement.**
   a. Each Multiple and Single Subject Internship program must include a minimum of 120 clock hour (or the semester or quarter unit equivalent) pre-service component which includes foundational preparation in general pedagogy including classroom management and
   planning, reading/language arts, subject specific pedagogy, human development, and specific content regarding the teaching English Learners pursuant to California Code of Regulations §80033.
   b. Each Education Specialist Internship program includes a minimum of 120 clock hour (or the semester or quarter unit equivalent) pre-service component which includes foundational preparation in pedagogy including classroom management and planning, reading/language arts, specialty specific pedagogy, human development, and teaching English Learners.

D. **Professional Development Plan**. The employing District has developed and implemented a Professional Development Plan for Interns in consultation with a Commission-approved program of teacher preparation. The plan shall include all of the following:
   a. Provisions for an annual evaluation of the Intern.
   b. A description of the courses to be completed by the Intern, if any, and a plan for the completion of preservice or other clinical training, if any, including student teaching. Additional instruction during the first semester of service, for Interns teaching in kindergarten or grades 1 to 6 inclusive, in child development and teaching methods, and special education programs for pupils with mild and moderate disabilities.
   c. Instruction, during the first year of service, for Interns teaching children in bilingual classes in the culture and methods of teaching bilingual children, and instruction in the etiology and methods of teaching children with mild and moderate disabilities.

E. **Supervision of Interns.**
   a. In all internship programs, the participating institutions in partnership with employing Districts shall provide 144 hours of support and supervision annually and 45 hours of support and supervision specific to teaching English learners pursuant to California Code of Regulations §80033.

b. University Intern Programs only: No Intern's salary may be reduced by more than 1/8 of its total to pay for supervision, and the salary of the Intern shall not be less than the minimum base salary paid to a regularly certificated person. If the Intern salary is reduced, no more than eight interns may be advised by one district support person. Reference: Education Code Section 44462. Institutions will describe the procedures used in assigning supervisors and, where applicable, the system used to pay for supervision.

F. **Assignment and Authorization.** To receive program approval, the participating institution authorizes the candidates in an internship program to assume the functions that are authorized by the regular standard credential. Reference: Education Code Section 44454. The institution stipulates that the Interns' services meet the instructional or service needs of the participating district(s). Reference: Education Code Section 44458.

G. **Participating Districts.** Participating districts are public school districts or county offices of education. Submissions for approval must identify the specific districts involved and the specific credential(s) involved. Reference: Education Code Sections 44321 and 44452.

H. **Early Program Completion Option.** (Does not apply to an Education Specialist Intern program) Each Intern program must make available to candidates who qualify for the option the opportunity to choose an early program completion option, culminating in a five-year preliminary teaching credential. This option must be made available to Interns who meet the following requirements:
   a. Pass a written assessment adopted by the commission that assesses knowledge of teaching foundations as well as all of the following:
      i. Human development as it relates to teaching and learning aligned with the state content and performance standards for K-12 students
      ii. Techniques to address learning differences, including working with students with special needs
         1. Techniques to address working with English learners to provide access to the curriculum
      iii. Reading instruction in accordance with state standards
         1. Assessment of student progress based on the state content and performance standards
         2. Classroom management techniques
         3. Methods of teaching the subject fields
   b. Pass the teaching performance assessment. This assessment may be taken only one time by an Intern participating in the early completion option.
   c. Pass the Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA) (Multiple Subject Credential only).
   d. Meet the requirements for teacher fitness.
      i. An Intern who chooses the early completion option but is not successful in passing the assessment may complete his or her full internship program. (Reference: Education Code Section 44468).

I. **Length of Validity of the Intern Certificate**. Each Intern certificate will be valid for a period of two years. However, a certificate may be valid for three years if the Intern is participating in a program leading to the attainment of a specialist credential to teach students, or for four years

Docusign Envelope ID: 814A0C4E-B8B9-426B-B238-D0171A366FD4

if the Intern is participating in a District intern program leading to the attainment of both a multiple subject or a single subject teaching credential and a specialist credential to teach students with mild/moderate disabilities. Reference: Education Code Section 44325 (b).

J. **Non-Displacement of Certificated Employees.** The institution and participating Districts must certify that Interns do not displace certificated employees in participating Districts.

K. **Bilingual Language Proficiency.** Each Intern who is authorized to teach in bilingual classrooms has passed the language proficiency subtest of the Commission-approved assessment program leading to the Bilingual Crosscultural Language and Academic Development Certificate. Reference: Education Code Section 44325 (c) (4).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 814A0C4E-B8B9-426B-B238-D0171A366FD4

Appendix C
Literacy Instruction

Literacy instruction is required of all Commission approved Preliminary Multiple Subject, Education Specialist (Mild to Moderate Support Needs, Extensive Support Needs, Visual Impairments, Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Early Childhood Special Education), and PK-3 Early Childhood Education (ECE) Specialist Instruction teacher preparation programs pursuant to Senate Bill (SB) 488 (Chap. 678, Stats. 2021).

A. District and University must ensure that:
   a. Candidates have the opportunity to Practice Teaching Foundational Literacy Skills in settings that allow candidates opportunities to practice teaching students foundational skills. Opportunities must be provided to candidates in clinical practice settings to take and pass a Commission approved literacy performance assessment that includes a focus on foundational literacy skills and the additional cross cutting themes in literacy.

   b. Candidates must have the opportunity to practice a strong literature, language, and comprehension component with a balance of oral and written language.

   c. The clinical practice settings must allow candidates opportunities to practice TPEs related to oral and written language, as applicable to the credential program. Candidates must have opportunities to practice diagnostic techniques that inform teaching and assessment and early intervention techniques. This includes practice screening and diagnostic techniques that inform teaching and assessment and early intervention techniques, as appropriate to the credential and as identified in the TPEs and standard.

   d. In addition to the full list of Teaching Performance Expectations (TPEs), candidates must have opportunities to engage specifically with TPE 7.6, 7.7, and 7.8 in their clinical experiences. The TPEs are outlined below:

      i. 7.6/U7.6 Meaning Making. Engage students in meaning making by building on prior knowledge and using complex literary and informational texts (print, digital, and oral), questioning, and discussion to develop students' literal and inferential comprehension, including the higher-order cognitive skills of reasoning, perspective taking, and critical reading, writing, listening, and speaking across the disciplines. Engage students in reading, listening, speaking, writing, and viewing closely to draw evidence from texts, ask and answer questions, and support analysis, reflection, and research.

      ii. 7.7/U7.7 Language Development. Promote students' oral and written language development by attending to vocabulary knowledge and use, grammatical structures (e.g., syntax), and discourse-level understandings as students read, listen, speak, and write with comprehension and effective expression. Create environments that foster students' oral and written language development, including discipline-specific academic language. Enhance language development by engaging students in the creation of diverse print, oral, digital, and multimedia texts. Conduct instruction that leverages students' existing linguistic repertoires, including home languages and dialects, and that accepts and encourages translanguaging.

Docusign Envelope ID: 814A0C4E-B6B9-426B-B236-D0171A366FD4

iii. 7.8/U7.8 Effective Expression. Develop students' effective expression as they write, discuss, present, and use language conventions. Engage students in a range of frequent formal and informal collaborative discussions, including extended conversations, and writing for varied purposes, audiences, and contexts. Teach students to plan, develop, provide feedback to peers, revise using peer and teacher feedback, edit, and produce their own writing and oral presentations in various genres, drawing on the modes of opinion/ argumentation, information, and narration. Develop students' use of keyboarding, technology, and multimedia, as appropriate, and fluency in spelling, handwriting, and other language conventions to support writing and presentations. Teach young children letter formation/printing and related language conventions, such as capitalization and punctuation, in conjunction with applicable decoding skills.

e. Within each clinical setting, it is expected that candidates have opportunities to practice skills outlined in the California Dyslexia Guidelines: https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se/ac/documents/cadyslexiaguidelines.pdf

Alliant International University
California School of Education

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
Between
ALLIANT INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY, INC. A CALIFORNIA PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATION
And

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Alliant International University, Inc., a California Public Benefit Corporation (the "University"), and Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District") (each individually a "Party" and collectively the "Parties" agree to the following conditions that apply to Practicum Students, Student Teachers, and Teacher Interns (collectively, "University Students ") who are or will be enrolled in the Teacher Credential Program, the MA/PPS: School Psychology Program or School Counseling Program through the California School of Education at Alliant International University and will be serving their Practicum, Student Teaching experience, or Internship in the District.

1. University Student Participation. Practicum Students, Student Teachers, and Teacher Interns nominated by either the University or the District shall be mutually acceptable by both the University and the District, and shall be subject to a mutually acceptable placement within the District.

2. Term. This Memorandum of Understanding shall become effective August 01, 2025 for a period of three (3) calendar years ("Term").

3. Termination. This Memorandum of Understanding may be terminated by either Party, with or without cause, upon sixty (60) days' written notice, unless both Parties agree in writing to an earlier termination date. In the event either the District or the University provides notice of termination of this Memorandum of Understanding, and there are one or more Interns participating in a program at the District at that time, such Interns will be permitted to complete the then current academic quarter or semester of their student teaching program, unless the Intern's conduct is the reason for the termination of the Memorandum of Understanding.

4. Responsibilities of the Parties. Each Party will designate a contact person for the Practicum, Student Teaching and/or Intern program contemplated by this Memorandum of Understanding.

5. The University agrees and certifies that:

1. Each candidate shall have met the Basic Skills Requirement by way of California Basic Educational Skill Test (CBEST) or other exam option, coursework option, or combination option and, for Student Teachers and Teacher Interns, required subject matter competency is required prior to Clinical Practice clearance for Student Teachers (Clinical Practice III) or Intern (Clinical Practice I).

2. Each candidate shall possess a minimum of a Bachelor's Degree, documented by official transcripts with a minimum overall GPA of 2.5. candidates must have a minimum of 3.0 GPA to be recommended for a credential (Intern, Preliminary, or Clear).

3. Each Teacher Intern shall have a minimum of 120 hours of verified pre-service experience with students in educational settings. Each School Psychology Intern shall have a minimum of 450 hours of verified Practicum Experience and 1200 hours of Culminating Field Experience or Internship, and each School Counseling Intern shall have a minimum of 100 hours of verified Practicum Experience and 800 hours of Culminating Field Experience or Internship.

4. Each Teacher Intern and/ or Student Teacher candidate shall have passed U.S. Constitution coursework or examination.

5. Each candidate shall be provided adequate supervision, advice, encouragement and support, as appropriate, by University personnel, including but not limited to the University faculty and the University field supervisor as directed by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing Standards.

6. University Supervisors will observe and evaluate Teacher Interns via the AMS at least three (3) times during an 8-week term and provide annotated feedback via the AMS for the video observation(s).

7. Alliant Personnel will correspond with District Employed Supervisors, District Support Providers (Interns) and Cooperating Teachers (Student Teachers) at the beginning of the candidate's field experience in order to support the candidate.

8. For Teacher Education programs, District Support Providers will be required to provide support and guidance an average 5 hours per week documented using Alliant's matrix/tool as aligned with the Teacher Performance Expectations (TPE) established by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC).

9. The University agrees to pay a stipend to Cooperating Teachers for Student Teachers in the amount of $175 per 8-week term.

10. The University understands that all Student Teacher candidates, Interns, and PPS candidates are required to adhere to all state and local health orders.

11. If the University finds that an Intern performs below standards acceptable to the University, after appropriate support and advice have been exhausted and the Intern has been withdrawn from the program, the University is to provide immediate written notification to the District.

12. **Fingerprinting**. University shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with all applicable fingerprinting and criminal background investigation requirements described in Education Code Section 45125.1.

    A. University's responsibility shall extend to all Student Teachers, Practicum Students, Teacher Interns, University employees, Program staff, and subcontractors providing services under this Memorandum of Understanding, regardless of whether such individuals are paid or unpaid, and/or acting as independent contractors of the University ("University Party").

    B. University shall require all University Parties who may enter a school site during the time that pupils are present to submit their fingerprints in a manner authorized by the California Department of Justice (the "CDOJ") for the purpose of obtaining a valid criminal records summary as described in Section 44237;

    C. University shall not permit any University Party to have contact with District pupils until the CDOJ has ascertained that the University Party has not been convicted of a felony as defined in California Education Code Section 45122.1. Verification of compliance with this Section shall be provided in writing to the District prior to each University Party's commencement of employment or

participation in the Program and prior to permitting contact with District pupils.

D. University shall provide a list of the names of University Parties who may have contact with pupils to the District administrator for this contract. This list shall be updated for student and employee changes and shall list students and employees by appropriate school site.

E. The District may require the University and University Parties who may have contact with pupils to submit to additional background checks at the District's sole and absolute discretion.

13. **Tuberculosis (TB) Clearance.** University certifies that all University Parties providing services to students of the District are adequately screened so as to prevent the assignment of University Parties who may pose a threat to the safety and welfare of students and that such University Parties shall provide evidence of freedom from tuberculosis within the past sixty (60) days before starting service at the school site. University agrees to adhere to the tuberculosis test requirements of Education Code Section 49406 for each University Party.

6. The District agrees and certifies that:

1. The purpose of the Internship Program is to add to the pool of qualified teachers, school psychologists, or school counselors that the District has continually sought to maintain.

2. The District and the University, in partnership, will ensure School Counseling candidates meet with their supervisor for one (1) hour of individual or one-and-one half (1.5) hours of small group (limited 8 candidates per group) supervision per week.

3. The District and the University, in partnership, will ensure that Site Supervisors for School Counselors meet the following qualifications: (1) Possession of a valid PPS School Counselor Credential (2) Minimum of two (2) years PPS experience as appropriate to the candidate's fieldwork setting. (3) The supervisor is responsible to undergo training in models of supervision, the SCPEs, and program fieldwork requirements and share responsibility for the quality of field experience, design of field experiences, quality of clinical progress, and assessment and verification of candidate competence.

4. The District and the University, in partnership, will ensure that the Site Supervisors for School Psychologists meet the following qualifications: (1) Possession of a PPS School Psychologist Credential (2) Minimum of three (3) years of experience as professional in the field. (3) Knowledge of context and content appropriate to the practicum experience.

5. The Intern's services shall meet the instructional or service needs of the District.

6. The District and Student Teacher or Intern agree to provide quality educational experience to their students through in-person learning environments. Online schools, independent study programs, and home schools are prohibited as placements for Interns. When candidates are teaching at online schools, independent study programs, or home schools, the required experience may be challenging and, in some cases, impossible to achieve. Program must consider if the employment setting is appropriate for learning to teach and if the program will ensure that the Interns, Student Teachers, PPS candidates can get the significant experiences required to complete their course work in their programs. This includes the ability to teach whole groups of students. Decisions regarding fieldwork placements, including placements as a teacher of record, are the responsibility of the program, not the candidate nor the employer.

7. The District and Student Teacher or Intern understand they will be requested to use Video Progress Assessments, Teacher candidates are required to show their ability to conduct a lesson to, at minimum, a small group of at least 4 students.

8. Each Intern shall be assigned as an Intern/Teacher of Record under a contract with an appointment of at least .60 FTE of their workday, and placed in a job that shall allow for substantial experience in instructional or service duties.

9. No appointment shall be made unless the prospective Intern provides proof of fingerprint clearance of a criminal background check or a photocopy of a California teaching permit, and verification that they are free from tuberculosis.

10. No Intern shall displace any fully credentialed employee in the District.

11. Each Intern shall be provided adequate supervision, advice, encouragement and support, as appropriate, by District personnel, including but not limited to both an immediate field supervisor and an in-district mentor as directed by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing Standards.

12. The District and the University, in partnership, must provide support for each Alliant candidate.

13. Teacher Education the District and University, in partnership, must provide a minimum of 189 hours annually of support for each teacher intern (45 hours of which will be dedicated to ELL support).

14. The Intern's salary shall not be reduced to pay for the supervision of the Intern.

15. The District/School agrees that Student Teacher candidates shall not receive compensation for hours accrued during their Clinical Practice field experiences.

16. District Support Providers will correspond with Alliant Personnel at the beginning of the candidate's field experience in order to support the candidate.

17. The District Support Provider will support and provide guidance for an average of 5 hours per week as documented using Alliant's matrix/tool as aligned with the Teacher Performance Expectations (TPE) established by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC).

18. District Site Support Providers must hold credentials in the same exact areas as the Interns they support and/or hold a valid, clear California Administrative Services Credential.

19. All Intern Teachers and Student Teachers must have experience working with diverse student populations including English Language Learners (ELLs), students with disabilities, and students from varying socioeconomic statuses. For Clinical Practice placements, 10% of each area of the student population must be comprised of each of the following: ELLs, students with disabilities, and students from a low socio-economic background. If a candidate is in a Clinical Practice placement that falls short of the 10% threshold in any of the aforementioned areas, the District understands that for each percentage point below that threshold, the candidate will be required to observe for two (2) full days in either an ELL classroom, a Special Education classroom, or a classroom at a Title 1 school, depending on the area or areas, of deficient diverse student population group(s), to gain sufficient experience in those student population groups.

20. District Support Providers for Interns, and Cooperating Teachers for Student Teachers must have a minimum of three (3) years' teaching experience, have a clear Credential in the credential area they are supervising (or a valid clear California Administrative Service Credential).

21. The program provides district-employed supervisors a minimum of 10 hours of initial orientation to the program curriculum, adult learning theory, and current content specific pedagogical and instructional practices, as well as to effective supervision approaches such as cognitive coaching. To facilitate district-employed supervisors meeting program expectations, the program ensures that district-employed supervisors remain current in the knowledge and skills necessary for effective candidate supervision.

22. The District Support Providers for Interns and Cooperating Teacher for Student Teachers must collaborate with the program on the expectations for candidates to take a pass a commission approved literacy performance assessment that includes a focus on foundational literacy skills and cross cutting themes in literacy.

23. Should an Intern or Student Teacher subject to this MOU fail to adhere to any of the above expectations, District will work with the University attempt to reach a mutually acceptable outcome. If a mutually acceptable outcome cannot be reached between District and the University, District reserves the right to release any Intern or Student Teacher.

24. If the District finds that an Intern performs below standards acceptable to the District, after appropriate support and advice have been exhausted and is removed from the paid Intern position by the District, the District is to provide immediate written notification to the University.

B. INSURANCE

1. Alliant International University, Inc. shall maintain commercial general liability insurance from an insurance carrier with an AM Best rating of A- VII or better in the minimum amounts of $1,000,000 per occurrence, $3,000,000 general aggregate, and shall furnish proof thereof in the form of a certificate of insurance within 30 days of the effective date of this Memorandum of Understanding. Such insurance shall be limited to the course and scope of the program that the University has arranged and approved for each student during the specific dates approved by University. Further, University agrees to maintain sexual misconduct liability insurance, at $2,000,000 for each victim, and $4,000,000 for each policy year.

2. The District shall provide and maintain commercial general liability insurance from an insurance carrier with an AM Best rating of A- VII or better or utilize a program of self-insurance in the minimum amounts of $1,000,000 combined single limit, $3,000,000 general aggregate, and upon request shall furnish proof thereof in the form of a certificate of insurance within 30 days of the effective date of this Memorandum of Understanding. Such insurance shall be limited to the course and scope of the program that the University has arranged and approved for each student during the specific dates approved by University.

3. The Parties understand and agree that Interns are not employees, contractors or agents of the Parties. Interns are students of the University. It is understood and agreed that the University's students are not to be considered employees of the District and therefore University students are not eligible for worker's compensation insurance under the District but that the University does maintain worker's compensation insurance for University student coverage.

C. NON-DISCRIMINATION, HARASSMENT, RETALIATION CLAUSE

1. The University and the District agree to abide by the requirements of all federal and state laws regarding prohibited discrimination, harassment, and retaliation, as well as equal opportunity, including, but not limited to: Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972, Federal Executive Order 11246, as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Equal Pay Act, the Fair Employment & Housing Act of 1968, as amended, the California Unruh Civil Rights Act, the California Fair Pay Act, and the California Fair Employment & Housing Act of 1959, as amended.

2. The University and the District agree not to discriminate in their enrollment and employment practices, and will render services under this Memorandum of Understanding without regard to an individual's age, race, color, religion, creed, sex (including pregnancy, childbirth, breastfeeding, and related medical conditions), sexual orientation, gender, gender expression, gender identification, national origin, ancestry, genetic information, military or veteran status, political affiliation, disabilities, or any other legally protected status. The University and the District will not permit harassment against individuals based on any of the aforementioned characteristics, nor will they permit retaliation against any individual who makes a good faith complaint regarding discrimination or

harassment. Any act of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation committed by the University or the District or failure to comply with these statutory obligations when applicable shall be grounds for termination of this Memorandum of Understanding.

D. MUTUAL HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFICATION; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY; STUDENT STATUS

1. The University shall hold harmless, defend and indemnify the District and its officers, employees, and agents from and against any and all losses, demands, claims, damages (including costs and attorneys' fees), or causes of action arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of the University, its officers, employees, or student teachers, incurred in the performance of this Memorandum of Understanding, but only in proportion in and to the extent that such liability, loss, expense, attorneys' fees or claims for injury or damages are caused by or result from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of the University, its officers, employees and agents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the same shall include injury or death to any person or persons and damage to any property, regardless of where located, including the property of District.

2. The District shall hold harmless, defend and indemnify the University and its officers, employees, and agents from and against any and all losses, demands, claims, damages (including costs and attorneys' fees), or causes of action arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of the District, its officers, employees, or agents, incurred in the performance of this Memorandum of Understanding, but only in proportion in and to the extent that such liability, loss, expense, attorneys' fees or claims for injury or damages are caused by or result from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of the District, its officers, employees and agents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the same shall include injury or death to any person or persons and damage to any property, regardless of where located, including the property of District.

3. Except for the indemnifying Party's obligations pursuant to the immediately preceding two paragraphs or the other Party's gross negligence or willful misconduct: (i) neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for any special, incidental, consequential, indirect or punitive damages (including loss of (anticipated) profits), and/or reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, arising in any way out of this Memorandum of Understanding, however caused and on any theory of liability.

4. Subject to the first two paragraphs of this section, a Party shall have no liability to the other Party for any loss suffered which arises out of any action or inaction if, in good faith, it is determined that such course of conduct was in the best interests of the Parties involved and such course of conduct did not constitute gross negligence or intentional misconduct.

5. The Parties to this Memorandum of Understanding hereby assert that no liability is assumed by either Party for damages or injuries which arise from participants independently traveling to or from service sites.

6. The Parties understand and agree that any Intern, Student Teacher or Practicum Student not employed under contract by the District, is not an employee, contractor, or agent of the District. Interns, Student Teachers, and Practicum Students are students of the University. It is understood and agreed that the University's Students are not to be considered employees of the District and therefore University students are not eligible for worker's compensation insurance under the District but that the University does maintain worker's compensation insurance for student coverage.

7. The Parties to this Memorandum of Understanding also agree that each is responsible only for the actions of their respective officers, agents, and employees. Neither Party hereto is to be considered the agent of the other Party for any purpose whatsoever, and neither Party has any authority to enter into any contract or assume any obligation for the other Party or to make any warranty or representation on behalf of the other Party.

E. CONFIDENTIALITY

1. The Parties acknowledge that many student educational records are protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 C.F.R. Part 99, as amended ("FERPA"), and that the permission of students must be obtained before student data can be released to anyone. The University and all University's agents,

personnel, employee(s), Student Teachers, Practicum Students, and/or Student Interns shall maintain the confidentiality of all information received in the course of performing under the terms of this Agreement. This requirement to maintain confidentiality shall extend beyond the termination of this Agreement. The District agrees to protect the confidentiality of University student information and to comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), its implementing regulations, and any other applicable data privacy laws. The University shall inform each participating Student Teacher, Practicum Student, and Intern of federal and California state laws governing the privacy and confidentiality of District student information, including but not limited to FERPA, Cal. Civ. Code § 1798 et seq., and Cal. Educ. Code § 49062. Any breach of confidentiality by a Student Teacher, Practicum Student or Intern may be grounds for immediate termination of the assignment.

2. The Parties' mutual understanding on the treatment of Confidential Information (as defined below) is as follows:

1. As used herein, "Confidential Information" means all confidential information in documents or other tangible materials clearly marked as proprietary or confidential about, or disclosed by, either Party to this Memorandum of Understanding, including knowledge, technical and business information relating to such Party's products, research and development, production, costs, engineering processes, artwork, designs, computer software, formulas, methods, ideas, concepts, contemplated new services, improvements, associations with other organizations, profit or margin information, finances, customers, suppliers, marketing, and past, present or future business plans and business arrangements, and information concerning employees (including, in the case of the University and the District, faculty), Interns, and students or prospective students (provided any disclosure relating to any student or prospective student is permitted by and carried out in accordance with FERPA). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no information shall be deemed Confidential Information if such information: (i) is generally known to the public on the date of disclosure of same or becomes generally known to the public after such date through no breach of this Memorandum of Understanding or any other obligation of confidentiality; (ii) was known by the Party receiving such information under this Memorandum of Understanding (the "Receiving Party") without any obligation to hold it in confidence at the time of disclosure; (iii) is received by the Receiving Party after the date of disclosure by the other party (the "Disclosing Party") hereunder from a third party without imposition, knowledge or breach of any obligation of confidentiality; (iv) is independently developed by the Receiving Party after the date of disclosure by the Receiving Party without access to Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party; or (v) is approved for release by written authorization of the Disclosing Party.

2. The District and the University shall not permit any of their respective employees, agents or contractors, to use, reproduce, distribute, publish, disclose, transmit or otherwise transfer, directly or indirectly, to any other person, organization or entity, any Confidential Information of the other Party (or any portion thereof), except (i) to the extent necessary to perform its obligations to the other Party in connection with this Memorandum of Understanding; or (ii) with the prior written permission of the other Party. Each Party agrees to disclose the Confidential Information of the other Party solely to those of its employees, agents and contractors having a good faith need to know such information, and in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws. Each Party shall protect the Confidential Information of the other Party by exercising at least the same measures that such Party uses to protect its own confidential information of like character, which shall be no less than a reasonable standard of care. Each Party shall be held responsible for any and all breaches of this paragraph by or through any employee, agent or contractor of such Party. Each Party shall (i) inform all employees, agents and contractors having access to any or all of the Confidential Information of the other Party of the existence of this Memorandum of Understanding and the confidentiality obligations set forth herein; and (ii) take sufficient steps to cause such employees, agents and contractors to observe the confidentiality obligations set forth herein. If either Party or one of their employees, agents or contractors is compelled (by deposition, interrogatory, request for documents, subpoena, civil investigation demand or similar process) to disclose any of the Confidential Information of the other Party, that Party shall provide the other Party with prompt prior written notice of such compulsion so that the other Party may seek, at its own expense, a protective order or other appropriate remedy or, if appropriate, waive compliance with the terms of this Memorandum of Understanding.

3. The District and the University acknowledge that the University's use of the internship programs may be subject to the privacy regulations outlined in FERPA, for the handling of such information. Neither the University nor the District shall not knowingly disclose Confidential Information to any third party in violation of FERPA. Each Party represents and warrants that it will comply with FERPA to the extent applicable and will instruct its employees handling University Student information provided by the University, or District pupil records, of its obligations under FERPA. The Parties further agree that they will prohibit their respective employees from accessing any records of any student or prospective students at the University, or at the District, without a valid business reason to access such records.

F. MISCELLANEOUS TERMS

1. This Memorandum of Understanding contains all of the terms and conditions between the Parties. This Memorandum of Understanding may be revised or modified only by mutual agreement and written amendment signed by both Parties.

2. Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party that: (i) it has all requisite power and authority to execute this Memorandum of Understanding and to perform its obligations hereunder; (ii) the execution, delivery and performance of this Memorandum of Understanding have been duly authorized and approved by each Party, and will not conflict with any agreement of, or law applicable to, such Party; (iii) this Memorandum of Understanding is a valid and binding agreement of each Party enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. In addition to its representations in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Parties represent and warrant to one another that:

1. Each Party is and will continue to be in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, including without limitation all privacy, data protection, advertising and marketing laws, and contracts;

2. Neither Party, nor any of either Party's affiliates has been debarred or suspended, or engaged in any activity that is cause for debarment or suspension, pursuant to applicable state law; and

3. Each Party shall take any and all actions, or refrain from or cease such actions, as is necessary to maintain the University's or District's reputation, accreditation, state approvals, Title IV eligibility, and academic integrity, including, but not limited to, adherence with the U.S. Department of Education's misrepresentation regulations provided at 34 C.F.R. Part 668 Subpart F.

4. Neither Party may, without written approval of the other, assign this Memorandum of Understanding or transfer its interest or any part thereof under this Memorandum of Understanding to any third party, except that a Party may assign its rights or obligations to a third party in connection with the merger, reorganization or acquisition of stock or assets affecting all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the assigning Party.

5. Entire Agreement. This Memorandum of Understanding constitutes the entire understanding and agreement among the Parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and there are no agreements, understandings, restrictions or warranties among the Parties other than those set forth herein provided for.

6. Severability. If any of the sections of this Memorandum of Understanding shall be deemed invalid, void, or for any reason unenforceable, that section shall be deemed severable and shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any remaining section.

7. Disputes. Except for ancillary measures in aid of arbitration and for proceedings to obtain provisional or equitable remedies and interim relief, including, without limitation, injunctive relief, any controversy, dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with or relating to this Memorandum of Understanding, or the breach, termination or validity thereof or any transaction contemplated hereby (any such controversy, dispute or claim being referred to as a "Dispute"), shall be finally settled by arbitration administered by Judicial Arbitration & Mediation Services, Inc. ("JAMS"), pursuant to its Comprehensive Arbitration Rules & Procedures (the "JAMS Rules"). The Parties

understand and agree that, by signing this Agreement, they are expressly waiving, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all rights to a trial before a judge or jury or hearing before an adjudicative agency, regarding any disputes and claims which they now have or which they may in the future have that are subject to arbitration under this Agreement. There shall be one neutral arbitrator that shall be mutually agreed to by the Parties or, if the Parties do not agree, then one shall be appointed pursuant to JAMS's procedures, in each case, within 30 business days of receipt of the demand for arbitration by the respondent(s) in any such proceeding. An arbitration pursuant to this paragraph shall take place in San Diego, California. A final award shall be rendered as soon as reasonably possible. The Arbitrator shall permit both Parties to engage in reasonable pre-hearing discovery to obtain information to prosecute or defend the asserted claims. The arbitration decision or award shall be in writing. The arbitrator shall have the authority to award any relief authorized by law in connection with the asserted claims or disputes. Judgment on the decision or award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered and specifically enforced in any court having jurisdiction thereof. All arbitrations commenced pursuant to this Memorandum of Understanding, or any other related agreement or document, shall be consolidated and heard by the initially appointed arbitrator. The arbitration award or ruling shall provide for payment by the losing Party of the fees and costs of the arbitration, including without limitation, the reasonable attorneys' fees and attorneys' costs incurred by the prevailing Parties.

8. Governing Law. This Memorandum of Understanding, and any controversy arising out of or relating to this Memorandum of Understanding, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of California, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of California.

9. Execution by Facsimile or in Counterparts. This Memorandum of Understanding may be executed and delivered by email signature and in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument and each of which may be executed by less than all Parties, each of which shall be enforceable against the Parties actually executing such counterparts, and all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

10. The titles and subtitles used in this Memorandum of Understanding are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Memorandum of Understanding.

11. Notices. Notice given under this Memorandum of Understanding shall be deemed provided when received by the other Party or no later than three (3) days after the day of mailing, whichever is sooner. Notice shall be given in writing to the Parties at the addresses stated below, or to such other persons or places as either Party may from time to time designate by written notice to the other Party.

Notice to the District shall be addressed as follows:

Sacramento City Unified School District
Attn: Tina Alvarez Bevens, Contracts Office
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

Notice to the University shall be addressed as follows:

Alliant International University, Inc.
Attn: _____
10455 Pomerado Rd.
San Diego, CA 92131

12. The Sections titled "Non-Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation Clause," "Mutual Hold Harmless and Indemnification; Limitation of Liability; Student Status," "Confidentiality," and "General Terms" shall survive the termination of this Memorandum of Understanding.

13. The obligations of the Parties to this MOU are subject to prevention by causes beyond the Parties' control that could not be avoided by the exercise of due care, including, but not limited to, natural disasters, riots, wars, epidemics, pandemics, or any other similar cause.

(*Signatures on following page*)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and intending to be legally bound, the Parties have duly executed this Memorandum of Understanding by their authorized representatives as of the date first written above.

Alliant International University, Inc.:

_____ _____

Dr. Kristy Pruitt, Dean **Date**
California School of Education
Alliant International University, Inc.

Address:

10455 Pomerado Rd.
San Diego, CA 92131

Sacramento City Unified School District:

_____ _____

Cindy Tao, Asst Superintendent of Business Services **Date**
Sacramento City Unified School District **Date**

Address:
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

435-5/7354272.1

Docusign Envelope ID: 30DBF2E7-B0AF-4A2C-965D-C4CFE3505769

AGREEMENT FOR TRAINING
BETWEEN
Optimal PharmacyAND
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Charles A. Jones Career and Education Center

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between Optimal Pharmacy, herein called "Contractor", and the SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, Charles A. Jones Career and Education Center, a political subdivision of the State of California, herein called "District".

Recitals

A. The District is a public school district in the County of Sacramento, State of California, and has its administrative offices located at 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California.
B. The District has an approved educational program for the instruction of Pharmacy Technician students, herein referred to as "Student Trainees," which requires internship experience at Optimal Pharmacy facilities.
C. The Contractor maintains a Business, which can furnish the appropriate experience and facilities.
D. It is to the benefit of Student Interns that they be permitted to use the facilities of contractor, for their learning experience.
E. It is to the benefit of Contractor to participate in the education of a future supply of qualified pharmacy technician professionals for itself and surrounding communities. This affiliation permits Contractor to more fully utilize and develop its community resources.

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Both the Contractor and District agree not to discriminate in the selection or acceptance of any Student Intern pursuant to this Agreement because of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, handicap, age, veteran status, medical condition (cancer-related) as defined in section 12926 of the California Government Code, ancestry, or marital status, or citizenship, within the limits imposed by law or corporation policy.
B. Acceptance into student trainee programs offered by Contractor does not denote any promise of future employment. Contractor may employ those Student Trainees who have completed and have shown skills and behavior that qualifies them for employment.
C. Each Student Trainee participating under the terms of this Agreement shall be enrolled at the District for academic credit.
D. Each Student Trainee will be subject to policies, rules, and regulations of Contractor while on duty at Contractor's site.
E. The District and Contractor each reserve the right to refuse to accept or to terminate assignment of any Student Trainee participating under the terms of this Agreement for any cause. A statement of reasons for refusal or termination will be provided to the affected institution.

2. CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE

Docusign Envelope ID: 30DBF2E7-B0AF-4A2C-965D-C4CFE3905789

Contractor will:

A. Designate a staff member to coordinate Student Trainee schedule and activities at Contractor's premises, and to act as liaison with District. The name of the Program Coordinator shall be provided to District's Program Coordinator.
B. Provide experience and observational opportunities at Contractor's premises to Student Trainee. The selection of projects for Student Trainee experience will be made only by Contractor. Student Trainees shall be supervised by Contractor's staff and managers, with District instructor's support.
C. Not provide transportation. Students shall provide their own transportation.
D. Not decrease the normal complement of its staff as a result of the assignment of students.
E. Limit the number of Student Trainees, have final selection rights, and provide periodic evaluations and progress reports to the District of each Student Intern.
F. Permit, upon reasonable notice, its office facilities to be inspected by agents charged with the responsibility for accreditation of the District, such inspection being limited to the scope necessary for accreditation of the District.
G. Provide an orientation seminar to each participant.

3. DISTRICT PERFORMANCE

District will:

A. Designate a staff member to coordinate Student Trainee schedules and activities at Contractor's premises and to act as liaison with Contractor. The name of the Program Coordinator shall be provided to Contractor's Program Coordinator.
B. Provide the names of Student Trainees to be assigned to Contractor's Program Coordinator sufficiently in advance of the start of this program for scheduling of Student Interns. The District shall assign only properly prepared and qualified Student Interns to Contractor. Student Trainees' schedules shall mutually be determined by District and Contractor.
C. Require its Student Trainees to conform to Contractor's dress policy, and to be responsible for laundry except when Student Trainees are assigned to services for which Contractor requires and furnishes a special uniform.
D. Inform each Student Trainee that he/she shall not: (a) drive or ride in Contractor's vehicle; (b) drive on behalf of Contractor or District; or (c) transport any products, persons, supplies or materials by automobile, truck or van or in any way use vehicles in the course and scope of the terms of this Agreement.
E. Inform each Student Trainee of each provision of this Agreement, and make its best efforts to ensure that each Student Intern understands and complies with each provision of this Agreement.
F. Instruct each Student Trainee regarding office emergency procedures.
G. Provide the Contractor with written assurance that each student has had a physical examination with in the past twelve months, has been tested and has obtained a negative result on the TB skin/chest x-ray test, has been immunized for diphtheria, tetanus, varicella, rubella, rubeola (or has positive rubella and rubeola titers), and hepatitis B (or has signed waiver for non-compliance with hepatitis B)
H. Conduct criminal background screening of all students assigned to Contractor. No students engaging in any patient care or having access to confidential or proprietary records and information shall be permitted in any instance in which student has been convicted of a felony offense. Students having conviction(s) for misdemeanor offenses shall only be assigned to Hospital upon the full and complete disclosure of same by School, and express consent of Hospital for student assignment to Hospital.

4. FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

Neither party has any financial obligation to the other party under the terms of this Agreement.

5. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

Docusign Envelope ID: 30DBF2E7-B0AF-4A2C-965D-C4CFE3505769

The District and Contractor shall maintain in full force and effect during the full term of this agreement the following insurance or equivalent program of self-insurance:

A. Commercial or comprehensive general liability insurance with a combined single limit, each occurrence, for bodily and property damage not less than $2,000,000, with an annual aggregate limit not less than $4,000,000.
B. The District shall secure and maintain, for each student intern working in the clinical portion of the program at Contractor, professional liability insurance in the amounts not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence and $4,000,000 in the aggregate. Said insurance will remain in effect so long as the student intern remains a participant in the program.
C. Contractor and the District shall each maintain worker's compensation insurance for their own employees, as required under state law; such insurance shall include employer's liability with a limit not less than $2,000,000 for each occurrence.

Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold District, its officers, employees, trainees and agents harmless from and against any and all liability, loss, expense (including reasonable attorney's fees), or claims for injury or damages arising out of the performance of this agreement but only in proportion and to the extent such liability, loss, expense, attorney's fees, or claims for injury or damages are caused by or result from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Contractor, its officers, employees, students or agents. District shall defend, indemnify and hold Contractor, its officers, employees, students, and agents harmless from and against any and all liability, loss, expense (including reasonable attorney's fees), or claims for injury or damages arising out of the performance of this agreement but only in proportion and to the extent such liability, loss, expense, attorney's fees, or claims for injury or damages are caused by or result from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of the District, its officers, employees, trainees, students or agents.

6. STUDENT STATUS

In reference to Workers' Compensation Insurance, it is understood that:

A. Contractor is responsible only for the actions of its respective officers, agents, employees;
B. District is responsible only for the actions of its officers, agents, employees, and students;
C. Students assigned to Contractor are not employees of Contractor or members or employees of Contractor's organized staff.
D. Contractor does not assume any liability as a result of damages or injuries, which arise from participants traveling to or from Contractor's premises.

7. PERIOD OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement becomes effective upon final execution and valid until July 24, 2030, with annual site visit, or unless earlier terminated, and may be renewed annually by mutual written consent at the end of its agreed period of time.

8. TERMINATION

Either party upon giving thirty days written notice may terminate the Agreement. Notice shall be deemed given when received by Contractor or District, or no later than three days after the day of mailing, whichever is sooner.

Docusign Envelope ID: 30DBF2E7-B0AF-4A2C-965D-C4CFE3505789

9. NOTICES

Any notices, requests, demand or other communication required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given on the date of service if served personally on the party to whom notice is to be given, or on the third day after mailing if mailed to the party to whom notice is to be given, by first class mail, registered or certified, postage prepaid, or on the day after dispatching by Federal Express or another overnight delivery service, and properly addressed as follows:

DISTRICT:
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED
SCHOOL DISTRICT
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, California 95824

CONTRACTOR:
OPTIMAL PHARMACY
6110 FAIR OAKS BLVD 95608

916-978-0866

10. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior understanding, between them with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. There are no promises, terms, conditions or obligations, oral or written, between or among the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement that are not fully expressed in this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, changed, supplemented or terminated, nor may any obligations under this Agreement be waived, except by written instrument signed by the parties to this Agreement.

11. ATTORNEY'S FEES

In the event of any action or proceeding brought by one party against the other party under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover for the fees of its attorneys in such action or proceeding in such an amount as the court may judge reasonable.

12. SEVERABILITY

Should any term or provision of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or in conflict with any law of the State of California, the validity of the remaining portions or provisions shall not be affected thereby, and each term or provision of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced as written to the full extent permitted by law.

Docusign Envelope ID: 30DBF2E7-B0AF-4A2C-965D-C4CFE3505769

13. CALIFORNIA

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws and decisions of the State of California.

Executed at Sacramento, California, on the day and year as noted below.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Signed by:
By: cindy-tao 1304BDE7E5424DC... Date: 08/06/2025

Cindy Tao
Asst Superintendent of Business Services

By: _____ Date: 7/24/25

Name: NGUYEN, EMMA MY

OPTIMAL PHARMACY 6110 FAIR OAKS BLVD #E CARMICHAEL CA 95608 916-978-0866

Docusign Envelope ID: 30DBF2E7-B0AF-4A2C-965D-C4CFE3505789

THE HARTFORD
BUSINESS SERVICE CENTER
3600 WISEMAN BLVD
SAN ANTONIO TX 78251

June 6, 2025

For Informational Purposes
6110 Fair Oaks Blvd Ste E
Carmichael CA 95608

Account Information:

Policy Holder Details :	**BOIES MEDICAL CENTER PHARMACY INC**

Contact Us

Need Help?
Chat online or call us at
(866) 467-8730.
We're here Monday - Friday.

Enclosed please find a Certificate Of Insurance for the above referenced Policyholder. Please contact us if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,
Your Hartford Service Team

Docusign Envelope ID: 30DBF2E7-B0AF-4A2C-965D-04CFE3505769

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/06/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATIONIS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING INS AGCY 76250875 1 ADP BLVD M/S 625 ROSELAND NJ 07068	**CONTACT NAME:** **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** (800) 524-7024 **FAX (A/C, No):** (800) 524-4013 **E-MAIL ADDRESS:**
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — **NAIC#** **INSURER A :** Hartford Underwriters Insurance Company — 30104
INSURED BOIES MEDICAL CENTER PHARMACY INC 6110 FAIR OAKS BLVD STE E CARMICHAEL CA 95608	**INSURER B :** **INSURER C :** **INSURER D :** **INSURER E :** **INSURER F :**

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED.NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/Y YY)	LIMITS	
A	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR [X] General Liability GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC OTHER:			76 SBW BS5TGR	07/05/2025	07/05/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$1,000,000 $1,000,000 $10,000 $1,000,000 $2,000,000 $2,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	
A	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $ 10,000			76 SBW BS5TGR	07/05/2025	07/05/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$2,000,000 $2,000,000
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N [ ] (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/ A					PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE -EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	
A	Data Breach - Defense & Liab Covg			76 SBW BS5TGR	07/05/2025	07/05/2026	Limit	$50,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES **(ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)**

Those usual to the Insured's Operations.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

For Informational Purposes
6110 Fair Oaks Blvd Ste E
Carmichael CA 95608

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Susan L. Castaneda

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Docusign Envelope ID: 952CD648-EE89-4909-9647-1848C365FB65

AGREEMENT FOR TRAINING
BETWEEN
Elica Health Center
AND
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Charles A. Jones Career and Education Center

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between Elica Health Center, herein called "Contractor", and the SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, Charles A. Jones Career and Education Center, a political subdivision of the State of California, herein called "District

Recitals

A. The District is a public school district in the County of Sacramento, State of California, and has its administrative offices located at 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California.
B. The District has an approved educational program for the instruction of SUPERVISOR, herein referred to as "Student Trainees," which requires internship experience at Elica Health Center
C. The Contractor maintains a Business, which can furnish the appropriate experience and facilities.
D. It is to the benefit of Student Interns that they be permitted to use the facilities of contractor, for their learning experience.
E. It is to the benefit of Contractor to participate in the education of a future supply of qualified Medical Assistant professionals for itself and surrounding communities. This affiliation permits Contractor to more fully utilize and develop its community resources.

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Both the Contractor and District agree not to discriminate in the selection or acceptance of any Student Intern pursuant to this Agreement because of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, handicap, age, veteran status, medical condition (cancer-related) as defined in section 12926 of the California Government Code, ancestry, or marital status, or citizenship, within the limits imposed by law or corporation policy.
B. Acceptance into student trainee programs offered by Contractor does not denote any promise of future employment. Contractor may employ those Student Trainees who have completed and have shown skills and behavior that qualifies them for employment.
C. Each Student Trainee participating under the terms of this Agreement shall be enrolled at the District for academic credit.
D. Each Student Trainee will be subject to policies, rules, and regulations of Contractor while on duty at Contractor's site.
E. The District and Contractor each reserve the right to refuse to accept or to terminate assignment of any Student Trainee participating under the terms of this Agreement for any cause. A statement of reasons for refusal or termination will be provided to the affected institution.

Docusign Envelope ID: 952CD648-EE89-4509-9647-1848C365FB65

2. CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE

Contractor will:

A. Designate a staff member to coordinate Student Trainee schedule and activities at Contractor's premises, and to act as liaison with District. The name of the Program Coordinator shall be provided to District's Program Coordinator.

B. Provide experience and observational opportunities at Contractor's premises to Student Trainee. The selection of projects for Student Trainee experience will be made only by Contractor. Student Trainees shall be supervised by Elica Health Center staff and managers, with District instructor's support.

C. Not provide transportation. Students shall provide their own transportation.

D. Not decrease the normal complement of its staff as a result of the assignment of students.

E. Limit the number of Student Trainees, have final selection rights, and provide periodic evaluations and progress reports to the District of each Student Intern.

F. Permit, upon reasonable notice, its office facilities to be inspected by agents charged with the responsibility for accreditation of the District, such inspection being limited to the scope necessary for accreditation of the District.

G. Provide an orientation seminar to each participant.

3. DISTRICT PERFORMANCE

District will:

A. Designate a staff member to coordinate Student Trainee schedules and activities at Contractor's premises and to act as liaison with Contractor. The name of the Program Coordinator shall be provided to Contractor's Program Coordinator.

B. Provide the names of Student Trainees to be assigned to Contractor's Program Coordinator sufficiently in advance of the start of this program for scheduling of Student Interns. The District shall assign only properly prepared and qualified Student Interns to Contractor. Student Trainees' schedules shall mutually be determined by District and Contractor.

C. Require its Student Trainees to conform to Contractor's dress policy, and to be responsible for laundry except when Student Trainees are assigned to services for which Contractor requires and furnishes a special uniform.

D. Inform each Student Trainee that he/she shall not: (a) drive or ride in Contractor's vehicle; (b) drive on behalf of Contractor or District; or (c) transport any products, persons, supplies or materials by automobile, truck or van or in any way use vehicles in the course and scope of the terms of this Agreement.

E. Inform each Student Trainee of each provision of this Agreement, and make its best efforts to ensure that each Student Intern understands and complies with each provision of this Agreement.

F. Instruct each Student Trainee regarding office emergency procedures.

G. Provide the Contractor with written assurance that each student has had a physical examination with in the past twelve months, has been tested and has obtained a negative result on the TB skin/chest x-ray test, has been immunized for diphtheria, tetanus, varicella, rubella, rubeola (or has positive rubella and rubeola titers), and hepatitis B (or has signed waiver for non-compliance with hepatitis B)

H. Conduct criminal background screening of all students assigned to Contractor. No students engaging in any patient care or having access to confidential or proprietary records and information shall be permitted in any instance in which student has been convicted of a felony offense. Students having conviction(s) for misdemeanor offenses shall only be assigned to Hospital upon the full and complete disclosure of same by School, and express consent of Hospital for student assignment to Hospital.

4. FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

Neither party has any financial obligation to the other party under the terms of this Agreement.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 952CD648-EE89-4509-9647-1648C365FB65

5. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

The District and Contractor shall maintain in full force and effect during the full term of this agreement the following insurance or equivalent program of self-insurance:

A. Commercial or comprehensive general liability insurance with a combined single limit, each occurrence, for bodily and property damage not less than $1,000,000, with an annual aggregate limit not less than $3,000,000

B. The District shall secure and maintain, for each student intern working in the clinical portion of the program at Contractor, professional liability insurance in the amounts not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence and $4,000,000 in the aggregate. Said insurance will remain in effect so long as the student intern remains a participant in the program.

C. Contractor and the District shall each maintain worker's compensation insurance for their own employees, as required under state law; such insurance shall include employer's liability with a limit not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence with an annual aggregate limit not less than $3,000.000.

Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold District, its officers, employees, trainees and agents harmless from and against any and all liability, loss, expense (including reasonable attorney's fees), or claims for injury or damages arising out of the performance of this agreement but only in proportion and to the extent such liability, loss, expense, attorney's fees, or claims for injury or damages are caused by or result from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Contractor, its officers, employees, students or agents. District shall defend, indemnify and hold Contractor, its officers, employees, students, and agents harmless from and against any and all liability, loss, expense (including reasonable attorney's fees), or claims for injury or damages arising out of the performance of this agreement but only in proportion and to the extent such liability, loss, expense, attorney's fees, or claims for injury or damages are caused by or result from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of the District, its officers, employees, trainees, students or agents.

6. STUDENT STATUS

In reference to Workers' Compensation Insurance, it is understood that:

A. Contractor is responsible only for the actions of its respective officers, agents, employees;

B. District is responsible only for the actions of its officers, agents, employees, and students;

C. Students assigned to Contractor are not employees of Contractor or members or employees of Contractor's organized staff.

D. Contractor does not assume any liability as a result of damages or injuries, which arise from participants traveling to or from Contractor's premises.

7. PERIOD OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement becomes effective upon final execution and terminates until June 30th, 2028 or unless earlier terminated, and may be renewed annually by mutual written consent at the end of its agreed period of time.

8. TERMINATION

Either party upon giving thirty days written notice may terminate the Agreement. Notice shall be deemed given when received by Contractor or District, or no later than three days after the day of mailing, whichever is sooner.

Docusign Envelope ID: 952CD648-EE89-4509-9647-1848C385FB65

9. NOTICES

Any notices, requests, demand or other communication required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given on the date of service if served personally on the party to whom notice is to be given, or on the third day after mailing if mailed to the party to whom notice is to be given, by first class mail, registered or certified, postage prepaid, or on the day after dispatching by Federal Express or another overnight delivery service, and properly addressed as follows:

DISTRICT:
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED
SCHOOL DISTRICT
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, California 95812-2271

CONTRACTOR:
ELICA HEALTH CENTER
1860 Howe Ave Suite 455
Sacramento, California 95825

10. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior understanding, between them with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. There are no promises, terms, conditions or obligations, oral or written, between or among the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement that are not fully expressed in this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, changed, supplemented or terminated, nor may any obligations under this Agreement be waived, except by written instrument signed by the parties to this Agreement.

11. ATTORNEY'S FEES

In the event of any action or proceeding brought by one party against the other party under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover for the fees of its attorneys in such action or proceeding in such an amount as the court may judge reasonable.

12. SEVERABILITY

Should any term or provision of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or in conflict with any law of the State of California, the validity of the remaining portions or provisions shall not be affected thereby, and each term or provision of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced as written to the full extent permitted by law.

Docusign Envelope ID: 952CD648-EE89-4909-9647-1846C365FB65

13. CALIFORNIA

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws and decisions of the State of California.

Executed at Sacramento, California, on the day and year as noted below.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Signed by:
cindy tao
1304BDF7F5424DC...

By Cindy Tao, Asst Superintendent of Business Services

Date: 08/08/2025

ELICA HEALTH CENTER

By: _____

Date: _____

Docusign Envelope ID: 30B393D4-4237-46FD-A272-EB6C369BB1AD

LONG BEACH STATE UNIVERSITY

EDUCATIONAL AFFILIATION AGREEMENT

This agreement ("Agreement") is between the Trustees of the California State University, on behalf of California State University Long Beach ("CSU" or "University"), and Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") (When an individual school is entering into this Agreement, any reference to "District" shall have the same meaning as "School" throughout.).

University's College of Education offers degree programs in a wide variety of academic disciplines, which are academically enhanced by practical experiences outside of the traditional classroom setting. For this Agreement, District shall provide access to University students for practical fieldwork experience pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and serve as a learning site offering facilities, resources and supervision to University students. In consideration the mutual promises and conditions set forth below, the University and the District ("Party or Parties") agree as follows:

I. **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS** – The following College of Education programs are included in this Agreement and are governed by the corresponding Exhibits, incorporated as if fully stated herein:

Exhibit A – Early Fieldwork & Pre-Student Teaching (1 page)
Exhibit B – Basic Credential Programs (2 pages)
Exhibit C – Educational Administration (1 page)
Exhibit D – School Counseling (2 pages)
Exhibit E – School Psychology (1 page)
Exhibit F – Library Services Credential (1 page)

II. **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

A. **Term of Agreement** - The term of this Agreement shall begin upon full execution and continue until 06/30/2028 ("Term"). Either Party may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice ("Notice of Termination") with, or without, cause. If either Party sends a Notice of Termination prior to the completion of an academic semester, all University students performing services under this Agreement shall be allowed to continue their placement until the end of that academic semester.

B. **Relationship of Parties** – The Parties (including their employees and agents) shall act in an independent capacity and not as officers, employees or agents of one another. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to constitute a partnership, joint venture or any other relationship other than that of independent contractors. University students performing internship work are learners, completing course requirements for academic credit towards a degree or certification, and are not employees or agents of University.

C. **Legal Responsibility** – District shall be responsible for damages caused by the negligence of its officers, employees and agents. University shall be responsible for the damages caused by the negligence of its officers, employees and agents. The intent of this paragraph is to impose responsibility on each Party for the negligence of its officers, employees and agents, consistent with California law.

D. **Indemnification** – The Parties agree to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the other, its officers, employees, agents, representatives, or volunteers from and against any and all liabilities, claims, suits, damages, costs, expenses, awards, fines, judgments, and attorney fees that the non-indemnifying Party may incur and that arise out of work, service, obligations, or performance under this Agreement, excluding those claims, liabilities, damages, or judgments arising from the sole active negligence or willful misconduct of the Party.

E. **Limitation of Liability** – Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event, shall either Party be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits or revenue, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement. University agrees that District shall not be liable for any injury to person or property sustained by University students, except to the extent caused by gross negligence or willful misconduct by District.

F. **Insurance** – Each Party to this Agreement shall maintain General Liability Insurance (or a program of self-insurance), comprehensive or commercial form, with minimum limits of $1,000,000 for each occurrence and $2,000,000 general aggregate, and workers compensation coverage as required by law. University shall arrange for University students to be covered by an insurance policy providing general and professional liability with limits of $2,000,000 each occurrence and $4,000,000 general aggregate. University students' coverage includes educators' errors & omissions coverage.

G. **Confidential Student Information**- University student records shall remain confidential as required by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). Neither Party shall release any protected student information without written consent of the

student, unless required to do so by law or as dictated by the terms of this Agreement. If University, or any of its personnel including University students, are privy to District student records (as defined by FERPA) through its actions under this Agreement, University, including University students, will comply with FERPA in the use, disclosure, and management of such District student records.

H. **Pre-Placement Clearances** – If University students will have more than limited contact with District's students, University students shall be fingerprinted as required by the District pursuant to California Education Code §45125.1. All University students are required to obtain a CTC issued Certificate of Clearance, or similar clearance document, and possess a negative TB test result, dated within the last four years, prior to beginning any fieldwork in the District.

I. **Orientation, Student Safety and Health Risks** – District shall provide an orientation of its site and all relevant policies and procedures to assigned University students and University faculty. District shall inform the participating University student of any potential health or safety risks associated with the location of their field placement.

Docusign Envelope ID: 30B393D4-4237-46FD-A272-EB6C969BB1AD

J. **Acceptance, Termination & Nondiscrimination in Placements** - District has discretion regarding the number of placements it receives, and has the discretion to terminate the assignment of any University student at District if such student is failing to perform satisfactorily to District. District shall notify University in writing of its desire to terminate the placement of University student. University may withdraw a University student assigned to District for any academically related reason. Neither Party shall deny placement to any student on the basis of religion, color, ethnic group identification, sex, age, physical or mental disability, nor may they discriminate unlawfully against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, age (over 40) or sex.

K. **Services Responsibility-** District retains professional and administrative responsibility for all services rendered at the District.

L. **Locations** – All locations under District's management or control will be covered by the terms of this Agreement.

M. **Governing Law** – This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of California, except where superseded by federal law. All actions or proceedings arising in connection with this Agreement shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state courts of the County of Los Angeles, State of California.

N. **Assignments** - This Agreement is not assignable in whole or in part.

O. **Endorsement** - Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as conferring on any Party hereto any right to use the other Party's name as an endorsement of product/service or to advertise, promote or otherwise market any product or service without the prior written consent of the other Parties. Furthermore, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as endorsement of any commercial product or service by University its officers or employees.

P. **Fair Labor Standards Act and Displacement of Organization Employees** – It is not the intention of this Agreement for students to perform services that would displace or replace regular employees of the District. Work performed by students is toward the completion of course/programs for their academic degree.

Q. **Severability** - If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid by any law, rule, order of regulation of any government, or by the final determination of any state or federal court, such invalidity shall not affect the enforceability of any other provision not held to be invalid.

R. **Authority** - Each Party represents and warrants that the person(s) signing below on its behalf has the authority to enter into this Agreement and that this Agreement does not violate any of its existing agreements or obligations.

S. **Governing Board Approval** – In accordance with Education Code section 17604, this Agreement is subject to approval or ratification by the District Board of Education, and does not become effective until such and unless such approval or ratification is obtained.

T. **Entire Agreement** - This document contains the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties, and supersedes all prior agreements, arrangements, and understandings with respect to the subject matter of this document. No amendment, alteration or variation of the terms of the Agreement shall be valid unless made in writing and signed by the Parties hereto.

District:

Sacramento City Unified School District

(please enter the complete legal name of the entity)

5735 47th Avenue

Street address

Sacramento CA 95824

City, State, Zip

(916) 643-7400

Phone Number *e-mail*

Signed by:
cindy-tao
1304BDE7E5424DC...

08/10/2025

District Signature *Date*

Cindy Tao, Asst Superintendent of Business Services

University:

California State University, Long Beach
Attn: Contract Services
1250 Bellflower Blvd., BH-346
Long Beach, CA 90840-0123
(562)985-4296 FM-ContractServices@csulb.edu

University Authorized Signature *Date*

Name and Title

Docusign Envelope ID: 30B393D4-4237-46FD-A272-EB6C969BB1AD

Exhibit A
EARLY FIELDWORK and PRE-STUDENT TEACHING

District agrees to provide Early Fieldwork and Pre-Student Teaching experiences for students enrolled in University programs to prepare education professionals.

"Early Fieldwork" as used in this Exhibit means participation in one or more of a variety of professional preparation activities, consisting mainly of student observation, typically as a course requirement, under the direct supervision of employees of District holding valid life diplomas or credentials issued by the State Board of Education, other than emergency or provisional or intern credentials, authorizing them to serve as classroom teachers or other educational professionals in the schools or classes in which the fieldwork experience is provided.

"Pre-Student Teaching" as used in this Exhibit means participation in one or more of a variety of professional preparation activities, consisting of student observation, small group teaching and one-on-one teaching., under the direct supervision of employees of District holding valid life diplomas or credentials issued by the State Board of Education, other than emergency or provisional or intern credentials, authorizing them to serve as classroom teachers or other educational professionals in the schools or classes in which the fieldwork experience is provided. Typically, pre-student teaching activities are a methods/pedagogy course requirement.

1. **Scope of fieldwork training:** District shall provide to University students educational experiences through Early Fieldwork and Pre-Student Teaching placements in schools and classes of District. Such professional experiences shall be provided in such schools or classes of District and under the direct supervision and instruction of District employees.

2. **Compensation:** There is no compensation by University for the services for District professionals overseeing Early Fieldwork or Pre-Student Teaching assignments.

3. **Assignment:** The assignment of a University student for Early Fieldwork and Pre-Student Teaching placements in schools or classes of District shall be at the discretion of University, with the Agreement of the supervising classroom teacher, educational professional, and/or site principal. Length and specific activities of assignments will vary depending on the requirements of University's class.

Docusign Envelope ID: 30B393D4-4237-46FD-A272-EB6C969BB1AD

Exhibit B
BASIC CREDENTIAL PROGRAMS: STUDENT TEACHING

District agrees to provide Single Subject, Multiple Subject, Education Specialist, and PK-3 Specialist Instruction Credential Program student teaching experience through practice teaching to students enrolled in teacher training curricula of University.

Any honorarium or payment provided herein is intended to be transmitted promptly by District to its "Master Teacher" as compensation for and recognition of services performed for the student teacher in the supervisory teacher's charge;

1. **Scope of Services:** District shall provide to University students teaching experience through practice teaching in schools and classes of District not to exceed the units of practice teaching set forth in these Special Provisions. Such practice teaching shall be provided in such schools or classes of District and under the direct supervision and instruction District employees.

   "Practice Teaching" as used herein and elsewhere in this Agreement means active participation in the duties and functions of classroom teaching under the direct supervision and instruction of employees of District holding valid life diplomas or credentials issued by the State Board of Education, other than emergency or provisional or intern credentials, authorizing them to serve as classroom teachers in the schools or classes in which the practice teaching is provided.

2. **Rates:** Contingent upon the availability of funds each semester, University may pay District for the performance by District Master Teacher for all services required to be performed under this Exhibit at the rates set forth below for each semester unit of Practice Teaching. District shall be notified not less than sixty (60) days prior to the semester if a change in the compensation rate is to be made due to the availability of funds.

   If payment is made by University, the RATE AND AMOUNT will be $20.00 per semester unit the student is enrolled in for the Practice Teaching experience.

3. **Assignment:** An assignment of a University student to Practice Teaching in schools or classes of District shall be at the discretion of University. An assignment is typically for approximately fifteen (15) to twenty (20) weeks, but the length of an assignment can vary depending on the program and student.

   The assignment of a University student to Practice Teaching at District shall be deemed to be effective for purposes of this Agreement as of the date the student presents to the proper authorities of District the assignment card or other document given the student by University effecting such assignment, but not earlier than the date of such assignment as shown on such card or other document.

   In the event the assignment of a University student to Practice Teaching is terminated by University for any reason, District shall receive payment on account of such student except that if such assignment is terminated before the end of the eighth week of the term of the assignment, District shall receive payment for an assignment for eight (8) weeks only. If a University student is assigned to another teacher of District after an assignment has become effective, this shall be considered for payment purposes as an entirely new and separate assignment.

   Absences of a student from assigned Practice Teaching shall not be counted as absences in computing the semester units of practice teaching provided the student by District.

4. Videoing in Classrooms - As part of the California Teaching Performance Assessment (CalTPA) required by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC), student teacher candidates are required to videorecord instructional activities in the classroom demonstrating skills in the instructional practice of planning, teaching and assessing. Student Teaching Candidates will have the opportunity to complete this assignment at the fieldwork placement site. Any such recording must comply with relevant data privacy laws such as, but not necessarily limited to, FERPA.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 30B393D4-4237-46FD-A272-EB6C369BB1AD

5Payment: Contingent upon funds being available to University, and written notification of availability of funds to District, District, within 45 days following the close of each semester or quarter of University, shall submit an invoice and stipend report to University for payment at the rate provided herein for all units of practice teaching provided by District under and in accordance with this Agreement during said semester or quarter. A Master Teacher Stipend Report shall be executed by a duly authorized representative of District certifying that District expended or became obligated to expend in providing such Practice Teaching an amount not less than the amount of the invoice. University can provide a sample stipend report upon request.

University will pay the amount of such invoice from monies made available for such purpose by or pursuant to the laws of the State. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, University shall not be obligated by this Agreement to pay District any amount in excess of the total sum set forth in this Exhibit.

HONORARIUM BILLING PROCEDURES

1. University should be billed after the completion of each semester. The invoice must show actual number of semester units billed, and the number of student teacher semester (students per semester). **Direct invoices to the Office of Clinical Practice. It is imperative that the "Office of Clinical Practice" be included on the mailing address to avoid any delays in invoice processing.**

   California State University Long Beach College of Education
   ATTN: Office of Clinical Practice 1250 Bellflower Blvd.
   Long Beach, CA 90840-2201

2. The required Master Teacher Stipend Report approved by an authorized official is to be sent with the invoice to University Accounts Payable.

3. There is no direct transaction between University and District's Master Teachers. The contractual arrangement is between University and District.

Docusign Envelope ID: 30B393D4-4237-46FD-A272-EB6C369BB1AD

Exhibit C
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

District agrees to provide access to students in the Educational Administration Program within University's College of Education Department of Educational Leadership

RESPONSIBILITIES OF UNIVERSITY

University shall:

1. Designate a faculty member to coordinate with a designee of District.

2. Complete periodic evaluations of the student regarding their performance at District.

3. Require the student to participate in the fieldwork placement for the duration of the academic semester or school year, unless there is cause for removal.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

The assigned Student will:

1. Conform to the administrative policies, standards and practices of District and to the ethical and legal standards of the profession.

2. Identify himself/herself to the public as a student in the Educational Administration Program who is completing fieldwork at District.

3. Will set times, locations and responsibilities for the fieldwork experience in collaboration with the supervising school administrator at District and University's faculty member.

4. Plan activities in each area required by the Educational Administration Program, in collaboration with the supervising school administrator at District and University faculty member,

5. Provide the supervising school administrator at District with a copy of the Program's expectations for the fieldwork experience.

6. Notify District of illness, accident, or any other situation which does not allow the student to meet the prearranged program at District.

7. Inform University of any changes to the on-site schedule.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF DISTRICT

District shall:

1. Provide opportunities for the student to develop professional competencies in a broad and diverse role. Opportunities will encompass a range of experiences in programs and populations, including but not limited to regular education, special education, bilingual education, English learners, age, disabilities, cultures leading to development of professional competence in the California Administrator performance Expectations (CAPE's),

2. Designate one school administrator who possesses a clear CA credential in school administration to serve as the primary supervisor.

3. Require the designated supervisor to serve as a model school administrator engaging in broad and diverse service delivery.

4. Complete periodic evaluations of the students' performance.

5. Provide ongoing supervision of all University student activities in the fieldwork experience.

Docusign Envelope ID: 30B393D4-4237-46FD-A272-EB6C369BB1AD

Exhibit D
SCHOOL COUNSELING PROGRAM

District agrees to provide supervised field experience for candidates in the School Counseling Program in the Department of Advanced Studies in Education and Counseling at University.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF UNIVERSITY

University shall

1. Designate a faculty member to coordinate with a designee of District.

2. Complete periodic evaluations of the candidate regarding his/her performance at District, or when a site visit is precluded by distance, by arrangement between University faculty member and District's designee.

3. Require the candidate will participate in the fieldwork placement for the agreed upon time period, unless there is cause for removal.

4. Provide one and one-half (1.5) hours per week of group supervision on a regular schedule through the field experience, usually performed by a program faculty member.

5. Provide preparation and continuing education for field experience supervisors on program requirements, models of supervision, and the SCPEs, in collaboration with site supervisors. Site Supervisors share responsibility for the quality of field experience, design of field experiences, quality of clinical progress, and assessment and verification of candidate competence.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT CANDIDATE DURING FIELDWORK

The student candidate will:

1. Conform to the administrative policies, standards and practices of District, and to the ethical and legal standards of the profession.

2. Identify himself/herself to the public as a candidate in University's School Counseling Program.

3. Set times, location and responsibilities of the fieldwork experience, in collaboration with District's supervising school counselor and University's faculty member,

4. Plan activities in each area included in the School Counseling Program Standards, in collaboration with District's supervising school counselor and University's faculty member,

5. Provide the supervising school counselor at District with a copy of the Program's articulated mission and expectations for the fieldwork experience.

6. Obtain a written evaluation of his/her performance from District's supervising school counselor at least once each semester and will submit that written evaluation according to the schedule established by University's faculty member. This written evaluation is required prior to posting a grade for the fieldwork course.

7. Notify District of illness, accident, or any other situation that does not allow the candidate to fulfill the prearranged program at District.

Docusign Envelope ID: 30B393D4-4237-46FD-A272-EB6C969BB1AD

RESPONSIBILITIES OF DISTRICT

District shall:

1. Provide opportunities for the candidate to develop a broad and diverse role, including development of professional competence in, for example, assessment, intervention, counseling, consultation, research, and in-service.

2. Provide opportunities for the candidate to develop professional competencies with a broad range of programs and populations, including but not limited to: regular education, special education, bilingual education, age, disabilities, cultures, sexual orientation.

3. Designate one school counselor who has a PPS School Counselor credential and at least two years of experience in school counseling appropriate to the candidate's fieldwork setting to serve as the primary supervisor. After the first few months, the candidate may also work with other experienced school counselors for specific activities.

4. Require the designated supervisor will serve as a model school counselor engaging in broad and diverse service delivery.

5. Agree that the designated fieldwork supervisor is subject to the approval of University.

6. Evaluate candidate competencies, oversee all candidate professional activities at District, and provide guidance throughout the candidate's professional growth and development.

7. Complete periodic evaluations of the candidate's performance with written reports of that evaluation near the end of each university semester.

8. Not allow or require the workload of the student candidate to exceed fifty (50) percent of what a credentialed school counselor would work. Student candidates may serve one or two schools with a total candidate-to-student ratio of no greater than approximately 1:1,000. Any deviation from this should be made by agreement between District's supervisor or administrator and University's supervisor.

9. Provide the candidate with opportunities to record in audio and/or video selected counseling activities for the purpose of supervision assessment, provided that all parties to be recorded have separately consented to such a recording and any such recording complies with relevant data privacy laws such as, but not necessarily limited to, FERPA.

10. Ensure that responsible primary supervisor will undergo training in models of supervision, the School Counselor Performance Expectations (SCPEs), and program fieldwork requirements, as well as share responsibility for the quality of field experience, design of field experiences, quality of clinical progress, and assessment & verification of candidate competence.

11. Require that Trainees to meet with their supervisor for one (1) hour of individual or one-and-one- half (1.5) hours of small group (limit 8 candidates per group) supervision per week. Six hundred (600) clock hours are required in a public Pre-K-12 school, supervised by a professional who holds a valid PPS credential and is also accessible to the candidate at all times while the candidate is accruing fieldwork hours.

Docusign Envelope ID: 30B393D4-4237-46FD-A272-EB6C369BB1AD

Exhibit E
SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM

District agrees to provide supervised field experience for graduate student interns in the School Psychology Program in the Department of Advanced Studies in Education and Counseling at University.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF UNIVERSITY

University shall:

1. Designate in writing a faculty member to coordinate with a designee of District.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF DISTRICT

District shall:

1. Provide opportunities in a broad range of programs and populations, including but not limited to: general education, special education, bilingual education, age, disabilities, cultures, ethnicities, language proficiencies, and socioeconomic status allowing the intern to develop a broad and diverse role, including development of professional competence in, for example, assessment, intervention, counseling, consultation, and research.

2. Accept no more interns or graduate students from University than District staff, space, and program permit; and except in pre-negotiated circumstances, any one supervisor will provide concurrent supervision for no more than two interns or students.

3. Assure that the intern will be free to participate in University seminars regarding internship and will be able to spend at least one day (or 20% of time) each week to pursue individual professional goals and development.

4. Designate one school psychologist who has at least three years' experience in school psychology to serve as the primary supervisor. After the first few months, the intern may also work with other experienced school psychologists for specific activities.

5. Evaluate intern competencies, oversee all intern professional activities at District, and provide guidance throughout the intern's professional growth and development. All psychological or psychoeducational evaluation reports must be co-signed by the supervising credentialed school psychologist throughout the internship year.

6. Complete periodic written evaluations of the intern's performance with written reports of that evaluation near the end of each semester.

7. Assures that the intern will receive face-to-face supervision for a minimum of two hours a week, although as many as four hours a week may be needed, especially at the beginning of the internship experience.

8. Assure that the workload of the intern will not exceed seventy-five (75) percent of what a credentialed school psychologist would work; interns may serve one or two schools with a total intern/student ratio of no greater than approximately 1:1,000. It is presumed that all interns will maintain their assigned school placement(s) for the full academic school year. Any deviation from this should be made by cooperative agreement between District's supervisor or administrator and University's supervisor.

9. Assure that the intern will devote at least twenty (20) percent but not more than forty (40) percent of his or her time to psychoeducational evaluations and direct related services.

Docusign Envelope ID: 30B393D4-4237-46FD-A272-EB6C969BB1AD

EXHIBIT F
TEACHER LIBRARIAN SERVICES CREDENTIAL FIELDWORK

District agrees to provide library media experiences through to students enrolled in library media teacher services credential curricula at University.

"Field Experience" as used in this Exhibit active participation in the duties and functions of teacher Librarians under the direct supervision and instruction of employees of District holding current valid Teacher Librarian Services Credential issued by the State Commission on Teacher Credentialing, authorizing them to serve as teacher Librarians in the schools in which the field experiences are provided. The employee must also be experienced in library media programs; model professional involvement in library media organizations.

1. District shall provide to University students library media experiences through Field Experiences in school libraries of District, under the direct, supervision and instruction of employees of District.

2. A semester unit of field experiences for elementary and secondary schools is ninety (90) hours of library media teacher work, with the understanding that University students shall have forty-five (45) hours of Field Experience at each site.

3. The supervising Teacher Librarian shall communicate with University's coordinator regularly in terms of providing formative assessment of the student's work. District's supervising Teacher Librarian shall submit a written summative evaluation of University students to University's coordinator to verify that University students have completed the forty-five (45) required hours of Field Experiences at District's school library.

4. University shall provide a faculty member to oversee the Field Experience. The faculty member shall meet with District's supervising teacher Librarian and University student to plan the Field Experience and supervise the implementation.

Docusign Envelope ID: 30B393D4-4237-46FD-A272-EB6C369BB1AD

Addendum to CSULB Student Field Placement Agreement Covid-19 Acknowledgment for On-site

_____ ("Facility")

- It is aware of and informed about the hazards currently known to be associated with the novel coronavirus referred to as "COVID-19".

- It is familiar with and informed about the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC") current guidelines regarding COVID-19 as well as applicable federal, state, and local governmental directives regarding COVID-19.

- To the best of its knowledge and belief, Facility is in compliance with current CDC guidelines and applicable governmental directives. If the current CDC guidelines or applicable government directives are modified, changed or updated, Facility agrees to take steps to comply with the modified, changed or updated guidelines or directives.

- If at any time it becomes aware that it is not in compliance with CDC guidelines or an applicable governmental directive, Facility will notify University of that fact.

_____	_____	_____	_____
Facility Signature	Date	University Signature	Date

_____

CSULB contract number

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1626062D-F40B-482A-95CE-D26B96067224

Field Placement Affiliation Agreement
Between GCU and Sacramento City Unified School District

1. **PARTIES:** This Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into on this 5/20/2025 day by and between Grand Canyon University ("GCU") and Sacramento City Unified School District located at 5735 47th Avenue Sacramento, CA 95824 hereafter referred to as the (the "District").
2. **PURPOSE:** The purpose of this non-exclusive Agreement is to establish the terms and conditions under which candidates of GCU may participate in College of Education ("COE") Practicum/Field Experience, Student Teaching, Educational Administration Internships, or College of Humanities and Social Sciences ("CHSS") School Counseling (SC) Practicum/Internships at the schools located in the District.
3. **TERM:** The term of this Agreement begins 5/20/2025 and ends 5/20/2028.
4. **Roles & Definitions:**
   - **Candidate**: The Candidate is defined as the student who is actively enrolled in a COE or CHSS program of study who works to fulfill all Practicum/Field experience, Student Teaching, Educational Administration Internships, or SC Practicum/Internships.
   - **Mentor**: The Mentor is defined as the teacher/educator hosting the COE or CHSS candidate in practicum/field experiences or educational administration internships.
   - **Cooperating Teacher**: The COE Cooperating Teacher (the "CT") is defined as the teacher in whose classroom the candidate is placed to complete the student teaching experience. The CT must be certified, endorsed, and/or licensed as a teacher.
   - **School Counseling ("SC") Site Supervisor:** The SC Site Supervisor is defined as the clinical site supervisor in whose supervision the Candidate is placed to complete the practicum/internship field experience expectations for school counselors in training ("SCITs"). The SC Site Supervisor must meet the requirements as outlined in the Graduate Field Experience Manual.
   - **GCU Faculty Supervisor:** The GCU Faculty Supervisor is defined as the GCU approved supervisor who has oversight responsibility for the evaluation of the candidate during Student Teaching or SC Practicum/Internships.
   - **Practicum/Field Experience**: Practicum/field experiences are field-based learning opportunities that focus on observation, application, and reflection. Practicum/field experiences require the candidate to observe and interact in diverse, real-life educational settings, and to apply the theories and concepts learned in program coursework.
   - **Student Teaching**: Student teaching is the capstone experience at the end of the initial teacher licensure program that provides candidates with the opportunity to demonstrate mastery of knowledge and skills in a classroom setting during the 15/16-week experience, dependent on program of study.
   - **Educational Administration Internships**: Educational Administration Internships are field-based learning opportunities for candidates enrolled in an Educational Administration program leading to principal licensure under the direct supervision of a certified school administrator.
   - **School Counseling ("SC") Practicum/Internships**: SC Practicum/Internships are field-based learning opportunities for candidates enrolled in school counseling programs leading to initial licensure under the direct supervision of a certified school counselor.
5. **RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DISTRICT:**

5a. The District shall provide participating candidates with field placement experiences in a school of the District under direct supervision of a host teacher ("Cooperating Teacher"), host mentor

("Mentor"), or SC Site Supervisor that meets the minimum GCU qualification requirements as outlined in the applicable program manual (See Appendices).

5b. The District shall ensure that the Cooperating Teacher/Mentor/SC Site Supervisor provides oversight, feedback and mentoring to GCU's participating candidates. Cooperating Teacher/Mentor/SC Site Supervisor expectations are outlined in the applicable program manual. (See Appendices.)

5c. The District shall provide the participating candidate prior to the start of the field placement with any District policies and procedures to which the candidate is expected to adhere to during the candidate's field placement while on District premises.

5d. The District shall allow a GCU faculty supervisor (the "GCU Faculty Supervisor") virtual and/or in-person access to the host school and classroom for the specific purpose of observing the participating candidate or consulting with the SC Site Supervisor.

5e. The District shall through the involvement of the Cooperating Teacher/Mentor/SC Site Supervisor, communicate with the GCU Faculty Supervisor and candidate to provide feedback on the candidate's performance which will be used by the GCU Faculty Supervisor for completion of the candidate's formal evaluation.

5f. The District shall have the right to refuse a candidate for field placement or may terminate the field placement of any candidate based upon its good faith determination that the candidate is not meeting performance standards or is otherwise deemed unacceptable to the District. Notices of such decisions shall be provided to GCU in writing and shall state reasons for such decisions.

5g. The District shall provide participating candidates with immediate first aid for work-related injuries or illnesses, such as blood or body fluid exposure.

5h. The District shall promptly and thoroughly investigate any complaint by any participating candidate or GCU regarding unlawful discrimination or harassment at the field placement site or involving employees or agents of the field placement site and take prompt and effective remedial action when discrimination or harassment is found to have occurred and to promptly notify GCU of the existence and outcome of any complaint of harassment by, against or involving any participating candidate.

5i. The District shall support the candidate in compliance with all policies of GCU that pertain to this Agreement as outlined in the University Policy Handbook and applicable program manuals. Please refer to the program manuals regarding recording, virtual services, and informed consent requirements(see Appendices).

5j. The District shall comply with all federal, state, and local statutes and regulations applicable to the performance of the Agreement.

6. **RESPONSIBILITIES OF GCU:**

6a. GCU shall not provide compensation to Mentors or SC Site Supervisors hosting candidates for Practicum/Field Experiences, Educational Administration Internships, SC Practicum/Internships, or Student Teaching in the instance where the candidate is employed as a full-time teacher of record.

6b. GCU shall pay a $500 stipend to Cooperating Teachers hosting student teaching candidates per each 15/16-week session of full-time service. Longer or shorter sessions will be paid on a pro-rated basis.

6c. GCU shall pay the stipend upon the completion of the student teaching semester provided all paperwork has been submitted.

6d. GCU shall provide a GCU Faculty Supervisor for candidates completing the student teaching, SC practicum/internships or educational administration internships to evaluate a candidate's performance

through virtual and/or in-person observations. The GCU Faculty Supervisor will meet requirements and expectations as outlined in the applicable program's handbook.

6e. GCU shall require that all candidates who must enter a field placement site provide GCU with a current and clear copy of a background check. GCU will prohibit candidates from moving forward in the field placement process until this document is received.

6f. GCU shall promptly and thoroughly investigate any complaint by any participating candidate or the District regarding unlawful discrimination or harassment at the field placement site or involving employees or agents of the field placement site and take prompt and effective remedial action when discrimination or harassment is found to have occurred and to promptly notify the District of the existence and outcome of any complaint of harassment by, against or involving any participating candidate.

6g. GCU shall support the candidate in compliance with all policies of District that pertain to this Agreement as outlined in policy handbook and applicable program manuals.

6h. GCU shall comply with all federal, state, and local statutes and regulations applicable to the performance of the Agreement.

7. **CANDIDATE COMPLIANCE WITH GCU AND DISTRICT POLICIES and PROGRAMMATIC HANDBOOKS:** Candidates accepted to the District for field placement shall be subject to all applicable policies and regulations of the District and GCU. Prior to assignment of candidates to the District, GCU will advise candidates of any specific requirements that must be met to participate in the applicable field placement. These specific requirements are outlined in the applicable program manual. (See Appendices.) Failure to complete the requirements will result in non-placement of candidates.
8. **PAID POSITIONS/EMPLOYMENT:** GCU does not solicit, source, or guarantee paid opportunities or employment for candidates. GCU may allow a candidate to maintain a paid position during Student Teaching or SC Practicum/Internship if deemed appropriate by the District and the role is in alignment to the candidate's university program of study, setting and coursework requirements and desired certification. The candidate must have an appropriately certified mentor/Cooperating Teacher/SC Site Supervisor available at the school site. Candidates requesting to hold a paid position must complete additional documentation that requires written approval from the District. Requests to student teach or SC practicum/internship in a paid position are reviewed by the applicable College on a case-by-case basis and are not guaranteed.
9. **INSURANCE AND LIABILITY**

9a. College of Education (Practicum/Field Experience, Student Teaching, Educational Administration Internships): GCU will maintain in full force and effect, at its sole expense and written by carriers acceptable to District:

- Commercial General Liability (Minimum Requirements):

  Limits of Liability:

  $1,000,000 Each Occurrence
  $2,000,000 General Aggregate
  $2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate
  $1,000,000 Personal Injury/Advertising Injury
  $5,000 Medical Payments

  Coverage:

  Premises/Operation Liability
  Medical Payments Liability
  Contractual Liability
  Personal Injury Liability
  Independent Contractors
- Professional Liability, as related to Educational Services:

  Limits of Liability:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1626062D-F40B-462A-93CE-D26B58067224

$1,000,000 Each wrongful act
$1,000,000 Aggregate

- Automobile Liability:
  Limits of Liability:
  $1,000,000 Combined Single Limit
- Sexual Abuse or Molestation Liability:
  Limits of Liability:
  $1,000,000 Each
  $1,000,000 Aggregate

9b. College of Humanities and Social Sciences (CHSS) School Counseling: Each candidate will be required to provide proof of his/her own professional liability insurance in the amounts of $1,000,000 per claim/$3,000,000 aggregate to the GCU field experience office.

- Commercial General Liability (Minimum Requirements):
  Limits of Liability:
  $1,000,000 Combined Single Limit
  $2,000,000 General Aggregate
  $1,000,000 Products Aggregate
  $1,000,000 Personal Injury
  $5,000 Medical Payments
  Coverage:
  Premises/Operation Liability
  Medical Payments Liability
  Contractual Liability
  Personal Injury Liability

10. FERPA: GCU and the District agree to protect the candidate's and/or student's educational records in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. 1232g ("FERPA") and any applicable policy of GCU and the District. To the extent permitted by law, GCU and the District may share information from a candidate's and/or student's educational records with each other so that each can perform its respective responsibilities under this Agreement but shall not disclose or share educational records with any third party without the candidate's and/or student's prior written consent.

11. CONFIDENTIALITY: GCU shall inform each participating candidate of Federal law governing the confidentiality of District student information, including FERPA. The District shall inform each participating candidate of any applicable State law governing the confidentiality of student information. The District shall also inform each participating Cooperating Teacher, Mentor, or SC Site Supervisor that they are bound to maintain in confidence, any documents or other confidential information about the participating candidate and GCU to which they might have access. Any breach of confidentiality by a participating candidate, Cooperating Teacher, Mentor, or SC Site Supervisor shall be grounds for immediate termination of the field placement.

12. INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS: Neither party shall be responsible for personal injury or property damage or other loss except that resulting from its own negligence or the negligence of its employees or others for whom the party is legally responsible.

13. USE OF MARKS AND LOGOS; RIGHT OF PUBLICITY: The District hereby grants GCU the right and license to publish and/or use District's logos or trademarks for all purposes connected with the promotion of the Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing license, District shall retain all right, title, and interest in and to

District's logos and trademarks. District shall allow GCU to publicize District, the Agreement and the related programs in all advertising, publicity, and promotion, including GCU websites, and social media. GCU's right to utilize District's logos and trademarks and right of publicity will survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement for a reasonable period of time until GCU is able to revise and update such materials, websites, and social media.

14. ASSIGNMENT: The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the successors of the parties hereto. Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights or obligations here under may be transferred or assigned without prior written consent of the other party.

15. NOTICES: Notices under this Agreement shall be in writing and mailed electronically, or delivered to the parties as follows:

Grand Canyon University
COE/CHSS Affiliations
COEAffiliations@gcu.edu
Subject: Sacramento City Unified School District Affiliation Agreement Notification

School/District Information
Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

16. MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT: This Agreement may be modified only by written amendment executed by both parties.

17. TERMINATION: Either party, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party, may terminate this Agreement.

18. PARTNERSHIP/JOINT VENTURE/EMPLOYMENT: Nothing herein shall in any way be construed or intended to create a partnership or joint venture between the parties or to create the relationship of principal and agent between or among any of the parties. Candidates are not employees, independent contractors, or agents of GCU. The relationship between candidates and the District shall be determined by the District according to its policies and agreements with the candidates.

19. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: The relationship between Cooperating Teachers (hosting College of Education student teachers) and GCU shall be that of an independent contractor and shall not be deemed to be that of an employer-employee relationship, joint venture, or partnership. Cooperating Teachers shall be solely responsible for the payment of their own state and federal income tax and self-employment tax as applicable.

20. NONDISCRIMINATION: The parties shall comply with Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disability Act of 1990 and the regulations related thereto. The parties will not discriminate against any individual including but not limited to employees or applicants for employment and/or candidates because of race, religion, creed, color, sex, age, disability, veteran status, or national origin. This section shall not apply to discrimination in employment on the basis of religion that is specifically exempt under the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §2000 e).

21. GOVERNING LAW: This Agreement shall be governed in all respects, whether as to validity, construction, capacity, performance, or otherwise, by the laws of the State of Arizona, without giving effect to its conflict of laws rules. Any dispute, controversy, or claim arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be settled by confidential arbitration under the Rules for Commercial Arbitration of the American Arbitration Association, by one arbitrator reasonably familiar with the business pertaining to the services covered by the Agreement, appointed in accordance with such Rules. The arbitrator shall apply the laws of the State of Arizona to the merits of any dispute or claim. Judgment on the award entered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

Docusign Envelope ID: 1626062D-F40B-462A-93CE-D26B58067224

In witness whereof, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective officials thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above written.

Grand Canyon University

By: _____
Signature

Name: Dr. Meredith Critchfield

Title: Dean, College of Education

Date: 5/20/2025

By: _____
Signature

Name: Dr. Anna Edgeston

Title: Assistant Dean of College of Humanities and Social Sciences

Date: 5/20/2025

Sacramento City Unified School District

By: Signed by: cindy-tao 1304BDF7F5424DC... _____
Signature

Name: Cindy Tao

Title: Asst Superintendent of Business Services

Date: 08/12/2025

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1626062D-F40B-462A-93CE-D26B58067224

Appendices

GCU University Policy Handbook (UPH)

University Policy Handbook

College of Education (COE) Appendix

Clinical Field Experience Handbook
(For candidates in all College of Education programs.)

Student Teaching Manual
(For candidates enrolled in initial teacher licensure programs.)

Master of Education in Educational Administration Internship Manual
(For candidates in the Educational Administration program with start dates **prior to May 2, 2024**.)

Master of Education in Educational Administration Internship Manual
(For candidates in the Educational Administration program with start dates **on or after May 2, 2024**.)

College of Humanities and Social Sciences (CHSS) Appendix

College-of-Humanities-and-Social-Sciences-Graduate-Field-Experience-Manual_9.1.2023.pdf (gcu.edu)

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BAR
Bureau of Automotive Repair

BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES, AND HOUSING AGENCY • GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR

EXECUTIVE OFFICE
10949 North Mather Boulevard, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 403-8600 | www.bar.ca.gov

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

SECTION 1: SUMMARY

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is established between the Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Automotive Repair (Bureau) and the school. Through this MOU, the Bureau agrees to allow one of its contracted dismantlers to provide the John F. Kennedy High School / Sacramento City Unified School District (School) with vehicles that have been retired through either the Bureau's Consumer Assistance Program (CAP) or the Air Resources Board's Enhanced Fleet Modernization Program (EFMP).

The Bureau agrees to have the contracted dismantler obtain a non-revivable junk receipt from the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) and transfer ownership of each vehicle to the School through a zero-dollar bill of sale. The School agrees not to drive these vehicles on public roads and to use these vehicles solely for the purpose of technician training in the School's automotive repair training department. The School also agrees to return vehicles obtained through this MOU back to the contracted dismantler prior to May 31, 2028, and transfer ownership back to the dismantler through a zero-dollar bill of sale.

The goal of this agreement is to provide the School's automotive technician training program with a low-cost source of vehicles, while ensuring that CAP's emission reduction goals are met.

SECTION 2: COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION DATES

The term of this MOU shall commence on the date this agreement is signed by both parties. The agreement shall remain in effect until June 30, 2028, or a shorter duration should either party decide to terminate the agreement. The party seeking to terminate the agreement must provide thirty days' notice to the other party. All vehicles must be returned to the contracted dismantler when the agreement is terminated.

SECTION 3: GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. The School will periodically provide the Bureau with a list of the types of vehicles needed (year, make, model). The Bureau will share this list with contracted dismantlers located near the school.

B. Once a listed vehicle is retired through CAP, the contracted dismantler will notify the Bureau and obtain a non-revivable junk receipt from the Department of Motor Vehicles.

   After receiving a copy of the non-revivable junk receipt from the contracted dismantler, the Bureau will notify the School that a vehicle is ready for pick up. The School will be responsible for providing transport of the vehicle from the contracted dismantler to their facility within fifteen (15) days of notification. The School will transport the vehicle at its own expense, via car-carrier or tow truck; the vehicle shall not be driven on public roads.

In the event the School fails to arrange timely transport, the vehicle will be crushed by the contracted dismantler per its contract with the Bureau.

When the School representative arrives to transport the vehicle, the contracted dismantler will provide them with a zero-dollar bill of sale that lists the vehicle identification number.

C. The School agrees to ensure that vehicles obtained from the Bureau through CAP or EFMP are never driven on public roads.

D. No parts from these vehicles may be sold or transferred to other vehicles. However, the School may repair these vehicles using replacement parts, returning any defective original parts to the supplier in lieu of core charges.

E. Prior to May 31, 2028, the School will transport the vehicle at its own expense, via car-carrier or tow truck, back to the contracted dismantler from which it was obtained. The School will transfer ownership to the contracted dismantler without compensation, using a zero-dollar bill of sale that lists the vehicle identification number.

The School must return each vehicle to the contracted dismantler in its entirety, with all original or replacement parts therefrom, including but not limited to mechanical components, electrical wiring, catalytic converter, battery, radio, audio speakers, and tires.

The vehicles may be returned to the contracted dismantler partially disassembled, provided all removed parts are returned with the chassis. The engine does not need to be operable upon return, as the vehicle will be crushed and sold as scrap metal. The School should attempt to return the radio, audio speakers, battery, and tires undamaged, as the contracted dismantler is entitled to sell those components once the vehicle is returned.

F. The Bureau will be responsible for tracking the location and condition of these vehicles, while in the School's possession. The School agrees to allow Bureau representatives to periodically visit and verify the presence of these vehicles. The School agrees to notify the Bureau when it has returned each vehicle to the contracted dismantler.

G. INDEMNIFICATION: The School agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless DCA, its officers, agents, contracted dismantlers, and employees from any and all claims and losses accruing or resulting to any person, firm or corporation who may be injured or damaged by School's acts or omissions in connection with School's possession, use, operation, or storage of the vehicles provided to School pursuant to this MOU. Vehicles are provided to the School as-is. All damages arising to any person from School's possession, use, operation, or storage of the vehicles are understood to be the responsibility of School.

Approved by

Signature: _____ Date:

Cindy Tao, Assistant Superintendent
Business Services

Sacramento City Unified School
District for John F. Kennedy H.S.

Community College/School District

To Be Completed by Bureau of Automotive Repair Personnel

Approved by:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Bureau of Automotive Repair

Docusign Envelope ID: D94FA4B0-EC55-464A-86E8-A3379F1B9DE9

EDUCATIONAL TRAINING AGREEMENT

Non-Physician Training

THIS EDUCATIONAL TRAINING AGREEMENT ("***Agreement***") is made and entered into by and between the CommonSpirit Health affiliated entity(ies) identified in the Key Informational Terms below (each, a "***Training Site***"), and the educational institution identified in the Key Informational Terms below ("***School***"). Training Site and School (each a "***Party***" and collectively the "***Parties***") agree as follows:

KEY INFORMATIONAL TERMS

A. Training Site(s).

CommonSpirit Health, a Colorado nonprofit corporation, on behalf of its affiliated hospitals and ancillary facilities located in the State(s) below

State(s) in which Training Site is located: California ("***State(s)***")

B. Training Site Notice Address.

1700 Tribute Road, Suite 100

Sacramento, CA 95815

Copy to: CommonSpirit Health Legal Team
198 Inverness Drive West
Englewood, CO 80112

C. School's Name and Description.

Charles A. Jones Career & Education Center

D. School's Notice Address.

5451 Lemon Hill Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95824

E. Term. This Agreement commences on 08/01/2025 (the "***Effective Date***") and expires on 06/30/2030 (the "***Expiration Date***").

F. Without Cause Termination. Number of days' notice required for without cause termination: 60

G. Parts. This Agreement is comprised of the following parts:

(i) **Part I** Terms and Conditions.
(ii) **Part II** Student Declaration of Responsibilities
(iii) **Part III** Student-Employee Unpaid Educational Training Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Training Site and School have caused this Agreement to be executed below.

TRAINING SITE(S)

RON Yolo

Printed Name/Title: Ron Yolo, CNO

Date: 08/08/2025

SCHOOL Sacramento City Unified School D...

Signed by:
cindy-tao

Printed Name/Title:

Date: 08/07/2025

Part I

EDUCATIONAL TRAINING AGREEMENT
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 Definitions.

(a) "Advanced Practice Provider Student(s)" or "APP Student(s)" means any Student undertaking an education and/or academic program to become a physician assistant, certified nurse practitioner, certified nurse midwife, certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, or other approved practitioner.

(b) "Field Experience" means the clinical or non-clinical experience under this Agreement so that a Student can fulfill an academic requirement.

(c) "Instructor(s)" shall mean an individual employed by or contracted with the School who is responsible for instructional learning and evaluation for the Student.

(d) "Medical Staff Rules" mean the bylaws, rules and regulations of the Medical Staff of the Training Site.

(e) "Preceptor(s)" shall mean an individual obtained by the School to supervise all instruction and Student activities for the Program(s) on location at the Training Site.

(f) "Primary Contact(s)" shall be the individual identified by the School and the individual identified by the Training Site to represent the School and the Training Site, respectively, under this Agreement.

(g) "Program(s)" means the various educational and/or academic programs under this Agreement.

(h) "Student(s)" means a student participating under this Agreement.

(i) "Training Site Rules" mean the bylaws, rules, regulations, guidelines and policies and procedures of Training Site, including without limitation any policies relating to patient privacy and usage of Training Site's computer network.

1.2 Program Under Jurisdiction of School. School provides and conducts various Programs for its Students, which Program(s) require Field Experience. Any Program that is covered under this Agreement is an education Program of the School and not of the Training Site. Accordingly, any Student and/or Instructor participating in the Program shall at all times be under the exclusive jurisdiction of the School as set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the time, place and subject matter of all educational activities hereunder, including any plans for such activities, shall be subject to the approval of the Training Site. School assumes responsibility for assuring that each Student does nothing detrimental to the Training Site patients, and that each Student observes and complies with the rules and regulations of the Training Site as more specifically set forth herein.

1.3 Primary Contacts. School and each Training Site shall designate a Primary Contact and an alternate, respectively, who shall coordinate with each other in the planning, development, implementation and coordination of the Program(s) to be provided to the Students. There will be ongoing communication and periodic evaluation between the Parties relating to changes or issues involving staff, curriculum, policies and/or procedures.

1.4 Documentation of Program(s). The School's Primary Contact shall determine in advance with the Training Site's Primary Contact from time to time during the term of this Agreement as to which Program(s) provided by the School are included under this Agreement. Such information shall be separately documented by both the School and the Training Site.

1.5 Preliminary Information. Once it is determined among the Parties as to which Program(s) shall be conducted at Training Site, the School and the Training Site shall agree before the beginning of that particular Field Experience upon the following: the location(s) and/or the clinical care unit(s) where the training will occur; the number and identity of the Student(s) participating in the training for the particular Program; and the period of time for each Student's training, including without limitation the date of arrival and the date of completion. Such information shall be separately documented by both the School and the Training Site.

1.6 Right of Refusal. Training Site shall have the right to refuse any Student for any reason unless such refusal is prohibited by law.

1.7 Supervision. School shall maintain responsibility for Student activities and conduct while at Training Site, and shall maintain supervision over the Program(s) (including all grading); however, Training Site shall provide appropriate Field Experience.

1.8 Cooperation and Coordination with Training Site.

(a) In order to assure the effectiveness of each Program, School and Training Site will work together in planning and implementing the Program, and in this connection shall advise one another of the philosophy, objectives, policies and regulations of their respective institutions, and establish such matters as the time and place of education and the number of Students to participate in the Program at any one time.

(b) School and Training Site shall also consult with each other with respect to a Student evaluation process pertaining to the Field Experience.

(c) School and Training Site shall in addition cooperate to ensure a positive learning environment for all Students, monitor the learning environment and engage each other in addressing negative influences when detected. Further, School and Training Site shall cooperate so that each Student assumes progressively an increase in Field Experience according to that Student's level of education, ability and experience, with School determining the appropriate level of Field Experience.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Party shall be responsible for specific elements of the Program(s) as set forth herein.

1.9 Instructors/Preceptors.

(a) School is responsible for obtaining Instructors to supervise instructional learning and evaluation for the Student. Instructors shall be on location at Training Site, unless School has obtained a Preceptor to supervise Students, and School shall be responsible for all arrangements with Instructors. Instructors on location shall be required to comply with Training Site Rules.

(b) School is responsible for obtaining all Preceptors to supervise all instruction and Student activities for the Program(s) on location at Training Site. Preceptors must be pre-authorized by Training Site, and shall be required to comply with Training Site Rules.

(c) Training Site shall provide an adequate number of qualified personnel to supervise any particular course(s) requiring Preceptor(s), and Training Site shall retain ultimate responsibility for care provided to patient(s) while the Student participates in the Field Experience, including ensuring that all appropriate patient consents to have a Student participate in the patient's care are obtained.

1.10 Advanced Practice Provider Students.

(d) School shall comply, and shall require each APP Student to comply, with the Training Site Rules and the Medical Staff Rules.

(e) APP Students are not afforded rights of fair hearing or peer review pursuant to the Medical Staff Rules or Training Site Rules.

(f) Preceptors for APP Students shall ensure that the number of APP Students precepted is safe and in alignment with all applicable Laws (as defined in Section 2.1 below).

(g) Preceptors for APP Students shall be responsible for patient care and shall ensure that all appropriate patient consents are obtained.

II. GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND STANDARDS

2.1 General Compliance. The Parties shall comply with the following, to the extent applicable to the Program(s): (a) the Statement of Common Values, as adopted by Dignity Community Care, when Student participates in Field Experience at a Dignity Community Care Training Site ("***Statement***"), and the Ethical and Religious Directives for Catholic Health Services, as adopted by the United States Conference of Catholic Bishops, when Student participates in Field Experience at any other CommonSpirit Health Training Site ("***Directives***") (a copy of the Statement and/or Directives may be obtained from Training Site's administration); (b) CommonSpirit Health's Standards of Conduct; (c) all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations ("***Laws***"); (d) the Training Site Rules; and (e) the Medical Staff Rules.

2.2 Acknowledgment of Corporate Integrity Program. School acknowledges that Training Site operates under the Corporate Responsibility Program of CommonSpirit Health pursuant to the CommonSpirit Health Standards of Conduct (see https://www.commonspirit.org/content/dam/shared/en/pdfs/corporate-responsibility/CSH-StandardsOfConduct-2024.pdf). School further acknowledges that, notwithstanding anything contained herein, neither Party shall engage in any conduct that may violate any policies, procedures, or directives of the Corporate Responsibility Program. School further represents that the School and the Students and/or Instructors or Preceptors have not been, nor currently are, excluded from participating in government funded healthcare programs, including without limitation Medicare and Medicaid.

2.3 Non-Discrimination.

(a) The Parties agree that Student(s) participating in the Program at Training Site pursuant to this Agreement shall be selected without unlawful discrimination on account of any status protected under Law.

(b) The Parties further agree that Training Site, School or each Student participating in the Program shall not unlawfully discriminate against any patient or any other person on account of any status protected under Law.

III. SCHOOL'S RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 Accreditation. School shall maintain accreditation(s) appropriate and applicable for its location and the Program(s) it offers, if applicable, including without limitation:

(a) Regional or National Institutional accreditation by a U.S. accrediting body recognized by the United States Department of Education and authorized to grant institutional accreditation.

(b) Programmatic accreditation, if appropriate and applicable, by a U.S. accrediting body appropriate to the profession and/or health care specialty for each Program.

(i) If requested by Training Site, School shall deliver each year to the Training Site Primary Contact an electronic copy of School's annual report as filed with its programmatic accreditor, and shall do so no later than forty-five (45) days after School's due date for filing said annual report.

(ii) School shall further deliver to the Training Site Primary Contact electronic copies of any written communication by and between School and its programmatic accreditor that pertains to changes in approval status, citations, sanctions, directives to suspend, limit or cease future enrollments, directives to improve or the assignment of progress reports within forty-five (45) days of School's sending or receipt of same.

(c) Appropriate and applicable State licensing and credentials of its entities and employees, as applicable, and shall, upon Training Site's request, furnish additional evidence of such accreditation, licensing and/or credentials.

3.2 Student Contact Information. School shall complete and send to the Training Site Primary Contact a profile for each Student enrolled in the Program(s), which shall include the Student's name, address and telephone number prior to the beginning of the planned Field Experience. Training Site shall regard this information as confidential. Training Site may also implement and require an online registration system, which School and/or Student(s) may use to enter the above and additional information including without limitation email address, job experience, credentials and attestation. School may incur a charge, payable to Training Site or the online registration vendor, for Student access to the online registration system.

3.3 Schedule of Assignments. School shall notify the Training Site Primary Contact of its requested schedule of Student assignments and/or any changes in Student assignments, including the name of the Student, level of academic preparation, date of arrival, and length and dates of the Field Experience not less than thirty (30) days prior to the planned Field Experience. This schedule shall be subject to Training Site's approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

3.4 Approval and Qualification. Only Students who have satisfactorily completed the pre-Field Experience didactic portion of the Program, which is prerequisite to the Field Experience, shall participate in the Field Experience. The number of Students to participate in the Field Experience at any one time is subject to Training Site's prior written approval.

3.5 Planning and Educational Objectives. School shall plan the educational Program(s), and shall provide to the Training Site Primary Contact a copy of the Program(s) and/or unit-specific learning and/or performance objectives and skills checklist and other documentation as appropriate for the training upon request.

3.6 Records. School shall maintain all attendance and academic records and reports of the Student(s) participating in the Program(s), in accordance with all legal requirements, for a period of not less than five (5) years.

3.7 Health Policy. School shall provide to Training Site Primary Contact, not less than thirty (30) days prior to a Student's and/or Instructor's arrival at the Training Site, verification via Training Site's online registration process that such Student and/or Instructor meets all health and drug screening and immunization requirements in accordance with Training Site Rules prior to the Field Experience. Training Site is not financially responsible for providing health or drug screening services/tests for Students or Instructors. Student and Instructor files relating to health and drug screenings shall be available for Training Site to audit at any time.

3.8 Background Checks.

(a) For each Student eighteen years (18) years of age or older and Instructor who will be in location at Training Site, School represents and warrants that it will have completed, through an independent entity, a successful background screening on each Student in accordance with CommonSpirit Health Human Resources Background Administrative Policy A-008 and the applicable procedures and screening guidelines (collectively, "***Background Policy***"), which are available from Training Site upon request. School shall notify Training Site of any negative background information identified related to any Student for Training Site's review prior to commencement of any Field Experience. Training Site is not financially responsible for the background check.

(b) For each Student less than eighteen (18) years of age, School represents and warrants that, prior to Student's participation in the Field Experience, School has obtained, and shall maintain in Student's file, a recommendation from a reliable, non-related source (e.g., teacher, counselor, or pastor). These Student files shall be available for Training Site to audit at any time.

3.9 Required Documentation.

(a) School shall provide to the Training Site Primary Contact, no less than thirty (30) days prior to a Student's and/or Instructor's arrival at the Training Site, a verification of compliance of School's obligations relating to the background check and health and drug screening requirements as outlined in this Agreement via Training Site's online registration process.

(b) School shall ensure that each Student has complied with such other requirements upon request of Training Site, and has submitted documentation of such compliance. Such documentation shall include without limitation that each Student has completed a Confidentiality Statement via Training Site's online registration process, the Student Declaration of Responsibilities attached hereto as Part II outlining the Student's responsibilities prior to the commencement of Student's Field Experience at the Training Site (NOTE: should Student also be an existing employee of Training Site and the Student performs the Field Experience at the same time as performing work for Training Site, Student shall not be required to sign Part II; instead, such Student shall sign Part III, and such Student's relationship with Training Site shall be governed by Student's employment relationship with Training Site).

3.10 Student Responsibilities. School shall notify each Student to:

(a) Follow the Training Site Rules, including the Training Site's dress code.

(b) Arrange for Student's own support, maintenance, transportation and living arrangements when not provided by School.

(c) Assume responsibility for care for the Student's personal illness, all necessary immunizations, and health and drug screening tests as required by Training Site.

(d) Maintain confidentiality of patient information, as more fully set forth in Article VIII below.

(e) Wear photo ID name badges identifying as a Student of the School.

(f) Attend and complete orientation at the Training Site, or other designated location and/or means, provided by Training Site prior to Student assignment at Training Site.

(g) Notify Training Site management immediately of any perceived or suspected violation of any law or Training Site Rule.

(h) Sign the Confidentiality Statement via Training Site's online registration process, and the Student Declaration of Responsibilities attached hereto as Part II.

IV. TRAINING SITE'S RESPONSIBILITIES

4.1 Access to Training Site. Training Site shall permit only authorized Students enrolled in the Program(s) access to the Training Site as appropriate and necessary for the Program(s), including classroom and conference room space when available, provided that the Student(s) shall not interfere with the Training Site's regular activities.

4.2 Education Opportunities. Training Site shall provide opportunities to each Student to enable Student to acquire clinical and/or non-clinical experience as required by the applicable Program, but only to the extent that the existing facilities and varying patient census of Training Site permit. Training Site shall also permit designated Training Site personnel to participate with the Instructors and/or Preceptors in the training of

the Students at Training Site, provided such participation does not interfere with the service commitments of Training Site personnel.

4.3 Accreditation. Training Site shall conform to the requirements of the appropriate accreditation agency overseeing the Program(s). Upon request, Training Site shall permit the appropriate accreditation agency to make site visits to the Training Site to verify the instructional and clinical/non-clinical experience of the School's Students.

4.4 Required Training. Training Site shall provide each Student training and education (OSHA approved, where applicable) on the following prior to participating in the Field Experience: (a) training in blood and body fluid standard precautions consistent with the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Guidelines; (b) universal precautions and infection control; (c) body mechanics; (d) electrical, fire safety and disaster safety; (e) patient confidentiality; (f) ethics in work training; and (g) any other training identified by the Training Site.

4.5 Emergency Health Care/First Aid. Training Site shall, on any day when Student is participating in training at Training Site, provide to Student necessary emergency health care or first aid for accidents or conditions arising out of or in the course of said Student's participation in the Program at Training Site; Training Site will indemnify Student for medical payments incurred as a result of accidents occurring within the scope of Student's duties during the Field Experience in accordance with all limitations and conditions in Training Site's commercial general liability coverage. Except as provided regarding such emergencies, Training Site shall have no obligation to furnish medical or surgical care to any Student, and Students will be financially responsible for all such care rendered in the same manner as any other patient.

V. STATUS OF STUDENTS

5.1 Non-employment Status. It is expressly agreed and understood by School and Training Site that Students under this Program(s) are in attendance for educational purposes, and such Students (and Instructors) are not considered employees of Training Site for any purpose, including without limitation compensation for services, employee welfare and pension benefits, or workers' compensation insurance. Accordingly, School will ensure all Students understand that they are trainees, and thus that they shall not be used to treat patients in lieu of trained professionals employed or contracted with Training Site. Further, all Students shall perform patient services only when under appropriate supervision of a qualified professional, which supervision shall be coordinated by Training Site and School.

5.2 No Compensation. The Program(s) under this Agreement shall be conducted without payment of any monetary consideration by School or Training Site to the other, or by or to any Student participating in the Program(s), and School shall ensure that all Students understand that Students will not be compensated in their trainee roles.

5.3 Training Site-Employee Students.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 5.1 above, should a Student also be a current employee of Training Site ("***Student-Employee***"), any Field Experience of that Student-Employee shall be separate and apart from all paid working hours as an employee of Training Site, and such Student-Employee shall sign Part III. If possible, any Field Experience of that Student-Employee shall occur at a facility other than the Training Site where the Student-Employee is an employee. In this case, the Student-Employee shall not be considered an employee of the facility where the Student-Employee participates in the Field Experience and shall receive no compensation as set forth in Sections 5.1 and 5.2 above.

(b) In the event that the Student-Employee performs the Field Experience at Training Site where Student-Employee is employed, and at the same time as performing work for Training Site, Training Site's relationship with Student shall be that of employer-employee for employment purposes, including without limitation compensation, benefits, provision of patient services and compliance with Training Site Rules.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, such a Student-Employee shall receive no compensation while purely participating in the Field Experience, and shall merely be able to obtain education credit while performing work for Training Site when such work is purely as part of the Field Experience.

VI. INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

6.1 School Indemnity. Unless otherwise prohibited or limited by Law, in which case the Law shall control, School shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Training Site and its affiliates, parents, subsidiaries, directors, trustees, officers, agents, employees and volunteers from any and all liability, loss, expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees) or claims for injury or damages arising out of the performance of this Agreement but only in proportion to and to the extent such liability, loss, expense, attorneys' fees, or claims for injury or damages are caused by or result from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of the School, its officers, employees, agents, Instructors or Students.

6.2 Training Site Indemnity. Training Site shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless School, its officers, employees, agents and Students from any and all liability, loss, expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees) or claims for injury or damages arising out of the performance of this Agreement but only in proportion to and to the extent such liability, loss, expense, attorneys' fees, or claims for injury or damages are caused by or result from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Training Site or its officers, employees or agents.

6.3 School Insurance. School warrants and represents that School provides or ensures that:

(a) General and professional liability insurance or self-insurance covering School, Students and Instructors/Preceptors, each insurance with limits of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence and $3,000,000 annual aggregate. However, if School is a public entity entitled to governmental immunity protections under applicable state law, then School shall provide occurrence-based liability coverage in accordance with any limitations associated with the applicable Law; but School shall provide such insurance with limits of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence and $3,000,000 annual aggregate in the event governmental immunity protections are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to not apply. If such insurance or self-insurance is on a claims-made basis, School shall maintain continuous coverage for the term of this Agreement and a period of three (3) years after termination or expiration of this Agreement.

(b) School further warrants and represents that School provides workers' compensation insurance for its own employees as required by applicable state Law.

6.4 Training Site Insurance. Training Site shall maintain insurance or self-insurance through the CommonSpirit Health Self-Insurance Program.

6.5 Certificates of Insurance/Evidence of Protection. The Parties shall provide to each other upon request certificates of insurance or evidence of protection evidencing the required insurance coverage. Such insurance shall contain a provision that the coverage cannot be canceled, terminated or materially changed without thirty (30) days written notice to the other Party.

6.6 Survival. The terms of this Article VI shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

VII. TERM AND TERMINATION

7.1 Termination Without Cause. Each Party may terminate this Agreement without cause, expense, or penalty effective upon expiration of the number of days' prior written notice set forth in Section F of the Key Informational Terms above.

7.2 Termination Upon Breach. Each Party may terminate this Agreement upon any breach by the other Party if such breach is not cured to the satisfaction of the non-breaching Party within ten (10) days after written notice of such breach is given by the non-breaching Party.

7.3 Effect of Termination or Expiration. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all rights and obligations of the Parties shall cease except those rights and obligations that have accrued and remain unsatisfied prior to the date of termination or expiration, and those rights and obligations that expressly survive termination or expiration of this Agreement. Such termination or expiration shall not take effect, however, with regard to any Student already assigned to participate in the Program at Training Site until that Student has completed training for which the Student is assigned, unless such completion would cause an undue financial or operational hardship on the Training Site or the unit in which Student is assigned ceases to operate.

7.4 Termination of Individual Student. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Training Site may request School to withdraw from the Program(s) any Student at Training Site whom Training Site determines is not performing satisfactorily, or who refuses to follow Training Site Rules, or violates Laws. In addition, Training Site may suspend immediately from participation in the Program at Training Site any Student who, in the sole judgment and discretion of Training Site, engages in conduct or attitude that threatens the health, safety or welfare of any person, or the confidentiality of any information relating to a patient; School shall comply with any such request immediately, unless the Training Site agrees to a longer period of time. The procedures referred to in this Section are separate from any procedures of School relating to the Student's continued participation in Program at School.

7.5 Termination of Student-Employees. Notwithstanding Section 7.4 above or any other contrary provision in this Agreement, Training Site's relationship with a Student-Employee for employment purposes shall be that of employer-employee, including without limitation termination.

7.6 Destruction of Training Site. In the event that Training Site is partially damaged or destroyed by fire, earthquake, or other catastrophe, and such damage is sufficient to render the Training Site unable to provide the Field Experience, this Agreement shall be suspended until such time as Training Site determines that the premises or the facilities shall again permit the Training Site to be able to provide the Field Experience.

VIII. CONFIDENTIALITY

8.1 General Confidentiality. All Parties shall protect the confidentiality of each other's records and information, and shall not disclose confidential information without the prior written consent of the other Party.

8.2 Patient Health Information. Students, Instructors and Preceptors may receive or acquire from Training Site "protected health information" (***"PHI"***) as that term is defined under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and implementing regulations, including 45 CFR Section 160 and 164 (collectively "***HIPAA***"). School agrees that all PHI acquired as a result of Students' training at Training Site is confidential, and that Students, Instructors and Preceptors are prohibited from using and/or disclosing that information to any person or persons not involved in the care or treatment of the patients, or in the performance of administrative responsibilities at Training Site. All PHI obtained, generated or encountered relating to the training shall at all times be and remain the property of Training Site.

8.3 Confidentiality Training/Workforce. School shall warrant to Training Site that each Student has received appropriate training in the Student's duty to maintain the confidentiality of PHI and Training Site proprietary information at all times, and to comply with all Laws relating to the privacy of individually identifiable health information. Such laws include, without limitation, HIPAA and applicable State Law. Training Site reserves the right to provide appropriate confidentiality training to the Students, and to designate the Students and/or Instructors/Preceptors as members of the Training Site's workforce, as defined by HIPAA.

8.4 Patient Authorization. No Training Site PHI may be disclosed to or shared with School or Instructors not on location (or any other of School's employees or agents not participating as Preceptors) during the course of the Program(s) unless Training Site has received express written patient authorization. Training Site shall reasonably assist School in obtaining such authorization in appropriate circumstances. In the absence of such authorization, Students shall use only de-identified information (as defined by HIPAA) in any discussion with School or Instructors not on location (or School's employees or agents not participating as Preceptors).

8.5 Cameras/Recording Devices. Students and Instructors/Preceptors shall not be permitted to use any cameras or recording devices at Training Site.

8.6 Effect of Termination of Agreement on PHI. Upon the termination of this Agreement for any reason, School shall use its best efforts to return to Training Site or to destroy all written and electronic PHI received or acquired from Training Site. For example, such efforts may include destruction by shredding of Students' essays or papers containing PHI and destruction by shredding of any Student notes containing PHI.

8.7 Notice of Breach of Confidentiality. If School becomes aware of the unauthorized use or disclosure of PHI, School shall promptly and fully notify Training Site of all facts known to it concerning such unauthorized use or disclosure within twenty-four (24) hours of learning of such unauthorized use or disclosure.

8.8 Remedies of Breach. School agrees that, if it breaches this Article VIII on Confidentiality, Training Site may immediately terminate this Agreement upon written notice of intent to terminate. In addition to damages, Training Site shall be entitled to equitable remedies, including injunctive relief, in the event of breach of this Article VIII by School.

8.9 FERPA. To the extent Training Site generates or maintains educational records related to Student, Training Site agrees to comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("***FERPA***"), to the same extent as such laws and regulations apply to School, and shall limit access to only those Training Site employees or agents with a need to know. Training Site will keep all educational records confidential.

8.10 Survival. The terms of this Article VIII shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

IX. GENERAL PROVISIONS

9.1 Assignment; Binding on Successors. School may not assign its rights or delegate its duties without the express written approval of the Training Site, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any purported assignment in violation of this Section shall be null and void. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties hereto, and their successors and assigns, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement.

9.2 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Signatures submitted via facsimile or electronic means (including by means of scanned portable document format (PDF) or, as permitted in accordance with the Parties' policies and procedures, by an electronic signature method shall be deemed original signatures of the Parties and shall be valid and binding upon the Parties. Amendments to this Agreement may be similarly executed pursuant to this Section

9.3 Dispute Resolution. In the event of any dispute or claim arising out of or related to this Agreement (each, a "***Dispute***") the Parties shall, as soon as reasonably practicable after one Party gives written notice of a Dispute to the other Party (the "***Dispute Notice***"), meet and confer in good faith regarding such Dispute at such time and place as mutually agreed upon by the Parties. If any Dispute is not resolved to the mutual satisfaction of the Parties within ten (10) business days after delivery of the Dispute Notice (or such other period as may be agreed upon by the Parties in writing), the Parties shall submit such Dispute to litigation in the applicable County and State which has proper subject matter and personal jurisdiction. The Parties shall bear their own fees and expenses equally. The terms of this Section shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

9.4 Entire Agreement/Amendment. This Agreement is the entire understanding and agreement of the Parties regarding its subject matter, and supersedes any prior oral or written agreements, representations, or discussions between the Parties with respect to such subject matter. This Agreement may be amended only by mutual agreement set forth in writing, signed and dated by the Parties.

9.5 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State where the Training Site is located.

9.6 Independent Contractor. The Parties shall at all times be independent contractors in performing under this Agreement.

9.7 Notices. Notices under this Agreement shall be given in writing and delivered by either: (a) personal delivery, in which case such notice shall be deemed given on the date of delivery; (b) next business day courier service (*e.g.*, FedEx, UPS, or similar service), in which case such notice shall be deemed given on the business day following the date of deposit with the courier service; or (c) U.S. mail, first class, postage prepaid, registered or certified, return receipt requested, in which case such notice shall be deemed given on the third business day following the date of deposit with the United States Postal Service. Notices shall be delivered to the notice addresses set forth in the Key Informational Terms above.

9.8 Referrals. Nothing in this Agreement or in any other written or oral agreement between Training Site and School contemplates or requires the admission or referral of any patients or business to Training Site or any affiliate of Training Site.

9.9 Severability. In the event any portion of this Agreement is declared invalid or void by a court or arbitrator, such portion shall be severed from this Agreement, and the remaining provisions shall remain in effect, unless the effect of such severance would be to alter substantially the agreement or the obligations of the Parties, in which case this Agreement may be immediately terminated.

9.10 Third Party Beneficiaries. Unless otherwise set forth herein, nothing contained herein is intended nor shall be construed to create rights running to the benefit of third parties.

9.11 Waiver. No delay or failure to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of such provision or any other provision. Any waiver granted by a Party must be in writing and shall apply solely to the specific instance expressly stated.

X. STATE SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

10.1 California Title 22 Compliance. If Training Site is an acute care hospital located in California only: without limiting the obligations of School, Training Site shall retain administrative responsibility for its operation, as required by Title 22, California Code of Regulations, Section 70713.

10.2 Colorado Workers' Compensation Requirement. If Training Site is located in Colorado only:

(a) Consistent with Colorado Revised Statutes §8-40-302(7), School shall provide workers' compensation coverage as may be applicable for the Students, unless otherwise agreed to be the Parties.

(b) If School, by reason of its respective state Laws, cannot provide workers' compensation coverage, then School and Training Site agree to make other arrangements consistent with Colorado state Law, and Section 10.2(a) shall not apply. For purposes of this Agreement, Training Site shall provide workers' compensation coverage for Students at no cost to the Student or the School.

(c) If School is a governmental entity, it shall be subject to such coverage provisions as may be required by Law, and the coverage requirements above shall be modified according to such Laws.

10.3 Other State Requirements. The Parties must address and adhere to any other applicable State specific requirements in a compliant fashion, as applicable.

Part II
EDUCATIONAL TRAINING AGREEMENT
STUDENT DECLARATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES

I, _____, hereby represent and agree that:
(Student Name)

1. I am eighteen (18) years of age or older, or my parent has reviewed this contract and agrees by signing below.

2. I am a student enrolled in the _____ program ("***Program***") of _____ ("***School***"), and as such I am participating in the School's clinical and/or non-clinical rotation and experience program ("***Field Experience***") at _____ ("***Training Site***").

3. I agree to comply with all applicable Training Site policies and procedures, and such other requirements and restrictions as may be mutually specified and agreed upon by the Training Site Primary Contact and the School. I further agree to comply with the Ethical and Religious Directives for Catholic Health Facilities or the Statement of Common Values, as applicable to the Training Site, and with the CommonSpirit Health Standards of Conduct (see https://www.commonspirit.org/content/dam/shared/en/pdfs/corporate-responsibility/CSH-StandardsOfConduct-2024.pdf).

4. I understand and agree that I am responsible for my own support, maintenance and living quarters while participating in the Field Experience, and that I am responsible for my own transportation to and from the Training Site.

5. I understand and agree that I am responsible for my own medical care needs, and that I am fully responsible for all costs related to general medical or emergency care. Notwithstanding, I understand that Training Site will provide access to emergency medical or first aid treatment if I sustain an injury while functioning in the formal capacity of Student during the Field Experience, and that Training Site will indemnify me for medical payments incurred as a result of accidents occurring within the scope of my duties during the Field Experience in accordance with all limitations and conditions in Training Site's commercial general liability coverage.

6. **If School does not secure Student professional liability insurance,** I understand that Training Site requires as a condition for participation in the Field Experience that I secure and maintain malpractice insurance in amounts not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per claim and Three Million Dollars ($3,000,000) annual aggregate. I further understand that said insurance must be maintained in effect so long as I remain a participant in the Field Experience and for at least three (3) years following the termination of the Field Experience, unless said insurance provides coverage on an occurrence basis. I also understand that such insurance must be acceptable to Training Site, and must cover all acts, omissions or commissions by me (the Student). I further agree to provide Training Site with a certificate evidencing such insurance upon request.

7. I acknowledge that I will receive academic credit for the Field Experience provided at Training Site, and that I will not be considered an employee of Training Site or School, nor shall I receive compensation from either Training Site or the School while participating in the Field Experience. I further acknowledge that I am neither eligible for nor entitled to workers' compensation benefits under any Training Site's or School's coverage based upon my participation in the Program. I further acknowledge that I will not be provided any benefit plans, health insurance coverage, or medical care based upon my participation in this Program, and that no Training Site is under an obligation to hire me upon the completion of the Program.

8. I agree to sign a confidentiality agreement via the Training Site online registration process, and to maintain the confidentiality of any patient information I have access to or learn while I am participating in the Field Experience. I recognize that medical records, patient care information, personnel information, reports to

regulatory agencies, and conversations between or among any health care professionals are considered privileged and should be treated with utmost confidentiality. I further understand that, if it is determined that a breach in confidentiality has occurred as a result of my actions, I can be held liable for damages that result from such a breach.

9. I acknowledge that I am not permitted to use any cameras or recording devices in Training Site.

10. I agree to respond promptly to all directions given to me by Training Site staff, including any requests to leave any area, immediately.

11. I understand that a Training Site may suspend my right to participate in the Field Experience if, in its sole judgment and discretion, my conduct or attitude threatens the health, safety or welfare of any person or the confidentiality of any information relating to such persons, either as individuals or collectively. I further understand that the final decision regarding my continued participation in the Program at the Training Site is vested solely in that Training Site.

12. I agree that I shall not unlawfully discriminate against any patient or any other person on account of any legally protected status.

13. I further understand that a Training Site has the right to suspend use of its facilities in connection with this Program should its facilities be partially damaged or destroyed and such damage is sufficient to render the facilities unusable for their purpose while not entirely or substantially destroyed.

14. I understand that Training Site may provide a storage area for me to use for my personal belongings, but that Training Site does not assume any responsibility for my personal belongings.

15. I agree to cooperate with School so that School may obtain and share with Training Site the results of a criminal background check on me, or, if instructed by School, I agree to obtain, at my own expense, a criminal background check through the Training Site's approved vendor.

16. If required by applicable state law or Training Site policy, I agree to consent to undergo criminal background screening and drug and alcohol testing prior to being allowed to begin the Field Experience or if there is reasonable suspicion, and to consent to such testing.

17. I certify that I am not and at no time have been excluded from participation in any federally funded health care program, including Medicare and Medicaid, and further agree to immediately notify Training Site of any threatened, proposed, or actual exclusion from any federally funded health care program.

I have read the foregoing, and I understand and agree to the terms therein. I recognize that, as consideration for agreeing to said terms, Training Site will permit me to participate in the educational Field Experience program at Training Site.

Date: _____ _____

Student Signature

_____

Typed Name of Student

Date: _____ _____

Parent Signature (if Student is under the age of 18 years)

Part III
EDUCATIONAL TRAINING AGREEMENT
STUDENT-EMPLOYEE UNPAID EDUCATIONAL TRAINING AGREEMENT

This Student-Employee Unpaid Educational Training Agreement ("***Agreement***") is entered into on the last date signed below by and between _____ ("***Training Site***") and _____ ("***Student***"). Student and Training Site understand and agree to the following terms and conditions:

1. Student is an employee of Training Site in the following capacity: _____. Student is also enrolled in an educational program (the "***Program***") to obtain _____ [license/degree/certificate] in _____. In order to provide academic and professional education for Student, Student desires access to facilities in which Student may gain experience and knowledge in Student's program of study (the "***Field Experience***").

2. Training Site operates a business in Student's subject area of study and, as a public service, is willing to provide Student with a Field Experience from _____ to _____ by providing a supervised working environment allowing Student to gain practical application of Student's area of study. "Practical application" of the educational program will consist of activities designed to develop professional skills beyond administrative clerical tasks, and can include, but is not limited to, [LIST – e.g., assisting in research, client communications, development of business or financial plans, strategic planning, analysis, actual operation or appropriate operations].

3. The Program is viewed by Training Site as an educational opportunity for Student rather than part-time employment. Accordingly, the Field Experience will include training and orientation and will focus primarily on learning and developing new skills in Student's area of study.

4. Student agrees that Student will not perform employment duties while functioning as a Student, and will not perform Student duties while functioning as an employee.

5. Training Site is willing to provide Student with the minimum of _____ hours of practical and actual application of Student's area of study while under close observation and supervision of Training Site's existing staff. Student's participation in the Field Experience is similar to that which would be given in a vocational setting and will not displace Training Site's existing staff.

6. Student acknowledges and agrees that Student will not receive compensation or wages in any form for participation in the Field Experience, and shall merely be able to obtain education credit while performing work for Training Site when such work is purely as part of the Field Experience. Training Site is not obligated to provide compensation or wages to Student for the Field Experience on its premises through the duration of this Field Experience.

7. Student acknowledges and agrees that workers' compensation is not provided to employees functioning in a Student role. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Student shall still be entitled to maintain Student's existing benefit plans and health insurance coverage during the Field Experience provided that Student meets the eligibility requirements in Student's capacity as an employee to receive such health and welfare benefits.

8. Student agrees to sign a separate Student Confidentiality Statement via the Training Site online registration process.

9. Student acknowledges and agrees that, by participating in this Field Experience, Student will not expect, nor be entitled to, employment with Training Site at the conclusion of the Field Experience or at any other time.

10. Student acknowledges and agrees that the training and supervision provided to Student is solely for Student's benefit, and Training Site does not derive an immediate advantage from the Student's activities; in fact, on occasion, Training Site's operations may be impeded. However, Training Site desires to provide a public service by assisting in education and training of students, and may expend resources to support Student's Field Experience.

11. Student agrees to perform diligently the work-based training experiences. Work-based training experiences will be assigned by Training Site and performed according to the same Training Site policies and regulations applicable to regular employees. Student agrees to abide by Training Site's policies, procedures and regulations.

12. Student agrees that Student is acting under this Agreement as a Student, and shall not be entitled to any collective bargaining rights under this Agreement as afforded to employees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement is intended to interfere with the obligations of either Training Site or Student under the applicable terms of an applicable collective bargaining agreement, if any, with a labor organization. Either Training Site or Student, or both of them, may deem it necessary to notify immediately the appropriate labor organization of this Agreement.

13. Student agrees to change clothing and wear appropriate identification badges to signify that Student is a student when participating in the Field Experience, and to signify that Student is an employee when working at Training Site during times not constituting Field Experience.

14. Either Training Site or Student may terminate this Agreement at any time, and each agrees to give the other reasonable notice of no less than five (5) working days prior to termination date.

15. Training Site and Student agree that, if any portion of this Agreement is found to be void and unenforceable, the remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

STUDENT

_____ _____

Name: Date

TRAINING SITE

_____ _____

Name: Date
Title:

CSH_DH - 2025 Charles A. Jones Career & Education Center CALIFORNIA Master ETA Exp 2030

Final Audit Report 2025-08-08

Created:	2025-08-08 (Mountain Daylight Time)
By:	Sheri Bell (Sheri.Bell@CommonSpirit.org)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAy5TdxfPSZc2Un7HhvIOlz76jUIIIT0lj

"CSH_DH - 2025 Charles A. Jones Career & Education Center CALIFORNIA Master ETA Exp 2030" History

Document created by Sheri Bell (Sheri.Bell@CommonSpirit.org)
2025-08-08 - 10:14:33 AM MDT- IP address: 162.135.0.6

Document emailed to RON Yolo CA-Glendale (ron.yolo@commonspirit.org) for signature
2025-08-08 - 10:15:01 AM MDT

Email viewed by RON Yolo CA-Glendale (ron.yolo@commonspirit.org)
2025-08-08 - 10:17:04 AM MDT- IP address: 66.249.83.128

Agreement viewed by RON Yolo CA-Glendale (ron.yolo@commonspirit.org)
2025-08-08 - 10:17:09 AM MDT- IP address: 107.212.208.25

RON Yolo CA-Glendale (ron.yolo@commonspirit.org) has agreed to the terms of use and to do business electronically with CommonSpirit Health
2025-08-08 - 10:17:30 AM MDT- IP address: 107.212.208.25

Document e-signed by RON Yolo CA-Glendale (ron.yolo@commonspirit.org)
Signature Date: 2025-08-08 - 10:17:30 AM MDT - Time Source: server- IP address: 107.212.208.25

Agreement completed.
2025-08-08 - 10:17:30 AM MDT

Career Catalyst

Brought to you by the Foundation for California Community Colleges

Career Catalyst Worksite Agreement

This Career Catalyst Worksite Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into between Chef Ann Foundation, a 501(c)(3) Non-Profit Organization ("Customer"), Sacramento City Unified School District, a District ("Worksite"), and Foundation for California Community Colleges, a California non-profit 501(c)(3) corporation, ("FoundationCCC"), collectively ("Parties"), and describes the roles and responsibilities of the Parties in relation to the placement of Career Catalyst Program Participants ("Participant(s)") at Worksite, in accordance with the Career Catalyst Program Agreement entered into between Customer and FoundationCCC.

Contract Summary

Term of Agreement:	July 1, 2025 through December 31, 2026
Program:	Healthy School Food Pathway Pre-Apprenticeship & Apprenticeship

By signing this Agreement, the Parties acknowledge their acceptance of all the terms and conditions in this Agreement, including any attachments.*

THE PARTIES HEREBY EXECUTE THIS AGREEMENT.

CUSTOMER

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

Date:_____

FOUNDATION FOR CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

Date:_____

WORKSITE Sacramento City Unified School District

By:_____

Print Name: Mary Hardin Young

Title: Deputy Superintendent

Date:_____

* Each Party's signature above shall be invalid if any revisions are made to this Agreement that are not formally approved and agreed upon in writing by that Party.

1. BACKGROUND

The Career Catalyst program is FoundationCCC's employer of record service. Established in 1998, this workforce development program provides comprehensive HR, payroll, and administrative support for work-based learning programs. This allows partner organizations to focus on creating meaningful opportunities for those they seek to serve.

2. DEFINITIONS

The following capitalized terms when used in this Agreement are defined as follows:

"Participant" shall refer to the individual participating in the Career Catalyst program who is performing work under the direction and control of the Worksite. Participants are considered part-time, temporary (less than 1,000 hours per fiscal year), non-benefit eligible employees of FoundationCCC.

"Start Date" shall refer to the Participants first day of performing any work at the Worksite.

"Worksite" shall refer to the agency, business, or workplace where the Participant will be placed and perform their job duties.

"Worksite Agreement" shall refer to this Agreement entered into between Customer, Worksite, and FoundationCCC, which sets forth the roles and responsibilities of Customer, Worksite, and FoundationCCC in relation to participation in the Career Catalyst program.

3. CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITIES

A. **Case Management.** Customer shall provide case management services for the Participants, including managing all employment paperwork and onboarding of Participant.

B. **Timesheets.** Customer shall ensure Worksite submits Participant time sheets electronically using FoundationCCC's HRIS platform. Otherwise, Customer will visit the Worksite to collect timesheets and submit to FoundationCCC for payroll processing.

C. **Site Visits.** Customer shall visit Worksite intermittently for the purpose of monitoring compliance with this Agreement and reviewing Participant progress.

D. **Requesting Pre-employment Screening.** Customer shall submit to FoundationCCC a pre-employment screening request, subject to the requirements in Worksite Responsibilities, Section 4(C) ("Requesting Pre-Employment Screening).

4. WORKSITE RESPONSIBILITIES

A. **Job Assignment.** Worksite agrees to provide all Participant(s) with the opportunity to work in the capacity of the job title(s) as provided by Customer, which will enhance long term employability skills through work exposure (career exploration) and to gain entry level work readiness skills (work maturity) for future employment opportunities. Worksite shall train the Participant in work maturity skills and work readiness skills and in accordance with the agreed upon workplace competencies. Worksite shall work with Customer to complete and submit to FoundationCCC all required work experience information for each Participant, including Worksite Name(s), Participant Name(s), Term of Employment, Rate of Compensation, and a detailed Job Description.

B. **Onboarding Documentation.** Worksite shall ensure Participants complete all legally required documentation and provide valid documentation to Customer prior to Participant beginning their paid work experience at the Worksite. This includes, without limitation, ensuring Participant completes Form I-9 within three business days of Participant's Start Date. If the Form I-9 is not completed on time, Worksite shall ensure Participant is prohibited from working and understands that Participant may be subject to immediate termination by FoundationCCC.

C. **Requesting Pre-Employment Screening.** If Worksite requires a pre-employment screening for a Participant, including a criminal background check and drug screen, Worksite must inform Customer prior to onboarding and provide any Worksite specific criteria that should be used in the consideration process (e.g., disqualifying criteria). Customer must submit the pre-employment screening request to FoundationCCC prior to onboarding. FoundationCCC, as the employer-of-record, shall conduct pre-employment screening for Participants and cannot accept pre-employment screening records from Worksite in lieu of conducting its own pre-employment screening. For the avoidance of doubt, Participants shall only be subject to pre-employment screening when Worksite employees are also subject to pre-employment screening for the same or similar positions. However, Worksite may complete their own additional background check for their records, and this clause shall not be construed to limit Worksite's right to do so.

D. **Minimum Wage Notification.** Worksite shall be responsible for notifying FoundationCCC and Customer if any Participant position is or becomes subject to any local, state, or federal minimum or prevailing wage requirements, or subject to the terms of a collective bargaining agreement.

E. **Participant Supervision.** Worksite shall be responsible for the day-to-day control and supervision of Participant, including providing training and work assignments in accordance with the Participant's job description, as referenced in Attachment A. Worksite shall ensure Participants are not entrusted with the care of unattended premises, or unsupervised custody or control of cash, credit cards, valuables or other similar property, unless approved in advance in writing by FoundationCCC.

F. **Workplace Safety and Training.** As Worksite controls the facilities in which Participants work, Worksite shall be responsible for providing guidance and training to each Participant on all of the following Worksite programs, if applicable to the Worksite under California law and regulation:

   i. Injury and Illness Prevention Program, in accordance with Title 8 of California Code of Regulations, if applicable.
   ii. Heat and Illness Prevention Program, in accordance with California Code of Regulations section 3395, if applicable.
   iii. Worker Protection from Wildfire Smoke Program, in accordance with California Code of Regulations section 5141.1, if applicable.
   iv. Workplace Violence Prevention Program, in accordance with Labor Code section 6401.9, if applicable.

   If required by law for Worksite's employees, Worksite shall similarly document Participant's training completion of the above programs and provide copies to FoundationCCC or Customer upon request by either party. Worksite shall cooperate with FoundationCCC's reasonable requests for Worksite's participation in any post incident or related investigation, including, without limitation, providing all relevant documentation necessary to fulfill FoundationCCC's obligations under local, state, or federal law.

Worksite shall provide the Participant with supervision, safety instructions, safety related equipment, and personal protective equipment (PPE) that is required by law and/or is reasonable to protect against injury and/or illness while working at the Worksite. Worksite shall provide the Participant training on the specifications and maintenance of safety related equipment and/or PPE prior to Participant's use. Where special clothing, training, or PPE is provided to the Worksite's employees, the same shall be provided to the Participant. If Worksite uses or stores hazardous chemicals to which Participants may be exposed, Worksite shall ensure it maintains Safety Data Sheets (SDS) and provides information and training to Participants about hazardous chemicals by means of a hazard communication program, in accordance with California Code of Regulations section 5194 and Code of Federal Regulations section 1910.1200.

G. **1,000-Hour Limitation.** FoundationCCC cannot employ a Participant for more than 1,000-hours per fiscal year (July – June). Worksite shall ensure that no Participant exceeds this 1,000-hour per fiscal year limitation for their work in this pre-apprenticeship and/or apprenticeship program as an employee of FoundationCCC, unless properly classified as a Student Assistant under California law and subject to Customer and FoundationCCC's prior approval.

   i. Incumbent Workers. Worksite shall be solely responsible for providing Participants with benefits (i.e., health and/or retirement benefits) if Participants become eligible under Worksite's benefit plans or applicable law due to working concurrently at the Worksite as an employee of the Worksite and Foundation. Customer and Foundation shall assume no liability for Worksite's non-compliance with this clause.

H. **Timekeeping and Meal & Rest Break Compliance.** Worksite shall be responsible for accurately tracking and verifying Participant time records for hours worked on a bi-weekly basis and ensuring Participants enter and approve accurate timesheets on FoundationCCC's HRIS platform. Worksite shall ensure Participants receive meal periods and rest breaks in compliance with California law. The time record shall include all of Participant's start and end times, as well as meal periods and rest breaks.

   i. Overtime. Worksite shall ensure Participants do not work more than 8 hours per day or 40 hours per week. If Participants work more than 8 hours per day or 40 hours per week, Worksite is responsible for compensating Customer for payment of overtime to Participants. However, under no circumstances shall Worksite permit Participants under the age of 18 to work overtime.

I. **Notification of Incidents and Complaints.** Worksite shall immediately notify Customer and FoundationCCC of the following: (1) any injury and/or Workers' Compensation claims related to a Participant; and (2) all formal and informal complaints, allegations, accidents, or incidents relating to any Participant or workplace safety violation of which Worksite becomes aware, regardless of the source, including but not limited to, allegations of sexual harassment, discrimination, violations of law, threats or acts of violence, or violation of Worksite policy. Worksite shall cooperate with FoundationCCC's and Customer's reasonable requests for participation in any post-incident investigation, including but not limited to providing all relevant information and documentation requested.

J. **Prohibition on Motor Vehicles, Heavy Equipment, and Power Tool.** Worksite agrees and shall ensure that Participants are prohibited from operating any motor vehicle, heavy equipment, or power tools without Customer and FoundationCCC's prior written approval. If FoundationCCC approves the use of motor vehicles or heavy equipment, Worksite must complete and sign FoundationCCC's applicable policies (e.g., Driving Standard), as directed

by FoundationCCC. If FoundationCCC approves the use of heavy equipment or power tools, Worksite shall ensure Participant receives and completes all necessary training, certification, and safety instruction (including instruction on proper use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)) required under applicable California law and regulation, which includes without limitation compliance with all applicable Department of Industrial Relations and Cal-OSHA Safety Orders.

K. **Compliance with Local, State, and Federal Law.** Worksite represents, warrants, and agrees that it shall comply with all local, state, and federal laws and regulations. This includes, but is not limited to the following:

i. Worksite certifies that Customer and Worksite provide a drug-free workplace, required by the California Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 (Government Code section 8350 et seq.).
ii. Worksite shall comply with all applicable state, federal, and local laws and regulations relating a safe and accessible work environment, including but not limited to federal and California Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA" and "CalOSHA") laws and regulations, including the recording of workplace injuries on Worksite's OSHA 300 logs, and any other regulation, order, or guidelines from the California Department of Public Health, local county, or any other government entity with jurisdiction over the Customer or Worksite.
iii. Worksite and Customer shall comply with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act, the California Labor Code, the California Industrial Wage Orders, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Fair Employment and Housing Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act ("WIOA"), and all other local, state, and federal laws regulations governing the hiring or employment of Participant.

L. **Site Visits.** Worksite shall allow for monitoring visits by representatives of Customer and FoundationCCC.

M. **Participant Offboarding.** Prior to initiating an offboarding of a Participant and to ensure FoundationCCC can provide timely payment of Participant's final wages under the Labor Code, Worksite shall submit to Customer and FoundationCCC a written offboarding request as follows:

i. Worksite shall submit an offboarding request at least 4 business days in advance of Participant's requested last day of work, which includes when a Participant completes their work experience.
ii. Worksite shall notify Customer and FoundationCCC immediately in writing if a Participant voluntarily quits their work experience.

If Worksite fails to notify Customer and FoundationCCC in accordance with the above timeline, Worksite shall be responsible for compensating Customer for payments made to Participants for the costs of waiting time penalties, per Labor Code section 203.

N. **Alcohol and Tobacco Products (*if applicable*).** This clause shall not apply if Worksite does not sell, serve, or distribute alcohol or tobacco products. Worksite shall ensure that Participants under the age of 21 will not have access to, distribute, sell, or serve alcohol or tobacco products. For Participants over the age of 21, Worksite shall ensure the individual receives proper training for selling, pouring, and distributing alcohol and tobacco products. Violation of this clause will result in termination of this Agreement.

O. **Sex Offender Notice.** Worksite shall inform Customer and FoundationCCC immediately if they *become aware* that there is an employee or other person at the Worksite that Participant may come into contact with that is listed as a Registered Sex Offender.

5. FOUNDATIONCCC RESPONSIBILITIES

FoundationCCC shall serve as the employer-of-record for Participants and shall provide all services as outlined in the Career Catalyst Program Agreement entered into between Customer and FoundationCCC. As it relates to this Worksite Agreement, FoundationCCC shall be responsible for the following:

A. **Payroll.** FoundationCCC shall be responsible for payment of wages to Participants for all hours reported on Participant's timesheet at the time of payroll processing. FoundationCCC process payroll, including making the appropriate deductions, withholdings, and premium payments under applicable federal, state, and local laws, and FoundationCCC shall ensure all payrolls, paystubs, and wages are complaint with applicable federal, state, and local laws.

B. **Workers' Compensation.** Foundation CCC shall provide workers' compensation coverage for Participants as well as processing and defending all workers' compensation claims made by Participants.

C. **Leaves of Absence.** FoundationCCC shall be responsible for managing and tracking Participants' leaves of absences, as may be required by law.

D. **Pre-Employment Screening.** If a pre-employment screening is required for the position or requested by Worksite, including a criminal background check and drug screen, FoundationCCC shall conduct the screening. In such instances, Customer must submit a pre-employment screening request to FoundationCCC prior to onboarding. For the avoidance of doubt, Participants shall only be subject to pre-employment screening when Worksite employees are also subject to pre-employment screening for the same or similar positions. FoundationCCC cannot accept pre-employment screening records from Customer or Worksite in lieu of conducting its own pre-employment screening. However, Worksite may complete their own additional background check for their records, and this clause shall not be construed to limit Worksite's right to do so.

6. TERM AND TERMINATION

A. **Term.** This Term of this Agreement is from July 1, 2025 through December 31, 2026 ("Term"), in alignment with the Career Catalyst Program Agreement entered into between Customer and FoundationCCC. However, this Term in no way alters the employment term specified for individual participants.

B. **Termination for Convenience.** Customer or FoundationCCC may, in their sole discretion, immediately terminate this Agreement for any reason, without penalty, and require removal of the Participant from the Worksite if determined to be in the Participant's or Customer's best interest. Worksite may terminate this Agreement for any reason, without penalty, upon 15 days written notice to Customer.

C. **Procedures at Termination.** Worksite must cease or reduce work immediately upon receiving the notice of termination or as required by the written notice and take all steps possible to mitigate losses.

7. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

A. Insurance. Worksite shall maintain insurance as listed below. Coverages required will not limit any liability of Worksite and will include all of the following:

i. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined single limit of no less than $1 million per occurrence. This policy shall name Customer and FoundationCCC, its and their directors, officers, and employees as Additional Insureds.

ii. Workers' Compensation Insurance, for Worksite's employees only (not Participants), as required under the Workers' Compensation and Safety Act of the State of California.

B. Mutual Indemnification.

i. To the extent permitted by law, FoundationCCC shall be liable for and shall indemnify, defend, and hold Worksite harmless against any costs, expenses, claims, suits, judgments, loss or damage (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising from the fault or negligence of FoundationCCC, its officers, employees (excluding Participants), agents, subcontractors and representatives, in performance of the Services under this Agreement.

ii. To the extent permitted by law, Worksite shall be liable for and shall indemnify, defend, and hold FoundationCCC and Customer, and their directors, officers, employees, and agents (collectively, the "FoundationCCC Indemnitees") harmless against any costs, expenses, claims, suits, judgments, loss or damage (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising from the fault or negligence of Worksite, their officers, employees, agents, subcontractors and representatives, or by Worksite's breach of this Agreement. Worksite further agrees, notwithstanding any indemnification obligation under subsection (i) above, to defend, indemnify and hold FoundationCCC Indemnitees harmless against any and all claims, loses, and liabilities that arise from (1) the acts or omissions of Participants taken at Worksite's direction or Worksite's failure to supervise any Participant in accordance with its obligations under this Agreement, and (2) use of any motor vehicle, regardless of ownership, by any Participant.

8. NOTICES

All notices and other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and shall be deemed given when emailed or actually delivered physically to the addresses specified below:

PARTY	CONTACT
Worksite 5735 47th Ave. Sacramento, CA 95824-4528	Diana Flores, Executive Director of Nutrition Services Phone: 916.395.5600 ext. 460011 Email: diana-flores@scusd.edu
Customer 1495 Canyon Blvd, Ste Main, Boulder, CO 80302 - 5386	Emily Gallivan, Senior Director of CA Workforce Programs Phone: 720-384-7831 Email: emily.gallivan@chefannfoundation.org Sarah Burns, Director of District Support, California Workforce Programs Phone: 901-900-0197 Email: sarah.burns@chefannfoundation.org
FoundationCCC 1102 Q Street Suite, 4800 Sacramento, CA 95811	Program and Contract Notices Workforce Development 916-498-6723 careercatalyst@foundationccc.org

9. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. **Captions and Interpretation.** Paragraph headings in this Agreement are used solely for convenience and shall be wholly disregarded in the construction of this Agreement. Paragraph headings shall not be deemed to define, limit or extend the scope or intent of the paragraphs to which they appertain.

B. **Assignment and Delegation.** This Agreement may not be assigned or otherwise transferred by either party without the prior written consent of the other party; however, either party will have the right to assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement in connection with a merger, acquisition, or sale transfer of substantially all of its assets. Any assignment not in accordance with this paragraph is void.

C. **Debarment and/or Suspension.** Worksite shall comply with Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension. Worksite represents and warrants that Worksite is not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency or any California state department or agency.

D. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire, complete, final and exclusive Agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes and replaces any and all prior and contemporaneous communications between the parties regarding such subject matter. Any terms and conditions which are additional to or different from the terms and conditions of this Agreement are hereby deemed rejected by FoundationCCC and shall not be of any effect or in any way binding upon FoundationCCC. To the extent that the terms and conditions of this Agreement conflict with, or are in any way inconsistent with, the terms and conditions of any exhibit hereto, the terms and conditions of this Agreement will prevail.

E. **Modification of Agreement.** This Agreement may be modified only by a written Agreement dated subsequent to this Agreement and signed by authorized representatives of each party. The parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.

F. Governing Law; Venue. This Agreement is made under and will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. Any litigation resulting from a dispute or claim arising under or relating to this Agreement shall be resolved in a state or federal court in Sacramento, California. The parties specifically submit to the personal jurisdiction and subject matter jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Sacramento, California. The prevailing party in any action relating to breach or enforcement of this Agreement shall be entitled to their reasonable attorneys` fees and costs

G. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence with respect to all provisions of this Agreement that specify a time for performance; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not be construed to limit or deprive a party of the benefits of any grace or use period allowed in this Agreement.

H. Construction of Agreement. Both parties have participated in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. Therefore, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall not be construed against either party as the drafting party.

I. Confidentiality. Worksite shall not, directly or indirectly, use, make available, sell, disclose or otherwise communicate to any third party, other than in Worksite's assigned duties and for the benefit of FoundationCCC or Customer, any of FoundationCCC's, Customer's or Participant's Confidential Information, either during or after Worksite's relationship with FoundationCCC and/or Customer, including without limitation information about Participants that may be obtained through application forms, interviews, reports, or any other source. Subject to applicable local, state, and federal law, including but not limited to the Richard McKee Transparency Act of 2011, Confidential Information is to be broadly defined, and includes but may not be limited to all information that has or could have commercial value or other utility in the business in which FoundationCCC or Customer is engaged or contemplates engaging, and all information of which the unauthorized disclosure could be detrimental to the interests of FoundationCCC or Customer, whether or not such information is identified as Confidential Information by FoundationCCC or Customer, respectively. This paragraph shall survive the expiration or early termination of this Agreement.

J. Execution of this Agreement. The Parties agree that this Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but both of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument, and that a photocopy or facsimile may serve as an original. If this Agreement is executed in counterparts, no signatory hereto shall be bound until both the parties have fully executed a counterpart of this Agreement.

K. **Authority to Bind.** The parties each represent and warrant that the signatories below are authorized to sign this Agreement on behalf of themselves or the party on whose behalf they execute this Agreement.

L. **Severability.** If any part of this Agreement is found invalid or unenforceable, that part will be amended to achieve, as nearly as possible, the same economic effect as the original provision and the remainder of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

M. **Non-waiver.** The failure of either FoundationCCC or Customer, whether purposeful or otherwise, to exercise in any instance any right, power or privilege (including but not limited to waiver) under this Agreement or under law of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other right, power or privilege, nor of the same right, power or privilege in any other instance. Any waiver by FoundationCCC or by Customer must be in writing.

N. **Relationship of the Parties.** Both parties are independent parties and this Agreement will not establish any relationship of partnership, joint venture, employment, agency or otherwise. Neither party will have the power to bind the other or incur obligations on the other's behalf without the other's prior written consent, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

   i. Finding of Joint Employment. In the event there is a finding by an applicable court of law that a joint-employment relationship exists between FoundationCCC, Customer and/or Worksite, the parties agree that they shall work collaboratively to ensure compliance with all legal obligations, which includes but is not limited to pension enrollment, employer / employee contributions, and defense / indemnity of any claims, administrative actions, litigation, or other proceedings related to pension and fringe benefit obligations.

O. **Force Majeure.** FoundationCCC shall not be liable or deemed to be in default for any delay or failure in performance under this Agreement or interruption of Services resulting, directly or indirectly, from acts of God, civil or military authority, acts of public enemy, terrorism, war, strikes, labor disputes, shortages of suitable parts, materials, labor or transportation, pandemic, quarantine, global or local health emergencies, or any similar cause beyond the reasonable control of FoundationCCC.

P. **Waiver and Modifications.** No modification or waiver of any provisions of this Agreement or its attachments shall be effective unless such waiver or modification shall be in writing, signed by all parties, and then shall be effective only for the period and on the condition, and for the specific instance for which given.

Q. **Retention of all Required Records.** Worksite and Customer agree to the retention of all required records, as per 29 CFR 95.53, for no less than 3 years following the completion of this agreement.

ATTACHMENT A TO WORKSITE AGREEMENT – SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

TRAINING OUTLINE:

Pre-Apprenticeship

Total Weeks / Hours: 7 weeks / 12 hours per week

Total hours authorized per week: 12

Hourly compensation: $18.00 or county minimum wage, whichever is higher

Scheduled time of completion: Fall: October - December, Spring: April - May

Apprenticeship

Total Weeks / Hours: 36 weeks / 24 hours per week

Total hours authorized per week: 24

Hourly compensation: $19.00 or county minimum wage, whichever is higher

Scheduled time of completion: Fall: September - December, January - May,

Spring: January - May, September - December

SPECIFICS SKILLS TRAINING OUTLINE:

See Attached Syllabi: Pre-Apprentice and Apprentice

CORE SKILL COMPETENCIES/INDICATORS:

Competencies/Indicators are listed as Learning Objectives on the syllabus

JOB TITLE AND DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

See Attached Job Description

PROGRAM: Healthy School Food Pathway Pre-Apprenticeship

TERM: Fall: October - December, Spring: April - May

PRE-AND COREQUISITES: None

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:
Chef Ann Foundation (CAF) and California's Community Colleges have partnered in the development of a Pre-Apprenticeship program that will support education and workforce development for healthy school food in California. The Pre-Apprenticeship will provide California's Community College students, incumbent school food service staff, and displaced or transitional workers in related industries with education and hands-on experience in operating healthy K-12 school meal programs.

LEARNING OBJECTIVES:
Upon completion of the Pre-Apprenticeship, the student should be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of reimbursable meals in Offer Versus Serve settings.
- Monitor and record food temperatures to ensure food safety.
- Demonstrate familiarity with facilities, equipment, and supplies in relation to school food operations.
- Exhibit competency in proper safety and sanitation practices in kitchen facilities, including prep/serving areas, equipment and utensils.
- Support receiving supplies, equipment, and other goods.
- Understand the importance of food rotation and proper food storage
- Properly handle cooked and raw food items in accordance with food safety standards.
- Upon completion of the pre-apprenticeship, the student should have made progress in the following learning objectives:
- Effectively operate the Point of Sale system.
- Cook foodstuffs according to menus, special dietary or nutritional restrictions, or number of portions to be served.
- Support planning and implementation of school food menu cycles.
- Interpret meal pattern charts.
- Understand the meal crediting processes and demonstrate the ability to interpret credits.

- Support the planning and implementation of a school food tasting or sampling event.
- Communicate with different stakeholders (incl. students, faculty, staff, partners, vendors, administrators) about the school food program.
- Display knowledge of free and reduced-price meals in school food programs vs Universal Meals, including applications, funding rates and verification processes.
- Demonstrate familiarity with different jobs and responsibilities in school food programs.
- Maintain and interpret production records.
- Understand types of school breakfast service and corresponding operational needs.
- Participate in vendor relations, with the ability to interface with both local vendors and broadline distributors.
- Handle the requisition of food supplies, kitchen equipment, and appliances, based on estimates of future needs, as applicable.
- Complete, maintain, and interpret food, beverage, supplies, and equipment inventories.
- Support planning and production of school food menu items that are varied, nutritionally balanced and appetizing, taking advantage of foods in-season and/or locally available.
- Read institutional recipes and make adjustments for yield.

HOW WE WILL WORK TOGETHER:

Pre-Apprentices will use a computer that is accessible to them to access all School Food Institute courses and coursework, as well as Zoom-based virtual learning sessions. Successful completion of the Pre-Apprenticeship will be assessed through School Food Institute homework assignments, participation in virtual learning sessions, and completion of 84 hours of in-person work-based learning in your K-12 school district host site. The Pre-Apprentice's K-12 supervisor is responsible for determining achievement of competencies and is required to sign off on all work-based learning hours.

OPPORTUNITIES TO DEMONSTRATE LEARNING:

- *School Food Institute Courses and Readings:* Most modules will include recommended reading directly in the SFI module. It is expected that students will read the material and watch the modules to facilitate their successful completion of SFI assignments. Students will also need to ensure that their assignments receive a satisfactory grade or higher. If an incomplete grade is received on an assignment, it will need to be revised based on feedback and re-submitted.

- *Virtual Learning Sessions*: Pre-Apprentices are expected to attend both virtual learning sessions via the Zoom platform. Each session will be recorded and shared. If Pre-Apprentices are unable to attend a virtual learning session for any reason, they should watch the recording on their own time; however, they will miss out on any participatory activities and discussions.

- *Work-Based Learning:* K-12 supervisors will be responsible for determining whether pre-apprentices have achieved the competencies outlined in the Work Plan. They will also track Pre-Apprentice attendance.

- It is expected that pre-apprentices participate in all work-based learning shifts with exemptions for COVID-19.

COMMUNICATION POLICY:

All official communication, notices, and announcements will be distributed through email at the email address provided by the Pre-Apprentice. The Pre-Apprentice is accountable for checking this account regularly and for all program communication sent to it.

DISABILITY SERVICES:

If you require accommodation in this program, please contact Eriko Greeson at the Chef Ann Foundation at eriko.greeson@chefannfoundation.org to discuss your specific needs.

KEY CONTACTS:

- For questions related to School Food Institute course materials, contact sfi@chefannfoundation.org.
- For work-based learning support, please reach out to your K-12 host work site supervisor.
- For all other inquiries, please reach out to pathway@chefannfoundation.org.

LEARNING OUTLINE:

PRE-APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM OVERVIEW: Work Based Learning + Related Instructional Hours

- School Food Institute (SFI): 3 courses: 15 hours (3 hours pre-read, 3 hours homework, 9 hours online learning)
- Virtual Learning Sessions: 3 hours (2 sessions, 1.5 hours each)
- Work-Based Learning: 84 hours (12 hours x 7 weeks)

WEEKLY SUMMARY

Preparation for Pre-Apprenticeship

Onboarding & Submission of Required Documents

Overview of ServSafe Requirement

Week One

SFI: *School Food Institute (SFI) Course Introduction*

Work-based Learning in District

- Introduction to district and school food program: Overview of district enrollment, Free/Reduced lunch population, Average daily participation, other programs
- Shadow Food Service Director: Tour of district kitchens and cafeterias, introduction to staff
- General school food service operation support (e.g., meal prep, serving, cleaning, etc.)

Week Two

SFI: *School Food 101*

Work-based Learning in District

- Introduction to district and school food program: Overview of district enrollment, Free/Reduced lunch population, Average daily participation, other programs
- Shadow Food Service Director: Tour of district kitchens and cafeterias, introduction to staff
- General school food service operation support (e.g., meal prep, serving, cleaning, etc.)

Week Three

Work-based Learning in District

- Operations - Front of the House: Meal service in cafeteria, overview of how POS system works in school food
- General school food service operation support

VIRTUAL LEARNING SESSION: Why Scratch Cooking is Important

Mid Program Review - Must have completed ServSafe certification

---

Week Four

SFI: *Ingredients for Healthier Kids*

Work-based Learning in District

- Introduction to Operations - Back of the House: Continuation of time working on production, overview of packout transportation and flow of food in program
- Recipes/Production: Working on preparation of lunch recipes in kitchen and overview of how scheduling and production schedule works
- General school food service operation support

Week Five

Work-based Learning in District

- Operations - Back of the House: Production
- General school food service operation support

VIRTUAL LEARNING SESSION: Incorporating Local & Sustainability into School Food

---

Week Six

SFI: *Recipes and Menu Development*

Work-based Learning in District

- Procurement: Spend time shadowing procurement employees. Learn how orders are placed, purchasing thresholds, vendors, commodities, etc.
- General school food service operation support

Week Seven

Work-based Learning in District

- Marketing: Participate in a tasting/sampling event in school cafeteria
- General school food service operation support

PROGRAM: Healthy School Food Pathway Apprenticeship

TERM: Fall: September - December, January - May, Spring: January - May, September - December

PRE-AND COREQUISITES: HSFP Pre-Apprenticeship or similar approved training

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:
Chef Ann Foundation (CAF) and California's Community Colleges have partnered in the development of an Apprenticeship program that will support education and workforce development for healthy school food in California. The Apprenticeship will provide California's Community College students, incumbent school food service staff, and displaced or transitional workers in related industries with education and hands-on experience in operating healthy K-12 school meal programs.

LEARNING OBJECTIVES:
Upon completion of the Apprenticeship, the student should be able to:

- Identify revenue streams and both direct and indirect expenses for school food meal programs.
- Explain and identify what constitutes a reimbursable meal in Offer Versus Serve.
- Describe the role and types of USDA food commodities in school meal programs.
- Explain the importance of menu planning to include per-serving food costs and budget considerations.
- Recognize and describe financial tools such as meal counts, meals per labor hour, food cost tracking, and multiyear profit and loss statements in a school food setting.
- Support the design and implementation of a school food tasting or sampling event.
- Explain the function and importance of school meal programs with different stakeholders (incl. students, faculty, staff, partners, vendors, administrators).
- Describe the varying state and federal models of providing meals (free, reduced and paid), including an explanation of Community Eligibility Provision (CEP) and universal free meals.
- Differentiate between the responsibilities of various school food operations' roles/positions.
- Monitor and record food temperatures to ensure food safety.
- Recognize and describe different food service facilities and models, equipment, and supplies in school food operations.
- Execute proper washing and sanitizing of cooking and serving equipment and

describe your role in food safety standards.

- Contribute to cleaning and sanitizing food preparation and service areas, facilities, and equipment according to food safety standards.
- Maintain and interpret production records.
- Execute proper portioning and serving of food to students, faculty and staff.
- Describe types of breakfast models and their different operational needs.
- Accurately use Point-of-Service system for transaction types (free, reduce-price, paid, and a la carte).
- Summarize and, as applicable, participate in school meal program's vendor relations with both local vendors and broadline distributors.
- Explain the development and use of purchase order for food supplies, kitchen equipment, and appliances that are based on estimates of future needs.
- Complete proper inventory processes, including receiving, maintaining, and interpreting food, beverage, supplies, and equipment inventories.
- Execute proper rotation and storage of supplies and food items in storage areas.
- Assist in implementation of planning and production of a variety of healthy scratch-cooked school food menu items featuring locally procured foods.
- Use standardized institutional recipes and implement adjustments for yield.
- Properly handle raw and cooked food items in accordance with state and local food safety standards.
- Cook foodstuffs according to menus, special dietary or nutritional restrictions, or portions.
- Support planning and implementation of school food menu cycles.
- Discuss and explain meal pattern charts.
- Explain meal crediting processes and interpret meal credits.

HOW WE WILL WORK TOGETHER:

Apprentices will use a computer that is accessible to them to access all School Food Institute (SFI) courses and coursework, Institute of Child Nutrition (ICN) courses, and Zoom-based virtual learning sessions, including pre-reads and homework. Successful completion of the Apprenticeship will be assessed through SFI homework assignments, participation in virtual learning sessions, pre-reading reflection assignments, and completion of 9 months/36 weeks of in-person work-based learning in your K-12 school district host site. The Apprentice's K-12 supervisor is responsible for determining achievement of competencies and is required to sign off on all work-based learning hours.

OPPORTUNITIES TO DEMONSTRATE LEARNING:

- *School Food Institute Courses and Readings:* Most modules will include recommended reading directly in the SFI module. It is expected that students will read the material and watch the modules to facilitate their successful completion of

SFI assignments. Students will also need to ensure that their assignments receive a satisfactory grade or higher. If an incomplete grade is received on an assignment, it will need to be revised based on feedback and re-submitted.

- *Institute of Child Nutrition Courses (ICN):* All required ICN courses will be linked directly on the syllabus. For some courses, you may need to create an account. Follow the instructions on the ICN website to do so and access the relevant courses.

- *Virtual Learning Sessions and Readings*: Pre-readings will be assigned before virtual learning sessions to provide additional background information on each topic. Apprentices are expected to read all assigned materials and attend all virtual learning sessions via the Zoom platform. Each session will be recorded and shared. If Apprentices are unable to attend a virtual learning session for any reason, they should watch the recording on their own time; however, they will miss out on any live activities and discussions.

- *Reflection Homework Assignments:* Apprentices will be assigned reflections to complete alongside the virtual learning sessions. These assignments are intended to further Apprentices' thinking and understanding of the topics discussed during the virtual learning sessions and in the pre-reads. They should take approximately 30-60 minutes to complete. Assignments will center the Apprentice's own perspective and where they are in their learning journey. There are no right or wrong answers; rather, they are expected to demonstrate critical thinking, empathy, and curiosity about the subject matter.
  - Reflection assignments should be approximately ½ to 1 page in length, double-spaced, size 12 standard font (e.g., Arial, Calibri, Times New Roman)
  - The grading rubric will use a 5-point scale:
    - 0 = assignment not submitted
    - 1 = demonstrates little to no critical thinking, empathy, curiosity, or engagement with the assigned subject matter, and/or did not fully respond to each reflection question
    - 2 = poor demonstration of critical thinking, empathy, curiosity, and engagement with the assigned subject matter, and/or did not fully respond to each reflection question
    - 3 = basic demonstration of critical thinking, empathy, curiosity, and engagement with the assigned subject matter, and/or minimally responded to each reflection question
    - 4 = good demonstration of critical thinking, empathy, curiosity, and engagement with the assigned subject matter, and/or fully responded to each reflection question
    - 5 = excellent demonstration of critical thinking, empathy, curiosity, and engagement with the assigned subject matter, and fully responded to each reflection question

- *Work-Based Learning:* K-12 supervisors will be responsible for determining whether Apprentices have achieved the competencies outlined in the Work Plan. They will also track Apprentice attendance. It is expected that Apprentices participate in all work-based learning shifts with exemptions for COVID-19.

PLAGIARISM POLICY:

Assignments for all learning components of the program must be completed using your own words. If you take any text from another source, you must make it clear the text is being quoted and where the text comes from. You must also cite any sources from which you obtain numbers, ideas, or other material. Use of any Artificial Intelligence or AI software is strictly prohibited. Assignments found to be plagiarized will need to be resubmitted. If continued issues with plagiarism remain, the Apprentice will be at risk for termination from the program.

COMMUNICATION POLICY:

All official communication, notices, and announcements will be distributed through either Moodle or email at the email address provided by the Apprentice. The Apprentice is accountable for checking this account regularly and for all program communication sent to it.

Moodle is a learning platform, where you will find all information, resources, and links listed in this syllabus. You will receive separate instructions and a link to activate your Moodle account.

DISABILITY SERVICES:

If you require accommodation in this program, please contact Eriko Greeson at the Chef Ann Foundation at eriko.greeson@chefannfoundation.org to discuss your specific needs.

KEY CONTACTS:

- For issues related to School Food Institute course materials, sfi@chefannfoundation.org
- For work-based learning support, please reach out to your K-12 host work site supervisor.
- For all other inquiries, please reach out to Juliana Meirelles at juliana.meirelles@chefannfoundation.org.

LEARNING OUTLINE:

APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM OVERVIEW: Work Based Learning + Related Supplemental Instruction Hours

- SFI 8 courses: 40 hours (8 hours pre-read, 8 hours homework, 24 hours online learning)
- ICN courses: 59 hours
- Virtual Learning Sessions: 45 hours (18 sessions at 1 hour each, plus 1 hour of pre-learning and 30 min. for reflection assignments each session)
- Work-Based Learning: 24/hrs a week

PRE-PROGRAM START

Preparation for Apprenticeship

Onboarding & Submission of Required Documents

Optional additional reading (provided): The Labor of Lunch: Why We Need Real Food and Real Jobs in American Public Schools by Jennifer Gaddis

---

Month 1 of Apprenticeship

SFI Courses:

- *None*

ICN Courses (can be fully completed in September):

- Nutrition 101 (8hrs)
- Food Safety in Schools (8hrs)

Competencies Covered:

- Explain and identify what constitutes a reimbursable meal in Offer Versus Serve.
- Describe the role and types of USDA food commodities in school meal programs.
- Describe the varying state and federal models of providing meals (free, reduced and paid), including an explanation of Community Eligibility Provision (CEP) and universal free meals.
- Accurately use Point-of-Service system for transaction types (free, reduce-price, paid, and a la carte).

Work-based Learning in District:

- Introduction to district and school food program as needed: Overview of district enrollment, Free/Reduced lunch population, Average daily participation, other programs
- Shadow Food Service Leadership (if not completed through Pre-Apprenticeship): Tour of district kitchens and cafeterias, introduction to staff as needed
- General school food service operation support (e.g., meal prep, washing dishes, serving, cleaning, etc.)
- Participate in meal prep and service in a variety of school kitchens, all grade levels.

Virtual Learning Session 1: How school food fits into the larger food system

Pre-learning:

- Read a brief history of school food in the US (PBS)
- Read this article about how changes to the school food system can improve the broader food system
- Browse this website to learn more about the movement toward values-aligned universal free meals
    - Be sure to click through the links, including the values and who's at the table
- Watch this video, produced in 1966 by the USDA, encouraging communities to adopt the National School Lunch Program

Homework reflection prompt:

- Describe how you see the school food system fitting into the larger food system. How do they influence each other? What does the school food system do beyond feeding students?
- In the USDA video from 1966, what do you notice is similar and different compared with the school lunch program today?

Virtual Learning Session 2: School food policy

Pre-learning:

- Watch the documentary Lunch Line
- Read this report from Food Research & Action Center about the State of Healthy School Meals for All
- Read this article about USDA's 2024 Final Rule Requirements for School Meal Programs

Homework reflection prompt:

- Reflect on the benefits and challenges of implementing free meals for all students. Describe how you think a Free Meals for All policy should or should not be implemented at the state and/or federal levels (i.e., is this the responsibility of individual states? The federal government?). Explain your rationale.

Month 2 of Apprenticeship

SFI Courses:

- *School Food Operational Models*

ICN Courses:

- Farm to School (1hr)
- Basic Culinary Math: Conversions (.5 hr)
- Basic Culinary Math with Fractions (.5 hr)
- Basic Culinary Math Scaling Recipes (.5 hr)
- Meal Patterns (6hr)

Competencies Covered:

- Recognize and describe different food service facilities and models, equipment, and supplies in school food operations.
- Execute proper washing and sanitizing of cooking and serving equipment and describe your role in food safety standards.
- Contribute to cleaning and sanitizing food preparation and service areas, facilities, and equipment according to food safety standards.
- Execute proper portioning and serving of food to students, faculty and staff.

Work-based Learning in District:

- Become familiar with all kitchen equipment. Help with production schedule.
- Participate in meal prep and service in a variety of school kitchens, all grade levels.
- General school food service operation support (e.g., meal prep, washing dishes, serving, cleaning, etc.)

Virtual Learning Session 1: Facilities & Equipment

Pre-learning:

- Watch Central Kitchen video
- Read Central Kitchen Case Study: Benefits from The Lunch Box

Homework reflection prompt:

- What are the benefits of streamlining production in a central kitchen? What might be some drawbacks?
- Choose a piece of equipment in the kitchen you've been working in and describe at least three ways it can be used in school food production.
- Discuss how the manufactured food industry engages with school food. Do you think they have an appropriate role to play? Why or why not?

Virtual Learning Session 2: Farm to School

Pre-learning:

- Read USDA Farm to School Procurement Guide pp. 9, 11, and 13-15 only
- Read this page on Farm to School Month resources and celebration

ideas Homework reflection prompts:

- Describe the farm to school supply chain (i.e., who is involved in making it happen? Who benefits? What are some common challenges?)
- Reflect on your reading of the assigned sections in the USDA Farm to School Procurement Guide. What surprised you? What are your key takeaways? Describe any concerns you may have about implementing a farm to school procurement program.

Month 3 of Apprenticeship
SFI Courses:

- *Salad Bars in Schools* - ***If taken during Pre-Apprenticeship, you do not need to retake the course***

ICN Courses:

- Culinary Techniques: Preparing Entrees (8hr)

Competencies Covered:

- Assist in the implementation of planning and production of a variety of healthy scratch-cooked school food menu items featuring locally procured foods.
- Cook foodstuffs according to menus, special dietary or nutritional restrictions, or portions.
- Properly handle raw and cooked food items in accordance with state and local food safety standards.
- Describe types of breakfast models and their different operational needs.

Work-based Learning in District:

- Back of the House production. Learn all about school food recipes and how they are prepared.
- Become familiar with all kitchen equipment. Help with production schedule.
- Overview of USDA guidelines and how recipes breakdown
- General school food service operation support (e.g., meal prep, washing dishes, serving, cleaning, etc.)
- Participate in meal prep and service in a variety of school kitchens, all grade levels.
- Hands on breakfast work. Serve breakfast in a variety of settings and styles. Learn about how a breakfast recipe is credited and how different styles of breakfast are served from Breakfast After the Bell to Breakfast in the Classroom to traditional before the bell cafeteria service.

Virtual Learning Session 1: Grants: What are common grants school food operators apply for, how to find grants and how to fill out a basic grant application

Pre-learning:

- Read about the Patrick Leahy Farm to School Grant Program
- Browse the Team Nutrition Training Grant opportunities
- Learn about Farm to School Advocacy

Homework reflection prompt:

- Discuss your impressions of the external grants and funding available to school food service programs. What opportunities most excite you? What concerns do you have about the multiple potential funding streams and how to access them? If you were to apply for one grant for your current school food program, what would it be, and why?

Virtual Learning Session 2: Salad Bars

Pre-learning:

- Read this resource on salad bars from The Lunch Box, including each of these links:
  - Assessment & Planning
  - Procurement
  - Operations
  - Training
  - Marketing
  - Recipes

Homework reflection prompt:

- Describe your own experience so far with salad bars in schools. Did you have access to a salad bar in school when you were a kid? Does your current school or district have salad bars available to students? Discuss the challenges and opportunities you see presented by salad bars in schools.

Virtual Learning Session 3: School Breakfast

Pre-learning:

- Read this article about the Black Panther's Free Breakfast for Children Program
- Watch this short video clip
- Read about the history of the NSBP from FRAC:
  - Part 1
  - Part 2
  - Part 3
- Read this webpage from NoKidHungry California
  - Click, read, and watch:
    - "What is the School Breakfast Program?"
    - "What is Breakfast After the Bell (BAB)?"
    - "BAB Myths & Misconceptions Busted!"

Homework reflection prompt:

- Discuss the history of the school breakfast program. Why was it important then, and why is it important today? Why do you think the NSBP doesn't get as much public attention as the NSLP? Why do you think the Black Panther Party's involvement in school breakfast provisioning is a lesser-known piece of its history?

- Discuss different models of serving breakfast in schools. How does your district or school serve breakfast? Why do you think they chose this model (or models, if different in different schools)?

Month 4 of Apprenticeship
SFI Courses:
- *Marketing and Lunchroom Education*

ICN Courses:
- Focus on the Customer (4hr)
- Menu Trends for School Nutrition Programs (1hr)
- Food Allergies in School Food (1hr)
- Designing an Emergency Preparedness Plan (2hr)

Competencies Covered:
- Support the planning and implementation of a school food tasting or sampling event.

Work-based Learning in District:
- Learn how to market a school food program and why this is important. Participate in sampling events, rainbow days and chef demos in cafeterias.
- Participate in meal prep and service in a variety of school kitchens, all grade levels.
- General school food service operation support (e.g., meal prep, washing dishes, serving, cleaning, etc.)

Virtual Learning Session 1: Marketing
Pre-learning:
- Look up at least 5 different public school district food service websites and/or social media accounts. Notice what they're aiming to communicate and who their audience seems to be.
- Read this resource from The Lunch Box
- Social media takeover! Create at least three social media posts for your district *(these may or may not be published by your district – please work with your supervisor if you wish to have them published)*.

Homework reflection prompt:
- Discuss the marketing strategies you noticed in the district websites and social media accounts you visited. What does the primary goal of their marketing appear to be? Which aspects of the food programs, staff, or student experience do they seem to emphasize? What are some things you think they communicate well? What recommendations would you make for improvement?

- Attach screenshots of your social media takeover posts. What were you aiming to communicate, and to whom?

Month 5 of Apprenticeship
SFI Courses:
- Plant Forward

ICN Courses:
- Recipe Adjustments (4hr)
- Tips and Strategies for Purchasing Directly from Local Producers (1hr)

Competencies Covered:
- Use standardized institutional recipes and implement adjustments for yield.
- Support planning and implementation of school food menu cycles.
- Discuss and explain meal pattern charts.
- Explain meal crediting processes and interpret meal credits.

Work-based Learning in District:
- Back of the House production. Learn all about school food recipes and how they are prepared.
- Participate in meal prep and service in a variety of school kitchens, all grade levels.
- General school food service operation support (e.g., meal prep, washing dishes, serving, cleaning, etc.)

Virtual Learning Session 1: Cycle menu development + plant-forward recipes

Pre-learning:
- Read this resource from The Lunch Box
- Read this report from Friends of the Earth
- Read about these Climate Friendly Food Organizations
- Watch this video on Climate Change and schools

Homework reflection prompt:
- Discuss the importance of planning plant-forward, scratch-cooked, cycle menus for school food. What feels challenging about this process? What opportunities do you see?
- Draft a cycle menu using CAF recipes. Aim to highlight plant-forward options.

Virtual Learning Session 2: Engaging students in menu planning
Pre-learning:
- Read this description of how USDA grants have supported engaging students in school meal programs
- Read this report on how to involve students in school meal programs

Homework reflection prompt:

- Describe some ways students can be involved with school meal program development. Why is it important to engage students in school meal program development? Discuss any opportunities you have had to bring students into menu or recipe development in your district. If you have not yet had the opportunity, what kind of student engagement activities would you like to plan for your program?

Month 6 of Apprenticeship
SFI Courses:

- School Food Procurement
- Sustainable Lunchrooms

ICN Courses:

- Marketing your School Food Program (2hr)
- CICN:Successful Implementation of Culturally Inclusive School Meals (1hr)

Competencies Covered:

- Summarize and, as applicable, participate in school meal program's vendor relations with both local vendors and broadline distributors.
- Explain the development and use of purchase order for food supplies, kitchen equipment, and appliances that are based on estimates of future needs.
- Complete proper inventory processes, including receiving, maintaining, and interpreting food, beverage, supplies, and equipment inventories.
- Execute proper rotation and storage of supplies and food items in storage areas.

Work-based Learning in District:

- Spend time working with district warehouse manager, procurement director and learn how food is ordered and selected in your district
- Learn how to run down inventory in school food kitchens for the school year, deep cleaning and sanitation procedures.
- Participate in meal prep and service in a variety of school kitchens, all grade levels.
- General school food service operation support (e.g., meal prep, washing dishes, serving, cleaning, etc.)

Virtual Learning Session 1: In-school marketing strategies

Pre-learning:

- Review The Lunch Box in-cafeteria marketing resources, and choose a template to customize for your school

Homework reflection prompt:

- Please submit your customized in-cafeteria marketing materials. Reflect on the process of creating your new poster, sign, or sticker. What were you aiming to communicate to the students? How do you think this type of marketing or decoration can contribute to creating a warm and inviting atmosphere? What other creative ideas do you have for improving the cafeteria environment?

Virtual Learning Session 2: Commodities

Pre-learning:

- Read the USDA Foods in Schools fact sheet
- Browse the USDA Foods Available List
- Read this brief overview of USDA Foods processing options
- Familiarize yourself with the USDA Food Buying Guide for CN Programs

Homework reflection prompt:

- Describe anything new you have learned about USDA Foods for child nutrition programs. Did anything surprise you about the USDA Foods Available list? What are some innovative uses of commodity dollars?

Month 7 of Apprenticeship
SFI Courses:

- School Food Finance

ICN Courses:

- Production Records (1.5hr)
- STAR: Budgeting and Financial Monitoring Best Practices in School Nutrition Programs (1hr)

Competencies Covered:

- Identify revenue streams and both direct and indirect expenses for school food meal programs.
- Explain the importance of menu planning to include per-serving food costs and budget considerations.
- Recognize and describe financial tools such as meal counts, meals per labor hour, food cost tracking, and multiyear profit and loss statements in a school food setting.

Work-based Learning in District:

- Spend time working with district warehouse manager, procurement director and learn how food is ordered and selected in your district
- Spend time with the school food program accounting team and learn about how the budget works. Revenue vs Expenses. Indirect costs, Labor and reimbursement funds
- Participate in meal prep and service in a variety of school kitchens, all grade levels.

- General school food service operation support (e.g., meal prep, washing dishes, serving, cleaning, etc.)

Virtual Learning Session 1: School Food Revenue

Pre-learning:

- None

Homework reflection prompt:

- Reflect on what you've learned about school food department revenue streams, procurement contracts, purchasing thresholds, and balancing program budgets. Discuss what you found most interesting about all these pieces and how they relate to your district's operations.
- How do you imagine the realities of school food budgets and procurement regulations might conflict with the goals you have for school food program operations? Where do you see opportunities?

Virtual Learning Session 2: Budgeting tools and how they can help

Pre-learning:

- Read about and explore the SCALE resource from The Lunch Box. Familiarize yourself with the sections and questions in the platform.

Homework reflection prompt:

- Reflect on your learning about the tools you reviewed before and during the virtual learning session. Discuss the importance of using these tools in your program. What feels hard about using them? Where do you see opportunities for continued learning?

Month 8 of Apprenticeship

SFI Courses:

- *None*

ICN Courses:

- Food Safety From Beginning to End (1hr)
- Creating a Motivating Workplace (3hr)
- Buy American Clause (2hr)

Competencies Covered:

- Differentiate between the responsibilities of various school food operations' roles/positions.

- Maintain and interpret production records.

Work-based Learning in District:

- Learn how to run down inventory in school food kitchens for the school year, deep cleaning and sanitation procedures.
- General school food service operation support (e.g., meal prep, washing dishes, serving, cleaning, etc.)
- Participate in meal prep and service in a variety of school kitchens, all grade levels.

Virtual Learning Session 1: Panel Discussion: Procurement

Pre-learning:

- Briefly review the California School District Produce Procurement Guide. Note: Some of the information in this guide might not be up-to-date.

Homework reflection prompt:

- What do you see as some of the benefits of local producers working with school districts? What are some of the challenges highlighted by the speakers?
- Share an example of a local food producer that your school district currently partners with. If you're not familiar with your district's procurement practices, what local product or ingredient would you be excited to see incorporated into school meals?

Virtual Learning Session 2: Panel Discussion: Fellows

Pre-learning:

- *None*

Homework reflection prompt:

- Reflect on what you heard from the Fellows who spoke during the virtual learning session. What surprised you? What did you learn about the job that you didn't know before?
- Given your experiences during this apprenticeship program and what you have learned, how are you feeling about this career path and your future in school food service?

Virtual Learning Session 3: School Meals during the summer – operations and planning

Pre-learning:

- Read No Kid Hungry summer meals resources:
  - Summer Meals: A Lifesaver in the Hungriest Time of the Year - California
  - Feeding a Crowd - Tips for Congregate Meal Service
  - Comparison of Usual Summer Meal Program Provisions vs. Expired Flexibilities Permitted in Response the COVID-19 Pandemic
  - Summer is the Hungriest time of Year for Kids

Homework reflection prompt:

- Compare usual operations and priorities during the school year with those of summer for a typical school food service program. If you have worked in school food service during a summer before, please describe your experience and how it was similar or different from typical operations when school is in session.
- Reflect on what you perceive to be the particular challenges and opportunities of the summer months in school food service.

Month 9 of Apprenticeship
SFI Courses:

- *Mission and Vision*

ICN Courses:

- STAR Back to School: Completing Food Production Records the Best Way (1 hr)
- Civil Rights in Child Nutrition Programs (1hr)

Competencies Covered:

- Explain the function and importance of school meal programs with different stakeholders (incl. students, faculty, staff, partners, vendors, administrators).
- Monitor and record food temperatures to ensure food safety.

Work-based Learning in District:

- Learn how to market a school food program and why this is important. Participate in sampling events, rainbow days and chef demos in cafeterias.
- General school food service operation support (e.g., meal prep, washing dishes, serving, cleaning, etc.)
- Participate in meal prep and service in a variety of school kitchens, all grade levels.

Virtual Learning Session 1: Leadership & Change Management
Pre-learning:

- None

Homework reflection prompt:

- You are a changemaker within the school food system. What does that mean to you, and what tensions do you anticipate facing with your current or future staff, colleagues, and parents/caregivers in your district?
- Imagine you are a brand new school food service manager, and your director has been in their current role for 15-30 years. How would you approach bringing them into your vision for a transformed school food system? How would you handle the inevitable pushback from other staff who don't share your vision or who don't want to change the way they do their jobs? What important considerations would you make to ensure you continue treating those around you with the dignity and respect they deserve?

HEALTHY SCHOOL FOOD PATHWAY

Scratch Cooking for the Future

Pre-Apprentice Job Description

Job Summary

The Food Services Pre-Apprentice works with the Director of Food Services, Food Services Administrative Team and Food Services Team preparing food, receiving supplies, working as assigned doing production food preparation, transport pack outs, dish machine and pot washing sink operations, inventory and storage organization and general kitchen cleaning as part of maintaining a safe food production and service environment in the district's kitchens. The Pre-Apprentices are also responsible for weekly learning assignments as defined by the Pre-Apprenticeship Work Process Schedule in the Registered Apprenticeship Standards.

Essential Duties and Responsibilities

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential duty satisfactorily. The requirements listed below are representative of the knowledge, skill and/or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

Education and Related Work Experience

- High school diploma, completion of G.E.D., or equivalent vocational school or short term courses, such as commercial trade training, culinary training, and computer training.
- Previous experience in large scale Food Services is preferred.

Licenses, Registrations or Certifications

- Must obtain Servsafe Certificate or State/County Food Handler's Permit by completion of probationary period.
- A criminal background check is required for hire.
- If required by the district, offer is contingent upon passing a physical exam
- Must be eligible to work in the US

Technical Skills, Knowledge & Abilities

- Basic oral and written communication skills
- Basic English language skills
- Intermediate interpersonal relations skills
- Basic math and accounting skills
- Basic personal computer, keyboarding and word processing skills
- Basic customer service and public relations skills
- Intermediate critical thinking and problem solving skills
- Intermediate organizational skills
- Ability to manage confidentiality in all aspects of job
- Ability to manage multiple priorities
- Ability to manage multiple tasks with frequent interruptions
- Ability to understand and follow all HACCP Standard Operating Procedures
- Ability to stand for extended periods of time
- Ability to lift up to 50 lbs on a frequent basis

Other Required Proficiencies

- Must be able to perform tasks on computers and peripherals at time of hire.
- Must have working knowledge of commercial large-scale kitchen equipment prior to hire.

Safety to Self and Others

- Be aware and create, to the best of one's ability, a physically and mentally safe environment for self and others.
- Report all unsafe working conditions.

Safety Equipment

- Sturdy shoes with oil resistant and non-slip soles required
- Food thermometer required (provided)
- Food handler's gloves required (provided)
- Protective gloves for dishwashing required (provided)

The physical demands, work environment factors and mental functions described below are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

Physical Demands

- The employee is frequently required to stand; walk; use their hands to finger, handle or feel; reach with their hands and arms; talk; hear; taste and smell (over 2/3 of the time).
- The employee is occasionally required to sit; climb or balance; stoop; kneel; crouch or crawl (up to 1/3 of the time).
- The employee must frequently lift up to 10 pounds (over 2/3 of the time).
- The employee is regularly required to lift and/or move up to 50 pounds and frequently move heavy loads (up to 2/3 of the time).
- The specific vision abilities required by this job include close vision (20 inches or less), distance vision (clear vision at 20 feet or more), ability to identify and distinguish colors, peripheral vision, depth perception and ability to adjust focus.

Work Environment

- While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly exposed to non-weather wet or humid conditions (up to 2/3 of the time).
- The employee must occasionally work near moving mechanical parts; work in high, precarious places; be exposed to fumes or airborne particles; be exposed to toxic or caustic chemicals; be exposed to outdoor weather conditions; have risk of electrical shock (under 1/3 of the time).
- The employee is occasionally exposed to non-weather related extreme cold and heat (less than 1/3 of the time). The employee is exposed to very loud noise levels in this position.

Note: The above is intended to describe the essential content of and requirements for the performance of this job. It is not to be constructed as an exhaustive statement of duties, responsibilities or requirements.

Statement of Qualifications for

API Group Life Safety USA, LLC

Dba/

Western States Fire Protection

for Fire Code Inspection, Testing, And Repair Services in Response to Sacramento City Unified School District's RFQ/P #25-26822

Table of Contents

Tab 1 Cover letter

Tab 2 Business information

Tab 3 Project Approach and Relevant Qualification Statement

Tab 4 Relevant Project Experiences References

Tab 5 Project Team Summary

Tab 6 Non-Collusion Declaration - signed

Tab 1 – Cover Letter

Western States Fire Protection - *A Full-Service Fire Protection Company*
188 Cirby Way
Roseville, CA 95678
916-924-1631
https://www.wsfp.com

Western States Fire Protection Co.
Protecting Lives and Property

To Whom It May Concern,

At Western States Fire Protection (WSFP), we recognize that fire protection is more than just a service—it's a responsibility grounded in trust, dedication, and care for the communities we serve. As a company built on strong family values, we are honored by every opportunity to protect what matters most: people's lives, property, and peace of mind.

From our very first day, WSFP has remained committed to fostering long-term relationships by earning the trust of our clients. We do this through integrity, professionalism, quality, and safety in everything we do. Our team—fully trained and experienced—delivers exceptional fire protection solutions, from complete system design and installation to inspections, monitoring, and service for fire alarms, sprinkler systems, and life safety equipment.

We take special pride in our work with educational institutions, where the safety of children and families is paramount. It is our mission to ensure that every parent, teacher, and administrator feels confident that their facilities are protected by a team that cares deeply and responds dependably. We are ready and qualified to support your needs!

Representatives available to speak on behalf of WSFP include:

- **Scott Hahn – Inspections Manager** | Scott.Hahn@wsfp.us
- **Kathryn Culp – Account Manager** | Kathryn.Culp@wsfp.us
- **Denise Magnuson – Account Manager** | Denise.Magnuson@wsfp.us
- **Daniel Titus – Superintendent** | Daniel.Titus@wsfp.us

Western States Fire Protection received a copy of the District's Agreement for Fire Code Inspection, Testing, and Repair Services ("Agreement") attached as Exhibit "A" to the RFQ/P. Western States Fire Protection has reviewed the indemnity provisions and insurance provisions contained in the Agreement. If given the opportunity to contract with the District, Western States Fire Protection has no objections to the use of the Agreement.

Sincerely,

Manula Herath
Regional Manager
Western States Fire Protection

Print: Manula Herath
Signature: [signature]
Date: 05/28/2025

Column1	Column2
FORMAL BUSINESS NAME	API Group Life Safety USA LLC
DBA (Doing Business As)	Western States Fire Protection Company
FEDERAL TAX ID/FEIN	84-0973303
STATE TAX ID	100719315
TYPE OF CORPORATION	LLC
LICENSE TYPE	C10/C16
CA STATE LICENSE #	1092090
CA STATE LICENSE EXPIRATION	5/31/2026
WORKERS COMP #	WC 8902941-04
WORKERS COMP EXPIRATION	12/31/2025
WORKERS COMP INSURER	Zurich American Insurance Company
PUBLIC WORKS/PWCR/DIR #	1000909011
PUBLIC WORKS EXPIRATION	6/30/2026

Contractor Information

Legal Entity Name
API Group Life Safety USA LLC
Legal Entity Type
LLC
Status
Active
Registration Number
PW-LR-1000909011
Registration effective date
7/1/2024
Registration expiration date
6/30/2026
Mailing Address
3720 Industry Ave STE 107 Lakewood 90712 CA United State...
Physical Address
3720 Industry Ave STE 107 Lakewood 90712 CA United State...
Email Address
Trade Name/DBA
Western States Fire Protection Company
License Number(s)
CSLB:1092090

Registration History

Effective Date	Expiration Date
7/1/2024	6/30/2026
6/1/2022	6/30/2024

Legal Entity Information

Corporation Number:result[iCtr].License_RegistrationRoot.Registration_Accounts__r[regAccts].Corp_or_LLC_ID__c**Member Name(s):**

Agent of Service Name:
Western States Fire Protection
Agent of Service Mailing Address:
7026 South Tucson Way Centennial 80112 CO United States of America

Workers Compensation

Do you lease employees through Professional Employer Organization (PEO)?: No

Please provide your current workers compensation insurance information below:

PEO InformationName	PEO Name	PEO Phone	PEO Email

Insured by Carrier
Policy Holder Name: Western States Fire Protection Company**Insurance Carrier:**Zurich American Insurance Company
Policy Number:WC 8902941.04**Inception date:**12/31/2021**Expiration Date:**12/31/2024

SACRAMENTO
Finance Department

BUSINESS OPERATIONS TAX CERTIFICATE

Business Name	**WESTERN STATES FIRE PROTECTION CO.**
Business Address	**188 CIRBY WAY**
Owner	**API GROUP LIFE SAFETY USA LLC**
Type of Business	**Contractors - Sub**
Tax Classification	**Gross Receipts**
Expires	**03/31/2026**
Mailing Address	**WESTERN STATES FIRE PROTECTION CO.** **188 CIRBY WAY** **ROSEVILLE, CA 95678-6481**

1105213

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
MARK OF AUTHENTICATION

1105213

TOTAL PAID:
$1,311.21

THIS STUB MAY BE FOLDED/DETACHED BEFORE POSTING

MUST BE POSTED IN CONSPICUOUS PLACE

This certificate is not to be construed as a business license or imply that the City of Sacramento has investigated, or approves or recommends, the holder of this certificate. Any representation to the contrary is fraudulent. This certificate must be renewed within 30 days of expiration.

Starting January 1, 2021, Assembly Bill 1607 requires the prevention of gender-based discrimination at business establishments. A full notice is available in English or other languages by going to: https://www.dca.ca.gov/publications/

dca
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

CONTRACTORS
STATE LICENSE BOARD
ACTIVE LICENSE

License Number **1092090**

Entity LLC

Business Name API GROUP LIFE SAFETY USA LLC DBA WESTERN STATES FIRE PROTECTION COMPANY

Classification(s) C10 C16

Expiration Date 05/31/2026

www.cslb.ca.gov

Company Officer Information

	Joe DePriest	June R. Charles	Luke Cope	Zach Rohne	Travis Sticka
Title	President	Executive Vice President	Assistant Treasurer	Assistant Treasurer	Vice President
Address	21700 HWY EE	7552 S. Ensenada Ct	2162 Willow Court	18165 E Caley Cir	5428 Forest View Rd
City, State, Zip	Dearborn, MO 64439	Centennial, CO 80016	Denver, CO 80238	Aurora, CO 80016	Parker, CO 80134
Contact #	913-927-0704	303-680-2721	303-790-3830	303-790-3800	602-531-5484
Date of Birth	2/17/1973	9/9/1968	4/29/1981	9/27/1988	10/13/1977
Hire Date	1/27/1997	2/24/1995	10/15/2007	11/14/2012	11/14/2005

Organization of Business

APi Group Life Safety USA LLC

- State of Corporation: **Minnesota**
- Charter Number: **4V-898**
- Date Founded: **Feb 15, 1985**
- Under Present Management Since: **1991**
- Parent Company: **APi Group, Inc**
- Business Class: **Large Business Concern**
- Type of Business: **Material (Distribution) and Sub-Contractor (Installation, Maintenance, Consulting)**

Office & Field Employees

	2021	2022	2023	2024
Office	663	693	790	843
Field	1,207	1,312	1,352	1,346
Total	1,870	2,005	2,142	2,189

Western States Fire Protection

YOUR PERSONAL ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT TEAM					
Inspection Account Manager	**Kathryn Culp**	kathryn.culp@wsfp.us	**510-359-6497**		
Inspection Account Manager	**Denise Magnuson**	denise.magnuson@wsfp.us	**279-900-5324**		
Area Manager	Manula Herath	manula.herath@wsfp.us	916-426-4105		
Inspections Manager	Scott Hahn	scott.hahn@wsfp.us	916-426-4120		
Alarm & Detection Service Team:					
Alarm & Detection Manager	Bill Adams	bill.adams@wsfp.us	510-246-3016	M-916-241-7772	
Fire Alarm Defects / TI	Jorge Torres	jorge.torres@wsfp.us	916-223-6573	M-916-223-6573	
Fire Alarm Defects / TI	Chris McDonough	chris.mcdonough@wsfp.us	916-426-4132	M-916-681-3347	
Fire Alarm Defects / TI	Adam Porter	adam.porter@wsfp.us	916-924-1631	M-916-297-3302	
Sprinkler Service Team:					
Sprinkler Service Manager	Brian Brogard	brian.brogard@wsfp.us	916-426-4103	M-916-826-1697	
Sprinkler Defects / TI	Michael Tibbs	michael.tibbs@wsfp.us	916-426-4111	M-916-866-2507	
Administrative Team:					
Administrator (Scheduling)	Katrina Hudson	katrina.Hudson@wsfp.us	916-426-4113		
Administrator (Invoicing)	Aliyah Barnes	aliyah.barnes@wsfp.us	916-426-4130		

MAIN OFFICE Sacramento 916-924-1631 | Hayward 510-783-2400 After Hours Emergency contact

After Hours Emergency contact	**916-924-1631 (Sacramento Office)**
After Hours Emergency contact	**510-782-2400 (Hayward Office)**
	Dispatcher will direct your call to an after hour oncall team.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/26/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Willis Towers Watson Midwest, Inc. c/o 26 Century Blvd P.O. Box 305191 Nashville, TN 372305191 USA	CONTACT NAME: WTW Certificate Center PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 1-877-945-7378 FAX (A/C, No): 1-888-467-2378 E-MAIL ADDRESS: certificates@wtwco.com
INSURED APi Group Life Safety USA LLC DBA Western States Fire Protection Company 188 Cirby Way Roseville, CA 95678	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: Zurich American Insurance Company — 16535 INSURER B: AXIS Surplus Insurance Company — 26620 INSURER C: Steadfast Insurance Company — 26387 INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** W37056981 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR [X] Contractual Liability GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			GLO 8902940-05	12/31/2024	12/31/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 10,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			BAP 8488453-05	12/31/2024	12/31/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$ 5,000,000 $ $ $ $
B	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [X] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $			P-001-000068228-07	12/31/2024	12/31/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000 $
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory In NH) Y/N [No] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WC 8902941-05	12/31/2024	12/31/2025	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000
C	Contr. Prof (CM) Contr. Poll (Occ) Incl Mold			EOC 5819306-11	12/31/2024	12/31/2025	Each Claim/Agg Each Claim/Agg Combined Policy Agg	$5,000,000 $5,000,000 $5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Project Name: Evidence of Coverage.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Western States Fire Protection Co.
188 Cirby Way
Roseville, CA 95678

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2016 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Tab 3 – Project Approach and Relevant Qualifications Statement

- **Company Overview**
    - Western States Fire Protection (WSFP) was founded in 1985 and has since grown to over 40 locations nationwide. The Sacramento, CA branch was established in 2002, expanding WSFP's reach in Northern California. WSFP is a subsidiary of **APi Group, Inc.** (since 1989), gaining access to a national network of expertise, resources, and training while maintaining a small-company approach to service delivery.
- **Core Values and Culture**
    - WSFP values our customers! We operate under a core set of values: trust, integrity, commitment, professionalism, quality, and safety. The company fosters a culture of innovation and values individual contributions. Emphasis is placed on adapting to evolving customer needs and delivering high-quality fire protection solutions.
- **Branch Leadership and Oversight**
        - **Manula Herath – Northern California Branch Manager.** Responsible for 3 offices which include, Sacramento, San Jose and Hayward. Oversees Inspections, Alarm and Detections and Sprinkler Service, Design, and Administration. Reports to corporate officers at both WSFP headquarters and API Group, Inc. Over 10 years of experience.
        - **Scott Hahn – Northern California Inspections Manager**. Responsible for all inspection operations at Sacramento, San Jose and Hayward branches. Known for a hands-on approach, Scott provides direct client communication and handles special requests. Responsible for scheduling inspections, inputting scope data, and ensuring smooth execution of service agreements. Over 25 years of experience.
        - **Daniel Titus – Northern California Superintendent.** Oversee all inspections, training, safety, testing equipment and evaluate and implement inspection processes according to newest NFPA codes and guidelines. Over 20 years of experience.
        - **John Lucas – Director of Safety.** Implements and addresses all degrees of safety training, education, and compliance to all WSFP branches.
        - **Scheduling –** Our admin staff for dispatch has 2 dedicated schedulers for inspections, Katrina Hudson and Johnette Basque. They follow all required inspections due, communicate with customers to confirm schedules, and make changes as requested by the customers. They are both very friendly and customer service oriented and are available by email and phone.
        - **Administrative Staff –** In addition to the dispatch team, the inspections department currently consists of 2 dedicated clerical staff for billing and reporting. Three more admins also regularly interact with various tasks for the inspections admin team.

1. HOW OUR WORK WILL BE PERFORMED & MANAGED

a. Inspections — Annual Fire Alarm (NFPA 72), Annual & 5 Year Sprinkler (NFPA 25), Fire Extinguisher (NFPA 10), Kitchen Hoods (NFPA 96), Fire hydrants (NFPA 291) and Smoke Hatches (NFPA 204) inspections will be scheduled monthly in advance as required and to be coordinated within 1 year of previous inspection. Inspections will be administered by our 2 Dispatchers through our database and verified by the Account Managers and the Inspection Manager to ensure we are meeting your Fire & Life Safety requirements. All inspections are performed to meet the required code enforced by the local AHJ and State Fire Marshals.

b. Service — All deficiencies found during inspection will be sent to the dedicated in-house Service Technician immediately upon completion of inspection. Adam Porter will provide service quotes for Alarm and Detection and Michael Tibbs for Fire Sprinkler repairs. Kitchen Hoods and Extinguisher deficiencies will be processed by your account managers, Kathryn Culp and Denise Magnuson.

c. Preventative Maintenance — During inspections, inspectors will adhere to the manufacturer's maintenance guidelines as required by the local/state code. Recommendations will be noted in each report which will result in an automatic quote from the appropriate service department and will be emailed to your designated contact.

d. Emergency Service Calls - 24-hour emergency service activates after normal business hours at the same office number; 916-924-1631. On call service technicians are available to react to any emergency at any site in your district.

2. METHOD TO ENSURE ADEQUATE STAFFING LEVELS

a. Western States has 45+ offices in the United States and within our area we utilize local resources from our Sacramento, San Jose and Hayward offices to ensure the level of service and inspection is always being met for all scopes.

b. The Western States Fire Sacramento office has local fire alarm inspectors & technicians trained on various types of alarm panels including the systems in the Sacramento City School District which is mainly Fire-Lite, Honeywell and Notifier. We also provide specialty inspections by certified inspectors with Fire Sprinkler, Fire Extinguisher and Kitchen Hood.

3. METHOD TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE

a. Training- All new hired employees are automatically enrolled in our Field Leader Inspection Program which is an intense 8-month course to ensure all employees are equipped with the necessary tools to fulfil their specific job requirements. We also offer different training courses throughout the year for all our employees including Inspections 101, Inspections 201, Kitchen Hood Inspections etc.
Sacramento office is also equipped with a training center with different types of fire suppression systems. We utilize this not just to train WSFP employees, we also use the training center to help educate local fire marshals, building engineers, students etc.

b. Our company holds our employees to the highest ethical standards in which each and every employee must complete Ethical Courses & Training. Western States maintains its commitment to excellence through QUALITY, PROFESSIONAL, SAFETY & COMMITMENT.

c. Sufficient Quality in our Work Force

   i. Most of our lead technicians are NICET Certified

   ii. We have an in house Fire Protection Engineer.

   iii. Safety — Most of our staff have been OSHA certified; Western States has strict safety policies in place. Zero safety is one of our top goals as a corporation.

4. ACHIEVING HIGH CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

a. It's Western States policy to always maintain excellent customer satisfaction. Western States maintains the highest level of delivery with QUALITY, PROFESSIONAL, SAFETY & COMMITMENT to all our customers! Both Kathryn Culp and Denise Magnuson will manage and support your district, which among them have over 25 years' experience in account management.

b. Western States will notify you of any changes with Key Personnel to always maintain constant communication.

- **Technical Expertise**

  - **Jeff Bonne – Senior Project Manager/Estimator.** 50 years' experience, Nicet 4 certified. Consultant for inspections, specifically for Fire Sprinkler. His most recent projects include Kaiser Hospital and Google (Bayview campus)
  - **Daniel Titus - Daniel Titus, Inspections - Superintendent.** Brings extensive knowledge of current fire codes and fire marshal standards. WSFP as a whole maintains strong, active relationships with local fire authorities including Sacramento Fire Department and Sacramento Metro Fire District. Hosts collaborative training with fire marshals and inspectors using WSFP's live, fully functioning fire equipment training room. Regularly attend annual and semi-annual seminars hosted by local fire departments to remain aligned with local regulatory expectations.
  - **Scott Hahn – Division Manager of Inspection Department** – Over 25 years of experience
  - **Zach Schuler – Fire Protection Engineer -** Registered as California Professional Engineer and holds a Masters in Fire science. Primary analyst and oversees design reviews for code compliance. Special Hazards training.
  - **Bill Adams – Division Manager of Alarm and Detection Department** – over 20 years of experience

- **Jim Petit – Superintendent of Alarm and Detection Department –** over 25 years of experience
- **Brian Brogard – Division Manager for Fire Sprinkler Service Department –** over 25 years of experience
- **Brian Brown – Senior Inspector.** California Fire Life and Safety and Nicet 3 Certification. Over 20 years' experience.
- **Casey Smith – Fire Suppression Specialist.** Over 10 years' experience responsible for Ansul kitchen hoods, fire extinguishers, and fire suppression systems. Performs inspections and repairs on said systems.

- **Qualified Personnel and Partnerships**
  - All inspections are conducted by appropriately licensed inspectors and Union pipefitters as stated throughout.
  - For over 10 years, WSFP has been contracted to inspect all Sacramento County government buildings. We have developed a strong relationship with County personnel and continue to provide inspections and service.
  - For over 10 years, WSFP has partnered with **Remedi8** (formerly Prevent, CA License #1056460) for inspections of passive fire devices like:
    - Services include dampers (NFPA 80 & 105), roll-up doors and smoke hatches
    - Remedi8 consistently delivers detailed, high-quality reports, detailed and timely reports as well as best pricing.

    **Certificate of Liability Insurance certificate provided in Tab 5 – Project Team summary*

Tab 4 – Relevant Project Experience and References

WSFP performed inspections and service for several years to several California Public Schools which we've referenced; Rocklin Unified, San Juan Unified and Mill Valley Unified school districts. We value our working relationship with these school districts and are delighted to share our points of contact with whom we work closely when scheduling, on-site escort and service needs. These Facility Managers review our work and factor in their opinion with the district decision when deciding on annual renewals.

San Juan Unified School District – 3738 Walnut Ave, Carmichael, CA 95608-3056.

Collin Bross cbross@sanjuan.edu (916) 971-7700

Since November 2016, WSFP has inspected the SJUSD performing Annual Fire Alarm, Annual Fire Sprinkler Inspections. Currently the total contract price is $176,500.00 annually. We then entered a separate agreement in 2024, adding Hydrant inspections at $3,700.00. In 2025, they added 5-year sprinkler inspections to the agreement which increased the contracted amount to $183,640.00 annually.

Mill Valley Unified School District - 411 Sycamore Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941

Julio Arroyo jarroyo@mvschools.org (415) 389-7700

Since June 2022, WSFP has been inspecting MVUSD at the original contracted price of $39,771.00 annually. They have been renewed with WSFP for 3 consecutive years performing Fire Sprinkler and Fire Alarm.

Rocklin Unified School District - 4090 Del Mar Ave, Rocklin, CA 95677

Kurtis Secor ksecor@rocklinusd.org (916) 624-2428

Since July 2018, we've provided Annual Fire Alarm inspections at $23,920 annually. The following year they added Annual Fire Extinguisher inspections bringing the current contract rate to $45,260.00 annually.

Stockton Unified School District – 56 South Lincoln Street, Stockton, CA 95203

Contact retired (209) 933-7000

Our term with SUSD began in May of 2019 at $127,825 annually inspecting Fire Alarm, Fire Sprinkler and Special Hazards. The contract increased $246,255 in 2023/2024 when more scopes were added. Our long time management team retired or were dismissed upon the district filing bankruptcy and we were not awarded the RFP in 2025.

Tab 5 – Project Team Summary

If Western States Fire Protection (WSFP) is awarded the contract, the district's primary points of contact will be:

- Kathryn Culp – (510) 359-6497
- Denise Magnuson – (279) 244-8137

Kathryn and Denise are readily available to receive all types of inquiries and will coordinate requests to the appropriate managers and team members. Together, they bring over 25 years of experience in account management. Their strong professional rapport and commitment to customer service are evident in the high level of care and responsiveness they provide to each client.

As outlined in Tab 4, WSFP's subcontracted services will be provided by Remedi8, a trusted partner with whom we have maintained a working relationship for over a decade. Remedi8 brings specialized expertise in servicing educational and government facilities, offering valuable insights that enhance the overall effectiveness of our team. Our primary contact at Remedi8 is Ben Klatt, who will support the team as needed.

WSFP will coordinate with Remedi8 to establish an annual inspection schedule for dampers and roll-up doors, aligning it with WSFP's broader inspection timeline to maximize efficiency during site visits. When a facility is due for inspection, our dispatcher will notify Kathryn and Denise, who will then inform Remedi8 of the specific scope, site location, date, and time of inspection. Our lead inspector will also be notified of Remedi8's scheduled presence.

To ensure quality and compliance, a WSFP representative will always be on site during any subcontracted work.

For your reference, the following pages include resumes of key personnel from our inspection team.

Daniel Titus

Superintendent

25 Years - Experience Fire Life Safety

Western States Fire Protection
2013 – Present

Inspections Field Supervisor

PG&E
Multiple Power Plants

Northern California

Sprinkler Inspections, Fire Pump, Fire Alarm Inspections, Special Hazard

Boeing

Multiple sites
including Top Secret

Sprinkler Inspections, Fire Pump, Fire Alarm Inspections, Special Hazard Systems

OFFICE LOCATION
SACRAMENTO, CA
HAYWARD, CA

EDUCATION

Oklahoma State University
Nicet 2, Backflow Certification ,Firelife Safety Certification

CERTIFICATION

NICET 2 Certification ,BACKFLOW Certification,

Certified Fire/Life Safety Card

Certified Fire/Life Safety

Valid: 05/02/2025 to 05/02/2028

DANIEL A TITUS

No. 121567

DIR

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

State of California

Department of Industrial Relations

Brian Brown

Lead Inspector

20 Plus Years Experience Fire Life Safety

Western States Fire Protection

2025 - present

Lead Inspector

San Juan Unified School District:
Inspection, Sprinkler
Fire Alarm Inspections

Rocklin School District
Rocklin, CA
41 Schools
Sprinkler Inspections
Fire Alarm Inspections

OFFICE LOCATION
SACRAMENTO, CA
HAYWARD, CA

EDUCATION
Fire Life Safety Card, NICET 1,
NICET 2, & NICET 3 Certified

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CERTIFICATION IN ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES®

Brian M. Brown

Inspection and Testing of Water-Based Systems Level II

CERT NO. 103560 VALID THROUGH 5/1/2026

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CERTIFICATION IN ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES®

Brian M. Brown

Fire Alarm Systems Level II
Inspection and Testing of Fire Alarm Systems Level II

CERT NO. 103560 VALID THROUGH 5/1/2026

Tyler Evey

Lead Inspector

Western States Fire Protection
2021– Present

Lead Inspector

Stockton School District
Inspector
59 Schools
Stockton , CA
Sprinkler Inspections, Fire Alarm Inspections, Special Hazard

Rocklin School District
Rocklin, CA
41 Schools
Sprinkler Inspections
Fire Alarm Inspections

OFFICE LOCATION
SACRAMENTO, CA
HAYWARD, CA

EDUCATION

NICET 1 Certification

Roel Vasquez

Lead Inspector

20 YEARS - Experience Fire Life Safety

Western States Fire Protection

2020 – Present

Lead Inspector

City of Danville
Lead Inspector

Danville, CA
Sprinkler Inspections, Fire Alarm Inspections, Special Hazard and Fire Pump

Iron Mountain
Multiple sites

Sprinkler Inspections Fire Alarm Inspections, Special Hazard and Fire Pump

OFFICE LOCATION

SACRAMENTO, CA
HAYWARD, CA

EDUCATION

Field Leaders Inspection Program Certified

Michael Spencer

Lead Inspector

5 Year Experience Fire Life Safety

Western States Fire Protection
2021– Present

Inspector Apprentice

Stockton School District
Inspector
59 Schools
Stockton , CA
Sprinkler Inspections, Fire Alarm Inspections, Special Hazard

Rocklin School District
Rocklin, CA
41 Schools
Sprinkler Inspections
Fire Alarm Inspections

OFFICE LOCATION
SACRAMENTO, CA
HAYWARD, CA

EDUCATION
Field Leader Inspection Program Certified, NICET 1 & NICET 2 Certified

Riley Goyet

Lead Inspector

OFFICE LOCATION
SACRAMENTO, CA
HAYWARD, CA

EDUCATION
Nicet 1, Backflow,

CERTIFICATION
NICET 1 Certification ,BACKFLOW Certification

8 YEARS - Experience Fire Life Safety

Western States Fire Protection
2017 – Present

Lead Inspector

Sacramento International Airport

Sprinkler Inspections, Fire Alarm Inspections, Special Hazard and Fire Pump

Rocklin School District
Rocklin, CA
41 Schools
Sprinkler Inspections
Fire Alarm Inspections

Mill Valley School District
Annual Sprinkler
Annual Fire Alarm

ZACHARY SCHULER P.E.

ENGINEER/PROJECT MANAGER

Western States Fire Protection Co.
Protecting Lives and Property
POWERED BY API Group

6 years of experience engineering and designing automatic sprinkler systems including wet, dry, and pre-action systems, as well as coordinating the systems through BIM with numerous other trades. Worked with specialty system such as Foam, Spark extinguishing, and deluge systems. Experience on multiple projects managing financials, labor, and materials.

OFFICE LOCATION

SACRAMENTO, CA

EDUCATION

BS in Civil Engineering
University of Arkansas 2014-2018

Master of Science in Fire Protection Engineering
Cal Poly 2020-2023

CERTIFICATION

Licensed PE in California and Nevada

WORK HISTORY

8 YEARS

Western States Fire Protection, Sacramento, CA

2021 - Present
- PE
- Estimator

Western States Fire Protection, Sacramento, CA

2015 – 2021
- Designer
- Project manager

SELECT RELEVANT EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE

Bayview
Mountain View, CA
- Design Build GMP
- $22 Million, 1,695,000 sf
- 3 Building project connected by an underground parking garage. Fully covered by automatic wet sprinkler system and fire pump.

Vantage McLaren CA23
Santa Clara, CA
- Design Build
- 3Million, 250,000 sf
- 4 story data center with multiple pre-action system and designed nitrogen generator. Manula wet standpipes

Calplant
Willows, CA
- Design Build
- $3 Million, 1,200,00 sf
- 10 Building industrial wood processing plant that included AFFF, wet, dry, deluge, and specialty systems throughout plant.

10th & O St Office Building
Sacramento, CA
- Design Build GMP
- $4.8 Million, 481,000 sf
- 11 Story Office Building with 2 levels of Parking and a Penthouse. Vertical turbine fire pumps supplying automatic Standpipe, fire sprinkler and pre-action systems throughout. And NOVEC 1230 clean agent systems. AHJ SFM.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

4/1/2026

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 3/13/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	Lockton Companies, LLC 444 W. 47th St., Ste. 900 Kansas City MO 64112-1906 (816) 960-9000 kcasu@lockton.com	CONTACT NAME:	
		PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
		E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
		INSURER A : Old Republic Insurance Company	24147
INSURED 1503159	REMEDI8, LLC 8245 NIEMAN ROAD LENEXA KS 66214	INSURER B : HDI Specialty Insurance Company	16131
		INSURER C : Certain Underwriters at Lloyd's, London	
		INSURER D :	
		INSURER E :	
		INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 19031683 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR X XCU NOT EXCLUDED GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:	N	N	MWZY31712025	4/1/2025	4/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$ 2,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 10,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY X HIRED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	N	N	MWTB 317119 25	4/1/2025	4/1/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$ 2,000,000 $ XXXXXXX $ XXXXXXX $ XXXXXXX $ XXXXXXX
B C	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $ $0	N	N	CLXD5877003S XS1153325	4/1/2025 4/1/2025	4/1/2026 4/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000 $ XXXXXXX
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A	N	MWC31711825	4/1/2025	4/1/2026	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

19031683
EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Joseph M Agnello

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

TAB 6 – Fees (Proposal)

1. See Proposal Price Sheet for total proposal.

2. Price includes payment and performance bond as required per contract.

3. Sprinkler Head 50-year test – When a 50-year sprinkler head test is due, per code, 1% of the site must be tested with a minimum of 4 heads per building. Heads will be tested at a certified UL lab. We would provide that service at $117.00 per sprinkler head.

4. Battery pricing specific to this job is limited to size 12 volt/7 amp priced at $21.00 per battery for this one-year term. All of the onsite alarm panels and boosters use this same sized battery throughout. Because all of the smoke detectors on site are connected to the alarm panel, no batteries are needed in the actual smoke detector itself.

5. Monitoring – The monthly fee to provide 24/7 monitoring is $65 per month ($780.00) year for each monitored Alarm Panel on site. There will be a seperate additional conversion charge per panel at our T&M rate.

6. Finally, we pride ourselves on our years of experience to provide the most expert analysis of each job. We have created formulas to create the best estimate for proposal pricing in order to provide the most transparent costs associated with your job. We have been able to successfully forecast for each job to our customer because of our thorough analysis during the discovery period. We look forward to working with Sacramento City Unified School District.

			CA	Q1	Q2	Q3	Ann. Spr.	S-A FA	Annual Fire Alarm	Damper Price	Hydrant Pricing	FE pricing	KH Pricing	Cost per Hazth/hood	Total Per School
istrict Office - Serna Center	5735 47th Avenue	95824	CA	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 1,020.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 19,456.00	$11,628	$0.00	$697.00	$0.00		$36,057
nrollment and Attendance Center	5601 47th Avenue	95824	CA	$ 510.00	$ 510.00	$ 510.00	$ 1,190.00	$ 304.00	$ 9,728.00		$1,020.00	$765.00	$0.00		$14,537
acilities Support Services	425 First Avenue	95818	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$578.00	$0.00		$6,936
istrict Office - Serna Center	3101 Redding Avenue	95820	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 304.00	$ 1,216.00		$0.00	$323.00	$2,432.00		$5,465
istribution Services (Warehouse)	3051 Redding Avenue	95820	CA	$ 510.00	$ 510.00	$ 510.00	$ 510.00	$ 304.00	$ 1,216.00		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$3,560
entral Printing Services	3051 Redding Avenue	95820	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0
ibrary/Textbook Services	3051 Redding Avenue	95820	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0
abor Shop	3051 Redding Avenue	95820	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0
ransportation Services	7050 San Joaquin Street	95820	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 304.00	$ 608.00		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$2,272
. M. Winn Elementary	3351 Explorer Drive	95827	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 9,728.00		$0.00	$680.00	$1,216.00		$11,928
Warren McClaskey Adult School	5241 J Street	95819	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,864.00		$170.00	$510.00	$0.00		$5,544
braham Lincoln Elementary	3324 Glenmoor Drive	95827	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$510.00	$527.00	$1,216.00		$9,853
lbert Einstein Middle	9325 Mirandy Drive	95826	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 680.00	$ 608.00	$ 9,728.00		$0.00	$935.00	$0.00	$ 749.00	$13,720
lice Birney Public Waldorf K-8	6251 13th Street	95831	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$170.00	$629.00	$0.00		$8,399
merican Legion High School	3801 Broadway	95817	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 608.00	$ 9,728.00		$510.00	$1,020.00	$3,040.00	$ 336.00	$16,602
rthur A. Benjamin Health Professionals	451 McClatchy Way	95818	CA	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 850.00	$ 608.00	$ 1,216.00	$1,020	$850.00	$0.00	$3,648.00	$ 583.00	$10,815
owling Green Chacon Language &	6807 Franklin Blvd	95823	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 2,432.00	$162.00	$1,190.00	$850.00	$0.00	$ 166.00	$5,104
owling Green McCoy	4211 Turnbridge Drive	95823	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0
ret Harte Elementary	2751 9th Avenue	95818	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00	$162.00	$340.00	$510.00	$0.00	$ 83.00	$9,885
layton B Wire Elementary	5100 El Paraiso Avenue	95824	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 608.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$680.00	$1,216.00		$7,368
K. McClatchy High	3066 Freeport Blvd	95818	CA	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 850.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 36,480.00		$0.00	$2,006.00	$2,432.00	$ 1,332.00	$46,356
aleb Greenwood Elementary	5457 Carlson Drive	95819	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 608.00	$ 7,296.00	$474.00	$0.00	$595.00	$0.00		$8,973
alifornia Middle	1600 Vallejo Way	95818	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 510.00	$ 608.00	$ 9,728.00	$240.00	$680.00	$510.00	$1,216.00	$ 1,166.00	$15,678
alifornia Montessori Project	2635 Chestnut Hill Drive	95826	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$493.00	$1,216.00		$6,877
amellia Basic Elementary	6600 Cougar Drive	95828	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00	$240.00	$0.00	$578.00	$0.00		$5,986
apital City School	7222 24th Street	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$340.00	$374.00	$0.00		$8,314
apitol Collegiate Academy	2118 Meadowview Road	95832	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 608.00	$ 7,296.00	$240.00	$0.00	$612.00	$0.00	$ 1,166.00	$9,922
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00	$786.00	$170.00	$476.00	$0.00		$10,222
harles A. Jones Career & Education	5451 Lemon Hill Avenue	95824	CA	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 3,040.00		$1,020.00	$1,122.00	$1,216.00	$ 2,089.00	$12,423
rocker Riverside Elementary	2970 Riverside Blvd	95818	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 608.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$561.00	$0.00		$6,033
esar Chavez Intermediate	7500 32nd Street	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 3,648.00		$0.00	$425.00	$0.00		$4,377
avid Lubin Elementary	3535 M Street	95816	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$0.00	$374.00	$0.00	S 166.00	$9,330
arl Warren Elementary	5420 Lowell Street	95820	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$0.00	$612.00	$0.00		$8,212
dward Kemble Elementary	7495 29th Street	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$697.00	$0.00		$5,865
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 608.00		$0.00	$51.00	$0.00		$963
lder Creek Elementary/C.C	7934 Lemon Hill Avenue	95824	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 332.00	$ 7,968.00		$680.00	$731.00	$0.00	$ 336.00	$10,047
et Harte Childrens Center	2761 9th Avenue		CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 1,216.00		$0.00	$510.00	$0.00		$2,030
peration Yard	2535 5th Street	95818	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,216.00		$0.00	$578.00	$0.00		$1,794
dward Kemble Elementary	7495 29th Street	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0
dward Kelly Preschool	3340 Bradshaw Road	95827	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0
lder Creek Elementary/C.C	7934 Lemon Hill Avenue	95824	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0
thel I. Baker Elementary	5717 Laurine Way	95824	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 608.00	$ 4,864.00		$510.00	$561.00	$1,216.00	$ 249.00	$9,198
thel Phillips Elementary	2930 21st Avenue	95820	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$527.00	$0.00	$ 332.00	$6,027
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$340.00	$1,216.00	$ 1,166.00	$9,080
ern Bacon Middle	4140 Cuny Avenue	95823	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 608.00	$ 7,296.00		$680.00	$884.00	$0.00	$ 166.00	$10,994
orin Technology Education	2401 Florin Road	95822	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$714.00	$0.00		$7,072
uttridge Elementary	4625 44th Street	95820	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,216.00	$ 7,296.00		$340.00	$442.00	$0.00		$9,294
enevieve F. Didion K-8	6490 Harmon Drive	95831	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 7,296.00		$340.00	$646.00	$1,216.00	$ 666.00	$12,570
eorge Washington Carver School of	10101 Systems Prkwy	95827	CA	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 1,530.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 4,864.00	$2,892.00	$1,190.00	$714.00	$1,216.00	$ 753.00	$16,415
olden Empire Elementary	9045 Canberra Drive	95826	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 6,080.00		$0.00	$884.00	$1,216.00		$8,484
iram W. Johnson High / Family Ed	6879 14th Avenue	95820	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 1,020.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 24,320.00		$1,020.00	$2,448.00	$0.00	$ 249.00	$31,293
W. Harkness Elementary	2147 54th Avenue	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$170.00	$527.00	$0.00		$5,865
ollywood Park Elementary	4915 Harte Way	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$170.00	$306.00	$0.00	$ 83.00	$5,727
ubert H. Bancroft Elementary	2929 Belmar Street	95826	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$340.00	$578.00	$1,216.00	$ 83.00	$7,385
ador Cohen Elementary	9025 Salmon Falls Drive	95826	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00	$1,020.00	$170.00	$680.00	$0.00		$8,228
mes W. Marshall Elementary	9525 Goethe Road	95827	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$680.00	$714.00	$1,216.00	$ 170.00	$10,380
hn Bidwell Elementary	1730 65th Avenue	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$0.00	$493.00	$0.00		$8,093
hn Cabrillo Elementary	1141 Seamas Avenue	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 608.00	$ 4,864.00		$340.00	$425.00	$0.00		$6,237
hn D. Sloat Elementary	7525 Candlewood Way	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$527.00	$0.00	$ 166.00	$5,861
hn F. Kennedy High	6715 Gloria Drive	95831	CA	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 1,190.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 34,048.00	$240	$0.00	$2,040.00	$2,432.00		$43,206
hn H. Sutter	2200/2250 John Sutter Drive	95832	CA	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 1,190.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 4,864.00	$318.00	$0.00	$561.00	$0.00	$ 166.00	$10,355
hn Morse Therapeutic Center	1901 60th Avenue	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 3,648.00		$170.00	$340.00	$0.00		$4,462
moja International Academy	5301 N Street	95819	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 7,296.00		$340.00	$748.00	$0.00	$ 753.00	$11,713

uage Academy	2850 49th Street	95817	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 510.00	$ 608.00	$ 7,296.00	$318.00	$340.00	$629.00	$1,216.00								$11,937
aata Floyd Elementary / Floyd Farms	401 McClatchy Way	95818	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 3,648.00		$0.00	$1,530.00	$1,216.00	$	415.00						$7,113
ardo da Vinci K-8	4701 Joaquin Way	95822	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 608.00	$ 7,296.00		$170.00	$1,581.00	$0.00								$10,845
er Burbank High	3500 Florin Road	95823	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 850.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 18,240.00		$1,530.00	$2,516.00	$0.00	$	336.00						$25,708
ife Elementary / Preschool	5301 37th Avenue	95824	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 1,216.00		$340.00	$476.00	$1,216.00	$	583.00						$4,135
k Twain Elementary	4914 58th Street	95820	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$340.00	$476.00	$0.00	$	166.00						$6,150
tin Luther King, Jr. K-8	480 Little River Way	95831	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 4,864.00		$170.00	$748.00	$1,216.00								$9,404
suyama Elementary	7580 Windbridge Drive	95831	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 608.00	$ 4,864.00		$340.00	$612.00	$1,216.00	$	753.00						$9,583
ok	3152 I Street	95816	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 510.00	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$170.00	$1,088.00	$1,216.00	$	170.00						$11,774
holas Elementary	6601 Steiner Drive	95823	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$0.00	$697.00	$0.00								$9,487
Joseph Bonnheim Elementary	7200 Union Avenue	95832	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$697.00	$0.00	$	332.00						$6,197
W. Erlewine Elementary	2441 Stansberry Way	95826	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 3,648.00	$162.00	$170.00	$340.00	$0.00	$	166.00						$4,790
k Ridge Elementary	4501 Martin L. King Jr. Blvd	95820	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$170.00	$697.00	$0.00	$	166.00						$6,201
cific Elementary	6201 41st Street	95824	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 608.00	$ 7,296.00		$0.00	$714.00	$0.00								$9,978
kway Elementary	4720 Forest Parkway	95823	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$612.00	$0.00	$	166.00						$5,642
ND	6032 36th Avenue	95824	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$748.00	$0.00								$5,612
oebe A. Hearst Elementary	1410 60th Street	95819	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,296.00		$0.00	$578.00	$0.00	$	166.00						$8,040
ny Express Elementary	1250 56th Avenue	95831	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,864.00		$170.00	$476.00	$0.00	$	166.00						$5,676
sa Parks K-8	2250 68th Avenue	95822	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 510.00	$ 608.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$850.00	$0.00	$	166.00						$8,018
semont High	9594 Kiefer Blvd	95827	CA	$ 1,020.00	$ 1,020.00	$ 1,020.00	$ 1,870.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 34,048.00	$1,254.00	$0.00	$1,615.00	$0.00								$43,063
cramento Accelerated Academy	5601 47th Ave	95824	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00								$0
cramento New Technology High School	1400 Dickson Street	95818	CA	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 608.00	$ 7,296.00		$0.00	$391.00	$0.00								$11,015
cramento High School	2315 34th Street	95817	CA	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 850.00	$ 1,216.00	$ 24,320.00		$0.00	$2,091.00	$0.00								$30,517
am Brannan Middle	5301 Elmer Way	95822	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 608.00	$ 9,728.00		$850.00	$748.00	$0.00	$	83.00						$13,207
chool of Engineering and Sciences	7345 Gloria Drive	95831	CA	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 680.00	$ 850.00	$ 608.00	$ 3,648.00	$786.00	$0.00	$714.00	$1,216.00	$	1,166.00						$11,028
equoia Elementary	3333 Rosemont Drive	95826	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$170.00	$578.00	$0.00	$	83.00						$5,999
ol Alarue College Prep	6620 Gloria Drive	95831	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$340.00	$561.00	$0.00	$	166.00						$6,235
. Hope PS7	5201 Strawberry Lane	95820	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$323.00	$0.00								$5,491
uccess Academy	2221 Matson Drive	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$170.00	$374.00	$0.00								$5,712
usan B. Anthony Elementary	7650 Detroit Blvd	95832	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$0.00	$527.00	$1,216.00	$	583.00						$7,494
utterville Elementary	4987 Monterey Way	95822	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$170.00	$561.00	$0.00								$5,899
ahoe Elementary	3110 60th Street	95820	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$340.00	$527.00	$1,216.00								$9,683
heodore Judah Elementary	3919 McKinley Blvd	95819	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 304.00	$ 3,648.00	$240.00	$170.00	$578.00	$0.00	$	83.00						$7,493
he Met Sacramento	810 V Street	95818	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$0.00	$187.00	$1,216.00								$6,955
[illegible]	5270 58th Street	95820	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 304.00	$ 9,728.00	$240.00	$0.00	$578.00	$0.00								$9,368
West Campus	5022 58th Street	95820	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 304.00	$ 9,728.00		$0.00	$1,156.00	$0.00								$12,788
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 304.00	$ 7,296.00		$680.00	$1,020.00	$0.00	$	166.00						$13,258
William Land Elementary	2120 12th Street	95816	CA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,648.00		$0.00	$408.00	$0.00								$9,368
Woodbine Elementary	2500 52nd Avenue	95822	CA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 170.00	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00		$340.00	$510.00	$0.00								$4,498
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,216.00		$340.00	$697.00	$0.00								$7,395
kills Center Children	5451 Lemon Hill			$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 340.00	$ 510.00	$ 608.00	$ 7,296.00		$0.00	$1,122.00	$0.00								$2,338
ohn Still Middle School	2250 John Still Dr			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,648.00		$680.00	$1,462.00	$0.00								$11,576
Collis P. Huntington	5921 26th Street			$ 20,740.00	$ 20,740.00	$ 20,740.00	$ 40,970.00	$ 46,236.00	$ 695,232.00	$ 22,422.00	$	$102.00	$1,216.00								$4,966
											$ 22,270.00	$ 69,003.00	$ 43,168.00	$	19,255.00	$	1,020,776.00				

Total :$1,020,776.00

Price Includes:

Annual Sprinkler, Annual Fire Alarm , Quarterlies, Semi Annual Fire Alarm, Semi Annual Kitchen Hood, Dampers, Annual Hydrants , Annual Fire Extinguisher. Smoke Hatch, Roll-up, Fire doors.

Sacramento City
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

APPENDIX A

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION
Public Contract Code Section 7106

TO BE EXECUTED BY CONTRACTOR AND SUBMITTED WITH RFQ/P SUBMISSION

The undersigned declares:

I am the Area Manager of Western States Fire Protection,
(Title) (Bidder Name)
the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on this 28 day of May, 2025 at Roseville, CA.
(City, State)

Proper Name of Bidder: API Group Life Safety USA, LLC DBA Western States Fire Protection

Signature: [signature]

Print Name: Manula Herath

Title: Area Manager

everon™

Sacramento City Unified School District

Statement of Qualifications for Everon for Fire Code Inspection, Testing, And Repair Services in Response to Sacramento City Unified School District's RFQ/P #25-26822.

May 28, 2025

V1.0

Table of Contents

1. **Cover Letter Tab** 1

a. Cover Letter. 2

2. **Business Information Tab** 3

a. Tax ID Letter. 4

b. W9 Tax ID 5

c. Background History, Licenses, DIR Number, Business Structure, Number of Employees, HUB, DVBE Status 6-16

3. **Project Approach Tab** 17

a. Project Approach, Control Assurance, Designated Subcontractors. 18-20

4. **Relevant Project Experience Tab** 21

a. Experience, References. 22-24

5. **Project Team Summary Tab** 25

a. Resumes, Business License, Contractors Licenses. 26-37

6. **Fees (Proposal) Tab** 38

a. Proposal 39-45

7. **Non-Collusion Declaration Tab** 46

a. Non-Collusion Declaration 47

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Tab 1

Cover Letter

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Purchasing Services
Attn: Robert Aldama, Manager II
5735 47th Ave.,
Sacramento, CA 95824

Dear Purchasing Services Team,

Everon, LLC has received a copy of the District's Agreement for Fire Code Inspection, Testing, And Repair Services ("Agreement") attached as Exhibit "A" to the RFQ/P. Everon has reviewed the indemnity provisions and insurance provisions contained in the Agreement. If given the opportunity to contract with the District, Everon, LLC has no objections to the use of the Agreement."

Everon is a leading national integrator and premier service provider of commercial security, fire and life safety systems. We support more than 300,000 customer locations, backed by our national strength, and over 5,000 employees, including 2,500 technicians, across more than 100 branch offices. Our company draws on an outstanding legacy of service excellence that is strengthened by our people's decades of industry expertise to emerge as an innovator and service excellence champion, protecting commercial property, people, and assets. We measure success by achieving customer goals and developing strong, long-lasting partnerships through every project and customer interaction. As a national company with local offices, our broad footprint is designed to provide you with quality service experience to meet your specific needs and exceed your expectations.

We look forward to earning more business through Sacramento City Unified School District with best-in-class solutions and service as your One Ideal Partner, and to help you achieve your security, fire and life safety objectives now and into the future. Thank you for your consideration.

Everon, LLC certifies that no official or employee of the District, nor any business entity in which an official of the District has an interest, has been employed or retained to solicit or assist in the procuring of the resulting contract(s), nor that any such person will be employed in the performance of any/all contract(s) without immediate divulgence of this fact to the District.

Respectfully,

Brian Willis

Vice President/GM
3164 Gold Camp Drive; Suite 200, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
O: (916) 515-7811 M: 714-450-2758 E: brianwillis@everonsolutions.com

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Tab 2

Business Information

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

everon

June 1, 2024

Dear Valued Business Partner:

Thank you for doing business with Everon, LLC - we are proud to be your business partner.

Our current W-9 is enclosed. **Everon, LLC is a Colorado limited liability company, and our taxpayer identification number is 90-0008456.** This is the company name and tax identification number that should be used for all dealings with us.

You will see that Everon, LLC is listed on Line 2 of the W-9. This is because Everon, LLC is a single-member limited liability company. Under the default IRS rules. single-member limited liability companies are disregarded for tax purposes. So. like most single-member limited liability companies. we pay taxes at our parent company's level. and Iris Group Holdings LLC is our parent company. Because Iris Group Holdings LLC is where the taxes are paid. the IRS rules for filling out a W-9 require us to put Iris Group Holdings LLC' s name on line 1 and its tax identification number in Part 1. The certification in Part II certifies that payments to Everon, LLC are not subject to backup withholding or FATCA reporting. For further information. please reference the W-9 instructions (page 3. section I (e). and page 5. "What Name and Number To Give the Requester": available at https://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/fw9.pdf).

Iris Group Holdings LLC is a holding company and Everon, LLC is an operating subsidiary. Your business relationship is with Everon, LLC. which is why all contracts. purchase orders. and other award documents must be made with Everon, LLC and not to any variation of that name or to any other entity.

Sincerely.

Lisa Kane
Treasurer
Everon, LLC

Enclosure

Form **W-9**
(Rev. March 2024)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

Print or type. See *Specific Instructions* on page 3.

1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.)

Iris Group Holdings LLC

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.

Everon, LLC (90-0008456)

3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C corporation ☐ S corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☑ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) . . . . . P

Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see Instructions)

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any)

Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any)

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)

3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions . . . . . ☐

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions.

P.O. Box 872987

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

Kansas City, MO 64187-2987

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number: ___ - ___ - ____

or

Employer identification number: 93-3014673

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person [signature] Date 6/11/2024

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they

Company Background & Data

Everon's Overview and History

Company Overview

Everon is a leading national integrator and premier service provider of commercial security, fire and life safety *since 1999.* We support more than 300,000 customer locations backed by our national strength and local knowledge of over 5,000 employees – including 2,500 technicians – across 100 offices, and two dedicated monitoring and operations centers. Our corporate offices are based in Boca Raton, Florida with our Innovation & Operations HQ, also known as the iO, in Dallas.

300,000+
Customer Locations

Everon draws on an outstanding legacy of service excellence that is strengthened by decades of industry expertise – with many leaders having spent most of their careers in the industry. Our organization was built by some of the most trusted names in commercial security that include ADT Commercial, Protection 1, and Red Hawk Fire & Security. In that time, we focused on providing comprehensive, scalable solutions to address unique needs of mid-market, national and large-scale organizations, and established a new industry standard for customer-driven service excellence and delivery. With GTCR's acquisition of ADT Commercial in 2023, we've now emerged with a new name and greater resources as an innovator and service excellence champion protecting commercial people, property, and assets across industries. Through our predecessor companies, we built a reputation as one of the nation's best commercial security providers, with decades of experience and a proven record of excellence in customer service.

100+
Locations with Local Leadership

2,300+
Technicians

2
Company-Owned UL Listed Monitoring and Operations Centers

Today, we are Everon. We are ever focused on advancing the business of protecting people and property with a customer-focused approach to optimizing your security and life safety ecosystem. We are ever committed to being the dedicated partner and security advisor you can trust.

Engaging with us gives you access to an industry-leading range of security, fire, and life safety offerings, backed by our state-of-the-art, national-scale 24/7/365 monitoring infrastructure. And it means you will benefit from our commitment to innovation: Ongoing investment in new technologies and new capabilities, including innovative technology in unique applications, AI-powered solutions, enterprise-level systems for complex environments, and much more.

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Serving the Public Sector with Dedication and Pride

Everon's deep understanding of the needs of local government agencies has been acquired through decades of real-world experience servicing thousands of such customers across the US. Many of those client agencies are here in Southern California.

Everon will deliver unparalleled value to Orange County and any agencies that will utilize this Regional Cooperative Agreement through our comprehensive suite of integrated security and fire life safety solutions, supported by a nationwide presence and a dedicated local team specializing in public sector needs.

Key unique attributes include:

- Tailored Solutions for the Public Sector:
  - Our deep expertise in serving educational and governmental entities allows us to customize solutions that address the unique challenges faced by RCA participants, including compliance with local regulations and adherence to public procurement standards.
- Extensive Contract Management Experience:
  - We are highly experienced in cooperative and state contract administration, ensuring streamlined procurement and adherence to Orange County's expectations for transparency and efficiency.
- Innovative Technology Portfolio:
  - Everon offers cutting-edge technologies in surveillance, access control, intrusion detection, and fire life safety. Our solutions seamlessly integrate to enhance operational efficiency and maximize the value of infrastructure investments.
- Unmatched Customer Support:
  - Our Customer Success Team provides ongoing support, from project initiation to lifecycle maintenance, ensuring consistent service quality. This includes robust training and knowledge transfer to ensure ease of system adoption and usage. 5. Nationwide Reach with Local Expertise: With 80 branches and over 900 sales professionals across the U.S., we deliver both the scale and local expertise needed to support entities in all regions. This ensures rapid response times and familiarity with local requirements.
- Proven Results in the Public Sector:
  - Everon has a strong track record of success in public safety infrastructure projects, with measurable outcomes in reducing costs, increasing operational efficiency, and improving safety for communities.

By leveraging these strengths, Everon will empower Orange County's agencies to achieve their safety and security objectives with innovative, cost-effective, and fully supported solutions that stand out in the industry.

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Licensing and Certifications

Everon and its team of professionals to include engineers, project managers, technicians, consultants, and programmers, maintain all necessary licenses and certifications to deliver the security, fire, and life safety services outlined in this RFP. Additionally, Everon upholds certifications that ensure our status as an Authorized Value-Added Reseller (VAR) for a wide range of manufacturers, further maintaining our expertise and technical proficiency.

State and Local Licenses

Everon holds security provider licenses across the United States, enabling us to operate in multiple jurisdictions. Details on our licenses can be found here.
https://www.everonsolutions.com/about/licenses-credentials/licenses

California-specific contracting licenses

DIR Contrtactor Registration number: PW-LR-1000586138

- Contractor License Class C7, C10, C20, C61, C28 1065604
- Fire Extinguisher Concern Class B, D, 3991
- ACB 5958
- ACB 5957
- ACB 5955
- ACB 5959
- ACB 5953
- ACB 5951
- Alarm Company Operator ACO-7964
- Public Works Contractor (PWC) PW-LR-1000586138

Industry and Manufacturer Certifications

NICET Certifications:

Our engineers, technicians, and designers are certified by the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET), ensuring compliance with the highest industry standards for fire alarm and life safety system design, installation, and maintenance.

NFPA Compliance:

We adhere to all National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards, including NFPA 72 and NFPA 101, underscoring our dedication to fire and life safety excellence.

Manufacturer-Specific Certifications:

Our team maintains certifications from leading security and fire safety system manufacturers listed within this proposal, ensuring that we meet all requirements for product installation, service, and maintenance.

Authorized VAR Certification:

Everon's status as a certified Value-Added Reseller (VAR) with the many manufacturers listed within this proposal allows us to provide custom solutions with direct access to advanced technology, tools, and support from our partners.

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Compliance and Safety Certifications

OSHA Training:

Our staff have completed OSHA safety training, ensuring compliance with workplace safety standards.

TMA Five Diamond Certification:

Everon is Five Diamond Certified by The Monitoring Association (TMA), reflecting our excellence in monitoring services and customer satisfaction.

Third-Party and Subcontractor Compliance

It is the intent and capability of Everon to self-perform all services described in the scope of work of this RFP. However, where advantageous to our clients based on the scale and timeline of specific projects, we will employ subcontractors to perform specific aspects of system installations. We employ a strict subcontractor management program to ensure the following:

- All subcontractors hold the required local and state licenses for their trades.
- Subcontractors must align with Everon's standards by providing proof of insurance, bonding, and relevant certifications.
- Regular evaluation of subcontractor's overall performance.
- Disqualification of subcontractors occurs if they deliver quality of workmanship or onsite conduct that is below Everon standards and/or the expectations of our customers.

Verification and Maintenance

Everon conducts regular reviews and updates of all licenses and certifications to maintain compliance with federal, state, and local regulations. Our team's manufacturer certifications are continuously updated through training and recertification programs to ensure our VAR status and deliver cutting- edge solutions to clients.

For more details on Everon's licenses and certifications, please visit our Licenses and Credentials page (https://www.everonsolutions.com/about/licenses-credentials/licenses) or submit a request to Ben Thurmond at benthurmond@everonsolutions.com.

1.b. Everon's Authorized Representatives

Representatives Responsible for this Proposal & Contract Administration Upon Award

Jennifer Steep & David Mueller, Contract Sales Executives
3164 Gold Camp Dr. #200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
Jenn: 916.336.3338 David: 408.705.5337
jennifersteep@everonsolutions.com davidmueller@everonsolutions.com

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Bryan Kehle, Service Operations Manager
3164 Gold Camp Dr. #200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
tlopeztello@everonsolutions.com

Ben Thurmond, Senior Director of SLED Government Programs
2705 Media Center Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90056
(323) 394-7403
benthurmond@everonsolutions.com

Everon's Financial Condition

Everon draws on a robust foundation of financial strength and industry expertise, anchored by over a decade of service excellence. Our organization has successfully supported mid-market, national, and large-scale enterprises across various industries, ensuring reliable, scalable solutions tailored to customer needs.

In 2023, Everon became part of the GTCR portfolio through the acquisition of ADT Commercial. GTCR is a renowned private equity firm with a track record of transformative growth in the security and technology sectors, underscoring Everon's position as a financially secure and innovative market leader. GTCR's history of disciplined investment and strategic guidance ensures that Everon operates with a strong financial foundation.

Documentation such as letters of credit and financial reports are available upon request.

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 9/30/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER AssuredPartners of MO LLC 12645 Olive Blvd, Suite 300 St Louis MO 63141	**CONTACT NAME:** Emma McGinley **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 314-594-2324 **FAX (A/C, No):** 314-453-7555 **E-MAIL ADDRESS:** EveronCOI@assuredpartners.com
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — **NAIC #**
	INSURER A : Old Republic Insurance Company — 24147
INSURED ADTCOMM Everon, LLC 1501 Yamato Road Boca Raton, FL 33431	**INSURER B :** **INSURER C :** **INSURER D :** **INSURER E :** **INSURER F :**

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1250549549 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			MWZY31801724	10/2/2024	10/2/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
	X Ded: 1M GL/2M PL						MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
	X Prof Liab-2M AGG						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000
	POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 4,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			MWTB31801624	10/2/2024	10/2/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 3,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS ONLY / NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED [ ] RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N			MWC31801524	10/2/2024	10/2/2025	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
	ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) N	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 2,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 2,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Certificate holder, Owner and any other parties as required by written contract are included as Additional Insured. See attached page for automatically included coverage extensions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY		NAMED INSURED
AssuredPartners of Missouri, LLC		See Page 1
POLICY NUMBER		
See Page 1		
CARRIER	NAIC CODE	
See Page 1	See Page 1	EFFECTIVE DATE: See Page 1

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 FORM TITLE: Certificate of Liability Insurance

General Liability
- Designated Construction Project(s) General Aggregate Limit per form No. CG2503 (05/09)
- Additional Insured – Owners, Lessees or Contractors, where required by written contract per form No. CG2010 (12/19)
- Additional Insured – Owners, Lessees or Contractors – Completed Operations, where required by written contract per form No. CG2037 (12/19)
- Additional Insured – Managers or Lessors of Premises, where required by written contract per form No. CG2011 (12/19)
- Additional Insured – Vendor, where required by written contract per form No. CG2044 (12/19)
- Additional Insured – Designated Person or Organization, where required by written contract per form No. CG2026 (12/19)
- Additional Insured – Lessor of Leased Equipment, where required by written contract per form No. CG2034 (12/19)
- Waiver of Subrogation, where required by written contract per form No. CG2453 (12/19)
- Primary & Non-Contributory, where required by written contract per form No. CG2001 (12/19)
- 30 Day Notice of Cancellation, where required by written contract per form No. PIL029 (10/10)

Auto Liability
- Additional Insured, where required by written contract per form No. PCA048 (09/19)
- Lessor - Additional Insured and Loss Payee, where required by written contract per form No. CA2001 (11/20)
- Waiver of Subrogation, where required by written contract per form No. CA0443 (11/20)
- Primary & Non-Contributory, where required by written contract per form No. PCA048 (09/19)
- 30 Day Notice of Cancellation, where required by written contract per form No. PIL029 (10/10)

Workers Compensation / Employers Liability
- Employers Liability is included for OH and WA
- Waiver of Subrogation, where required by written contract per form No. WC000313, except
  - California - WC040306 (04/84)
  - Texas - WC420304B (06/14)
  - Utah - WC430305
- 30 Day Notice of Cancellation, where required by written contract

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CMORA

Printed on: 5/19/2025 10:10:15 PM

To verify most current certification status go to: https://www.caleprocure.ca.gov

DGS
GENERAL SERVICES

Office of Small Business & DVBE Services

Certification ID: 2036965

Legal Business Name:
Steinberg Technology Service

Doing Business As (DBA) Name 1:

Doing Business As (DBA) Name 2:

Address:
2203 Stern Pl
Stockton
CA 95206

Email Address:
dsteinberg@steinbergts.com

Business Web Page:

Business Phone Number:
209/414-0642

Business Fax Number:

Business Types:
Construction , Service

Certification Type	Status	From	To
DVBE	Approved	06/03/2024	06/30/2026
SB(Micro)	Under Review		

Stay informed! KEEP YOUR CERTIFICATION PROFILE UPDATED!
-LOG IN at CaleProcure.CA.GOV

Questions?
Email: OSDSHELP@DGS.CA.GOV
Call OSDS Main Number: 916-375-4940
707 3rd Street, 1-400, West Sacramento, CA 95605

Michael Elder

From: Michael Elder
Sent: Tuesday, January 14, 2025 10:47 AM
To: Michael Elder
Subject: FW: Your HUBZone Application No: 71242 has been self Recertified

From: hubzone@sba.gov <hubzone@sba.gov>
Sent: Thursday, December 12, 2024 8:31 AM
To: Jon Nevison <jnevison@lifesafetyservices.com>; Craig Rutledge <crutledge@lifesafetyservices.com>
Subject: Your HUBZone Application No: 71242 has been self Recertified

SBA - HUBZone

CONTINUED CERTIFICATION LETTER (RECERTIFICATION)
CERTFICATION NUMBER: 71242
ANNIVERSARY DATE: January12, 2024

2024-12-12

JON NEVISON
LSS HOLDINGS LLC
908 S 8TH ST
STE 500
LOUISVILLE, KY, 40203-3360
jnevison@lifesafetyservices.com

Dear HUBZone Firm:

I am pleased to advise you that based on the affirmations provided by the firm's highest ranking official or designee, the firm has successfully completed the recertification process and continues to be included on the list of certified HUBZone small business concerns found at SBA - Dynamic Small Business Search. This certification will remain in effect for one year from the firm's certification anniversary date unless: the firm acquires, is acquired by, or merges with another firm during that one-year period; the firm is performing a HUBZone contract and fails to attempt to maintain the minimum employee HUBZone residency percentage; the firm voluntarily withdraws from the program; or the firm is determined to be ineligible through the program examination process.

SBA may review a concern's recertification attestation through the program examination process when deemed appropriate. In addition, as of 2020, every HUBZone-certified firm will undergo a program examination in connection with its recertification at least every three years. For additional information on the program examination process, see Continuing Eligibility for the HUBZone Program: How Do Program Examinations Work? (sba.gov).

The Firm's Responsibilities as a Certified HUBZone Small Business Concern

As a certified HUBZone small business concern, the firm may receive program benefits, including eligibility for HUBZone set-aside awards, HUBZone sole source awards, the HUBZone Price Evaluation Preference in full and open competition, and HUBZone reserves. These benefits come with important responsibilities, including:

- Annually recertifying the eligibility of the firm.
- Checking SBA's HUBZone Map at https://maps.certify.sba.gov to determine whether changes in HUBZone area designations impact, or will impact, the firm's eligibility. Note that changes in HUBZone designations may critically affect the firm's compliance with the program requirements that its principal office be located in a HUBZone and that at least 35% of its employees reside in a HUBZone.
- Complying with the limitations on subcontracting requirements and nonmanufacturer rule when performing any HUBZone contracts (see 13 C.F.R. §§ 126.700, 125.6, 121.406).
- "Attempting to maintain" compliance with the 35% HUBZone residency requirement during the performance of any HUBZone contracts. "Attempt to maintain" means making substantive and documented efforts, such as written offers of employment to HUBZone residents, published advertisements seeking HUBZone resident employees, and attendance at job fairs located in or in close proximity to HUBZones and not dropping below 20% HUBzone residency while performing on the contract. Firms that drop below 20% at any time while performing on a HUBZone contract must notify SBA and voluntarily decertify from the program or they will be proposed for decertification.
- Notifying SBA within 30 days if the firm is acquired by, acquires, or merges with another firm.
- Keeping the firm's System for Award Management (SAM) and Dynamic Small Business Search (DSBS) records up-to-date. For the firm to receive benefits from the HUBZone Program (i.e., to be identified by contracting officers as eligible to receive HUBZone contracts), these records must remain up-to-date. You must validate the firm's information at least annually or its SAM registration will become inactive. If you need assistance in updating the firm's SAM or DSBS information, please go to the SAM Help Desk at https://fsd.gov.
- Responding to notices from SBA, including notices regarding program examinations, protests, proposed decertifications, and recertifications. The HUBZone Program sends such notices to the firm's email addresses on record in DSBS. If the firm fails to respond to these notices, SBA will propose the firm for decertification and may subsequently decertify it from the Program. Therefore, it is critical that you keep the firm's SAM and DSBS profiles current and check your email's SPAM folder to make sure that you are receiving emails from SBA.

Misrepresentation

By bidding on any Federal solicitation that is set-aside or reserved for certified HUBZone small business concerns or for which a HUBZone price evaluation preference will be applied, the firm's submission of that offer is deemed to be a representation to the United States that the company is a certified HUBZone small business concern in compliance with the HUBZone Program requirements. **ANY FIRM FOUND TO HAVE WILLFULLY MISREPRESENTED ITS HUBZONE STATUS IN OBTAINING SUCH AN AWARD MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RANGE OF CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES, TREBLE DAMAGES UNDER THE FALSE CLAIMS ACT, AND/OR SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT FROM FEDERAL CONTRACTING.**

How to get the most out of the Program

Although the firm's status as a certified HUBZone firm greatly improves its access to Federal awards, this certification does not guarantee contract awards. Your ability to research opportunities and competitively bid on them will be the key to your success in this program. I recommend you utilize the following additional web resources designed to help you maximize the Program's benefits:

- Federal Contracting | U.S. Small Business Administration (sba.gov)
- SAM.gov | Contract Opportunities

Small businesses participating in SBA federal contracting certification and business development programs may use SBA-approved digital icons (.zip) to indicate their certification status. The icons may be used on business websites, business cards, and social media profiles, as well as on capability statements and proposal bids

However, digital icons **may not** be used to express or imply endorsement of any goods, services, entities, or individuals. Therefore, they **may not** be used on company letterhead, marketing materials, or advertising (paid ads as well as public service announcements) in either digital or traditional media formats. If your business is no longer certified or participating in one of SBA's federal contracting or business development programs, you must discontinue using SBA icons.

We wish you the best of luck as a certified HUBZone small business concern - your success will help improve the economic future of the HUBZones in which the firm operates.

If at any time you have any questions about the Program or how SBA may be able to support your business objectives, the HUBZone Office offers assistance via an interactive conference call where we can respond to general questions and concerns in real-time. For additional information, visit our website at http://www.sba.gov/hubzone or contact the HUBZone Help Desk at HUBZone@sba.gov.

Very Respectfully,

Lori Gillen

Lori Gillen
Director
Office of HUBZone Program
U.S. Small Business Administration

Tab 3

Project Approach and Relevant Qualifications

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Everon's Approach to Delivery of Service

Everon and it's subcontractors have made substantial investments of time and money in ensuring we have the policies and people in place to deliver excellent customer experiences. This section contains general information about how we deliver our services.

Everon's Processes

Contract Implementation

OVERSIGHT: Everon currently holds and maintains numerous national and regional cooperative agreements under which we perform our full range of services. We employ a dedicated team of public sector experts to manage our state, local, and education government programs. This "SLED Team" serves to manage and educate both our team members and customers in contracting and performing public sector work in full compliance with the terms of applicable contracts and local requirements.

PROJECT PROPOSALS: Under this agreement, Everon's assigned sales representative will gather all the required information to provide the client with a quote that accurately addresses their needs, then in partnership with leadership, will construct a quote compliant with the terms of this contract.

Installation Planning/Staging

Everon and it's subcontractors offer customized project planning based on the specific needs of our customers. In many cases, and commonly for new construction projects, our customers use a preferred platform or system of project planning/management which we often agree to comply with.

Everon's operation's management team performs planning and staging for all our large inspection projects. This measure ensures efficient delivery, pre-programming, testing, and preparation of the equipment to be inspected. By performing this collaborative diligence with our clients prior to project commencement we are often able to prevent cost overruns and inspection delays in order to deliver our inspections on time and at budget. Custom inspection schedules will be provided for each specific site to be performed under this agreement.

Response-Time Capabilities and Commitments

REMOTE SUPPORT: Everon offers remote support to resolve system issues quickly, with many issues addressed within 15 minutes of contact. This helps save time and reduce costs associated with on-site visits. We also provide 24/7/365 support for urgent matters, ensuring continuous service availability.

ON-SITE SUPPORT: If an issue requires on-site attention, Everon and our subcontractors ensure timely service call scheduling. Our team uses a unique Tech Tracker system to provide real-time updates, including technician arrival times, qualifications, and certifications, allowing clients to be fully prepared for service.

SERVICE GOALS INITIATIVES: To ensure that our service goals are consistently met, we implement performance-based incentives for our service providers. These incentives encourage technicians to

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

exceed response-time commitments, ensuring that our service standards are not only met but surpassed. Our incentive structure fosters a high level of dedication to customer service excellence.

With Everon's customer service program, clients can be assured of fast, effective, and professional service, backed by a commitment to quality and continuous improvement.

Challenges and Opportunities

Challenge - Standardization

One of the greatest challenges we encounter with nearly every public sector agency we serve is the achievement of standardization of their life safety systems and procedures related to them. In most cases due to many factors multiple system platforms may be in use within a single agency limiting the effectiveness of those systems.

Opportunity – Leverage Cooperative Agreements to Achieve Long Term Objectives

At Everon we highly value cooperative agreements because they've been instrumental in allowing us to establish long-term relationships with public sectors agencies. Through these relationships we have been able to incrementally resolve life safety challenges, such as system standardization, by working closely with clients to perform multiple projects that bring them closer to meeting their overall security objectives.

Documentation Methodology

As detailed throughout this proposal Everon makes diligent effort to provide exceptional customer experiences. Clear documentation and communication are key components of our success. Our documentation methods are customized to the expectations of our customers and compliant with the terms of the specific projects we perform.

Service Tracking

Everon Services may be requested 24/7/365 days a year, via phone or through our customer eSuite Web Portal. Calls are dispatched to our technicians via their hand-held mobile device. Technicians receive the details of the request along with any special instructions. When a service ticket has been created, customer contacts for that site will receive an email (via Tech Tracker account setup) that a job ticket has been created. When the service call is assigned to a technician, a second email with the service technician, name, picture, and qualifications is sent. A third email is sent when the technician is in-route, a final email is sent when the service has been completed, then the ticket is closed.

Request for emergency services must be phoned in to the Everon National Account Operations Center (rather than email or web request), and emergency nature of response relayed to the Everon associate.

When our technician is closing out the service ticket, they will obtain an electronic acceptance signature from the customer site contact on their mobile ticket device. Details of the service ticket and technician notes of work performed are available in real-time on eSuite, along with a copy of signature obtained. Everon technicians carry an ID card and can present them upon request when arriving at a service job.

Each of our technicians strives to be quick, courteous, and qualified. At the end of a service call, you will be provided with an opportunity to give feedback. We take that feedback seriously, as we want to

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

ensure that all our technicians give the level of service our customers deserve. If something isn't quite right, let us know and we will address the issue.

Scheduled Communication

Throughout the duration of every project that Everon and it's subcontractors execute, we plan and hold regular on-site and conference call meetings with stakeholders of our team and those of our clients. The frequency of these meetings will be communicated within the scope of work of such projects and agreed upon prior to commencement and scheduling. The objective of these meetings is to consistently communicate project progress, identify and resolve project challenges, and ultimately ensure the success of the project. The results of each of these meetings are then entered into a report that is files with the project documents and share with the customers' stakeholders.

For long-term installations and/or clients receiving ongoing services, quarterly business reviews are also provided to assess our performance and ensure customer satisfaction.

Subcontractor Name: Life Safety Services, LLC
Services Performed: NFPA 80 – Fire-Rated Roll Up Doors, Smoke Hatches, Fire Dampers
Licenses: C-16
License #: 990276

Subcontractor Name: AAA Fire Protection, Inc
Services Performed: NFPA 10 – Fire Extinguishers, Suppression Systems
Licenses: C-16
License #: 719959

Subcontractor Name: Fire Suppression Technologies, Inc.
Services Performed: NFPA 25 NFPA 291, NFPA 20 – Fire Sprinkler, Fire Pumps, Backflow Prevention, Fire Hydrants
Licenses: C-16, C-10
License #: 950107

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Tab 4

Relevant Project Experience and References

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Experience

Our commitment to our customers is based on a foundational principle: We commit to the protection of your facilities and assets as though they are our own. And we respond to your dedication to your people's safety with our own tenacity. We consistently deliver great customer experiences in a timely manner, making us a trusted partner across industries and solutions. Our experienced security, fire, and life safety experts, paired with our innovative approach to providing best-in-class service, allow us to deliver exceptional customer service across your enterprise, whether you have one facility or 1,000.

Everon has more than 100 local offices across the United States, covering a large geographic service area—in addition to strategically positioned national customer service, operations, and monitoring centers—so you can count on us for support across all your locations. Our national footprint helps ensure that we can meet your needs and price our products and services competitively. Our coast-to-coast network of local offices means you have access to nearby teams and technicians familiar with the context of your operating environment—and ready to come to you when needed.

A key component of Everon's ability to exceed expectations as your security and life safety partner is our specialized support teams. These are groups of professionals with deep technical knowledge, complex design skillsets, and multiple enterprise-level technology, security, and fire certifications that aid both our staff and clients.

Integrated Solutions Team: provides design development oversight, technical support and engineering, and cross-discipline project management for your complex commercial environments.

National Fire & Life Safety Team: provides fire alarm, sprinkler, and suppression system expertise from NICET and NFPA certified specialists; voice evacuation and mass notification solutions; and in-house system design-build services.

Network Operations Center: design, deploy, and manage security networks, as well as provide hosted infrastructure (IaaS), cloud device health and environmental monitoring, and managed administrative services.

SLED Team (State, Local, and Education): provides a broad range of support for our local government clients including consulting on agency specific system solutions, purchasing/contracting (GPOs, State Contracts, Etc.), grant assistance, and compliance assistance.

And our industry experts have decades of specialized experience and in-depth understanding of the unique solutions and technologies needed to address the challenges of the public sector environment.

We know standard, off-the-shelf solutions do not work for leading-edge, complex organizations. We can help you build a flexible and customizable security, fire, and life safety program to meet your unique challenges, and help protect your people, property, and assets—while minimizing risk to your agencies. We aim to build customer-driven partnerships by helping identify the products and services that work best for your business needs and meet your security, fire, and life safety objectives in the most effective manner. Building solutions to meet your enterprise-level objectives is our specialty--we

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

will help you find the best combination of products and services from our comprehensive suite of security, fire, and life safety technologies to cover your locations inside and out.

Industry Recognition

As one of the leading commercial integrators in the United States, Everon is committed to achieving and maintaining professional and regulatory certifications and delivering award-winning performance and customer service.

Everon was ranked #1 in Commercial Sales & Installation Revenue on the 2024 SDM 100 list, including #3 in Total Revenue and #4 Overall. Additionally, Everon was ranked #3 on SDM's 2024 Top Systems Integrator list, with significant contributions from key sectors including Retail, Healthcare, and Education.

Security Business Magazine ran a cover story in the April 2024 issue about the rise of Everon, our intentional growth strategy, and how our highly experienced leadership team has positioned our organization as an industry leader and game changer.

In 2024, Everon received the SAMMY Award for Integrated Installation of the Year from Security Sales & Integration (SSI) magazine. This highly integrated installation at the Hawaiian Financial Federal Credit Union in Honolulu, Hawaii featured key solutions like updated access control, video surveillance, intrusion detection, video verification, video analytics with talk-down feature, fire alarm monitoring, banking and ATM services across the main office building, 11 branch locations, a parking structure, and surrounding common grounds.

Since 2022, Everon has received the HIRE Vets Gold Medallion from the U.S. Department of Labor in recognition of our commitment and dedication to supporting veterans by providing long-term career and growth opportunities and ensuring their success and inclusion within the organization.

Everon also maintains a Five Diamond designation from The Monitoring Association for our commitments to reducing false alarm dispatches, meeting quality monitoring criteria standards, providing the highest level of customer service, and providing ongoing education and testing of our central station operators.

Client References

With numerous local agency customers of all agency types we can provide many customer references. Below are (3) of our current customers that you may speak with to verify the quality of our services.

Los Angeles Unified School District, 1200 S. Naomi Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90021

Contact:	Joe Lorea, Program Manager, Life Safety joe.loera@lausd.net Office: (213) 745-1605 Mobile: (213)434-9124
Contract Value:	$1M+ (2020 - Ongoing services)
Services:	Everon provides ongoing fire and security systems installation, service, maintenance, and inspection for this 2nd largest K12 district in the US.

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

everon™

University of the Pacific, 3601 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95211
Contact: Emron Qarqat, Senior Superintendent, Physical Plant
egarqat@pacific.edu
Mobile: 209.932.3282

Contract Value: $500,000 (2024 - Ongoing)
Services: Under this 5-year contract Everon provides testing and repair of all fire life safety systems, including annual tests of sprinkler systems, standpipe testing, fire alarm testing, central station testing, as well as installation, moves, adds and changes of new and existing panels and devices.

Los Angeles Pierce College, 6201 Winnetka, Woodland Hills, CA 91371
Contact: Catherine Fleming, Administrative Facilities Management
fleminca@piercecollege.edu
Office: (818)719-6441 Moblie (818)719-6441

Contract Value: $440,000 (2021 – Ongoing)
Services: Under this 5-year contract Everon provides testing and repair of all fire life safety systems, including annual tests of sprinkler systems, standpipe testing, fire alarm testing, central station testing, automatic closing fire assemblies testing, stored electrical energy system testing, and emergency power generator testing.

*Subcontractors available upon request

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Tab 5

Project Team Summary

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Brian Willis
Area Vice President
Contact info
500+ connections

Everon
Portland State University

Message More

Everon-VP/GM SCUSD Vice President of Project, Oversight of Project Manager

Experience

Area Vice President
Everon · Full-time
Dec 2023 - Present · 1 yr 3 mos
Northern California Metropolitan Area

- Promoted to Area Vice President with the acquisition of ADT Commercial by GTCR
- Circle of Excellence award winner 2023

see more

ADT Commercial
3 yrs 11 mos

General Manager III
Full-time
Jan 2022 - Dec 2023 · 1 yr 11 mos
Northern CA · Merger of Central CA - Northern Nev & Ea - Area District

- Finished 2022 ranked #2 District
- Improved employee retention rates across Northern CA by over 10%

General Manager II
Dec 2020 - Dec 2021 · 1 yr
Central California - Northern Ca

- Awarded District of the Year for ADT Commercial 2021
- Ranked #1 out of 37 Districts

see more

General Manager I
Dec 2019 - Dec 2020 · 1 yr
Central California - Marine Area

- District Finished 2020 ranked #5 out of 37
- Awarded Top Growth District in Company

see more

Red Hawk Fire&Security
5 yrs 1 mo

Special Projects
Full-time
Jul 2019 - Dec 2019 · 6 mos
Boca Raton, Florida

- On-boarding of new General Managers
- On-boarding of acquisition companies

Service Operations and Business Development Leader
Apr 2018 - Jul 2019 · 1 yr 4 mos
Irvine, CA

- In the interest of learning all aspects of the business stepped into PnL responsible role
- Responsible for Red Hawk's largest Service Operations Unit ($18m-

see more

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Bryan Kehle · 1st
Service Operations Manager
[redacted] United States Contact info

500+ connections

[redacted] Frank Moreno Jr, Ryan Sandler, and [redacted] other mutual [redacted]

Message More

Everon

Yosemite

Everon-Service Operation Manager- SCUSD Single Point of Contact, Project Management

← Experience

Service Operations Manager
Everon · Full-time
[redacted]
San Francisco Bay Area · On-site

Lead a team of over 70 dedicated team members located in four offices throughout our Northern California District to deliver excellent customer service focused on the customer experience while maximizing revenue growth

Service Operations Manager
ADT Commercial · Full-time
[redacted]

Lead a team of over 70 dedicated team members located in four offices throughout our Northern California District to deliver excellent customer service focused on the customer experience while maximizing revenue growth

Key Account Manager
Red Hawk Fire&Security
[redacted]

Fire Operations Supervisor
Convergint Technologies
[redacted]
San Francisco Bay Area

COSCO Fire Protection
7 yrs 11 mos

Alarm & Detection Sales Representative
[redacted]

Will update shortly

Alarm & Detection Manager
[redacted]

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Erik Hendrickson 1st
General Manager Fire Division at EVERON
[illegible] Contact info
500+ connections
Bob DeSimone, Frank Morenc[illegible] and 13 other mutual connections

Message More

Everon
San Jose State University

Everon- GM Fire Division- SCUSD Quality Control, Planning & Strategy

Experience

General Manager
Everon · Full-time
Mar 2024 - Present · 1 yr 3 mos
San Francisco Bay Area

Excited to start this new chapter in my career with the EVERON team. Please reach out for any Fire, ERRCS/DAS, Nurse Call, Air Sampling or Leak/Gas Detection solutions

Sales Manager
Convergint · Full-time
Apr 2022 - Mar 2024 · 1 yr
Pleasanton, California, United States · On-site

Vice President Sales
United Systems Fire & Security
Apr 2019 - Apr 2022 · 3 yrs 1 mo
San Francisco Bay Area

Red Hawk Fire&Security
6 yrs 11 mos

Sales Manager
Feb 2016 - Mar 2019 · 3 yrs 2 mos
Fremont, CA

Sales Executive
Sep 2015 - Feb 2016 · 1 yr 6 mos
Fremont, CA

Project Manager
Mar 2012 - Sep 2015 · 3 yrs 7 mos

Project Manager
UTC Fire & Security
Sep 2010 - Mar 2012 · 1 yr 7 mos

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

David Steinberg · 3rd

Fire and Security Specialist

Stockton, California, United States · Contact info

280 connections

Message | + Follow | More

Steinberg Technology Service

University of Phoenix

Steinberg Technology Services- (DVBE) Everon Subcontractor Fire & Life Safety

Experience

President
Steinberg Technology Service
Sep 2024 - Present · 9 mos
Stockton, California, United States

Steinberg Technology Service's mission is to provide exceptional customer service by providing the highest quality Fire Alarm, Security Systems and Audio-Visual technology solutions to meet and exceed our clients expectations and needs.

Senior Project Manager
Allied Universal · Full-time
May 2023 - Sep 2024 · 1 yr 5 mos
Livermore, California, United States

General Manager
3D Tecnology Services
Nov 2019 - Feb 2022 · 3 yrs 4 mos
Livermore, CA

Senior Project Manager
Johnson Controls
2017 - Oct 2019 · 2 yrs 10 mos
Livermore, CA

Service Manager
Quality Sound / Bi-Jamar, Inc.
2005 - 2017 · 12 yrs
Stockton, California, United States

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

CRAIG RUTLEDGE
908 South 8th Street, Suite 500, Louisville, Kentucky 40203

502-836-2875 – MOBILE **crutledge@LifeSafetyServices.com** **888-675-4529 - OFFICE**

EDUCATION:

Bellarmine University – Louisville, Kentucky
Degree: Masters in Business Administration – December 1997

University of Louisville – Louisville, Kentucky
Degree: BS in Business Management – May 1994

CERTIFICATIONS:

International Fire Door Association (IFDIA) – Certified Fire Door Inspector
National Air Duct Cleaners Association (NADCA) – Certified "Air Systems Cleaning Specialist" (ASCS)
American Indoor Air Quality Council – "Certified Indoor Environmentalist" (CIE)
American Indoor Air Quality Council – "Certified Mold Remediator" (CMR)

PROFESSIONAL BACKGROUND:

Life Safety Services, LLC – President/Owner (2004-Present)

- Manager of business operations including overall financial and marketing strategy for the company.
- Orchestrates contracts with government agencies and large healthcare organizations, and building engineers for all types of building occupancies throughout the United States.
- Consults with facility managers, building engineers, and mechanical engineers on the inspection and maintenance of fire and life safety components of building.
- Managed fire and life safety inspections in facilities throughout the United States to ensure compliance with NFPA and to ensure compliance with Infection Control Procedures when applicable.
- Ernest and Young (EY) Entrepreneur of the Year Semi-Finalist East Central Region 2014, 2015, 2017, and 2019
- Ernest and Young (EY) Entrepreneur of the Year Finalist East Central Region 2015, 2017, and 2019.
- Life Safety Services has been ranked by Business First of Louisville on their list of the fastest growing private companies in the Greater Louisville area in 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, and 2024
- Life Safety Services has been ranked by Inc. Magazine in their "Inc. 5,000" list of the Fastest Growing Companies in the United States in 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2019, 2020, 2021, and 2024.

Hughes Environmental, Inc – CEO/Owner (2005-Present)

- Manager of business operations including overall financial and marketing strategy for the company.
- Consults with Mechanical Engineers for the specifications of HVAC Systems Cleaning for New Construction Projects and for Existing Buildings.
- Consults with facility managers and building engineers on the methodology for HVAC Systems Cleaning, and overall management of Indoor Air Quality.
- Consults with Safety Managers and Facility Engineers on designing plans to mitigate Combustible Dust accumulation in accordance with NFPA 652, 654, OSHA, and other regulatory guidelines.
- Attends numerous continuing education courses dealing with industry standards for the application of encapsulates and coatings in HVAC Systems, hazards of Combustible Dust, cleaning methodology, service opening installation, and potential hazards of contaminants including fugitive dust.
- Hughes Environmental has been ranked by Business First of Louisville on their list of the fastest growing private companies in Greater Louisville area in 2011, 2013, 2013, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2024.
- Hughes Environmental has been ranked by Inc. Magazine in their "Inc. 5,000" list of the Fastest Growing Companies in the United States in 2015, 2017, and 2019.

LSS Holdings, LLC – President/Owner (2012-Present)

- Parent company of Life Safety Services, LLC and Hughes Environmental, Inc
- Formed to pool administrative employees and shared resources

Safenetix – President/Owner (2020-Present)

- Oversee operations of E-Learning company, focused on safety training, and ANSI Certifications.

Fire Suppression Technology's Inc.
CA C-16# 950107 & C-10# 950107
NV C-41# 0092180

Main Office
216 F St.,
Waterford, CA 95386
Ph: (209) 874-1355
CA Lic. C-16# 950107
CA Lic. C-10# 950107
NV Lic. C-41# 0092180
DIR#: 1000021339

May 23, 2025

Everon Solutions
Jennifer Steep
3164 Gold Camp Dr. #200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

Dear Jennifer:

Fire Suppression Technology's, Inc. is a locally owned and operated fire suppression company that has been providing superior fire life safety protection products and services to many of California's major corporations. We have worked with companies such as Apple, Tesla, Chevron Refineries, Yosemite National Park, Kings Canyon & Sequoia National Park, Cranbrook Property Management, and Colliers International to name a few.

There are many benefits to choosing Fire Suppression Technology's, starting with our commitment to giving clients one point of contact for all their facilities. This minimizes the amount of time each client spends taking care of their fire suppression system needs.

With more than 23 years of experience in the fire and life safety industry, the team at Fire Suppression Technology's understands that every property has unique fire protection needs, and we take pride in delivering the highest standards of service by using the best practices to provide peace of mind and protection against the unexpected. Our mission has always been to deliver quality service, while providing reliable, efficient, and tailored solutions for both commercial and residential clients.

Our services include the following:

- Inspection, testing, maintenance of fire suppression systems,
- Design and installation of fire suppression systems,
- 24-hour on-call service.

We welcome and appreciate the opportunity to discuss how our services can benefit your organization and ensure that your fire protection needs are taken care of. Please feel free to contact our office at (209) 874-1355 to discuss the benefits of working with Fire Suppression Technology's.

Sincerely,

Bill Hopper, President
Fire Suppression Technology's, Inc.

JOSHUA EAGLE

FIRE ALARM TECHNICIAN

CONTACT

925.219.5711
Josheagle12@yahoo.com

SKILLS

Strong multitasker

Able to meet tight deadlines

Able to adapt and succeed in fast paced environments

Excellent communicator

EDUCATION

Cal State Monterey
2013-2014
Credits towards Kinesiology

Sierra Junior College
2011-2012
Transferred to CSUMB

PROFILE

I have worked in the fire alarm industry for three years and have made a massive impact at my company. I helped secure several Kaiser Permanente locations as recurring clients and continue to build relationships with other large customers such as Salesforce. I have trained several technicians and was promoted to service technician. As a mentor and technician, I bring structure to the company, clients, and build strong willed, hardworking apprentices. I believe that my skills and charisma will impact any company I work for.

EXPERIENCE

Fire Alarm Technician
2022-Present
Secured several large clients, trained several techs, ESA CAT I. certified, work most overtime and weekend jobs, run all inspections for most important clients.

Brentwood Golf Clubhouse Golf Pro
2017-2022
Ran the golf pro shop, dealt with high profile members, managed associated members financials, assisted in advertisement, took on a managerial role.

Traylor Electric Laborer
2010-2011
Assisted electrical contractor with general labor, assisted in demo jobs, followed all OSHA standards for jobsite, worked with power tools, and shadowed foreman.

References upon request

IAN BLOOMSTER

Sacramento 916-406-3237 ianbloomster@hotmail.com

I am a motivated professional with years of experience in supervisory roles. I served in the Army where I learned marketing and sales in a unique way. My task during my time served was to change the behavioral aspects of groups and individuals. To influence and change the precognitive conceptions of entire demographics. As an assistant team leader on a tactical team, I received training in various fields in order to be effective in my role, I received training in programs such as excel, word, power point, and outlook. I have also received training in inventory management and project coordinating to name a few.

WORK EXPERIENCE

Fire Inspector

07/2021 Present

Foothill

Rocklin, CA

During my time at Foothill Fire Protection, I have been responsible for inspecting Fire Alarm and Fire Sprinkler systems as well as monthly and weekly fire pumps with the occasional FM-200 and Pre-Action system.

Fire Inspector

08/2020 to 07/2022

Western States

Roseville, CA

While at Western States Fire Protection, I have continued to grow and learn my trade as a lead fire inspector. I've learned to inspect pre-action, FM-200, mist, mini-fog, and deluge systems, as well as 5-year inspections. I have also assisted in the training of new inspectors. During my time at Western States, I attained my NICET 1 in Inspection and Testing of Water-Based Systems Level I.

Field Inspector II

08/2018 to 08/2020

Telgian

Phoenix, AZ

I inspected and tested various fire systems to ensure compliance with appropriate laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, and standards throughout Northern California and San Francisco. I was responsible for the inspection of large box chains such as Costco, Wal-Mart, and Home Depot. To better fulfill the needs of my customers, I was trained in the proper monthly and annual testing of electric and diesel fire pumps, wet and dry barrel fire hydrants, and testing on dry fire riser systems.

Lead Fire Technician

02/2018 to 08/2018

Johnson Controls

Sacramento, CA

I was responsible for inspecting public and private schools, public buildings, as well as health care, and childcare facilities to ensure compliance with NFPA standards. I inspected and tested moderate to complex fire protection systems ensuring compliance with NFPA standards. I inspected and tested wet sprinkler systems ensuring compliance with NFPA standards. As needed, I informed and educated the customer of all repair recommendations to ensure compliance with the NFPA. I completed, issued, and archived all necessary reports.

Fire Inspector II

05/2015 to 02/2018

Bay Alarm

Sacramento, CA

I inspected and tested fire protection systems to verify that such systems were installed in accordance with appropriate laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, and standards.
Per NFPA identified corrective actions necessary to bring properties into compliance with applicable fire codes, laws, regulations, and standards, and explained these measures to property owners or their representatives. I conducted Elevator inspections and Fire Finals as needed. In addition, I would assist in trouble shooting fire and burglar systems as well as replace video cameras when necessary. I also completed Bay Alarm's Installation program.

Shop Tech

2014 to 03/2015

Bay Alarm

Sacramento, CA

As a shop tech, I was responsible for fleet management and inventory management for my branch. I ordered, prepared, consolidated and issued parts to the install technicians for their daily assignments. I also researched parts for compatibility for the service technicians.

CITY OF RANCHO CORDOVA

2729 Prospect Park Drive • Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 • (916) 851-8737

BUSINESS LICENSE

License not transferable • Not valid at any other location • Post in conspicuous place

EFFECTIVE DATE	EXPIRATION DATE	LICENSE NUMBER
9/03/2024	**9/03/2025**	**GBL-001679**

BUSINESS TYPE: **23: CONSTRUCTION**

CONDITIONS
- **COMPLY WITH RANCHO CORDOVA ORDINANCES, CODES & REGULATIONS**

INSTALLATION AND SERVICE OF ALARM SYSTEMS

OWNER(S)
EVERON, LLC

DBA: **EVERON, LLC**

RANCHO CORDOVA CALIFORNIA

EVERON, LLC
ATTN: COMMERCIAL LICENSING DEPT
1501 YAMATO RD
BOCA RATON, FL 33431

LOCATION
3164 GOLD CAMP DR, 200
RANCHO CORDOVA, CA 95670

This license is issued without verification that the holder is subject or exempted from licensing by the state, county, federal government, or any other government agency.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD

Pursuant to Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code
and the Rules and Regulations of the Contractors State License Board,
the Registrar of Contractors does hereby issue this license to:

EVERON LLC

License Number 1065604

to engage in the business or act in the capacity of a contractor in the following classifications:

C16 - FIRE PROTECTION
C-7 - LOW VOLTAGE SYSTEMS
C10 - ELECTRICAL
C20 - WARM-AIR HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING

Witness my hand and seal this day,

July 2, 2024

Issued May 1, 2020

CERTIFIED COPY

Michael Mark, Board Chair

This license is the property of the Registrar of Contractors, is not transferable, and shall be returned to the Registrar upon demand when suspended, revoked, or invalidated for any reason. It becomes void if not renewed.

David R. Fogt, Registrar of Contractors

13L-24 (REV. 10/17)

OSP 17 143868

AUDIT NO: 785780

36

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD

Pursuant to Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code
and the Rules and Regulations of the Contractors State License Board,
the Registrar of Contractors does hereby issue this license to:

EVERON LLC

License Number 1065604

to engage in the business or act in the capacity of a contractor in the following classifications:

C28 - LOCK AND SECURITY EQUIPMENT
D16 - HARDWARE, LOCKS AND SAFES

Witness my hand and seal this day,

July 2, 2024

Issued May 1, 2020

CERTIFIED COPY

Michael Mark, Board Chair

This license is the property of the Registrar of Contractors, is not transferable, and shall be returned to the Registrar upon demand when suspended, revoked, or invalidated for any reason. It becomes void if not renewed.

David R. Fogt, Registrar of Contractors

13L-24 (REV. 10/17)

OSP 17 143868

AUDIT NO. 785781

Tab 6

Fees (Proposal)

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

everon™

Proposal prepared for:

Sacramento City Unified School District

Presented by:

Jennifer Steep & David Mueller

5.27.2025

Sales Agreement ID: 892118866

Equipment and Investment Statement for: NFPA 72 – ANNUAL & SEMIANNUAL FIRE ALARM INSPECTIONS

Site Information: SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, 5735 47th Ave, Sacramento, CA 95824

Minor: Repair onsite with limited amount threshold Equipment List:

Quantity	Description	Unit Amount	Extended Amount
1	(12V17A)18 Ah Sealed Lead Acid Battery – 12vdc	$132.70	$132.70
1	(12V6A5)7.6 Ah Sealed Lead Acid Battery – 12vdc	$83.44	$83.44
1	(12V10A)10.5 Ah Sealed Lead Acid Battery – 12vdc	$92.93	$92.93
1	Intelligent fixed temperature/Rate-of-rise heat detector	$92.14	$92.14
1	Intelligent multi-criteria optical smoke detector	$128.23	$128.23
	Sub Total Equipment Cost:		$529.44

Inspection Components:

Category	Component	Qty	Frequency
Fire Alarm	Annual & Semiannual Fire Alarm Inspections	1	Semi-Annual

Recurring Services:

Description	Amount
Inspections	$131,450.00
Sub Total Monthly Charge:	$131,450.00

Summary of Charges for: FIRE ALARM INSPECTIONS	
Minor Onsite Repair Installation Price	**$1,039.43**
Total Installation Price*	**$1,039.43**
Total Annual Recurring Services Charges*	**$1,577,400.00**
	*Plus applicable tax

Equipment and Investment Statement for: NFPA 80 - DAMPERS & DOORS INSPECTIONS

Site Information: SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, 5735 47th Ave, Sacramento, CA 95824

Equipment List:

Quantity	Description	Unit Amount	Extended Amount
229	FUSIBLE LINKS	$77.60	$17,772.04
		Sub Total Equipment Cost:	$17,772.04

Recurring Services:

Description	Amount
Inspections	$43,576.92
Sub Total Monthly Charge:	$43,576.92

Summary of Charges for: NFPA 80 - DAMPERS & DOORS

Fusible Link Replacement Installation Price	$17,772.04
Estimated Install Taxes	$1,555.05
Total Installation Price*	$19,327.09
Total Annual Recurring Services Charges*	$522,923.04

*Plus applicable tax

Equipment and Investment Statement for: NFPA 10 & 20 EXTINGUISHERS & KITCHEN SUPPRESSION INSPECTIONS

Site Information: SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, 5735 47th Ave, Sacramento, CA 95824

Recurring Services:

Description	Amount
Inspections	$17,833.51
Sub Total Monthly Charge:	$17,833.51

Summary of Charges for: NFPA 10 & 20 EXTINGUIHSERS & SUPPRESSION

Total Annual Recurring Services Charges*	**$214,002.12**
	*Plus applicable tax

Equipment and Investment Statement for: ANNUAL & QUARTERLY SPRINKLER INSPECTIONS

Site Information: SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, 5735 47th Ave, Sacramento, CA 95824

Recurring Services:

Description	Amount
Inspections	$24,697.44
Sub Total Monthly Charge:	$24,697.44

Summary of Charges for: SPRINKLER INSPECTIONS

Total Annual Recurring Services Charges*	**$296,369.28**
	*Plus applicable tax

Investment Summary

Summary of Charges for: ANNUAL & SEMIANNUAL FIRE ALARM INSPECTIONS

Installation Price	$1,039.43
Total Installation Price*	$1,039.43
Total Monthly Recurring Services Charges*	$131,450.00

*Plus applicable tax

Summary of Charges for: NFPA 80 - DAMPERS & DOORS INSPECTIONS

Installation Price	$17,772.04
Estimated Install Taxes	$1,555.05
Total Installation Price*	$19,327.09
Total Monthly Recurring Services Charges*	$43,576.92

*Plus applicable tax

Summary of Charges for: NFPA 10 & 20 EXTINGUISHERS & SUPPRESSION

Total Monthly Recurring Services Charges*	$17,833.51

*Plus applicable tax

Summary of Charges for: SPRINKLER INSPECTIONS

Installation Price	$0.00
Total Installation Price*	$0.00
Total Monthly Recurring Services Charges*	$24,697.44

*Plus applicable tax

Total Proposal Option

Installation Price	$18,811.47
Estimated Install Taxes	$1,555.05
Total Installation Price*	$20,366.52
Total Annual Recurring Services Charges*	$2,610,694.44

*Plus applicable tax

Pricing above is as of the date of this Proposal and Rider and valid for 30 days unless a change in equipment cost occurs. Government tariffs or levies may cause these prices to increase, even if such tariffs or levies are enacted after the date of this Proposal and Rider. Please speak to your sales representative for solutions to minimize risk of tariff-related price increases.

If Everon and Customer are parties to a mutually signed, written agreement, then the terms of that agreement control. If Everon and Customer are not parties to a signed contract, then the scope of work and prices set forth above are based upon and subject to the Everon Terms and Conditions ("Terms") available at https://www.everonsolutions.com/terms-and-conditions-sale. Any modifications to the Terms may result in pricing changes. Any other terms and conditions are rejected by Everon unless in a document signed by an authorized representative of Everon.

Tab 7

Non-Collusion Declaration

© 2024 Everon, LLC. All rights reserved. The product/service names listed in this document are marks and/or registered marks of their respective owners and used under license or with permission. Unauthorized use prohibited. License information available at everonsolutions.com/licenses.

Sacramento City
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

APPENDIX A

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION
Public Contract Code Section 7106

TO BE EXECUTED BY CONTRACTOR AND SUBMITTED WITH RFQ/P SUBMISSION

The undersigned declares:

I am the General Manager of Everon Solutions, the party making the foregoing bid.
(Title) (Bidder Name)

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on this 27th day of May, 2025 at Rancho Cordova, CA.
(City, State)

Proper Name of Bidder: Everon Solutions

Signature: Brian Willis

Print Name: Brian Willis

Title: Vice President/General Manager

Section 00 42 00 - BID FORM

PROPOSAL FOR: Sacramento City Unified School District

TO: Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824

COVERING BID PACKAGE: **0480-411 Sam Brannan Telecenter**

SUBMITTED BY: 3D Technology Services, Inc.
Name of Bidder
11365 Sunrise Gold Circle Rancho Cordova, CA 95742
Address
916-859-9111 / 916-859-9110
Phone #/Fax #:

License number: 757157. License type: B, C10, C7. License expiration date: 12/31/2026.

Public Works Contractor DIR Registration # 1000000172 Expiration date: 06/30/2028

Average EMR (past 5 years): 100% Total "serious" and "willful" OSHA violations (past 5 years): NA

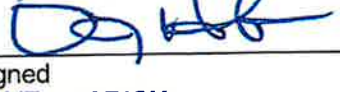
Bidder:

On behalf of Bidder, the undersigned represents that Bidder's authorized representative attended the full duration of the Pre-Bid Conference, and that Bidder has carefully examined the Site, the proposed Contract Documents consisting of the Notice to Bidders, the Instructions for Bidders, the Proposal Form, the Agreement for Construction, the Bid Bond, the Performance Bond, the Payment Bond, the General Conditions, the Special Provisions, the General Requirements, Exhibits, the Technical Specifications, the Contract Drawings and Plans, any and all Addenda prepared by the Architect pertinent to the construction of the above-referenced Project, the Contractor's Guarantee and Bond, the Hazardous Materials Requirements (if any), and the Construction Forms Manual, and further, being reasonably familiar with all other conditions affecting the Work, Bidder hereby proposes and agrees to furnish and provide all labor, materials, supervision, transportation, tools, equipment, services and other facilities necessary and required for the expeditious completion of the Work included in the Bid Package indicated above, in strict conformity with said conditions and Contract Documents. Bidder agrees to comply with all requirements of the Project Labor Agreement.

Bidder has reviewed the Work outlined in the Bid Package and fully understands the Scope of Work encompassed by this Bid, and acknowledges that its Bid includes the Work of all trades within the Bid Package covered in the Bid and understands that, if awarded the Contract, Bidder shall be the Prime Contractor to the District and agrees that its Bid, if accepted by the District, will be the basis for a contract with the District in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

Bidder agrees to complete the Work required within the Bid Package within the time indicated in the Special Provisions, subject to liquidated damages as specified in the Special Provisions.

The undersigned has the authority to so bind Bidder to these representations and agreements.



Signed — 07/31/2025 Date — ***Affix Corporate Seal Here***

DAVE HERRICK
Print Name

PRESIDENT
Title

Enclosed is a certified check, cashier's check, or bid bond for ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Base Bid including additive Alternates (if any), made payable to the District to be left in escrow with the District as a guarantee that Bidder will enter into a contract and will furnish specified insurance and bonds. It is understood that refusal to do so will result in the forfeit of this guarantee. If this Bid is not accepted within the time set for acceptance of bids, or any extension thereof, or if the contract is fully executed with another Bidder, or if the District elects not to award a contract, then the check or bid bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

Bidder has notified the District of any discrepancies, ambiguities, inconsistencies, errors or omissions in the Bidding Documents, Contract Documents, applicable Federal, State, and local regulations or requirements, and/or of any doubt about the meaning of any of the Contract Documents, and has contacted the District before bid date to verify the issuing of any clarifying Addenda.

The undersigned further acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda, which are a part of the Contract Documents:

(Include All Addenda)

NO. 1 DATE 07/30/2025
NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____

NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____

Signed

DAVE HERRICK
Print Name

PRESIDENT
Title

BID PACKAGE: 0480-411 Sam Brannan Telecenter

1. **TOTAL BID: Lump Sum (in words)** Nine hundred twenty nine thousand and five hundred thirty two **Dollars**

Lump Sum (in figures) $ 929,532.00

2. Allowance for unforeseen conditions; equal to Twenty Thousand Dollars of TOTAL BID. $ **20,000**

TOTAL BASE BID equals sum of Items 1 and 2 above. The undersigned proposes to provide and construct the Work required for the above listed Bid Package in accordance with said Contract Documents for the amount of:

TOTAL BASE BID (in words): Nine hundred forty nine thousand and five hundred thirty two **DOLLARS**

TOTAL BASE BID (in figures): $ 949,532.00

Signed (Signature of Bidder)

3D Technology Services, Inc.
Name of Firm

8/4/25: SCUSD Contracts spoke with Justin to confirm clerical / mathematical error. Addendum no. 1 changed the allowance to 10% of total bid.

Justin confirmed ok to change - 10% of total bid is $92,953, which total base bid is $1,022,485.20

AGREEMENT

It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the District's acceptance of this Bid is mailed, emailed, or otherwise delivered to the undersigned Bidder after the opening of the Bid, and within the time in which the District may accept the Bid, the undersigned Bidder will execute and deliver to the District a contract in the form included with the Bidding Documents within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice of Intent to Award or other notification of award, and that the Work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned Bidder, if awarded the Contract, on the date to be stated in a Notice to Proceed and shall be completed in the time specified in the Contract Documents. In the event the Bidder to whom an award is made fails or refuses to timely execute the Contract, the District may declare the Bidder's bid security forfeited.

Enclosed herewith is a listing of Subcontractors and major materials suppliers in accordance with Sections 4100 to 4114 of the California Public Contract Code and the Instructions to Bidders and a listing of Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises, including any DVBE acting as a material supplier, lower tier subcontractor, or other entity not required to be listed by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act.

Also enclosed herewith are the Non-Collusion Affidavit, Iran Contracting Act certification, and Certification regarding Russian Sanctions, as required by law. Site Visit Certification shall also be enclosed herewith if pre-bid site visit was mandatory.

The undersigned Bidder agrees that the information and representations provided herein are made under penalty of perjury.

NOTE: If Bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth below, together with the signatures of authorized officers or agents, who shall be either a) the president or b) any vice president and the secretary, any assistant secretary, the chief financial officer, or any assistant treasurer. If Bidder is a partnership or limited liability company, the true name of the firm shall be set forth below together with the signature of a partner or member authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership or LLC. If Bidder is an individual, his/her signature shall be placed below.

NAME OF BIDDER:

3D Technology Services, Inc.

BY: _____ PRESIDENT
Signature Title

DAVE HERRICK
Type/Print Name

_____ _____
Signature Title

_____
Type/Print Name

_____ _____
Signature Title

_____
Type/Print Name

DATE: 07/31/2025

Section 00 42 00 - BID FORM

PROPOSAL FOR: Sacramento City Unified School District

TO: Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824

COVERING BID PACKAGE: **0480-411 Sam Brannan Telecenter**

SUBMITTED BY: Shane Brown Electric
Name of Bidder
100 Kentucky Avenue, Woodland, CA 95695
Address
530-448-8676 / NA
Phone #/Fax #:

License number: 1048635. License type: B & C-10 License expiration date: 02/28/2027.

Public Works Contractor DIR Registration # 1001035147 Expiration date: 06/30/2026

Average EMR (past 5 years): 0.92 Total "serious" and "willful" OSHA violations (past 5 years): 0

Bidder:

On behalf of Bidder, the undersigned represents that Bidder's authorized representative attended the full duration of the Pre-Bid Conference, and that Bidder has carefully examined the Site, the proposed Contract Documents consisting of the Notice to Bidders, the Instructions for Bidders, the Proposal Form, the Agreement for Construction, the Bid Bond, the Performance Bond, the Payment Bond, the General Conditions, the Special Provisions, the General Requirements, Exhibits, the Technical Specifications, the Contract Drawings and Plans, any and all Addenda prepared by the Architect pertinent to the construction of the above-referenced Project, the Contractor's Guarantee and Bond, the Hazardous Materials Requirements (if any), and the Construction Forms Manual, and further, being reasonably familiar with all other conditions affecting the Work, Bidder hereby proposes and agrees to furnish and provide all labor, materials, supervision, transportation, tools, equipment, services and other facilities necessary and required for the expeditious completion of the Work included in the Bid Package indicated above, in strict conformity with said conditions and Contract Documents. Bidder agrees to comply with all requirements of the Project Labor Agreement.

Bidder has reviewed the Work outlined in the Bid Package and fully understands the Scope of Work encompassed by this Bid, and acknowledges that its Bid includes the Work of all trades within the Bid Package covered in the Bid and understands that, if awarded the Contract, Bidder shall be the Prime Contractor to the District and agrees that its Bid, if accepted by the District, will be the basis for a contract with the District in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

Bidder agrees to complete the Work required within the Bid Package within the time indicated in the Special Provisions, subject to liquidated damages as specified in the Special Provisions.

The undersigned has the authority to so bind Bidder to these representations and agreements.

Signed — Date: 08/01/2025 — ***Affix Corporate Seal Here***
Shane Brown
Print Name
President
Title

Enclosed is a certified check, cashier's check, or bid bond for ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Base Bid including additive Alternates (if any), made payable to the District to be left in escrow with the District as a guarantee that Bidder will enter into a contract and will furnish specified insurance and bonds. It is understood that refusal to do so will result in the forfeit of this guarantee. If this Bid is not accepted within the time set for acceptance of bids, or any extension thereof, or if the contract is fully executed with another Bidder, or if the District elects not to award a contract, then the check or bid bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

Bidder has notified the District of any discrepancies, ambiguities, inconsistencies, errors or omissions in the Bidding Documents, Contract Documents, applicable Federal, State, and local regulations or requirements, and/or of any doubt about the meaning of any of the Contract Documents, and has contacted the District before bid date to verify the issuing of any clarifying Addenda.

The undersigned further acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda, which are a part of the Contract Documents:

NO. 1	DATE 7/30/25	NO.____	DATE_____
NO.____	DATE_____	NO.____	DATE_____
NO.____	DATE_____	NO.____	DATE_____
NO.____	DATE_____	NO.____	DATE_____

(Include All Addenda)

Signed

Shane Brown
Print Name

President
Title

BID PACKAGE: 0480-411 Sam Brannan Telecenter

1. **TOTAL BID: Lump Sum (in words)** One-Million Two-Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand **Dollars**

Lump Sum (in figures) $ 1,225,000

2. Allowance for unforeseen conditions; equal to Ten percent (10%) of TOTAL BID. $ 122,500

TOTAL BASE BID equals sum of Items 1 and 2 above. The undersigned proposes to provide and construct the Work required for the above listed Bid Package in accordance with said Contract Documents for the amount of:

TOTAL BASE BID (in words): One-Million Three-Hundred Forty-Seven Thousand Five-Hundred **DOLLARS**

TOTAL BASE BID (in figures): $ 1,347,500

Signed (Signature of Bidder)

Shane Brown Electric
Name of Firm

AGREEMENT

It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the District's acceptance of this Bid is mailed, emailed, or otherwise delivered to the undersigned Bidder after the opening of the Bid, and within the time in which the District may accept the Bid, the undersigned Bidder will execute and deliver to the District a contract in the form included with the Bidding Documents within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice of Intent to Award or other notification of award, and that the Work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned Bidder, if awarded the Contract, on the date to be stated in a Notice to Proceed and shall be completed in the time specified in the Contract Documents. In the event the Bidder to whom an award is made fails or refuses to timely execute the Contract, the District may declare the Bidder's bid security forfeited.

Enclosed herewith is a listing of Subcontractors and major materials suppliers in accordance with Sections 4100 to 4114 of the California Public Contract Code and the Instructions to Bidders and a listing of Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises, including any DVBE acting as a material supplier, lower tier subcontractor, or other entity not required to be listed by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act.

Also enclosed herewith are the Non-Collusion Affidavit, Iran Contracting Act certification, and Certification regarding Russian Sanctions, as required by law. Site Visit Certification shall also be enclosed herewith if pre-bid site visit was mandatory.

The undersigned Bidder agrees that the information and representations provided herein are made under penalty of perjury.

NOTE: If Bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth below, together with the signatures of authorized officers or agents, who shall be either a) the president or b) any vice president and the secretary, any assistant secretary, the chief financial officer, or any assistant treasurer. If Bidder is a partnership or limited liability company, the true name of the firm shall be set forth below together with the signature of a partner or member authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership or LLC. If Bidder is an individual, his/her signature shall be placed below.

NAME OF BIDDER:

Shane Brown Electric

BY:

Signature

Shane Brown

Type/Print Name

President

Title

Signature

Shane Brown

Type/Print Name

Secretary

Title

Signature

Shane Brown

Type/Print Name

Treasurer

Title

DATE: 08/01/2025

Sacramento City
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

SUMMARY OF BID RESULTS

Bid No. & Title: 0242-411 Matsuyama ES Telecenter

Date/Time: August 11, 2025; 2:00 p.m.

BIDDER NAME	BASE BID	OWNERS ALLOWANCE	TOTAL BID
GA Technical	$353,472	$35,347	$388,820
KS Telecom	$409,500	$40,950	$450,450
Vanden Bos	$365,000	$36,500	$401,500
3D Technologies	$1,420,180	$142,018	$1,562,198

***Bids are listed in order they were received.**

Vanden Bos Electric
INCORPORATED

August 15, 2025

Tina Alvarez-Bevens
Contract Analyst
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

Re: **Bid Package #0242-411 Matsuyama Telecenter**
Bid Protest

Dear Ms. Alvarez-Bevens,

Vanden Bos Electric, Inc. respectfully submits this formal protest regarding the award of the Bid Package #0242-411 to the apparent low bidder, GA Technical Services, Inc., based on the following non-compliance with bid requirements:

1. Failure to List Subcontractor for Intercom System: According to the subcontractor list submitted by GA Technical Services, Inc., no subcontractor was designated for Section 27 51 23.50 (Intercom System). This scope of work constitutes over 50% of the total bid value, significantly exceeding the threshold for mandatory subcontractor listing.
2. Non-Compliance with Bid Specifications: Section 00 21 13, Instructions to Bidders, Article 1.05, B, 3 explicitly states:
   "The successful Bidder shall not… sublet or subcontract any portion of the Work in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the total Bid, including additive Alternate Bids, as to which its original Bid did not designate a Subcontractor."
   By failing to list a subcontractor for a scope exceeding 50% of the bid value, GA Technical Services, Inc. violates this requirement, rendering their bid non-responsive.
3. Lack of Approved Qualifications: GA Technical Services, Inc. is not an approved Rauland Dealer/Partner for the Intercom System, as required by the project specifications. This further disqualifies their bid, as it does not meet the technical qualifications necessary to perform the specified work.

We respectfully request that the bid from GA Technical Services, Inc. be deemed non-responsive and that the contract award be reevaluated in accordance with the project's bidding requirements. Please find attached the subcontractor list from GA Technical Services, Inc. for reference. Thank you for your attention to this matter. We are available to discuss this protest further or provide additional documentation as needed. Sincerely,

Sincerely,

Berkeley Bodine
President
Vanden Bos Electric, Inc.

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS FOR GA Technical Services, Inc. (BIDDER)

PROJECT: **0242-411 Matsuyama Telecenter**

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 4100 to 4114 inclusive, of the California Public Contract Code, and as set forth in Instructions to Bidders, and the General Conditions, the above named Contractor hereby designates below the portion of work to be performed by each Subcontractor and DVBE and the names, contractor license numbers, DIR registration numbers, and locations of the place of business of each Subcontractor and DVBE. Listed subcontractors shall be entitled to the protections of Public Contract Code sections 4100 to 4114. Please check one of the boxes and sign below:

☐ We are not using any Subcontractors or DVBEs.

☑ All of our Subcontractors who are performing at least 1/2 of 1% of the Work, including for any additive Alternates, **and** any DVBEs for which the Bidder claims credit, are listed below.

PORTION OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED (1)	NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR	LICENSE, DIR AND DVBE NUMBERS	DVBE [Y/N]	LOCATION OF PLACE OF BUSINESS
Provide Materials 3% of bid	USC Supply	CSLB: N/A DIR: 1000029205 DVBE #: 1568820	Y	12305 Locksley Ave Auburn, CA 95602
		CSLB: DIR: DVBE #:		
		CSLB: DIR: DVBE #:		
		CSLB: DIR: DVBE #:		
		CSLB: DIR: DVBE #:		
		CSLB: DIR: DVBE #:		

PORTION OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED (1)	NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR	LICENSE, DIR AND DVBE NUMBERS	DVBE [Y/N]	LOCATION OF PLACE OF BUSINESS
		CSLB: DIR: DVBE #:		
		CSLB: DIR: DVBE #:		
		CSLB: DIR: DVBE #:		
		CSLB: DIR: DVBE #:		
		CSLB: DIR: DVBE #:		

GA Technical Services, Inc. (Insert Bidder name):

☐ Is a certified DVBE.

☑ Will meet the stated DVBE participation goal and has listed all DVBEs above.

☐ Has not met the goal but will achieve ____ % DVBE participation based on the DVBEs listed above.

By the signature below, the Bidder certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that, in performing the portion of work identified above, each listed DVBE shall perform a commercially useful function, as defined in Military & Veterans Code section 999(b)(5)(B)(i).

Signed

(1) For DVBE subcontractors or suppliers, the work must be identified by description and a dollar amount. For second tier or lower subcontractors, identify the subcontractor with which the DVBE will be contracting.

END OF SECTION

Sacramento City Unified School District

Business Services
Contracts Office
5735 47th Avenue • Sacramento, CA 95824
(916) 643-2464
Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Robert Aldama, Purchasing Manager II

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Jasjit Singh
President
Trustee Area 2

Tara Jeane
1st Vice President
Trustee Area 1

Chinua Rhodes
2nd Vice President
Trustee Area 5

Jose M. Navarro
Trustee Area 3

April K. Ybarra
Trustee Area 4

Taylor Kayatta
Trustee Area 6

Michael Benjamin
Trustee Area 7

Student Board Member

August 22, 2025

Vanden Bos Electric, Inc.
Attn: Berkeley Bodine
502 Giuseppe Court #5
Roseville, CA 95678

VIA EMAIL
berkeley@vdbelectric.com

RESULT OF BID PROTEST

In Reply to the Bid Protest received 8/15/25 from Vanden Bos Electric for Bid #0242-411, Matsuyama Telecenter:

Vanden Bos Electric has protested that apparent low bidder, GA Technical Services, Inc, failed to list subcontractor for Intercom System, Section 27 51 23.50 as this scope of work exceeds one-half of one percent of the total bid value.
Lack of Approved Qualifications: GA Technical Services, Inc is not an approved Rauland Dealer/Partner for the Intercom System, as required by the project specifications.

GA Technical Services, Inc has responded to the District regarding this protest and after their close review of the specifications, they have recognized by not being an authorized Rauland installer, the Rauland Education 5-year Limited Warranty for the Intercom System would be voided.

GA Technical Services, Inc has respectfully **Withdrawn** their Bid for this project.

As a result, the District is accepting GA Technical Services Withdrawal of their Bid and will recommend Vanden Bos Electric, Inc for the Award of Bid #0242-411 to the District's Board of Education as the apparent low bidder

Respectfully,

Robert Aldama
Purchasing Manager II

Cc: Chris Ralston, Asst Superintendent, Facilities Support Services
Matt Juchniewicz, Director II, Planning and Construction Facilities
Christian Savage and Kat Toulopoulos, KMM Services
Tina Alvarez Bevens, Contract Analyst-SCUSD
Frank Cervantes, GA Technical Services, Inc

Section 00 42 00 - BID FORM

PROPOSAL FOR: Sacramento City Unified School District

TO: Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824

COVERING BID PACKAGE: **0242-411 Matsuyama Telecenter**

SUBMITTED BY: 3D Technology Services, Inc.
Name of Bidder
11365 Sunrise Gold Circle Rancho Cordova, CA 95742
Address
916-859-9111 / 916-859-9110
Phone #/Fax #:

License number: 757157. License type: B, C10, C7. License expiration date: 12/31/2026.

Public Works Contractor DIR Registration # 1000000172 Expiration date: 06/30/2028

Average EMR (past 5 years): 100% Total "serious" and "willful" OSHA violations (past 5 years): NA

Bidder:

On behalf of Bidder, the undersigned represents that Bidder's authorized representative attended the full duration of the Pre-Bid Conference, and that Bidder has carefully examined the Site, the proposed Contract Documents consisting of the Notice to Bidders, the Instructions for Bidders, the Proposal Form, the Agreement for Construction, the Bid Bond, the Performance Bond, the Payment Bond, the General Conditions, the Special Provisions, the General Requirements, Exhibits, the Technical Specifications, the Contract Drawings and Plans, any and all Addenda prepared by the Architect pertinent to the construction of the above-referenced Project, the Contractor's Guarantee and Bond, the Hazardous Materials Requirements (if any), and the Construction Forms Manual, and further, being reasonably familiar with all other conditions affecting the Work, Bidder hereby proposes and agrees to furnish and provide all labor, materials, supervision, transportation, tools, equipment, services and other facilities necessary and required for the expeditious completion of the Work included in the Bid Package indicated above, in strict conformity with said conditions and Contract Documents. Bidder agrees to comply with all requirements of the Project Labor Agreement.

Bidder has reviewed the Work outlined in the Bid Package and fully understands the Scope of Work encompassed by this Bid, and acknowledges that its Bid includes the Work of all trades within the Bid Package covered in the Bid and understands that, if awarded the Contract, Bidder shall be the Prime Contractor to the District and agrees that its Bid, if accepted by the District, will be the basis for a contract with the District in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

Bidder agrees to complete the Work required within the Bid Package within the time indicated in the Special Provisions, subject to liquidated damages as specified in the Special Provisions.

The undersigned has the authority to so bind Bidder to these representations and agreements.

Signed 08/11/2025 Date

Affix Corporate Seal Here

DAVE HERRICK
Print Name
PRESIDENT
Title

Enclosed is a certified check, cashier's check, or bid bond for ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Base Bid including additive Alternates (if any), made payable to the District to be left in escrow with the District as a guarantee that Bidder will enter into a contract and will furnish specified insurance and bonds. It is understood that refusal to do so will result in the forfeit of this guarantee. If this Bid is not accepted within the time set for acceptance of bids, or any extension thereof, or if the contract is fully executed with another Bidder, or if the District elects not to award a contract, then the check or bid bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

Bidder has notified the District of any discrepancies, ambiguities, inconsistencies, errors or omissions in the Bidding Documents, Contract Documents, applicable Federal, State, and local regulations or requirements, and/or of any doubt about the meaning of any of the Contract Documents, and has contacted the District before bid date to verify the issuing of any clarifying Addenda.

The undersigned further acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda, which are a part of the Contract Documents:

NO. 1 DATE 08/05/2025	NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____	NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____	NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____	NO.____ DATE_____

(Include All Addenda)

Signed

DAVE HERRICK
Print Name

PRESIDENT
Title

BID PACKAGE: 0242-411 Matsuyama Telecenter

1. TOTAL BID: Lump Sum (in words) One million four hundred twenty thousand and one hundred eighty dollars **Dollars**

Lump Sum (in figures) $ 1,420,180.00

2. Allowance for unforeseen conditions; equal to Ten percent (10%) of TOTAL BID. $ 142,018.00

TOTAL BASE BID equals sum of Items 1 and 2 above. The undersigned proposes to provide and construct the Work required for the above listed Bid Package in accordance with said Contract Documents for the amount of:

TOTAL BASE BID (in words): One million five hundred sixty two thousand and one hundred ninety eight dollars **DOLLARS**

TOTAL BASE BID (in figures): $ 1,562,198.00

Signed (Signature of Bidder)

3D Technology Services, Inc.
Name of Firm

AGREEMENT

It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the District's acceptance of this Bid is mailed, emailed, or otherwise delivered to the undersigned Bidder after the opening of the Bid, and within the time in which the District may accept the Bid, the undersigned Bidder will execute and deliver to the District a contract in the form included with the Bidding Documents within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice of Intent to Award or other notification of award, and that the Work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned Bidder, if awarded the Contract, on the date to be stated in a Notice to Proceed and shall be completed in the time specified in the Contract Documents. In the event the Bidder to whom an award is made fails or refuses to timely execute the Contract, the District may declare the Bidder's bid security forfeited.

Enclosed herewith is a listing of Subcontractors and major materials suppliers in accordance with Sections 4100 to 4114 of the California Public Contract Code and the Instructions to Bidders and a listing of Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises, including any DVBE acting as a material supplier, lower tier subcontractor, or other entity not required to be listed by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act.

Also enclosed herewith are the Non-Collusion Affidavit, Iran Contracting Act certification, and Certification regarding Russian Sanctions, as required by law. Site Visit Certification shall also be enclosed herewith if pre-bid site visit was mandatory.

The undersigned Bidder agrees that the information and representations provided herein are made under penalty of perjury.

NOTE: If Bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth below, together with the signatures of authorized officers or agents, who shall be either a) the president or b) any vice president and the secretary, any assistant secretary, the chief financial officer, or any assistant treasurer. If Bidder is a partnership or limited liability company, the true name of the firm shall be set forth below together with the signature of a partner or member authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership or LLC. If Bidder is an individual, his/her signature shall be placed below.

NAME OF BIDDER:

3D Technology Services, Inc.

BY: _____ PRESIDENT
Signature Title

DAVE HERRICK
Type/Print Name

_____ _____
Signature Title

_____
Type/Print Name

_____ _____
Signature Title

_____
Type/Print Name

DATE: 08/11/2025

Section 00 42 00 - BID FORM

PROPOSAL FOR: Sacramento City Unified School District

TO: Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824

COVERING BID PACKAGE: **0242-411 Matsuyama Telecenter**

SUBMITTED BY: GA Technical Services, Inc.
Name of Bidder
1157 E Arrow Hwy, Ste 2, Glendora, CA 91740
Address
909-981-8600 / 909-382-9897
Phone #/Fax #:

License number: 816080. License type: B, C-7 C-10. License expiration date: 12/31/2026.

Public Works Contractor DIR Registration # 1000001050 Expiration date: 06/30/2026

Average EMR (past 5 years): 0.87 Total "serious" and "willful" OSHA violations (past 5 years): 0

Bidder: GA Technical Services, Inc.

On behalf of Bidder, the undersigned represents that Bidder's authorized representative attended the full duration of the Pre-Bid Conference, and that Bidder has carefully examined the Site, the proposed Contract Documents consisting of the Notice to Bidders, the Instructions for Bidders, the Proposal Form, the Agreement for Construction, the Bid Bond, the Performance Bond, the Payment Bond, the General Conditions, the Special Provisions, the General Requirements, Exhibits, the Technical Specifications, the Contract Drawings and Plans, any and all Addenda prepared by the Architect pertinent to the construction of the above-referenced Project, the Contractor's Guarantee and Bond, the Hazardous Materials Requirements (if any), and the Construction Forms Manual, and further, being reasonably familiar with all other conditions affecting the Work, Bidder hereby proposes and agrees to furnish and provide all labor, materials, supervision, transportation, tools, equipment, services and other facilities necessary and required for the expeditious completion of the Work included in the Bid Package indicated above, in strict conformity with said conditions and Contract Documents. Bidder agrees to comply with all requirements of the Project Labor Agreement.

Bidder has reviewed the Work outlined in the Bid Package and fully understands the Scope of Work encompassed by this Bid, and acknowledges that its Bid includes the Work of all trades within the Bid Package covered in the Bid and understands that, if awarded the Contract, Bidder shall be the Prime Contractor to the District and agrees that its Bid, if accepted by the District, will be the basis for a contract with the District in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

Bidder agrees to complete the Work required within the Bid Package within the time indicated in the Special Provisions, subject to liquidated damages as specified in the Special Provisions.

The undersigned has the authority to so bind Bidder to these representations and agreements.

Signed — 08/08/2025 Date — ***Affix Corporate Seal Here***

Frank Cervantes
Print Name

President
Title

Enclosed is a certified check, cashier's check, or bid bond for ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Base Bid including additive Alternates (if any), made payable to the District to be left in escrow with the District as a guarantee that Bidder will enter into a contract and will furnish specified insurance and bonds. It is understood that refusal to do so will result in the forfeit of this guarantee. If this Bid is not accepted within the time set for acceptance of bids, or any extension thereof, or if the contract is fully executed with another Bidder, or if the District elects not to award a contract, then the check or bid bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

Bidder has notified the District of any discrepancies, ambiguities, inconsistencies, errors or omissions in the Bidding Documents, Contract Documents, applicable Federal, State, and local regulations or requirements, and/or of any doubt about the meaning of any of the Contract Documents, and has contacted the District before bid date to verify the issuing of any clarifying Addenda.

The undersigned further acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda, which are a part of the Contract Documents:

NO. 1 DATE 08/05/2025	NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____	NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____	NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____	NO.____ DATE_____

(Include All Addenda)

Signed

Frank Cervantes
Print Name

President
Title

BID PACKAGE: 0242-411 Matsuyama Telecenter

1. **TOTAL BID: Lump Sum (in words)** Three Hundred Fifty-Three Thousand Four Hundred Seventy-Two Dollars and Thirty-Five Cents **Dollars**

Lump Sum (in figures) $353,472.35

2. Allowance for unforeseen conditions; equal to Ten percent (10%) of TOTAL BID. $35,347.24

TOTAL BASE BID equals sum of Items 1 and 2 above. The undersigned proposes to provide and construct the Work required for the above listed Bid Package in accordance with said Contract Documents for the amount of:

TOTAL BASE BID (in words): Three Hundred Eighty-Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Nineteen Dollars and Fifty-Nine Cents **DOLLARS**

TOTAL BASE BID (in figures): $388,819.59

Signed (Signature of Bidder)

GA Technical Services, Inc.
Name of Firm

AGREEMENT

It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the District's acceptance of this Bid is mailed, emailed, or otherwise delivered to the undersigned Bidder after the opening of the Bid, and within the time in which the District may accept the Bid, the undersigned Bidder will execute and deliver to the District a contract in the form included with the Bidding Documents within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice of Intent to Award or other notification of award, and that the Work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned Bidder, if awarded the Contract, on the date to be stated in a Notice to Proceed and shall be completed in the time specified in the Contract Documents. In the event the Bidder to whom an award is made fails or refuses to timely execute the Contract, the District may declare the Bidder's bid security forfeited.

Enclosed herewith is a listing of Subcontractors and major materials suppliers in accordance with Sections 4100 to 4114 of the California Public Contract Code and the Instructions to Bidders and a listing of Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises, including any DVBE acting as a material supplier, lower tier subcontractor, or other entity not required to be listed by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act.

Also enclosed herewith are the Non-Collusion Affidavit, Iran Contracting Act certification, and Certification regarding Russian Sanctions, as required by law. Site Visit Certification shall also be enclosed herewith if pre-bid site visit was mandatory.

The undersigned Bidder agrees that the information and representations provided herein are made under penalty of perjury.

NOTE: If Bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth below, together with the signatures of authorized officers or agents, who shall be either a) the president or b) any vice president and the secretary, any assistant secretary, the chief financial officer, or any assistant treasurer. If Bidder is a partnership or limited liability company, the true name of the firm shall be set forth below together with the signature of a partner or member authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership or LLC. If Bidder is an individual, his/her signature shall be placed below.

NAME OF BIDDER:

GA Technical Services, Inc.

BY: _____ President
Signature — Title

Frank Cervantes
Type/Print Name

_____ Vice President
Signature — Title

Lorena Cervantes
Type/Print Name

_____ CFO
Signature — Title

Andrea Martinez
Type/Print Name

DATE: 08/08/2025

Section 00 42 00 - BID FORM

PROPOSAL FOR: Sacramento City Unified School District

TO: Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824

COVERING BID PACKAGE: **0242-411 Matsuyama Telecenter**

SUBMITTED BY: K S Telecom Inc.
Name of Bidder
PO Box 330 Penryn, CA 95663
Address
916-652-4735
Phone #/Fax #:

License number: 790922. License type: C-7. License expiration date: 02/28/2027.

Public Works Contractor DIR Registration # 1000000120 Expiration date: 06/30/2028

Average EMR (past 5 years): 0.88 Total "serious" and "willful" OSHA violations (past 5 years): 0

Bidder:

On behalf of Bidder, the undersigned represents that Bidder's authorized representative attended the full duration of the Pre-Bid Conference, and that Bidder has carefully examined the Site, the proposed Contract Documents consisting of the Notice to Bidders, the Instructions for Bidders, the Proposal Form, the Agreement for Construction, the Bid Bond, the Performance Bond, the Payment Bond, the General Conditions, the Special Provisions, the General Requirements, Exhibits, the Technical Specifications, the Contract Drawings and Plans, any and all Addenda prepared by the Architect pertinent to the construction of the above-referenced Project, the Contractor's Guarantee and Bond, the Hazardous Materials Requirements (if any), and the Construction Forms Manual, and further, being reasonably familiar with all other conditions affecting the Work, Bidder hereby proposes and agrees to furnish and provide all labor, materials, supervision, transportation, tools, equipment, services and other facilities necessary and required for the expeditious completion of the Work included in the Bid Package indicated above, in strict conformity with said conditions and Contract Documents. Bidder agrees to comply with all requirements of the Project Labor Agreement.

Bidder has reviewed the Work outlined in the Bid Package and fully understands the Scope of Work encompassed by this Bid, and acknowledges that its Bid includes the Work of all trades within the Bid Package covered in the Bid and understands that, if awarded the Contract, Bidder shall be the Prime Contractor to the District and agrees that its Bid, if accepted by the District, will be the basis for a contract with the District in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

Bidder agrees to complete the Work required within the Bid Package within the time indicated in the Special Provisions, subject to liquidated damages as specified in the Special Provisions.

The undersigned has the authority to so bind Bidder to these representations and agreements.

Signed

08/08/2025
Date

Affix Corporate Seal Here

Eric Vander Linden
Print Name

President
Title

Enclosed is a certified check, cashier's check, or bid bond for ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Base Bid including additive Alternates (if any), made payable to the District to be left in escrow with the District as a guarantee that Bidder will enter into a contract and will furnish specified insurance and bonds. It is understood that refusal to do so will result in the forfeit of this guarantee. If this Bid is not accepted within the time set for acceptance of bids, or any extension thereof, or if the contract is fully executed with another Bidder, or if the District elects not to award a contract, then the check or bid bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

Bidder has notified the District of any discrepancies, ambiguities, inconsistencies, errors or omissions in the Bidding Documents, Contract Documents, applicable Federal, State, and local regulations or requirements, and/or of any doubt about the meaning of any of the Contract Documents, and has contacted the District before bid date to verify the issuing of any clarifying Addenda.

The undersigned further acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda, which are a part of the Contract Documents:

(Include All Addenda)

NO. 1 DATE 08/05/2025	NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____	NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____	NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____	NO.____ DATE_____

Signed

Eric Vander Linden

Print Name

President

Title

BID PACKAGE: 0242-411 Matsuyama Telecenter

1. **TOTAL BID: Lump Sum (in words)** Four Hundred Nine Thousand Five Hundred _____ **Dollars**

Lump Sum (in figures) $ 409,500.00

2. Allowance for unforeseen conditions; equal to Ten percent (10%) of TOTAL BID. $ 40,950.00

TOTAL BASE BID equals sum of Items 1 and 2 above. The undersigned proposes to provide and construct the Work required for the above listed Bid Package in accordance with said Contract Documents for the amount of:

TOTAL BASE BID (in words): Four Hundred Fifty Thousand Four Hundred Fifty _____ **DOLLARS**

TOTAL BASE BID (in figures): $ 450,450.00

Signed (Signature of Bidder)

K S Telecom Inc.
Name of Firm

AGREEMENT

It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the District's acceptance of this Bid is mailed, emailed, or otherwise delivered to the undersigned Bidder after the opening of the Bid, and within the time in which the District may accept the Bid, the undersigned Bidder will execute and deliver to the District a contract in the form included with the Bidding Documents within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice of Intent to Award or other notification of award, and that the Work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned Bidder, if awarded the Contract, on the date to be stated in a Notice to Proceed and shall be completed in the time specified in the Contract Documents. In the event the Bidder to whom an award is made fails or refuses to timely execute the Contract, the District may declare the Bidder's bid security forfeited.

Enclosed herewith is a listing of Subcontractors and major materials suppliers in accordance with Sections 4100 to 4114 of the California Public Contract Code and the Instructions to Bidders and a listing of Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises, including any DVBE acting as a material supplier, lower tier subcontractor, or other entity not required to be listed by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act.

Also enclosed herewith are the Non-Collusion Affidavit, Iran Contracting Act certification, and Certification regarding Russian Sanctions, as required by law. Site Visit Certification shall also be enclosed herewith if pre-bid site visit was mandatory.

The undersigned Bidder agrees that the information and representations provided herein are made under penalty of perjury.

NOTE: If Bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth below, together with the signatures of authorized officers or agents, who shall be either a) the president or b) any vice president and the secretary, any assistant secretary, the chief financial officer, or any assistant treasurer. If Bidder is a partnership or limited liability company, the true name of the firm shall be set forth below together with the signature of a partner or member authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership or LLC. If Bidder is an individual, his/her signature shall be placed below.

NAME OF BIDDER:

K S Telecom Inc.

BY: _____ President
Signature Title

Eric Vander Linden
Type/Print Name

_____ _____
Signature Title

_____
Type/Print Name

_____ _____
Signature Title

_____
Type/Print Name

DATE: 08/08/2025

Section 00 42 00 - BID FORM

PROPOSAL FOR: Sacramento City Unified School District

TO: Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824

COVERING BID PACKAGE: **0242-411 Matsuyama Telecenter**

SUBMITTED BY: Vanden Bos Electric, Inc.
Name of Bidder
502 Giuseppe Ct, Ste 5, Roseville, CA 95678
Address
916-773-1500
Phone #/Fax #:

License number: 627898. License type: B/C-7/C-10. License expiration date: 9/30/2025.

Public Works Contractor DIR Registration # 1000000279 Expiration date: 6/30/2026

Average EMR (past 5 years): 0.76 Total "serious" and "willful" OSHA violations (past 5 years): 0

Bidder: Vanden Bos Electric, Inc.

On behalf of Bidder, the undersigned represents that Bidder's authorized representative attended the full duration of the Pre-Bid Conference, and that Bidder has carefully examined the Site, the proposed Contract Documents consisting of the Notice to Bidders, the Instructions for Bidders, the Proposal Form, the Agreement for Construction, the Bid Bond, the Performance Bond, the Payment Bond, the General Conditions, the Special Provisions, the General Requirements, Exhibits, the Technical Specifications, the Contract Drawings and Plans, any and all Addenda prepared by the Architect pertinent to the construction of the above-referenced Project, the Contractor's Guarantee and Bond, the Hazardous Materials Requirements (if any), and the Construction Forms Manual, and further, being reasonably familiar with all other conditions affecting the Work, Bidder hereby proposes and agrees to furnish and provide all labor, materials, supervision, transportation, tools, equipment, services and other facilities necessary and required for the expeditious completion of the Work included in the Bid Package indicated above, in strict conformity with said conditions and Contract Documents. Bidder agrees to comply with all requirements of the Project Labor Agreement.

Bidder has reviewed the Work outlined in the Bid Package and fully understands the Scope of Work encompassed by this Bid, and acknowledges that its Bid includes the Work of all trades within the Bid Package covered in the Bid and understands that, if awarded the Contract, Bidder shall be the Prime Contractor to the District and agrees that its Bid, if accepted by the District, will be the basis for a contract with the District in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

Bidder agrees to complete the Work required within the Bid Package within the time indicated in the Special Provisions, subject to liquidated damages as specified in the Special Provisions.

The undersigned has the authority to so bind Bidder to these representations and agreements.

Signed — 8/11/2025 Date

Affix Corporate Seal Here

Berkeley Bodine
Print Name
President
Title

Enclosed is a certified check, cashier's check, or bid bond for ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Base Bid including additive Alternates (if any), made payable to the District to be left in escrow with the District as a guarantee that Bidder will enter into a contract and will furnish specified insurance and bonds. It is understood that refusal to do so will result in the forfeit of this guarantee. If this Bid is not accepted within the time set for acceptance of bids, or any extension thereof, or if the contract is fully executed with another Bidder, or if the District elects not to award a contract, then the check or bid bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

Bidder has notified the District of any discrepancies, ambiguities, inconsistencies, errors or omissions in the Bidding Documents, Contract Documents, applicable Federal, State, and local regulations or requirements, and/or of any doubt about the meaning of any of the Contract Documents, and has contacted the District before bid date to verify the issuing of any clarifying Addenda.

The undersigned further acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda, which are a part of the Contract Documents:

NO. 1 DATE 8/5/2025 NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____ NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____ NO.____ DATE_____
NO.____ DATE_____ NO.____ DATE_____

(Include All Addenda)

Signed

Berkeley Bodine
Print Name

President
Title

BID PACKAGE: 0242-411 Matsuyama Telecenter

1. **TOTAL BID: Lump Sum (in words)** THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND _____ **Dollars**

Lump Sum (in figures) $ 365,000

2. Allowance for unforeseen conditions; equal to Ten percent (10%) of TOTAL BID. $ 36,500

TOTAL BASE BID equals sum of Items 1 and 2 above. The undersigned proposes to provide and construct the Work required for the above listed Bid Package in accordance with said Contract Documents for the amount of:

TOTAL BASE BID (in words): FOUR HUNDRED ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED _____ **DOLLARS**

TOTAL BASE BID (in figures): $ 401,500

Signed (Signature of Bidder)

Vanden Bos Electric, Inc.
Name of Firm

AGREEMENT

It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the District's acceptance of this Bid is mailed, emailed, or otherwise delivered to the undersigned Bidder after the opening of the Bid, and within the time in which the District may accept the Bid, the undersigned Bidder will execute and deliver to the District a contract in the form included with the Bidding Documents within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice of Intent to Award or other notification of award, and that the Work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned Bidder, if awarded the Contract, on the date to be stated in a Notice to Proceed and shall be completed in the time specified in the Contract Documents. In the event the Bidder to whom an award is made fails or refuses to timely execute the Contract, the District may declare the Bidder's bid security forfeited.

Enclosed herewith is a listing of Subcontractors and major materials suppliers in accordance with Sections 4100 to 4114 of the California Public Contract Code and the Instructions to Bidders and a listing of Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises, including any DVBE acting as a material supplier, lower tier subcontractor, or other entity not required to be listed by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act.

Also enclosed herewith are the Non-Collusion Affidavit, Iran Contracting Act certification, and Certification regarding Russian Sanctions, as required by law. Site Visit Certification shall also be enclosed herewith if pre-bid site visit was mandatory.

The undersigned Bidder agrees that the information and representations provided herein are made under penalty of perjury.

NOTE: If Bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth below, together with the signatures of authorized officers or agents, who shall be either a) the president or b) any vice president and the secretary, any assistant secretary, the chief financial officer, or any assistant treasurer. If Bidder is a partnership or limited liability company, the true name of the firm shall be set forth below together with the signature of a partner or member authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership or LLC. If Bidder is an individual, his/her signature shall be placed below.

NAME OF BIDDER:

Vanden Bos Electric, Inc

BY: _____ President
Signature Title

Berkeley Bodine
Type/Print Name

_____ _____
Signature Title

_____
Type/Print Name

_____ _____
Signature Title

_____
Type/Print Name

DATE: August 11, 2025

Docusign Envelope ID: E968377A-3DB7-43FF-9D8B-653E6D953A13

Sacramento City
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Business Services
Contracts Office
5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95824
(916) 643-2464

Lisa Allen, Superintendent
Janea Marking, Chief Business Officer

Letter of Agreement

Pursuant to the terms of Sacramento City Unified School District's RFP # CYBER25-080725 for Cyber Filtering, Licenses, Storage and Support, (Name of Company) BorderLAN, Inc.'s response to RFP # CYBER25-080725 dated (mm/dd/yyyy) 07/01/2025, (Name of Company) BorderLAN, Inc. will provide the equipment and services per RFP # CYBER25-080725 effective the date of issuance of Sacramento City Unified School District Purchase Order(s).

(Name of Company) BorderLAN, Inc. and Sacramento City Unified School District acknowledge that this agreement is for FCC Cyber Security Pilot program eligible products and services, which are contingent on funding by the FCC and the Sacramento City Unified School District for the Cyber Security Pilot Program year 2025 through 2028, and Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education approval.

The Sacramento City Unified School District (District) reserves the right to terminate the referenced Request for Proposal (RFP) and all documents associated with the Request for Proposal, including but not limited to this Letter of Agreement, in its sole discretion at any time, with or without cause, upon written notice to the other party. In the event of termination, notice shall be deemed served on the date of mailing and shall be effective immediately. The District shall not be responsible for any costs to Bidder prior to termination.

Sacramento City Unified School District	(Name of Company) BorderLAN, Inc.
Signed by: Mary Hardin Young 618444F325E34F2...	
Authorized Representative Signature	Authorized Representative Signature
7/1/2025	06/17/2025
Date	Date
Mary Hardin Young	Craig Smith
Name	Name
Deputy Superintendent	President
Title	Title

Docusign Envelope ID: E96637A-3DB7-43FF-9D8B-653E6D953A13

5735 47th Avenue Sacramento, CA 95824
Address
janea-marking@scusd.edu
Email
916-643-9055

_950 Boardwalk, Suite 300. San Marcos, CA 92078
Address
craig@borderlan.com
Email
855-945-8100

Docusign Envelope ID: E968377A-3DB7-43FF-9D8B-653E6D953A13

To be signed upon award

Sacramento City
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Business Services
Contracts Office
5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95824
(916) 643-2464

Lisa Allen, Superintendent
Janea Marking, Chief Business Officer

Letter of Agreement

Pursuant to the terms of Sacramento City Unified School District's RFP # CYBER25-080725 for Cyber Filtering, Licenses, Storage and Support, (Name of Company) CDW Government LLC 's response to RFP # CYBER25-080725 dated (mm/dd/yyyy) 6/25/2025, (Name of Company) CDW Government LLC will provide the equipment and services per RFP # CYBER25-080725 effective the date of issuance of Sacramento City Unified School District Purchase Order(s).

(Name of Company) CDW Government LLC and Sacramento City Unified School District acknowledge that this agreement is for FCC Cyber Security Pilot program eligible products and services, which are contingent on funding by the FCC and the Sacramento City Unified School District for the Cyber Security Pilot Program year 2025 through 2028, and Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education approval.

The Sacramento City Unified School District (District) reserves the right to terminate the referenced Request for Proposal (RFP) and all documents associated with the Request for Proposal, including but not limited to this Letter of Agreement, in its sole discretion at any time, with or without cause, upon written notice to the other party. In the event of termination, notice shall be deemed served on the date of mailing and shall be effective immediately. The District shall not be responsible for any costs to Bidder prior to termination.

Sacramento City Unified School District

Signed by: Mary Hardin Young
618444E325E34E2...
Authorized Representative Signature

7/1/2025
Date

Janea Marking Mary Hardin Young
Name

Chief Business Officer Deputy Superintendent
Title

(Name of Company) CDW Government LLC

Authorized Representative Signature

6/25/2025
Date

Justin Schwier
Name

Manager-Proposals
Title

Docusign Envelope ID: E96637A-3DB7-43FF-9D6B-655E6D953A13

5735 47th Avenue Sacramento, CA 95824	230 N Milwaukee Ave., Vernon Hills IL 60061
Address	Address
janea-marking@scusd.edu	pathei@cdwg.com
Email	Email
916-643-9055	866-642-8073

Docusign Envelope ID: E968377A-3DB7-43FF-9D8B-653E6D953A13

Docusign Envelope ID: 23DE8CBA-1384-4CF4-B599-AFE2BD5B246D

Sacramento City
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Business Services
Contracts Office
5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95824
(916) 643-2464

Lisa Allen, Superintendent
Janea Marking, Chief Business Officer

Letter of Agreement

Pursuant to the terms of Sacramento City Unified School District's RFP # CYBER25-080725 for Cyber Filtering, Licenses, Storage and Support, (Name of Company) Center for Internet Security, Inc 's response to RFP # CYBER25-080725 dated (mm/dd/yyyy) 07/01/2025, (Name of Company) ~~Center for Internet Security, Inc~~ will provide the equipment and services per RFP # CYBER25-080725 effective the date of issuance of Sacramento City Unified School District Purchase Order(s).

(Name of Company) Center for Internet Security, Inc and Sacramento City Unified School District acknowledge that this agreement is for FCC Cyber Security Pilot program eligible products and services, which are contingent on funding by the FCC and the Sacramento City Unified School District for the Cyber Security Pilot Program year 2025 through 2028, and Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education approval.

The Sacramento City Unified School District (District) reserves the right to terminate the referenced Request for Proposal (RFP) and all documents associated with the Request for Proposal, including but not limited to this Letter of Agreement, in its sole discretion at any time, with or without cause, upon written notice to the other party. In the event of termination, notice shall be deemed served on the date of mailing and shall be effective immediately. The District shall not be responsible for any costs to Bidder prior to termination.

Sacramento City Unified School District	Center for Internet Security, Inc
Signed by: Mary Hardin Young 61844E325E34E2...	DocuSigned by: Laurie Hester B60A00315F5E4F7...
Authorized Representative Signature	Authorized Representative Signature
7/1/2025	6/24/2025
Date	Date
Mary Hardin Young	Laurie Hester
Name	Name
Deputy Superintendent	VP Sales Operations
Title	Title

5735 47th Avenue Sacramento, CA 95824	31 Tech Valley Drive, East Greenbush, NY 12061
Address	Address
janea-marking@scusd.edu	invoices@cisecurity.org
Email	Email
916-643-9055	518-516-3070

Docusign Envelope ID: E968377A-3DB7-43FF-9D8B-653E6D953A13

Sacramento City
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Business Services
Contracts Office
5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95824
(916) 643-2464
Lisa Allen, Superintendent
Janea Marking, Chief Business Officer

Letter of Agreement

Pursuant to the terms of Sacramento City Unified School District's RFP # CYBER25-080725 for Cyber Filtering, Licenses, Storage and Support, (Name of Company) Concourse Tech Inc. 's response to RFP # CYBER25-080725 dated (mm/dd/yyyy) 7/9/25, (Name of Company) Concourse Tech Inc. will provide the equipment and services per RFP # CYBER25-080725 effective the date of issuance of Sacramento City Unified School District Purchase Order(s).

(Name of Company) Concourse Tech Inc. and Sacramento City Unified School District acknowledge that this agreement is for FCC Cyber Security Pilot program eligible products and services, which are contingent on funding by the FCC and the Sacramento City Unified School District for the Cyber Security Pilot Program year 2025 through 2028, and Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education approval.

The Sacramento City Unified School District (District) reserves the right to terminate the referenced Request for Proposal (RFP) and all documents associated with the Request for Proposal, including but not limited to this Letter of Agreement, in its sole discretion at any time, with or without cause, upon written notice to the other party. In the event of termination, notice shall be deemed served on the date of mailing and shall be effective immediately. The District shall not be responsible for any costs to Bidder prior to termination.

Sacramento City Unified School District	Concourse Tech Inc.
Signed by: Mary Hardin Young 618444F5325E34F2	Michael Mumma
Authorized Representative Signature	Authorized Representative Signature
7/1/2025	7/15/25
Date	Date
Mary Hardin Young	Michael Mumma
Name	Name
Deputy Superintendent	General Manager
Title	Title

Docusign Envelope ID: E96837A-3DB7-43FF-9D8B-853E6D953A13

5735 47th Avenue Sacramento, CA 95824	169 Madison Ave, Suite 15520, New York, NY 10016
Address	Address
janea-marking@scusd.edu	sales@concoursetech.com
Email	Email
916-643-9055	646-305-9964

Sacramento City Unified School District | **Cyber Pilot (2025-28)** | 470# CBR420250484

CDWG
SPIN 143005588

Contract Award Date: 07/01/2025
There was one bidder

BEN 144611
471# CBR253000129
Cyber Pilot - Proofpoint and Wasabi
Cyber Pilot : 7/1/25-6/30/28
SPI

Proofpoint and Wasabi					FRN	CBR9900000234	
Part Number	**Description**	**Qty**	**Unit Net Price**	**Extended Net Price**	**Line Item #**	**Type of Connection**	**USAC drop down**
PFPT-B-P0F-S-A	Proofpoint ENT P0 F-SECURE SAAS	6000	$ 54.77	$ 328,620.00	1	Identity protection	Email and Web Security
PFPT-M-EFD360L-S-A	Proofpoint Email Fraud Defense 360 Limited	6000	$ 22.21	$ 133,260.00	2	Identity protection	Email and Web Security
PFPT-M-TAPAU-S-A	Proofpoint TAP Account Takeover	6000	$ 16.61	$ 99,660.00	3	Identity protection	Cloud Application Protection
PFPT-B-ITDBU-S-A	Proofpoint Identity Def Platform	6000	$ 65.02	$ 390,120.00	4	Identity protection	Intrusion Detection System
WASABI-RCS-25-3	WASABI RESERVED CAP CLD STOR 100TB	1	$ 6,035.00	$ 6,035.00	5	Identity protection	Cloud Services or Similar
				$ 957,695.00			
			90%	$ 861,925.50			
			District owes	$ 95,769.50			

Sacramento City Unified School District | **Cyber Pilot (2025-28)**

BorderLAN.Inc
SPIN 143046384

Contract Award Date: 07/01/2025
There were two bidders

BEN 144611
471# CBR253000129
Cyber Pilot - Lightspeed filter
Cyber Pilot : 7/1/25-6/30/28
BEAR

Lightspeed filter					FRN	CBR9900000229	
Part Number	**Description**	**Qty**	**Unit Net Price**	**Extended Net Price**	**Line Item #**	**Type of Connection**	**USAC drop down**
FLTR-A LIGHTSPEED FILTER	LightSpeed Cloud Internet Filter	38821	$ 7.70	$ 299,022.00	2	Identity protection	Content blocking & filtering/uniform resource locator (URL)
			90%	$ 269,119.80			
			District owes	$ 29,902.20			

Sacramento City Unified School District | **Cyber Pilot (2025-28)**

CIS-Center for Internet Security
SPIN 143054887

Contract Award Date: 07/01/2025
There was one bidder

BEN 144611
471# CBR253000129
Cyber Pilot - CIS Albert
Cyber Pilot : 7/1/25-6/30/28
SPI

CIS Albert					FRN	CBR9900000230	
Part Number	**Description**	**Qty**	**Unit Net Price**	**Extended Net Price**	**Line Item #**	**Type of Connection**	**USAC drop down**
CIS-ALB-LG-APP-PR-M-A	CIS Albert LG- appliance Primary - sensor	1	$ 81,000.00	$ 81,000.00	2	monitoring	Network detection response
				90%	$ 72,900.00		
				District owes	$ 8,100.00		

Sacramento City Unified School District

Concourse formerly Coquina Labs Inc.
SPIN 143054412

Contract Award Date: 07/01/2025
There were two bidders

Cyber Pilot (2025-28)

BEN 144611
471# CBR253000129
Cyber Pilot - Mange Engine, Cisco, Nessus
Cyber Pilot : 7/1/25-6/30/28
SPI

Manage Engine, Cisco and Nessus					FRN	CBR9900000231		
Part Number	**Description**	**Qty**	**Unit Net Price**	**Extended Net Price**	**Line Item #**	**Type of Connection**	**USAC drop down**	**Rationale**
95001.0S4	ManageEngine AD360 ADManager Plus Professional Edition - Subscription Model Annual subscription with 10 helpdesk	1	$ 15,375.89	$ 15,375.89	7	monitoring	Compliance assessment or similar	Reporting/audit outputs support demonstrating policy compliance
95101.0S1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 3 Domain Controllers	1	$ 3,499.83	$ 3,499.83	8	monitoring	Network/device monitoring & response or similar	Monitors AD/DC events for security/operational response
95103.0s2	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 5 File Servers	1	$ 2,693.27	$ 2,693.27	9	monitoring	Network/device monitoring & response or similar	Monitors file server activity for security/operational response
CON-SSSNC-DN2HWA	Cisco Catalyst Center Appliance (Gen 2) - 56 Core for Promos	1	$ 36,035.31	$ 36,035.31	10	monitoring	Network/device monitoring & response or similar	Provides holistic device/network assurance and remediation capabilities.
TIOVM-EDU	Tenable Vulnerability Management subscription	1	$ 39,976.56	$ 39,976.56	11	monitoring	Internal/external vulnerability scanning or similar	Platform for ongoing vulnerability assessments
GS-TECH-SUP-ADV-R3	Advanced support for Nessus Professional Term - 1096 Days	1	$ 1,053.06	$ 1,053.06	12	monitoring	Internal/external vulnerability scanning or similar	Support tied directly to Nessus vulnerability scanner.
				$ 98,633.92				
				90%	$ 88,770.53			
				District owes	$ 9,863.39			

Cyber Pilot Funding	**$**	**1,618,006.00**
Proofpoint	$	(957,695.00)
Lightspeed	$	(299,022.00)
CIS Albet	$	(81,000.00)
Manage engine,Nessus, Cisco	$	(98,633.92)
Requested funding from Pilot	**$**	**1,436,350.92**

Remaining funding from Pilot	$	181,655.08

CBR FCC Form 470 - Cybersecurity Pilot Program **Three bid forms** **eight (8) line items on 470**

CBR420250484

Product #	Product/Service	QTY	Product/Service		Cost	Expiration dates	Type -drop down 470
PFPT-B-P0F-S-A	Proofpoint ENT P0 F-SECURE SAAS	6000	CDW-G Proofpoint Email Security	Current	$100,500.00	12/14/2024-12/13/2025	Identity protection
PP-A-EFD360L-S-A-104	Proofpoint Email Fraud Defense 360 Limited	6000	CDW-G Proofpoint Email Fraud Defense	Current	$45,120.00	4/2/2025-4/2/2026	
PFPT-M-TAPAU-S-A	Proofpoint TAP Account Takeover	6000					
PFPT-B-ITDBU-S-A	Proofpoint Identity Def Platform	6000	Proofpoint IDT & ATO	New	$158,930.40	1 year	
PP-PST-IS-IMP	Proofpoint Professional Services Implementation	1					
WASABIRCSRENEWAL	WASABI RESERVED CAP CLD STOR 100TB	1	CDW-G - Wasabi	Current	$2,145.00	8/16/2024-8/15/2025	Identity protection
87046.6S	ManageEngine AD360 ADManager Plus Professional Edition - Subscription Model Annual subscription with 10 helpdesk	1					monitoring
88005.0SD1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 3 Domain Controllers	1	Zoho - Manage Engine Subscription	Current	$6,811.20	10/15/2024-10/14/2025	
88005.0SF2	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 5 File Servers	1					
FLTR-A LIGHTSPEED FILTER	LightSpeed Cloud Internet Filter	38821	BorderLan - Lightspeed	Current	$94,280.00	6/15/2024-7/14/2025	Identity protection
CON-SSSNC-DN2HWA	Cisco Catalyst Center Appliance (Gen 2) - 56 Core for Promos	1	SMARTNet SSSNC (DNA Center Maintenance)	Current	$10,968.94	1/6/2025-1/5/2026	monitoring
GS-SERV-NES-3	Nessus Professional - subscription license (3 years) - 1 license	1	Nessus - Internal Scanning	New			monitoring
TECH-SUP-ADV-R3	Nessus Professional Tenable Advanced Support - technical support (3 years)	1					
CIS-ALB-LG-APP-PR-M-A	CIS Albert LG- appliance Primary - sensor	1	CIS - Albert	Current	$28,800.00	7/1/2025-6/30/2025	monitoring
Red Herring	Red Herring Phishing Awareness - A Product of SDCOE	6000	SDCOE - Red Herring	Current	$5,160.00	1/1/2025-12/31/2025	Identity protection
					$418,755.54	ONE YEAR	

		$1,256,266.62	THREE YEAR	
		$1,618,006.00	CYBER FUNDING	
Softchoice - Micrsosoft A5 Licenses	Current	$319,903.13	11/1/2024-10/31/2025	not eligilbe in pilot

Here is that narrative for each of the four quotes associated with Cybersecurity Pilot Progra

Proofpoint and Wasabi

Sacramento City Unified School District is requesting funding for a suite of cybersecurity solutions that address advanced threats targeting email, user identity, and data resilience. This request includes:

Proofpoint Enterprise F-Secure SaaS: A cloud-based email security platform that provides inbound threat filtering, data loss prevention, and advanced malware protection.

Proofpoint Email Fraud Defense 360 Limited: Enables DMARC enforcement and protection against domain spoofing and impersonation attacks.

Proofpoint Targeted Attack Protection (TAP) Account Takeover: Detects and mitigates compromised email accounts through behavioral analytics and automated remediation.

Proofpoint Identity Defense Platform: Identifies high-risk users and monitors identity-based threats, supporting zero-trust and least-privilege strategies.

These tools work together to secure our email and identity infrastructure, which is a high-value target in K–12 threat landscapes. They provide visibility, automation, and controls necessary to prevent phishing, credential theft, and insider threats.

The quote also includes Wasabi Reserved Capacity Cloud Storage (100TB), which serves as cold storage for our district's backup data. Wasabi provides immutable, off-site backup storage that is critical for ransomware recovery and business continuity. It supports our layered data protection strategy by ensuring a secure, isolated copy of critical systems and user data.

This combined request aligns with the eligible services outlined in our FCC Form 470 submission under the Cybersecurity Pilot Program. These technologies address endpoint, identity, email, and data-layer protections essential to safeguarding a large, urban K–12 network. Funding will support districtwide implementation across more than 80 school sites.

LightSpeed Filtering

Sacramento City Unified School District is requesting funding for the Lightspeed Cloud Internet Filter to strengthen our cybersecurity posture and ensure CIPA compliance. This cloud-native service provides real-time web traffic inspection, AI-based threat detection, and content filtering to protect students and staff from harmful and malicious online content.

The requested service aligns with the eligible equipment and services listed on our Cybersecurity Pilot Program FCC Form 470. It enables centralized policy enforcement with role-based access controls, integrates with our identity and device management systems, and provides audit and reporting tools to meet regulatory requirements.

This solution addresses network-layer and endpoint-layer cybersecurity needs, improving our ability to detect, block, and respond to phishing, malware, and inappropriate content. Funding will support continued districtwide deployment across our 80+ school sites, covering over 37,000 students and 4,000 staff.

Albert

Sacramento City Unified School District is requesting funding for Albert Network Monitoring services provided by the Center for Internet Security (CIS) to enhance our network-level cybersecurity protections. Albert is a managed intrusion detection system (IDS) specifically designed for public sector entities, offering real-time monitoring, threat detection, and alerting for malicious activity targeting our network infrastructure.

This service aligns with the eligible categories listed on our Cybersecurity Pilot Program FCC Form 470, under network monitoring and threat detection. Albert sensors are deployed at our network perimeter and continuously analyze traffic for known and emerging threats. Alerts are reviewed by a 24/7 Security Operations Center, providing rapid notification and actionable intelligence to our internal IT security team.

Albert supplements our existing endpoint and cloud security tools by providing a critical layer of defense at the network level. This capability enables early detection of unauthorized access attempts, malware infections, and other indicators of compromise. The service also supports compliance with state and federal cybersecurity requirements for public K–12 institutions.

Funding will support continued use of Albert monitoring to protect districtwide network operations supporting more than 80 schools and administrative sites.

Manage Engine, Cisco and Nessus

Sacramento City Unified School District is requesting funding to support a bundled set of cybersecurity solutions that strengthen our identity management, network visibility, and vulnerability detection capabilities. This request includes:

ManageEngine AD360 (ADManager Plus Professional Edition) with licensing for 10 helpdesk users, 3 domain controllers, and 5 file servers. This solution supports secure, role-based management of Active Directory and file system permissions, allowing for automated account provisioning, auditing, and delegation of administrative functions. It reduces the risk of privilege escalation and misconfigured access rights while improving operational efficiency.

Cisco Catalyst (DNA) Center Appliance, which provides centralized management and visibility of our switching infrastructure. This tool integrates network assurance, policy-based automation, and telemetry, helping to detect anomalies and enforce consistent configurations across our wired and wireless networks. It plays a key role in improving network hygiene and segmentation, reducing the attack surface.

Tenable Vulnerability Management and Advanced Support for Nessus Professional, which provide ongoing scanning and reporting of software and configuration vulnerabilities across our IT environment. These tools support proactive identification and prioritization of threats, ensuring timely remediation of exposures that could be exploited by external or internal actors.

m:

Sacramento City Unified School District

Request for Proposals 25-080725

RFP Issued: 5-30-2025 Due: 6-27-2025

Cyber Pilot Program (2025-27)
Form 470 # CBR420250484

Notes:
* Percentage weights must add up to 100%. Price must be weighted the heaviest.
** Evaluated on a scale of 1 to 5: 1=worst, 5=best. Max score of 500
*** Weight x Raw Score

Cyber Pilot - Proof Point **25-080725**

Selection Criteria	Weight*	CDW-G			
		$	304,550.00		
		Raw Score**	Weighted Score***	Raw Score**	Weighted Score***
Cost	40	5	200	3	120
Extent of positive experience with District and/or other Public Agencies in California (including references)	30	5	150	4	120
Company Size and Stability	10	5	50	5	50
Quote preparation, thoroughness and responsiveness to RFP requirements	10	5	50	5	50
Terms of Service and Implementation Timeline	10	5	50	5	50
	100		500		

Cyber Pilot - Light Speed filter **25-080725**

Selection Criteria	Weight*	Border Lan		CDW-G	
		$	299,022.00	$	498,849.85
		Raw Score**	Weighted Score***	Raw Score**	Weighted Score***
Cost	40	5	200	4	160
Extent of positive experience with District and/or other Public Agencies in California (including references)	30	5	150	5	150
Company Size and Stability	10	5	50	5	50
Quote preparation, thoroughness and responsiveness to RFP requirements	10	5	50	5	50
Terms of Service and Implementation Timeline	10	5	50	5	50
	100		500		460

Cyber Pilot - Wasabi **25-080725**

Selection Criteria	Weight*	CDW-G			
		$	6,035.00		
		Raw Score**	Weighted Score***	Raw Score**	Weighted Score***
Cost	40	5	200		0
Extent of positive experience with District and/or other Public Agencies in California (including references)	30	5	150		0
Company Size and Stability	10	5	50		0
Quote preparation, thoroughness and responsiveness to RFP requirements	10	5	50		0
Terms of Service and Implementation Timeline	10	5	50		0
	100		500		0

	Only bidder	
	Raw Score**	Weighted Score***

Cyber Pilot - Nessus, Manage engine, Cisco **25-080725**

Selection Criteria	Weight*	Concourse 98633.92/ 62598.61 Raw Score**	Concourse Weighted Score***	CDW $ 52,856.00 Raw Score**	CDW Weighted Score***
Cost	40	4	160	5	200
Extent of positive experience with District and/or other Public Agencies in California (including references)	30	5	150	5	150
Company Size and Stability	10	5	50	5	50
Quote preparation, thoroughness and responsiveness to RFP requirements	10	5	50	1	10
Terms of Service and Implementation Timeline	10	5	50	4	40
	100		460		450

Cyber Pilot - CIS Albert **25-080725**

Selection Criteria	Weight*	CIS Center for Int. Sec $ 81,000.00 Raw Score**	CIS Center for Int. Sec Weighted Score***	Only bidder Raw Score**	Only bidder Weighted Score***
Cost	40	5	200		0
Extent of positive experience with District and/or other Public Agencies in California (including references)	30	5	150		0
Company Size and Stability	10	5	50		0
Quote preparation, thoroughness and responsiveness to RFP requirements	10	5	50		0
Terms of Service and Implementation Timeline	10	5	50		0
	100		500		0

Reviewed by:

Tim Rocco
Aron Jones

Vincent Flores
Alison Milobar
Loy Mattison
Tiffany Mattison

NOTES:

CDW did not bid the cisco catalyst request

Concourse bid all reuqested part numbers and additional requested numbers

Contracts broken down by types of service and company

Product #	Product/Service	Quantity	Notes	Type
PFPT-B-P0F-S-A	Proofpoint ENT P0 F-SECURE SAAS	6000	36 month Term	Subscription/License
PP-A-EFD360L-S-A-104	Proofpoint Email Fraud Defense 360 Limited	6000	36 month Term	Subscription/License
PFPT-M-TAPAU-S-A	Proofpoint TAP Account Takeover	6000	36 month Term	Subscription/License
PFPT-B-ITDBU-S-A	Proofpoint Identity Def Platform	6000	36 month Term	Subscription/License
PP-PST-IS-IMP	Proofpoint Professional Services Implementation	1		
WASABIRCSRENEWAL	WASABI RESERVED CAP CLD STOR 100TB	1	36 month Term	Subscription/License

87046.6S	ManageEngine AD360 ADManager Plus Professional Edition - Subscription Model Annual subscription with 10 helpdesk	1	36 month Term	Subscription/License
88005.0SD1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 3 Domain Controllers	1	36 month Term	Subscription/License
88005.0SF2	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 5 File Servers	1	36 month Term	Subscription/License
FLTR-A LIGHTSPEED FILTER	LightSpeed Cloud Internet Filter	38821	36 month Term	Subscription/License
CON-SSSNC-DN2HWA	Cisco Catalyst Center Appliance (Gen 2) - 56 Core for Promos	1	DN2-HW-APL-L-U - 36 month Term	Subscription/License
GS-SERV-NES-3	Nessus Professional - subscription license (3 years) - 1 license	1	36 month Term	Subscription/License
TECH-SUP-ADV-R3	Nessus Professional Tenable Advanced Support - technical support (3 years)	1	36 month Term	Subscription/License

CIS-ALB-LG-APP-PR-M-A	CIS Albert LG- appliance Primary - sensor	1	36 Month Term - Submitted	Subscription/License
Red Herring	Red Herring Phishing Awareness - A Product of SDCOE	6000	36 Month Term	Subscription/License

Product/Service		Cost	Expiration dates
CDW-G Proofpoint Email Security	Current	$100,500.00	12/14/2024-12/13/2025
CDW-G Proofpoint Email Fraud Defense	Current	$45,120.00	4/2/2025-4/2/2026
Proofpoint IDT & ATO	New	$158,930.40	1 year
CDW-G - Wasabi	Current	$2,145.00	8/16/2024-8/15/2025
Zoho - Manage Engine Subscription	Current	$6,811.20	10/15/2024-10/14/2025
BorderLan - Lightspeed	Current	$94,280.00	6/15/2024-7/14/2025
SMARTNet SSSNC (DNA Center Maintenance)	Current	$10,968.94	1/6/2025-1/5/2026
Nessus - Internal Scanning	New		
CIS - Albert	Current	$28,800.00	7/1/2025-
SDCOE - Red Herring	Current	$5,160.00	1/1/2025-12/31/2025
		$418,755.54	ONE YEAR
		$1,256,266.62	THREE YEAR
		$1,618,006.00	CYBER FUNDING
Softchoice - Micrsosoft A5 Licenses	Current	$319,903.13	11/1/2024-10/31/2025

The District's eligible Cyber Security Licensing/Support includes (or equivalent):

BordenLAN.Inc

Part #	QTY	Description	Term length/ Notes	% Eligible	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
PFPT-B-P0F-S-A	6000	Proofpoint ENT P0 F-SECURE SAAS	36-month Term			
PP-A-EFD360L-S-A-104	6000	Proofpoint Email Fraud Defense 360 Limited	36-month Term			
PFPT-M-TAPAU-S-A	6000	Proofpoint TAP Account Takeover	36-month Term			
PFPT-B-ITDBU-S-A	6000	Proofpoint Identity Def Platform	36-month Term			
PP-PST-IS-IMP	1	Proofpoint Professional Services Implementation				
					Subtotal	
					Taxes (if applicable)	
					Installation/ Configuration	
					Grand Total	

Part #	QTY	Description	Term length/ Notes	% Eligible	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
WASABI-RCS-100-1	1	WASABI RESERVED CAP CLD STOR 100TB				
87046.6S	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADManager Plus Professional Edition - Subscription Model Annual subscription with 10 helpdesk	36-month Term			
88005.0SD1	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 3 Domain Controllers	36-month Term			
88005.0SF2	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 5 File Servers	36-month Term			

FLTR-A LIGHTSPEED FILTER	38821	LightSpeed Cloud Internet Filter	* for 38,500 students, 5,000 staff, need 3-year contract	90%	$ 299,022.00	$ 299,022.00
CON-SSSNC-DN2HWA	1	Cisco Catalyst Center Appliance (Gen 2) - 56 Core for Promos	DN2-HW-APL-L-U - 36-month Term			
GS-SERV-NES-3	1	Nessus Professional - subscription license (3 years) - 1 license	36-month Term			
TECH-SUP-ADV-R3	1	Nessus Professional Tenable Advanced Support - technical support (3 years)	36-month Term			
					Subtotal	
					Taxes (if applicable)	
					Installation/ Configuration	
					Grand Total	

The District's eligible Cyber Security Licensing/Support includes (or equivalent):

CDWG

Part #	QTY	Description	Term length/ Notes	% Eligible	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
PFPT-B-P0F-S-A	6000	Proofpoint ENT P0 F-SECURE SAAS	36-month Term		$ 54.77	$ 328,620.00
PP-A-EFD360L-S-A-104	6000	Proofpoint Email Fraud Defense 360 Limited	36-month Term		$ 22.21	$ 133,260.00
PFPT-M-TAPAU-S-A	6000	Proofpoint TAP Account Takeover	36-month Term		$ 16.61	$ 99,660.00
PFPT-B-ITDBU-S-A	6000	Proofpoint Identity Def Platform	36-month Term		$ 65.02	$ 390,120.00
PP-PST-IS-IMP	1	Proofpoint Professional Services Implementation			$ -	$ -
					Subtotal	$ 951,660.00
					Taxes (if applicable)	$ -
					Installation/ Configuration	$ -
					Grand Total	**$ 951,660.00**

Part #	QTY	Description	Term length/ Notes	% Eligible	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
WASABI-RCS-100-1	1	WASABI RESERVED CAP CLD STOR 100TB			$ 6,035.00	$ 6,035.00
87046.6S	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADManager Plus Professional Edition - Subscription Model Annual subscription with 10 helpdesk	36-month Term			
88005.0SD1	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 3 Domain Controllers	36-month Term			
88005.0SF2	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 5 File Servers	36-month Term			

FLTR-A LIGHTSPEED FILTER	38821	LightSpeed Cloud Internet Filter	* for 38,500 students, 5,000 staff, need 3-year contract		$ 12.85	$ 498,849.85
CON-SSSNC-DN2HWA	1	Cisco Catalyst Center Appliance (Gen 2) - 56 Core for Promos	DN2-HW-APL-L-U - 36-month Term			
GS-SERV-NES-3	1	Nessus Professional - subscription license (3 years) - 1 license	36-month Term			
TECH-SUP-ADV-R3	1	Nessus Professional Tenable Advanced Support - technical support (3 years)	36-month Term			
					Subtotal	$ 504,884.85
					Taxes (if applicable)	
					Installation/ Configuration	
					Grand Total	

Part #	**QTY**	**Description**	**Term length/ Notes**	**% Eligible**	**Unit Cost**	**Extended Cost**
CIS-ALB-LG-APP-PR-M-A	1	CIS Albert LG- appliance Primary - sensor	36-month Term			
Red Herring	6000	Red Herring Phishing Awareness - A Product of SDCOE	36-month Term			
					Subtotal	
					Taxes (if applicable)	
					Installation/ Configuration	
					Grand Total	

Requested bids from CDW and Concourse since NO bids were received for these part numbers

CONCOURSE

Part #	QTY	Description	Term length/ Notes	% Eligible	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
87046.6S	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADManager Plus Professional Edition - Subscription Model Annual subscription with 10 helpdesk	36-month Term		$ 15,375.89	$ 15,375.89
88005.0SD1	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 3 Domain Controllers	36-month Term		$ 3,499.83	$ 3,499.83
88005.0SF2	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 5 File Servers	36-month Term		$ 2,693.27	$ 2,693.27
CON-SSSNC-DN2HWA	1	Cisco Catalyst Center Appliance (Gen 2) - 56 Core for Promos	DN2-HW-APL-L-U - 36-month Term		$ 36,035.31	$ 36,035.31
GS-SERV-NES-3	1	Nessus Professional - subscription license (3 years) - 1 license	36-month Term		$ 11,617.83	$ 11,617.83
TECH-SUP-ADV-R3	1	Nessus Professional Tenable Advanced Support - technical support (3 years)	36-month Term		$ 1,053.06	$ 1,053.06
					Subtotal	$ 70,275.19
					Taxes (if applicable)	$ -
					Installation/ Configuration	$ -
					Grand Total	**$ 70,275.19**

Concourse-NESSUS Alternative - TSC-EDU	Concourse-NESSUS Alternative TIOVM-EDU
$ 29,696.88	$ 39,976.56

CDWG

Part #	QTY	Description	Term length/ Notes	% Eligible	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
87046.6S	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADManager Plus Professional Edition - Subscription Model Annual subscription with 10 helpdesk	36-month Term		$ 16,625.00	$ 16,625.00
88005.0SD1	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 3 Domain Controllers	36-month Term		$ 4,401.00	$ 4,401.00
88005.0SF2	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 5 File Servers	36-month Term		$ 3,387.00	$ 3,387.00
CON-SSSNC-DN2HWA	1	Cisco Catalyst Center Appliance (Gen 2) - 56 Core for Promos	DN2-HW-APL-L-U - 36-month Term		no bid	no bid
GS-SERV-NES-3	1	Nessus Professional - subscription license (3 years) - 1 license	36-month Term		$ 12,511.00	$ 12,511.00
TECH-SUP-ADV-R3	1	Nessus Professional Tenable Advanced Support - technical support (3 years)	36-month Term		$ 1,140.00	$ 1,140.00
					Subtotal	
					Taxes (if applicable)	
					Installation/ Configuration	
					Grand Total	**$ 38,064.00**

CDW- NESSUS Alternative -TSC-EDU	CDW- NESSUS Alternative TIOVM-EDU
$ 23,331.00	$ 27,203.00

$	100.00	$	100.00
$	23,431.00	$	27,303.00

Total Pricing with alternative part number

CONCOURSE

Part #	QTY	Description	Term length/ Notes	% Eligible	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
87046.6S	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADManager Plus Professional Edition - Subscription Model Annual subscription with 10 helpdesk	36-month Term		$ 15,375.89	$ 15,375.89
88005.0SD1	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 3 Domain Controllers	36-month Term		$ 3,499.83	$ 3,499.83
88005.0SF2	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 5 File Servers	36-month Term		$ 2,693.27	$ 2,693.27
CON-SSSNC-DN2HWA	1	Cisco Catalyst Center Appliance (Gen 2) - 56 Core for Promos	DN2-HW-APL-L-U - 36-month Term		$ 36,035.31	$ 36,035.31
TIOVM-EDU	1	Nessus Professional - subscription license (3 years) - 1 license	36-month Term		$ 39,976.56	$ 39,976.56
TECH-SUP-ADV-R3	1	Nessus Professional Tenable Advanced Support - technical support (3 years)	36-month Term		$ 1,053.06	$ 1,053.06
					Subtotal	$ 98,633.92
					Taxes (if applicable)	$ -
					Installation/ Configuration	$ -
					Grand Total	**$ 98,633.92**

Total Pricing with alternative part number

CDWG

Part #	QTY	Description	Term length/ Notes	% Eligible	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
87046.6S	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADManager Plus Professional Edition - Subscription Model Annual subscription with 10 helpdesk	36-month Term		$ 16,625.00	$ 16,625.00
88005.0SD1	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 3 Domain Controllers	36-month Term		$ 4,401.00	$ 4,401.00
88005.0SF2	1	ManageEngine AD360 ADAudit Plus Professional Edition- Subscription Model Annual subscription fee for 5 File Servers	36-month Term		$ 3,387.00	$ 3,387.00
CON-SSSNC-DN2HWA	1	Cisco Catalyst Center Appliance (Gen 2) - 56 Core for Promos	DN2-HW-APL-L-U - 36-month Term		no bid	no bid
TIOVM-EDU	1	Nessus Professional - subscription license (3 years) - 1 license	36-month Term		$ 27,303.00	$ 27,303.00
TECH-SUP-ADV-R3	1	Nessus Professional Tenable Advanced Support - technical support (3 years)	36-month Term		$ 1,140.00	$ 1,140.00
					Subtotal	$ 52,856.00
					Taxes (if applicable)	
					Installation/ Configuration	$ -
					Grand Total	**$ 52,856.00**

Sacramento City Unified School District

PURCHASING SUPPORT SERVICES
Contracts Office
5735 47th Avenue• Sacramento, CA 95824
Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Robert Aldama, Purchasing Manager II

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Amendment to the Agreement for Consultant Services ("Amendment") is entered into between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and A.P. Construction Services ("Consultant") (collectively the "Parties"):

Section I. Amendment to Agreement for Independent Consultant Agreement for Consultant Services originally entered to on March 31, 2025.

1. Approval of this Amendment: This Amendment shall be subject to the approval of the District's Board of Education ("Board"). Upon approval by the Board, the effective date of this Amendment shall be September 4, 2025;

2. Extension of Term of the Agreement: This Amendment shall extend the current Consultant staffing on the Project from March 2025 to October 2026;

3. Fee and Method of Payment: The District shall continue to pay Consultant for the current services and will now pay for the added services from and after September 4, 2025, on a flat fee basis up to a maximum of $328,010.00, as reflected below, unless this Amendment is further extended or modified.

Description of Scope Change: basis for change order

Extension of DSA-inspector services at the request of the District for the Campus Renewal project at Ethel Phillips Elementary School

Description of funding changes to contract:

Original contract amount	$114,400.00
Previous change orders through change order #-	$0.00
Contract amount prior to this change order	$114,400.00
Amount of this change order	$213,610.00
NEW CONTRACT AMOUNT	**$328,010.00**

Section IL All Other Provisions Reaffirmed.

All other provisions of the Agreement for Consultant Services shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby reaffirmed. If there is any conflict between this Amendment No. 1 and any provision of the Agreement for Consultant Services, the provisions of this Amendment No. 1 shall control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement for Consultant Services to be executed by their respective officers who are duly authorized, as of the Effective Date.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED on the date indicated below:

DATE: September 4, 2025

Sacramento City Unified School District	**A.P. Construction Services**
Janea Marking Chief Business and Operations Officer	Armand Perez Armand Perez

Sacramento City Unified School District

PURCHASING SUPPORT SERVICES
Contracts Office
5735 47th Avenue• Sacramento, CA 95824
Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Robert Aldama, Purchasing Manager II

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Amendment to the Agreement for Consultant Services ("Amendment") is entered into between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and Raney Geotechnical Inc. ("Consultant") (collectively the "Parties"):

Section I. Amendment to Agreement for Independent Consultant Agreement for Consultant Services originally entered to on April 1, 2025.

1. Approval of this Amendment: This Amendment shall be subject to the approval of the District's Board of Education ("Board"). Upon approval by the Board, the effective date of this Amendment shall be September 4, 2025;

2. Fee and Method of Payment: The District shall continue to pay Consultant for the current services and will now pay for the added services from and after September 4, 2025, on a flat fee basis up to a maximum of $151,305.00, as reflected below, unless this Amendment is further extended or modified.

Description of Scope Change: basis for change order

Additional shade and solar structure special inspection and testing services at the request of the District for the Campus Renewal project at Ethel Phillips Elementary School

Description of funding changes to contract:

Original contract amount	$120,305.00
Previous change orders through change order #-	$0.00
Contract amount prior to this change order	$120,305.00
Amount of this change order	$31,000.00
NEW CONTRACT AMOUNT	**$151,305.00**

Section IL All Other Provisions Reaffirmed.

All other provisions of the Agreement for Consultant Services shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby reaffirmed. If there is any conflict between this Amendment No. 1 and any provision of the Agreement for Consultant Services, the provisions of this Amendment No. 1 shall control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement for Consultant Services to be executed by their respective officers who are duly authorized, as of the Effective Date.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED on the date indicated below:

DATE: September 4, 2025

Sacramento City Unified School District	**Raney Geotechnical Inc.**
Janea Marking Chief Business and Operations Officer	David T. Hunn Senior Engineer

Sacramento City Unified School District

PURCHASING SUPPORT SERVICES
Contracts Office
5735 47th Avenue• Sacramento, CA 95824
Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Robert Aldama, Purchasing Manager II

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Amendment to the Agreement for Consultant Services ("Amendment") is entered into between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and KMM Services, Inc. ("Consultant") (collectively the "Parties"):

Section I. Amendment to Agreement for Independent Consultant Agreement for Consultant Services originally entered to on September 5, 2024.

1. Approval of this Amendment: This Amendment shall be subject to the approval of the District's Board of Education ("Board"). Upon approval by the Board, the effective date of this Amendment shall be September 4, 2025;

2. Extension of Term of the Agreement: This Amendment shall extend the current Consultant staffing on the Project from September 2024 to December 2025;

3. Fee and Method of Payment: The District shall continue to pay Consultant for the current services and will now pay for the added services from and after September 4, 2025, on a flat fee basis up to a maximum of $183,460.00, as reflected below, unless this Amendment is further extended or modified.

Description of Scope Change: basis for change order

At the request of the Construction Management and the District:

Adding Hollywood Park ES 4th R Relocation Electronic Access portion of Single Point Access Phase I project.

Description of funding changes to contract:

Original contract amount	$175,710.00
Previous change orders through change order #-	$4,000.00
Contract amount prior to this change order	$179,710.00
Amount of this change order	$3,750.00
NEW CONTRACT AMOUNT	**$183,460.00**

Section IL All Other Provisions Reaffirmed.

All other provisions of the Agreement for Consultant Services shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby reaffirmed. If there is any conflict between this Amendment No. 1 and any provision of the Agreement for Consultant Services, the provisions of this Amendment No. 1 shall control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement for Consultant Services to be executed by their respective officers who are duly authorized, as of the Effective Date.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED on the date indicated below:

DATE: September 4, 2025

Sacramento City Unified School District

Janea Marking
Chief Business and Operations Officer

KMM Services, Inc.

Ronny Kagstrom
President

Sacramento City Unified School District

Purchasing
Robert Aldama
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

Phone (916) 643-7400 Buyer (916) 643-9465 Fax (916) 399-2016

PURCHASE ORDER CHANGE NOTICE

CAMPBELL KELLER
3041 65TH ST STE 3
SACRAMENTO, CA 95820

August 01, 2025
Purchase Order **P24-02791**
PO Date 03/12/2024

Ship Date 04/11/2024
Change Level 2 07/30/2025

Ship Location FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES

Vendor FAX (916) 737-3305

Message
BD APPRVD 9/4/25 (RATIFY) INCREASE FOR ADDT'L FURNITURE

QTY	UNIT	QTY RECVD	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	PREVIOUS EXT	REVISED EXT
Added Line Item #5						
1	EACH	1	BOARD APPROVED SEPTEMBER 4, 2025 (RATIFY) INCREASE FOR CLASSROOM AND SPECIALTY FURNITURE FOR THE ALICE BIRNEY CAMPUS PROJECT	2,120.9800		2,120.98

ACCOUNTS

21-9809-0-4410-00-0000-8500-000-0004-468	.00
21-9809-0-4320-00-0000-8500-000-0004-468	.00
21-9809-0-5800-00-0000-8500-000-0004-468	.00
21-9809-0-4410-00-0000-8500-000-0004-468	22,393.00
21-9809-0-4320-00-0000-8500-000-0004-468	821,729.45
21-9809-0-5800-00-0000-8500-000-0004-468	31,775.00
21-9809-0-4410-00-0000-8500-000-0004-468	33,865.56
21-9809-0-4320-00-0000-8500-000-0004-468	.00
21-9809-0-5800-00-0000-8500-000-0004-468	19,894.42

Previous Purchase Order Total	927,536.45
Current Purchase Order Total	929,657.43
Net INCREASE to PO Total	**$2,120.98**

Authorized _____ Date _____

Docusign Envelope ID: 77D91616-74CF-439F-AD0B-626CDEDB8FF1

Sacramento City Unified School District

FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES
425 1st Avenue• Sacramento, CA 95818

Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Chris Ralston, Assistant Superintendent to Facilities

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Amendment to the Agreement for Consultant Services ("Amendment") is entered into between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and Campbell Keller ("Consultant ") (collectively the "Parties"):

Section I. Amendment to Agreement for Independent Consultant Agreement for Consultant Services originally entered to on February 1, 2024.

1. Approval of this Amendment: This Amendment shall be subject to the approval of the District's Board of Education ("Board"). Upon approval by the Board, the effective date of this Amendment shall be November 21, 2024;

2. Extension of Term of the Agreement: This Amendment shall extend the current Consultant staffing on the Project from February 2024 to June 2025;

3. Fee and Method of Payment: The District shall continue to pay Consultant for the current services and will now pay for the added services from and after November 21, 2024, on a flat fee basis up to a maximum of $955,004.00, as reflected below, unless this Amendment is further extended or modified.

Description of Scope Change: basis for change order

Additional purchasing of classroom and specialty furniture at Alice Birney K-8 as requested of the District

Description of funding changes to contract:

Original contract amount	$875,897.00
Previous change orders through change order #-	$0.00
Contract amount prior to this change order	$875,897.00
Amount of this change order	$51,639.00
NEW CONTRACT AMOUNT	**$955,004.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: 77D91616-74CF-439F-AD0B-826CDEDB8F71

Section IL All Other Provisions Reaffirmed.

All other provisions of the Agreement for Consultant Services shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby reaffirmed. If there is any conflict between this Amendment No. 1 and any provision of the Agreement for Consultant Services, the provisions of this Amendment No. 1 shall control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement for Consultant Services to be executed by their respective officers who are duly authorized, as of the Effective Date.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED on the date indicated below:

DATE: November 21, 2024

Sacramento City Unified School District

Signed by:
Janea Marking
D2972921888C416...

Janea Marking
Chief Business and Operations Officer

Campbell Keller

Craig Campbell

Craig Campbell

Docusign Envelope ID: 77D91616-74CF-439F-AD0B-826CDEDB8F71

CAMPBELL KELLER
PO Box 277788
Sacramento, CA 95827
916.737.3300 P | 916.737.3305 F

PROPOSAL 116103C
DATE 11/05/24
PROJECT #630-322
KATEY MCLACHLAN

PROPOSAL FOR:

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST
3051 REDDING AVE
SACRAMENTO CA 95820

DELIVERY LOCATION:

ALICE BIRNEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
6251 13TH ST
SACRAMENTO CA 95831

#	QTY	PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	SELL	EXTENDED

PLEASE REVIEW THIS QUOTE CAREFULLY BEFORE SIGNING

MAKE PURCHASE ORDER OUT TO:

CAMPBELL KELLER
PO BOX 277788
SACRAMENTO, CA 95827

SMALL BUSINESS
CERTIFICATION # 8541

1	12	DCF16020 444N	DESIGNER 2.0 CUBBY | 12 CUBBY | NO DOOR | ADJSHELVES | SINGLE SIDE 100MM CASTERS | 60W 20D 44H CASE MATERIAL OPTION: TFL G1 CASE MATERIAL CASE COLOR OPTION: FLEETWOOD COLOR TO BE SELECTED LATER CASE EDGEBAND COLOR OPTION: FLEETWOOD EDGEBAND COLOR TO BE SELECTED LATER BACK MATERIAL OPTION: LAMINATE BACK BACK COLOR OPTION: COLOR MATCHED TO CASE COLOR SHELF MATERIAL OPTION: LAMINATE ADJUSTABLE SHELF (8) SHELF COLOR OPTION: LAMINATE SHELF COLOR IS MATCHED TO CASE COLOR METAL REVEAL COLOR OPTION: FLEETWOOD COLOR TO BE SELECTED	1,087.01	13,044.12

CONTINUED...

Docusign Envelope ID: 77D91616-74CF-439F-AD0B-826CDEDB8F71

CAMPBELL KELLER
PO Box 277788
Sacramento, CA 95827
916.737.3300 P | 916.737.3305 F

PROPOSAL 116103C
DATE 11/05/24
PROJECT #630-322
KATEY MCLACHLAN

PROPOSAL FOR:

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST
3051 REDDING AVE
SACRAMENTO CA 95820

DELIVERY LOCATION:

ALICE BIRNEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
6251 13TH ST
SACRAMENTO CA 95831

#	QTY	PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	SELL	EXTENDED
			LATER TOP MATERIAL OPTION: HPL G3 TOP COLOR OPTION: FLEETWOOD COLOR TO BE SELECTED LATER TOP EDGEBAND COLOR OPTION: FLEETWOOD EDGEBAND COLOR TO BE SELECTED LATER ASSEMBLY OPTION: PRODUCT IS FACTORY ASSEMBLED		
2	20	DCG14820 684N	DESIGNER 2.0 CUBBY | 15 CUBBY | NO DOOR | ADJSHELVES | SINGLE SIDE 100MM CASTERS | 48W 20D 68H CASE MATERIAL OPTION: TFL G1 CASE MATERIAL CASE COLOR OPTION: FLEETWOOD COLOR TO BE SELECTED LATER CASE EDGEBAND COLOR OPTION: FLEETWOOD EDGEBAND COLOR TO BE SELECTED LATER BACK MATERIAL OPTION: LAMINATE BACK BACK COLOR OPTION: COLOR MATCHED TO CASE COLOR SHELF MATERIAL OPTION: LAMINATE ADJUSTABLE SHELF (12) SHELF COLOR OPTION: LAMINATE SHELF COLOR IS MATCHED TO CASE COLOR METAL REVEAL COLOR OPTION: FLEETWOOD COLOR TO BE SELECTED	1,316.10	26,322.00

CONTINUED...

Docusign Envelope ID: 77D91616-74CF-439F-AD0B-826CDEDB8F71

CAMPBELL KELLER
PO Box 277788
Sacramento, CA 95827
916.737.3300 P | 916.737.3305 F

PROPOSAL 116103C
DATE 11/05/24
PROJECT #630-322
KATEY MCLACHLAN

PROPOSAL FOR:

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST
3051 REDDING AVE
SACRAMENTO CA 95820

DELIVERY LOCATION:

ALICE BIRNEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
6251 13TH ST
SACRAMENTO CA 95831

#	QTY	PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	SELL	EXTENDED
			LATER TOP MATERIAL OPTION: TFL G1. COLOR MATCHED TO CASE COLOR. TOP EDGEBAND COLOR OPTION: FLEETWOOD EDGEBAND COLOR TO BE SELECTED LATER ASSEMBLY OPTION: PRODUCT IS FACTORY ASSEMBLED		
3	1	SHIPPING	SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES	5,067.57	5,067.57
4	1	ASSEMBLY	ASSEMBLY AND RELATED SERVICES FOR: PREVAILING WAGE, REGULAR HOURS AREA MUST BE FREE AND CLEAR PRIOR TO SCHEDULED INSTALLATION DATE	3,050.00	3,050.00

Docusign Envelope ID: 77D91616-74CF-439F-AD0B-826CDEDB8F71

CAMPBELL KELLER

PO Box 277788
Sacramento, CA 95827
916.737.3300 P | 916.737.3305 F

PROPOSAL 116103C
DATE 11/05/24
PROJECT #630-322
KATEY MCLACHLAN

PROPOSAL FOR:

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST
3051 REDDING AVE
SACRAMENTO CA 95820

DELIVERY LOCATION:

ALICE BIRNEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
6251 13TH ST
SACRAMENTO CA 95831

#	QTY	PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	SELL	EXTENDED

This proposal is valid for 30 days unless otherwise noted.

By signing this proposal, you are acknowledging that you have reviewed the quantities, color and finish selections and are familiar with the products being ordered. All items are custom made to order and can not be returned.

Delivery and any related services quoted for normal business hours with clear first floor access or access to a freight elevator (No stair carry) unless otherwise noted and quoted.

The total below is for cash/check/EFT purchases. When a credit card is used, a 3% service fee is applied to the total balance noted below. Please acknowledge by initialling if your organization will be paying by credit card _____

PRODUCT TOTAL..:	39,366.12
ASSEMBLY.....:	3,050.00
S&H.....:	5,067.57
SALES TAX.....:	4,154.83
TOTAL.....:	51,638.52

ACCEPTED BY _____

DATE ACCEPTED 11/12/24

Sacramento City Unified School District

FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES
425 1st Avenue• Sacramento, CA 95818

Janea Marking, Chief Business & Operations Officer
Chris Ralston, Asst Superintendent, Facilities

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

This Amendment to the Agreement for Architectural Services ("Amendment") is entered into between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and Verde Design, Inc. ("Architect ") (collectively the "Parties"):

Section I. Amendment to Agreement for Independent Consultant Agreement for Architectural Services originally entered to on June 22, 2023.

1. Approval of this Amendment: This Amendment shall be subject to the approval of the District's Board of Education ("Board"). Upon approval by the Board, the effective date of this Amendment shall be September 4, 2025;

2. Fee and Method of Payment: The District shall continue to pay Architect for the current services and will now pay for the added services from and after September 4, 2025, on a fee basis up to a maximum of $528,906.00, as reflected below, unless this Amendment is further extended or modified.

Description of Scope Change: basis for change order

Additional architectural design and electrical engineer services on the Baseball/Softball Field Improvements project at John F. Kennedy HS.

Description of funding changes to contract:

Original contract amount.	$443,598.75
Previous change orders through change order #-	$72,864.75
Contract amount prior to this change order	$516,463.50
Amount of this change order	$ 12,442.50
NEW CONTRACT AMOUNT	**$528,906.00**

Section IL All Other Provisions Reaffirmed.

All other provisions of the Agreement for Architect Services shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby reaffirmed. If there is any conflict between this Amendment No. 2 and any provision of the Agreement for Architect Services, the provisions of this Amendment No. 2 shall control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement for Architect Services to be executed by their respective officers who are duly authorized, as of the Effective Date.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED on the date indicated below:

DATE: September 4, 2025

Sacramento City Unified School District	**Verde Design, Inc.**
Janea Marking Chief Business and Operations Officer	Mark Baginski

Sacramento City Unified School District

PURCHASING SUPPORT SERVICES
Contracts Office
5735 47th Avenue• Sacramento, CA 95824
Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Robert Aldama, Purchasing Manager II

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO AGREEMENT
FOR GEOTECHNICAL AND GEOHAZARD ENGINEERING AND MATERIAL TESTING INSPECTION SERVICES FOR Pacific Elementary School

This Amendment to the Agreement for Geotechnical and Geohazard Engineering and Special Inspection & Testing Services ("Amendment") is entered into between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and Mid Pacific Engineering, Inc. ("Consultant") (collectively the "Parties"):

Section I. Amendment to Agreement for Geotechnical and Geohazard Engineering and Material Testing & Inspection Services originally entered on 18TH day of January 2024 (01/18/2024).

1. Approval of this Amendment: This Amendment #1 shall be subject to the approval of the District's Board of Education ("Board"). The effective date of this Amendment shall be the 4th day of September 2025 (09/04/2025).

2. **Section 2: TERM:**

This Amendment #1 **revises** Section 2 to read as follows:

Consultant shall commence providing services under this Agreement on September 4, 2025 (09/04/2025) and will diligently perform as required and complete performance by September 30th, 2027 (09/30/2027) ("Term"), unless this Agreement is terminated and/or otherwise cancelled prior to that time.

3. **Section 3: COMPENSATION:**

This Amendment #1 **replaces** Section 4, Paragraph 1 with the following:

District agrees to pay Consultant for Geotechnical and Geohazard Engineering and Special Inspection & Testing services satisfactorily rendered pursuant to this Agreement a total fee not to exceed of **Six Hundred Sixty-Eight Thousand Four Hundred Eighty and zero/100 Dollars ($668,480.00)**. This fee includes $4,818 in Reimbursables as noted below:

3.1 Review of Plans/Specs @ 100% DD	$900
3.2 Design Meeting with Architect	$350
3.3 Subgrade Feasibility Evaluation	$790
3.4 Additional Borings	$2,778

4. This Amendment #1 **Replaces** Exhibit B – Hourly Billing Rates

5. This Amendment #1 **Adds** Exhibit C Report Distribution Table.

6. This Amendment #1 **Adds** Exhibit D DSA 103.

Section II All Other Provisions Reaffirmed.

All other provisions of the Agreement for Geotechnical and Geohazard Engineering and Material Testing and Inspection Services shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby reaffirmed. If there is any conflict between this Amendment No. **#1** and any provision of the Agreement for Geotechnical and Geohazard Engineering and Material Testing & Inspection Services, this Amendment No. **#1** shall control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Amendment **#1** to the Agreement for Geotechnical and Geohazard Engineering and Material Testing & Inspection Services to be executed by their respective officers who are duly authorized, as of the Effective Date.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED on the date indicated below:

Dated: September, 4, 2025

Sacramento City Unified School District	**Mid Pacific Engineering, Inc.**
Mary Hardin Young Deputy Superintendent	Todd Kamisky President/Senior Engineer

Sacramento City Unified School District
425 1st Ave., Sacramento, CA 95818

Facilities Lease Amendment #03
Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization

Lease Leaseback Document Checklist
Phase II Construction for Increment 3 Remaining Scope Items

X	Facilities Lease Amendment
Requested	Payment Bond Rider
Requested	Performance Bond Rider
X	Local Surety Contact
X	List of Subcontractors & Suppliers

Sacramento City Unified School District

425 1st Ave., Sacramento, CA 95818

Facilities Lease Amendment #03
Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization
DSA #02-122900
Purchase Order #R25-03405
Project #0431-478

Effective **September 4, 2025,** the Facilities Lease Agreement dated **December 19, 2024** between the Sacramento City Unified School District and **Balfour Beatty – Clark Sullivan a Joint Venture** for the is amended to **for Increment 3 Remaining Scope Items TBR** as follows:

1. Section 3.2.3 Time of Completion is amended to add: Included in this time to complete is an allowance of up to **Eighty-three (83)** weather days of excusable weather delays.
2. Section 4.4.2 is amended to add Increment 3: The TBR for the lease of Increment 1 for the Demolition, abatement, and MPOE relocation of the Project is Three million One hundred thirty-nine thousand Six hundred forty-three Dollars ($3,139,643.00) + Increment 2 Concrete/Metals/Earthwork/Utilities Twenty-five million Seven hundred sixty-one thousand Eight hundred sixty-two dollars ($25,761,862.00) **+ Increment 3 Remaining Scope Packages Sixty-four million Seven hundred eighty-eight thousand Nine hundred three dollars ($64,788,903.00) = Ninety-three million Six hundred ninety thousand Four hundred eight dollars ($93,690,408.00)** subject to the provisions of any Contingency Funds set forth in this Article 4.
3. Section 4.4.2.4.1 Construction Contingency Fund is amended to add Increment 3: Increment 1 for the Demolition, abatement, and MPOE relocation in the amount of Fifty thousand Five hundred sixty-five Dollars ($50,565.00) + Increment 2 Concrete/Metals/Earthwork/Utilities in the amount of Four hundred eighty-eight thousand Seven hundred fourteen dollars ($488,714.00) + **Increment 3 Remaining Scope Packages One million Four hundred forty-nine thousand Nine hundred sixty-two dollars ($1,449,962.00) = One million Nine hundred eight-nine thousand Two hundred forty-one dollars ($1,989,241.00)** which, except as set forth herein, shall cover all additional or extra Costs of the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as a result of all conditions and events that do not entitle Entity to a change order in accordance with Exhibit D, Article 15.01 of the Facilities Lease. The Construction Contingency Fund may be used for costs associated with Entity, subcontractor or supplier's Excusable Delay (as allowed in Exhibit D, Article 14), lack of coordination or inefficiencies.
4. Section 4.4.2.4.2 Specific Allowances is amended to include allowance specific to Increment 3: Increment 1 for the Demolition, abatement, and MPOE relocation for Temporary Administration Space Remodel in the amount of One hundred two thousand Eight hundred ninety Dollars ($102,890.00) **and Increment 3 Remaining Scope Packages for Off-site Improvements Five hundred fourteen thousand Four hundred fifty dollars ($514,450.00)**.
5. Section 4.4.2.4.3 District Contingency is amended to add Increment 3: Increment 1 for the Demolition, abatement, and MPOE relocation in the amount of Fifty thousand Five hundred sixty-five Dollars ($50,565.00) + Increment 2 Concrete/Metals/Earthwork/Utilities in the amount of Four hundred eighty-eight thousand Seven hundred fourteen dollars ($488,714.00) + **Increment 3 Remaining Scope Packages One million Four hundred forty-nine thousand Nine hundred sixty-two dollars ($1,449,962.00) = One million Nine hundred eight-nine thousand Two hundred forty-one dollars ($1,989,241.00)** which shall cover additional or extra costs to the project that entitle Entity to a change order in accordance with Exhibit D, Article 15.01 of the Facilities Lease. The Entity shall have no right to draw against this contingency without written approval of the District prior to its use.

6. Signature page updates the Facilities Lease amount to $107,000 (Preconstruction only) + $3,139,643 (Increment 1) + $25,761,862.00 (Increment 2) **+ $64,788,903.00 (Increment 3) = $93,797,408.00.**
7. Exhibit C is amended to add **Increment 3 Remaining Scope Packages CSI Breakdown/TBR Calculation; Lease Payment Schedule; Qualifications & Assumptions; Exclusions and Work not included; and List of Plans, Specifications, and Other documents**.
8. Exhibit G Construction Schedule is replaced to include all increments.

Original Facilities Lease Amount for Pre-construction Services	$107,000.00
Net Change Amendment #01	$3,139,643.00
Net Change Amendment #02	$25,761,862.00
Net Change Amendment #03	**$64,788,903.00**
Revised Total Base Rent	**$93,690,408.00**
TOTAL REVISED FACILITIES LEASE AMOUNT	**$93,797,408.00**

In all other respects, the terms and conditions of said Facilities Lease, including the exhibits thereto, remain in full force and effect.

Sacramento City Unified School District,
A school district organized and existing under the laws of the State of California

By:_____
Janea Marking
Title: Chief Business and Operations Officer

Balfour Beatty – Clark Sullivan a Joint Venture

By:_____
Emily Kay
Title: Division President-California

Federal Tax Identification Number: **88-2231514**

~~AMENDMENT #1~~

~~AMENDMENT #2~~

AMENDMENT #3

Facilities Lease Agreement

Between

Sacramento City Unified School District
And
BALFOUR BEATTY – CLARK SULLIVAN
a JOINT VENTURE

For the

Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization
SCUSD PROJECT #0431-478
DSA Application #02-122954

Located at
4140 Cuny Ave., Sacramento, CA 95823

Documents Bound Herewith

AGREEMENT FORM

EXHIBIT A THE PROJECT
EXHIBIT B DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE
EXHIBIT C LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE
EXHIBIT D GENERAL CONSTRUCTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS
EXHIBIT E INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT F GENERAL CONDITIONS COSTS
EXHIBIT G CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE
EXHIBIT H PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES
EXHIBIT I SKILLED & TRAINED REPORTING FORM SAMPLE
EXHIBIT J PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT
ATTACHMENT 1 DVBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS OUTREACH REQUIREMENTS
ATTACHMENT 2 STANDARD FORMS FOR CONSTRUCTION – ATTACHED AS A SEPARATE FILE

Sacramento City Unified School District

Facilities Lease Agreement

Table of Contents

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND EXHIBITS ..... Page 4

ARTICLE 2. REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES ..... Page 6

ARTICLE 3. CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT ..... Page 8

ARTICLE 4. AGREEMENT TO LEASE; TERMINATION OF LEASE; LEASE PAYMENTS; TITLE TO THE PROJECT ..... Page 11

ARTICLE 5. MAINTENANCE; TAXES; INSURANCE AND OTHER MATTERS ..... Page 18

ARTICLE 6. EMINENT DOMAIN; DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION ..... Page 20

ARTICLE 7. ACCESS; DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES ..... Page 22

ARTICLE 8. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASING; AMENDMENT ..... Page 23

ARTICLE 9. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES; TERMINATION ..... Page 23

ARTICLE 10. MISCELLANEOUS ..... Page 27

Sacramento City Unified School District - Facilities Lease Agreement

---

THIS FACILITIES LEASE ("Facilities Lease"), made as of **December 19, 2024** ("Effective Date"), is entered into by and between **Balfour Beatty – Clark Sullivan a Joint Venture**, a California Joint Venture, as sublessor (the "Entity"), and Sacramento City Unified School District, a school district duly organized and validly existing under the Constitution and laws of said State of California, as sub lessee (the "District").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District desires to provide for a project that will be constructed as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Project"), **Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization** located on the District's property at **4140 Cuny Ave., Sacramento, CA 95823.**

WHEREAS, the District has issued a Request for Proposals for development of the Project and, upon receipt and review of the proposals has selected the Entity as submitting the best value proposal for the development of the Project;

WHEREAS, by way of a site lease dated **December 19, 2024** (the "Site Lease") the District has leased to the Entity the real property described in Exhibit B for the construction of the Project (the "Site");

WHEREAS, by way of this Facilities Lease, the Entity hereby leases the Site and the improvements back to the District;

WHEREAS, the District is authorized under Section 17406 of the Education Code of the State of California to lease the Site to the Entity and to have the Entity construct the Project on the Site and to lease back to the District the Site and the Project, and the District has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease;

WHEREAS, the Entity is authorized to sublease the Site as lessee and to construct the Project on the Site, and has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease;

WHEREAS, the Governing Board of the District (the "Board") has determined that it is in the best interests of the District and for the common benefit of the citizens residing in the District to construct the Project by leasing the Site to the Entity and by immediately entering into this Facilities Lease under which the District will sublease the Site and lease the Project from the Entity and make Lease Payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in the payment schedule attached hereto as Exhibit C (the "Lease Payment Schedule").

WHEREAS, the parties have performed all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the

execution and entering into this Facilities Lease in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Facilities Lease;

WHEREAS, the District and the Entity further acknowledge and agree that they have entered into the Site Lease and this Facilities Lease pursuant to Education Code section 17406 as the best available and most expeditious means for the District to satisfy its substantial need to construct the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals and of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND EXHIBITS.

1.1 Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Facilities Lease, have the meanings herein specified. Additional definitions are included in Exhibit D, the General Construction Terms and Conditions.

1.1.1 "District" means the Sacramento City Unified School District, a school district duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California.

1.1.2 "District Representative" means the Superintendent of the District, or any other person authorized by the Board of Education of the District to act on behalf of the District under or with respect to this Facilities Lease. The person or persons so designated to act as District Representative(s) shall be authorized in writing with notice served to the Entity's Authorized Representative. The District shall provide such notice designating the District Representative within five (5) business days of providing the Notice to Proceed.

1.1.3 "DSA" means the State of California, Department of General Services, Division of the State Architect.

1.1.4 "Entity" means **Balfour Beatty – Clark Sullivan a Joint Venture**, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California duly licensed to do business in the State of California.

1.1.5 "Entity Representative" means the written, authorized representatives of the Entity, or any person authorized to act on behalf of the Entity under or with respect to this Facilities Lease as evidenced by a resolution conferring that representative with such authorization adopted by the Board of Directors of the Entity or as so designated by the **Division President-California** of the Entity. The Entity's initial representative is **Emily Kay**.

1.1.6 "Event of Default by District" means one or more events as defined in Section 9.1 of this Facilities Lease.

1.1.7 "Event of Default by the Entity" means one or more events as defined in Section 9.3 of this Facilities Lease.

1.1.8 "Facilities Lease" means this Facilities Lease together with any duly authorized and executed amendment hereto.

1.1.9 "General Construction Terms and Conditions" shall mean the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto.

1.1.10 "Lease Payment" means any payment required to be made by the District pursuant to Section 4.4 of this Facilities Lease and as set forth in Exhibit C attached to this Facilities Lease.

1.1.11 "Lease Payment Schedule" shall mean the payment schedule attached hereto as Exhibit C, to be developed by Entity during Preconstruction Services.

1.1.12 "Permitted Encumbrances" means, as of any particular time: (i) liens for general and valorem taxes and assessments, if any, not then delinquent, or which the District may, pursuant to provisions of Section 5.3 hereof, permit to remain unpaid; (ii) the Site Lease; (iii) this Facilities Lease, (iv) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions which exist of record as of the date of this Facilities Lease; and (v) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions established following the date of recordation of this Facilities Lease and to which the Entity and the District consent in writing which will not impair or impede the operation of the Site.

1.1.13 "Plans and Specifications" means the construction plans and specifications prepared for the Project by **Nacht & Lewis Architects** as approved by the DSA, Application No. **02-122954** and as further referenced in the General Construction Terms and Conditions, Exhibit D attached hereto.

1.1.14 "Preconstruction Services" means those services to be performed in Phase I of this Facilities Lease, as defined in greater detail in Exhibit H hereto.

1.1.15 "Project" or "Work" means the improvements and equipment to be constructed and installed by the Entity for the District's **Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization project** as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto, the General Construction Terms and Conditions (Exhibit D hereto), and the Plans and Specifications, and includes, unless the context requires otherwise, the Site. No Work for which Entity is required to be licensed in accordance with Article 5 (commencing with Section 7065) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, and for which DSA approval is required, can be performed before receipt of the required DSA approval.

1.1.16 "Site" means that certain real property particularly described in Exhibit "B" attached hereto.

1.1.17 "Site Lease" means the Site Lease dated as of **December 19, 2024**, by and between the District and the Entity together with any duly authorized and executed amendments thereto under which the District leased the Site to the Entity.

1.1.18 "Term of this Facilities Lease" or "Term" means the time during which the District has the obligation to make the Lease Payments under this Facilities Lease, as provided for in Section 4.2 of this Facilities Lease.

1.1.19 "Total Base Rent" (TBR) means that amount to be developed by Entity during Preconstruction Services which shall be set forth in Section 4.4.2 below and as otherwise provided for herein.

1.2 Exhibits. The following Exhibits are attached to and by reference incorporated and made a part of this Facilities Lease:

Exhibit A - THE PROJECT: The description of the Project.

Exhibit B – THE SITE: The description of the real property constituting the Site.

Exhibit C - LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE: The schedule of Lease Payments to be paid by the District hereunder, to be developed by Entity during Preconstruction Services.

Exhibit D - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS: The general terms and conditions for the construction of the Project.

Exhibit E – INSURANCE: The insurance requirements for the Project.

Exhibit F – GENERAL CONDITION COSTS

Exhibit G – CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, to be developed by Entity during Preconstruction Services.

Exhibit H – PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES

Exhibit I – SAMPLE SKILLED & TRAINED REPORTING FORM

Attachment 1 – DVBE GOOD FAITH OUTREACH EFFORT REQUIREMENTS

ARTICLE 2. REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES.

2.1 Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the District. The District represents, covenants and warrants to the Entity as follows:

2.1.1 Due Organization and Existence. The District is a school district, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of California.

2.1.2 Authorization. The District has the full power and authority to enter into, to execute and to deliver this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease, and to perform all of its duties and obligations hereunder, and has duly authorized the execution of this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease. The representatives of District executing this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease are fully authorized to execute the same.

2.1.3 No Violations. Neither the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease nor of the Site Lease, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach or default (with due notice or the passage of time, or both) under the organizational instruments of the District or any applicable law or administrative rule or regulation, or any applicable court or administrative decree or order, or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the District is now a party or by which the District is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District, or upon the Site, except Permitted Encumbrances.

2.1.4 No Litigation. There is no pending or, to the knowledge of the District, threatened action or proceeding before any court or administrative agency which will materially adversely affect the ability of the District to perform its obligations under this Facilities Lease.

2.2 Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the Entity. The Entity represents, covenants and warrants to District as follows:

2.2.1 Due Organization and Existence. The Entity is a California corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California; duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of California; has the power to enter into this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease; is possessed of full power to own, rent and hold real and personal property, and to lease and sell the same; has duly authorized the execution and delivery of all of the aforesaid agreements; and is empowered and fully capable of undertaking the development and construction of the Project as described herein and in the documents referred to herein.

2.2.2 Authorization. The Entity has the full power and authority to enter into, to execute and to deliver this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease, and to perform all of its duties and obligations hereunder, and has duly authorized the execution of this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease.

2.2.3 No Violations. Neither the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the Entity is now a party or by which the Entity is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Entity or the Site, except the Permitted Encumbrances.

2.2.4 No Litigation. There is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Entity, threatened action or proceeding before any court or administrative agency which will materially adversely affect the ability of the Entity to perform its obligations under this Facilities Lease.

2.2.5 No Encumbrances. The Entity shall not pledge the Lease Payments or other amounts derived from the Site and from its other rights under this Facilities Lease, and shall not mortgage or encumber the Site, except as allowed under the provisions of the Facilities Lease and/or the Site Lease to finance construction of the Project.

2.2.6 Continued Existence. For up to six months following the term of this Lease, the Entity shall not voluntarily commence any act intended to dissolve or terminate the legal existence of the Entity, provided District is not in uncured default under this Facilities Lease. The Entity shall give District sixty (60) days written notice prior to dissolving or terminating the legal existence of the Entity within two (2) years of the expiration of this Lease.

2.2.7 No Assignments. Except as provided herein or otherwise with the District's advance written consent, the Entity will not assign this Facilities Lease, its right to receive Lease Payments and prepayments from the District, or its duties and obligations hereunder to any other person, firm or corporation. If assignment of rents is necessary to finance construction of the Project, the parties shall reasonably cooperate to facilitate such assignment. No assignment shall impair or violate the representations, covenants and warranties contained in this Section 2.2. This Lease may be assigned to an affiliate of the Entity provided that the representations, covenants and warranties in this Section 2.2 are not impaired or violated. Contracting or subcontracting with licensed contractors is not an assignment.

ARTICLE 3. PROJECT PHASES.

3.1 Preconstruction Services. Upon execution of this Facilities Lease, Entity shall commence performance of Preconstruction Services, as defined in and governed by Exhibit H hereto. Although the District anticipates authorizing Entity to proceed with the construction services following completion of Preconstruction Services, performance of Preconstruction Services shall not entitle Entity to perform any construction services.

3.2 Construction of the Project and Post-Construction Lease. Following approval of the TBR and Lease Payment Schedule by the Board, if the District elects to proceed with construction hereunder, then the District shall issue to Entity a Notice to Proceed. Entity may not perform any construction work prior to issuance of that Notice to Proceed, and the District shall make no payment for construction services unless it issues a Notice to Proceed applicable to those services.

3.2.1 Site Conditions and Pre-Construction Review. The Entity acknowledges that the Entity has visually investigated the Site and reviewed all reports for the Site provided to Entity by the District, has satisfied itself as to all issues related to site conditions that are discoverable through diligent observation by an experienced construction professional and has included all such issues in the Total Base Rent. The Entity further acknowledges that, prior to the start of construction, the Entity has reviewed the Plans and Specifications, geotechnical report and

pointed out any design errors or omissions that are reasonably observable by an experienced construction professional and will have determined that, prior to commencement of construction, the Plans and Specifications are adequate for the Project's construction. The Entity specifically acknowledges that its Preconstruction Services include review of the BIM model provided by the District and that, prior to the start of construction, the Entity will perform all review using that BIM model reasonably necessary to identify conflicts prior to the start of construction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties understand that the Entity is not required to conduct an architectural or engineering or code compliance review of the Plans and Specifications.

3.2.2 Construction of Project. The Entity, in conjunction with the District, agrees to cause the Project to be developed, constructed, and installed in accordance with the terms hereof, the General Construction Terms and Conditions set forth in Exhibit D, the Plans and Specifications and those things reasonably inferable from the aforementioned documents as being within the scope of the Project and necessary to produce the stated result even though no mention is made thereof. The Entity, in conjunction with the District, further agrees that it will cause the development, construction, and installation of the Project to be diligently performed. The parties may approve additional changes in the Plans and Specifications for the Project as provided in Exhibit D.

3.2.3 Time of Completion. Following execution of this Facilities Lease and receipt of the Notice to Proceed with the construction, the Entity shall proceed with the construction of the Project with due diligence. Construction of the entire Project shall be fully complete no later than the date stated in the Notice to Proceed, together with such additional time as may be provided by amendment (change order) pursuant to the General Construction Terms and Conditions set forth in Exhibit D. Included in this time to complete is an allowance of up to ~~[to be added by Amendment]~~ **Eighty-three (83)** weather days of excusable weather delays. "Completion" means completion of all contract work, including punch list items and final cleaning completed, so that the entire Project can be occupied for its intended purpose. If the District requires occupancy of any portion of the Project before Completion has occurred, the District may exercise its right to early occupancy of the completed portions of the Project upon terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit D. The Entity expressly acknowledges and agrees that the District's occupancy at any time shall not entitle the Entity to acceleration of any Lease Payment, including, without limitation, the Final Lease Payment. A timely completion of the Project requires timely response to questions and approvals. The process for responses to questions and approvals is set forth in Exhibit D.

3.2.4 Liquidated Damages. The Project is a critical component of ongoing educational services being provided by the District, which can be impacted if the Project is not timely completed. Therefore, if the Project is not completed within the time period set forth at Section 3.2.3 above, as such completion date may be revised from time to time by mutual agreement or may be extended in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit D, it is understood that the District will suffer damage, and that it is impractical and unfeasible to determine the amount of actual damages. Therefore, it is agreed that if the Project is not substantially completed within the time period specified in Section 3.2.3 as such completion date may be extended in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit D, the Entity shall pay to the District, as the sole and exclusive remedy for delay, as fixed and liquidated

damages, and not as a penalty, the sum of **$2,500.00 (Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents)** for each calendar day of delay until the date that the Project is substantially complete (as defined in Exhibit D, section 1.41) and the District can take occupancy of the full Project for its intended use, and that both the Entity and the Entity's surety shall be liable for the total amount thereof. After the date by which the District can take occupancy of the full Project for its intended use, the District may withhold one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the reasonable value of any incomplete work as determined by the District's Representative, including, without limitation, any remaining contract work, punch list items, final completion and/or close-out documents. The District shall have the right to deduct the amount of liquidated damages and/or withholdings from any money due or to become due to the Entity.

3.2.5 Acceptance of the Project. When it believes the Project is fully complete, the Entity shall provide the District with a Certificate of Completion. The Project shall only be considered fully complete after the District accepts completion of the Project. The District shall have no obligation to accept completion of the Project until the entire work has been completed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, including any amendments thereto, and Exhibit D hereto and approved for completion by the District in consultation with its representative, architect and inspector and all close-out documents and submissions required of the Entity have been provided to the District. The District shall not unreasonably withhold, condition, or delay acceptance of the Project. If the District determines not to accept the Project following receipt of Certificate of Completion from the Entity, the District shall within ten (10) days provide the Entity, with a written statement indicating in adequate detail those deficiencies remaining and what measures are necessary in the reasonable opinion of the District to correct such deficiencies prior to acceptance by the District.

3.2.6 Notice of Completion. Within fifteen (15) days after the District accepts the Project as complete, the District shall record a Notice of Completion with the County Recorder.

3.2.7 Compliance with Public Contract Code section 20111.6. Compliance with Public Contract Code section 20111.6 is required on this Project. Through the Request for Proposals/Requests for Qualifications, Entity has been prequalified for this Project pursuant to this statute. Mechanical contractors, electrical contractors and plumbing contractors also must be prequalified prior to submitting bids for the Project. Mechanical, electrical and plumbing contractors subject to these requirements are those with any of the following license classifications: C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43 and C-46. In compliance with Public Contract Code section 20111.6, Entity shall work with the District and the District's consultants in prequalifying such subcontractors, using the District's standard on-line Prequalification Questionnaire and uniform rating system.

3.2.8 Compliance with Education Code section 17407.5. In accordance with Education Code section 17407.5, the District has entered into a Project Labor Agreement ("PLA") attached as **Exhibit J** hereto, that binds the Entity and all of its Subcontractors performing work on the Project to use a "skilled and trained workforce," as defined in Public Contract Code section 2601(d). The Entity hereby acknowledges that it is bound by the District's PLA and commits that every trade and specialty contract awarded will be subject to the requirements of the PLA, including with respect to use of a skilled and trained workforce as defined in Public Contract

Code section 2601(d). To verify compliance, the District may require the Entity to provide regular and/or periodic reports verifying that the Entity and its subcontractors are in compliance with these requirements, including requiring confirmation of the percentage of work performed by journeypersons that are graduates of an approved apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation.

If any required report shows the required percentages of journeyperson graduates have not been met for the period of the report, then the District will require the Entity to provide an explanation as to why the percentages were not met and a plan to achieve substantial compliance, with respect to the relevant apprenticeable occupation(s), by the end of the construction services.

If a subcontractor fails to provide the information to the Entity necessary for the Entity to verify compliance, the Entity shall notify the District. Repeated failure or refusal of a subcontractor to provide the required information demonstrating compliance may be grounds for substitution in accordance with Public Contract Code section 4107(a)(3) and/or (7) and/or grounds for the District to object to the continued use of that subcontractor. The Entity may draw upon the Construction Contingency Fund, but not the District Contingency, for any increased costs it incurs for replacing a subcontractor under this paragraph, but the Entity shall not be entitled to any increase of that contingency, any increase in the Total Base Rent, or any increase in the lease Term. The Entity shall comply with the requirements of paragraph 4.4.2.4.4 related to any such use of the Construction Contingency Fund.

Before making final payment in full to a subcontractor for Project work, the Entity shall obtain a declaration signed under penalty of perjury from the subcontractor that the subcontractor has met the skilled and trained workforce requirements.

ARTICLE 4. AGREEMENT TO LEASE; TERMINATION OF LEASE; LEASE PAYMENTS; TITLE TO THE PROJECT.

4.1 Lease of Project; No Merger. The District, by way of the Site Lease, has heretofore leased the Site to the Entity, and the Entity hereby leases Site and the Project to the District upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Facilities Lease. The leasing by the District to the Entity of the Site shall not affect or result in a merger of the District's interest pursuant to this Facilities Lease or its fee estate as lessor under the Site Lease, and the District shall continue to have and hold its fee interest in said Site throughout the term of this Facilities Lease. The Entity shall continue to have and hold a leasehold estate in the Site pursuant to the Site Lease through the term thereof and the term of this Facilities Lease. As to the Site Lease, this Facilities Lease shall be deemed to constitute a sublease.

4.2 Term of Facilities Lease. The Term of this Facilities Lease shall be ~~forty-six (46)~~ **forty-four (44) months** consisting of the total of the time a) to perform Preconstruction Services, estimated to require **seven (7) months**, b) ~~twenty-seven (27) months~~ **twenty-five (25) months** to construct the Project, including punchlist and project acceptance, and c) the post-construction lease period of t**welve (12) consecutive months** following completion of the Project, subject to the right of the District to terminate earlier in accordance with this Facilities Lease. If the time to complete Preconstruction Services is extended or delayed, then the Term shall be extended a

corresponding amount. If the time to complete construction of the Project is extended or delayed, then the Term shall be extended in a corresponding amount to allow for the full **twelve (12) month** post-construction lease period; the monthly lease payments for the post-construction period shall not change if the Term is extended, except that, if the delay or extension is the result of a District-caused action or delay during construction, then the parties shall meet and confer in good faith regarding any additional financing costs. **The term shall commence on December 19, 2024 (the "Commencement Date").**

4.3 Termination of Term. Notwithstanding Section 4.2, the Term of this Facilities Lease shall terminate upon the earliest of any of the following events:

4.3.1 An Event of Default by District and the Entity's election to terminate this Facilities Lease pursuant to Section 9.2 hereof; or

4.3.2 An event of Default by the Entity and the District's election to terminate this Facilities Lease pursuant to Section 9.4 hereof; or

4.3.3 The District's election to terminate this Facilities Lease pursuant to Section 6.2 or Section 9.6 hereof; or

4.3.4 The District's election not to proceed with construction services; or

4.3.5 The arrival of the last day of the Term of this Facilities Lease and payment of all Lease Payments hereunder; provided, however, that if on the scheduled date for expiration of this Facilities Lease the Lease Payments shall not have been fully paid by District, then the Term of this Facilities Lease and Site Lease shall be extended until the date upon which all such Lease Payments shall be fully paid, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District's withhold of any portion of a Lease Payment as required by law or permitted in this Facilities Lease shall not prevent the expiration of the Term of this Facilities Lease.

4.4 Lease Payments.

4.4.1 Obligation to Pay. Subject to adoption of the Lease Payment Schedule upon determination of the TBR, issuance of a Notice to Proceed, and the provisions of Article 6 hereof, the District agrees to pay to the Entity, its successors and assigns, as rental for the use and occupancy of the Project, the Lease Payments commencing with the month in which the District issues the Notice to Proceed, in the amounts specified in the Lease Payment Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit C, plus any such approved allowances or contingencies and incorporated herein by reference. In partial consideration for the Facilities Lease and the reduced rent specified in the Site Lease, Entity agrees to abate lease payments from the Commencement Date through Phase I of the Project, unless otherwise specified in the Lease Payment Schedule approved by the District's Board. Lease Payments shall be payable on the **last day of each calendar month, unless that date is a weekend or holiday, in which case the Lease Payment is due on the first business date thereafter.**

4.4.2 Total Base Rent. The TBR shall be the total sum paid by the District for the Project, excluding Preconstruction Services, in the form of Lease Payments under the terms of this Facilities Lease. The TBR for the Project shall not be exceeded except as specified under the provisions of this Article 4 and/or Exhibit D. The TBR for the lease of Increment 1 for the Demolition, abatement, and MPOE relocation of the Project is Three million One hundred thirty-nine thousand Six hundred forty-three Dollars ($3,139,643.00) + Increment 2 Concrete/Metals/Earthwork/Utilities Twenty-five million Seven hundred sixty-one thousand Eight hundred sixty-two dollars ($25,761,862.00) + **Increment 3 Remaining Scope Packages Sixty-four million Seven hundred eighty-eight thousand Nine hundred three dollars ($64,788,903.00) = Ninety-three million Six hundred ninety thousand Four hundred eight dollars ($93,690,408.00)** subject to the provisions of any Contingency Funds set forth in this Article 4.

4.4.2.1 The Entity shall prepare a detailed line item costing of the TBR, including the Entity's fee and any financing costs, and, once agreed to by the District, it shall be attached to the Lease Payment Schedule. However, in the event any of the costs included in the TBR (excluding the Entity's General Condition costs) are reduced subsequent to the District's approval, the savings shall be disclosed by the Entity to the District and shall be distributed in equal parts to the Construction Contingency and to the District's Contingency. Entity's failure to disclose the savings shall be a material breach of this Agreement. All parties acknowledge that the Total Base Rent is based on the Plans and Specifications for the Project as approved or amended by DSA or as amended by mutual agreement of the Entity and the District.

4.4.2.2 The TBR will be subject to change only as described in Exhibit D, for change orders and/or any other changes directed by the District or for Compensable Time Extensions.

4.4.2.3 Because satisfactory completion of the Project and the District's rights under this Facilities Lease are essential to the District's educational services, rights of quiet enjoyment, and other rights of tenancy, in addition to any other rights the District enjoys under California law, the District may withhold from any Lease Payment sufficient amount (a maximum of 150%) as in its reasonable judgment may be necessary to cover:

(1) Failure of the Entity to comply with its obligations under this Facilities Lease, including its exhibits;

(2) Breaches or interferences by the Entity of the District's rights of quiet enjoyment and other rights of tenancy permitted under California law;

(3) Failure of the Entity to give the District timely occupancy of

the Site and/or the Project;

(4) Payments which may be past due and payable for just claims against the Entity or any subcontractors for labor/materials furnished in and about the performance of work on the Project;

(5) Defective work not remedied;

(6) Completion of the Project if there exists a reasonable doubt that the Project can be completed for the balance of the unpaid Lease Payments;

(7) Damage to another contractor;

(8) Potential fees or penalties that may be due in connection with any failure to construct the Project in accordance with the terms of this Facilities Lease and the law.

Upon the Entity's removal of the condition upon which the withholding is based, the District shall promptly pay the withheld amount to the Entity.

4.4.2.4 The Total Base Rent includes:

4.4.2.4.1 Construction Contingency Fund ~~[to be added by Amendment] Dollars and no cents ($_TBD_.00)~~ for Increment 1 for the Demolition, abatement, and MPOE relocation in the amount of Fifty thousand Five hundred sixty-five Dollars ($50,565.00) + Increment 2 Concrete/Metals/Earthwork/Utilities in the amount of Four hundred eighty-eight thousand Seven hundred fourteen dollars ($488,714.00) + **Increment 3 Remaining Scope Packages One million Four hundred forty-nine thousand Nine hundred sixty-two dollars ($1,449,962.00) = One million Nine hundred eight-nine thousand Two hundred forty-one dollars ($1,989,241.00)** which, except as set forth herein, shall cover all additional or extra Costs of the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as a result of all conditions and events that do not entitle Entity to a change order in accordance with Exhibit D, Article 15.01 of the Facilities Lease. The Construction Contingency Fund may be used for costs associated with Entity, subcontractor or supplier's Excusable Delay (as allowed in Exhibit D, Article 14), lack of coordination or inefficiencies. Any additional work needed to achieve a complete, usable and functional Project consistent with the design intent of the District's Architect will be covered by the Construction Contingency Fund and will not be considered a material change in the scope of the work per Article 15.01 of the Facilities Lease. The Entity shall have no right to draw against this contingency without written

approval of the District prior to its use.

4.4.2.4.2 Specific Allowances – ~~[to be added by amendment]~~ an allowance included for Increment 1 for the Demolition, abatement, and MPOE relocation for Temporary Administration Space Remodel in the amount of One hundred two thousand Eight hundred ninety Dollars ($102,890.00) **and Increment 3 Remaining Scope Packages for Off-site Improvements Five hundred fourteen thousand Four hundred fifty dollars ($514,450.00)**.

4.4.2.4.3 District Contingency ~~[to be added by Amendment] Dollars and no cents ($_TBD_.00)~~ for Increment 1 for the Demolition, abatement, and MPOE relocation in the amount of Fifty thousand Five hundred sixty-five Dollars ($50,565.00) + Increment 2 Concrete/Metals/Earthwork/Utilities in the amount of Four hundred eighty-eight thousand Seven hundred fourteen dollars ($488,714.00) + **Increment 3 Remaining Scope Packages One million Four hundred forty-nine thousand Nine hundred sixty-two dollars ($1,449,962.00) = One million Nine hundred eight-nine thousand Two hundred forty-one dollars ($1,989,241.00)** which shall cover additional or extra costs to the project that entitle Entity to a change order in accordance with Exhibit D, Article 15.01 of the Facilities Lease. The Entity shall have no right to draw against this contingency without written approval of the District prior to its use.

4.4.2.4.4 Allowances and Contingencies shall be used efficiently and expeditiously to minimize cost and delay to the project. Prior to commencing any work that would result in the utilization of one of the Contingencies or Allowances, the Entity shall give the District written notice of its intended use of said funds. The District shall have the right to object to any said use of funds provided notice of objection is given to the Entity within five business days of the entity's notice or within such shorter time as reasonably stated in that notice. In the event of disagreement about the use of any said funds, including without limitation, which funds may be used, the District may direct the Entity to proceed and direct the Entity which, if any, of the funds Entity may draw against. The Entity shall promptly comply with such directive and may submit a claim in accordance with Article 23 of Exhibit D. If the Entity commences the work without giving the District the required written notices and opportunity to object, the Entity shall, for all purposes, be deemed to have waived its rights to additional compensation for such work. The Entity shall provide the District with a monthly accounting of its use of any part of the Construction Contingency Fund and the Allowances. Pricing and record keeping for

uses of any Contingency Fund or Allowance shall be in accordance with Article 15 of Exhibit D, the General Construction Terms and Conditions and shall be memorialized by a Contract Draw Authorization (CDA). Allowable payments of Contingency Funds or Allowances shall be reflected as increases to the Lease Payment(s) for the given month(s).

4.4.2.4.5 If paid to the Entity, any funds remaining in any Contingency or Allowance Fund shall be returned to the District within fifteen (15) days after the Notice of Completion is recorded. Otherwise, the funds not used and not paid to the Entity shall be deducted by written amendment from the Total Base Rent prior to the final Lease Payment.

4.4.3 Lease Payments to Constitute Current Expense of the District. The District and the Entity understand and intend that the obligation of the District to pay Lease Payments and other payments hereunder constitutes a current expense of the District and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt of the District in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness by the District, nor shall anything contained herein constitute a pledge of the general tax revenues, funds or moneys of the District. Lease Payments due hereunder shall be payable only from current funds which are budgeted and appropriated or otherwise made legally available for such purpose. This Facilities Lease shall not create an immediate indebtedness for any aggregate payments which may become due hereunder. Upon approval of the initial or any amended TBR, the District will appropriate sufficient funds from District funds from the District's current fiscal year and/or State funds to be received during the District's current fiscal year, and will segregate such funds in a separate account to be utilized solely for the Lease Payments. The Entity acknowledges that the District has not pledged the full faith and credit of the District, the State of California or any state agency or state department to the payment of Lease Payments or any other payments due hereunder. The covenants on the part of District contained in this Facilities Lease constitute duties imposed by law and it shall be the duty of each and every public official of the District to take such action and do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duty of such officials to enable the District to carry out and perform the covenants and agreements in this Facilities Lease agreed to be carried out and performed by the District in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

4.4.4 Optional Prepayment. The District may prepay the Lease Payments, in whole or in part, at any time, without penalty. The District shall give the Entity written notice of its intent to exercise its option and the date and amount of such prepayment not less than fifteen (15) days in advance of the date of the exercise.

4.5 Title. Pursuant to California Education Code section 17402, the District has the requisite legal interest in the Site. During the Term of this Facilities Lease, the District shall hold title to the Site. Upon payment by the District of all Lease Payments during the Term of this Facilities Lease as the same become due and payable, or if the Entity or the District exercises any option to terminate this Facilities Lease as set forth herein, all right, title and interest of the Entity, its assigns and successors in interest in and to the Project, including all additions which comprise

fixtures, repairs, replacements or modifications thereof, shall be transferred to and vested in the District at the expiration of the Term or payment of the final Lease Payment or termination, whichever shall come first. Title shall be transferred to and vested in the District hereunder without the necessity for any further instrument or transfer, provided, however, that the Entity agrees to execute any instrument requested by District to memorialize such termination of this Facilities Lease and transfer title to the District.

4.6 Fair Rental Value. The Lease Payments coming due and payable during each month of the Term constitute the total rental for the Project and shall be paid by the District as set forth in Section 4.4 and the Lease Payment Schedule for and in consideration of the right to use and occupy the Project. The District and the Entity have agreed and determined that the total Lease Payments do not exceed the fair rental value of the Project. In making such determination, consideration has been given to the obligations of the parties under the Facilities Lease and Site Lease, the uses and purposes which may be served by the Project, and the benefits there from which will accrue to the District and the general public.

4.7 Quiet Enjoyment. Excepting any interference resulting from the Entity's performance pursuant to the General Construction Terms and Conditions and/or the Plans and Specifications, during the Term of this Facilities Lease, the Entity shall provide the District with quiet use and enjoyment of the Site, and the District shall during such Term peaceably and quietly have and hold and enjoy the Site without suit, trouble or hindrance from the Entity, except as expressly set forth in this Facilities Lease. The Entity will, at the request of the District, join in any legal action in which the District asserts its right to such possession and enjoyment to the extent the Entity may lawfully do so, at the District's sole cost.

4.8 District's Right to do Other Improvements. Following completion of the Project, the District may have other improvements done at the facility and/or on the site unrelated to the Project and through its own forces and/or separately retained service providers. The District shall comply with all laws in connection with such improvements, be fully responsible for payment for all such improvements, and obtain or cause to be obtained all required insurances for such improvements. Further, the District's indemnity obligations owed to the Entity under Section 5.5.1 shall apply to claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments or liabilities arising from such improvements.

4.9 Abatement of Rental in the Event of Substantial Interference With Use and Occupancy of the Project and the Site. The amount of Lease Payments for the Project and the Site shall be abated during any period of delay before District occupancy of the Project and the Site, which delay is due to an insured hazard under this Lease, such that there is substantial interference with the District's use and occupancy of the Project by the date of completion set forth in Section 3.2.3 hereof. Once the Project is restored to its status as of the date of the event which caused the delay and/or interference with the District's use and occupancy of the Project, the Lease Payments shall resume, with no reduction for any applicable insurance proceeds received by the Entity under this Section, and the Lease Payment Schedule and/or Lease Term shall be adjusted accordingly. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a waiver of the Entity's right to receive any Lease Payments otherwise due as of the initial date of the abatement or that may become due when the Lease Payments resume.

ARTICLE 5. MAINTENANCE; TAXES; INSURANCE AND OTHER MATTERS.

5.1 Maintenance. During the Preconstruction Services phase and then following delivery of possession of the Project by the Entity to District, or of any portion on which the District takes early occupancy, the repair, improvement, replacement and maintenance of the Project or portion thereof shall be at the sole cost and expense and the sole responsibility of the District, subject to all warranties against defects in materials and workmanship provided in Exhibit D hereto.

5.2 Utilities. From the Notice to Proceed with construction services until completion of the Project by the Entity, the Entity shall pay all utility costs, including, but not limited to, temporary gas, temporary electricity, temporary water, temporary heat, temporary telephone, and refuse disposal as they specifically relate to the work the Entity is performing to complete the Project. During the Preconstruction Services phase and then following completion of the Project by the Entity, or of any portion on which the District takes early occupancy, the cost and expenses for all utility services associated with the District's use and occupancy of the completed portions shall be paid by District.

5.3 Taxes and Other Impositions.

5.3.1. Except to the extent that it is exempt from doing so, District shall pay, all ad valorem real property taxes, special taxes, possessory interest taxes, bonds and special lien assessments or other impositions of any kind with respect to the Project, the Site and the improvements thereon, charged to or imposed upon either the Entity or the District or their respective interests or estates in the Project. In the event any possessory interest tax is levied on the Entity, its successors and assigns, by virtue of this Facilities Lease, the Site Lease, or General Construction Terms and Conditions, District shall pay such possessory interest tax directly, if possible, or shall reimburse the Entity, its successors and assigns for the full amount thereof within thirty (30) days after presentation of proof of payment by the Entity. This section does not apply to any taxes of any kind for labor, equipment or material performed, purchased or used by the Entity, all of which remain the sole obligation of the Entity.

5.3.2. Entity shall pay all taxes charged against trade fixtures, furnishings, equipment or any other personal property belonging to Entity. Entity shall try to have personal property taxed separately from the Site. If any of Entity's personal property is taxed with the Site, project and/or improvements, Entity shall pay District the taxes for the personal property within fifteen (15) days after Lessee receives a written statement from District for such personal property taxes.

5.3.3 At its sole cost and expense, Entity shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the Work; pay all local, state, and federal taxes, except as otherwise expressly provided herein; and pay all benefits, insurance, taxes, and contributions for Social Security and Unemployment which are measured by wages, salaries, or other remunerations paid to Entity's employees. Upon the District's request, Entity shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the District that any or all of the foregoing obligations have been fulfilled.

5.4 Insurance. During the term of this Facilities Lease the Entity shall maintain all of the

insurance coverages as set forth in the Site Lease and in Exhibit E hereto.

5.5 Indemnification.

5.5.1 The District shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Entity and its successors, assigns, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, members, agents and employees from and against any claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments or liabilities arising from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of the District or its officers, agents, or employees, with respect to District's use, operation, repair, alteration and occupancy of the Site and/or the Project and the performance of District's obligations herein or arising from the presence of hazardous materials that predates the Site Lease.

5.5.2 The Entity shall indemnify, defend with counsel acceptable to the District and hold harmless District, its officers, officials, agents and employees from and against any and all third party claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments or liabilities arising out of or in any way connected with the performance or attempted performance of the provisions hereof, or in any way arising out of or connected with this Facilities Lease (including without limitation the Preconstruction Services, the General Construction Terms and Conditions, and the Plans and Specifications), including but not limited to, equitable relief, stop payment notice actions (but only when not caused by the District's failure to make payments in accordance with the Facilities Lease) or any acts or omissions, any wrongful act, or any negligent act or omission to act, whether active or passive, on the part of the Entity or any of its agents, employees, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers; provided, further, without limiting the foregoing, that the indemnity is intended to apply to any wrongful acts, or any actively or passively negligent acts or omissions to act, committed jointly or concurrently by the Entity, the Entity's agents, employees, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers.

5.5.2.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Entity's duty to defend shall extend, without limitation, to any suit or action founded upon any third party losses, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, attorney's fees, or liability of every nature arising out of or in any way connected with the performance or attempted performance of the provisions hereof, or in any way arising out of or connected with this Facilities Lease, including its exhibits.

5.5.2.2 The Entity's defense and indemnity obligations expressly extend to and include any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or liability occasioned as a result of damages to adjacent property caused by the conduct of the work for the Project by the Entity or any party for whom the Entity is liable.

5.5.2.3 The Entity's defense and indemnity obligations expressly extend to and include any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or liability occasioned as a result of the violation by the Entity, the Entity's agents, employees, or independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers of any provisions of federal, state or local law, including applicable administrative regulations.

5.5.2.4 The Entity's defense and indemnity obligations also expressly extend to and include any claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or liability occasioned by injury to or death of any person, or any property damage to property owned by any person while on or about the Site or as a result of the work for the Project, whether such persons are on or about the Site by right or not, whenever the work is alleged to have been a contributing cause in any degree whatsoever.

5.5.2.5 Nothing contained in the foregoing indemnity provisions shall be construed to require the Entity to indemnify the District in contravention of Section 2782 of the Civil Code for the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the District, its agents, employees, or independent contractors.

5.5.2.6 In claims against any person or entity herein indemnified that are made by an employee of the Entity or an employee of any of the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers, a person indirectly employed by the Entity or by any of the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers, or anyone for whose acts the Entity or any of the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers may be liable, the defense and indemnification obligations herein shall not be limited by any limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Entity or the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers under workers' compensation acts, disability acts, or other employee benefit acts.

5.5.2.7 The Entity's defense and indemnification obligations shall not be limited by any assertion or finding that the person or entity indemnified is liable by reason of a non-delegable duty.

5.5.2.8 Nothing contained in the foregoing defense and indemnity provisions shall be construed to require the Entity to defend or indemnify the District to the extent the claims, damages, costs, expenses, judgments, fines, penalties or liabilities arise out of the actions or inaction of the Architect or its subconsultants, or any other person, firm or entity providing design or other professional services in connection with the Project.

5.5.2.9 Should the Entity be required to investigate or defend any third party claims or actions that are subsequently determined not to be the sole responsibility of the Entity, the District shall then reimburse the Entity its unrecovered out-of-pocket costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and any insurance deductibles, to the proportionate extent that the Entity is determined not to be responsible.

ARTICLE 6. EMINENT DOMAIN; DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION.

6.1 Eminent Domain.

6.1.1 Eminent Domain Takings. If all of the Project and the Site shall be taken permanently under the power of eminent domain, the Term of this Facilities Lease shall cease as of the day possession shall be so taken, provided that if the taking occurs prior to full completion of the Project, the Entity shall be entitled to the value of the construction completed, plus reasonable costs of termination, plus a pro rata share of overhead and profit, less any Lease Payments and other payments made prior to the taking. If less than all of the Project and the Site shall be taken permanently, or if all of the Project and the Site or any part thereof shall be taken temporarily, under the power of eminent domain: (1) this Facilities Lease shall continue in full force and effect and shall not be terminated by virtue of such taking and the parties waive the benefit of any law to the contrary, and (2) there shall be a partial abatement of Lease Payments as a result of the application of the net proceeds of any eminent domain award to the prepayment of the Lease Payments hereunder.

6.1.2 From Eminent Domain Award. The net proceeds of any eminent domain or condemnation shall be payable to the District.

6.2 Damage and Destruction. If the Site and/or the Project is totally or partially destroyed due to fire, acts of vandalism, flood, storm, earthquake, Acts of God, or other casualty beyond the control or responsibility of either party hereto, the Lease Payments shall abate, in accordance with Section 4.9, during the time that the Site and/or the Project, or a portion thereof, is unusable for District's intended use. The Entity and District agree that the obligation to repair or replace the Site shall be in accordance with the following provisions:

6.2.1 Escrow. Any proceeds payable to the Entity and District from all applicable insurance policies, other than rental interruption insurance, shall be immediately deposited in an escrow (the "Escrow").

6.2.2 Total Destruction. In the event that ninety percent (90%) or more of the Site and/or the Project is destroyed or damaged (a "Total Destruction") through no fault of the Entity, then District, at District's option, may elect to terminate this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease, and shall use the insurance proceeds to pay an amount to the Entity equal to the Lease Payments due as of the date of destruction and the value of all work completed by the Entity, plus reasonable costs of termination, less any Lease Payments previously made. Any remaining insurance proceeds will be retained by District. In the alternative, District may elect to continue with the Facilities Lease in effect and have the Site and/or the Project rebuilt utilizing the insurance proceeds, which shall be exclusively used for that purpose. The Entity shall have no obligation to contribute funds for the rebuilding of the Site and/or the Project should the cost of rebuilding exceed the insurance proceeds. Anything less than a Total Destruction of the Site and/or the Project shall be deemed a "Partial Damage or Destruction."

6.2.3 Partial Damage or Destruction. In the event that the Site and/or the Project is partially damaged or destroyed before final completion, the Entity shall repair and/or have repaired the Site and/or the Project utilizing the proceeds from insurance which were deposited into the Escrow up to the amount of the Entity's actual costs for the repair or reconstruction, and District shall pay the Entity any excess amounts needed to pay the costs of repair or reconstruction. In the event the costs of repair or reconstruction do not exceed the amount held

in the Escrow, the remaining funds shall be released to District. In the event that the Site and/or the Project is partially damaged or destroyed after final completion but before expiration of the Lease Term, the District shall repair or have repaired the Site and/or the Project utilizing the proceeds from insurance which were deposited into the Escrow. If District fails or refuses to repair or reconstruct as provided herein, then the Entity shall have the right to repair and restore the Site and/or the Project, in which case the Entity shall be entitled to a disbursement of the funds in the Escrow up to the amount of the Entity's actual costs for the repair or reconstruction, and District shall pay the Entity any excess amounts needed to pay the costs of repair or reconstruction. In the event the costs of repair or reconstruction do not exceed the amount held in the Escrow, the remaining funds shall be released to District.

6.2.4 Deductibles; Self Insurance. Where any loss is covered by insurance required by this Facilities Lease which contains provisions for any deductible amount, the Party contractually obligated to provide such insurance shall pay any such deductible amount or the amount of any self-insurance, except if loss is caused by the other party, or its other contractors, subcontractors or suppliers.

6.2.6 Personal Property. Any insurance proceeds payable to District for losses to personal property contents within the Site and/or the Project shall be for the exclusive use of District, and may be utilized in whatever manner District, in its sole discretion, may designate.

ARTICLE 7. ACCESS; DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES.

7.1 By the Entity. The Entity shall have the right at all reasonable times, as further defined in Exhibit D, General Requirements, Section 01500 to enter upon the Site to construct the Project pursuant to this Facilities Lease. Following the acceptance of the Project by District, the Entity may enter the Project at reasonable times with advance notice and arrangement with District for purposes of making any repairs required to be made by the Entity.

7.2 By District. The District shall have the right to enter upon the Site at reasonable times for whatever purpose the District chooses, providing that during construction, the District shall comply with all safety precautions required by the Entity.

7.3 Disclaimer of Warranties. The Entity acknowledges that under the terms of the Site Lease, the Entity is leasing the Site from the District in an "AS IS" condition. The Entity further acknowledges that the District makes no other warranties except as specifically set forth in the Site Lease and this Facilities Lease or in Exhibit D hereto. The Entity agrees that it or its authorized contractor shall provide to the District an express warranty in accordance with Article 22 of the General Construction Terms and Conditions, Exhibit D hereto, and the Entity shall assign or direct its authorized contractor to assign all rights under said warranty to the District. In addition, the Entity agrees to use its best efforts to assist the District in enforcing said warranty. In the event that assignment of the warranty is not effective or valid or the Entity's authorized contractor fails to honor the warranty, the Entity shall indemnify and hold the District harmless.

ARTICLE 8. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASING; AMENDMENT.

8.1 Assignment and Subleasing. Except as provided in Section 9.4, this Facilities Lease may not be assigned by the District. Any sublease by the District of this Facilities Lease shall be upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Entity and shall be subject to the following conditions: (1) this Facilities Lease and the obligation of the District to make Lease Payments hereunder shall remain obligations of the District; (2) the District shall, within thirty (30) days after the delivery thereof, furnish or cause to be furnished to the Entity a true and complete copy of such sublease; and (3) no such sublease by the District shall cause the Project or the Site to be used for a purpose other than a governmental or proprietary function authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of California. The District shall indemnify the Entity for any violation of applicable Education Code sections, including but not limited to sections 17402 and 17406, that may arise as a result of such sublease. This Facilities Lease may be assigned or subleased by the Entity only to an entity or affiliate of the Entity, but the Entity shall not be released from any liability under the terms of this Lease.

8.2 Amendment of this Facilities Lease. The parties anticipate that this Facilities Lease will be amended, by written agreement of the parties, to reflect the Total Base Rent and Lease Payment Schedule following Preconstruction Services, and may be amended at other times to reflect modifications to its terms. Without the written agreement of the parties, neither party will alter or modify, or agree or consent to alter or modify this Facilities Lease.

ARTICLE 9. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES; TERMINATION.

9.1 Events of Default by the District. The following shall be "Events of Default" by the District under this Facilities Lease and the terms "Event of Default" and "Default" shall mean, whenever they are used in this Facilities Lease, any one or more of the following events:

9.1.1 Failure by the District to pay any Lease Payment required to be paid hereunder at the time specified herein, unless properly withheld pursuant to this Facilities Lease and/or the provisions found in Exhibit D.

9.1.2 Failure by the District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement in this Facilities Lease on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in Section 9.1.1, for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied has been given to the District by the Entity; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, the Entity shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by the District within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected.

9.2 Remedies on Default by District. Whenever any Event of Default referred to in Section 9.1 hereof shall have happened and be continuing, it shall be lawful for the Entity to exercise any and all remedies available pursuant to law or granted pursuant to this Facilities Lease, including but not limited to the right to stop work and to extend the date of completion by the number of days the Project is delayed due to the Event of Default; provided, however, there shall be no

right under any circumstances to accelerate the Lease Payments or otherwise declare any Lease Payments not then in default to be immediately due and payable. Each and every covenant hereof to be kept and performed by the District is expressly made a condition hereof and upon the breach thereof, the Entity may exercise any and all rights of entry and re-entry upon the Project and the Site, and also, at its option, with or without such entry, may terminate this Facilities Lease; provided, that no such termination shall be affected either by operation of law or acts of the parties hereto, except only in the manner herein expressly provided. In the event of such default and notwithstanding any re-entry by the Entity, the District shall, except as provided herein, continue to remain liable for the payment of the Lease Payments and/or damages for breach of this Facilities Lease and the performance of all conditions herein contained and, in any event such rent and/or damages shall be payable to the Entity at the time and in the manner as herein provided.

9.3 Event of Default by the Entity. The following shall be Events of Default by the Entity under this Facilities Lease and the terms "Event of Default" and "Default" shall mean, whenever they are used in this Facilities Lease, any one or more of the following events:

9.3.1 The Entity, or any member of the Entity, unreasonably refuses or fails to prosecute the work on the Project pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Facilities Lease, including Exhibits D and H, and/or the Plans and Specifications with such reasonable diligence as will accomplish its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or unreasonably fails to complete said work within such time.

9.3.2 Prior to completion of Project, the Entity should be adjudged a bankrupt, or file for bankruptcy or if it should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of its insolvency, unless these conditions are cured within thirty (30) days.

9.3.3 The Entity, or any member of the Entity, persistently disregards applicable laws as referenced in the General Construction Terms and Conditions (Exhibit D), or otherwise be in material violation of the General Construction Terms and Conditions.

9.4 Remedies on Default by the Entity.

9.4.1 If an Event of Default by the Entity remains uncured for a period of three (3) days for Preconstruction Services or thirty (30) days for construction services after District has given written notice specifying the failure and requesting that it be remedied, District may, in its sole discretion, and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, terminate the Site Lease and this Facilities Lease, including all provisions and Exhibits hereto, and acquire not less than all of the Entity's interest in the labor, equipment and materials provided under this Facilities Lease in its "as is, where is" condition and pay the Entity the sums due under the terms of this Facilities Lease consistent with the actual work completed as it relates to the Preconstruction Services fee or Total Base Rent payments as adjusted by the terms of this Facilities Lease, less any Lease Payments and other payments already paid as of the date of termination.

In the event that the District exercises this option to terminate after an uncured Event of Default by the Entity during construction services, the parties shall meet and confer and review the accounts and records of the Entity to determine the actual costs incurred by the Entity for the work completed and acceptable to the Architect and the District to the date of termination ("Actual Costs"), including both paid and unpaid. The Actual Costs of the work completed shall include the cost of any materials or equipment ordered and paid for (including any deposits paid toward final costs) but which have not been shipped or are stored off-site and any contractual obligations incurred by the Entity that cannot be cancelled or terminated without penalty. In addition, the Actual Costs shall include any development or overhead fees that have been earned based on the actual work completed as of the date of termination prorated based on the total cost of the Project. Once the Actual Costs have been agreed to by the Parties, or otherwise determined, if the Actual Costs are greater than the Base Rent and other payments made by the District for the completed work, then the difference will be payable by the District. If the Actual Costs are less than the Base Rent paid by the District, the Entity will pay the difference to the District. The District will assume any accounts payable and contractual obligations that cannot be cancelled or terminated for labor, materials or equipment ordered but not fully paid for by the Entity as of the date of termination. The Entity will cooperate with the District and assign any subcontracts with subcontractors or material providers to the District at the District's election. Upon payment as aforesaid and payment of all other amounts owed, the Entity shall deliver to the District all reasonably necessary documents in recordable form to terminate the Facilities Lease and the Site Lease and transfer title to the Project to the District. District may record all such documents as are necessary to accomplish such termination at the District's cost and expense and proceed to complete the Project in any manner deemed appropriate by the District. Any such payments required hereunder shall be paid within ten (10) days of the final determination of the amounts due.

9.4.2 Alternatively, the District may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, serve upon the Entity and its surety written notice of default, declaring an Entity default, reserving the right to assign, and advising of the District's intention to require the Entity to assign the Entity's obligations under the Site Lease, the Facilities Lease, including Exhibit D hereto, and the Construction Documents as defined in Exhibit D hereto (the "Obligations") to a party as designated by the District due to Entity's default. Such notice shall contain the reasons for the default. Unless, within thirty (30) days after the service of such notice, such violation shall cease and satisfactory arrangements for the correction thereof be made by the Entity, or in the event that Entity fails to cease such violation and make, in the District's sole discretion, satisfactory arrangements for the correction thereof, upon written notice from District of assignment ("Notice of Assignment"), Entity shall not be entitled to receive any further payment, except as provided for in this Section 9.4.2, and the District shall have the absolute right to designate an assignment of the Obligations from the Entity to another party. The Entity and its surety hereby consent to such assignment.

9.4.2.1 In the event of service of a Notice of Assignment upon the Entity and its surety, the Entity's surety shall have the right to take over and complete the Project by giving the District written notice of such within fifteen (15) days after service upon it of the Notice of Assignment. If the surety fails to commence performance thereof within thirty (30) days from date of

serving such notice, the District may require that the Entity and/or the surety assign the Obligations to a party designated by the District. The District may, without liability for doing so, take possession of and utilize in completing the work such materials, appliances, plants, and other property belonging to the Entity as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore.

9.4.2.2 If the unpaid balance of the Total Base Rent exceeds the expenses of finishing the work including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services, such excess shall be paid to the Entity. If such expenses exceed such unpaid balance, the Entity shall pay the difference to District within sixty (60) days of recordation of the Notice of Completion for the Project. Any expense incurred by the District as herein provided, and damage incurred through the Entity's default shall be certified by the Architect.

9.4.2.3 The foregoing provisions are in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights or remedies available to the District.

9.4.3 In the event it is determined that the District did not have cause to issue a Notice of Assignment under Section 9.4.2, the Entity shall only be entitled to receive compensation in accordance with Section 9.4.1.

9.5 No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the parties is intended to be exclusive and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Facilities Lease or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle the parties to exercise any remedy reserved to them in this Article 9, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required in this Article or by law.

9.6 Termination for Convenience. The District has the absolute right to terminate the Facilities Lease and the Site Lease without cause and for its convenience upon fourteen (14) days' written notice to the Entity. In the event of termination without cause during Preconstruction Services, the Entity shall be entitled to payment in an amount not to exceed the Preconstruction Services fee which shall be calculated as follows: (1) the percentage completion of items of preconstruction services by Entity as accepted by the District; plus (2) other reasonable costs actually incurred by Entity in connection with termination; provided, however, that in no event shall Entity be paid an amount which exceeds the Preconstruction Services fee for any item of Preconstruction Services. In the event of such termination without cause during construction services, the District shall pay the Entity the earned but unpaid actual costs, calculated in accordance with Section 9.4.1, plus ten percent (10%) of the remaining Entity fee for the Project. The Entity shall not be entitled to any further compensation.

If the Facilities Lease and Site Lease are terminated by the District for default, and it is later determined that the default termination was wrongful, such termination automatically shall be converted to and treated as a termination for convenience under this section, and Entity shall be entitled to receive only the amounts payable hereunder in compensation.

9.7 No Additional Waiver Implied by One Waiver. In the event any agreement contained in this Facilities Lease should be breached by either party and thereafter waived by the other party, such waiver shall be limited to the particular breach so waived and shall not be deemed to waive any other breach hereunder.

9.8 Application of Proceeds. All amounts derived by the Entity as a result of an Event of Default hereunder, shall be applied to the Lease Payments in order of payment date.

ARTICLE 10. MISCELLANEOUS.

10.1 Notices. Any notice to either party shall be in writing and given by delivering the same to such party in person, or by sending the same by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, with postage prepaid, or by delivering any notice by nationally recognized overnight delivery service (such as Federal Express) for next business day delivery, to the following addresses:

To the District: 5735 47th Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95824-4528
Attention: Chris Ralston

To the Entity: **Balfour Beatty – Clark Sullivan a Joint Venture**
1110 Iron Point Road, Suite 280
Folsom, CA 95630
Attention: Emily Kay

Any party may change its mailing address at any time by giving written notice of such change to the other parties in the manner provided therein. All notices under this Facilities Lease shall be deemed given, received, made or communicated on the date personal delivery is effected, or if mailed or sent by overnight delivery service, on the delivery date or attempted delivery date shown in the return receipt. No party shall refuse or evade delivery of any notice.

10.2 Binding Effect. This Facilities Lease shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon The Entity and the District and their respective successors, transferees and assigns.

10.3 Severability. In the event any provision of this Facilities Lease shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof, unless elimination of such invalid provision materially alters the rights and obligations embodied in this Facilities Lease or the Site Lease.

10.4 Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments. The Entity and the District agree that they will, from time to time, execute, acknowledge and deliver such supplements hereto and such

further instruments as may reasonably be required for correcting any inadequate or incorrect description of the Site or the Project hereby leased or intended to be leased.

10.5 Execution in Counterparts. This Facilities Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

10.6 Applicable Law. This Facilities Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

10.7 The Entity and District Representatives. Whenever under the provisions of this Facilities Lease the approval of the Entity or the District is required, or the Entity or the District is required to take some action at the request of the other, such approval or such request shall be given for the Entity by the Entity's Representative and for the District by the District's Representative, and any party hereto shall be authorized to rely upon any such approval or request.

10.8 Captions. The captions or headings in this Facilities Lease are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this Facilities Lease.

10.9 Interpretation. It is agreed and acknowledged by District and the Entity that the provisions of this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits have been arrived at through negotiation, and that each of the parties has had a full and fair opportunity to revise portions of this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits and to have such provisions reviewed by legal counsel. Therefore, the normal rule of construction that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not apply in construing or interpreting this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits.

10.10 Time. Time is of the essence of each and all of the terms and provisions of this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits.

10.11 Force Majeure. Except as otherwise provided herein, a party shall be excused from the performance of any obligation imposed in this Facilities Lease and the exhibits hereto for any period and to the extent that a party is prevented from performing such obligation, in whole or in part, as a result of delays caused by the other party or third parties, other than third parties under the control or supervision of the party hereto charged with the delay, a governmental agency or entity, an act of God, war, terrorism, civil disturbance, forces of nature, fire, flood, earthquake, strikes or lockouts, and such non-performance will not be a default hereunder or a grounds for termination of this Facilities Lease.

10.12 Estoppel Certificates. Each party, within twenty (20) days after written notice from the other party, shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party in recordable form an estoppel certificate certifying that this Facilities Lease is: (i) unmodified and in full force and effect, or if there have been modifications, that the same is in full force and effect as modified and stating the modifications; (ii) the amount of the Lease Payments and any Additional Payments then owing but currently unpaid; and (iii) stating whether or not the other party is in default in the performance of any provision of this Facilities Lease, and if so, specifying each

such default of which the party may have knowledge. Each party shall only be required to certify the foregoing information to the extent that such information is truthful and accurate.

10.13 Attorneys' Fees; Disputes. In the event that either party is required to institute legal proceedings to enforce this Lease, in whole or in part, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses. The parties further agree that any action of proceeding brought to enforce the terms and conditions of this Facilities Lease shall be maintained exclusively in Sacramento County, California.

10.14 Recitals Incorporated. The Recitals set forth at the beginning of this Facilities Lease are hereby incorporated into its terms and provisions by this reference.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Facilities Lease to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers, to be effective as of the day and year first written above.

Sacramento City Unified School District,
A school district organized and existing under the laws
of the State of California

By:
Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer

Contract: $107,000 (Preconstruction only) + $3,139,643 (Increment 1) **+ $25,761,862.00 (Increment 2) + $64,788,903.00 (Increment 3) = $93,797,408.00.**

Entity:
Balfour Beatty – Clark Sullivan a Joint Venture

By: ~~Brian Cahill~~ Emily Kay

Title: Division President-California

Business Address: 1110 Iron Point Road, Suite 280, Folsom, CA 95630

License Number: **1093154** Exp. Date: **06/30/2026**
DIR Registration #: **1000935584** Exp. Date: **06/30/2027**
Federal Tax ID #: **88-2231514**

EXHIBIT A

THE PROJECT

The name of the Project is **Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization** to be constructed at **2930 21st Ave, Sacramento, CA 95820** consists of construction, in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by **Nacht & Lewis Architects.**

Construction includes but not limited to: Demolition of four existing buildings, paving, landscaping, and utilities. Construction of one (1) two-story classroom building and two (2) classroom buildings. Modernization of the existing multi-purpose building and gymnasium. Completion of site work, paving, landscaping, and fencing.

EXHIBIT B
DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE

The Site leased is all of that area inside
the (colored boundary) on the map shown below.

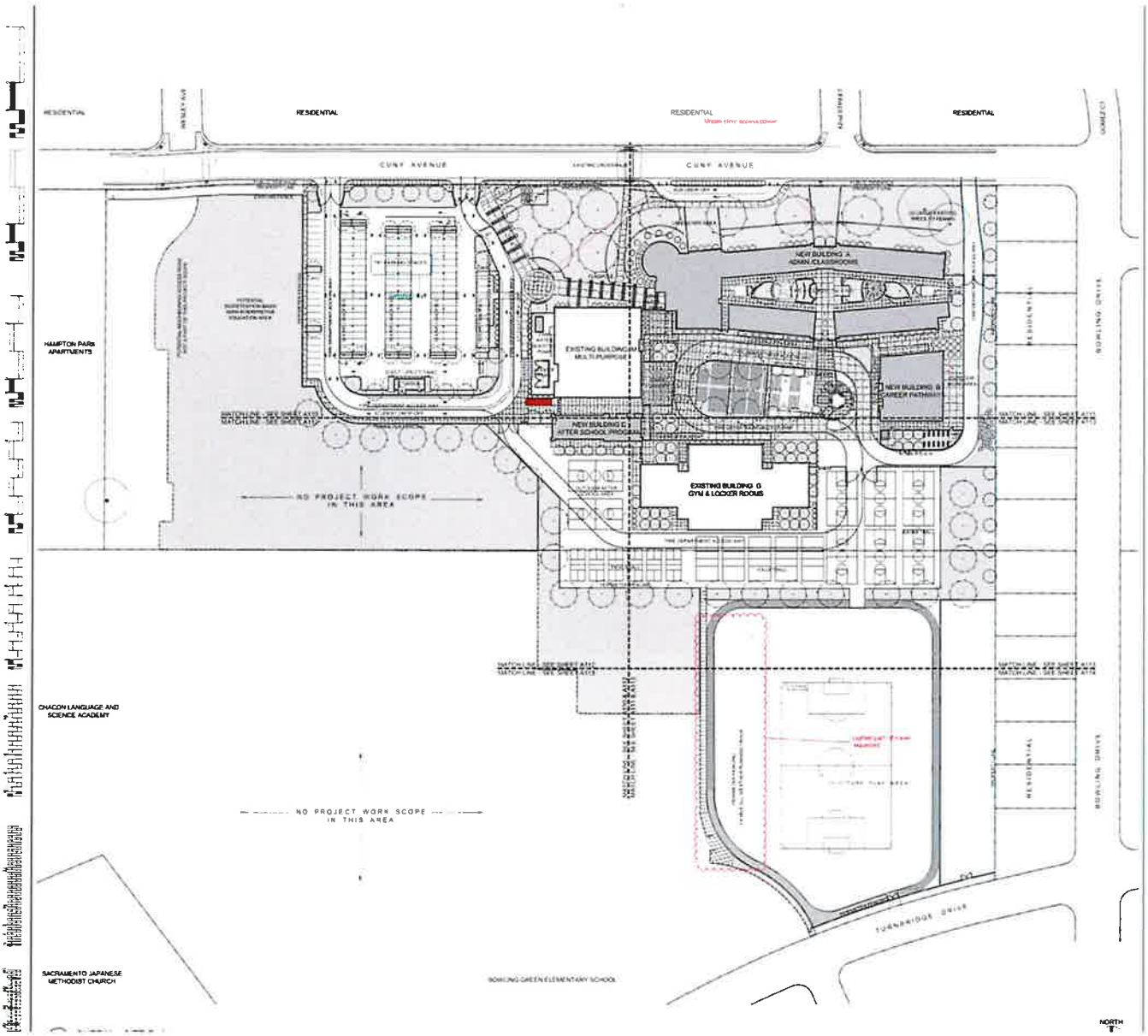


EXHIBIT C
LEASE PAYMENT CALCULATION/CSI BREAKDOWN
INCREMENT 1 (AMENDMENT 1)

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Demo/Abatement/MPOE Relocation

Sacramento, CA

Total Base Rent (TBR) Summary

Prepared on: 04/29/2025

Item	Description	AMOUNT ($)
Division 2	Existing Conditions - JM Environmental	$1,628,000
Division 26	Electrical - MPOE Relocation- Collins Electric	$394,600
Division 27	Communications - See 26	
Division 28	Electronic Safety & Security - See 26	
	DCC Subtotal	**$2,022,600**
Lump Sum	**GENERAL CONDITIONS**	**AMOUNT**
$105,000	General Conditions per Month ($)	$420,000
4	Lease Phase Duration (Mos)	
	DCC + GCs Subtotal	**$2,442,600**
RATE	**LLB Entity Overhead & Profit Fee**	**AMOUNT**
2.89%	LLB Entity O&P Fee (%) (DCC + GCs) x %	$70,591
RATE	**Contingencies**	**AMOUNT**
2.50%	Construction Contingency (%) (DCC) x %	$50,565
2.50%	Owner Contingency (%) (DCC) x %	$50,565
	Contingencies Subtotal	$101,130
LS	**General Requirements**	**AMOUNT**
$331,232	General Requirements ($) GR LS + (GR LS x LLB O&P Fee)	$340,805
LS	**Allowance(s)**	**AMOUNT**
$100,000	Temporary Admin Space Remodel Allowance LS + (Allowance LS x LLB O&P Fee %)	$102,890
	Allowance 2 ($) Allowance LS + (Allowance LS x LLB O&P Fee %)	
	Allowance(s) Subtotal	$102,890
	DCC + GCs + Fee + Contingencies + GRs + Allowance(s) Subtotal	**$3,058,016**
RATE	**Finance Cost**	**AMOUNT**
0.99%	Finance Cost (%) ((DCC + GCs + LLB O&P Fee + Contingencies + GRs + Allowances) x 7%)) x LLB Entity Finance %	$2,119
	TBR Subtotal with Finance	**$3,060,135**
RATE	**BONDS & INSURANCE**	**Amount**
1.80%	Gen Liability & Builders Risk Insurance (%) (DCC+GC+LLB O&P Fee+Contingencies+GR+Allowances) x %	$55,044
0.80%	Payment and Performance Bond (%) (DCC+GC+LLB O&P Fee+Contingencies+GR+Allowances) x %	$24,464
	Bonds & Insurance Subtotal	$79,508
	Total Base Rent	**$3,139,643**
LS	Preconstruction Services ($)	$107,000
	Total Contract Amount	**$3,246,643**

LEASE PAYMENT CALCULATION/CSI BREAKDOWN
INCREMENT 2 (AMENDMENT 2)

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Concrete/Metals/Earthwork/Utilities Amendment 2
Sacramento, CA
Total Base Rent (TBR) Summary
Prepared on: 06/05/2025

Item	Description	AMOUNT ($)
Division 3	Concrete	$7,658,248
Division 5	Metals	$5,742,005
Division 31	Earthwork	$3,477,598
Division 33	Utiltities	$2,670,712
	DCC Subtotal	**$19,548,563**

Lump Sum	GENERAL CONDITIONS	AMOUNT
$105,000.00	General Conditions per Month ($) (21 Months)	$2,205,000
	DCC + GCs Subtotal	**$21,753,563**

RATE	LLB Entity Overhead & Profit Fee	AMOUNT
2.89%	LLB Entity O&P Fee (%) (DCC + GCs) x %	$628,678

RATE	Contingencies	AMOUNT
2.50%	Construction Contingency (%) (DCC) x %	$488,714
2.50%	Owner Contingency (%) (DCC) x %	$488,714
	Contingencies Subtotal	$977,428

LS	General Requirements	AMOUNT
$1,683,750	General Requirements ($) GR LS + (GR LS x LLB O&P Fee)	$1,732,410
	DCC + GCs + Fee + Contingencies + GRs + Allowance(s) Subtotal	**$25,092,079**

RATE	Finance Cost	AMOUNT
0.99%	Finance Cost (%) ((DCC + GCs + LLB O&P Fee + Contingencies + GRs + Allowances) x 7%)) x LLB Entity Finance %	$17,389
	TBR Subtotal with Finance	**$25,109,468**

RATE	BONDS & INSURANCE	Amount
1.80%	Gen Liability & Builders Risk Insurance (%) (DCC+GC+LLB O&P Fee+Contingencies+GR+Allowances) x %	$451,657
0.80%	Payment and Performance Bond (%) (DCC+GC+LLB O&P Fee+Contingencies+GR+Allowances) x %	$200,737
	Bonds & Insurance Subtotal	$652,394
	Total Base Rent	**$25,761,862**
LS	Preconstruction Services ($) (If increased by current amendment)	
	Total Contract Amount	**$25,761,862**

EXHIBIT C
LEASE PAYMENT CALCULATION/CSI BREAKDOWN
INCREMENT 3 (AMENDMENT 3)

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Remaining Scopes Amendment 3

Sacramento, CA

Total Base Rent (TBR) Summary

Prepared on: 08/13/2025

Item	Description	AMOUNT ($)
Division 3	Concrete	$47,476
Division 4	Masonry	$755,985
Division 6	Wood, Plastics & Composites	$1,083,697
Division 7	Thermal & Moisture Protection	$5,713,647
Division 8	Openings	$3,833,333
Division 9	Finishes	$11,498,378
Division 10	Specialties	$1,941,778
Division 11	Equipment	$1,851,296
Division 12	Furnishings	$717,232
Division 13	Special Construction	$1,534,028
Division 14	Conveying Equipment	$397,235
Division 21	Fire Suppression	$713,219
Division 22	Plumbing	$3,345,207
Division 23	Heating Ventilating, & Air Conditioning	$4,288,273
Division 26	Electrical	$15,869,856
Division 27	Communications	In Div 26
Division 28	Electronic Safety & Security	In Div 26
Division 32	Exterior Improvements	$4,065,950
Division 33	Utiltities	$341,901
	DCC Subtotal	**$57,998,491**

Lump Sum	GENERAL CONDITIONS APPROVED IN AM #1 & AM #2	AMOUNT
	General Conditions per Month ($)	
22	Lease Phase Duration (Mos)	
09/2025	Starting Month & Year (MM/YYYY)	
	DCC + GCs Subtotal	**$57,998,491**

RATE	LLB Entity Overhead & Profit Fee	AMOUNT
2.89%	LLB Entity O&P Fee (%) (DCC + GCs) x %	$1,676,156

RATE	Contingencies	AMOUNT
2.50%	Construction Contingency (%) (DCC) x %	$1,449,962
2.50%	Owner Contingency (%) (DCC) x %	$1,449,962
	Contingencies Subtotal	**$2,899,925**

Continued next page

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Remaining Scopes Amendment 3

Sacramento, CA

Total Base Rent (TBR) Summary

Prepared on: 08/13/2025

LS	General Requirements	AMOUNT
$15,000.00	**General Requirements ($)** GR LS + (GR LS x LLB O&P Fee)	$15,434

LS	Allowance(s)	AMOUNT
$500,000.00	**Allowance 1 Off-Site Improvements** Allowance LS + (Allowance LS x LLB O&P Fee %)	$514,450
	Allowance(s) Subtotal	**$514,450**

DCC + GCs + Fee + Contingencies + GRs + Allowance(s) Subtotal	**$63,104,455**

RATE	Finance Cost	AMOUNT
0.99%	**Finance Cost (%)** ((DCC + GCs + LLB O&P Fee + Contingencies + GRs + Allowances) x 7%)) x LLB Entity Finance %	$43,731

TBR Subtotal with Finance	**$63,148,187**

RATE	BONDS & INSURANCE	Amount
1.80%	**Gen Liability & Builders Risk Insurance (%)** (DCC+GC+LLB O&P Fee+Contingencies+GR+Allowances) x %	$1,135,880
0.80%	**Payment and Performance Bond (%)** (DCC+GC+LLB O&P Fee+Contingencies+GR+Allowances) x %	$504,836
	Bonds & Insurance Subtotal	**$1,640,716**

Total Base Rent	**$64,788,903**

LS	Preconstruction Services ($) (If increased by current amendment)	
	Total Contract Amount	**$64,788,903**

LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE – AMENDMENT 3
combined for Increment 1, Increment 2, and Increment 3

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization

EXHIBIT C LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE

INC 1 / INC 2 / INC 3 COMBINATION

Item No	Monthly Payments		Amount
1	Lease Payment - Jun 2025: Inc 1	$	584,317
2	Lease Payment - Jul 2025: Inc 1 + Inc 2	$	1,451,629
3	Lease Payment - Aug 2025: Inc 1 + Inc 2	$	1,451,629
4	Lease Payment - Sep 2025: Inc 1 + Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,974,239
5	Lease Payment - Oct 2025: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
6	Lease Payment - Nov 2025: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
7	Lease Payment - Dec 2025: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
8	Lease Payment - Jan 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
9	Lease Payment - Feb 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
10	Lease Payment - Mar 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
11	Lease Payment - Apr 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
12	Lease Payment - May 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
13	Lease Payment - Jun 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
14	Lease Payment - Jul 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
15	Lease Payment - Aug 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
16	Lease Payment - Sep 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
17	Lease Payment - Oct 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
18	Lease Payment - Nov 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
19	Lease Payment - Dec 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
20	Lease Payment - Jan 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
21	Lease Payment - Feb 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
22	Lease Payment - Mar 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
23	Lease Payment - Apr 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
24	Lease Payment - May 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
25	Lease Payment - Jun 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
1	Post Lease Payment - Jul 2027	$	498,595
2	Post Lease Payment - Aug 2027	$	498,595
3	Post Lease Payment - Sep 2027	$	498,595
4	Post Lease Payment - Oct 2027	$	498,595
5	Post Lease Payment - Nov 2027	$	498,595
6	Post Lease Payment - Dec 2027	$	498,595
7	Post Lease Payment - Jan 2028	$	498,595
8	Post Lease Payment - Feb 2028	$	498,595
9	Post Lease Payment - Mar 2028	$	498,595
10	Post Lease Payment - Apr 2028	$	498,595
11	Post Lease Payment - May 2028	$	498,595
12	Post Lease Payment - Jun 2028	$	498,595
Total Lease Payments, & Post Lease Payments		$	84,633,319

Contractor Contingency	$	1,989,241
District Contingency	$	1,989,241
General Requirements (PTD $26,557.51)	$	2,088,648
Allowances (Inc 1 Admin Space Removal $102,890 + Inc 3 Off-site Improvements $514,450)	$	617,340
Bonds & Insurance (PTD for Inc 1 $79,508; PTD for Inc 2 $652,394)	$	2,372,618
Total Contingencies, General Requirements, Allowances, Bonds & Ins.	$	9,057,089
Total Base Rent (TBR)	$	**93,690,408**
Preconstruction Amount	$	**107,000**
Total Facilities Lease Agreement Amount	$	**93,797,408**

EXHIBIT C
LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE – AMENDMENT 1/Increment 1

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Demo/Abatement/MPOE Relocation AMENDMENT 1			
EXHIBIT C LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE			
Item No	**Monthly Payments**		**Amount**
1	Lease Payment	$	584,317
2	Lease Payment	$	584,317
3	Lease Payment	$	584,317
4	Lease Payment	$	584,317
5	Lease Payment	$	-
6	Lease Payment	$	-
7	Lease Payment	$	-
8	Lease Payment	$	-
9	Lease Payment	$	-
10	Lease Payment	$	-
11	Lease Payment	$	-
12	Lease Payment	$	-
13	Lease Payment	$	-
14	Lease Payment	$	-
15	Lease Payment	$	-
16	Lease Payment	$	-
17	Lease Payment	$	-
18	Lease Payment	$	-
19	Lease Payment	$	-
20	Lease Payment	$	-
21	Lease Payment	$	-
22	Lease Payment	$	-
23	Lease Payment	$	-
24	Lease Payment	$	-
25	Lease Payment	$	-
1	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
2	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
3	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
4	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
5	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
6	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
7	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
8	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
9	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
10	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
11	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
12	Post Lease Payment	$	14,837
Total Lease Payments, & Post Lease Payments		$	2,515,310

Contractor Contingency	$	50,565
District Contingency	$	50,565
General Requirements	$	340,805
Allowances	$	102,890
Bonds & Insurance	$	79,508
Total Contingencies, General Requirements, Allowances, Bonds & Ins.	$	624,333
Total Base Rent (TBR)	**$**	**3,139,643**
Preconstruction Amount	**$**	**107,000**
Total Contract Amount	**$**	**3,246,643**

EXHIBIT C
LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE – AMENDMENT 2/Increment 2

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Concrete/Metals/Earthwork/Utilities Amendment 2			
EXHIBIT C LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE			
Item No	**Monthly Payments**		**Amount**
1	Lease Payment-Jul 2025	$	867,312
2	Lease Payment-Aug 2025	$	867,312
3	Lease Payment-Sep 2025	$	867,312
4	Lease Payment-Oct 2025	$	867,312
5	Lease Payment-Nov 2025	$	867,312
6	Lease Payment-Dec 2025	$	867,312
7	Lease Payment-Jan 2026	$	867,312
8	Lease Payment-Feb 2026	$	867,312
9	Lease Payment-Mar 2026	$	867,312
10	Lease Payment-Apr 2026	$	867,312
11	Lease Payment-May 2026	$	867,312
12	Lease Payment-Jun 2026	$	867,312
13	Lease Payment-Jul 2026	$	867,312
14	Lease Payment-Aug 2026	$	867,312
15	Lease Payment-Sep 2026	$	867,312
16	Lease Payment-Oct 2026	$	867,312
17	Lease Payment-Nov 2026	$	867,312
18	Lease Payment-Dec 2026	$	867,312
19	Lease Payment-Jan 2027	$	867,312
20	Lease Payment-Feb 2027	$	867,312
21	Lease Payment-Mar 2027	$	867,312
22	Lease Payment-Apr 2027	$	867,312
23	Lease Payment-May 2027	$	867,312
24	Lease Payment-Jun 2027	$	867,312
1	Post Lease Payment - Jul 2027	$	132,012
2	Post Lease Payment - Aug 2027	$	132,012
3	Post Lease Payment - Sep 2027	$	132,012
4	Post Lease Payment - Oct 2027	$	132,012
5	Post Lease Payment - Nov 2027	$	132,012
6	Post Lease Payment - Dec 2027	$	132,012
7	Post Lease Payment - Jan 2028	$	132,012
8	Post Lease Payment - Feb 2028	$	132,012
9	Post Lease Payment - Mar 2028	$	132,012
10	Post Lease Payment - Apr 2028	$	132,012
11	Post Lease Payment - May 2028	$	132,012
12	Post Lease Payment - Jun 2028	$	132,012
Total Lease Payments, & Post Lease Payments		$	22,399,630

Total Lease Payments, & Post Lease Payments	$	22,399,630
Contractor Contingency	$	488,714
District Contingency	$	488,714
General Requirements	$	1,732,410
Allowances	$	-
Bonds & Insurance	$	652,394
Total Contingencies, General Requirements, Allowances, Bonds & Ins.	$	3,362,233
Total Base Rent (TBR)	**$**	**25,761,862**
Preconstruction Amount	$	-
Total Contract Amount	**$**	**25,761,862**

EXHIBIT C
LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE – AMENDMENT 3/Increment 3

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Remaining Scopes Amendment 3			
EXHIBIT C LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE			
Item No	**Monthly Payments**		**Amount**
1	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
2	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
3	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
4	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
5	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
6	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
7	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
8	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
9	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
10	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
11	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
12	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
13	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
14	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
15	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
16	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
17	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
18	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
19	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
20	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
21	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
22	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610
1	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
2	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
3	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
4	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
5	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
6	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
7	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
8	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
9	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
10	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
11	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
12	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746
Total Lease Payments, & Post Lease Payments		$	59,718,379

Total Lease Payments, & Post Lease Payments	$	59,718,379
Contractor Contingency	$	1,449,962
District Contingency	$	1,449,962
General Requirements	$	15,434
Allowances	$	514,450
Bonds & Insurance	$	1,640,716
Total Contingencies, General Requirements, Allowances, Bonds & Ins.	$	5,070,524
Total Base Rent (TBR)	$	**64,788,903**
Preconstruction Amount	$	-
Total Contract Amount	$	**64,788,903**

EXHIBIT C
QUALIFICATIONS & ASSUMPTIONS
EXCLUSIONS AND WORK NOT INCLUDED
AMENDMENT 1/INCREMENT 1

Fern Bacon MS Unit Pricing and Alternates
Phase 1 Demo, Abatement, MPOE

Please see below for Add Alternates/ Value Engineering options for Phase 1 on the Fern Bacon MS Project. These Add Alternates are not included in the Base Bid Proposal and are valid prior to issuance of NTP or 90 days from subcontractor bid date of 4/22/2025

1) Dismantle, Salvage and Return to the district, ornamental fencing installed on campus in 2023 around the Parking Lot.
    a. JM Environmental: $5,500 (See Back up on Bid Proposal Page 24)
    b. BB/CS Indirect Costs
        i. CONTINGENCY 2.5%: $138
        ii. FEE 2.89%: $163
        iii. Bonds/Insurances 2.6%: $151
    c. Total Alternate to Salvage Fence: $5,952
2) Grade and Lime treat soil within Phase 1 limits of work
    a. Goodfellow Brothers: $410,083 (See quote on next page)
    b. BB/CS Indirect Costs
        i. CONTINGENCY 2.5%: $10,252
        ii. FEE 2.89%: $11,851
        iii. Bonds/Insurances 2.6%: $10,662
    c. Total Alternate to Lime Treat: $442,848

To Accept Add Alternate Please Add the accepted Value to BB/CS's authorized Amendment.

Exhibit C.1
Clarifications and Assumptions
Phase 1 Demo, Abatement and MPOE

Clarifications and Assumptions

1. GMP is based on DSA Permit Review plans and project specifications as listed in the Exhibit A Construction Document Log.
2. It is understood that this Increment is for Demolition and Abatement only. There is a limited amount of electrical/telecom scope included to "Make Ready" the buildings for demolition and to facilitate start of instruction for Fall 25/26 school year.
3. Balfour Beatty/Clark Sullivan (BBCS) Assume that parking and laydown as required for workers can be accommodated in the field west of the parking lot. Access to the "laydown yard" will be through the parking lot so that city owned curb and sidewalk are not disturbed. BBCS requests the last 5 parking stalls closest to Cuny Ave. be vacated and turned over to the use of the JV for access in and out of the laydown yard.
4. Water and Power will be provided to the JV Entity and subcontractors from existing facilities, at no cost to the JV Entity.
5. BBCS assumes that existing buildings A, B and G will be completely vacated and available for equipment relocation and demolition at a maximum of 1 week following the last day of instruction in the 24/25 school year.
6. It is assumed that all (E) district owned furniture is removed from the buildings prior to demolition.
7. This GMP is based on the attached schedule for the scope of work covered under this phase only. Schedule for completion of construction will be provided in a future GMP amendment.
8. Bonds are included for trade partners per BB/CS Contracting policies.
9. Working hours are assumed to be 0700: 1700 Monday through Friday.
10. Demolition debris produced will be legally disposed of off-site.
11. BB/CS assumes that DSA Permit will be provided prior to the start of construction.
12. BB/CS or its designated subcontractors will provide the required transportation permits for delivery of materials and equipment to the jobsite and removal of debris and hazardous waste. All other permits are assumed to be the responsibility of the District.
13. The execution of this GMP and subsequent amendment is required prior to issuing subcontracts. NTP is required to commence work.
14. Per contract requirements, BB/CS is carrying 2.5% Construction Contingency.
15. BB/CS has relied on the hazardous material surveys provided to us by the district and has will provide off haul and disposal of said material. If contaminated soils or additional hazardous materials are discovered on site beyond what is prescribed in the hazardous material surveys, BB/CS shall promptly notify the District. Remediation has not been figured in this GMP.
16. BB/CS assumes all soil in this phase can remain on site. BB/CS will cover all spoil piles prior to rain events.
17. BB/CS has no 3rd party testing included in this GMP.
18. Subcontractor proposals are guaranteed for 30 days from bid day.
19. During Phase 1 Scope of work BB/CS will engage with a SWPPP QSP/QSD to develop and submit SWPPP plan to the AHJ. District participation will be required to submit the appropriate plans into the states system.
20. District to coordinate Fern Bacon SWPPP with other entities not associated with the Fern Bacon Project (Bowling Green Project).

21. Any "add alternates" pricing listed on the subcontractor proposals are only valid if carried by BB/CS in GMP pricing, or as listed in the Alternates Section of this GMP.
22. BB/CS will be relocating the existing Network Rack and Equipment to the new location for the MDF. It is assumed that the existing equipment is fully functional prior to relocation. BB/CS will reprogram and test as applicable for the existing Rauland telecenter and relocated fiber and copper feeds. Full commissioning of the temporary system is not included. Temporary system to be maintained by the district through the 25/26 school year.
23. BB/CS assumes that all Comcast contract coordination will be done by the district. BB/CS will coordinate with Comcast for the new installation work only.
24. BB/CS requires the (E) Fire Alarm FACP to be clear of faults, troubles, alarms or supervisory signals prior to start of demolition. BB/CS has not included Fire Alarm Testing of the existing system as there are no devices being added to it. BB/CS has assumed Spot checking of the modified System will be required and has included 2 people 1 day for spot checking with the IOR.
25. Portable buildings will be removed from the BMS system and will run on local thermostats through the duration of the 25/26 school year.
26. Interim conduit pathways for the MPOE/MDF relocation will be routed exposed and on existing structures. Anchors in roofing material will be at a minimum and will be caulked only.
27. Trade Partner Specific Clarifications
    a. Demo of building A is treated as hazardous per the hazardous reports but can be disposed of normally per the aggregate waste per the report
    b. Abatement is per the current Hazardous material surveys; additional surveys are not included in pricing.
    c. AG base below hardscape to remain onsite until phase 2 when it is removed by earthwork contractor
    d. Demolition/ Abatement contractor acknowledges that DSA Back Check Specifications contains requirements for evacuated refrigerant to be handed over to the district in subcontractor provided tanks.
    e. Demolition limits do not include "off-sites" demolition. Pedestrian sidewalk and asphalt demolition on Cuny Ave. will be carried in a later GMP with the earthwork subcontractor.

Exclusions:

1. Permits, on site or offsite, except as noted above.
2. Testing for Lead, Asbestos or other hazardous materials. It is assumed that any additional hazardous materials survey will be provided to the BB/CS prior to any demolition work within the Existing facility.
3. Any work associated with the construction of Fern Bacon Middle school not directly referenced in item 2 in the clarifications.
4. Warranty on existing equipment. BB/CS will warrant installation of new cables only.
5. Hard Court Striping is not included for patch back at new Comcast/ATT Point of Entry.
6. Clear and grub the site (to be included in the next GMP Amendment with the earthwork trade partner)
7. Demolition and removal of district owned "loose" furniture

EXHIBIT C
QUALIFICATIONS & ASSUMPTIONS
EXCLUSIONS AND WORK NOT INCLUDED
AMENDMENT 2/INCREMENT 2

Exhibit C.1
Clarifications and Assumptions
Phase 2

Modifications from Phase 1 Amendment 1:

- Revise Clarification number 1 to state the following: TBR is based on DSA ~~Permit Review~~ **Approved** plans and project specifications as listed in the Exhibit A Construction Document Log.
- Remove Clarification #16 from Phase 1 Amendment #1
- Remove Trade Partner clarification a. from phase 1 amendment #1
- Remove Exclusion 6 from Phase 1, amendment #1

Phase 2 Clarifications and Assumptions

27. It is understood that this Increment is for Earthwork, Site Utilities, Concrete, Structural and Misc. Steel only. There is a limited amount of electrical/telecom scope included to "Make Ready" the buildings for demolition and to facilitate start of instruction for Fall 25/26 school year.
28. BB/CS will be required to cut and cap all utilities within the Phase 1 fence line to perform the scope of work. We are relying on the (E) Utility drawings provided by the Civil Engineer for lines that exist as a loop. BB/CS cannot guarantee the condition of the existing utilities and have not included additional labor or materials to bypass or reconnect any demolished utilities. BB/CS will work with the district to get the systems operational that need to be operational prior to start of the '25 –'26 school year.

Trade Partner Specific Clarifications

a. This site is a net export site. It is assumed that import of soil is not required (top soil to be included in future TBR)
b. Patching of hard surfaces (Concrete and Asphalt) outside the construction fence until summer of 2026 will be asphalt "cut back" material to provide a safe surface.
c. Backfill of soft surfaces (Grasses, soils etc.) outside of fence limits until summer 2026 will be native soil or crushed rock backfill to a safe and level surface.
d. Water Curing of Slab on grade/ Slab on deck is provided as an alternate
e. Structural Drawing S1.1 General Sheet note 8 requires bidders to hold a 2% allowance. This is vague and general in nature and has NOT been included in the Base TBR pricing. BB/CS has included it as an Allowance on the TBR form for the structural steel scope of work

Exclusions:

NOTE: Added or Revised Items from Phase 1 are **BOLD**

EXHIBIT C
QUALIFICATIONS & ASSUMPTIONS
EXCLUSIONS AND WORK NOT INCLUDED
AMENDMENT 3/INCREMENT 3

Exhibit C.1
Clarifications and Assumptions
Phase 3

Modifications from Phase 2 Amendment 2:

- No Modifications to Clarifications/Assumptions/ Exclusions for previous phases.
- Note: numbering system below continues numbering from previous TBR's

Phase 3 Clarifications and Assumptions

29. Due to current US Government economic decisions that are beyond the LLB-E control, any additional cost due to changes in tariffs have not been included in the TBR. We suggest that material price increases due to tariffs be funded through owner contingency

Trade Partner Specific Clarifications

k. Epoxy has standard moisture remediation up to 10lb. Urethane concrete has standard moisture remediation up to 15lb. No Koster has been provided under Epoxy coatings, Polyurethane concrete is included.
l. Keeping the existing Angle Iron at the perimeter of the gym as detailed will not allow the system to move as there is some flexibility required as part of the design of a wood floor system. Therefore, included in this pricing, is to remove the existing angle iron at the perimeter and install vented base as is typical with these systems to meet manufacturers requirements and warranty.
m. 6 Mil Vapor Barrier is included as part of the wood athletic floor system. If the existing concrete slab is a high RH and the vapor barrier needs to be upgraded - the upcharge in material cost is not included
n. Seismic Upgrade to existing ductwork is anticipated as possibly required in Building's G & M. $5,500 is included to address this by adding straps as necessary - this will need to be RFI'd to the Design Team on where and how it will be required.
o. Switchgear is Eaton Per Plans. Lead Times are 50+ Weeks. If we can substitute to IEM, lead times may be cut up to half.
p. WAPS usually require a license to operate – nothing is specified, we have included a 3-year license for all WAPS.
q. It is unclear what or how the Window Shade Panic Button system is to be designed and configured. The shades are currently only controlled locally in each room. Cost for integration into other systems is not included.
r. The Solar Panels specified are discontinued. Alternate solar panels that are closest in performance (either meet or exceed) are included. They have been selected to be as closest in size and weight as specified, however there is a small chance that final submittal review may impact the PC Design of the solar structure. Any changes to the solar structure due to required substitutions of the solar panels have been included. Modules Priced are Talesun #TD6I72M-450W - Currently in US inventory stock at time of TBR.
s. PC Telescoping Benches are not constructible as shown in the DSA approved set of drawings. Pricing included reflects changes that need to be made to the drawings for construction.

t. Refrigeration Systems containing R-448 and R-449: Please note that this proposal reflects current industry standards for the gas used to cool the specified refrigeration systems. At this time, we cannot include any potential additional equipment that may be required for A2L compliance or estimate what the cost impact will be. Those specific requirements are still being clarified by the governing industries, and the contract documents do not identify any possible compliance measures. A2L compliance will be necessary for any project not fully installed and operational by December 31, 2025. Once A2L-compliant pricing is available, this proposal will need to be revised, and it will be subject to the necessary cost impact for compliance to the new regulations. Additionally, should the new regulations require a design change, Duray and the equipment manufacturers specified herein will not be responsible for any cost impact resulting from the required changes.
u. Lighting Control System is Lutron per the drawing Schedules
v. HVAC Equipment is priced per the drawing Schedules.
w. Door Marks A140, A212 and B109 assumed to be Hollow Metal Frames and Hollow Metal Doors and are carried in BP 08.10.
x. Phenolic Rainscreen support (Zee-Girt System) is shown and included to be installed horizontally. Manufacturer of the rainscreen recommends vertical installation which may require a CCD. Any change in orientation of the zee girt system is not included.
y. A ROM price has been included in the TBR for ASI 13, Missing Storm drain connections, Gutters and downspouts. Any cost above those listed in the TBR, shall be funded through district contingency.
z. 14 new garden troughs have been purchased as part of this TBR to temporarily replace garden troughs that needed to be removed to facilitate underground utilities.
aa. TBR includes an allowance for window curtains in buildings M and Building G to match existing layout coverage. These draperies are not currently shown on the contract documents. The curtains in building G based on the window shape are **Static Drapes.** Curtains in building M at the upper window are manually operable. JV Entity reserves the right to update pricing on these drapes once the design is complete.

Exclusions:

10. Demolition and Installation of Electrical Service Pole is by the utility provider (SMUD/Comcast).
11. All Classroom TV Carts (and included systems) are OFOI Per Specification Documents and are excluded from this TBR.
12. New structural support for platform curtains. Existing supports to be utilized.
13. Structural submittals (Engineered drawings and calculations) for the music room platforms and instrument storage. Assumed that all structural attachments and requirements to be provided by the SEOR.
14. Salvaging and reusing any existing logos from the existing campus.

Fern Bacon MS Unit Pricing and Alternates
Phase 3

Please see below for Add Alternates/ Value Engineering options for Phase 3 on the Fern Bacon MS Project. The Unit Pricing is **not included** in the Base Bid Proposal and are valid prior to issuance of NTP or 90 days from subcontractor bid date of 7/2/2025. For Phase 1 and 2 add alternates, please see amendments 1 and 2. The allowance listed below **IS INCLUDED** in the TBR. Additional Value Engineering items have been provided by the bidders and has not been included in the TBR.

Phase 3

1) **Unit Pricing** Metal Benches (In specifications , none shown in drawings
    a. Jensen: $4721 ea.
    b. BB/CS Indirect Costs
        i. CONTINGENCY 2.5%: $118
        ii. FEE 2.89%: $136
        iii. Bonds/Insurances 2.6%: $123
    c. Total Alternate to Salvage Fence: $5,098

2) **ADD Alternate:** Door Openings A140, A212 and B209 are assumed to be Hollow Metal, If the district desires these doors to be Aluminum Frames and Doors please see Add Alternate Below
    a. Ranker AMG: $84,400
    b. BB/CS Indirect Costs
        i. CONTINGENCY 2.5%: $2110
        ii. FEE 2.89%: $2439
        iii. Bonds/Insurances 2.6%: $2194
    c. Total Alternate to Aluminum Frames and Doors: $91,143
3) **Allowance** for Off Sites work not yet fully designed (included in TBR Document) $500,000

LIST OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS – AMENDMENT 1/INCREMENT 1

Balfour Beatty + CS construction

EXHIBIT A - CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS LOG

SACRAMENTO CITY USD FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL - PHASE 1

ATTACHMENTS AND REPORTS

Document No.	Document Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
01400	HAZMAT REPORT SAMPLE LOCATIONS SITE PLAN	0	3/31/2025	4/2/2025	Original
01401	HAZMAT REPORT LAB REPORT 2	0	8/19/2024	4/2/2025	Original
01402	HAZMAT REPORT LAB REPORT 1	0	8/14/2024	4/2/2025	Original
01403	HAZMAT REPORT FB24 HHRA NOTE 3 TABLES	0	5/1/2022	4/2/2025	Original
01404	FBMS GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING AND GEOLOGICAL HAZARDS REPORT	0	8/1/2024	4/2/2025	Original
01405	FERN BACON UTILITY LOCATING MAP	0	3/31/2025	4/2/2025	Original
01406	OTHER HAZMAT REQ FERN BACON	0	3/31/2025	4/2/2025	Original
01407	FINAL HAZMAT INSPECTION REPORT FERN BACON	0	8/30/2024	4/2/2025	Original
01408	COURTYARD HYDRONIC PLAN	0	3/31/2025	4/2/2025	Original
01409	COURTYARD HYDRONIC TEST LOCATION	0	3/31/2025	4/2/2025	Original
01410	ASI 001 FIRE ALARM LOOPS FBMS 032*2025	1	3/21/2025	4/8/2025	Addendum
01411	ASI 002 MPOE MOVE FBMS 4 2 25	1	4/2/2025	4/8/2025	Addendum
01413	MPOE MAKE READY SCOPE VISUAL AID	1	4/8/2025	4/8/2025	Addendum

SPECIFICATIONS

Document No.	Document Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
Div 00-01	Facilities Lease Agreement	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Submittal
01 01 50	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DSA PROJECTS	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Submittal
01 57 13	EROSION CONTROL	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Submittal
DIVISION 2	EXISTING CONDITIONS	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Submittal
DIVISION 23	HVAC (PARTIAL)	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Submittal
DIVISION 26	ELECTRICAL (PARTIAL)	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Submittal
DIVISION 27	COMMUNICATIONS (PARTIAL)	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Submittal
DIVISION 28	ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY (PARTIAL)	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Submittal

BID PACKAGES

Bid Package No.	Bid Package Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
02.40	EXISTING CONDITIONS (SELECTIVE) ABATEMENT	2	4/16/2025	4/16/2025	Addendum
26.00	ELECTRICAL MPOE RELOCATION, MAKE READY	2	4/16/2025	4/16/2025	Addendum

Balfour Beatty + Clark Pacific construction

PLAN LIST						
Division	Drawing No.	Drawing Title: FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION 60% CD	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Set Name
GENERAL	G000	COVER SHEET	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	G001	SHEET INDEX	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	G111	ARCHITECTURAL SYMBOLS, LEGENDS, AND NOTES	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	G161	UL ASSEMBLY DETAILS	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	G200	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE - BUILDING A	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	G201	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE - BUILDING B	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	G202	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE - BUILDING C	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	G203	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE - BUILDINGS G & M	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	GA141.1	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - FIRST FLOOR EXITING - WEST	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	GA141.2	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - FIRST FLOOR EXITING - EAST	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	GA142.1	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - SECOND FLOOR EXITING - WEST	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	GA142.2	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - SECOND FLOOR EXITING - EAST	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	GB131	BUILDING B - CODE ANALYSIS	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	GG131	BUILDING G - CODE ANALYSIS	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
GENERAL	GM131	BUILDING C & M - CODE ANALYSIS	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C1.0	OVERALL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C1.1	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C1.2	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C1.3	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C1.4	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C1.5	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C1.6	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C2.0	OVERALL UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C2.1	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C2.2	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C2.3	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C2.4	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C2.5	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
CIVIL	C2.6	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
LANDSCAPE	LD.1	IRRIGATION DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	A005	ENLARGED BUILDING SEPARATION CODE PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	A100	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	A101	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	A102	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	A103	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	A104	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	AG111D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	AG121D	BUILDING G ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	AG211D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	AM111D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	AM121D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION ROOF PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	AM211D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	AM510	BUILDING M ENLARGED KITCHEN DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	AM511	BUILDING M ENLARGED KITCHEN FLOOR AND CONCRETE DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ARCHITECTURE	A800	SITE DETAILS - CANOPY DEMOLITION	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
MECHANICAL	M003	HVAC SCHEDULES (Partial: SAC-G-1 and SCU-G-3 only)	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
MECHANICAL	MG111D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
MECHANICAL	MG111	BUILDING G HVAC FLOOR PLAN (Partial: SAC-G-1 and SCU-G-3 only)	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
MECHANICAL	MG121D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
MECHANICAL	MG121	BUILDING G HVAC FLOOR PLAN (Partial: SAC-G-1 and SCU-G-3 only)	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
MECHANICAL	MM111D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
MECHANICAL	MM121D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
PLUMBING	P100	PLUMBING SITE GAS DEMOLITION PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
PLUMBING	PG111D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
PLUMBING	PG121D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
PLUMBING	PM111D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
PLUMBING	PM122D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ELECTRICAL	E121D	OVERALL SITE PLAN - POWER - DEMO	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ELECTRICAL	EG222D	GYM - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER - DEMO	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ELECTRICAL	EG231D	GYM - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - DEMO	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ELECTRICAL	EM222D	MULTIPURPOSE - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER - DEMO	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ELECTRICAL	EM231D	MULTIPURPOSE - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - DEMO	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
TECHNOLOGY	T000	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - SITE INFRASTRUCTURE (Partial)	1	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	ASI 002
TECHNOLOGY	T050	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - DEMO	1	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	ASI 002
TECHNOLOGY	T051	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - MDF RELOCATION	1	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	ASI 002
TECHNOLOGY	T100	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - SITE INFRASTRUCTURE (Partial)	1	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	ASI 002
TECHNOLOGY	TG111	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING G - FLOOR PLAN (Partial)	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
TECHNOLOGY	TG211	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING G - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN (Partial)	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
TECHNOLOGY	T501	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS (Partial)	1	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	ASI 002
TECHNOLOGY	T601	T601 - TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES (Partial)	0	12/13/2024	4/2/2025	DSA Pre-Check
ELECTRICAL	E121D	OVERALL SITE PLAN - POWER - DEMO (ASI #001)	1	3/21/2025	3/1/2025	ASI 001 -Fire Alarm Loops

LIST OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS – AMENDMENT 2/INCREMENT 2

Balfour Beatty + construction

EXHIBIT A - CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS LOG

SACRAMENTO CITY USD FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL - PHASE 2

ATTACHMENTS AND REPORTS

Document No.	Document Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
01410	FERN BACON MATTERPORT SCAN MAP	1	5/14/2025	5/14/2025	Addendum
01411	UG UTILITY PHASING PLAN	1	5/14/2025	5/14/2025	Addendum
01412	CIVIL CAD File	2	5/22/2025	5/22/2025	Addendum
01413	DSA APPROVED DRAWING OVERLAYS	2	5/22/2025	5/22/2025	Addendum
01414	DSA 103- 22 LIST OF STRUCTURAL TESTS AND SPECIAL INSPECTIONS	2	5/22/2025	5/22/2025	Addendum

SPECIFICATIONS

Document No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
01500	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION PROJECT MANUAL	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
DIV- 00-01	"Facilities Lease Agreement Between Sacramento City Unified School District and LLB Entity For the Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization. SCUSD Project No. 478."	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
01 01 50	Additional Requirements for DSA Projects	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
01 43 09	Mock-Ups	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
01 57 13	Erosion Control	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
01 84 15	Supporting Frm Structure	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
01 91 13	General Commissioning Requirements	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
01 91 19.43	Exterior Enclosure Commissioning	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
DIVISION 03	CONCRETE	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
03 10 00	Concrete Forming and Accessories	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
03 20 00	Concrete Reinforcing	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
03 30 00	Cast-In-Place Concrete	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
DIVISION 05	METALS	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
05 12 00	Structural Steel Framing	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
05 12 25	Buckling Restrained Braces	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
05 30 00	Metal Decking	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
05 40 00	Cold-Formed Metal Framing	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
05 50 00	Metal Fabrication	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
DIVISION 31	EARTHWORK	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
31 00 00	Earthwork	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
31 13 16	Tree Protection	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
31 23 33	Trenching and Backfilling	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
31 32 00	Soil Stabilization (lime)	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
DIVISION 33	UTILITIES	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
33 00 00	Site Utilities	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved
33 40 00	Site Drainage	2	5/19/2025	5/22/2025	DSA Approved

AS-BUILTS

Bid Package No.	Document Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
21600	#02-102305 MODULAR ELEVATOR - 2000	0	5/9/2025	5/9/2025	Original
21601	#02-105101 MODERNIZATION - 2003	0	5/9/2025	5/9/2025	Original
21602	#02-121602 FENCING PROJECT - 2023	0	5/9/2025	5/9/2025	Original
21603	#19350 ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION - 1960	0	5/9/2025	5/9/2025	Original
21604	#02-120129 GYM HVAC AND RE-ROOF	0	5/9/2025	5/9/2025	Original
21605	#-1980 CANOPY REPLACEMENT	0	5/9/2025	5/9/2025	Original

BID PACKAGES

Bid Package No.	Bid Package Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
03 30	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, PRECAST CONCRETE, CONCRETE PAVING	2	5/22/2025	5/22/2025	Addendum
05 12	STRUCTURAL STEEL, METAL DECKING, METAL FABRICATIONS	2	5/22/2025	5/22/2025	Addendum
31 20	EARTHWORK	1	5/14/2025	5/14/2025	Addendum
33 00	SITE UTILITIES	1	5/14/2025	5/14/2025	Addendum

LIST OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS – AMENDMENT 3/INCREMENT 3

Balfour Beatty + construction

EXHIBIT A - CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS LOG
SACRAMENTO CITY USD FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL - PHASE 3
LIST OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION

Document No.	Document Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
01300	CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS LOG	4	6/27/2025	6/27/2025	ADDENDUM
01301	INVITATION TO BID	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01302	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01303	RFI INSTRUCTIONS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01304	LONG FORM SUBCONTRACT SAMPLE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01305	EXHIBIT J - INSURANCE AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
01306	SCUSD FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL SITE & FACILITIES LEASE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01307	SAFETY, HEALTH, AND ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01308	SCUSD PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01308.1	PLA AGREEMENT TO BE SIGNED FROM (INCLUDE WITH BID)	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01309	SCUSD CONTRACTOR PREQUALIFICATION	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01310	BBC PREQUALIFICATION INSTRUCTIONS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01311	CARB COMPLIANCE FORM (INCLUDE WITH BID)	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01312	DEMO PHASING PLAN	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01314	SCUSD CALENDAR 2024-25	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01315	SCUSD CALENDAR 2025-26	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01316	CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01317	PHASING PLAN	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01318	BIM COORDINATION SPECIFICATION	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01319	FERN BACON SCHEDULE 6/2/25 WEATHER DAYS	1	6/2/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
01320	JOB WALK SIGN IN SHEET 5/9/25	1	6/5/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
01321	ARCHITECT'S NARRATIVE - ADDENDUM 1	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
01322	RFI RESPONSE LOG - ADDENDUM 1	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
01323	BBC NARRATIVE - ADDENDUM 2	2	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADDENDUM
01324	RFI RESPONSE LOG - ADDENDUM 2	2	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADDENDUM
01325	ARCHITECTS NARRATIVE - ADDENDUM 3	3	6/25/2025	6/26/2025	ADDENDUM
01326	BBC NARRATIVE - ADDENDUM 3	3	6/25/2025	6/26/2025	ADDENDUM
01327	RFI RESPONSE LOG - ADDENDUM 3	3	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADDENDUM
01328	RFI RESPONSE LOG - ADDENDUM 4	3	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADDENDUM
01329	ARCHITECTS NARRATIVE - ADDENDUM 4	4	6/26/2025	6/27/2025	ADDENDUM

ATTACHMENTS AND REPORTS

Document No.	Document Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
01400	HAZMAT REPORT SAMPLE LOCATIONS SITE PLAN	0	5/31/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01401	HAZMAT REPORT LAB REPORT 2	0	8/19/2024	5/30/2025	Original
01402	HAZMAT REPORT LAB REPORT 1	0	8/14/2024	5/30/2025	Original
01403	HASMAT REPORT FROM HHRA NOTE 3 TABLES	0	5/1/2022	5/30/2025	Original
01404	FBMS GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING AND GEOLOGICAL HAZARDS REPORT	0	8/1/2024	5/30/2025	Original
01405	FERN BACON UTILITY LOCATING MAP	0	3/31/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01406	OTHER HAZMAT RPT FERN BACON	0	3/31/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01407	FINAL HAZMAT INSPECTION REPORT FERN BACON	0	8/30/2024	5/30/2025	Original
01408	COURTYARD HYDRONIC PLAN	0	3/31/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01409	COURTYARD HYDRONIC TEST LOCATION	0	3/31/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01470	FERN BACON WATERPORT SCAN MAP	0	5/14/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01471	UTILITY PHASING PLAN	0	5/14/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01472	CAD LAYERS	0	5/22/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01474	DSA 103 LIST OF STRUCTURAL TESTS AND SPECIAL INSPECTIONS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01475	SITE CONCRETE PHASING PLAN	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original

SPECIFICATIONS

Document No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
01500	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION PROJECT MANUAL	0	5/19/2025	5/30/2025	DSA Approved

BID PACKAGES

Bid Package No.	Bid Package Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
01 71	SURVEY	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01 74	FINAL CLEAN	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
04 22	MASONRY	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
06 40	ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
07 21	THERMAL INSULATION	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
07 27	WEATHER BARRIERS	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
07 42 1	METAL ROOF, WALL & SOFFIT PANELS	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
07 42 2	METAL PANELS (PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN PANELS)	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
07 50	ROOFING	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
07 60	SHEET METAL	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
07 81	APPLIED FIREPROOFING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
07 92	JOINT SEALANTS	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
08 10	DOORS, FRAMES, & HARDWARE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
08 30	COILING DOORS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
08 40	GLAZING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09 22	PLASTER	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09 29	DRYWALL, METAL FRAMING, ROUGH CARPENTRY	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09 30	TILE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
09 50	CEILINGS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
09 60	FLOORING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09 61	ESPNOS FLOORING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09 64	WOOD ATHLETIC FLOORING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09 66	TERRAZZO	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
09 90	PAINTING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
10 00	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
10 14	SIGNAGE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
10 14 2	SPECIALTY SIGNAGE (MONUMENT SIGN	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
11 40	FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
11 66	ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
12 24	WINDOW TREATMENTS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
12 35	MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STORAGE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
12 66	TELESCOPING BLEACHERS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
12 93	SITE FURNISHINGS	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
13 31	FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
13 34	FABRICATED ENGINEERED STRUCTURES (PV SOLAR STRUCTURE)	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
14 20	ELEVATORS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
21 00	FIRE SUPPRESSION	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
22 00	PLUMBING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
23 00	HVAC	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
26 00	ELECTRICAL, COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
31 25	SWPPP	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
32 09	ASPHALT PAVING	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
32 18	RECREATIONAL SURFACES	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
32 30	FENCES & GATES	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
32 80	LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM

Balfour Beatty Construction

EXHIBIT A – CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS LOG
SACRAMENTO CITY USD FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
PLAN LIST

Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
General	G000	COVER SHEET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G001	SHEET INDEX	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
General	G111	ARCHITECTURAL SYMBOLS, LEGENDS, AND NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G161	UL ASSEMBLY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G200	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G201	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE - BUILDING B	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G202	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE - BUILDING C	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G203	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE - BUILDING G & M	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G204	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE - ELECTRICAL POWER DISTRIBUTION & OUTDOOR LIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G205	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE - SOLAR AND BATTERY (SAB) & PROCESS SYSTEMS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GA1.31	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - CONSTRUCTION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GA141.1	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - FIRST FLOOR EXITING - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GA141.2	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - FIRST FLOOR EXITING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GA142.1	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - FIRST FLOOR EXITING - WEST	1	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GA142.2	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - SECOND FLOOR EXITING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GB131	BUILDING B - CODE ANALYSIS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GG131	BUILDING G - CODE ANALYSIS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GM131	BUILDINGS G & M - CODE ANALYSIS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.0	CIVIL GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C0.1	CIVIL GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.2	CIVIL GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.3	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.4	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.5	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.6	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.7	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.8	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C-1	OFF-SITE DEMOLITION PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C1.0	OVERALL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.1	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.2	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.3	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.4	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.5	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.6	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C-2	OFF-SITE IMPROVEMENT PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C2.0	OVERALL UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C2.1	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C2.2	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C2.3	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C2.4	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C2.5	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C2.6	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C-3	OFF-SITE IMPROVEMENT PLAN	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C3.1	ENGINEERED FILL PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C-4	CUNY AVE. PLAN AND PROFILE	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C4.0	OVERALL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.1	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.2	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.3	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.4	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.5	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.6	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.7	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.8	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C-5	CUNY AVE. PLAN AND PROFILE	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C5.0	OVERALL DRAINAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C5.1	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C5.2	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C5.3	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C5.4	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C5.5	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	2	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C5.6	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C6.1	PARTIAL SEWER PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C7.1	DOMESTIC WATER AND FIRE PROTECTION PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C8.0	OVERALL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.1	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.2	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.3	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.4	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.5	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.6	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.0	OVERALL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.1	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.2	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.3	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.4	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.5	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.6	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C10.1	EROSION CONTROL NOTES AND DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C10.2	EROSION CONTROL NOTES AND DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C10.3	EROSION CONTROL PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C-11	PARTIAL DOMESTIC WATER AND FIRE PROTECTION PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C11.1	DETAILS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C11.2	DETAILS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C11.3	DETAILS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C11.4	DETAILS AND SECTIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C-12	PARTIAL DOMESTIC WATER AND FIRE PROTECTION PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C-13	WATER CONNECTION PLAN	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Landscape	L0.0	OVERALL LANDSCAPE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L0.1	LANDSCAPE SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L0.2	LANDSCAPE SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L0.3	LANDSCAPE SITE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L0.4	LANDSCAPE SITE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L0.5	LANDSCAPE SITE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.0	LANDSCAPE PLANTING LEGENDS AND NOTES AND IRRIGATION LEGEND	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.1	TREE PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.2	TREE PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.3	TREE PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.4	TREE PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.5	TREE PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L2.1	TURF AND SHRUB PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L2.2	TURF AND SHRUB PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L2.3	TURF AND SHRUB PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L2.4	TURF AND SHRUB PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L2.5	TURF AND SHRUB PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L3.1	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L3.2	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L3.3	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L3.4	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L3.5	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L4.1	LANDSCAPE PLANTING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

Balfour Beatty

PLAN LIST						
Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122154	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
Landscape	L4.2	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L4.3	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L4.4	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L5.1	TREE SHADING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L5.2	TREE SHADING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L5.3	TREE SHADING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L5.4	TREE SHADING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L5.5	TREE SHADING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L6.1	WATER EFFICIENCY CHARTS AND CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	LD.1	IRRIGATION DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A000	OVERALL SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A001	EMERGENCY ACCESS SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A002	SITE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A003	SITE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A004	ENLARGED SITE DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A005	ENLARGED BUILDING SEPARATION CODE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A100	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A101	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	1	7/23/2025	7/23/2025	ASI 008-07/23/25
Architectural	A102	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A103	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	1	7/23/2025	7/23/2025	ASI 008-07/23/25
Architectural	A104	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A110	PARTIAL ENLARGED ALTERATION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A111	PARTIAL ENLARGED ALTERATION SITE PLAN	1	7/23/2025	7/23/2025	ASI 008-07/23/25
Architectural	A112	PARTIAL ENLARGED ALTERATION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A113	PARTIAL ENLARGED ALTERATION SITE PLAN	1	7/23/2025	7/23/2025	ASI 008-07/23/25
Architectural	A114	PARTIAL ENLARGED ALTERATION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A500	OVERALL SITE PLAN - SITE CANOPIES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A501	PARTIAL ENLARGED SITE PLAN - SITE CANOPIES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A502	PARTIAL ENLARGED SITE PLAN - SITE CANOPIES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A503	CANOPY ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A504	CANOPY ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A505	FIRE BOOSTER PUMP BUILDING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A600	SITE DETAILS - CANOPY DEMOLITION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A601	SITE DETAILS - CANOPY IMPROVEMENT	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A610	EXTERIOR DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A611	EXTERIOR DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A612	ROOF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A613	ROOF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A614	EXTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A615	EXTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A617	ELEVATOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A618	EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A619	EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A620	PARTITION TYPES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A630	OPENING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A631	OPENING DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A632	OPENING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A633	OPENING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A640	INTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A641	INTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A642	INTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A650	CEILING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A651	CEILING DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A660	CASEWORK DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A710	DOOR SCHEDULE - BUILDING A	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A711	DOOR SCHEDULE - BUILDING A	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A712	DOOR SCHEDULE - BUILDING B, C, & FP	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A713	IMPROVEMENT DOOR SCHEDULE - BUILDING G	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A714	IMPROVEMENT DOOR SCHEDULE - BUILDING M	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A720	OPENING SCHEDULE	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A721	OPENING SCHEDULE	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A722	OPENING SCHEDULE	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A810	FINISH MATERIAL LEGEND AND CAL GREEN NON-RES VOC/CHEMICAL CONTENT LIMITS TABLES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A901	SIGNAGE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA111	BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA111.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFERENCE PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA111.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFERENCE PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA112	BUILDING A OVERALL SECOND FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA112.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFERENCE PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA112.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFERENCE PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA121.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL ROOF PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA121.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL ROOF PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA131.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR DIMENSION PARTITION PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA131.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR DIMENSION PARTITION PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA132.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR DIMENSION PARTITION PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA132.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR DIMENSION PARTITION PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA141.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA141.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA142.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA142.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA211.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA211.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA212.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA212.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA300	BUILDING A ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA301	BUILDING A ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA302	BUILDING A ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA303	BUILDING A ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA304	BUILDING A ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA400	BUILDING A SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA401	BUILDING A SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA410	BUILDING A WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA411	BUILDING A WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA412	BUILDING A WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA413	BUILDING A WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA420	BUILDING A STAIR AND ELEVATOR PLANS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA431	BUILDING A STAIR PLANS, SECTIONS, AND DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA510	BUILDING A ENLARGED FLOORPLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architectural	AA530	BUILDING A ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA531	BUILDING A ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architectural	AA532	BUILDING A ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architectural	AA550	BUILDING A INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA551	BUILDING A INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA611.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR FINISH PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA611.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR FINISH PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA612.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR FINISH PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA612.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR FINISH PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AB111	BUILDING B REFERENCE FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AB121	BUILDING B ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AB131	BUILDING B DIMENSION PARTITION FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AB161	BUILDING B SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AB211	BUILDING B REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AB300	BUILDING B ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AB400	BUILDING B SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

Balfour Beatty + construction

PLAN LIST

Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
Architecture	AB430	BUILDING B WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AB520	BUILDING B ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architecture	AB550	BUILDING B INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AB551	BUILDING B INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AB611	BUILDING B FINISH PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AC111	BUILDING C REFERENCE FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AC121	BUILDING C ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AC131	BUILDING C DIMENSION PARTITION FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AC141	BUILDING C SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AC211	BUILDING C REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AC300	BUILDING C ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AC400	BUILDING C SECTIONS AND WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AC420	BUILDING C ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architecture	AC550	BUILDING C INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AC611	BUILDING C FINISH PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AG111	BUILDING G FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG111D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AG121	BUILDING G ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG121D	BUILDING G ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG211	BUILDING G REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AG211D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG300	BUILDING G ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG400	BUILDING G SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG510	BUILDING G ENLARGED BASKETBALL STRIPING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG511	BUILDING G ENLARGED VOLLEYBALL STRIPING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG512	BUILDING G ENLARGED FOOTBALL STRIPING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG520	BUILDING G ENLARGED BOYS LOCKER ROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architecture	AG521	BUILDING G ENLARGED GIRLS LOCKER ROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG522	BUILDING G ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG550	BUILDING G INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG551	BUILDING G INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AG552	BUILDING G INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AG611	BUILDING G FINISH PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AM111	BUILDING M FLOOR PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AM111D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AM121	BUILDING M ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AM121D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AM211	BUILDING M REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AM211D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AM300	BUILDING M ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AM400	BUILDING M SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AM510	BUILDING M ENLARGED KITCHEN DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AM511	BUILDING M ENLARGED KITCHEN FLOOR AND CONCRETE DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AM512	BUILDING M ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AM550	BUILDING M INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AM551	BUILDING M INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architecture	AM552	BUILDING M INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architecture	AM611	BUILDING M FINISH PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Structural	S0.1	GENERAL STRUCTURAL NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S0.2	INSPECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.00	COVER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.01	GENERAL NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.02	GENERAL NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.11	STRUCTURAL SPECIAL INSPECTIONS & TESTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.12	STRUCTURAL SPECIAL INSPECTIONS & TESTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.21	PLAN NOTES & LEGEND	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S2.00	OVERALL CAMPUS PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S2.45N	H PANEL SEISMIC NEGATIVE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S2.51	H PANEL TEE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.01	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.02	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.03	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.04	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.05	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.06	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.07	SECTIONS - BUILDING B	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.08	SECTIONS - BUILDING C	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.09	SECTIONS - BUILDING M	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.10	SECTIONS - COURTYARD CANOPY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.1	FOUNDATION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.01	ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.11	BRACED FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.12	BRACED FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.13	BRACED FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.14	BRACED FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.21	BRBF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.22	BRBF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.23	BRBF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.24	BRBF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.31	CORBRACE BRB FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.32	CORBRACE BRACE AND GUSSET CONNECTION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.33	CORBRACE BRB FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.1	BEAM TO COLUMN CONNECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.01	TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.02	TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.11	TYPICAL MASONRY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.21	TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.22	TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.23	TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.24	TYPICAL SEISMIC STEEL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.25	STEEL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.26	TYPICAL STEEL CANOPY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.27	TYPICAL STEEL CANOPY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.31	TYPICAL METAL DECK DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.32	TYPICAL CONCRETE OVER METAL DECK	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.33	METAL DECK OPENINGS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.01	METAL STUD COMMON DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.02	EXTERIOR METAL STUD DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.03	METAL STUD INTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.04	METAL STUD INTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.05	EXTERIOR BRICK VENEER DETAILS AND METAL STUD DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.10	METAL STUD SHEAR WALL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.20	TYPICAL INTERIOR NON-BEARING WOOD	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.01	STAIR PLANS AND DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.02	STAIR PLANS AND DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.03	STAIR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.11	ELEVATOR PLANS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.12	ELEVATOR PLANS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.13	ELEVATOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.21	CMU SITE SCREEN WALLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S9.01	EXISTING BUILDING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA200	BUILDING A - OVERALL FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA201	BUILDING A - CEIB PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA202	BUILDING A - WEST - FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

Balfour Beatty

PLAN LIST

Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
Structural	SA2.03	BUILDING A - EAST - FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.04	BUILDING A - OVERALL 2ND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.05	BUILDING A - WEST - 2ND FLOOR FRAMING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.06	BUILDING A - EAST - 2ND FLOOR FRAMING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.07	BUILDING A - OVERALL ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.08	BUILDING A - WEST - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.09	BUILDING A - EAST - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SB2.01	BUILDING B - FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SB2.02	BUILDING B - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SD01	SECTION VIEW - BANK A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SC2.01	BUILDING C - COMB. FOUNDATION & ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SD2.01	COURTYARD CANOPY - FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SCC2.02	COURTYARD CANOPY - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SG2.01	BUILDING G - FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SG2.02	BUILDING G - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SM01	COVER SHEET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SM2.01	BUILDING M - FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SM2.02	BUILDING M - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M001	HVAC GENERAL NOTES AND LEGENDS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M002	HVAC SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M003	HVAC SCHEDULES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Mechanical	M501	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M502	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M503	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M504	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M505	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M506	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M507	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M601	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M602	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M603	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M604	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M605	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M606	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M607	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA111	BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA111.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA111.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA112	BUILDING A OVERALL SECOND FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA112.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA112.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA121	BUILDING A OVERALL HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA121.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL HVAC ROOF PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA121.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL HVAC ROOF PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MB101	BUILDING B HVAC ZONING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MB111	BUILDING B HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MB121	BUILDING B HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MC101	BUILDING C HVAC ZONING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MC111	BUILDING C HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MC121	BUILDING C HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MG111	BUILDING G HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MG111D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MG121	BUILDING G HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MG121D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MM101	BUILDING M HVAC ZONING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MM111	BUILDING M HVAC FLOOR PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Mechanical	MM111D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MM121	BUILDING M HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MM121D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P001	PLUMBING LEGENDS, SCHEDULES, AND NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P002	PLUMBING EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P003	PLUMBING FIXTURE AND CONNECTION SCHEDULE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P004	PLUMBING FIXTURE AND CONNECTION SCHEDULE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P100	PLUMBING SITE GAS DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P200	PLUMBING SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P501	PLUMBING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P502	PLUMBING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P503	PLUMBING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P504	PLUMBING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P600	PLUMBING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA111	BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA111.1	BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Plumbing	PA111.2	BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA112	BUILDING A OVERALL SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA112.1	BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA112.2	BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA121	BUILDING A OVERALL PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA121.1	BUILDING A PLUMBING ROOF PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA121.2	BUILDING A PLUMBING ROOF PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA131	BUILDING A PLUMBING ENLARGED PLANS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA132	PLUMBING BUILDING A ENLARGED PLANS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PB111	BUILDING B PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PB121	BUILDING B PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PB131	BUILDING B PLUMBING ENLARGED PLANS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PC111	BUILDING C PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PC121	BUILDING C PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PC131	PLUMBING BUILDING C PLUMBING ENLARGED PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PG111	BUILDING G PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PG111D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PG121	BUILDING G PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PG121D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PM111	BUILDING M PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Plumbing	PM111D	DEMOLITION PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PM121	BUILDING M PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PM122D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP001	FIRE SPRINKLER GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP100	FIRE SPRINKLER SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP111	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M FIRE PUMP ROOM	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP112	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M FIRE PUMP ROOM ELEVATION SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP501	FIRE SPRINKLER DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP502	FIRE SPRINKLER DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA111	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA111.1	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA111.2	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA112	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A OVERALL SECOND FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA112.1	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA112.2	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA211	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

Balfour Beatty + Rosendin Electric

PLAN LIST

Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION - DSA APP NO - 02-122934	Addendum	Current	Project	Set Name
Fire Protection	FPA211.1	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA212	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A OVERALL SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA212.1	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA212.2	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA311	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A ELEVATION SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA411	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR ISOMETRIC ELEVATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA412	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR ISOMETRIC ELEVATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPB111	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING B FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPB211	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING B REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPB311	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING B ELEVATION SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPB411	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING B ISOMETRIC ELEVATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPC111	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING C FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPC211	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING C REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPC311	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING C ELEVATION SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPC411	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING C ISOMETRIC ELEVATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPM111	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPM211	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPM311	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M ELEVATION SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPM411	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M ISOMETRIC ELEVATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FS5.1	EQUIPMENT EXHAUST HOOD	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Fire Protection	FS5.2	EQUIPMENT EXHAUST HOOD	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Fire Protection	FS5.3	EQUIPMENT EXHAUST HOOD	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Fire Protection	FS6.3	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ANCHORAGE	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Foodservice	FS1.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT FLOOR PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Foodservice	FS2.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT PLUMBING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS3.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ELECTRICAL PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Foodservice	FS4.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT SIZING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Foodservice	FS5.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT WALK-IN DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS7.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT REMOTE REFRIGERATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS8.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ANCHORAGE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS8.2	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ANCHORAGE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS9.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Foodservice	FS9.2	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT SERVING LINE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS9.3	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT SERVING LINE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E000	ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS, & NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E001	ELECTRICAL NOTES & SHEET INDEX	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E121	OVERALL SITE PLAN - POWER - NEW	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E121D	OVERALL SITE PLAN - POWER - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E122	OVERALL FIELD PLAN - POWER - NEW	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E131	OVERALL FIRST FLOOR EXTERIOR - LIGHTING - NEW	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E131P	OVERALL FIRST FLOOR EXTERIOR - LIGHTING PHOTOMETRICS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E132	OVERALL SECOND FLOOR EXTERIOR - LIGHTING - NEW	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E132P	OVERALL SECOND FLOOR EXTERIOR	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E321	ENLARGED ELECTRICAL ROOMS - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E411	SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E412	SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E511	ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - PHASE 1	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E512	ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - PHASE 2	4	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	E513	ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - PHASE 3	4	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	E514	ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - PHASE 4	4	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	E611	DEC LOAD CALCULATIONS & PANEL SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E612	PANEL SCHEDULES	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	E613	PANEL SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E614	PANEL SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E615	PANEL SCHEDULES	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	E711	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E712	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E713	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E714	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E715	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E716	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E717	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E718	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E719	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E720	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E811	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E812	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA111	BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - ELECTRICAL	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA112	BUILDING A - OVERALL SECOND FLOOR PLAN - ELECTRICAL	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA211.1	BUILDING A - FIRST FLOOR PLAN - POWER - WEST	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	EA211.2	BUILDING A - FIRST FLOOR PLAN - POWER - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA222.1	BUILDING A - SECOND FLOOR PLAN - POWER - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA222.2	BUILDING A - SECOND FLOOR PLAN - POWER - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA223.1	BUILDING A - ROOF PLAN - POWER - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA223.2	BUILDING A - ROOF PLAN - POWER - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA231.1	BUILDING A - FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA231.1D	BUILDING A-FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA231.2	BUILDING A - FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA231.2D	BUILDING A - FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA232.1	BUILDING A-SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA232.1D	BUILDING A-SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA232.2	BUILDING A-SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA232.2D	BUILDING A - SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EB221	BUILDING B - OVERALL FLOOR PLAN - POWER	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	EB222	BUILDING B - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EB231	BUILDING B - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EB231DL	BUILDING B - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EC221	BUILDING C - OVERALL FLOOR PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EC222	BUILDING C - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EC231	BUILDING C - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EC231DL	BUILDING C - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EG221	BUILDING G - OVERALL FLOOR PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EG222	BUILDING G - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER - NEW	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EG222D	BUILDING G - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EG231	BUILDING G - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - NEW	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	EG231D	BUILDING G - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EG231DL	BUILDING G - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EM221	BUILDING M - OVERALL FLOOR PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EM222	BUILDING M - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER - NEW	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	EM222D	BUILDING M - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EM231	BUILDING M - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - NEW	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	EM231D	BUILDING M - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EM231DL	BUILDING M - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EM321	BUILDING M - ENLARGED KITCHEN FLOOR PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EV121	OVERALL SITE PLAN - PV	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EV511	ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - PV	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EV711	PV DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EV712	PV DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA000	FIRE ALARM COVER SHEET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA100	FIRE ALARM SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA211	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING A-OVERALL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA211E	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING A - PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA211W	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING A - PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA212	FIRE ALARM-BUILDING A - OVERALL SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

Balfour Beatty

PLAN LIST

Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
Fire Alarm	FA212E	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING A - PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA212W	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING A - PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA501	FIRE ALARM DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA502	FIRE ALARM DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA601	FIRE ALARM RISER LINES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA602	FIRE ALARM BATTERY CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FB111	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING B - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FC111	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING C - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FG111	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING G - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/19/2025	6/25/2025	ASI 006 - 06/2025
Fire Alarm	FM111	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING M - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FP4211.2	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T000	TECHNOLOGY COVER SHEET	2	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T099	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T001	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - MDF RELOCATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T100	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - SITE INFRASTRUCTURE	3	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T101	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - RISER INFRASTRUCTURE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T102	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - EXTERIOR INTERCOM	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T103	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - EXTERIOR SECURITY CCTV	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T104	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - EXTERIOR WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T501	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T502	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T503	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T504	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T505	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T506	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T507	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T001	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T002	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T003	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T004	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T005	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T006	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T007	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T008	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T009	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA111	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A - OVERALL FIRST FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA111E	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A - PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA111W	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A - PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TA112	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A - OVERALL SECOND FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA112E	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A - PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA112W	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA211E	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TA211W	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TA212E	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TA212W	ARCHITECT	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TB111	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING B - FLOOR PLANS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TC111	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING C FLOOR PLANS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TG111	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING G - FLOOR PLAN	2	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TG211	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING G - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TM111	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING M - FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TM211	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING M - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Elevator 1	EL1.1	ELEVATOR 1 - TABLE OF CONTENTS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.2	ELEVATOR 1 - GROUP LAYOUT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.3	ELEVATOR 1 - HOISTWAY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.4	ELEVATOR 1 - RAILSTACK	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.5	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTROLLER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.6	ELEVATOR 1 - REACTION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.7	ELEVATOR 1 - BRACKET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.8	ELEVATOR 1 - DATA	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.9	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.10	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.11	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.12	ELEVATOR 1 - CAB	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.13	ELEVATOR 1 - ENTRANCE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.14	ELEVATOR 1 - ENTRANCE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.15	ELEVATOR 1 - COP	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.16	ELEVATOR 1 - HIS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.17	ELEVATOR 1 - HI	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.18	ELEVATOR 1 - INTALLATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.19	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTRACTOR	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.20	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTRACTOR	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.1	ELEVATOR 2 - TABLE OF CONTENTS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.2	ELEVATOR 2 - GROUP LAYOUT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.3	ELEVATOR 2- HOISTWAY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.4	ELEVATOR 2- RAILSTACK	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.5	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTROLLER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.6	ELEVATOR 2 - REACTION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.7	ELEVATOR 2 - BRACKET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.8	ELEVATOR 2 - DATA	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.9	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.10	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.11	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.12	ELEVATOR 2 - CAB	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.13	ELEVATOR 2 - ENTRANCE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.14	ELEVATOR 2 - ENTRANCE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.15	ELEVATOR 2 - COP	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.16	ELEVATOR 2- HIS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.17	ELEVATOR 2- HI	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.18	ELEVATOR 2- INTALLATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.19	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTRACTOR	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.20	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTRACTOR	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Fabric Canopies	S1	COVER SHEET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Fabric Canopies	S2	ELEVATION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Fabric Canopies	S3	TYPICAL CANOPY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Fabric Canopies	S4	REFERENCE TABLES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Fabric Canopies	S5	SPECIFICATION INFORMATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Fabric Canopies	S6	EXAMPLE FORM DSA IR5-TESTS & INSPECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Solar Support	S0.2	LGSN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Solar Support	S5.2	FOOTIN DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Solar Support	S6.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT PADS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	CS1	COVER SHEET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	CS1A	SPECIFICATIONS FOR MAXAM BLEACHERS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	CS1B	SPECIFICATIONS FOR MAXAM BLEACHERS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	CS2	PLAN OF SEATING 9 5/8" RISE WITH FOOTWELL OR WOOD SEATS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	CS3	ELEVATION OF SEATING 9 5/8" RISE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	CS4	REAR VIEW OF 3-19 TIERS 9 5/8 RISE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	CS5	MAXAM SINGLE TIER SKY VIEW	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	D1	DECK CROSS SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	D2	DECK STAPPLIZER ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	D3	SEAT CONNECTION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	D4	FLEX ROW UNIT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	D4A	FLEX ROW FRAME ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	D4B	END CUTOUTS FIRST TIER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PG Bleachers	D4C	END CUTOUT FRAME ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

Balfour Beatty | construction

PLAN LIST						
Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
PC Bleachers	D5	TIER 2 POWERED FRAME ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D6	FRAME ASSEMBLY @ 5'6" RISE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D7	FRAME COMPONENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D8	TOP DECK SECTIONS CONTINUOUS WOOD BUCK	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D8A	TOP DECK ATTACHMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D9	FLOOR ATTACHMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D9A	CANTILEVER WALL ATTACHMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D9B	WALL BUCK ATTACHMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D10	INTERMEDIATE & REMOVABLE FRONT AISLE STEP ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D10A	REMOVED FRONT AISLE STEP ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D11	AISLE HANDRAILS AND SOCKETS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D11B	ROTATING AISLE HANDRAIL ASSEMBLY AND DETAILS: MAXIMA 26	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D12	END RAIL ASSEMBLY & DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D12A	RAIL KICK OUT ASSEMBLY & DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D12B	TOP END RAIL ASSEMBLY AND CONTINUOUS WOOD WALL BUCK	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	DT01	DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D102	GATE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	FP01	PLAN OF SEATING: BANKA	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

EXHIBIT D
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Table of Contents

Acknowledgements

Article	Subject	Page
1	Definitions and Principles of Interpretation	61
2	Construction Documents	67
3	Bonds	69
4	Permits, Licenses, Ordinances, and Regulations	70
5	Interpretation of Plans and Specifications	71
6	Subcontractors	74
7	State Requirements Regarding Wages, Hours, and Equal Opportunity	76
8	Supervision and Labor	82
9	Inspection and Testing	85
10	Protection of Workers, Public, and Property	88
11	Submittals, Substitutions and Materials	93
12	Lease Payments	99
13	Time of Work	101
14	Delays and Extensions of Time	106
15	Changes to the Work	109
16	Not Used	115
17	Rejection and Replacement of Work and Materials	116
18	Not Used	117
19	Preservation and Cleaning	118
20	Completion, Inspection, and Occupancy by District	119

21	Project Closeout	121
22	Guarantees	122
23	Claims and Disputes	123
24	Additional Provisions	128
Division 1 – General Requirements		129
01 31 00	Project Management Internet Communication Requirements	130
01 31 19	Project Meetings & Procedures	131
01 35 16	Alteration Project Procedures	132
01 41 00	Additional Requirements for DSA-Reviewed Projects	136
01 42 00	References	138
01 45 00	Quality Control	145
01 50 00	Temporary Facilities and Controls	149
01 71 23	Field Engineering & Survey Controls	152
01 73 29	Cutting and Patching	153
01 74 23	Final Cleaning	157
01 91 13	General Commissioning Requirements **to be amended for project specific requirements**	160

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District") and **Balfour Beatty – Clark Sullivan a Joint Venture.** (the "Entity") acknowledge the following as of the Effective Date of the Facilities Lease:

a. The District desires to have the Entity construct, the **Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization** located on the District's property, which is subject to a Site Lease and a Facilities Lease between the District and the Entity; and

b. The District owns the Site; and

c. The District has entered into an agreement for architectural services with respect to the design of the Project (the "Architectural Services Agreement"); and

d. To the extent required by law, construction documents for the Project, including Plans and Specifications as defined in the Facilities Lease, will be submitted to the Division of State Architect ("DSA") for approval; no work for which Entity is required to be licensed in accordance with Article 5 (commencing with Section 7065) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code and for which DSA approval is required may be performed before receipt of the required DSA approval. Upon approval, those construction documents are incorporated herein by this reference; and

e. Upon commencement of construction under the Plans and Specifications, the Entity will have thoroughly investigated the site conditions and reviewed the applicable Plans and Specifications to establish that there are no known problems with respect to the site conditions or the Plans and Specifications and that Entity can and will construct the Project for the Total Base Rent as set forth and defined in Article 4 of the Facilities Lease, and the Entity will not seek any additional compensation whatsoever, including, without limitation, any requests based upon known site conditions, unless otherwise provided in the Facilities Lease, these General Construction Terms and Conditions and/or the Construction Documents as defined herein; and

f. The Entity is experienced in the construction of the type of facility desired by District and will have all construction performed by firms with all necessary licenses and qualifications which are required to build and deliver the Project.

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION

The definitions in the Facilities Lease have the same meanings where the terms are used herein. Additionally, the following definitions and principles of interpretation also apply:

Section 1.01. Definitions and Principles of Interpretation.
Whenever the following terms, titles, or phrases are used in the Construction Documents, the intent and meaning thereof shall be as defined in this article.

Section 1.02. Architect.
The "Architect" is the architectural firm engaged as an agent by the District to perform the services set forth in the Construction Documents. The Architect is designated by the Board of Education as the District's agent to perform all functions delegated to the Architect by the Construction Documents.

Section 1.03. Architect's Instruction Bulletin.
"Architect's Instruction Bulletins" are supplemental drawings or instructions, which may be issued as necessary from time to time to make clear or define in greater detail the intent of the Plans and Specifications. There may be a change in the Total Base Rent or Contract Time involved with the work shown in the Bulletin.

Section 1.04. Board of Education
"Board of Education" shall mean the duly elected officials constituting the Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District.

Section 1.05. Change Order.
"Change Order" shall mean a written order to the Entity signed by the District and the Entity or signed unilaterally by the District, issued after execution of the Facilities Lease, authorizing a change in the Work and/or an adjustment in the Total Base Rent and/or the Contract Time. A Change Order shall be memorialized as an "Amendment" to the Facilities Lease.

Section 1.06. Closeout Documents.
Documents as required to meet the requirements of final completion.

Section 1.07. Construction.
"Construction" means all labor and services necessary for the construction and delivery of the Project, and all materials, equipment, tools, supplies and incidentals incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction as described in the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents. Unless otherwise expressly stipulated, the Entity shall perform all Work and provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools equipment and utilities, including, but not limited to, light, water and power, necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Project pursuant to the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

Section 1.08. Construction Change Directive ("Directive").
"Construction Change Directive", or "Directive" shall mean a written order to the Entity, issued after execution of the Facilities Lease, signed by the Owner or the District Representative directing a change in the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Total Base Rent or Contract Time, or both, and which shall be used in the absence of total agreement with the Entity on the terms of a Change Order or when time does not permit processing of a Change Order prior to implementation of the change.

Section 1.09. Contract Change Document (CCD).
A "Contract Change Document" or "CCD" shall mean the following documents, which may be required to be submitted to DSA for approval prior to being implemented and incorporated into a Change Order: Architect's Instruction Bulletins, Construction Change Directives, Interpretations, RFI's or Substitutions. Any CCD including any change to the Plans and Specifications related to Structure, Fire, Life and Safety and Accessibility must be accompanied by a DSA-stamped and signed Form DSA-140 for a "Category A" change for which DSA approval is required or a "Category B" change for which DSA approval is not required in the professional opinion of the Architect. The Entity is not authorized to proceed with any work specified on a Form DSA-140 unless and until approval is received from DSA and provided to the Entity.

Section 1.10. Construction Documents.
The "Construction Documents" shall include the Plans and Specifications including any addenda, these General Construction Terms and Conditions, Change Orders, Interpretations, Directives, Supplemental Drawings, the Entity's Guarantee Form, Architects Instruction Bulletins, the Performance Bond and the Payment Bond, and other documents as defined in the Facilities Lease to be prepared and/or assembled by Architect with input from Entity to define the Work to be constructed as part of the Project.

Section 1.11. Construction Schedule.
The "Construction Schedule" is the schedule produced by the Entity for the construction of the Project. See Article 13 for specific requirements.

Section 1.12. Contract Time.
"Contract Time" shall mean the period specified for completion of the Work, as set forth in the Facilities Lease and adjusted by any Change Order issued pursuant to the Construction Documents.

Section 1.13. Contract Documents.
The "Contract Documents" consist of the Lease Agreements, together with any exhibits, Drawings, Specifications, Schedules, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Lease Agreements, other documents listed in the Lease Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Lease Agreement. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Lease Agreements signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by Architect or the District. The Contract Documents do not include other documents such as bidding requirements (advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, or sample forms).

Section 1.14. Date of Completion.
The "Date of Completion" is the date certified by the District's Representative when construction of the Work is 100% complete including acceptance by the Architect of all punch list corrections.

Section 1.15. Day.
Unless otherwise expressly defined, a "day" shall mean a calendar day of 24 hours, including each and every day of the year.

Section 1.16. District's Consultants
Those consultants retained by District identified in the Project Roster (or later added) who will assist District in carrying out the Project.

Section 1.17. District Representative.
"District Representative" shall mean the District's designated agent engaged to perform all functions delegated to the District Representative by the Contract Documents. The District Representative will be the Entity's primary contact during Construction of the Project.

Section 1.18. Division of the State Architect (DSA).
"Division of the State Architect" is the California State agency responsible for checking construction documents for compliance with Title 24, California Code of Regulations, and monitoring compliance on the construction site. The Division of the State Architect also approves inspectors on all public school projects.

Section 1.19. Drawings
The graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents, showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams. This information may be developed and stored in a 3D or 4D model of the Project.

Section 1.20. Entity
The Lease-Leaseback Entity hired to provide preconstruction services and is anticipated to build the Project under a Facilities Lease per Education Code section 17406 et seq.

Section 1.21. Final Completion
Includes completion of all contract work, including punch list items and final cleaning completed and all close-out documents, including as-builts and other documents required in the Facilities Lease.

Section 1.22. Interpretations.
"Interpretations" are all clarifications, additional instructions, and explanations issued by the Architect pursuant to Article 5 hereof.

Section 1.23. Materials and Equipment.
"Materials" is a generic term, which shall include all building materials, articles, supplies, and equipment delivered to the Project for incorporation into the Work. "Materials" includes everything incorporated into the Work except labor, unless otherwise noted.

"Equipment" shall mean all pre-manufactured or partially pre-assembled products or components, assembled or partially assembled before delivery to the Site.

Section 1.24. Notice to Proceed.
"Notice to Proceed" is the notice given to the Entity following approval of the Plans and Specifications by DSA (if required) and approval of the Total Base Rent and Lease Payment Schedule by the Board, which establishes the start of the construction of the Work and the time for completion of the entire Work, and authorizes the Entity to begin construction.

Section 1.25. Office of Public School Construction (OPSC).
"Office of Public School Construction" is the California State agency responsible for apportionment, disbursement and monitoring of state provided school district capital improvement funds.

Section 1.26. Product Data.
"Product Data" shall mean illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures,

diagrams and other information furnished by the Entity to illustrate a material, product or system for some portion of the Work.

Section 1.27 . Project
The total design and construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by District or by separate contractors

Section 1.28. Project Evaluation Criteria
Benchmarks, metrics, or standards of evaluation developed by the District, Entity, and Architect and used throughout the Project as a basis for evaluating and continuously improving Project performance.

Section 1.29. Project Inspector.
The "Project Inspector" shall mean the person or persons employed or engaged as (an) independent contractor(s) by the District to inspect the performance of the Work by the Entity for compliance with the Construction Documents. The Project Inspector is hereby designated as an agent of the District for such purpose and no other. The Project Inspector is supervised by, and reports to, the Architect. The authority of the Project Inspector to monitor the work shall be strictly limited to that authority specified herein and in Title 24, California Code of Regulations, and no additional authority has been granted nor shall be inferred.

Section 1.30. Proposed Change Order/Work Order (PCO).
A "Proposed Change Order/Work Order" is the name given to a document issued by the Entity proposing a change to the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Total Base Rent or Contract Time, or both. A PCO shall be used by the Entity to respond to a Request for Proposal. A PCO is not effective to authorize the proposed change to the Work, to the Total Base Rent or to the Contract Time unless it is accepted in writing by the District.

Section 1.31. Provide.
"Provide" shall mean to furnish, install, and connect complete and ready for use.

Section 1.32. Reference to Codes.
Unless otherwise noted, all references to statutes are to the laws of the State of California as codified in the various specified codes.

Section 1.33. Request for Information (RFI).
"Request for Information", or "RFI" is the name given to a document issued by the Entity seeking clarification and/or additional information regarding an aspect of the Work. The response to the RFI does not constitute authorization or direction to proceed with any changed or additional work. Changed or additional work must be separately authorized by the Owner.

1. Should the Contractor require clarification or additional information of the Contract Documents, and after the Contractor has consulted with the Project Inspector, the Contractor will direct the request to the District Representative on a Request for Information (RFI) form. (See appendix.)

2. Each RFI will be submitted to the District Representative un-numbered. The District Representative will number each RFI sequentially and will maintain an RFI log. The Contractor shall describe on the RFI the problem or clarification being requested. The description provided should be complete and adequate to permit a written response without additional communications with the Contractor. The Contractor shall attach any

related information or correspondence that may have been received from Subcontractors or vendors on the subject. In instances where the Contractor believes there may be a conflict between elements of the plans and specifications, the Contractor should identify the conflict and indicate the manner in which it interprets the Contract Documents.

3. The District Representative will review the request and take one or more of the following steps:
   a. Return the request to the Contractor for additional information.
   b. Forward the request to the Architect for response, copying the Project Inspector.
   c. Provide response and return to the Contractor with copies to the Architect and Project Inspector.

4. The Architect or other appropriate party receiving the RFI, will attempt to provide a response to the District Representative within seven (7) calendar days of receipt. The District Representative will in turn review the response and forward it to the Contractor. Should the response to an RFI be required by a specific critical date the Contractor shall indicate that date on the RFI.

5. If the Architect's review indicates a change or revision is necessary to the Contract Documents, the Architect will prepare the appropriate drawings and/or specifications required to define the change or revision and obtain DSA approval, if necessary. These documents will be transmitted to the District Representative for review and incorporation into the Contract Documents. The District Representative will transmit the revised documents to the Contractor.

6. If the Contractor believes the clarification or direction provided by the response to the RFI will impact the cost or schedule of the Project, the Contractor shall provide prompt notification to the District Representative, according to the General Conditions. After consultation with the Architect, the District Representative may prepare a Request for Proposal, PCO/Work Order and/or Change Order (see appendix) that shall be processed as outlined in the Change Order Procedure section of the Manual.

Section 1.34. Request for Proposal (RFP).
A "Request for Proposal", or "RFP" is the name given to a document issued by the District Representative requesting pricing information and/or an adjustment in Contract Time for a described scope of Work. An RFP is not a Change Order, a Directive or a direction to proceed with the scope of work described in the RFP. The Entity's response to the RFP shall be in the form of a Proposed Change Order.

Section 1.35. Samples.
"Samples" shall mean physical examples, which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

Section 1.36. Shop Drawings.
"Shop Drawings" shall mean drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specifically prepared for the Work by the Entity or any Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

Section 1.37. Special Inspector.
The "Special Inspector" shall mean the person or persons employed or engaged as (an) independent contractor(s) by the District to inspect the performance of specific aspects of the work as required by Title 24, California Code of Regulations.

Section 1.38. Specifications
That portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, execution and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

Section 1.39. Subcontractor.
"Subcontractor" shall mean each person or firm who is required by law to be and who is licensed to and will perform work, labor, or render services to the Entity in or about the construction of the Work, or who, under subcontract to the Entity, fabricates and installs a portion of the Work. To the extent the term Subcontractor is referred to as if singular in number it shall include the plural and shall means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative the Subcontractor.

Section 1.40. Submittal.
"Submittal" shall include all product data, shop drawings, manufacturers' installation instructions, samples, equal or substitution requests and all other submissions that the Entity is required to make to the District and/or Architect.

Section 1.41. Substantial Completion
The stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use, and only minor corrective Work remains to be performed, all required approvals, certificates of occupancy and other sign-off from any public agencies with jurisdiction have been obtained, (provided such approvals are not delayed as a result of causes unrelated to Entity's or its Subcontractors', Sub-subcontractors', or Suppliers' performance or failure to perform the Work or to satisfy its obligations under the Contract Documents) and Entity has cleaned up and removed all equipment, tools and other materials from the Work area. Entity shall secure and deliver to Owner written warranties and guaranties from its Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and Suppliers bearing the date of Substantial Completion or some other date as may be agreed to by Owner and stating the period of warranty as required by the Contract Documents.

Section 1.42. Substitution.
"Substitution" shall mean a system, process, product or material similar in form or function and equal in quality and performance to that shown or specified. Note: Substitutions may be subject to DSA approval prior to fabrication or use.

Section 1.43. Supply.
"Supply" shall mean to furnish only, complete and ready for installation, including shipping, delivery, protection, and any assembly required prior to installation.

Section 1.44. Work.
The construction and services required from Entity by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by Entity to fulfill its obligations to provide a complete, usable and functional Project consistent with the design intent of the District's Architect. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

Section 1.45. Work Plan
The resource-loaded Work Plan prepared by Entity (or any other party as requested by the District) depicting the activities to be accomplished for the Project and the anticipated labor (and resulting personnel costs), together with anticipated Reimbursable Expenses.

ARTICLE 2. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

Section 2.01. General Intent of Construction Documents.
It is the overriding intent of the Construction Documents that the work performed shall result in a complete and operable project in satisfactory condition for occupancy, with all mechanical equipment in functional operating condition and fit for the use for which it is intended, and which complies in all respects with the Construction Documents. No extra compensation will be allowed for anything omitted but fairly implied to be included in the Construction Documents.

Section 2.02. Labor and Materials.
Unless otherwise provided in the Construction Documents, the Entity shall provide and pay for all labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, light, heat, utilities, transportation and other facilities and services necessary for the execution and completion of the Work in accordance with the Construction Documents, whether or not specifically described herein, as long as same is reasonably inferable there from as being necessary to produce the intended results, whether temporary or permanent, and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

Section 2.03. Complementary Feature of Various Parts of Construction Documents.
The Construction Documents, including the specifications and plans and drawings, are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all. In case of conflict, large scale (detail) drawings shall govern over small-scale drawings, the Specifications shall govern over the Plans except as noted below, and subsequent addenda, Interpretations, or Change Orders shall govern over the original documents, unless a different order of precedence is noted elsewhere in conjunction with a specific portion of the documents.

In case of conflict between the Plans and Specifications, the Plans shall govern in matters of quantity, the Specifications in matters of quality. In case of conflict within the Plans involving quantities or within the Specifications involving quality, the greater quantity and the higher quality shall be provided.

Where on any drawing a portion of the Work is drawn out and the remainder is indicated in outline, the drawn-out parts shall apply to all other like portions of the Work. Where ornament or other detail is indicated as starting, such detail shall be continued throughout the courses or parts in which it occurs and shall also apply to other similar parts in the Work, unless otherwise indicated.

Scale drawings, full-size details, and specifications are intended to be fully coordinated and to agree. Where not specifically stated otherwise, all work and materials necessary for each unit of construction, even though only briefly mentioned or indicated, shall be furnished and installed fully and completely, including, but not limited to, the manufacturer's instructions and/or recommendations.

Any material specified by reference to the number, symbol, or title of a specified standard such as a Commercial Standard, a Federal Specification, a trade association standard, or other similar standards, shall comply with the requirements in the latest approved revision thereof and any amendments or supplements thereto in effect on the Effective Date, except as limited to type, class, or grade, or modified in such reference. The standards referred to, except as modified in the Specifications, shall have full force and effect as though printed in the Specifications.

Section 2.04. Ownership and Use of Documents.
The Plans and Specifications prepared by the Architect are and shall remain the property of the District.

Section 2.05. Written Notice.
Written notice may be accomplished by personal delivery, United States mail, overnight mail, facsimile, e-mail (with confirmation of receipt), or any other form of commercially accepted communication. The written notice shall become effective upon delivery. Delivery is complete when the notice is hand delivered to Entity's home office, job-site office, or to Entity's superintendent; or when the facsimile transmission is complete if completed by 5:00 p.m. on a business day, or otherwise on the following business day; or when an e-mail return receipt is sent; or two business days after mailing by U.S. mail; or upon actual delivery as evidenced by a delivery receipt.

Section 2.06. Not Used.

Section 2.07. Rights and Remedies.
The duties and obligations of the Entity imposed by the Construction Documents and the rights and remedies of the parties available hereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

The failure of the District, the District's Representative, the Project Inspector or the Architect to insist in any one or more instances upon the strict performance of any one or more of the provisions of the Construction Documents or to exercise any right herein contained or provided by law, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of the performance of such provision or right(s) or of the right to subsequently demand such strict performance or exercise such right(s) and the rights shall continue unchanged and remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 3. BONDS

Section 3.01. Bonds: Time to Submit.
Within ten (10) days after receipt of a Notice to Proceed for Construction, the Entity shall furnish and deliver to the District bonds as set forth below in Sections 3.03 and 3.04.

Section 3.02. Qualifications of Surety.
All bonds shall be duly executed by a responsible corporate surety listed in the current version of the United States Department of the Treasury circular entitled "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies," admitted by the State of California Department of Insurance to do business in the State of California and acceptable to District.

Section 3.03. Performance Bond.
The Entity shall submit a faithful Performance Bond on the form provided by the District, conditioned upon the faithful performance by the Entity of all requirements of the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents. The amount of the bond shall be in a sum no less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Base Rent.

Section 3.04. Labor and Materials Payment Bond.
The Entity shall also submit a bond on the form provided by the District, which in all respects complies with Civil Code sections 3247-3252, inclusive. This bond, hereinafter referred to as a "Payment Bond," shall be in a sum no less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Base Rent.

Section 3.05. Additional Bonding Requirements.
All bonds submitted shall include the following:

1. Full name and address of the Entity, Surety, and District
2. Effective Date of the Facilities Lease
3. Total Base Rent
4. Project name and address
5. Signature of the Entity
6. Corporate Seal if Applicable
7. Signature of authorized Surety representative
8. Notarization of the Entity and Surety
9. Power of Attorney
10. Local contact for Surety, with name, phone number, and address to which legal notices may be sent

ARTICLE 4. PERMITS, LICENSES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS

Section 4.01. Basic Standard.
The Entity shall conduct the Work so that all laws and ordinances for the protection of the public and the workers shall be obeyed fully both by the Entity and by all Subcontractors on the Site.

The Entity shall comply with the requirements of the California State Licensing Board and have a valid contractor's license, which is to be active and maintained in "Good Standing" throughout full completion of the Project.

The Entity, and any used subcontractor shall be registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 prior to executing any contract or engaging in any work, whichever is earlier, that involves the performance of any public work contract that is subject to the requirements of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code, and shall maintain current registration throughout the term of this Contract.

Section 4.02. Permits.
The District shall pay all fees required by the Division of the State Architect, Department of General Services, State of California. The District shall reimburse the Entity for specific construction permits related exclusively to the project and/or project location that could include but are not limited to encroachment permits, water usage permits, meter permits, fire alarm permits, elevator permits, confined space and special work permits, storm water permits, erosion control permits and any applicable State, County or City permits related to agency inspections, utility connection fees, encroachment permits, utility service charges other than temporary utility charges unless otherwise indicated, necessary for the completion of the Work. All other fees and permits shall be at the expense of the Entity. Proper documentation of fee, permit, and utility service charges shall be submitted to the District through the District's Representative. No mark-up shall be allowed the Entity on these reimbursable charges.

The Entity shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the Work.

Except as provided above, the District shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for the Construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

Section 4.03. Compliance with Laws and Regulations.
The Entity shall keep itself fully informed of and shall observe and shall conduct its operations so as to comply with, and shall cause any and all persons, firms, or corporations employed by it or under it to observe and comply with all federal and state laws, and county or municipal ordinances, regulations, orders, and decrees which in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the Work, or the materials used in the Work, or in any way affect the conduct of the Work.

All work shall be performed in accordance with the rules and regulations, latest Edition of Title 24, Parts 1-5 and 9, California Code of Regulations, and Division of the State Architect, and a copy shall be kept on the job at all times during construction.

ARTICLE 5. INTERPRETATION OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Section 5.01. Sections of Plans and Specifications.
For convenience, the Plans and Specifications in the Construction Documents are arranged in several sections, but this separation shall not be considered as the limits of the work required of any separate trade. The terms and conditions of the work to be performed by any Subcontractor are strictly between the Entity and the Subcontractor.

Section 5.02. Diagrammatic Drawings.
Drawings showing the locations of equipment, wiring, piping, etc., unless dimensioned, are diagrammatic, and conditions will not always permit their installation in the exact location shown. In such event, the Entity shall notify the District's Representative and obtain an Interpretation before proceeding with the work in question. Unless there is a material increase in the Entity's scope of Work, installation as specified in the Interpretation shall be without any additional compensation to the Entity. Any work done after discovery of the issue, until authorization to proceed based on the Interpretation provided will be done at the Entity's risk.

Section 5.03. Interpretation and Additional Instructions.
The goal of the preconstruction involvement of Entity and key Subcontractors is to maximize the parties' understanding of the design requirements, including the design intent and all technical requirements of the Project, prior to field construction. In particular, if provided for in Preconstruction Services, the District expects Entity to have conducted extensive constructability review using BIM models provided to Entity and to have resolved all potential conflicts that reasonably could be identified in a thorough review prior to notice to proceed with construction. If the parties have maximized this opportunity, then there will be little or no need for RFIs or clarifications after construction is commenced.

To the extent that the need for clarification does arise, the party seeking clarification should first raise the issue either in a face-to-face conversation or via telephone with the Architect. The initial conversation shall describe the issue, identify the area affected, and request the clarification needed. If the parties to that conversation resolve the issue in the course of that conversation, they shall also agree on how the clarification shall be documented. If the parties to that conversation are not able to resolve the issue in the course of that conversation, they shall agree on how the issue will be resolved (who, will do what, by when) and shall agree which of them will notify the District concerning the issue and the plan for resolution. It is the parties' goal that RFI's will only be issued to document solutions, rather than raise questions that have not previously been the subject of a conversation. To the extent that resolution of the issue may affect progress of the Work, the issue shall be included in the schedule updates.

Should the Entity proceed with the work affected before receipt of instructions from the Architect, and, in the case of a change to the Work, before authorization to proceed, it shall remove and replace or adjust any work which is not in accordance therewith, and it shall be responsible for any resultant damage, defect, or added cost, without an extension of the Contract Time.

Section 5.04. Architect's Instruction Bulletins and Drawings.
In addition to the drawings incorporated in the Construction Documents, the Architect may furnish such supplemental drawings or instructions from time to time as may be necessary to make clear or to define in greater detail the intent of the Plans and Specifications. In furnishing additional drawings or instructions, the Architect shall have the authority to make minor changes in the Work, not involving any extra cost, and not inconsistent with the overall design of the Project. Any Architect's Instruction Bulletin including a change to

the Plans and Specifications must be accompanied by a Form DSA-140. If extra cost is known to be involved, and time permits, these instructions will be accompanied by a RFP. The Entity shall have up to ten (10) days to respond to the RFP in the form of a Proposed Change Order which shall be accompanied by the supplemental drawings or instructions signed by the Entity. Upon approval of the PCO, the supplemental drawings or instructions shall become a part of the Construction Documents; the Entity shall make its Work conform to them. If time does not permit the processing of a Change Order, the supplemental drawings or instructions will be accompanied by a Construction Change Directive.

Section 5.05. Notification of Disagreement Regarding Scope of Work.

When the Entity does not agree that work due to an Interpretation or supplemental drawing or instruction is within the scope of the Construction Documents, the Entity shall nevertheless perform such work without delay. Within seven (7) days after receipt of the Interpretation or instruction, the Entity shall submit a Proposed Change Order to the District's Representative specifying in detail in what particulars the construction requirements were exceeded and the change in cost resulting therefrom. **Failure of the Entity to provide timely written notice waives the Entity's right to claim that the Interpretation or Architect's Instruction Bulletin constitutes a change to the Contract Documents.** The District's Representative shall then determine whether the work should be covered by a contingency or allowance per Section 4.4.2.4 or an amendment to the Total Base Rent is warranted. Change Orders shall be issued in accordance with Article 15 of these General Construction Terms and Conditions. The time during which the request is pending shall not affect the Contract Time.

Section 5.06. As-Built Drawings and Specifications.

The Entity shall maintain a hard copy or PDF master set of red line Drawings and Specifications at the Site which shall be updated weekly to reflect current as-built conditions of the Work as the Work progresses. The information to be recorded by the Entity will be determined by the Architect, who will be responsible for preparing the final, reproducible as-built drawings based upon the information submitted by the Entity. The Entity's as-built information shall be clear and legible, and at a minimum, the following information shall be inserted and dimensioned on those Drawings and Specifications, in RED, by the Entity: the exact horizontal and vertical location of all installations in their finished condition, including all electrical, plumbing and mechanical installations; all changes in construction, materials and installed equipment; posting of all issued addenda, Request for Information (RFI) signed by the Architect and Architect's Instruction Bulletins with back-up to the bid documents in all applicable locations along with adequate dimensional data, both horizontal and vertical, to allow location of covered installations; the identification of each change authorized by Directive, and the number of that Directive. The updated drawings and specifications shall be available for review by the District Representative and the Inspector. If as-builts are marked up in PDF format, the file shall be made available remotely in a manner acceptable to the District Representative and Inspector.

Written confirmation from the District Representative that the as-builts have been properly updated weekly shall be submitted with each pay application request, and the existence of such properly updated as-builts shall be a condition precedent to payment. Failure to comply with the preparation and submission of as-builts may result in the District withholding the current lease payment.

As a condition to certification of final completion, the Entity shall provide signed and dated original as-built drawings and specifications in a PDF color format, with a resolution of 600 DPI and each plan sheet and specification section bookmarked by name, number or title, together with all additional information requested by the Architect to enable the Architect to prepare a set of final, reproducible as-built drawings

and specifications. Timely submission of complete as-built documents shall be a condition precedent to certification of final completion. Delays in the submission of complete as-built documents may subject the Entity to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 6. SUBCONTRACTORS

Section 6.01. Subcontracting.
The Entity shall give personal attention to the fulfillment of the Construction Documents and all Work of the Project and shall control the Work.

If the Entity subcontracts any Work to be performed or materials to be supplied pursuant to this Agreement, the Entity shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and/or omissions of such subcontractor or supplier and of the persons either directly or indirectly employed or engaged as subcontractors by such subcontractor or supplier as it is for its own acts and omissions.

The Entity shall bind every Subcontractor or supplier, and every subcontractor of a Subcontractor, by the terms of the Construction Documents. Every subcontract at every level shall include and incorporate Exhibit E, the insurance requirements.

The Entity shall be responsible to ensure that each of its Subcontractors has an active contractor's license pertaining to its classification of work maintained in "good standing" from commencement of the Subcontractor's work through final completion of the Project.

All Subcontractors shall be registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 before performing any public work contract that is subject to the requirements of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code, and shall maintain current registration throughout through final completion of the Project.

The Entity shall not perform work on the Project with a Subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on public works project pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5, 1777.1, or 1777.7.

Section 6.02. Compliance with Project Labor Agreement.
The Entity must comply with requirements in the Project Labor Agreement ("PLA"), including without limitation that the Entity and all subcontractors at every tier will use a skilled and trained workforce to perform all work on the Project that falls within an apprenticeable occupation in the building and construction trades.

Section 6.03. Disputes Between Subcontractors and/or the Entity.
If, through acts or neglect on the part of the Entity, including failure to supervise and control its subcontractors or suppliers, any other contractor, subcontractor or supplier, or worker suffers loss or damage, the Entity agrees to resolve any resulting dispute with such other contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or worker by agreement, arbitration or litigation, if such other contractor, subcontractor, or worker shall assert any claim against the District or any of its officers, agents, or employees, on account of any damage alleged to have been so sustained.

In the event of the receipt of any such claim, the District shall notify the Entity, who shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless the District and all of its officers, agents, and employees against any such claim, as provided in the Facilities Lease paragraph 5.5.2..

Section 6.04. Dealings with Subcontractors.
Nothing contained in the Construction Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any Subcontractor or supplier and the District or any of its representatives, nor shall the Facilities Lease or the Construction Documents be construed to be for the benefit of any Subcontractor or supplier.

Section 6.05. Termination of Unsatisfactory Subcontractors.
When any portion of the Work that has been subcontracted by the Entity is not being prosecuted in a satisfactory manner, or when materials supplied do not conform to the Construction Documents, the District may direct the Entity to discharge the subcontractor or supplier.

Any Subcontractor or supplier that is discharged shall not again be employed on this Project.

Section 6.06. Payment of Subcontractors and Suppliers.
The Entity shall make all payments to Subcontractors and suppliers as expeditiously and timely as possible, consistent with any applicable law so as to prevent any stop notices, liens or claims from being filed against the District or the Site. Provided that the District has not withheld payments contrary to the provisions of the Facilities Lease, these General Construction Terms and Conditions or law, the Entity shall indemnify, defend and hold the District harmless from any claims or actions which allege that any Subcontractor or supplier was not paid with respect to the Project, except for claims resulting from dispute between District and Entity. Election to bond subcontractors and include the cost of subcontractor bond in the TBR is Entity's with prior approval of the District.

Section 6.07. Subguard.
To the extent the Entity obtains subguard insurance and includes the premiums in the Total Base Rent, the Entity shall refund to the District at the completion of the Project any savings in the premiums.

ARTICLE 7. STATE REQUIREMENTS REGARDING WAGES, HOURS, AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Section 7.01. Prevailing Wage Rate; Notice.

As provided under Labor Code Sections 1726-1861, the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) of the State of California has determined the prevailing rate of wages in the locality in which the work on the project is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute this Contract. The prevailing rates so determined are on file with the District, and they are available for public inspection. They may also be obtained on the Internet at http://www.dir.ca.gov/DIR/S&R/statistics_research.html. Those prevailing wage rates hereby are incorporated in this agreement and made a part hereof.

The Entity shall obtain and post copies of these prevailing wage rates in a prominent place at the job site, in accordance with the regulations of the Department of Industrial Relations.

The Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. The Entity shall post on the jobsite a Notice containing the following language:

> This public works project is subject to monitoring and investigative activities by the Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR"), State of California. This Notice is intended to provide information to all workers employed in the execution of the contract for public work and to all contractors and other persons having access to the job site to enable the DIR to ensure compliance with and enforcement of prevailing wage laws on public works projects.
>
> The prevailing wage laws require that all workers be paid at least the minimum hourly wage as determined by the Director of Industrial Relations for the specific classification (or type of work) performed by workers on the project. These rates are listed on a separate job site posting of minimum prevailing rates required to be maintained by the public entity which awarded the public works contract. Complaints concerning nonpayment of the required minimum wage rates to workers on this project may be filed with the DIR at any office of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement ("DLSE").
> Local Office Telephone Number: please refer to the DLSE website
>
> Complaints should be filed in writing immediately upon discovery of any violations of the prevailing wage laws due to the short period of time following the completion of the Project that the DIR may take legal action against those responsible.
>
> Complaints should contain details about the violations alleged (for example, wrong rate paid, not all hours paid, overtime rate not paid for hours worked in excess of 8 per day or 40 per week, etc) as well as the name of the employer, the public entity which awarded the public works contract, and the location and name of the project.
>
> For general information concerning the prevailing wage laws and how to file a complaint concerning any violation of these prevailing wage laws, you may contact any DLSE office. Complaint forms are also available at the DIR website found at: www.dir.ca.gov/dlse/PublicWorks.html.

Section 7.02. Payment of Prevailing Wage Rates.
Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1772, workers employed by contractors or subcontractors in the execution of any contract for public work, including the Preconstruction Services, are deemed to be employed upon public work as defined in Labor Code Sections 1720-1725. Therefore, the Entity shall pay, and shall cause all subcontractors, whether under contract with the Entity or under contract with any Subcontractor, to pay not less than the specified prevailing wage rates to all workers employed in the execution of this Contract.

In accordance with Labor Code Section 1775, the Entity shall monitor the payment of the specified general prevailing rate of per diem wages by subcontractors to employees by periodic review of the certified payrolls of the subcontractors.

Section 7.03. Wage Rate for Crafts Not Listed.
The responsibility to check prevailing wage rates is the Entity's. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773, the Entity may file with the Director of DIR or the Chief of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement ("DLSE") a petition to review a determination of any rate or rates made by the Director of DIR. The Entity may also petition the Director of DIR to make a determination for a particular craft, classification or type of work not covered by a general determination. Pending the review or determination, the wages may be assumed to be those in the applicable collective bargaining agreement, but no adjustment in the Total Base Rent shall be made if such assumption is incorrect.

Section 7.04. Records of Hours Worked and Wages.
The Entity shall keep, and shall cause all subcontractors on the Project to keep, certified payroll records of the hours and wages of all employees employed on the Project, and those records shall be open at all times for inspection by the District and/or the Division of Labor Statistics and Enforcement, in accordance with Sections 1776 and 1812 of the Labor Code. The certified payroll records shall be submitted to DIR including all required information and including, at a minimum, the following information: the name, address, social security number, work classification, dates of payroll period, straight time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Entity and/or each subcontractor in connection with the Work.

If the District requests copies of the certified payroll records, then the Entity and/or any subcontractor must provide the requested records within ten (10) days of the request. In the event that the Entity and/or any subcontractor fails to submit certified payroll records within ten (10) calendar days of a request from the District for the records, then the Entity and/or the subcontractor shall, as a penalty, forfeit one hundred dollars ($100) per calendar day, per worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. These penalties shall be withheld from lease payments then due and/or to become due. The Entity is not subject to this penalty assessment due to the failure of a subcontractor to comply with these requirements if the Entity can demonstrate that it has fully complied with the provisions of Labor Code Section 1776.

The Entity shall not carry on its payrolls any person not actually employed by the Entity, including without limitation employees of any subcontractor. The Entity shall show on its payrolls all persons actually employed by the Entity on the Project, in any capacity. The Entity shall cause all subcontractors on the Project, whether under contract with the Entity or under contract with any Subcontractor, to comply with this Section.

In accordance with Government Code Section 8546.7, or any amendments thereto, all books, records, and files of the Entity, or any subcontractor connected with the performance of this Contract, shall be subject to examination and audit by the Auditor General for a period of three (3) years after final payment. The Entity

shall preserve and cause all subcontractors to preserve such books, records and files for the audit period.

Section 7.05. Additional Requirements for Labor Compliance.
The Entity shall comply with all applicable and current requirements of the DIR and the DLSE, including without limitation the following additional requirements, and shall cause all subcontractors on the Project, whether under contract with the Entity or under contract with any Subcontractor, to comply. The records kept by the Contactor and all subcontractors of the hours and wages of all employees employed on Project also shall be open at all times for inspection by the DIR and DLSE, in accordance with Sections 1776 and 1812 of the Labor Code. Such records shall be furnished electronically to the Labor Commissioner of the DIR monthly, unless more frequent submission is required herein, and shall be furnished within 10 days of any separate request by the DIR or DLSE. Payroll records shall be furnished in a format prescribed by the DIR and uploaded into the electronic certified payroll reporting (eCPR) system.

On a random basis and at such other times as it deems appropriate, the DIR also may confirm the accuracy of payroll reports, including by corroboration of information in payroll reports through independent sources, including without limitation worker interviews, examination of any time and pay records found within the definition of "Payroll Records" in section 16000 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations, direct verification of "Employer Payments" (as defined at section 16000 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations) through third-party recipients of those payments, or any other legal and reasonable method of corroboration. As part of its confirmation process, the DIR may require the Entity and any of its subcontractors to furnish for inspection itemized statements prepared in accordance with Labor Code Section 226. The DIR may conduct random confirmation based on a recognized statistical sampling of the records submitted.

The DIR may conduct in-person inspection(s) at the site or sites at which the Work of the Project is being performed ("On-Site Visits"). On-Site Visits may include visual inspection of required job site notices, including but not limited to (1) the determination(s) of the Director of DIR of the prevailing wage rate of per diem wages required to be posted at each job site in compliance with Labor Code Section 1773.2; (2) the Notice of pay days and time and place of payment required by Labor Code Section 207; and (3) any other notices prescribed by law. On-Site Visits may also include inspections of records, inspections of the work site and observation of work activities, interviews of workers and others involved with the Project, and any other activities deemed necessary by the DIR to ensure compliance with prevailing wage requirements. Under Labor Code Section 90, the Labor Commissioner and his deputies and agents shall have free access to any construction site or other place of labor and may obtain any information or statistics pertaining to the lawful duties of the Labor Commissioner, including but not limited to evidence of compliance with Labor Code Section 226 (itemized wage statements for employees) and other laws enforced by the Labor Commissioner.

In accordance with Section 16463 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations ("8 CCR Section 16463"), the District may, on its own or if required by the Labor Commissioner, withhold funds due to the Entity when payroll records are delinquent or inadequate. The amount withheld shall be those payments due or estimated to be due to the Entity or subcontractor whose payroll records are delinquent or inadequate, plus any additional amount that the Labor Commissioner has reasonable cause to believe may be needed to cover a back wage and penalty assessment against the Entity or subcontractor whose payroll records are delinquent or inadequate. The Entity shall cease all payments to a subcontractor whose payroll records are delinquent or inadequate until the Labor Commissioner provides notice that the subcontractor has cured the delinquency or deficiency. When payments are withheld under 8 CCR Section 16463, the Labor Commissioner will provide the Entity and subcontractor, if applicable, with immediate written notice that includes all of the following: (1) a

statement that payments are being withheld due to delinquent or inadequate payroll records, and that identifies what records are missing or states why records that have been submitted are deemed inadequate; (2) specifies what amounts the District has been directed to withhold; and (3) informs the Entity or subcontractor of the right to request an expedited hearing to review the withholding of payments under Labor Code Section 1742, limited to the issue of whether the records are delinquent or inadequate or the Labor Commissioner has exceeded his or her authority under 8 CCR Section 16463. Where the violation is by a subcontractor, the Entity shall be notified of the nature of the violation and reference shall be made to Entity's rights to withhold or recover payments from the subcontractor under Labor Code Section 1729. The withholdings under 8 CCR Section 16463 do not preclude assessment of penalties under Labor Code Section 1776(g) for failure to timely comply with a written request for certified payroll records, as set forth below.

Section 7.06. Underpayment of Wages.
The Entity agrees that in the event of underpayment of wages to any employee on the Project, whether by the Entity or any subcontractor on the Project, the District may retain from payments due to the Entity, an amount sufficient to pay such worker the difference between the wages required to be paid by the DIR, and the wages actually paid such worker for the total number of hours worked, plus any penalties and forfeitures. The District may disburse such retention to such employees.

Section 7.07. Apprentices.
Attention is directed to the provisions of the PLA and Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 of the Labor Code concerning the employment of apprentices by the Entity or any subcontractor.

The Entity and all subcontractors on the Project shall comply with the requirements of the PLA and Sections 1777.5 and Section 1777.6 of the Labor Code in the employment of apprentices. Violation of these requirements shall subject the Entity and/or subcontractor to the penalties set forth in Section 1777.7 of the Labor Code and/or otherwise provided by law or Contract.

Information relative to apprentice standards, wage schedules, and other requirements may be obtained from the Director of Industrial Relations, ex-officio the Administrator of Apprenticeship, San Francisco, California, from the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or its branch offices, and/or on the DLSR website at www.dir.ca.gov/DLSR/PWD. Apprentices employed on the Project must at all times work with or be under the direct supervision of a journeyman or journeymen.

Section 7.08. Penalties.
In accordance with Articles 2 and 3, Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, particularly Sections 1775, 1776, 1777.7 and 1813, the Entity shall forfeit to District as a penalty the sum specified below, over and above any retention or withholds otherwise authorized by the agreement, as follows:

A. Up to two hundred dollars ($200) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the applicable prevailing wages for any work done by him/her under this Contract or under any subcontract on the Project, with the amount to be determined by the Labor Commissioner in accordance with the considerations set forth in Labor Code section 1775. If a worker employed by a subcontractor on the Project is paid less than the prevailing wages by the subcontractor, the Entity is not subject to this penalty assessment if the Entity can demonstrate that it did not have knowledge of that failure of the subcontractor to pay the prevailing wages and that it strictly complied with the requirements of Labor Code Section 1775(b).

B. Twenty-five dollars ($25) for each worker employed in the execution of this agreement by the Entity or by any subcontractor on the Project for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of Article 3.

C. Failure to provide certified payroll records to the District or to the Labor Commissioner within ten (10) calendar days of a request, shall, in addition to resulting in a withholding of payments due, result in a penalty in the amount of one hundred dollars ($100) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker until strict compliance is effectuated. The Entity is not subject to this penalty assessment due to the failure of a subcontractor to comply with these requirements if the Entity can demonstrate that it has fully complied with the provisions of Labor Code Section 1776.

D. Knowing violation of Labor Code Section 1777.5 shall yield a penalty in an amount not exceeding one hundred dollars ($100) for each full calendar day of non-compliance. A contractor or subcontractor who knowingly commits a second or subsequent violation of Section 1777.5 within a three-year period, where noncompliance results in apprenticeship training not being provided as required, shall forfeit as a civil penalty the sum of no more than three hundred dollars ($300) for each full calendar day of noncompliance.

Section 7.09. Hours of Work; Approval of Schedules.
Eight (8) hours of labor constitutes a legal day's work, and forty (40) hours constitutes a legal work week. No worker employed at any time by the Entity, or by any subcontractor upon the Project, shall be required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day or forty (40) hours in any one week, except as provided in Labor Code Sections 1810 through 1815.

Overtime shall be paid at the rate of not less than one and one-half (1-1/2) times the basic rate of pay, or at such other rate as stated on the applicable Determination issued by the DIR, or as may be required by applicable statutes or collective bargaining agreements.

The District reserves the right to approve or disapprove the days scheduled for work, and the hours during which work is in progress.

Section 7.10. Compliance with State Anti-Discrimination Laws.
The Entity shall comply with Section 1735 of the Labor Code, which provides as follows:

> "A contractor shall not discriminate in the employment of persons upon public works on any basis listed in subdivision (a) of Section 12940 of the Government Code, as those bases are defined in Sections 12926 and 12926.1 of the Government Code, except as otherwise provided in Section 12940 of the Government Code. Every contractor for public works who violates this section is subject to all the penalties imposed for a violation of this chapter."

Section 7.11. Workers' Compensation Insurance.
The Entity shall provide, at all times during the term of this Facilities Lease, at its sole cost and expense, workers' compensation insurance for all of the employees engaged in work for the Project. In case any of the Entity's work is sublet, the Entity shall require the Subcontractor similarly to ensure that all workers performing Project work are covered by workers' compensation insurance required by law. Any class of employee or employees not covered by a Subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by the Entity's

insurance. In case any class of employees engaged in work on or at the site of the Project is not protected under Workers' Compensation laws, the Entity shall provide or shall cause a Subcontractor to provide, adequate insurance coverage for the protection of such employee, not otherwise protected. The Entity shall file with the District certificates of its workers' compensation insurance, as required in Exhibit E. The Entity is required to secure payment of compensation to its employees in accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code.

ARTICLE 8. SUPERVISION AND LABOR

Section 8.01. Supervision Procedures.
The Entity shall supervise and direct the Work using its best skill and attention. The Entity shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

The Entity shall be responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of its employees, all subcontractors and their agents and employees and other persons performing any of the Work.

The Entity shall not be relieved from its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents either by the activities or duties of the Architect or the District's Representative in their administration of the Project or by inspections, tests or approvals (or the lack thereof) required or performed under Article 9 by persons other than the Entity.

Section 8.02. Skilled Labor.
All non-apprentice labor shall have the skills of a journeyperson in the applicable trade. All workmanship shall be of the highest quality and finish in all respects.

All of the workers on the Project must be either "skilled journeypersons" or apprentices registered in an apprenticeship program approved by the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations ("Chief"). A "skilled journeyperson" is a worker that either a) graduated from an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation that was approved by the Chief or located outside California and approved for federal purposes pursuant to the apprenticeship regulations adopted by the federal Secretary of Labor, or b) has at least as many hours of on-the-job experience in the applicable occupation as would be required to graduate from an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation that is approved by the Chief. In addition, the following percentages of the skilled journeypersons employed to perform work on the Project must be graduates of an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation that was either approved by the Chief pursuant to Section 3075 of the Labor Code or located outside California and approved for federal purposes pursuant to the apprenticeship regulations adopted by the federal Secretary of Labor:

- For work performed by an acoustical installer, bricklayer, carpenter, cement mason, drywall installer or lather, marble mason, finisher, or setter, modular furniture or systems installer, operating engineer, pile driver, plasterer, roofer or waterproofer, stone mason, surveyor, terrazzo worker or finisher, or tile layer, setter, or finisher: thirty percent (30%) or more;
- For all others except teamsters: sixty percent (60%) or more.

The requirement that the specified percentage of skilled journeypersons be graduates of an apprenticeship program shall not apply to work performed by teamsters. For an apprenticeable occupation in which no apprenticeship program had been approved by the Chief before January 1, 1995, up to one-half of the graduation percentage requirements above may be satisfied by skilled journeypersons who commenced working in the apprenticeable occupation before the Chief's approval of an apprenticeship program for that occupation in the Sacramento County.

In addition to relying upon the Department of Apprenticeship Standards website for proof of journeymen graduated from DIR-approved apprenticeship programs, the Entity and its subcontractors may rely upon Union hiring hall representation that it holds a valid apprenticeship certificate for its dispatched members, which Union hiring hall representation shall be in writing and maintained by the Entity.

Section 8.03. No Tenancy.
All workers, subcontractors, or subcontractors' representatives are admitted to the Site only for the proper execution of the Work, and have no tenancy.

Section 8.04. Dismissal of Unsatisfactory Employees.
The Entity shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among all employees including compliance with the District Guidelines for Conduct on School Sites and shall not employ on the Work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the assigned task as defined in Section 8.02. The Entity shall remove, or cause a subcontractor to remove from the Project, any incompetent employee, or any employee not skilled for the type of work required as defined in Section 8.02, or any employee who does not comply with the District Guidelines for Conduct on School Sites. The District may require that the Entity immediately remove from the Work any employee for cause.

Section 8.05. Personal Attention and Superintendence; Entity's Agent.
The Entity shall supervise the Work to the end that it shall be faithfully prosecuted. The Entity shall at all times while the Entity's scope of work is in progress keep a full-time superintendent who is fully empowered to act as agent for the Entity on the Site. The Entity shall advise the District in writing of its agent prior to the start of any work. The Entity shall be responsible for the faithful observation of all instructions delivered to its authorized agent(s).

Section 8.06. Continuity of Entity's Key Personnel.
The Entity's Key Personnel as stated in the Entity's Proposal shall remain fully engaged in the Project throughout the duration of the Project. The Entity's Key Personnel shall not be substituted without written approval by the District. For the purposes of this section, Entity's Key Personnel shall include at least the Entity's project manager and superintendent, as well as any other Key Personnel specifically identified in the Proposal.

Section 8.07. Entity's Coordination of Work.
The District reserves the right to do other work in connection with the Project by separate contract or otherwise, including, without limitation, with respect to installing relocatable buildings. The District shall give the Entity written notice at least thirty (30) days in advance of any work to be done by the District's contractors, agents or employees. The Entity and the District shall at all times conduct their work so as to impose no hardship on the other and shall coordinate with each other so that no delays or discrepancies shall result in the whole Project.

Section 8.08. Fingerprinting.
Education Code section 45125.1 applies to this Agreement. Entity shall, prior to commencement of Work, require any person affiliated with Entity (or, in appropriate cases, himself or herself) to be fingerprinted by the Department of Justice ("DOJ") if that person will have unsupervised access to school campuses. Upon verification from DOJ that those persons fingerprinted have no record of a serious or violent felony, Entity will so certify by signing and submitting to the Governing Board of District the certification in the form provided by the District. In addition, Entity shall submit the names of those persons who have received clearance and are authorized to have unsupervised access to school campuses on a form provided by the District. Any person whose name is not on the cleared list may not have such access. In that case, Entity must make arrangements with District for appropriate access. No person with a violent or serious felony as reported by DOJ may have access to the school campuses.

Failure to comply with these terms, or permitting unsupervised access by an employee whose name has not been cleared by DOJ as certified by Entity shall constitute grounds for termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9. INSPECTION AND TESTING

Section 9.01. Inspection.
Inspection shall be provided as required under CCR Title 24, latest Edition. All inspection costs will be paid for by the District, including special inspection required by Title 24, except as noted otherwise below. A list of required inspections for the Project is included in the Construction Documents.

The Project Inspector shall be approved by the District, DSA, the Architect and the Structural Engineer. The Project Inspector will be employed by the District and will perform all inspections in accordance with Title 24, parts 1-5.

Section 9.02. Authority of Project Inspector; Stop Work Notices.
The designated Project Inspector shall be considered to be a representative of the District. It is the Project Inspector's duty to inspect the Work.

The Project Inspector shall have the authority to order the work designated for inspection stopped if a determination is made that work is proceeding in violation of the Construction Documents or any orders issued by the District, District's Representative, or Architect. The failure of the Project Inspector to order the work stopped does not excuse the Entity from complying with the Construction Documents for that work.

Upon issuing a stop work notice, the Project Inspector shall notify the Architect, who shall review the work in question and determine whether it does or does not comply with the Construction Documents. The decision of the Architect shall be final, subject to the dispute resolution provisions in Article 23. The Entity shall thereafter comply with the instructions of the Architect regarding corrections needed to cure the defect. The suspended work shall be resumed only when the instructions are fulfilled. The Entity shall not be entitled to an extension of time in the event of such suspension of work if the stop work notice is determined to be validly supported by facts.

Section 9.03. Effect of Inspections.
Neither the final inspection and payment, nor any interim inspection or payment shall relieve the Entity of its obligation to fulfill the Work of the Project as required by the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents.

Any work, materials or equipment not meeting the requirements and intent of the Construction Documents may be rejected, and unsuitable work or materials shall be made good, notwithstanding the fact that such work or materials may previously have been inspected and/or payment therefore may have been made.

Section 9.04. Inspection of Completed Work.
Should the District's Representative or the Architect determine that it is necessary or advisable to make an inspection of work already completed at any time before final inspection and acceptance of the Work, by removing or exposing any work, the Entity shall, upon instruction of the District's Representative, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and materials to do so. If the work is found to be defective in any respect due to the fault of the Entity or any subcontractor, the Entity shall bear all expenses of such examination and satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, the work is found to meet the requirements of the Construction Documents, the additional cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement shall be allowed the Entity and a Change Order shall be issued for such cost and any time extension justified by delays to the critical path.

Section 9.05. Notice to District of Inspection.
Where the Construction Documents, instructions by the Project Inspector, District's Representative or the Architect, laws, ordinances, or any public authority having jurisdiction require work to be inspected, tested or approved before the Work proceeds, such work shall not proceed, nor shall it be covered up without inspection. If any part of the Work is covered prior to inspection, the District may order the Work to be uncovered so that inspection may be accomplished. The Entity shall bear all expenses of such examination and satisfactory reconstruction.

The Entity shall provide notice to the Project Inspector at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the readiness for inspection, except for special inspection, which requires at least forty-eight (48) hours advance notice.

All work shall be available for inspection and the Project Inspector shall have full access to review all work during all working times. The Entity shall provide all necessary means of access (e.g. ladders) for the Project Inspector to perform its duties. The Entity shall furnish the Project Inspector with any information necessary to fully inform him/her of conditions. Inspection does not relieve the Entity from fulfilling the requirements of the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents.

Section 9.06. DSA Field Representative.
For projects requiring DSA approval, the Division of the State Architect will designate a field representative who will visit the Site periodically to review with the Project Inspector compliance of the Project with CCR Title 24 requirements. The DSA field representative may require certain modifications to the Project as constructed. In the event the Entity believes they are outside the scope of the Facilities Lease and/or Construction Documents, it shall proceed as provided in Section 5.05.

Section 9.07. Overtime Work.
Whenever the Entity arranges to work at night or any time when work is conducted other than the normal forty (40) hour week, or to vary the period during which work is carried on each day, it shall give the District's Representative and the Project Inspector a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours notice for weekend work and twenty-four (24) hours notice for daily work so that inspection may be provided. Additional inspection costs incurred because of overtime or shift work shall be paid by the District. If this overtime work is necessitated by the Entity's error or failure to perform, the cost of inspection will be borne by the Entity.

Section 9.08. Materials Which May be Tested.
The District reserves the right to require the Entity to provide samples, and to perform tests on any materials, articles, equipment, installations, or Construction performed by the Entity in addition to those specified in the Construction Documents. The District shall assume the cost of sampling and testing materials only when the Construction Documents do not require the Entity to do so.

Section 9.09. Testing.
All tests shall be performed under the supervision of the testing laboratory or consultant employed by the District, and approved by DSA and at such times as are convenient to the Project. The Entity shall provide written notice to the District's Representative at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the need for off-site tests or inspections, and the District's Representative will arrange such tests or inspections. The Entity shall bear all expenses of tests performed where the Entity failed to provide this minimum notice.

Section 9.10. Selection of Samples.
All samples and specimens for testing shall be selected by the Project Inspector or by the testing laboratory, but not by the Entity.

Section 9.11. Delivery of Samples.
The Entity shall, at its sole cost and expense, furnish, package, mark, and deliver all samples to be tested at locations other than the Site. Samples shall be delivered either to the Project Inspector or to the testing laboratory or such other address specified by the District's Representative.

Delivery of all samples to the testing laboratory shall be made in ample time to allow the test to be made without delaying construction. No extra time will be allowed for the completion of the Work by reason of delay in testing samples required by the Construction Documents or due to the Entity's request for substitution.

The Entity shall allow free access at all times to the representatives of the testing laboratory to the Work, and shall point out the sources from which samples are taken.

All test reports shall be sent to all parties specified by the District's Representative.

Section 9.12. Approval of Samples.
No materials or work of which samples and/or tests are required shall be used or covered until the District's Representative informs the Entity that such samples and/or tests have been approved. If the Entity installs, uses, or covers any such material, article, or work prior to testing and approval, such shall be at the Entity's sole risk and expense, and it shall bear all costs of uncovering, repair, and replacement thereof.

The approval of any samples shall be for the characteristics thereof, or for the uses named in such approval, and no other. No approval of any samples shall be deemed a change or modification in any requirement of the Construction Documents. Upon testing of any sample of material or work, no additional sample shall be considered. All material or work installed after the sampling and testing is performed and approved shall be equal to or better than the approved sample in all respects and shall be accompanied by documentary proof that the materials and work sampled is representative of that installed.

Section 9.13. Damage Due to Testing.
The Entity shall, at its sole cost and expense, repair all damage resulting from testing specified in the Construction Documents. The District shall issue a Change Order for repair of damage due to sampling or testing other than specified in the Construction Documents.

The Entity shall not make any tests upon portions of the Project already completed, except with the prior written consent and under the direction and supervision of the District's Representative.

Section 9.14. Retesting.
If as a result of any test, whether originally specified or not, any material or work is found to be unacceptable, it shall be rejected, and all further sampling and testing required by the District or District's Representative shall be at the Entity's expense. The District shall pay initial costs; however the District may deduct that cost from a subsequent payment.

Section 9.15. Effect of Sampling and Testing.

The District assumes no obligation, and the Entity shall be relieved of no obligation undertaken pursuant to the Construction Documents by virtue of sampling and testing specified in this Article.

The responsibility for incorporating satisfactory materials and workmanship which meet the Construction Documents into the Work rest entirely with the Entity, notwithstanding any prior samples or tests.

ARTICLE 10. PROTECTION OF WORKERS, PUBLIC AND PROPERTY

Section 10.01. Safety Precautions and Programs.
The Entity shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, for maintaining all safety and health conditions on the Site, and for ensuring against and/or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site. Also, in no case shall the District, the District's Representative, the Architect, the Inspector, or their agents, employees or representatives, have either direct or indirect responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures utilized by the Entity, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, or for maintaining any safety or health conditions on the Site, or for ensuring or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site.

Certain work may be ongoing at the time school is in session; therefore, the Entity shall take precautions to prevent injury and access to children and staff and shall comply with the District's Guidelines for Onsite Safety. Material storage and vehicle access and parking shall be subject to District approval.

The Entity shall designate a responsible member of its organization at the Site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents and overall jobsite safety for contractors'/subcontractors' employees, District's Representative, Architect, Project Inspector and visitors. This person shall be the Entity's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Entity in writing to the District's Representative.

Section 10.02. Protection of Persons and Property.
The Entity shall at all times, until final acceptance, maintain adequate protection against injury to persons, including employees, or damage to property, on or near the Project, or adjacent to the Site. The Entity shall be responsible for maintaining all safety and health conditions on the Site and for ensuring against and/or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site, except as stated in the Site Lease related to hazardous materials that are pre-existing on Site or brought to the Site by others for whom Entity is not liable. With respect to the Entity's operations and/or duties under this Facilities Lease, in no case shall the District, the District Representative, the Architect, the Inspector, or their agents, employees or representatives, have either direct or indirect responsibility for maintaining any safety or health conditions, or for ensuring against or correcting any hazardous conditions, on or near the Site, or adjacent to the Site.

The Entity shall provide a safe environment for all functions to be performed by the District's Representative, Architect and Project Inspector, and a safe place for all employees to work. The use of alcohol, drugs, or tobacco will not be permitted on the Site and/or on District property.

The Entity shall comply with all Occupational Safety laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Work.

Section 10.03. Protection and Repair of Work.
The Entity shall take all reasonable measures to protect the District's structures, facilities, equipment, tools, materials, and any other property on or adjacent to the Site against damage, loss, or theft by providing adequate security measures for its work. The Entity shall, until final completion of the Project and acceptance by the District, maintain protection of all of its work and work performed by others for the Work of the Project from damage, loss, defacement, or vandalism, except that if the District takes occupancy, in whole or in part, of any portion of the Project prior to the date of final completion, the Entity shall no longer have any obligation to protect the occupied portion(s) of the Project except (1) to the extent they may be affected by the Entity's ongoing work, and/or (2) as provided in Sections 10.01, 10.02, 10.04 through 10.10, and 10.12 through 10.14 hereof. The Entity shall provide protection of completed work (even if the District has taken

beneficial occupancy) that may be subject to damage as a result of the Entity's failure to perform as scheduled.

Section 10.04. Protection of Workers.

The Entity shall take every precaution for the safety of all employees and others on the Work, and to comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state and local safety laws and building codes to prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to the premises where the Work is being performed.

The Entity shall erect and properly maintain at all times, as required by the conditions and progress of the Work, all necessary safeguards for the protection of workers and the public, and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created by Construction including, but not limited to, protruding nails or reinforcing steel, hod hoists, elevator hatchways, scaffolding, window openings, stairways, and falling materials.

The Entity shall immediately replace or repair any unsafe ladder, scaffolding, shoring, or bracing, or correct any other dangerous or hazardous situation that may exist. In the event that such situation is due to a pre-existing condition of the facility, the Entity may be entitled to additional compensation under provisions of Article 15 to repair or replace such condition in order to maintain a sage worksite. The responsibility for maintaining a safe working site shall be the Entity's, and the District and District's Representative undertake no obligation to suspend the work or notify the Entity of any hazardous conditions or noncompliance with safety laws. In no case shall the District, the District's Representative, the Architect, the Inspector, or their agents, employees or representatives, have either direct or indirect responsibility for maintaining any safety or health conditions, or for ensuring against or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site.

Section 10.05. Working Limits and Regulations.

The Entity shall confine its apparatus, storage and materials, and construction operations within the limits established by the District's Representative, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site or adjacent areas with its materials and/or equipment.

The Entity shall enforce any reasonable instructions from the District's Representative or District regarding placement of signs, fires, danger signals, barricades, radios, noise and smoking, provided such instructions are in compliance with health and safety laws governing construction activities.

Section 10.06. Protection of Existing Improvements.

The Entity shall clean the portions of existing improvements and facilities which are used by, traversed or dirtied by the workers on the Work, normal maintenance due to use by District employees or the public excepted.

All existing improvements and facilities shall be protected from any damage resulting from the operations, equipment or workers of the Entity during the course of the construction.

The Entity shall take all necessary precautions to protect existing facilities against the effects of the elements and Entity shall be strictly liable for failure to adequately protect any facility.

All damaged improvements and facilities to the extent the damages is caused by the Entity or a party for whom the Entity is liable, shall be replaced, repaired, and restored to their original condition without additional cost to the District and without an extension of the Contract Time, subject to payment for damage by insurance proceeds for policies required to be carried under this Lease.

Section 10.07. Traffic Signals and Traffic Control.
Existing signs, lights, traffic signals, control boxes, hydrants, meters, and other similar items occurring within the street or sidewalk areas shall be kept free of obstructions and accessible at all times. All such items shall be protected from the Entity's operations and shall not be obliterated or obscured by its equipment or materials.

Should it be necessary to cover up, move, or alter such items, this shall be done only with permission of the authorities having jurisdiction over the items involved.

Should it be necessary to block a street or sidewalk, the Entity shall first notify the District's Representative and the police and fire departments and other agencies with jurisdiction, and shall comply with their instructions, including scheduling limitations.

Section 10.08. Security of the Site.
The Entity's attention is directed to Specification Section 01500 regarding requirements for fencing the Site, gates, and screening.

Section 10.09. Removal of Barricades.
Upon completion of the work, the Entity shall remove from the Site all materials used for barricades, temporary scaffolding, or any other temporary uses.

Section 10.10. Protection of Adjacent Property; Notices.
In addition to any requirements imposed by law, the Entity shall shore up, brace, underpin, and protect as may be necessary all foundations and other parts of all existing structures on the Site or adjacent to the Site which are in any way affected by the excavations or other operations connected with the completion of the Work.

Prior to excavation, the Entity shall notify all public utilities and governmental agencies of the work proposed, and shall ascertain from them the exact location of their utilities.

Prior to commencing any work which in any way affects adjoining or adjacent land or buildings thereon, or public utilities, the Entity shall notify the District's Representative, who will send the District and occupants thereof a notice, which specifies the type of work to be done, the schedule of the work, the impacts expected from the work and the protective measures being taken by the Entity. The notice shall also specify that any person receiving notice who has questions regarding it may contact the District's Representative.

Whenever any notice is required to be given to any adjoining or adjacent landowner, utility, governmental agency or other party before commencement of any work, the notice shall be given by the Entity at least seven (7) days in advance of the work, or longer if required by law or regulation, with a copy delivered to the District's Representative.

The Entity shall, at the written instruction of the District's Representative, meet with any recipient of such notice to explain and discuss the proposed work.

Section 10.11. Indemnification of Adjacent Property Owners.
In the event the Entity enters any agreement with the owners of any adjacent property to enter upon or adjacent to such property for the purpose of performing the Work, the Entity shall, unless a written agreement with the owners of the adjacent property provides otherwise, fully indemnify, defend and save harmless such

person, firm, or Entity, state or other governmental agency which owns or has any interest in the adjacent property. The form and content of the indemnification agreement shall be approved by the District prior to commencement of any work on or about such property.

Section 10.12. Fire Protection.
The Entity shall take all steps necessary to protect all structures from fires and sparks originating from the Work, shall comply with all laws and regulations regarding fire protection, and shall comply with all instructions of the fire department with jurisdiction.

The Entity shall notify the District's Representative and the fire department in writing at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to disconnection of either water or electrical service to the Site, and shall comply with the fire department's instructions regarding fire safety.

The Entity must keep the fire intrusion detection systems operational throughout the duration and scope of its Work.

Section 10.13. Repairs or Replacement.
Any damage to existing conditions, or to any other improvement or property above or below the surface of the ground, whether private or public, arising from performance of this contract by the Entity or any party for whom the Entity is liable, shall be repaired within forty-eight (48) hours by the Entity without expense to the District (subject to coverage under insurance in accordance with all applicable provisions in this Lease related to insurance), unless disruption of school operation or creation of a safety hazard has occurred, in which case damage will be corrected immediately. If the work cannot be completed within forty-eight (48) hours, then the Entity must be able to show substantial progress toward completion within that time frame.

If, in the opinion of the Architect, the best interest of the District requires that repairs be made prior to the execution of any further work, the District's Representative will so notify the Entity who shall delay or discontinue that part of the Work until the necessary repair has been made. Such delay shall be considered non-compensable.

Upon the failure of the Entity to comply with any such order, or upon the Entity's failure to make immediate emergency repairs which are necessary to protect the Work, the District shall do that work itself as is necessary to protect life and property, in its sole discretion, and deduct the total cost of such work from the next Lease Payment. No prior notice to the Entity shall be necessary for the District to take this action.

Section 10.14. Emergency Safety Actions.
In an emergency affecting the safety of life or property, including adjoining property, the Entity, without previous instructions or authorizations from the District, is authorized and shall act at its discretion and risk to prevent such threatened loss or injury, and the Entity shall bear all costs of that action, unless such emergency is cause by the District's negligence or willful misconduct. The Entity shall immediately notify the District's Representative of such actions, and thereafter shall comply with any instructions issued by the District's Representative.

ARTICLE 11. SUBMITTALS, SUBSTITUTIONS AND MATERIALS

Section 11.01. Submittals.

The Entity, at its sole cost and expense, shall furnish to the District's Representative all submittals and other descriptive material as are required by the Specifications or requested by the Architect.

Shop drawings shall be done with sufficient detail to adequately describe items proposed to be furnished or methods of installation to enable the District and Architect to determine compliance with the Specifications and with the design and arrangement shown on the working drawings.

The Entity shall check and coordinate all submittals with the work of all trades involved before they are submitted. The Entity shall review each submittal for conformance with the requirements of the Construction Documents.

All submittals for the Project shall be made within Thirty-five (35) days of the approval of the schedule of submittals or as otherwise agreed with the District; however, the Entity shall have the additional responsibility to coordinate the schedule of its submittals with the requirements of the Construction Schedule so as not to delay the Project. No delay claims related to submittals will be entertained on the Project for any submittal originally received after the thirty-five (35) day submittal period or such other period agreed upon by the District. The District shall not accept limitations in materials, colors, quality, or any other aspect of products or materials due to the Entity's failure to provide submittals as required. At the District's discretion, the Entity may be directed to furnish and install temporary materials until the District selected material is available. Further, the District may require the Entity to install the District selected materials during non-school hours/days without an increase in the Total Base Rent and without an extension of the Contract Time.

The Entity shall submit a schedule of submittals organized by Specification section required for the Project. It shall delineate whether product data, installation instructions, shop drawings, samples, extra stock or mock-ups are required. The schedule of Submittals shall indicate whether the Submittal will be in electronic format, as set forth below. In general, other than items requiring color selections, samples and shop drawings, Submittals will be in electronic format. This schedule of Submittals shall be submitted using an approved Excel Template within ten (10) calendar days of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed for Construction. Any omissions or inaccuracies shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation for conforming to the requirements in the Contract Documents. The Contractor's Submittal schedule shall provide sufficient time for delivering the Submittal to the Architect, the Architect's review of each Submittal, delivering the Submittal to the Contractor and re-submittal as necessary. In no case shall the Contractor allow fewer than fourteen (14) days, exclusive of delivery time, for the District Representative and the Architect to review each Submittal.

Section 11.02. Submission of Submittals.

The Entity shall submit electronically. Electronic Submittals which are submitted together shall be compiled into a single, bookmarked PDF file, containing links to enable navigation to each item within the Submittal package. The Entity shall name the electronic Submittal file with a consistent project identifier, composed of the project name, bid package number, and specification section number. Electronic Submittals shall be transmitted via the District Representative's Collaboration Site address,. Submittals shall be submitted to the District Representative who will not review the Submittals for technical compliance, but may reject any Submittal found, in the District Representative's judgment, to be incomplete. The District Representative will maintain a Submittal log, and weekly meeting minutes shall note if Submittals have been accepted. Submittals requiring color selections, samples, or shop drawings will be logged into a Sacramento City USD Project

Management Software to be selected.
For shop drawings, color selections and samples, the Entity shall submit no less than three (3) originals. All Submittals of shop drawings, color selections and samples shall be marked with the project name, the Contractor's name, and the specification section number, and shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal to the District Representative. The letter of transmittal for shop drawings shall list the identifying number of the drawings submitted and cross-reference them to the page or sheet in the specifications and/or working drawings to which they are related.

By approving and submitting shop drawings, product data, manufacturer's installation instructions and samples, the Entity represents that it has determined and verified all materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto and that it has checked and coordinated the information contained within those submittals with the requirements of the Work and to the Construction Documents. The Entity shall adhere to any supplementary processing and scheduling instructions pertaining to shop drawings as may be issued by the District's Representative.

The District's Representative will not accept shop drawings, product data or manufacturers' installation instructions, which are not sufficiently dimensioned and detailed to demonstrate compliance with the Construction Documents.

The Submittals shall be submitted promptly, so as to cause no delay in the Work. The Submittals shall be submitted so as to allow the District's Representative and the Architect a review period of no less than fourteen (14) days.

Section 11.03. Review of Submittals.
Following submission, the Submittals will be reviewed and returned with one or more of five possible responses by the District's Representative or Architect. These possible responses are as follows:

A. Unreviewed: If the Submittal is not required, or if it is not complete, or if it does not meet the form, format, and number requirements specified, it may be returned unreviewed. If the Submittal is not required, work may commence; if the Submittal was returned due to form requirements, it shall be resubmitted and approval obtained prior to commencement of the work.

B. Approved, Reviewed, or No exceptions taken: In the event the Submittal is acceptable as submitted, it will be returned with this status. Work may proceed upon receipt of approved Submittal.

C. Make Corrections Noted: If the Submittal is acceptable except for certain items, which have been noted by the Architect, it will be so designated. Work may proceed with the corrections made, and no resubmittal is necessary.

D. Revise and Resubmit: This status indicates that revisions are noted on the Submittal, and an additional Submittal is required to reflect those revisions and/or additional information. Work may not commence until the resubmittal is approved.

E. Rejected: A Submittal may be rejected if it is not in compliance with the Construction Documents, or if it proposes a substitution which is not acceptable to the Architect. A superseding Submittal shall be submitted and approved prior to commencement of the work.

Should the Entity proceed with the work shown on a Submittal before approval is received, it shall remove and replace or adjust any work which is not in accordance with the shop drawings or manufacturers' instructions

as ultimately approved, and it shall be responsible for any resultant damage, defect, or added cost.
The Entity shall resubmit Submittals in categories "D" and "E" above after making any changes required so that Submittals will comply with the Construction Documents. When resubmitting, the Entity shall direct specific attention to deficient areas. Resubmittals shall be made within ten (10) days of return of previous Submittal, and in any event in sufficient time so as to avoid delay to the Work. No delay claims related to resubmittals will be entertained on the Project for any resubmittal originally received after the ten (10) days.

The Architect shall determine the adequacy and completeness of all Submittals. Where the Architect deems a Submittal to be inadequate, incomplete, or otherwise unsuitable for proper review, the Entity shall submit all additional information requested by the Architect. There shall be no change to the Contract Time or the Total Base Rent when such additional information is required.

Section 11.04 Submittals Showing Variation from Contract.
It shall be the responsibility of the Entity to specifically point out any variation or discrepancy between the shop drawings, product data or manufacturers' installation instructions submitted and the Construction Documents.

The Entity shall make specific mention of all variations, along with an explanation of why they are requested, in its letter of transmittal.

Failure by the Entity to identify in its letter of transmittal any variation, discrepancy, or conflict with the Construction Documents shall render the approval null and void, and the Entity shall bear all risk of loss and reconstruction costs or delays.

If any architectural, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, or structural modifications are required as a result of the approval of shop drawings or manufacturers' instructions, which deviate from or do not comply with the Construction Documents, those modifications shall be made without extra cost to the District, and without extension of the Contract Time. Any other resultant costs, including but not limited to design fees, and cost incurred by other contractors, or inspection fees, shall be at the expense of the Entity.

Section 11.05. Effect of Approval of Submittals.
The approval of Submittals or other descriptive material shall not relieve the Entity of the obligation for accuracy of dimensions and details or for conforming the Work to the requirements of the Construction Documents at no extra cost to the District, within the Contract Time.

Section 11.06. Substitutions.
Unless otherwise provided in the technical specifications, the Entity may make proposals for substitutions to materials and/or processes shown or specified. Substitutions approved in the creation of the TBR are not subject to this section 11.06.

A proposal for substitution shall include all information required by the Architect to evaluate the substitute material or process. All substitutions shall be submitted with an approved "Substitution Request Form". Such proposal constitutes a certification that the Entity:

A. Has investigated the proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the performance requirements of the specified product.

B. Will provide the same or better warranty for substitution as for specified product.

C. Will coordinate installation and make other changes, including relating to work of others, which may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects at no additional cost to the District.

D. Waives claims for additional costs and/or Contract time, which may subsequently become apparent.

The Architect then will evaluate whether or not the proposed material is equal in quality and utility to the material specified, make its recommendation to the Owner. Based on the Architect's recommendation, and following discussion amongst the project team, the Owner will render a decision. If the request is not accepted, the Entity shall provide the specified product.

Substitutions and Requests for Information that affect Structural Safety, Fire and Life Safety or Access Compliance shall be submitted to DSA for review and approval.

Section 11.07. Not Used

Section 11.08. Samples and Testing of Proposed Substitutions; Costs of Adapting to Work.
When the District's Representative or Architect determines that samples and testing are required to evaluate a request for a substitution, the District's Representative shall so advise the Entity, and specify the materials or work to be sampled. The Entity shall, at no cost to the District, provide samples as required by Article 9, dealing with samples and testing, or the technical specifications.

The Entity shall bear all costs of sampling and testing required to decide a request for substitution.

Section 11.09. Effect of Approval of Substitution Request.
If the substitution request is approved, the Entity shall be solely and directly responsible for setting substituted materials and/or equipment into the available space, and for the proper operation of the substituted equipment with all other equipment with which it may be associated, all in a manner acceptable to the District.

Neither time extensions nor any increases in the Total Base Rent shall be granted on account of a substitution. In the event of a savings, the Total Base Rent shall be adjusted by the price difference between the substitution and the originally specified item.

Section 11.10. Quality of Materials and Products.
The Entity shall, if required by the Architect, Project Inspector, or District's Representative, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials provided.

The District's Representative may require, and the Entity shall submit if required, a list designating the source of supply of each item of materials incorporated into the Work, and in such event, those materials or products shall not be delivered to the Site or incorporated therein until after the District's Representative has approved the list.

The Entity shall certify that the materials and equipment installed comply with the Construction Documents and to the best of the Entity's knowledge, no installed materials or equipment contain asbestos.

Section 11.11. Better Material or Process.
In the event that the Entity furnishes a material, product, process, or article better than that specified in the

Construction Documents, the difference in cost of that material, product, process, or article shall be borne by the Entity.

Section 11.12. Industry Standards.

A. Any material specified by reference to the number, symbol, or title of a specified standard such as a Commercial Standard, a Federal Specification, a Trade Association Standard, or other similar standard, shall comply with the requirements in the latest revision thereof, including any amendments or supplements thereto, in effect on the effective date of the Facilities Lease, except as limited to type, class, or grade, or modified in that reference.

B. The standard referred to, except as modified in the Specifications, shall have full force and effect as though printed in the Specifications.

1. Where Federal Specifications are referred to as a measure of quality and standard, they refer to Federal Specifications established by the Procurement Division of the United States Government and are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office.

2. Where Federal Specification numbers are used, they refer to the latest edition including amendments thereto.

3. Where Commercial Standards (CS) or Product Standards (PS) are referred to as a measure of quality, standard, and method of fabrication, they refer to Commercial Standards and Product Standards issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

4. Where ASTM serial numbers are used, they refer to the latest tentative specifications, standard specifications, standard method or standard methods of testing, issued by the American Society for Testing Materials, unless specifically noted.

Section 11.13. Original Packages or Containers; Labels.
All materials delivered to the Site shall be new, unless otherwise specified, of the type, capacity, and quality specified, and free from defects. All materials shall remain in their original packages or containers until ready for use. The labels of all packages or containers shall remain affixed, and kept legible. No product shall be stored in any container, the label of which does not accurately describe the contents of the container.

Section 11.14. Providing and Paying for Materials.
Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Construction Documents, the Entity shall provide and pay for all materials, products, articles, processes, labor, tools, equipment, and installation, and all associated superintendence of every nature whatsoever necessary to execute and complete the Work within the Contract Time.

Section 11.15. Warranty of Title.
No material, article, product, supplies, or equipment for the Work shall be subject to any chattel mortgage, or a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest therein or in any part thereof is retained by the seller or supplier.

The Entity warrants good and sufficient title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in the Work, and agrees upon completion of the Work to deliver the premises, together with all improvements and appurtenances, constructed or placed thereon by the Entity, to District, free from any claims, liens, or charges.

The Entity agrees that neither it nor any person, firm, or Entity furnishing any materials or labor for any work covered by this contract shall have any right to a lien upon the premises or any improvement or appurtenances thereon; provided, however, that nothing contained in this Section shall defeat or impair the rights of persons furnishing materials or labor under the payment bond given by the Entity, nor any rights under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due to the Entity but retained by District.

The Entity shall cause the substance of these provisions to be included in all subcontracts and material contracts executed by the Entity and notice of this provision shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the Work.

This Section shall not disallow the Entity's installing any devices or equipment of utility companies or of governmental agencies, the title to which is commonly retained by the utility company or the agency.

Section 11.16. Patents and Royalties.
The Entity and its sureties shall protect, indemnify and hold harmless the District, the District's Representative, the Project Inspector, the Architect, and its consultants and each of their respective officers, agents, and employees against any and all demands made for such fees or claims and against any and all suits, demands, claims or causes of action brought or made by the holder of any invention, patent, copyright, or trademark, or arising from any alleged infringement of any invention, patent, copyright, or trademark by the Entity in the course of its performance under this Facilities Lease.

Section 11.17. Payment of Federal or State Taxes.
Any federal, state or local tax, specifically including sales and use taxes, payable on materials furnished by the Entity pursuant to the Construction Documents shall be paid by the Entity.

ARTICLE 12. LEASE PAYMENTS

Section 12.01. Lease Payments.
The schedule of Lease Payments is set forth Exhibit C to the Facilities Lease. All Lease Payments are subject to the terms and conditions of the Facilities Lease, including its exhibits.

Section 12.02. Schedule of Values.
Within ten (10) days of the Notice to Proceed with construction, the Entity shall submit to the District's Representative a Schedule of Values broken down by phase, and within each phase by building, in sufficient detail to evaluate progress and costs at any point during construction. In no event shall an individual line item on the schedule of values exceed five percent of the Total Base Rent unless so approved by the District's Representative in advance. Labor, material and subcontract costs shall be shown separately. It is expressly acknowledged that the purpose of the Schedule of Values is not to establish the amount due for any Lease Payment but is for the District's internal cost tracking purposes and to assist with evaluation of the progress of the construction of the Project.

Section 12.03. Submissions Required for Lease Payments During Construction.
No later than five (5) days prior to the date for each Lease Payment established in the Lease Payment Schedule (Exhibit C to the Facilities Lease) prior to Project acceptance, and as a condition of each such Lease Payment, the Entity shall submit all of the following to the District's Representative:

A. Entity shall submit a conditional waiver and release on progress payment under Civil Code section 8132 covering all work, labor, materials and equipment; an unconditional waiver and release on progress payment under Civil Code section 8134 for all work through the prior lease payment; and an Affidavit of Payment in the form specified in the District's Construction Administrative Procedures Manual. Entity, for itself and all of its Subcontractors and Suppliers, shall submit, as a requirement for Final Construction Lease Payment only, a conditional waiver and release on final payment under Civil Code section 8136 covering all work, labor, materials and equipment provided on the Project. Within ten (10) business days following receipt of Final Construction Lease Payment, Entity, for itself and all of its Subcontractors and Suppliers, shall provide an unconditional waiver and release on final payment for all Project work, labor, materials and equipment. For purposes of this paragraph, "Final Construction Lease Payment" shall mean the Lease Payment made following Entity's submittal of conditional lien releases on final payment for Subcontractors and Suppliers. If Entity fails to submit all required unconditional waivers and releases on final payment, then District may withhold some or all of the Lease Payments following the Final Construction Lease Payment in an amount that is necessary, in the District's sole discretion, to protect the District from potential subcontractor and supplier claims, until the required unconditional waivers and releases are submitted.

B. Copy of the schedule of values, marked to show the percentage of completion.

C. Schedule updates will include phasing plans as applicable.

D. For the Final Construction Lease Payment and to the extent requested by the District prior to the final payment, certifications by the Entity and all subcontractors that a skilled and trained workforce was used for construction of the Project.

Section 12.04. Effect of Lease Payments.

Neither the payment, the withholding, nor the retention of all or any portion of any Lease Payment claimed to be due and owing to the Entity shall operate in any way to relieve the Entity from its obligations under the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents. Except to the extent provided otherwise in the Facilities Lease or applicable law, in the event of a District default, the Entity shall continue diligently to prosecute the Work without reference to the payment, withhold, or retention of any Lease Payment. Except as provided in the Facilities Lease or applicable law, the payment, withhold, or retention of any Lease Payment shall not be grounds for an extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 13. TIME OF WORK

Section 13.01. Construction Schedule Development.
Within seven (7) days after receiving the Notice to Proceed with construction, the Entity shall submit a detailed proposed Construction Schedule consistent with its Preliminary Project Schedule developed during Phase I, Preconstruction Services, presenting an orderly and realistic plan for completion of the Work, in conformance with the requirements of this Article.

The Contract Schedule shall furnish and comply with the following requirements:

A. A time scaled CPM type schedule prepared in MS Project Software. Submit the PS project schedule electronically (pdf, tiff or jpeg format not acceptable)- and hard copy format

B. No activity on the schedule shall have a duration longer than fourteen (14) days, with the exception of fabrication and procurement activities, unless otherwise approved by the District Representative. Activity durations shall be the total number of actual days required to perform that activity including consideration of weather impact on completion of that activity.

C. Procurement of major equipment, through receipt and inspection at the job site, identified as a separate activity.

D. Owner furnished materials and equipment if any, identified as separate activities.

E. Dependencies (or relationships) between activities.

F. Processing/approval of submittals and shop drawings for major equipment. Activities that are dependent on submittal acceptance and/or material delivery shall not be scheduled to start earlier than the expected acceptance or delivery dates.

G. Separate buildings and other independent project elements shall be individually identified in the network.

H. Fourteen (14) days for developing punch list(s), completion of punch list items, and final clean up for the work or any designated portion thereof. No other activities shall be scheduled during this period.

I. Interface with the work of other Contractors (or entities).

No unspecified milestones, contractor-designated Constraints, Float suppression techniques, or use-of-Activity durations, logic ties and/or sequences deemed unreasonable by the District Representative shall be used in the Project Schedule.

The Entity shall submit the reports and the number of copies as required under Section 13.05 of these General Construction Terms and Conditions.

The District Representative will review the proposed Construction Schedule for conformance with the requirements of the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents. Within ten (10) days after receipt, the District's Representative will accept the Construction Schedule or will return it with comments. If the

Proposed Construction Schedule is not accepted, the Entity shall revise the schedule to incorporate comments and become the Construction Schedule. The Entity shall have the right to modify the schedule to alter sequences or durations of work in the interests of the Project provided it gives timely notice to the District of such modifications. The District shall have the right to reasonably object to any modifications. In the event of such objection by the District, the Entity will not make the modification(s).

The Construction Schedule shall be the basis for evaluating job progress and time extension requests and for District planning purposes. The responsibility for developing the Construction Schedule and monitoring actual progress as compared to the schedule rests with the Entity.

Failure of the Construction Schedule to include any element of the Work or any inaccuracy in the Construction Schedule will not relieve the Entity from responsibility for accomplishing all the Work in accordance with the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

Acceptance of the Construction Schedule will not relieve the Entity of the responsibility for accomplishing the Work in accordance with the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

Section 13.02. Not Used.

Section 13.03. Monthly Updates.
The Entity shall submit to the District's Representative each month an up-to-date status report of the Work. The status report shall include:

A. The Entity's estimated percentage complete and remaining duration for each activity not yet complete.

B. Actual start/finish dates for activities as appropriate.

C. Identification of processing errors, if any on the previous update reports.

D. Revisions, if any, to the assumed activity durations including revisions for weather impact for any activities due to the effect of the previous update on the schedule.

E. Best efforts to identify activities that are affected by Proposed Change Orders issued during the update period. The parties recognize that depending on the nature, amount, or timing of changes this may be difficult to accomplish. (See Fragnet, Section 13.04).

F. Best efforts to resolve any conflicts between actual work progress and schedule logic. When out of sequence activities develop in the Construction Schedule because of actual construction progress, the Entity shall submit revision to schedule logic to conform to current status and direction. The parties recognize that depending on the nature, amount, or timing of changes this may be difficult to accomplish.

The Construction Schedule shall be updated on a monthly basis throughout the entire construction period until Project completion is achieved. No Lease Payments will be made without the required monthly update of the Construction Schedule.

The District's Representative will review the updated information and meet with the Entity each month at the Site to determine the status of the Work. If agreement cannot be reached on any issue, the Entity will use the Architect's determination in the processing of the update.

Section 13.04. Schedule Revisions.
If the sequence of construction differs significantly, as determined by the District's Representative, from the Construction Schedule, the Entity shall submit within fifteen (15) days a revised schedule to the District's Representative for acceptance. Updating the Construction Schedule to reflect actual progress shall not be considered revisions to the Construction Schedule.

When a Proposed Change Order is issued which has the potential to impact specified completion dates, a Fragnet shall be prepared by the Entity to reflect the impact of such changes as expeditiously as is reasonably possible in light of the nature, quantity and timing of potential changes. The District's Representative will promptly review and act on the Fragnet. If the Fragnet has been accepted by the Owner and the Entity permitted by the Owner to proceed with the Proposed Change Order, the Fragnet shall be incorporated into the Construction Schedule. Time extensions will be considered only to the extent there is insufficient remaining float to accommodate these changes, and pursuant to Article 14 of these General Construction Terms and Conditions. No additional cost beyond that provided in Article 15 will be allowed for the incorporation of approved Proposed Change Orders into the Construction Schedule, except that, if Owner Initiated Changes, as defined and described in Section 15.02, exceed twelve percent (12%) of the Total Base Rent, the Entity shall be entitled to compensation for its added costs of updating and maintaining the schedule as a result of such changes. Such added costs must be properly substantiated by supporting data.

Should the Entity, after acceptance of the Construction Schedule, intend to change its plan of Construction, it shall submit their requested revisions to the District's Representative, along with a written statement of the revision, including a description of the logic for rescheduling the Work, methods of maintaining adherence to Intermediate milestones and other specific dates and the reasons for the revisions. If the requested changes are acceptable to the District's Representative, they will be incorporated into the Construction Schedule in the next reporting period.

Schedule revisions shall be submitted at least seven (7) days prior to the date of submission of update information. The Owner will have seven (7) days to review the revisions.

Section 13.05. Construction Schedule Reports.
Together with the monthly schedule updates, the Entity shall submit the following reports for the proposed Construction Schedule, Construction Schedule Updates, Construction Schedule Revisions and Recovery Schedules:

A. A Schedule Logic Report listing the activities, their early/late and actual start and finish dates, duration, float and the logic relationship of activities sorted by early start.

B. Network Plots presenting time scaled network diagram showing activities and their relationships.

C. A narrative providing additional clarification/explanation of items such that District is informed of the approach used to plan and sequence the work, coordinate with other contractors to the extent applicable, and an updated Construction Schedule showing the current status of construction. Upon written request of the District, the updated Construction Schedule shall be resource and cost loaded.

This narrative shall also address the following: (1) description of Work performed during the reporting period; (2) Description of the primary, secondary and tertiary Critical Paths; (3) description of the Work anticipated to be performed during the next reporting period; (4) number of days ahead/behind the Completion Date; (5) discussion of the changes to the primary Critical Path since the prior month's update; (6) description of problem areas and anticipated problem areas; (7) current and anticipated delays including cause of delay, corrective actions taken, and impact of the delay on other activities, milestones, and completion dates; (8) the actual weather days used (9) pending items (change orders, requests for time extensions, etc) and status thereof.

D. A MS Project Schedule Calculation Summary Report which includes listing of constraints, open-ends, out-of-sequence work, and scheduling statistics. This report is computer generated when the Construction Schedule is calculated upon completion of inputting all activity progress at the month end processing.

The Entity shall provide four (4) copies of all reports. The reports shall include one (1) reproducible and three (3) copies.

The Entity shall also provide flash drives containing all the schedule files in the original electronic format (files in pdf format are not allowed).

Section 13.06. Short Interval Schedules.
The Entity shall prepare a Short Interval Schedule (SIS) to be used throughout the duration of Work. The SIS shall include all current activities and projected activities for the succeeding two (2) weeks. The SIS shall include actual start/finish dates for the preceding one (1) week and it shall be tied to the updated Construction Schedule. The SIS shall be submitted to the District's Representative prior to the weekly construction meeting. The Entity shall participate in short interval scheduling coordination during the weekly construction meetings.

Section 13.07. Time of Essence.
Time is of the essence. The Entity shall, to the fullest extent possible, carry on the various classes or parts of the Work concurrently, and shall not defer construction of any portion of the Work in favor of any other portion of the Work, without the express approval of the District's Representative.

Section 13.08 Date of Completion.
The Entity shall fully and satisfactorily complete the Work within the Contract Time. The Date of Completion is set forth in the Facilities Lease, as it may be revised in a Notice to Proceed.

Section 13.09 Responsibility for Completion.
The Entity shall furnish sufficient manpower, materials, facilities and equipment and shall work sufficient hours, including night shifts, overtime operations, Sundays and holidays as may be necessary to insure the prosecution and completion of the Work in accordance with the accepted Construction Schedule. Unless there are excusable and/or compensable grounds for delay, if work on the critical path is seven (7) days or more behind the currently updated Construction Schedule and it becomes apparent that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, the Entity will implement whatever steps it deems necessary to make up all lost time. If the Entity's solution is not successful, it will make further attempts using the following sequence of events:

A. Reschedule activities to achieve maximum practical concurrence of accomplishment of activities.

B. If the above cannot be achieved then;

1. The Entity shall increase manpower in such quantities and crafts as will substantially eliminate, in the judgment of the District's Representative, the backlog of work; or increase the number of working hours, shifts per working day, working days per week or the amount of equipment or any combination of the foregoing sufficiently to substantially eliminate in the judgment of the District's Representative the backlog of work.

2. In addition, the District's Representative may require the Entity to submit a recovery schedule demonstrating its program and proposed plan to make up a lag in scheduled progress and to ensure completion of the Work within the Contract Time. If the District's Representative finds the proposed recovery schedule unacceptable, it may require the Entity to submit a new plan. If the actions taken by the Entity or the second plan proposed are unsatisfactory, the District's Representative may require the Entity to take any of the actions set forth in the previous paragraph without additional cost to the District to make up the lag in scheduled progress.

Float, the amount of time an activity can be delayed without affecting the Completion Date, is considered a project commodity jointly shared between District and Entity and shall be used in the best interest of completing the Project on time by the party who needs it first.

Failure of the Entity to comply with the requirements of this Section 13.09 shall be considered grounds for a determination by the District, pursuant to the Facilities Lease and these General Construction Terms and Conditions, that the Entity is failing to prosecute the Work with such diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified.

Section 13.10. Daily Reports.

No less than on a weekly basis, the Entity's superintendent shall submit to the District Representative daily reports on the District's furnished form– refer to CAPM or Entities' own form containing same information. The daily reports shall include, without limitation, the identity of subcontractors on the Site; an accurate headcount of workers on the Site; materials and equipment delivered to the Site; visitors to the Site; any problems encountered; and photos as necessary to appropriately document the Work.

ARTICLE 14. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

Section 14.01. Extensions of Time; Unavoidable Delays.
The Entity shall not be granted an extension of time except on the issuance of a Change Order by the Board of Education, upon a finding of good cause for such extension.

A. As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1. "Excusable Delay" means any delay in completion of the Work beyond the expiration of the allowable Contract Time caused by conditions beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Entity or the District or its agents. These events may include strikes, embargoes, fire, unavoidable casualties, national emergency, and stormy and inclement weather conditions beyond the number of days included in the weather allowance in Article 3.3 of the Facilities Lease in which the District's Representative and Project Inspector agree that work on the critical path cannot continue. The financial inability of the Entity or any Subcontractor or supplier and any default of any Subcontractor, without limitation, shall not be deemed conditions beyond the Entity's control. An Excusable Delay will entitle the Entity to an extension of the Contract Time, in accordance with this Section of the General Construction Term and Conditions and shall not entitle the Entity to any adjustment of the Total Base Rent but shall be a permitted use of the Construction Contingency for the period of delay.

2. "Compensable Delay" means any delay in the completion of the Work beyond the expiration date of the allowable Contract Time caused solely by the wrongful acts of the District or its agents, including but not limited to the District's architect, and which delay is unreasonable under the circumstances and not within the contemplation of the parties. A Compensable Delay entitles the Entity to an extension of the Contract Time and an adjustment of the General Conditions at the time of the contract extension based on actual General Conditions costs as allowed by the Contract Documents but not to exceed the daily rate of **One thousand five hundred dollars ($1,500.00)** for every day of delay. Except as provided herein, the Entity shall have no claim for damage or compensation for any delay, interruption, hindrance, or disruption.

3. "Inexcusable Delay" means any delay in completion of the Work beyond the expiration of the allowable Contract Time resulting from causes other than those listed in Subparagraphs A1 and A2, above. An Inexcusable Delay will not entitle the Entity to an extension of the Contract Time or an adjustment of the Total Base Rent or any Lease Payment and subjects the Entity to liquidated damages.

B. The Entity may make a claim for an extension of the Contract Time, for an Excusable Delay or a Compensable Delay, subject to the following:

1. If an Excusable Delay and a Compensable Delay occur concurrently, the maximum extension of the Contract Time shall be the number of days from the commencement of the first delay to the cessation of the delay which ends last. Any adjustment of the Lease Payments shall be based on an adjustment of the General Conditions at the time of the contract extension based on actual General Conditions costs as allowed by the Contract Documents but not to exceed the daily rate of **One thousand five hundred dollars ($1,500.00).** For the period of concurrency, the adjustment is a permitted use of the Construction Contingency. An increase in the Total Base Rent shall be based

only on the non-concurrent portion of any Compensable Delay.

2. If an Inexcusable Delay occurs concurrently with either an Excusable Delay and/or a Compensable Delay, the maximum extension of the Contract Time shall be the number of days, if any, from commencement of the first Excusable and/or Compensable Delay to the cessation of the Excusable Delay and/or the Compensable Delay. For the concurrency period, regardless of whether with an Excusable or Compensable Delay, the Entity shall be entitled to an adjustment of Lease Payments based on an adjustment of the General Conditions at the time of the contract extension based on actual General Conditions costs as allowed by the Contract Documents but not to exceed the daily rate of **One thousand five hundred dollars ($1,500.00)**, which shall be a permitted use of the Construction Contingency but not an increase in the Total Base Rent. An increase in the Total Base Rent shall be based only on the non-concurrent portion of any Compensable Delay. The non-concurrent Inexcusable Delay will not entitle the Entity to an extension of the Contract Time or an adjustment of the Total Base Rent or any Lease Payment and subjects the Entity to liquidated damages.

Delays in the prosecution of parts or classes of the Work, which do not prevent or delay the completion of the whole Work within the Contract Time, are not to be considered Excusable or Compensable.

Section 14.02. Notice of Delays; Requests for Time Extensions.
No later than ten (10) calendar days from the occurrence of any delay that the Entity regards as good cause for an extension of time, the Entity shall notify the District's Representative in writing of the delay. The notice shall specify with detail the cause asserted by the Entity to constitute good cause for an extension and a quantification of the length of the requested extension of time. Failure of the Entity to submit such timely notice shall constitute a waiver by the Entity of any request for extension to the extent of any prejudice to the District on account of such delay, and no extension shall be granted as a consequence of such delay.

The District shall consider and respond promptly to time extension requests that comply with the terms of the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents. The District shall not be responsible or liable to the Entity for any constructive acceleration due to failure of the District to grant time extensions should the Entity fail to reasonably comply with the submission and justification requirements of the Construction Documents for time extension requests.

Section 14.03. Investigation; Procedure.
Upon receipt of a request for extension, the District's Representative shall conduct an investigation of the facts asserted by the Entity to constitute good cause for an extension. The District's Representative shall report the results of this investigation, as well as the propriety of the time extension requested, to the Entity in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of the request and shall indicate whether it will recommend for or against the extension. Upon receiving the District's Representative's recommendation, the Entity may either concur in the recommendation, or reject the recommendation and proceed with a claim as provided for in Article 23.

Section 14.04. Discretionary Time Extensions for Best Interest of District.
The District reserves the right to extend the time for completion of the Work if the Board of Education determines that such extension is in the best interest of the District. In the event that a discretionary extension is granted at the request of the Entity, the District shall have the right to charge to the Entity all or any part, as the Board of Education may deem proper, of the actual cost of project management, engineering, inspection, supervision, incidental and other overhead expenses that accrue during the period of the extension, and to

deduct all or any portion of that amount from the Final Lease Payment.

In the event a discretionary time extension is ordered over the objection of the Entity, and the decision rests solely with the Board of Education and is not legally compelled for any cause, the Entity shall be entitled to a Change Order adjusting the price paid to reflect the actual costs incurred by the Entity as a direct result of the delay, upon its written application therefore, accompanied with such verification of costs as the District's Representative requires. The decision of the Board of Education on any discretionary time extension and the costs thereof shall be final and binding on the District and the Entity.

Section 14.05. Liquidated Damages.
If the Work is not completed by the Entity in the time specified in the Notice to Proceed, or within any period of extension authorized pursuant to this Article, the Entity acknowledges and admits that the District will suffer damage, and that it is impracticable and infeasible to fix the amount of actual damages. Therefore, it is agreed by and between the Entity and the District that the Entity shall pay to the District as fixed and Liquidated Damages, and not as a penalty, the sum specified in the Facilities Lease, and that both the Entity and the Entity's surety shall be liable for the total amount thereof, and that District may deduct Liquidated Damages from any monies due or that may become due to the Entity.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 4215, the Entity shall not pay fixed and Liquidated Damages for delay in completing the Project caused by the failure of the District or the owner of utility facilities located on the Project Site to provide for removal or relocation of such facilities.

Section 14.06. Extension of Time Not a Waiver.
Any extension of time granted the Entity pursuant to this Article shall not constitute a waiver by the District of, nor a release of the Entity from the Entity's obligation to perform its Work in the time specified by the Facilities Lease, as modified by the particular extension in question.

The District's decision to grant a time extension due to one circumstance set forth in one request, shall not be construed as a grant of an extension for any other circumstance or the same circumstance occurring at some other time, and shall not be viewed by the Entity as a precedent for any other request for extension.

Section 14.07. Effect of Stop Work Notice.
If the District issues a Stop Work Notice pursuant to Article 9, the days on which the suspension is in effect shall be included in determining the required completion date, and shall not otherwise modify or extend the time within which the Entity is to perform. In such event, the Entity shall not be entitled to any damages or compensation on account of such suspension or delay, unless the Entity can establish that Stop Work Notice was not warranted.

ARTICLE 15. CHANGES TO THE WORK

Section 15.01. No Changes Without Consent.
Subject to the Entity's right to access the Contingencies and Allowances, Entity will complete the Project for the compensation stated in the Facilities Lease except as provided below. Entity agrees, for itself and on behalf of its Subcontractors and Suppliers, that no increase in the Facilities Lease will be made for work that Entity or its Subcontractors and Suppliers might otherwise claim as a Change Order or extra work unless Entity establishes that the additional cost is the result of one of the following: (a) a material change in the scope of work directed or authorized by Owner; (b) a change required by regulatory authorities (including inspections) that was not reasonably ascertainable from the Contract Documents and not reasonably inferable from Entity's or Subcontractor's knowledge of local practices or circumstances; (c) regulatory fees not included in the Total Base Rent; (d) Differing Site Conditions; (e) whenever costs are more than or less than Allowances and District's Contingency, the compensation shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order, the amount of the Change Order shall reflect the difference between actual costs and the Allowances and District's Contingency; (f) design errors beyond those reasonably observable in the Plans and Specifications by an experienced construction professional; or (g) wrongful acts of District or a separate contractor employed by District, or by damage to the Work caused by fire or other unavoidable casualties not the fault of the Entity or Subcontractors, Suppliers, or delay authorized by District pending mediation or dispute resolution. Entity further acknowledges that its contractual obligation to indemnify District extends to claims asserted by Subcontractors or Suppliers seeking compensation for alleged Change Orders or extra work for which District is not liable to Entity as a result of these provisions. Subject to the provisions in Article 4 of the Facilities Lease, nothing in this section shall foreclose Entity from access to the Construction Contingency for properly incurred Costs of the Work that are attributable to causes for which a Change Order is prohibited by this section.

No extra work shall be performed, and no change shall be made, except pursuant to a written Change Order or Proposed Change Order, signed by the District, or by a Directive (signed by either the District or the District's Representative) stating that the extra work or change is authorized, and no claim for any addition to the Total Base Rent or Contract Time shall be valid unless so authorized; provided, however, that nothing in this Article shall excuse the Entity from proceeding with the prosecution of the work so changed. The Entity shall furnish an itemized breakdown of the quantities and prices used in computing the value of any change, including permitted uses of Contingencies and Allowances requested by the Entity, or that may have been ordered by the District, including all items listed in Section 15.06 and 15.07, below.

Change Orders shall specify the cost adjustments associated therewith, and in no case shall the District pay or become liable to pay any sums different than those specified or those established under Section 15.06 and 15.07.

Substitutions may be considered Construction Change Directives, if DSA approval is required.

Section 15.02. Change Orders.
The District may require changes in, additions to, or deductions from the Work to be performed or the materials to be furnished pursuant to the Construction Documents. Changes may be made pursuant to a written Change Order (signed by the District), which shall state the agreement of the District, the Entity, and the Architect, all of the following:

A. The scope of the change in the Work;

B. The amount of the adjustment in the Total Base Rent, if any; and

C. The extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

The District may delete from the Work any item of work. The Entity will be paid for all work done toward the completion of the item prior to such deletion, as provided herein, but in no event will the amount paid exceed the Schedule of Values amount less the value of the deleted work. The Entity shall make no claim, nor receive any compensation for profits, for loss of profit, for damages, or for any extra payment whatever because of any deleted items of work.

The District may also issue unilateral Change Orders based upon a previously issued Directive. Unilateral Change Orders shall be approved by the District, the Architect and the District Representative, but need not be signed by the Entity.

All adjustments to the Total Base Rent or the Contract Time must be approved by the District Board of Education.

Signature by the Entity on the Change Order constitutes its agreement with and acceptance of the adjustments in the Total Base Rent and Contract Time, if any, set forth in the Change Order as full and complete satisfaction of any direct or indirect additional cost and/or time incurred by the Entity in connection with performance of the change work.

Section 15.03. Not Used.

Section 15.04. Change Orders Regarding Time for Completion.
Any time extension authorized by the District pursuant to Article 14 hereof shall be set forth in a Change Order signed by the District.

Section 15.05. Construction Change Directive/Directive.
Changes also may be made pursuant to a Directive, which shall direct a change in the Work and state a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Total Base Rent or Contract Time, or both. A Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order, or when time does not permit processing of a Change Order prior to implementation of the change. Directives shall be approved by the District and the Architect, but need not be signed by the Entity. Only Construction Change Documents or CCD's that affect Structural Safety, Fire Life Safety or Access Compliance require submittal to DSA under the cover of the DSA-140 form. See DSA IR A-6.

Upon receipt of a Directive, the Entity shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved. It is the intent of the District that all Directives will be converted to a Change Order.

When a Directive is used because time does not permit processing of a Change Order prior to implementation of the change, signature by the Entity on the Directive constitutes its agreement with and acceptance of the adjustments in the Total Base Rent and Contract Time, if any, set forth in the Directive as full and complete satisfaction of any direct or indirect additional cost and/or time incurred by the Entity in connection with performance of the changed work.

If the Entity disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Total Base Rent, the adjustment shall be determined by the District Representative on the basis of any of the methods described in Section 15.06A, Paragraphs 2, 3, or 4.

Section 15.06. Pricing of Changes.

A. The following pricing methods shall apply to (1) permitted uses of any Contingency or Allowance or (2) any change order or Directive that provides for an adjustment to the Total Base Rent:

1. Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;

2. Unit prices as mutually agreed upon;

3. The District Representative's estimate of the value of the change; or

4. A "cost plus" adjustment subject to the limitations in Section 15.08.

Section 15.07. Allowable Costs.

A. Allowable costs for any Change Order or permitted use of contingency or allowance shall be limited to the following:

1. Costs of labor, including social security, Medicare and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required pursuant to Article 7, and workers' compensation insurance;

2. Costs of first line supervision labor, including labor burden as described in Paragraph 1. "First Line Supervision" shall mean a working foreman or lead craft worker other than the project superintendent;

3. Actual cost of the project superintendent associated with any period of compensable delay caused by issuance of the Change Order. In the absence of a compensable delay, all of the project superintendent's time is considered to have been paid for as part of the Overhead;

4. Actual costs of materials, including sales tax and delivery;

5. Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of small tools, whether rented from the Entity or others;

6. Overhead and Profit as specified below. "Overhead" shall include the following:

   Preparation of all paperwork related to changes in the Work, including field review, estimating and cost breakdown; coordination and supervision, both office and field, including the project superintendent; vehicles including gas and maintenance; small tools, incidentals and consumables; engineering, detailing, and revisions to shop drawings and as-built drawings; general office and administrative expense; extended and unabsorbed home office overhead; warranty; costs of bonds, liability insurance, builder's risk insurance, all taxes; and all other necessary expenses not specifically included in Paragraph A above.

B. For changes above the Total Base Rent, the following markups shall apply: (1) the Entity's combined

Overhead and Profit for Work performed by its own forces shall be fifteen percent (15 %) of the costs specified in Section 15.07A (1)-(5); (2) if the changed Work is performed by a Subcontractor, the Subcontractor shall be entitled to an allowance of fifteen percent (15%) of its labor, material and rental costs for Overhead and Profit, and the Entity shall be allowed to mark-up the Subcontractor's price ten percent (10%) for its Overhead and Profit. Cumulative total markup for all tiers of contractors and subcontractors shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%).

C. For permitted use of the Contingencies or Allowances included in the TBR, the following markups shall apply: (1) the Entity's combined Overhead and Profit for Work performed by its own forces shall be its actual fee as stated in its Proposal in response to the RFP plus its actual percentage as stated in its Proposal in response to RFP of costs for bonds and insurance of the costs specified in Section 15.07 (1) – (5) unless previously paid; (2) If the changed Work is performed by a Subcontractor, the Subcontractor shall be entitled to an allowance of up to fifteen percent (15%) as determined by the Entity, for its labor, material and rental costs for Overhead and Profit and the Entity shall be allowed to markup the Subcontractor's price its actual fee as noted in the RFP plus its actual percentage as noted in the RFP of costs for bonds and insurance for its Overhead and Profit. Cumulative total markup for all tiers of contractors and subcontractors shall not exceed twenty two percent (22%).

D. If the net value of a change results in a credit from the Entity or subcontractor, the credit shall be the actual net cost. When both additions and credits covering related work or substitutions are involved in any one change, the allowance for Overhead and Profit shall be figured on the basis of the net increase or decrease, if any, with respect to the change.

Section 15.08. Time and Materials Adjustment.

A. Record Keeping. In the event that the pricing method selected is the "time and materials" method described in Section 15.06A, Paragraph 4, the pricing shall be calculated using the formula and costs set forth in Section 15.07, except that time and material (T&M) labor rates shall be pre-approved by the District Representative for T&M work. The Entity shall keep and present daily, in such form as the District Representative may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate invoices and other supporting data of the labor, materials, and equipment used during that day. All labor shall be recorded on separate time sheets clearly identified with the Directive number and scope of extra work involved. These time sheets shall be signed daily by the District's Representative. No costs will be allowed for time not recorded and signed the same day the work takes place. The Entity and the District's Representative shall discuss and attempt to resolve any disputes concerning the Entity's daily records at the time the report is submitted.

B. Reconciliation. The Entity shall on a monthly basis accompanying its Lease Payment submissions submit a reconciliation for all work performed under a cost plus Directive during the period of the Lease Payment. A final reconciliation shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the work of the Directive is completed. The reconciliation shall recap all costs and appropriate markups for the period. No costs will be allowed for work not included in a reconciliation within the time periods specified.

Section 15.09. Effect on Sureties.

All changes authorized by the Construction Documents may be made without notice to or consent of the sureties on the contract bonds, and shall not reduce the sureties' liability on the bonds.

The District reserves the right to require additional payment or performance bonds to secure a Change Order.

Section 15.10. Differing Site Conditions.

If the Construction Documents require the digging of trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four feet below the existing surface, the following provision shall apply to those trenches or excavations:

A. In the event that any of the following described conditions is suspected to exist in the trench or excavation, the Entity shall promptly, and before the condition is disturbed, notify the District's Representative, in writing, of any:
   1. Material that the Entity believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.

   2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Site differing materially from those indicated in the Construction Documents.

   3. Unknown physical conditions at the Site of any unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Construction Documents.

B. Upon receipt of notice from the Entity, the District's Representative, the District and the Architect shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that the conditions do materially so differ or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the Entity's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work shall issue a Change Order or Directive under the procedures described in the Construction Documents.

C. In the event that a dispute arises between the District and the Entity as to whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the Entity's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the Entity shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Construction Documents, but shall proceed with all Work to be performed under the Construction Documents. The Entity shall retain any and all rights provided either by the Construction Documents or by law, which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

D. No cost or time adjustment, which results in a benefit to the Entity, will be allowed unless the Entity has provided the required written notice under Paragraph A of this Section 15.10.

E. No cost or time adjustment will be allowed under the provisions specified in this Section for any effects caused on unchanged work.

As between the Entity and the District, the District is responsible for the timely removal, relocation, or protection of existing main or trunkline utility facilities located on the Site if such utilities are not identified in the Plans and Specifications. If the Entity, while performing its work, discovers utility facilities not identified in the Plans or Specifications, it shall immediately notify the District and the associated utility in writing. Thereafter, and provided it has given such notice, the Entity shall be entitled to an adjustment of the Total Base Rent and an extension of the Contract Time, in accordance with Articles 14 and 15 of these General Construction Terms and Conditions, for the costs of locating, repairing damage not due to the failure of the Entity to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the Plans and Specifications with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the project necessarily idled during such

work when such costs and time are caused by the failure of the District or the owner of the utility to provide for removal or relocation of such utility facilities. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the District is not required to indicate the presence of existing service laterals or appurtenances whenever the presence of such utilities on the Site can be inferred from the presence of other visible facilities, such as buildings, meter and junction boxes, on or adjacent to the Site. Nothing herein shall preclude the District from pursuing any appropriate remedy against the utility for delays which are the responsibility of the utility.

ARTICLE 16. NOT USED

ARTICLE 17. REJECTION AND REPLACEMENT OF WORK AND MATERIALS

Section 17.01. Rejection of Materials and Workmanship.
The District shall have the right to reject materials and workmanship, which are determined, by the District's Representative, the Architect, or the Project Inspector to be defective or fail to comply with the Construction Documents. Rejected workmanship shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the District and/or Architect, and rejected materials shall be removed from the premises and replaced, all without added cost or time to the District.

If the Entity does not correct such rejected work and/or materials within a reasonable time, fixed by the District's Representative or the Architect in a written notice to the Entity, the District may correct the same and charge the expense to the Entity, and deduct such expense from the next Lease Payment otherwise payable to the Entity.

If the District determines that it is in its best interest not to correct defective workmanship and/or materials, or work not done in accordance with the Construction Documents, the Entity agrees that an equitable deduction from the Total Base Rent shall be made therefore.

Section 17.02. Correction of Work.
The Entity shall promptly correct all work rejected by the District's Representative, Project Inspector or the Architect as defective or as failing to conform to the Construction Documents, whether observed before or after final completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Entity shall bear all costs of correcting such rejected work including compensation for the Architect's, Project Inspector's and the District's Representative's additional services.

If within two (2) years after the earlier of early occupancy of the applicable portion of the Project or the Date of Completion and acceptance of the Work or within such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Construction Documents, any of the Work is found to be defective or not in accordance with the Construction Documents, the Entity shall correct any or all such work, together with any other work which may be displaced in so doing, without expense to the District, promptly after receipt of a written notice from the District unless the District has previously given the Entity a written acceptance of such condition. The District shall issue a correction notice promptly after discovering the condition. The Entity shall notify the District upon completion of repairs. This obligation shall survive termination of the Facilities Lease with respect to work in place prior to termination.

The Entity shall bear the cost of making good work destroyed or damaged by such correction or removal.

Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to any other obligations which the Entity might have under the Construction Documents or by operation of law. The establishment of the time period of two (2) years after the Date of Completion, or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any warranty required by the Construction Documents, relates only to the specific obligation of the Entity to correct the Work and has no relationship to the time within which an action may be commenced to establish the Entity's liability with respect to its obligations other than specifically to correct the work.

ARTICLE 18. NOT USED

ARTICLE 19. PRESERVATION AND CLEANING

Section 19.01. Periodic Cleaning of Project.
The Entity shall properly clean its Work and the Site, and maintain its Work area in an orderly manner. The Entity shall remove all dirt, debris, waste, rubbish, and implements of service from the Project, the adjacent sidewalks and streets, and the working area daily or as directed by the District's Representative. Debris, waste, or unused construction materials shall not be left under, in, or about the Project, nor allowed to accumulate on the Site or in the working area.

The Entity, at its sole cost, shall contract with a disposal company to remove all rubbish, and shall have the refuse containers emptied at frequent enough intervals so that waste does not overflow the containers.

If the Entity fails to clean up during progress or upon completion of the Work, the District may perform the clean up, at the Entity's expense and reduce the amount of the Total Base Rent, including any Lease Payment(s) due or to become due, accordingly.

Section 19.02. Final Cleaning of Project.
Prior to final acceptance, the Entity shall thoroughly clean the interior and exterior of the buildings, and the Site and adjacent areas, of all material related to its performance of the Work, including spots, stains, paint spots, trade markings and labels, and accumulated dust and dirt. In the event the Entity fails to do so, the District may cause this work to be done at the Entity's expense and reduce the amount of the Total Base Rent, including any Lease Payment(s) due or to become due, accordingly.

The following list is not inclusive but to act as a guideline to include:

A. Removal of all paint spots, stains, rubbish, debris, tools and equipment from all areas and broom clean. Steam clean all carpets and mop floors.

B. Cleaning interior and exterior of the buildings including all windows in any area affected by the Work.

C. Brush off, broom sweep, dust and clean ledges, stairs, doors, hardware, chalk board trays and any adjoining rooms or areas that were affected by the Work.

D. The Entity shall clear grounds and exterior paved areas and walks of all construction debris, dirt and dust and shall repair any Site areas damaged during the course of construction.

Prior to final completion or Owner occupancy, the Entity shall conduct an inspection of sight-exposed surfaces, and all work areas, to verify that the entire work is clean. In the event the Entity fails to do so, the District may cause this work to be done at the Entity's expense and reduce the amount of the Total Base Rent, including any Lease Payment(s) due or to become due, accordingly.

See also Section 01 74 23 Final Cleaning.

ARTICLE 20. COMPLETION, INSPECTION, AND OCCUPANCY BY DISTRICT

Section 20.01. Inspection.
When the Entity believes that its construction Work is complete, it shall request in writing a final inspection. Before calling for final inspection, the Entity shall determine that the following work has been performed:

A. General construction has been completed.

B. Mechanical and electrical work complete, tested, commissioned and fully functional, and fixtures and portables, in place, connected and ready for tryout and test.

C. Electrical circuits scheduled in panels and disconnect switches labeled.

D. Painting and special finishes complete.

E. Doors complete with hardware, cleaned of protective film and relieved of sticking or binding and in working order.

F. Tops and bottoms of doors sealed, if needed.

G. Floors waxed and polished to the extent specified.

H. Broken glass replaced and glass cleaned.

I. Grounds cleared of Entity's equipment, raked clean of debris, and trash removed from the Site.

J. Work cleaned, free of stains, scratches, and other foreign matter, replacement of damaged and broken material.

K. Finish and decorative work shall have marks, dirt and superfluous labels removed.

Final inspection will be made upon written notification from the Entity to District that the Work has been completed. The Entity shall receive a list (punch list) of items found unacceptable and shall promptly correct them. Upon written notification from the Entity that all items have been corrected, re-inspection for final acceptance of the Project will be made. Failure of the Entity to complete punch list items will necessitate further re-inspection. Costs of re-inspection will be deducted from any amounts due to the Entity.

Section 20.02. Use of Work Prior to Acceptance.
Whenever, in the opinion of the District, the Work or any part thereof, is in a condition suitable for use, and the best interests of the District require such use, the District may take possession of, connect to, and open for public or District use that portion of the Work. The District shall provide Entity not less than ten (10) days' notice of such possession or use.

Section 20.03. Repairs or Renewal in the Work.
Prior to the Date of Completion, the Entity shall make all repairs or renewals in the portion of the Work occupied pursuant to Section 20.02 made necessary due to defective material or workmanship, or the operations of the Entity, ordinary wear and tear accepted.

Section 20.04. Effect of Occupancy.
The District's occupancy as contemplated in this Article shall not constitute acceptance by the District of the Work or any part thereof. Such use shall neither relieve the Entity of any of its responsibilities under the Construction Documents, nor act as a waiver by the District of any of the terms or conditions of the Construction Documents. Except as provided in Article 10 of Exhibit D, any damage done by the District is the responsibility of the District, and warranties applicable to the portion of the work occupied will commence upon that occupancy.

Section 20.05. Coordination with Other Activities.
The Entity shall conduct its operations so as not to interfere unreasonably with the District's use of the occupied portions of the Site. The Entity shall submit periodic schedules to the District's Representative proposing the times, areas, and types of work to be done within such areas.

If the Work produces conditions rendering the occupied portions of building, the Site, or other areas uninhabitable, either because of noise, dust, vibration, smoke, fumes, or for any other cause whatsoever, the District's Representative may suspend the Work or request the Entity to modify the Construction Schedule, and the Entity shall comply.

If the District takes occupancy pursuant to Section 20.02 it shall not unreasonably interfere with the Entity's ability to complete its work in a timely and efficient manner.

Except as provided by Change Order, the Entity shall not be entitled to a time extension or increase in the Total Base Rent by virtue of conflicts between the Entity's work and the District's occupancy.

ARTICLE 21. PROJECT CLOSEOUT

Section 21.01. Entity's Certificate of Completion.
When the Entity determines that the Project is complete and all items on the punch list have been satisfied, the Entity shall submit a Certificate of Completion to the District's Representative.

Section 21.02. Additional Submissions.
Simultaneously with the Entity's Certificate of Completion, the Entity shall submit the following items to the District's Representative:

A. As-built drawing information pursuant to Section 5.06.

B. One (1) original set of documentation and one (1) PDF file(s) in electronic format on a separate flash drive completely covering the operation and maintenance of the mechanical and electrical installation, elevators, kitchen equipment, and all other equipment required by the technical specifications to be furnished with such manuals. The documentation shall include charts, diagrams, performance curves, catalog information, lubrication manuals, and details pertaining to the functioning of various items of equipment. The documentation shall be divided logically into "systems" on the basis of operation, without respect to trades, subcontractors or arbitrary specifications sections. The relationship of the "systems" shall be clearly and concisely detailed.

C. Hazardous material documentation if required.

D. DSA Form 6C - Final Verified Report.

E. All other required DSA, California Department of Education, State Allocation Board and Office of Public School Construction forms.

F. Any extra stock material and equipment and manufacturer warranties/guarantees as required by the contract documents.

G. Other items as required in the Construction Administrative Procedures Manual.

Section 21.03. Final Lease Payment.
The Final Lease Payment shall be made at the expiration of the Lease Term in accordance with the Lease Payment Schedule, but in no event earlier than the expiration of the post-construction lease period, as that period may be extended, specified in Section 4.2 of the Facilities Lease, which post-construction lease period shall not commence until a) receipt by the District of the submittals required by this Article and the Entity's Certification of Completion, b) verification that all of the Work is complete, including all punch list items, in accordance with the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents, and c) acceptance by the District of the Project.

ARTICLE 22. GUARANTEES

Section 22.01. Guarantee Required.
Neither the final Lease Payment nor any provision in the Construction Documents shall relieve the Entity of responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship incorporated in the Project. The Entity warrants that all Work done and facilities constructed pursuant to these General Construction Terms and Conditions and the Construction Documents will be free of faulty materials or workmanship and hereby agrees, immediately upon receiving notification from District, to remedy, repair or replace, without cost to District, all defects which may appear as a result of faulty materials or workmanship in the Project, at any time, or from time to time, during a period beginning with commencement of the Project and ending two (2) years after the Notice of Completion date for the Project or early occupancy by the District of the portion of the Project on which the warranty claim is made, whichever is earlier. The foregoing warranty of the Entity applies to the remedy, repair or replacement of defects which may appear as a result of faulty designs prepared by the Entity and/or any party retained by, through or under the Entity in connection with the Project, but the foregoing warranty of Entity does not guarantee against damage to the Project sustained by lack of normal maintenance or as a result of changes or additions to the Project made or done by parties not directly responsible to the Entity, except where such changes or additions to the Project are made in accordance with the Entity's directions. No guarantee furnished by a party other than the Entity with respect to equipment manufactured or supplied by such party shall relieve the Entity from the foregoing warranty obligation of the Entity. The warranty period set forth hereinabove shall not apply to latent defects appearing in the Project, and with respect to such defects, the applicable statute of limitations shall apply.

In the event of failure of the Entity to comply with above mentioned conditions within one (1) week after being notified in writing, the District is hereby authorized to proceed to have defects repaired and made good at expense of the Entity who hereby agrees to pay reasonable costs and charges therefore immediately on demand.

If, in the opinion of the District, defective work creates a dangerous condition or requires immediate correction or attention to prevent further loss to the District, the District will attempt to give the notice required by this Article. If the Entity cannot be contacted or does not comply with the District's requirements for correction within a reasonable time as determined by the District, the District may, notwithstanding the provisions of this Article, proceed to make such correction and the reasonable cost shall be charged against the Entity. Such action by the District will not relieve the Entity of the guarantee provided in this Article or elsewhere in the Facilities Lease and/or Construction Documents.

This Article does not in any way limit the guarantee on any items for which a longer guarantee is specified or on any items for which a manufacturer gives a guarantee for a longer period. The Entity shall furnish District all appropriate guarantee and warranty certificates upon completion of the Project.

The guarantee period for corrected defective work shall continue for a duration equivalent to the original guarantee period.

The guarantee is in addition to, and not in lieu of, the District's rights under the Facilities Lease, these General Construction Terms and Conditions and/or the Construction Documents.

ARTICLE 23. CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

Claims shall be subject to the requirements of Public Contract Code sections 20104 *et seq.* and 9204. A summary of those provisions is set forth below in Sections 23.02 and 23.03. A waiver of the rights granted by the referenced statutes is void and contrary to public policy, provided, however, that (1) upon receipt of a Claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable; and (2) the District may prescribe reasonable change order, claim, and dispute resolution procedures and requirements in addition to the statutory requirements, so long as the contractual provisions do not conflict with or otherwise impair the statutory timeframes and procedures. To the extent that the summary below is inconsistent with any requirement of those statutes, the statutes shall control. The terms below are intended to be consistent with the governing statutes, and any modifications shall be understood as lawful modifications or additions to the statutory requirements if at all possible.

Section 23.01. Notice of Potential Claim.

The Entity shall promptly provide a written Notice of Potential Claim to the District upon discovery of concealed or unknown conditions or discovery of facts regarding any disagreement, protest, direction, situation, event, or occurrence that may result in a claim, including but not limited to changes in work and delays. The written Notice of Potential Claim shall set forth the reasons for which the Entity believes adjustment to the TBR or time for construction will or may be due, the nature of the costs and/or time involved, and, insofar as possible, the amount of the potential claim. The Notice shall be submitted as soon as practical, but no more than five (5) working days after the discovery of any facts or event that does or may give rise to the claim, unless a different period for notice is specified in this Facilities Lease. **Failure to timely submit the Notice of Potential Claim constitutes acknowledgement that the condition(s), fact(s), occurrence(s) or event(s) did not cause any increase in cost or time to perform and waives any Claim that the Entity otherwise may have had the right to submit based on such condition(s), fact(s), occurrence(s) or event(s).**

Section 23.02. Definitions.

"Claim" means a separate demand by Entity sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

(A) a time extension for construction of the Project, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by the District under the Facilities Lease.

(B) payment by the District of money or damages arising from construction work done by, or on behalf of, Entity pursuant to the Facilities Lease and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise entitled.

(C) payment of an amount related to construction of the Project that the District disputes.

"Mediation" means any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation.

"Subcontractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who either is in direct contract with the Entity or is

a lower tier subcontractor.

Section 23.03. Claims Procedure.

All Claims under the Facilities Lease shall be resolved using the following procedure.

23.03.01 The Claim shall be in writing and include the documents necessary to substantiate the Claim. The evaluation of the Entity's Claim will be based on the District's records and the Claim documentation submitted by the Entity, which shall include but not be limited to the following: an explanation of the background; a chronology (including dates of all key events and date(s) that the Notice of Potential Claim was given); an explanation of the Entity's position; supporting documentation of merit; analysis of delay for any claimed additional time, including CPM schedules; and a calculation of damages or additional amounts claimed, if any. Supporting documentation of merit may include, but not be limited to, Construction Documents, correspondence, conference or meeting notes, shop drawing logs, survey books, inspection reports, delivery schedules, test reports, daily reports, subcontracts, CPM schedules, photos, RFIs, Directives, and other such records. Supporting documentation of damages may include, but not be limited to, certified payroll reports; purchase orders; invoices; project as-planned and as-built costs; Subcontractor payment releases; quantity reports; other related records; general ledger and any other accounting materials.

Claims must be submitted within thirty (30) days of when the Entity becomes aware of the facts giving rise to the Claim, except that the Claim must be submitted no later than thirty (30) days from the date that a Notice of Completion is filed. Any Claim shall be certified under penalty of perjury and in compliance with the California False Claims Act, as set forth in Section 23.04 below. Failure to include these required certifications will constitute grounds for immediate rejection of the Claim and shall be deemed a waiver and absolute bar of the Claim, including any right to pursue the Claim further.

23.03.02 If a Subcontractor, including a lower tier Subcontractor, lacks legal standing to assert a Claim against the District because privity of contract does not exist, then the Entity may present a Claim on behalf of such a Subcontractor. A first-tier Subcontractor may request in writing, either on its own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier Subcontractor, that the Entity present a Claim on behalf of the Subcontractor for work that was performed by the Subcontractor. The Subcontractor requesting that the claim be presented shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the Claim. Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of this written request, the Entity shall notify the Subcontractor in writing as to whether the Entity presented the Claim and, if the Entity did not present the Claim, provide the Subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

23.03.03 Upon receipt of a Claim, the District shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim, the District may request, in writing, any additional documentation supporting the Claim or relating to defenses to the Claim that the District may have against the Entity. Where additional information is requested by the District, the time in which the District must respond to a Claim shall be tolled until all requested information is provided. If additional information is

thereafter required, then it shall be requested and provided upon mutual agreement of the District and the Entity.

23.03.04 Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the Claim, as that time may be tolled as provided in Section 23.03.03 above, the District shall provide the Entity with a written statement identifying what portion of the Claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District and the Entity may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period for a response. Failure by the District to respond to a Claim within the time periods described herein shall result in the Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A Claim that is denied by failure of the District to respond shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the Claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the Entity.

23.03.05 Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within sixty (60) days after the District issues its written statement. The District shall not fail to pay money as to any portion of a claim which is undisputed except as otherwise provided in the Facilities Lease.

23.03.06 If the Entity disputes the District's written response, or the District fails to respond within the time prescribed, the Entity may so notify the District, in writing, either within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the District's response or within fifteen (15) days of the District's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand, sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) days for settlement of the dispute.

23.03.07 Within ten (10) business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of the Claim remains in dispute, then the District shall provide the Entity a written statement identifying the portion of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Failure by the District to provide the written statement within the time periods described herein shall result in the remaining Claim issues being deemed rejected in their entirety. Denial by failure of the District to respond shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the remaining Claim issues or the responsibility or qualifications of the Entity. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within sixty (60) days after the District issues its written statement.

23.03.08 Any remaining disputed portion of the Claim following the meet and confer conference shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and the Entity sharing the associated costs equally. The District and Entity shall mutually agree to a mediator within ten (10) business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the

selection of the neutral mediator. Unless otherwise agreed to by the District and the Entity in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this Section shall excuse any further obligation under Public Contract Code Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced. This Section does not preclude arbitration if mediation under this Section does not resolve the parties' dispute.

23.03.09 If mediation is unsuccessful, then the Entity may file a claim as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code with respect to the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute. For purposes of those provisions, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the Entity submits its written Claim pursuant to Section 23.03.01 until the time that mediation of disputed portions of that Claim is completed. This Section does not apply to tort claims, and nothing in this Section is intended nor shall be construed to change the time periods for filing tort claims or actions specified by Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

23.03.10 Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this Section shall bear interest at seven percent (7%) per year.

23.03.11 Claims of $375,000 or less are subject to the following procedures for civil actions filed to resolve the claims:

(a) The case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act (Title 4 (commencing with Section 2016.010) of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any such proceeding, consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

(b) The parties stipulate that the arbitrator shall be experienced in construction law and shall be paid necessary and reasonable hourly rates of pay not to exceed their customary rate, and such fees and expenses shall be paid equally by the parties, except in the case of arbitration where the arbitrator, for good cause, determines a different division. In no event shall these fees or expenses be paid by state or county funds.

(c) In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, any party who, after receiving an arbitration award, requests a trial *de novo* but does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees under that chapter, pay the attorneys' fees of the other party arising out of trial *de novo.*

(d) The court may, upon request by any party, order any witnesses to participate in arbitration process.

In any suit filed under Public Contract Code Section 20104.4, the District shall pay interest at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. The interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in a court of law.

Section 23.04. Claim Certification.
Entity acknowledges that it has read and is familiar with the provisions of the False Claims Act (California Government Code Sections 12650 *et seq.*). Submission by Entity of any claim (as the term "claim" is defined in False Claims Act) to the District in connection with the Project, whether on its behalf or on behalf of a subcontractor or material supplier, shall constitute a representation by Entity to the District that submission of the claim does not, in any respect, violate the False Claims Act. Any party with an interest in the claim, including Entity and any subcontractor or material supplier, shall certify under penalty of perjury the validity and accuracy of any claim submitted to the District, as provided below. Compliance with this claims certification requirement shall be a condition precedent to any obligation District might otherwise have to review the claim and failure to provide such certification shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

CLAIM CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, and with specific reference to the California False Claims Act, Government Code sections 12650 *et seq.*, I certify that submission of the attached claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data prepared by the undersigned company are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that submission of the claim to the District does not violate the False Claims Act; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the claimant.

Dated:_____ _____
(Company)

_____
(Signature)

Title:_____

Section 23.05. Continuance of Work.
In the event of a dispute between the parties as to performance of the Work or the interpretation of the Construction Documents, or payment or nonpayment for Work performed or not performed, the parties shall attempt to resolve the dispute. Pending resolution of this dispute, the Entity agrees to continue the Work diligently to completion. If the dispute is not resolved, except as provided otherwise in the Facilities Lease, the Entity agrees it will neither rescind the Facilities Lease, nor stop the progress of the Work on the Project.

ARTICLE 24. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

Section 24.01. Conflict of Interest.

No official of the District who is authorized on behalf of the District to negotiate, make, accept, or approve, any architectural, engineering, inspection, Construction, or materials supply contract, or any subcontract in connection with the Construction of the Project, or any land acquisition in connection with the Project, shall become directly or indirectly interested personally in the contract or in any part thereof.

No officer, employee, architect, attorney, consultant, engineer, or inspector of or for the District who is authorized on behalf of the District to exercise any executive, supervisory, or other similar function in connection with the Construction of the Project shall become directly or indirectly interested personally in the contract or any part thereof.

Section 24.02. No Oral Agreements.

No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of the District, either before, during, or after the execution of the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents shall affect or modify any term or condition contained in the Facilities Lease and/or Construction Documents, nor shall such oral agreement or conversation entitle the Entity to any additional payment or time to perform whatsoever under the terms thereof.

Section 24.03. Anti-Trust Assignment.

By execution of the Construction Documents, or any Subcontract awarded by the Entity, the Entity or any Subcontractor offers and agrees to assign and hereby does assign to the District all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action the Entity or Subcontractor may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 USC section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code, commencing with Section 16700), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the Facilities Lease, Construction Documents or subcontract. This assignment shall be made and shall become effective at the time the District tenders the Final Lease Payment to the Entity, without further acknowledgement by the parties.

Section 24.04. Entity Not Agent, Nor Employee.

Neither the Entity nor any subcontractor, or any officer, agent, or employee of either, is, nor shall they represent themselves to be, an officer, agent, or employee of the District for any purpose whatsoever. No person employed by the Entity, or by any subcontractors, are, nor shall they be construed to be in any manner or for any purpose whatsoever, employees of the District.

Section 24.05. Access to Records.

All accounting records shall be maintained on a generally accepted accounting basis. The District or the District's Authorized Representative shall have access, upon reasonable notice, during normal business hours, to any books, contracts, documents, accounting records, papers, project correspondence, project files, scheduling information and other relevant records of the Entity and all subcontractors directly or indirectly pertinent to the Work (including without limitation preconstruction services, original work, and changed or claimed extra work), to verify and evaluate the accuracy of percentage completion of preconstruction or construction services, cost and pricing data submitted with any permitted use of the Contingencies or Allowances, Change Order prospective or executed, or any claim for which additional compensation has been requested. Such access shall include the right to examine and audit such records, and make excerpts, transcriptions and photocopies at the District's cost. Records shall be maintained for three years following termination of this Facilities Lease.

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following constitute the General Requirements applicable to the construction of the Project.

All references herein to "Contractor" or "the Contractor" shall be deemed to apply to the Entity.

SECTION 01 31 00 PROJECT MANAGEMENT INTERNET COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. All Contract Documents, including General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and other Division 1 - General Requirements, apply to the work of this section.

B. This section contains general information that applies to all work performed under the Contract, and is made inherently a part of each specification section.

1.02 GENERAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES

A. Sacramento City Unified School District (SCUSD) has directed its Entity to use the project's existing Internet/Web-based project management software to track and manage the project.

B. Use of this project management software will not replace or change any contractual responsibilities of the construction team members.

C. Each project team member of the Entity: Superintendent, Project Engineer, Scheduler, and Project Manager, et al., shall have access to the Internet and an Internet e-mail address in order to communicate with various project team members. The Entity shall provide immediately upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed confirmation of these conditions and the names, positions, and e-mail addresses to SCUSD's Representative.

1.03 SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

A. E-Builder

END OF SECTION

Section 01 31 19 - PROJECT MEETINGS & PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. The District Representative will schedule and administer a preconstruction meeting, regular progress meetings, and specially called meetings throughout progress of the Work, and will:

1. Prepare agenda for meetings.
2. Make physical arrangements for meetings.
3. Preside at meetings.
4. Record the minutes; include significant proceedings and decisions.
5. Reproduce and distribute copies of minutes after each meeting to participants in the meeting and to parties affected by decisions made at meeting.

B. Representatives of the Entity, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be experienced supervisory staff with written authorization to act on behalf of the entity each represents.

1.02 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. Timing: Prior to start of construction.

B. Attendance: Architect and consultants as appropriate, District's Representative, Entity, subcontractors as requested, Project Inspector.

C. Purpose: Discuss and familiarize contractors with construction administrative procedures to be used on Project.

1.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Timing: Frequency, day and time to be mutually determined by the District and the Entity.

B. Attendance: District's Representative, Entity; Architect, consultants, Project inspector and subcontractors when required.

C. Purpose: The purpose of these meetings is to provide a formal and regular forum for the District, District's Representative, Architect/Engineer and the Entity to present questions, problems or issues that need to be addressed. It will also provide an opportunity to review the progress on previous issues and action items along with submittal and schedule review.

1.04 SPECIALLY CALLED MEETINGS

A. The District's Representative may call a special meeting at any time during the course of the Project. Special Project meetings shall include representatives of the Project as requested in order to discuss problems and/or solutions that are common to the Project.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 35 16 - ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Products and installation for patching and extending Work.

B. Transition and adjustments.

C. Repair of damaged surfaces, finishes, and cleaning.

D. Salvage materials.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 0173 29- Cutting and Patching.

B. Section 02 41 00 - Minor Demolition for Remodeling.

1.03 ALTERATIONS, CUTTING AND PROTECTION

A. Assign the work of moving, removal, cutting and patching, to trades qualified to perform the work in manner to cause least damage to each type of work, and provide means of returning surfaces to appearance of new work.

B. Perform cutting and removal work to remove minimum necessary, and in a manner to avoid damage to adjacent work.

1. Cut finish surfaces such as concrete, masonry, drywall, plaster or metals, by methods to terminate surfaces in a straight line at a natural point of division, or where indicated.

C. Protect existing finishes, equipment, and adjacent work, which are scheduled to remain, from damage.

1. Protect existing and new' work from extremes of temperature.
   a. Maintain existing Interior work above 60 degrees F
   b. Provide heat and humidity control as needed to prevent damage to remaining existing work and to new work.

D. Provide temporary enclosures to separate work areas from existing building and from areas occupied by the District.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS FOR PATCHING AND EXTENDING WORK

A. New Materials. As specified in product Sections; match new materials to existing work.

1. Provide same products or types of construction as that in existing structure, as needed to patch, extend or match existing work.

2. Presence of a product, finish, or type of construction, requires that patching, extending or matching shall be performed consistent to, or better than, existing standards of quality.

B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Determine by inspection and testing existing products where necessary, referring to existing Work as a standard.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that demolition is complete, and areas are ready for installation of new Work.

B. Beginning of restoration Work means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Cut, move, or remove items as necessary for access to alterations and/or renovation Work. Replace and restore at completion. The full extent of cutting and patching is not shown or specified. The Entity shall perform all cutting and patching as required.

B. Remove unsuitable material not marked for salvage, such as rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete. Replace materials as specified for finished Work.

C. Remove debris and abandoned items from area and from concealed spaces.

D. Prepare surface and remove surface finishes to provide for proper installation of new work and finishes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate work of alterations and renovations to expedite completion and to accommodate District occupancy. Patch and extend existing work using skilled mechanics that are capable of matching existing quality of workmanship. Quality of patched or extended work shall be not less than that Specified for new work.

B. Room Finishes. Complete in all respects consistent with the Contract Documents.

C. Remove, cut, and patch Work in a manner to minimize damage and to provide a means of restoring Products and finishes to specified condition.

D. Install Products as specified In Individual Sections.

3.04 TRANSITIONS

A. Where new Work abuts or aligns with existing, perform a smooth and even transition.

B. Patch Work to match existing adjacent Work in texture and appearance, without breaks, steps or bulkheads.

C. When finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new work is not possible, terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make recommendation to Architect.

3.05 ADJUSTMENTS

A. Where change of plane of 1/4 inch or more occurs, submit recommendation for providing a smooth transition.

B. Where extreme change of plane of two inches or more occurs, request Instructions from Architect as to method of making transition.

C. Trim existing doors as necessary to clear new threshold Installation. Refinish trim as required.

D. Fit work at penetrations of surfaces as shown on drawings.

3.06 SALVAGED MATERIALS

A. Salvaged Materials from existing facilities, which are specified in the Special Provisions, identified in bid doc's or tagged in the field are to be salvaged and shall remain the property of the District. The Entity shall include the removal, disassembly, preparation, marking, bundling, packaging, tagging, hauling, and stockpiling of salvaged materials or facilities to the location specified in the Special Provisions, or as directed by the District Representative. Materials include, but are not limited to, parts, articles, and equipment of assembled facilities. Salvaging does not include the preparation of existing material that is to be reused in the work.

B. When only specific materials from the facility are designated to be salvaged, the remaining materials from that facility shall be removed and disposed of as provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Materials to be salvaged shall not be removed until their use in the existing facility is no longer required, as determined by the District Representative.

C. When practicable, salvaged materials shall be hauled directly to the location specified in the Special Provisions and stockpiled; however, salvaged materials may be temporarily stored at a location selected by the Entity and approved by the District Representative and later hauled to and stockpiled at their final location. Materials which are lost before stockpiling at their final location shall either be replaced by the Entity, at the Entity's expense, or, at the discretion of the District Representative, the estimated cost of replacement may be deducted from any moneys due or to become due to the Entity.

D. Materials designated to be salvaged that are damaged, as determined by the District Representative, shall be segregated from undamaged material. After review of the damaged materials by the District Representative, all damaged materials that are rejected by the Districts Representative shall become the property of the Entity and shall be disposed of as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

E. Materials to be salvaged that are damaged as a result of the Entity's operations shall be repaired by the Entity, at the Entity's expense, to the satisfaction of the District Representative. Materials that are damaged beyond repair as a result of the Entity's operations shall be disposed of as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents and replaced at the Entity's expense; or, at the discretion of the District Representative, the estimated cost of replacement may be deducted from any moneys due or to become due to the Entity.

F. Replacements for lost or damaged materials shall be of the same kind and of the same or better quality and condition as the lost or damaged materials were prior to their removal. Replacement materials should also be of the same size, color, weight etc. of the original materials. Matching or exceeding quality and condition alone may not permit the reuse of material.

3.07 REPAIR OF DAMAGED SURFACES

A. Patch or replace portions of existing surfaces, which are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections.

B. Repair substrate prior to patching finish.

3.08 FINISHES

A. Finish surfaces as specified in Individual Product Sections.

B. Finish patches to produce uniform finish and texture over entire area. When finish cannot be matched, refinish entire surface to nearest Intersections.

C. Unless otherwise specified or shown, subsurfaces shall be prepared as recommended by finish material manufacturers for project conditions for the proper application of new finishes.

3.09 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent Owner occupied areas of work soiled by work of this contract (See Exhibit D – General Conditions).

END OF SECTION

Section 01 41 00 - ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DSA-REVIEWED PROJECTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A The following additional requirements apply to this Project, which is being reviewed by the Division of the State Architect (DSA).

B. Entity's responsibility to follow DSA IR A-24 and PR 13-01 throughout the project.

1.02 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The Entity shall maintain full compliance with the requirements specified in Parts 1 thru 5 and Part 9, Title 24, California Code of Regulations (CCR). Unless otherwise indicated or specified, work shall be performed in full conformance with the latest edition of applicable regulatory requirements. All work shall be performed in accordance with the rules and regulations, Title 24, Parts 1-5 and Part 9, California Code of Regulations, and Division of the State Architect, and a copy shall be kept on the job at all times during construction. The codes adopted by the City, County, State and Federal agencies shall govern minimum requirements for this Project. The Entity shall notify the District of any conflicts between the requirements of the Contract Documents and the requirements of this paragraph.

B. In addition to the duties specified in the Contract Documents, the duties of the Entity shall be in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 4-343 of Part 1, Title 24, California Code of Regulations (CCR).

C. In addition to the duties specified in the Contract Documents, the duties of the Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 4-341 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

D. Neither DSA, nor the decisions and instructions rendered by DSA, are subject to arbitration proceedings.

E. Architect shall notify DSA at start of construction in accordance with 4-341 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

F. All Addenda and applicable Contract Change Documents (CCD) shall be signed by the District and approved by the Architect. All Addenda and Construction Change Documents are to be submitted for DSA approval. Do not begin work under a written order until the Construction Change Document(s) that requires DSA approval have been submitted to and approved by DSA in accordance with California Administrative Code Section **Part 1, Title 24, CCR.**

G. If DSA approval is required for Proposed Construction Changes, it will be so noted on the Draw and Amendment / Change Order (For District use only) and the Construction Change Document(s) sent for DSA approval.. In such cases, do not begin work under a written order until the Construction Changes have been submitted to and approved by DSA in accordance with California Administrative Code Section 4-338 (c) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR and DSA IR A-6. Substitutions are changes to the Contract Documents and shall be considered Construction Changes, and, if DSA

approval is required, shall be approved by DSA prior to fabrication or use.

H. Entity shall submit verified reports in accordance with Sections 4-343(c) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR. Architect shall submit verified reports in accordance with Sections 4-341(f) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

I. DSA may supervise construction, reconstruction, or repair in accordance with Section 4-334 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

J. Construction shall be observed by a full-time Project Inspector employed by the District, approved by the Architect, Structural Engineer and DSA in accordance with Sections 4-333(b) and 4-342 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

K. Testing requirements of the District's Testing Laboratory shall be in accordance with Section 4-335 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

L. Special inspection of masonry construction, glued laminated lumber, wood framing using timber connections, ready-mixed concrete, high strength steel bolt installation, welding, and mechanical and electrical work shall be as required by Section 4-333(c) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR. The costs of special inspection will be paid for by the District. Nothing in this paragraph shall limit the District's rights under Articles 9 or 17 of Exhibit D- General Conditions.

M. The intent of these Drawings and Specifications is that the work of the alteration, rehabilitation or reconstruction is to be in accordance with Title 24, California Code of Regulations. Should any existing conditions such as deterioration or non-complying construction be discovered which is not covered by the Contract Documents wherein the finished work will not comply with Title 24, California Code of Regulations, a construction change document, or separate set of plans and specifications, detailing and specifying the required work shall be submitted to and approved by DSA before proceeding with the work.

N. Substitutions relating to structural, Fire-Life-Safety (FLS), and access shall be submitted to DSA for review and approval prior to fabrication and installation.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 42 00 – REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. DESCRIPTION:

1. General: Standards, codes, definition of words and terms, are identified in this Section.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. GENERAL: References are made throughout the technical specifications to various standard specifications, codes, practices, and requirements for materials, work quality, installation, inspections and tests, which are published and issued by the organizations, societies and associations listed below by abbreviation and name.

B. REFERENCED STANDARDS: Obtain copies direct from publication sources as needed for proper performance and completion of the Work. Addresses for these organizations are available from the Architect.

1.3 STANDARDS

A. GENERAL: All references to established Standards mean and include the latest edition of such Standards, as of the date of issue of this Facilities Lease.

1.4 CODES

A. GENERAL: Work of this project shall conform to applicable codes, current editions adopted by enforcing agencies.

B. APPLICABLE CODES THE LATEST EDITION OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. Building Standards Administrative Code, Part 1, Title 24 C.C.R.

2. California Building Code, Part 2, Title 24 C.C.R. (International Building Code with 2013 California Amendments)

3. California Electrical Code, Part 3, Title 24 C.R.R. (National Electrical Code with 2013 California Amendments)

4. California Mechanical Code, Part 4, Title 24 C.C.R. (Uniform Mechanical Code with California Amendments)

5. California Plumbing Code, Part 5, Title 24 C.C.R. (Uniform Plumbing Code with California Amendments)

6. California Energy Code, Part 6, Title 24 C.C.R.

7. California Fire Code, Part 9, Title 24 C.C.R. (International Fire Code & California Amendments)

8. California Referenced Standards, Part 12, Title 24 C.C.R.

9. Title 19 C.C.R., Public Safety, State Fire Marshal Regulations.

10. Chapter 4, Part 1, Title 24 C.C.R Administrative Requirements.

11. CFC Chapter 33 – Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition.

12. NFPA 10, Current Edition, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers

13. NFPA 13, Current Edition, The Standard for the Installation of Automatic Sprinkler Systems

14. NFPA 14, Current Edition, Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems.

15. NFPA 24, Current Edition, Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances.

16. NFPA 72, Current Edition, National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code.

17. ASME A17.1, ASME A18.1

1.5 DEFINITIONS

A. WORDS AND TERMS:

1. General: The following are used in addition to those defined in the General Construction Terms and Conditions, and are defined as follows:

a. Approved: As accepted by the Architect.

b. As Required: As required by regulatory requirements, referenced standards, existing conditions, or by the Construction Documents.

c. Building Code or Code: Refers to regulations of governmental agencies having jurisdiction.

d. Directed: As instructed by the Architect in writing.

e. Furnish: Supply and deliver to the site.

f. Indicated: As shown, noted, or scheduled on the Drawings.

g. Install: Anchor, fasten, or connect in place and adjust for use; place or apply in proper position and location; establish in place for use or service.

h. Product: Includes materials, systems and equipment.

i. Provide: Furnish and install.

j. Shown: As indicated, noted or scheduled on the Drawings.

B. ABBREVIATIONS:

1. General: Definition of abbreviations and symbols used on the Drawings are identified on the Drawings.

2. Governing Dictionary: The definitions of words and abbreviations used in these Specifications are given in "The American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language".

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. GENERAL: The reference standards applicable to this Project are specifically identified in the technical specification Sections listed in the Table of Contents - Divisions 2 through 16.

B. ASSOCIATION NAMES: The following abbreviation or acronym shall be understood to mean the full name of the respective organization or document, as follows:

AA	Aluminum Association
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
AAC	Aluminum Anodizers Council
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
AAN	American Association of Nurserymen
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists
AAU	Amateur Athletic Union
ABMA	American Boiler Manufacturers Association
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ACIL	American Council of Independent Laboratories
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association
ADC	Air Diffusion Council
AFPA	American Forest and Paper Association
AGA	American Gas Association
AGC	Associated General Contractors of America
AHA	American Hardboard Association
AHAM	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers
AI	Asphalt Institute

AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIA	American Insurance Association (successor to NBFU)
AIHA	American Industrial Hygiene Association
AIMA	Acoustical and Insulating Materials Association
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
ALI	Associated Laboratories, Inc.
ALSC	American Lumber Standards Committee
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
AOSA	Association of Official Seed Analysts
APA	American Plywood Association
API	American Petroleum Institute
ARI	Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ARMA	Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association
ASA	Acoustical Society of America
ASC	Adhesive and Sealant Council
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASPA	American Sod Producers Association
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
ATIS	Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions
AWC	American Wood Council
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BHMA	Builder's Hardware Manufacturers Association
BIA	Brick Industry Association
BIFMA	The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association
BSI	Building Stone Institute
CAGI	Compressed Air and Gas Institute
CalTrans	State of California, Department of Transportation
CAUS	Color Association of the United States
CBHF	Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation, State of California, Dept. of Consumer Affairs
CBM	Certified Ballast Manufacturers
CCC	Carpet Cushion Council
CDA	Copper Development Association
CFFA	Chemical Fabrics and Film Association, Inc.
CGA	Compressed Gas Association
CISCA	Ceiling and Interior Systems Construction Association
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturing Institute
CRA	California Redwood Association

CRI	Carpet and Rug Institute
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CS	Commercial Standard
CSA	Canadian Standards Association
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission
CSSB	Cedar Shingle and Shake Bureau
CTI	Ceramic Tile Institute of America
DHI	Door Hardware Institute
DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association
DLPA	Decorative Laminate Products Association
DSA	Division of the State Architect, Office of Regulation Services
EIA	Electronic Industries Association
EIMAEIFS	Industry Manufacturers Association
EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association
ETLETL	Testing Laboratories
FCI	Fluid Controls Institute
FCICA	Floor Covering Installation Contractors Association
FGMA	Flat Glass Marketing Association
FM	Factory Mutual Research and Engineering Corporation
FMRC	Factory Mutual Research Corporation
FTI	Facing Tile Institute
FS	Federal Specification General Services Administration
GA	Gypsum Association
GANA	Glass Association of North America
GIS	Germany Institute for Standardization
HEI	Heat Exchange Institute
HI	Hydronics Institute
HI	Hydraulic Institute
HMA	Hardwood Manufacturers Association
HPVA	Hardwood Plywood and Veneer Association
HUD	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
IBD	Institute of Business Designers
ICC	International Code Council
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
IFAI	Industrial Fabrics Association International
IGCC	Insulating Glass Certification Council
ILI	Indiana Limestone Institute of America
IMSA	International Municipal Signal Association
IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers
ISA	Instrument Society for Measurement and Control
ISO	International Standards Organization
KCMA	Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association
LIA	Lead Industries Association, Inc.

LPI	Lightning Protection Institute
LSGA	Laminators Safety Glass Association
MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturers Association
MCAA	Mechanical Contractors Association of America
MFMA	Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association
MIA	Marble Institute of America
ML/SFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association Division of NAAMM
MSSVFI	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry
NAA	National Arborist Association
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
NAIMA	North American Insulation Manufacturers Association
NAPA	National Asphalt Pavement Association
NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters - See American Insurance Assn. (AIA)
NCAA	National Collegiate Athletic Association
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
NCPI	National Clay Pipe Institute
NCRPM	National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements
NCSPA	National Corrugated Steel Pipe Association
NECA	National Electrical Contractors Association
NEI	National Elevator Industry, Inc.
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NETA	International Electrical Testing Association
NFPA	National Forest and Paper Association
NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NLGA	National Lumber Grades Authority
NOFMA	National Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association
NPA	National Particleboard Association
NPCA	National Paint and Coatings Association
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
NRMCA	National Ready-Mix Concrete Association
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
NSSEA	National School Supply and Equipment Association
NSWMA	National Sanitation and Waste Management Association
NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
NWWDA	National Wood Window and Door Association
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OSHPD	Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development
PATMI	Power Actuated Tool Manufacturers' Institute, Inc.
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Precast Prestressed Concrete Institute
PDCA	Painting and Decorating Contractors of America
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
PS	Product Standard of National Bureau of Standards
RFCI	Resilient Floor Covering Institute
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service
RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Association

SAMA	Scientific Apparatus Makers Association
SDI	Steel Deck Institute
SDI	Steel Door Institute
SIGMA	Sealed Insulating Glass Manufacturers Association
SFM	State Fire Marshal
SGCC	Safety Glazing Certification Council
SJI	Steel Joist Institute
SMA	Screen Manufacturers Association
SMA	Stucco Manufacturers Association
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
SPIB	Southern Pine Inspection Bureau
SPR	Simplified Practice Recommendation
SPRI	Single-Ply Roofing Institute
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
SSPMA	Sump and Sewage Pump Manufacturers Association
STI	Steel Tank Institute
SWI	Steel Window Institute
SWPA	Submersible Wastewater Pump Association
SWRI	Sealant, Waterproofing and Restoration Institute
TCA	Tile Council of America
TIMA	Thermal Insulation Manufacturers Association
TPI	Truss Plate Institute
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
UNI	Uni-Bel PVC Pipe Association
USGBCUS	Green Building Council
USP	United States Pharmacopoeial Convention
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USTC&TBA	United States Tennis Court and Track Builders Association
VWDI	Vinyl Window and Door Institute
WA	Wallcoverings Association
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
WCMA	Window Covering Manufacturers Association
WCRSI	Western Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
WH	Warnock Hersey International, Inc.
WIC	Woodwork Institute of California
WLPDIA	Western Lath, Plaster, Drywall Industries Association
WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute
WSC	Water Systems Council
WSFI	Wood and Synthetic Flooring Institute
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association
WWPA	Woven Wire Products Association

PART 3 - EXECUTION - Not Used

END SECTION

Section 01 45 00 - QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Quality assurance and control of installation.

B. References.

C. Field samples.

D. Mock-up.

E. Inspection and testing laboratory services.

F. Manufacturers' field services and reports.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. General Construction Terms and Conditions, Article 11- Submittals

B. Technical Specifications

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.

B. Comply fully with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.

C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with the Construction Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.

D. Comply with specified standards as a minimum quality for the Work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.

F. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion or disfigurement.

G. Entity's Line of Authority: Entity shall provide one person who shall be both knowledgeable and responsible for all work to be performed on this project at all times during normal work hours. In Entity's absence, Entity's appointed representative shall be responsible for all directions given him and said directions shall be binding as if given to the Entity. Entity's representative shall be responsible to coordinate all work to be performed.

H. Shop and fieldwork shall be performed by mechanics skilled and experienced in the fabrication and installation of the work involved. All work on this project shall be done in accordance with the best practices of the various trades involved and in accordance with the drawings, approved shop drawings and these specifications.

I. All work shall be erected and installed plumb, level, square and true and in proper alignment and relationship to the work of other trades. All finished work shall be free from defects. The Architect, Engineer, District and its Representatives reserve the right to reject any materials and workmanship which are not considered to be up to the highest standards of the various trades involved. Such Inferior material or workmanship shall be replaced by the Entity at no additional cost to the Owner and without a time extension.

J. All work shall be installed by a knowledgeable Entity and defined "certified to install" by the specified materials manufacturers. The specifications and recommendations of the manufacturer whose materials are used shall be strictly adhered to during the application or installation of materials.

K. Any additional work beyond that specified or illustrated, or any modification thereto, that is necessary for the furnishing of guarantee shall be provided by the Entity without additional cost to the District.

1.04 REFERENCES

A. Conform to reference standards by date of issue current on date of the Construction Documents.

B. Should specified reference standards conflict with Construction Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.

C. The contractual relationship of the parties to the Contract shall not be altered from the Construction Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

D. The Entity shall be responsible for being current and knowledgeable of all building codes involved for all trades under his direction.

E. Provide all work and materials in full accordance with the California Building Standards Administrative Code , the California Building Code (CBC), California Electrical Code (CEC), California Mechanical Code (CMC), California Plumbing Code (CPC), California Energy Code, California Fire Code (CFC), California Referenced Standards, State Fire Marshal Regulations, Cal/OSHA, and any other applicable laws or regulations. Nothing in these plans or specifications is to be construed to permit work not conforming to these Codes.

F. Furnish without extra charge any additional material and labor required to comply with these Rules and Regulations.

1.05 FIELD SAMPLES

A. Install field samples at the site as required by individual specifications Sections for review.

B. Acceptable samples represent a quality level for the Work.

C. Where field sample is specified in Individual Sections to be removed, clear area after field sample has been accepted by Architect.

1.06 MOCK-UP

A. Assemble and erect specified items, with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, and finishes.

B. Where mock-up is specified in Individual Sections to be removed, clear area after mock-up has been accepted by Architect.

1.07 INSPECTION AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

A. Owner will appoint, employ, and pay for services of an independent firm approved by the Structural Engineer, Architect and *Division of the State Architect (DSA)* to perform inspection and testing.

B. The Independent firm will perform inspections, tests, and other services specified in Individual specification Sections and as required by the Architect.

C. Reports will be submitted by the independent firm to the Architect, in duplicate, indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or noncompliance with the Construction Documents.

D. Cooperate with independent firm; furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage and assistance as requested.

1. Notify Architect and independent firm Twenty Four (24) hours prior to expected time for operations requiring services.

2. Make arrangements with independent firm and pay for additional samples and tests required for Entities use.

E. The special inspector shall perform inspection of all work to determine conformance with these Standards.

1. Request for inspection must be made to the office of the special inspector a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the time the inspection is desired.

2. Underground work shall not be backfilled or covered until an inspection by the special inspector or its representative has been completed and the work approved. Any work that is covered without inspection shall be uncovered at the Entity's expense so an inspection can be made.

3. The Engineer shall have access to the work at all times and shall be furnished every reasonable facility for ascertaining that the work done, materials used and workmanship performed are in accordance with the requirements of these Standards.

4. Inspection of the work shall not relieve the Entity of any of its obligations to satisfactorily perform the work.

F. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same independent firm on instructions by the Architect. Payment for re-testing will be charged to the Entity by deducting inspection or testing charges from the Total Base Rent.

G. Project Inspector shall be employed by Owner and approved by Architect, Structural Engineer, and DSA.

1.08 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

A. Submit qualifications of observer to Architect thirty (30) days in advance of required observations.

B. When specified in individual specification Sections, require material or Product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust, and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.

C. Individuals to report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.

D. Submit report in duplicate within thirty (30) days of observation to Architect for review.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION - Not Used

END OF SECTION

Section 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

SECTION 1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Temporary Facilities and controls required for this Work include, but are not necessarily limited to:

1. Temporary water, power, light, and heat.
2. Field office and associated telephone and utilities.
3. Temporary weather protection.
4. Parking and storage areas.
5. Site fencing and security.
6. Sanitary facilities.
7. Dewatering.
8. Storm Water Run-Off Plan Compliance
9. Final and course of construction cleanup and removal of debris.

SECTION 1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

General: Charges for the use of utility services other than those associated with individual field offices or planned electrical service interruptions will be paid for by the District. Entity shall provide temporary heating, or ventilating, or cooling when permanent services are interrupted due to performance of the Work. Any planned interruption of permanent services, facilities, or operations must be coordinated with the Owner's Representative.

Temporary Power:
Entity shall construct all temporary power facilities required to complete the Work and maintain in accordance with Division of Industrial Safety "Electrical Safety Orders" (ESO), Public Utilities Commission "Rules of Overhead Line Construction" (G.O. 95), and CAL-OSHA. Materials, devices and equipment used for these facilities shall be in good and safe condition but need not be new. Entity is responsible for the removal of the temporary power. Existing school electric outlets may be utilized, if permitted by the District and authorized by the Owner's Representative. Any additional power required shall be provided and paid for by the Entity.

Temporary Lighting:
Entity shall provide, maintain, and remove temporary lighting necessary to complete the Work.

Temporary Heat:
Entity shall provide, maintain, and remove temporary heat necessary to complete the Work.

Temporary Cooling:
Entity shall provide, maintain, and remove temporary cooling necessary to complete the Work.

Temporary Water:
Entity shall provide sufficient hose to carry water to every required part of construction and allow use of water facilities to subcontractors engaged in the Work. Entity is also responsible for the removal of the temporary water. Existing school water outlets may be utilized. Any additional water

required shall be provided by the Entity.

Temporary Telephone:
Entity shall provide its own telephone system. Use of District telephones will not be allowed.

Temporary Fire Protection:
Entity shall provide and maintain fire extinguishers and first aid kits in accordance with OSHA requirements to be used in the event of an emergency.

Temporary Weather Protection:
Entity shall provide and maintain protection measures to ensure that damage(s) will not occur to District property during course of construction.

Temporary Dewatering:
Entity shall provide and maintain a dewatering system as required to perform the Work. This temporary dewatering system may, and should, be reviewed by the Architect and/or Owner's Representative.

SECTION 1.03 FIELD OFFICE/STORAGE CONTAINERS

The Entity shall provide a temporary field office(s) of sufficient size to accommodate the Project Inspector and District Representative. Locate field office(s)/storage container(s) for Entity's use as directed by Owner's Representative. Upon completion of Work, Entity shall remove any and all temporary field office(s) and storage container(s).

SECTION 1.04 PARKING OF VEHICLES

Entity shall assume **all** responsibility for job site vehicle parking of its and its subcontractor's vehicles. Locations of parking shall be as directed by the District's Representative.

SECTION 1.05 STORAGE AND LAYDOWN AREAS

The Owner's Representative will coordinate use of available lay down areas. Only areas designated by Owner's Representative can be used by Entity. Entity is responsible for providing its own fenced storage facilities (trailers or cargo containers.)

SECTION 1.06 TEMPORARY SITE FENCING AND SECURITY

Entity shall provide and maintain temporary fencing surrounding the buildings and/or rooms under construction, and staging areas. Set-up/relocation of temporary fencing shall be included for each phase of work as shown on the Construction Schedule. Entity is responsible for the security of all equipment, material, and completed construction items. Entity is also responsible for securing any breeches to existing security system/building caused by its Work. Temporary measures may include watchman (allowable cost from Construction Contingency), temporary doors, temporary alarm, etc.

SECTION 1.07 SANITARY FACILITIES
Entity shall provide sanitary toilet facilities for use of all Workers employed on Project, in accordance with State and Local health departments. Use of District toilet facilities will not be allowed.

SECTION 1.08 CLEANUP AND REMOVAL OF DEBRIS

Entity shall assume all responsibility for cleanup and removal of debris created by the Work on a daily basis. No community dumpsters will be provided. In the event unidentifiable job site clutter or debris becomes a problem, at Owner's Representative's request, Entity shall provide sufficient labor to be directed by Owner's Representative's personnel in a group cleanup effort. If Entity's clean-up is found to be deficient, the District may back charge the Entity for clean-up and/or withhold Lease Payments as determined appropriate by the District.

SECTION 1.09 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT AND PROTECTION

Entity shall provide, maintain and remove upon completion of Work, all temporary rigging, scaffolding, hoisting equipment, rubbish chutes, ladders, barricades, lights and all other protective structures or devices necessary for safety of Workers and public property as required to complete the Work.

Safety: Entity is responsible for the complete safety of district personnel, students, and the general public at all times.

Walkways and barricades: If Entity's Work interferes with pedestrian traffic, provide pedestrian walkway protection conforming to City standards and CAL OSHA requirements.

Access: Entity is responsible to maintain access to the buildings at all times. Temporary covered walkways and/or barricades may be required.

Protection: Entity must protect all Workers and equipment from power lines by maintaining safe distances and by providing protective devices where and as required by Industrial Safety Commission and CAL-OSHA.

Temporary construction and equipment: All temporary construction and equipment shall conform to all regulations, ordinances, laws and other requirements of State and any other authorities having jurisdiction (including insurance companies), with regards to safety precautions, operations and fire hazards.

SECTION 1.10 STORM WATER RUN-OFF PLAN:

Entity shall implement, provide and maintain an erosion control and storm water pollution prevention plan in accordance with all local agencies having jurisdiction.

SECTION 1.11 ACCESS TO SITE

Access to the site shall be as directed by the Owner District's Representative.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 71 23 - FIELD ENGINEERING & SURVEY CONTROLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Entity to provide and pay for field engineering services required for the execution of Work, including, but not limited to:

1. Survey Work required in execution of the Work scope.
2. Civil, structural or other professional engineering services specified, or required to execute Entity's construction methods.

B. Provide field staking of site improvements included in the Work; identify existing survey reference points and property line corner stakes indicated on Drawings.

C. Locate and be aware of all existing on-site utility lines and improvements.

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR OR ENGINEER

A. Qualified California registered professional engineer or registered land surveyor, acceptable to Entity and the District Representative.

B. Registered professional engineer of discipline required for specific service on Project, licensed in State of California.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

A. Submit name address, and license of surveyor and professional engineer to the District Representative.

1.04 PROJECT SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

A. Establish and maintain lines and levels as necessary to locate and layout entire scope of Work.

B. Preserve and protect all on-site underground utilities lines and existing on-site improvements in the area of construction.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 73 29 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Execute cutting, fitting or patching of Work, required to:
   1. Make parts fit properly.
   2. Uncover Work to provide for installation of ill-timed Work.
   3. Remove and replace Work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
   4. Remove and replace defective Work.
   5. Remove samples of installed Work as specified for testing.
   6. Remove existing materials (demolition) required prior to installation of specified Work.
   7. Uncover Work to provide for Architect's observation of covered Work.

B. Do not endanger structural integrity of any Work by cutting or altering any part of it.

C. The subcontractor with structural responsibility within their scope of Work shall solely execute structural cutting and patching required for this Project, according to DSA Approved Drawings.

D. Minor cutting and patching of finishes and/or trim will be performed by the subcontractor where required for the execution of their Work. Locations of all cutting and patching (core boring, etc.) shall be reviewed and approved by the Architect prior to the start of Work.

E. The Entity and its subcontractor shall make the field measurements necessary for its Work and be responsible for its accuracy. Also, should any structural difficulties prevent a subcontractor from installing its material properly, the District Representative and Architect shall be notified in writing within 24 hours. Cutting into the walls, ceilings and floors, if necessary, shall be carefully and neatly performed and then be repaired as specified in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be consulted prior to the start of Work in all cases where cutting into a structural portion of the building is either desirable or necessary so that satisfactory reinforcement may be provided.

F. Patching of all exposed architectural finishes shall be performed under the supervision of the Inspector. Cutting and patching of existing architectural finishes shall be minimized to the extent possible through careful routing and placement of new Work. The Architect or Inspector shall have the authority to reject substandard or unacceptable patching.

G. Patching of openings that are cut in any fire rated walls or membranes shall be sealed tightly using approved materials only. Verify that fire rating envelopes are maintained and inspections provided prior to concealing Work. Cutting and patching, if required by Agencies to verify adequacy of protection after concealment, shall be performed at no cost to the District.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section Exhibit D - General Conditions.

B. Section 01 35 16 - Alteration Project Procedures.

C. Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.

D. Section 01 50 00 Temporary Facilities and Controls.

E. Section 02 41 00 - Minor Demolition For Remodeling.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to cutting which affects structural safety of Project, submit written notice to Architect requesting consent to proceed with cutting. See items "C" and "E", Section 1.01.

B. Should conditions of Work or schedule require change of materials or methods, submit written recommendation to Architect, within 48 hours, including:
1. Conditions requiring change.
2. Recommendations for alternative materials or methods.
3. Submittals as required for substitutions.
4. Quotations of charges or credits.

C. Submit 48-hour advance written notice to Architect (with a copy to the District Representative) designating the time Work will be uncovered.

D. Submit all materials to be used in cutting and patching in accordance with Exhibit D – General Conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Primary Products: Materials for replacement of Work removed are to comply with Technical Specifications and are required to match original installation.

B. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution in accordance with Exhibit D – General Conditions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine existing conditions prior to commencing Work, including elements subject to movement or damage during cutting and patching.

B. After uncovering existing Work, examine conditions affecting installation of new products and performance of Work.

C. Beginning of cutting or patching operations means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Provide means of shoring, bracing and temporary supports as required to maintain structural integrity of the Work.

B. Provide devices, enclosures and methods to protect adjacent surfaces and areas of the property from damage, dust or disruption.

C. Provide protection from the elements for areas, which may be exposed during cutting or patching.

D. Maintain excavations free of water.

3.03 CUTTING

A. Execute cutting, fitting and adjustment of products to permit finished installation to comply with specified tolerances and finishes.

B. Perform cutting and demolition by methods, which will prevent damage to other Work, and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs and new Work.

C. Uncover Work to install improperly sequenced Work.

D. Remove and replace defective, rejected or non-conforming Work.

E. Remove samples of installed Work for testing when requested.

F. Provide openings in the Work for penetration of Mechanical and Electrical Work.

G. Employ only experienced installers to perform cutting for weather exposed, moisture resistant and sight-exposed surfaces.

H. Cut concrete, tile plaster and other rigid materials using masonry/concrete saws and core drills. Pneumatic tools are not allowed without prior approval.

3.04 PATCHING

A. Execute patching to match adjacent Work.

B. Fit products together to integrate seamlessly with adjacent Work.

C. Execute patching by methods to avoid damage to adjacent Work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive finishing Work.

D. Employ only experienced installers to perform patching for weather exposed, moisture resistant and sight-exposed surfaces.

E. Restore Work with new products in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.

F. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling or floor construction, completely seal voids with approved fire rated material in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions and applicable Codes.

G. Fit Work to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduits and other penetrations through affected surfaces neatly and leave in finished condition.

H. All patched surfaces are to match adjacent finishes in all respects: Type, texture, thickness and color. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit or area.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 74 23 – FINAL CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

1. Entity is responsible for daily cleanup and a final cleaning prior to occupancy and prior to acceptance of the Project by the District. This section only addresses the final cleaning required prior to punch listing and occupancy.

2. Cleaning Program:

- The cleaning program shall include all construction areas and surrounding areas affected by the construction including site, exteriors of buildings / structures, roofs and interior of buildings.
- The areas to be cleaned shall be turned over to the owner in a "move-in" condition.
- All areas shall be free of all construction materials, dust, debris, markings and dirt.
- All surfaces shall be washed, cleaned and cleared of markings.
- All existing and new fixtures shall be cleaned, sanitized and ready for use.
- Only if directed by the District, new and existing hard surface floors will be stripped and waxed.

1.02 PROJECT CONDITIONS

1. Comply fully with Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

- Do not dispose of volatile wastes, such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner, in storm or sanitary drains.
- Burning or burying of debris, rubbish, or other waste material on the premises is not permitted.

1.03 PRODUCTS

A. MATERIALS AND METHODS

1. Use cleaning materials and methods which will not create hazards to health or property or cause damage to products and which are recommended by manufacturers of products to be cleaned.

1.04 EXECUTION

A. FINAL CLEANING

1. General: Provide final cleaning operations. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to the condition expected from a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.

2. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for the entire Project or a portion of the Project.

- Clean the Project Site, yard and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and foreign substances.
- Sweep paved areas broom clean. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
- Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
- Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from the site.
- Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
- All walls not newly painted shall be washed to clean readily removable dirt, markings, dust, and grime.
- Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, attics and similar spaces.
- To the extent directed by the District, existing floors shall be thoroughly stripped of old wax and have at least four (4) coats of a combination wax/sealer, or two (2) coats of sealer and four (4) coats of wax. Entity shall submit for prior approval manufacturer's information on floor finish to be applied. All new floors shall have their factory seal stripped off and shall have a floor finish applied according to the recommendations of the manufacturer.
- New carpeted areas shall be thoroughly vacuumed, including edges. Any spotting during construction shall be removed. Existing carpeted areas shall be thoroughly shampooed.
- Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other substances that are noticeable vision obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces. Clean interior and exterior of all windows.
- Clean all Toilet Rooms thoroughly and sanitized. All wall surfaces shall be free of grime, dirt, dust, markings and graffiti. All mirrors, fixtures, and partitions will be cleaned free of dirt and markings.
- Scrub and seal all ceramic and terrazzo floors and walls.
- Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
- Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
- Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
- Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
- Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean all exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grilles.

- Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.
- Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned out bulbs; defective and noisy starters in fluorescent fixtures, and defective dimming switches.
- Leave the Project clean and ready for occupancy.

3. Removal of Protection: Remove temporary protection and facilities installed during construction to protect previously completed installations during the remainder of the construction period. Repair any damage from removal.

4. Compliances: Comply with governing regulations and safety standards for cleaning operations. Remove waste materials from the site and dispose of lawfully.

Where extra materials of value remain after completion of associated Work, they become the Owner's property. Dispose of these materials as directed by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 91 13 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes general commissioning processes and requirements that apply to the implementation of commissioning. Commissioning is a process of review and verification of specific building systems consisting of design and submittal reviews, contractor completed installation checklists, verification of Test and Balance values, and contractor performed functional testing which are all reviewed or witnessed by the CxA.

B. Related Sections include the following:

District does not apply for CHPS due to expense.

1. Section 03 31 00: Structural Concrete
2. Section 07 21 00: Building Insulation
3. Section 07 25 00: Weather Barriers
4. Section 07 54 19: Single Ply Roofing System
5. Section 07 62 00: Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim
6. Section 07 70 00: Roof Specialties and Accessories
7. Section 08 80 00: Glazing
8. Section 22 05 93: Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for Plumbing.
9. Section 23 05 93: Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC.
10. Section 23 05 50: Basic Mechanical Materials & Methods.
11. Section 23 09 23: Energy Management System Design Build.
12. Section 26 82 00: Lighting Controls
13. Section 32 80 00: Irrigation

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Basis of Design (BoD) document: A document that records concepts, calculations, decisions, and product selections used to meet the OPR and to satisfy applicable regulatory requirements, standards, and guidelines. The document includes both narrative descriptions and lists of individual items that support the design process.

B. Building Envelope: All parts for the exterior shell of a building that provide insulation and air and water resistance such as roofing, windows, flashing, exterior wall cladding, ground contact waterproofing, etc.

C. Commissioning: - A process to verify that the identified project systems perform as defined in the approved project documents.

D. CxA: Commissioning Authority.

E. Owner's Project Requirements (OPR): A collection of documents that details the functional requirements of Project and expectations of how it will be used and operated. This document includes Project and design goals, measurable performance criteria, budgets, schedules, success criteria, and supporting information.

F. Owner-Sacramento City Unified School District or designated representative.

G. Systems, Subsystems, and Equipment: Where these terms are used together or separately, they shall mean "as-built" systems, subsystems, and equipment.

H. TAB: Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing.

1.04 COMMISSIONING TEAM

A. A project team created to coordinate the commissioning effort that coordinates and communicates with the rest of the project team, attend meetings, and solve problems. This team includes representatives from the contractor, subcontractors and owner.

B. The prime contractor shall in addition to their representative also appoint a representative from each subcontractor involved in commissioned systems including mechanical, electrical, controls, Test and Balance, plumbing, building envelope, low voltage systems, etc.

C. The owner shall appoint the CxA, facility operations and maintenance, and architect and design members to the commissioning team.

1.05 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Participate in resolution of issues that may occur as a result of the commissioning process.

B. Assign operation and maintenance personnel and schedule them to participate in commissioning team activities including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Coordination meetings.

2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.

3. Testing meetings.

4. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.

1.06 CONTRACTOR'S AND SUBCONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Provide utility services required for the commissioning process.

B. Schedule and perform building enclosure testing specified as the contractor's responsibility. Coordinate testing with the architect and CxA.

C. Provide access to building enclosure testing locations as defined by the building enclosure test plan.

D. Provide boom lift with operator, scaffold, power and hose bibb at testing locations performed by the CxA and defined by the building enclosure test plan.

E. Contractor is responsible for construction means, methods, job safety, or management function related to commissioning on the job site.

F. Contractor shall assign representatives with expertise and authority to act on behalf of the Contractor and schedule them to participate in and perform commissioning team activities including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Participate in construction-phase commissioning meetings including controls coordination meeting to review and resolve any issues with the sequence of operations.

2. Participate in maintenance orientation and inspection.

3. Participate in operation and maintenance training sessions.

4. Certify that Work is complete, and systems are operational according to the Contract Documents, including calibration of instrumentation and controls.

5. Perform quality control of all work and certify it is complete prior to request for inspection.

G. Evaluate performance deficiencies identified in test reports and, in collaboration with entity responsible for system and equipment installation, recommend corrective action.

H. Contractor shall integrate all commissioning activities into Contractor's master construction schedule. See Exhibit A of this specification section.

I. Subcontractors shall assign representatives with expertise and authority to act on behalf of subcontractors and schedule them to participate in and perform commissioning team activities including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Participate in construction-phase coordination meetings.

2. Participate in maintenance orientation and inspection.

3. Complete pre-functional checklists for all equipment. Submit completed forms with start-up reports immediately after start up.

4. Complete building enclosure construction checklists as required throughout the installation of building enclosure systems as identified. Submit completed forms upon installation completion of each building enclosure system.

5. Schedule and perform building enclosure testing as specified in the technical specification sections with CxA as witness.

6. Schedule and perform duct air leakage testing as specified in the technical specification sections with CxA as witness. Duct leakage testing required for ducted systems over 3-inch water column static pressure.

7. Provide flushing plans, disinfection reports and water treatment reports to the CxA for review.

8. Participate in pre-TAB meeting and jobsite inspections to verify TAB readiness.

9. Provide draft completed TAB report to CxA for review. CxA will identify up to 20% of TAB report for TAB contractor to demonstrate compliance to the completed TAB report.

10. Participate in procedures meeting for testing.

11. Perform point-to-point, calibration and checkout of the building automation system and provide completed report to the CxA for review.

12. Participate in final review at acceptance meeting.

13. Provide schedule for operation and maintenance data submittals, equipment startup, and testing to CxA for incorporation into the commissioning plan. Update schedule on a weekly basis throughout the construction period.

14. Provide information to the CxA for developing construction-phase commissioning plan.

15. Participate in training sessions for operation and maintenance personnel.

16. Verify that all systems function correctly by testing each mode of operation, alarm and system function.

17. Gather and submit operation and maintenance data for systems, subsystems, and equipment to the CxA, as specified.

18. Perform quality control of all work and certify it is complete prior to request for observation and or testing.

19. Complete and sign Systems Functional Testing Readiness Certification and Notification Letter for Commissioning and provide to CxA (See Exhibit B of this specification section).

20. Provide technicians who are familiar with the construction and operation of installed systems and who shall develop specific test procedures and participate in testing of installed systems, subsystems, and equipment.

21. Perform seasonal testing, at the direction of the CxA, to prove functional performance of the HVAC and controls in the opposite season.

1.07 ARCHITECT AND DESIGN ENGINEER RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Responsible for developing the construction contract documents and clarifying the design intent during the construction phase of the project.

B. Performs construction observation.

C. Contracted directly to District.

D. Coordinate with the CxA specified building enclosure test plans developed by the architect and or CxA.

1.08 CXA'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Organize and lead the commissioning team.

B. Prepare a Commissioning Plan. Collaborate with design team, owner, contractor and subcontractors to develop test and inspection procedures. Identify commissioning team member responsibilities, by name, firm, and trade specialty, for performance of each commissioning task.

C. Work with the Contractor to schedule commissioning activities. The Contractor shall integrate all commissioning activities into the master construction schedule. All parties will address scheduling issues in a timely manner in order to expedite the commissioning process.

D. Review and comment on submittals for compliance with the approved project documents and identify any potential conflicts.

E. Conduct commissioning team meetings for the purpose of coordination, communication, and conflict resolution; discuss progress of the commissioning processes. The CxA shall prepare and distribute minutes to commissioning team members and attendees within five (5) workdays of the commissioning meeting.

F. At the beginning of the construction phase, conduct an initial construction-phase coordination meeting for the purpose of reviewing the commissioning activities and establishing tentative schedules for permanent power; operation and maintenance data submittals; operation and maintenance training sessions; TAB Work; and Project completion.

G. Periodically observe and inspect construction and report progress and deficiencies. In addition to compliance with the Contract Documents, inspect systems and equipment installation for adequate accessibility for maintenance and component replacement or repair.

H. Prepare Project-specific pre-functional checklists, functional test procedures checklists and building enclosure construction checklists.

I. Compile test data, inspection reports, and certificates and include them in the systems manual and commissioning report.

J. Review and comment on operation and maintenance documentation for compliance with the Contract Documents. Operation and maintenance documentation requirements are specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."

K. Review Contractor's operation and maintenance training program. Operation and maintenance training is specified in Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training."

L. Prepare commissioning status reports.

M. Assemble the final commissioning documentation, including the Commissioning Report including applicable Project Record Documents.

1.09 COMMISSIONING DOCUMENTATION

A. Commissioning Plan: A document, prepared by CxA, that outlines the process, schedule, allocation of resources, and documentation requirements of the commissioning effort, and shall include, but is not limited to the following:

1. Description of the organization, layout, and content of commissioning documentation to be provided along with identification of responsible parties.

2. Identification of systems and equipment to be commissioned.

3. Description of the level of commissioning for each system and define levels of commissioning.

4. Description of schedules for testing procedures along with identification of parties

involved in performing and verifying tests.

5. Identification of items that must be completed before the next operation can proceed.

6. Description of responsibilities of commissioning team members.

7. Description of observations to be made.

8. Description of requirements for operation and maintenance training, including required training materials.

9. Provide a schedule for commissioning activities with specific dates coordinated with overall construction schedule.

10. Define the process for completing pre functional and startup checklists for systems, subsystems, and list of specific equipment requiring these checklists.

11. Include Step-by-step procedures for Functional testing systems, subsystems, and equipment with descriptions for methods of verifying relevant data, recording the results obtained, and listing parties involved in performing and verifying tests. Meet Title-24 minimum functional requirements only.

B. Pre-Functional Checklists: CxA shall develop pre-functional checklists for all equipment to be commissioned.

C. Functional Performance Testing: CxA shall develop functional performance test procedures for all equipment and systems to be commissioned that meet Title-24 minimum requirements only.

D. Building Enclosure Construction Checklists: CxA shall develop BECx checklists for the installation and verification of procedures.

E. BECx Test Plan: CxA shall develop building enclosure tests plans as specified. If test plans are developed by the architect CxA shall review and provide comments as required.

D. Site Visit Reports: CxA shall record test data, observations, and measurements on site visit forms. Photographs and other means appropriate for the application shall be included with data.

E. Test and Inspection Reports: CxA shall compile test and inspection reports and test and inspection certificates and include them in systems manual and commissioning report.

F. Commissioning Schedule: CxA shall review and provide input to the master project and construction schedules for commissioning activities.

G. Issues Log: CxA shall prepare and maintain an issues log that describes installation, and performance issues that are at variance with the Contract Documents. CxA will identify and track issues as they are encountered, documenting the status of unresolved and resolved issues.

1. Creating an Issues Log Entry:

   a. Identify the issue with unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier by which the issue may be tracked.

   b. Assign a descriptive title of the issue.

   c. Identify issue date.

   d. Identify test number of test being performed at the time of the observation, if applicable, for cross-reference.

   e. Identify system, subsystem, and equipment to which the issue applies.

   f. Identify location of system, subsystem, and equipment.

   g. Include information that may be helpful in diagnosing or evaluating the issue.

   h. Note recommended corrective action.

   i. Identify commissioning team member responsible for corrective action.

   j. Identify expected date of correction.

   k. Identify person documenting the issue.

   l. List the issue's code and contract document reference, i.e., specification or plan sheet location.

2. Documenting Issue Resolution:

   a. Log date correction is completed or the issue is resolved.

   b. Describe corrective action or resolution taken. Include description of diagnostic steps taken to determine root cause of the issue, if any.

   c. Identify changes to the Contract Documents that may require action, if any.

   d. State that correction was completed, and system, subsystem, and equipment are ready for retest, if applicable.

   e. Identify person(s) who corrected or resolved the issue.

   f. Identify person(s) documenting the issue resolution.

   g. Identify RFI or ASI references to the issue resolution.

G. Commissioning Report: CxA shall document results of the commissioning process including performance of systems, subsystems, equipment and issues. The commissioning report shall indicate whether systems, subsystems, and equipment have been completed and are performing according to the OPR, BoD and Contract Documents. The commissioning report shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Discussion of performance of commissioned systems including any variance from OPR, BOD and the Contract Documents; record of conditions; and, if appropriate, recommendations for resolution. This report shall be used to evaluate systems, subsystems, and equipment and shall serve as a future reference document during District occupancy and operation. It may also include a recommendation for accepting or rejecting systems, subsystems, and equipment.

2. Commissioning Plan. (Define the plan for this project.)

3. Testing plans and reports. (Title-24 MCH-XXX and Electrical functional tests only.)

4. Issues log.

5. Completed test checklists.

6. Listing of off-season test(s) not performed and a schedule for their completion.

H. Systems Manual: CxA shall gather required information and compile systems manual. Systems manual shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

1. As-built system narratives, schematics, and list of installed equipment, including; Building Envelope, HVAC, Laboratory HVAC, Fire Protection and Alarm, Irrigation Control, Power and Lighting Controls installed schematics.

2. Operation and maintenance manuals.

1.10 CXA SUBMITTALS

A. Commissioning Plan: CxA shall submit a draft commissioning plan. Deliver one copy to Contractor and one to District. Present submittal in sufficient detail to evaluate data collection and arrangement process. One copy, with review comments, will be returned to the CxA for preparation of the final commissioning plan.

B. Pre functional Checklists: CxA shall submit sample checklists and forms to Contractor and subcontractors for review and comment.

C. Functional Test Plan: CxA shall submit draft Functional Test Plan and checklists for comment. The final Functional Test Plan will be submitted and used for functional testing. Submit the Title-24 required functional tests.

D. Site visit reports: CxA shall submit site visit reports as they are created.

E. Final Commissioning Report: CxA shall submit the draft commissioning report. One copy, with review comments, will be returned to the CxA for preparation of final submittal. The final report submittal must address previous review comments.

1.11 COORDINATION

A. Coordinating Meetings: CxA shall conduct coordination meetings of the commissioning team as needed to review progress on the commissioning plan, to discuss scheduling conflicts, and to discuss upcoming commissioning process activities.

B. Pretesting Meetings: CxA shall conduct pretest meetings with the commissioning team to review startup reports, coordinate controls sequence of operations, review pretest inspection results, review testing and balancing procedures, review testing personnel and instrumentation requirements, and manufacturers' authorized service representative services for each system, subsystem, equipment, and component to be tested.

C. Testing Coordination: CxA shall coordinate with the OWNER and Contractor to plan the sequence of testing activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 BUILDING ENCLOSURE CONSTRUCTION CHECKLISTS

A. Building Enclosure Construction Checklists are developed by the CxA and completed by the appropriate installing contractors for all major building enclosure systems being commissioned. The checklists are to be completed during the installation phase of each system. These checklists are to ensure that each building enclosure system is being installed according to the specified installation standards. The building enclosure checklists are in addition to the manufacturer's installation checklists and DO NOT replace the manufacturer's installation checklists. The Contractor and vendors shall also execute manufacturer's installation check provide CxA with a copy of the signed and dated completed checklists which will be submitted with the Building Enclosure Construction Checklists.

B Execution of Building Enclosure Construction Checklists

1. Construction checklists will be provided to the project site by the CxA.

2. The contractor shall maintain a master copy of signed checklists.

3. The installing contractors shall update the checklists as work is completed. Only individuals that have direct knowledge and witnessed that a line item task on the pre-functional checklist was actually performed shall initial or check that item off.

4. The CxA will periodically review the checklists for completeness and report on progress at the Cx meetings.

3.02 PRE-FUNCTIONAL CHECKLISTS AND FACTORY START UP REPORTS

A. Pre-functional Checklists are developed by the CxA and completed by the appropriate installing contractors for all major equipment and systems being commissioned before functional testing can begin. The checklist captures equipment nameplate and characteristics data, confirming the as-built status of the equipment or system. These checklists also ensure that the systems are complete and operational, so that the functional performance testing can be scheduled. The Contractor and vendors shall execute factory startup and provide the CxA with a copy of the signed and dated completed start-up checklists which will be submitted with the Pre-Functional checklists.

B. Execution of Pre-functional Checklists and Startup.

1. Pre-Functional checklists will be provided to the project site by the CxA.

2. The contractor shall maintain a master copy of signed checklists.

3. The installing contractors shall update the checklists as work is completed. Only individuals that have direct knowledge and witnessed that a line item task on the pre-functional checklist was actually performed shall initial or check that item off.

4. The CxA will periodically review the checklists for completeness and report on progress at the Cx meetings.

C. Deficiencies, Non-Conformance and Approval in Checklists and Startup.

1. The Contractor shall clearly list any outstanding items of the initial start-up and pre-functional procedures that were not completed successfully, at the bottom of the procedures form or on an attached sheet. The procedures form and any outstanding deficiencies are provided to the CxA within two days of test completion.

2. The CxA reviews the report and reports to the District. The CxA shall work with the Contractor and vendors to correct and retest deficiencies or uncompleted items.

3.03 FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTING

A. Objectives and Scope. The objective of functional performance testing is to demonstrate that each system is operating according to the Contract Documents Title-24 test requirements. Each system will be tested to verify that the system response is as designed. HVAC and Laboratory systems will be checked for conformance to the design sequences of operation

and stable control, lighting control will be checked in each type of lighting area, and irrigation control will be checked. Proper system responses to such conditions as power failure, out of limit condition, equipment failure, etc. shall also be tested.

B. Early duct air leakage tests shall be performed to ensure green and building code compliance to duct systems with over 3-inch w.c. static pressure. Point-to-point testing will be performed by controls contractor on all applicable systems, with results given to CxA prior to functional performance testing.

C. Development of Test Procedures: The test procedures are written by the CxA based upon the final operational sequences from available project documentation. The CxA shall develop specific test procedures and forms to verify and document proper operation of each system. Prior to execution, the CxA shall provide a copy of the test procedures to the Contractor who shall review the tests for feasibility, safety, equipment and warranty protection. The test procedure checklists developed by the CxA shall include the following information:

1. System and equipment or component name(s).
2. Equipment location and ID number.
3. Date.
4. Project name.
5. Participating parties.
6. Reference to the specification section describing the test requirements, if applicable.
7. A copy of the specific sequence of operations.
8. Prerequisites for the test.
9. Special cautions, alarm limits, etc.
10. Specific step-by-step procedures to execute the test.
11. Acceptance criteria of proper performance with a Yes / No/NA check box.
12. A section for comments.

D. Test Methods.

1. Functional testing is performed by the contractors with the method and degree of testing as defined in this specification for each system. Each function and test shall be performed under conditions that simulate actual conditions as close as is practically possible. The Contractor executing the test shall provide all necessary materials, system modifications, etc. to produce the necessary flows, pressures, temperatures, etc. necessary to execute the test according to the specified conditions.

At completion of the test, the Contractor shall return all affected building equipment and systems to their pre-test condition.

2. Multiple identical pieces of equipment may be functionally tested using a sampling strategy. The sampling strategy will be defined in these specifications with the commissioned systems list.

E. Coordination and Scheduling: The Contractor shall provide two weeks' notice to the CxA regarding their completion schedule for the pre-functional checklists and startup of all equipment and systems. The CxA will schedule functional tests through the District Representative and Contractor. Problem Solving: The CxA will recommend solutions to problems found; however, the burden of responsibility to solve, correct and retest problems is with the Contractor and District's consultants.

3.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

A. Before the operation and maintenance training, CxA shall review training preparation for compliance with project documents.

B. Training is required per contract specifications. At a minimum, training is required for Mechanical, Lighting, Irrigation and Controls systems.

C. The CxA requires submission of training records including attendance lists to verify appropriate people received the training.

3.05 COSTS OF COMMISSIONING WORK

A. The cost to the Contractor and Subcontractors to comply with the specified requirements and to support the work of the CxA shall be included in the Contractor's and Subcontractor's bid price.

B. If CxA arrives onsite, on the scheduled date for functional testing (as indicated on the Systems Functional Testing Readiness Certification and Notification Letter for Commissioning, see Exhibit B of this specification section) which cannot be completed due to systems readiness failure, systems technician no-show, or other circumstances not caused by CxA resulting in failed functional testing; it is understood that the CxA's client (listed on Exhibit B) will be invoiced for expenses incurred by CxA. The contractor also agrees to reimburse said client for incurred expenses. CxA expenses will be invoiced as follows:

- Travel expenses as applicable

3.06 COMMISSIONED SYSTEMS

System	Equipment	Level
	Split system heat pumps	3
	Rooftop air conditioners	3
	Split system air conditioners	3

System	Equipment	Level
HVAC&R Systems	Make up air unit	3
	Kitchen exhaust system	3
	Test and balance report values	3
Building Management System	Sequences of operation, monitored points, and alarms	3
	Metering/monitoring devices and equipment	3
	Software commissioning, GUI presentation commissioning, system access performance criteria, software tools/source code commissioning, instrument data sheets, middleware commissioning, Internet Protocol commissioning	3
Building Envelope	Foundation/slab	3
	Exterior wall systems	3
	Roof systems	3
Electrical Systems	Scheduled lighting controls	3
	Day-light savings and dimming controls	3
	Lighting occupancy sensors	3
Plumbing Systems	Domestic water heaters	5
	Thermostatic mixing valves	5
Irrigation	Irrigation Controllers	2

A. Levels Defined:

Level 1 - The CxA will periodically observe and inspect the installation of equipment and systems and review project documentation (test reports) to verify operational requirements meet the contract documents.

Level 2 - The CxA will periodically observe and inspect the installation of equipment and systems and review project documentation (test reports). The CxA may spot check some of the system functions verify operational requirements are met.

Level 3 - The CxA will periodically observe and inspect the installation of equipment and systems and review project documentation (test reports) and will witness contractor performance testing of the system. Contractor shall test up to 20% of the system to prove operational requirements are met. The test sections shall be chosen at random by the CxA. Failure of any test section shall require retesting of that section and an additional test section equivalent in scope.

Level 4 - The CxA will periodically observe and inspect the installation of equipment and systems and review project documentation (test reports) and will witness contractor performance testing of the system. Contractor shall test up to 50% of the

system to prove operational requirements are met. The test sections shall be chosen at random by the CxA. Failure of any test section shall require retesting of that section and an additional test section equivalent in scope.

Level 5 - The CxA will periodically observe and inspect the installation of equipment and systems and review project documentation (test reports) and will witness contractor performance testing of the system. Contractor shall test up to 100% of the system to prove operational requirements are met. The test sections shall be chosen at random by the CxA. Failure of any test section shall require retesting of that section and an additional test section equivalent in scope.

3.07 METHODS OF TESTING

A. HVAC&R Systems

1. Contractor will demonstrate to the CxA that the operation of each system through all modes, alarms, and operating parameters meet the project specifications.

2. The TAB contactor will re-measure up to 25% of the final TAB Report for the CxA to observe. The points to be verified will be selected by the CxA.

B. Building Management System

1. The Controls contactor will re-measure some of the points for the CxA to observe that the calibration is correct. The points to be verified will be selected by the CxA.

2. All the user graphics interfaces and displayed operating points will be demonstrated for the CxA by the contractor.

3. Controls contractor shall manipulate the system to demonstrate that it performs all the specified modes of operation.

4. Points selected by the CxA will be trended by the Controls Contractor to verify control operation and response.

C. Building Envelope

1. Specified building enclosure systems installation and testing is defined in each applicable specification section. Specified installation and testing may include but not limited to the following installation and testing standards:

   a. Vapor Barrier Installation – ASTM E1643 – Standard Practice for Selection, Design, Installation and Inspection of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs.

   b. Insulation Installation Inspection – ASTM C1060-90 – Standard Practice for Thermographic Inspection of Insulation Installations in Envelope Cavities of Frame Buildings.

c. Windows and Curtain Wall Installation – ASTM E1105 – Standard Test Method for Field Determination of Water Penetration of Installed Window, Skylights, Doors and Curtain Walls by Uniform or Cyclic Static Air Pressure Difference.

d. Dissimilar Enclosure Material Intersections – AAMA 501.2 – Quality Assurance and Diagnostic Water Leakage Field Check of Installed Storefronts, Curtain Walls and Sloped Glazing Systems.

e. Exterior Sealants – ASTM C1193 – Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants, Appendix X1 – Method A, Field Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab.

f. Horizontal Waterproofing Installation – ASTM D 5957 – Standard Guide for Flood Testing Horizontal Waterproofing Installations.

2. Copies of any required enclosure testing and test plans will be submitted to CxA for review and comment prior to performing any tests.

3. CxA will be notified 14 days prior to any scheduled building enclosure field tests allowing time for CxA to witness field tests, as required.

D. Electrical Systems

1. Upon completion of the lighting control installation and contractor testing the CxA will verify the performance of the system by witnessing its operation.

2. Upon completion of the uninterruptible power supply and contractor pretesting, the CxA will witness a Contractor test to verify complete system power loss and verify proper power provision of critical systems.

E. Plumbing

1. Domestic hot water will be tested by the CxA by measuring the hot water temperature at a percentage of the fixtures along with the time it takes to reach that temperature.

2. After receipt of completed prefunctional checklists and manufacturer's authorized start-up reports, the CxA will test the shops, dental compressed air and vacuum systems for proper operation.

F. Irrigation

1. The CxA will witness the contractor demonstration of the irrigation controller.

2. The CxA will witness, verify and note the sequence of operation and timing of sequences.

EXHIBIT E

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Section I. Insurance.

The Entity shall obtain, and maintain during the entire Lease Term, and for any extended length of time identified under these requirements, all insurance required by Sections III and IV; Entity shall obtain, and maintain during the entire construction phase of Phase II of the Facilities Lease, all insurance required by Section VI. Certificates of Insurance and required endorsements, including but not limited to Additional Insured Endorsements and Waivers of Subrogation in favor of the District, the Architect, the Construction Manager, and any other District Consultants, and each of their officers, officials, directors, trustees, agents, employees and volunteers (herein after collectively referred to as "Additional Insureds"), **shall be delivered to the District a) within five (5) days of execution of the Facilities Lease by the District for insurance required by Sections III and IV and b) within five (5) days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed with Phase II for insurance required by Section VI. The Entity shall not commence work until all required insurance documentation has been submitted to and accepted by the District.** If the District requests copies of the Insurance Policy or Policies, the Entity agrees to provide certified copies within 30 days of the District's request.

Every policy shall be endorsed or shall provide in the policy form to state that the policy shall not be canceled, materially reduced, or non-renewed without thirty (30) days prior written notice to District (ten [10] days for non-payment of premium).

Failure of Entity to maintain all required insurance as required during the Lease Term shall constitute a default entitling the District to all rights and remedies that exist under this Agreement and/or by law.

The insurance required in this agreement shall be with carriers, on forms, and in amounts acceptable to the District and shall be subject to the approval of the District. Any acceptance of insurance certificates by the District, however, shall in no way limit or relieve the Entity of duties and responsibilities in this agreement.

Section II. Effective Date of Policies.

The insurance required by Sections III and IV of this Exhibit shall be maintained by the Entity in full force and effect at all times during prosecution of the work and, in regards to the insurance required by Section IV, for the period of time the District may be held liable for the Entity's work; evidence of such will be provided to the District for a period of time no less than five (5) years after the final completion and acceptance thereof by District. This requirement includes, but is not limited to, Entity's obligation to maintain Products & Completed Operations coverage for itself and the Additional Insureds. The insurance required by Section VI of this Exhibit (Builder's Risk) shall be maintained by the Entity in full force and effect from the time of Notice to Proceed with Phase II of the work until acceptance of the Project by the District.

Section III. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, the Entity, and each Subcontractor, shall secure the payment of compensation to its employees. The Entity and each Subcontractor shall provide Workers' Compensation insurance and occupational disease insurance, as required by law, and Employer's Liability insurance with minimum limits of $1,000,000 covering all workplaces involved in the Construction Documents.

The Entity shall sign and file with the District the following certificate on the form provided by the District:

> I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.

The Entity shall require each Subcontractor to file such statement prior to allowing that Subcontractor to commence Work.

The Entity shall furnish a certificate of insurance or a certificate of permission to self-insure under the Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance statutes of the State of California. The certificate shall provide that at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice (ten [10] days for non-payment of premium) shall be served on District prior to the cancellation or change of such insurance or self-insurance. Said certificate shall also include an endorsement evidencing that the insurer shall waive all rights of subrogation against the District, the Architect, the Construction Manager, and any other District Consultants, and each of their officers, officials, directors, trustees, agents, employees and volunteers. Such insurance shall be delivered to the District Representative within five (5) days of being notified of the intent to award the Contract, and before the District will execute the Facilities Lease.

With the exception of insurance provided by The State Compensation Insurance Fund of California, insurance is to be placed with insurers approved by the State of California Department of Insurance or otherwise authorized to transact insurance business in California and with a Bests' rating of no less than A-VII.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the District.

Section IV. Liability Insurance.

Insurance is to be placed with insurers approved by the State of California Department of Insurance to transact insurance business in California and with a Bests' rating of no less than A- VII.

A. The Entity shall procure and maintain insurance on all of their operations with insurance companies and on forms acceptable to District for the following minimum insurance coverages:

1. **Commercial General Liability** Occurrence form insurance policy (ISO CG 00 01 or equivalent) covering all operations by or on behalf of Entity, not excluding coverage for:
    a. Premises and Operations
    b. Products and Completed Operations
    c. Contractual Liability insuring the obligations assumed by the Entity in this agreement or Blanket Contractual Liability Coverage
    d. Broad Form Property Damage (including Completed Operations)
    e. Explosion, Collapse, Subsidence, and Underground Hazards
    f. Personal Injury Liability

    Commercial General Liability Limits shall not be less than:

    $2,000,000 Each Occurrence (Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury & Property Damage)
    $2,000,000 Personal Injury Liability Each Occurrence
    $4,000,000 Aggregate for Products and Completed Operations

$4,000,000 General Aggregate
The required General Liability limits must be present on the primary General Liability policy and cannot be met with Umbrella policy limits.

2. **Commercial Automobile Liability** insurance policy (ISO CA 00 01 or equivalent) covering Bodily Injury, Property Damage and Contractual Liability coverage for "Any Auto" (Symbol 1) which includes coverage for any owned, hired, borrowed and non-owned automobile, trailer, and equipment coverage, with combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000. The District and the "Additional Insured" entities shall be named as additional insureds on a primary and non-contributory basis, with subrogation rights waived against each.

3. **Umbrella Policy** The Entity shall have in place an Umbrella Policy in the amount of **$20,000,000** The policy shall be "Following Form" in excess of the above captioned policies and Workers' Compensation Employer's Liability. Evidence of this coverage shall be provided on the certificate of insurance.

4. **Professional Liability** Should any work in the Entity's contract contain any element of design or any professional element that would not otherwise be covered under Entity's General Liability policy, Entity shall obtain at its own expense Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions) coverage to protect, defend, and hold harmless the District and its officers, officials, directors, trustees, agents, employees and volunteers from all claims arising out of the professional services provided by the Entity under the Contract Documents. Entity's policy shall have limits of not less than $5,000,000 and shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the District and the "Additional Insured" entities designated in this contract. Entity shall maintain coverage for this policy and retroactive dates that will continue coverage for a period of at least five years from the completion of the project. The District may require higher limits by written request.

5. **Pollution Liability** Should any work include any elements that may give rise to a Pollution claim, the Entity shall be required to carry Pollution Liability coverage with limits no less than $5,000,000 per pollution event. The District may require higher limits by written request. The policy shall be endorsed to include by name the "Additional Insureds," as defined by Section I, as additional insureds and shall include a waiver of subrogation endorsement in favor of the "Additional Insureds."

B. Additional coverages and/or limits may be required in the Facilities Lease. If the Facilities Lease requires limits of General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance exceeding those stated above, the Entity shall carry Umbrella Liability insurance providing excess coverage at least as broad as the underlying coverage with a limit equal to the amount stated in the Facilities Lease.

C. Should Entity or any of its Subcontractors or Consultants maintain broader coverage and/or limits than those listed in this contract, those limits/coverages are hereby required and shall be made available to the District.

D. The following terms shall be included in the General Liability and Auto Liability insurance, either within the policy or by endorsement:

1. General Liability policy shall be endorsed to include by name "Additional Insureds," as defined by Section I., as additional insureds (the General Liability endorsement shall be at least as broad as ISO form CG 20 10 11 85), and shall provide coverage for Ongoing Operations as well as Products & Completed Operations for the period of time the "Additional Insureds" may be held liable for the Entity's work, and shall state that these policies are primary and that any Insurance, Self Insurance or Memorandum of Liability Coverage (MDLC) maintained by District shall be in excess of the Entity's insurance and shall not be called upon to contribute to any loss. Evidence of such shall be provided to the District for a period of time no less than ten (10) years after completion of the project.

2. Except with respect to bodily injury and property damage included within the Products and Completed Operations hazards, the aggregate limit, where applicable, shall apply separately to the project under this subcontract.

3. All liability insurance shall be written on an "occurrence" basis and defense costs shall be outside the policy limits of liability. Modified Occurrence policies and sunset-type clauses shall not be accepted.

4. The Commercial Auto Policy shall include the District and the "Additional Insured" entities as additional insureds on a primary and non-contributory basis, with subrogation rights waived against each.

5. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the "Additional Insureds."

6. General Liability Coverage shall state that the Entity's insurance shall apply separately to each Insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability, and shall contain a severability of interest/cross liability clause to the effect that each Insured and Additional Insured is covered as if separate policies had been issued to each.

7. The insurer(s) issuing the required General Liability and Auto Liability policies shall, by separate endorsement, agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the "Additional Insureds." The General Liability waiver of subrogation must apply to both ongoing operations and completed operations.

8. The policy must provide, by policy provisions or endorsement, that it shall not be canceled, suspended, voided, materially changed or any renewal or replacement policy be changed without thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the District (ten [10] for non-payment of premium). Evidence of such must be provided to the District.

9. The Contractual Liability coverage may be either on a blanket basis or a policy which specifically identifies this Agreement with a contractual liability endorsement.

10. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the District which amounts shall be no greater than $50,000. Any and all deductibles or self-insurance retentions in the above described liability insurance policies shall be assumed by and be for the account of, and at the sole risk of the Entity.

11. All policies and endorsements are subject to approval at the sole discretion of the District. Endorsements with expiration dates will not be accepted.

Section V. Subcontractor's Insurance.

With the exception of policy limits as outlined in this Section, the Entity shall require each and every Subcontractor to maintain insurance coverages commensurate to that which is required of the Entity per Sections I, II, III, and IV of this Exhibit, and shall incorporate this Exhibit E into each subcontract. This includes, but is not limited to, the Additional Insured and Waiver of Subrogation provisions.

Subcontractors must carry General Liability limits no less than as outlined below:

General Liability:
$1,000,000 Each Occurrence (Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury & Property Damage)
$1,000,000 Personal Injury Liability Each Occurrence
$2,000,000 Aggregate for Products and Completed Operations
$2,000,000 General Aggregate

Commercial Automobile Liability: $1,000,000 Combined Single Limit

Employers Liability: $1,000,000

Umbrella Policy: $1,000,000

Any Subcontractors with any design-element to their work must provide evidence of Professional Liability insurance in an amount no less than $2,000,000 per claim; such policies shall contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of the District and the "Additional Insured" entities.

Should Subcontractor's work include any elements that may give rise to a Pollution claim, Subcontractor shall be required to carry Pollution Liability coverage with limits of at least $2,000,000 per pollution event. The District may require higher limits by written request. The policy shall be endorsed to include by name the "Additional Insureds," as defined by Section I, as additional insureds and shall include a waiver of subrogation endorsement in favor of the "Additional Insureds."

Should any Subcontractor maintain broader coverage and/or limits than those listed in this contract, those limits/coverages are hereby required and shall be made available to the District.

The Entity shall not allow any Subcontractor to commence work on its Subcontract until the Subcontractor has provided Entity with Certificates of Insurance and applicable endorsements as well as the signed statement acknowledging compliance with Section 3700 of the Labor Code, as required in Section III. It shall be the responsibility of the Entity to ensure that all Subcontractors comply with this provision, and to verify their compliance when requested by the District.

If requested by the District, the Entity shall deliver certificates of insurance or copies of the insurance policies and endorsements of all Subcontractors; provided, however, that this authority shall not relieve the Entity of its obligation to ascertain the existence of such insurance.

Section VI. Builder's Risk Insurance. The Entity shall, at its sole expense, purchase, maintain and keep in force at all times during the construction phase of the Facilities Lease Phase II term, until the date of transfer

of the insurable interest to and acceptance by the District, a Builder's Risk Insurance (Property Insurance). Such insurance shall protect the District, the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors and Material Suppliers at every tier, as their interests may appear, from loss or damage to work in the course of construction. Property insurance shall be on a "Special Form" or equivalent policy and shall not exclude the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage not excluding theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake (including full coverage for all losses caused by "Acts of God," as defined by California Public Contract Code section 7105), flood, windstorm, falsework, mechanical breakdown or electrical damage including testing and startup, magnetic disturbance, changes in temperature or humidity, temporary buildings, loss that ensues from defective material or workmanship, explosion, and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for the District's Representative's, Architect's, Construction Manager's, other District Consultants' and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the replacement cost of the Project.

A. The following terms shall apply to such coverage:

1. Coverage shall be written on a replacement cost, completed value, non-reporting form and shall cover the property against all risks of physical loss or damage required above.

2. The property covered shall include the work and improvements of the Project, including any materials, equipment or other items to be incorporated therein while the same are located at the construction Site, with reasonable sub-limits for materials stored offsite, or while in transit. The policy shall contain a provision that the Entity and the District are Named Insureds under this policy and that the Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors, and Material Suppliers at every tier are Named Insureds or Additional Insureds as their interest may appear. A loss insured under the Builder's Risk/Installation Floater policy shall be adjusted by the Entity as fiduciary and made payable to the Entity as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause. The Entity shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Entity, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

3. When stated in the Facilities Lease, Builder's Risk insurance shall include Delay in Opening coverage with limits of liability, and for the period of time, as set forth in the Facilities Lease. Coverage shall include interest and/or principal payments that become due and payable by the District upon completion of Construction or other date as set forth in the Facilities Lease, debt service, expense, loss of earnings or rental income or other loss incurred by the District, without deduction, due to the failure of the Project being completed on schedule.

4. The maximum deductible for earth movement, Acts of God, and flood allowable under this policy shall not be more than five percent (5%) of the values in place at the time loss per occurrence. The maximum deductible for all other perils allowable under this policy shall be one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000). All deductibles shall be borne solely by the Entity, and the District shall not be responsible to pay any deductible in whole or in part.

B. The insurer shall by separate endorsement or policy provisions agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the District, the other "Additional Insureds," as defined by Section I., the Entity, Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors, and Material Suppliers at every tier for losses covered by the policy. If the policies of insurance referred to in this Section require an endorsement or consent of the insurance company to provide for continued coverage where there is a waiver of subrogation, the owners of such policies will cause them to be so endorsed to obtain such consent.

C. The Entity shall provide a copy of the Builder's Risk policy to the District for approval. Such policy shall provide all the coverages required of this section as well as conform to the requirements of this contract.

D. If not covered by Builder's Risk policy or any other property or equipment insurance required by the Facilities Lease, the Entity shall, at its sole expense, purchase, maintain and keep in force at all times during the term of the Facilities Lease property insurance for portions of the Entity's work and/or equipment to be incorporated therein stored offsite or in transit.

E. The District shall maintain in effect during the term of this Lease, property insurance on all pre-existing utilities, buildings, structures, paving, and equipment on the Site which are not part of the Construction project.

Exhibit F
General Conditions Costs

Balfour Beatty - Clark/Sullivan a Joint Venture Agreement
Fern Bacon
General Conditions: Inc. 1 TBR

Last Updated: 4/23/2025
Updated By: Aaron Croteau

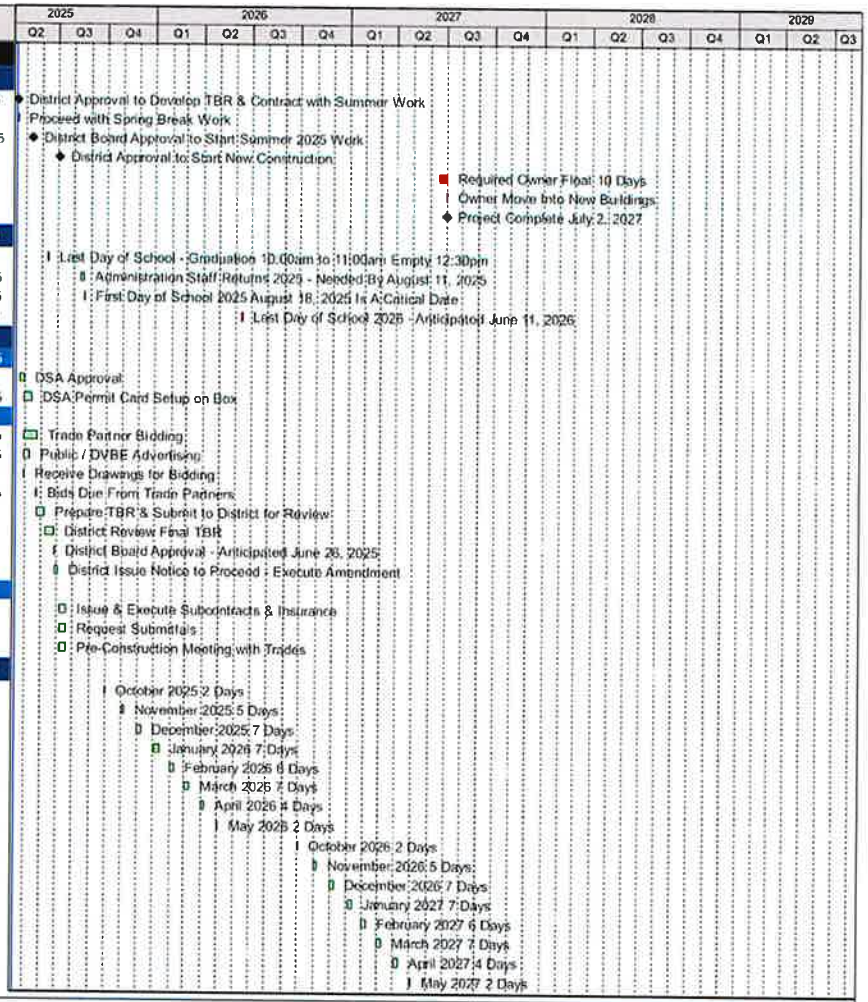
DESCRIPTION		TOTAL	NOTES / COMMENTS
BBUS Company Owned Equipment	$	84,000.00	BBUS (Supt.&Assist. Supt)
BBUS Supt Vehicle Fuel	$	37,800.00	1.00 Refills per Week for 105 weeks @ 30 gallons
Office/Trailer Expense	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Office/Trailer Expense (IOR)	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Trailer Set-Up/Takedown	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Furniture	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Jobsite Toilets (Includes Trailer Waste Tank)	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Monthly Internet	$	9,600.00	StarLink
BBUS Mobile Phone	$	8,400.00	
Mobile Phone (Tablet)	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Computer Equip/Supplies	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Office/Trailer Supplies	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
C/S SR PM Truck & Vehicle Fuel	$	24,000.00	C/S
C/S SR PM Cell Phones, Tablets, & Laptops	$	3,600.00	C/S
C/S ASST PM Truck & Vehicle Fuel	$	36,000.00	C/S
C/S ASST PM Cell Phones, Tablets, & Laptops	$	3,600.00	C/S
Postage/Shipping	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Printing/Reproduction	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Project Closeout	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Ceremony/Mtgs/Entertainment	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Small Tools	$	4,800.00	
Dumpsters	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Final Clean	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Temp Chain Link Fence	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Signs	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Safety Equip/Supplies	$	8,400.00	
Fire Exstinguishers	$	5,400.00	
Office Supplies (Water, Staples orders)	$	3,600.00	
Temp Power Consumption	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Temp Water Consumption	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
SWPPP Compliance	$	-	Direct Cost of Work per Appendix C-3
Project Accountant	$	198,240.00	
Asst. Superintendent	$	372,278.00	
Estimator	$	-	Included in Precon Service Number
Sr. Project Engineer	$	395,325.00	C/S Rene Barron
Sr. Project Superintendent	$	671,475.00	BBUS Bill Machado
Sr. Project Management	$	493,710.00	C/S Ying Lor
Executive Management	$	103,509.00	BBUS Aaron Croteau - Financial Compliance
Auto Allowance	$	28,608.00	BBUS Auto Allowance
Warranty Reserve	$	-	Part of OH&P per Appendix C-3.
Lcp Tracker (.0135%) yr 1	$	12,690.00	
Lcp Tracker (.0135%) yr 2	$	12,690.00	
Textura	$	7,500.00	

General Conditions Total	**$**	**2,525,225.00**
General Conditions Monthly Total	**$**	**105,218.00**

Per RFP Monthly GC's $105,000

EXHIBIT G
CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
1		**Fern Bacon Middle School Sacramento City USD - May 2025**	561	14-Apr-25	02-Jul-27
2		**KEY MILESTONES**	561	14-Apr-25	02-Jul-27
3	M-1000	District Approval to Develop TBR & Contract with Summer Work	0		14-Apr-25
4	M-1010	Proceed with Spring Break Work	1	14-Apr-25	14-Apr-25
5	M-1020	District Board Approval to Start Summer 2025 Work	0		12-May-25
6	M-1030	District Approval to Start New Construction	0		03-Jul-25
7	M-1040	Required Owner Float 10 Days	10	18-Jun-27	01-Jul-27
8	M-1050	Owner Move Into New Buildings	1	02-Jul-27	02-Jul-27
9	M-1060	Project Complete July 2, 2027	0		02-Jul-27*
10		**KEY DATES**	254	11-Jun-25	12-Jun-26
11	DATE-1000	Last Day of School - Graduation 10:00am to 11:00am Empty 12:30pm	1	11-Jun-25*	11-Jun-25
12	DATE-1010	Administration Staff Returns 2025 - Needed By August 11, 2025	5	12-Aug-25	18-Aug-25
13	DATE-1020	First Day of School 2025 August 18, 2025 Is A Critical Date	1	19-Aug-25	19-Aug-25
14	DATE-1040	Last Day of School 2026 - Anticipated June 11, 2026	1	12-Jun-26*	12-Jun-26
15		**PRE-CONSTRUCTION**	63	21-Apr-25	18-Jul-25
16		**DSA New Buildings**	16	21-Apr-25	12-May-25
17	DSA-100	DSA Approval	6	21-Apr-25	28-Apr-25
18	DSA-110	DSA Permit Card Setup on Box	10	29-Apr-25	12-May-25
19		**TBR New Construction**	48	28-Apr-25	03-Jul-25
20	TBR-220	Trade Partner Bidding	19	28-Apr-25	22-May-25
21	TBR-210	Public / DVBE Advertising	10	28-Apr-25	09-May-25
22	TBR-200	Receive Drawings for Bidding	1	28-Apr-25	28-Apr-25
23	TBR-225	Bids Due From Trade Partners	1	22-May-25	22-May-25
24	TBR-230	Prepare TBR & Submit to District for Review	10	23-May-25	06-Jun-25
25	TBR-250	District Review Final TBR	13	09-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
26	TBR-260	District Board Approval - Anticipated June 26, 2025	1	26-Jun-25	26-Jun-25
27	TBR-270	District Issue Notice to Proceed - Execute Amendment	5	27-Jun-25	03-Jul-25
28		**Selected Trade Partner Engagement**	10	07-Jul-25	18-Jul-25
29	CONTR-300	Issue & Execute Subcontracts & Insurance	10	07-Jul-25	18-Jul-25
30	CONTR-310	Request Submittals	10	07-Jul-25	18-Jul-25
31	CONTR-320	Pre-Construction Meeting with Trades	10	07-Jul-25	18-Jul-25
32		**TRACKING RAIN DAYS - 83 WORK DAYS**	400	01-Oct-25	04-May-27
33	WTHR-1000	October 2025 2 Days	2	01-Oct-25	02-Oct-25
34	WTHR-1010	November 2025 5 Days	5	03-Nov-25	07-Nov-25
35	WTHR-1020	December 2025 7 Days	7	01-Dec-25	09-Dec-25
36	WTHR-1030	January 2026 7 Days	7	02-Jan-26	12-Jan-26
37	WTHR-1040	February 2026 6 Days	6	02-Feb-26	09-Feb-26
38	WTHR-1050	March 2026 7 Days	7	02-Mar-26	10-Mar-26
39	WTHR-1060	April 2026 4 Days	4	01-Apr-26	06-Apr-26
40	WTHR-1070	May 2026 2 Days	2	01-May-26	04-May-26
41	WTHR-1080	October 2026 2 Days	2	01-Oct-26	02-Oct-26
42	WTHR-1090	November 2026 5 Days	5	02-Nov-26	06-Nov-26
43	WTHR-1100	December 2026 7 Days	7	01-Dec-26	09-Dec-26
44	WTHR-1110	January 2027 7 Days	7	04-Jan-27	12-Jan-27
45	WTHR-1120	February 2027 6 Days	6	01-Feb-27	08-Feb-27
46	WTHR-1130	March 2027 7 Days	7	01-Mar-27	09-Mar-27
47	WTHR-1140	April 2027 4 Days	7	01-Apr-27	09-Apr-27
48	WTHR-1150	May 2027 2 Days	2	03-May-27	04-May-27



Start Date: 14-Apr-25
Finish Date: 02-Jul-27
Data Date: 14-Apr-25
Print Date: 02-Jun-25

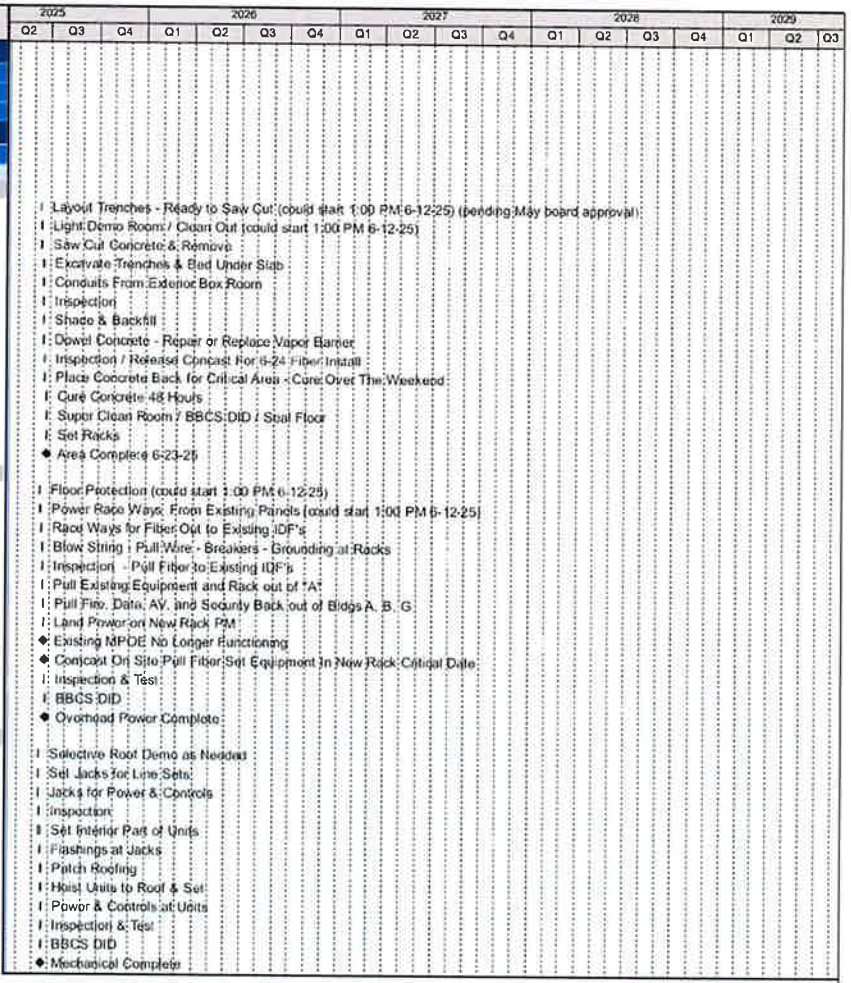
Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remainin...
Milestone

Sacramento City UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page 1 of 14

Balfour Beatty + Clark/Sullivan construction

#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Org Duration	Start	Finish
49		**Adverse Weather Conditions**	0		
50		**Soil Saturation Impact**	0		
51		**Fire Smoke Impact**	0		
52		**High Wind Impact**	0		
53		**CONSTRUCTION**	518	12-Jun-25	01-Jul-27
54		**New MPOE At Existing Gym**	10	12-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
55		**MPOE / Data G-124**	10	12-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
56		**Comcast / AT&T Under Slab Race Ways Interior**	10	12-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
57	MPOE-1000	Layout Trenches - Ready to Saw Cut (could start 1:00 PM 6-12-25) (pendi	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
58	MPOE-1010	Light Demo Room / Clean Out (could start 1:00 PM 6-12-25)	2	12-Jun-25	13-Jun-25
59	MPOE-1020	Saw Cut Concrete & Remove	1	13-Jun-25	13-Jun-25
60	MPOE-1030	Excavate Trenches & Bed Under Slab	2	16-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
61	MPOE-1040	Conduits From Exterior Box Room	1	17-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
62	MPOE-1050	Inspection	1	17-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
63	MPOE-1060	Shade & Backfill	1	18-Jun-25	18-Jun-25
64	MPOE-1070	Dowel Concrete - Repair or Replace Vapor Barrier	1	19-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
65	MPOE-1080	Inspection / Release Concast For 6-24 Fiber Install	1	20-Jun-25	20-Jun-25
66	MPOE-1090	Place Concrete Back for Critical Area - Cure Over The Weekend	1	20-Jun-25	20-Jun-25
67	MPOE-1100	Cure Concrete 48 Hours	2	23-Jun-25	24-Jun-25
68	MPOE-1110	Super Clean Room / BBCS DID / Seal Floor	1	25-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
69	MPOE-1120	Set Racks	1	25-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
70	MPOE-1130	Area Complete 6-23-25	0		25-Jun-25
71		**Overhead / Power To Room / Raceways Out IDF6**	9	12-Jun-25	24-Jun-25
72	MPOE-1140	Floor Protection (could start 1:00 PM 6-12-25)	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
73	MPOE-1150	Power Race Ways From Existing Panels (could start 1:00 PM 6-12-25)	2	12-Jun-25	13-Jun-25
74	MPOE-1160	Race Ways for Fiber Out to Existing IDF's	1	16-Jun-25	16-Jun-25
75	MPOE-1170	Blow String - Pull Wire - Breakers - Grounding at Racks	1	17-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
76	MPOE-1180	Inspection - Pull Fiber to Existing IDF's	1	18-Jun-25	18-Jun-25
77	MPOE-1190	Pull Existing Equipment and Rack out of "A"	1	19-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
78	MPOE-1200	Pull Fire, Data, AV, and Security Back out of Bldgs A, B, G	2	19-Jun-25	20-Jun-25
79	MPOE-1210	Land Power on New Rack PM	1	20-Jun-25	20-Jun-25
80	MPOE-1220	Existing MPOE No Longer Functioning	0		20-Jun-25
81	MPOE-1230	Comcast On Site Pull Fiber Set Equipment In New Rack Critical Date	0	23-Jun-25	
82	MPOE-1240	Inspection & Test	1	23-Jun-25	23-Jun-25
83	MPOE-1250	BBCS DID	1	24-Jun-25	24-Jun-25
84	MPOE-1260	Overhead Power Complete	0		24-Jun-25
85		**Mechanical**	6	12-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
86	MPOE-1280	Selective Roof Demo as Needed	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
87	MPOE-1290	Set Jacks for Line Sets	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
88	MPOE-1300	Jacks for Power & Controls	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
89	MPOE-1310	Inspection	1	13-Jun-25	13-Jun-25
90	MPOE-1320	Set Interior Part of Units	2	13-Jun-25	16-Jun-25
91	MPOE-1330	Flashings at Jacks	1	16-Jun-25	16-Jun-25
92	MPOE-1340	Patch Roofing	2	16-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
93	MPOE-1350	Hoist Units to Roof & Set	1	17-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
94	MPOE-1360	Power & Controls at Units	1	18-Jun-25	18-Jun-25
95	MPOE-1370	Inspection & Test	1	19-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
96	MPOE-1380	BBCS DID	1	19-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
97	MPOE-1390	Mechanical Complete	0		19-Jun-25



Start Date 14-Apr-25
Finish Date 02-Jul-27
Data Date 14-Apr-25
Print Date 02-Jun-25

Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remainin
Milestone

Sacramento City UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page 2 of 11

Balfour Beatty + CLARK PACIFIC construction

#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
98	**Site Underground**		8	12-Jun-25	23-Jun-25
99	MPOE-1400	Confirm GPRS for Existing Utilities	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
100	MPOE-1410	Stake / Layout (could start 1:00 PM 6-12-25)	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
101	MPOE-1420	Mobilize Materials & Equipment (could start 1:00 PM 6-12-25)	1	13-Jun-25	13-Jun-25
102	MPOE-1430	Excavate boring Pits	1	13-Jun-25	13-Jun-25
103	MPOE-1440	Bore 565' 4'-6" Deep 4-2", 2-4" & ? Conduits / Gate Conduit ?	3	13-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
104	MPOE-1450	Set Boxes & Back Fill	2	18-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
105	MPOE-1460	Mandrel & True Tape Conduits	2	20-Jun-25	23-Jun-25
106	MPOE-1470	Inspection	1	23-Jun-25	23-Jun-25
107	MPOE-1480	Release Comcast	0		23-Jun-25
108	**Temporary Administration Offices**		46	12-Jun-25	15-Aug-25
109	TADMIN-1000	District Move Out	4	12-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
110	TADMIN-1010	Safe Off Area	2	18-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
111	**Demolition**		8	20-Jun-25	01-Jul-25
112	TADMIN-1020	Remove Salvage Doors	2	20-Jun-25	23-Jun-25
113	TADMIN-1030	Demo Walls In Closets Making One Large Room	1	24-Jun-25	24-Jun-25
114	TADMIN-1040	Demo & Remove Paint Booth	3	25-Jun-25	27-Jun-25
115	TADMIN-1050	BBCS DID	2	30-Jun-25	01-Jul-25
116	TADMIN-1060	Demolition at Temporary Admin Offices Complete	1	01-Jul-25	01-Jul-25
117	**Build Out for Temporary Administration Offices**		32	02-Jul-25	15-Aug-25
118	TADMIN-1080	Patch Drywall	2	02-Jul-25	03-Jul-25
119	TADMIN-1090	Tape & Top	2	07-Jul-25	08-Jul-25
120	TADMIN-1100	Paint (District)	3	09-Jul-25	11-Jul-25
121	TADMIN-1110	Add "T's" & Ducts for Better Air Distribution	2	14-Jul-25	15-Jul-25
122	TADMIN-1120	Surface Mounted Electrical & Data	3	14-Jul-25	16-Jul-25
123	TADMIN-1130	Close Up Ceilings	3	16-Jul-25	18-Jul-25
124	TADMIN-1140	Clean Floors / Prep	2	21-Jul-25	22-Jul-25
125	TADMIN-1150	Flooring & Base (District)	2	23-Jul-25	24-Jul-25
126	TADMIN-1160	Final Clean	2	25-Jul-25	28-Jul-25
127	TADMIN-1170	Test Systems - Fire Alarm, Intercom, Phones, Clock / Speakers	2	29-Jul-25	30-Jul-25
128	TADMIN-1180	BBCS DID / Trouble Shoot	3	31-Jul-25	04-Aug-25
129	TADMIN-1190	Build Out for Temorary Administration Complete	0		04-Aug-25
130	TADMIN-1200	District Move In Occupy Space	5	05-Aug-25	11-Aug-25
131	TADMIN-1210	Staff Return & Set Up	5	11-Aug-25	15-Aug-25
132	**Abatement & Demolition - Work Includes Saturdays**		30	21-Jun-25	25-Jul-25
133	DEM-1010	Safe Off Existing Buildings "A, B, G"	4	21-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
134	DEM-1020	Set Up Temporary Power & Building "A" Electrical Gear	2	26-Jun-25	27-Jun-25
135	**Building "G"**		7	21-Jun-25	28-Jun-25
136	DEM-1030	Demolition Building "G" and Off Haul	5	21-Jun-25	26-Jun-25
137	DEM-1040	Footing Removal, Off Haul, Concrete Recycling	5	24-Jun-25	28-Jun-25
138	DEM-1050	Building "G" Demolition Complete	1	28-Jun-25	28-Jun-25
139	**Building "A & B"**		30	21-Jun-25	25-Jul-25
140	DEM-1060	Layout Areas for Abatement	1	21-Jun-25	21-Jun-25
141	DEM-1070	Set Up Containment	1	21-Jun-25	21-Jun-25
142	DEM-1080	Hygienist Approve Containment	1	23-Jun-25	23-Jun-25
143	DEM-1090	Begin Abatement of Hazardous Materials	5	23-Jun-25	27-Jun-25
144	DEM-1100	Final Clean Areas of Abatement & Spray Encapsulate	1	28-Jun-25	28-Jun-25
145	DEM-1110	Hygienist Approve Final Cleaning & Encapsulate	1	28-Jun-25	28-Jun-25
146	DEM-1120	48 Hour Clearance Air Sampling By Hygienist	2	30-Jun-25	01-Jul-25
147	DEM-1130	Approval to Remove Abatement Containment	1	02-Jul-25	02-Jul-25

Start Date 14-Apr-25
Finish Date 02-Jul-27
Data Date 14-Apr-25
Print Date 02-Jun-25

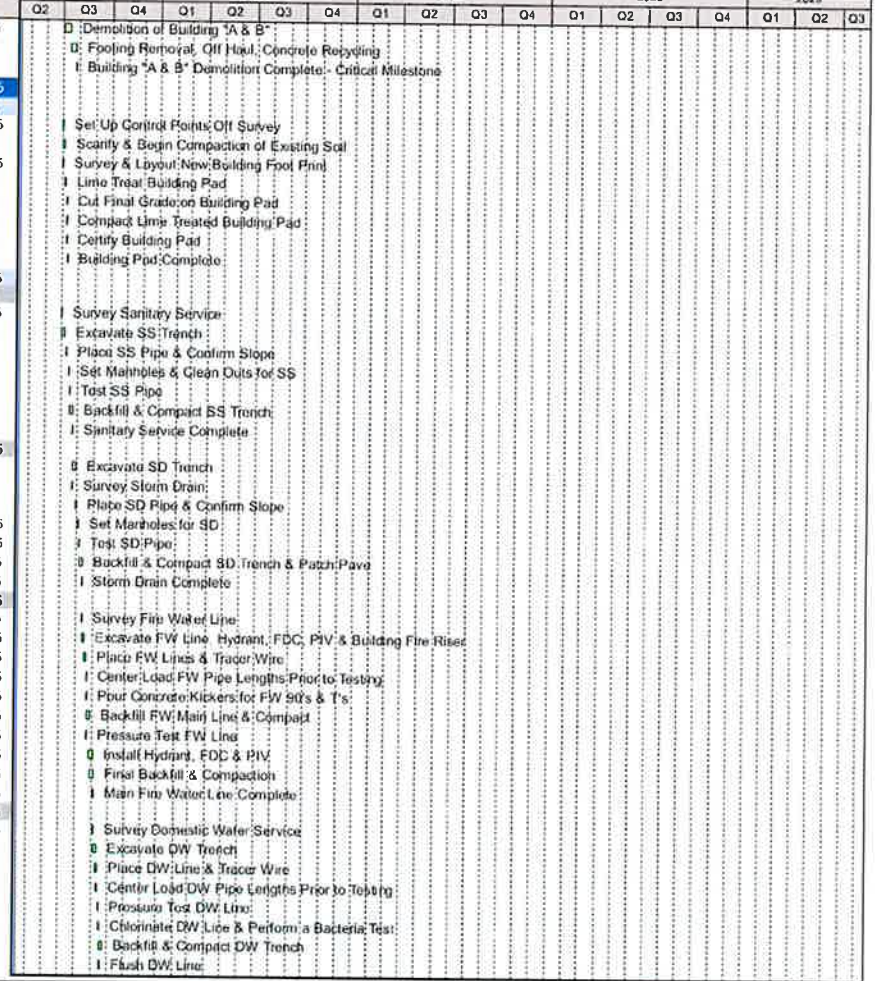
Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remainin
Milestone

Sacramento City UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page 3 of 14

Balfour Beatty + CLARK-SOLUTION construction

#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
148	DEM-1140	Demolition of Building "A & B"	10	03-Jul-25	14-Jul-25
149	DEM-1150	Footing Removal, Off Haul, Concrete Recycling	10	15-Jul-25	25-Jul-25
150	DEM-1160	Building "A & B" Demolition Complete - Critical Milestone	1	25-Jul-25	25-Jul-25
151	**Site Demolition / Grading / Utilities - Phase 1**		76	30-Jun-25	15-Oct-25
152	**Grading for New Construction - Work Includes Saturdays**		8	30-Jun-25	10-Jul-25
153	GRAD-1010	Set Up Control Points Off Survey	1	30-Jun-25	30-Jun-25
154	GRAD-1020	Scarify & Begin Compaction of Existing Soil	5	30-Jun-25	04-Jul-25
155	GRAD-1000	Survey & Layout New Building Foot Print	1	30-Jun-25	30-Jun-25
156	GRAD-1030	Lime Treat Building Pad	2	05-Jul-25	07-Jul-25
157	GRAD-1050	Cut Final Grade on Building Pad	1	08-Jul-25	08-Jul-25
158	GRAD-1040	Compact Lime Treated Building Pad	1	08-Jul-25	08-Jul-25
159	GRAD-1060	Certify Building Pad	1	09-Jul-25	09-Jul-25
160	GRAD-1070	Building Pad Complete	1	10-Jul-25	10-Jul-25
161	**Underground Utilities**		76	30-Jun-25	15-Oct-25
162	**Sanitary Service**		16	30-Jun-25	22-Jul-25
163	UGSS-1000	Survey Sanitary Service	1	30-Jun-25	30-Jun-25
164	UGSS-1010	Excavate SS Trench	4	01-Jul-25	07-Jul-25
165	UGSS-1020	Place SS Pipe & Confirm Slope	4	08-Jul-25	11-Jul-25
166	UGSS-1030	Set Manholes & Clean Outs for SS	2	14-Jul-25	15-Jul-25
167	UGSS-1040	Test SS Pipe	1	16-Jul-25	16-Jul-25
168	UGSS-1050	Backfill & Compact SS Trench	4	17-Jul-25	22-Jul-25
169	UGSS-1060	Sanitary Service Complete	1	22-Jul-25	22-Jul-25
170	**Storm Drain**		14	23-Jul-25	11-Aug-25
171	UGSD-1010	Excavate SD Trench	4	23-Jul-25	28-Jul-25
172	UGSD-1000	Survey Storm Drain	1	23-Jul-25	23-Jul-25
173	UGSD-1020	Place SD Pipe & Confirm Slope	4	28-Jul-25	31-Jul-25
174	UGSD-1030	Set Manholes for SD	2	01-Aug-25	04-Aug-25
175	UGSD-1040	Test SD Pipe	1	05-Aug-25	05-Aug-25
176	UGSD-1050	Backfill & Compact SD Trench & Patch Pave	4	06-Aug-25	11-Aug-25
177	UGSD-1060	Storm Drain Complete	1	11-Aug-25	11-Aug-25
178	**Fire Water**		18	11-Aug-25	04-Sep-25
179	UGFW-1000	Survey Fire Water Line	1	11-Aug-25	11-Aug-25
180	UGFW-1010	Excavate FW Line, Hydrant, FDC, PIV & Building Fire Riser	4	12-Aug-25	15-Aug-25
181	UGFW-1020	Place FW Lines & Tracer Wire	4	15-Aug-25	20-Aug-25
182	UGFW-1040	Center Load FW Pipe Lengths Prior to Testing	1	21-Aug-25	21-Aug-25
183	UGFW-1030	Pour Concrete Kickers for FW 90's & T's	1	21-Aug-25	21-Aug-25
184	UGFW-1060	Backfill FW Main Line & Compact	5	22-Aug-25	28-Aug-25
185	UGFW-1050	Pressure Test FW Line	1	22-Aug-25	22-Aug-25
186	UGFW-1070	Install Hydrant, FDC & PIV	4	27-Aug-25	02-Sep-25
187	UGFW-1080	Final Backfill & Compaction	4	28-Aug-25	04-Sep-25
188	UGFW-1090	Main Fire Water Line Complete	1	04-Sep-25	04-Sep-25
189	**Domestic Water**		14	04-Sep-25	23-Sep-25
190	UGDW-1000	Survey Domestic Water Service	1	04-Sep-25	04-Sep-25
191	UGDW-1010	Excavate DW Trench	4	05-Sep-25	10-Sep-25
192	UGDW-1020	Place DW Line & Tracer Wire	4	09-Sep-25	12-Sep-25
193	UGDW-1030	Center Load DW Pipe Lengths Prior to Testing	1	12-Sep-25	12-Sep-25
194	UGDW-1040	Pressure Test DW Line	1	15-Sep-25	15-Sep-25
195	UGDW-1050	Chlorinate DW Line & Perform a Bactena Test	2	16-Sep-25	17-Sep-25
196	UGDW-1070	Backfill & Compact DW Trench	4	18-Sep-25	23-Sep-25
197	UGDW-1060	Flush DW Line	1	18-Sep-25	18-Sep-25



Start Date 14-Apr-25
Finish Date 02-Jul-27
Data Date 14-Apr-25
Print Date 02-Jun-25

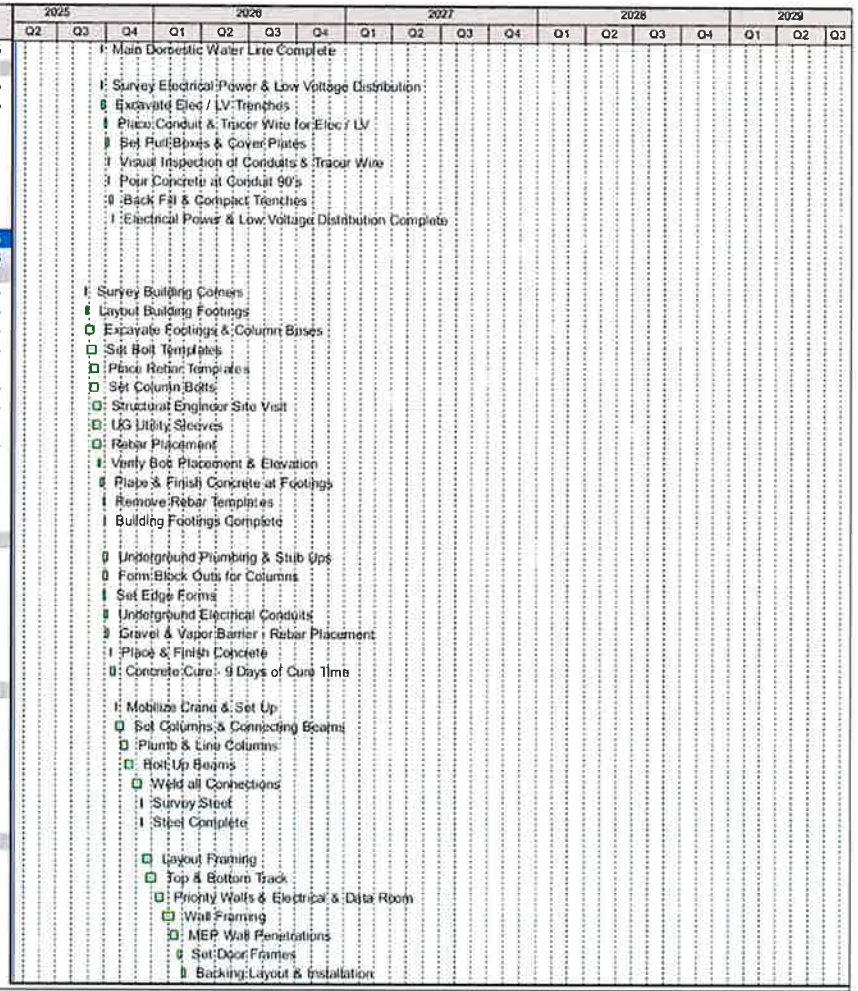
Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remainin
Milestone

Sacramento City UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page 4 of 14

Balfour Beatty + CLARK SULLIVAN construction

#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
198	UGDW-1080	Main Domestic Water Line Complete	1	23-Sep-25	23-Sep-25
199	**Electrical & Low Voltage**		17	23-Sep-25	15-Oct-25
200	UGE-1000	Survey Electrical Power & Low Voltage Distribution	1	23-Sep-25	23-Sep-25
201	UGE-1010	Excavate Elec / LV Trenches	5	24-Sep-25	30-Sep-25
202	UGE-1020	Place Conduit & Tracer Wire for Elec / LV	5	29-Sep-25	03-Oct-25
203	UGE-1030	Set Pull Boxes & Cover Plates	4	02-Oct-25	07-Oct-25
204	UGE-1050	Visual Inspection of Conduits & Tracer Wire	1	08-Oct-25	08-Oct-25
205	UGE-1040	Pour Concrete at Conduit 90's	1	08-Oct-25	08-Oct-25
206	UGE-1060	Back Fill & Compact Trenches	5	09-Oct-25	15-Oct-25
207	UGE-1070	Electrical Power & Low Voltage Distribution Complete	1	15-Oct-25	15-Oct-25
208	**New Building Construction - Phase 1**		273	25-Aug-25	23-Sep-26
209	**Admin & Classrooms**		273	25-Aug-25	23-Sep-26
210	**Sub-Structure**		27	25-Aug-25	01-Oct-25
211	SubStr-1000	Survey Building Corners	1	25-Aug-25	25-Aug-25
212	SubStr-1010	Layout Building Footings	4	26-Aug-25	29-Aug-25
213	SubStr-1020	Excavate Footings & Column Bases	8	27-Aug-25	08-Sep-25
214	SubStr-1030	Set Bolt Templates	10	29-Aug-25	12-Sep-25
215	SubStr-1050	Place Rebar Templates	10	03-Sep-25	16-Sep-25
216	SubStr-1040	Set Column Bolts	10	03-Sep-25	16-Sep-25
217	SubStr-1080	Structural Engineer Site Visit	10	09-Sep-25	22-Sep-25
218	SubStr-1070	UG Utility Sleeves	10	09-Sep-25	22-Sep-25
219	SubStr-1060	Rebar Placement	10	09-Sep-25	22-Sep-25
220	SubStr-1090	Verify Bolt Placement & Elevation	2	19-Sep-25	22-Sep-25
221	SubStr-1100	Place & Finish Concrete at Footings	5	23-Sep-25	29-Sep-25
222	SubStr-1110	Remove Rebar Templates	2	30-Sep-25	01-Oct-25
223	SubStr-1120	Building Footings Complete	1	01-Oct-25	01-Oct-25
224	**Slab On Grade**		18	29-Sep-25	22-Oct-25
225	SOG-1020	Underground Plumbing & Stub Ups	8	29-Sep-25	08-Oct-25
226	SOG-1010	Form Block Outs for Columns	8	29-Sep-25	08-Oct-25
227	SOG-1000	Set Edge Forms	5	29-Sep-25	03-Oct-25
228	SOG-1030	Underground Electrical Conduits	6	01-Oct-25	08-Oct-25
229	SOG-1040	Gravel & Vapor Barrier - Rebar Placement	6	03-Oct-25	10-Oct-25
230	SOG-1050	Place & Finish Concrete	1	13-Oct-25	13-Oct-25
231	SOG-1060	Concrete Cure - 9 Days of Cure Time	7	14-Oct-25	22-Oct-25
232	**Structural Steel**		35	23-Oct-25	12-Dec-25
233	StrSte-1000	Mobilize Crane & Set Up	1	23-Oct-25	23-Oct-25
234	StrSte-1010	Set Columns & Connecting Beams	10	24-Oct-25	06-Nov-25
235	StrSte-1020	Plumb & Line Columns	10	03-Nov-25	14-Nov-25
236	StrSte-1030	Bolt Up Beams	10	11-Nov-25	24-Nov-25
237	StrSte-1040	Weld all Connections	10	25-Nov-25	10-Dec-25
238	StrSte-1050	Survey Steel	2	11-Dec-25	12-Dec-25
239	StrSte-1060	Steel Complete	1	12-Dec-25	12-Dec-25
240	**Rough Framing**		55	15-Dec-25	05-Mar-26
241	RFR-1000	Layout Framing	10	15-Dec-25	30-Dec-25
242	RFR-1010	Top & Bottom Track	10	22-Dec-25	07-Jan-26
243	RFR-1020	Priority Walls & Electrical & Data Room	10	08-Jan-26	22-Jan-26
244	RFR-1030	Wall Framing	15	23-Jan-26	12-Feb-26
245	RFR-1040	MEP Wall Penetrations	10	06-Feb-26	19-Feb-26
246	RFR-1050	Set Door Frames	5	20-Feb-26	26-Feb-26
247	RFR-1060	Backing Layout & Installation	5	27-Feb-26	05-Mar-26



Start Date 14-Apr-25
Finish Date 02-Jul-27
Data Date 14-Apr-25
Print Date 02-Jun-25

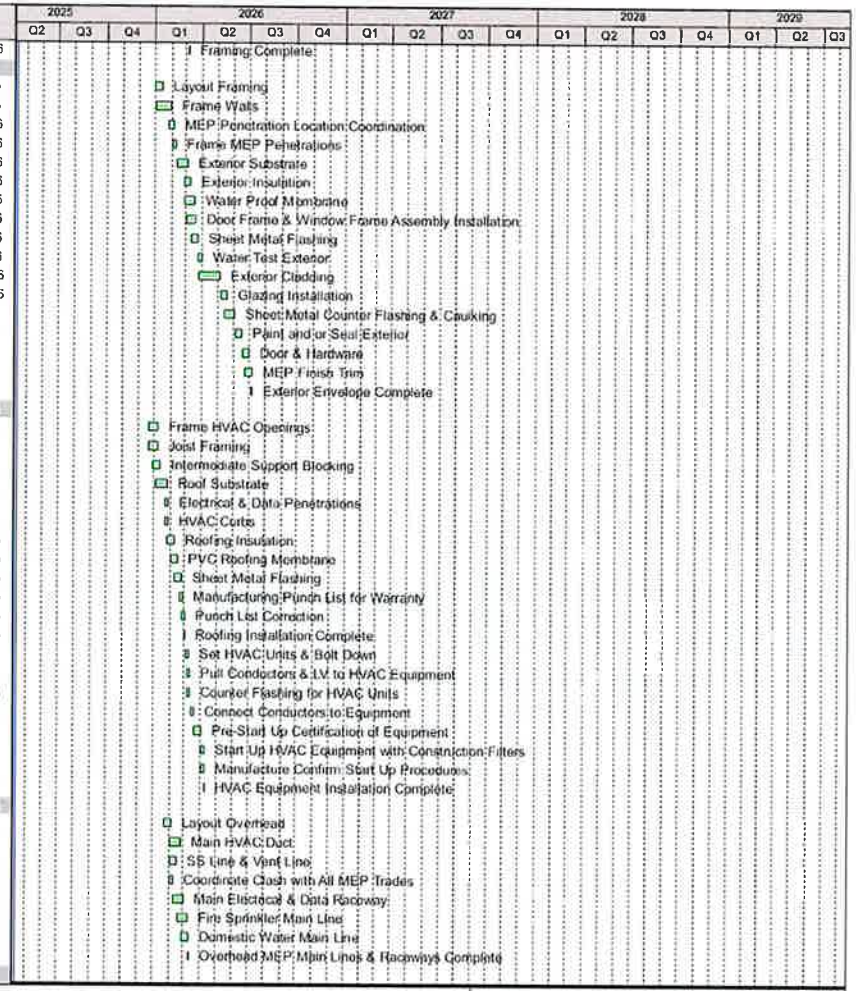
Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remainin
Milestone

Sacramento City Unified School District

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page: 5 of 14

Balfour Beatty + CLARK SULLIVAN construction

#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
248	RFR-1070	Framing Complete	1	05-Mar-26	05-Mar-26
249	**Exterior Envelope**		130	31-Dec-25	06-Jul-26
250	EXTENV-1170	Layout Framing	10	31-Dec-25	14-Jan-26
251	EXTENV-1180	Frame Walls	20	02-Jan-26	30-Jan-26
252	EXTENV-1190	MEP Penetration Location Coordination	10	26-Jan-26	06-Feb-26
253	EXTENV-1200	Frame MEP Penetrations	5	04-Feb-26	10-Feb-26
254	EXTENV-1210	Exterior Substrate	15	11-Feb-26	03-Mar-26
255	EXTENV-1220	Exterior Insulation	10	25-Feb-26	10-Mar-26
256	EXTENV-1230	Water Proof Membrane	15	26-Feb-26	18-Mar-26
257	EXTENV-1240	Door Frame & Window Frame Assembly Installation	15	02-Mar-26	20-Mar-26
258	EXTENV-1250	Sheet Metal Flashing	10	11-Mar-26	24-Mar-26
259	EXTENV-1260	Water Test Exterior	5	25-Mar-26	31-Mar-26
260	EXTENV-1270	Exterior Cladding	30	26-Mar-26	06-May-26
261	EXTENV-1280	Glazing Installation	10	07-May-26	20-May-26
262	EXTENV-1290	Sheet Metal Counter Flashing & Caulking	15	13-May-26	03-Jun-26
263	EXTENV-1300	Paint and or Seal Exterior	10	04-Jun-26	17-Jun-26
264	EXTENV-1310	Door & Hardware	10	18-Jun-26	01-Jul-26
265	EXTENV-1320	MEP Finish Trim	10	22-Jun-26	06-Jul-26
266	EXTENV-1330	Exterior Envelope Complete	1	06-Jul-26	06-Jul-26
267	**Roof**		75	22-Dec-25	09-Apr-26
268	ROOF-1010	Frame HVAC Openings	10	22-Dec-25	07-Jan-26
269	ROOF-1000	Joist Framing	10	22-Dec-25	07-Jan-26
270	ROOF-1020	Intermediate Support Blocking	10	30-Dec-25	13-Jan-26
271	ROOF-1030	Roof Substrate	15	05-Jan-26	26-Jan-26
272	ROOF-1050	Electrical & Data Penetrations	5	22-Jan-26	28-Jan-26
273	ROOF-1040	HVAC Curbs	5	22-Jan-26	28-Jan-26
274	ROOF-1060	Roofing Insulation	10	27-Jan-26	09-Feb-26
275	ROOF-1070	PVC Roofing Membrane	10	03-Feb-26	16-Feb-26
276	ROOF-1080	Sheet Metal Flashing	10	10-Feb-26	23-Feb-26
277	ROOF-1090	Manufacturing Punch List for Warranty	5	19-Feb-26	25-Feb-26
278	ROOF-1100	Punch List Correction	5	24-Feb-26	02-Mar-26
279	ROOF-1110	Roofing Installation Complete	1	02-Mar-26	02-Mar-26
280	ROOF-1120	Set HVAC Units & Bolt Down	5	03-Mar-26	09-Mar-26
281	ROOF-1140	Pull Conductors & LV to HVAC Equipment	5	06-Mar-26	12-Mar-26
282	ROOF-1130	Counter Flashing for HVAC Units	5	06-Mar-26	12-Mar-26
283	ROOF-1150	Connect Conductors to Equipment	5	13-Mar-26	19-Mar-26
284	ROOF-1160	Pre-Start Up Certification of Equipment	10	20-Mar-26	02-Apr-26
285	ROOF-1180	Start Up HVAC Equipment with Construction Filters	5	03-Apr-26	09-Apr-26
286	ROOF-1170	Manufacture Confirm Start Up Procedures	5	03-Apr-26	09-Apr-26
287	ROOF-1190	HVAC Equipment Installation Complete	1	09-Apr-26	09-Apr-26
288	**Overhead MEP Rough In**		35	23-Jan-26	12-Mar-26
289	OMEP-1000	Layout Overhead	10	23-Jan-26	05-Feb-26
290	OMEP-1030	Main HVAC Duct	15	03-Feb-26	23-Feb-26
291	OMEP-1020	SS Line & Vent Line	10	03-Feb-26	16-Feb-26
292	OMEP-1010	Coordinate Clash with All MEP Trades	5	03-Feb-26	09-Feb-26
293	OMEP-1040	Main Electrical & Data Raceway	15	10-Feb-26	02-Mar-26
294	OMEP-1050	Fire Sprinkler Main Line	15	17-Feb-26	09-Mar-26
295	OMEP-1060	Domestic Water Main Line	10	26-Feb-26	11-Mar-26
296	OMEP-1070	Overhead MEP Main Lines & Raceways Complete	1	12-Mar-26	12-Mar-26
297	**Wall MEP Rough In**		30	20-Feb-26	02-Apr-26



Start Date 14-Apr-25
Finish Date 02-Jul-27
Data Date 14-Apr-25
Print Date 02-Jun-25

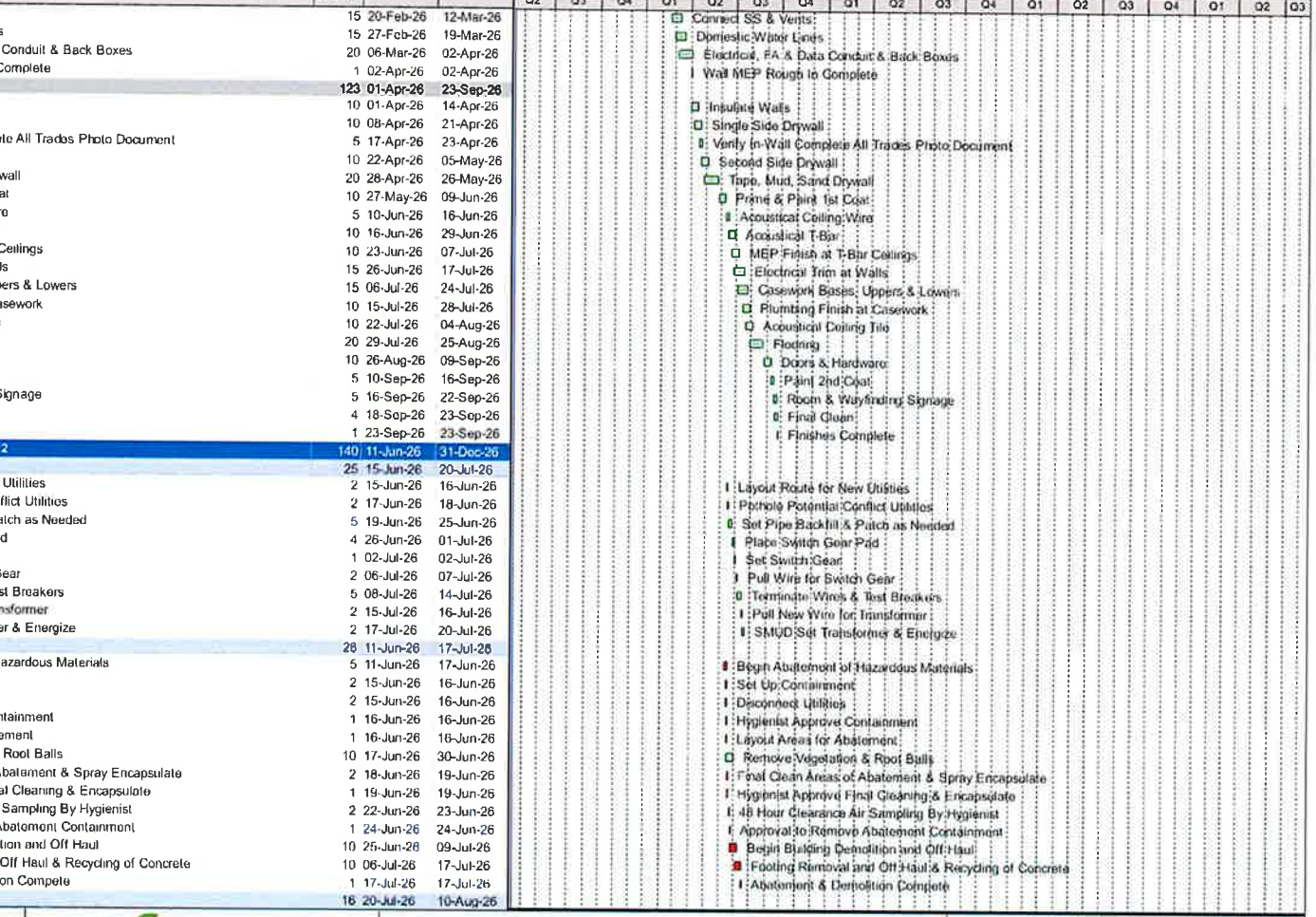
Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remaining
Milestone

Sacramento City UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page 6 of 14

Balfour Beatty + Clark Pacific construction

#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
298	WMEP-1000	Connect SS & Vents	15	20-Feb-26	12-Mar-26
299	WMEP-1010	Domestic Water Lines	15	27-Feb-26	19-Mar-26
300	WMEP-1020	Electrical, FA & Data Conduit & Back Boxes	20	06-Mar-26	02-Apr-26
301	WMEP-1030	Wall MEP Rough In Complete	1	02-Apr-26	02-Apr-26
302	**Finishes**		123	01-Apr-26	23-Sep-26
303	FIN-1000	Insulate Walls	10	01-Apr-26	14-Apr-26
304	FIN-1010	Single Side Drywall	10	08-Apr-26	21-Apr-26
305	FIN-1020	Verify In-Wall Complete All Trades Photo Document	5	17-Apr-26	23-Apr-26
306	FIN-1030	Second Side Drywall	10	22-Apr-26	05-May-26
307	FIN-1040	Tape, Mud, Sand Drywall	20	28-Apr-26	26-May-26
308	FIN-1050	Prime & Paint 1st Coat	10	27-May-26	09-Jun-26
309	FIN-1060	Acoustical Ceiling Wire	5	10-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
310	FIN-1070	Acoustical T-Bar	10	16-Jun-26	29-Jun-26
311	FIN-1080	MEP Finish at T-Bar Ceilings	10	23-Jun-26	07-Jul-26
312	FIN-1090	Electrical Trim at Walls	15	26-Jun-26	17-Jul-26
313	FIN-1100	Casework Bases, Uppers & Lowers	15	06-Jul-26	24-Jul-26
314	FIN-1110	Plumbing Finish at Casework	10	15-Jul-26	28-Jul-26
315	FIN-1120	Acoustical Ceiling Tile	10	22-Jul-26	04-Aug-26
316	FIN-1130	Flooring	20	29-Jul-26	25-Aug-26
317	FIN-1140	Doors & Hardware	10	26-Aug-26	09-Sep-26
318	FIN-1150	Paint 2nd Coat	5	10-Sep-26	16-Sep-26
319	FIN-1160	Room & Wayfinding Signage	5	16-Sep-26	22-Sep-26
320	FIN-1170	Final Clean	4	18-Sep-26	23-Sep-26
321	FIN-1180	Finishes Complete	1	23-Sep-26	23-Sep-26
322	**Site Demolition / Grading / Utilities - Phase 2**		140	11-Jun-26	31-Dec-26
323	**Summer 2026 Work**		25	15-Jun-26	20-Jul-26
324	UTIL-2000	Layout Route for New Utilities	2	15-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
325	UTIL-2010	Pothole Potential Conflict Utilities	2	17-Jun-26	18-Jun-26
326	UTIL-2020	Set Pipe Backfill & Patch as Needed	5	19-Jun-26	25-Jun-26
327	UTIL-2030	Place Switch Gear Pad	4	26-Jun-26	01-Jul-26
328	UTIL-2040	Set Switch Gear	1	02-Jul-26	02-Jul-26
329	UTIL-2050	Pull Wire for Switch Gear	2	06-Jul-26	07-Jul-26
330	UTIL-2060	Terminate Wires & Test Breakers	5	08-Jul-26	14-Jul-26
331	UTIL-2070	Pull New Wire for Transformer	2	15-Jul-26	16-Jul-26
332	UTIL-2080	SMUD Set Transformer & Energize	2	17-Jul-26	20-Jul-26
333	**Abatement & Demolition**		28	11-Jun-26	17-Jul-26
334	DEM-2040	Begin Abatement of Hazardous Materials	5	11-Jun-26	17-Jun-26
335	DEM-2010	Set Up Containment	2	15-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
336	DEM-2000	Disconnect Utilities	2	15-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
337	DEM-2050	Hygienist Approve Containment	1	16-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
338	DEM-2020	Layout Areas for Abatement	1	16-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
339	DEM-2030	Remove Vegetation & Root Balls	10	17-Jun-26	30-Jun-26
340	DEM-2060	Final Clean Areas of Abatement & Spray Encapsulate	2	18-Jun-26	19-Jun-26
341	DEM-2070	Hygienist Approve Final Cleaning & Encapsulate	1	19-Jun-26	19-Jun-26
342	DEM-2080	48 Hour Clearance Air Sampling By Hygienist	2	22-Jun-26	23-Jun-26
343	DEM-2090	Approval to Remove Abatement Containment	1	24-Jun-26	24-Jun-26
344	DEM-2100	Begin Building Demolition and Off Haul	10	25-Jun-26	09-Jul-26
345	DEM-2110	Footing Removal and Off Haul & Recycling of Concrete	10	06-Jul-26	17-Jul-26
346	DEM-2120	Abatement & Demolition Compete	1	17-Jul-26	17-Jul-26
347	**Grading for New Construction**		16	20-Jul-26	10-Aug-26



Start Date: 14-Apr-25
Finish Date: 02-Jul-27
Data Date: 14-Apr-25
Print Date: 02-Jun-25

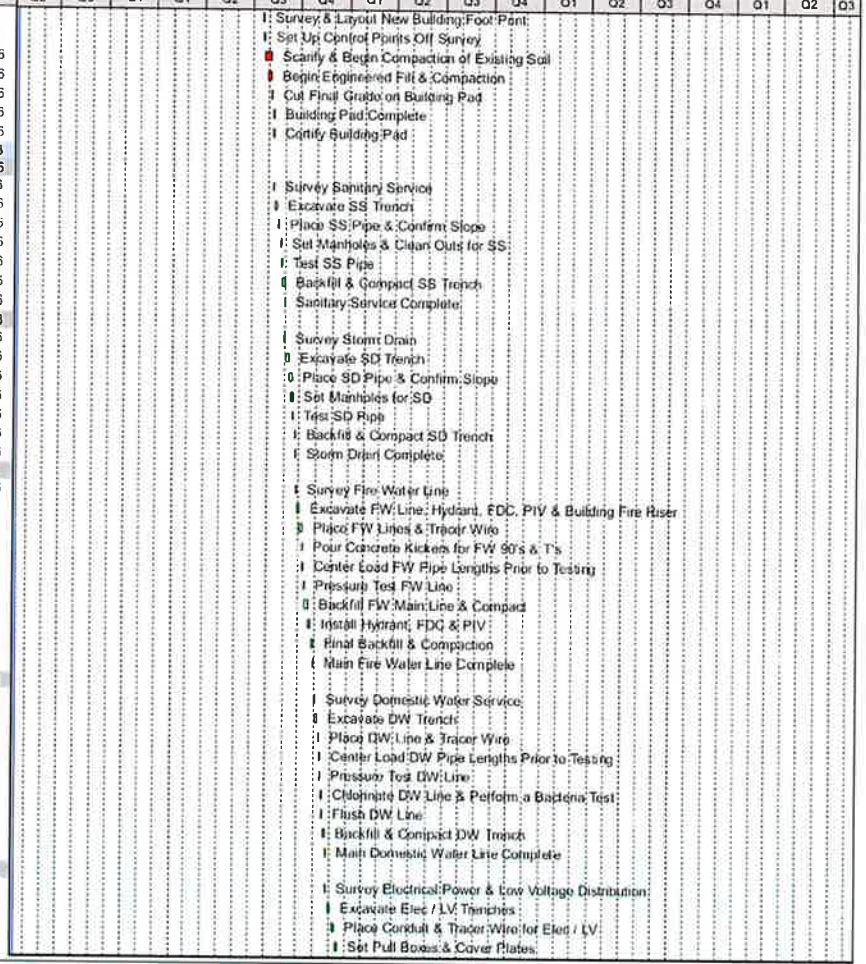
Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remainin
Milestone

Sacramento City Unified School District

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page: 7 of 14

Balfour Beatty + Clark Pacific construction

#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
348	GRAD-2000	Survey & Layout New Building Foot Print	1	20-Jul-26	20-Jul-26
349	GRAD-2010	Set Up Control Points Off Survey	2	21-Jul-26	22-Jul-26
350	GRAD-2020	Scarify & Begin Compaction of Existing Soil	10	23-Jul-26	05-Aug-26
351	GRAD-2030	Begin Engineered Fill & Compaction	5	30-Jul-26	05-Aug-26
352	GRAD-2040	Cut Final Grade on Building Pad	2	06-Aug-26	07-Aug-26
353	GRAD-2050	Building Pad Complete	1	10-Aug-26	10-Aug-26
354	GRAD-2060	Certify Building Pad	1	10-Aug-26	10-Aug-26
355	**Underground Utilities**		98	11-Aug-26	31-Dec-26
356	**Sanitary Service**		17	11-Aug-26	02-Sep-26
357	UGSS-2000	Survey Sanitary Service	1	11-Aug-26	11-Aug-26
358	UGSS-2010	Excavate SS Trench	4	12-Aug-26	17-Aug-26
359	UGSS-2020	Place SS Pipe & Confirm Slope	4	18-Aug-26	21-Aug-26
360	UGSS-2030	Set Manholes & Clean Outs for SS	2	24-Aug-26	25-Aug-26
361	UGSS-2040	Test SS Pipe	1	26-Aug-26	26-Aug-26
362	UGSS-2050	Backfill & Compact SS Trench	4	27-Aug-26	01-Sep-26
363	UGSS-2060	Sanitary Service Complete	1	02-Sep-26	02-Sep-26
364	**Storm Drain**		16	02-Sep-26	24-Sep-26
365	UGSD-2000	Survey Storm Drain	1	02-Sep-26	02-Sep-26
366	UGSD-2010	Excavate SD Trench	4	03-Sep-26	09-Sep-26
367	UGSD-2020	Place SD Pipe & Confirm Slope	4	10-Sep-26	15-Sep-26
368	UGSD-2030	Set Manholes for SD	2	16-Sep-26	17-Sep-26
369	UGSD-2040	Test SD Pipe	1	18-Sep-26	18-Sep-26
370	UGSD-2050	Backfill & Compact SD Trench	4	21-Sep-26	24-Sep-26
371	UGSD-2060	Storm Drain Complete	1	24-Sep-26	24-Sep-26
372	**Fire Water**		28	25-Sep-26	30-Oct-26
373	UGFW-2000	Survey Fire Water Line	1	25-Sep-26	25-Sep-26
374	UGFW-2010	Excavate FW Line, Hydrant, FDC, PIV & Building Fire Riser	4	28-Sep-26	01-Oct-26
375	UGFW-2020	Place FW Lines & Tracer Wire	4	02-Oct-26	07-Oct-26
376	UGFW-2030	Pour Concrete Kickers for FW 90's & T's	1	08-Oct-26	08-Oct-26
377	UGFW-2040	Center Load FW Pipe Lengths Prior to Testing	1	09-Oct-26	09-Oct-26
378	UGFW-2050	Pressure Test FW Line	1	12-Oct-26	12-Oct-26
379	UGFW-2060	Backfill FW Main Line & Compact	5	13-Oct-26	19-Oct-26
380	UGFW-2070	Install Hydrant, FDC & PIV	4	20-Oct-26	23-Oct-26
381	UGFW-2080	Final Backfill & Compaction	4	26-Oct-26	29-Oct-26
382	UGFW-2090	Main Fire Water Line Complete	1	30-Oct-26	30-Oct-26
383	**Domestic Water**		18	02-Nov-26	25-Nov-26
384	UGDW-2000	Survey Domestic Water Service	1	02-Nov-26	02-Nov-26
385	UGDW-2010	Excavate DW Trench	4	03-Nov-26	06-Nov-26
386	UGDW-2020	Place DW Line & Tracer Wire	3	09-Nov-26	11-Nov-26
387	UGDW-2030	Center Load DW Pipe Lengths Prior to Testing	1	12-Nov-26	12-Nov-26
388	UGDW-2040	Pressure Test DW Line	1	13-Nov-26	13-Nov-26
389	UGDW-2050	Chlorinate DW Line & Perform a Bacteria Test	2	16-Nov-26	17-Nov-26
390	UGDW-2060	Flush DW Line	1	18-Nov-26	18-Nov-26
391	UGDW-2070	Backfill & Compact DW Trench	4	19-Nov-26	24-Nov-26
392	UGDW-2080	Main Domestic Water Line Complete	1	25-Nov-26	25-Nov-26
393	**Electrical & Low Voltage**		23	25-Nov-26	31-Dec-26
394	UGE-2000	Survey Electrical Power & Low Voltage Distribution	1	25-Nov-26	25-Nov-26
395	UGE-2010	Excavate Elec / LV Trenches	5	30-Nov-26	04-Dec-26
396	UGE-2020	Place Conduit & Tracer Wire for Elec / LV	5	07-Dec-26	11-Dec-26
397	UGE-2030	Set Pull Boxes & Cover Plates	4	14-Dec-26	17-Dec-26



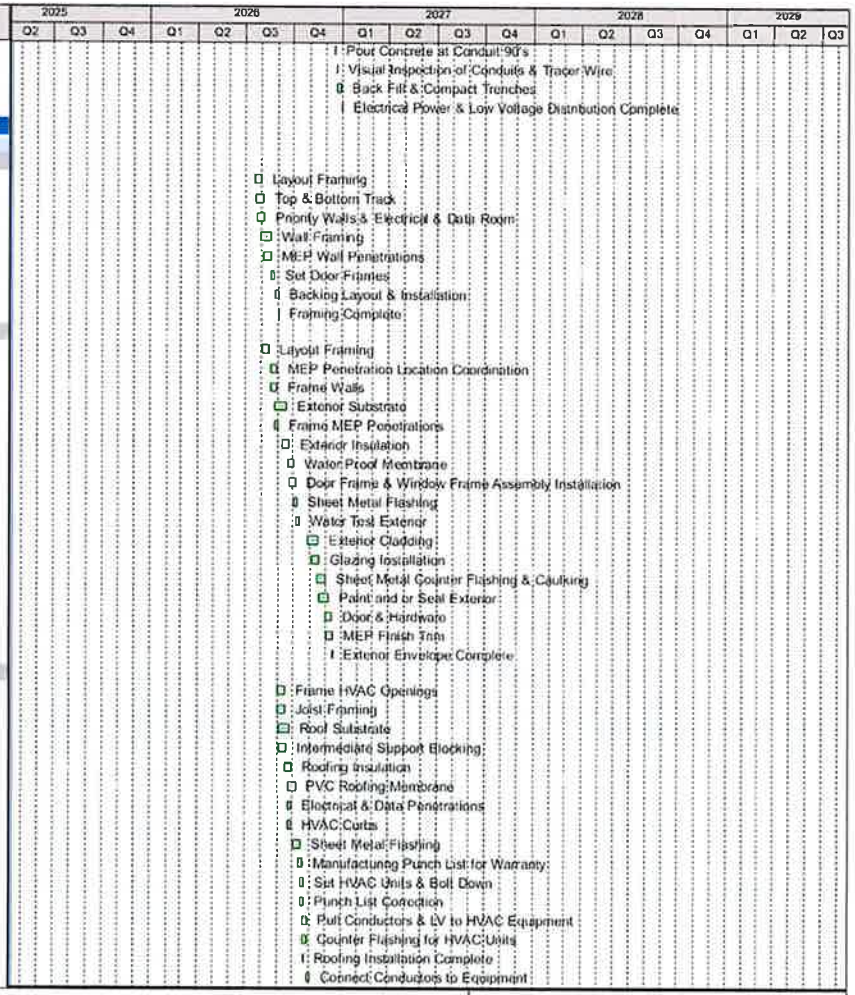
Start Date: 14-Apr-25
Finish Date: 02-Jul-27
Data Date: 14-Apr-25
Print Date: 02-Jun-25

Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remainin
Milestone

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page: 8 of 14

Balfour Beatty + Clark Pacific construction

#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
398	UGE-2040	Pour Concrete at Conduit 90's	1	18-Dec-26	18-Dec-26
399	UGE-2050	Visual Inspection of Conduits & Tracer Wire	1	21-Dec-26	21-Dec-26
400	UGE-2060	Back Fill & Compact Trenches	5	22-Dec-26	30-Dec-26
401	UGE-2070	Electrical Power & Low Voltage Distribution Complete	1	31-Dec-26	31-Dec-26
402	**New Building Construction - Phase 2**		210	20-Jul-26	18-May-27
403	**Building G Gym & Locker Rooms**		176	20-Jul-26	31-Mar-27
404	**Rough Framing**		33	20-Jul-26	02-Sep-26
405	RFR-2000	Layout Framing	10	20-Jul-26	31-Jul-26
406	RFR-2010	Top & Bottom Track	10	22-Jul-26	04-Aug-26
407	RFR-2020	Priority Walls & Electrical & Data Room	10	24-Jul-26	06-Aug-26
408	RFR-2030	Wall Framing	15	29-Jul-26	18-Aug-26
409	RFR-2040	MEP Wall Penetrations	10	05-Aug-26	18-Aug-26
410	RFR-2050	Set Door Frames	5	19-Aug-26	25-Aug-26
411	RFR-2060	Backing Layout & Installation	5	26-Aug-26	01-Sep-26
412	RFR-2070	Framing Complete	1	02-Sep-26	02-Sep-26
413	**Exterior Envelope**		95	03-Aug-26	18-Dec-26
414	EXTENV-2000	Layout Framing	10	03-Aug-26	14-Aug-26
415	EXTENV-2010	MEP Penetration Location Coordination	10	18-Aug-26	31-Aug-26
416	EXTENV-2020	Frame Walls	10	18-Aug-26	31-Aug-26
417	EXTENV-2030	Exterior Substrate	15	27-Aug-26	17-Sep-26
418	EXTENV-2040	Frame MEP Penetrations	5	27-Aug-26	02-Sep-26
419	EXTENV-2050	Exterior Insulation	10	11-Sep-26	24-Sep-26
420	EXTENV-2060	Water Proof Membrane	10	21-Sep-26	02-Oct-26
421	EXTENV-2070	Door Frame & Window Frame Assembly Installation	10	23-Sep-26	06-Oct-26
422	EXTENV-2080	Sheet Metal Flashing	5	02-Oct-26	08-Oct-26
423	EXTENV-2090	Water Test Exterior	5	06-Oct-26	12-Oct-26
424	EXTENV-2100	Exterior Cladding	15	28-Oct-26	17-Nov-26
425	EXTENV-2110	Glazing Installation	10	06-Nov-26	19-Nov-26
426	EXTENV-2120	Sheet Metal Counter Flashing & Caulking	10	16-Nov-26	01-Dec-26
427	EXTENV-2130	Paint and or Seal Exterior	10	20-Nov-26	07-Dec-26
428	EXTENV-2140	Door & Hardware	10	01-Dec-26	14-Dec-26
429	EXTENV-2150	MEP Finish Trim	10	03-Dec-26	16-Dec-26
430	EXTENV-2160	Exterior Envelope Complete	1	16-Dec-26	16-Dec-26
431	**Roof**		60	01-Sep-26	24-Nov-26
432	ROOF-2000	Frame HVAC Openings	10	01-Sep-26	15-Sep-26
433	ROOF-2010	Joist Framing	10	01-Sep-26	15-Sep-26
434	ROOF-2020	Roof Substrate	15	03-Sep-26	24-Sep-26
435	ROOF-2030	Intermediate Support Blocking	10	03-Sep-26	17-Sep-26
436	ROOF-2040	Roofing Insulation	10	15-Sep-26	28-Sep-26
437	ROOF-2050	PVC Roofing Membrane	10	22-Sep-26	05-Oct-26
438	ROOF-2060	Electrical & Data Penetrations	5	22-Sep-26	28-Sep-26
439	ROOF-2070	HVAC Curbs	5	22-Sep-26	28-Sep-26
440	ROOF-2080	Sheet Metal Flashing	10	02-Oct-26	15-Oct-26
441	ROOF-2090	Manufacturing Punch List for Warranty	5	13-Oct-26	19-Oct-26
442	ROOF-2100	Set HVAC Units & Bolt Down	5	16-Oct-26	22-Oct-26
443	ROOF-2110	Punch List Correction	5	16-Oct-26	22-Oct-26
444	ROOF-2120	Pull Conductors & LV to HVAC Equipment	5	21-Oct-26	27-Oct-26
445	ROOF-2130	Counter Flashing for HVAC Units	5	21-Oct-26	27-Oct-26
446	ROOF-2140	Roofing Installation Complete	1	22-Oct-26	22-Oct-26
447	ROOF-2150	Connect Conductors to Equipment	5	28-Oct-26	03-Nov-26



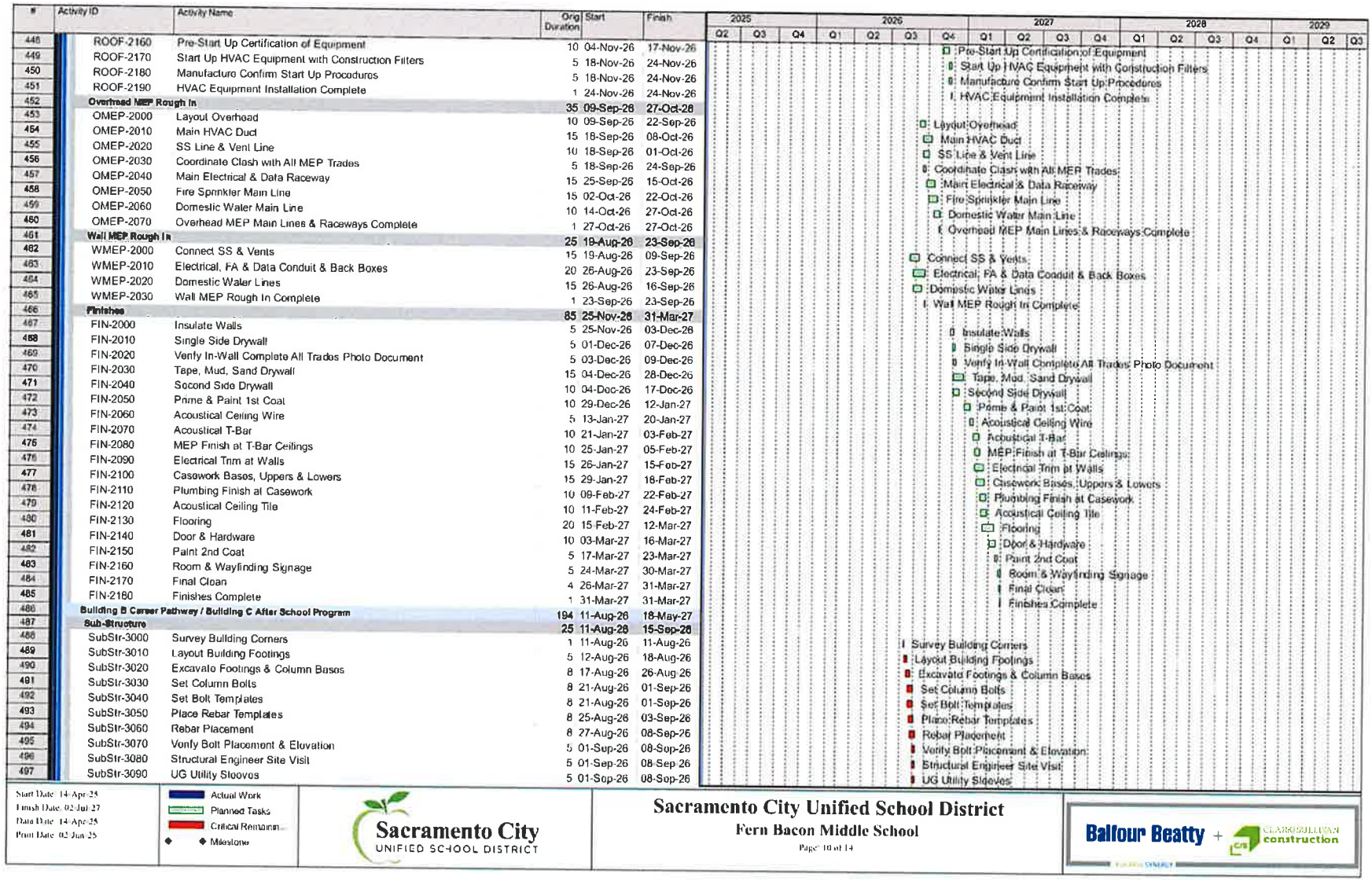
Start Date 14-Apr-25
Finish Date 02-Jul-27
Data Date 14-Apr-25
Print Date 02-Jun-25

Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remainin
Milestone

Sacramento City UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page 9 of 14

Balfour Beatty + CLARK PACIFIC construction



#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
448	ROOF-2160	Pre-Start Up Certification of Equipment	10	04-Nov-26	17-Nov-26
449	ROOF-2170	Start Up HVAC Equipment with Construction Filters	5	18-Nov-26	24-Nov-26
450	ROOF-2180	Manufacture Confirm Start Up Procedures	5	18-Nov-26	24-Nov-26
451	ROOF-2190	HVAC Equipment Installation Complete	1	24-Nov-26	24-Nov-26
452	**Overhead MEP Rough In**		**35**	**09-Sep-26**	**27-Oct-26**
453	OMEP-2000	Layout Overhead	10	09-Sep-26	22-Sep-26
454	OMEP-2010	Main HVAC Duct	15	18-Sep-26	08-Oct-26
455	OMEP-2020	SS Line & Vent Line	10	18-Sep-26	01-Oct-26
456	OMEP-2030	Coordinate Clash with All MEP Trades	5	18-Sep-26	24-Sep-26
457	OMEP-2040	Main Electrical & Data Raceway	15	25-Sep-26	15-Oct-26
458	OMEP-2050	Fire Sprinkler Main Line	15	02-Oct-26	22-Oct-26
459	OMEP-2060	Domestic Water Main Line	10	14-Oct-26	27-Oct-26
460	OMEP-2070	Overhead MEP Main Lines & Raceways Complete	1	27-Oct-26	27-Oct-26
461	**Wall MEP Rough In**		**25**	**19-Aug-26**	**23-Sep-26**
462	WMEP-2000	Connect SS & Vents	15	19-Aug-26	09-Sep-26
463	WMEP-2010	Electrical, FA & Data Conduit & Back Boxes	20	26-Aug-26	23-Sep-26
464	WMEP-2020	Domestic Water Lines	15	26-Aug-26	16-Sep-26
465	WMEP-2030	Wall MEP Rough In Complete	1	23-Sep-26	23-Sep-26
466	**Finishes**		**85**	**25-Nov-26**	**31-Mar-27**
467	FIN-2000	Insulate Walls	5	25-Nov-26	03-Dec-26
468	FIN-2010	Single Side Drywall	5	01-Dec-26	07-Dec-26
469	FIN-2020	Verify In-Wall Complete All Trades Photo Document	5	03-Dec-26	09-Dec-26
470	FIN-2030	Tape, Mud, Sand Drywall	15	04-Dec-26	28-Dec-26
471	FIN-2040	Second Side Drywall	10	04-Dec-26	17-Dec-26
472	FIN-2050	Prime & Paint 1st Coat	10	29-Dec-26	12-Jan-27
473	FIN-2060	Acoustical Ceiling Wire	5	13-Jan-27	20-Jan-27
474	FIN-2070	Acoustical T-Bar	10	21-Jan-27	03-Feb-27
475	FIN-2080	MEP Finish at T-Bar Ceilings	10	25-Jan-27	05-Feb-27
476	FIN-2090	Electrical Trim at Walls	15	26-Jan-27	15-Feb-27
477	FIN-2100	Casework Bases, Uppers & Lowers	15	29-Jan-27	18-Feb-27
478	FIN-2110	Plumbing Finish at Casework	10	08-Feb-27	22-Feb-27
479	FIN-2120	Acoustical Ceiling Tile	10	11-Feb-27	24-Feb-27
480	FIN-2130	Flooring	20	15-Feb-27	12-Mar-27
481	FIN-2140	Door & Hardware	10	03-Mar-27	16-Mar-27
482	FIN-2150	Paint 2nd Coat	5	17-Mar-27	23-Mar-27
483	FIN-2160	Room & Wayfinding Signage	5	24-Mar-27	30-Mar-27
484	FIN-2170	Final Clean	4	26-Mar-27	31-Mar-27
485	FIN-2180	Finishes Complete	1	31-Mar-27	31-Mar-27
486	**Building B Career Pathway / Building C After School Program**		**194**	**11-Aug-26**	**18-May-27**
487	**Sub-Structure**		**25**	**11-Aug-26**	**15-Sep-26**
488	SubStr-3000	Survey Building Corners	1	11-Aug-26	11-Aug-26
489	SubStr-3010	Layout Building Footings	5	12-Aug-26	18-Aug-26
490	SubStr-3020	Excavate Footings & Column Bases	8	17-Aug-26	26-Aug-26
491	SubStr-3030	Set Column Bolts	8	21-Aug-26	01-Sep-26
492	SubStr-3040	Set Bolt Templates	8	21-Aug-26	01-Sep-26
493	SubStr-3050	Place Rebar Templates	8	25-Aug-26	03-Sep-26
494	SubStr-3060	Rebar Placement	8	27-Aug-26	08-Sep-26
495	SubStr-3070	Verify Bolt Placement & Elevation	5	01-Sep-26	08-Sep-26
496	SubStr-3080	Structural Engineer Site Visit	5	01-Sep-26	08-Sep-26
497	SubStr-3090	UG Utility Sleeves	5	01-Sep-26	08-Sep-26

#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
498	SubStr-3100	Place & Finish Concrete at Footings	5	03-Sep-26	10-Sep-26
499	SubStr-3110	Remove Rebar Templates	5	08-Sep-26	14-Sep-26
500	SubStr-3120	Building Footings Complete	1	15-Sep-26	15-Sep-26
501	**Slab On Grade**		35	16-Sep-26	03-Nov-26
502	SOG-3000	Set Edge Forms	5	16-Sep-26	22-Sep-26
503	SOG-3010	Form Block Outs for Columns	8	18-Sep-26	29-Sep-26
504	SOG-3020	Underground Plumbing & Stub Ups	8	25-Sep-26	06-Oct-26
505	SOG-3030	Underground Electrical Conduits	8	02-Oct-26	13-Oct-26
506	SOG-3040	Gravel & Vapor Barrier	8	09-Oct-26	20-Oct-26
507	SOG-3050	Rebar Placement	8	16-Oct-26	27-Oct-26
508	SOG-3060	Place & Finish Concrete	8	23-Oct-26	03-Nov-26
509	**Structural Steel**		16	23-Oct-26	13-Nov-26
510	StrSte-3000	Set Columns & Connecting Beams	8	23-Oct-26	03-Nov-26
511	StrSte-3010	Plumb & Line Columns	5	30-Oct-26	05-Nov-26
512	StrSte-3020	Bolt Up Beams	5	03-Nov-26	09-Nov-26
513	StrSte-3030	Weld all Connections	8	04-Nov-26	13-Nov-26
514	StrSte-3040	Steel Complete	1	13-Nov-26	13-Nov-26
515	StrSte-3050	Survey Steel	1	13-Nov-26	13-Nov-26
516	**Rough Framing**		25	11-Nov-26	17-Dec-26
517	RFR-3000	Top & Bottom Track	10	11-Nov-26	24-Nov-26
518	RFR-3010	Wall Framing	15	13-Nov-26	07-Dec-26
519	RFR-3020	Layout Framing	5	16-Nov-26	20-Nov-26
520	RFR-3030	Priority Walls & Electrical & Data Room	10	18-Nov-26	03-Dec-26
521	RFR-3040	MEP Wall Penetrations	10	20-Nov-26	07-Dec-26
522	RFR-3050	Set Door Frames	5	03-Dec-26	09-Dec-26
523	RFR-3060	Backing Layout & Installation	5	10-Dec-26	16-Dec-26
524	RFR-3070	Framing Complete	1	17-Dec-26	17-Dec-26
525	**Exterior Envelope**		74	18-Nov-26	09-Mar-27
526	EXTENV-3000	Layout Framing	5	18-Nov-26	24-Nov-26
527	EXTENV-3010	Frame Walls	15	19-Nov-26	11-Dec-26
528	EXTENV-3020	MEP Penetration Location Coordination	5	07-Dec-26	11-Dec-26
529	EXTENV-3030	Exterior Substrate	10	09-Dec-26	22-Dec-26
530	EXTENV-3040	Frame MEP Penetrations	5	09-Dec-26	15-Dec-26
531	EXTENV-3050	Exterior Insulation	10	16-Dec-26	31-Dec-26
532	EXTENV-3060	Water Proof Membrane	15	17-Dec-26	11-Jan-27
533	EXTENV-3070	Door Frame & Window Frame Assembly Installation	10	30-Dec-26	13-Jan-27
534	EXTENV-3080	Sheet Metal Flashing	10	04-Jan-27	15-Jan-27
535	EXTENV-3090	Water Test Exterior	5	13-Jan-27	20-Jan-27
536	EXTENV-3100	Exterior Cladding	15	21-Jan-27	10-Feb-27
537	EXTENV-3110	Glazing Installation	10	01-Feb-27	12-Feb-27
538	EXTENV-3120	Sheet Metal Counter Flashing & Caulking	15	02-Feb-27	22-Feb-27
539	EXTENV-3130	Paint and or Seal Exterior	10	15-Feb-27	26-Feb-27
540	EXTENV-3140	Door & Hardware	10	22-Feb-27	05-Mar-27
541	EXTENV-3150	MEP Finish Trim	10	24-Feb-27	09-Mar-27
542	EXTENV-3160	Exterior Envelope Complete	1	09-Mar-27	09-Mar-27
543	**Roof**		45	18-Nov-26	25-Jan-27
544	ROOF-3000	Frame HVAC Openings	5	18-Nov-26	20-Nov-26
545	ROOF-3010	Joist Framing	5	18-Nov-26	20-Nov-26
546	ROOF-3020	Roof Substrate	10	18-Nov-26	03-Dec-26
547	ROOF-3030	Intermediate Support Blocking	5	18-Nov-26	24-Nov-26

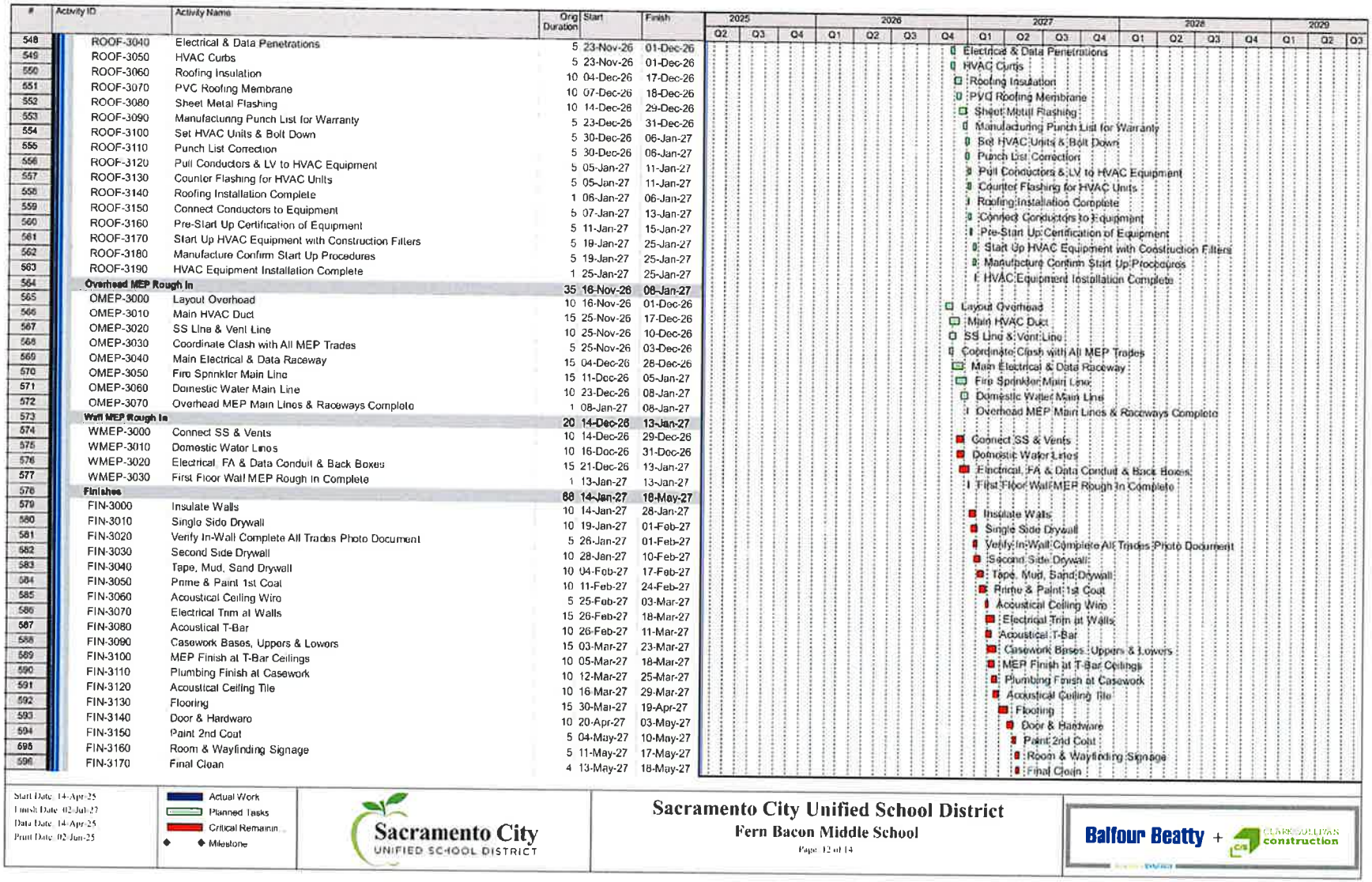
Start Date 14-Apr-25
Finish Date 02-Jun-27
Data Date 14-Apr-25
Print Date 02-Jun-25

Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remainin
Milestone

Sacramento City Unified School District

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page 11 of 14

Balfour Beatty + Clark Pacific construction



#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
548	ROOF-3040	Electrical & Data Penetrations	5	23-Nov-26	01-Dec-26
549	ROOF-3050	HVAC Curbs	5	23-Nov-26	01-Dec-26
550	ROOF-3060	Roofing Insulation	10	04-Dec-26	17-Dec-26
551	ROOF-3070	PVC Roofing Membrane	10	07-Dec-26	18-Dec-26
552	ROOF-3080	Sheet Metal Flashing	10	14-Dec-26	29-Dec-26
553	ROOF-3090	Manufacturing Punch List for Warranty	5	23-Dec-26	31-Dec-26
554	ROOF-3100	Set HVAC Units & Bolt Down	5	30-Dec-26	06-Jan-27
555	ROOF-3110	Punch List Correction	5	30-Dec-26	06-Jan-27
556	ROOF-3120	Pull Conductors & LV to HVAC Equipment	5	05-Jan-27	11-Jan-27
557	ROOF-3130	Counter Flashing for HVAC Units	5	05-Jan-27	11-Jan-27
558	ROOF-3140	Roofing Installation Complete	1	08-Jan-27	08-Jan-27
559	ROOF-3150	Connect Conductors to Equipment	5	07-Jan-27	13-Jan-27
560	ROOF-3160	Pre-Start Up Certification of Equipment	5	11-Jan-27	15-Jan-27
561	ROOF-3170	Start Up HVAC Equipment with Construction Filters	5	18-Jan-27	25-Jan-27
562	ROOF-3180	Manufacture Confirm Start Up Procedures	5	19-Jan-27	25-Jan-27
563	ROOF-3190	HVAC Equipment Installation Complete	1	25-Jan-27	25-Jan-27
564	**Overhead MEP Rough In**		35	16-Nov-26	08-Jan-27
565	OMEP-3000	Layout Overhead	10	16-Nov-26	01-Dec-26
566	OMEP-3010	Main HVAC Duct	15	25-Nov-26	17-Dec-26
567	OMEP-3020	SS Line & Vent Line	10	25-Nov-26	10-Dec-26
568	OMEP-3030	Coordinate Clash with All MEP Trades	5	25-Nov-26	03-Dec-26
569	OMEP-3040	Main Electrical & Data Raceway	15	04-Dec-26	28-Dec-26
570	OMEP-3050	Fire Sprinkler Main Line	15	11-Dec-26	05-Jan-27
571	OMEP-3060	Domestic Water Main Line	10	23-Dec-26	08-Jan-27
572	OMEP-3070	Overhead MEP Main Lines & Raceways Complete	1	08-Jan-27	08-Jan-27
573	**Wall MEP Rough In**		20	14-Dec-26	13-Jan-27
574	WMEP-3000	Connect SS & Vents	10	14-Dec-26	29-Dec-26
575	WMEP-3010	Domestic Water Lines	10	16-Dec-26	31-Dec-26
576	WMEP-3020	Electrical, FA & Data Conduit & Back Boxes	15	21-Dec-26	13-Jan-27
577	WMEP-3030	First Floor Wall MEP Rough In Complete	1	13-Jan-27	13-Jan-27
578	**Finishes**		88	14-Jan-27	18-May-27
579	FIN-3000	Insulate Walls	10	14-Jan-27	28-Jan-27
580	FIN-3010	Single Side Drywall	10	19-Jan-27	01-Feb-27
581	FIN-3020	Verify In-Wall Complete All Trades Photo Document	5	26-Jan-27	01-Feb-27
582	FIN-3030	Second Side Drywall	10	28-Jan-27	10-Feb-27
583	FIN-3040	Tape, Mud, Sand Drywall	10	04-Feb-27	17-Feb-27
584	FIN-3050	Prime & Paint 1st Coat	10	11-Feb-27	24-Feb-27
585	FIN-3060	Acoustical Ceiling Wire	5	25-Feb-27	03-Mar-27
586	FIN-3070	Electrical Trim at Walls	15	26-Feb-27	18-Mar-27
587	FIN-3080	Acoustical T-Bar	10	26-Feb-27	11-Mar-27
588	FIN-3090	Casework Bases, Uppers & Lowers	15	03-Mar-27	23-Mar-27
589	FIN-3100	MEP Finish at T-Bar Ceilings	10	05-Mar-27	18-Mar-27
590	FIN-3110	Plumbing Finish at Casework	10	12-Mar-27	25-Mar-27
591	FIN-3120	Acoustical Ceiling Tile	10	16-Mar-27	29-Mar-27
592	FIN-3130	Flooring	15	30-Mar-27	19-Apr-27
593	FIN-3140	Door & Hardware	10	20-Apr-27	03-May-27
594	FIN-3150	Paint 2nd Coat	5	04-May-27	10-May-27
595	FIN-3160	Room & Wayfinding Signage	5	11-May-27	17-May-27
596	FIN-3170	Final Clean	4	13-May-27	18-May-27

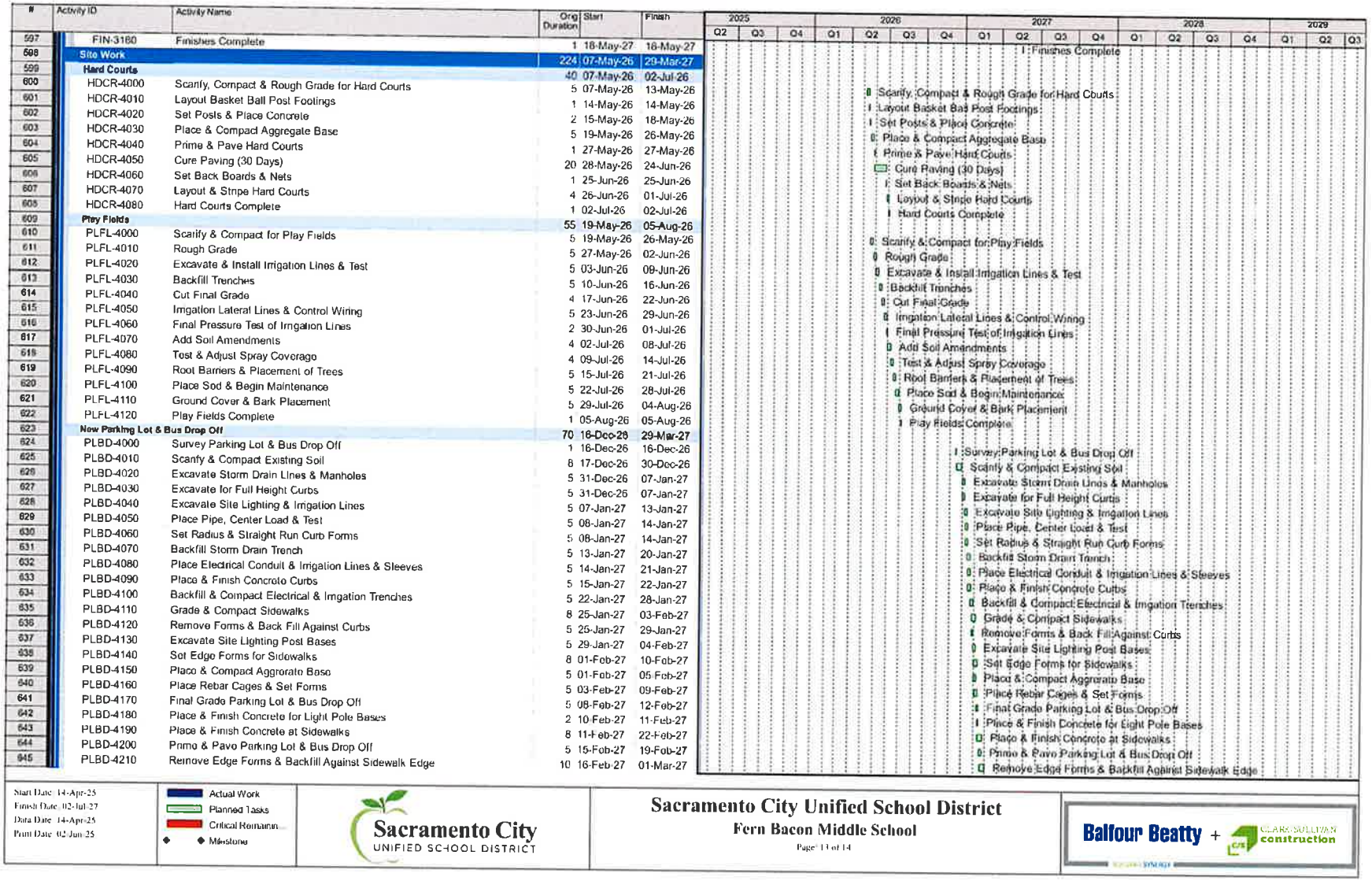
Start Date 14-Apr-25
Finish Date 02-Jul-27
Data Date 14-Apr-25
Print Date 02-Jun-25

Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remainin...
Milestone

Sacramento City UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page 12 of 14

Balfour Beatty + Clark Sullivan Construction



#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
597	FIN-3180	Finishes Complete	1	18-May-27	18-May-27
598	**Site Work**		224	07-May-26	29-Mar-27
599	**Hard Courts**		40	07-May-26	02-Jul-26
600	HDCR-4000	Scarify, Compact & Rough Grade for Hard Courts	5	07-May-26	13-May-26
601	HDCR-4010	Layout Basket Ball Post Footings	1	14-May-26	14-May-26
602	HDCR-4020	Set Posts & Place Concrete	2	15-May-26	18-May-26
603	HDCR-4030	Place & Compact Aggregate Base	5	19-May-26	26-May-26
604	HDCR-4040	Prime & Pave Hard Courts	1	27-May-26	27-May-26
605	HDCR-4050	Cure Paving (30 Days)	20	28-May-26	24-Jun-26
606	HDCR-4060	Set Back Boards & Nets	1	25-Jun-26	25-Jun-26
607	HDCR-4070	Layout & Stripe Hard Courts	4	26-Jun-26	01-Jul-26
608	HDCR-4080	Hard Courts Complete	1	02-Jul-26	02-Jul-26
609	**Play Fields**		55	19-May-26	05-Aug-26
610	PLFL-4000	Scarify & Compact for Play Fields	5	19-May-26	26-May-26
611	PLFL-4010	Rough Grade	5	27-May-26	02-Jun-26
612	PLFL-4020	Excavate & Install Irrigation Lines & Test	5	03-Jun-26	09-Jun-26
613	PLFL-4030	Backfill Trenches	5	10-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
614	PLFL-4040	Cut Final Grade	4	17-Jun-26	22-Jun-26
615	PLFL-4050	Irrigation Lateral Lines & Control Wiring	5	23-Jun-26	29-Jun-26
616	PLFL-4060	Final Pressure Test of Irrigation Lines	2	30-Jun-26	01-Jul-26
617	PLFL-4070	Add Soil Amendments	4	02-Jul-26	08-Jul-26
618	PLFL-4080	Test & Adjust Spray Coverage	4	09-Jul-26	14-Jul-26
619	PLFL-4090	Root Barriers & Placement of Trees	5	15-Jul-26	21-Jul-26
620	PLFL-4100	Place Sod & Begin Maintenance	5	22-Jul-26	28-Jul-26
621	PLFL-4110	Ground Cover & Bark Placement	5	29-Jul-26	04-Aug-26
622	PLFL-4120	Play Fields Complete	1	05-Aug-26	05-Aug-26
623	**New Parking Lot & Bus Drop Off**		70	16-Dec-26	29-Mar-27
624	PLBD-4000	Survey Parking Lot & Bus Drop Off	1	16-Dec-26	16-Dec-26
625	PLBD-4010	Scarify & Compact Existing Soil	8	17-Dec-26	30-Dec-26
626	PLBD-4020	Excavate Storm Drain Lines & Manholes	5	31-Dec-26	07-Jan-27
627	PLBD-4030	Excavate for Full Height Curbs	5	31-Dec-26	07-Jan-27
628	PLBD-4040	Excavate Site Lighting & Irrigation Lines	5	07-Jan-27	13-Jan-27
629	PLBD-4050	Place Pipe, Center Load & Test	5	08-Jan-27	14-Jan-27
630	PLBD-4060	Set Radius & Straight Run Curb Forms	5	08-Jan-27	14-Jan-27
631	PLBD-4070	Backfill Storm Drain Trench	5	13-Jan-27	20-Jan-27
632	PLBD-4080	Place Electrical Conduit & Irrigation Lines & Sleeves	5	14-Jan-27	21-Jan-27
633	PLBD-4090	Place & Finish Concrete Curbs	5	15-Jan-27	22-Jan-27
634	PLBD-4100	Backfill & Compact Electrical & Irrigation Trenches	5	22-Jan-27	28-Jan-27
635	PLBD-4110	Grade & Compact Sidewalks	8	25-Jan-27	03-Feb-27
636	PLBD-4120	Remove Forms & Back Fill Against Curbs	5	25-Jan-27	29-Jan-27
637	PLBD-4130	Excavate Site Lighting Post Bases	5	29-Jan-27	04-Feb-27
638	PLBD-4140	Set Edge Forms for Sidewalks	8	01-Feb-27	10-Feb-27
639	PLBD-4150	Place & Compact Aggregate Base	5	01-Feb-27	05-Feb-27
640	PLBD-4160	Place Rebar Cages & Set Forms	5	03-Feb-27	09-Feb-27
641	PLBD-4170	Final Grade Parking Lot & Bus Drop Off	5	08-Feb-27	12-Feb-27
642	PLBD-4180	Place & Finish Concrete for Light Pole Bases	2	10-Feb-27	11-Feb-27
643	PLBD-4190	Place & Finish Concrete at Sidewalks	8	11-Feb-27	22-Feb-27
644	PLBD-4200	Prime & Pave Parking Lot & Bus Drop Off	5	15-Feb-27	19-Feb-27
645	PLBD-4210	Remove Edge Forms & Backfill Against Sidewalk Edge	10	16-Feb-27	01-Mar-27

Start Date 14-Apr-25
Finish Date 02-Jul-27
Data Date 14-Apr-25
Print Date 02-Jun-25

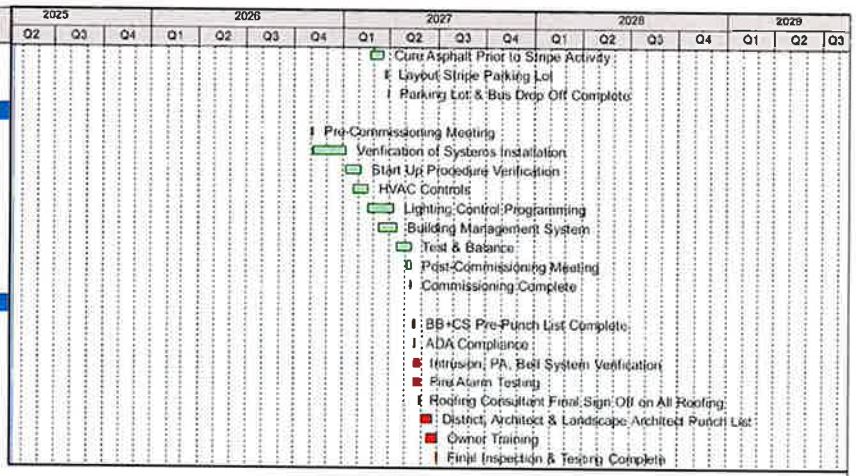
Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remaining
Milestone

Sacramento City UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page 13 of 14

Balfour Beatty + Clark/Sullivan construction

#	Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Duration	Start	Finish
646	PLBD-4220	Cure Asphalt Prior to Stripe Activity	20	22-Feb-27	19-Mar-27
647	PLBD-4230	Layout Stripe Parking Lot	5	22-Mar-27	26-Mar-27
648	PLBD-4240	Parking Lot & Bus Drop Off Complete	1	29-Mar-27	29-Mar-27
649	Commissioning		129	04-Nov-26	11-May-27
650	COMM-1000	Pre-Commissioning Meeting	1	04-Nov-26	04-Nov-26
651	COMM-1005	Verification of Systems Installation	40	05-Nov-26	06-Jan-27
652	COMM-1010	Start Up Procedure Verification	20	07-Jan-27	04-Feb-27
653	COMM-1020	HVAC Controls	20	21-Jan-27	17-Feb-27
654	COMM-1030	Lighting Control Programming	35	18 Feb-27	07-Apr-27
655	COMM-1040	Building Management System	25	11-Mar-27	14-Apr-27
656	COMM-1050	Test & Balance	20	14-Apr-27	11-May-27
657	COMM-1060	Post-Commissioning Meeting	5	05-May-27	11-May-27
658	COMM-1070	Commissioning Complete	1	11-May-27	11-May-27
659	Final Inspection and Testing		31	19-May-27	01-Jul-27
660	INSP-1000	BB+CS Pre-Punch List Complete	1	19-May-27	19-May-27
661	INSP-1005	ADA Compliance	1	20-May-27	20-May-27
662	INSP-1030	Intrusion, PA, Bell System Verification	5	21-May-27	27-May-27
663	INSP-1010	Fire Alarm Testing	5	21-May-27	27-May-27
664	INSP-1040	Roofing Consultant Final Sign Off on All Roofing	1	28-May-27	28-May-27
665	INSP-1050	District, Architect & Landscape Architect Punch List	15	01-Jun-27	21-Jun-27
666	INSP-1060	Owner Training	15	11-Jun-27	01-Jul-27
667	INSP-1070	Final Inspection & Testing Complete	1	01-Jul-27	01-Jul-27



Start Date 14-Apr-25
Finish Date 02-Jul-27
Data Date 14-Apr-25
Print Date 02-Jun-25

Actual Work
Planned Tasks
Critical Remainin...
Milestone

Sacramento City
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Sacramento City Unified School District
Fern Bacon Middle School
Page 14 of 14

Balfour Beatty + CLARK/SULLIVAN construction

EXHIBIT H
PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES

A. Entity's General Duties and Status:

Entity covenants with the District to furnish Entity's best skill and judgment and to cooperate with any other consultants and any design professionals employed by the District in connection with the Project. Entity agrees to perform the Preconstruction Services in the best way and in the most expeditious and economical manner consistent with the interests of the District.

Entity shall supervise and direct the Preconstruction Services using its best skill and attention, and shall be responsible for coordinating all portions of its Preconstruction Services. Entity shall be responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of its employees, subcontractors, and their agents and employees, and other persons performing any of the Preconstruction Services under a contract with Entity. Entity shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees, and shall not employ on the Project any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the task assigned to him or her.

Entity affirms that, to the best of its knowledge, there exists no actual or potential conflict between family, business, or financial interests of Entity and performance of the Preconstruction Services. In the event of change in either interests or services under this Agreement, Entity affirms that it will raise with the District any question regarding possible conflict of interest which may arise as a result of such change.

B. Items of Preconstruction Services:

1. *Collaboration/Meetings*: Entity, with Architect, shall jointly schedule and attend regular meetings with the District and the District's consultants. Entity shall collaborate with Architect, the District and the District's consultants regarding site use and improvements, and the selection of materials, building systems and equipment. Entity shall provide on-going review and recommendations on construction feasibility; actions designed to minimize adverse effects of labor or material shortages; time requirements for procurement, installation and construction completion; and factors related to construction cost, including estimates of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, and possible economies. Entity also shall participate in developing a construction plan to address project risk and minimize disruptions to the District's educational programs at the Project site.

   The recommendations and advice of Entity concerning design alternatives shall be subject to the review and approval of the District and the District's professional consultants. It is not Entity's responsibility to ascertain that the drawings and specifications are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules and regulations. However, if Entity recognizes, or should reasonably have recognized, that portions of the drawings and specifications are at variance therewith, Entity shall promptly notify Architect and the District in writing.

2. *Site Investigation*: Entity shall carefully examine the site at which the work will be performed and all of the documents included in the contract documents; perform all

reasonable investigations essential to a full understanding of the difficulties that may be encountered in performing the work; and acquaint itself through reasonable discovery with the conditions under which the work is to be performed, including, without limitation, local labor conditions, local weather patterns, restriction in access to and from the Project site, prior work performed by others on the Project, and obstructions and other conditions relevant to the work, the site of the work and its surroundings. With the exception of subsurface conditions or other conditions which qualify under the differing site condition clause, if any, Entity expressly assumes the risk of any variance between the actual conditions, either discovered or discoverable through reasonable investigation in the performance of Preconstruction Services hereunder, and the conditions shown or represented in the contract documents.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Entity may need to perform site investigation to confirm utilities and other infrastructure impacted or incorporated into the design to confirm location and or condition at the District's discretion. Entity's fee includes an allowance of **$100,000** to be used on a time and material basis for this site investigation to be used at the District's discretion. Any unused allowance amount will be returned to the District via a deductive amendment.

3. *Preliminary Construction Project Schedule and Preliminary Site Logistics Plan*: Entity shall prepare and update a preliminary Project schedule for the District's review and approval consistent with the timeline dates noted herein. The schedule shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Project. As design proceeds, the preliminary Project schedule shall be updated as needed to indicate proposed activity sequences and durations, milestone dates for receipt and approval of pertinent information, submittal of the TBR and Lease Payment Schedule, preparation and processing of shop drawings and samples, delivery of materials or equipment requiring long-lead time procurement, and proposed date of final completion of the Project and any discrete portions of the Project (if different). Entity shall provide a detailed Construction CPM schedule that identifies the critical path within the construction phase. A minimum of two weeks of float for the District's use needs to be identified. In coordination with the detailed CPM schedule, the Entity shall provide site logistics plan(s) with areas/locations of work and durations by proposed phase.

4. *Preliminary Cost Estimates*: Entity shall provide estimating services as needed throughout development of the construction documents. Depending on the stage of document development, the scope and nature of the estimating services may change. Entity will be expected to provide estimating of portions of the work, systems being considered, details as they are developed, and other estimating exercises that the District, Architect and Entity deem advisable. Entity also will be required to provide detailed estimates of the Work at each design phase milestone based on the drawings and specifications received from the Architect, and shall set forth any assumptions or interpretations that Entity used in making the estimate. Entity also will be required to participate in estimate reconciliation meetings to review any discrepancies from the Architect's estimates.

5. *Value Engineering*: While providing its Preconstruction Services, Entity shall be continuously pursuing opportunities to create additional value by identifying options to reduce capital or life cycle cost, improve constructability and functionality, or

provide operational flexibility, while satisfying the District's programmatic needs. Entity shall develop value engineering proposals ("VEP") for the District's and Architect's approval for alternative systems, means, methods, finishes, equipment and the like that satisfy the general design criteria of the Project, but which result in savings of time or money in constructing or operating and maintaining the Project. Each VEP shall describe the proposed change, identify all aspects of the Project directly or indirectly affected by the change, specify the cost or time savings to be achieved if the VEP is accepted, and detail any anticipated effect on the Project's service life, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, appearance, design or safety standards. Formal VEP will be required of the Entity to be submitted for consideration as determined by the District's Representative.

6. *Constructability Review of Construction Documents*: During development of the plans and specifications, Entity shall continually review the design and construction documents for clarity, consistency, constructability and coordination among the design disciplines' drawings, the Project construction phases (if any), and the construction trades, and shall collaborate with Architect and the District in developing solutions to any identified issues.

   Entity shall engage those subcontractors it deems necessary to participate in the constructability reviews. Regardless of whether Entity engages subcontractors, Entity shall remain fully responsible for the constructability reviews. This includes, unless excepted, the Entity's obligation during preconstruction services to use BIM modeling and complete constructability review to bring documents from level 300 to level 400 for constructability, clash detection, and pricing of the TBR.

   A. BIM Review:

      Within five (5) days following execution of the Facilities Lease, Entity shall provide to District for approval a schedule for BIM review, broken down into identifiable or defined modules, prior to DSA submittal. In accordance with the approved schedule, Entity shall communicate any questions or concerns regarding constructability, including any potential clashes detected, to Architect and shall raise any issues requiring discussion at the regular design meetings. At the time scheduled for completion of review of each module, Entity shall certify to the District that it has had a full and fair opportunity to fully evaluate the module or shall identify any additional review Entity concludes is necessary to perform prior to preparation of the TBR.

      If, during construction, Entity proposes a change due to a conflict, then Entity shall have the burden to establish that such conflict could not reasonably have been identified during preconstruction BIM constructability review.

   B. Constructability Review following DSA Submittal:

      If Entity has not conducted constructability review, including BIM review, prior to submittal to DSA then, no later than three (3) weeks after submission of construction documents to DSA for approval, Entity shall commence a formal, documented constructability review. The formal constructability review shall be completed within two (2) weeks so that the comments therein can be evaluated and incorporated as appropriate prior to DSA approval. Entity shall

also perform a "back-check" prior to DSA approval to ensure the design team has addressed the review comments. The purpose of all of Entity's constructability reviews, including those before submission of the construction documents to DSA for approval and the formal constructability review(s), is to determine that the design comprises complete, accurate and fully coordinated drawings and specifications for construction, and thereby reduce the risk of disruption, delay, change orders and potential claims. Entity will focus on accuracy, completeness, sequencing and coordination. Entity's reviews also will seek out alternative construction materials and systems that may result in a cost or time savings to the District. The results of the reviews shall be provided in writing and as notations on the construction documents. Nothing in the contract documents shall relieve the Architect and the other design professionals from their obligation to perform their services and design the Project in accordance with the terms of their respective contracts and the applicable standard of care, and final decision on all such cost or time saving reviews shall be with the District and/or its separately retained construction management or design consultants.

7. *Development of Total Base Rent*:. Entity shall prepare a plan to develop the TBR, including without limitation a bidding approach and schedule to obtain competitive bids from potential subcontractors and suppliers, and submit the plan to the District for approval sufficiently prior to DSA approval to allow for District review and comment and any revision by the time DSA approval is secured. The plan shall include at least the following elements:

a. Entity shall seek to develop subcontractor interest in the Project and shall collaborate with the District and Architect to develop a list of possible subcontractors, including suppliers, from whom bids will be requested for each principal portion of the work;

b. Entity shall prepare bid packages for the complete scope of work for all trades that will be subcontracted, other than those for which a subcontractor or supplier was listed in Entity's Proposal;

c. Entity shall provide public notice (under the District's public works notice procedures) of availability of work to be subcontracted, including a fixed date and time on which qualifications statements, bids, or proposals will be due. Entity will submit a copy of the bid advertisement and any addenda affecting the bid date to the District;

d. Entity shall establish reasonable qualification and selection criteria and standards, and state such criteria in its solicitation documents;

e. Entity shall require prequalification if required by law or by the District. Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing subcontractors (those with any of the following license classifications: C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43 and C-46) must be prequalified prior to submitting bids for the Project. Entity shall work with the District in prequalifying such subcontractors, using the District's standard Prequalification Questionnaire and uniform rating system;

f. Entity shall require all potential subcontractors, truckers and any suppliers and/or vendors subject to California's prevailing wage laws to be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 at the time of bidding;

g. If Entity plans to self-perform any work, Entity must submit a sealed bid directly to the District a minimum of 48 hours in advance of the bid due date for the subcontractors; the cumulative amount of self-perform work not required to be blind bid is $50,000;

h. The District has a local business participation goal of 20% of the direct cost of construction being performed by contractors within the District boundary, which goal must be noted in the solicitation document. Entity shall address its plan to achieve this goal and shall follow this plan during preconstruction services. Bids must identify associated zip codes for location of business address and business owner home address to identify such local subcontractors and suppliers;

i. DVBE outreach is required and goal of 3% must be noted in the solicitation document. Entity shall address its plan to achieve this goal in its bid and shall follow this plan during preconstruction services;

j. Entity shall specify how it will determine that the subcontractor or supplier has the financial resources, qualifications, and experience to complete the work for which it is proposed;

k. Entity shall propose award of subcontracts in accordance with the following competitive selection processes:

i. For work that has a value of $5000 or more but less than one-half of one percent of the construction price that is subcontracted, a minimum of three bids is expected for each trade. Such bids may be solicited through informal bidding and contracts awarded based on low bid or best value. The LLB Entity will provide the District with a copy of their bid advertisement and subsequent addenda.

ii. For work that has a value equal to or greater than one-half of one percent of the construction price that is subcontracted, the competitive sub-bid selection process (i) will require advertisement in accordance with that required of the District, fixing a date on which qualifications, bids or proposals are due; (ii) will permit selection and award of subcontracts on either a best value basis or to the lowest responsible bidder; and (iii), if a best value basis will be used, establish in the solicitation reasonable qualification criteria and standards. The Entity shall will provide the District with a copy of their bid advertisement and subsequent addenda. Subcontractors awarded construction subcontracts under this process shall be afforded all protections of the Subletting and

Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (commencing with Section 4100 of the California Public Contract Code.

l. District shall have the right to review the proposed subcontractors and to object to or reject any proposed subcontractor or supplier;

m. For any work not required to be bid, Entity shall provide a detailed estimate of the cost of the work, including documentation sufficient to support that the price is reasonable;

n. Entity shall propose a TBR, which shall be the sum of the i) general conditions cost as bid, ii) the cost of any actual construction work performed by Entity's own forces, iii) the cost of all subcontract bids, iv) Entity's fee, as bid, v) costs of bonds and insurance, vi) contingencies and allowances, and vii) financing costs.

o. Entity shall develop a final price proposal to include the written rationale for the price and objectively-verifiable documentation of its costs to perform the construction work under the Facilities Lease. The documentation shall include:

- A written evaluation for each of the portions of work, including a summary of the bids received, the actual bid proposals, and identify the subcontract bidder(s) that Entity recommends;
- For any DVBEs listed in the proposal, documentation supporting the DVBE's price, including a written rationale explaining why the price is reasonable;
- A list of the drawings and specifications, including all addenda, that were used in preparation of the price proposal;
- "Good Faith Efforts" documentation to reflect DVBE outreach (by the Entity and its selected subcontractors) if the 3% DVBE participation goal is not met (*see* Attachment 1 hereto);
- The proposed TBR broken down by element comprising the TBR, including a statement of the estimated cost and a schedule of values organized by trade categories;
- A list of the clarifications and assumptions made by Entity in preparing the final proposed TBR to supplement the information contained in the drawings and specifications;
- The date of commencement and the date of completion upon which the proposed TBR is based;
- A list of allowances and a statement of their basis; and
- A detailed cost breakdown of all general conditions and jobsite management expenses included in the TBR.

p. Entity in coordination with the District Representative shall develop a proposed Lease Payment Schedule based on its proposed TBR.

Entity shall meet with the District and Architect to review the final price proposal, proposed TBR, and proposed Lease Payment Schedule and the written statement of its basis. If the District or Architect discover any inconsistencies or inaccuracies in the information presented, they shall promptly notify Entity, who shall make appropriate adjustments to the documentation.

Entity shall be present at the Board meeting at which the TBR and Lease Payment Schedule is proposed for approval and be available to answer any Board questions regarding the TBR or Lease Payment Schedule. The cost of any revisions to the proposed TBR or Lease Payment Schedule or supporting documentation or analysis required by the Board as a condition of approval of Phase II of the Work is included in Preconstruction Services.

8. *Long Lead Time Items*: Entity shall recommend to the District and Architect a schedule for procurement of any long-lead time items which will constitute part of the work as required to meet the Project schedule. If such long-lead time items are procured by the District, they shall be procured on terms and conditions acceptable to Entity. [The District will add an allowance for procurement of long-lead time items by an Amendment during Preconstruction, subject to approval of the District prior to purchase of such items.] Upon Notice to Proceed with Phase II of the Work, all contracts for such items shall be assigned by the District to Entity, who shall accept responsibility for such items as if procured by Entity. Entity shall expedite the delivery of long-lead time items to ensure delivery and installation to meet the scheduled completion date.

C. Term, Progress and Completion:

Time is of the essence. The District desires to submit the construction documents to DSA no later than **December 2024**. DSA approval is estimated to occur no later than end of **April 2025**, followed by development and approval of the Total Base Rent and Lease Payment Schedule, which is anticipated to require approximately eight weeks. The District desires to submit the proposed Total Base Rent and Lease Payment Schedule to the Board for approval no later than the meeting scheduled for **June 5, 2025**. Entity shall perform all of its Preconstruction Services consistent with these timelines.

D. Compensation:

The District shall compensate Entity for performing the Preconstruction Services as follows: the fixed fee of **$107,000.00,** divided as follows among the required preconstruction services:

	ITEM Description	Amount
1	**Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee –** Collaboration/Meetings	**$1,000**
2	**Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee –** Site Investigation Allowance	**$100,000**
3	**Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee –** Preliminary Construction Project Schedule and	**$1,000**

	Preliminary Site Logistics Plan	
4	**Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee –** Preliminary Cost Estimates	**$1,000**
5	**Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee –** Value Engineering	**$1,000**
6	**Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee –** Constructability Review of Construction Documents (including BIM).	**$1,000**
7	**Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee – Development of Total Base Rent**	**$1,000**
8	**Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee –** Assessment of Long Lead Time Items (Does not include Allowance; to be added via Amendment during Preconstruction)	**$1,000**
9	**Total for Preconstruction Services (Rows 1-8)**	**$107,000**

Entity shall submit an invoice monthly to the District for the fee, itemized by percentage of completion for the different tasks identified above, and the expenses incurred for the billing period. No expenses above those included above in the fixed fee amount are to be charged to the District or will be allowable. The District shall pay Entity one hundred percent of the approved invoiced amount within thirty (30) calendar days of the District's receipt of the invoice.

The District may withhold, or on account of subsequently-discovered evidence nullify, the whole or a part of any payment as may be necessary to protect the District from loss, including costs and attorneys' fees, which may arise for reasons including, but not limited to, the following: 1) defective or deficient work not remedied; 2) failure of Entity to make payments properly to its employees or subcontractors; 3) a reasonable doubt that the Preconstruction Services can be completed for the then-unpaid balance of the contract price; 4) failure to achieve sufficient progress with the Preconstruction Services such that Entity is unlikely to achieve timely completion; or 5) failure of Entity to provide required certificates of insurance.

If the District adds Preconstruction Services by change order, the following rates shall apply to such additional work, unless otherwise agreed by the Entity and the District:

Classification	Rates
Pre-Construction Manager	$245
Senior Estimator	$220
Estimator/Buyer	$137
MEP Manager	$170
Administrative Asst.	$90
Project Manager	$200
Graphics Specialist	$115
Project Engineer	$120
VDC Manager	$200

Detailer	$200

E. Changes/Extra Work:

The District may order changes in the Preconstruction Services within the general scope thereof, consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions. The compensation stated above shall be adjusted accordingly, which may or may not include an extension of the time for performance. All such changes in the Preconstruction Services, including changes in the compensation and/or time for performance, shall be authorized only by written change order, signed by the District. If Entity claims that performance of any work entitles it to additional compensation or affects the time for performance of the Preconstruction Services, Entity shall provide written notice to the District of any such claim prior to undertaking such work. If the District refuses to issue a change order for such work, Entity shall perform that work and shall submit a complete and specific claim for additional compensation or extension of the time for performance within ten (10) days after such work is performed. Failure to provide written notice of claim prior to undertaking such work, or failure to submit timely a complete and specific claim for additional compensation or extension of the time for performance, shall be deemed a waiver and abandonment of any such claim. No claim, dispute or controversy shall interfere with the progress or performance of the Preconstruction Services, and Entity shall proceed with the Preconstruction Services as directed by the District. Failure to so proceed shall be a default.

F. Dispute Resolution:

Initially, and promptly after identification of a claim or dispute, the District's and Entity's project managers shall meet face-to-face to review and consider the claim or dispute. If the District's and Entity's project managers are unable to resolve the claim or dispute, a senior representative from the District and a senior representative from Entity each shall review the matter in detail, and then shall meet face-to-face as soon as practicable to discuss and resolve the matter. If the senior representatives are unable to resolve the matter, then the parties agree to submit the dispute to mediation as a condition precedent to the institution of legal or equitable proceedings by either party.

G. Fingerprinting:

The District shall, pursuant to Education Code section 45125.1 and District policy and guidelines, determine whether fingerprinting is required of Entity or its employees for purposes of performing Preconstruction Services. If such fingerprinting is required, then the Entity shall comply with fingerprinting requirements stated in Exhibit D, General Construction Terms and Conditions, prior to performing any Preconstruction Services for which fingerprinting is required.

EXHIBIT I

Monthly Skilled and Trained Workforce Report

Public Contract Code § 2602

Unless the [Lease-Leaseback] Entity is exempt, the following report must be provided to the District's Board by the Entity for itself and all subcontractors of every tier, on a monthly basis while the Project is being performed. Receipt of this report is a condition on entitlement to payments under the contract, and, as mandated by Public Contract Code section 2602(b), the District must immediately cease making contract payments if a compliant report is not provided, or if the report is incomplete, until a complete, compliant report is submitted. If the report is incomplete due to the failure of a subcontractor to provide a report, then the District will withhold only an amount equal to 150% of the value of the monthly work for the subcontractor(s) for which no information is provided.

Project Name_____

Reporting Month: _____, 20___

PRIME CONTRACTOR AND ALL TRADE/ SUBCONTRACTORS (all tiers) (if a contractor performs work in multiple apprenticeable occupations, list each on a separate line)	**LICENSE NUMBER**	**< 10 HOURS WORKED BY JOURNEY-PERSONS? (Y) OR (N)**	**COMPLIANCE BY HOURS OR PERCENT OF WORKFORCE? (H) OR (%)**	**FOR EACH TRADE, THE PERCENTAGE OF SKILLED JOURNEYPERSON WORK OR HOURS WORKED BY GRADUATES OF AN APPROVED APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM1 (This Month / Cumulative Project Total)**
				/
				/
				/
				/
				/

Note: To calculate monthly percentage **by hours**, divide the contractor's total graduate-

1 For most trades, the minimum is 50% in 2019 and 60% in 2020 and thereafter. For the following trades, the requirement is 30%: acoustical installer, bricklayer, carpenter, cement mason, drywall installer or lather, marble mason, finisher, or setter, modular furniture or systems installer, operating engineer, pile driver, plasterer, roofer or waterproofer, stone mason, surveyor, terrazzo worker or finisher, and tile layer, setter, or finisher. Teamsters are not subject to the requirement.

journeyperson hours for the month (per occupation) by the contractor's total journeyperson hours in the occupation on the project that month. To calculate cumulative percentages **by hours**, divide the contractor's total graduate-journeyperson hours of work on the project (per occupation) by the contractor's total journeyperson hours in the occupation on the project. To calculate monthly percentages by **percent workforce**, divide the contractor's total number of graduate journeypersons on the project (per occupation) that month by the contractor's total number of journeypersons in the occupation on the project that month. To calculate cumulative percentages by **percent workforce**, add the contractor's number of graduate journeypersons on the project (per occupation) used for each month's report and divide by the sum of the contractor's total number of journeypersons per occupation used for each month's report. For example, if a contractor reported monthly journeypersons as follows: 1/3, 2/4, 3/5, and 2/5, then the cumulative total would be 8/17 or 47%. The District may ask to review the calculation(s).

Under penalty of perjury, and with specific reference to the California False Claims Act, Government Code sections 12650 *et seq.*, I certify that 1) **all** of the workers used on the Project in the past month were either a) skilled journeypersons under Public Contract Code section 2601(e) or b) apprentices registered in an apprenticeship program approved by the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations; 2) submission of the above report is made in good faith; 3) that I have made reasonable investigation to verify the accuracy of data reported above; 4) that the information is accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; and 5) that I am duly authorized to certify the report on behalf of the company identified below. I acknowledge that submission of this report is an express condition on payment.

Dated: _____ Company_____

Signature _____

Title_____

This report is a public record under the California Public Records Act, Government Code sections 6250 et seq., and is open to public inspection.

EXPLANATION AND COMPLIANCE PLAN

If the above report shows that the required percentages were not met during the month for any contractor or trade, explain why the percentages were not met and how they will be met by the completion of construction. Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 2602, the District is required to withhold 150% of the value of the monthly billing of the contractor or a non-compliant subcontractor for any month in which they do not meet the requirements. The District will release withheld funds to the [Lease-Leaseback] Entity once an acceptable plan to achieve substantial compliance with the skilled and trained workforce requirement by the end of the project is provided to the District, with respect to the relevant apprenticeable occupation(s), **or** the non-compliant subcontractor is substituted in accordance with Public Contract Code section 4107.

Attachment 1
DVBE Good Faith Efforts Outreach Requirements

Definitions:

"Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise" (DVBE) means a business concern that is certified as a DVBE by the Department of General Services, Office of Small Business and Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Services (OSDS).

"Entity" means the Lease-Leaseback Entity that will construct the Project.

"Participation Goal" or "Goal" means a numerically expressed DVBE objective that the Entity is required to make efforts to achieve in accordance with Section 17076.11 of the Education Code.

"Good Faith Efforts" means that the Entity took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the DVBE Participation Goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DVBE participation, even if they were not fully successful. Good Faith Efforts are further delineated below.

DVBE Certification:

In accordance with Education Code section 17076.11, this District has a Participation Goal for DVBEs of three percent (3%) per year. For any work performed by a DVBE subcontractor (including materials suppliers) to be counted toward meeting the DVBE Participation Goal, such business concern must possess current and valid certification as a DVBE through the OSDS. In addition, the work must conform to the most current regulations and requirements as published by the California Department of General Services (DGS) and/or OSDS.

A DVBE cannot self-certify. An OSDS certification letter or printout from the DGS certification website (https://caleprocure.ca.gov/pages/PublicSearch/supplier-search.aspx) verifying current DVBE status must be provided for each DVBE participating in the contract. The OSDS certification letter or website printout must be provided with the Proposal or during establishment of the Total Base Rent. The District will not give Entity DVBE credit for any DVBE for which Entity fails to provide the required status verification.

Good Faith Efforts

The Entity shall either commit to meeting the Participation Goal or demonstrate Good Faith Efforts to do so, as described below. All DVBEs for which the Entity is claiming credit (including the Entity itself if it is a DVBE) must be listed on the Subcontractor listing form and identified as DVBEs, even if the work to be performed is less than one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the bid amount, involves supply of materials, or is to be performed by a lower-tier subcontractor.

Although Good Faith Efforts have been eliminated from Public Contract Code sections 10115 *et seq.*, the District's obligation is separately stated under Education Code section 17076.10, so the District may find Entity to have complied with the DVBE requirements if it establishes Good Faith Efforts. In order to establish Good Faith Efforts, Entity must demonstrate at least the following directly and/or through bidders for the subcontracts:

1. Select portions of the work for which to solicit DVBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DVBE goals will be achieved. This may include breaking out contract work items into smaller units.
2. Search at least the OSDS DVBE database to identify DVBEs to solicit to perform the portions of work identified. Print the search results to include with the Good Faith Efforts documentation.
3. Advertise for DVBE participation in focus or trade publications reasonably expected to reach DVBEs in the region as early in the process as is practicable. Depending on the project and results, multiple advertisements may be appropriate. Generally, the first publication should occur no later than one week before bids are due, whichever is earlier. Submit a copy of the advertisement(s) with the Good Faith Efforts documentation.
4. Solicit interest from identified DVBEs (from the OSDS database or otherwise) as early in the bidding process as practicable to allow the DVBEs to respond to the solicitation and submit a timely bid. Solicitations may be by phone, fax, email, letter, or other reasonable means, but must be documented. Submit documentation of all outreach efforts with the Good Faith Efforts documentation. Include copies of all DVBE responses.
5. Follow up initial solicitations. Document all such efforts and DVBE responses as part of the Good Faith Efforts documentation.
6. Work with interested DVBEs, including providing adequate information about the project and portions of work available and negotiating in good faith with interested DVBEs to assist them with being able to bid. Document all such efforts with the Good Faith Efforts documentation.

Substitutions

Entity and its subcontractors must use the DVBE subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) proposed unless Entity requests and receives authorization to substitute from the District. A DVBE subcontractor or supplier shall be replaced by another DVBE if possible. At a minimum, any request for substitution must include:

(1) The reason for the substitution, which shall be limited to the circumstances permitted under Public Contract Code section 4107(a).
(2) The identity of the listed DVBE and the name, address, contractor number, and DIR registration number of the proposed replacement.
(3) If a DVBE cannot be identified as a replacement, documentation of efforts to find available DVBEs.

The DVBE shall be given the rights afforded by Public Contract Code section 4107 prior to the District acting on a requested substitution.

FAILURE TO ADHERE TO AT LEAST THE DVBE PARTICIPATION PROPOSED WHEN ADOPTING THE TOTAL BASE RENT MAY BE CAUSE FOR CONTRACT TERMINATION AND RECOVERY OF DAMAGES FOR DEFAULT.

END OF DOCUMENT

August 11, 2025

Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento CA 95824
Attn: Chris Ralston

RE: RFP #478 Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization
Phase 3 Remaining Scopes of work

Dear Mr. Ralston,

Enclosed is Balfour Beatty/Clark Sullivan's TBR proposal for Phase 3 on the Fern Bacon MS Project. The JV team recommends awards to the contractors listed on the following pages for construction of the new Fern Bacon Middle School revitalization Project.

BB/CS is requesting a contract amendment of $64,788,903 for the TBR Phase 3 Package to the Facilities Lease Agreement dated December 19,2024.

Sincerely,

Aaron Croteau
Project Executive

CC: Kyle Frandsen
Ted Foor

Balfour Beatty + CLARK/SULLIVAN construction

BUILDING SYNERGY

Awarded Subcontractors for TBR 1 and TBR 2:

02.41: Selective Demolition	JME Environmental, Inc	DIR#1000002409	Amendment 001
26.00: MPOE Relocation	Collins Electric Company	DIR# 10000000184	Amendment 001
03.30 Structural and Site Concrete	Concrete North Inc	DIR # 1000000641	Amendment 002
05.00 Structural and Misc. Steel	Weldway Inc.	DIR# 1000063229	Amendment 002
31.20 Earthwork	OC Jones & Sons, Inc. (Pending)	DIR# 1000002320	Amendment 002
33.00 Underground utilities	Waller, Inc. (Pending)	DIR# 1000005714	Amendment 002

Recommended Subcontractors for TBR 3:

Bid Package	Subcontractor	DIR #
04.22: Masonry	P.T.S. Masonry Inc.	DIR # 1000000391
06.40: Architectural Casework & Countertop	Fremont Millwork Co.	DIR # 1000000246
07.21: Thermal Insulation	Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc.	DIR # 1000000315
07.42.1: Metal Roof, Wall, & Soffit Panels	Kodiak Roofing	DIR # 1000003650
07.42.2: Metal Panels (Phenolic Rainscreen)	B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.	DIR # 1000002989
07.50: Roofing	King's Roofing	DIR # 1000000711
07.60: Sheet Metal	Omni Sheet Metal, Inc.	DIR # 593786639
07.81: Applied Fireproofing	The Nevell Group Inc.	DIR # 100000074
07.90: Joint Sealants	Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc.	DIR # 1000000315
08.10: Doors, Frames & Hardware	Boyett Construction	DIR # 1000007721
08.30: Coiling Doors	Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc.	DIR # 1000000315
08.40: Glazing	RankerAMG, Inc.	DIR # 1000004060
09.24: Plaster	The Nevell Group Inc.	DIR # 1000000074
09.29: Drywall, Metal Framing, Rough Carpentry	The Nevell Group Inc.	DIR # 1000000074
09.30: Tile	Pro Installations, Inc. dba Prospectra Contract Flooring	DIR # 1000002810
09.50: Ceilings	VMak Acoustics Inc DBA Cemco Acoustics	DIR # 1000399311
09.60: Flooring	B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.	DIR # 1000002989
09.61: Resinous Flooring	West Coast Industrial Flooring, Inc	DIR # 1000000303
09.64: Wood Athletic Flooring	McWil Sports Surfaces, Inc.	DIR # 1000003457
09.66: Terrazzo	Associated Terrazzo Company, Inc.	DIR # 1000059156
09.90: Painting	Valdez Painting, Inc.	DIR # 1000010016
10.00: Miscellaneous Specialties	Pro West Wall Products Inc.	DIR # 1000041721
10.14.2: Specialty Monument Sign	Various Subcontractor Buyout	
10.14: Signage	Illuminated Creations Inc dba Ellis & Ellis Sign Systems	DIR # 1000000445
10 56 26: High Density Storage	Systems and Space	DIR # 1000007450
11 06 30: Platform Curtain & Acoustic Draperies	Stagecraft Industries, Inc.	DIR # 1000001563
11.40: Food Service Equipment	East Bay Restaurant Supply	DIR # 1000003464
11.66: Athletic Equipment	B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.	DIR # 1000002989
11.66: Athletic Equipment	KYA Group	DIR # 1000003379
12.24: Window Treatment	SunShield Solutions, Inc.	DIR # 1000017434

12.35: Musical Instrument Storage and Equipment	Wenger Corp.	DIR # 1000578641
12.66: Telescoping Bleachers	B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.	DIR # 1000002989
12.93: Site Furnishings	Jensen Landscape Contractor, LLC	DIR # 1000038694
13.34: Fabricated Engineered Structures (PC Solar Structure)	Collins Electrical Company, Inc.	DIR # 1000000184
14.20: Elevators	KONE Inc.	DIR # 1000003806
21.00: Fire Suppression	Battalion One Fire Protection, Inc.	DIR # 1000003615
22.00: Plumbing	ACCO Engineered Systems, Inc.	DIR # 100000546
23.00: HVAC	DDK Mechanical, Inc.	DIR # 1000002411
26.00: Electrical, Communications & Electronic Security	Collins Electrical Company, Inc.	DIR # 1000000184
31.25: SWPPP	HydroCompliance	
32.00: Asphalt Paving & Pavement Marking	O.C. Jones & Sons Inc.	DIR # 1000002320
32.18: Recreational Surfaces	Flex Ground	DIR # 1001030031
32.30: Fences & Gates	Pisor Fence Division, Inc. / Antelope Iron	DIR # 1000003166
32.80: Landscape & Irrigation	Jensen Landscape Contractor, LLC	DIR # 1000038694

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Remaining Scopes Amendment 3
Sacramento, CA
Total Base Rent (TBR) Summary
Prepared on: 08/01/2025

Item	Description	AMOUNT ($)
Division 3	Concrete	$47,476.00
Division 4	Masonry	$755,985.00
Division 6	Wood, Plastics & Composites	$1,083,697.00
Division 7	Thermal & Moisture Protection	$5,713,647.00
Division 8	Openings	$3,833,333.00
Division 9	Finishes	$11,498,378.00
Division 10	Specialties	$1,941,778.00
Division 11	Equipment	$1,851,296.00
Division 12	Furnishings	$717,232.00
Division 13	Special Construction	$1,534,028.00
Division 14	Conveying Equipment	$397,235.00
Division 21	Fire Suppression	$713,219.00
Division 22	Plumbing	$3,345,207.00
Division 23	Heating Ventilating, & Air Conditioning	$4,288,273.00
Division 26	Electrical	$15,869,856.00
Division 27	Communications	In Div 26
Division 28	Electronic Safety & Security	In Div 26
Division 32	Exterior Improvements	$4,065,950.00
Division 33	Utiltities	$341,901.00
	DCC Subtotal	**$57,998,491.00**

Lump Sum	GENERAL CONDITIONS	AMOUNT
	General Conditions per Month ($)	
22	**Lease Phase Duration (Mos)**	
09/2025	**Starting Month & Year (MM/YYYY)**	
	DCC + GCs Subtotal	**$57,998,491.00**

RATE	LLB Entity Overhead & Profit Fee	AMOUNT
2.89%	**LLB Entity O&P Fee (%)** (DCC + GCs) x %	$1,676,156.39

RATE	Contingencies	AMOUNT
2.50%	**Construction Contingency (%)** (DCC) x %	$1,449,962.28
2.50%	**Owner Contingency (%)** (DCC) x %	$1,449,962.28
	Contingencies Subtotal	**$2,899,924.55**

LS	General Requirements	AMOUNT

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Remaining Scopes Amendment 3
Sacramento, CA
Total Base Rent (TBR) Summary
Prepared on: 08/01/2025

$15,000.00	**General Requirements ($)** GR LS + (GR LS x LLB O&P Fee)	$15,433.50

LS	Allowance(s)	AMOUNT
$500,000.00	**Allowance 1 Off-Site Improvements** Allowance LS + (Allowance LS x LLB O&P Fee %)	$514,450.00
	Allowance Allowance LS + (Allowance LS x LLB O&P Fee %)	
	Allowance(s) Subtotal	**$514,450.00**

DCC + GCs + Fee + Contingencies + GRs + Allowance(s) Subtotal	**$63,104,455.44**

RATE	Finance Cost	AMOUNT
0.99%	**Finance Cost (%)** ((DCC + GCs + LLB O&P Fee + Contingencies + GRs + Allowances) x 7%)) x LLB Entity Finance %	$43,731.39

TBR Subtotal with Finance	**$63,148,186.83**

RATE	BONDS & INSURANCE	Amount
1.80%	**Gen Liability & Builders Risk Insurance (%)** (DCC+GC+LLB O&P Fee+Contingencies+GR+Allowances) x %	$1,135,880.20
0.80%	**Payment and Performance Bond (%)** (DCC+GC+LLB O&P Fee+Contingencies+GR+Allowances) x %	$504,835.64
	Bonds & Insurance Subtotal	**$1,640,715.84**

Total Base Rent	**$64,788,902.67**

LS	Preconstruction Services ($)	
	Total Contract Amount	**$64,788,902.67**
	Math Check -->	

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Remaining Scopes Amendment 3			
EXHIBIT C LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE			
Item No	**Monthly Payments**		**Amount**
1	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
2	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
3	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
4	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
5	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
6	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
7	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
8	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
9	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
10	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
11	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
12	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
13	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
14	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
15	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
16	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
17	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
18	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
19	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
20	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
21	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
22	Lease Payment	$	2,522,610.09
23	Lease Payment	$	-
24	Lease Payment	$	-
25	Lease Payment	$	-
26	Lease Payment	$	-
27	Lease Payment	$	-
28	Lease Payment	$	-
29	Lease Payment	$	-
30	Lease Payment	$	-
31	Lease Payment	$	-
32	Lease Payment	$	-
33	Lease Payment	$	-
34	Lease Payment	$	-
35	Lease Payment	$	-
36	Lease Payment	$	-
1	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
2	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
3	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
4	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
5	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
6	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
7	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
8	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
9	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
10	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
11	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
12	Post Lease Payment	$	351,746.39
Total Lease Payments, & Post Lease Payments		$	59,718,378.78

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Remaining Scopes Amendment 3

EXHIBIT C LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Total Lease Payments, & Post Lease Payments	$	59,718,378.78
Contractor Contingency	$	1,449,962.28
District Contingency	$	1,449,962.28
General Requirements	$	15,433.50
Allowances	$	514,450.00
Bonds & Insurance	$	1,640,715.84
Total Contingencies, General Requirements, Allowances, Bonds & Ins.	$	5,070,523.89
Total Base Rent (TBR)	**$**	**64,788,902.67**
Preconstruction Amount	**$**	**-**
Total Contract Amount	**$**	**64,788,902.67**

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization

EXHIBIT C LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Item No	Monthly Payments		Amount
1	Lease Payment - Jun 2025: Inc 1	$	584,317
2	Lease Payment - Jul 2025: Inc 1 + Inc 2	$	1,451,629
3	Lease Payment - Aug 2025: Inc 1 + Inc 2	$	1,451,629
4	Lease Payment - Sep 2025: Inc 1 + Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,974,239
5	Lease Payment - Oct 2025: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
6	Lease Payment - Nov 2025: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
7	Lease Payment - Dec 2025: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
8	Lease Payment - Jan 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
9	Lease Payment - Feb 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
10	Lease Payment - Mar 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
11	Lease Payment - Apr 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
12	Lease Payment - May 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
13	Lease Payment - Jun 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
14	Lease Payment - Jul 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
15	Lease Payment - Aug 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
16	Lease Payment - Sep 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
17	Lease Payment - Oct 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
18	Lease Payment - Nov 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
19	Lease Payment - Dec 2026: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
20	Lease Payment - Jan 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
21	Lease Payment - Feb 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
22	Lease Payment - Mar 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
23	Lease Payment - Apr 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
24	Lease Payment - May 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
25	Lease Payment - Jun 2027: Inc 2 + Inc 3	$	3,389,922
1	Post Lease Payment - Jul 2027	$	498,595
2	Post Lease Payment - Aug 2027	$	498,595
3	Post Lease Payment - Sep 2027	$	498,595
4	Post Lease Payment - Oct 2027	$	498,595
5	Post Lease Payment - Nov 2027	$	498,595
6	Post Lease Payment - Dec 2027	$	498,595
7	Post Lease Payment - Jan 2028	$	498,595
8	Post Lease Payment - Feb 2028	$	498,595
9	Post Lease Payment - Mar 2028	$	498,595
10	Post Lease Payment - Apr 2028	$	498,595
11	Post Lease Payment - May 2028	$	498,595
12	Post Lease Payment - Jun 2028	$	498,595
Total Lease Payments, & Post Lease Payments		$	84,633,319

Contractor Contingency	$	1,989,241
District Contingency	$	1,989,241
General Requirements	$	2,088,648
Allowances	$	617,340
Bonds & Insurance	$	2,372,618
Total Contingencies, General Requirements, Allowances, Bonds & Ins.	$	9,057,089
Total Base Rent (TBR)	**$**	**93,690,408**
Preconstruction Amount	**$**	**107,000**
Total Facilities Lease Agreement Amount	**$**	**93,797,408**

Exhibit C.1
Clarifications and Assumptions
Phase 3

Modifications from Phase 2 Amendment 2:

- No Modifications to Clarifications/Assumptions/ Exclusions for previous phases.
- Note: numbering system below continues numbering from previous TBR's

Phase 3 Clarifications and Assumptions

29. Due to current US Government economic decisions that are beyond the LLB-E control, any additional cost due to changes in tariffs have not been included in the TBR. We suggest that material price increases due to tariffs be funded through owner contingency

Trade Partner Specific Clarifications

k. Epoxy has standard moisture remediation up to 10lb. Urethane concrete has standard moisture remediation up to 15lb. No Koster has been provided under Epoxy coatings, Polyurethane concrete is included.

l. Keeping the existing Angle Iron at the perimeter of the gym as detailed will not allow the system to move as there is some flexibility required as part of the design of a wood floor system. Therefore, included in this pricing, is to remove the existing angle iron at the perimeter and install vented base as is typical with these systems to meet manufacturers requirements and warranty.

m. 6 Mil Vapor Barrier is included as part of the wood athletic floor system. If the existing concrete slab is a high RH and the vapor barrier needs to be upgraded - the upcharge in material cost is not included

n. Seismic Upgrade to existing ductwork is anticipated as possibly required in Building's G & M. $5,500 is included to address this by adding straps as necessary - this will need to be RFI'd to the Design Team on where and how it will be required.

o. Switchgear is Eaton Per Plans. Lead Times are 50+ Weeks. If we can substitute to IEM, lead times may be cut up to half.

p. WAPS usually require a license to operate – nothing is specified, we have included a 3-year license for all WAPS.

q. It is unclear what or how the Window Shade Panic Button system is to be designed and configured. The shades are currently only controlled locally in each room. Cost for integration into other systems is not included.

r. The Solar Panels specified are discontinued. Alternate solar panels that are closest in performance (either meet or exceed) are included. They have been selected to be as closest in size and weight as specified, however there is a small chance that final submittal review may impact the PC Design of the solar structure. Any changes to the solar structure due to required substitutions of the solar panels have been included. Modules Priced are Talesun #TD6I72M-450W - Currently in US inventory stock at time of TBR.

s. PC Telescoping Benches are not constructible as shown in the DSA approved set of drawings. Pricing included reflects changes that need to be made to the drawings for construction.

t. Refrigeration Systems containing R-448 and R-449: Please note that this proposal reflects current industry standards for the gas used to cool the specified refrigeration systems. At this time, we cannot include any potential additional equipment that may be required for A2L compliance or estimate what the cost impact will be. Those specific requirements are still being clarified by the governing industries, and the contract documents do not identify any possible compliance measures. A2L compliance will be necessary for any project not fully installed and operational by December 31, 2025. Once A2L-compliant pricing is available, this proposal will need to be revised, and it will be subject to the necessary cost impact for compliance to the new regulations. Additionally, should the new regulations require a design change, Duray and the equipment manufacturers specified herein will not be responsible for any cost impact resulting from the required changes.
u. Lighting Control System is Lutron per the drawing Schedules
v. HVAC Equipment is priced per the drawing Schedules.
w. Door Marks A140, A212 and B109 assumed to be Hollow Metal Frames and Hollow Metal Doors and are carried in BP 08.10.
x. Phenolic Rainscreen support (Zee-Girt System) is shown and included to be installed horizontally. Manufacturer of the rainscreen recommends vertical installation which may require a CCD. Any change in orientation of the zee girt system is not included.
y. A ROM price has been included in the TBR for ASI 13, Missing Storm drain connections, Gutters and downspouts. Any cost above those listed in the TBR, shall be funded through district contingency.
z. 14 new garden troughs have been purchased as part of this TBR to temporarily replace garden troughs that needed to be removed to facilitate underground utilities.
aa. TBR includes an allowance for window curtains in buildings M and Building G to match existing layout coverage. These draperies are not currently shown on the contract documents. The curtains in building G based on the window shape are **Static Drapes.** Curtains in building M at the upper window are manually operable. JV Entity reserves the right to update pricing on these drapes once the design is complete.

Exclusions:

10. Demolition and Installation of Electrical Service Pole is by the utility provider (SMUD/Comcast).
11. All Classroom TV Carts (and included systems) are OFOI Per Specification Documents and are excluded from this TBR.
12. New structural support for platform curtains. Existing supports to be utilized.
13. Structural submittals (Engineered drawings and calculations) for the music room platforms and instrument storage. Assumed that all structural attachments and requirements to be provided by the SEOR.
14. Salvaging and reusing any existing logos from the existing campus.

Fern Bacon MS Unit Pricing and Alternates
Phase 3

Please see below for Add Alternates/ Value Engineering options for Phase 3 on the Fern Bacon MS Project. The Unit Pricing is **not included** in the Base Bid Proposal and are valid prior to issuance of NTP or 90 days from subcontractor bid date of 7/2/2025. For Phase 1 and 2 add alternates, please see amendments 1 and 2. The allowance listed below **IS INCLUDED** in the TBR. Additional Value Engineering items have been provided by the bidders and has not been included in the TBR.

Phase 3

1) **Unit Pricing** Metal Benches (In specifications , none shown in drawings
    a. Jensen: $4721 ea.
    b. BB/CS Indirect Costs
        i. CONTINGENCY 2.5%: $118
        ii. FEE 2.89%: $136
        iii. Bonds/Insurances 2.6%: $123
    c. Total Alternate to Salvage Fence: $5,098

2) **ADD Alternate:** Door Openings A140, A212 and B209 are assumed to be Hollow Metal, If the district desires these doors to be Aluminum Frames and Doors please see Add Alternate Below
    a. Ranker AMG: $84,400
    b. BB/CS Indirect Costs
        i. CONTINGENCY 2.5%: $2110
        ii. FEE 2.89%: $2439
        iii. Bonds/Insurances 2.6%: $2194
    c. Total Alternate to Aluminum Frames and Doors: $91,143
3) **Allowance** for Off Sites work not yet fully designed (included in TBR Document) $500,000

Balfour Beatty + CLARK/SULLIVAN construction

BUILDING SYNERGY

Balfour Beatty - Clark/Sullivan a Joint Venture Agreement
Fern Bacon
General Requirements Phase 3 TBR

Last Updated: 8/01/2025
Updated By: Aaron Croteau

DESCRIPTION		TOTAL	NOTES / COMMENTS
FINAL CLEAN	$	78,608.00	
PROGRESS PHOTO DOCUMENTATION	$	6,566.00	
WEATHERIZATION	$	22,800.00	
TEMPORARY POWER - GENERATOR	$	6,500.00	
TEMPORARY HEATING, COOLING, VENTILATION	$	62,700.00	
TEMP STAIR TOWER FOR OSHA COMPLIANCE	$	5,000.00	
LABORER	$	196,023.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS	$	31,956.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS - ADD FOR DURING DRYWALL/FINAL	$	4,993.00	
FINAL CLEAN	$	14,908.00	
PROGRESS PHOTO DOCUMENTATION	$	1,498.00	
WEATHERIZATION	$	5,200.00	
TEMPORARY HEATING, COOLING, VENTILATION	$	14,300.00	
LABORER	$	44,707.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS	$	7,288.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS - ADD FOR DURING DRYWALL/FINAL	$	1,139.00	
FINAL CLEAN	$	8,084.00	
PROGRESS PHOTO DOCUMENTATION	$	691.00	
WEATHERIZATION	$	2,400.00	
TEMPORARY HEATING, COOLING, VENTILATION	$	6,600.00	
LABORER	$	20,634.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS	$	3,364.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS - ADD FOR DURING DRYWALL/FINAL	$	526.00	
FINAL CLEAN	$	32,083.00	
PROGRESS PHOTO DOCUMENTATION	$	1,037.00	
WEATHERIZATION	$	3,600.00	
TEMPORARY HEATING, COOLING, VENTILATION	$	9,900.00	
LABORER	$	30,951.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS	$	5,046.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS - ADD FOR DURING DRYWALL/FINAL	$	788.00	
FINAL CLEAN	$	22,700.00	
PROGRESS PHOTO DOCUMENTATION	$	1,728.00	
WEATHERIZATION	$	6,000.00	
TEMPORARY HEATING, COOLING, VENTILATION	$	16,500.00	
LABORER	$	51,585.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS	$	8,410.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS - ADD FOR DURING DRYWALL/FINAL	$	1,314.00	
SURVEY (5 ACRES +)	$	164,000.00	
FINAL CLEAN, SITE	$	181,303.00	
PROGRESS PHOTO DOCUMENTATION	$	2,880.00	
WEATHERIZATION	$	10,000.00	
JOBSITE STORAGE CONTAINERS/SHEDS	$	13,259.00	
JOBSITE STORAGE RED SHED	$	3,000.00	
TEMPORARY TOILETS W HANDWASH STATION	$	63,102.00	
SITE SECURITY CAMERAS W/MONITORING	$	156,130.00	
DUST CONTROL (BEYOND GRADING OPERATIONS)	$	10,000.00	
PROJECT SIGN	$	7,500.00	
LABORER	$	85,975.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS	$	14,016.00	
TRASH REMOVAL / DUMPSTERS - ADD FOR DURING DRYWALL/FINAL	$	2,190.00	
SWPPP QSP & Creation/Approval/Notifications	$	76,529.00	
SWPPP IMPLAMENTATION	$	204,115.00	
XEROX COPIES/MISC PRINTING	$	15,013.00	
TEMPORARY FACILITIES - BB/CS TRAILER FURNITURE	$	2,500.00	
TEMPORARY FACILITIES - BB/CS/CS TRAILER SUPPLIES/CONSUMABLE	$	17,847.00	
TEMPORARY FACILITIES - IOR TRAILER FURNITURE	$	5,349.00	
PERIODING CLEANING- JOBSITE AND FACILITIES	$	52,160.00	
TEMPORARY FACILITIES - BB/CS TRAILER	$	47,137.00	
TEMPORARY FACILITIES -BB/CS TRAILER MOVE/SETUP/TEAR DOWN	$	38,069.00	
TEMPORARY FACILITIES - IOR TRAILER	$	20,854.00	
TEMPORARY FACILITIES - IOR TRAILER MOVE/SETUP/TEAR DOWN	$	15,495.00	
TEMPORARY FACILITIES - IOR and BB/CS TRAILER HOLDING TANKS	$	27,600.00	
Milestone Events	**$**	**15,000.00**	**Added for Phase 3**
TEMPORARY FENCE	$	40,832.00	

GR's TBR 1 = $331,232

PROJECT TOTAL (Excluding Contingencies)	$	2,029,982.00

GR's TBR 2 = $1,683,750
GR's TBR 3 = $15,000

General Requirements Monthly Total	$	84,583.00

* Changes from Phase 1 in **BOLD** Font

Balfour Beatty + CLARK SULLIVAN construction

EXHIBIT A - CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS LOG

SACRAMENTO CITY USD FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL - PHASE 3

LIST OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION

Document No.	Document Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
01300	CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS LOG	4	6/27/2025	6/27/2025	ADDENDUM
01301	INVITATION TO BID	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01302	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01303	RFI INSTRUCTIONS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01304	LONG FORM SUBCONTRACT SAMPLE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01305	EXHIBIT J - INSURANCE AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
01306	SCUSD FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL SITE & FACILITIES LEASE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01307	SAFETY, HEALTH, AND ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01308	SCUSD PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01308.1	PLA AGREEMENT TO BE BOUDN FROM (INCLUDE WITH BID)	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01309	SCUSD CONTRACTOR PREQUALIFICATION	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01310	BBC PREQUALIFICATION INSTRUCTIONS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01311	CARB COMPLIANCE FORM (INCLUDE WITH BID)	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01312	DEMO PHASING PLAN	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01314	SCUSD CALENDAR 2024-25	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01315	SCUSD CALENDAR 2025-26	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01316	CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01317	PHASING PLAN	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01318	BIM COORDINARTION SPECIFICTION	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01319	FERN BACON SCHEDULE 5/2/25 WEATHER DAYS	1	6/2/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
01320	JOB WALK SIGN IN SHEET 6/5/25	1	6/5/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
01321	ARCHITECT'S NARRATIVE - ADDENDUM1	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
01322	RFI RESPONSE LOG - ADDENDUM 1	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
01323	BBC NARRATIVE - ADDENDUM 2	2	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADDENDUM
01324	RFI RESPONSE LOG - ADDENDUM 2	2	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADDENDUM
01325	ARCHITECT'S NARRATIVE - ADDENDUM 3	3	6/23/2025	6/26/2025	ADDENDUM
01326	BBC NARRATIVE - ADDENDUM 3	3	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADDENDUM
01327	RFI RESPONSE LOG - ADDENDUM 3	3	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADDENDUM
01328	RFI RESPONSE LOG - ADDENDUM 1-3	3	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADDENDUM
01329	ARCHITECT'S NARRATIVE - ADDENDUM 4	4	6/26/2025	6/27/2025	ADDENDUM

ATTACHMENTS AND REPORTS

Document No.	Document Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
01400	HAZMAT REPORT SAMPLE LOCATIONS SITE PLAN	0	3/31/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01401	HAZMAT REPORT LAB REPORT 2	0	8/19/2024	5/30/2025	Original
01402	HAZMAT REPORT LAB REPORT 1	0	8/14/2024	5/30/2025	Original
01403	HASMAT REPORT FB24 HHRA NOTE 3 TABLES	0	5/1/2022	5/30/2025	Original
01404	FBMS GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING AND GEOLOGICAL HAZARDS REPORT	0	8/1/2024	5/30/2025	Original
01405	FERN BACON UTILITY LOCATING MAP	0	3/31/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01406	OTHER HAZMAT REQ FERN BACON	0	3/31/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01407	FINAL HAZMAT INSPECTION REPORT FERN BACON	0	8/30/2024	5/30/2025	Original
01408	COURTYARD HYDRONIC PLAN	0	3/31/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01409	COURTYARD HYDRONIC TEST LOCATION	0	3/31/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01410	FERN BACON MATTERPORT SCAN MAP	0	5/14/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01411	UG UTILITY PHASING PLAN	0	5/14/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01412	CIVIL CAD File	0	5/22/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01414	DSA 103- 22 LIST OF STRUCTURAL TESTS AND SPECIAL INSPECTIONS	0	5/22/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01415	SITE CONCRETE PHASING PLAN	0	5/22/2025	5/30/2025	Original

SPECIFICATIONS

Document No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
01500	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION PROJECT MANUAL	0	5/19/2025	5/30/2025	DSA Approved

BID PACKAGES

Bid Package No.	Bid Package Title	Addendum	Current Document Date	Posted Date	Version
01.71	SURVEY	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
01.74	FINAL CLEAN	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
04.22	MASONRY	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
06.40	ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
07.21	THERMAL INSULATION	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
07.27	WEATHER BARRIERS	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
07.42.1	METAL ROOF, WALL, & SOFFIT PANELS	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
07.42.2	METAL PANELS, (PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN PANELS)	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
07.50	ROOFING	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
07.60	SHEET METAL	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
07.81	APPLIED FIREPROOFING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
07.92	JOINT SEALANTS	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
08.10	DOORS, FRAMES, & HARDWARE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
08.30	COILING DOORS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
08.40	GLAZING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09.24	PLASTER	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09.29	DRYWALL, METAL FRAMING, ROUGH CARPENTRY	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09.30	TILE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
09.50	CEILINGS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
09.60	FLOORING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09.61	ESINOUS FLOORING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09.64	WOOD ATHLETIC FLOORING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
09.66	TERRAZZO	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
09.90	PAINTING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
10.00	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
10.14	SIGNAGE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
10.14.2	SPECIALTY SIGNAGE (MONUMENT SIGN)	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
11.40	FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
11.66	ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
12.24	WINDOW TREATMENTS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
12.35	MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STORAGE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
12.66	TELESCOPING BLEACHERS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
12.93	SITE FURNISHINGS	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
13.31	FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURE	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
13.34	FABRICATED EINGEERED STRUCTURES (PV SOLAR STRUCTURE)	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
14.20	ELEVATORS	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
21.00	FIRE SUPPRESSION	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
22.00	PLUMBING	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
23.00	HVAC	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
26.00	ELECTRICAL, COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
31.25	SWPPP	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
32.00	ASPHALT PAVING	0	5/28/2025	5/30/2025	Original
32.18	RECREATIONAL SURFACES	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
32.30	FENCES & GATES	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM
32.80	LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION	1	6/16/2025	6/16/2025	ADDENDUM

Balfour Beatty + construction

EXHIBIT A - CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS LOG
SACRAMENTO CITY USD FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
PLAN LIST

Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
General	G000	COVER SHEET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G001	SHEET INDEX	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
General	G111	ARCHITECTURAL SYMBOLS, LEGENDS, AND NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G161	UL ASSEMBLY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G200	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE- BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G201	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE- BUILDING B	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G202	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE- BUILDING C	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G203	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE- BUILDING G & M	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G204	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE- ELECTRICIAL POWER DISTRIBUTION & OUTDOOR LIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	G205	CA TITLE 24 ENERGY CODE- SOLAR AND BATTERY (SAB) & PROCESS SYSTEMS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GA1 31	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - CONSTRUCTION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GA141.1	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - FIRST FLOOR EXITING-WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GA141.2	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS-FIRST FLOOR EXITING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GA142.1	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - FIRST FLOOR EXITING-WEST	1	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GA142.2	BUILDING A CODE ANALYSIS - SECOND FLOOR EXITING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GB131	BUILDING B - CODE ANALYSIS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GG131	BUILDING G - CODE ANALYSIS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
General	GM131	BUILDINGS C & M - CODE ANALYSIS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.0	CIVIL GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C0.1	CIVIL GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.2	CIVIL GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.3	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.4	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.5	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.6	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.7	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C0.8	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C-1	OFF-SITE DEMOLITION PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C1.0	OVERALL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.1	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.2	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.3	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.4	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.5	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C1.6	PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C-2	OFF-SITE IMPROVEMENT PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C2.0	OVERALL UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C2.1	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C2.2	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C2.3	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C2.4	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C2.5	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C2.6	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C-3	OFF-SITE IMPROVEMENT PLAN	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C3.1	ENGINEERED FILL PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C-4	CUNY AVE. PLAN AND PROFILE	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C4.0	OVERALL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.1	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.2	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.3	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.4	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.5	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.6	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.7	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C4.8	PARTIAL GRADING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C-5	CUNY AVE. PLAN AND PROFILE	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C5.0	OVERALL DRAINAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C5.1	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C5.2	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C5.3	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C5.4	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C5.5	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	2	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C5.6	PARTIAL DRAINAGE PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C6.1	PARTIAL SEWER PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C7.1	DOMESTIC WATER AND FIRE PROTECTION PLAN	1	7/11/2025	7/11/2025	ADD 02
Civil	C8.0	OVERALL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.1	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.2	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.3	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.4	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.5	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C8.6	PARTIAL PAVING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.0	OVERALL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.1	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.2	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.3	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.4	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.5	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C9.6	PARTIAL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C10.1	EROSION CONTROL NOTES AND DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C10.2	EROSION CONTROL NOTES AND DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C10.3	EROSION CONTROL PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C-11	PARTIAL DOMESTIC WATER AND FIRE PROTECTION PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C11.1	DETAILS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C11.2	DETAILS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C11.3	DETAILS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Civil	C11.4	DETAILS AND SECTIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C-12	PARTIAL DOMESTIC WATER AND FIRE PROTECTION PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Civil	C-13	WATER CONNECTION PLAN	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Landscape	L0.0	OVERALL LANDSCAPE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L0.1	LANDSCAPE SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L0.2	LANDSCAPE SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L0.3	LANDSCAPE SITE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L0.4	LANDSCAPE SITE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L0.5	LANDSCAPE SITE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.0	LANDSCAPE PLANTING LEGENDS AND NOTES AND IRRIGATION LEGEND	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.1	TREE PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.2	TREE PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.3	TREE PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.4	TREE PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L1.5	TREE PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L2.1	TURF AND SHRUB PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L2.2	TURF AND SHRUB PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L2.3	TURF AND SHRUB PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L2.4	TURF AND SHRUB PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L2.5	TURF AND SHRUB PLANTING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L3.1	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L3.2	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L3.3	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L3.4	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L3.5	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L4.1	LANDSCAPE PLANTING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

Balfour Beatty + construction

PLAN LIST						
Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
Landscape	L4.2	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L4.3	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L4.4	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L5.1	TREE SHADING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L5.2	TREE SHADING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L5.3	TREE SHADING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L5.4	TREE SHADING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L5.5	TREE SHADING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	L6.1	WATER EFFICIENCY CHARTS AND CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Landscape	LD.1	IRRIGATION DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A000	OVERALL SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A001	EMERGENCY ACCESS SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A002	SITE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A003	SITE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A004	ENLARGED SITE DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A005	ENLARGED BUILDING SEPARATION CODE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A100	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A101	PARITAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	1	7/23/2025	7/23/2025	ASI 008-07/23/25
Architectural	A102	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A103	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	1	7/23/2025	7/23/2025	ASI 008-07/23/25
Architectural	A104	PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A110	PARTIAL ENLARGED ALTERATION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A111	PARITAL ENLARGED ALTERATION SITE PLAN	1	7/23/2025	7/23/2025	ASI 008-07/23/25
Architectural	A112	PARTIAL ENLARGED ALTERATION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A113	PARTIAL ENLARGED ALTERATION SITE PLAN	1	7/23/2025	7/23/2025	ASI 008-07/23/25
Architectural	A114	PARTIAL ENLARGED ALTERATION SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A500	OVERALL SITE PLAN - SITE CANOPIES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A501	PARTIAL ENLARGED SITE PLAN - SITE CANOPIES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A502	PARTIAL ENLARGED SITE PLAN - SITE CANOPIES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A503	CANOPY ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A504	CANOPY ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A505	FIRE BOOSTER PUMP BUILDING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A600	SITE DETAILS - CANOPY DEMOLITION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A601	SITE DETAILS - CANOPY IMPROVEMENT	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A610	EXTERIOR DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A611	EXTERIOR DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A612	ROOF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A613	ROOF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A614	EXTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A615	EXTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A617	ELEVATOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A618	EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A619	EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A620	PARTITION TYPES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A630	OPENING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A631	OPENING DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A632	OPENING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A633	OPENING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A640	INTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A641	INTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A642	INTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A650	CEILING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A651	CEILING DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A660	CASEWORK DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A710	DOOR SCHEDULE - BUILDING A	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A711	DOOR SCHEDULE - BUILDING A	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A712	DOOR SCHEDULE - BUILDING B, C, & FP	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	A713	IMPROVEMENT DOOR SCHEDULE - BUILDING G	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A714	IMPROVEMENT DOOR SCHEDULE - BUILDING M	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A720	OPENING SCHEDULE	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A721	OPENING SCHEDULE	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A722	OPENING SCHEDULE	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A810	FINISH MATERIAL LEGEND AND CAL GREEN NON-RES VOC/FORMALDEHYDE LIMITS TABLES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	A921	SIGNAGE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA111	BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA111.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFERENCE PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA111.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFERENCE PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA112	BUILDING A OVERALL SECOND FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA112.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFERENCE PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA112.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFERENCE PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA121.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL ROOF PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA121.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL ROOF PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA131.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR DIMENSION PARTITION PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA131.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR DIMENSION PARTITION PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA132.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR DIMENSION PARTITION PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA132.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR DIMENSION PARTITION PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA141.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA141.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA142.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA142.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA211.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA211.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA212.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA212.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA300	BUILDING A ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA301	BUILDING A ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA302	BUILDING A ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA303	BUILDING A ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA304	BUILDING A ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA400	BUILDING A SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA401	BUILDING A SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA410	BUILDING A WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA411	BUILDING A WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA412	BUILDING A WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA413	BUILDING A WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA420	BUILDING A STAIR AND ELEVATOR PLANS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA421	BUILDING A STAIR PLANS, SECTIONS, AND DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA510	BUILDING A ENLARGED FLOORPLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architectural	AA520	BUILDING A ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA521	BUILDING A ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architectural	AA522	BUILDING A ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architectural	AA550	BUILDING A INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA551	BUILDING A INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AA811.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR FINISH PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA811.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR FINISH PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA812.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR FINISH PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AA812.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR FINISH PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AB111	BUILDING B REFERENCE FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AB121	BUILDING B ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AB131	BUILDING B DIMENSION PARTITION FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AB141	BUILDING B SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AB211	BUILDING B REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AB300	BUILDING B ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AB400	BUILDING B SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

Balfour Beatty + construction

PLAN LIST						
Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
Architectural	AB410	BUILDING B WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AB520	BUILDING B ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architectural	AB550	BUILDING B INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AB551	BUILDING B INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AB811	BUILDING B FINISH PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AC111	BUILDING C REFERENCE FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AC121	BUILDING C ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AC131	BUILDING C DIMENSION PARITION FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AC141	BUILDING C SIGNAGE & EQUIPMENT FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AC211	BUILDING C REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AC300	BUILDING C ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AC400	BUILDING C SECTIONS AND WALL SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AC520	BUILDING C ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architectural	AC550	BUILDING C INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AC811	BUILDING C FINISH PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AG111	BUILDING G FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG111D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AG121	BUILDING G ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG121D	BUILDING G ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG211	BUILDING G REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AG211D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG300	BUILDING G ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG400	BUILDING G SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG510	BUILDING G ENLARGED BASKETBALL STRIPING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG511	BUILDING G ENLARGED VOLLEYBALL STRIPING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG512	BUILDING G ENLARGED PICKLEBALL STRIPING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG520	BUILDING G ENLARGED BOYS LOCKER ROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Architectural	AG521	BUILDING G ENLARGED GIRLS LOCKER ROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG522	BUILDING G ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG550	BUILDING G INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG551	BUILDING G INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AG552	BUILDING G INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AG811	BUILDING G FINISH PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AM111	BUILDING M FLOOR PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AM111D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AM121	BUILDING M ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AM121D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AM211	BUILDING M REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AM211D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AM300	BUILDING M ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AM400	BUILDING M SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AM510	BUILDING M ENLARGED KITCHEN DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AM511	BUILDING M ENLARGED KITCHEN FLOOR AND CONCRETE DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AM512	BUILDING M ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AM550	BUILDING M INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AM551	BUILDING M INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Architectural	AM552	BUILDING M INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Architectural	AM811	BUILDING M FINISH PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Structural	S0.1	GENERAL STRUCTURAL NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S0.3	INSPECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.00	COVER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.01	GENERAL NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.02	GENERAL NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.11	STRUCTURAL SPECIAL INSPECTIONS & TESTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.12	STRUCTURAL SPECIAL INSPECTIONS & TESTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S1.21	PLAN NOTES & LEGEND	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S2.00	OVERALL CAMPUS PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S2.4SN	4 PANEL SEMI-CANT NEGATIVE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S2.5T	5 PANEL TEE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.01	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.02	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.03	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.04	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.05	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.06	SECTIONS - BUILDING A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.07	SECTIONS - BUILDING B	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.08	SECTIONS - BUILDING C	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.09	SECTIONS - BUILDING M	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S3.10	SECTIONS - COURTYARD CANOPY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.1	FOUNDATION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.01	ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.11	BRACED FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.12	BRACED FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.13	BRACED FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.14	BRACED FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.21	BRBF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.22	BRBF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.23	BRBF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.24	BRBF DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.31	COREBRACE BRB FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.32	COREBRACE BRACE AND GUEST CONNECTION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S4.33	COREBRACE BRB FRAME ELEVATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.1	BEAM TO COLUMN CONNECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.01	TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.02	TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.11	TYPICAL MASONRY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.21	TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.22	TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.23	TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.24	TYPICAL SEISMIC STEEL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.25	STEEL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.26	TYPICAL STEEL CANOPY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.27	TYPICAL STEEL CANOPY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.31	TYPICAL METAL DECK DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.32	TYPICAL CONCRETE OVER METAL DECK	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S5.33	METAL DECK OPENINGS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.01	METAL STUD COMMON DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.02	EXTERIOR METAL STUD DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.03	METAL STUD INTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.04	METAL STUD INTERIOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.05	EXTERIOR BRICK VENEER DETAILS AND METAL STUD DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.10	METAL STUD SHEAR WALL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S6.20	TYPICAL INTERIOR NON-BEARING WOOD	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.01	STAIR PLANS AND DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.02	STAIR PLANS AND DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.03	STAIR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.11	ELEVATOR PLANS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.12	ELEVATOR PLANS AND SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.13	ELEVATOR DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S7.21	CMU SITE SCREEN WALLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	S9.01	EXISTING BUILDING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.00	BUILDING A - OVERALL FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.01	BUILDING A -CURB PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.02	BUILDING A -WEST- FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

Balfour Beatty + construction

PLAN LIST						
Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
Structural	SA2.03	BUILDING A -EAST- FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.04	BUILDING A-OVERALL 2ND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.05	BUILDING A -WEST - 2ND FLOOR FRAMING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.06	BUILDING A -EAST - 2ND FLOOR FRAMING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.07	BUILDING A - OVERALL ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.08	BUILDING A -WEST - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SA2.09	BUILDING A -EAST - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SB2.01	BUILDING B - FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SB2.02	BUILDING B - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SC01	SECTION VIEW: BANK A	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SC2.01	BUILDING C -CURB, FOUNDATION & ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SCC2.01	COURTYARD CANOPY - FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SCC2.02	COURTYARD CANOPY - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SG2.01	BUILDING G - FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SG2.02	BUILDING G -ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SH01	COVER SHEET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SM2.01	BUILDING M - FOUNDATION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Structural	SM2.02	BUILDING M -ROOF FRAMING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M001	HVAC GENERAL NOTES AND LEGENDS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M002	HVAC SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M003	HVAC SCHEDULES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Mechanical	M501	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M502	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M503	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M504	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M505	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M506	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M507	HVAC DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M601	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M602	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M603	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M604	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M605	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M606	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	M607	HVAC CONTROLS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA101	BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA101.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA101.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA102	BUILDING A OVERALL SECOND FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA102.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA102.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR HVAC ZONING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA111	BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR HVAC PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA111.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR HVAC PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA111.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR HVAC PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA112	BUILDING A OVERALL SECOND FLOOR HVAC PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA112.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR HVAC PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA112.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR HVAC PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA121	BUILDING A OVERALL HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA121.1	BUILDING A PARTIAL HVAC ROOF PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MA121.2	BUILDING A PARTIAL HVAC ROOF PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MB101	BUILDING B HVAC ZONING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MB111	BUILDING B HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MB121	BUILDING B HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MC101	BUILDING C HVAC ZONING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MC111	BUILDING C HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MC121	BUILDING C HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MG111	BUILDING G HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MG111D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MG121	BUILDING G HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MG121D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MM101	BUILDING M HVAC ZONING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MM111	BUILDING M HVAC FLOOR PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Mechanical	MM111D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION HVAC FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MM121	BUILDING M HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Mechanical	MM121D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION HVAC ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P001	PLUMBING LEGENDS, SCHEDULES, AND NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P002	PLUMBING EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P003	PLUMBING FIXTURE AND CONNECTION SCHEDULE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P004	PLUMBING FIXTURE AND CONNECTION SCHEDULE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P100	PLUMBING SITE GAS DEMOLITION PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P200	PLUMBING SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P501	PLUMBING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P502	PLUMBING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P503	PLUMBING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P504	PLUMBING DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	P600	PLUMBING CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA111	BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA111.1	BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN -WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Plumbing	PA111.2	BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN -EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA112	BUILDING A OVERALL SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA112.1	BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN -WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA112.2	BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN -EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA121	BUILDING A OVERALL PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA121.1	BUILDING A PLUMBING ROOF PLAN -WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA121.2	BUILDING A PLUMBING ROOF PLAN -EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA131	BUILDING A PLUMBING ENLARGED PLANS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PA132	PLUMBING BUILDING A ENLARGED PLANS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PB111	BUILDING B PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PB121	BUILDING B PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PB131	BUILDING B PLUMBING ENLARGED PLANS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PC111	BUILDING C PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PC121	BUILDING C PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PC131	PLUMBING BUILDING C PLUMBING ENLARGED PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PG111	BUILDING G PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PG111D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PG121	BUILDING G PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PG121D	BUILDING G DEMOLITION PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PM111	BUILDING M PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Plumbing	PM111D	DEMOLITION PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PM121	BUILDING M PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Plumbing	PM122D	BUILDING M DEMOLITION PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP001	FIRE SPRINKLER GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP010	FIRE SPRINKLER SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP011	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M FIRE PUMP ROOM	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP012	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M FIRE PUMP ROOM ELEVATION SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP501	FIRE SPRINKLER DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FP502	FIRE SPRINKLER DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA111	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA111.1	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA111.2	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA112	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A OVERALL SECOND FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA112.1	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA112.2	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA211	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A OVERALL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

Balfour Beatty + construction

PLAN LIST						
Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
Fire Protection	FPA211.1	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA212	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A OVERALL SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA212.1	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA212.2	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA311	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A ELEVATION SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA411	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR ISOMETRIC ELEVATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPA412	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A SECOND FLOOR ISOMETRIC ELEVATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPB111	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING B FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPB211	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING B REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPB311	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING B ELEVATION SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPB411	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING B ISOMETRIC ELEVATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPC111	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING C FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPC211	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING C REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPC311	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING C ELEVATION SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPC411	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING C ISOMETRIC ELEVATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPM111	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPM211	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPM311	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M ELEVATION SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FPM411	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING M ISOMETRIC ELEVATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Protection	FS5.1	EQUIPMENT EXHAUST HOOD	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Fire Protection	FS5.2	EQUIPMENT EXHAUST HOOD	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Fire Protection	FS5.3	EQUIPMENT EXHAUST HOOD	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Fire Protection	FS8.3	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ANCHORAGE	0	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Foodservice	FS1.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT FLOOR PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Foodservice	FS2.1	FOODSERVCE EQUIPMENT PLUMBING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS3.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ELECTRICAL PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Foodservice	FS4.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT BACKING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Foodservice	FS6.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT WALK-IN DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS7.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT REMOTE REFRIGERATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS8.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ANCHORAGE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS8.2	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ANCHORAGE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS9.1	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ELEVATIONS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Foodservice	FS9.2	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT SERVING LINE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Foodservice	FS9.3	FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT SERVING LINE DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E000	ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS, & NOTES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E001	ELECTRICAL NOTES & SHEET INDEX	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E121	OVERALL SITE PLAN - POWER - NEW	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E121D	OVERALL SITE PLAN - POWER - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E122	OVERAL FIELD PLAN - POWER - NEW	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E131	OVERALL FIRST FLOOR EXTERIOR - LIGHTING - NEW	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E131P	OVERALL FIRST FLOOR EXTERIOR - LIGHTING -PHOTOMETRICS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E132	OVERALL SECOND FLOOR EXTERIOR - LIGHTING - NEW	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E132P	OVERALL SECOND FLOOR EXTERIOR -	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E321	ENLARGED ELECTRICAL ROOMS - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E411	SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E412	SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E511	ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - PHASE 1	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E512	ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - PHASE 2	2	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	E513	ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - PHASE 3	2	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	E514	ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - PHASE 4	2	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	E611	CEC LOAD CALCULATIONS & PANEL SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E612	PANEL SCHEDULES	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	E613	PANEL SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E614	PANEL SCHEDULES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E615	PANEL SCHEDULES	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	E711	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E712	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E713	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E714	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E715	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E716	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E717	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	E718	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E719	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E720	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E811	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	E812	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA211	BUILDING A-OVERALL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - ELECTRICAL	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA212	BUILDING A - OVERALL SECOND FLOOR PLAN - ELECTRICAL	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA221.1	BUILDING A - FIRST FLOOR PLAN - POWER - WEST	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	EA221.2	BUILDING A - FIRST FLOOR PLAN - POWER - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA222.1	BUILDING A - SECOND FLOOR PLAN - POWER - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA222.2	BUILDING A - SECOND FLOOR PLAN - POWER - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA223.1	BUILDING A - ROOF PLAN - POWER - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA223.2	BUILDING A - ROOF PLAN - POWER - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA231.1	BUILDING A - FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA231.1DL	BUILDING A-FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA231.2	BUILDING A - FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA231.2DL	BUILDING A - FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA232.1	BUILDING A-SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA232.1DL	BUILDING A-SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA232.2	BUILDING A-SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EA232.2DL	BUILDING A - SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EB221	BUILDING B - OVERALL FLOOR PLAN - POWER	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	EB222	BUILDING B - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EB231	BUILDING B - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EB231DL	BUILDING B - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EC221	BUILDING C - OVERALL FLOOR PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EC222	BUILDING C - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EC231	BUILDING C - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EC231DL	BUILDING C - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EG221	BUILDING G - OVERALL FLOOR PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EG222	BUILDING G - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER - NEW	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EG222D	BUILDING G - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EG231	BUILDING G - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - NEW	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	EG231D	BUILDING G - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EG231DL	BUILDING G - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EM221	BUILDING M - OVERALL FLOOR PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EM222	BUILDING M - OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER - NEW	1	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	ADD 04
Electrical	EM222D	BUILDING M- OVERALL ROOF PLAN - POWER - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EM231	BUILDING M - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - NEW	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Electrical	EM231D	BUILDING M - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LIGHTING - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EM231DL	BUILDING M - OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DAYLIGHTING	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	EM321	BUILDING M - ENLARGED KITCHEN FLOOR PLAN - POWER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	PV121	OVERALL SITE PLAN - PV	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	PV511	ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - PV	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	PV711	PV DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Electrical	PV712	PV DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA000	FIRE ALARM COVER SHEET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA100	FIRE ALARM SITE PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA211	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING A-OVERALL FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA211E	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING A - PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFELECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA211W	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING A - PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFELECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA212	FIRE ALARM-BUILDING A - OVERALL SECOND FLOOR REFELECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

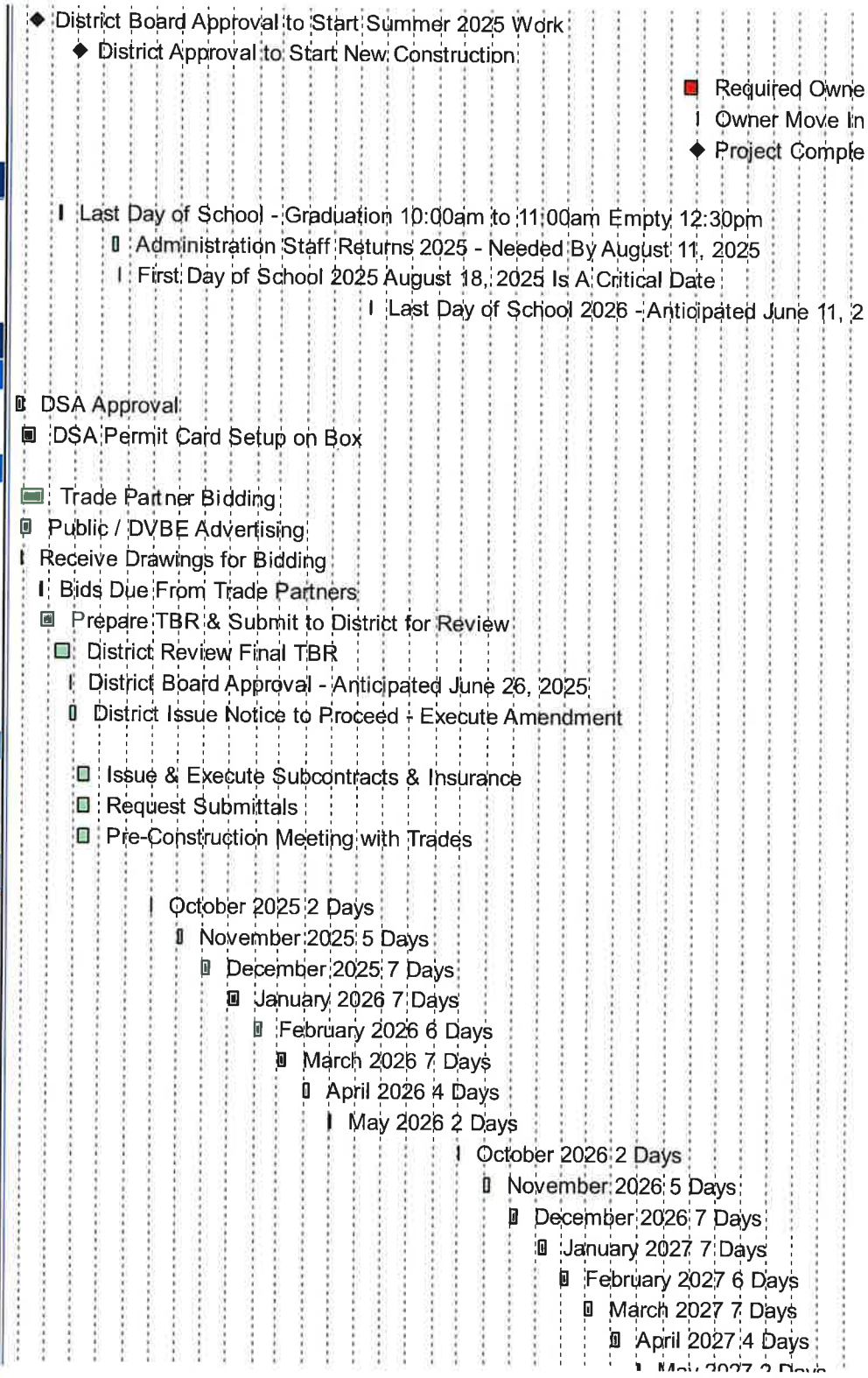
Balfour Beatty + construction

PLAN LIST						
Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
Fire Alarm	FA212E	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING A - PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFELECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA212W	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING A - PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFELECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA501	FIRE ALARM DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA502	FIRE ALARM DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA601	FIRE ALARM SINGLE LINES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FA602	FIRE ALARM BATTERY CALCULATIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FB111	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING B - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FC111	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING C -REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FG111	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING G - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/19/2025	6/25/2025	ASI 004 - 06/25/25
Fire Alarm	FM111	FIRE ALARM - BUILDING M - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Fire Alarm	FPA211.2	FIRE SPRINKLER BUILDING A FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T000	TECHNOLOGY COVER SHEET	2	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T050	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - DEMO	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T051	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - MDF RELOCATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T100	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - SITE INFRASTRUCTURE	2	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T101	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - FIELD INFRASTRUCTURE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T102	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - EXTERIOR INTERCOM	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T103	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - EXTERIOR SECURITY CCTV	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T104	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN - EXTERIOR WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T501	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T502	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T503	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T504	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T505	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T506	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T507	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T601	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T602	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T603	TECHNOLOGY SINLGE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T604	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	T605	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T606	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T607	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T608	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	T609	TECHNOLOGY SINGLE LINES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA111	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A - OVERALL FIRST FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA111E	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A - PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA111W	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A - PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TA112	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A - OVERALL SECOND FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA112E	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A- PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN - EAST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA112W	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A-PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN - WEST	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TA211E	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A-PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFELECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TA211W	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A-PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR REFELECTED CEILING PLAN - WEST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TA212E	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING A-PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR REFELECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TA212W	ARCHITECT	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TB111	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING B - FLOOR PLANS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TC111	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING C-FLOOR PLANS	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TG111	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING G - FLOOR PLAN	2	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TG211	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING G- REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Technology	TM111	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING M - FLOOR PLAN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Technology	TM211	TECHNOLOGY - BUILDING M - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1	6/23/2025	6/23/2025	ADD 03
Elevator 1	EL1.1	ELEVATOR 1 - TABLE OF CONTENTS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.2	ELEVATOR 1 - GROUP LAYOUT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.3	ELEVATOR 1 - HOISTWAY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.4	ELEVATOR 1 - RAILSTACK	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1 .5	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTROLLER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.6	ELEVATOR 1 - REACTION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.7	ELEVATOR 1 - BRACKET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.8	ELEVATOR 1 - DATA	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.9	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.10	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.11	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.12	ELEVATOR 1 - CAB	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.13	ELEVATOR 1 - ENTRANCE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.14	ELEVATOR 1 - ENTRANCE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.15	ELEVATOR 1 - COP	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.16	ELEVATOR 1- HPB	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.17	ELEVATOR 1- HL	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.18	ELEVATOR 1- INTALLATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1.19	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTRACTOR	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 1	EL1 .20	ELEVATOR 1 - CONTRACTOR	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.1	ELEVATOR 2 - TABLE OF CONTENTS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.2	ELEVATOR 2 - GROUP LAYOUT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.3	ELEVATOR 2- HOISTWAY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.4	ELEVATOR 2- RAILSTACK	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.5	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTROLLER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.6	ELEVATOR 2 - REACTION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.7	ELEVATOR 2 - BRACKET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.8	ELEVATOR 2 - DATA	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.9	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.10	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.11	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTRACT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.12	ELEVATOR 2 - CAB	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.13	ELEVATOR 2 - ENTRANCE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.14	ELEVATOR 2 - ENTRANCE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.15	ELEVATOR 2 - COP	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.16	ELEVATOR 2- HPB	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.17	ELEVATOR 2- HL	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.18	ELEVATOR 2- INTALLATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.19	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTRACTOR	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
Elevator 2	EL2.20	ELEVATOR 2 - CONTRACTOR	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Fabric Canopies	S1	COVER SHEET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Fabric Canopies	S2	ELEVATION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Fabric Canopies	S3	TYPICAL CANOPY DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Fabric Canopies	S4	REFERENCE TABLES	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Fabric Canopies	S5	SPECIFICATION INFORMATION	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Fabric Canopies	S6	EXAMPLE FORM DSA 103-TESTS & INSPECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Solar Support	S0.2	GSN	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Solar Support	S5.2	PURLIN DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Solar Support	S6.1	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT PADS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	C51	COVER SHEET	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	CS1A	SPECIFICATIONS FOR MAXAM BLEACHERS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	CS1B	SPECIFICATIONS FOR MAXAM BLEACHERS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	CS2	PLAN OF SEATING: 9 5/8" RISE WITH COURTSIDE OR WOOD SEATS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	CS3	ELEVATION OF SEATING: 9 5/8" RISE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	CS4	REAR VIEW OF 1-19 TIERS: 9 5/8" RISE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	CS5	MAXAM SINGLE TIER ISO VIEW	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D1	DECK CROSS SECTIONS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D2	DECK STABILIZER ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D3	SEAT CONNECTION DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D4	FLEX ROW UNIT	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D4A	FLEX ROW FRAME ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D4B	END CUTOUTS: FIRST TIER	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D4C	END CUTOUT FRAME ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved

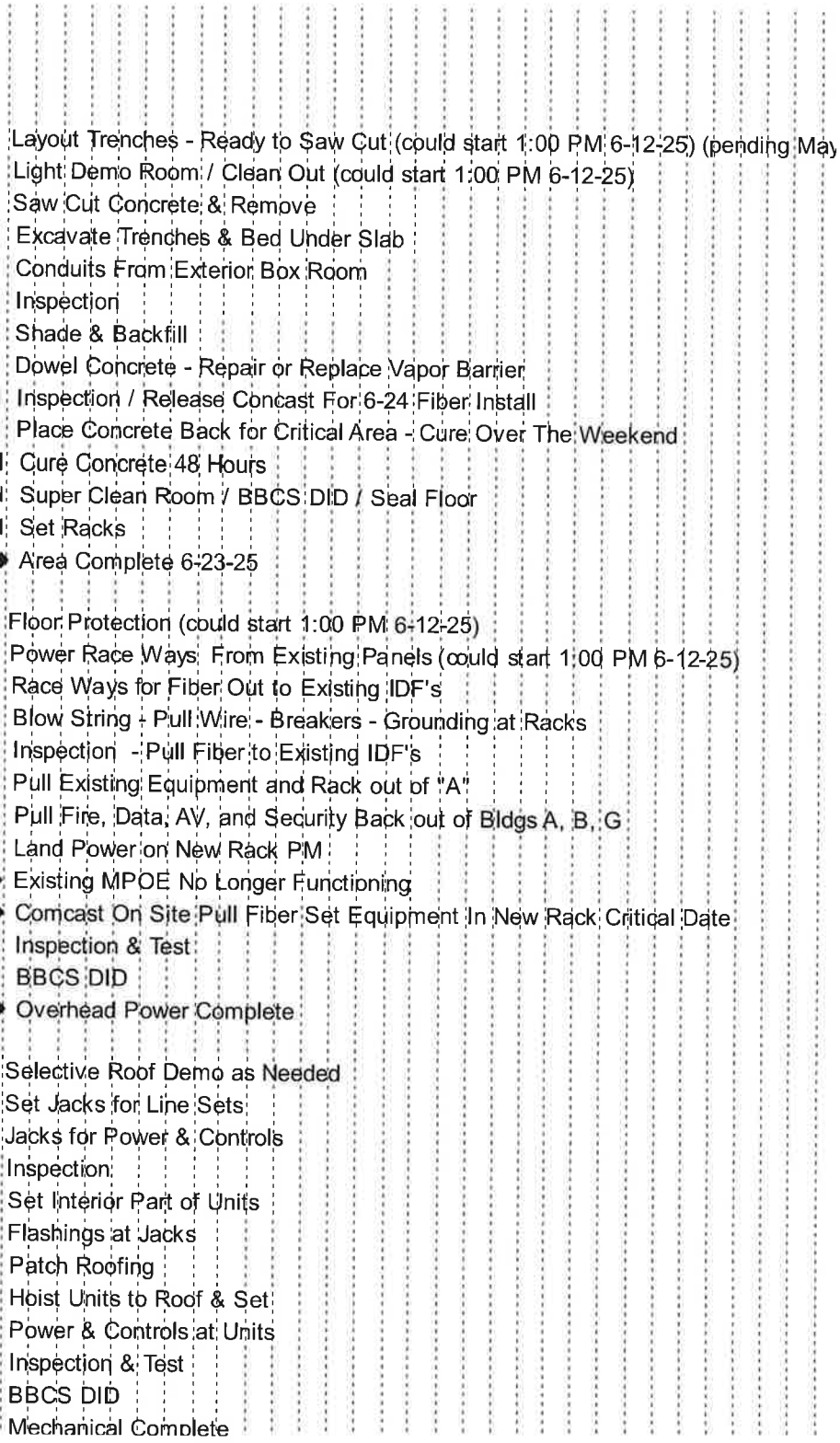
Balfour Beatty + Rapid Construction

PLAN LIST							
Division	Drawing No.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION DSA APP NO.: 02-122954	Addendum	Current	Posted	Set Name
PC Bleachers	D5	TIER 2 POWERED FRAME ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D6	FRAME ASSEMBLY: 9 5/8" RISE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D7	FRAME COMPONENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D8	TOP DECK SECTIONS CONTINUOUS WOOD BUCK	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D8A	TOP DECK ATTACHMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D9	FLOOR ATTACHMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D9A	LOWER WALL ATTACHMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D9B	WALL BUCK ATTACHMENT DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D10	INTERMEDIATE & REMOVABLE FRONT AISLE STEP ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D10A	HINGED FRONT AISLE STEP ASSEMBLY	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D11	AISLE HANDRAILS AND SOCKETS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D11B	ROTATING AISLE HANDRAIL ASSEMBLY AND DETAILS: MAXAM 26	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D12	END RAIL ASSEMBLY & DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D12A	RAIL KICK OUT ASSEMBLY & DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	D12B	TOP END RAIL ASSEMBLY AND CONTINUOUS WOOD WALL BUCK	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	DT01	DETAILS	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	DT02	DATE	0	5/13/2025	5/21/2025	DSA Approved
PC Bleachers	FP01	PLAN OF SEATING: BANKA				

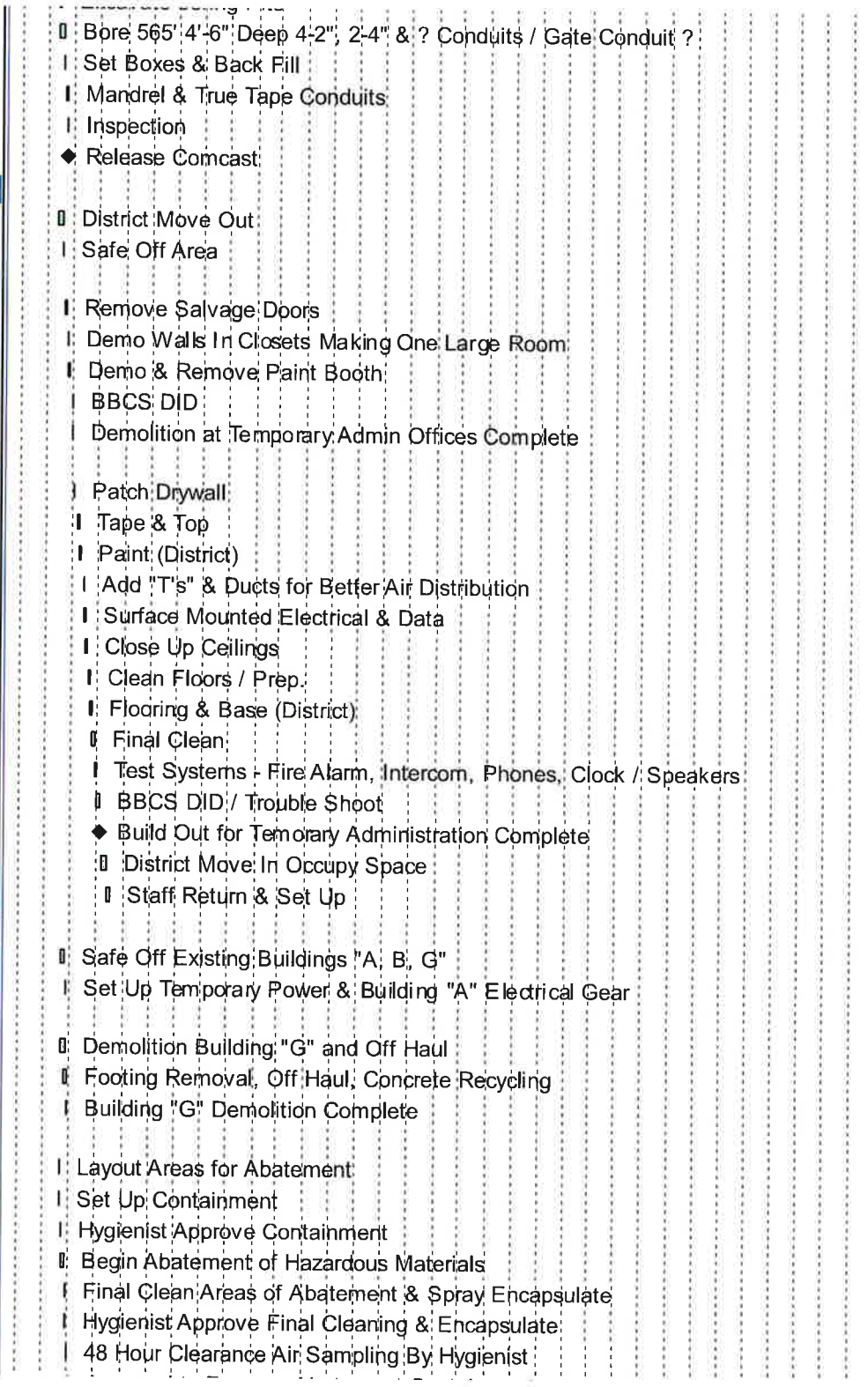
pproval to Start Summer 2025 Work	0		12-May-25
to Start New Construction	0		03-Jul-25
Float 10 Days	10	18-Jun-27	01-Jul-27
o New Buildings	1	02-Jul-27	02-Jul-27
e July 2, 2027	0		02-Jul-27*
	254	11-Jun-25	12-Jun-26
ool - Graduation 10:00am to 11:00am Empty 12:30pm	1	11-Jun-25*	11-Jun-25
taff Returns 2025 - Needed By August 11, 2025	5	12-Aug-25	18-Aug-25
ool 2025 August 18, 2025 Is A Critical Date	1	19-Aug-25	19-Aug-25
ool 2026 - Anticipated June 11, 2026	1	12-Jun-26*	12-Jun-26
	63	21-Apr-25	18-Jul-25
	16	21-Apr-25	12-May-25
	6	21-Apr-25	28-Apr-25
d Setup on Box	10	29-Apr-25	12-May-25
	48	28-Apr-25	03-Jul-25
idding	19	28-Apr-25	22-May-25
dvertising	10	28-Apr-25	09-May-25
gs for Bidding	1	28-Apr-25	28-Apr-25
Trade Partners	1	22-May-25	22-May-25
Submit to District for Review	10	23-May-25	06-Jun-25
Final TBR	13	09-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
pproval - Anticipated June 26, 2025	1	26-Jun-25	26-Jun-25
tice to Proceed - Execute Amendment	5	27-Jun-25	03-Jul-25
	10	07-Jul-25	18-Jul-25
Subcontracts & Insurance	10	07-Jul-25	18-Jul-25
tals	10	07-Jul-25	18-Jul-25
Meeting with Trades	10	07-Jul-25	18-Jul-25
ORK DAYS	400	01-Oct-25	04-May-27
Days	2	01-Oct-25	02-Oct-25
5 Days	5	03-Nov-25	07-Nov-25
7 Days	7	01-Dec-25	09-Dec-25
Days	7	02-Jan-26	12-Jan-26
Days	6	02-Feb-26	09-Feb-26
ays	7	02-Mar-26	10-Mar-26
/s	4	01-Apr-26	06-Apr-26
's	2	01-May-26	04-May-26
Days	2	01-Oct-26	02-Oct-26
5 Days	5	02-Nov-26	06-Nov-26
7 Days	7	01-Dec-26	09-Dec-26
Days	7	04-Jan-27	12-Jan-27
Days	6	01-Feb-27	08-Feb-27
ays	7	01-Mar-27	09-Mar-27
/s	7	01-Apr-27	09-Apr-27



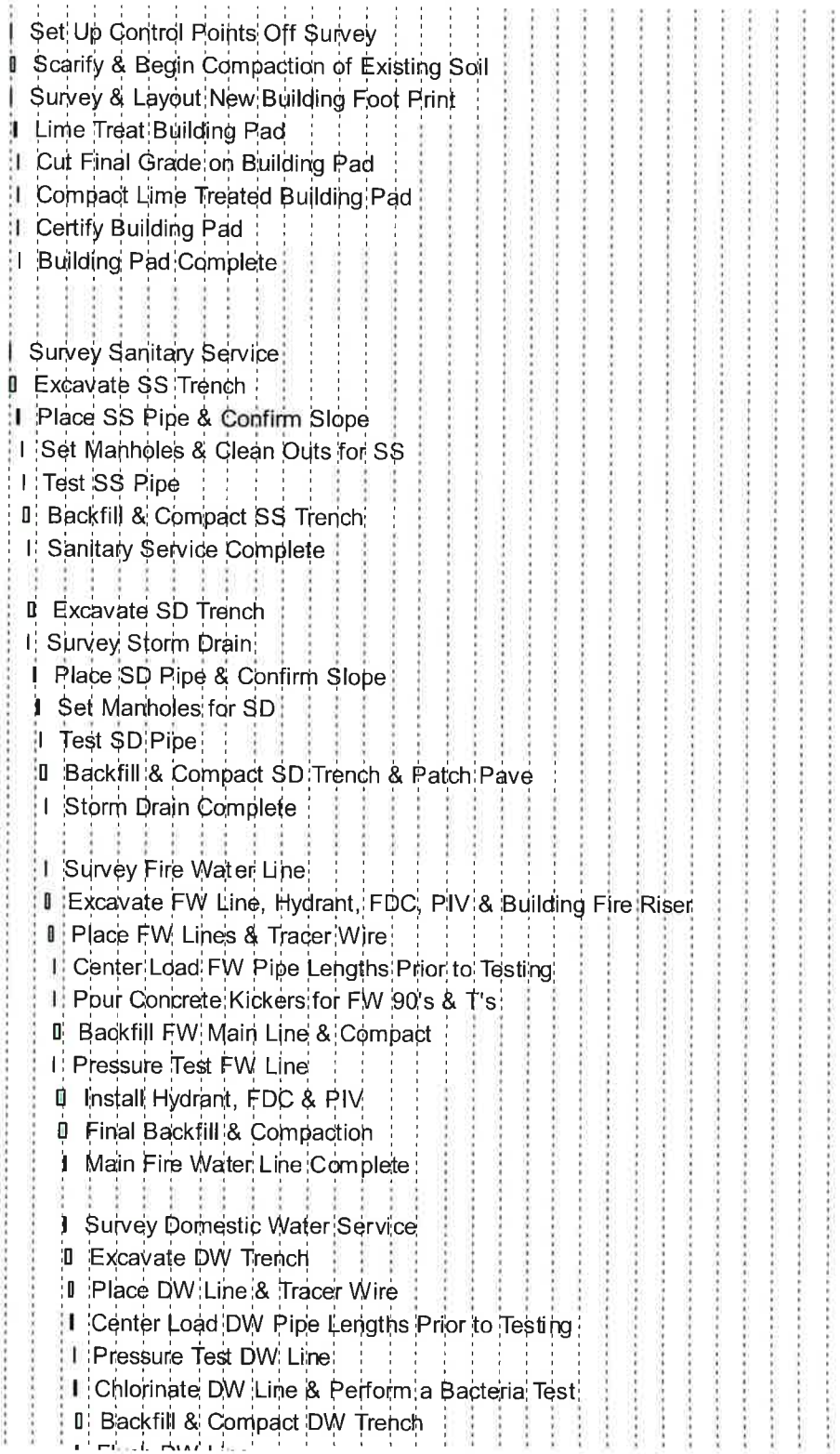
	518	12-Jun-25	01-Jul-27
	10	12-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
	10	12-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
s Interior	**10**	**12-Jun-25**	**25-Jun-25**
- Ready to Saw Cut (could start 1:00 PM 6-12-25) (pendi	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
m / Clean Out (could start 1:00 PM 6-12-25)	2	12-Jun-25	13-Jun-25
te & Remove	1	13-Jun-25	13-Jun-25
es & Bed Under Slab	2	16-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
Exterior Box Room	1	17-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
	1	17-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
ll	1	18-Jun-25	18-Jun-25
- Repair or Replace Vapor Barrier	1	19-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
ease Concast For 6-24 Fiber Install	1	20-Jun-25	20-Jun-25
Back for Critical Area - Cure Over The Weekend	1	20-Jun-25	20-Jun-25
8 Hours	2	23-Jun-25	24-Jun-25
om / BBCS DID / Seal Floor	1	25-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
	1	25-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
6-23-25	0		25-Jun-25
s Out IDFS	**9**	**12-Jun-25**	**24-Jun-25**
(could start 1:00 PM 6-12-25)	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
ys From Existing Panels (could start 1:00 PM 6-12-25)	2	12-Jun-25	13-Jun-25
Fiber Out to Existing IDF's	1	16-Jun-25	16-Jun-25
ll Wire - Breakers - Grounding at Racks	1	17-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
l Fiber to Existing IDF's	1	18-Jun-25	18-Jun-25
uipment and Rack out of "A"	1	19-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
AV, and Security Back out of Bldgs A, B, G	2	19-Jun-25	20-Jun-25
New Rack PM	1	20-Jun-25	20-Jun-25
No Longer Functioning	0		20-Jun-25
e Pull Fiber Set Equipment In New Rack Critical Date	0	23-Jun-25	
st	1	23-Jun-25	23-Jun-25
	1	24-Jun-25	24-Jun-25
r Complete	0		24-Jun-25
	6	**12-Jun-25**	**19-Jun-25**
Demo as Needed	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
ne Sets	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
& Controls	1	12-Jun-25	12-Jun-25
	1	13-Jun-25	13-Jun-25
of Units	2	13-Jun-25	16-Jun-25
ks	1	16-Jun-25	16-Jun-25
	2	16-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
oof & Set	1	17-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
ls at Units	1	18-Jun-25	18-Jun-25
st	1	19-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
	1	19-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
nplete	0		19-Jun-25



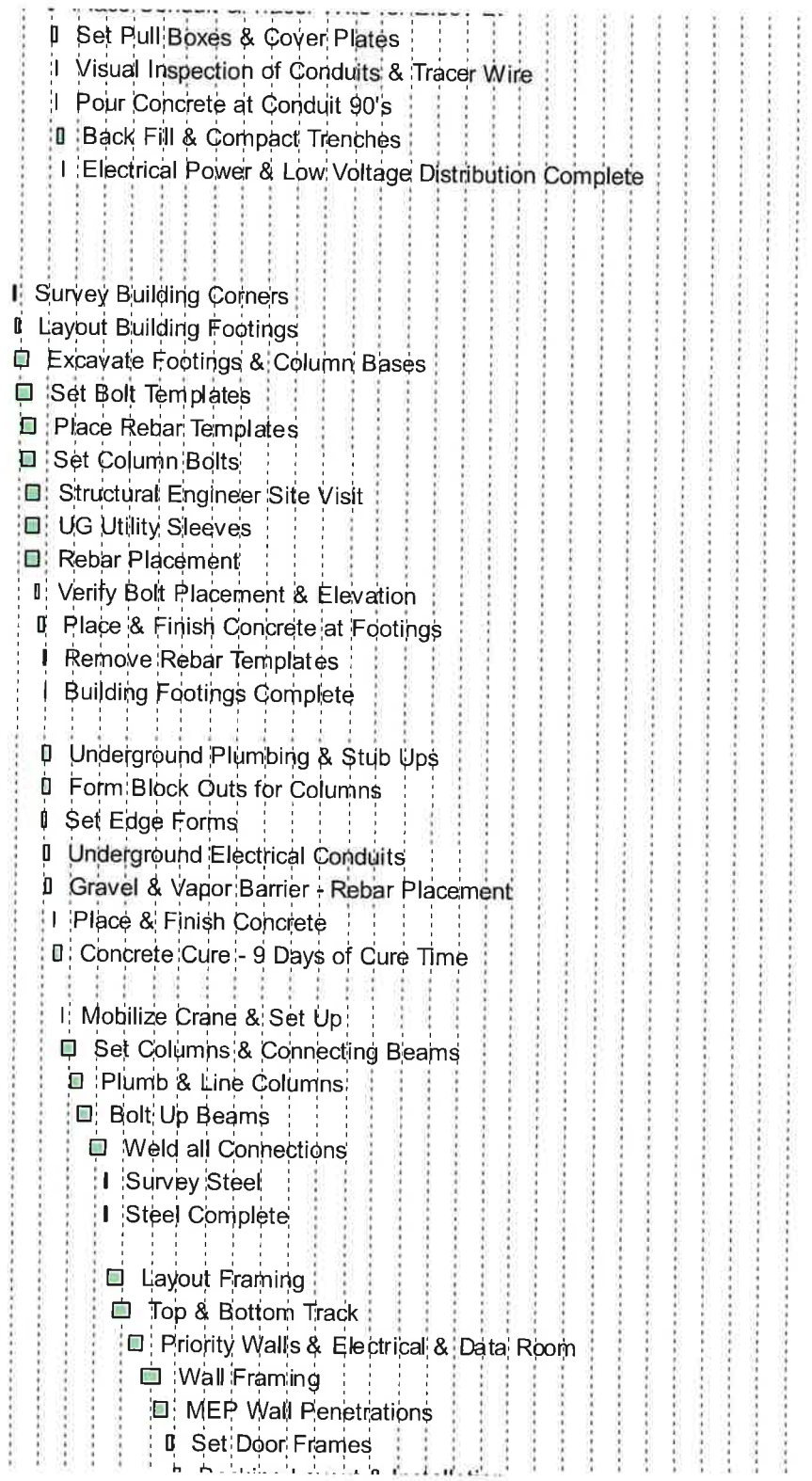
Deep 4-2", 2-4" & ? Conduits / Gate Conduit ?	3	13-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
ck Fill	2	18-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
Tape Conduits	2	20-Jun-25	23-Jun-25
	1	23-Jun-25	23-Jun-25
st	0		23-Jun-25
	46	12-Jun-25	15-Aug-25
ıt	4	12-Jun-25	17-Jun-25
	2	18-Jun-25	19-Jun-25
	8	20-Jun-25	01-Jul-25
e Doors	2	20-Jun-25	23-Jun-25
Closets Making One Large Room	1	24-Jun-25	24-Jun-25
e Paint Booth	3	25-Jun-25	27-Jun-25
	2	30-Jun-25	01-Jul-25
mporary Admin Offices Complete	1	01-Jul-25	01-Jul-25
n Offices	32	02-Jul-25	15-Aug-25
	2	02-Jul-25	03-Jul-25
	2	07-Jul-25	08-Jul-25
	3	09-Jul-25	11-Jul-25
ts for Better Air Distribution	2	14-Jul-25	15-Jul-25
d Electrical & Data	3	14-Jul-25	16-Jul-25
gs	3	16-Jul-25	18-Jul-25
rep.	2	21-Jul-25	22-Jul-25
(District)	2	23-Jul-25	24-Jul-25
	2	25-Jul-25	28-Jul-25
Fire Alarm, Intercom, Phones, Clock / Speakers	2	29-Jul-25	30-Jul-25
uble Shoot	3	31-Jul-25	04-Aug-25
morary Administration Complete	0		04-Aug-25
Occupy Space	5	05-Aug-25	11-Aug-25
Set Up	5	11-Aug-25	15-Aug-25
des Saturdays	30	21-Jun-25	25-Jul-25
g Buildings "A, B, G"	4	21-Jun-25	25-Jun-25
ry Power & Building "A" Electrical Gear	2	26-Jun-25	27-Jun-25
	7	21-Jun-25	28-Jun-25
ling "G" and Off Haul	5	21-Jun-25	26-Jun-25
al, Off Haul, Concrete Recycling	5	24-Jun-25	28-Jun-25
molition Complete	1	28-Jun-25	28-Jun-25
	30	21-Jun-25	25-Jul-25
Abatement	1	21-Jun-25	21-Jun-25
nent	1	21-Jun-25	21-Jun-25
ve Containment	1	23-Jun-25	23-Jun-25
t of Hazardous Materials	5	23-Jun-25	27-Jun-25
as of Abatement & Spray Encapsulate	1	28-Jun-25	28-Jun-25
ve Final Cleaning & Encapsulate	1	28-Jun-25	28-Jun-25
ice Air Sampling By Hygienist	2	30-Jun-25	01-Jul-25



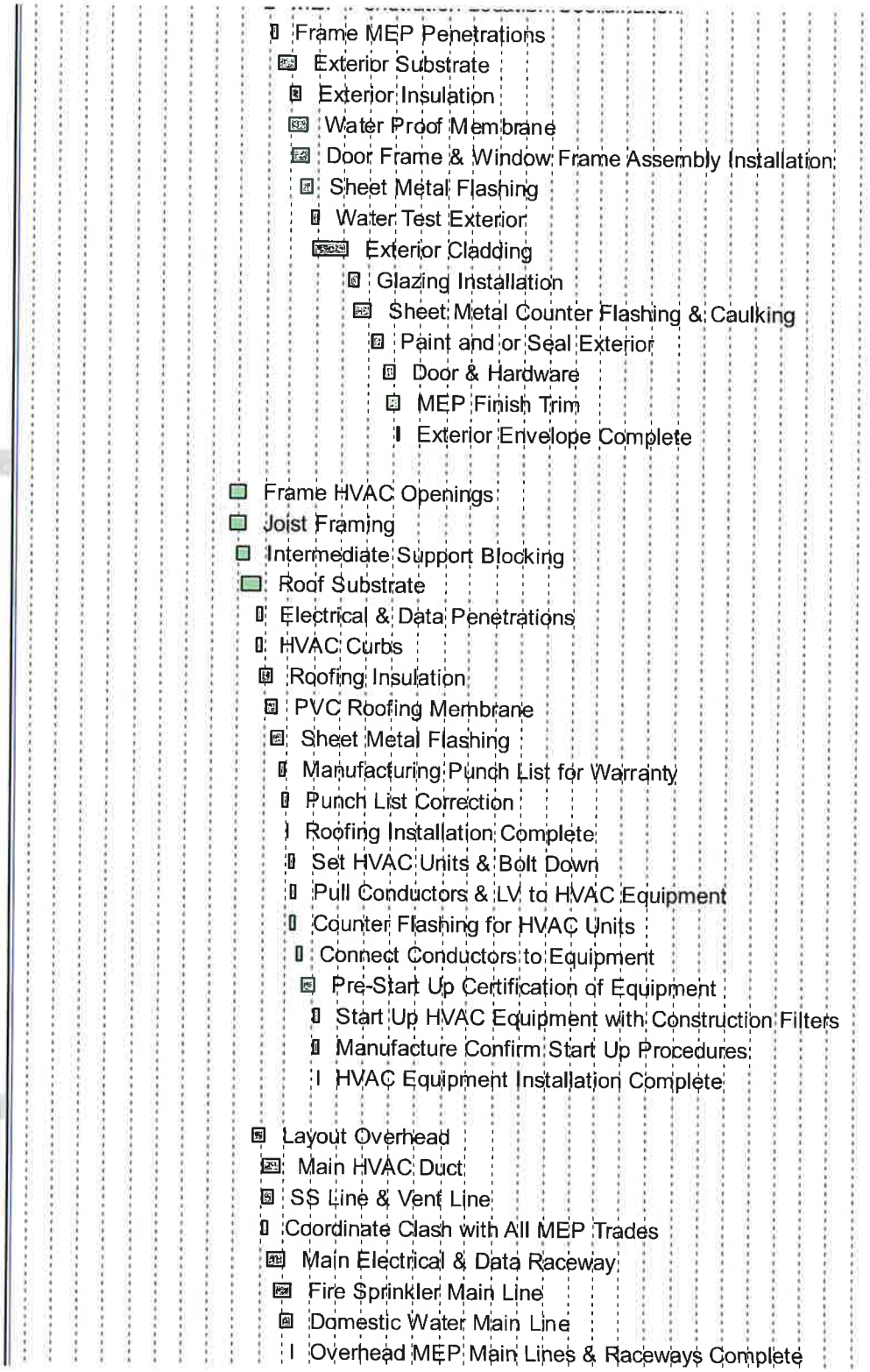
cludes Saturdays	6	30-Jun-25	10-Jul-25
Points Off Survey	1	30-Jun-25	30-Jun-25
Compaction of Existing Soil	5	30-Jun-25	04-Jul-25
t New Building Foot Print	1	30-Jun-25	30-Jun-25
ling Pad	2	05-Jul-25	07-Jul-25
on Building Pad	1	08-Jul-25	08-Jul-25
Treated Building Pad	1	08-Jul-25	08-Jul-25
Pad	1	09-Jul-25	09-Jul-25
mplete	1	10-Jul-25	10-Jul-25
	76	30-Jun-25	15-Oct-25
	16	30-Jun-25	22-Jul-25
Service	1	30-Jun-25	30-Jun-25
ench	4	01-Jul-25	07-Jul-25
& Confirm Slope	4	08-Jul-25	11-Jul-25
Clean Outs for SS	2	14-Jul-25	15-Jul-25
	1	16-Jul-25	16-Jul-25
act SS Trench	4	17-Jul-25	22-Jul-25
Complete	1	22-Jul-25	22-Jul-25
	14	23-Jul-25	11-Aug-25
ench	4	23-Jul-25	28-Jul-25
rain	1	23-Jul-25	23-Jul-25
& Confirm Slope	4	28-Jul-25	31-Jul-25
r SD	2	01-Aug-25	04-Aug-25
	1	05-Aug-25	05-Aug-25
act SD Trench & Patch Pave	4	06-Aug-25	11-Aug-25
mplete	1	11-Aug-25	11-Aug-25
	18	11-Aug-25	04-Sep-25
er Line	1	11-Aug-25	11-Aug-25
ne, Hydrant, FDC, PIV & Building Fire Riser	4	12-Aug-25	15-Aug-25
& Tracer Wire	4	15-Aug-25	20-Aug-25
/ Pipe Lengths Prior to Testing	1	21-Aug-25	21-Aug-25
Kickers for FW 90's & T's	1	21-Aug-25	21-Aug-25
n Line & Compact	5	22-Aug-25	28-Aug-25
W Line	1	22-Aug-25	22-Aug-25
FDC & PIV	4	27-Aug-25	02-Sep-25
Compaction	4	29-Aug-25	04-Sep-25
Line Complete	1	04-Sep-25	04-Sep-25
	14	04-Sep-25	23-Sep-25
c Water Service	1	04-Sep-25	04-Sep-25
rench	4	05-Sep-25	10-Sep-25
& Tracer Wire	4	09-Sep-25	12-Sep-25
/ Pipe Lengths Prior to Testing	1	12-Sep-25	12-Sep-25
W Line	1	15-Sep-25	15-Sep-25
Line & Perform a Bacteria Test	2	16-Sep-25	17-Sep-25
act DW Trench	4	18-Sep-25	23-Sep-25



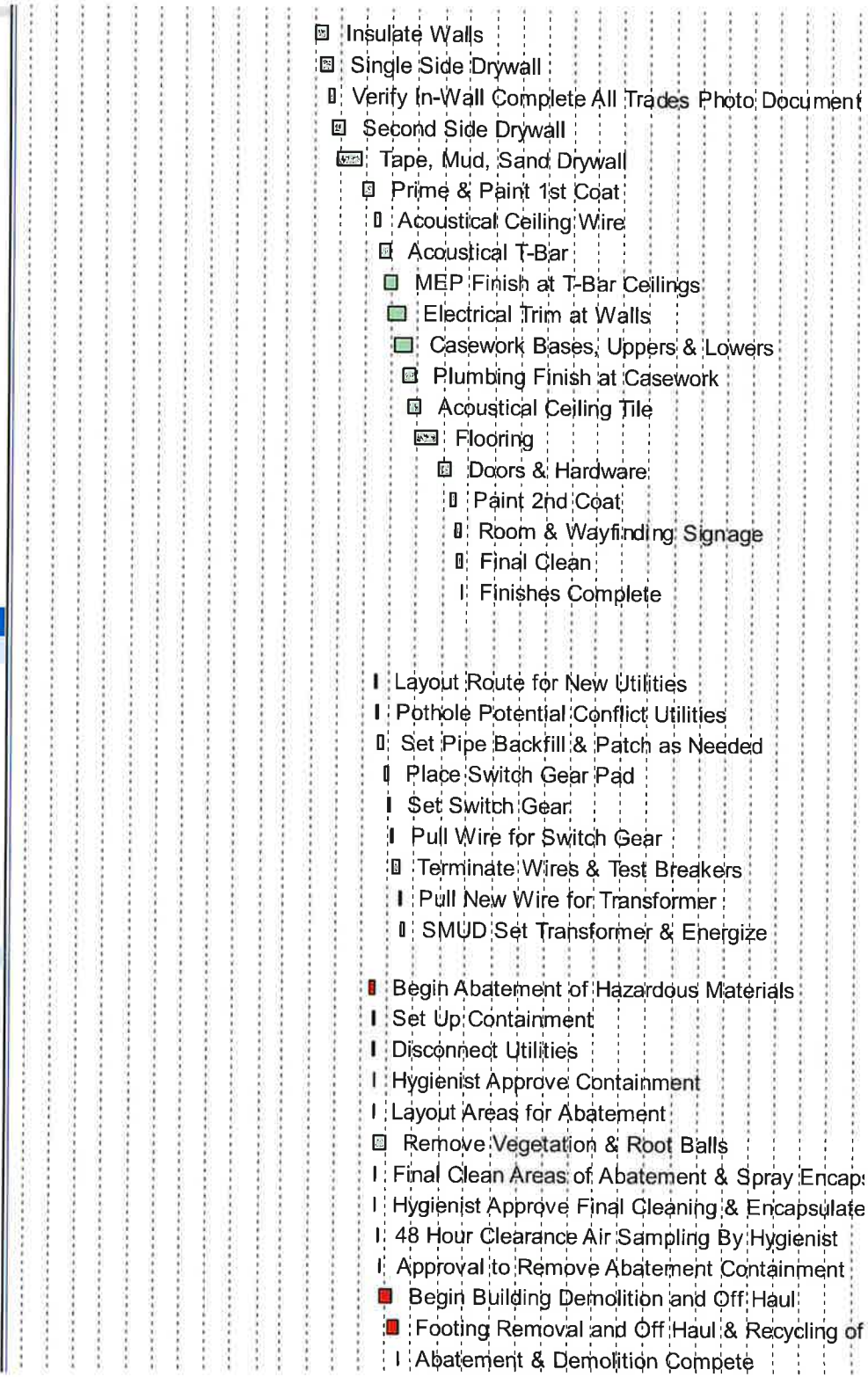
& Cover Plates	4	02-Oct-25	07-Oct-25
n of Conduits & Tracer Wire	1	08-Oct-25	08-Oct-25
t Conduit 90's	1	08-Oct-25	08-Oct-25
ıpact Trenches	5	09-Oct-25	15-Oct-25
& Low Voltage Distribution Complete	1	15-Oct-25	15-Oct-25
	273	25-Aug-25	23-Sep-26
	273	25-Aug-25	23-Sep-26
	27	**25-Aug-25**	**01-Oct-25**
Corners	1	25-Aug-25	25-Aug-25
Footings	4	26-Aug-25	29-Aug-25
gs & Column Bases	8	27-Aug-25	08-Sep-25
ites	10	29-Aug-25	12-Sep-25
nplates	10	03-Sep-25	16-Sep-25
ts	10	03-Sep-25	16-Sep-25
eer Site Visit	10	09-Sep-25	22-Sep-25
es	10	09-Sep-25	22-Sep-25
ıt	10	09-Sep-25	22-Sep-25
ement & Elevation	2	19-Sep-25	22-Sep-25
Concrete at Footings	5	23-Sep-25	29-Sep-25
Templates	2	30-Sep-25	01-Oct-25
s Complete	1	01-Oct-25	01-Oct-25
	18	**29-Sep-25**	**22-Oct-25**
umbing & Stub Ups	8	29-Sep-25	08-Oct-25
s for Columns	8	29-Sep-25	08-Oct-25
;	5	29-Sep-25	03-Oct-25
ectrical Conduits	6	01-Oct-25	08-Oct-25
Barrier - Rebar Placement	6	03-Oct-25	10-Oct-25
Concrete	1	13-Oct-25	13-Oct-25
9 Days of Cure Time	7	14-Oct-25	22-Oct-25
	35	**23-Oct-25**	**12-Dec-25**
& Set Up	1	23-Oct-25	23-Oct-25
Connecting Beams	10	24-Oct-25	06-Nov-25
olumns	10	03-Nov-25	14-Nov-25
	10	11-Nov-25	24-Nov-25
ctions	10	25-Nov-25	10-Dec-25
	2	11-Dec-25	12-Dec-25
	1	12-Dec-25	12-Dec-25
	55	**15-Dec-25**	**05-Mar-26**
	10	15-Dec-25	30-Dec-25
rack	10	22-Dec-25	07-Jan-26
Electrical & Data Room	10	08-Jan-26	22-Jan-26
	15	23-Jan-26	12-Feb-26
trations	10	06-Feb-26	19-Feb-26
s	5	20-Feb-26	26-Feb-26



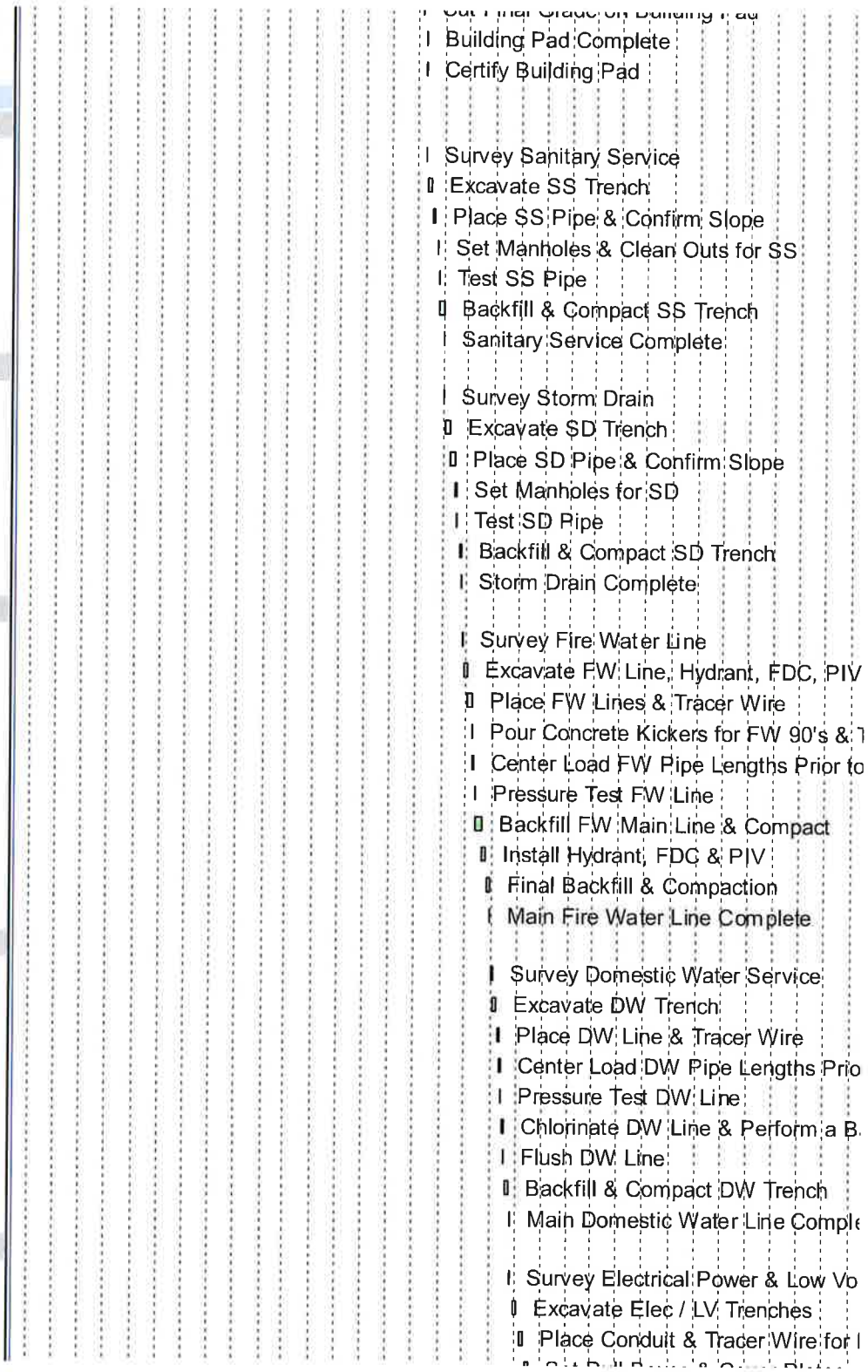
netrations	5	04-Feb-26	10-Feb-26
te	15	11-Feb-26	03-Mar-26
on	10	25-Feb-26	10-Mar-26
mbrane	15	26-Feb-26	18-Mar-26
Window Frame Assembly Installation	15	02-Mar-26	20-Mar-26
shing	10	11-Mar-26	24-Mar-26
rior	5	25-Mar-26	31-Mar-26
g	30	26-Mar-26	06-May-26
ion	10	07-May-26	20-May-26
unter Flashing & Caulking	15	13-May-26	03-Jun-26
al Exterior	10	04-Jun-26	17-Jun-26
e	10	18-Jun-26	01-Jul-26
n	10	22-Jun-26	06-Jul-26
pe Complete	1	06-Jul-26	06-Jul-26
	75	**22-Dec-25**	**09-Apr-26**
penings	10	22-Dec-25	07-Jan-26
	10	22-Dec-25	07-Jan-26
pport Blocking	10	30-Dec-25	13-Jan-26
	15	05-Jan-26	26-Jan-26
a Penetrations	5	22-Jan-26	28-Jan-26
	5	22-Jan-26	28-Jan-26
on	10	27-Jan-26	09-Feb-26
embrane	10	03-Feb-26	16-Feb-26
shing	10	10-Feb-26	23-Feb-26
Punch List for Warranty	5	19-Feb-26	25-Feb-26
ection	5	24-Feb-26	02-Mar-26
tion Complete	1	02-Mar-26	02-Mar-26
& Bolt Down	5	03-Mar-26	09-Mar-26
& LV to HVAC Equipment	5	06-Mar-26	12-Mar-26
g for HVAC Units	5	06-Mar-26	12-Mar-26
ctors to Equipment	5	13-Mar-26	19-Mar-26
rtification of Equipment	10	20-Mar-26	02-Apr-26
Equipment with Construction Filters	5	03-Apr-26	09-Apr-26
nfirm Start Up Procedures	5	03-Apr-26	09-Apr-26
nt Installation Complete	1	09-Apr-26	09-Apr-26
	35	**23-Jan-26**	**12-Mar-26**
d	10	23-Jan-26	05-Feb-26
t	15	03-Feb-26	23-Feb-26
Line	10	03-Feb-26	16-Feb-26
h with All MEP Trades	5	03-Feb-26	09-Feb-26
& Data Raceway	15	10-Feb-26	02-Mar-26
ain Line	15	17-Feb-26	09-Mar-26
Main Line	10	26-Feb-26	11-Mar-26
Main Lines & Raceways Complete	1	12-Mar-26	12-Mar-26



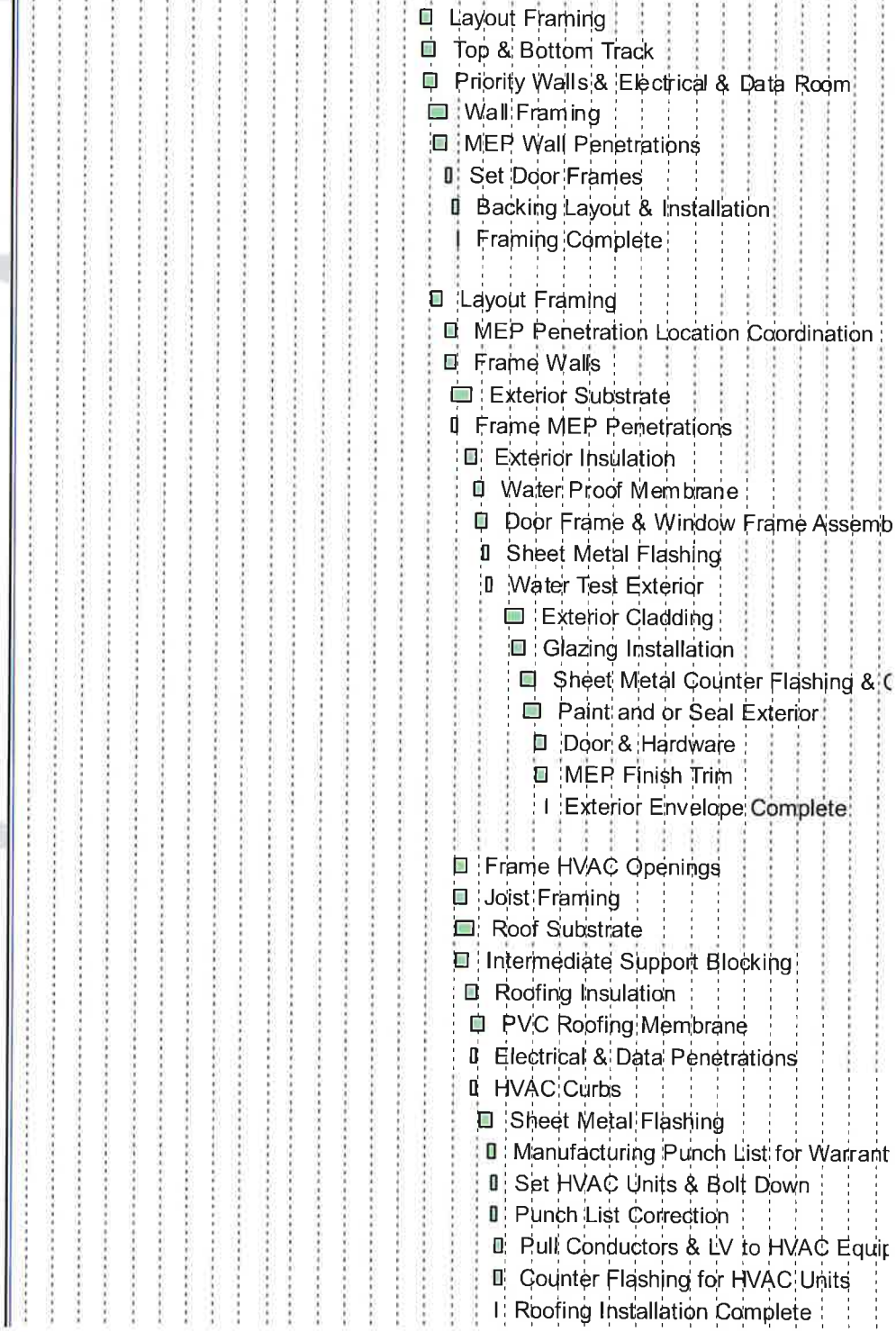
	10	01-Apr-26	14-Apr-26
wall	10	08-Apr-26	21-Apr-26
omplete All Trades Photo Document	5	17-Apr-26	23-Apr-26
ywall	10	22-Apr-26	05-May-26
d Drywall	20	28-Apr-26	26-May-26
st Coat	10	27-May-26	09-Jun-26
g Wire	5	10-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
	10	16-Jun-26	29-Jun-26
-Bar Ceilings	10	23-Jun-26	07-Jul-26
t Walls	15	26-Jun-26	17-Jul-26
s, Uppers & Lowers	15	06-Jul-26	24-Jul-26
at Casework	10	15-Jul-26	28-Jul-26
g Tile	10	22-Jul-26	04-Aug-26
	20	29-Jul-26	25-Aug-26
re	10	26-Aug-26	09-Sep-26
	5	10-Sep-26	16-Sep-26
ding Signage	5	16-Sep-26	22-Sep-26
	4	18-Sep-26	23-Sep-26
ete	1	23-Sep-26	23-Sep-26
Phase 2	**140**	**11-Jun-26**	**31-Dec-26**
	25	15-Jun-26	20-Jul-26
r New Utilities	2	15-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
al Conflict Utilities	2	17-Jun-26	18-Jun-26
l & Patch as Needed	5	19-Jun-26	25-Jun-26
ear Pad	4	26-Jun-26	01-Jul-26
	1	02-Jul-26	02-Jul-26
witch Gear	2	06-Jul-26	07-Jul-26
s & Test Breakers	5	08-Jul-26	14-Jul-26
or Transformer	2	15-Jul-26	16-Jul-26
sformer & Energize	2	17-Jul-26	20-Jul-26
	26	11-Jun-26	17-Jul-26
t of Hazardous Materials	5	11-Jun-26	17-Jun-26
nent	2	15-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
ies	2	15-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
ve Containment	1	16-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
Abatement	1	16-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
tion & Root Balls	10	17-Jun-26	30-Jun-26
as of Abatement & Spray Encapsulate	2	18-Jun-26	19-Jun-26
ve Final Cleaning & Encapsulate	1	19-Jun-26	19-Jun-26
ce Air Sampling By Hygienist	2	22-Jun-26	23-Jun-26
nove Abatement Containment	1	24-Jun-26	24-Jun-26
Demolition and Off Haul	10	25-Jun-26	09-Jul-26
al and Off Haul & Recycling of Concrete	10	06-Jul-26	17-Jul-26
emolition Compete	1	17-Jul-26	17-Jul-26



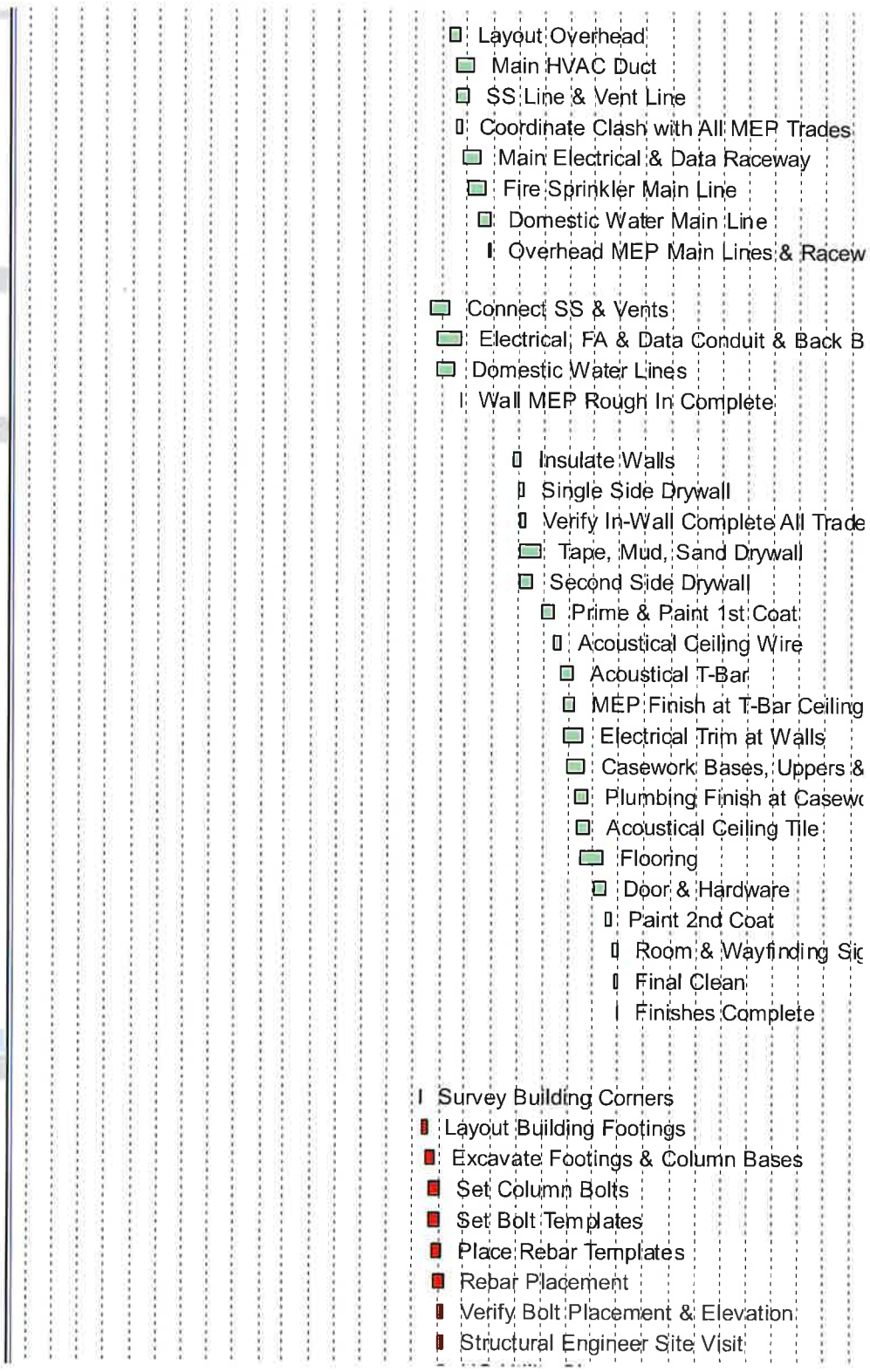
on Building Pad	2	06-Aug-26	07-Aug-26
mplete	1	10-Aug-26	10-Aug-26
Pad	1	10-Aug-26	10-Aug-26
	98	11-Aug-26	31-Dec-26
	17	**11-Aug-26**	**02-Sep-26**
Service	1	11-Aug-26	11-Aug-26
ench	4	12-Aug-26	17-Aug-26
& Confirm Slope	4	18-Aug-26	21-Aug-26
Clean Outs for SS	2	24-Aug-26	25-Aug-26
	1	26-Aug-26	26-Aug-26
act SS Trench	4	27-Aug-26	01-Sep-26
Complete	1	02-Sep-26	02-Sep-26
	16	**02-Sep-26**	**24-Sep-26**
rain	1	02-Sep-26	02-Sep-26
ench	4	03-Sep-26	09-Sep-26
& Confirm Slope	4	10-Sep-26	15-Sep-26
r SD	2	16-Sep-26	17-Sep-26
	1	18-Sep-26	18-Sep-26
act SD Trench	4	21-Sep-26	24-Sep-26
mplete	1	24-Sep-26	24-Sep-26
	26	**25-Sep-26**	**30-Oct-26**
er Line	1	25-Sep-26	25-Sep-26
ne, Hydrant, FDC, PIV & Building Fire Riser	4	28-Sep-26	01-Oct-26
& Tracer Wire	4	02-Oct-26	07-Oct-26
ickers for FW 90's & T's	1	08-Oct-26	08-Oct-26
/ Pipe Lengths Prior to Testing	1	09-Oct-26	09-Oct-26
W Line	1	12-Oct-26	12-Oct-26
n Line & Compact	5	13-Oct-26	19-Oct-26
FDC & PIV	4	20-Oct-26	23-Oct-26
Compaction	4	26-Oct-26	29-Oct-26
Line Complete	1	30-Oct-26	30-Oct-26
	18	**02-Nov-26**	**25-Nov-26**
c Water Service	1	02-Nov-26	02-Nov-26
rench	4	03-Nov-26	06-Nov-26
& Tracer Wire	3	09-Nov-26	11-Nov-26
/ Pipe Lengths Prior to Testing	1	12-Nov-26	12-Nov-26
W Line	1	13-Nov-26	13-Nov-26
ine & Perform a Bacteria Test	2	16-Nov-26	17-Nov-26
	1	18-Nov-26	18-Nov-26
act DW Trench	4	19-Nov-26	24-Nov-26
Water Line Complete	1	25-Nov-26	25-Nov-26
	23	**25-Nov-26**	**31-Dec-26**
l Power & Low Voltage Distribution	1	25-Nov-26	25-Nov-26
LV Trenches	5	30-Nov-26	04-Dec-26
Tracer Wire for Elec / LV	5	07-Dec-26	11-Dec-26



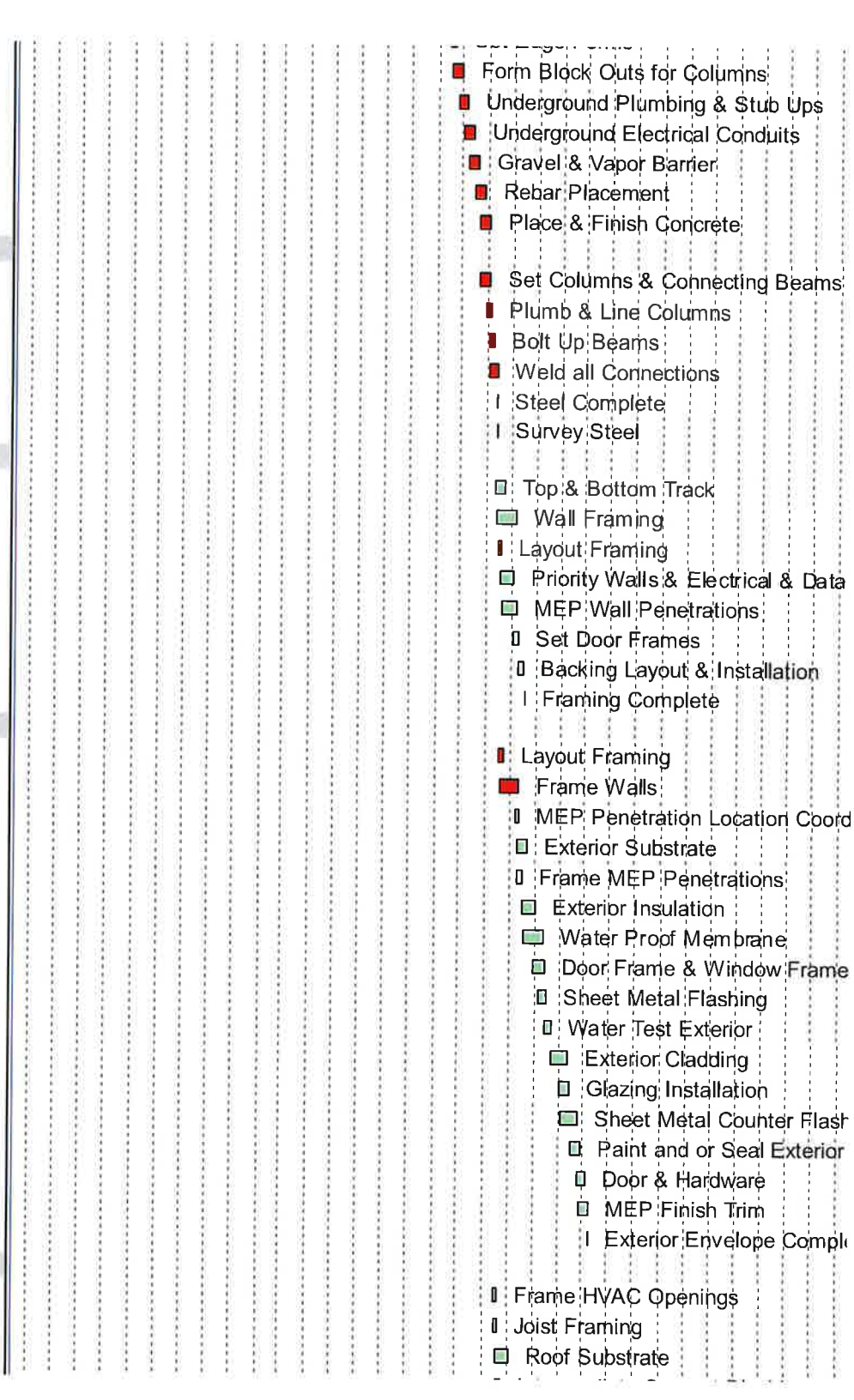
	176	20-Jul-26	31-Mar-27
	33	20-Jul-26	02-Sep-26
	10	20-Jul-26	31-Jul-26
rack	10	22-Jul-26	04-Aug-26
Electrical & Data Room	10	24-Jul-26	06-Aug-26
	15	29-Jul-26	18-Aug-26
trations	10	05-Aug-26	18-Aug-26
s	5	19-Aug-26	25-Aug-26
& Installation	5	26-Aug-26	01-Sep-26
ete	1	02-Sep-26	02-Sep-26
	95	03-Aug-26	16-Dec-26
	10	03-Aug-26	14-Aug-26
n Location Coordination	10	18-Aug-26	31-Aug-26
	10	18-Aug-26	31-Aug-26
te	15	27-Aug-26	17-Sep-26
netrations	5	27-Aug-26	02-Sep-26
on	10	11-Sep-26	24-Sep-26
mbrane	10	21-Sep-26	02-Oct-26
Window Frame Assembly Installation	10	23-Sep-26	06-Oct-26
shing	5	02-Oct-26	08-Oct-26
rior	5	06-Oct-26	12-Oct-26
g	15	28-Oct-26	17-Nov-26
ion	10	06-Nov-26	19-Nov-26
unter Flashing & Caulking	10	16-Nov-26	01-Dec-26
al Exterior	10	20-Nov-26	07-Dec-26
e	10	01-Dec-26	14-Dec-26
n	10	03-Dec-26	16-Dec-26
oe Complete	1	16-Dec-26	16-Dec-26
	60	01-Sep-26	24-Nov-26
openings	10	01-Sep-26	15-Sep-26
	10	01-Sep-26	15-Sep-26
	15	03-Sep-26	24-Sep-26
pport Blocking	10	03-Sep-26	17-Sep-26
on	10	15-Sep-26	28-Sep-26
embrane	10	22-Sep-26	05-Oct-26
a Penetrations	5	22-Sep-26	28-Sep-26
	5	22-Sep-26	28-Sep-26
shing	10	02-Oct-26	15-Oct-26
Punch List for Warranty	5	13-Oct-26	19-Oct-26
& Bolt Down	5	16-Oct-26	22-Oct-26
ection	5	16-Oct-26	22-Oct-26
& LV to HVAC Equipment	5	21-Oct-26	27-Oct-26
g for HVAC Units	5	21-Oct-26	27-Oct-26
ion Complete	1	22-Oct-26	22-Oct-26



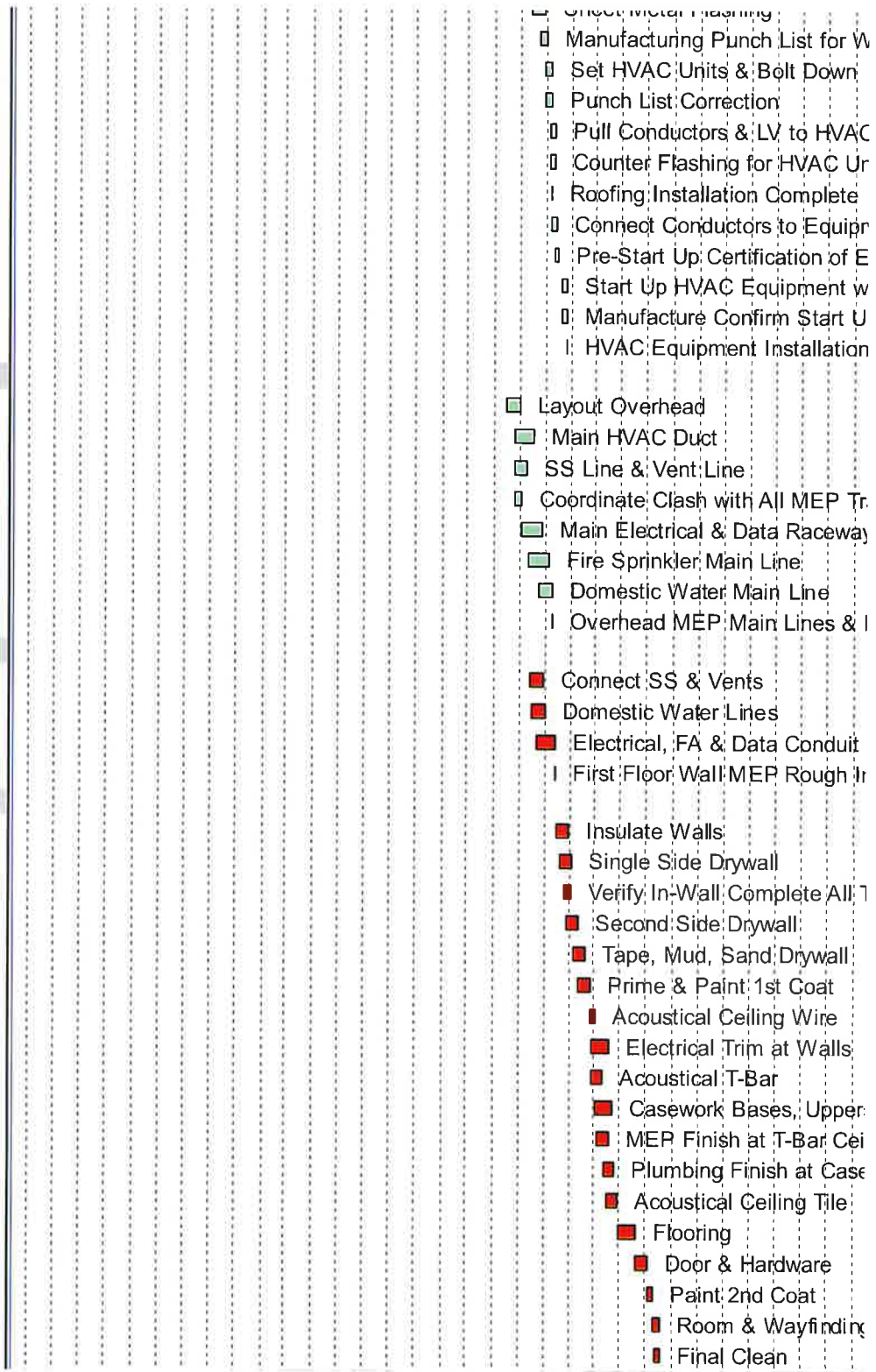
d	10	09-Sep-26	22-Sep-26
t	15	18-Sep-26	08-Oct-26
Line	10	18-Sep-26	01-Oct-26
h with All MEP Trades	5	18-Sep-26	24-Sep-26
& Data Raceway	15	25-Sep-26	15-Oct-26
ain Line	15	02-Oct-26	22-Oct-26
Main Line	10	14-Oct-26	27-Oct-26
Main Lines & Raceways Complete	1	27-Oct-26	27-Oct-26
	25	**19-Aug-26**	**23-Sep-26**
ents	15	19-Aug-26	09-Sep-26
Data Conduit & Back Boxes	20	26-Aug-26	23-Sep-26
Lines	15	26-Aug-26	16-Sep-26
h In Complete	1	23-Sep-26	23-Sep-26
	85	**25-Nov-26**	**31-Mar-27**
	5	25-Nov-26	03-Dec-26
wall	5	01-Dec-26	07-Dec-26
omplete All Trades Photo Document	5	03-Dec-26	09-Dec-26
d Drywall	15	04-Dec-26	28-Dec-26
ywall	10	04-Dec-26	17-Dec-26
st Coat	10	29-Dec-26	12-Jan-27
ıg Wire	5	13-Jan-27	20-Jan-27
	10	21-Jan-27	03-Feb-27
-Bar Ceilings	10	25-Jan-27	05-Feb-27
t Walls	15	26-Jan-27	15-Feb-27
s, Uppers & Lowers	15	29-Jan-27	18-Feb-27
at Casework	10	09-Feb-27	22-Feb-27
ıg Tile	10	11-Feb-27	24-Feb-27
	20	15-Feb-27	12-Mar-27
e	10	03-Mar-27	16-Mar-27
	5	17-Mar-27	23-Mar-27
ding Signage	5	24-Mar-27	30-Mar-27
	4	26-Mar-27	31-Mar-27
ete	1	31-Mar-27	31-Mar-27
After School Program	194	11-Aug-26	18-May-27
	25	**11-Aug-26**	**15-Sep-26**
Corners	1	11-Aug-26	11-Aug-26
Footings	5	12-Aug-26	18-Aug-26
gs & Column Bases	8	17-Aug-26	26-Aug-26
ts	8	21-Aug-26	01-Sep-26
ites	8	21-Aug-26	01-Sep-26
nplates	8	25-Aug-26	03-Sep-26
nt	8	27-Aug-26	08-Sep-26
ement & Elevation	5	01-Sep-26	08-Sep-26
eer Site Visit	5	01-Sep-26	08-Sep-26



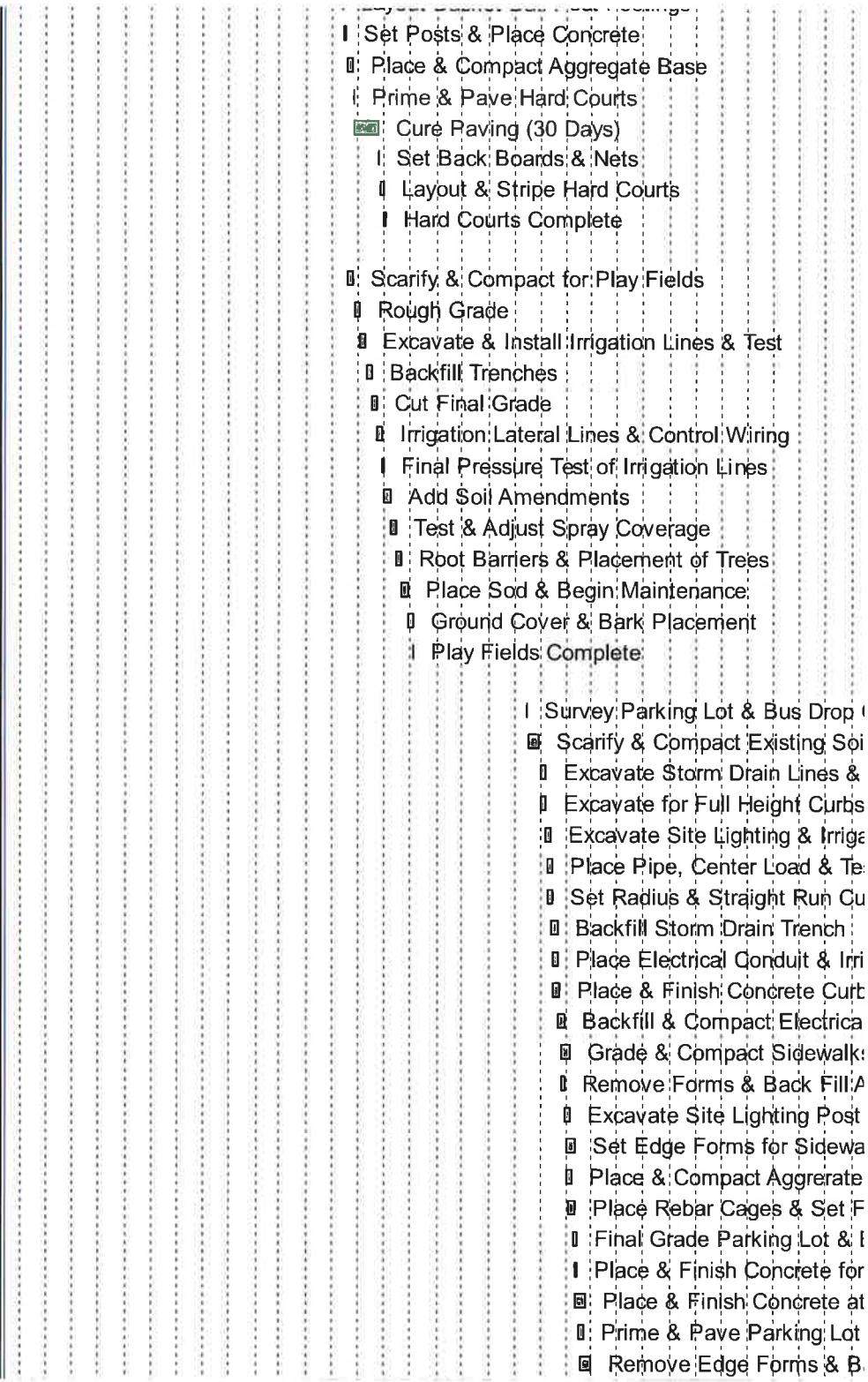
s for Columns	8	18-Sep-26	29-Sep-26
umbing & Stub Ups	8	25-Sep-26	06-Oct-26
ectrical Conduits	8	02-Oct-26	13-Oct-26
Barrier	8	09-Oct-26	20-Oct-26
nt	8	16-Oct-26	27-Oct-26
Concrete	8	23-Oct-26	03-Nov-26
	16	**23-Oct-26**	**13-Nov-26**
Connecting Beams	8	23-Oct-26	03-Nov-26
olumns	5	30-Oct-26	05-Nov-26
	5	03-Nov-26	09-Nov-26
tions	8	04-Nov-26	13-Nov-26
	1	13-Nov-26	13-Nov-26
	1	13-Nov-26	13-Nov-26
	25	**11-Nov-26**	**17-Dec-26**
rack	10	11-Nov-26	24-Nov-26
	15	13-Nov-26	07-Dec-26
	5	16-Nov-26	20-Nov-26
Electrical & Data Room	10	18-Nov-26	03-Dec-26
trations	10	20-Nov-26	07-Dec-26
s	5	03-Dec-26	09-Dec-26
& Installation	5	10-Dec-26	16-Dec-26
ete	1	17-Dec-26	17-Dec-26
	74	**18-Nov-26**	**09-Mar-27**
	5	18-Nov-26	24-Nov-26
	15	19-Nov-26	11-Dec-26
n Location Coordination	5	07-Dec-26	11-Dec-26
te	10	09-Dec-26	22-Dec-26
netrations	5	09-Dec-26	15-Dec-26
on	10	16-Dec-26	31-Dec-26
mbrane	15	17-Dec-26	11-Jan-27
Window Frame Assembly Installation	10	30-Dec-26	13-Jan-27
shing	10	04-Jan-27	15-Jan-27
rior	5	13-Jan-27	20-Jan-27
g	15	21-Jan-27	10-Feb-27
ion	10	01-Feb-27	12-Feb-27
unter Flashing & Caulking	15	02-Feb-27	22-Feb-27
al Exterior	10	15-Feb-27	26-Feb-27
e	10	22-Feb-27	05-Mar-27
n	10	24-Feb-27	09-Mar-27
pe Complete	1	09-Mar-27	09-Mar-27
	45	**16-Nov-26**	**25-Jan-27**
penings	5	16-Nov-26	20-Nov-26
	5	16-Nov-26	20-Nov-26
	10	18-Nov-26	03-Dec-26



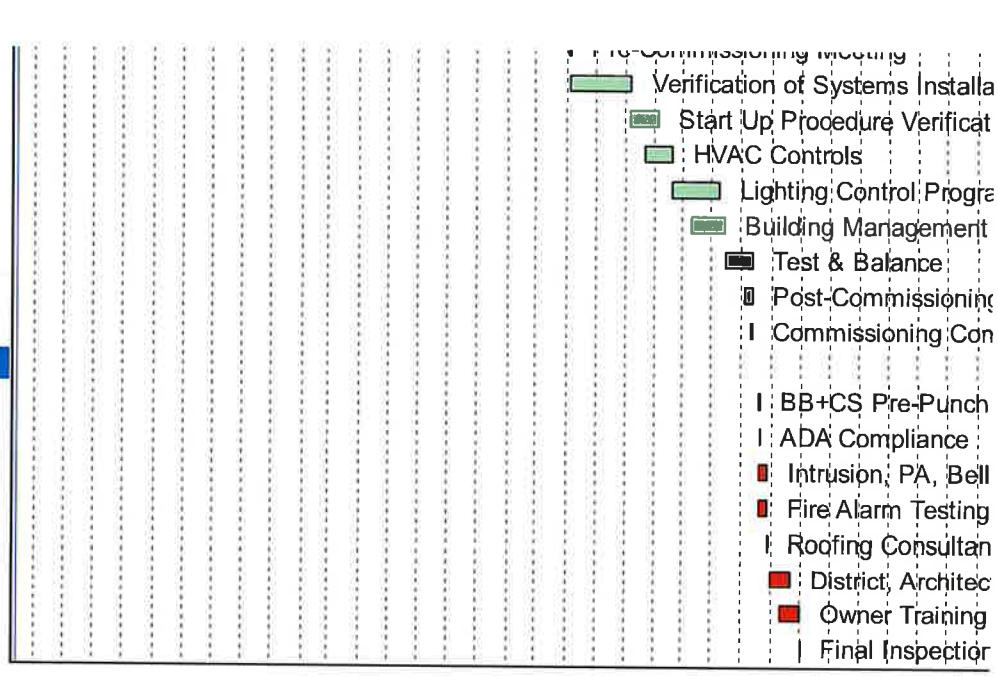
ishing	10	14-Dec-26	29-Dec-26
unch List for Warranty	5	23-Dec-26	31-Dec-26
& Bolt Down	5	30-Dec-26	06-Jan-27
ection	5	30-Dec-26	06-Jan-27
& LV to HVAC Equipment	5	05-Jan-27	11-Jan-27
g for HVAC Units	5	05-Jan-27	11-Jan-27
ion Complete	1	06-Jan-27	06-Jan-27
tors to Equipment	5	07-Jan-27	13-Jan-27
rtification of Equipment	5	11-Jan-27	15-Jan-27
Equipment with Construction Filters	5	19-Jan-27	25-Jan-27
nfirm Start Up Procedures	5	19-Jan-27	25-Jan-27
nt Installation Complete	1	25-Jan-27	25-Jan-27
	35	**16-Nov-26**	**08-Jan-27**
d	10	16-Nov-26	01-Dec-26
t	15	25-Nov-26	17-Dec-26
Line	10	25-Nov-26	10-Dec-26
h with All MEP Trades	5	25-Nov-26	03-Dec-26
& Data Raceway	15	04-Dec-26	28-Dec-26
ain Line	15	11-Dec-26	05-Jan-27
Main Line	10	23-Dec-26	08-Jan-27
Main Lines & Raceways Complete	1	08-Jan-27	08-Jan-27
	20	**14-Dec-26**	**13-Jan-27**
vents	10	14-Dec-26	29-Dec-26
Lines	10	16-Dec-26	31-Dec-26
Data Conduit & Back Boxes	15	21-Dec-26	13-Jan-27
MEP Rough In Complete	1	13-Jan-27	13-Jan-27
	88	**14-Jan-27**	**18-May-27**
	10	14-Jan-27	28-Jan-27
wall	10	19-Jan-27	01-Feb-27
omplete All Trades Photo Document	5	26-Jan-27	01-Feb-27
ywall	10	28-Jan-27	10-Feb-27
d Drywall	10	04-Feb-27	17-Feb-27
st Coat	10	11-Feb-27	24-Feb-27
ıg Wire	5	25-Feb-27	03-Mar-27
t Walls	15	26-Feb-27	18-Mar-27
	10	26-Feb-27	11-Mar-27
s, Uppers & Lowers	15	03-Mar-27	23-Mar-27
-Bar Ceilings	10	05-Mar-27	18-Mar-27
at Casework	10	12-Mar-27	25-Mar-27
ıg Tile	10	16-Mar-27	29-Mar-27
	15	30-Mar-27	19-Apr-27
e	10	20-Apr-27	03-May-27
	5	04-May-27	10-May-27
ding Signage	5	11-May-27	17-May-27
	4	13-May-27	18-May-27



ce Concrete	2	15-May-26	18-May-26
ct Aggregate Base	5	19-May-26	26-May-26
lard Courts	1	27-May-26	27-May-26
Days)	20	28-May-26	24-Jun-26
s & Nets	1	25-Jun-26	25-Jun-26
Hard Courts	4	26-Jun-26	01-Jul-26
nplete	1	02-Jul-26	02-Jul-26
	55	19-May-26	05-Aug-26
act for Play Fields	5	19-May-26	26-May-26
	5	27-May-26	02-Jun-26
all Irrigation Lines & Test	5	03-Jun-26	09-Jun-26
s	5	10-Jun-26	16-Jun-26
	4	17-Jun-26	22-Jun-26
Lines & Control Wiring	5	23-Jun-26	29-Jun-26
est of Irrigation Lines	2	30-Jun-26	01-Jul-26
lments	4	02-Jul-26	08-Jul-26
pray Coverage	4	09-Jul-26	14-Jul-26
Placement of Trees	5	15-Jul-26	21-Jul-26
gin Maintenance	5	22-Jul-26	28-Jul-26
Bark Placement	5	29-Jul-26	04-Aug-26
plete	1	05-Aug-26	05-Aug-26
	70	16-Dec-26	29-Mar-27
Lot & Bus Drop Off	1	16-Dec-26	16-Dec-26
act Existing Soil	8	17-Dec-26	30-Dec-26
Drain Lines & Manholes	5	31-Dec-26	07-Jan-27
ll Height Curbs	5	31-Dec-26	07-Jan-27
ighting & Irrigation Lines	5	07-Jan-27	13-Jan-27
ter Load & Test	5	08-Jan-27	14-Jan-27
raight Run Curb Forms	5	08-Jan-27	14-Jan-27
rain Trench	5	13-Jan-27	20-Jan-27
Conduit & Irrigation Lines & Sleeves	5	14-Jan-27	21-Jan-27
Concrete Curbs	5	15-Jan-27	22-Jan-27
act Electrical & Irrigation Trenches	5	22-Jan-27	28-Jan-27
ct Sidewalks	8	25-Jan-27	03-Feb-27
& Back Fill Against Curbs	5	25-Jan-27	29-Jan-27
ighting Post Bases	5	29-Jan-27	04-Feb-27
for Sidewalks	8	01-Feb-27	10-Feb-27
ct Aggrerate Base	5	01-Feb-27	05-Feb-27
ges & Set Forms	5	03-Feb-27	09-Feb-27
king Lot & Bus Drop Off	5	08-Feb-27	12-Feb-27
Concrete for Light Pole Bases	2	10-Feb-27	11-Feb-27
Concrete at Sidewalks	8	11-Feb-27	22-Feb-27
arking Lot & Bus Drop Off	5	15-Feb-27	19-Feb-27
orms & Backfill Against Sidewalk Edge	10	16-Feb-27	01-Mar-27



ıing Meeting	1	04-Nov-26	04-Nov-26
ystems Installation	40	05-Nov-26	06-Jan-27
ure Verification	20	07-Jan-27	04-Feb-27
	20	21-Jan-27	17-Feb-27
Programming	35	18-Feb-27	07-Apr-27
ement System	25	11-Mar-27	14-Apr-27
	20	14-Apr-27	11-May-27
ıning Meeting	5	05-May-27	11-May-27
Complete	1	11-May-27	11-May-27
	31	19-May-27	01-Jul-27
ıch List Complete	1	19-May-27	19-May-27
e	1	20-May-27	20-May-27
ell System Verification	5	21-May-27	27-May-27
ıg	5	21-May-27	27-May-27
ant Final Sign Off on All Roofing	1	28-May-27	28-May-27
t & Landscape Architect Punch List	15	01-Jun-27	21-Jun-27
	15	11-Jun-27	01-Jul-27
& Testing Complete	1	01-Jul-27	01-Jul-27



DVBE Summary
Phase 3

Balfour Beatty + Clark/Sullivan is committed to supporting Sacramento Unified School District's participation goals by providing meaningful and competitive opportunities for both Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) and Local Business firms. Our outreach strategy was designed to ensure maximum visibility, engagement, and access for qualified vendors and subcontractors.

Summary of Good Faith Efforts:

- **Direct Outreach:** Personally contacted DVBE-certified subcontractors and suppliers, as well as local businesses, to share bid opportunities and encourage participation.
- **Subcontractor Outreach Events:** Hosted events to connect with potential trade partners, share project requirements, and answer questions in person.
- **Targeted Advertising:** Placed opportunity notices in *Compliance News* periodicals to expand reach among certified and local firms.
- **Follow-Up Communication:** Maintained ongoing contact with interested firms to provide clarification, technical assistance, and updates on bidding timelines.
- **Vendor Selection:** Awarded contracts to DVBE vendors totaling over **$1.25 million**, contributing to the District's **3% DVBE goal**, and engaged multiple local businesses to support the **20% Local Business participation goal**.

These coordinated efforts reflect our strong commitment to building lasting partnerships with DVBE and Local Business firms while contributing to the economic growth of the Sacramento region. We will continue to apply these strategies to meet and exceed participation goals on future projects.

From: Compliance News
http://www.compliancenews.com
info@compliancenews.com
Tel: (800) 599-6996 Fax: (800) 200-4334

5458980 / 2934183

MGR. APPROVAL CJ PA CJ APA/SA
VENDOR# 4325257 DUE DATE 04/16/2025
ACCRUE TAX: Y / N TAX CODE (GEO CODE)

BUS. UNIT (JOB)	OBJECT ACCT (GL/CT)	SUBSIDARY (COST CODE)	AMOUNT	SUBLEDGER	GL TY
18272000	42035.10	128000 $30			

To: Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC
13520 Evening Creek Drive North. Suite 270
San Diego , CA 92128
Phone: 858-635-7402
Fax:

INVOICE FOR ORDER #17270

Published on 04-09-2025 at 08:13 AM PDT

Project Name: Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Ph.1

Awarding Agency: Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC

Total Amount OWED: $30.00

From: Compliance News
http://www.compliancenews.com
info@compliancenews.com
Tel: (800) 599-6996 Fax: (800) 200-4334

To: Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC
13520 Evening Creek Drive North. Suite 270
San Diego , CA 92128
Phone: 858-635-7402
Fax:

INVOICE FOR ORDER #17550

Published on 05-06-2025 at 09:38 AM PDT

Project Name: Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Phase 2

Awarding Agency: Balfour Beatty Construction LLC

Total Amount OWED: $30.00

2964381

MGR. APPROVAL CJ PA CJ APA/SA

VENDOR# 4325257 DUE DATE 6/25/25

ACCRUE TAX: Y / N TAX CODE (GEO CODE)

BUS. UNIT (JOB)	OBJECT ACCT (GL/CT)	SUBSIDARY (COST CODE)	AMOUNT	SUBLEDGER	GL TY
18272000.42035.10	128001 $30.00				

From: Compliance News
http://www.compliancenews.com
info@compliancenews.com
Tel: (800) 599-6996 Fax: (800) 200-4334

To: Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC
13520 Evening Creek Drive North. Suite 270
San Diego , CA 92128
Phone: 858-635-7402
Fax:

INVOICE FOR ORDER #17827

Published on 06-18-2025 at 08:46 AM PDT

Project Name: Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Phase 3

Awarding Agency: Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC

Total Amount OWED: $30.00

AC 2970429

MGR. APPROVAL CJ PA CJ APA/SA
VENDOR# 4325257 DUE DATE 07/09/2025
ACCRUE TAX: Y / N TAX CODE (GEO CODE)

BUS. UNIT (JOB)	OBJECT ACCT (GL/CT)	SUBSIDARY (COST CODE)	AMOUNT	SUBLEDGER	GL TY
18272000	42035.10	128001	$30		

A. Proofs of Good Faith Effort Bid Notice Advertisements

Publication: Compliance News Trade Journal
Published On: 05-06-2025 @ 09:38 AM PDT
Expires On: 05-28-2025 @ 02:00 PM PDT
Published At: https://compliancenews.com/trade-journal-detail/1/9797

TRADE JOURNAL

Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC

is seeking certified and qualified DVBE subcontractors and/or suppliers to provide 03.30 Structural Site Concrete, 5.50 Structural Steel 31.20 Earthwork, 32.10 Site Concrete, 33.00 Site Utilities

Balfour Beatty Construction

PROJECT NAME:
Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Phase 2
CONTRACT #:
Not Available
AWARDING AGENCY:
Balfour Beatty Construction LLC
PROJECT LOCATION:
4140 Cuny Ave., Sacramento, CA, 95822

DUE DATE:
05-28-2025 at 02:00 PM

OUTREACH COORDINATOR:
Heidi Raymond
TELEPHONE:
858-635-7402
FAX:

ADDRESS:
13520 Evening Creek Drive North. Suite 270, San Diego , CA, 92128
EMAIL:
hraymond@balfourbeattyus.com

PDF ATTACHMENTS:
https://compliancenews.com/assets/outreach_files/9797/174654913701301-Invitation-to-Bid.pdf

The Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC Good Faith Effort advertisement has been published in both the Compliance News Internet and Hard-Copy publications (located online at: http://www.compliancenews.com). The undersigned declares: I am over the age of 18 years and a citizen of the United States of America. I am the principal publisher of the Compliance News Trade and Focus Journal in the United States of America. The notice a true copy of which is attached was published on 05-06-2025 at 09:38 AM PDT. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

J.H. Sprague

Copyright 2025 Compliance News Business License Account #BU21911074 All Rights Reserved

Publication: Compliance News Focus Journal
Published On: 05-06-2025 @ 09:38 AM PDT
Expires On: 05-28-2025 @ 02:00 PM PDT
Published At: https://compliancenews.com/focus-journal/9797

FOCUS JOURNAL

Balfour Beatty Construction

Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC

is seeking certified and qualified DVBE subcontractors and/or suppliers to provide 03.30 Structural Site Concrete, 5.50 Structural Steel 31.20 Earthwork, 32.10 Site Concrete, 33.00 Site Utilities

---

PROJECT NAME:
Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Phase 2
CONTRACT #:
Not Available
AWARDING AGENCY:
Balfour Beatty Construction LLC
PROJECT LOCATION:
4140 Cuny Ave., Sacramento, CA, 95822

DUE DATE:
05-28-2025 at 02:00 PM

OUTREACH COORDINATOR:
Heidi Raymond
TELEPHONE:
858-635-7402
FAX:

ADDRESS:
13520 Evening Creek Drive North. Suite 270, San Diego , CA, 92128
EMAIL:
hraymond@balfourbeattyus.com

PDF ATTACHMENTS:
https://compliancenews.com/assets/outreach_files/9797/174654913701301-Invitation-to-Bid.pdf

The Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC Good Faith Effort advertisement has been published in both the Compliance News Internet and Hard-Copy publications (located online at: http://www.compliancenews.com). The undersigned declares: I am over the age of 18 years and a citizen of the United States of America. I am the principal publisher of the Compliance News Trade and Focus Journal in the United States of America. The notice a true copy of which is attached was published on 05-06-2025 at 09:38 AM PDT. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

J.H. Sprague

Copyright 2025 Compliance News Business License Account #BU21911074 All Rights Reserved

X Proof

Publication: Compliance News X Page
Published On: 05-06-2025 09:38 AM PDT
Published At: https://x.com/news_compliance

Compliance News
@news_compliance

Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC is looking for DVBEs in Sacramento, CA
complliancenews.com/trade-journal-...

LinkedIn Proof

Publication: Compliance News LinkedIn Page
Published On: 05-06-2025 09:38 AM PDT
Published At: https://www.linkedin.com/company/compliance-news

Compliance News

Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC is looking for DVBEs in Sacramento, CA

Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC
compliancenews.com
Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC is looking for DVBEs in Sacramento, CA

Company	Bid Package	Labor Type	Bidding Status	Qualification Status	Enterprise Type	DBE Certificates
A & B Construction	Asphalt Paving	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	City of Oakland (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE)
A 1 Glass Co. Inc.	Glass & Glazing	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
A Good Sign and Graphics Co.	Signage	Union, Prevailing Wages	LOST	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
A+ Tile & Stone	Tile	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
AAA Fence Co, Inc.	Fences & Gates	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Unified Certification Program | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
AAC GLASS INC	Glass & Glazing	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
Abbey Flooring Design Center Inc.	Wood Athletic Flooring	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
ABV Scoreboard Services Inc	Athletic Equipment	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
ACCO Engineered Systems, Inc.	Fire Suppression	Union	BIDDING	APPROVED		
Accurate Firestop, Inc.	Building Insulation	Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Other	California Public Utilities Commission | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
Acme Pacific Repairs	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Acosta & Sons Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE),State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
ACR Glazing Contractors Inc	Glass & Glazing	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);Alameda County (California) | Small and Local Business Enterprise (SLBE);San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE);City of Oakland (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE);Port of Oakland | Local Small Business Enterprise (LSBE);San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
ACS Controls Corporation	HVAC	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		None	
Adams Commercial Plumbing LLC	Plumbing	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
ADP Lemco, Inc.	Athletic Equipment	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	
Advanced Doorways	Doors, Frames & Hardware	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Aerco Pacific, Inc.	Landscape & Irrigation	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Air Systems Inc.	HVAC	Union	BIDDING		Other	
Air Systems Service & Construction, LLC	Plumbing	Union, Prevailing Wages	WON	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
Airco Mechanical, Inc.	Plumbing	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc.	Building Insulation	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None, Other	
All About Play	Athletic Equipment	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	BIDDING			
All American Tile & Terrazzo Co., Inc.	Terrazzo	Union	UNDECIDED			
All Commercial Fence, Inc.	Fences & Gates	Union	UNDECIDED		None	
All County Flooring	Flooring	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	SUBMITTED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);The Supplier Clearinghouse | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
All Glass	Glass & Glazing	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
All Service Moving & Storage	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	
All Steel Fence Inc	Fences & Gates	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Alliance Roofing Company, Inc.	Roofing	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Allstate Roofing	Weather Barriers	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
Alumawall Inc.	Sheet Metal	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);United States Small Business Administration | Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
American Canvas Products, Inc. dba: American Awning	Fabric Shade Structure	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		None	
American Glass & Glazing	Glass & Glazing	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Other	
American Glazing and Aluminum	Glass & Glazing	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	SUBMITTED	None	
American Mechanical Systems	HVAC	Union	UNDECIDED		None	
American Plumbing Systems, Inc.	Plumbing	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Public Utilities Commission | Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (DVBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
American Precast Concrete Inc.	Specialty Signage (Monument Sign)	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
American River Caulking, Inc.	Joint Sealants	Prevailing Wages, Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	

American Sheet Metal Partition Co., Inc.	Misc. Specialties	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
American Terrazzo Company	Terrazzo	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Other	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
American Window and Door Systems, Inc.	Glass & Glazing	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
American Wire, Inc.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
America's Instant Signs	Specialty Signage (Monument Sign)	Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Micro Business (MB);National Minority Supplier Development Council | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);Orange County (California) | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);Metropolitan Water District of Southern California | Certified Business Enterprise (CBE)
Ample Electric Inc	Electrical	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Other	United States Department of Transportation | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE);California Unified Certification Program | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);California Unified Certification Program | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Angelus Waterproofing & Restoration Inc.	Joint Sealants	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Anning-Johnson Company	Roofing	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
API Group Life Safety USA, LLC dba Western States Fire Protection	Fire Suppression	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED		None, Historically Underutilized Business (HUB), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Other	
Applied Finishes	Painting	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
Aquamatic Fire Protection, Inc.	Fire Suppression	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Arbon Equipment Corporation	Coiling & Grilles	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None, Other	
Architectural Glass & Aluminum Co., Inc.	Glass & Glazing	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Architectural Glass Systems	Glass & Glazing	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Architectural Testing, Inc.	Joint Sealants	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, None	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None, Other	
Architectural Wood Design, Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Arctos Erosion Control	SWPPP	Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING		Other	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Arizona Courtlines Inc.	Athletic Equipment	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Arktos Incorporated	Fences & Gates	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Other	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);State of California Department of General Services | Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (DVBE)
Arrow Acoustics Inc.	Ceilings	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Arrow Fence Company	Fences & Gates	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Arrow Lift	Elevators	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Other	United States Department of Veteran Affairs | Veteran Owned Small Business (VOSB)
Associated Terrazzo Company, Inc.	Terrazzo	Union, Prevailing Wages	WON	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Other	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);City and County of San Francisco (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE);California Public Utilities Commission | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);California Public Utilities Commission | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
ASTA Construction Co., Inc.	Asphalt Paving	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Ataccon	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
AUS Decking	Traffic Coatings	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	
B M H Equipment	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
B&M Civil LLC	Asphalt Paving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
B.N.T. Tile, Inc.	Tile	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.	Metal Panels	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED		
Bagatelos Architectural Glass Systems	Glazing	Union	NOT_BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS	None	
Baker's Floor & Surface	Tile	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Balfour Beatty	Electrical, Communications & Electronic Security	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	

Bassett Construction LLC	Sheet Metal	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	Washington State Office of Minority and Women's Owned Business Enterprises|Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE);Washington State Office of Minority and Women's Owned Business Enterprises|Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)
Battalion One Fire Protection, Inc.	Fire Suppression	Union	WON	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	Alameda County (California)|Small and Local Business Enterprise (SLBE);Alameda County (California)|Local Small Business Enterprise (LSBE);State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Bay Area Traffic Solutions	Traffic Coatings	Non-Union, Union	NOT_BIDDING		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	
Bay Area Woodwork, Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Bay Cities Paving & Grading Inc.	Asphalt Paving	Union	BIDDING	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	
Bay City Inc	Fireproofing	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Bay City Mechanical, Inc.	Sheet Metal	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
Bay Line Cutting & Coring, Inc.	Joint Sealants	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Public Utilities Commission|Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);California Unified Certification Program|Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)
Bayshore Fence	Fences & Gates	Non-Union	BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration|Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Beacon Building Products	Weather Barriers	Union, Non-Union, None	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Other	
Bear Electrical Solutions, Inc.	Electrical	Union	UNDECIDED			
Beck & Company, Inc.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Best Contracting Services, Inc.	Roofing	Union, Prevailing Wages	WON	APPROVED	Other	
Bicycle Parking LLC	Athletic Equipment	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Bielski	Joint Sealants	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
BKF Engineers	Survey	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED	None	City of Oakland (California)|Local Business Enterprise (LBE);California Unified Certification Program|Local Business Enterprise (LBE)
Blaisdell's Business Products	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
Blue Streak Lighting	Electrical		UNDECIDED			
Bockmon & Woody Electric Co., Inc.	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Bosco Company	Plaster	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union, None	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Boyett Construction	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Braille Signs, Inc.	Signage	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Other	
Bratton Masonry, Inc.	Masonry	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
Brazos Urethane Inc.	Weather Barriers	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, None	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Brice Mechanical Contractors, Inc.	Sheet Metal	Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	Landscape & Irrigation	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Other, None	
BSN Sports	Athletic Equipment	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, None	UNDECIDED		Other, None	
Budget Holdings Inc DBA American Window Film, Solar Art	Window Treatment	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	UNDECIDED		None, Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	City of Denver (Colorado)|Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE);City of Denver (Colorado)|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);City of Denver (Colorado)|Minority Women-Owned Business Enterprise (M/WBE);City of Denver (Colorado)|Small Local Emerging Business (SLEB)
Burnett & Sons	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Burton Fencing	Fences & Gates	Non-Union, None, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED			
California Commercial Cleaning	Final Clean	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	Women's Business Enterprise National Council|Women Owned Small Business (WOSB);National Minority Supplier Development Council|Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE);Western Regional Minority Supplier Development Council|Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
California Commercial Fence	Fences & Gates	Prevailing Wages, Union, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
California Drywall Co.	Thermal Insulation	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	
California Erosion Control	SWPPP	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
California Signs, Inc. dba CA Signs	Signage	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	National Minority Supplier Development Council|Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Cal-Tex Masonry Inc.	Masonry	Union	BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Capital Building Maintenance	Final Clean	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Capital City Glass & Mirror	Glass & Glazing	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	

Capital City Signs Inc.	Signage	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Capital Commercial Flooring, Inc.	Wood Athletic Flooring	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Capitol Architectural Products	Doors, Frames & Hardware	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Other	
Capitol Builders Hardware	Coiling & Grilles	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Other	
Capitol Traffic Services	Traffic Coatings	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	
Carney's Plastering	Plaster	Union	BIDDING	APPROVED	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Public Utilities Commission | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE);City and County of San Francisco (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE)
Caro Master Builders	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union, Non-Union	UNDECIDED			
Casco Equipment Corporation	Coiling & Grilles	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), None	
CBG Midwest, LLC dba Discovery Door	Doors, Frames & Hardware	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Ceiling Experts	Ceilings		UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Cen-Cal Glass, LLC	Glass & Glazing	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Centerline Striping Co., Inc.	Asphalt Paving	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
CenterPoint Engineering, Inc.	Survey	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS		
Central Valley Hardware	Doors, Frames & Hardware	Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Certified Tile and Stone Inc. dba Certified Tile	Tile	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	SUBMITTED	None	
Cheney Brothers Construction, Inc.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Chrisp Company	Asphalt Paving	Union	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	None	
City Door and Hardware	Doors, Frames & Hardware	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	City and County of San Francisco (California) | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE)
Clark Roofing	Roofing	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Clark/Sullivan Construction	PH-1 & PH-2 Awarded Bidders	Union	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Other	
Clearwater Landscape Services	Landscape & Irrigation	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
Club Resource Group	Wood Athletic Flooring	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		None	
CN O Neill Electric	Electrical	Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	The Supplier Clearinghouse | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business (SB);State of California Department of General Services | Micro Business (MB)
Coast Building Products	Building Insulation	Union, Prevailing Wages	WON	SUBMITTED	None, Other	
Coffey Building Group	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	Women's Business Enterprise Council-Pacific | Women Owned Small Business (WOSB);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
Collins Electrical Company, Inc.	Electrical	Union, Prevailing Wages	WON		None	
Comfort Air, Inc.	HVAC	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Commercial Casework Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	
Commercial Custom Seating	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Commercial Door & Frame	Doors, Frames & Hardware	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	Alameda County (California) | Small and Local Business Enterprise (SLBE)
Commercial Glass & Aluminum	Glass & Glazing	Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	
Commercial Sign Crafters	Signage	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Community Playgrounds	Fabric Shade Structures	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Other	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Community Playgrounds Inc.	Athletic Equipment	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	LOST		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Compass Engineering Contractors Inc.	Traffic Coatings	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Complete Building & Office Cleaning	Final Clean	Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Complete Millwork Services, Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	
Con. J. Franke Electric	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Concrete Doctor	Joint Sealants	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	LOST	INVITED	Other	
Concrete North	PH-1 & PH-2 Awarded Bidders	Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Consolidated Engineering Inc	Asphalt Paving	None	BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	

Consolidated Storage Companies dba Equipto	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Construction Area Signs Inc.	Traffic Coatings	Union	NOT_BIDDING		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
Consurco, Inc.	Joint Sealants	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Women Owned Small Business (WOSB)
Conti LLC	Electrical, Communications & Electronic Security	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None, Other	
Continental Store Fixtures	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Contra Costa Door	Doors, Frames & Hardware	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Contract Decor Inc	Window Treatment	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	LOST	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Core Contracting Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Prevailing Wages	BIDDING		None	
Core Logic (No longer in use)	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	None	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Cornerstone Masonry Inc.	Masonry	Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Women Owned Small Business (WOSB)
Corporate Sign Systems, Inc.	Signage	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	UNKNOWN	APPROVED	None	
Cosco Fire Protection, Inc.	Fire Suppression	Union, Prevailing Wages, None	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
County Restaurant Supply	Food Service Equipment	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING		Other	
Courtney, Inc.	Roofing	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		None	
Cozart Brothers Inc.	SWPPP	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Other	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
CPC Equipment, Inc.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union, Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
CRC Roofing, Inc.	Roofing	Non-Union, Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Creative Ceilings, Inc dba Creative Ceilings & Drywall	Ceilings	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Creative Design Flooring	Wood Athletic Flooring	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Creative Masonry, Inc.	Masonry	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Cresco Restaurant Equipment & Supply	Food Service Equipment	Non-Union, None	BIDDING		Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
Crestmark Millwork	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Non-Union, Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
CRUSADER FENCE COMPANY LLC	Fences & Gates	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Unified Certification Program | Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)
CTE Builders	Misc. Specialties	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	
Culbert Installs Doors, Inc.	Doors, Frames & Hardware	Union, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Cutting Edge Drapery	Window Treatment	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business (SB)
D & M Plastering Co., Inc.	Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
D & R Glass	Glass & Glazing	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
D&C Glass & Aluminum	Glass & Glazing	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE)
D.S Baxley, Inc dba DSB+	Flooring	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	City of Oakland (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Daley's Drywall	Thermal Insulation	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	Women's Business Enterprise Council-Pacific | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE)
DalTile	Tile	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED			
Dataspan Holdings, Inc.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Dave Bang Associates, Inc.	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	
DC Tile Inc.	Tile	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
DDK Mechanical, Inc.	Sheet Metal	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
De Anza Tile	Tile	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	SUBMITTED	None	
Decker Landscaping	Landscape & Irrigation	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	IN_PROGRESS	None	
Del Monte Electric	Electrical, Communications & Electronic Security	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Della Maggiore Tile, Inc.	Tile	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Other	
Delta Building Maintenance	Final Clean	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)

Delta City Drywall	Drywall, Metal Framing, Rough Carpentry	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Design & Estimating Group, Inc.	Joint Sealants	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Other	
DFS FLOORING	Wood Athletic Flooring	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Other	
DFS FLOORING, LP	Wood Athletic Flooring	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None, Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Diablo Roofing Inc	Roofing	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	BIDDING	APPROVED	Other, Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Distribution Performance Solutions	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Other	
Diversified Metal Fabrications	Fences & Gates	Union, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
DKM Heating & Air Conditioning	HVAC	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
DL Masonry	Masonry	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
DMS Drywall & Interior Systems Inc.	Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Other	
Docon Inc. dba US Interior Specialties	Miscellaneous Specialties	Prevailing Wages, Union	BIDDING	APPROVED	Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);California Unified Certification Program | Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (DVBE);United States Small Business Administration | Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB);United States Small Business Administration | Veteran Owned Small Business (VOSB);United States Small Business Administration | Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business (SDVOSB);United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Dowdle & Sons Mechanical Inc.	HVAC	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
drZ's Specialty Contractors	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
Du-Mor Fire System, Inc.	Fire Suppression	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Dutch Contracting Inc	Asphalt Paving	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Earth Tech	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving		UNDECIDED	INVITED		
East Bay Restaurant Supply	Food Service Equipment	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	City of Oakland (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE);City of Oakland (California) | Local Small Business Enterprise (LSBE)
E-Distribution	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Elevated Construction Services	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Elevator Industries Inc.	Elevators	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Elite Foodservice Development	Food Service Equipment	None, Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Elite Landscape Construction, Inc	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf	Non-Union, Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	California Public Utilities Commission | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);California Public Utilities Commission | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Elite Power, Inc.	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);United States General Services Administration | Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
Elite Waterproofing And Epoxy Flooring	Traffic Coatings	Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	California Unified Certification Program | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
EMCOR MESA Energy Systems	HVAC	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING		None, Other	
Evans Brothers Inc.	Asphalt Paving	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Evco Systems	Not Bidding as Prime	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED			
F. D. Thomas, Inc.	Roofing	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	Northwest Mountain Minority Supplier Development Council | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
F3 & Associates, Inc.	Survey	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Fence Corp. Inc.	Fences & Gates	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNKNOWN	APPROVED	Other, None	
FieldTurf, USA, Inc.	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Other, None	
Fischer Tile & Marble, Inc.	Tile	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Flex Ground	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf	Non-Union	WON	SUBMITTED	None	
Floorable	Tile	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	UNDECIDED			
Foothill Fire Protection	Fire Suppression	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		None	
FPBS INC	Glass & Glazing	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	
Frank M. Booth, Inc.	Plumbing	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Other	

Freas Plastering Company, Inc.	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Frederick Baatz Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Fremont Millwork Co.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	WON	APPROVED	None	
Frontier Door & Cabinet, INC.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		None	
Frontier Fire Protection, Inc.	Fire Suppression	Union	BID_SUBMITTED			
Full Service Electric	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING		Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE)	
Fusion Electric	Electrical	Prevailing Wages, Union	BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Fusion Sign and Design	Signage	Non-Union	BIDDING		None	
Gabe Mendez, Inc.	Asphalt Paving	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Galaxy Flooring Inc	Joint Sealants	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Garrahan Electric	Electrical	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
George E. Masker, Inc.	Painting	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNKNOWN	APPROVED	None	City of Oakland (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE)
Georgia Stage, LLC.	Platform Curtain & Acoustic Draperies	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING		Other	
Gergen / JSS Construction, Inc.	Weather Barriers	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Giampolini Group	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	SUBMITTED	None	
Glenn Rieder, LLC	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Golden Bay Fence Plus Iron Works, Inc.	Fences & Gates	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);California Unified Certification Program | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE);Western Regional Minority Supplier Development Council | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
Golden State Contract Flooring , Inc.	Flooring	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Other	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Golden State Specialties	Miscellaneous Specialties	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Goodfellow Bros. California, LLC	Asphalt Paving	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Goodwin Cole Co., Inc.	Fabric Shade Structure	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Other	
Gordon Plastering	Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Granite Construction Company	Asphalt Paving	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union, None	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
Great Western Installations	Athletic Equipment	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
Green Constructors California Inc.	Athletic Equipment	Prevailing Wages, None, Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Unified Certification Program | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Green Growth Industries	Landscape & Irrigation	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);Alameda County (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE)
Gridiron Services Inc	Final Clean	None	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
GSCC Golden State Construction Cleanup	Final Clean	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
GuildWorks, LLC	Fabric Shade Structure	None	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
H.A. Bowen Electric Inc.	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
H.Y. Floor & Gameline Painting	Wood Athletic Flooring	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
H2I Group, Inc.	Misc. Specialties	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, None	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Hangtown Electric Inc.	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	California Public Utilities Commission | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);California Public Utilities Commission | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE)
Hankins Group Inc	Electrical	Prevailing Wages, Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Hannan Specialties Inc. DBA: Dura Bike Locker, Duracore, Marfield Site Furnishing	Athletic Equipment	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED		
Hannibal Industries	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED		
Hardy Window Co.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None, Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Harrison Drywall Inc.	Plaster	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED		
Hartley Construction	Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	
Haulaway	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Other	
HCI Systems	Fire Suppression	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Other, Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Henley & Co. Wall and Ceiling Systems	Building Insulation	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Unified Certification Program | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)

Henry Contracting INC	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	None, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Other	
Heritage Doors & Glass	Doors, Frames & Hardware	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Herlache and Sons Painting, Inc.	Painting	Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Unified Certification Program|Micro Business (MB)
Highpoint Acoustic Specialties	Ceilings	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);United States General Services Administration|Economically Disabled Women Owned Small Business (EDWOSB)
Highroad Services, LLC	Joint Sealants	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		None	
Highway Specialty Co.	Traffic Coatings	Union	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Hoem & Associates	Flooring	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
Holt Renewables	Fabricated Engineered Structures (PC Solar Structure)	Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED		None	
Hunt Masonry, Inc.	Masonry	Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
HW Thompson	Flooring	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Other	United States General Services Administration|Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
HydroCompliance	SWPPP	None	WON		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Illuminated Creations Inc dba Ellis & Ellis Sign Systems	Signage	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	WON	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Industrial Door Company LLC	Coiling & Grilles	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Industrial Electronic Systems, Inc.	Electrical	Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
In-Line Fence & Railing Co., Inc. dba In-Line Construction, Inc.	Fences & Gates	Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	United States Department of Transportation|Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE);The Supplier Clearinghouse|Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);Alaska Unified Certification Program|Certified Business Enterprise (CBE);California Public Utilities Commission|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);San Diego County (California)|State and Local Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (SLDBE);United States General Services Administration|Micro Business (MB);California Unified Certification Program|Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE);Los Angeles County (California)|Community Business Enterprise (CBE);United States Small Business Administration|Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB);United States Small Business Administration|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Innerspace Engineering	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	
Innovative Construction Services, Inc.	Not Bidding as Prime		UNDECIDED			
Installation Solutions Inc	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Other	
Intech Mechanical	Sheet Metal	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	Western Regional Minority Supplier Development Council|Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
Interlake Mecalux, Inc.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
International Terrazzo & Coatings	Terrazzo		UNDECIDED			
Iron Mechanical Inc.	Plumbing	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE)	
Ironwood Commercial Builders, Inc.	Plaster	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	United States Small Business Administration|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);California Public Utilities Commission|Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE)
ISEC, Incorporated	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Itzko Glass & Metal, Inc.	Glass & Glazing	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business (SB);United States Small Business Administration|Veteran Owned Small Business (VOSB)
J Pino Construction	Athletic Equipment	Non-Union	UNDECIDED			
J&J Acoustics	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), None	
J.F. Duncan Industries Inc.	Food Service Equipment	Union, Non-Union	WON	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	National Minority Supplier Development Council|Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
J.W. McClenahan Co.	Plumbing	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None, Other	
James Breneman dba JB Infrastructure	Athletic Equipment	Union	UNDECIDED		None	
James Island Plastering	Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	City of Oakland (California)|Small and Local Business Enterprise (SLBE)
James L. Harris Painting & Decorating, Inc.	Painting	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration|Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Jensen Landscape Contractor, LLC	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf	Union	UNDECIDED	SUBMITTED	None	
Jerry Thompson & Sons Painting	Painting	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
JLBS Construction	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Other	

JM Environmental, Inc.	PH-1 & PH-2 Awarded Bidders	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business (SB)
JOHN D. WAIT Masonry Inc.	Masonry	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business (SB)
John Jackson Masonry	Masonry	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Johns Manville	Weather Barriers	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, None	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	None	
Johnson Controls	HVAC	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Other, None	
Johnson Controls Inc	Fire Suppression	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union, None, Union	UNDECIDED		None, Other	
Joseph J. Albanese, Inc.	Asphalt Paving	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Other	
JTE Electrical	Electrical	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
K&B Electric	Electrical	Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Kamran and Company LLC	Food Service Equipment	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED			
Karsyn Construction	Plaster	Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED		
KBI Painting, Inc.	Painting	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program;United States General Services Administration | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
KHS&S - West	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS	None	
Kier & Wright Civil Engineers & Surveyors	Survey	Non-Union, Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
King Khan Drilling & Construction, Inc.	Fabric Shade Structures	Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		None	
King's Roofing	Metal Panels	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Other, None	Western Regional Minority Supplier Development Council | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
Kodiak Roofing (CA - Open Shop)	Metal Panels	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
Kodiak Roofing (Union Shop)	Roofing	Union	NOT_BIDDING	SUBMITTED	None	
KONE Inc.	Elevators	Union, Prevailing Wages	WON	APPROVED	None	
Kovach Enclosure Systems, LLC	Metal Panels	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	
KS Plumbing, Inc.	Plumbing	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
L&H Airco	HVAC	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Lahue and Associates	Signage	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Lawson Mechanical Contractors, LLC.	Plumbing	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
Lawson SSP Group, LLC	HVAC	Union	UNDECIDED			
Lecair Electric Inc	Electrical	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
LEGACY BUILDERS CONSTRUCTION INC	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Legendary Millwrights	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Level 5 Inc.	Plaster	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
Levrack	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Linmoore Fencing & Iron Works	Fences & Gates	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		None	
Linoleum Sales Co., Inc. DBA Anderson Commercial Flooring	Flooring	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	City of Oakland (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE);California Unified Certification Program | Local Business Enterprise (LBE)
Lion Outdoor LLC	Athletic Equipment	None	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	
LIT Workshop	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Lone Star Landscape, Inc.	Landscape & Irrigation	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	California Unified Certification Program | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)
LRC Coatings	Joint Sealants	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		None	
Madix, Inc.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED		
Madsen Roofing & Waterproofing, Inc.	Roofing	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Main Electric Supply	Fabricated Engineered Structures (PC Solar Structure)	None, Non-Union	UNDECIDED			
Mar Con Builders, Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	Alameda County (California) | Small Local Emerging Business (SLEB);Western Regional Minority Supplier Development Council | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);City of Oakland (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);California Department of Transportation | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)
Marelich Mechanical Co., Inc.	Plumbing	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		None	

Marina Landscape, Inc.	Landscape & Irrigation	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
Marina Mechanical Services	Sheet Metal	Union	UNDECIDED		None	
Marquee Fire Protection dba Pye Barker Fire	Fire Suppression	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Martin Brothers Construction	Asphalt Paving	Union	NOT_BIDDING		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);California Public Utilities Commission | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);United States Small Business Administration | Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Martin General Engineering Inc.	Asphalt Paving	Union	UNDECIDED		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Material Handling Exchange	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Mccarley & SON Painting	Weather Barriers	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
McGrath Electric, Inc.	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
McGuire and Hester	Asphalt Paving	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
McKendry Door Sales, Inc.	Coiling & Grilles	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
McMillan Electric	Electrical	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Other, None	
McMurray Stern LLC	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS		
McWil Sports Surfaces, Inc.	Recreational Surfaces	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Unified Certification Program | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
MDB Interiors Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
MEK Enterprises	Final Clean	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
MEL Electric Inc	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING		Other	United States Small Business Administration | Woman Owned Small Business (WOSB);United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
MGR Cleanup, Inc.	Final Clean	Non-Union, Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	California Public Utilities Commission | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
Midstate Specialties	Doors, Frames & Hardware	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Mill Creek, LLC	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	None	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Historically Underutilized Business (HUB), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Other	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Milltek, Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Other	City of Oakland (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE);Alameda County (California) | Small Local Emerging Business (SLEB)
Millwork Solutions Inc	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Non-Union, Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	
Minton Door Company	Doors, Frames & Hardware	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Mission Bell	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Mitsubishi Electric US, Inc.	Elevators	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Modular Pharmacy Solutions	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Monroe Kut Interiors, LLC	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Monticelli Painting	Painting	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Mr. Sign	Signage	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
MTN Inc Environmental Services	Joint Sealants	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
MTN INC LLC	Joint Sealants	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	Women's Business Enterprise National Council | Women Owned Small Business (WOSB);Women's Business Enterprise National Council | Women Business Enterprises (WBE);City of Denver (Colorado) | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);City of Denver (Colorado) | Minority Women-Owned Business Enterprise (M/WBE)
Murphy Specialties Inc.	Miscellaneous Specialties	Union	BIDDING	INVITED	Other	
Murray Company	Plumbing	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None, Other	San Diego County (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE);Los Angeles County (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE)
Musson Theatrical	Platform Curtain & Acoustic Draperies	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
MVE, Inc. (Mid Valley Engineering)	Survey	Union	WON	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Myers Restaurant Supply, LLC	Food Service Equipment	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
N W D, Inc. dba Northwestern Design	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union, Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED		
N.V. Heathorn Company	Metal Panels	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Nacht & Lewis Architects	Not Bidding as Prime	None	UNDECIDED			

National Ceramic Tile & Stone Corp	Tile	Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED		City of Richmond (Virginia) | Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
Nevco Sports LLC	Athletic Equipment	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
New West Partitions	Drywall, Metal Framing, Rough Carpentry	Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Next Level Cladding, LLC	Metal Panels	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Next Level Warehouse Solutions a Division of Engineered Products a Pape Co.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Nor Cal Waterproofing, Inc.	Weather Barriers	Union	NOT_BIDDING	SUBMITTED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Nor-Cal Doors & Cabinets	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business (SB);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
NorCal Glass	Glass & Glazing	Union	LOST	INVITED		California Public Utilities Commission | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Norcal Outdoor Supply Co., LLC.	Athletic Equipment	Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED	IN_PROGRESS	None	
Norcal Plastering	Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED		
Nor-Cal Specialties, Inc.	Misc. Specialties	Non-Union, Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE)
North Coast Waterproofing, Inc.	Weather Barriers	Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
O.C. Jones & Sons Inc.	SWPPP	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
OJV Construction	Sheet Metal	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	None, Other	
Olea Plastering	Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Omni Sheet Metal, Inc.	Sheet Metal	Union	WON	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);California Unified Certification Program | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Otis Elevator Company	Elevators	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Outdoor Dimensions	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED		
Overhead Door Company of Sacramento	Coiling Doors	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);United States Small Business Administration | Veteran Owned Small Business (VOSB);United States Small Business Administration | Service-Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (SDVBE)
P.T.S. Masonry Inc.	Masonry	Union	WON	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (DVBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business (SB)
Pac Con Glazing Inc dba Pacific Glazing Contractors	Glass & Glazing	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW);Women's Business Enterprise National Council | Women Business Enterprises (WBE)
Pac Shield Roof Services, Inc.	Roofing	Union	BIDDING		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);United States General Services Administration | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);United States General Services Administration | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)
Pacific Cabinets Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Pacific Decorative Concrete, Inc.	Terrazzo	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Pacific Erectors, Inc.	Metal Panels	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Pacific Excavation Inc.	Traffic Coatings	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Pacific Parks Landscaping/Desert Parks Landscaping/Decker Landscaping	Landscape & Irrigation	Union, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Pacific Performance Drywall Inc	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Pacific Power & Systems	Electrical	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Pacific West Lath and Plaster, Inc.	Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Pacificwest Energy Solutions, Inc.	HVAC		UNDECIDED			
Pan-Pacific Mechanical	Plumbing	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None, Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
Pat Baird Acoustics, Inc.	Ceilings	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
PEI Placer Electric Incorporated	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (DVBE);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Peninsulators	Window Treatment	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	

Penn Air Control Inc.	HVAC	Union	UNDECIDED		Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business (SB);United States Department of Veteran Affairs | Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business (SDVOSB);State of California Department of General Services | Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (DVBE)
Performance Caulking & Waterproofing, Inc.	Glass & Glazing	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	The Supplier Clearinghouse | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE);United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Performance Contracting, Inc	Building Insulation	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None, Other	
Peter Ellis Construction	Athletic Equipment	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
PGS Westside I Inc	Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
PHG	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Pingueto Construction, Inc	Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);United States Small Business Administration | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)
Pinnacle Installations Inc.	Glass & Glazing	Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);Alameda County (California) | Small Local Emerging Business (SLEB);State of California Department of General Services | Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
Pisor Fence Division, Inc. / Antelope Iron	Fences & Gates	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	WON	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Playgrounds Unlimited	Fabric Shade Structures	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		None	
Point One Electrical Systems, Inc.	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Polychrome Construction Inc	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Precast Unlimited Inc (Formerly Universal Precast)	Specialty Signage (Monument Sign)	Non-Union, Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Premier Glass & Aluminum	Glass & Glazing	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
Presidential Fire Protection, Inc.	Fire Suppression	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Pribuss Engineering, Inc.	Fire Suppression	Union	UNDECIDED		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	The Supplier Clearinghouse | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
PRIMAL PAINT Inc	Painting	Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		None	California Unified Certification Program | Sub-Bidder Contractor (SBC)
Pro Flooring Corporation	Wood Athletic Flooring	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);The Supplier Clearinghouse | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE)
Pro Installations, Inc. dba Prospectra Contract Flooring	Flooring	Prevailing Wages, Union	BID_SUBMITTED	IN_PROGRESS	Other	
Pro West Wall Products Inc.	Misc. Specialties	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	WON	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Unified Certification Program | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Procurement Consultants LLC	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	
Progress Glass	Glass & Glazing	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Protec Coating Industries	Joint Sealants	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	
Psomas	Survey	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED		None	United States Small Business Administration | Local Business Enterprise (LBE)
Pullman SST, Inc.	Masonry	Union	UNDECIDED		None	
Purcell P&C, LLC	Weather Barriers	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Quick SWPPP	SWPPP	Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
R & D Electric, Inc	Electrical	Union	UNDECIDED		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Other	
R & D Interiors, Inc.	Window Treatment	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
R & S Glazing Specialties, Inc.	Glazing	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
R J Inc.	Flooring	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
RackUSA	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED		
Ram Mechanical, Inc.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
RankerAMG, Inc.	Glass & Glazing	Union	WON	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Raymond - Northern California, Inc.	Building Insulation	Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED	Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	Women's Business Enterprise National Council | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE)
Raymond Handling Concepts Corporation	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	
Raymond-Southern California, Inc.	Plaster	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	Women's Business Enterprise National Council | Women Business Enterprises (WBE)
Razr Logistics, LLC	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Other, None	

RCM Fire Protection Inc.	Fire Suppression	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Rebarber Enterprises	Misc. Specialties	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Other	
Redwood Electric Group, Inc.	Electrical	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		None	
Repcold Distributors	Misc. Specialties	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS	None	
Rico's Window Coverings & Films	Window Treatment	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Ridgeline Engineering	Survey	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Department of Veteran Affairs|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
River City Millwork, Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Unified Certification Program|Small Business (SB)
RLH Fire Protection, Inc.	Fire Suppression	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		None, Other	
Road Tech Safety Services, Inc.	Traffic Coatings	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	LOST		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Unified Certification Program|Small Business (SB);California Unified Certification Program|Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (DVBE)
Robert A. Bothman, Inc.	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Robert Boeger Plastering, Inc.	Plaster	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
Ross McDonald Company	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);Alameda County (California)|Small and Local Business Enterprise (SLBE)
Ross Recreation Equipment Company, Inc.	Athletic Equipment	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Rowe Fenestration	Window Treatment	Union, Prevailing Wages, None, Non-Union	UNDECIDED			
Royal Glass Company, Inc.	Glazing	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Other, None	
RP Coatings	Traffic Coatings	Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
RT WESTERN, INC.	Final Clean	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	IN_PROGRESS	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	California Public Utilities Commission|Minority Business Enterprise (MBE);California Public Utilities Commission|Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
Rua & Son Mechanical, Inc.	Metal Panels	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
S & S Fence Company	Fences & Gates	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (DVBE);State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
S&S Solutions Inc.	Window Treatment	Non-Union, Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business (SB);State of California Department of General Services|Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
S.J. General Building Maintenance, Inc.	Final Clean	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);National Minority Supplier Development Council|Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
Sac Valley Electric	Electrical	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
Sage Construction Solutions LLC	Joint Sealants	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	
San Diego Lighting Associates	Fabricated Engineered Structures (PC Solar Structure)	None	UNDECIDED		None	
San Francisco Terrazzo	Terrazzo	Union	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
SANDIS	SWPPP	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Santamaria Concrete	Asphalt Paving	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);California Unified Certification Program|Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE);State of California Department of General Services|Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW);The Supplier Clearinghouse|Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
Schetter Electric, LLC	Electrical	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED		None	
Schindler Elevator Corporation	Elevators	Union, Prevailing Wages, None	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None, Other	
Schindler Elevator Corporation	Elevators	Union	UNDECIDED			
SCS Flooring Systems	Wood Athletic Flooring	Non-Union, Union	UNDECIDED		Other	National Women Business Owners Corporation|Women Business Enterprises (WBE);National Women Business Owners Corporation|Women Owned Small Business (WOSB)
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.	Specialty Signage (Monument Sign)	Non-Union, Union, None	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), None	
Sedia Systems	Telescoping Bleachers	Union, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Shade Comforts, Inc.	Fabric Shade Structure	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING		Other	
Shade N Net	Fabric Shade Structures	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	City of Phoenix (Arizona)|Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE);City of Phoenix (Arizona)|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);United States Small Business Administration|Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE);United States Small Business Administration|Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Shane Brown Electric	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)

Shasta Wood Products	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration|Small Business (SB)
Shaw Sports Turf	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	UNDECIDED		None	
Shelving Exchange	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union, Union	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Other, Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Sierra Cabinet & Millwork, Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	NOT_BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS	None	
Sierra School Equipment Company	Telescoping Bleachers	Union, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Sierra Single Ply, Inc.	Roofing	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Sierra Traffic Markings, Inc.	Asphalt Paving & Pavement Marking	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Sign Technology, Inc.	Signage	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		None	
Signs Now	Signage	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration|Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Signs Your Way	Signage	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	United States General Services Administration|Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)
Silverado Contractors, Inc.	SWPPP	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	SUBMITTED	None	
Sisters Construction Inc	Traffic Coatings	Union, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	
SJP Signs, Inc.	Signage	Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Smoke Guard California, Inc. dba SG Architectural Specialties	Coiling & Grilles	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	LOST		None	
Solano County Roofing Inc.	Roofing	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Southern Hemisphere Shades Inc	Fabric Shade Structures	None, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Southwest Interiors	Telescoping Bleachers	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		None	
Southwest Specialty Contractors, LLC	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	SUBMITTED	None	
Spacetone Acoustics, Inc.	Ceilings	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Specialized Graphics, Inc.	Signage	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Specialties Direct Texas Inc.	Misc. Specialties	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, None	BID_SUBMITTED	INVITED	None, Other	North Central Texas Regional Certification Agency|Women Business Enterprises (WBE)
Specialties Direct, Inc.	Misc. Specialties	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Spectra Holdings, Inc. dba Spectra Contract Flooring	Tile	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Spring Valley Insulation Contractors	Weather Barriers	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Sprinturf, LLC	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Stadium Seating Enterprises	Telescoping Bleachers	None	NOT_BIDDING			
Stagecraft Industries, Inc.	Platform Curtain & Acoustic Draperies	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	WON		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Standard Drywall, Inc.	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None	
Statewide Traffic Safety and Signs, Inc dba AWP Safety	Traffic Coatings	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union, Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Staxx, Inc	Ceilings	Prevailing Wages, Union	BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Stockton Fence and Material	Fences & Gates	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);California Unified Certification Program|Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
Stoney Masonry, Inc.	Masonry	Union	BIDDING	SUBMITTED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Stonhard, Division of Stoncor Group, Inc.	Flooring	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union, None	UNDECIDED		None, Other	
Storage Solutions	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Storm Water Inspection & Maintenance Services, LLC	SWPPP	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), None	
Stumbaugh & Associates, Inc.	Misc. Specialties	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
Sun Clean	Final Clean	None, Non-Union	UNDECIDED		Other	

Sun Light & Power	Fabricated Engineered Structures (PC Solar Structure)	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	Alameda County (California) | Small and Local Business Enterprise (SLBE)
SunShield Solutions, Inc.	Window Treatment	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, Union	WON	APPROVED	None	
Sunstate Installations Inc.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	National Minority Supplier Development Council | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
Superior Shade	Fabric Shade Structures	Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Other	
SW Mertz Masonry Specialists, Inc.	Masonry	Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Other	
Swinerton Builders	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Non-Union, Union, None	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Other, None	
Systems and Space	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union, Union	WON	APPROVED	None	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Systems Tech Inc.	Fire Suppression	Non-Union	UNDECIDED		None, Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States General Services Administration | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Systems Waterproofing	Joint Sealants	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	City of Richmond (Virginia) | Small Business (SB)
Tab Products Co LLC	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages, None	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	None, Other	
Tait Electric	Electrical	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	Los Angeles County (California) | Local Business Enterprise (LBE)
Takehara Landscape, Inc.	Landscape & Irrigation	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Talbert Architectural Panels & Doors	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
Tarlton and Son, Inc.	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED		None	
Technicoat Management Inc.	Joint Sealants	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);Nevada Unified Certification Program | Emerging Local Business Enterprise (ELBE)
Tecta America Corp.	Roofing	Non-Union, None, Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS	None, Other	
Teichert Electrical, Inc., dba Teichert Line Services	Fabricated Engineered Structures (PC Solar Structure)	Union	UNDECIDED			California Unified Certification Program | Certified Business Enterprise (CBE)
Tennyson Electric, LLC	Electrical	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	
The Boelter Companies, Inc. dba/ Boelter, LLC	Food Service Equipment	Union, Non-Union	BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
The Cabinet Company, Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	None	
The Janitorial Company	Final Clean	None, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union, Union	WON	SUBMITTED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
The KYA Group	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
The Nevell Group Inc.	Thermal Insulation	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
The Office - Construction Services - DBA	Athletic Equipment	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business (SB);The Supplier Clearinghouse | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
The Smith Company Inc	Coiling & Grilles	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE), None	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Thermal Moisture Imagingâ„¢, DBA: TMIÂ® Air Barrier Testing	Weather Barriers	Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	Pennsylvania Department of General Services | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE)
Thomas-Swan Sign Co., Inc.	Signage	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Thunder Mountain Enterprises, Inc.	SWPPP	Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED	IN_PROGRESS	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Titus Caulking and Waterproofing	Joint Sealants	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING	IN_PROGRESS	Other	
TK Elevator Corporation	Elevators	Union, Prevailing Wages, UNION	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None, Other	
TLC Sheet Metal, LLC	Sheet Metal	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Tom Jackson Cabinet Co Inc	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union	UNDECIDED			
Top End Terrazzo	Terrazzo	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Total Traffic Control	Traffic Coatings	Union	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	United States Department of Transportation | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)
TOWN & COUNTRY FLOORING COMPANY	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf	Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING		None, Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Townsend & Schmidt Masonry	Masonry	Union, Prevailing Wages	BID_SUBMITTED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Traffic Control Pros	Traffic Coatings	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Traffic Management LLC	Traffic Coatings	Union, Non-Union	NOT_BIDDING		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	United States General Services Administration | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)

Tri R Erecting	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Other	
TriMark Economy Restaurant Fixtures	Food Service Equipment	Non-Union, Union	UNDECIDED		None	
TriMark USA, LLC	Food Service Equipment	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages, None	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	None, Other	
TSV Painting Inc.	Painting	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Turtle Storage, LTD. dba American Bicycle Security	Site Furnishings	Union, Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED	APPROVED	Other	
Twinlode	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Other	
Unarco Material Handling, Inc.	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Union, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Other	
U-Neac Framing & Drywall	Drywall, Metal Framing, Rough Carpentry	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Other	
Unified Renewables	Fabricated Engineered Structures (PC Solar Structure)	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union, Union	NOT_BIDDING			
Unisource Solutions	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	None	
United California Glass & Door	Coiling & Grilles	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	City and County of San Francisco (California) | Women Owned Small Business (WOSB);City and County of San Francisco (California) | Small and Local Business Enterprise (SLBE)
United Structural Design (Mesa, AZ)	Fabricated Engineered Structures (PC Solar Structure)		UNDECIDED			
Universal Coatings	Weather Barriers	Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	United States Small Business Administration | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Universal Flooring, Inc.	Tile	Union	LOST	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Universal Plastics	Not Bidding as Prime	Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Unknown Company	Final Clean		NOT_BIDDING			
US Booths	Telescoping Bleachers	None	UNDECIDED		Other	
US Glass and Aluminum, Inc.	Glass & Glazing	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	None	
USA Shade	Fabric Shade Structure	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	UNKNOWN	INVITED	None	
USGA, Inc.	Glass & Glazing	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Valdez Painting, Inc.	Painting	Union	WON	APPROVED	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	National Minority Supplier Development Council | Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)
Valdez Painting, Inc.	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Valley Precision Grading Inc.	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf		UNDECIDED			
Valley Precision Grading, Inc.	Recreational Surfacing, Synthetic Turf	Prevailing Wages, Union	BIDDING		None	
Valley Waterproofing	Joint Sealants	Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Administration 8(a) Program
Vellutini Corporation dba Royal Electric Company	Electrical	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		None	Women's Business Enterprise National Council | Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE);Women's Business Enterprise National Council | Women Business Enterprises (WBE)
Victory Woodworks, Inc.	Architectural Casework & Countertop	Union, Non-Union	UNKNOWN	INVITED	None	
Vidir Solutions	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	None	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	None	
Visioncomm	Electrical, Communications & Electronic Security	Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED			
VMak Acoustics Inc DBA Cemco Acoustics	Ceilings	Union, Prevailing Wages	WON	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE);United States Small Business Administration | Women Owned Small Business (WOSB)
W. Bradley Electric, LLC	Electrical	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Other	
WABO Landscape & Construction, Inc.	Landscape & Irrigation	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services | Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Walter, Inc.	PH-1 & PH-2 Awarded Bidders	Union	BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Walschon Fire Protection Inc.	Fire Suppression	Union	NOT_BIDDING		None	
Walters & Wolf Glass	Glass & Glazing	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Other	
Walters & Wolf Interiors	Window Treatment	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Other	
Waterproofing Associates, Inc.	Roofing	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
WCSC Inc	Joint Sealants	Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	INVITED	None	

Webcor Builders	Drywall, Metal Framing, Plaster	Union	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	None	City of Oakland (California)|Local Business Enterprise (LBE)
WeidnerCA	Signage	Union, Non-Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	California Unified Certification Program|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Weldway Inc.	PH-1 & PH-2 Awarded Bidders	Union	UNDECIDED	SUBMITTED	Other, None	California Unified Certification Program|Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
Wenger Corp.	Musical Instrument Storage and Equipment	Non-Union, Union, Prevailing Wages	WON	APPROVED	None, Other	
West Coast ASM	Metal Panels	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING	SUBMITTED	Other	
West Coast Glazing	Glass & Glazing	Non-Union	BIDDING	INVITED	None, Other	
West Coast Industrial Flooring, Inc	Terrazzo	Union, Prevailing Wages	BIDDING	APPROVED	Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
West Coast Insulation, Inc.	Thermal Insulation	Union, Prevailing Wages	UNDECIDED	APPROVED		
Western Erectors	PH-1 & PH-2 Awarded Bidders	Union	UNDECIDED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business for the purpose of Public Works (SB-PW)
Western Roofing Service	Roofing	Union	BIDDING	APPROVED	None	
Whitson CM	SWPPP	Union, Non-Union	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);Butte County (California)|Small and Local Business Enterprise (SLBE)
Whittington Electric	Electrical	Union	NOT_BIDDING		Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE);California Public Utilities Commission|Women Owned Small Business (WOSB)
Who Built Creative Builders, Inc.	Fabric Shade Structures	Non-Union	BIDDING		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	
Winegardner Masonry, Inc.	Masonry	Union, Prevailing Wages	NOT_BIDDING		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business (SB);Port of Longbeach|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Wolf Pac Insulation Inc	Building Insulation	Union, Prevailing Wages, Non-Union	UNDECIDED	INVITED	Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE)	
Wood Rodgers	Survey	Union	UNDECIDED	APPROVED	Other	
Working Spaces	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	None	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	Women's Business Enterprise National Council|Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE)
Xact Warehouse Solutions	High Density Mobile Storage Shelving	Non-Union	UNDECIDED	IN_PROGRESS	Historically Underutilized Business (HUB), Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	
Zona Specialties	Fabric Shade Structure	Union	BIDDING		Other	California Unified Certification Program|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)
Zoom Recreation	Fabric Shade Structures	None	BID_SUBMITTED		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	State of California Department of General Services|Small Business Enterprise (SBE)

d Bid

$57,998,491

KAGES

H-2 Awarded Bidders Bid Document

	Company	DIR Number		
	Various Subcontractors		$	46,048.00
irvey	MVE, Inc. (Mid Valley Engineering)	1000007281		
nal Clean	The Janitorial Company			
asonry	P.T.S. Masonry Inc.	1000000391	$	698,096.00
chitectural Casework & Countertop	Fremont Millwork Co.	1000000246		
ermal Insulation	Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc.	1000000315		
Metal Roof, Wall, & Soffit Panels	Kodiak Roofing	1000003650		
Metal Panels (Phenolic Rainscreen				
	B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.	1000002989		
oofing	King's Roofing	1000000711		
eet Metal	Omni Sheet Metal, Inc.	593786639		
plied Fireproofing	The Nevell Group Inc.	100000074		
int Sealants	Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc.	1000000315		
ors, Frames & Hardware	Boyett Construction	1000007721		
iling Doors	Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc.	1000000315		
azing	RankerAMG, Inc.	1000004060		
aster	The Nevell Group Inc.	1000000074	$	130,000.00
ywall, Metal Framing, Rough Carpentry	The Nevell Group Inc.	1000000074	$	148,205.00
e	Pro Installations, Inc. dba Prospectra Contract Flo	1000002810	$	223,800.00
ilings	VMak Acoustics Inc DBA Cemco Acoustics	1000399311	$	1,680.00
oring	B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.	1000002989		
sinous Flooring	West Coast Industrial Flooring, Inc	1000000303		
ood Athletic Flooring	McWil Sports Surfaces, Inc.	1000003457		
rrazzo	Associated Terrazzo Company, Inc.	1000059156		
inting	Valdez Painting, Inc.	1000010016	$	4,074.00
scellaneous Specialties	Pro West Wall Products Inc.	1000041721		
Specialty Signage (Monument Sign)	Various Subcontractors			
gnage	Illuminated Creations Inc dba Ellis & Ellis Sign S	1000000445		
High Density Storage	Systems and Space	1000007450		
Platform Curtain & Acoustic Draperies	Stagecraft Industries, Inc.	1000001563		
od Service Equipment	East Bay Restaurant Supply	1000003464		
nletic Equipment	B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. & KYA Group			
indow Treatment	SunShield Solutions, Inc.	1000017434		
usical Instrument Storage and nt	Wenger Corp.	1000578641		
lescoping Bleachers	B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.	100-0002989		
e Furnishings	Jensen Landscape Contractor, LLC	1000038694		
bricated Engineered Structures (PC ucture)	Collins Electrical Company, Inc.	1000000184		
evators	KONE Inc.	1000003806		
e Suppression	Battalion One Fire Protection, Inc.	1000003615		
umbing	ACCO Engineered Systems, Inc.	100000546		
/AC	DDK Mechanical, Inc.	1000002411		
ectrical. Communications & Electronic				

18272000 : Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalizati

Prepared by Balfour Beatty - 13520 Evening Creek Drive North, Suite 270, San Diego, CA 92128, United S

Bid Package Lead: Wenjuan Zhang (wenjuan@clarksullivan.com)

Project Location: 4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

PH-1 & PH-2 Awarded Bidders Bid Document Update

Various Subcontractors

BB/CS

Recommended Award

$389,377

LINE ITEMS	Unit	Total Cost
		$389,377
PH-1 & PH-2 Awarded Bidders Bid Document Update		
Concrete North - Scope Gaps (Footings and Sleeves for Phase 3 bidders)		$47,476
Waller - Addendum 3 adds		**$102,162**
Waller - Relocate a 6" Irrigation Main and Add approximate 300 lf PVC line from Bowling Green		**$17,467**
JM Environmental Adds based on DSA Approved Plans		**No Cost**
Collins early purchase/ install of MDF CPI rack		**$0**
Building Pad per updated C3.1 will be captured with construciton contingency		**$0**
Waller SS and SD reroute due to RFI 6.1		**$22,272**
ASI 13 - Missing Downspouts, SD and Gutters		**$200,000**

Add Alternate Round #2 Building (7/25/25):

1. Electrical Housekeeping Pads	SOG Pads ~246 SF SOMD Pads ~46 SF	$27,461.00
2. Gym Floor Sleeves + demo (embed by others)	6 EA	$4,897.00
3. Elevator Pads	7 SF	$15,118.00

Add Alternates Round #2 Site (7/25/25):

1. Vine Screen Stem Wall per 1/L0.3	~54 LF	Included

WALLER, INC.

CA CL #879648
2229 Trinity Drive
Brentwood, CA 94513
Mike@Wallerinc.net

Contact: Mike Waller
Phone: 925-634-3663
Fax: 925-634-3684
Cell: 925-382-9762

Proposal Date: 7/17/2025
Union: Yes
Bond: Included
Sales Tax: Included
Bid Date: 7/17/2025

Quote For: Fern Bacon MS, Sacramento, CA

Quote To: Ying Lor
Balfour Beatty /
Clark/Sullivan

Phone: 916-918-9717
Fax:
Email: ylor@clarksullivan.com

Scope: PCO#01: CHANGES TO THE SD SYSTEM PER ADDENDUM 03

			Labor	Matl.'s	Equip	Subs	M.U. 10%	Totals
OS: REMOVE CURB INLETS	2	EA	$4,342	$1,914	$3,431		$ 969	$10,656
OS: CONNECT TO SD INLET	2	EA	$4,182	$ 626	$4,113		$ 892	$9,813
OS: 12" PVC SD STREET CROSSING	80	LF	$17,695	$7,065	$10,840	$ 750	$ 3,635	$39,985
OS: TYPE B INLET	2	EA	$3,969	$9,037	$3,452		$ 1,646	$18,104
OS: AC REMOVE & TEMP PATCH	350	SF	$3,350	$1,386	$2,259		$ 700	$ 7,695
DEDUCT 18" PVC BUBBLER	-2	EA	$(1,236)	$(3,200)	$ (220)		$ (466)	$(5,122)
48" SDMH BUBBLER	2	EA	$5,513	$9,756	$2,438	$ 40	$ 1,775	$19,522
SUBTOTAL, ADDS			$37,815	$26,584	$26,313	$ 790	$ 9,150	$100,652
BOND	1.5	%						$ 1,510
TOTAL PRICE FOR THIS PROPOSAL								$102,162

Notes:

1. **Approximate Spoils to be left stockpiled onsite is 60 +/-CYDS.**

Inclusions:

1. All inclusions and exclusions per our base subcontract.
2. **Storm Drain changes due to Addendum 03.**

Exclusions:

1. **Off-Site Saw Cutting and permanent AC Patch Paving.**

Waller, Inc.

Michael G. Waller

Michael G. Waller, Vice President

Activity Unit Price Summary

Biditem Activity	Description	Quantity	Unit	Calendar WC	Hrs/Shift	Labor	Perm Material	Constr Matl/Exp	Equip-ment	Sub-Contract	Total
*** 7000	**PCO-1-OS: REMOVE CURB INLETS**	Takeoff:	2.00 EA						Bid:		2.00 EA
1520	**REMOVE EX. CURB INLE	2.00	EA	6308-1	8.00	4,342	840	1,074	3,431		9,687
Mh:	36.00 Shifts: 1.5	Mh/Un:	18.0000	Un/Sh:	1.3333	2,170.86	419.90	537.23	1,715.52		4,843.50
	##########NonAdditive Item 7000 ##########					4,342	840	1,074	3,431		9,687
Mh:	36.00 Mh/Un:	18.0000				2,170.86	419.90	537.23	1,715.52		4,843.50
*** 7002	**PCO-1-OS: CONNECT TO STORM STRUC**	Takeoff:	2.00 EA						Bid:		2.00 EA
1040	**TRAFFIC CONTROL**	1.00	DY	6308-1	8.00	182		9	263		453
Mh:	2.00 Shifts: 0.1	Mh/Un:	2.0000	Un/Sh:	8.0000	182.27		8.70	262.50		453.47
3010	**CONNECT TO EX. SD**	2.00	EA	6308-1	8.00	4,000	544	74	3,851		8,468
Mh:	36.00 Shifts: 1.1	Mh/Un:	18.0000	Un/Sh:	1.8889	1,999.94	271.88	36.85	1,925.30		4,233.96
	##########NonAdditive Item 7002 ##########					4,182	544	82	4,113		8,921
Mh:	38.00 Mh/Un:	19.0000				2,091.07	271.88	41.20	2,056.55		4,460.69
*** 7004	**PCO-1-OS: 12" PVC STREET CROSSING**	Takeoff:	80.00 LF						Bid:		80.00 LF
1040	**TRAFFIC CONTROL**	6.00	DY	6308-1	8.00	1,098		52	1,478		2,627
Mh:	12.00 Shifts: 0.8	Mh/Un:	2.0000	Un/Sh:	8.0000	182.94		8.70	246.25		437.89
3351	**F&I 12" PVC, SD**	80.00	LF	6308-1	8.00	13,117	5,534	1,201	7,736	750	28,337
Mh:	120.00 Shifts: 3.0	Mh/Un:	1.5000	Un/Sh:	26.6667	163.97	69.17	15.01	96.69	9.38	354.22
3122	**BACKFILL 12" PVC**	80.00	LF	6308-1	8.00	3,480		278	1,626		5,384
Mh:	32.00 Shifts: 1.1	Mh/Un:	0.4000	Un/Sh:	70.0219	43.49		3.48	20.33		67.30
	##########NonAdditive Item 7004 ##########					17,695	5,534	1,531	10,840	750	36,349
Mh:	164.00 Mh/Un:	2.0500				221.18	69.17	19.14	135.49	9.38	454.36
*** 7006	**PCO-1-OS: NEW TYPE "B" CURB INLET**	Takeoff:	2.00 EA						Bid:		2.00 EA
1040	**TRAFFIC CONTROL**	2.00	DY	6308-1	8.00	366		17	493		876
Mh:	4.00 Shifts: 0.3	Mh/Un:	2.0000	Un/Sh:	8.0000	182.94		8.70	246.25		437.89
3601	**INSTALL CB/DI**	2.00	EA	6308-1	8.00	3,458	6,510	261	2,929		13,158
Mh:	30.00 Shifts: 1.3	Mh/Un:	15.0000	Un/Sh:	1.6000	1,728.99	3,254.97	130.50	1,464.60		6,579.06
3602	**STENCILS**	2.00	EA	6308-1	8.00	145	2,240	9	30		2,424
Mh:	1.00 Shifts: 0.1	Mh/Un:	0.5000	Un/Sh:	16.0000	72.35	1,120.13	4.35	15.00		1,211.83
	##########NonAdditive Item 7006 ##########					3,969	8,750	287	3,452		16,458
Mh:	35.00 Mh/Un:	17.5000				1,984.28	4,375.10	143.55	1,725.85		8,228.77
*** 7008	**PCO-1-OS: AC REMOVE / TEMP PATCH**	Takeoff:	350.00 SF						Bid:		350.00 SF
1040	**TRAFFIC CONTROL**	2.00	DY	6308-1	8.00	729		35	605		1,369
Mh:	8.00 Shifts: 0.5	Mh/Un:	4.0000	Un/Sh:	4.0000	364.56		17.40	302.50		684.46
1010	**REMOVE / TEMP PATCH	1.00	LS	6308-1	8.00	2,621	1,142	209	1,654		5,626
Mh:	24.00 Shifts: 1.0	Mh/Un:	24.0000	Un/Sh:	1.0000	2,621.14	1,141.88	208.80	1,654.24		5,626.06
	##########NonAdditive Item 7008 ##########					3,350	1,142	244	2,259		6,995
Mh:	32.00 Mh/Un:	0.0914				9.57	3.26	0.70	6.45		19.99
*** 7020	**PCO-1: CREDIT 18" BUBBLER IN BIO-SW**	Takeoff:	-2.00 EA						Bid:		-2.00 EA
3401	**18" BUBBLER**	-2.00	EA	6308-1	8.00	-1,236	-3,096	-104	-220		-4,656
Mh:	-12.00 Shifts: -0.5	Mh/Un:	6.0000	Un/Sh:	4.0008	617.80	1,547.77	52.20	110.00		2,327.77
	##########NonAdditive Item 7020 ##########					-1,236	-3,096	-104	-220		-4,656
Mh:	-12.00 Mh/Un:	6.0000				617.80	1,547.77	52.20	110.00		2,327.77
*** 7022	**PCO-1: NEW MANHOLE BUBBLERS PER**	Takeoff:	2.00 EA						Bid:		2.00 EA
2501	**INSTALL 48" SDMH**	2.00	EA	6308-1	8.00	4,725	9,114	87	2,198	40	16,163
Mh:	40.00 Shifts: 1.3	Mh/Un:	20.0000	Un/Sh:	1.6000	2,362.53	4,556.80	43.50	1,098.90	20.00	8,081.72
3502	**RAISE IRON, MH**	2.00	EA	6308-1	8.00	788	250	35	240		1,312
Mh:	8.00 Shifts: 0.5	Mh/Un:	4.0000	Un/Sh:	4.0000	393.75	125.07	17.40	120.00		656.22
	##########NonAdditive Item 7022 ##########					5,513	9,364	122	2,438	40	17,476
Mh:	48.00 Mh/Un:	24.0000				2,756.28	4,681.86	60.90	1,218.90	20.00	8,737.94
Mh:	**341.00**	***REPORT TOTALS***				**37,814**	**23,078**	**3,236**	**26,312**	**790**	**91,230**

WALLER, INC.

CA CL #879648
2229 Trinity Drive
Brentwood, CA 94513
Mike@Wallerinc.net

Contact: Mike Waller
Phone: 925-634-3663
Fax: 925-634-3684
Cell: 925-382-9762

Proposal Date: 7/24/2025
Union: Yes
Bond: Included
Sales Tax: Included
Bid Date: 7/24/2025

Quote For: Fern Bacon MS, Sacramento, CA

Quote To: Ying Lor
Balfour Beatty /
Clark/Sullivan

Phone: 916-918-9717
Fax:
Email: ylor@clarksullivan.com

Scope: PCO#04: RE-ROUTE 6" IRR PIPE ABOVE GROUND

			Labor	Matl.'s	Equip	Subs	M.U. 10%	Totals
CONNECT TO EXISTING 6" IRR	2	EA	$1,332	$ 722	$ 266		$ 232	$ 2,552
RE-ROUTE 6" IRR ABOVE GROUND	300	LF	$3,705	$5,645	$1,443		$1,079	$11,872
ANCHOR 6" IRR w/ J HOOKS & WIRE	36	EA	$1,436	$ 839	$ 256		$ 253	$ 2,784
SUBTOTAL, ADDS			$6,473	$7,206	$1,965	$ -	$1,564	$17,208
BOND	1.5	%						$ 258
TOTAL PRICE FOR THIS PROPOSAL								$17,467

Notes:

1. **Existing 6" IRR pipe to be abandoned in place.**

Inclusions:

1. All inclusions and exclusions per our base subcontract.
2. **Re-routing existing 6" IRR pipe Above Ground and anchoring it to the ground every 20' using Baling Wire and Plastic Screw Anchors.**

Exclusions:

1. **Removal/Demo of existing 6" IRR pipe.**
2. **Trenching & Backfilling new 6" IRR pipe.**

Waller, Inc.

Michael G. Waller

Michael G. Waller, Vice President

Activity Unit Price Summary

Biditem / Activity	Description	Quantity	Unit	Calendar WC	Hrs/Shift	Labor	Perm Material	Constr Matl/Exp	Equip-ment	Sub-Contract	Total
*** 7050	**PCO-4: CONNECT TO SOURCE**	Takeoff:	2.00	EA					Bid:	2.00	EA
5681	***CONNECT TO (E)****	2.00	EA	6308-1	8.00	1,332	618	104	266		2,320
Mh:	12.00 Shifts: 0.5	Mh/Un:	6.0000	Un/Sh:	4.0000	665.82	308.81	52.20	133.17		1,160.00
	##########NonAdditive Item 7050 ##########					1,332	618	104	266		2,320
Mh:	12.00 Mh/Un:	6.0000				665.82	308.81	52.20	133.17		1,160.00
*** 7052	**PCO-4: RE-ROUTE 6" IRR ABOVE GROU**	Takeoff:	300.00	LF					Bid:	300.00	LF
1050	***PICK UP MATERIAL****	1.00	LS	6308-1	8.00	376		17	195		589
Mh:	4.00 Shifts: 0.5	Mh/Un:	4.0000	Un/Sh:	2.0000	376.40		17.40	195.00		588.80
5681	***LAYOUT 6" PIPE****	300.00	LF	6308-1	8.00	3,329	5,367	261	1,248		10,205
Mh:	30.00 Shifts: 1.3	Mh/Un:	0.1000	Un/Sh:	240.0000	11.10	17.89	0.87	4.16		34.02
	##########NonAdditive Item 7052 ##########					3,705	5,367	278	1,443		10,794
Mh:	34.00 Mh/Un:	0.1133				12.35	17.89	0.93	4.81		35.98
*** 7054	**PCO-4: ANCHOR 6" IRR W/J HOOKS AN**	Takeoff:	36.00	EA					Bid:	36.00	EA
5681	***INSTALL J-HOOKS AND****	36.00	EA	6308-1	8.00	1,436	761	78	256		2,532
Mh:	14.40 Shifts: 0.8	Mh/Un:	0.4000	Un/Sh:	45.0000	39.89	21.15	2.18	7.11		70.32
	##########NonAdditive Item 7054 ##########					1,436	761	78	256		2,532
Mh:	14.40 Mh/Un:	0.4000				39.89	21.15	2.18	7.11		70.32
Mh:	**60.40 ***REPORT TOTALS***					**6,473**	**6,746**	**461**	**1,965**		**15,645**

Activity Description* indicates non-additve activity
N = Activity not adjusted to bid quantity

@clarksullivan.com)
ento, CA 95823, United States of America

	MVE, Inc. (Mid Valley Engineering) **BB/CS** Recommended Award	Kier & Wright Civil Engineers & Surveyors	SANDIS
	$157,170	**$229,150**	**$272,300**
	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit
	$157,170	**$229,150**	
	$113,850	$184,330	
	$0	$ -	
	Full Day not half day	$ 1,500.00	
Based on MVE daily rate 2 man crew 2 days $3660 x 2 days	$7,320	Daily rate * 2 days $ 7,320.00	Daily rate * 2 days
Daily rate *10	$36,000	Daily rate *10 $ 36,000.00	Daily rate *10
	YES	YES	
	N/A	NO	
	N/A	YES	
	N/A	YES	
	N/A	YES	
	N/A	NO	
	N/A	NO	
	N/A	YES	
	N/A	NO	
	N/A	NO	
	N/A	YES	
		$ 4,000.00	
	N/A	YES	

		$ -	
		$ -	
		PLS 8121	N/A but PLS7756 can be
		Professional Land Surveyor	PLS
	1000007281	1000005105	1000005108
ON		94-2160466	94-1724242
1308.1		YES	
1311 tificate			
nts for		N/A	
ter from			
last 3		YES	

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $113,850

Submitted Jun 26, 2025 at 8:24 AM PDT
MVE, Inc. (Mid Valley Engineering)
1117 L Street, Modesto, CA 95354, USA

Submitted on behalf of MVE, Inc. (Mid Valley Engineering) by Aaron Croteau

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
SURVEY			$113,850
Allowance #1: Provide an allowance for workforce parking.			
Allowance #2: Provide an allowance to provide an additional twenty-five (25) stakes to replace stakes that were damaged or removed during the course of construction.			
Allowance #3: Provide an allowance for a survey crew for a four (4) hour shift to be used for any additional survey requests.			
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST			
Base Bid			**$113,850**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.

Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.

Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.

Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.

Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.

Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.

Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).

Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.

Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.

Bidder prequalified with the school district.

Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC

Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000

Textura cost that was included in bid submission.

Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.

Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements

Is Bidder DVBE certified?

If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.

Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?

DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.

DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.

Contractors License number.

License Classification.

DIR Registration number.

TIN #.

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form or Certification with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued wi thin the last 3 months)	No

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate

Attachments

2025 06 25-NC25162-AWP#21... (282 KB)

MVE Inc.
Project Management · Civil/Structural Engineering · Urban Design · Land Planning
Entitlements · Right-of-Way/Permitting · Surveying · Construction Staking · Graphics

REVISED ADDITIONAL WORK PROPOSAL # 2135

CLIENT: Balfour Beatty/Clark & Sullivan

MVE JOB NO: NC25162

PROJECT: Sac City USD Fern Bacon MS

DATE: 6/25/2025

DESCRIPTION OF TASKS	VALUE
6/25/2025 - AWP #2135 – **1)** **Site Control**: Verify and expand upon the existing primary survey control as provided by the Engineer or Surveyor of Record which shall include Northings, Eastings, Elevations & Descriptions. If Site Control is disturbed or destroyed, it will be considered extra work to reestablish. Site Control to be provided upon request to Contractor for their use in utilizing GPS Grading Models. **2)** **Rough Grade (Building Pad Only)**: Provide offset stakes for each building envelope corner. Provide stakes at 100' intervals around the building perimeter if necessary between corners. This scope item assumes that the Contractor will utilize GPS Grading Models and therefore no additional site rough grade will be necessary. If Rough Grade staking is needed, it can be provided for an additional cost. **3)** **Storm Drain**: Provide stakes at 50' intervals to horizontal centerline of pipes. Two (2) offset stakes will be provided for junction structures, drain inlets, outfalls and manholes. Reference cut or fill to rim and invert elevations provided on plans. **4)** **Sanitary Sewer:** Provide stakes at 50' intervals to horizontal centerline of pipes. Additional stakes will be provided for each manhole and cleanout. Reference cut or fill to invert elevations provided on plans. **5)** **Water (Domestic & Fire):** Provide stakes at 100' intervals to horizontal centerline of pipes. Additional stakes will be provided for each lateral and fire hydrant. Water line grades are excluded unless specifically included in the plans. Water line stakes will have hub elevations for reference. **6)** **Transformer Pads:** Provide four (4) stakes per. **7)** **Site Lights:** Provide two (2) offset stakes at all concrete base mounted lights only. **8)** **Joint Trench Mainline:** Provide stakes at 200' intervals on tangents and 100' intervals on curves. Joint trench grades are excluded unless specifically included in the plans. Joint trench stakes will have hub elevations for reference. **9)** **Finish Grade:** Provide stakes at 50' intervals including all grade breaks, radius points, beginning and end of curves. This scope item includes staking for curb, gutter, trash enclosures, transformer pads canopy footings, and detached concrete flatwork. Reference cut or fill to finish grade elevations. **10)** **Pad Certification**: Survey corners and center of finished pad elevation. Prepare Pad Certification Exhibit for two (2) pad(s). This scope item will be performed during the same site visit as the staking of the Building Gridlines. If a separate site visit is required, it may incur additional costs. **11)** **Buildings B & C Gridlines:** ***1st Floor*** – Provide one (1) set of stakes to establish the major gridlines around the building perimeter. **12)** **Buildings A Gridlines:** ***1st Floor*** – Provide one (1) set of stakes to establish the major gridlines around the building perimeter. ***2nd Floor*** – Provide one (1) set of stakes to establish the major gridlines around the building perimeter. **13)** **Survey Calculations**: Provide all calculations necessary utilizing provided plans and CAD files to set-up staking for surveyors. This scope item includes one hundred and ten (110) hours of office time. Additional office time may be incurred for any additions or alterations to staking requests, any plan or CAD file revisions, any RFIs, Change Orders, Change Directives, etc.	**$ 113,850.00 (55 Total Site Visits)**
14) **Structural Steel Survey**: Verification survey prior to erection, as-built survey of anchor rods, bearing plates and embedded items at each lift. Provide exhibit verification.	
2-MAN, SURVEY CREW DAILY RATE – DAILY RATE (INCLUDES OFFICE TIME)	**$ 3,660.00**
THIS PROPOSAL CORRECTLY REPRESENTS WORK WHICH WILL BE PERFOMED AND DELIVERED AT THE CLIENTS' REQUEST. SHOULD YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS OR NEED ANY ADDITONAL INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT MVE INC	

After execution of this Additional Work Proposal by both parties, this Additional Work Proposal becomes a part of the original agreement dated (6/12/2025).

ck

Client: _____	Consultant: MVE, Inc., a California Corporation
By: _____	By: _____
Name/Title: _____	Name/Title: Kirk DeLaMare, President/CEO
Date Signed: _____	Date Signed: _____
Project Number: _____	Project Number: NC25162

	The Janitorial Company	S.J. General Building Maintenance, Inc.	MGR Cleanup, Inc.	Gridiron Services Inc
	BB/CS Recommended Award			
	$132,626	**$164,075**	**$193,843**	**$310,225**
Unit	Total Cost	Total Cost	Total Cost	Total Cost
	$132,626	**$164,075**	**$193,843**	**$310,225**
	$11,000	$25,000	$60,593	$159,820
	$11,000	$45,000	$13,860	$23,820
	$11,000	$21,000	$15,645	$10,860
	$11,000	$28,000	$20,992	$43,930
	$11,000	$28,000	$15,426	$37,100
	$9,980	$13,500	$61,667	$24,600
	$1,300	$3,575	$5,660	$10,095
	$66,346	IN	IN	IN
	YES	YES	NO	YES
	YES	YES	NO	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	$0	$500	$413	$760
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES	YES
	NO	YES	NO	NO
	N/A	2043532	N/A	NA
	NO	YES	NO	YES
	0.00%	2.50%	0.00%	0.00%
	$0	$2,500	$0	$0
	120245	765506	993456	C-61

YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	N/A	N/A	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES
2.00%	2.50%	3.00%	3.00%

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $66,279.60

Submitted Jul 7, 2025 at 6:50 PM PDT

The Janitorial Company
PO BOX 11847, Fresno, CA 93775, United States of America

The Janitorial Company | Sales | +1 559-259-7400 | +1 559-415-6873 | sales@janitorialco.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$11,000
BUILDING B			$11,000
BUILDING C			$11,000
BUILDING G			$11,000
BUILDING M			$11,000
SITE			$9,980
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$1,299.60
Base Bid			**$66,279.60**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).			Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$0
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	$0
Contractors License number.	120245
License Classification.	Janitorial Services
DIR Registration number.	JS-LR-1000975576, PW-LR-1001016687
TIN #.	45-0583733

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	2	%

Additional Information

Notes

Good afternoon, Cristina,

Attached is the Final Cleaning proposal for the Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3**
Once received, kindly inform us, and if anything additional is required, please don't hesitate to reach out.

Sincerely,

The Janitorial Company P.O. BOX 11847 Fresno, CA 93775 Tel:
(559) 603-8969 Ext. 1 or 2 Fax: (559) 603-8939 Cell: (559) 415-6873
www.janitorialco.com

Attachments

Sacramento City USD Fern B... (172 KB)

01 74 Final Clean (2).pdf (164 KB)

(3) Phase Construction Final Cleaning

Prepared for:

Balfour Beatty

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3: Final Cleaning / Post Construction Clean-Up

Prepared by:

The Janitorial Company
License No. 120245
P.O. Box 11847
Fresno, CA 93775
Tel: (559) 603-8969
Fax: (559) 603-8939
www.janitorialco.com

July 7th, 2025

The Janitorial Company
P.O. Box 11847
Fresno, CA 93775
Tel: (559) 603-8969
Fax: (559) 603-8939
Direct: (559) 415-6873
DIR JS-LR: 1000975576
PW-LR: 1001016687
CBL: 120245
Badam@janitorialco.com

Balfour Beatty
Estimating Department
13520 Evening Creek Drive North, Suite 270,
San Diego, CA 92128
P: +1 949-502-4000
Cristina Jacinto
Purchasing Administrator
Estimating Department
cjacinto@balfourbeattyus.com

Dear, Cristina Jacinto,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a proposal for the (3) Phase Final and Fluff cleaning for the Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3: Final Cleaning / Post Construction Clean-Up located at located at 4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823. After review of the requested services, on behalf of The Janitorial Company, I am pleased to present the enclosed proposal for your review.

The Janitorial Company is an established business with the main goal of advancing the cleanliness of the locations we serve. The Janitorial Company is fully certified to provide janitorial services. The Janitorial Company provides services that advance the expectations held by our clients and is committed to provide quality services. The Company cuts no corners and ensures that the customer is the main priority.

With more than 25 years experiences in the janitorial industry, The Janitorial Company provides a myriad of services. The Janitorial Company provides commercial janitorial services, building maintenance services, commercial carpet cleaning, window cleaning, floor stripping, waxing, and polishing, and pressure washing. The Janitorial Company is available 24 hours, 7 days a week, for both regular and emergency services.

It will be our pleasure to serve our expertise in the janitorial field to this location.

FINAL CLEAN UP: (3) Phase Final Cleaning Construction Clean-Up and Fluff Cleaning prior to turnover after punch list of new improvements building space Total ± 88,013 SF Net Building Area +/- SF Proposed (88,013 SF) Project description: This is Phase 03 of a Three-Phase (01-03) project for the SCUSD Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization. 3 - Phase rough cleaning, final cleaning, and touch up light cleaning.

FINAL/ROUGH CLEANING:

Floor Cleaning

- Sweep all areas of floor to remove debris.
- Dust mop all respective floor areas.
- Clean and treat floor with disinfectant.
- Scrub/Scrape tile floors, floor sinks.
- Clean any and all corners, edges, baseboards, kick plates.

Building Interior

- Cleaning windows, frames, shades, building front, shutters blinds, etc.
- Construction Dust all cabinets inside and out, and dirt from surfaces.
- Construction Dust all open and HIGH ceiling areas, duct, pipe and conduit.
- Vacuuming all carpet areas.
- Moping and dusting all areas, cleaning walls, optional machine scrub.

Building Exterior

- Remove all labels that are not permanent from windows.
- Cleaning the exterior windows, trim, frames, etc.

Kitchen

- Wipe down all kitchen STAINLESS STEEL appliances (stove, refrigerator, vents, etc.) with disinfectant and in walk in coolers.
- Clean all pipes, ducts, and rails with disinfectant.
- Wipe down, clean and disinfect kitchen sinks and faucets.
- Clean all doors, walls, and frames, all plumbing fixtures.
- Mop and treat floor with proper disinfectant.
- Wipe down interior and exterior walk-in cooler.

Restrooms

- Clean and disinfect all fixtures (sinks, toilets, and stalls).
- Clean and disinfect all partitions and baseboards.
- Wash all chrome and mirror, glass and windows, finishes, light fixtures
- Disinfect trash receptacles, plumbing fixtures.
- Clean HVAC and exhaust fan grilles.
- Spot clean any stains or marks, clean polish transparent materials.

Stockroom/ Garage

Spot clean any stains or marks.

- Broom clean floor area.
- High dust/low dust all surfaces.

Clean all caseworks inside and out
High dust all open ceilings areas etc.
Clean, dust, wipe down etc.

Fluff (Touch Up) / "Powder Puff" CLEANING :
After the punch list (construction dusting), moping, and Wiping down all areas that needs it etc. Checking with the Superintendent to make sure the Job is DONE!!!!!
Commencement of Work:

- The Contractor shall commence work under this agreement on TBD.
- TJC has a commercial general liability insurance of not less than $1,000,000.00 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage liability combined, and an employee bond of $25,000.00.
- Security: Unauthorized persons: The contractor will not allow visitors to access the building. Building admittance is restricted to employees of the contractor who have been assigned to the location.

Quote for Services: SQFT: ± 88,013 SF Net Building Area ± SF Proposed (88,013 SF)
Project description: This is Phase 03 of a Three-Phase (01-03) project for the SCUSD Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization. 3 - Phase rough cleaning, final cleaning, and touch up light cleaning.

Total: $66,279.60** for the (3) Phase Final and Fluff cleaning for the Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3: Final Cleaning / Post Construction Clean-Up located at located at 4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823. Please note if we have to rent EXTRA equipment (BOOM or Scissor lift) needed to complete this job that charge will be added to the Quote. If there is any cleaning done beyond the Final Cleaning there will be EXTRA charges for that service. Price includes Materials, labor and supplies. Terms of payment: Net 30 days from invoice date. Payment Methods: Check, Credit Card, or Direct deposit.

Acceptance of Proposal:
Balfour Beatty

Name
Authorized Signature
Date

The Janitorial Company

Name
Authorized Signature
Date

P.T.S. Masonry Inc. **BB/CS** Recommended Award	Townsend & Schmidt Masonry	SW Mertz Masonry Specialists, Inc.	Bratton Masonry, Inc.
$755,985	**$811,932**	**$1,057,230**	**$1,094,779**
Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost
$755,985	**$811,932**	**$1,057,230**	**$1,094,779**
$196,752	$235,192	$88,934	$181,580
$34,047	$55,749	$33,628	$36,920
$29,281	$50,848	$16,618	$21,485
$99,485	$84,778	$601,604	$0
$330,930	$365,563	$188,390	$728,315
$7,601	$19,803	$9,827	$8,250
IN	IN	IN	IN
$25,350	IN	$25,350	$25,350
IN	IN	$92,879	$92,879
$32,539	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN
YES	YES	YES	NO
YES	YES	YES	NO
YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	NO
YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	NO
YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES

YES	NO	NO	NO
2012670	N/A	0	N/A
NO	NO	NO	NO
100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
$698,096	$0	$0	$0
704533	186559	7 6 5 9 7 1	274525
C-29	C29	B C29	C 29
1000000391	1000000879	2000002456	1000005266
68-0346321	94-1475220	94-3391100	94-2173047
YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES
1.50%	2.50%	3.00%	.86%

Bid Proposal: Masonry

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $698,096

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 1:50 PM PDT

P.T.S. Masonry Inc.
7117 Tokay Ave, Sacramento, CA 95828, USA

Isidro Salgado | Estimator | +1 916-369-2144 ext. 104 | isidro@ptsmasonry.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$196,752
BUILDING B			$34,047
BUILDING C			$29,281
BUILDING G			$0
BUILDING M			$99,485
SITE			$330,930
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$7,601
Base Bid			**$698,096**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0

Inclusions

Brick Pavers	Yes
Brick Top for the Raised Concrete Planter	Yes
Brick Veneer Wall	Yes

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes

Bid Proposal: Masonry

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder prequalified with the school district.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$1,520
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			Yes
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	2012670		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		100	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$698,096
Contractors License number.	704533		
License Classification.	c-29		
DIR Registration number.	1000000391		
TIN #.	68-0346321		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.			Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance wit h their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).			No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued wi thin the last 3 months)			Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate		150	%

Additional Information

Notes CARB compliance certificate is supplied by rental company

Attachments

- 3 - EMR Letter 4.08.25.pdf (475 KB)
- BAC 3 LTR of Good Standing... (133 KB)
- Union Agreement Signed.pdf (764 KB)
- 07.02.25 FERN BACON MS CA... (122 KB)

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

P.T.S. MASONRY INC. (SB/DVBE)

A UTILION INC. COMPANY

7117 Tokay Ave.
Sacramento, California 95828

(916) 369-2144
Fax (916) 369-6835
Ca. Lic. #704533 Exp. 3/31/27

"A Union Shop"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA SMALL BUSINESS #2012670

STATE OF CALIFORNIA DVBE #2012670

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS #1000000391

VETERAN OWNED

MASONRY BID PROPOSAL

Date: 2-Jul-25

BALFOUR BEATTY / CLARK SULLIVAN Attn: WENJUAN ZHANG

Job Name: SACRAMENTO CITY USD FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL

Job Location: 4140 CUNY AVE, SACRAMENTO, CA 95823

Per Plans & Specifications As Indicated Below

Base Bid: $698,096.00

Includes:

1. 8" CMU Building M Enclosure: Precision Texture, Selected Color
2. 8" CMU Fire Pump Building: Precision Texture, Selected Color
3. 8" CMU Trash & Gen Enclosures: Precision Texture, Selected Color
4. Adhered Jumbo Thin Brick Veneer at BLDGS A, B, & C: Wire Cut Texture, Old Town Red Color.
5. Brick Site Work: Brick Pavers, Thin Brick Monument Sign, Brick Landscape Wall, Brick Columns and Brick Bullnose at Planters. Wire Cut Texture, Mission Color.
6. DIV. 4, Section: Masonry Industry Standards . Masonry f'm = 2,000 psi
7. Masonry Reinforcing Steel is Included.
8. Mobilizations: One mobilization is included - add $2,500 for each additional mobilization.

We have reviewed -4- addenda.

(This Bid is based on construction activity between 6:00 am to 3:00 pm Mon. Thru Fri.)

Excludes:

Concrete Footings	Supply & Installation of Angle Irons	Temporary Water & Power
Cleaning surfaces to receive CMU	Bldg. Paper, Membranes & Flashing	Protection of Any Type
Precast Concrete Units	Misc. Metals & Welding	All Layout, Layout Lines & Grades
Paper, Lath & Plaster	Caulking, Sealants & Flashings	Hot & Cold Weather Requirements
Shoring & Bracing CMU Walls	Non-shrink Grout & Drypacking	Engineering, Testing & Inspections
Setting All Frames, Lintels & Ledgers	Waterproofing & Media Blasting	Permits, Fees & Site Licenses
Grouting dimpled door or window frames	Anti-Graffiti Applications	Traffic Control
Veneer Back-Up Substrate	Epoxy Doweling & Dowel Bending	Bond Premiums

This quotation is valid for 90 days from the above date.

PAYMENT SCHEDULE: Monthly progress billings, invoiced for work completed through the end of the month payable in full by the 10th of the following month. Retention percentage withheld by Prime Contractor shall not exceed that held by owner. All rights and privileges contained in the Contract relating to retention and/or substitution of securities therefore shall accrue to Subcontractor.

P.T.S. MASONRY INC., is a Union and bondable organization.

Isidro Salgado
isidro@ptsmasonry.com

Qualifications:

Any construction schedule shall be made in consultation with PTS Masonry and shall provide adequate time to perform all work during normal working hours based on an eight-hour day. PTS Masonry is not responsible for liquidated damages if insufficient time has been allocated by G.C. or Owner

PTS Masonry does not bear burden of material cost escalations due to project delays

Material pricing in this quotation assumes Owner/GC provided lay-down yard. If no lay-down yard is available, the cost for PTS Masonry to handle, deliver and store the project material is 2% of material cost/month.

Retention is due and payable 60 days after acceptance of PTS Masonry's completed work.

Four management meetings are included. Additional management meetings subject to be charged at hourly consulting rate(s)

PTS Masonry requires a letter of intent within 30 days to honor bid submission.

18272000 : Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

Prepared by Balfour Beatty - 13520 Evening Creek Drive North, Suite 270, San Diego, CA 92128, United States of America

Bid Package Lead Aaron Croteau (acroteau@balfourbeattyus.com)

Project Location: 4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

06.40: Architectural Casework & Countertop

LINE ITEMS	Fremont Millwork C — BB/CS Recommended Award		Swinerton Builders		Pacific Cabinets Inc.		N W D, Inc. dba Northwestern Design		Shasta Wood Products	
	$1,083,697		$1,657,939		$1,706,876		$1,881,440		$2,021,993	
	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost
		$1,083,697		$1,657,939		$1,706,876		$1,881,440		$2,021,993
BUILDING A		$779,100		$1,242,002		$1,354,266		$1,556,400		$1,458,795
BUILDING B		$113,125		$172,480		$229,324		$204,245		$374,709
BUILDING C		$29,070		$53,958		$67,849		$64,665		$66,526
BUILDING G		$9,180		$15,625		$29,819		$41,430		$63,070
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST		$9,235		$32,649		$25,618		$14,700		$58,893
BUILDING M		$1,350		IN		IN		IN		IN
Butcher block Benches in locker rooms		In Div 10		IN		IN		IN		IN
Servery rail tops		$11,095		$11,095		IN		IN		IN
Privacy Panels in Admin Area		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN
Marker board in casework and Hardware for sliding marker boards		$130,130		$130,130		IN		IN		IN
TFL 1 around the serverey		In Div 10		In Div 10		In Div 10		In Div 10		In Div 10
stainless counters/backsplash		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN
Bond Adder for Other Costs		$ 1,412		IN		IN		IN		IN
GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS										
Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications		YES		YES		NO		YES		YES
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders)		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Bidder prequalified with the school district		YES		YES		NO		NO		NO
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Textura cost that was included in bid submission		$2,050		$2,988		$5,000		$5,000		$0
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compliance		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Is Bidder DVBE certified?		NO		NO		NO		NO		NO
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here		N/A		No		N/A		N/A		NA
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?		NO		NO		NO		NO		NO
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission		$0		$0		$0		$0		$0
Contractors License number		249756		092		873819		517728		642876

License Classification	C-6	A, B, C2, C4, C5, C6, C8, C9, C10, C12, C21, C29, C33, C35, C39, C50	C-6	B & C-6	C-6
DIR Registration number	1000000246	1000000295	1000003921	1000004417	1000009609
TIN #	93-0427124	94-1499330	82-3777403	68-0088447	NA
ATTACH THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION WITH BID SUBMISSION					
Bidder has attached the Document # 01308 1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission (See Front-End Documents for the form)	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
BOND INFORMATION					
Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1.00%	92%	1.52%	90%	3.00%

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $941,060

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 1:55 PM PDT

Fremont Millwork Co.
2949 Onyx Avenue, Klamath Falls, OR 97603, USA

Rod Ambers | Lead Estimator | +1 541-884-5554 ext. 106 | rambers@fremontmillwork.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$779,100
BUILDING B			$113,125
BUILDING C			$29,070
BUILDING G			$9,180
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST			$9,235
Additional Items:			
BUILDING M			$1,350
Base Bid			**$941,060**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$2,050
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	249756		
License Classification.	C-6		
DIR Registration number.	1000000246		
TIN #.	93-0427124		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1	%

Additional Information

Notes

Building breakdown above are for "**budget**" purposes only. Not for scope of work changes. Any changes to the scope of work will need to be re-quoted.

Attachments

Fern Bacon MS Bid Forms.pdf (194 KB)

FREMONT MILLWORK Co.

2949 Onyx Ave. Klamath Falls, OR 97603
Ph: (541) 884-5554 Fax: (541) 882-5643
www.fremontmillwork.com

PROPOSAL

DATE: 07/02/2025 @ 2:00 PM
TO: BALFOUR BEATTY/CLARK SULLIVAN
PROJECT: **FERN BACON M.S. – CAMPUS REVITALIZATION**
LOCATION: SACRAMENTO, CA
ARCHITECT: NACHT & LEWIS
COMPLETION: BLDG. A – JUL. 2026, BLDGS. B& C = MAR. 2027, BLDG. G – JAN. 2026, BLDG. M – TBD

SCOPE OF WORK FOR THIS BID: FURNISHED & INSTALLED, TAX INCLUDED:

- SECTION: 06 41 00 – ARCHITECTURAL CASEWORK

BASE BID: $931,825.

CLARIFICATIONS:

- ADDENDUM: 1-4 SEEN.
- PRICING GOOD FOR FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION THROUGH 1ST QTR. 2027, ANY WORK BEYOND THEN MAY RESULT IN ADDITIONAL COSTS.
- JOBSITE LABOR CAN BE UNION AND IS PREVAILING RATE.
- THIS PROPOSAL WILL BECOME PART OF THE AGREED TO SUBCONTRACT OR P.O.
- ALLOW APPROX. 8-10 WEEKS FOR FABRICATION AFTER RECEIPT OF ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR FABRICATION.

Terms:

1. BID IS VALID FOR 30 DAYS.
2. PAYMENT PER AGREED TO TERMS.

Ben Alexander

*** Contact Rod Ambers at (541) 884-5554 (x106) or rambers@fremontmillwork.com for questions ***

Croteau, Aaron

From: Rod Ambers <rambers@fremontmillwork.com>
Sent: Tuesday, July 22, 2025 3:53 PM
To: Croteau, Aaron
Cc: Wenjuan Zhang; Ashley Kemp; Lee, Jeffrey; Machado, Bill
Subject: Fern Bacon MS Campus - Additional Pricing Requested by Balfour Beatty

External Email

Hello Aaron,

Below is the additional pricing you requested from Fremont Millwork Co.:

1. **Providing (6) Traffic Rails per elevation 10 on sheet A641 in Bldg. M. Furnished and installed w/ tax included = $11,095.00**
   These include the quartz top rails and the reclaimed wood panel bleacher bench, machine sand & stain to match TFL1 only. Metal frame by others.

2. **Providing "Claridge C-HS412-2" Sliding Markerboards units in all the Teaching Walls per specification 10 11 00 Visual Display Surfaces. Furnished and installed w/ tax included = $130,130.00**

3. **(OPTIONAL ADD) Providing Platinum Visual Solutions THS22-72-1248-61L Sliding Markerboards units in all the Teaching Walls (close equal to specified). Furnished and installed w/ tax included = $85,990.00**

Any questions please let me know.

Thank you,

Rod Ambers

FREMONT
MILLWORK CO.
Lead Estimator
2949 Onyx Ave, Klamath Falls, OR 97603
Ph: 541-880-2606 Fx: 541-882-5643
rambers@fremontmillwork.com

o, CA 95823, United States of America

	Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc. **BB/CS** Recommended Award	Coast Building Products	Performance Contracting, Inc
	$347,744	**$467,635**	**$597,095**
	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit
	$347,744	**$467,635**	
	$207,890	$380,825	
	$44,035	$34,100	
	$22,530	$34,050	
	$3,465	$2,025	
	$33,685	$9,725	
	$1,714	$6,910	
	$15,075	IN	
	$19,350	IN	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	
	$0	$1,000	

0.00%	0.00%	
$0	$0	
815286	465440	
C61/D28	2, C35, C61/D24, C61/D28, C61/D34	b, c-2, c-9, c33, c15,
1000000315	1000650447	
68-0526024	38-3539315	
NO	YES	
NO	YES	
NO	YES	
.55%	1.50%	

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $313,318.83

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 3:06 PM PDT

Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc.
4201 Sierra Point Drive, Suite 101, Sacramento, CA 95834, United States of America

Andre Ruiz | Estimator/Project Manager | +1 916-517-5172 | +1 916-517-5172 | andre.ruiz@alcal.com

ALCAL

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$207,890
BUILDING B			$44,035
BUILDING C			$22,530
BUILDING G			$3,465
BUILDING M			$33,685
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$1,713.83
Base Bid			**$313,318.83**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).			Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$0
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	0		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Contractors License number.	815286
License Classification.	C61/D28
DIR Registration number.	1000000315
TIN #.	68-0526024

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	0.55	%

Additional Information

Notes

Please see the attached bid for the insulation scope.
I provided a deduct to switch to fiberglass batts ILO mineral wool batts at the interior walls, it's quite significant.
There is also more potential savings by omitting the ceiling area insulation at full height walls. Please let me know if you are interested in that deduct.

I excluded rigid and mineral wool insulation on the exterior skin of the building. As well as the mineral wool to stuff flutes at full height walls.

Thank you,
Andre Ruiz 916-517-5172

Attachments

SCUSD Fern Bacon MS PH3 I... (664 KB)

ALCAL specialty contracting, inc.

4201 Sierra Point Drive. Suite 101
Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: (916) 929-3100 FAX: (916) 929-4080
CONTRACTOR LIC. NO. – 815286 C39 C-2 DIR #1000000315

Contractor/Owner:	CLARK SULLIVAN/BALFOUR BEATTY	Date:	7/30/25
Attention:	ESTIMATING DEPARTMENT	Job Name:	SCUSD FERN BACON MS PHASE 3
Address:		Location:	4140 CUNY AVE
City:		City:	SACRAMENTO, CA 95823
Phone/ Email:			

Insulation Proposal

WE PROPOSE TO FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

Plan Set: Dated 5/13/25 ***Addenda Noted: 01, 02, 03, 04***

***BUILDING INSULATION:* Spec section 07 21 00**

Building A: ***Bid: $207,890***

1. R-25 unfaced batts with R-3035HD FSK facer to full fill 8" stud at exterior walls.
2. R-19 unfaced batts with R-3035HD FSK facer to full fill 6" stud at exterior walls.
3. SAFB mineral wool batts to full fill cavity of all interior walls, except wall type P. Height of wall determined by Wall Termination.
4. R-11 sound attenuation batts laid at ceiling area at Type A walls to 16" wide at perimeter of all lay in acoustical ceiling tiles where opposite side of wall is an occupiable space.
5. 2-1/2" Rigid Board Insulation (R-16.0 Value) mechanically fastened with shot pins to the underside of deck at soffit areas where conditioned space is above, as indicated by hatch mark on RCP sheet AA211.1 & AA2111.2.
6. Foam sealant at exterior gaps and cracks, as needed.

Building B: ***Bid: $44,035***

1. R-19 unfaced batts with R-3035HD FSK facer to full fill 6" stud at exterior walls.
2. SAFB mineral wool batts to full fill cavity of all interior walls, except wall type P. Height of wall determined by Wall Termination.
3. R-11 sound attenuation batts laid at ceiling area at Type A walls to 16" wide at perimeter of all lay in acoustical ceiling tiles where opposite side of wall is an occupiable space.
4. Foam sealant at exterior gaps and cracks, as needed.

Building C: ***Bid: $22,530***

1. R-19 unfaced batts with R-3035HD FSK facer to full fill 6" stud at exterior walls.
2. SAFB mineral wool batts to full fill cavity of all interior walls, except wall type P. Height of wall determined by Wall Termination.
3. R-11 sound attenuation batts laid at ceiling area at Type A walls to 16" wide at perimeter of all lay in acoustical ceiling tiles where opposite side of wall is an occupiable space.
4. Foam sealant at exterior gaps and cracks, as needed.

Building G: ***Bid: $3,465***

1. SAFB mineral wool batts to full fill cavity of all interior walls, except wall type P. Height of wall determined by Wall Termination.
2. Foam sealant at exterior gaps and cracks, as needed.

ALCAL specialty contracting, inc.

4201 Sierra Point Drive. Suite 101
Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: (916) 929-3100 FAX: (916) 929-4080
CONTRACTOR LIC. NO. – 815286 C39 C-2 DIR #1000000315

Building M: ***Bid: $33,685***

1. R-19 unfaced batts with R-3035HD FSK facer to full fill 6" stud at exterior walls.
2. SAFB mineral wool batts to full fill cavity of all interior walls, except wall type P. Height of wall determined by Wall Termination.
3. R-11 sound attenuation batts laid at ceiling area at Type A walls to 16" wide at perimeter of all lay in acoustical ceiling tiles where opposite side of wall is an occupiable space.
4. Foam sealant at exterior gaps and cracks, as needed.

BASE BID: $311,605

Option 1: Fiberglass batts in lieu of Mineral Wool batts
Fiberglass batts in lieu of SAFB mineral wool batts to full fill cavity of all interior walls, except wall type P. Height of wall determined by Wall Termination.

Building A: Deduct $97,990
Building B: Deduct $18,800
Building C: Deduct $6,885
Building G: Deduct $2,115
Building M: Deduct $18,735
Total Option 1: DEDUCT $145,030

Option 2: Mineral wool insulation at deck flutes along Exterior Perimeter Only
Stuff metal deck flutes with mineral wool insulation at locations where wall perpendicular to deck flutes. At top of brick wall to soffit and EIFS to soffit as shown on details 15 & 25/A610 at Buildings A, B, & C only. At top of exterior wall to metal deck per detail 9/A615. Excludes backer rod and sealant. Excludes work at Bldgs G & M. Lead Time is currently at 2-3 Months

Building A: Add $7,855
Building B: Add $3,740
Building C: Add $3,480
Total Option 2: ADD $15,075

Option 3: Mineral wool insulation at perimeter stem walls – Per Specification
2" Rockwool ComfortBoard 80 semi-rigid mineral wool insulation (R-8.4 Value) mechanically fastened to outside face of new foundation wall per detail 11/A610 at Buildings A, B, & C only. Insulation to be 12" below grade and extend to underside of main exterior wall insulation (by others). Excludes R-5.0 rigid insulation, Black facer finish, GSM Flashing and construction joint. Excludes work at Bldgs G & M. Lead Time is currently at 3-5 Months

Building A: Add $13,700
Building B: Add $2,930
Building C: Add $2,720
Total Option 3: ADD $19,350

Option 3 – ALT 1: Rigid insulation at perimeter stem walls – Per Plans
1" Foamular 250 XPS rigid board insulation (R-5.0 Value) mechanically fastened to outside face of new foundation wall in lieu of 2" Rockwool ComfortBoard 80 semi-rigid mineral wool insulation (R-8.4 Value) on Option 3 above. Lead Time is currently at 1-2 Months

Building A: Add $10,415
Building B: Add $2,315
Building C: Add $2,150
Total Option 3 – ALT 1: ADD $14,880

ALCAL specialty contracting, inc.

4201 Sierra Point Drive. Suite 101
Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: (916) 929-3100 FAX: (916) 929-4080
CONTRACTOR LIC. NO. – 815286 C39 C-2 DIR #1000000315

Clarifications/Exclusions:
Bid excludes spray foam insulation. Bid excludes mineral wool insulation to stuff flutes at full height walls in Base Bid, see Option 2. Bid excludes mineral wool and rigid board insulation on exterior side of exterior wall above grade. Bid excludes all backer rod & sealant and acoustical or fire rated sealant. Bid excludes insulation at underside of deck. Bid excludes all items not listed above.

Alcal does not have any assumed Tariff costs built into our bid pricing. Alcal reserves the right to raise our pricing in the event Tariff costs are passed on to Alcal.

Bid Qualification: Due to the volatility and availability of material pricing, bid is based on current market prices and good for ***30 days*** from bid date.

Alcal Specialty Contracting Bid Proposal Indemnity Clause and Payment Terms

Indemnity Clause
The parties to this subcontract expressly agree that an indemnity clause contained with the Contractor's proposed subcontract is null and void. In lieu of that clause, the parties expressly agree that the following clause will be the operative clause in the *Alcal Contractor* subcontract and *Alcal* is expressly relying upon the Contractor's agreement to the use of the following indemnity clause as the operative indemnity agreement when furnishing labor services, and/or materials in performance of the *Alcal Contractor* subcontract.

Alcal Specialty Contracting agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Contractor and Owner with respect to any claims, suits, or legal action arising out of personal injury, including death, and/or property damage to the extent that such claims, suits, or legal actions arise from or out of the sole negligence and/or willful misconduct of *Alcal* in its performance and/or materials in the performance of the work required by and set forth in terms of this subcontract. The parties agree that *Alcal's* total amount of liability to Contractor for any indemnity, defense, and/or hold harmless obligation shall be limited to, and not exceed, the amounts paid by the Contractor to *Alcal for Alcal's performance* of this subcontract.

OCIP-CCIP: "This bid estimate (proposal) was calculated with the assumption that a controlled insurance program was not contemplated for the relevant project or, if a controlled insurance program was contemplated, the documents supporting such program have been provided to ALCAL Specialty Contracting, Inc., with a reasonable time to review such documents prior to submitting this bid estimate. In the event the project changes to utilize a controlled insurance program or such documents are provided after the date of this bid estimate, ALCAL Specialty Contracting, Inc., reserves the right to make changes to this bid estimate accordingly or withdraw the bid estimate without penalty should ALCAL Specialty Contracting, Inc. find the terms of the controlled insurance program unacceptable."

Payment Terms
Payment of 100% of the contract work performed each month is to be paid by the 10th of the following month.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE: _____ **DATE:** _____

CUSTOMER PRINTED NAME: _____

PREPARED BY: **Andre Ruiz** **TITLE:** **Estimator**
(916) 517-5172 **andre.ruiz@alcal.com**

: Panels	$22,788	$18
AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST	$20,210	$6,
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS		
;es to perform the scope of work the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, :h NO exclusions.	YES	YE
nowledges they will sign the Long Form t with NO modifications.	YES	YE
nowledges ALL Front End Documents.	YES	YE
nowledges ALL Addendums.	YES	YE
nowledges the Project Labor (PLA) requirements for this project.	YES	YE
nowledges P&P bonds will be required ds over $100,000.	YES	YE
nowledges that a P&P Bond or guarantee will be required on base bids 25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the for Bidders).	YES	YE
rantees their bid for 90 days.	YES	YE
nowledges the Insurance nts for this project.	YES	YE
qualified with the school district.	YES	YE
qualified with Balfour Beatty on, LLC	YES	YE
nowledges that Textura will be used at 2% of the contract value with a of $5,000	YES	YE
st that was included in bid submission.	$500	$7
nowledges that LCP tracker will be oor compiance.	YES	YE
nowledges DVBE requirements	YES	YE
VBE certified?	NO	N
DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE #	N/A	N
tilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	NO	N
mount that was included in bid	0.00%	0.0
nount that was included in bid	$0	$
s License number.	911674	106
assification.	C-39	C39,
ration number.	1000003650	10006
	0	84-47
HE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION SUBMISSION		
has attached the Document # 01308.1 greement to be Bound Form.	NO	YE
has attached the Document # 01311 Compliance Form and their Certificate orted Compliance with their bid ssion. (See Front-End Documents for m).	NO	YE
has attached a current EMR letter neir insurance carrier with their bid ssion. (Must be issued within the last 3 s)	NO	YE
ORMATION		
nd Performance Bond % Rate	1.50%	1.5

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $424,410

Submitted Jul 23, 2025 at 10:54 AM PDT

Kodiak Roofing (CA - Open Shop)
8825 Washington Boulevard, Roseville, CA 95678, United States of America

Janida Whitfield | Bid Manager / Coordinator | +1 916-253-1936 | +1 916-883-6762 | estimating@kodiakroofing.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Building B Metal Roof Panels			$323,095
Metal Wall Panels			$58,317
Metal Soffit Panels			$22,788
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST			$20,210
Base Bid			**$424,410**

Alternates

* Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$31,200
* Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$500
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compliance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	911674		
License Classification.	C-39		
DIR Registration number.	1000003650		
TIN #.	0		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1.50	%

Additional Information

Notes

Please bid proposal for specific inclusions and exclusions/ clarifications. Thank you!

Attachments

Sacramento City USD Fern B... (175 KB)

SCP

LOCAL 81
Roofers & Waterproofers

Today's Date: July 23, 2025
Estimator: Bryan Lluen
E-mail: Blluen@kodiakroofing.com
Phone: 916-660-6336

KODIAK UNION ROOFING SERVICES, INC.

*8825 Washington Blvd, Roseville CA 95678 * Ph (916) 253-1777 Fax (916) 253-1901*
*California License #911674 * CA DIR# 1000003650*

BID PROPOSAL - Metal Roofing, Wall, Soffit, and Phenolic Panels
SCUSD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Sacramento

SECTION 1: SCOPE OF WORK

BASE BID: $1,248,000.00

Specification Section: 074213 Metal Roof,Wall, & Soffit Panels
074233 Open-Joint Exterior Panel Siding System
Per Specification Dated: 5/13/2025
Addendum Acknowledged: 4
Per Plans Dated: 5/13/2025

Approximate Area:
11,095 sf of metal roofing
915 sf of metal wall panels
460 sf of metal soffit panels
11,200 sf of phenolic panels

ALTERNATES:

1	**ADD 1.5%**	to the total contract price, if a payment and/or performance bond is required.
2	**ADD $31,200**	Cost difference to extend base bid for additional 30 days.
3	**ADD $39,480**	To install 1 layer of Sopraseal Stick VP UV underlayment at metal wall panel system and phenolic panel system.

BASE BID INCLUSIONS:

Based upon a mutually agreed upon schedule

- Materials, prevailing wage labor - roofer, equipment and sales tax - 07.42 Metal Panels

METAL ROOF:

- 22ga prefinished metal roof panels with associated trims and closures - At Building B
- Figures using AEP Spans' Span-Lok 16" width panel with 2 pencil rib profile
- Standard color and finish per manufacturer's standard color offerings
- 1 layer of AEP Span HT Underlayment
- 1 layer of 1/4" Densdeck Prime
- 2 layers of 2.5" rigid insulation over metal decking
- Furnish and install 16ga gsm z girt at metal roof. Spacing figured per 21 of A613
- Furnish and install 16ga gsm C closure flashing at parameter of metal roofing system

METAL WALL:

- 22ga prefinished metal wall panels with associated trims and closures - At Building B
- Figures using AEP Span's HR-36 panel
- Standard color and finish per manufacturer's standard color offerings
- 1 layer of 2.5" Rockwool Cavity Rock with black facing
  Furnish and install 20ga gsm z girt at 24" o.c. and to be installed vertically
- Furnish and install coping cap at metal wall (material and color to match metal wall)
- Figures panels to be installed horizontally
- Standard corner trim

METAL SOFFIT:

- 22ga prefinished metal soffit panels with associated trims and closures - At Building A
- Standard color and finish per manufacturer's standard color offerings
- Figures using AEP Span 12" Non vented flush panel over metal decking
- This proposal figures that all panels are installed via scissor lift. Scaffolding must be removed prior to panel installation.

PHENOLIC PANEL:

- To install 8mm phenolic panel with associated flashing for complete system - At Building A
- Figures using Fundermax 8mm phenolic exposed fasten panel
- Figures using WPS ES-400 rainscreen system
- Standard color and finish per Fundermaxs' standard color offerings
- 1 layer of 2.5" Rockwool Cavity Rock with black facing at Fundermax panel
- Furnish and install 16ga z girt and to be installed vertically at 32" o.c.
- Install aluminum channel horizontally at 16" o.c.
- This proposal figures that all panels are installed via boom lift. Scaffolding must be removed prior to panel installation.

- Figures all traffic control is by contractor with full access, no interruptions, and no "odd hours"
- Figures for access to be available and open for installation.

JOB SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS/CLARIFICATIONS:

1 No other material, flashings, or sheet metal is included (i.e.: plywood sheathing, mitered corners,gutter, downspouts, collector box, scuppers, reglet, counterflashing, and expansion joints)
2 Excludes custom color
3 Excludes water testing
4 Excludes washing/clean metal panels
5 Figures all demoing and maintenance on existing building to be by others
6 Figures metal decking to provide 1/4" slope at Building B metal roof
7 Excludes coping cap out side of the metal wall system
8 Excludes underlayment at metal wall - See Alternate #2 for pricing

SECTION 2: GENERAL CLARIFICATIONS

1 Any labor, materials or scope of work not expressly described above are excluded.
2 Bid is contingent upon acceptance of all contract terms. This proposal is valid for 30 days and must be accepted in writing within 30 days.
3 All change orders will be calculated with a minimum labor rate of $108.39/hour, and a minimum margin of 15%. Change order labor rates must be included in contract.
4 Wind uplift requirements and the interaction of the various assembly components to meet those requirements are the architect's/ specifier's responsibility. Especially in the case of plywood and OSB, products that provide sufficient pull-out resistance for the roof attachment screws must be specified in order for the roof to perform properly.
5 GC is responsible for providing continuous, safe access to the roof. Manlifts, stair towers or other means, if required for roof access, are not included in above pricing.
6 This bid is based on one mobilization, continuous phasing and normal work hours and crew size, unless stated otherwise above.
7 Dumpsters, temporary power and restroom facilities to be provided by GC.
8 Excludes protection of the roof against other trades, nightly tie-ins, and temporary weather protection. The GC will pay for any repairs to roof from damage by other trades.
9 Excludes roof deck preparation (i.e. drying of wet or damp substrates, removal of debris other than what can be removed through sweeping or blowing).
10 The responsibility to verify slope and ponding issues beyond visually observable conditions, falls strictly upon the General Contractor and/or Architect.
11 Kodiak does not perform any engineering or design. Any value engineering suggestions or alternates proposed by Kodiak, will need to be confirmed and approved by the design team.
12 Integral window pan/ sill flashings, through wall flashings or other sheet metal not associated with the metal roofing/ wall systems
13 Other sheet metal flashing & trim (including: HVAC, window and wall flashings), custom metal, painting of metal, and custom colors.
14 Wall elements such as louvers, vents, signage and backing - layout to be coordinated prior to installation of materials
15 Roof elements such as skylights, solar tubes, solar panels, louvers, vents, roof hatches, ladders, walkway pads, and overburden warranties;
16 Mechanical, electrical and plumbing equipment and accessories; Stub outs to be coordinated
17 The repair, alteration or modification of a roof/ wall substrate (e.g., by shimming or otherwise truing a substrate) to eliminate deflections.
18 Backing materials, structural components, secondary framing, or other items necessary to provide a proper substrate for the roofing or siding materials such as, but not limited to: hat channels, flat strapping or support items unless specifically identified above. Framing is required 16"o.c. for most metal wall panel systems. It is the contractor's responsibility to provide adequate framing; including a flat stud at panel vertical joints. Contractor can use plywood or install flat strapping to underside of gyp sheathing to meet these structural requirements.
19 Mock ups are not figured unless specifically noted. Mock ups are not available in custom colors. Proposal does not figure for 'attic storage' materials.
20 Out-of-sequence work, accelerated work, overtime work and inefficient crew sizes mandated by the owner or general contractor are excluded.
21 Extra work or inefficiencies caused by, or resulting from, having limited or no access to the worksite, including the location where offloading/uploading/storage of materials is the most efficient. Figures for reasonably located, protected storage to be available.
22 Excludes metal wall panel installation from scaffolding unless specifically identified
23 The square footage provided is based upon the architectural drawings. If there is a discrepancy between the structural and the architectural drawings this proposal is based upon the architectural drawings and the square footage listed.
24 Notwithstanding any provisions in the contract documents to the contrary, Kodiak's installation of the siding over any substrate shall not be deemed an acceptance of the substrate, except for visually observable characteristics that affect the warrantability of the final product. Kodiak shall have no responsibility or liability for imperfections, defects or problems of any kind with the substrate that cannot be observed by visual inspection. Imperfections, defects or substrate problems for which Kodiak shall have no liability, include, but are not limited to: excess moisture in a substrate or moisture added to the interior of the building which may cause vapor drive, structural integrity of a substrate, deflections in a substrate , the trueness of any structural members, and design defects or deficiencies in the substrate materials. Kodiak is not responsible for daily quality control of substrate. Multiple surveys of substrate/ framing or alignment will result in additional costs.
25 Metal panels are typically available 6-8 weeks AFTER field measurements. Kodiak is not responsible for liquidated damages due to product availability or delays in schedule that later compromise lead times. Field measurements are required per spec, ordering before field measurements are the responsibility of the contractor and are therefore responsible for those additional costs to manipulate, correct, or order additional materials, etc.
26 Figures for one (1) revision of shop drawings - additional shop drawings and details per change order rates.
27 Oil Canning is NOT a cause for rejection. Oil Canning is an inherant property of metal and occurs naturally. Manufacturer's suggestions and profiles should be considered to minimize oil canning in sheet metal.
28 Payments are to be made by check via mail (or delivery service) to Payment Mailing Address: 8825 Washington Blvd. #100, Roseville, CA 95678 or ACH if agreed upon in writing. Any payments made via credit card are subject to 3% service fee.
Late fees of 2% per month will be added to late private or public project invoice payments in CA under and in accordance with the CA Prompt Payment laws. https://www.levelset.com/blog/california-prompt-payment-act/

ıcini Co., Inc. **BB/CS** Recommended Award		Performance Contracting, Inc		Kodiak Roofing (CA - Open Shop)		Anning-Johnson Company		Next Level Cladding, LLC	
$881,305		**$884,500**		**$891,957**		**$905,000**		**$1,096,309**	
Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Tota
	$881,305		**$884,500**		**$891,957**		**$905,000**		**$1,0**
	$784,500		$792,080		$843,800		$896,040		$1,0
	$12,305		$7,920		$12,657		$8,960		$1
	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N
	$49,000		$49,000		$49,000		IN		
	$18,000		$18,000		$18,000		IN		
	$17,500		$17,500		$17,500		IN		
	IN		IN		IN		IN		
	IN		IN		IN		IN		
	IN		IN		IN		IN		
	YES		YES		YES		NO		Y
	NO		YES		YES		YES		Y
	YES		YES		NO		YES		Y
	YES		YES		YES		YES		Y
	YES		YES		YES		YES		Y
	YES		YES		YES		YES		Y
	YES		YES		YES		YES		Y
	YES		YES		YES		YES		Y
	YES		YES		YES		YES		Y
	YES		YES		YES		NO		Y
	YES		YES		YES		YES		Y
	YES		YES		YES		YES		Y
	$2,465		$1,760		$500		$1,966		$2

229210	474795	911674	652825	106
C-61/D34, C-61/D10, C5	C15, C33, C35, C10, C61/D50, C61/D	C-39	C-2	C39
1000002989	1000004922	1000003650	1000000625	1000
94-1576295	34-1467168	0	36-2936794	84-47
YES	YES	NO	YES	Y
YES	YES	NO	YES	Y
YES	YES	NO	YES	Y
1.35%	1.00%	1.50%	1.00%	1.5

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #2: $923,805

Submitted Jul 22, 2025 at 3:56 PM PDT
B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.
8571 23rd Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95826, United States of America

Jason Evans | Estimator | +1 209-914-6680 | jason.evans@btmancini.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	$784,500 Total Cost
Open-Joint Exterior Rainscreen Panel Siding			~~$767,000~~
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$12,305
Additional Items:			
Waterproofing		Scope by Plaster Vendor	~~$60,000~~
Cavity Rock Insulation			$49,000
Flashings			$18,000
Stand alone mock up			$17,500
Base Bid			**$923,805**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$2,465
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	229210		
License Classification.	B, C15, C-61/D34, C-61/D10, C51, C39		
DIR Registration number.	1000002989		
TIN #.	94-1576295		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.			Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).			Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)			Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate		1.35	%

Additional Information

Notes

Pricing is good for 90 days.
Waterproofing included in base bid. Deduct to remove waterproofing underlayment is provided in the alternates section.
See deductive alternate item #2 to change orientation of subframing -
Total value $135,000

Revised proposal includes breakout items on page 4.

Attachments

Fern Bacon MS - Rainscreen... (173 KB)

07.42.2 Metal Panels(Phenoli... (782 KB)

B.T. Mancini Company, Inc.
8561 23rd Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95826
P: (916) 381-3660 | F: (916) 381-6645

CA License # 229210
DIR # 1000002989
Visit us at: www.btmancini.com

Clark & Sullivan Construction (SAC)
2024 Opportunity Drive
Roseville CA 95678

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization

Attention	**Estimating**	Date	July 2, 2025
Phone	916-338-7707	Location	Sacramento, CA
Fax	916-338-7701	Bid Scope	Open-Joint Exterior Panel Siding System
Email			

We propose to **Furnish & Install** the following for the above project by B.T. Mancini's standard terms & conditions.

Proposed Design Drawings

Architect	Dated	Drawing Description
Nacht & Lewis	5/13/2025	DSA Approval

Proposed Specifications

07	21 13	-	Rockwool Insulation
07	26 00	-	BJM Weather Barrier
07	42 33	-	Open-Joint Exterior Panel Siding System
07	60 00	-	Flashing and Sheet Metal

Project Acknowledgements

Addendums 1 -4

Quote Acceptance

This quotation, unless otherwise noted, will remain in effect for 30 days from the date above. Upon acceptance by the Buyer and credit approval by the B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. this instrument shall constitute a binding contract. If the Buyer elects to issue a purchase order or contract based upon this quotation, the conditions contained herein shall be deemed incorporated in said purchase order or contract. This proposal expressly limits acceptance to the terms of The General Conditions of Sale contained herein. No terms additional or different from the General Conditions will be accepted, including, but not limited to, any terms that establish a "condition precedent" to the Buyer making payment to the Seller other than "condition precedent" already contained in this proposal.

The Undersigned hereby accepts this proposal and states that he has read the General Conditions of Sale on the last page.

Accepted _____

By _____

Date _____

Jason Evans | Sales Consultant
jason.evans@btmancini.com | C: (209) 914-6680

By _____

Date July 2, 2025

Systems Included

Base Bid	**241**	**07 42 33**	**Open Joint Exterior Panel Siding System**	**$799,000**	
Manufacturer	**Elward Systems**			**BOD**	**Yes**
Product	Fundermax				
System	EV-H.10 (exposed)				
Elevations	1,2/AA300, 1,4/AA301				
System Depth	1" + 8mm Panel system depth to 3 ¼" horizontal zee-framing				
Material	8MM Fundermax HPL				
Color	TBD Stock Standard Solid				
Finish	Standard NT				
Approx. SF	11,100				
Scope Specific Inclusions					
1.	8/A610	Perforated Closure Screen			
2.	9/A610	16ga zee framing horizontally installed at 24" O.C. See standard qualification #13			
3.	1,3/A614	Window Shade penetrations through Fundermax panel.			
4.	16/A631	Pre-finished windowsill, unfinished sill cleat, and perforated closure screen.			
5.	6/A631	Pre-finished metal closure at window jamb.			
6.	7/A631	Pre-finished drip flashing at window head and perforated closure screen. See exclusion #24.			
7.	6/A601	Pre-finished GSM flashing and perforated closure screen at canopy. See exclusion #23.			
Also, See standard scope inclusions/exclusions.					

Standard Scope Inclusions

1. Certified payroll.
2. Hoisting of B.T. Mancini Company furnished materials.
3. 40 sq ft Mock up per spec. See qualification # 17.
4. All access equipment, including boom and scissor lifts, is required for B.T. Mancini installed scopes.
5. All installation hardware required for proposed façade systems.
6. Self-adhered Soprema VP UV Weather Barrier - applied behind installed systems only.
7. 2 ½" Cavity Rock Black Insulation. Behind installed systems only.
8. Self-adhered flashing membrane at window and storefront openings where panel system is present.
9. All sealant and associated hardware.
10. Panel penetrations shown on architectural drawing elevations.
11. Shop drawings and required submittals.
12. Backer rod and sealant where required. Only where BTM-installed materials occur.
13. Shims as required for installation.
14. Fundermax standard 10 year warranty.

Scope Exclusions

1. Engineer stamped calcs.
2. Roof drain sleeves at the soffit, if required.
3. Stainless steel flashings at slab/grade termination.
4. Waterproofing behind other wall applications.
5. Coping and flashing associated with other systems.
6. Signage and associated penetrations.
7. Counter flashings and reglets.
8. Gutters and downspouts.
9. Field water testing.
10. Expansion and seismic joints.
11. Drift or compensation joints.
12. BIM or 3D modeling of scopes.
13. Glass or glazing systems.

14. Field painting other than normal touch-up.
15. Liquidated damages unless based on a mutually agreed upon schedule.
16. Final cleaning of work after completion of installation. Please note that work will be installed clean.
17. Stud framing or exterior sheathing.
18. Structural, light gauge, or miscellaneous framing not part of façade panel systems.
19. Demolition or removal of existing building materials.
20. Sealant around the perimeter of windows, glazing systems, or doors.
21. Protection of our work after installation. We will not protect our work from potential damage by other trades working near our installed materials.
22. Responsibility for traffic control, except for delivery of our materials.
23. Hemmed galvanized closure at canopy transition. Ref: 6/A601. This will need to be perforated base flashing per 8/A610.
24. Hemmed metal closure at window head. This will need to be perforated closure and base flashing per 8/A610.
25. Window shade supports and backing plates. Ref: 3/A614.
26. Caulking to insulation at window shade supports. Ref: 3/A614.
27. Panel penetrations not shown on architectural elevation drawings.

Erection Notes

1. The erection estimate is based on a normal eight (8) hour day Monday through Friday and upon the erection of the entire project by the B.T. Mancini construction forces on a continuous operation.
2. This proposal is based on **(1)** moves of equipment and personnel on and off the project.
   ADD $3,500.00 for each additional move on and off required by the project schedule.
3. The B.T. Mancini Company will remove their scrap materials and require advanced written notification regarding charges arising from the removal or clean-up by others.
4. Electric generator power to be furnished by B.T. Mancini Company.
5. The General Contractor is to provide an area of safe storage of materials and equipment on-site and near the final work area.
6. Installation will require free and clear access to affected building elevations for workers and equipment.

Standard Qualifications

1. B.T. Mancini Company shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Contractor and Owner from any damages only to the extent such damages were caused by any negligent act or omission of the B. T. Mancini Company. B.T. Mancini Company will not defend, indemnify, or hold any other person or entity harmless. This provision supersedes any other indemnity provision.
2. B.T. Mancini Company will name the Contractor, and the Owner as additionally insured. However, all other agents not contracted by B.T. Mancini Company such as the Architect, Engineer, and other Consultants are excluded and will not be named as additionally insured. Coverage outlined will only be provided on forms CG 20 01 04/13 and CG 20 37 04/13, all other forms are excluded.
3. This proposal is based on provisions in the contract documents requiring Waiver of Subrogation will not apply to any claims covered under workers' compensation insurance. Each party reserves its right to subrogation for workers' compensation claims to the fullest extent permitted by law.
4. Due to the volatility of the market, we reserve the right to re-price our proposal or subcontract agreement should the project timelines/schedule be delayed or changed. Any change to the project schedule will result in a price increase and a change order to the subcontract agreement.
5. This proposal is valid for only **90** days due to the current volatility of the materials marketplace. To lock in material pricing and avoid material escalation costs with the manufacturer, we must receive a contract or letter of intent to award within **90** days from the date of this proposal letter. After **90** days this proposal is void and this project will be re-quoted to reflect any adjustments in the marketplace.
6. This proposal is based on ordering from our approved shop drawings and on the dimensions and information provided in the design documents.
7. B.T. Mancini excludes protection of our work after it is installed. Any damage to our work from other trades will be the responsibility of our customer, including assigning responsibility.
8. The proposal assumes guaranteed dimensions will be coordinated with the framing contractor. If field-verified dimensions are requested added costs will be accrued.
9. Embossed panels are not included. All finishes included as smooth.
10. The finishes of the metal panels included are described in the materials section above. Metallic and mica finishes are not included.
11. Our proposal includes equipment for the offloading of material. We plan to install the metal panels with aerial equipment (Boom lifts and scissors).

12. Duties and/or Tariffs – Our proposal includes material pricing based on the current market conditions. BT Mancini will be forced to pass on any and all price increases or surcharges incurred by our manufactures that are generally applicable across the industry or arise from raw material or commodity shortages or price disruptions, or from changes in duties and/or tariffs related to said raw materials or commodities.
13. Current rainscreen details show the rainscreen zee framing running vertically and system extrusions running horizontally and has not undergone NFPA 285 or ICC ES testing. We propose to swap the orientation to allow the system extrusions to run vertically instead so that we may provide the necessary testing documentation as required by spec # 07 42 33 and to retain manufacturers warranty. See Alternate #2
14. This proposal excludes any fees, subscription charges, or administration labor associated with third-party prequalification safety and financial platforms or programs. All costs will be the responsibility of the General Contractor and or Owner, along with any delays or other cost impacts arising from program onboarding.
15. Fundermax panels ship from Austria and will require a 50% down payment at time of shipping. Progress billings will be invoiced as costs occur during the fabrication process.
16. Please allow 20 week lead time after approved shop drawings to on site delivery for the Fundermax panels.
17. 40 sq ft mock up with waterproofing, panels, and flashing is included. No mock up drawings have been provided at bid time. Mock up needs to be designed in accordance with the architects project requirements. Only one mock up install is included.

Payment Terms

A schedule of values will be prepared to break down material and labor for each area of B.T. Mancini Company's scope of work. This proposal is based on progress payments for materials delivered to the job site and labor for areas completed, per B.T. Mancini Company's schedule of values. Retention shall be withheld at 5% for B.T. Mancini Company Inc.'s scope of work. Full payment including all retention shall be paid within thirty (30) days of completion of B.T. Mancini Company Inc.'s scope of work.

Quote

Time is of the essence. Prices quoted herein are valid for up to **(90)** days from the date of the proposal. This quote and the price contained herein are specifically conditioned on shipment within this period. If a letter of intent is not received in that time, our material and labor costs may escalate, or the delivery time may be extended.

Shipment of material based in 2nd Qtr. 2026
Substantial Installation complete before December 31st 2026

BASE BID LUMP SUM	$	**934,000**
Rainscreen Panels	$	784,500
Waterproofing	$	60,000
Rockwool Insulation	$	49,000
Flashing	$	18,000
Mock up	$	17,500

Unit Costs | Alternates

No	Type	Description		Amount
1.	Deductive / Alternate	Remove Soprema waterproofing underlayment and self-adhered flashing at window openings.	(-)	$ 60,000
2.	Deductive / Alternate	Deduct to install horizontal zee framing with vertical extrusions per Fundermax standard details.	(-)	$ 135,000
3.	Additive / Alternate	Payment and performance bond (1.35%)	(+)	$ 9,400

GENERAL CONDITIONS TO AGREEMENT

Definitions – The word "Seller" as used herein means B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. and the word "Buyer" means the purchaser of material and services ("Work") hereunder from the Seller for the specific project referenced herein.

Incorporation – Buyer agrees that these General Conditions are a material part of the agreement between Buyer and Seller for the Work ("Agreement"), will be and hereby are incorporated into any further expression of that Agreement, and when in conflict with any other written terms and conditions governing Seller's performance of the Work, shall take precedence there over.

Prompt Performance – Seller shall make reasonable efforts to perform the Work promptly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, but shall not be liable for delay or schedule impacts arising from strikes, lockouts, fire, earthquake, war, governmental acts, Acts of God, or other events beyond Seller's reasonable control, whether affecting the production, loading, transportation, delivery, or installation of the Work.

Warranty – Seller warrants that the Work will be of good quality and new unless the Agreement requires or permits otherwise. For one (1) year from the date of substantial completion of the Work, Seller will at its sole discretion repair or replace any non-conforming Work under this warranty. Seller's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations not executed by Seller, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, normal wear and tear, and normal usage. Seller makes no other warranty, express or implied, regarding the Work, including the suitability thereof for any specific project. After substantial completion, Buyer's rights under this warranty are its sole and exclusive remedy against Seller for non-confirming Work.

Delay – In the event the Work is stopped or delayed for any cause beyond the reasonable control and not the fault of Seller, then Seller shall in addition to any remedies otherwise available, be entitled to an equitable adjustment to both the time and cost of performing the Work, and may, if such stoppage or delay continues for thirty (30) days, terminate this Agreement and be paid for all Work performed. Stoppage or delay shall be presumed not to be the fault of Seller unless proved otherwise.

Indemnification – To the fullest extent of Seller's own negligence, Seller agrees to indemnify Buyer against damages arising out of Seller's performance of the Work and resulting in bodily injury or property damage other than to the Work itself.

Dispute Resolution – In any legal proceeding related to this Agreement, and in addition to any costs otherwise recoverable, the prevailing party shall be entitled to its reasonable attorneys', experts', and consulting fees. Venue for any dispute shall lie in the county where the Work is to be performed or in Santa Clara County. This Agreement shall be governed by California law without regard to its choice of law provisions.

Claims – Claims by Buyer for shortages or for improper, defective or damaged material must be made in writing specifying in detail the nature and extent of the shortage, defect or damage within five (5) days of delivery, and accompanied by the original freight bill with a notation on the face thereof by local agent of the carrier as to the items and quantity short or damaged. Risk of damage shall be on Buyer when materials are delivered to a common carrier F.O.B. shipping point. Title to material shall remain with Seller until payment in full is made by Buyer.

Limitation on Claims – Any claim by Buyer, whether for breach of contract, tort, property damage, or personal injury must be made in writing within one (1) year of substantial completion of the Work, or such claim shall be deemed forever waived. Buyer and Seller hereby waive any claim against each other for consequential, special, exemplary, or other indirect damages.

0. **Protection and Security** – Buyer shall take reasonable steps to protect the Work installed and/or stored at the job site from damage, vandalism and theft, and shall provide, as appropriate, security guards and secure storage areas. Once accepted, damaged or stolen materials shall be Buyer's responsibility.
1. **Assignment** – Buyer shall not assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without Seller's written consent.
2. **Bankruptcy** – In the event Buyer is adjudicated bankrupt, files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or applies for or consents to the appointment of a trustee or receiver over a substantial part of the Buyer's property, Seller shall have the right to terminate the Agreement, and in addition to any other remedies, collect for all Work performed.
3. **Payment** – Buyer shall pay Seller according to the following schedule for the Work:
   (a) For materials delivered, the cost of those materials to Buyer shall be paid by the 10th day of the month following delivery.
   (b) For installation, not less than 90% of the cost to Buyer performed in any month shall be paid by the 10th day of the following month.
   (c) Retention shall be paid within thirty (30) days of the completion and acceptance of Seller's Work. The benefit of any reduction of the retention under any agreement between Buyer and its customer (for example, from 10% to 5%), will be passed proportionally on to Seller.
   (d) Buyer shall not make any payment to Seller in the form of a joint check, or any other type of payment other than payment solely in the name of Seller, unless agreed to by the Seller in writing. Buyer's payment shall constitute acceptance of the Work. Any sums not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of 1 1/2 % per month, annual percent rate 18%, until paid, provided that if such rate of late charge is not permitted by law, the highest legal rate shall be charged. In the event payment is not made as provided herein, Seller shall have the right to withhold further Work until paid, or upon five (5) days' written notice to Buyer, to terminate this Agreement and seek damages.
4. **Job Conditions** – Unless otherwise stated herein, the working surfaces and job conditions shall be ready to receive Seller's Work upon issuance of Buyer's notice to proceed. Seller is entitled to rely on Buyer's notice as representation that Buyer has carefully inspected and approved the work performed by others that it is to receive, align, abut, adjoin, accept, or similarly relate to Seller's Work.
5. **Penalties and Back charges** – No back charges, penalties, liquidated damages or other deductions against the price set forth herein may be withheld from Seller unless (1) Buyer notifies Seller in writing of the basis for such charge no later than thirty (30) days after the cause for such charge is established; (2) Buyer is first provided sufficient opportunity to cure or correct any claimed defect or default in its Work; and (3) in no event will Seller be charged after payment would otherwise be due Seller per paragraph 13 hereof. Buyer's failure to strictly comply with these conditions shall constitute a waiver by Buyer of any such charge against Seller.
5. **Extra Work** – Prior to making any change in the Work, including the time for storage, delivery, or installation thereof, Buyer will provide Seller with a written change order. Unless expressly agreed otherwise, Seller will be paid for any change in the Work on the basis of its actual costs, including taxes and insurance, plus 15% overhead and 10% profit thereon. Seller is not obligated to perform any changes to the Work until it receives a written change order or written directive from the Seller agreeing to the price for and/or any time extension required by the change.
7. **Bonds** – Unless specifically included, the cost of any required surety bonds shall be paid for by Buyer.
3. **Escalation** – Seller's price is based on completion of the Work in accordance with the project schedule provided to Seller prior to this Agreement or as otherwise described herein. In the event commencement of the project or the Work is delayed through no fault of the Seller, prices for the Work shall be equitably adjusted by any actual cost increases incurred by and not reasonably avoidable by Seller.
9. **Contract and Credit Acceptance** – All agreements are subject to approval by Seller's authorized employee(s). Acceptance of this Agreement by Seller and continued performance of Work shall at all times be subject to Buyer's creditworthiness, and Seller reserves the right to require full or partial payment in advance if Buyer's financial condition creates a reasonable concern that Buyer cannot meet its financial obligations to Seller.
0. **Material Approval** – Samples or other submittals furnished by Seller, when reviewed without any noted objection or exception by Buyer, Buyer's customer, or any agent, architect, or engineer thereof, shall be deemed the correct interpretation of the Work to be furnished.
1. **Inspection and Acceptance** – Upon completion, Buyer shall promptly inspect Seller's Work and notify Seller in writing of the basis for any rejection, default, or deficiency. Buyer's failure to timely inspect or reject Seller's Work within ten (10) days after completion of Seller's Work, shall constitute Buyer's complete and final acceptance of the Work.
2. **Labor Rates and Working Conditions** – Seller's price is based on working full-time and continuously without interruption on normal work days at straight time hourly rates prevailing in the area where the Work is to be performed. If Buyer requests overtime, off-hours Work, or multiple mobilizations, the price shall be equitably adjusted to cover Seller's additional costs, including any increase in wages, taxes, insurance, set-up, or travel costs, plus overhead at 15% and profit at 10% thereon.

CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR OF THE BOARD WHOSE ADDRESS IS: CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, 9821 BUSINESS PARK DRIVE, SACRAMENTO

clarksullivan.com)
to, CA 95823, United States of America

King's Roofing **BB/CS** Recommended Award	Best Contracting S	Solano County Roofing Inc.	C
$2,309,601	**$2,314,120**	**$3,200,148**	**$**
Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Ur
$2,309,601	**$2,314,120**	**$3,200,148**	
$1,159,101	$1,208,000	$1,252,942	
$121,400	$44,000	$423,723	
$242,500	$145,000	$342,210	
$445,550	$483,000	$684,124	
$266,760	$210,150	$340,149	
$51,680	$70,900	$100,000	
$22,610	$20,870	IN	
IN	$75,200	IN	
IN	$32,000	$32,000	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
N/A	N/A	N/A	
IN	$25,000	$25,000	
$0	$11,000	$25,000	
$0	$19,500	$50,000	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	

	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
	$5,000	$4,200	$0
	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
	NO	NO	YES
	n/a	N/A	0
	NO	NO	YES
	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	$0	$0	$0
	576154	#456263	495355
	B, C-39, C-43	A, B, C17, C39, C43	C-39
	1000000711	#1000000563	1000000777
	77-0467753	95-3781209	68-0087794
	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
	1.00%	1.00%	2.00%

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $2,309,601

Submitted Aug 6, 2025 at 8:38 AM PDT

King's Roofing
6963 Power Inn Rd, Sacramento, CA 95828, USA

Daryl Paradiso | Estimator | +1 209-595-9902 | +1 209-595-9902 | daryl@kingsroofing.net

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$1,159,101
BUILDING B			$121,400
BUILDING C			$242,500
BUILDING M			$445,550
CANOPIES			$266,760
Allowance #1: Provide an allowance for weather protection during roof installation to protect finishes for duration of roof installation period.			$51,680
SITE			$0
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$22,610
Base Bid			**$2,309,601**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$5,000

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	n/a		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	576154		
License Classification.	B, C-39, C-43		
DIR Registration number.	1000000711		
TIN #.	77-0467753		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1	%

Additional Information

Notes

Thank you for the opportunity to submit our proposal.

This bid is clarified and qualified - see attached documents and Fern Bacon - King's Roofing Scope Letter.

Please call if you have any questions or require additional information.

King's Roofing
Daryl Paradiso
209-595-9902

Attachments

- 2025 EMR Letter.pdf (126 KB)
- Carb Compliance - King's Ro... (211 KB)
- Exhibit B-1 Responsibility M... (420 KB)
- Fern Bacon - King's Roofing ... (199 KB)
- PLA Agreement - King's Roo... (270 KB)

Proposal

Project: Fern Bacon MS - Roofing
Date: 7/2/2025
Estimator: Daryl Paradiso @ 916-386-4015 office / 209-595-9902 cell
Plan Date: 5/19/2025
Addendums Noted: 4
Exabit B1 – Acknowledged; SBS Roof Patching, PVC Roofing, Roof Specialties.

Scope of Work / Inclusions:

Roof Specialties – Provide and install roof access ladder, ladder up, roof hatch, and safety rail. Layout, opening, and backing by others. - $17,000 each X4 = $68,000

Building A – Per Ledged on AA121.1/2; loose lay 2 layers 2.5" 25psi insulation. Mechanically attach ¼" DensDeck and 60 mil TPA roof membrane. Install waterproofing at 2 elevator pits.

Building B - AB400/2; loose lay full tapered insulation sloped to drain. Per Ledged on AB121; loose lay 2 layers 2.5" 25psi insulation. Mechanically attach ¼" DensDeck and 60 mil TPA roof membrane.

Building C - AC400/2; loose lay full tapered insulation sloped to drain. Per Ledged on AC121; loose lay 2 layers 2.5" 25psi insulation. Mechanically attach ¼" DensDeck and 60 mil TPA roof membrane.

Building M – Concrete deck is assumed to be sloped to drain. Adhere 2" 25 psi insulation, ¼" DensDeck Prime and 60 mil Felt Back TPA roofing membrane at concrete deck. At new metal deck mechanically attach insulation to match existing concrete height and slope, ¼" DensDeck Prime and 60 mil Felt Back TPA roofing membrane. At existing metal deck loose lay 2 layers 2.5" 25psi insulation. Mechanically attach ¼" DensDeck and 60 mil TPA roof membrane.

Canopies – Loose lay 2" 20psi insulation. Mechanically attach ¼" DensDeck and 60 mil TPA roof membrane. Install clad metal edging.

All Roof Areas – Install tapered insulation crickets as shown on plans. Install pipe, drain, and base flashings per manufactures recommendations. Run roofing up and over wall as show on plans. Install walk pad per plan layout. Roofing systems carry a contractor 2 year and manufactures 20 year warranty.

Standard / Specific Exclusions:

1. Abatement of asbestos, concrete, concrete cutting, roof deck cutting or replacement, wood, sheet metal, painting, plumbing, caulking, roofing removal, waterproofing of other trade's work and all other spec sections unless listed above.
2. Responsibility for mold or any organic growth in or on building.
3. Cost of bonds, fees, permits and testing.
4. Responsibility for positive water migration to roof drain locations due to structural or design.
5. Responsibility for protection of installed material when not on site.
6. Responsibility for protection of moisture intrusion into building while not onsite.
7. Temporary waterproofing of open holes on roof
8. Water damage due to open holes and work in progress until Kings Roofing is 100% complete with scope of work.
9. Responsibility for proper air filtration from fumes or smoke created from roofing install.
10. Responsibility for keeping exposed concrete/wood roof deck watertight during the mechanical equipment installation phase of project.
11. Responsibility for protection of completed roof assembly. If required Kings Roofing will provide on a T&M basis after Kings Roofing has demobilized from project.
12. **Vertically applied DensDeck and insulation. Insulation installed in or on mechanical equipment curbs.**
13. **Mechanical pipe supports.**
14. **07 54 19 – 9, 3.09, A. Protection of work when not onsite.**
15. **BP 07.60 Sheet Metal.**

Clarifications:

If proposal is accepted it is to be included in contract documents as an exhibit item.

*****Material pricing is at today's rates. Price includes historic increases of 5% on material for duration of this project. Proposal does not include non-historic price increases due to the global shortages.*****

Building A: $1,159,101
Building B: $121,400
Building C: $242,500
Building M: $445,550
Building Canopies: $266,760
Total: $2,235,311

Proposal good for 90 days / **Union Labor / ISN Grade A**
DRI #1000000711 / Ca License # 576154
Skilled and Trained Workforce

	$77,202	$22,101	
	$23,937	$26,816	
JD PERFORMANCE BONDS	$23,066	$9,012	$
eat at building A in 24-gage GSM 612	IN	$38,742	
ing at 2nd Floor Building A IN 20 11/A611	IN	$19,354	
ling A Canopy in 24 ga GSM per	IN	$1,152	
ashing at transaction windows in 24- 2B per detail 27 I A633	IN	$1,463	
t doors in 24-gage GSM per details 30	IN	$8,736	
ling G canopy in 24-gage GSM per A601.	IN	$4,756	
S			
Provide an Add Alternate for the e to extend the base bid, including nce, and all fees, for an additional nd the 90-day bid guarantee.			
Provide an Add Alternate for the e to extend the base bid, including nce, and all fees, for an additional nd the 90-day bid guarantee.			
CKNOWLEDGMENTS			
to perform the scope of work Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, NO exclusions.	YES	YES	
vledges they will sign the Long Form th NO modifications.	YES	YES	
vledges ALL Front End Documents.	YES	YES	
vledges ALL Addendums.	YES	YES	
vledges the Project Labor LA) requirements for this project.	YES	YES	
vledges P&P bonds will be required over $100,000.	YES	YES	
vledges that a P&P Bond or rantee will be required on base bids 00 and $100,000 (Refer to the Bidders).	YES	YES	
tees their bid for 90 days.	YES	YES	
vledges the Insurance for this project.	YES	YES	
lified with the school district.	YES	YES	
lified with Balfour Beatty LLC	YES	YES	
vledges that Textura will be used at of the contract value with a 5,000	YES	YES	
hat was included in bid submission.	$2,080	$5,000	
vledges that LCP tracker will be compliance.	YES	YES	
vledges DVBE requirements	YES	YES	
E certified?	YES	NO	
/BE Certified, please enter DVBE #	N/A	N/A	
ing any DVBE subcontractors?	YES	NO	
unt that was included in bid	0.00%	0.00%	
nt that was included in bid	$0	$0	
cense number.	853380	645126	
ification.	C 43 B	C-20; C-4; C-36; C-43	B, C-20
on number.	100021315	1000007529	10(
	593786639	94-2651338	65-
FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION MISSION			
as attached the Document # PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	YES	YES	
as attached the Document # 01311 ompliance Form and their e of Reported Compliance with their ission. (See Front-End Documents rm).	YES	YES	

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $898,083

Submitted Jul 29, 2025 at 10:13 AM PDT

Omni Sheet Metal, Inc.
1010 Olinder Ct, San Jose, CA 95122, USA

Jas Singh | Estimator | +1 408-435-5020 | jsingh@omnisheetmetal.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$579,836
BUILDING B			$71,155
BUILDING C			$81,696
BUILDING M			$77,202
CANOPIES			$0
SITE			$0
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$23,066
Additional Items:			
Building G			$65,128
Base Bid			**$898,083**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$10,000
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$15,000

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$2,080

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			Yes
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			Yes
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	853380		
License Classification.	C 43 B		
DIR Registration number.	100021315		
TIN #.	593786639		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	2.50	%

Additional Information

Notes

We are a Union SBE Contractor.
See attached scope letter R2 for your review.

Attachments

250729 Sacramento City USD... (5.4 MB)

omni
SHEET METAL, INC.

July 29, 2025

Wenjuan Zhang
Balfour Beatty/Clark/Sullivan Construction
13520 Evening Creek Drive North, Suite 270,
San Diego, CA 92128

Subject: **Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Modernization**
4140 Cuny Avenue,
Sacramento, CA 95823

Omni Sheet Metal, Inc. is pleased to present our proposal for the Architectural Sheet Metal work on the above referenced project. Our proposal is based on the Architectural Set of Plans and specifications "DSA Approval" dated 5/13/25. We have outlined our scope of work as follows:

SCOPE OF WORK

Building A

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

Furnish and install the following:

1. Parapet Coping at elevator in 22-gage Pre-Finished Steel per detail 8/A617.
2. One (1) layer of SASM at item above.
3. Sill Pan Flashing at storefront in 24-gage GSM per detail 2/A614.
4. Head Flashing at storefront in 24-gage GSM per detail 2/A614.
5. Parapet Coping at roof in 24-gage GSM per details 17/A613, 10, 19, 26/A612.
6. One (1) layer of SASM at item above.
7. Counter Flashing at roof to wall at control room roof in 24-gage GSM per detail 16/A613.
8. Gutter at control room roof in 24-gage GSM per detail 16/A613.
9. Fascia with cleat at gutter at control room roof in 24-gage GSM per detail 16/A613.
10. Fascia with cleat at building A in 24-gage GSM per detail 8/A612.
11. Edge Flashing at building A in 24-gage GSM per detail 8/A612.
12. Counter Flashing at roof equipment curb in 24-gage GSM per detail 17/A612.
13. Counter Flashing at 2nd floor building A in 20-gage GSM per detail 27/A611.
14. Counter Flashing at 2nf floor balcony edge at building A in 24-gage GSM per detail 11/A611.
15. Base Flashing at 2nd floor walkway in 24-gage GSM per detail 6/A611.
16. Base Flashing at grade in 24-gage GSM per detail 7, 11, 26/A610.
17. Gutter at building A canopy in 24-gage GSM per detail 6/A601.
18. Counter Flashing at building A in 24-gage GSM per detail 6/A601.
19. Head Flashing at transaction windows in 24-gage GSM per detail 29/A633.
20. 2-Piece Sill Flashing at transaction windows in 24-gage SST 304 2B per detail 27/A633.
21. Jamb Flashing at transaction windows in 24-gage GSM per detail 28/A633.
22. Head Flashing at folding door in 14-gage GSM per detail 9/A633.
23. Jamb Flashing at folding door in 14-gage GSM per detail 7/A633.
24. Head Flashing at kalwall glazing in 24-gage GSM per detail 3/A633.
25. Jamb Flashing at kalwall glazing in 24-gage GSM per detail 3/A633.
26. Head Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 4, 9, 17, 19, 26/A682.

(Continued)

27. Jamb Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 12, 13/A632.
28. Sill Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 6/A632, 4/A630.
29. Jamb Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per details 14/A632, 14, 24, 26, 27/A631.
30. Head Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per details 4, 7, 29/A631.
31. Sill Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per details 12, 16, 17/A631.
32. Jamb Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per detail 28/A631.
33. Sill Pan Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per detail 1/A630.
34. RWL at wall in 24-gage GSM per details 7, 12/A612.
35. J-Shaped Closure around perimeter of decking at trash enclosure in 24-gage GSM per details 19, 29/A004.
36. Counter Flashing at admin entry canopy in 24-gage Pre-Finished Steel per detail 2, 5/A614.
37. Gutter at admin entry canopy in 24-gage Pre-Finished Steel per details 2, 5/A614.
38. Column Covers at Building A and B in 20-gage Pre-Finished Steel per detail 4/A614.

Building B

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

Furnish and install the following:

1. Scupper at roof in 24-gage GSM per detail 26/A613.
2. Counter Flashing at roof equipment curb in 24-gage GSM per detail 17/A612.
3. Base Flashing at grade in 24-gage GSM per detail 7, 11, 26/A610.
4. Head Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 4, 9, 17, 19, 26/A682.
5. Jamb Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 12, 13/A632.
6. Sill Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 6/A632, 4/A630.
7. Jamb Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per details 14/A632, 14, 24, 26, 27/A631.
8. Head Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per details 4, 7, 29/A631.
9. Sill Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per details 12, 16, 17/A631.
10. Jamb Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per detail 28/A631.
11. Sill Pan Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per detail 1/A630.

Building C

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

Furnish and install the following:

1. Parapet Coping at roof in 22-gage Pre-Finished Steel per details 17/A613, 10, 19, 26/A612.
2. One (1) layer of SASM at item above.
3. Counter Flashing at roof equipment curb in 24-gage GSM per detail 17/A612.
4. Base Flashing at grade in 24-gage GSM per detail 7, 11, 26/A610.
5. Head Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 4, 9, 17, 19, 26/A682.
6. Jamb Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 12, 13/A632.
7. Sill Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 6/A632, 4/A630.
8. Jamb Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per details 14/A632, 14, 24, 26, 27/A631.
9. Head Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per details 4, 7, 29/A631.
10. Sill Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per details 12, 16, 17/A631.
11. Jamb Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per detail 28/A631.
12. Sill Pan Flashing at windows in 24-gage GSM per detail 1/A630.

(Continued)
Building G

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
Furnish and install the following:

1. Counter Flashing at roof equipment curb in 24-gage GSM per detail 17/A612.
2. Base Flashing at grade in 24-gage GSM per detail 7, 11, 26/A610.
3. Gutter at building G canopy in 24-gage GSM per details 9, 29/A601.
4. Closure Flashing at building G canopy in 18-gage GSM per detail 28/A601.
5. Closure Flashing at building G canopy in 18-gage GSM per detail 28/A6.01.
6. Reglet and Counter Flashing at building G in 24-gage GSM per detail 8/A601.
7. Head Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 4, 9, 17, 19, 26/A682.
8. Jamb Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 12, 13/A632.
9. Sill Flashing at doors in 24-gage GSM per details 6/A632, 4/A630.

Building M

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
Furnish and install the following:

1. Base Flashing at Building M in 24-gage GSM per detail 26/A618.
2. Counter Flashing at roof equipment curb in 24-gage GSM per detail 17/A612.
3. Reglet and Counter Flashing at building M in 24-gage GSM per detail 8/A601.
4. Closure Flashing at building M canopy in 18-gage GSM per detail 26/A601.
5. Edge Flashing at building M canopy in 18-gage GSM per detail 30/A601.

ALTERNATE 1

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
Furnish and install the following:

1. Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.

ALTERNATE 2

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
Furnish and install the following:

1. Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.

EXCLUSIONS
RWL connection to drain by others, Cap Flashing at pipe conduit per detail 1/A613, Roof Metal Panels, Soffit Metal Panels, Field Welding, Plumbing, Insulation, Structural Framing, Light Gage Framing, Scaffolding, Painting, Welding, Grinding, Electrical, Plywood, Carpentry, Permits, Bonds, Custom Colors, Fees, Special Inspections. Any Flashing or SASM not listed above.

CLARIFICATIONS
GSM is Galvanized Sheet Metal to be painted by others.
Omni Sheet Metal, Inc. is a Certified Union SBE.
Price acceptance of all sections and buildings.
Pre-Finished from standard colors.
Price based on OCIP.

(Continued)

BASE BID PRICING

Building A

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM..... $ 579,836

Building B

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM..... $ 71,155

Building C

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM..... $ 81,696

Building G

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM..... $ 65,128

Building M

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM..... $ 77,202

ALTERNATE 1

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM..... $ 10,000

ALTERNATE 2

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM..... $ 15,000

We appreciate the opportunity to submit our proposal. Please call if you have questions or if we can be of further service. I look forward to the opportunity to work with you. This proposal is valid for a period of 90 days from time received.

Sincerely,
Omni Sheet Metal, Inc.

Kevin Saxon, Project Manager

ostrate Prep	$6,116	$6,116	$6
g per Exhibit B3	$14,000	$14,000	
CKNOWLEDGMENTS			
to perform the scope of work Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, NO exclusions.	YES	YES	
vledges they will sign the Long tact with NO modifications.	YES	YES	
vledges ALL Front End Documents.	YES	YES	
vledges ALL Addendums.	YES	YES	
vledges the Project Labor LA) requirements for this project.	YES	YES	
vledges P&P bonds will be required over $100,000.	YES	YES	
vledges that a P&P Bond or rantee will be required on base bids 000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Bidders).	YES	YES	
ıtees their bid for 90 days.	YES	YES	
vledges the Insurance for this project.	YES	YES	
ılified with the school district.	YES	NO	
ılified with Balfour Beatty LLC	YES	YES	
vledges that Textura will be used at of the contract value with a 5,000	YES	YES	
hat was included in bid submission.	$149	$0	$
vledges that LCP tracker will be compliance.	YES	YES	
vledges DVBE requirements	YES	YES	
E certified?	NO	NO	
BE Certified, please enter DVBE #	NO	Not DVBE	
ing any DVBE subcontractors?	NO	NO	
unt that was included in bid	0.00%	0.00%	0
ınt that was included in bid	$0	$0	
cense number.	816857	465440	6C
ification.	C-2 C-98 C-35 B	C35	
on number.	100000074	10000650447	1000
	22-3892375	06-0669-5	76-0
FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION MISSION			
as attached the Document # PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	YES	NO	
as attached the Document # 01311 ompliance Form and their e of Reported Compliance with their ıission. (See Front-End Documents rm).	YES	YES	
as attached a current EMR letter r insurance carrier with their bid on. (Must be issued within the last 3	NO	YES	
MATION			
Performance Bond % Rate	1.00%	1.00%	1

Bid Proposal: Applied Fireproofing

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $65,044

Submitted Jun 30, 2025 at 8:09 AM PDT

The Nevell Group Inc.
179 Mason Cir, Concord, CA 94520, USA
Bob Love | Project Manager / Quality Manager | blove@nevellgroup.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Applied Fireproofing			$64,400
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST			$644
Base Bid			**$65,044**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	$148.68
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	No
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	NO
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	No
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	0 %
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	$0
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	816857
Contractors License number.	C-2 C-98 C-35 B
License Classification.	100000074
DIR Registration number.	22-3892375
TIN #.	

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Bid Proposal: Applied Fireproofing

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1 %

Additional Information

Notes

Attached most current EMR letter, Last 5 years of record.
let me know if you have any questions.
Thank you for the opportunity.

Attachments

- Proposal Fern Bacon.pdf (115 KB)
- 01308.1 PLA Agreement to b... (206 KB)
- 01311 CARB Compliance For... (160 KB)
- NGI - EMR Letter 5 Years.pdf (272 KB)

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Delivered via email Building connected to: Wenjuan Zhang

June 24, 2025

Wenjuan Zhang
415-881-0847
Aaron Croteau
510- 915-5450

Clark Sullivan / Balfour Beatty
1181 Quarry Lane
Pleasanton Ca. 94566

Project: Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon mS Campus Revitalization – Ph.3
JOB NO. Y2340.00

Nevell Group, Inc. ("NGI") proposes to provide labor and material for the above referenced project in accordance with the following: Structural Drawing Set Dated 05/13/2025 and Building Code Analysis Sheet Number GA131

Specification Sections Included:
07 81 00 Spray Applied Fireproofing
09 91 00.01-9 Spray applied intumescent Coating. (Structural Steel)

Proposal Summary:
Base Bid:
Spray Applied $44,331.00
Intumescent
Firetek FX590 $20,069.00 Total: $64,400.00

ADD / DEDUCT
ADD:
Remobilize and Fireproof new steel at Building M roof framing
$9111.00
ADD 2:
Mockup prior to general operation of fireproofing installation
Mobilize and demobilize 2500.00
6-man days required to install Intumescent per rating. 6116.00 Total: 8,616.00
Note: No cost for impact for mockup if each application needed can be done during the initial start of operation.

ADD 3

Substate prep needed to be tracked as a not to exceed number

6-mandays Total: 6116.00

Note: Minor sub prep in proposal

DEDUCT: USE CAFCO WB-3 in leu Firetek FX590. (Compatible spec and single source vendor with Cafco 300 SFRM). See spec section 07 87 00-3 **(**Part **2)** 2.1 Material general B Source Limitations

$1421.00

Project Specific Qualifications:

1. Nevell Group Inc. (NGI) is pleased to offer Lump sum BID price for the above-mentioned project to provide Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials-SFRM and IFRM The project Building A is a Type 11B unrestrained with area separation Building A low-rise classification per 2022 fire code. The base budget reflects this as well as 2 addendums. Please note that this bid is figured with union wage rates.
2. Fireproofing material is figured as standard density type Cafco 300 and fire Terk for Intumescent applied in a spray finish only. **See deduct using Isolatek WB-3 making this a single vendor / source application.**
3. Steel exposed to weather scheduled to receive a primer is compatible with SFRM. See Structural Steel spec section 05 12 00–6-line item 8. and Section 05 12 00–13-line item 3 otherwise steel is to be left untreated. See section 05 12 00 3.04 23 **(3.04 shop priming).**
4. Costs for meeting a diversified or disadvantaged business plan (including MBE, WBE, SBE, etc.) are not included.
5. This proposal includes 1 specific mobilization for each SFRM and IFRM
6. 178 feet of Head of wall and/or Lath basket for rated partitions where any fireproofing materials required by those systems where firestopping assemblies require additional fireproofing be installed have been figured.
7. Costs due to tariffs, trade restrictions, or related supply chain disruptions are not included in this proposal. NGI reserves the right to pass through any additional costs incurred because of new increased tariffs that impact on the project scope.
8. Intumescent numbers provided are for structural steel only, indicated on fireproofing Diagram GA131 Building Code Analysis.

Exclusions in base bid

1. Surface preparation, mock-ups, sealers, , hand troweling of any kind, protection of stockpiled material and equipment, and protection of in place fireproofing.
2. Dumpsters are to be provided by others and located in a central location. All trash and waste generated by this scope of work is to be placed in these dumpsters provided by others.
3. Weather protection, ventilation and temperature control for the application of the fireproofing in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations shall be provided by others and is specifically excluded from this proposal.
4. Spraying of Operable partition steel as well as Spraying of Mech. Screen steel, Elevator separator and guiderail steel, High roof steel, trellis steel, Canopy steel as well as seismic brace frames.
5. Any BIM services and/or 3D modeling.
6. Providing of any paint, stencils and/or signage for protected zones required for slide plate connections after fireproofing has been installed inspected and signed off by project inspection team.
7. All Third-Party inspection and testing. Such inspection and testing shall be provided performed by others hired and working as independent firm of fireproofing contractors to avoid any coercion.

8. Repair of any trade damage not directly caused by Nevell Group Inc. All repairs and cost will be performed by NGI fireproofing at no cost. All work to be on T&M or agreed upon change order value.
9. This proposal excludes firesafing and firestopping materials and systems and any materials required by those systems. Lath for Lath baskets system at head of wall to be provided by others. NGI to apply fireproofing to the system after installation.
10. The cost of payment and performance bonds is not included in this proposal value does not exceed $100,00.00 as indicated in job documents.
11. Any structural or miscellaneous steel not indicated on architectural drawings.
12. Badging, background testing, and drug testing costs.
13. Overtime, overnight, shift work, or weekends.

General Qualifications:

1. We propose meeting the requirements of the plans & Specifications as indicated on the code analysis sheet GA131. The applicability of these documents to laws, statutes, building code and regulations are not the responsibility of NGI.
2. All work and stocking will be performed during normal, daytime, working hours, in an asbestos-free environment, and in a productive manner.
3. General contractor will make available a permanent location for our mixing and pumping equipment, which must be: (a) convenient to the structure, (b) able to accommodate truckload deliveries of material, (c) well drained and have ample space for set-up and storage.
4. General contractor shall furnish without charge all power, including 220v and 50A, trash bins, moisture control, parking (within union mandated distances) and potable water at each pump location as required.
5. NGI will be compensated for additional costs of any resulting out of sequence work.
6. Clutter, debris, and/or stocked material on the floor must be located where they will not interfere with free movement of fireproofing work, tools and/or equipment. Protection or moving these items is not the responsibility of NGI.
7. We require free and clear access for movable scaffolds from the floor to the area to be fireproofed. As Specified in the bid documents No installation of pipes, ducts, conduit, partitions, Unistrut, all-thread more than 12" lengths, plumbing tree, or other material will be allowed. Failure to adhere to this would result in cost impacts and possible injury to NGI team.
8. Scaffolding, lifts, etc. are included for this scope only.
9. NGI will leave floors in a broom clean condition.
10. Use of platform at elevator shafts if not accessible by lifts and required to be protected will be provided at no cost to NGI for work required inside those shafts / locations.
11. Fireproofing /Intumescent curing times vary depending on the project location, season, weather, building air transfer, etc. NGI shall not be responsible for delays associated with extended drying times, nor the costs for any necessary equipment to accelerate the curing process.
12. Unless noted otherwise above, identified and/or unidentified trade damage to our installed work will not be repaired at the expense of NGI.
13. NGi will be granted an equitable adjustment for cost and schedule if our work is impacted because of force majeure, acts of God, or any other unforeseeable public health crisis.
14. This Proposal is contingent upon execution of a mutually agreeable subcontract agreement. This proposal shall be referenced in, attached to, and made an integral part of the subcontract agreement.
15. Overhead and profit, as defined by the subcontract agreement, will be charged on all extra work performed by NGI.

16. No back-charges to the contract will be allowed unless previously agreed to by both parties.
17. NGI reserves the right to negotiate the terms and conditions of any proposed contract document.
18. For any work performed on a time and material ("T&M") basis, tickets shall not be signed "verification of time" by GC.
19. NGI will be appropriately compensated for repair work necessitated by unidentified trade damage to its work.
20. GC Name will coordinate the timely removal of material, equipment, trash, and other debris which may prevent NGI from safely and timely executing its work.
21. Costs due to tariffs, trade restrictions, or supply chain disruptions are not included in this proposal. NGi reserves the right to pass through any additional costs incurred because of new or increased tariffs that impact the project scope.
22. This proposal is valid for 90 days from the date above.

Thank you for the opportunity to propose. If you have any questions, or would like to review and discuss our proposal, please contact me at your convenience.

Respectfully submitted,
Nevell Group, Inc.

Bobby Love
Estimator / Project Manager
925-214-2739

AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST	$2,463	$14,0
lant for Exterior Speakers	IN	I
cope priced but included in other BP	IN	$ (
nt at EFIS Location	$280,544	I
r for Other Costs	$1,543	I
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS		
ees to perform the scope of work the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, th NO exclusions.	NO	N
nowledges they will sign the Long contact with NO modifications.	YES	N
nowledges ALL Front End Documents.	YES	YE
nowledges ALL Addendums.	YES	YE
nowledges the Project Labor t (PLA) requirements for this project.	YES	YE
nowledges P&P bonds will be required ds over $100,000.	YES	YE
nowledges that a P&P Bond or Guarantee will be required on base bids 25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the for Bidders).	YES	YE
rantees their bid for 90 days.	YES	YE
nowledges the Insurance nts for this project.	YES	YE
qualified with the school district.	NO	N
qualified with Balfour Beatty on, LLC	YES	N
nowledges that Textura will be used at 2% of the contract value with a of $5,000	YES	YE
st that was included in bid submission.	$970	$2,
nowledges that LCP tracker will be bor compiance.	YES	YE
nowledges DVBE requirements	YES	YE
VBE certified?	NO	N
DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE #	N/A	No
tilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	NO	N
mount that was included in bid .	0.00%	0.0
nount that was included in bid .	$0	$
s License number.	815286	412
assification.	C35	C-61
ration number.	1000000315	10000
	68-0526024	94-28
HE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION SUBMISSION		
has attached the Document # 01308.1 greement to be Bound Form.	NO	YE
has attached the Document # 01311 Compliance Form and their Certificate orted Compliance with their bid ssion. (See Front-End Documents for m).	NO	YE
has attached a current EMR letter heir insurance carrier with their bid ssion. (Must be issued within the last 3 s)	NO	YE

Bid Proposal: Joint Sealants

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $443,593

Submitted Jul 14, 2025 at 1:19 PM PDT

Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc.
4201 Sierra Point Drive, Suite 101, Sacramento, CA 95834, United States of America
Nathan Hall | Estimator/Project Manager | +1 916-207-3715 | +1 916-207-3715 | nathan.hall@alcal.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Joint Sealants			$441,130
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST			$2,463
Base Bid			**$443,593**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the caulking of the interior window systems. Include top, bottom and both sides. (Addendum 1)	$78,670
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for caulking of acoustical penetrations complete (All systems MEPs, Steel, head of wall, Framing). (Addendum 1)	$175,800
Alternate #3: Provide an Add Alternate for caulking of all rated penetrations complete (Head of wall, MEP penetrations, Steel, Framing, etc.)	$42,980

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	No
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	No
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	$970
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	No
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	N/A
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	No

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.		$0
Contractors License number.	815286	
License Classification.	C35	
DIR Registration number.	1000000315	
TIN #.	68-0526024	

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	0.55	%

Additional Information

Notes

Please see the attached proposal, See insulation submission for required forms.

Our alternates for Acoustical Caulking & Firestopping exclude penetrations - give me a call to discuss if needed.

Thank you,

Nathan
(916) 207-3715

Attachments

07 92 00 Joint Sealant Propo... (263 KB)

ALCAL specialty contracting, inc.

4201 Sierra Point Drive. Suite 101
Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: (916) 929-3100 FAX: (916) 929-4080
CONTRACTOR LIC. NO. – 815286 C39 C-2 DIR #1000000315

Contractor/Owner:	Balfour Beatty / Clark Sullivan JV	Date:	July 14, 2025
Attention:	Aaron Croteau	Job Name:	Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization
Address:		Location:	4140 Cuny Avenue
City:		City:	Sacramento, CA 95823
Phone/ Email:	(510) 915-5450		

Joint Sealant Proposal

WE PROPOSE TO FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

Plan Set: DSA Submittal Set Dated 5/13/2025 **Addenda Noted: 1 – 4**

JOINT SEALANTS: Spec Section 07 92 00.

1. Joint Sealants & Backer Rod at the following locations per plans:
   a. Expansion Joints at Concrete Hardscape
   b. Joint at Concrete Curb at Building Perimeters
   c. Perimeter of Hollow Metal Door Frames at Interior
   d. All Joints at the Perimeter of the Brick Veneer to dissimilar materials
   e. Perimeter of Windows & Doors on the Exterior Side Only
   f. Balcony to Curb Transition (6/A611) & Balcony Edge (11/A611)
   g. Exterior Walls that terminate to the underside of decking (15 & 25/A610) – on Exterior Side Only, see option 2 for interior side
   h. Sealant at Canopy to Building Joints
   i. Miscellaneous Penetrations at Exterior Cladding (Hose Bibs, Ducts, etc.)

BASE BID: $ 441,130.

Option 1: Sealant at Interior Side of Doors & Windows

Add Sealant and Backer Rod (as needed) at the interior side of the Doors & Windows per scope sheet.

ADD: $ 78,670.

Option 2: Acoustical Caulking & Joint Firestopping at Top & Bottom of Wall

1. Hilti CS-S SA Acoustical Sealant at the base of the interior walls at the Private Offices, Conference Rooms, Restrooms, and all walls with 'A' Acoustical Modifier per A620.
2. Mineral Wool Safing & Hilti Acoustical Spray at the tops of the interior walls at the Private Offices, Conference Rooms, Restrooms, and all walls with 'A' Acoustical Modifier per A620. Also includes the interior side of the Exterior Walls that terminate to the metal deck per 15 & 25/A610.
3. Hilti CP606 Firestop sealant at the base of the interior rated walls.
4. Mineral Wool Safing & Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop spray at the tops of the interior rated walls.

ADD: $ 218,780.

Clarifications/Exclusions: Bid excludes all Joint Sealant at EIFS (except at transitions to Brick Cladding) and all locations not listed above. Acoustical Caulking & Firestop proposals excludes all penetrations (except for structural penetrations at the top of wall).

Bid Qualification: Due to the volatility and availability of material pricing, bid is based on current market prices and good for ***30 days*** from bid date.

"Good People, Making Things Right"

4201 Sierra Point Drive. Suite 101
Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: (916) 929-3100 FAX: (916) 929-4080
CONTRACTOR LIC. NO. – 815286 C39 C-2 DIR #1000000315

Alcal Specialty Contracting Bid Proposal Indemnity Clause and Payment Terms

Indemnity Clause

The parties to this subcontract expressly agree that an indemnity clause contained with the Contractor's proposed subcontract is null and void. In lieu of that clause, the parties expressly agree that the following clause will be the operative clause in the *Alcal Contractor* subcontract and *Alcal* is expressly relying upon the Contractor's agreement to the use of the following indemnity clause as the operative indemnity agreement when furnishing labor services, and/or materials in performance of the *Alcal Contractor* subcontract.

Alcal Specialty Contracting agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Contractor and Owner with respect to any claims, suits, or legal action arising out of personal injury, including death, and/or property damage to the extent that such claims, suits, or legal actions arise from or out of the sole negligence and/or willful misconduct of *Alcal* in its performance and/or materials in the performance of the work required by and set forth in terms of this subcontract. The parties agree that *Alcal's* total amount of liability to Contractor for any indemnity, defense, and/or hold harmless obligation shall be limited to, and not exceed, the amounts paid by the Contractor to *Alcal for Alcal's performance* of this subcontract.

PREPARED BY: **Nathan Hall** **TITLE:** **Estimator/Project Manager**
(916) 207-3715 **Nathan.hall@alcal.com**

@balfourbeattyus.com)
ento, CA 95823, United States of America

Boyett Construction	BB/CS Recommended Award	Capitol Builders Hardware	Central Valley Hardware	Swine
$1,833,383		**$1,836,022**	**$1,888,342**	**$2,00**
Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit
	$1,833,383		**$1,888,342**	
	$888,542	$1,349,992	$774,600	
	$129,908	IN	$161,500	
	$107,109	IN	$129,400	
	$369,218	IN	$451,100	
	$198,807	IN	$250,200	
	$11,174	IN	IN	
	$26,253	$13,500	$44,170	
	IN	$370,158	IN	
	IN	IN	IN	
	$37,768	$37,768	$37,768	
	$25,000	$25,000	IN	
	$39,604	$39,604	$39,604	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	

are
COST
the
uding
tional
the
uding
tional
k
31, B2,
ng
iments.

YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
$3,742	$1,500	$3,800	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
NO	NO	NO	
NA	NA	N/A	
NO	NO	NO	
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	
$0	$0	$0	
557242	294543	539941	
C-9 C35 B C61/D16 C61/D28 C-7	C61	C28/C61/D16/D28	
1000007721	1000002097	1000013071	
Fed ID 94-3080049 State Tax 099-795213	94-1591017	940377109	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	NO	
YES	NO	YES	

BOYETT DOOR & HARDWARE

2404 Tripaldi Way
Hayward, CA 94545

Proposal:

To: Aaron Croteau

Phone: 510-915-5450

Fax:

Date: Thursday, June 26, 2025

Project: **Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3**

Encl.: (2) pages transmitted

Boyett Door & Hardware, Inc. propose to furnish materials, equipment, and labor necessary for **completion of Doors, Frames, and Finish Hardware** work at the above referenced project. Subject to acceptance within: 90 calendar days from the date hereof, all work as qualified by clarifications and by exclusions below, will be completed for sum of:

Doors, Frames, and Finish Hardware for the Sum of..... $1,731,011

BLD A Doors, Frames, and Finish Hardware for the Sum of..... $888,542
Excludes Doors, Frames and Hardware for opening marks A100A, A100B, A107B, A107C, A140, A154B, A155A, A155B, and A212
Add Alt BLD A Final Cylinders and Cores for Excluded Openings.....$9,400
Add Alt BLD A Opening marks A140 and A212 supplied and installed as HM.....$26,403
BLD B Doors, Frames, and Finish Hardware for the Sum of..... $129,908
Excludes Doors, Frames and Hardware for opening marks B101B, B102B, B103B and B109.
Add Alt BLD B Final Cylinders and Cores for Excluded Openings.....$4,743
Add Alt BLD B Opening marks B109 supplied and installed as HM.....$13,201
BLD C Doors, Frames, and Finish Hardware for the Sum of..... $107,109
BLD G Doors, Frames, and Finish Hardware for the Sum of..... $369,218
Excludes Doors, Frames and Hardware for opening marks G102C, and ~~G125~~
Add Alt BLD G Final Cylinders and Cores for Excluded Openings.....$1,768
BLD M Doors, Frames, and Finish Hardware for the Sum of..... $198,807
Excludes Doors, Frames and Hardware for opening marks M102A, ~~M103A~~ M110B, abd M110C.
Add Alt BLD M Final Cylinders and Cores for Excluded Openings.....$3,801
Site Doors, Frames, and Finish Hardware for the Sum of..... $11,174
Add Alt Site Final Cylinders and Cores for Gate openings.....$18,056
Payment and Performance Bond Cost.....$26,253

Scope of Work:

1. Bid based on hollow metal doors and frames to be mfg per specifications. (081110)
2. Bid based on aluminum frames to be mfg per specifications (081250)
3. Bid based on wood doors to be mfg per specifications. (081416)
4. Bid based on finish hardware to be mfg per specifications. (087100)

Exclusions:

1. Final keying by others or owner
2. Temporary water, power, heat, ventilation, and lighting.
3. Fabrication and installation of storefront door assemblies and its hardware.
4. Fabrication and installation of all gates, roll-up doors, access panels, and its hardware.

5. Field staining and field painting of Wood Doors.
6. Cost of bond or permit fees.
7. Wood, metal, or aluminum backing and blocking at door frame area.
8. Grouting, Sealants, and/or Caulking of door frames.
9. All glass and/or glazing unless noted above in scope of work
10. All signage of any kind. *(Handicapped, restrooms, room identifications, etc.)*
11. Demolition of any/and all existing door assemblies.
12. Hook-up and/or termination of all electrified hardware.
13. Door protection after door is swung.
14. Touch-up, rework, or repairing of any existing frame, door, and hardware.
15. Finish taping around door frames.
16. Millwork or finish carpentry of any kind.
17. Material retention on supplied only projects.
18. Code compliance upgrade to existing openings.

2404 Tripaldi Way Hayward, CA 94545 • PHONE 510.264.9100 • FAX 510.264.9105 • CA LIC# 557242
• Drywall Assemblies • Lath & Plaster • Door Assemblies • Carpentry, Rough & Finish •
Servicing Northern California for over 20 years ~ No Excuses!

Qualifications:

1. Bid is based on architectural drawings by architect: Addendum #4
2. Bid acknowledges addendums 6/25/2025
3. Bid based on hollow metal doors & frames to be manufactured by:DCI
4. Bid based on interior aluminum door frames to be manufactured by:Western Integrated
5. Bid based on wood doors to be manufactured by:VT Industries
6. Bid based on hardware to be as specified in specifications.
7. Current lead-times for hollow metal frames are: 4 to 6 weeks
8. Current lead time for hollow metal doors are: 4 to 6 weeks
9. Current lead time for aluminum frames are: 4 to 6 weeks
10. Current lead-times for wood doors are: 12 to 14 weeks
11. Current lead-times for Hardware are: 6 to 8 weeks.
12. Upon acceptance of our proposal, Boyett Construction, Inc. requires our Proposal to be incorporated in full or by specific reference as part of the subcontract.
13. All final adjustment of door closures will be done after final air balancing is completed.
14. Bid based upon BCI scope of work to be complete in ***ONE*** continuous phase, additional charges will be applied if project requires phasing or if project is delayed longer than 30 days
15. All work to proceed on a mutually agreed schedule; all work will be preformed during regular working hours Monday through Friday between the hours of 7AM and 5PM.
16. All lead-times is after submittals and/or samples have been returned to BCI approved.
17. Any changes to scope of work, will incur engineering and/or project management hourly fee.
18. Any changes to scope of work, that requires materials to be expedited will incur fees.
19. Upon approval of our submittals a 3% fee of the subcontract will be billed for Engineer/Submittals
20.
21. If project is delayed for any reason longer than 30 days of projected construction schedule, labor rates are subject to increase.
22.
23. Bid based on our debris to be placed in your on-site container.
24. Bid based on the requirement that a lockup room be provided to secure our materials on site.
25. Due to extreme volatility in the current materials market, particularly steel, any contracts awarded more than 90 days from date of this proposal, are subject to materials cost review and adjustments. Additionally, as of the date of this proposal, suppliers are providing no guaranteed pricing and/or availability; materials will be charged at the price level that is current at the time of shipment. BCI reserves the right to pass on any documented material increases for any material increases for any material shipped within 90 days from proposal/ quotation date. Any material increase will be added to contract amount without mark-up.
26. Conformance of the Contract Drawing and Specifications with building codes is the responsibility of the Architect and/or engineer. Any changes in Federal, State, or Municipal Building Codes after submission of this bid or change in the drawings/specifications to conform with codes in effect at the time of the bid are outside the scope of this proposal.
27. Contract terms and conditions to be mutally agreed upon prior to the start of work.

This proposal includes the terms and conditions of billing by the 25th, payment by the 15th, retention due 30 days after completion of the contractor's work. Any additions or deletions to the original contract shall be in writing before commencement of same.

Please contact me directly at the number provided below, if you have any questions. Thank you.

Respectfully Submitted,

Anthony Roberts Estimator
Aroberts@Boyettdoors.com
(650)346-9117 Cell'
(510)264-9100x4633 Office

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #6: $1,731,011

Submitted Aug 8, 2025 at 10:49 AM PDT

Boyett Construction
2404 Tripaldi Way, Hayward, CA 94545, USA

Anthony Roberts | Project Manager | +1 650-346-9117 | aroberts@boyettdoors.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$888,542
BUILDING B			$129,908
BUILDING C			$107,109
BUILDING G			$369,218
BUILDING M			$198,807
SITE			$11,174
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST			$26,253
Base Bid			**$1,731,011**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$750
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$1,500

Additional Items:

Add Alt 3 Final Cylinders, Cores and Keys for Excluded Opening by Boyett	$37,768
Add Alt BlD A Opening A140 and A212	$26,403
Add Alt BLD B Opening B109	$13,201

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$3,742
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	NA		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	557242		
License Classification.	C-9 C35 B C61/D16 C61/D28 C-7		
DIR Registration number.	1000007721		
TIN #.	Fed ID 94-3080049 State Tax 099-795213		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance wit h their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued wi thin the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1.54	%

Additional Information

Notes

Attachments

Revised Proposal Sac City Fe... (459 KB)

@balfourbeattyus.com)
nento, CA 95823, United States of America

	Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc. **BB/CS** Recommended Award	Capitol Builders Hardware	McKendry Door Sales, Inc.	Smc
	$142,950	**$142,974**	**$249,610**	**$13**
Unit	Total Cost	Total Cost	Total Cost	Unit
	$142,950	**$142,974**	**$249,610**	
	$127,250	$125,441	$227,777	
	$700	$1,500	$6,833	
	IN	$1,033	IN	
	IN	IN	IN	
	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	$0	$5,000	$700	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	NO	NO	NO	
	0	N/A	N/A	

	68-0526024	94-1591017	20-3689130	
308.1				
311 icate	NO	YES	YES	
for	NO	YES	YES	
ast 3	NO	YES	YES	
	.55%	1.00%	3.00%	

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $127,949.88

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 2:22 PM PDT

Alcal Specialty Contracting, Inc.
4201 Sierra Point Drive, Suite 101, Sacramento, CA 95834, United States of America

Andre Ruiz | Estimator/Project Manager | +1 916-517-5172 | +1 916-517-5172 | andre.ruiz@alcal.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
COILING DOORS			$127,250
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$699.88
Base Bid			**$127,949.88**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).			Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$0
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	0		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	815286		
License Classification.	C61/D28		
DIR Registration number.	1000000315		
TIN #.	68-0526024		

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	0.55	%

Additional Information

Notes

Please see the attached bid for the coiling counter and overhead folding door scopes.

The counter door, we proposed an alternate since we cannot purchase Overhead Door Corp. Products.

Thank you,
Andre Ruiz 916-517-5172

Attachments

SCUSD Fern Bacon MS PH 3 (262 KB)

SCUSD Fern Bacon MS PH3 C (268 KB)

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

ALCAL®
specialty contracting, inc.
4201 Sierra Pointe Drive, Ste 101, Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: (916)929-3100 FAX: (916)929-4080
CONTRACTOR LIC. NO. – 815286 C61/ D28 Exp. Date: 11/30/26

Customer:	CLARK SULLIVAN/BALFOUR BEATTY	Date:	7/2/25
Attention:	ESTIMATING DEPARTMENT	Job Name:	SCUSD FERN BACON MS – PHASE 3
Address:		Location:	4140 CUNY AVE
City:		City:	SACRAMENTO, CA 95823
Phone:			

Commercial Door Proposal

WE PROPOSE TO FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

08 36 00 – OVERHEAD FOLDING DOORS: Bid Acknowledges Addendums 1, 2, 3, & 4.

Renlita Doors, Sovereign Vertical Stacking Door,
Redd Ld Motor, ½" Low-E Insulated Glass Unit Full Glazing, Standard Powder Coat Finish,
Full Perimeter Weather Seals, Touch Screen Wall Control, Remote Control Transmitter and Receiver,
Solid Aluminum Threshold, 5 Year Warranty

Building B **(3) Doors B101B, B102B, B103B – 10'-0" x 9'-0"**

BASE BID: $107,250

PAYMENT TERMS:
30% of product due N30 upon acceptance of quote,
70% of product due N60,
Installation and freight due N30 from ship date.

GENERAL:
- Work will not be released for manufacturing until Alcal received all approved shop drawings, sample (glass, powder coat, seal etc) approvals and due progress payments. Any shipment estimate is based on the current production schedules & a maximum of a 4-week Shop Drawing approval process. Any delay in the approval process may increase production time and extend delivery schedule.
- No units will be shipped until all due payments have been received and cleared. For any product not delivered within one year from the signature date below, Alcal reserves the right to increase the contract price for related cost escalation
- Alcal includes two submissions of Shop Drawings. If additional Engineering/drafting is required, there will be an addition to the contract price.
- Alcal is not responsible for circumstances beyond our control that impact our ability to deliver materials (i.e.; material availability, weather, obstructions to the job site, labor action/strike, etc)
- Alcal assumes no responsibility for units that have been altered or damaged by persons not employed or hired as sub-contractors to Alcal. If repairs are required to restore any product to original condition, the cost will be the responsibility of the Client.
- The Client is responsible for all costs incurred by Alcal for stopping any portion of work in progress.
- Any and all deposits and or monies received by Alcal are non-refundable.

PRICES:
Prices quoted are current and remain firm for a period of 90 days. These represent our best estimate of standard design at time of quote. However, should custom design, market price, Freight fuel adders or material conditions alter we reserve the right to submit a revised quotation. Examples of custom design are flush mount installation, custom mullion configuration, remote counterweights, custom counterweights and custom glazing etc.

STRUCTURE & SIZE VARIATION:
The building or wall should be correctly prepared for the above-mentioned product. No responsibility of any kind is accepted for any inability to install arising from any unsuitability of the opening or building. Should alterations be required to vary theses products from the standard to suit proposed openings, then such variations are not included in this price and will be deemed an extra and quoted accordingly. Quote does not include on site equipment, craning to elevation, scaffolding, rigging, etc. No responsibility is accepted for providing or installing any caulking, foam seal, joint sealants, or other weatherproofing, thermal barrier or expansion control products or membranes between the building structure and/or facade and our systems

DELIVERY:

Shop drawings are 2 weeks ARO and receipt of initial deposit. Subject to factory loading and conditions beyond our control but normally order will ship from Renlita Factory within 10 weeks from receipt of all non refundable deposits, approval of shop drawings and accurate site measurements are obtainable or guaranteed.

NOTES/CLARIFICATIONS: Bid qualifies Renlita Sovereign Model at Folding Doors of Building B. This proposal assumes release and shipment of all materials at once; if separate release and shipping is required an additional cost will be occurred. Deleting, omitting or adding items in this proposal will affect pricing, even if breakout pricing is provided in the proposal. ***Alcal does not have any assumed Tariff costs built into our bid pricing Alcal reserves the right to raise our pricing in the event Tariff costs are passed on to Alcal.*** Due to manufacturer extended lead times, Alcal does not have the luxury to field measure openings once they are framed. Alcal will provide submittal drawings and builder should provide an opening to accommodate our approved door sizes, track, motors, accessories, etc. Alcal is not responsible for delays to schedule due to unforeseen extended lead times. Alcal pricing assuming doors ordered prior to August 31, 2025.

EXCLUSIONS: Expedite fees, overtime, standby time and dry run charges. Opening preparations steel tubes, channels, angles, casing, door frames, bent plate, steel wrap around head and jamb of openings, or framing. Removal of existing products including demolition, disposal, or haul-away of existing materials. Countertops, thresholds, back hood or fascia. Access panels and pocket doors. Field, or finish paint and other specialty finishes. Safety devices including photo eyes and safety edges both electric and reflective types. Both high and low voltage electrical connections including fire alarm and controls, power and control wiring and the housing there of. Access controls, motion detectors, loop detectors, key switches, or push button controls. Smoke and heat detectors, status monitoring devices and release devices. Fire caulking, fire proofing, mono-coat and fire rated paints. Multiple fire drop tests (Final Fire Inspection is included). Structural calculations, engineering, wet stamped drawings and or calculations, Bim drawings or modeling. Welding certificates or welding by a certified welder. Any and all items not specifically listed in above proposal or item description.

Bid Qualification: Due to the volatility and availability of material pricing, this bid is based on current market prices and good for 30 days from bid date. Alcal Specialty Contracting will re-bid for material price increases at time of order beyond 30 days from bid date. **DIR # 1000000315**

Alcal Specialty Contracting Bid Proposal Indemnity Clause and Payment Terms

Indemnity Clause

The parties to this subcontract expressly agree that an indemnity clause contained with the Contractor's proposed subcontract is null and void. In lieu of that clause, the parties expressly agree that the following clause will be the operative clause in the *Alcal Contractor* subcontractor and *Alcal* is expressly relying upon the Contractor's agreement to the use of the following indemnity clause as the operative indemnity agreement when furnishing labor services, and/or materials in performance of the *Alcal Contractor* subcontract.

Alcal Specialty Contracting agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Contractor and Owner with respect to any claims, suits, or legal action arising out of personal injury, including death, and/or property damage to the extent that such claims, suits, or legal actions arise from or out of the sole negligence and/or willful misconduct of *Alcal* in its performance and/or materials in the performance of the work required by and set forth in terms of this subcontract. The parties agree that *Alcal's* total amount of liability to Contractor for any indemnity, defense, and/or hold harmless obligation shall be limited to, and not exceed, the amounts paid by the Contractor to *Alcal* for *Alcal's* performance of this subcontract.

OCIP-CCIP: "This bid estimate (proposal) was calculated with the assumption that a controlled insurance program was not contemplated for the relevant project or, if a controlled insurance program was contemplated, the documents supporting such program have been provided to ALCAL Specialty Contracting, Inc., with a reasonable time to review such documents prior to submitting this bid estimate. In the event the project changes to utilize a controlled insurance program or such documents are provided after the date of this bid estimate, ALCAL Specialty Contracting, Inc., reserves the right to make changes to this bid estimate accordingly or withdraw the bid estimate without penalty should ALCAL Specialty Contracting, Inc. find the terms of the controlled insurance program unacceptable."

Payment Terms

Payment of 90% of the contract work performed each month to be paid by the 10th of the following month. The remaining 10% retention to be paid within 35 days after substantial completion of work under this proposal and acceptance of bid.

AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER SIGNATURE_____ **DATE**_____

Prepared By: **ANDRE RUIZ** TITLE: **Estimator 916-517-5172**

Signature: _____ Email: andre.ruiz@alcal.com

ALCAL®
specialty contracting, inc.
4201 Sierra Pointe Drive, Ste 101, Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: (916)929-3100 FAX: (916)929-4080
CONTRACTOR LIC. NO. – 815286 C61/ D28 Exp. Date: 11/30/26

Customer:	CLARK SULLIVAN/ BALFOUR BEATTY	Date:	7/2/25
Attention:	ESTIMATING DEPARTMENT	Job Name:	SCUSD FERN BACON MS – PHASE 3
Address:		Location:	4140 CUNY AVE
City:		City:	SACRAMENTO, CA 95823
Phone:			

Commercial Door Proposal

WE PROPOSE TO FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

08 33 20 –COILING COUNTER DOORS: Bid Acknowledges Addendums 1, 2, 3, & 4.

Student Store	(1)	Overhead Door Door Corp., Model 650, Coiling Counter Shutter, 6'-1" x 4'-6" Galvanized Steel, 22ga., Powder Coat Finish, 1-1/2" Flat Slat, Face of Wall Mounted, RSX Standard Duty Operator w/ Aux. Chain, 3 Button Station, Electric Sensing Edge, Aluminum Guides and Bottom Bar, Galvanized Steel Hood

BASE BID: $20,000

Alcal provides specified BOD product as base bid, however Overhead Door Corp. is a competitor and does not purchase from Overhead Door Corp. Therefore, Alcal bids at a high price. See alternate bid below for an equal product.

ALTERNATE BID: Cornell Cookson Model in lieu of Overhead Door Corp

	(1)	**Cornell Cookson Model ESC10**, Coiling Counter Shutter, 6'-1" x 4'-6" Galvanized Steel, 22ga., Powder Coat Finish, 1-1/2" Flat Slat, Face of Wall Mounted, MGHL 3311 E Logic 1/3HP 120/1/60 w/ Aux. Chain, 3 Button Station, Electric Sensing Edge, Aluminum Guides and Bottom Bar, Galvanized Steel Hood

ALTERNATE BID: $10,900

NOTES/CLARIFICATIONS: Bid qualifies Cornell Cookson Model ESC10 in lieu of Overhead Door Corp Model 650. Bid excludes tube motor. This proposal assumes release and shipment of all materials at once; if separate release and shipping is required an additional cost will be occurred. Deleting, omitting or adding items in this proposal will affect pricing, even if breakout pricing is provided in the proposal. ***Alcal does not have any assumed Tariff costs built into our bid pricing Alcal reserves the right to raise our pricing in the event Tariff costs are passed on to Alcal.*** Due to manufacturer extended lead times, Alcal does not have the luxury to field measure openings once they are framed. Alcal will provide submittal drawings and builder should provide an opening to accommodate our approved door sizes, track, motors, accessories, etc. Alcal is not responsible for delays to schedule due to unforeseen extended lead times. Alcal pricing assuming doors ordered prior to August 31, 2025.

EXCLUSIONS: Expedite fees, overtime, standby time and dry run charges. Opening preparations steel tubes, channels, angles, casing, door frames, bent plate, steel wrap around head and jamb of openings, or framing. Removal of existing products including demolition, disposal, or haul-away of existing materials. Countertops, thresholds, back hood or fascia. Access panels and pocket doors. Field, or finish paint and other specialty finishes. Safety devices including photo eyes and safety edges both electric and reflective types. Both high and low voltage electrical connections including fire alarm and controls, power and control wiring and the housing there of. Access controls, motion detectors, loop detectors, key switches, or push button controls. Smoke and heat detectors, status monitoring devices and release devices. Fire caulking, fire proofing, mono-coat and fire rated paints. Multiple fire drop tests (Final Fire Inspection is included). Structural calculations, engineering, wet stamped drawings and or calculations, Bim drawings or modeling. Welding certificates or welding by a certified welder. Any and all items not specifically listed in above proposal or item description.

Bid Qualification: Due to the volatility and availability of material pricing, this bid is based on current market prices and good for 30 days from bid date. Alcal Specialty Contracting will re-bid for material price increases at time of order beyond 30 days from bid date. **DIR # 1000000315**

Alcal Specialty Contracting Bid Proposal Indemnity Clause and Payment Terms

Indemnity Clause

The parties to this subcontract expressly agree that an indemnity clause contained with the Contractor's proposed subcontract is null and void. In lieu of that clause, the parties expressly agree that the following clause will be the operative clause in the *Alcal Contractor* subcontractor and *Alcal* is expressly relying upon the Contractor's agreement to the use of the following indemnity clause as the operative indemnity agreement when furnishing labor services, and/or materials in performance of the *Alcal Contractor* subcontract.
Alcal Specialty Contracting agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Contractor and Owner with respect to any claims, suits, or legal action arising out of personal injury, including death, and/or property damage to the extent that such claims, suits, or legal actions arise from or out of the sole negligence and/or willful misconduct of *Alcal* in its performance and/or materials in the performance of the work required by and set forth in terms of this subcontract. The parties agree that *Alcal's* total amount of liability to Contractor for any indemnity, defense, and/or hold harmless obligation shall be limited to, and not exceed, the amounts paid by the Contractor to *Alcal* for *Alcal's* performance of this subcontract.
OCIP-CCIP: "This bid estimate (proposal) was calculated with the assumption that a controlled insurance program was not contemplated for the relevant project or, if a controlled insurance program was contemplated, the documents supporting such program have been provided to ALCAL Specialty Contracting, Inc., with a reasonable time to review such documents prior to submitting this bid estimate. In the event the project changes to utilize a controlled insurance program or such documents are provided after the date of this bid

estimate, ALCAL Specialty Contracting, Inc., reserves the right to make changes to this bid estimate accordingly or withdraw the bid estimate without penalty should ALCAL Specialty Contracting, Inc. find the terms of the controlled insurance program unacceptable."

Payment Terms

Payment of 90% of the contract work performed each month to be paid by the 10th of the following month. The remaining 10% retention to be paid within 35 days after substantial completion of work under this proposal and acceptance of bid.

AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER SIGNATURE_____**DATE**_____

Prepared By: **ANDRE RUIZ** TITLE: **Estimator 916-517-5172**

Signature: _____ Email: andre.ruiz@alcal.com

urbeattyus.com)
CA 95823, United States of America

	RankerAMG, Inc. **BB/CS** Recommended Award	AAC GLASS INC	Royal Glass Company	Pac C
	$1,857,000	**$2,033,200**	**$2,645,003**	**$2,730**
Unit	Total Cost **$1,857,000**	Total Cost **$2,033,200**	Total Cost **$2,645,003**	Unit
	$1,328,826	$1,919,600	$1,592,572	
	$42,698	IN	$107,286	
	$34,078	IN	$50,448	
	$290,316	IN	$702,249	
	$106,452	IN	$161,125	
	$29,630	$29,000	$31,323	
	IN	$59,600	IN	
	IN		IN	
	IN	$25,000	IN	
	$25,000		IN	
	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES		

ll be	$4,000	$0	$5,000
	YES	YES	YES
s	YES	YES	YES
	NO	NO	NO
OVBE #	n/a	na	00000000 00000000
rs?	NO	NO	NO
	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	$0	$0	$0
	720092	1034201	543471 543471
	C-17	C-17	c17 c17
	1000004060	1000063338	2000000148 2000000148
	20-3213165	NA	77-0191105 77-0191105
ION			
01308.1	YES	YES	YES
01311 rtificate			
nts for	YES	YES	YES
tter from			
e last 3	YES	YES	YES
	1.64%	1.50%	1.20%

Bid Proposal: Glazing

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $1,832,000

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 12:08 PM PDT

RankerAMG, Inc.
8351 Rovana Circle, Sacramento, CA 95828, United States of America
Dave Ranker | Owner | +1 916-488-7600 ext. 101 | dave@rankeramg.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$1,328,826
BUILDING B			$42,698
BUILDING C			$34,078
BUILDING G			$290,316
BUILDING M			$106,452
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST			$29,630
Base Bid			**$1,832,000**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO excl usions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $1 00,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	$4,000
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	No
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	n/a
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0 %
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	$0

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Contractors License number.	720092
License Classification.	C-17
DIR Registration number.	1000004060
TIN #.	20-3213165

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1.64	%

Attachments

- RankerAMG Bid Proposal Sco... (99 KB)
- PLA-CARB-EMR attachment ... (223 KB)

Project: FERN BACON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
Location: Sacramento, CA
GC: **BALFOUR BEATTY / CLARK SULLIVAN**
Estimate Date: **7/2/2025**

RankerAMG

Item	Cost Item Description	Qty	UOM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Notes
	TOTAL				**$ 1,832,000**	

Architectural drawings by NACHT & LEWIS, dated 5/13/2025
Addenda Noted: 1, 2, 3, 4
Specifications:
08 11 16 Aluminum Entrance Doors REV 2023-09-22
08 43 13.10 Aluminum Storefronts - Exterior REV 2023-06-20
08 43 13.20 Aluminum Storefronts - Interior REV 2023-06-20
08 45 23 Insulated Translucent Panels
08 58 00 Vertical Sliding Service Windows
08 71 00 Door Hardware REV 2023-01-06
08 80 00 Glazing REV 2022-09-30
08 88 13 Fire Rated Glazing REV 12-07-2024
08 91 10 Curtain Wall System

INCLUSIONS:

08 11 16 Aluminum Entrance Doors REV 2023-09-22
OBE Rugged Entrance System Doors
Clear anodized finish
Doors: A100A, A100B, A107B, A107C, A154B, A155A, A155B, M101C, M101D, M110B, M110C

08 43 13.10 Aluminum Storefronts - Exterior REV 2023-06-20
OBE Series 3000 Thermal Multiplane
Clear anodized finish
Sunshade material: Fiberglass Grating as manufactured by McNichols + M-5 Grating Cleats

08 43 13.20 Aluminum Storefronts - Interior REV 2023-06-20
OBE Series 3000 Flush Glazed System
Clear anodized finish

08 45 23 Insulated Translucent Panels
Kalwal Corporation Thermally Broken Wall System, Type ITP-1
Limited to Bldg G

08 58 00 Vertical Sliding Service Windows
CR Laurence SW1014P Vertical Sliding Windows

08 71 00 Door Hardware REV 2023-01-06
Hardware Groups: E01, E02, E03, E10, E20, E22, limited to the doors listed above

08 80 00 Glazing REV 2022-09-30
1GL: 6mm GREY w/SBAN70 #2 TE, 1/2" air, 3mm Clear HS/.060 clear PVB/3mm Clear HS
1CL: 6mm CLEAR w/SBAN70 #2 TE, 1/2" air, 3mm Clear HS/.060 clear PVB/3mm Clear HS
1FI: 6mm GREY w/SBAN70 #2 TE, 1/2" air, 3mm Clear HS/.060 Fritted Dot Pattern PVB/3mm Clear HS
1SE: 6mm CLEAR w/SBAN70 #2 TE, 1/2" air, 3mm Clear HS/.060 Frosted PVB/3mm Clear HS
1SPAN: 1" MAPE-SPAN, 1/4" Temp Spandrel Glass/Core/Hardboard Interior skin
1COMP: MAPES-R 1" Insulated Panel
1/4CL: 3mm Clear TE/.060 Clear PVB/3mm Clear TE
1/4FL: 3mm Clear TE/.060 Frosted PVB/3mm Clear TE
1FRCL: FIRE RATED CLEAR TINT INSULATED
1FROL: FIRE RATED OPAQUE INSULATED

08 88 13 Fire Rated Glazing REV 12-07-2024
FIRE: SUPERLITE II-XL60

08 91 10 Curtain Wall System
OBE Reliance Wall, 2½ x 6" mullion profiles
Extended face caps tapered fin where shown
Clear anodized finish

Sheet A630
Mullion Gap Closure
Curtain Wall Mullion Fin
Aluminum closure panel prefinished to match storefront

Mock Up per Specification 01 43 09, Section 1.02.B.1.h.
Commissioning (limited to Aluminum Storefronts) per Specification 01 91 19.43, Section 1.7.E.4

EXCLUSIONS:

08 11 16 Aluminum Entrance Doors REV 2023-09-22
Doors A140, A212, B109 (Assumed to be Hollow Metal because they install into Hollow Metal Frame W15)

08 16 13 FRP Flush Doors REV 2023-06-20

08 16 14 Specialty Doors - Kitchen

08 43 13.10 Aluminum Storefronts - Exterior REV 2023-06-20
OBE Series 6000 Thermal Multiplane

08 45 23 Insulated Translucent Panels
Kalwal Type ITP-2

08 80 00 Glazing REV 2022-09-30
Type 1GI, Type 1CI, Type 1/4CT [none found in plan]

Sheet A630
Sheet Metal Sill Pans wherever shown
Flexible Flashings at openings
10 GA downspout covers

Sheet A631
Hemmed Galvanized metal closure panel
Galvanized metal F shape clip
Sheet metal flashing, GSM Flashing
Window Sill Pan closures at Rainscreen Panels
SASM

State of California, Contractors License Number 720092, Class: C17
Signatory to District Council 16, Glaziers Union

Should you have any questions please contact the undersigned at your convenience.
Respectfully,
RANKERAMG, INC.
Dave Ranker
President

END OF PROPOSAL

BB/CS Recommended Award	Henley & Co. Wall and Ceiling System	Valdez Painting, Inc.	Tarlton and Son, Inc.	Robert Boeger Plastering, Inc.	Freas Plastering Company, Inc.	Level 5 Inc.	Ironwood Commer
	$2,755,578	**$2,847,513**	**$3,113,009**	**$3,113,550**	**$3,335,566**	**$3,361,343**	**$3,693,915**
Total Cost	Unit Total Cost	Unit Total Cost	Unit Total Cost	Unit Total Cost	Unit Total Cost	Unit Total Cost	Unit
$2,618,491	**$2,755,578**	**$2,847,513**	**$3,113,009**	**$3,113,550**	**$3,335,566**	**$3,361,343**	
$1,889,512	$1,775,788	$1,761,685	$2,227,106	$2,165,353	$2,604,650	$2,037,369	
$319,723	$281,903	$420,958	$376,335	$368,644	$237,897	$391,820	
$212,552	$181,852	$420,958	$240,605	$200,414	$237,165	$261,798	
$5,429	$5,429	IN	IN	IN	$16,200	IN	
$3,808	$3,808	$20,000	$45,342	$3,888	$18,325	$4,520	
$25,000	$33,953	$32,791	$32,500	$61,612	$30,208	$49,867	
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
$63,639	$63,639	$63,639	$63,639	$63,639	$63,639	$63,639	
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
$98,828	$409,206	$127,482	$127,482	$250,000	$127,482	$552,330	
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$0	$5,000	$5,000	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
N/A	N/A	00	12345678	n/a	na	NOT Certified	
YES	NO	NO	YES	NO			
5.00%	0.00%	0.00%	3.00%	0.00%	0.00%	3.00%	
$130,000	$0	$0	$87,650	$0	$0	$80,000	
816857	716816	1032432	342341	319451	602414	1012649	
C-2, C-9, C-35	C-35, C-9	C-35	B, C2, C9, C35, C33, C61/D2	C35	C-35	C9, C2, C35	
1000000974	1000004938	1000053732	1000004368	1000613069	1000005281	1000043828	
22-3892375	68-0366267	82-2093142	942523650	45-3486417	76-0750194	32-0483142	
YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
1.00%	1.28%	1.25%	1.10%	2.25%	97%	1.85%	

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #4: $2,452,216

Submitted Jul 25, 2025 at 2:33 PM PDT
The Nevell Group Inc.
Sacramento, CA, US

Mel Stevens | Estimator / PM | +1 925-788-0908 | mstevens@nevellgroup.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$1,889,512
BUILDING B			$319,723
BUILDING C			$212,552
BUILDING G			$5,429
BUILDING M			$0
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST			$25,000
Base Bid			**$2,452,216**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #3: Provide an Add Alternate to supply and install all waterproofing required at the building envelopes (all building). (Addendum 1)	$98,828
Alternate # 4: Provide Add Alternate to include Weather Barrier underneath the plaster, rainscreen wall panels, brick veneer etc exterior wall finishes	$0

Additional Items:

Exterior Caulking at EIFS (Aluminum Windows/Doors)	$63,266
Exterior Caulking at EIFS (Hollow Metal Door Frames)	$10,840
Exterior Caulking at EIFS Terminations	$99,384

Inclusions

Expansion Joint	Yes

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $1 00,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	$5,000
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	No
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	N/A
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	Yes
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	5 %
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	$130,000
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	
Contractors License number.	816857
License Classification.	C-2, C-9, C-35
DIR Registration number.	1000000074
TIN #.	22-3892375

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance wit h their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued wi thin the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1 %

Additional Information

Notes

Hi Wenjuan,

Please see revised proposal for the EIFS scope at the SCUSD fern bacon project. Our revision assumes EIFS as an alt add scope to the drywall package (EIFS revision is not a stand alone package).

Thank you,
Mel Stevens

Attachments

01308.1 PLA Agreement to b... (478 KB)
01311 CARB Compliance For... (429 KB)

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

- NGI - EMR Letter 5 Years 202... (111 KB)
- 09.24 Plaster - ADD 1 (NGI C... (626 KB)
- SCUSD Fern Bacon MS Camp... (106 KB)

nevell group inc.

July 25, 2025 – Revision

Clark/Sullivan Construction
1340 Blue Oaks Blvd Suite 150
Roseville, CA 95678

Re: Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization Ph. 3 – Nevell Group, Inc Services Proposal

Wenjuan Zhang,

Nevell Group, Inc. ("NGI") proposes to provide labor and material for the above referenced project in accordance with the following:

Scope Sections Included – Dated 05/13/2025
07 27 00 Weather Barrier
07 24 19 Water Drainage Exterior Insulation & Finish System

09.24 EIFS **$2,551,044**

Base Bid Breakdown:

1.	EIFS Scope	$2,192,997
2.	Scaffold w/ 3 Month Rental	$259,219
3.	Weather Barrier Behind Non-EIFS Walls	$98,828

Alternates:

1.	Plaster Patch Existing Ceiling for MEP Re-work Assumes 2,400 SF of patching	ADD $63,639

Project Specific Qualifications:

1. ***Our revised EIFS proposal is based on packaging with the framing/drywall package – EIFS package is not standalone.***
2. Our proposal is based on the DSA Backcheck of Drawings dated 05/15/2025 by Nacht & Lewis.
3. All work and stocking will be performed during normal, daytime, working hours, in an asbestos-free environment, and in a productive manner.
4. Sufficient potable water, power, lighting, moisture control, & parking (within union mandated distances) to be supplied and maintained (by others) at no cost to NGi.

5. Proposal is based on a mutually acceptable schedule and sequence. Our scope will complete per the Addendum 1 bid schedule printed on 06/02/25.
6. Costs due to tariffs, trade restrictions, or related supply chain disruptions are not included in this proposal. NGi reserves the right to pass through any additional costs incurred as a result of new or increased tariffs that impact the project scope.
7. Includes daily clean up for work.
8. This proposal is valid for 30 days from the date above.

EIFS Scope Specific Qualifications:

1. Includes bond.
2. Includes STO Therm CI system per specifications. Texture to be Stolit .75 fine.
3. Includes STO Gold Coat weather barrier behind the EIFS.
4. Includes 2-1/2" EPS Foam at walls, typical per section details.
5. Includes 1-1/2" EPS Foam at soffits.
6. Includes continuous soffit vent at soffits as shown on RCPs.
7. Includes high impact mesh for walls up to 10' height above grade and 10' above second floor balconies.
8. Includes stand alone mock up – 100 SF. All testing fees to be provided by others at no cost to NGi.
9. Includes EIFS patching only where shown on 3/AM300 at Building G per Note 104.
10. Includes scaffolding with netting for access to our work with 3 month rental.
11. Includes weather barrier behind non-EIFS finish – Sopraseal Stick VP Sheet Membrane per spec's. It is assumed that the sheet metal sub will strip in SASM beneath their sheet metal flashings.

Exclusions:

1. Exterior caulking.
2. Demolition of existing finishes.
3. Plaster patching at existing plaster soffits. See Alt add with assumed quantity.
4. Permits, testing or inspection fees.
5. Sheet metal flashings.
6. Overtime, overnight, shift work, or weekends.

Thank you for the opportunity to propose on this exciting project. If you have any questions, or would like to review and discuss our proposal, please contact me at your convenience.

Respectfully Submitted,
Nevell Group, Inc.

Mel Stevens
Estimator
925-788-0908
mstevens@nevellgroup.com

Group Inc. **BB/CS** Recommended Award	Ironwood Commercial Builders, Inc.	Raymond - Northern California, Inc.	Performance Contracting, Inc	Level 5 Inc.	Pacific Performance Drywall inc	Coffey Building Group
	$5,202,995	**$5,312,566**	**$6,212,081**	**$6,592,148**	**$6,660,500**	**$6,937,000**
Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / T
$4,885,508	**$5,202,995**	**$5,312,566**	**$6,212,081**	**$6,592,148**	**$6,660,500**	$
$3,435,512	$3,679,375	$3,915,815	$6,212,081	$5,031,628	$4,222,541	$
$706,486	$560,395	$661,337	IN	$722,810	$868,248	
$477,053	$356,110	$385,570	IN	$397,733	$649,530	
$68,342	$100,575	$83,364	IN	$115,142	$313,593	
$203,773	$154,834	$213,880	IN	$239,002	$486,588	
$49,000	$66,769	$52,600	IN	$85,833	$100,000	
IN Div 23	IN Div 23	IN Div 23	IN Div 23	IN Div 23	IN Div 23	
IN	$284,937					
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
################	################	################	################	################	################	#####
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	
YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$0	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	
3.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	3.00%	0.00%	
$148,205	$0	$0	$0	$195,189	$0	
816857	895364	307786	474795	1012649	1019210	
C-2, C-9, C-35	B, C9, C35	C35, B, C-9, C-2, C-6, C33, I	c-9, c-35, c-2	C-9, C2, C35	C-9	B, C
1000000074	1000004603	1000012015	1000004922	100043828	1000043527	1(
22-3892375	208941374	0738656	34-1467168	32-0483142	81-3474706	4(
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $4,940,166

Submitted Jul 24, 2025 at 6:56 AM PDT

The Nevell Group Inc.
Sacramento, CA, US

Mel Stevens | Estimator / PM | +1 925-788-0908 | mstevens@nevellgroup.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$3,435,512
BUILDING B			$706,486
BUILDING C			$477,053
BUILDING G			$68,342
BUILDING M			$203,773
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$49,000
Base Bid			**$4,940,166**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).			Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$5,000
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compliance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			Yes
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		3	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$148,205

Bid Proposal: Drywall, Metal Framing, Rough Carpentry

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Contractors License number.	816857
License Classification.	C-2. C-9, C-35
DIR Registration number.	1000000074
TIN #.	22-3892375

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1 %

Additional Information

Notes

Hi Wenjuan,

Please see revised proposal for the drywall package. I made a note that we have included costs for lifts in our bid for access to our work.

Thank you,
Mel Stevens

Attachments

- 01308.1 PLA Agreement to b... (478 KB)
- 01311 CARB Compliance For... (429 KB)
- NGI - EMR Letter 5 Years 202... (111 KB)
- 09.29 Drywall, Metal Framin... (659 KB)
- SCUSD Fern Bacon MS Camp... (107 KB)

nevell group inc.

July 22, 2025 – Revision

Clark/Sullivan Construction
1340 Blue Oaks Blvd Suite 150
Roseville, CA 95678

Re: Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization Ph. 3 – Nevell Group, Inc Services Proposal

Wenjuan Zhang,

Nevell Group, Inc. ("NGI") proposes to provide labor and material for the above referenced project in accordance with the following:

Scope Sections Included – Dated 05/13/2025

05 40 00 Cold-Formed Metal Framing
07 84 00 Firestopping (as applies to our scope)
07 90 00 Joint Sealers (as applies to our scope)
09 29 00 Gypsum Board
09 29 53 Partition Gap Closures (as applies to our scope)

09.29 Metal Framing & Drywall Bid $4,940,166

Project Specific Qualifications:

1. Our proposal is based on the DSA Backcheck of Drawings dated 05/15/2025 by Nacht & Lewis.
2. All work and stocking will be performed during normal, daytime, working hours, in an asbestos-free environment, and in a productive manner.
3. Sufficient potable water, power, lighting, moisture control, parking (within union mandated distances), and trash bins to be supplied and maintained (by others) at no cost to NGi.
4. Proposal is based on a mutually acceptable schedule and sequence. Our scope will complete per the Addendum 1 bid schedule printed on 06/02/25.
5. Costs due to tariffs, trade restrictions, or related supply chain disruptions are not included in this proposal. NGi reserves the right to pass through any additional costs incurred as a result of new or increased tariffs that impact the project scope.
6. Includes daily clean up for work.
7. This proposal is valid for 30 days from the date above.

Framing/Drywall Project Specific Qualifications:

1. Includes non-engineered shop drawings for the exterior framing.
2. Includes bond.
3. Includes 5/8" High Abuse drywall up to 8' height above floor.
4. Includes 5/8" Type X standard drywall at the admin/office rooms in Building A per RFI responses.
5. Includes 5/8" Densglass at exterior walls and soffits.
6. Includes 5/8" Sureboard at designated shear walls in Buildings B and C.
7. Includes 16 GA 6" notched and flat strap metal backing at locations shown on the drawings.
8. Includes fire caulking at head and base of rated conditions.
9. Includes sound caulking at head and base of wall at Type A wall terminations per A620.
10. Includes level 4 finish with light orange peel texture at walls. USG First Coat Primer per spec's to be admixed and applied with the texture coat.
11. Includes drywall patching at Building M & G only as shown depicted on contract drawings. (Assumes minimal and adequate demo by others, from centerline of stud bays ~ 16" wide patches)
12. Includes level 5 finish behind FRL wall coverings.
13. Includes level 5 finish at gypsum ceilings, typical.
14. Includes wood nailers at parapet caps / mechanical curbs as shown.
15. Includes ¾" fire treated plywood at 8' height in the IDF rooms as shown.
16. Includes stand alone mock up – 100 SF.

17. NGi to provide the threaded rods for Building B and C shear walls and to assist with layout. Install of cast in place embeds to be by others.
18. ~~Includes inventory and installation of hollow metal door frames. Frames to be supplied by others.~~ Remove HM Frames install and deduct 54,658 from Base Bid. see attached email as back up
19. Includes installation of access panels as shown on RCP's. Access panels to be furnished by others.
20. Includes lifts to access our scope of work.

Exclusions:

1. Design Build / Calculations / Engineering.
2. EIFS.
3. Weather barriers.
4. Metal panels.
5. Insulation.
6. Lowry pads for acoustical/fire rating electrical boxes.
7. Caulking MEP penetrations.
8. Paint.
9. Demolition of existing finishes.
10. Upgrading fire / sound ratings of existing finishes.
11. Plaster patching at existing plaster soffits.
12. Doors and door hardware.
13. Permits, testing or inspection fees.
14. Sheet metal flashings.
15. Composite clean up.
16. Debris bins/dumpsters for metal framing. (Included for drywall per RFI#183).
17. Temporary heat or humidity control.
18. Overtime, overnight, shift work, or weekends.

Thank you for the opportunity to propose on this exciting project. If you have any questions, or would like to review and discuss our proposal, please contact me at your convenience.

Respectfully Submitted,
Nevell Group, Inc.

Mel Stevens
Estimator
925-788-0908
mstevens@nevellgroup.com

From: Mel Stevens <mstevens@nevellgroup.com>
Sent: Tuesday, July 29, 2025 10:14 AM
To: Wenjuan Zhang
Cc: Tim Stiller
Subject: Re: Proposal Submitted - Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Ca...

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Hi Wenjuan,

Thanks for the call this morning.

Confirmed - we included the inventory and installation of the hollow metal door frames (frames supplied by others). The value in our bid is $54,658.

Thank you,

Mel Stevens | *Project Manager/Estimator*
179 Mason Circle| Concord, CA 94520
mstevens@nevellgroup.com
M: 925.788.0908
[http://www.nevellgroup.com|]www.nevellgroup.com
| www.universaldrywall.com
los angeles/orange county | san diego | nor-cal/sacramento | las vegas
Innovative Commercial Interior & Exterior Wall Systems Contractor

	Pro Installations, Ir BB/CS Recommended Award	Fischer Tile & Marble, Inc.	Certified Tile and Stone Inc. dba Certi	Universal Floo
	$498,000	**$520,239**	**$597,673**	**$370,591**
Unit	Total Cost **$498,000**	Total Cost **$520,239**	Total Cost **$597,673**	Unit
	$175,004	$195,178	$227,385	
	$82,168	$78,840	$99,371	
	$97,270	$90,272	$109,902	
	$32,101	$45,368	$36,638	
	$106,476	$105,430	$112,658	
	$4,980	$5,151	$11,719	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	NO	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	$1,096	$1,500	$5,000	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	NO	NO	

	$223,800	$0	$0
	740392	187135	1076945
	C15, C54, C61/D12, C61/D06	C54	C-54
	1000002810	1000003706	1000879015
	68-0397957	94-1454960	85-0769272
ION			
01308.1	YES	YES	YES
01311 rtificate			
nts for	YES	YES	YES
tter from			
e last 3	YES	YES	YES
	1.00%	1.00%	2.00%

Bid Proposal: Tile

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #2: $498,000

Submitted Jul 30, 2025 at 10:21 AM PDT

Pro Installations, Inc. dba Prospectra Contract Flooring
4111 North Freeway Boulevard, Sacramento, CA 95834, United States of America
Dennis Capili | Account Manager | +1 510-599-1125 | +1 510-477-7959 | dennis.capili@spectracf.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$175,004.26
BUILDING B			$82,168.27
BUILDING C			$97,270.09
BUILDING G			$32,100.93
BUILDING M			$106,476.45
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$4,980
Base Bid			**$498,000**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, a nd all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, a nd all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO excl usions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $1 00,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	No
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	$1,095.60
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	2020882		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			Yes
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		45.02	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$223,800
Contractors License number.	740392		
License Classification.	C15, C54, C61/D12, C61/D06		
DIR Registration number.	1000002810		
TIN #.	68-0397957		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1	%

Additional Information

Notes

Thank you for the opportunity to bid on this project with you! I have attached our proposal as well as the other required documents. If you have any questions please let me know.

Revision 2: As per Bid Leveling meeting, we marked our DVBE as no, but we are utilizing DVBE sub-tiers

Attachments

- 01311 CARB Compliance For... (217 KB)
- 09.30 Tile_Prospectra.pdf (653 KB)
- 01308.1 PLA Agreement to b... (236 KB)
- Prospectra_EMR 2024-2025 ... (210 KB)
- Prospectra Bid Proposal_SC... (495 KB)

PRO SPECTRA
CONTRACT FLOORING
a DIVERZIFY company

July 15, 2025

Contractors License Number: 740392
Covers: C15, C54, C61/D12, C61/D06
SBE *[Carpet/Resilient]* / DVBE *[Ceramic Tile]*
Contractors License Expiration Date: 9/30/2025
DIR Number: 1000002810

See next page for Tile Quote

We are pleased to submit a proposal for the following project:

SCUSD Fern Bacon MS
4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823

Item Description	Price
Furnish and install the following	
BP# 09.60 Flooring Tarkett: Aftermath II CPT, Aftermath Powerbond, Abrasive Action II Tarkett: ID Latitude LVT American Biltrite: Rubber Tile Roppe Wall Base Transitions between materials Minor Floor prep Moisture Testing [**Moisture mitigation if required] Floor Protection ****ALT:** Moisture Mitigation – Carpet Tile and Resilient . . . . . $204,000.00 **ALT #1:** Alternate pricing for Highest RH/PH glue in lieu of Vapor Mitigation per Specs . . . . . + $3,000.00 **ALT #2:** Add to supply and install **Traffic-Bearing Deck Surfacing** in Building A only per . . . . . + $414,000.00 finish plans and finish schedule [	$555,000.00
BP# 09.61 Resinous Flooring Tek Crete SL Urethane Cement with Cove Base DexoTex Terracolor Expoy: Tera-Gem III with Cove Base Sealed Concrete ** Clean and Seal only. No grinding or mechanical prep of concrete*	$498,000.00
Traffic-Bearing Deck Surfacing Dex-o-tex Weatherwear Waterproof System Bid Per Spec	$414,000.00
BP# 09.64 Wood Athletic Connor Laytite Maple Sleeper System Bonakemi Sealer and Finish Gamelines Sand and Finish Platform Building M	$279,000.00

PROSPECTRA
CONTRACT FLOORING
a DIVERZIFY company

$498,000.00

BP# 09.30 Ceramic Tile

Daltile: Modernist

Crossville: Cursive Mosaic Pattern 4 Corners with Circle

Emser Savvy Mosaic, Agio Slim Linear

Schluter Transitions between materials

Epoxy Grout and Caulking

Waterproofing on Walls

ALT #1: Add for cost difference to extend base bid include bonds, insurance, and all fees . . . . . + $0.00
for an additional 30 days beyond the 90 day guarantee

ALT #2: Add for cost difference to extend base bid include bonds, insurance, and all fees . . . . . + $0.00
for an additional 60 days beyond the 90 day guarantee

*****Base Bid Total: $2,244,000.00**

**This proposal is valid for 90 days from the date of the proposal

Notes:

***We are pleased to offer a discounted price if awarded multiple scopes

Addendums Acknowledged : 1, 2, 3, 4

*Moisture testing and Minor floor prep included
*Subfloor should meet ASTM F710 prior to our work

Proposal Excludes the Following:

- *Abnormal Subfloor Preparation (ie. ramping, floating, grinding and sealing
- *Caulking, Furniture Moving, Finished Floor Protection
- *Demo and Removal of existing flooring, adhesives and other substances on subfloor
- *Janitorial Services (vacuuming, mopping, waxing, polishing, sealing
- *Overtime Labor

Terms & Conditions

These terms and conditions will apply and shall be included as an exhibit to the contract.

Acceptance Any and all proposals are subject to the parties entering into a written agreement acceptable to ProSpectra. This proposal is not legally binding unless signed by a person authorized to make such proposal on behalf of ProSpectra. This proposal will expire if not accepted within thirty (30) days of the proposal date.

Additional Work This proposal only pertains to the work set forth herein. No extra work or changes under this contract will be recognized or executed unless agreed to in writing by a person authorized by ProSpectra.

Bond ProSpectra is fully licensed, bonded, and insured. This proposal does not include participation in any OCIP/CCIP or related programs. Requests for ProSpectra to participate in such programs may result in additional costs. Add 1% to contract amount if required.

Conditions of Installation Work Area to be maintained before and during installation to the conditions of use required per industry standards as well as manufacturer's requirements and recommendations. All substrates required to meet manufacturer's specifications and requirements. Floors shall be broom clean, free of foreign matter. Finish lighting installed and functional to reflect finished room conditions.

Credit Review and Payment Terms This proposal is subject to credit review and approval. Payment terms are net 20 days. A convenience fee of 3% will be added if paying via credit card. Past due invoices are subject to service charges of 1.5% per month (18% per annum). In the case of any default Customer shall pay all of ProSpectra's attorneys' fees and costs.

Deposit If manufacturer requires a deposit or full payment prior to manufacture/shipping of custom material, Customer shall remit such deposit or payment to ProSpectra before the order is placed. Once production of materials has begun, orders are not cancelable and are strictly subject to full payment. Stock orders are not cancelable after cutting has begun. Material-only sales require a fifty percent (50%) deposit prior to placement of the order, with the balance due upon receipt of the material by ProSpectra.

Force Majeure and Insurance All work is contingent upon strikes, accidents, or any other delays beyond ProSpectra's control. Customer shall carry insurance for all hazards, including fire or other casualty.

Hazardous Conditions Customer represents and warrants that: (a) the project site contains no hazardous or other dangerous substances, either exposed or concealed; or (b) Customer has given written notice to ProSpectra of all such substances and their location(s). To the fullest extent permitted by law, Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold ProSpectra harmless from any damage, claim, loss, expense and attorney fees related to ProSpectra's liability, if any, including any federal or state statute related to hazardous or other dangerous substances.

PRO SPECTRA
CONTRACT FLOORING
a DIVERZIFY company

Loading Dock/Parking/Hoisting Safe and accessible area, with parking, to be provided for unloading and loading of materials. Elevators or hoisting to be provided or arranged by Customer at no cost to ProSpectra

Pricing and Price Changes The price listed includes all applicable taxes and freight. Due to the extreme volatility of the raw materials to construct the flooring products, the above pricing is valid for 30 days from the date of this proposal. The proposal shall expire if not accepted within 30 days of issuance. Prices are those prevailing as of this date. Any increase in materials, labor, freight or fuel costs prior to receipt of your order and deposit will be passed on to you

Taxes, Tariffs and Duties: Client is responsible for payment of all taxes, including any and all federal, state or local taxes such as sales taxes and excise taxes, as well as all tariffs and duties imposed upon any goods, materials or services supplied herein. Any such taxes, tariffs or duties change during the course of performance. Client shall be responsible for any change in price resulting therefrom. If Client possesses a tax-exempt status, the tax exemption certificate is to be provided before order placement

Quality All work shall be performed in a workmanlike manner according to industry standards. Areas to receive flooring shall be free and clear of debris. Any changes to the work shall be performed only after execution of a written change order

Quantities Quantity estimates are based on the plan take-off from Customer's submitted drawing(s) and subject to verification by field measurement.

Schedule and Delays Proposal is based on a continuous schedule. Proposal is based on regular working hours, Monday through Friday, 7:00 AM to 3:30 PM unless specifically stated otherwise. Any delays in the work caused by any delay in the delivery of materials or equipment shall not be the responsibility of ProSpectra, including any and all damages, of whatever type, arising from such delay. **Surface**

Preparation Testing Prior to commencement of ProSpectra's work: (a) Customer shall test all concrete sub floors receiving flooring for vapor emission levels and alkalinity per manufacturers' recommendations utilizing ASTM F2170 and provide written results to ProSpectra, including a list of any sealers applied to the concrete sub floor; (b) If Customer does not provide such reports at least 10 days prior to commencement of ProSpectra's work, then Customer shall provide ProSpectra with access to all concrete sub floors for appropriate testing and Customer shall be responsible for the costs of such testing; and (c) Any concrete sub floors not meeting manufacturers' requirements for installation will require correction or the execution of a separate waiver agreement.

Surface Preparation Unless specifically included, this proposal excludes all demolition, repair or take-up of existing flooring material, furniture moving, vacuuming, mopping, buffing, waxing, floor protection, floor floating, leveling or repair, sealing of the floor, cleaning or removal of oil, grease solvents, paints, plaster or other foreign substances and asbestos control/abatement. Areas to receive new floor covering shall be of a smooth quality to receive floor covering. ProSpectra is to receive floors flat. Unless stated otherwise, any floor preparation required, will be completed on a time and material basis and require a written change order. New concrete surfaces shall not be over troweled or burnished. Burnished and over troweled slabs will be subject to additional floor preparation costs

Vertical Transportation / Material Removal Dumpster and elevator hoisting, and/or any vertical hoisting of materials is to be provided by customer at no cost to ProSpectra

Sincerely,

Dennis Capili
Account Executive
dennis.capili@spectracf.com

Please sign and return one (1) copy of this proposal.

Signature _____ Title _____

Name _____ Date _____

oustics In BB/CS	Raymond - Northern California, Inc.	Pat Baird Acoustics, Inc.	Performance Contracting, Inc	Coffey Building Group	The Nevell Group Inc.
	$1,006,681	**$1,052,892**	**$1,116,339**	**$1,183,988**	**$1,370,336**
Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total C
$950,388	**$1,006,681**	**$1,052,892**	**$1,116,339**	**$1,183,988**	**$1,370**
$603,199	$685,241	$723,492	$777,097	$864,492	$780,000
$133,664	$145,884	$110,400	$129,488	$207,261	$145,000
$18,049	$32,518	$7,500	$27,165	$31,896	$28,000
$41,174	$17,462	$7,500	$33,870	$4,123	$30,000
$96,071	$115,609	$66,000	$137,666	$62,177	$45,000
$1,680	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN
$11,152	$9,967	$23,000	$11,053	$14,039	$12,336
$2,000	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN
$12,354	IN	$50,000	IN	IN	$15,000
$17,545	IN	IN	IN	IN	$110,000
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	$65,000	IN	IN	$65,000
$13,500	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	$115,000
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	$10,000
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	$15,000
YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
$2,000	$2,500	$2,000	$2,456	$2,573	$2,25
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
N/A	N/A	0	N/A	N/A	0
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
0 00%	0 00%	0 00%	0 00%	0 00%	3 00
$1,680	$0	$0	$0	$0	$31 2
1054206	307786	731213	474795	984449	8168
			B, C-2, C-9, C15, C33,		

YES
YES
1.25%
YES
YES
1.00%
YES
YES
2 50%
YES
YES
1 00%
NO
YES
1 20%
YES
YES
1.20

Bid Proposal: Ceilings

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $903,308.96

Submitted Jul 24, 2025 at 4:32 PM PDT

VMak Acoustics Inc DBA Cemco Acoustics
3355 Myrtle Ave, 265, North Highlands, CA 95660, USA

Vlad Smal | Project Engineer | +1 916-200-5359 | +1 916-200-5359 | vlad@cemcoacoustics.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$603,199
BUILDING B			$133,664
BUILDING C			$18,049
BUILDING G			$41,174
BUILDING M			$96,071
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$11,151.96
Base Bid			**$903,308.96**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide a value engineering Deductive Alternate to provide a smooth sack and patch CIP concrete in-l ieu of sand blast finish.	$0

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO excl usions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $1 00,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	$2,000
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	No
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	N/A
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	1054206		
License Classification.	C2		
DIR Registration number.	1000399311		
TIN #.	83-4617818		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1.25	%

Additional Information

Notes

Hello,

Please see attached revised bid proposal in red.
Attached EMR Letter

Also attached is the Certificate CARB Compliance of the Rental Company we utilize for our Scope of Work.

Attachments

- 09.50 Ceilings.pdf (563 KB)
- 01308.1 PLA Agreement to b... (207 KB)
- 01311 CARB Compliance For... (159 KB)
- 2025 DOORs cert.jpg.pdf (411 KB)
- XMOD.pdf (245 KB)
- Bid Proposal - VMak - Cemco... (123 KB)

Cemco Acoustics Since 1983

VMak Acoustics, Inc. dba Cemco Acoustics
3355 Myrtle Ave #265, North Highlands, CA 95660
Contractors Lic. #1054206 - DIR #1000399311
Union Contractor - Small Business #2015441- WOSB Certified
Skilled and Trained Workforce
Phone 916-686-5855

Date: 7/24/25 (Revised)
Project: Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

We propose to provide all labor, material, equipment, taxes, and insurance necessary to perform the scope of work as outlined below in accordance with the Specification Sections and as superseded by the Clarifications listed herein for the amount listed below:

Addendums noted: 1,2,3,4.

095100 – Suspended Acoustical Ceilings
ACT 1: Armstrong Fine Fissured High NRC (1757) 2x4 Angled Teg w/ Prelude XL 15/16" Grid, WH
ACT 2: Armstrong Lyra PB (8361) 2x2 SQ Teg w/ Silhouette XL 9/16" Grid, WH
ACT 3: Armstrong Mesa Second Look (688) 2x4 Angled Teg w Prelude XL 15/16" Grid, WH
ACT 4: Armstrong Kitchen Zone (672) 2x4 SQ Lay-In w/ Prelude XL 15/16" Grid, WH
ACT 5: Johns Manville Linacoustics R-300, 48x96, 1" Thick, Black
ACT 6: Feltworks S8 Open Cell Ebbs & Flow Kits, 9" Tall, 96"x96"
ACT 7: Armstrong Woodworks Grille Forte Veneered (6334L8S14), Color TBD w/ Prelude XL 15/16" Grid, BL
ACT 8: Armstrong Woodworks Tegular (6486F01P2), Color TDB w/ 15/16" Grid, BL

098400 - Acoustical Non-Tackable Ceiling & Wall Panels (Cementitious Fiber)
ACT 9: Tectum Design Art - Lines (5421D52T10TNA) 2x4, Direct Attached Ceilings
ACT 9A: Tectum Design Art - Lines (5421D52T10TNA) 2x4, Direct Attached Walls

098413 - Acoustical Tackable Wall Panels
FWP 1: Lamvin Sonic Tackable HI 5/8", Carnegie Xorel, Meteor Color TBD
TPF 1: 1/2" Tackboard w/ Carnegie Xorel, Meteor Color TBD Up to 6 Colors
TPF 2: 1/2" Tackboard w/ Carnegie Xorel, Meteor Color TBD Up to 6 Colors

Clarifications:
1. Includes deferred submittal for acoustical panel ceilings with Engineered Detail Drawings and Calculations stamped by a California Licensed Structural Engineer.
2. Includes scaffolding or lifts as required for our scope of work.
3. Includes detailed drawings to clarify the support and seismic wire attachments, seismic restraint method, edge details, and bridging. Excludes coordination or engineered Reflected Ceiling Plans.
4. Includes labor and material escalations per the install dates indicated on the bid schedule.
5. Includes 16" Batt Insulation at Perimeter Walls adjacent to Occupiable Rooms.
6. Includes Patch & Repair per Keynote E36 on Sheet AG551. Limited to 20 new Tiles only.
7. Includes Tectum in Natural Color. Excludes Factory Paint & Excludes Field Painting. By Others
8. Support & Seismic wires for Suspended Linear Lights. **ADD: $17,545.00.**
9. Safety slack wires for MEP fixtures in the ceiling grid system. **ADD: $12,354.00.**
10. Excludes Trapeze for MEPs.
11. Excludes any DEMO work.
12. Excludes patching and repair of completed work due to damage caused by others.
13. Excludes Textura. If Required Please **ADD: $2,000.00.**
14. Excludes DVBE, to achieve 3% DVBE, **ADD: $1,680.00.**
15. Excludes BIM Modeling, if required **ADD: $13,500.00.**

095100: $657,280.00
098400: $161,491.00
098413: $73,386.00
Bond: $11,151.96

Base Bid: $903,308.96

If you have any questions regarding this proposal, please contact: estimating@cemcoacoustics.com

Vlad Smal Cell # 916-450-1464
Vitaliy Makovey 916-686-5855 (ext.103) Or Cell # 916-521-2626

ancini Co., I **BB/CS** Recommended Award	R J Inc.	Universal Flooring, Inc.	All County Flooring	Pro Installations, Inc. dba Pro Contract Flooring
47	**$989,313**	**$979,100**	**$987,455**	**$1,041,400**
Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total C
$959,647	**$989,313**	**$979,100**	**$987,455**	**$1,041**
$384,185	$529,163	$401,264	$383,588	$424,79
$17,062	$26,051	$15,335	$14,101	$13,885
$15,679	$20,593	$15,402	$15,493	$18,606
$58,410	$88,143	$53,157	$53,785	$29,280
$55,122	$113,113	$54,239	$56,069	$62,887
$5,304	$11,271	IN	$13,019	$5,550
$361,235	IN	IN	$380,000	$380,00
$16,250	$7,500	$25,000	$25,000	$25,0
$46,400	$46,400	$46,400	$46,400	$46,4
IN	IN	IN	IN	$35,000
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN
N/A	$147,079	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		$368,303		
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
$1,178	$1,705	$0	$1,179	$1,2
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
No	N/A	N/A	0	N/A
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
#229210	984506	813425 exp. 5/31/26	988380	7403
C-15	C-15	C-15, C-54	C-15	C15, C54, C61/
1000002989	1000003918	1000003729, exp. 6/30/202	1000008448	100000
94-1576295	45-4855810	0000-4718696	46-2954971	68-039
YES	YES	NO	YES	YES
YES	YES	NO	YES	YES
YES	YES	NO	YES	YES
.01%	2.50%	2.00%	2.50%	1.00

Bid Proposal: Flooring

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $535,762

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 1:28 PM PDT

B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.
8561 23rd Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95826, United States of America
Kurt Alameda | Sales Consultant - Estimator | +1 916-381-3660 | +1 916-601-7434 | kurt.alameda@btmancini.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$384,185
BUILDING B			$17,062
BUILDING C			$15,679
BUILDING G			$58,410
BUILDING M			$55,122
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$5,304
Base Bid			**$535,762**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide alternate pricing for highest RH/PH glue in lieu of vapor mitigation per the specifications.	$0
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate to supply and install TDS-1 (Traffic Bearing Deck Surface) per the finish plans and finish schedule. (Addendum 1)	$0
Additional Items:	
Deduct for SR1 Rubber Tile to go 2mm thickness in lieu of 3mm thickness	-$15,500

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	No
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	$1,178
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	No		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	#229210		
License Classification.	C-15		
DIR Registration number.	1000002989		
TIN #.	94-1576295		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	0.01	%

Additional Information

Notes

Thank you for the opportunity.

Kurt Alameda

Attachments

- BTM Proposal Fern Bacon M... (646 KB)
- BTM Scope of Work Plans - F... (12.3 MB)
- BTM CARB Certificate.pdf (3.8 MB)
- EMR Report.pdf (27 KB)
- Fern Bacon PLA Bound Form... (64 KB)

B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.
8571 23rd Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95826
(916) 381-3660 Fax: (916) 381-6645
CA Contractor's License #: 229210
NV Contractor's License #:0010497
DIR #: 1000002989
www.btmancini.com

BID PROPOSAL - FLOORING

Company: Balfour Beatty + Clark Sullivan A Joint Venture

Contact: Ashley Kemp

Phone: 415-572-0226

Email: akemp@clarksullivan.com

Date: 7/2/2025

Project: SCUSD Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization

Project Address: Sacramento, CA

BID OVERVIEW:

B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. to furnish and install materials listed below in accordance with specification sections,

Section 07 26 00 Vapor Retarders See page 4 for ADD Alt costs for this scope.	Section 09 65 16 Resilient Flooring and Base	Section 09 65 19.33 Rubber Tile Flooring	Section 09 68 00 Carpet

and with sheets,

AA811.1 thru AA812.2 Building A	AB811 Building B	AC811 Building C	AG811 Building G	AM811 Building M	A810 Finish Material Legend

of plans prepared by **Nacht & Lewis**, dated **06/223/25** wherein all provisions listed on this proposal are honored.

- **1, 2, 3, 4** Addenda Noted.
- All work to be completed only in areas, with materials, and in the proposed layout, shown on the attached colored plan, entitled: **"BTM SCOPE OF WORK PLANS – FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL"** in order to maintain listed pricing.

MATERIALS INCLUDED:

1. **Carpet and Carpet Tile:** CPT1 CARPET TILE TARKETT AFTERMATH II COLOR: TBD and CPT2 CARPET; BROADLOOM TARKETT AFTERMATH II COLOR: TBD BOTH WITH POWERBOND RS BACKING.
2. **Walk Off Carpet:** WOM1 TARKETT ABRASIVE ACTION II WITH POWERBOND RS BACKING, COLOR TBD.
3. **Rubber Base:** RB1 4" HIGH, RUBBER BASE ROPPE PINNACLE TBD, RB2 6" HIGH, RUBBER BASE ROPPE PINNACLE TBD and RB3 4-5/8" HIGH, SPECIALTY RUBBER BASE ROPPE PINNACLE PLUS PROFILE #65 147 LT. BROWN.
4. **Rubber Tile:** SR1 RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER AMERICAN BILTRITE 36X36 TILE SMOOTH FINISH 2MM ABT-32 APPALACHIAN TRAIL.
5. **LVT:** LRT1 LUXURY RESILIENT TILE TARKETT I.D. LATITUDE WOOD PLWD 3307 EUROPEAN CHERRY, LRT2 LUXURY RESILIENT TILE TARKETT I.D. LATITUDE ABSTRACT FINE LINES PLFL 5101 BISQUE LW, LRT3 LUXURY RESILIENT TILE TARKETT I.D. LATITUDE STONE CONCRETE PLCN 3519 CHARCOAL QU and LRT4 LUXURY RESILIENT TILE TARKETT I.D. LATITUDE ABSTRACT COLOR ZONE PLCZ 7554 WATERMIST QU

OTHER SERVICES INCLUDED/KEY NOTES:

1. **Normal Floor Prep:** See attached definition of "Normal Floor Prep" as compared to "Major Floor Prep."
2. **Attic Stock:** Per project specifications only, no assumed overages.

EXCLUSIONS: (To be made part of the Contract Documents)

1. Moisture testing ***NOTE:** In an effort to provide and maintain the product manufacturer's warranties, B.T. Mancini Co. can provide information for independent concrete testing companies.***
2. Scanning, x-rays, or any other work to determine location and/or complete moisture testing where post-tension cables exist in slab.
3. Moisture remediation (including all surface preparation if moisture remediation is administered by other parties.)
4. Demo and haul away of existing floor coverings.
5. Demo of any existing adhesive, and/or any other materials or residues existing on slab.
6. Overtime; nights or weekends.
7. Temperature and humidity control.
8. Dust or Infectious control containment.
9. TDS-1 Traffic Bearing Deck Surface in entirety.
10. Wood Athletic Flooring and Game Line Painting.
11. Epoxy flooring and sealed concrete.
12. The removal and relocation of furniture, counters, equipment or any other items inhibiting continuous flooring installation.
13. Asbestos and/or mold removal (including, but not limited to, floor covering and adhesives)
14. Major floor preparation (including, but not limited to:, cleaning and filling of saw cuts, ramping, sloping and leveling of new or existing concrete, unforeseen sub floor repairs, and any grinding of new or existing concrete to make flat, smooth or to remove existing adhesives, ***tolerance differences between concrete specifications and floor coverings specifications / manufactures installation instructions***.) Please see final page under heading "Major and Normal Floor Preparation" for a more detailed explanation of included and excluded services regarding floor preparation.
15. Any demo or removal of other trades' construction materials, including, but not limited to: marking pen, paint, oils, grease, curing compounds, release agents, sealers, taping mud, fire caulking.

PLEASE SEE PRICING ON FINAL PAGE

16. Demo, Preparation, and Replacement of rejected mock-up locations. Work of this nature can be performed only as an "ADD" to the **BASE BID.**
17. Final cleaning and waxing/polishing of resilient flooring, vacuuming of carpet, and the provision of cleaning or waxing products.
18. Additional cost for the hoisting of materials to above-grade floors if traditional elevators are not available and/or the fees associated with the oversight of a dedicated lift operator.
19. Floor protection, post-installation traffic control.
20. Cost of bonds, permits or fees.
21. Liquidated damages.
22. Waiver of subrogation.

PROJECT CONDITIONS and SCOPE REQUIREMENTS: (To be made part of the Contract Documents)

1. **Duties and/or Tariffs** – Our proposal includes material pricing based on current market conditions and date. In the event there is a material increase or surcharge, BT Mancini Co., Inc. will be entitled to a price adjustment or a change order to recover costs incurred by our manufacturers for raw materials, commodity shortages or price disruptions which are caused by changes in duties and/or imposed tariffs.
2. This proposal excludes any fees, subscription charges, or administration labor associated with third-party prequalification safety and financial platforms or programs. All costs will be the responsibility of the General Contractor and or Owner, along with any delays or other cost impacts arising from program onboarding.
3. **Pricing is valid for 90 days.**
4. Pricing is based on **normal business hours, Monday - Friday.** 8 hour shifts.
5. Pricing includes all applicable tax and freight.
6. All material to be installed concurrently (unless indicated otherwise on B.T. Mancini approved phasing plan.) to maintain listed pricing.
7. G. C. or Owner is responsible for all environmental conditions, including heat, lighting at no additional cost to B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.
8. Acceptable moisture emission test results are required prior to installation of flooring.
9. Extra work is quoted as an "ADD" to this subcontract to be done during work duration. After our work is complete, these quoted prices may increase.
10. Area of installation must be a minimum of 65 degrees F; building completely constructed with doors, windows, heating and HVAC fully operational.
11. Area of installation will require free and clear access to construction areas.
12. B.T. Mancini will not honor any back charges, unless notified in writing at the time of occurrence and given the opportunity to verify and/or correct the issue within 48 hours.
13. B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. will not be responsible for any delays in obtaining special items, which are beyond our control.
14. B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. will not be responsible for any damage to finished or unfinished materials caused by other trades.
15. Prices based on material being fabricated and installed at one time.

INSURANCE QUALIFICATIONS, DESCRIPTIONS and KEYNOTES: (To be made part of the Contract Documents)

1. Upon award, all project and/or contractor specific insurance requirements will be reviewed by BTM prior to acceptance. If requested by the insurance documents, BTM will name the Contractor and the Owner as additionally insured. However, all other agents not contracted by BTM, such as the Architect/Engineer and other consultants, are excluded and will not be named as additionally insured. Coverage outlined will only be provided on forms CG 20 10 04/13 and CG 20 37 04/13, all other forms are excluded.
2. When any WRAP Program is implemented on a project, B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. will only provide Additionally Insured and Completed Operations Coverage for offsite operations.

INDEMNIFICATION QUALIFICATIONS: (To be made part of the Contract Documents)

1. B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor and Owner from any damages, only to the extent such damages were caused by any negligent act or omission of B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.
2. B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. will not defend, indemnify or hold harmless any other person or entity. This provision supersedes any other indemnity provision.

ADDITIONAL QUALIFICATIONS: (To be made part of the Contract Documents)

1. If as a direct or indirect result of any virus, disease, contagion, including but not limited to COVID-19 (individually or collectively, "Epidemic"), B.T. Mancini Company's work is delayed, disrupted, suspended, or otherwise impacted, including, but limited to, by (1) disruptions to material and/or equipment supply; (2) illness of B.T. Mancini Company's workforce and/or unavailability of labor; (3) government quarantines, shelter-in-place orders; closures, or other mandates, restrictions, and/or directives; (4) Owner or Contractor restrictions and/or directives; and/or (5) fulfillment of B.T. Mancini Company's contractual or legal health and safety obligations associated with an Epidemic; then B.T. Mancini Company, Inc. shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Subcontract schedule and duration to account for such disruptions, suspensions, and impacts. To the extent any of the causes identified herein results in an increase in the price of labor, materials, or equipment used in the performance of this Subcontract, or other costs of performance of the Subcontract, B.T. Mancini Company, Inc. shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Subcontract price for such increases, provided B.T. Mancini Company, Inc. presents documentation of such increases (including the original prices and/or estimates) and evidence of B.T. Mancini Company's reasonable efforts to find alternative sources of material or equipment supply and/or labor at the original/non-impacted prices and/or estimates.

PAYMENT TERMS:

Payment to Seller is express obligation of Buyer and is not dependent upon "the condition precedent" of buyer receiving funds from other sources. Seller to be paid according to the following schedule:

1. B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. will order materials to meet your schedule. We will bill for these materials when delivered to our warehouse or the job site as arranged. We shall expect payment for the materials to be paid by the tenth of the month following your receipt of our invoice.
2. If we perform installation work, we shall expect to be paid a minimum of 95% of our invoice for installation by the tenth of the month following your receipt of our invoice.
3. Any retention that you may have withheld shall be paid not later than thirty days following the completion of the work.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

Should a dispute arise over the provisions of the subcontract, change order, delays, or any other matters, and litigation or arbitration ensue, the prevailing party will be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

GENERAL CONDITIONS TO AGREEMENT:

1. **Definitions** – The word "Seller" as used herein means B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. and the word "Buyer" means the purchaser of material and services ("Work") hereunder from the Seller for the specific project referenced herein.
2. **Incorporation** – Buyer agrees that these General Conditions are a material part of the agreement between Buyer and Seller for the Work ("Agreement"), will be and hereby are incorporated into any further expression of that Agreement, and when in conflict with any other written terms and conditions governing Seller's performance of the Work, shall take precedence thereover.
3. **Prompt Performance** – Seller shall make reasonable efforts to perform the Work promptly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, but shall not be liable for delay or schedule impacts arising from strikes, lockouts, fire, earthquake, war, governmental acts, Acts of God, or other events beyond Seller's reasonable control, whether affecting the production, loading, transportation, delivery, or installation of the Work.
4. **Warranty** – Seller warrants that the Work will be of good quality and new unless the Agreement requires or permits otherwise. For one (1) year from the date of substantial completion of the Work, Seller will at its sole discretion repair or replace any non-conforming Work under this warranty. Seller's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations not executed by Seller, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, normal wear and tear, and normal usage. Seller makes no other warranty, express or implied, regarding the Work, including the suitability thereof for any specific project. After substantial completion, Buyer's rights under this warranty are its sole and exclusive remedy against Seller for non-confirming Work.
5. **Delay** – In the event the Work is stopped or delayed for any cause beyond the reasonable control and not the fault of Seller, then Seller shall in addition to any remedies otherwise available, be entitled to an equitable adjustment to both the time and cost of performing the Work, and may, if such stoppage or delay continues for thirty (30) days, terminate this Agreement and be paid for all Work performed. Stoppage or delay shall be presumed not to be the fault of Seller unless proved otherwise.
6. **Indemnification** – To the fullest extent of Seller's own negligence, Seller agrees to indemnify Buyer against damages arising out of Seller's performance of the Work and resulting in bodily injury or property damage other than to the Work itself.
7. **Dispute Resolution** – In any legal proceeding related to this Agreement, and in addition to any costs otherwise recoverable, the prevailing party shall be entitled to its reasonable attorneys', experts', and consulting fees. Venue for any dispute shall lie in the county where the Work is to be performed or in Santa Clara County. This Agreement shall be governed by California law without regard to its choice of law provisions.
8. **Claims** – Claims by Buyer for shortages or for improper, defective or damaged material must be made in writing specifying in detail the nature and extent of the shortage, defect or damage within five (5) days of delivery, and accompanied by the original freight bill with a notation on the face thereof by local agent of the carrier as to the items and quantity short or damaged. Risk of damage shall be on Buyer when materials are delivered to a common carrier F.O.B. shipping point. Title to material shall remain with Seller until payment in full is made by Buyer.
9. **Limitation on Claims** – Any claim by Buyer, whether for breach of contract, tort, property damage, or personal injury must be made in writing within one (1) year of substantial completion of the Work, or such claim shall be deemed forever waived. Buyer and Seller hereby waive any claim against each other for consequential, special, exemplary, or other indirect damages.
10. **Protection and Security** – Buyer shall take reasonable steps to protect the Work installed and/or stored at the job site from damage, vandalism and theft, and shall provide, as appropriate, security guards and secure storage areas. Once accepted, damaged or stolen materials shall be Buyer's responsibility.
11. **Assignment** – Buyer shall not assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without Seller's written consent.
12. **Bankruptcy** – In the event Buyer is adjudicated bankrupt, files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or applies for or consents to the appointment of a trustee or receiver over a substantial part of the Buyer's property, Seller shall have the right to terminate the Agreement, and in addition to any other remedies, collect for all Work performed.
13. **Payment** – Buyer shall pay Seller according to the following schedule for the Work:
    (a) For materials delivered, the cost of those materials to Buyer shall be paid by the 10th day of the month following delivery.
    (b) For installation, not less than 90% of the cost to Buyer performed in any month shall be paid by the 10th day of the following month.
    (c) Retention shall be paid within thirty (30) days of the completion and acceptance of Seller's Work. The benefit of any reduction of the retention under any agreement between Buyer and its customer (for example, from 10% to 5%), will be passed proportionally on to Seller.
    (d) Buyer shall not make any payment to Seller in the form of a joint check, or any other type of payment other than payment solely in the name of Seller, unless agreed to by the Seller in writing. Buyer's payment shall constitute acceptance of the Work. Any sums not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of 1 1/2 % per month, annual percent rate 18%, until paid, provided that if such rate of late charge is not permitted by law, the highest legal rate shall be charged. In the event payment is not made as provided herein, Seller shall have the right to withhold further Work until paid, or upon five (5) days' written notice to Buyer, to terminate this Agreement and seek damages.
14. **Job Conditions** – Unless otherwise stated herein, the working surfaces and job conditions shall be ready to receive Seller's Work upon issuance of Buyer's notice to proceed. Seller is entitled to rely on Buyer's notice as representation that Buyer has carefully inspected and approved the work performed by others that it is to receive, align, abut, adjoin, accept, or similarly relate to Seller's Work.
15. **Penalties and Back charges** – No back charges, penalties, liquidated damages or other deductions against the price set forth herein may be withheld from Seller unless (1) Buyer notifies Seller in writing of the basis for such charge no later than thirty (30) days after the cause for such charge is established; (2) Buyer is first provided sufficient opportunity to cure or correct any claimed defect or default in its Work; and (3) in no event will Seller be charged after payment would otherwise be due Seller per paragraph 13 hereof. Buyer's failure to strictly comply with these conditions shall constitute a waiver by Buyer of any such charge against Seller.
16. **Extra Work** – Prior to making any change in the Work, including the time for storage, delivery, or installation thereof, Buyer will provide Seller with a written change order. Unless expressly agreed otherwise, Seller will be paid for any change in the Work on the basis of its actual costs, including taxes and insurance, plus 15% overhead and 10% profit thereon. Seller is not obligated to perform any changes to the Work until it receives a written change order or written directive from the Seller agreeing to the price for and/or any time extension required by the change.
17. **Bonds** – Unless specifically included, the cost of any required surety bonds shall be paid for by Buyer.
18. **Escalation** – Seller's price is based on completion of the Work in accordance with the project schedule provided to Seller prior to this Agreement or as otherwise described herein. In the event commencement of the project or the Work is delayed through no fault of the Seller, prices for the Work shall be equitably adjusted by any actual cost increases incurred by and not reasonably avoidable by Seller.
19. **Contract and Credit Acceptance** – All agreements are subject to approval by Seller's authorized employee(s). Acceptance of this Agreement by Seller and continued performance of Work shall at all times be subject to Buyer's creditworthiness, and Seller reserves the right to require full or partial payment in advance if Buyer's financial condition creates a reasonable concern that Buyer cannot meet its financial obligations to Seller.
20. **Material Approval** – Samples or other submittals furnished by Seller, when reviewed without any noted objection or exception by Buyer, Buyer's customer, or any agent, architect, or engineer thereof, shall be deemed the correct interpretation of the Work to be furnished.
21. **Inspection and Acceptance** – Upon completion, Buyer shall promptly inspect Seller's Work and notify Seller in writing of the basis for any rejection, default, or deficiency. Buyer's failure to timely inspect or reject Seller's Work within ten (10) days after completion of Seller's Work, shall constitute Buyer's complete and final acceptance of the Work.
22. **Labor Rates and Working Conditions** – Seller's price is based on working full-time and continuously without interruption on normal work days at straight time hourly rates prevailing in the area where the Work is to be performed. If Buyer requests overtime, off-hours Work, or multiple mobilizations, the price shall be equitably adjusted to cover Seller's additional costs, including any increase in wages, taxes, insurance, set-up, or travel costs, plus overhead at 15% and profit at 10% thereon.

CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR OF THE BOARD WHOSE ADDRESS

IS: CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, 9821 BUSINESS PARK DRIVE, SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95827 OR 222.cslb.ca.gov.

MAJOR AND NORMAL FLOOR PREPARATION:

Major Preparation:

The following is what BT Mancini Co., Inc. considers Major Floor preparation. If the general contractor/owner would like BT Mancini Co. Inc. address any of the following items, it will be performed on a "Time & Materials" basis. The hourly rate will be as stated on our schedule of time and material costs which will be returned with the executed contract.

Major Preparation is:

1. The clean-up or moving of other trade's materials that are left on, spilled on, dropped on, sprayed on, etc... the floor.
2. The clean-up of mud that is tracked on the floor during construction.
3. **Markings or lines of any kind on slab in Resilient Flooring Areas are not acceptable (this includes but is not limited to: permanent marker, spray paint). The removal of these marks is considered major floor preparation.**
4. **Any** work required to bring the slab to the flatness required in the specifications or by the owner. This includes slab curl at joints and key ways.
5. **Any** work required to create a smooth trowel finish.
6. Remediating fissures and cracks greater than 1/16"
7. Cleaning and filling of saw cuts.
8. On wood floors, the setting of nails so they are below the surface of the wood. The filling and sanding of a poor grade of underlayment. The filling or preparing of divots at nail heads. Also additional nailing. ***(Note; Wood Subfloors should have Flooring Grade Subfloor installed to meet Manufacturer's Spec's)***
9. The installation of a cementitious topping over moisture mitigation system administered by others.

Normal Preparation:

The following is what BT Mancini Co. Inc. expects to do for normal floor preparation.

Normal Preparation is:

1. A final sweep to remove the fine dust that has settled after the general contractor has swept and cleaned the floor just prior to BT Mancini Co. Inc. arriving at the job.
2. The filling of small holes and normal shrinkage and/or expansion cracks in the slab which are less than 1/16".
3. Fill Normal Butt or Keyed construction joints or zip strips.
4. Fill all seams on wood subfloors.

PLEASE NOTE: Floor preparation is cosmetic only and should not be considered a structural repair.

BASE BID: $535,762.00

Deduct $15,750.00 from BASE BID for SR1 Rubber Tile in 2mm in lieu of 3mm thickness.

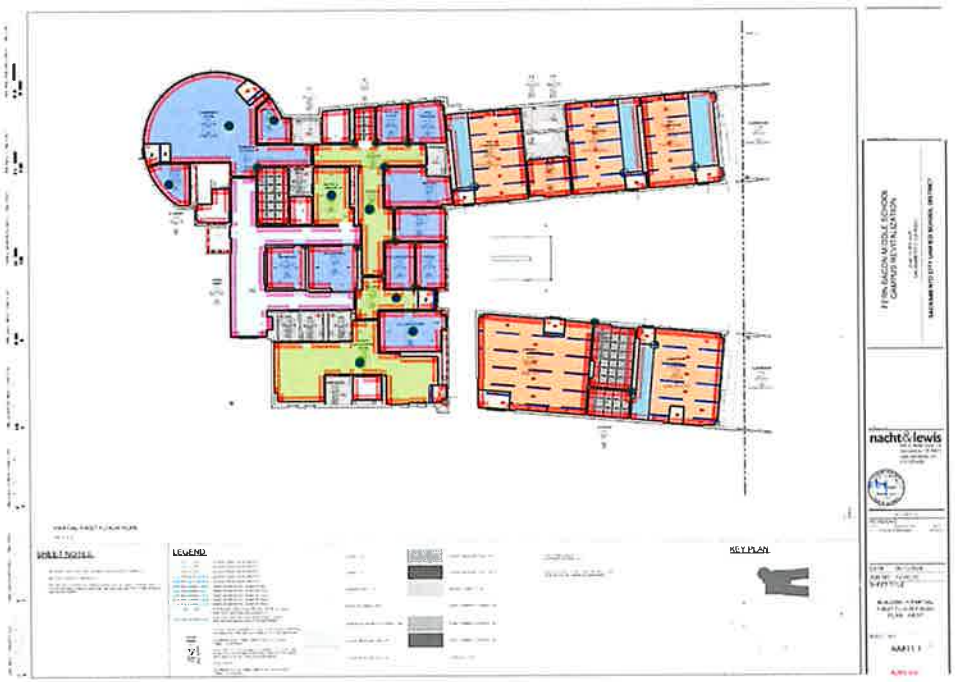
Alternate 1: ADDITION to BASE BID for 65 RH & PH tests per ASTM F2170: $16,250.00
Alternate 2: ADDITION to BASE BID for Section 07 26 00 Vapor Retarders Koster Vapor Barrier and Topping: $361,235.00 Includes bead blasting, Koster Vap 1 2000, Uzin PE280 Primer, Uzin NC170 Levelstar self-levelling not to exceed 1/8" thickness.

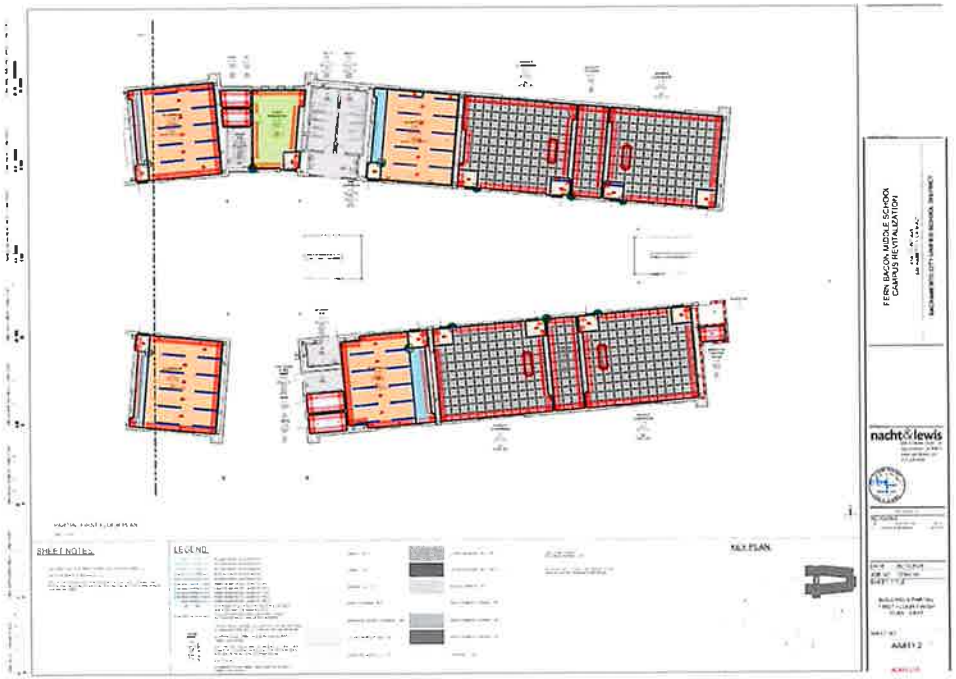
Respectfully Submitted,
Kurt Alameda – 916-601-7434
kurt.alameda@btmancini.com

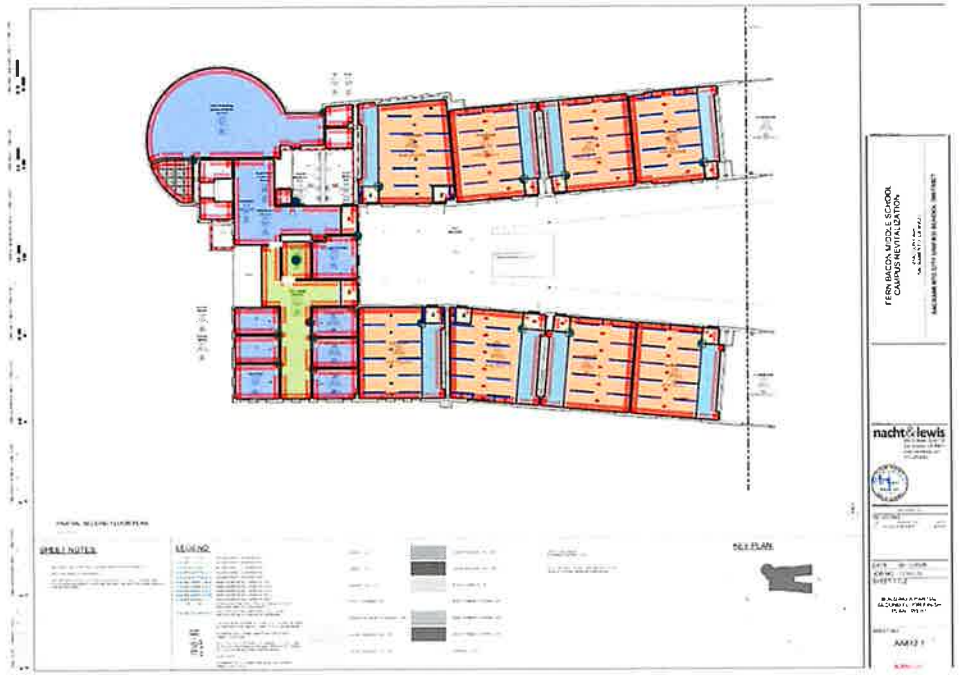
QUOTATION ACCEPTANCE:
This quotation, unless otherwise noted, will remain in effect for 30 days from the above date. Upon acceptance by the Buyer and credit approval by the B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. this instrument shall constitute a binding contract. In the event the Buyer elects to issue his own purchase order or contract based on this quotation, the conditions contained herein shall be deemed to be incorporated in said purchase order or contract. This proposal expressly limits acceptance to terms of The General Conditions of Sale contained herein. No terms additional or different from The General Conditions will be accepted, including, but not limited to, any terms which establish a "condition precedent" to the Buyer making payment to the Seller other than any "condition precedent" already contained in this proposal. The undersigned hereby accepts this proposal and states that he has read The General Conditions of Sale attached to this proposal.

ACCEPTED: _____ **DATE:** _____

PRINT NAME: _____ **COMPANY:** _____


FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
CAMPUS REVITALIZATION
nacht&lewis
SHEET NOTES:
LEGEND:
KEY PLAN


FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
CAMPUS REVITALIZATION
nacht&lewis
SHEET NOTES:
LEGEND:
KEY PLAN


FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
CAMPUS REVITALIZATION
nacht&lewis
SHEET NOTES:
LEGEND:
KEY PLAN

FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
CAMPUS REVITALIZATION
nacht&lewis
SHEET NOTES:
LEGEND:
KEY PLAN

ONE AND ONE-HALF INCH = ONE FOOT

ONE INCH = ONE FOOT

THREE-QUARTERS INCH = ONE FOOT

ONE-HALF INCH = ONE FOOT

ONE-QUARTER INCH = ONE FOOT

ONE-EIGHTH INCH = ONE FOOT

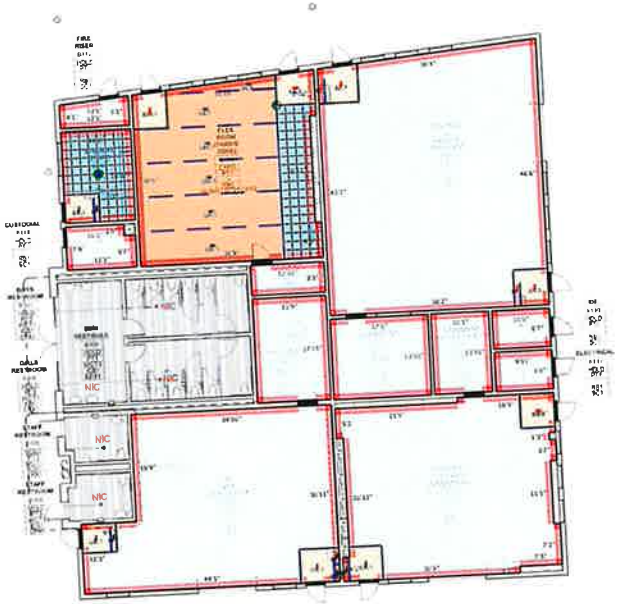
ONE-SIXTEENTH INCH = ONE FOOT

ONE INCH = TWENTY FEET

SHEET NOTES:

1. ALL WALLS ARE CENTERLINE AND SHOWN DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF FINISH, U.N.O.
2. SEE FOOD SERVICE DRAWINGS FOR EQUIPMENT.
3. SEE SHEET A0.1 FOR CONSTRUCTION KEYNOTES AND GENERAL NOTES.

LEGEND:



BUILDING B FINISH FLOOR PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
CAMPUS REVITALIZATION

4140 CUNY AVE
SACRAMENTO, CA 95823

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	PHASE 2 ADDENDA	7/23/25

DATE 05/13/2025

JOB NO. Y2340.00

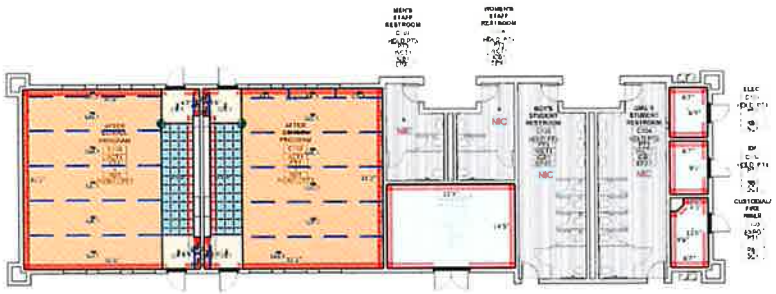
SHEET TITLE

BUILDING B FINISH PLAN

SHEET NO

AB811

AD03 037



BUILDING C FINISH PLAN

SHEET NOTES:

1. SEE SHEET AC811 FOR FINISH LEGEND AND SPECIFIC FINISH TYPES
2. SEE FOOD SERVICE DRAWINGS F-01
3. SEE SHEET A-0.1 FOR MATERIAL THAT ALL CASEWORK AND FURNISHINGS COMPLY WITH CBC 803.13 AND CBC 804.4 IN FLAME SPREAD AND SMOKE INDEX

LEGEND:

ROOM NAME
CARPET
PAINT

WALL OPPOSITE DOOR TO BE PAINTED (TYP.)

BASE PAINT

FLOORING TO CONTINUE UNDER CASEWORK

WALL OPPOSITE DOOR TO BE PAINTED (TYP.)

FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
CAMPUS REVITALIZATION

4140 CUNY AVE.
SACRAMENTO, CA 95823

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

REVISIONS

1	PHASE II ADDENDA	

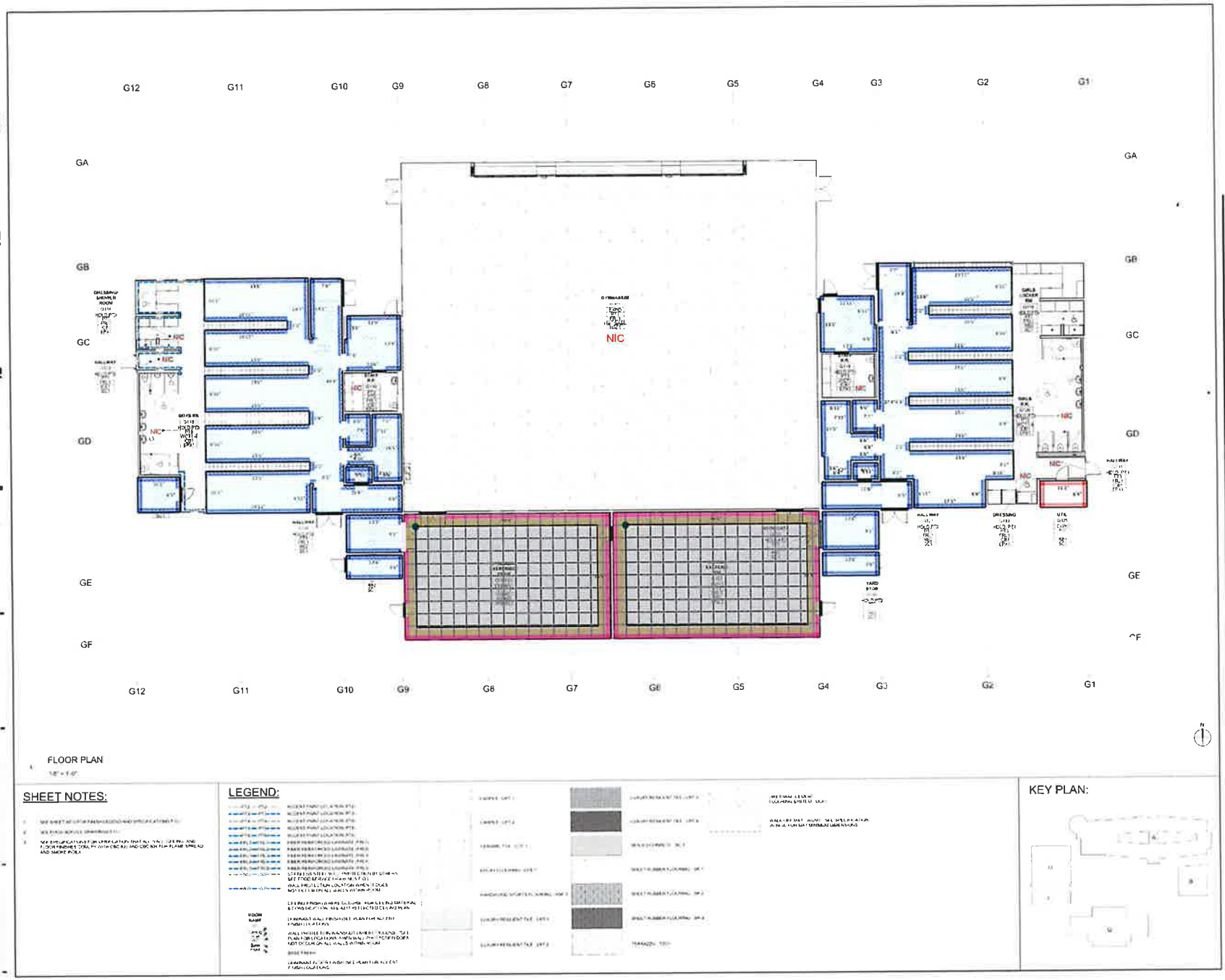
DATE 05/13/2025
JOB NO. Y2340.00
SHEET TITLE

BUILDING C FINISH PLAN

SHEET NO

AC811

AD03.039



FLOOR PLAN

SHEET NOTES:

LEGEND:

KEY PLAN:

FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
CAMPUS REVITALIZATION
4140 CUNY AVE.
SACRAMENTO, CA 95823

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

600 Q Street Suite 100
Sacramento CA 95811
www.nacdesigns.com
916 329 4000

REVISIONS

1	PHASE 1 ADDENDA	05/13/25

DATE 05/13/2025
JOB NO. Y2340.00
SHEET TITLE

BUILDING G FINISH PLAN

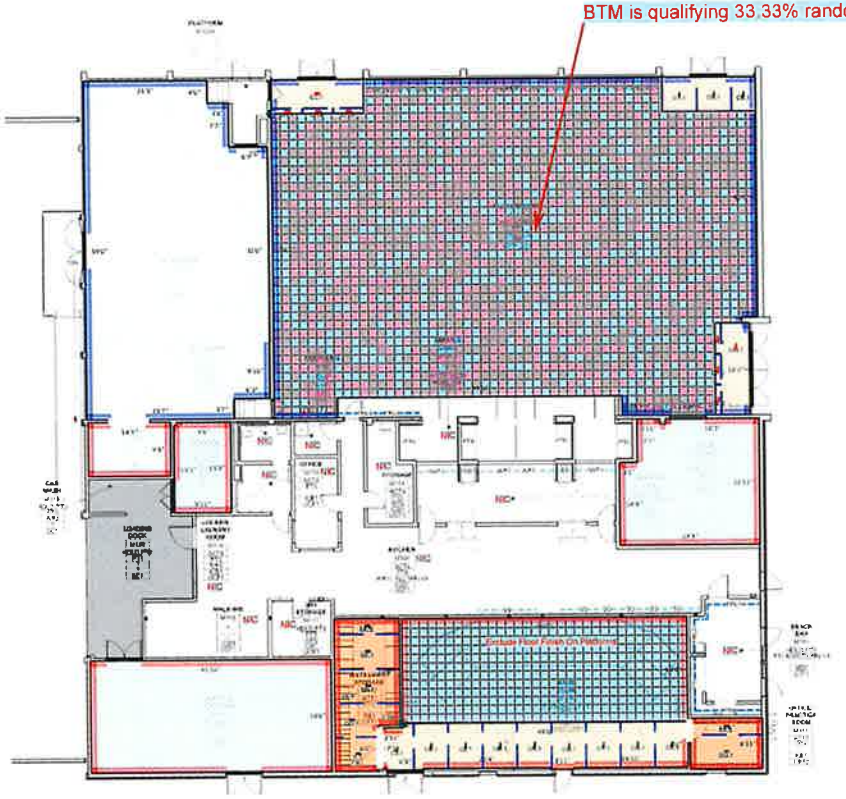
SHEET NO

AG811

AD03 043

ONE AND ONE HALF INCH = ONE FOOT
ONE INCH = ONE FOOT
THREE QUARTER INCH = ONE FOOT
ONE HALF INCH = ONE FOOT
ONE QUARTER INCH = ONE FOOT
ONE EIGHTH INCH = ONE FOOT
ONE SIXTEENTH INCH = ONE FOOT
ONE INCH = TWENTY FEET

BTM is qualifying 33.33% random pattern LRT 2,3,&4



FINISH FLOOR PLAN

SHEET NOTES:

LEGEND:

FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
CAMPUS REVITALIZATION

6140 CURRY AVE.
SACRAMENTO, CA 95823

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

REVISIONS

DATE 05/13/2025
JOB NO Y2340.00
SHEET TITLE

BUILDING M FINISH PLAN

SHEET NO
AM811

AC03.048

ONE INCH = TWENTY FEET | ONE EIGHTH INCH = ONE FOOT | ONE QUARTER INCH = ONE FOOT | ONE HALF INCH = ONE FOOT | THREE QUARTERS INCH = ONE FOOT | ONE INCH = ONE FOOT | ONE AND ONE HALF INCH = ONE FOOT

CEILING

SYMB	PRODUCT	STYLE	COLOR	SPEC SECTION
ACT1	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE			
ACT2	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE			
ACT3	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE			
ACT4	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE			
ACT5	ACOUSTICAL LINER			
ACT6	ACOUSTICAL WOOD CEILING			
ACT7	WOOD CEILING			
ACT8	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE - PANEL			
GYP1	GYP BD CEILING			
MISC1	PAINTED G.W.B. BOARD CEILING			

WALL

SYMB	PRODUCT	STYLE	COLOR	SPEC SECTION
PNL1	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL2	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL3	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL4	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL5	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL6	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL7	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL8	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL9	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL10	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL11	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL12	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL13	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL14	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL15	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL16	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL17	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL18	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL19	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL20	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL21	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL22	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL23	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL24	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL25	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL26	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL27	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL28	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL29	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL30	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL31	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL32	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL33	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL34	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL35	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL36	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL37	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL38	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL39	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL40	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL41	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL42	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL43	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL44	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL45	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL46	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL47	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL48	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL49	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL50	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL51	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL52	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL53	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL54	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL55	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL56	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL57	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL58	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL59	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL60	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL61	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL62	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL63	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL64	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL65	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL66	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL67	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL68	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL69	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL70	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL71	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL72	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL73	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL74	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL75	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL76	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL77	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL78	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL79	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL80	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL81	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL82	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL83	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL84	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL85	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL86	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL87	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL88	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL89	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL90	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL91	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL92	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL93	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL94	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL95	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL96	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL97	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL98	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL99	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	
PNL100	PAINTED CUSTOM BAND - SEE ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS		TBD	

FLOOR

SYMB	PRODUCT	STYLE	COLOR	SPEC SECTION
CPT1	CARPET TILE		TBD	
CPT2	CARPET TILE		TBD	
CPT3	CARPET TILE		TBD	
CPT4	CARPET TILE		TBD	
VNYL	VINYL SPORTS FLOORING		TBD	
RBR1	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR2	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR3	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR4	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR5	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR6	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR7	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR8	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR9	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR10	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR11	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR12	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR13	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR14	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR15	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR16	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR17	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR18	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR19	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR20	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR21	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR22	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR23	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR24	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR25	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR26	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR27	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR28	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR29	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR30	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR31	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR32	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR33	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR34	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR35	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR36	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR37	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR38	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR39	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR40	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR41	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR42	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR43	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR44	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR45	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR46	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR47	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR48	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR49	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR50	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR51	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR52	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR53	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR54	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR55	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR56	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR57	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR58	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR59	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR60	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR61	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR62	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR63	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR64	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR65	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR66	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR67	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR68	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR69	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR70	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR71	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR72	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR73	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR74	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR75	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR76	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR77	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR78	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR79	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR80	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR81	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR82	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR83	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR84	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR85	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR86	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR87	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR88	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR89	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR90	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR91	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR92	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR93	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR94	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR95	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR96	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR97	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR98	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR99	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	
RBR100	RESILIENT SHEET RUBBER		TBD	

CASEWORK

SYMB	PRODUCT	STYLE	COLOR	SPEC SECTION
CW1	CASEWORK - STYLE 1		TBD	
CW2	CASEWORK - STYLE 2		TBD	
CW3	CASEWORK - STYLE 3		TBD	
CW4	CASEWORK - STYLE 4		TBD	
CW5	CASEWORK - STYLE 5		TBD	
CW6	CASEWORK - STYLE 6		TBD	
CW7	CASEWORK - STYLE 7		TBD	
CW8	CASEWORK - STYLE 8		TBD	
CW9	CASEWORK - STYLE 9		TBD	
CW10	CASEWORK - STYLE 10		TBD	
CW11	CASEWORK - STYLE 11		TBD	
CW12	CASEWORK - STYLE 12		TBD	
CW13	CASEWORK - STYLE 13		TBD	
CW14	CASEWORK - STYLE 14		TBD	
CW15	CASEWORK - STYLE 15		TBD	
CW16	CASEWORK - STYLE 16		TBD	
CW17	CASEWORK - STYLE 17		TBD	
CW18	CASEWORK - STYLE 18		TBD	
CW19	CASEWORK - STYLE 19		TBD	
CW20	CASEWORK - STYLE 20		TBD	

EXTERIOR

SYMB	PRODUCT	STYLE	COLOR	SPEC SECTION
EXT1	EXTERIOR PAINT		TBD	
EXT2	EXTERIOR PAINT		TBD	
EXT3	EXTERIOR PAINT		TBD	
EXT4	EXTERIOR PAINT		TBD	
EXT5	EXTERIOR PAINT		TBD	
EXT6	EXTERIOR PAINT		TBD	
EXT7	EXTERIOR PAINT		TBD	
EXT8	EXTERIOR PAINT		TBD	
EXT9	EXTERIOR PAINT		TBD	
EXT10	EXTERIOR PAINT		TBD	

VINYL

SYMB	PRODUCT	STYLE	COLOR	SPEC SECTION
VNYL1	VINYL		TBD	
VNYL2	VINYL		TBD	
VNYL3	VINYL		TBD	
VNYL4	VINYL		TBD	
VNYL5	VINYL		TBD	
VNYL6	VINYL		TBD	
VNYL7	VINYL		TBD	
VNYL8	VINYL		TBD	
VNYL9	VINYL		TBD	
VNYL10	VINYL		TBD	

WALL COVERINGS

SYMB	PRODUCT	STYLE	COLOR	MANUFACTURER SECTION
WC1	WALL COVERING		TBD	
WC2	WALL COVERING		TBD	
WC3	WALL COVERING		TBD	
WC4	WALL COVERING		TBD	
WC5	WALL COVERING		TBD	
WC6	WALL COVERING		TBD	
WC7	WALL COVERING		TBD	
WC8	WALL COVERING		TBD	
WC9	WALL COVERING		TBD	
WC10	WALL COVERING		TBD	

SACRAMENTO
Community Development

2022 California Green Code Non-Residential VOC and Formaldehyde Limits
(INCORPORATE THIS FORM INTO THE BUILDING PLANS)

Table 5.504.4.5
FORMALDEHYDE LIMITS
Maximum Formaldehyde Emissions in parts per billion

Product	Current Limit
Hardwood plywood veneer core	10
Hardwood plywood composite core	20
Particle board	6.5
Medium density fiberboard	7.1
Thin medium density fiberboard	0.11

1. Values in this table are ultimate limits when tested according to the California Air Resources Board, Test Method for Formaldehyde for Composite Wood as listed in accordance with ASTM E 1333. For additional information see California Code of Regulations, Title 17, sections 93120 through 93120.12.
2. The maximum allowable thickness for a medium density fiberboard is 6 mm or 0.25 inch.

Table 5.504.4.2
RESILIENT FLOORING SYSTEMS
VOC Limit

Testing	Current VOC Limit
Floor Covering Adhesive	50
Wall Covering Adhesive	50
Rubber Wall Base Adhesive	50
Cove Base Adhesive	50
Multipurpose Construction Adhesive	70
Structural Glazing Adhesive	100
Single-ply roof membrane adhesive	250
Other Adhesive not specifically listed	50
Specialty Applications	
PVC welding	510
CPVC welding	490
ABS welding	325
Plastic cement welding	250
Adhesive primer for plastic	550
Contact adhesive	80
Substrate primer contact adhesive	250
Structural wood member adhesive	140
Top and trim adhesive	250
Substrate Specific Applications	
Metal to metal	30
Plastic foams	50
Porous material (except wood)	50
Wood	30
Fiberglass	80

1. For adhesives used to install dissimilar substrates, choose the adhesive with the highest VOC content value as allowed.
2. For additional information regarding methods to measure the VOC content specified in this table see South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule 1168 at http://www.aqmd.gov/rules/

Table 5.504.4.3
VOC CONTENT LIMITS FOR ARCHITECTURAL COATINGS

Coating Category	VOC Limit
Flat coatings	50
Nonflat coatings	100
Nonflat high gloss coatings	150
Specialty Coatings	
Aluminum roof coatings	400
Basement specialty coatings	400
Bituminous roof coatings	50
Bituminous roof primers	350
Bond breakers	350
Concrete curing compounds	350
Concrete/masonry sealers	100
Driveway sealers	50
Dry fog coatings	150
Faux finishing coatings	350
Fire resistive coatings	350
Flat coatings	150
Form-release compounds	250
Graphic arts coatings (sign paints)	500
High temperature coatings	420
Industrial maintenance coatings	250
Low solids coatings	120
Magnesite cement coatings	450
Mastic texture coatings	100
Metallic pigmented coatings	500
Multicolor coatings	250
Pretreatment wash primers	420
Primers, sealers, and undercoaters	100
Reactive penetrating sealers	350
Recycled coatings	250
Roof coatings	50
Rust preventative coatings	250
Shellacs	
Clear	730
Opaque	550
Specialty primers, sealers & undercoaters	100
Stains	250
Stone consolidants	450
Swimming pool coatings	340
Traffic marking coatings	100
Tub, tile and fixture coatings	420
Waterproofing membranes	250
Wood coatings	275
Wood preservatives	350
Zinc-rich primers	340

1. Values in this table are for coating, including water and integrating colorant components.
2. The specified limits exclude tint added to field-mixed paints and to paints sold as bases to which colorants are added to packaged paints. Tint added in the field must be limited to a maximum of 50 grams per liter.
3. Values in this table are based from those specified by the California Air Resources Board's Suggested Control Measure, Title 17, 2016. More information is available from the Air Resources Board.

600 Q Street, Suite 100
Sacramento, CA 95811
www.mackdens.com
916.329.4000

REVISIONS

NO	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	CASE 1 ADDENDA	

DATE 05/13/2025
JOB NO. Y2340.00
SHEET TITLE
FINISH MATERIAL LEGEND AND CAL GREEN NON RES VOC/FORMALDEHYDE LIMITS TABLES
SHEET NO
A810
AD03.061

FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
CAMPUS REVITALIZATION
4140 CUNY AVE.
SACRAMENTO, CA 95823
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

95823, United States of America

BB/CS

West Coast Industrial Flooring, Inc

Recommended Award

$717,367

Unit	Total Cost
	$717,367
	$142,750
	$40,888
	$49,969
	$90,898
	$43,158
	$3,584
	$193,993
	$15,927
	$72,420
	$7,500
	$3,160
	$23,520
	$29,600
	NO
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES

Hoem & Associates

$755,325

Unit	Total Cost
	$755,325
	$112,355
	$34,054
	$41,694
	$73,420
	$62,814
	$2,919
	$205,000
	$141,449
	$25,000
	IN
	$3,500
	$23,520
	$29,600
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES

RP Coatings

$1,129,538

Unit	Total Cost
	$1,129,538
	$480,015
	$50,250
	$52,424
	$102,425
	$52,184
	$23,120
	$205,000
	$100,000
	IN
	$7,500
	$3,500
	$23,520
	$29,600
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	NO
	YES

Pro Installations, Inc. dba Prospectra Contract Flooring

$867,120

Unit	Total Cost
	$867,120
	$84,471
	$125,593
	$35,214
	$159,292
	$88,450
	$4,980
	$205,000
	$100,000
	IN
	$7,500
	$3,500
	$23,520
	$29,600
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	YES
	NO
	YES

NO	YES	NO	NO
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
$0	$0	$0	$0
739160	381718	538214	740392
C-15	C-15	c61 d12 c7	C15, C54, C61/D12, C61/D
1000000303	1000003325	1000007995	1000002810
91-1829172	94-2594683	68-0098008	68-0397957
YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES
1.00%	.90%	3.00%	1.00%

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $371,247

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 1:30 PM PDT

West Coast Industrial Flooring, Inc
3765 Omec Circle, Rancho Cordova, CA 95742, United States of America

Will Maulit | Sales Estimating | +1 916-858-0181 | +1 916-417-2552 | will@wcifinc.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$142,750
BUILDING B			$40,888
BUILDING C			$49,969
BUILDING G			$90,898
BUILDING M			$43,158
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$3,584
Base Bid			**$371,247**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.			No
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).			Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$5,000
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	NA		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Contractors License number.	739160
License Classification.	C-15
DIR Registration number.	1000000303
TIN #.	91-1829172

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1 %

Additional Information

Notes

Ashley,
The team also included the sealed concrete as well as the Traffic coating with an alternate.

Attachments

- EMR Letter.pdf (253 KB)
- 01311 CARB Compliance For... (339 KB)
- 01308.1 PLA Agreement to b... (259 KB)
- 09.61 Resinous Flooring - AD... (1.1 MB)
- AA811.1 - Building A First Flo... (1.5 MB)
- AA811.2 - Building A First Flo... (1.4 MB)
- AA812.1 - Building A Second ... (1.4 MB)
- AA812.2 - Building A Second ... (1.6 MB)
- AB811 - Building B __ SD.pdf (822 KB)
- AC811 - Building C __ SD.pdf (676 KB)
- AG811 - Building G __ SD.pdf (1.0 MB)
- AM811 - Building M __ SD.pdf (1.2 MB)
- Fern Bacon quote.pdf (238 KB)

WEST COAST INDUSTRIAL FLOORING, INC
LEADING THE INDUSTRY IN POLYMER COATING APPLICATION

3765 OMEC CIRCLE - UNI
RANCHO CORDOVA, CA 957

Fern Bacon Middle School

DATE/TIME 7/2/2025 11:24

NAME/DIVISION Multiple
SCOPE OF WORK Resinoue/Urethane/Sealed/Traffic Coating
ADDRESS 4140 Cuny Ave.
SPACE #
CITY SACRAMENTO
STATE CA
LIC # CA 739160
DIR # 1000000303

OWNER/GC Balfour Beatty/Clark Sullivan
PHONE
PM
PHONE
EMAIL

ESTIMATOR/PM Will Maulit
DIRECT
EMAIL Will@wcifinc.com

SBA # 13343

BID SET 7/2/2025
ADDENDUM 1,2,3,4,
DELTA
CONST TYPE TI
WAGE RATE UNION
BID EXPIRES 30 DAYS

PROJECT INFORMATION	
DEBRIS DISPOSAL	PROVIDED BY GC
480V POWER	PROVIDED BY OTHERS
WATER ACCESS	PROVIDED BY GC
LIGHTING	PROVIDED BY OTHERS
WAGES	STANDARD
SLAB CONDITION	CLEAN CONCRETE
WORKING HOURS	STANDARD WORKING HOURS (MONDAY - FRIDAY)

APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

		QTY	UOM	RATE	OPTION/ALT	BASE BID
DEX-O-TEX EPX-1 *Terra-Color* Mechanically grind concrete slab using specialized metal bond diamond abrasives to achieve proper surface profile. Vacuum slab until it's dust free, in preparation for the cove base installation. Trowel apply perimeter Terra-Color mortar to primed surfaces. Detail, and apply grout coats. Apply grout and seal. coats	*FLOORING:* *COVE BASE:* ROOMS: SEE ATTACHED TAKE-OFF	6,702 2,021	SF LF			$322,734
Sherwin Williams FASTOP UCF-1 ***URETHANE CEMENT FLOORING & COVE BASE RESTROOMS*** Mechanically grind concrete slab using specialized metal bond diamond abrasives to achieve proper surface profile. Vacuum slab until it's dust free, in preparation for the cove base installation. Trowel apply perimeter cove base mortar to primed surfaces. Detail, and apply Poly-Crete MD slurry with broadcast flintshot to refusal. Apply chemical resistant sealer	*FLOORING:* *COVE BASE:* ROOMS: SEE ATTACHED TAKE-OFF	2,440 620	SF LF			$56,828
ASHFORD SEALER SC-1 Prep concrete by scrubbing apply 2 coals ashford sealer **CAULKING EXCLUDED**	*FLOORING:* ROOMS: SEE ATTACHED TAKE-OFF	15,000	SF LF			$64,605
DEX-O-TEX TDS-1 *WEATHER-WARE* Install slip sheet apply vents Apply Neobond embed fabaric Apply 2 coats of N-38 Apply Resistite Detail and apply sealers	*FLOORING:* *COVE BASE:* ROOMS: SEE ATTACHED TAKE-OFF	9,647	SF LF			$193,993
TDS-1 Alternate Neogard coatings Neogard Peda Gard Prep concrete and install urethane basecoat install broadcast coat **Detail and apply chemical resistant top-coat**					$136,659	
ELECTRIC POWER WCIF to use on site power. *If provided onsite, power must meet the following:* 2 (TWO) SEPARATE 110v 20AMP BREAKERS)						
PROJECT EXCLUSIONS BELOW: 1). Remediation of concrete moisture emissions if the slab doesn't meet the manufacturer's system limitation. 2). Moisture test - To be performed by independent third party company, if needed. 3). Sloping to drains, ramps or other elevation changes - Additional cost will apply if performed by WCIF. 4). Excessive slab remediation, un-sound legacy flooring removal and or cracking of more than 25 LF per ever 1,000 SQFT 5). Temperature control, heating, cooling or ventilation of space where our work is being performed. 6). Cleaning or protection of the final product, once our contracted scope of work is complete. 7). Floor covering by others, unless noted otherwise.						
PROTECTION ADD $ 2.00 PER SQUARE FOOT						
				TOTAL OPTIONS	$136,659	
				TOTAL BASE BID WITHOUT OPTIONS		$638,160

See seperate quote for SC-1 price.

STANDARD EXCLUSIONS - unless noted above in our proposal/scope of work:
A) SLAB CONDITION: Water Proofing, Crack Isolation Membranes, Expansion joint Fill/Sealants, Cleaning, Waxing. Protecting of surroundings and Vacuuming, Moisture, Bond and Alkalinity Testing, Moisture Remediation, Scaffolding, Lifting Equipment, Heaters, Extensive Floor Preparation, Underlayment, Leveling and Priming, Grout Coats, Gloss & Slip Meter Testing, Post Installation Protection, Lighting, and Dumpsters. ANY AND ALL FORMS AND MANNER OF PAID-IF-PAID CONTRACT CLAUSES.
B) SLAB REMEDIATION: Clean, solid concrete substrate with no coatings, including residual coatings and curing sealers is assumed with only minor patching required; defined as 15 golf ball size spalls/holes per 1,000 square feet. Patching beyon minor patching, removal/replacement of existing path work, any additional work required is extra work beyond the base bid.
C) CONTROL JOINTS: When Joint Filler is not excluded or priced separately; WCIF will fill ¼ inch or smaller saw-cut control joints that are in good repair with squared off shoulders. Repairing control joints prior to filling is extra work beyond the bas bid.
STANDARD INCLUSIONS - unless noted above in our proposal/scope of work:
A) MOBILIZATIONS: Our proposal includes 1 (one) mobilization, unless otherwise listed on our proposal and/or contract. Should additional mobilizations be required to complete WCIF's scope of work, this will result in an additional labor costs. Th charge is based on project location and various logistics involved. A cost breakout is available, upon request.
B) SITE CONDITIONS: GC to provide 110 power, adequate lighting, and disposal of debris.

Owner/GC Representative Printed

Date

Owner/GC Representative Signature

WCIF

WEST COAST INDUSTRIAL FLOORING, INC

LEADING THE INDUSTRY IN POLYMER COATING APPLICATION

WEST COAST INDUSTRIAL FLOORING, INC.
3765 OMEC CIRCLE - UNIT 1
RANCHO CORDOVA, CA 95742

Fern Bacon Middle School

DATE/TIME 7/30/2025 11:32

NAME/DIVISION **Fern Bacon Middle School**
SCOPE OF WORK
ADDRESS **4140 Cuny Ave**
SPACE #
CITY **SACRAMENTO**
STATE **CA**
LIC # **CA 739160**
DIR # **1000000303**

OWNER/GC **CLARK SULLIVAN**
PHONE
PM
PHONE
EMAIL

ESTIMATOR/PM **Will Maulit**
DIRECT **916.417.2552**
EMAIL WILL@WCIFINC.COM

SBA # **13343**

BID SET **7/30/2025**
ADDENDUM **AD #1**
DELTA
CONST TYPE **TI**
WAGE RATE **UNION**
BID EXPIRES 30 DAYS

PROJECT INFORMATION		APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS
DEBRIS DISPOSAL	PROVIDED BY GC	
480V POWER	PROVIDED BY OTHERS	
WATER ACCESS	PROVIDED BY GC	
LIGHTING	PROVIDED BY OTHERS	
WAGES	STANDARD	
SLAB CONDITION	CLEAN CONCRETE	
WORKING HOURS	STANDARD WORKING HOURS (MONDAY - FRIDAY)	

	QTY	UOM	RATE	OPTION ALT	BASE BID
Grind and Seal SC1 ALTERNATE					
Coval Sealer					
	FLOORING: 11,296	SF	$6.41		$72,420
		LF			
GRIND & SEAL CONCRETE					
Mechanically grind concrete slab using 80G metal bond diamond abrasives to achieve	Rooms: A102,A103 B100.2,103.1,101,101.1,				
the approved surface profile, in preparation for the grouting process per manufacturer specifications.	G; 127,116,119,122,117,121,124,120,111,112,108,109,128,104,106,107				
Diamond Grind Second Pass with Transitionals to provide approved profile.	M: 103,105,107,120				
Apply COVAL primer to entire slab to be coated.					
Detail and apply finish COVAL SEAL coat to concrete.					
COLOR: CLEAR / NATURAL					
JOINT FILLER					
Chase, clean out, and install joint sealant in all expansion and control joints,	Unit Price 3.95 per lineal foot based on 800 LF				$3,160
per manufacturer specifications					
COLOR: TBD STANDARD					
ASHFORD SEALER SC-1	*FLOORING:* 3,704	SF	4.31		$15,927
		LF			
Prep concrete by scrubbing	ROOMS: A:113,139,139.3151,152,145,102,204,205.2,205.1,211.2,211.3				
apply 2 coats ashford sealer	B: 112,113,102.1,110,111, C:101,102,103,110, G:123,125,134 M:104,119				
ELECTRIC POWER					
WCIF to use on site power.					
If provided onsite, power must meet the following:					
2 (TWO) SEPARATE 110v 20AMP BREAKERS)					
PROJECT EXCLUSIONS BELOW:					
1). Remediation of concrete moisture emissions if the slab doesn't meet the manufacturer's system limitation.					
2). Moisture test - To be performed by independent third party company, if needed.					
3). Sloping to drains, ramps or other elevation changes - Additional cost will apply if performed by WCIF.					
4). Excessive slab remediation, un-sound legacy flooring removal and or cracking of more than 25 LF per ever 1,000 SQFT					
5). Temperature control, heating, cooling or ventilation of space where our work is being performed.					
6). Cleaning or protection of the final product, once our contracted scope of work is complete.					
7). Floor covering by others, unless noted otherwise.					
PROTECTION ADD $ 2.00 PER SQUARE FOOT					
			TOTAL OPTIONS	$0	
			TOTAL BASE BID WITHOUT OPTIONS		$91,507

STANDARD EXCLUSIONS - unless noted above in our proposal/scope of work:

A) SLAB CONDITION: Water Proofing, Crack Isolation Membranes, Expansion joint Fill/Sealants, Cleaning, Waxing, Protecting of surroundings and Vacuuming, Moisture, Bond and Alkalinity Testing, Moisture Remediation, Scaffolding, Lifting Equipment, Heaters, Extensive Floor Preparation, Underlayment, Leveling and Priming, Grout Coats, Gloss & Slip Meter Testing, Post Installation Protection, Lighting, and Dumpsters. ANY AND ALL FORMS AND MANNER OF PAID-IF-PAID CONTRACT CLAUSES.

B) SLAB REMEDIATION: Clean, solid concrete substrate with no coatings, including residual coatings and curing sealers is assumed with only minor patching required; defined as 15 golf ball size spalls/holes per 1,000 square feet. Patching beyond minor patching, removal/replacement of existing path work, any additional work required is extra work beyond the base bid.

C) CONTROL JOINTS: When Joint Filler is not excluded or priced separately; WCIF will fill ¼ inch or smaller saw-cut control joints that are in good repair with squared off shoulders. Repairing control joints prior to filling is extra work beyond the base bid.

STANDARD INCLUSIONS - unless noted above in our proposal/scope of work:

A) MOBILIZATIONS: Our proposal includes 1 (one) mobilization, unless otherwise listed on our proposal and/or contract. Should additional mobilizations be required to complete WCIF's scope of work, this will result in an additional labor costs. This charge is based on project location and various logistics involved. A cost breakout is available, upon request.

B) SITE CONDITIONS: GC to provide 110 power, adequate lighting, and disposal of debris.

Owner/GC Representative Printed **Date**

Owner/GC Representative Signature

WCIF

WEST COAST INDUSTRIAL FLOORING, INC

LEADING THE INDUSTRY IN POLYMER COATING APPLICATION

WEST COAST INDUSTRIAL FLOORING, INC.
3765 OMEC CIRCLE - UNIT 1
RANCHO CORDOVA, CA 95742

Fern Bacon Middle School

DATE/TIME 8/6/2025 12:55

NAME/DIVISION Fern Bacon Middle School
SCOPE OF WORK
ADDRESS 4140 Cuny Ave
SPACE #
CITY SACRAMENTO
STATE CA
LIC # CA 739160
DIR # 1000000303

OWNER/GC CLARK SULLIVAN
PHONE
PM
PHONE
EMAIL

ESTIMATOR/PM Will Maulit
DIRECT 916.417.2552
EMAIL WILL@WCIFINC.COM

SBA # 13343

BID SET 8/6/2025
ADDENDUM AD #1
DELTA
CONST TYPE TI
WAGE RATE UNION
BID EXPIRES 30 DAYS

PROJECT INFORMATION	
DEBRIS DISPOSAL	PROVIDED BY GC
480V POWER	PROVIDED BY OTHERS
WATER ACCESS	PROVDED BY GC
LIGHTING	PROVIDED BY OTHERS
WAGES	STANDARD
SLAB CONDITION	CLEAN CONCRETE
WORKING HOURS	STANDARD WORKING HOURS (MONDAY - FRIDAY)

APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

	QTY	UOM	RATE	OPTIONAL?	BASE BID
FLOORING:	**12,000**	**SF** LF	**$1.96**		**$23,520**
GRIND & SEAL CONCRETE					
Mechanically Blast-trac concrete slab using vacuum recovery shot blast equipment					
WCIF will provide a concrete surface profile of 3-5					
GENERATOR INCLUDED IN PRICE					**INCULDED**

ELECTRIC POWER
WCIF to use on site power.
If provided onsite, power must meet the following:
2 (TWO) SEPARATE 110v 20AMP BREAKERS)

PROJECT EXCLUSIONS BELOW:
1). Remediation of concrete moisture emissions if the slab doesn't meet the manufacturer's system limitation.
2). Moisture test - To be performed by independent third party company, if needed.
3). Sloping to drains, ramps or other elevation changes - Additional cost will apply if performed by WCIF.
4). Excessive slab remediation, un-sound legacy flooring removal and or cracking of more than 25 LF per ever 1,000 SQFT
5). Temperature control, heating, cooling or ventilation of space where our work is being performed.
6). Cleaning or protection of the final product, once our contracted scope of work is complete.
7). Floor covering by others, unless noted otherwise.

PROTECTION ADD $ 2.00 PER SQUARE FOOT

TOTAL OPTIONS	$0	
TOTAL BASE BID WITHOUT OPTIONS		**$23,520**

STANDARD EXCLUSIONS - unless noted above in our proposal/scope of work:
A) SLAB CONDITION: Water Proofing, Crack Isolation Membranes, Expansion joint Fill/Sealants, Cleaning, Waxing, Protecting of surroundings and Vacuuming, Moisture, Bond and Alkalinity Testing, Moisture Remediation, Scaffolding, Lifting Equipment, Heaters, Extensive Floor Preparation, Underlayment, Leveling and Priming, Grout Coats, Gloss & Slip Meter Testing, Post Installation Protection, Lighting, and Dumpsters. ANY AND ALL FORMS AND MANNER OF PAID-IF-PAID CONTRACT CLAUSES.
B) SLAB REMEDIATION: Clean, solid concrete substrate with no coatings, including residual coatings and curing sealers is assumed with only minor patching required; defined as 15 golf ball size spalls/holes per 1,000 square feet. Patching beyond minor patching, removal/replacement of existing path work, any additional work required is extra work beyond the base bid.
C) CONTROL JOINTS: When Joint Filler is not excluded or priced separately; WCIF will fill ¼ inch or smaller saw-cut control joints that are in good repair with squared off shoulders. Repairing control joints prior to filling is extra work beyond the base bid.
STANDARD INCLUSIONS - unless noted above in our proposal/scope of work:
A) MOBILIZATIONS: Our proposal includes 1 (one) mobilization, unless otherwise listed on our proposal and/or contract. Should additional mobilizations be required to complete WCIF's scope of work, this will result in an additional labor costs. This charge is based on project location and various logistics involved. A cost breakout is available, upon request.
B) SITE CONDITIONS: GC to provide 110 power, adequate lighting, and disposal of debris.

Owner/GC Representative Printed

Date

Owner/GC Representative Signature

	EXCL - See Qualifications	EXCL - See Qualification	EXCL - See Qualification
	IN	IN	IN
	IN	IN	IN
te - Sleepers,	IN	IN	IN
	IN	IN	IN
	IN	IN	IN
	IN	IN	IN
	IN	IN	IN
10ft Required -	$25,500	$25,500	$25,500
ed Water Barrier	EXCL - See Qualifications	EXCL - See Qualifications	EXCL - See Qualifications
uired at Door nd coordinate with	$4,800	$4,800	$4,800
sh Stage	**$14,245**	IN	$20,000
eeves for Athletic	IN	IN	IN
	EXCL - See Qualifications	EXCL - See Qualifications	EXCL - See Qualifications
gle Iron	See Demolition	See Demolition	See Demolition
Old is Removed - , 3 Days to Detail / contractor's broom	$7,200	$7,200	$7,200
Around Perimter damaged wall, 3	$5,600	$5,600	$5,600
MENTS			
scope of work entirety - B, B1, B2,	YES	YES	YES
ill sign the Long odifications.	YES	YES	YES
ont End Documents.	YES	YES	YES
ddendums.	YES	YES	YES
oject Labor nts for this project. onds will be required	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
P&P Bond or equired on base bids 000 (Refer to the			
	YES	YES	YES
or 90 days.	YES	YES	YES
surance	YES	YES	YES
school district.	YES	NO	NO
our Beatty	YES	YES	YES
extura will be used at t value with a	YES	YES	YES
ed in bid submission.	500	$614	$750
CP tracker will be	YES	YES	YES
requirements	NO	NO	YES
	NO	NO	NO
lease enter DVBE #	NO	N/A	N/A
subcontractors?	NO	NO	NO
cluded in bid	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
luded in bid	$0	$0	$0
		740392 C15, C54, C61/D12, C61/D06	1027154 C-15 - Flooring and Floor Coverings
		1000002810	1000050599
		68-0397957	82-1047008
OCUMENTATION			
e Document # nt to be Bound Form.	NO	YES	YES
e Document # 01311 m and their Compliance with See Front-End).	NO	YES	YES
current EMR letter rrier with their bid ssued within the last	NO	YES	YES

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $211,889

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 11:05 AM PDT

McWil Sports Surfaces, Inc.
135 West 155th Street, Gardena, CA 90248, USA

Jason Ganes | Project Executive | +1 310-701-2245 | jason@mcwilss.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING G			$207,772
BUILDING M			$0
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$4,117
Base Bid			**$211,889**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).			Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$500
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			No
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	676605		
License Classification.	C15		
DIR Registration number.	1000003457		

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

TIN #. 954714351

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1.50	%

Additional Information

Notes Current EMR is .94

Attachments

Fern Bacon MS estimate.pdf (35 KB)

McWil Sports Surfaces, Inc.
135 W. 155th St.
Gardena, CA 90248
www.mcwilss.com

ESTIMATE

ATTENTION
Estimator

DATE
7/23/2025

PROJECT BIDDING
Fern Bacon MS

SPEC SECTION
096466 - Wood Athletic Flooring

SCOPE OF WORK

We propose to supply and install the wood athletic flooring as specified in section 096466. This is bid per plans and specs.

We propose to furnish materials and labor complete in accordance with the above specifications for the sum of US Dollars:

$207,772

Add $4,800 to utilize DVBE supplier

Add $91,822 as a budget number to add up to 1/2" of self level material to the slab

Add $4,200 to cut out center logo and set aside

Add $5,250 to upgrade vapor barrier to 10mil Stego in lieu of standard 6mil

Exclusions:
1. Major floor prep, including, but not limited to, floating or resheeting floor due to uneven or damaged concrete or plywood
2. Moisture abatement due to calcium chloride or relative humidity test results above the manufacturer's specified limits
3. Demo and removal of existing surface unless otherwise noted herein
4. Asbestos abatement, if necessary
5. Moving of furniture, unrelated building materials or debris from work site unless otherwise noted herein
6. Acceptance of substrate not within 1/8" in 10' using a 10' straight edge
7. Upon acceptance of bid, this proposal becomes part of the contract
8. Equipment/accessories such as game sleeves and cover plates not included unless otherwise noted above.
9. Pertaining to maintenance estimates: any tape and/or tape adhesive on the floor will result in a $500 minimum cost increase

Estimator: Jorge Ayala / jorge@mcwilss.com / 310-308-6282

Estimate Valid For 30 Days

To accept this proposal and proceed with scheduling, sign below and return:

Name

Organization

Date

CA Lic. 967905
DIR #1000015[illegible]

18272000 : Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campu

Prepared by Balfour Beatty - 13520 Evening Creek Drive North, Suite 270, San Diego, CA 92128, Uni

Bid Package Lead: Ashley Kemp (akemp@clarksullivan.com)

Project Location: 4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

09.66: Terrazzo

	Associated Terrazzo Company, Inc. **$51,750**	**BB/CS**
	Unit	Total Cost
LINE ITEMS		**$51,750**
TERRAZZO		$51,000
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS		$750
GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS		
Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.		YES
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.		YES
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.		YES
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.		YES
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.		YES
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.		YES
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).		YES
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.		YES
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.		YES
Bidder prequalified with the school district.		NO
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC		YES
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000		YES
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.		$310
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.		YES
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements		YES
Is Bidder DVBE certified?		NO
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.		N/A
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?		NO
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0.00%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.		$0
Contractors License number.		359329
License Classification.		C15 & C54
DIR Registration number.		1000059156
TIN #.		942458894
ATTACH THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION WITH BID SUBMISSION		
Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.		YES
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).		YES
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)		YES
BOND INFORMATION		
Payment and Performance Bond % Rate		1.44%

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $51,750

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 12:54 PM PDT

Associated Terrazzo Company, Inc.
1991 Oakdale Ave, San Francisco, CA 94124, USA

Logan Kelley | Owner | +1 415-641-1995 ext. 2 | +1 415-827-8241 | lrk@associatedterrazzo.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
TERRAZZO			$51,000
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$750
Base Bid			**$51,750**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	No
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$310
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	NA
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0 %
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	$0
Contractors License number.	359329
License Classification.	C15 & C54
DIR Registration number.	1000059156
TIN #.	942458894

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1.44	%

Attachments

- BID_Terrazzo_Fern Bacon Mi... (269 KB)
- 09.66 Terrazzo-signed.pdf (85 KB)
- 01308.1 PLA Agreement to b... (339 KB)
- 01311 CARB Compliance For... (287 KB)
- EMR -2025.pdf (243 KB)

Associated Terrazzo Co., Inc.

BID – TERRAZZO

PROJECT: **Fern Bacon Middle School**

Bid Date & Time: July 2, 2025
Estimator: Logan Kelley
Contractor's License No: 359329
Business Tax No: 94-2458894
DIR Registration Number: 1000059156
Minority Status:
Micro - LBE (San Francisco Cert. No: HRC081010673)
SBE (State of California Cert. No: 22403)
MBE (Cal Trans – CT28110)
Payment & Performance Bond Costs are **not** included in price below
Union Affiliated: Yes – BAC Local 3
National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association Member
Western State Terrazzo Association Member

SCOPE OF WORK

FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW 3/8" THICK EPOXY TERRAZZO (Approx 1,050 SF) INCLUDES MOISTURE VAPOR TREATMENT AND FULL COVERAGE CRACK SUPPRESSION MEMBRANE.

INCLUSIONS

These numbers include the following standard floor prep, finishing Methods and materials

- Submittals.
- Shop drawings.
- Moisture Testing.
- Moisture Vapor Treatment – Manages RH up to 95%
- 100% Crack suppression membrane.
- 200 Grit finish with Topical Sealer.
- Standard floor level spec of ¼" variation per 10' – noncumulative.
- Daily cleanup of area.
- Divider strips - 1/8" or less, Brass, Zinc or Aluminum, every 15'
- 1/4" wide elastomeric expansion joints every 30'
- Final Protection
- Certified payroll reporting
- Textura billing
- Addendums 1-4

TOTAL BID: $51,000

P&P Bond $750.00

1991 Oakdale Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94124 • (415) 641-1995 • Fax (415) 641-1996

ASSUMPTIONS

- Work performed as 1 mobilization.
- Work performed during normal construction hours.
- Task Lighting provided by others.
- Final cleaning by others.
- Power at Job site provided by others. Power requirement for the job area as follows:
    - 110VAC @ 30 Amps
    - 3 Dedicated 220 VAC 50 Amp Circuits
- Water at job site provided by others.
- Dumpsters for trash disposal Provided by others.
- Construction Barricades provided by others.
- Hoisting equipment available at Job site for loading / unloading.
- Domestic marble aggregates in size #0, #1 and #2 ONLY (no glass, mother of pearl, international aggregates or aggregates larger than #2).
- No terrazzo design mixes with aggregate content that are great than 50% #0 or smaller.

EXCLUSIONS

- Demolition of existing floor finishes.
- Fill or concrete bushing to achieve flatness spec.
- Paint Metal & Sheet Rock touchup.
- Maintenance or removal of Final protection

1991 Oakdale Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94124 • (415) 641-1995 • Fax (415) 641-1996

nited States of America

dez Painting, Inc. **BB/CS**	George E. Masker, Inc.	Applied Finishes	James L. Harris Painting & Decoratinç	KBI Painting, Inc.
7,993	**$646,235**	**$672,925**	**$815,407**	**$1,398,380**
Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost
$547,993	**$646,235**	**$672,925**	**$815,407**	**$1,398,380**
$98,625	$240,585	$199,189	$241,436	$350,500
$27,508	$47,510	$46,259	$44,932	$50,500
$10,023	$24,910	$18,006	$15,920	$40,500
$94,902	$171,030	$182,862	$192,170	$180,500
$65,088	$94,330	$136,517	$124,170	$145,000
$64,917	$36,925	$34,135	$99,665	$80,000
$100,051	$14,425	$42,762	$77,680	$25,000
$6,075	$7,470	$13,195	$19,434	$17,400
IN	$9,050	IN	IN	$499,000
IN	IN	IN	IN	$9,980
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN
$10,000	IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN
$47,009	IN	IN	IN	IN
$9,472	IN	IN	IN	IN
$5,249	IN	IN	IN	IN
$4,074	IN	IN	IN	IN
$5,000	IN	IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
$5,000	$1,314	$440	$0	$2,000

$4,074	$0	$0	$24,000	$0
897696	219160	1022434	745726	944475
c-33	C-33	C33	C33	C-33
1000010016	1000000521	1000046553	1000004508	1000005867
47-1120971	94-1555101	814040291	68-0404442	27-1264701
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
1.10%	1.25%	2.00%	2.50%	2.00%

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #3: $467,189

Submitted Jul 23, 2025 at 3:06 PM PDT

Valdez Painting, Inc.
2400 Alhambra Blvd, Sacramento, CA 95817, USA

Sean Stewart | Project Engineer | +1 916-747-4153 | sstewart@vpi.net

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$98,625
BUILDING B			$27,508
BUILDING C			$10,023
BUILDING G			$94,902
BUILDING M			$65,088
CANOPIES			$64,917
SITE			$100,051
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$6,075
Base Bid			**$467,189**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #3: Provide an Add Alternate to supply and install TDS-1 (traffic Bearing Deck Surface) per finish plans and finish schedule. (Addendum 1)	$0

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$5,000
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	na		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			Yes
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		5	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$4,074
Contractors License number.	897696		
License Classification.	c-33		
DIR Registration number.	1000010016		
TIN #.	47-1120971		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.			No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).			Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)			Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate		1.10	%

Additional Information

Notes

Attachments

- B25-0786_Fern Bacon_VPI p... (127 KB)
- 01311 CARB Compliance For... (165 KB)
- 2026 Valdez Painting Inc. Pr... (92 KB)
- Fern Bacon rev 1.docm (56 KB)
- B25-0786_Fern Bacon_vpi pr... (138 KB)
- Fern Bacon rev 2.pdf (138 KB)

VALDEZ painting, inc.
2400 Alhambra Blvd., Sacramento, CA 95817
5301 Adeline St., Oakland, CA 94608
6905 Oslo Circle Ste J, Buena Park, CA 90621
888-701-5795
CSLB no.: 897696

Bid Proposal
B25-0786- Revision 2

Date 7/23/2025
Aaron Croteau
acroteau@balfourbeattyus.com
Balfour Beatty – CA – San Diego

Re: Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization Ph. 3
4140 Cuny Ave.
Sacramento Ca 95823

We are pleased to present our Rev 2 proposal for the **Fern Bacon Ph. 3** project. Valdez Painting, Inc. proposes to furnish all labor and materials necessary to complete the work as outlined below:

Base Bid	**$461,116.00**
Alternate #1: Intumescent Coatings for Building A (24 HSS columns and 6 BRB seismic bracing beams)	$21,793.00
Alternate #2: P&P Bond	$6,075.00
Alternate #3: Premium to Provide 15% of contract for DBVE	$4,074.00
Alternate #4: Textura	$5,000.00
Alternate #5: WAL1 Wallcovering for Building A	$9,472.00
Alternate #6: 80 Hrs for exterior site	$8,748.00
Alternate #7: 60 Hrs for Bldg. M and G	$6,561.00
Alternate #8: 40 Hrs Bldg. B and C	$4,374.00
Alternate #9: 160 Hrs Bldg. A	$17,496.00
Alternate #10: Seal concrete	$17,568.00
Alternate #11: Composite clean up	$9,830.00

Inclusions:

1. Payment and performance bond.
2. Painting of gypsum board walls and ceilings.
3. Hollow metal and wood doors called out for paint per finish schedule along side door frames called out for finish.
4. Painting of existing panels in gym
5. Power wash, paint existing painted surfaces, and seal of prefinished masonry surfaces
6. Mask and protect adjacent surfaces not scheduled to be painted.
7. Interior priming and painting of items listed above.
8. Mask and protect adjacent surfaces not scheduled to be painted.
9. Interior priming and painting of gypsum board walls and ceiling as noted on plans. One coat primer two coat finish. (Final coat out of sequence)
10. Painting of gyp walls/ceilings at storage/electrical rooms as scheduled
11. Paint stairwells (railings painted per spec section 09 91 00) All walls & ceiling figured to receive paint.
12. Painting of metal base in gymnasium floor.

Clarifications:

1. Painting of exteriors of building M and G.
2. Paintable existing panels figured to be same color of finish as walls.
3. Bid includes standard Latex Paint on all Gypsum Board Walls and Ceilings.
4. Walls & Ceilings Figured to be same Color, Same Sheen; Trim – semi-Gloss; Bathroom- different color.
5. Canopies are figured to be one color on decking and beams.
6. Intumescent coatings in building A.

7. Third coat out of sequence option includes gyp walls only, If applicable.
8. All Surfaces to be painted are figured to be ready to receive paint (clean of material that would cause blistering or damage to finish coats of paint, free of debris, loose paint, removable items, & hazardous materials) other than typical preparation of sound surfaces (spackling of minor dings and scratches, & sanding to profile surface.
9. Interior painting completed prior to installation of new floors, tile, T-bar, acoustical tile, and all other finishes.
10. Valdez Painting expects general contractor to provide scaffolding for exterior work.
11. Any alteration or deviation from the above specifications involving extra cost of material or labor will become an extra charge over the sum mentioned in this proposal.

Exclusions:

1. Painting of EIFS at building A, B, and C.
2. Painting of prefinished cap flashing.
3. Handling, storing, and receiving new doors to receive new finish.
4. Custom graphics, including painted graphics
5. Painting of lockers existing or new
6. Painting of any ornamental, decorative new or existing fencing
7. Painting tops of canopies.
8. Window painting.
9. MEP (Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing) equipment and associated enclosures
10. Installation or acquisition of wall panels
11. Night shift, weekend, or holiday work – NIC. (Assumed all painting performed during regular work week hours, Monday through Friday, 7am to 5pm.) Unless Noted Above.
12. Repair of finished surfaces damaged by others.
13. No painting on the roof.
14. Back priming of wood or painting of mill work, cabinets or furniture not noted above.
15. Caulking of penetrations through gypsum and caulking to materials not finished by VPI.
16. Painting of Wainscott
17. Refinishing of any wood or staining
18. Re-priming/touchup of areas corrected by dry wall contractor (include re-touch of dry wall touch up after prime coat).
19. Reinstallation of removable items other than those removed by VPI.
20. Filling of Gaps larger than 1/8"; Requires Backer; Or Gaps/Joints requiring more than standard Painter's caulking.
21. Painting of any signage or lettering including stenciling on fire rated walls.
22. Painting of cabinetry.
23. Providing of Scaffolding or Lifts at Exterior U.N.O. (we are providing boom lift)
24. Abatement of any hazardous materials on site
25. Color Coding and Identification of MEP Pipes and Equipment
26. Back priming of wood or painting of mill work/ Cabinet's/ or furniture not noted above.
27. Painting of exterior flashing/ waterproofing where it does not abut a painted surface like at metal panels, stonework, unpainted stucco, and windows.
28. Painting of Window Break metal or components of windows.
29. Painting of vents or flashing that are a part of the roof elements unless specified above.
30. Re-priming/ touchup of areas corrected by dry Waller (include re touching of dry wall touch up after prime coat).
31. No testing or inspections included.
32. Exclude epoxy or traffic coatings.
33. No polished concrete, or staining.

Sincerely,

Sean Stewart
Valdez Painting, Inc.
Estimator
916-747-4153

VPI is MBE certified.
VPI is signatory to DC 16 Painters Union.
VPI employs the PDCA Industry Standards.

18272000 : Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

Prepared by Balfour Beatty - 13520 Evening Creek Drive North, Suite 270, San Diego, CA 92128, United States of America

Bid Package Lead: Aaron Croteau (acroteau@balfourbeattyus.com)

Project Location: 4140 Curry Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

10.00: Miscellaneous Specialties

	Pro West Wall Products Inc. **BB/CS** Recommended Award		Specialties Direct Texas Inc. Not a Complete Scope		Universal Plastics Not a Complete Scope	
	$1,621,995		**$735,005**		**$316,030**	
	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost
LINE ITEMS		**$1,621,995**		**$735,005**		**$316,030**
Visual Display Surfaces		$320,000		IN		$0
Toilet Compartments and Cubicles		$320,000		IN		$0
Wall Protection		$165,000		$165,000		$130,379
FRP		$310,000		$310,000		$304,899
Toilet and Bath Accessories		$140,000		IN		$0
Fire Extinguishers		$40,000		IN		$0
Metal Lockers		$350,000		$350,000		$0
High Density Storage		N/A		N/A		$0
Platform Curtains and Acoustical Draperies		N/A		N/A		$0
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS		$41,125		N/A		$10,882
Deduct for Markerboard in Casework (to be installed by BP 06.40 per Scope Docs)	Number from Casework	-$130,130	Number from Casework	-$130,130	Number from Casework	-$130,130
TFL 1 Thermally Structured Surface		IN		$53,220		N/A
Bond and Textura		IN		$1,000		N/A
IPAD Enclosure (maclocks.com)		$1,000		$65,000		N/A
Open Metal Shelving Storage Rack (Lyon DD8342SX)		$65,000		$ (67,632.00)		N/A
Bike Racks (Site Furnishings BP)		N/A		$ (11,453.00)		N/A
Bike Lockers (Site furnishings BP)		N/A				
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.						
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.						
GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS						
Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions		NO		N/A		NO
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications		NO		N/A		YES
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents		YES		N/A		YES
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums		YES		N/A		YES
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project		YES		N/A		YES
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000		YES		N/A		YES
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders)		YES		N/A		YES
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days		YES		N/A		YES
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project		YES		N/A		YES
Bidder prequalified with the school district		NO		N/A		YES
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC		YES		N/A		YES
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000		YES		N/A		YES
Textura cost that was included in bid submission		$3,597				$805
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compliance		YES		N/A		YES
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements		YES		N/A		YES
Is Bidder DVBE certified?		NO		N/A		NO
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here		0				n/a
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?		NO		N/A		NO
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission		0.00%				0.00%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission		$0				$0
Contractors License number						CA 390876
License Classification						C61/D12
DIR Registration number						1000001171
TIN #						94-2418666
ATTACH THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION WITH BID SUBMISSION:						
Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form		NO		N/A		YES
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission (See Front-End Documents for the form)		NO		N/A		NO
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission (Must be issued within the last 3 months)		NO		N/A		YES
BOND INFORMATION						
Payment and Performance Bond % Rate		2.50%				2.50%

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $1,686,125

Submitted Jul 15, 2025 at 9:27 AM PDT

Pro West Wall Products Inc.
3621 Seaport Boulevard, Suite A, West Sacramento, CA 95691, United States of America

Kristen Dachtler | Estimator | +1 916-572-0742 | kristen@prowestwall.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Visual Display Surfaces			$320,000
Toilet Compartments and Cubicles			$320,000
Wall Protection			$165,000
FRP			$310,000
Toilet and Bath Accessories			$140,000
Fire Extinguishers			$40,000
Metal Lockers			$350,000
High Density Storage			$0
Platform Curtains and Acoustical Draperies			$0
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$41,125
Base Bid			**$1,686,125**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	No
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	No
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$3,597
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	0		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	1014800		
License Classification.	C61/D12		
DIR Registration number.	1000041721		
TIN #.	0		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	2.50	%

Attachments

10.00 Miscellaneous Special... (1.5 MB)

Fern Bacon MS - Sacramento... (457 KB)

PRO WEST
WALL PRODUCTS

3621 Seaport Blvd. Suite A | West Sacramento, CA 95691
P: 916-572-0742 | bids@prowestwall.com
CA License # 1014800 (C61 / D12) •NV License #0092865 (C-20A)
DIR # 1000041721 • SBE Certified # 2008225
FRP Paneling - Laminate Paneling - Wall Protection – Division 10 packages

PROPOSAL & CONTRACT

JOB: Fern Bacon MS 4140 Cuny Ave Sacramento, CA	NAME: Contractor

Proposal Date: 7/2/2025

Plan Date: 5/13/2025

Spec(s): 102113, 102800, 101100, 102600, 104416, 105113, 102633

Addendum(s):

We agree to furnish material and labor in accordance with the following types, quantities, and specifications:

Spec 102113: **$320,000.00**

44	**Bobrick**	SCRC, 3186G.67P	STALLS - STUDENT
9	**Bobrick**	SCRC, 1092.67DS	STALLS - STAFF
25	**Bobrick**	SCRC, 1092.67DS	STALLS - LOCKER/SHOWER/DRESSING
3	**Bobrick**	SCRC, 1095.67	SCREENS

Notes:
Exclusions:

PAYMENT & TERMS: Payment at time of Order. (There will be a 1.5% additional charge per month on all unpaid balances 30 days from the date of invoice.)

On contracts $10,000 or less we ***exclude*** the cost of a City Business license.

Submitted By: Kristen Dachtler – Estimator

Any Alteration or deviation from the above specified types and quantities; involving extra labor, material costs, and fees; will become an extra charge over and above the sum listed above. In the event that it becomes necessary to hire an attorney or file suit to collect any payment or payments due by the undersigned party for the work stated above, all court fees and attorney fees are to be paid the undersigned party.
NOTE: This proposal may become void if not accepted within 30 days.
ACCEPTANCE: You are hereby authorized to furnish all the material(s) and labor in a good workmanlike manner according to the industry standards in the above mentioned proposal. We also agree to pay the amount listed above in accordance with these terms.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Print Name: _____ Title: _____

PRO WEST
WALL PRODUCTS

3621 Seaport Blvd. Suite A | West Sacramento, CA 95691
P: 916-572-0742 | bids@prowestwall.com
CA License # 1014800 (C61 / D12) ▪NV License #0092865 (C-20A)
DIR # 1000041721 ▪ SBE Certified # 2008225
FRP Paneling - Laminate Paneling - Wall Protection – Division 10 packages

PROPOSAL & CONTRACT

Spec 102633: **$310,000.00**

FRL1 to 8' in Rooms A39.1, A211., G14, G113, G112, G106, G112, G110, G103, G102, G121, G133, G131, G116, G127, M101
FRL to be Panolam, Class I/A fire rating, Pionite/Nevamar suede laminate with clear anodized aluminum trims.

FRL2 to 8' in Rooms A110, A105, A106, A126, A125, A117, M116
FRL to be Panolam, Class I/A fire rating, Pionite/Nevamar suede laminate with clear anodized aluminum trims.

FRL3 to 8' in Rooms M101
FRL4 to 8' in Room M101
FRL5 to 8' in Room M110
FRL to be Panolam, Class I/A fire rating, Pionite/Nevamar suede laminate with clear anodized aluminum trims.

TFL-1 Cleaf Thermally Structured Surface per interior elevations 6&7/AM551 per Keynote 233
18mm thick. Color TBD. Price may change depending on color selected

Excludes: FRL in Rooms A136.1, A135.1 (CT per RFI 262)

PAYMENT & TERMS: Payment at time of Order. (There will be a 1.5% additional charge per month on all unpaid balances 30 days from the date of invoice.)

On contracts $10,000 or less we ***exclude*** the cost of a City Business license.

Submitted By: Kristen Dachtler – Estimator

Any Alteration or deviation from the above specified types and quantities; involving extra labor, material costs, and fees; will become an extra charge over and above the sum listed above. In the event that it becomes necessary to hire an attorney or file suit to collect any payment or payments due by the undersigned party for the work stated above, all court fees and attorney fees are to be paid the undersigned party.
NOTE: This proposal may become void if not accepted within 30 days.
ACCEPTANCE: You are hereby authorized to furnish all the material(s) and labor in a good workmanlike manner according to the industry standards in the above mentioned proposal. We also agree to pay the amount listed above in accordance with these terms.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Print Name: _____ Title: _____

PRO WEST
WALL PRODUCTS

3621 Seaport Blvd. Suite A | West Sacramento, CA 95691
P: 916-572-0742 | bids@prowestwall.com
CA License # 1014800 (C61 / D12) ▪NV License #0092865 (C-20A)
DIR # 1000041721 ▪ SBE Certified # 2008225
FRP Paneling - Laminate Paneling - Wall Protection – Division 10 packages

PROPOSAL & CONTRACT

Spec 102800: **$140,000.00**

2	**39**	ADULT CHANGING STATION	KB-3000-AHL
73	**60**	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER	TORK MATIC, #5510282
15	**61**	HAND DRYER, KIT & WALL GUARD	XLERATOR #XL-W, #40502, #89S
7	**62**	SOAP DISPENSER	BLACK PROLINE #91628
93	**62**	SOAP DISPENSER - RR & CLASSROOM	SC JOHNSON #32084
47	**63**	MIRROR 18" X 36"	B-290 1836
5	**66**	GRAB BAR 36"	B-6806 36
31	**66**	GRAB BAR 42"	B-6806 42
26	**66**	GRAB BAR 48"	B-6806 48
65	**67**	SEAT COVER DISPENSER	B-221
2	**72**	BABY CHANGING STATION	KB-310
31	**73**	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER - SEMI RECESSED	B-3888
43	**73**	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER - SURFACE MTD	B-2888
45	**114**	SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL	B-270
18	**115**	SANITARY VENDOR	B-3706
12	**199**	GRAB BAR 48"	B-6806 48
2	**218**	COAT HOOK	B-233
2	**219**	SHELF	B-9883
2	**220**	WASTE RECEPTACLE	13 QUART
18		CHANGING CUBBIES	B-204-2
3		L-SHAPED GRAB BAR	B-68616
5		MOP RACK	B-223
3		SHOWER SEAT	B-5193
3		SHOWER CURTAIN	B-204-3
162		SHOWER CURTAIN HOOKS	B-204-1
16		SHOWER CURTAIN ROD 36"	B-6047 36
2		SHOWER CURTAIN ROD 48"	B-6047 48
3		SHOWER CURTAIN ROD 60"	B-6047 60

Excludes all in wall backing and blocking.

PRO WEST
WALL PRODUCTS

3621 Seaport Blvd. Suite A | West Sacramento, CA 95691
P: 916-572-0742 | bids@prowestwall.com
CA License # 1014800 (C61 / D12) ▪NV License #0092865 (C-20A)
DIR # 1000041721 ▪ SBE Certified # 2008225
FRP Paneling - Laminate Paneling - Wall Protection – Division 10 packages

PROPOSAL & CONTRACT

Spec 101100: **$320,000.00**

Claridge SERIES 4 TYPE A MAGNETIC MARKERBOARD #100 WHITE LCS3 PORCELAIN SURFACE / 7/16" MDF / .005 FOIL BACKING / 5/8" FACE TRIM / CR5 LOOSE TRAY / MR1 (1" MAPRAIL) W/ TAN CLARIDGE CORK -STANDARD LENGTH- 6" SHORT EACH END / ALL TRIM SATIN ANODIZED FINISH 2 METAL MAPS HOOK PER BOARD
(3 QTY) 4' H x 8' W MB
(34 QTY) 4' 6" H x 10' W MB
Claridge PRODUCTION REFERENCE SERIES 4 TYPE CO TACKBOARD 1/4" CLARIDGE CORK (COLOR TBD) / 1/4" HARDBOARD / 5/8" FACE ALUMN TRIM / ALL TRIM SATIN ANODIZED FINISH
(66 QTY) 4' 6" H x 2' W TB
(2 QTY) 4' 6" H x 3' W TB
(62 QTY) 4' 6" H x 4' W TB
Claridge PRODUCTION REFERENCE HORIZONTAL WALL MOUNTED SLIDING UNIT (2) TRACKS/ (2) SLIDING PANELS #100 WHITE LCS3 PORCELAIN WRITING SURFACE / ½" HONEYCOMB/ STEEL BACKER/TRIM BACK PANEL #100 WHITE/ 7/16" PARTICLEBOARD/ .015 BACKER/ 2" MAP RAIL w/NATURAL CORK/ TRAY/ BUMPERS/ CARRIERS/ CLEAR SATIN ANODIZED FINISH
(72 QTY) C-HS48-2: HORIZONTAL SLIDER w/2 TRACK 4'x6'

Spec 102600: **$165,000.00**

(32 QTY) Stainless Steel Corner Guards
WP1 to 10' in Rooms A150, A222, G128, G122, M100, M106.
WP2 to 10' in Rooms A128, M119, M105, M115, M117, M114, M106, M109
WP3 per interior elevations at backsplashes in Rooms A135 A136, A137, A138, A104, A124, A107, A141, A148, A147, A146.1, A146, A143, A142, A142.1, A206, A207, A208, A205, A229, A228, A227, A226, A225, A209, A220, A219, A218, A217, A213, A214, A215, A216, B100, B102, B101
WP1 WP2, WP3, to be Acrovyn 4000 0.060" thick sheets, standard solid color with matching vinyl trims
Excludes: WP5 (stainless steel wall panels by others). WP4 (finish not on finish legend/plans)

Spec 104416: **$40,000.00**

(2 QTY) AED 1400 W/FG/BG HNDL&CYLLK 3" CR WHT 1/4" W/ALK TEMP GLS
(2 QTY) STANDARD 2-SIDED WALL SIGN-90 DGR FLANGE TO INSTALL ON WALL
(2 QTY) LIFEPAK CR2 WIFI Semi-auto Connected AED W/ Bag Manufacturers part # 99512-001261
(55 QTY) COSMIC 10E (11341) BRASS VALVE
(55 QTY) EXTINGUISHER TAGGING, CA
(55 QTY) FE CABINET, AMBASSADOR, 3" RT, VERT DUO, CLR TEMP, REC HNDL, ALL CRS, ALL WHT, 10 TUB
(55 QTY) DIE CUT VERT RED FE LTR

PRO WEST
WALL PRODUCTS

3621 Seaport Blvd. Suite A | West Sacramento, CA 95691
P: 916-572-0742 | bids@prowestwall.com
CA License # 1014800 (C61 / D12) ▪NV License #0092865 (C-20A)
DIR # 1000041721 ▪ SBE Certified # 2008225
FRP Paneling - Laminate Paneling - Wall Protection – Division 10 packages

PROPOSAL & CONTRACT

Spec 105113: **$350,000.00**

All Lockers and Benches to be LYON
(11 QTY) WOOD LKR BENCH TOP 12 ft.0"
(11 QTY) WOOD LKR BENCH TOP 11 ft.0"
(12 QTY) WOOD LKR BENCH TOP 9 ft.0"
(2 QTY) WOOD LKR BENCH TOP 8 ft.0"
(5 QTY) ADA BENCH-NO BACK 48X24
(190 QTY) 12x12x24/48-5/8 dt hd kd diam perf door and back
(59 QTY) 12x12x24/48-5/8 dt hd kd diam perf door and back

PAYMENT & TERMS: Payment at time of Order. (There will be a 1.5% additional charge per month on all unpaid balances 30 days from the date of invoice.)

On contracts $10,000 or less we ***exclude*** the cost of a City Business license.

Submitted By: Kristen Dachtler – Estimator

Any Alteration or deviation from the above specified types and quantities; involving extra labor, material costs, and fees; will become an extra charge over and above the sum listed above. In the event that it becomes necessary to hire an attorney or file suit to collect any payment or payments due by the undersigned party for the work stated above, all court fees and attorney fees are to be paid the undersigned party.

NOTE: This proposal may become void if not accepted within 30 days.

ACCEPTANCE: You are hereby authorized to furnish all the material(s) and labor in a good workmanlike manner according to the industry standards in the above mentioned proposal. We also agree to pay the amount listed above in accordance with these terms.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Print Name: _____ Title: _____

	IN	$7,351	$16,0
	IN	$7,069	$16,0
	IN	$16,480	$12,8
ID PERFORMANCE BONDS	$3,023	$3,046	$0
FP	IN	$250	
quee Sign	IN	$47,532	
uee sign	IN	$10,000	
ng letters on round benches	IN	$1,500	
S			
Provide an Add Alternate for the e to extend the base bid, including nce, and all fees, for an additional id the 90-day bid guarantee.			
Provide an Add Alternate for the e to extend the base bid, including nce, and all fees, for an additional id the 90-day bid guarantee.			
KNOWLEDGMENTS			
to perform the scope of work Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, IO exclusions.	YES	YES	Y
ledges they will sign the Long Form th NO modifications.	YES	YES	Y
ledges ALL Front End Documents.	YES	YES	Y
ledges ALL Addendums.	YES	YES	Y
ledges the Project Labor LA) requirements for this project.	YES	YES	Y
ledges P&P bonds will be required over $100,000.	YES	YES	Y
ledges that a P&P Bond or antee will be required on base bids 00 and $100,000 (Refer to the Bidders).	YES	YES	Y
tees their bid for 90 days.	YES	YES	Y
ledges the Insurance for this project.	YES	YES	Y
lified with the school district.	YES	NO	Y
lified with Balfour Beatty LLC	YES	NO	Y
ledges that Textura will be used at of the contract value with a 5,000	YES	YES	Y
at was included in bid submission.	$0	$224	
ledges that LCP tracker will be compliance.	YES	YES	Y
ledges DVBE requirements	YES	NO	Y
E certified?	NO	NO	I
BE Certified, please enter DVBE #	N/A	NA	
ing any DVBE subcontractors?	NO	NO	I
unt that was included in bid	0.00%	0.00%	0.
nt that was included in bid	$0	$0	
cense number.	545167	945852	95
fication.	C-45, C-61, D-42	C45	C
on number.	1000000445	1000048482	1000
	68-0007793	271403096	0
OLLOWING DOCUMENTATION MISSION			
s attached the Document # PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.			
s attached the Document # 01311 ompliance Form and their e of Reported Compliance with their ission. (See Front-End Documents rm).			
s attached a current EMR letter insurance carrier with their bid on. (Must be issued within the last 3			

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $204,806.40

Submitted Jul 1, 2025 at 10:22 AM PDT

Illuminated Creations Inc dba Ellis & Ellis Sign Systems
1111 Joellis Way, Sacramento, CA 95815, USA

Kathy Batman | Bid Specialist | +1 916-924-1936 | +1 916-569-3545 | kbatman@ellissigns.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$201,783.61
BUILDING B			$0
BUILDING C			$0
BUILDING G			$0
BUILDING M			$0
SITE			$0
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$3,022.79
Base Bid			**$204,806.40**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$0
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	545167		
License Classification.	C-45, C-61, D-42		
DIR Registration number.	1000000445		
TIN #.	68-0007793		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1.50	%

Additional Information

Notes Uploaded revised quote acknowledging Addendums #1 through #4.

Attachments

- 01308.1 PLA Agreement to b... (430 KB)
- 01311 CARB Compliance For... (308 KB)
- Ellis 2025 EMR.pdf (236 KB)
- Fern_Bacon_MS_Campus_Re... (75 KB)

Ellis & Ellis Sign Systems
P.O. Box 15770 Sacramento, CA 95852
(916) 924-1936
EIN #: 68-0007793

License #: C-45 545167 / DIR # 1000000445
Tax ID: Resale Lic. SS-KH-28-764785
www.ellissigns.com

Quote 18060

Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Phase 3

SALES REP INFO
Kathy Batman
kbatman@ellissigns.com

QUOTE DATE
06/16/2025

QUOTE EXPIRY DATE
10/31/2025

TERMS
Net 30

REQUESTED BY
Balfour Beatty Construction
Balfour Beatty Construction
2335 Broadway, Suite 300
Oakland, Ca. 94612

INSTALL ADDRESS
4140 Cuny Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95823

CONTACT INFO
Aaron Croteau
acroteau@balfourbeattyus.com
(510) 915-5450

#	ITEM	QTY	UOM	U.PRICE	TOTAL (EXCL. TAX)	TAXABLE
1	**Sign Type S-1 - 1 Line - Glass** 5" x 14" x 1/8" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with VHB tape and silicone. Provide (18) same size vinyl backers with rounded corners. NOTE: signs quoted as 6" x 12" due to plastic frame size available	19	Unit	$180.00	$3,420.00	Y
2	**Sign Type S-1 - 1 Line - Wall** 5" x 14" x 1/4" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with tamper-proof screws. NOTE: signs quoted as 6" x 12" due to plastic frame size available	65	Unit	$190.00	$12,350.00	Y
3	**Sign Type S-1 - 2 Line - Glass** 7" x 16" x 1/8" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with VHB tape and silicone. Provide (10) same size vinyl backers with 1/4" rounded corners. NOTE: signs quoted as 6" x 12" due to plastic frame size available	26	Unit	$180.00	$4,680.00	Y
4	**Sign Type S-1 - 2 Line - Wall** 7" x 16" x 1/4" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with tamper-proof screws. NOTE: signs quoted as 6" x 12" due to plastic frame size available	51	Unit	$190.00	$9,690.00	Y
5	**Sign Type S-2 - Restroom Door** 12" x 1/4" acrylic. Mounts with VHB tape.	14	Unit	$70.00	$980.00	Y
6	**Sign Type S-2 - Tactile Restroom Wall** 10" x 8" x 1/4" photo polymer with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille Mounts with tamper-proof screws.	14	Unit	$173.00	$2,422.00	Y
7	**Sign Type S-2 - Unisex Restroom Door** 12" x 1/4" acrylic circle with 12" x 1/4" acrylic triangle. Mounts with VHB tape.	17	Unit	$101.00	$1,717.00	Y
8	**Sign Type S-2 - Tactile Unisex Restroom Wall** 10" x 8" x 1/4" photo polymer with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille. Mounts with tamper-proof screws.	17	Unit	$173.00	$2,941.00	Y
9	**Sign Type S-2A - Tactile Adult Changing Restroom** 8" x 6" x 1/4" photo polymer with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille. Mounts with tamper-proof screws.	2	Unit	$108.00	$216.00	Y
10	**Sign Type S-2 - Tactile Room ID - Glass**	3	Unit	$118.00	$354.00	Y

#	ITEM	QTY	UOM	U.PRICE	TOTAL (EXCL. TAX)	TAXABLE
	8" x 6" x 1/4" photo polymer with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille. Mounts with VHB tape. Provide same size vinyl backers.					
11	**Sign Type 3-A - Tactile Exit - Glass** 5" x 14" x 1/8" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with VHB tape and silicone. Backs up Room ID sign. NOTE: signs quoted as 6" x 12" due to plastic frame size available	1	Unit	$180.00	$180.00	Y
12	**Sign Type S-3A - Tactile Exit Sign - Glass** 7" x 16" x 1/8" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with VHB tape and silicone. Backs up Room ID sign. NOTE: signs quoted as 6" x 12" due to plastic frame size available	10	Unit	$180.00	$1,800.00	Y
13	**Sign Type 3A - Tactile Exit - Wall** 3" x 5" x 1/4" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with tamper-proof screws. NOTE: sign quoted as 4" x 8" due to plastic frame size available	48	Unit	$149.00	$7,152.00	Y
14	**Sign Type 3-B - Tactile Not An Exit - Glass** 5" x 14" x 1/8" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with VHB tape and silicone. Backs up Room ID sign. NOTE: signs quoted as 6" x 12" due to plastic frame size available	1	Unit	$180.00	$180.00	Y
15	**Sign Type 3-B - Not An Exit - Glass** 7" x 16" x 1/8" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with VHB tape and silicone. Backs up Room ID sign. NOTE: signs quoted as 6" x 12" due to plastic frame size available	6	Unit	$180.00	$1,080.00	Y
16	**Sign Type S-3C - Exit Route - Glass** 5" x 14" x 1/8" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with VHB tape and silicone. Backs up Room ID sign. NOTE: signs quoted as 6" x 12" due to plastic frame size available	4	Unit	$180.00	$720.00	Y
17	**Sign Type S-3C - Exit Route - Glass** 7" x 16" x 1/8" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with VHB tape and silicone. Backs up Room ID sign. NOTE: signs quoted as 6" x 12" due to plastic frame size available	2	Unit	$180.00	$360.00	Y
18	**Sign Type S-3C - Exit Route - Wall** 4" x 6" x 1/4" Gravotech with raised copy and Grade 2 Braille, and square-edge modular plastic frame. Mounts with tamper-proof screws. NOTE: signs quoted as 4" x 8" due to plastic frame size available	6	Unit	$149.00	$894.00	Y
19	**Sign Type S-4 - Assisted Listening** 6" x 14" x 1/4" acrylic with digital print copy and symbol. Mounts with tamper-proof screws.	50	Unit	$78.00	$3,900.00	Y
20	**Sign Type S-5 - Maximum Occupancy** 16" x 28" x 1/4" acrylic with digital print copy. Mounts with tamper-proof screws.	16	Unit	$189.00	$3,024.00	Y
21	**Sign Type S-6 - Door & Glass Vinyl** 3" H vinyl letters. Mounts to door. Copy to read:	1	Unit	$553.00	$553.00	Y

#	ITEM	QTY	UOM	U.PRICE	TOTAL (EXCL. TAX)	TAXABLE
	FIRE RISER - QTY 4 18" H vinyl letters. Mounts on glass. Copy to read: LIBRARY LIBRARY 24" H vinyl letters. Mounts to glass. Copy to read: OFFICE OFFICE					
22	**Sign Type S-7 - Exterior Building Letters** 8" x 3/4" cast aluminum letters with powder coat finish painted. Font: Calibri. Threaded stand-off studs anchored to back side of each letter. Minimum 4 per letter. Copy to read: 4140 Cuny Avenue	2	Unit	$2,400.00	$4,800.00	Y
23	**Sign Type 7 - Exterior Building Letter** 18" x 3/4" cast aluminum letters with powder coat finish painted. Font: Calibri. Threaded stand-off studs anchored to back side of each letters. Minimum 4 per letter. Copy to read: Fern Bacon Middle School	2	Unit	$8,148.00	$16,296.00	Y
24	**Sign Type S-9 - Safe Dispersal Area** 16" x 16" x .080" aluminum painted white with black screen-print copy. 0.125" rounded corners. Post mount. Copy to read: AREA OF SAFE DISPERSAL	2	Unit	$357.00	$714.00	Y
25	**Sign Type S-11 - Concrete Casting Letters** 36" x 1/4" T disposable letters suitable for casting reliefs into finished concrete flatwork. Copy to read: FERN BACON BULLDOGS	1	Unit	$996.00	$996.00	Y
26	**Monument Sign Letters** 12" x 3/8" laser cut steel metal plate powder-coated letters. Mounts with expansion anchors. Copy to read: FERN BACON 6" x 3/4" foam letters and numbers to be inset into concrete; copy to read: MIDDLE SCHOOL 4140 CUNY AVE	1	Unit	$6,131.00	$6,131.00	Y
27	**EV Parking Sign** QTY 6 - 12" x 12" x .080" EV Charging sign, aluminum with reflective sheeting 3M brand or equal. Attach with 2 galvanized sign brackets and galvanized U bolts. QTY 6 - 12" x 12" x .080" EV Charging Station sign, aluminum with reflective sheeting 3M brand or equal. Attach with2 galvanized sign brackets and galvanized U bolts. Text height is 2" minimum. QTY 1 - 12" x 12" x .080" Accessible Parking sign, aluminum with reflective sheeting 3M brand or equal. Attach with2 galvanized sign brackets and galvanized U bolts. Text height is 2" minimum. Colors are to be White on Blue background. QTY 1 - 8" x 12" x .080" Van Accessible sign, aluminum with reflective sheeting 3M brand or equal. Attach with2 galvanized sign brackets and galvanized U bolts. Text height is 2" minimum. Mounts on 2" diameter galvanized steel pole SCH 10. 12" diameter concrete footing.	6	Unit	$371.00	$2,226.00	Y
28	**Parking Sign** QTY 5 - 12" x 18" x .080" Accessible Parking sign, aluminum with reflective sheeting 3M brand or equal. Attach with2 galvanized sign brackets and galvanized U bolts. Text height is 2" minimum. Colors are to be White on Blue background. QTY 1 - 8" x 12" x .080" Van Accessible sign, aluminum with reflective sheeting 3M brand or equal. Attach with2 galvanized sign brackets and galvanized U bolts. Text height is 2" minimum.	5	Unit	$302.00	$1,510.00	Y

#	ITEM	QTY	UOM	U.PRICE	TOTAL (EXCL. TAX)	TAXABLE
	Mounts on 2" diameter SCH 40 galvanized steel pole. 12" diameter concrete footing.					
29	**Loading Zone Sign** 12" x 18" x .080" Accessible Loading Zone sign, aluminum with reflective sheeting 3M brand or equal. White symbol and text on Blue background with White border. Attach with 2 galvanized sign brackets and galvanized U bolts. Text height is 2" minimum. QTY 2 - Mounts on 2" diameter galvanized SCH 40 steel pole. 12" diameter concrete footing. QTY 1 - Mounts on fence.	3	Unit	$209.00	$627.00	Y
30	**Parking Area Sign** 18" x 24" x .080" aluminum with reflective sheeting 3M brand or equal. Mounts on 2" diameter galvanized steel pole. 12" diameter concrete footing.	2	Unit	$332.00	$664.00	Y
31	**Electronic Marquee Sign** Wall mounted display	1	Unit	$37,375.00	$37,375.00	Y
32	**Samples for Submittal** Provide Two (2) samples of typical room identification sign.	1	Unit	$555.00	$555.00	Y
33	**Shop Drawings** Shop drawing for review and approval.	1	Unit	$2,100.00	$2,100.00	Y
34	**Union Install** Union installation. Estimated Completion date - 2nd quarter 2027.	1	Unit	$57,309.00	$57,309.00	N
35	**Payment and Performance Bond** Payment and performance bond at 1.5%.	1	Unit	$3,022.79	$3,022.79	Y

CUSTOMER NOTE:

Excludes illuminated exit signs.
Acknowledge Addendums #1 through #4.

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. In the event there is a conflict between the terms contained in this Proposal and the Customer's own Contract, the terms of this Proposal will prevail. This quotation is valid for ninety (90) days from the date shown on the front, with delivery within one hundred eighty (180) days of said date. This Agreement may be modified only in writing signed by both parties. These terms and conditions supersede all other prior or contemporaneous agreements, and reference to the prices quoted in this Agreement includes by reference the terms and conditions stated herein.

2. Any changes/cancellations shall be paid by Customer on a time and materials basis at rates prevailing at the time rendered. To be binding, change requests or authorizations must be in writing and signed by both parties.

3. Customer shall bear all responsibility for the collection and/or payment of any applicable taxes, installation, crating, or delivery charges unless specifically included in the quotation. Shipments will be freight collect unless otherwise specifically agreed to. All delivery schedules are made in good faith; however. Contractor cannot guarantee timely delivery in all instances. Contractor shall not be responsible for damages, delays, or losses caused by carriers or for fire, accidents, walkouts, strikes, or other causes beyond its control. Contractor assumes no responsibility of safe delivery of goods by a carrier other than its own. Any and all claims for damage or loss shall be filed directly with the appropriate carrier.

4. Graphics shall remain the property of Contractor until paid for in full by Customer. Customer agrees to execute any security agreement or financing statement with respect to graphics supplied by Contractor as may be requested. All rights are reserved in the art work performed by Contractor.

5. Prices are predicated upon fabrications in accordance with our scheduling priorities. Products and services shall be delivered upon completion of individual components or task. Unless specified otherwise, all products and services are to be completed in a single-phase manner. Any items stored by Contractor shall be at the Customer's expense, payment for which shall be due immediately upon completion and delivery of the item in question. Items stored at locations other than those of Contractor shall be at a Customer's risk and not the responsibility of Contractor.

6. Unless otherwise indicated, products, and services quoted do not include acquisition of necessary special permits, bid or performance bonds, zoning variances, use permits, underwriter's label, A. N. S. I. requirements, or permission under any other permit, zoning, or other local regulations. To the extent that any of these are required, Customer shall acquire them or authorize Contractor to do so by a written change order or separate quotation.

7. Prices are net ten (10) days. Account balances over ten (10) days past due shall be assessed a one and one-half percent (1 1⁄2%) monthly late charge, together with a one-quarter percent (1/4%) processing and bookkeeping fee. In the event Contractor engages a collection agency or attorney to assist in the collections of sums from Customer, or in the event of any other dispute under this Agreement, the prevailing party in such dispute shall be entitled to recover from the losing party its reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred, over and above any other damages or awards obtained. The parties choose as the jurisdiction for resolving all disputes be the County of Sacramento, State of California.

8. Contractor shall not be responsible for any of the following:
(1) Primary electrical circuitry from source to graphic. (2) Inaccuracies or inadequacies of information provided by Customer; (3) Changes in price due to a request by Customer to use other than standard type styles, colors, and finishes; (4) Delays due to occurrences out of the control of Contractor. (5) Increase in installation charges due to more than one single trip to the job site; additional trips required for reasons not under the control of Contractor shall be added to the invoice on a time and materials basis at then prevailing rates; (6) Changes required due to soil conditions, architectural elements, or building conditions; (7) Additional expenses incurred because access to installation area is other than under normal conditions; (8) Installation of exterior sign elements below grade other than in normal sandy-clay soil conditions, free of obstructions; (9) Additional costs or delays occasioned by unforeseen underground obstacles, underground utilities, problems with location or lack of proper permits, inaccessibility of installation site, or other geographical or physical conditions not within the control of Contractor; (10) Repair or replacement of damage to landscape occurring in the normal installation of exterior signs; (11) Illumination of signs other than by standard 120 volt 60 Hz current; (12) Additional charges for mounting fasteners; (13) Modification, removal, or storage of existing graphics or architectural features; (14) Inaccuracies or inadequacies of drawings submitted for installation of all items.

9. Contractor reserves the right to modify, without notice, any and all construction fabrication or installation, provided it does not significantly affect the aesthetics or structural integrity of the product or increase the price to Customer.

10. Contractor guarantees work against faulty workmanship or defective materials for twelve (12) months from delivery. Except for normal wear and tear, Contractor shall not be responsible for acts of vandalism, climatic conditions, or abuse of care of the work.

11. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS OR MERCHANTABILITY ARE SPECIFICALLY EXCLUDED. THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE SPECIFICALLY INCLUDED IN THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPHS. CUSTOMER'S DAMAGES ARE LIMITED, IN ANY EVENT, WITH REGARD TO REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL. IN NO EVENT SHALL CUSTOMER BE ENTITLED TO RECOVER CONSEQUENTIAL OR OTHER DAMAGES FOR PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY LOSS, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF BUSINESS, LOSS OF TRADE, LOSS OF CUSTOMERS, LATE DELIVERY, OR INSTALLATION.

12. In the event Customer is in default of the payment of any sums due or other conditions of this Agreement, or under the terms and conditions of any other contract Customer may have with Contractor, Contractor may, at its sole option, defer performance under this Agreement until said default is remedied in full, or Contractor may enter upon any premises where the merchandise contracted for herein may have been installed and remove the same therefrom, with or without notice, and without liability on its part. Termination or suspension of this Agreement, or the retaking of materials under the terms of this paragraph, shall not prejudice nor constitute a waiver on the part of Contractor of a claim for the price of labor and materials furnished or for damages. Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regulated by the Contractor's State License Board. Any questions concerning a contractor may be referred to the Registrar, Contractors' State License Board, 9835 Goethe Road, Sacramento, CA 95827. Mailing Address: P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, CA 95826.

Subtotal:	**$192,938.79**
Sales Tax (8.75%):	**$11,867.61**
Total:	**$204,806.40**

SIGNATURE:

DATE:

18272000 : Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon

Prepared by Balfour Beatty - 13520 Evening Creek Drive North, Suite 270, San Di

Bid Package Lead: Aaron Croteau (acroteau@balfourbeattyus.com)

Project Location: 4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

10.14.2: Specialty Signage (Monument Sign)

LINE ITEMS	Various Subcontractors **BB/CS** Recommended Award
	$41,000
	Unit: Total Cost
	$41,000
SPECIALTY SIGNAGE (MONUMENT SIGN)	
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST	
Concrete North Add to Pour the Monument Sign Bench(s)	$25,000
Signage Vendor Install Concrete relief letter for concrete	$10,000
Signage Vendor Install Concrete Casting Letters	$6,000
GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	
Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	N/A
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	N/A
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	N/A
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	N/A
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	N/A
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	N/A
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	N/A
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	
ATTACH THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION WITH BID SUBMISSION	
Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	N/A
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	N/A
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	N/A
BOND INFORMATION	
Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	

18272000 : Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization -

Prepared by Balfour Beatty - 13520 Evening Creek Drive North, Suite 270, San Diego, CA 92128, United States of America

Bid Package Lead: Ashley Kemp (akemp@clarksullivan.com)

Project Location: 4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

10.56.26: High Density Storage

	Systems and Space	B M H Equipment
	BB/CS Recommended Award	
	$73,976 Unit	**$78,128** Unit
	Specified MFGR Total Cost	Total Cost
LINE ITEMS		
High Density Storage	$73,976	$55,617
Install cost in quote	Union Labor no additional cost per email	$22,511
GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS		
Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	YES	YES
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	NO	YES
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	NO	YES
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	YES	YES
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	YES	YES
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	YES	YES
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	YES	YES
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	YES	YES
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	YES	YES
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	NO	NO
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	NO	YES
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	YES	YES
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$161	$123
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compliance.	YES	YES
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	NO	YES
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	NO	NO
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A	N/A
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	NO	NO
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0.00%	0.00%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	$0	$0
Contractors License number.	599899	648653
License Classification.	C61	C61/D34, C61/D24
DIR Registration number.	1000007450	1000012270
TIN #.	954175675	680100383
ATTACH THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION WITH BID SUBMISSION		
Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	NO	YES
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	YES	YES
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	YES	NO
BOND INFORMATION		
Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	.85%	0.00%

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $73,976.21

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 9:20 AM PDT

Systems and Space
500 Boulder Court, Pleasanton, CA 94566 US

Zachary Moya | zmoya@systemsnspace.com

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.			No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.			No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).			Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			No
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			No
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$161.02
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			No
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	599899		
License Classification.	C61		
DIR Registration number.	1000007450		
TIN #.	954175675		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.			No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).			Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)			Yes

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	0.85	%

Additional Information

Notes

Attachments

Fern Bacon MS Ph. 3 - Mobil_ (639 KB)

www.systemsspace.com

Partners in Progressive Storage Solutions

Systems & Space, Inc.
500 Boulder Court, Suite B, Pleasanton, CA 94566
voice.925.426.1955 fax.925.426.0882 CA
Lic.# 599899

Date: July 2, 2025

To: Balfour Beatty

RE: Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization – Ph. 3

Systems & Space, Inc. is the exclusive authorized dealer for Spacesaver, Inc. products for all of Northern California. Systems & Space, Inc. has been operating in Northern California for over 35 years. We have our own in-house design, project management, and service teams as well as factory-trained and certified installers to ensure that your project experience exceeds your expectations.

- Systems & Space, Inc.
  - CA Contractors License:
    - 599899 C61
    - 599899 D24/D34
      - Expiration Date: 8-31-2026
      - DIR#1000007450
      - Federal Tax ID: 95-4175675
      - SBE Certification ID: 18625

Our bid includes the following:

Spacesaver Mechanical Assist High-Density Mobile System
Steel 4-Post shelving on mobile carriages

Book Storage A155.1 – High-Density Mobile System

- (7) 24 9/16" W x 8'1/8" L x 101 7/16" H double-sided carriages with metal backstops
  - (2) 48" W sections per carriage side
- (4) 48" W static sections
- (7) 12 ¼" H clear openings per section, (1) file divider per clear opening
- Heavy-duty shelving

TOTAL PROPOSAL AMOUNT = $73,976.21

- Above pricing will be held for 90 days from date of proposal
- Proposal is based on AA141.1 drawing and spec sheet Section 105626.13 - High Density Storage
- Spacesaver is specified as the basis of design
- SSI acknowledges addendum 1, 2, 3, & 4
- Above pricing includes all Materials, Tax, Freight, Required Insurance and Prevailing Wage Installation
- Includes Textura Fees and Payment & Performance bond premiums
- One Year Job Warranty
- COI – Issued Upon Request
- All color choices based on Standard manufacturer color choices

Exclusions:

- PLA participation
  - Please see section 2.4.5 and Spacesaver letter attached
- Skilled and Trained Workforce participation
  - We are requesting exclusion based on our contract being less than .5% of the contract amount and our not being listed as a subcontractor on the list to owner
- Permits

Proposal prepared by Systems & Space, Inc.

Zach Moya – Sales Planner
925-621-3628
zmoya@systemsnspace.com

Michael Byard – Estimator
925-621-3636
mbyard@systemsnspace.com

If you should have any questions or concerns, please contact me at any time.
Respectfully,
Zach Moya

Spacesaver Corporation
1450 Janesville Avenue
Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin, USA 53538-2798
Tel: 920-563-6362 | Fax: 920-563-2702
www.spacesaver.com

RE: Spacesaver Authorized Dealer

Spacesaver distributes its products through a network of Area Contractors. Each Spacesaver Area Contractor under obligation and contract is required to sell, service and install Spacesaver High Density Mobile Storage Systems, compact shelving and storage products in their given Primary Area of Responsibility. Systems & Space, Inc. has sole authority of these responsibilities in the Greater Bay Area of California.

Spacesaver specifies that all installations must be performed by factory trained and certified technicians. I confirm that Systems & Space, Inc. is the only Spacesaver authorized installation / service technicians certified to install, service, move or add on to any new or existing Spacesaver system in their primary area of responsibility. Any existing Spacesaver system must be moved by a factory trained and certified Spacesaver installer in order to maintain its warranty and the availability of parts.

No other party other than Systems & Space, Inc. is authorized, trained or certified (which is contingent on activating and maintaining warranty) to conduct Spacesaver work in this territory. Please also note that the warranty is void if work is done by others and no other company can purchase replacement or upgrade parts for the Spacesaver systems.

We are pleased to have this firm represent Spacesaver and to have their experienced staff available locally to address your product and service needs. Spacesaver Corporation thanks you for your interest in our products and services.

Sincerely,

SPACESAVER CORPORATION

Hannah Bare
Vice President of Sales

Croteau, Aaron

From: Zach Moya <zmoya@systemsnspace.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 23, 2025 1:15 PM
To: Croteau, Aaron
Cc: Ashley Kemp; Emily Chin; Scott Nyhagen
Subject: RE: Fern Bacon PLA questions

Hi Aaron,

No additional cost for the supplemental union labor.

Thanks,

SYSTEMS & SPACE, INC.
STORAGE SIMPLIFIED

Zach Moya
Storage Specialist
925-621-3628
zmoya@systemsnspace.com
https://systemsnspace.com
500 Boulder Ct. Suite B, Pleasanton, CA 94566

From: Croteau, Aaron <ACroteau@Balfourbeattyus.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 23, 2025 1:12 PM
To: Zach Moya <zmoya@systemsnspace.com>
Cc: Ashley Kemp <akemp@clarksullivan.com>; Emily Chin <echin@systemsnspace.com>; Scott Nyhagen <snyhagen@systemsnspace.com>
Subject: Re: Fern Bacon PLA questions

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of Systems & Space. Do not click on links or attachments, unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Will the supplemental union labor come at a cost, if so, can you provide me
With that cost?

Aaron Croteau
Project Executive | Balfour Beatty
C: 510.915-5450
E: acroteau@balfourbeattyus.com | www.balfourbeattyus.com

From: Zach Moya <zmoya@systemsnspace.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 23, 2025 1:09:07 PM
To: Croteau, Aaron <ACroteau@Balfourbeattyus.com>
Cc: Ashley Kemp <akemp@clarksullivan.com>; Emily Chin <echin@systemsnspace.com>; Scott Nyhagen <snyhagen@systemsnspace.com>
Subject: RE: Fern Bacon PLA questions

External Email

Hi Aaron,

To answer your questions,

1. We classify our labor/installers as Carpenters. We will pay our installers prevailing wage, no problem.
2. In previous instances of our OEM letter satisfying the union when we claim exemption from the PLA, as we are doing for this project, we reference section 2.4.5 of the PLA. Additionally, we can provide some union labor to install in conjunction with our guys if required. Do you need further information or clarification?

Scott Nyhagen, cc'd on this email, is our Director of Operations and would be your best resource to contact if you need more details of how we handle this situation on bids.

Thanks,

SYSTEMS & SPACE, INC.
STORAGE SIMPLIFIED

Zach Moya
Storage Specialist
925-621-3628
zmoya@systemsnspace.com
https://systemsnspace.com
500 Boulder Ct. Suite B, Pleasanton, CA 94566

From: Croteau, Aaron <ACroteau@Balfourbeattyus.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 23, 2025 12:47 PM
To: Zach Moya <zmoya@systemsnspace.com>
Cc: Ashley Kemp <akemp@clarksullivan.com>
Subject: Fern Bacon PLA questions

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of Systems & Space. Do not click on links or attachments, unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Zach

I understand you are Non- Union and this job specifically is a PLA. You have a letter from the manufacture saying that the warranty would be no good if someone other than you installed it. While I am sure the owner wants that, the Unions will not care and will claim the work (and would likely say the company they have install would match the warranty).

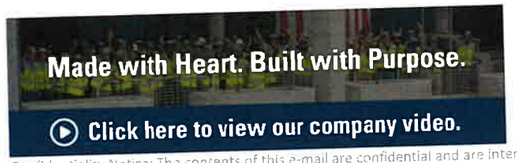
I have 2 question for you.

1. You would need to pay your installers Prevailing wage. And for certified payroll would require it enter your labor under a classification. What classification would you be installing under.
2. Do you have a letter from the union stating that your installers can install on this project. My guess is that you don't have that letter, but you mentioned that you have an example of a project that had a PLA that you were able to get an exemption for. Please provide me with details on that project as well as the process you went through for the exemption.

Thank you

Aaron Croteau
Project Executive | Balfour Beatty
C: (510) 915-5450
E: acroteau@balfourbeattyus.com | www.balfourbeattyus.com
1110 Iron Point Road, Ste. 280, Folsom, CA 95630

Balfour Beatty



Confidentiality Notice: The contents of this e-mail are confidential and are intended only for the use of the recipient(s) unless otherwise indicated. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify the sender(s) immediately by telephone. Please destroy and delete the message from your computer. Any form of reproduction, dissemination, copying, disclosure, modification, distribution and/or publication of this e-mail is strictly prohibited unless expressly authorized by the sender(s). No person, without written confirmation of the contents of this e-mail, should rely on it. While this e-mail and the information it contains are supplied in good faith, no member of the Balfour Beatty plc group of companies shall be under any liability in respect of the contents of this e-mail or for any reliance the recipient may place on it. This e-mail is sent for information purposes only and shall not have the effect of creating a contract between the parties.

Warning: Although the company has taken reasonable precautions to ensure no viruses or other malware are present in this email, the company cannot accept responsibility for any loss or damage arising from the use of this email or attachments.

	Recommended **$316,381** Unit	Total Co **$316,38**
'EMS		
n Curtain & Acoustic Draperies		$143,88
ral Grade Backing at Wall and Ceiling		$4,500
ıce for Build M and G Drapes not shown on Bid Drawings		$168,00
re and Structure Support (Detail is not to be found at bidding phase)		Exclude
RAL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS		
agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.		YES
acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO ations.		NO
acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.		YES
acknowledges ALL Addendums.		YES
acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for ject.		YES
acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over 00.		YES
acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be d on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the ion for Bidders).		YES
guarantees their bid for 90 days.		YES
acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.		YES
prequalified with the school district.		YES
prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC		YES
acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the t value with a maximum of $5,000		YES
ı cost that was included in bid submission.		$313
acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.		YES
acknowledges DVBE requirements		YES
er DVBE certified?		NO
r is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.		N/A
er utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?		NO
% amount that was included in bid submission.		0.00%
$ amount that was included in bid submission.		$0
ctors License number.		252177
e Classification.		C61
gistration number.		10000015
H THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION WITH BID SUBMISSION		
der has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be nd Form.		NO

Bid Proposal: Platform Curtain & Acoustic Draperies

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $143,881

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 2:00 PM PDT

Stagecraft Industries, Inc.
5051 North Lagoon Avenue, Portland, OR 97217, USA
Gus Stewart | Lead Estimator | +1 503-286-1600 ext. 225 | guss@stagecraftindustries.com

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	$313
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compliance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	No
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	N/A
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	No
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	0 %
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	$0
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	
Contractors License number.	252177
License Classification.	C61
DIR Registration number.	1000001563
TIN #.	???

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1.10	%

Additional Information

Notes

I'm not sure what 'TIN #' is, but I'm sure we can provide it.

We've never been asked for a CARB compliance document before.

See attached quote.

Attachments

qte Fern Bacon MS sgs.pdf (282 KB)

Stagecraft Industries Inc.

5051 N. Lagoon Ave, Portland, OR 97217-7693
503-286-1600 503-286-3345 fax

Visit us at www.stagecraftindustries.com

5503 Sixth Ave S, Seattle, WA 98108-2503
PO Box 80191, Seattle, WA 98108-0191
206-763-8800 206-763-1324 fax

QUOTATION / BILL OF MATERIALS

July 2nd, 2025
To: Clark Sullivan / Balfour Beatty
Attn: Estimating Department
Quotation Number: 2507.172sgs
Bid Date and Time: Wednesday July 2nd, 2025 - 2:00 P.M. P.S.T.

Project Bidding: Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization. Sacramento, CA

BASE BID

Specification Section: #110630 Platform Curtains & Acoustical Draperies (Platform #M102 & Band Room #M108)
Based on drawings: AM111; AM211; AM400; AM512; AM550; AM551; & AM552 Dated: 05/13/2025

CONTRACTOR'S COST DELIVERED AND INSTALLED ..... $ 143,881.00

NOTE: These notations and clarifications shall become a part of and/or be acknowledged in any contract or subcontract entered into.

1) Addenda.....We acknowledge addenda #1, 2, 3, & 4.
2) Bonding.....The cost of a bond IS included.
3) Taxes .....Price includes applicable California state sales tax.
4) License.....Our California state contractor's license number is 252177.
5) DIR.....Our California state DIR number is 1000001563.
6) Wages.....We comply with the state's wage rate requirements.
7) Insurance .....Pricing includes our standard insurance coverage and endorsements. Additional coverage or endorsements requested MAY be available at an additional charge.
8) Pricing .....Firm for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.
9) Submittals .....Please allow 12 - 16 weeks after a fully executed contract and our receipt of a full conformed set of building drawings and CAD background drawings for the area(s) of the building the work is in. We produce an electronic PDF version of cut sheets and submittal drawings based on 2D AutoCAD layout drawings. Professional Engineer stamp is INCLUDED. BIM or similar 3D coordination is NOT INCLUDED. AutoCAD files can be provided upon request for use in BIM or similar 3D coordination.
10) Clarifications
    a. Structural grade backing at wall and ceiling surfaces by others.
    b. Sufficient structure and structural support by others.
    c. Based on visual observation, your existing equipment may not meet current ANSI safety standards. Please contact us for more information.
    d. X-ray scanning of surfaces prior to penetrations not included.
    e. All on-site field welding, if required is by others.
    f. Any changes required by DSA that deviate from contract documents require a change order. This includes but is not limited to engineering, materials, and shop labor, and installation labor. Stagecraft will not be held responsible for delays in the schedule due to the DSA review process.
    g. Stagecraft specifically excludes all lighting system field wiring, wire, conduit, pull boxes, back boxes, and accessories necessary to interconnect the lighting system control s to the dimmer racks or relay panels, the racks or panels to the power sources, and the racks or panels to the lighting load receptacles or the house lighting fixtures. All electrical components, manufactured and/or supplied by Stagecraft are to be mounted, installed, and terminated by others.
    h. No attachment detail shown for Band Room tracks. Assumes ADC or UniStrut wall brackets for attachment. 30/A640 shows a different track model and mounting than what is specified. DOES NOT APPLY.
    i. Price does NOT include any hardware (track / pipe) to mount front curtain or valance. To be hung from existing track and pipe.
    j. Unless otherwise agreed, it is understood that all work will be performed during regular working hours, Monday – Friday.

Contractors Licenses
AK - CONE5095 • AZ - 129893 • CA - 252177 • HI - C15872 • ID - 11989-AAA-4(10150) • IA – C120072 • MS – 10626-SC
MT - 5442 • NE – 50547 • NV – 0012299 • NM – 060655 • ND - 40821 • OR - 65050 • UT -10479671-5501 • WA - STAGEI*365R8

225

Signature of Purchaser Date Stagecraft Authorized Signature Extension

Printed Name _____ Printed Name Gus Stewart

an.com)
A 95823, United States of America

East Bay Restaura	J.F. Duncan Industries Inc.	Elite Foodservice Development	T
BB/CS Recommended Award			
$947,540	**$985,503**	**$1,004,499**	$
Unit / Total Cost **$947,540**	Unit / Total Cost **$985,503**	Unit / Total Cost **$1,004,499**	Ur
$0	$0	$0	
$914,000	$978,015	$981,963	
$9,140	$7,488	$22,536	
$4,500			
$1,500			
$2,400			
$2,500			
$3,500			
$10,000			
$3,500	$48,901	$39,278	
$4,500	$97,802	$58,916	
NO	YES	YES	
NO	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	

YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
NO	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
$2,011	$2,248	$2,306	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
NO	NO	NO	
None	N/A	n/a	
NO	NO	NO	
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	
$0	$0	$0	
278101	598206	1051412	10
B	C43	B	B,
1000003464	1000006057	PW-LR-1000579670	10
94-1284745	95-4163848	83-2856168	95
NO	YES	YES	
NO	YES	YES	
NO	YES	YES	

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $923,140

Submitted Jul 1, 2025 at 6:55 AM PDT

East Bay Restaurant Supply
49 4th Street, Oakland, CA 94607, USA

Gary Adams | Sr. Estimator | +1 916-440-0631 | garya@ebrs.net

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING B			$0
BUILDING M			$914,000
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$9,140
Base Bid			**$923,140**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$3,500
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$4,900

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	No
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	No
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$2,010.80
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compliance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	None
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	No

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.		$0
Contractors License number.	278101	
License Classification.	B	
DIR Registration number.	1000003464	
TIN #.	94-1284745	

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1	%

Additional Information

Notes

If awarded we will sign the PLA forms and such. Same with the EMR forms. See EBRS proposal and your Scope of Work # B with our comments

Attachments

Pages from 11.40 Food Servi... (255 KB)

Copy of SCOPE LETTER TEMP... (260 KB)

License # 278101
DIR# 1000003464

BID/SCOPE OF WORK ("SOW")

DATE: July 2, 2025

GENERAL CONTRACTOR:

ATTN: ESTIMATING DEPT

PROJECT: Fern Bacon School
FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT
Section 114000

I am pleased to quote the following price for your project:

Per Food Service/Kitchen Drawings and specification sheets for Food Service Equipment Section 114000.
Including sales tax, delivery and installation:

GRAND TOTAL $ 914,000.00

We received 4 addendum for this project.

Bond Rate (if bond is required): 1% of the total price (not included)

If BIM is required add $ 9500.00

If Textura is included at rate of .22%

This bid is based on Food Service/Kitchen Addenda drawings FS1.1 thru FS9.3 and Section 114000 written specifications dated 6/23/2025. If Architectural drawings were provided, they were used for reference only, with Food Service/Kitchen drawings taking precedence. **Anything shown on the Foodservice/Kitchen plans without an item number is not included in our proposal.**

The following apply **unless SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE** to our price proposal:

Delivery and Installation Pricing Assumptions:
-------Based on ground floor kitchen location with adequate access to area, and includes: delivery, unloading, setting in place, leveling, attaching per details on Food Service Drawings

License # 278101
DIR# 1000003464

existing at time of bid and sealing to wall where required, for all equipment provided within. **Bid does not include seismic calculations**

If there is any OFCI equipment EBRS is to install, the Owner is responsible to deliver, uncrate and set inside the building in the general area all of the OFCI equipment. The Owner's are also responsible to look at the plans and specifications to make sure they provide all anchorage accessories as called for such as flange feet restraining cables, gas hoses, electrical pigtails, etc. Owners responsible for this equipment start up and equipment Owner Training. EBRS isn't responsible to bring into the building, start up, demonstrate, etc unless specifically included in the proposal.

------- Debris will be removed to a designated area (on-site trash receptacle provided by the General Contractor at no cost to EBRS.)

------- Installation based on PLA Union, Prevailing wage installers with **FIELD LABOR** at **Straight Time Hours**. Also see under exclusions

--------No warranties, removal, storage, cleaning, relocation, re-fabrication, or replacement parts for existing or OFCI equipment has been included.

--------No installation, training or demonstrations for residential equipment shall be provided.

Deposits required by Factories or vendors to be paid by Contractor prior to ordering or delivering equipment per Factory or vendors terms.

--------We have estimated a maximum of 80 feet line runs for refrigeration, and single story refrigeration rack location. Should more be required, an estimate will be obtained and added to the contract amount via change order. Walk-in-box light fixtures are shipped loose with the walk-in-box and are to be installed by others.

-------EBRS's Scope **DOES NOT** include **ANY** electrical, plumbing, HVAC or gas connections.

Contractor shall be responsible to compensate EBRS for any increase made in the state or local sales tax rate that was not in effect at the time of bid and not reflected in the bid documents

COMPLETE AUTO CAD FILES ARE NEEDED FOR SUBMITTALS. To be provided by the General Contractor at no cost to EBRS.

Please note the following inclusions/exclusions:
INCLUSIONS:

License # 278101
DIR# 1000003464

Supply, deliver and install, Cold Storage Rooms, Refrigeration, Stainless Steel Fixtures, Manufactured Kitchen Equipment, as enumerated by an item number # and called for on equipment schedule and written #114000 specifications. Freight, Taxes, K.E.C. Prepared submittal package including M.E.P Coordination Drawings, Product Data Brochures, Shop Drawings, Operation and Maintenance Manuals, **all in electronic format only** (hard copies of submittal package can be provided at an additional cost), Start Ups by Factory-trained technician if Factory provides (only if available), Demonstrations through Factory personnel if available and available from Factory, 1 year Parts and Labor Warranty as called for in Section # 114000 only through factories, vendors, installation, 5 year compressor PARTS warranty through factories where applicable as long as payments to EBRS are current. Warranty starts at equipment commissioning, Substantial Completion, Certificate of Temporary Occupancy or similar, Owner training; whichever comes first.

EXCLUSIONS:

Please note that the specified Rational, Hobart, Streivor install will not be prevailing nor PLA labor per factory and or written specs. Streivor will be at prevailing wage, PLA not available.

Price reduction for Participation in OCIP/CCIP, PLP Insurance Programs, All "Skilled and Trained Labor requirements" PLA Labor unless noted and included above, Concrete Curbs, Demolition, Installation of "Embedded" Items, Conduit Line Runs for all Equipment, Beer System(s), Beverage Line(s) and conduits, All Floor/Wall/Ceiling/Roof Penetrations, and sealing of the same, Roof Pad for Refrigeration Rack(s), Saw cutting, Core Drilling, Sleeves, Scanning or X-ray of building walls, floors, ceilings. Structural Hood Supports, Ducts, Fans, Blowers, Installation of exhaust hood smart air technology control panels and accessories are installed in the wall by others, Certified Welders, Structural welding, Final Weld from Duct To Hood, General Carpentry (i.e.: Backing/ Blocking), Masonry/Tile Work, **Finished floors of all types and grouting around walk-in cold boxes. ALL plumbing, electrical, mechanical, and inter-MEP or final MEP connections and waste lines are EXCLUDED**, Installation of light fixtures in walk-in-boxes. Installation of Floor Troughs, Installation of water filters, Installation of door mounted switches for Air Curtains, Installation of faucets and lever-wastes, installation of garbage disposals, Pre-Wired/Pre-Plumbed Custom Counters, Pitch Pockets, Roof Jacks, Sealing of pitch pockets, roof jacks, Condensate Drains from Coils in Walk-in, Inter-wiring Coils to Condensers, specified Hood/Walk-In Closures over 12" tall (No closures provided for Hoods/Walk-Ins furnished or installed By Others), Interfacing/Wiring of fire suppression system to building main alarm or life safety. Electrical load centers and wiring. Electrical Shunt trip/contactors and any other controlling switch/micro switches, Installation of ansul gas valves, Fire Extinguishers, Cranes, Crane pick plans that have cost impact, Forklifts, Grade-Alls, Composite Crews, Seismic Calculations for attachment-anchorage details unless included above. (installation, training, and demonstration of residential appliances). All OFCI or Owner provided equipment to

License # 278101
DIR# 1000003464

have all needed accessories for proper installation per plans and specs. Equipment noted as existing. All equipment called for as FUTURE. Any refrigeration system not installed by Dec, 31, 2025 will not be allowed to be installed per EPA regulations. Hence the equipment will be repriced at that time for your project?

Participation in any cooperative assessment for trash removal and/ or Trade Damage, Any Fees and/or permits for Building/Health Dept. BIM Modeling drawings, Final Kitchen Cleaning, any and all preventative maintenance or maintenance contract on equipment unless included above, Bid Bond, Performance/ Payment Bond and Overtime for Field" Labor, Mold Insurance, hard copies of submittal and close out documents. Videotaping or recording of equipment training demonstrations are prohibited and not available . All price increases due to tariffs and or sales tax will be passed on to the Contractor whether they collect from Owners or not. **Any anchoring and bracing other than those shown or referenced in section 114000 or as shown on Food Service/Kitchen drawings**

Price Guaranty

Due to supply chain volatility and potential tariffs prices are valid for 90 days from date of this document, then subject to manufacturers' cost increases and/or progressive billings/storing arrangements. After 90 days, prices can only be locked-in once the Contractor has provided EBRS with approved submittals for the equipment (approved cut book and shop drawings), so that equipment orders can be placed by EBRS and accepted manufacturers.

In the event there is a substantial period of time between the date of approval of submittals and construction of the kitchen, upon Contractor's request, EBRS will provide a comparative analysis of the cost of purchasing and storing equipment at the present cost versus projected unguaranteed future cost increases due to delayed purchase.

EBRS requires payment for stored materials at or in EBRS facilities. Stored equipment and materials will be billable at time of receipt into our warehouse. A list of equipment and pictures/confirmation of delivery may be provided upon request.
Equipment and materials warehoused will be charged a warehousing fee, by week or month.

COST INCREASES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ORDER

Notwithstanding any provision in the Contract Documents and despite any language to the contrary in any Contract Documents, EBRS shall not be responsible for delays resulting from material and supply chain shortages or delays caused by the inability to obtain the equipment and merchandise beyond EBRS's reasonable control

License # 278101
DIR# 1000003464

EBRS shall not be responsible for any sole source product/manufacturer and Owner and GC shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless EBRS against claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, including any fees of accountants, attorneys, experts or other professional or investigation expenses, and liabilities in law or in Equity arising out of the Subcontractor's operation and Subcontractors work as it relates to the sole source products. EBRS reserves the right to withdraw this proposal with or without written notice and at any time with or without reason.

Notwithstanding any contract provision, limitation or qualification, in the event of price increase of material, supply, equipment, labor, tariffs, surcharges, energy, transportation, storage, taxes or any other element of the subcontract, the subcontract sum shall be equitably adjusted by change order(s) to reflect the price increase(s). And any delays beyond EBRS's reasonable control. EBRS shall be entitled to escalation costs regardless of Contractor's ability to pass these costs to the Owner

This bid/scope of work is subject to Credit Approval. Payment terms are 50/45/5 or Contract, to be determined by EBRS.

This contract shall be deemed executed and enforceable in Alameda County, CA and any action to enforce the terms or all disputes on any lawsuits regarding interpretation or enforcement of this contract shall have venue in Alameda County, CA. On any amounts due and owing, interest shall accrue at the interest rate of 1.5% per month (18% per annum) **Acceptance of this proposal by Contractor shall be acceptance of all terms and conditions recited herein and shall supersede any conflicting term in any other Contractor's document or project advertisement. Any of the Contractor's terms and conditions in addition or different from this proposal are objected to and shall have no effect. Contractor's agreement herewith shall be evidenced by Contractor listing EBRS in its bid documents or by permitting EBRS to commence work for this project.**

EBRS does not accept any liquidated damages caused by other Trades delays.

This scope letter to be inclusive of executed contracts.

Thank you for this opportunity to be of service. If you have any questions, or we can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to call on us.

License # 278101
DIR# 1000003464

Respectfully,

Gary Adams
East Bay Restaurant Supply, Inc.
522 N. 12th Street
Sacramento, CA 95811
(916)440-0631
garya@ebrs.net

By signing below you accept and acknowledge the aforementioned terms and conditions.

Contractor Date

EMS	$587,375	Total Cost
		$587,375
- Hardcourt Equipment Install	Kya Group	$419,095
NT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST		$4,527
	BT Mancini	$107,775
Equipment		$1,078
NT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST		$54,900
- Hardcourt Equipment FOB		IN
tdoor Basketball Equipment		IN
tdoor Volleyball Equipment		IN
tdoor Pickleball Equipment		IN
rnish and Install Shade Structures		IN
ı and Install Outdoor Cornhole Boards		IN
ı and Install Outdoor Table Tennis		YES
Basketball Equipment		YES
/olleyball Equipment		YES
Pickleball Equipment		YES
AL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS		
agrees to perform the scope of work in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, with NO exclusions.		YES
acknowledges they will sign the Long Form tact with NO modifications.		YES
acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.		YES
acknowledges ALL Addendums.		YES
acknowledges the Project Labor ent (PLA) requirements for this project.		YES
acknowledges P&P bonds will be required bids over $100,000.		YES
acknowledges that a P&P Bond or al Guarantee will be required on base bids ı $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the ion for Bidders).		YES
guarantees their bid for 90 days.		YES
acknowledges the Insurance ments for this project.		YES
prequalified with the school district.		YES
prequalified with Balfour Beatty		YES

ESTIMATE PROPOSAL
Fern Bacon Middle School
Campus Revitalization

EMPLOYEE OWNED

Client and Project Information

Clark / Sullivan Construction
1340 Blue Oaks Blvd Suite 150
Roseville, California, 95678
Wenjuan Zhang

Fern Bacon
4140 Cuny Ave
Sacramento, California, 95823

Estimate Summary

Estimator: Emmett Chase
Total Estimate: 419,095.82

Size: 1 LS
Estimate Unit Price: 419,095.82/LS

Scope of Work

- Furnish and install (2) ping pong table, (4) corn hole boards.
- Furnish and install (3) fabric shade structure
- Install only for the outdoor hardcourt equipment: basketball, volleyball and pickleball - MATERIAL BY OTHERS

KYA Project Specific Inclusions

- PLA & Skilled & Trained labor
- KYA has reviewed the provided schedule dated 3/28/25 and notes that no detail has been provided regarding the installation of outdoor furnishings. We will make every effort to coordinate with the client to align on a suitable installation timeline.
- KYA was prequalified with Balfour Beatty last year but our qualification expired on April 30th, 2025. KYA is happy to go through the process again and sees no reason we would be ineligible. Note: the RFP says this is not needed for contracts less than $500k.
- KYA notes this detail from the June 25th, 2025 Terracon report -
    - In order to help protect the exterior hardscape against the swell pressure of the surficial moderately to highly plastic clays, we recommend the subgrade soil below hardscapes either be over-excavated to a minimum depth of 18 inches and replaced with compacted granular structural fill per the recommendations provided in this report or be chemically treated to a depth of 18 inches.

EMPLOYEE OWNED

KYA Project Specific Exclusions

- DVBE Participation - **KYA has not included DVBE participation for this bid**
- No money has been provided for **BIM modeling** - Not needed for our scope
- No Money has been provided for demolition
- Per direction received by Clark / Sullivan, **KYA has excluded all material for the basketball, volleyball, & pickleball equipment**. Installation only
- We have **not included money for patching around the sporting equipment.** Please let us know if that is something you would like KYA to pick up
- We have **NOT** included money for the following scope items:
    - Indoor Basketball Equipment
    - Indoor Volleyball Equipment
    - Interior Scoreboards
    - Scoring Console
    - Site furnishings: bike lockers, bike racks, skateboard racks, Nuton concrete seats
- **Hazardous Material Exclusion:** Based on the Final Hazardous Materials Inspection Report for Fern Bacon Middle School, dated August 30, 2024, no hazardous materials were identified within our defined scope of work. As such, our scope excludes any work involving the disturbance, handling, abatement, encapsulation, removal, or disposal of hazardous materials.

KYA Standard Exclusions / Clarifications

- This cost proposal is considered lump sum, not line itemed. Scope values are provided for transparency and as a contract schedule of values
- Cost escalation of materials, including tariffs and supply chain impacts
- The Proposal includes a lump sum amount for general conditions. These costs will be paid monthly as a lump sum per approved billing schedule.
- The Proposal excludes repairs of any existing damages or deficiencies to the site and/or facilities unless clearly indicated in the Contract Documents.
- Layout, design, structural anchorage, core drilling, and concrete infill
- Unforeseen Conditions
- Acts of God (e.g., natural disasters)
- Work performed outside of normal business hours
- Acceleration
- Building permits are to be procured by the Client prior to KYA mobilizing on site.
- The Client will have all necessary leasing or ownership agreements for the property in place in advance of the anticipated start date.
- Cost for third party inspections & inspectors
- Winterization
- Contaminated and/or Hazardous Materials testing & abatement
- Costs associated with existing ADA deficiencies, if any
- Pricing assumes adequate access to project site
- Parking fees (not anticipated)
- Geogrid stabilization, or soil aeration
- Rock Digging & Blasting
- Removal or mitigation of unsuitable soils
- Traffic Signalization work
- Additional Survey
- Additional scope added per design

ESTIMATE PROPOSAL
Fern Bacon Middle School
Campus Revitalization

KYA
EMPLOYEE OWNED

Estimate Detail

Description	Notes	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Estimate
01 General Requirements					
General Conditions		6.00	WK	8,577.48	51,464.90
10 Specialties					
Fabric Shade Structures	Zoom recreation - DSA Shade: DSASU121210SN PF	3.00	EA	31,551.41	94,654.24
11 Equipment					
Exterior Basketball Equipment - (8) Courts	MATERIAL BY OTHERS - Note the footing is 7' deep. Typical is 42" or less	16.00	EA	9,435.23	150,963.70
Ping Pong Tables	Outdoor Creation + Added $ for paddles & balls per Spec	2.00	EA	12,571.16	25,142.32
Corn Hole	Outdoor Creation - Includes bean bags per Spec	4.00	EA	3,674.59	14,698.38
Exterior Volleyball Equipment - (5) Courts	MATERIAL BY OTHERS	10.00	EA	5,232.26	52,322.65
Exterior Pickleball Equipment - (6) Courts	MATERIAL BY OTHERS	12.00	EA	2,487.47	29,849.64
Total Estimate					**$419,095.82**

Project Total

Description	Total
Total Estimate	**$419,095.82**

Bid Proposal: Athletic Equipment

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $108,853

Submitted Jul 22, 2025 at 2:36 PM PDT

B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.
8571 23rd Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95826, United States of America

Laura Thomas | Sales Consultant Architectural Division | +1 916-381-3660 ext. 2125 | laura.thomas@btmancini.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Athletic Equipment			$107,775
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST			$1,078
Base Bid			**$108,853**

Inclusions

Outdoor Cornhole Boards	No
Outdoor Table Tennis	No
Outdoor Hardcourt Equipment	Yes
Indoor Basketball Equipment	Yes
Indoor Volleyball Equipment	Yes
Indoor Pickleball Equipment	Yes
Interior Scoreboards - Spec Section 11 66 43	Yes
Scoring Console - Spec Section 11 66 43	Yes
Installation of Equipment	Yes
Wall Pads	

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	No
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000		Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.		$235
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.		Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements		Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?		No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A	
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?		No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.		$0
Contractors License number.	229210	
License Classification.	C15, B, C61/D34, C61/D10, C51, C39	
DIR Registration number.	1000-0002989	
TIN #.	94 157 6295	

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance wit h their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued wi thin the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	%

Additional Information

Notes

Please see the attached, revised proposal for the Gymnasium Equipment with an Alternate for the Hardcourt Basketball and Volleyball Equipment to be installed as FURNISH ONLY. If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

Laura

Attachments

- BTM CARB Certificate.pdf (3.8 MB)
- 11 66 Athletic Equipment_BT... (588 KB)
- Fern Bacon PLA Bound Form... (64 KB)
- EMR Report.pdf (27 KB)
- SCUSD Fern Bacon MS - PRO... (373 KB)

B.T. MANCINI CO., INC.

(408)942-7900
(408)945-1360
btmancini.com
305 Matthew St.
Santa Clara, CA 95050

DIR #1000002989
CA Contractors Lic. #229210
NV Contractors Lic. #0010497

TO	**Balfour Beatty + Clark/Sullivan Construction**
ATTN	Wenjuan Zhang
PHONE	415-881-0847
EMAIL	wenjuan@clarksullivan.com

DATE	7/22/2025
NAME OF JOB	SCUSD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization
LOCATION	Sacramento, CA
PLANS BY	Nacht & Lewis
DATE OF PLANS	5/13/2025

We propose to: Furnish ☐ furnish and install ☒ install only ☐ the following for the above project in accordance with the following terms and conditions and those appearing on the reverse side of this sheet.

Drawings: Per Architectural Drawings dated 2/7/2025.
Specifications: Per Section 11 66 23 – Gymnasium Equipment.

Materials: Porter Athletic Equipment and Daktronics (Basis-of-Design):

1) Furnish and Install **Porter Basketball Components.**
   a) Two (2) Porter No. 205A Pro-Strut Conversion Glass Backboard.
   b) Four (4) Porter No. 267 Fan Fiberglass Backboard.
   c) Twelve (12) Porter No. 236154 Powr-Flex II Goal.
   d) Six (6) Porter No. 713 – 1HP Winch not off-set.
   e) Six (6) Porter No. 797 Saf-Strap Safety Lock.
   f) Six (6) Key Switch Electric Control System
   i) **All electrical work are by others. See exclusions.**
   g) Includes manufacturer's standard color options only.
   h) No height adjusters or other accessories unless noted otherwise.

2) Furnish and Install **Two (2) Porter Volleyball Equipment Sets.**
   a) Standards: Two (2) Porter No. 8519XX Economy Volleyball End Standards with pads.
   b) Net: Two (2) Porter No. 2255 Volleyball Nets.
   c) Floor Sleeves: Six (6) Porter No. 00870-100 – 3 ½" dia. indoor sleeve with 5" Chrome Cover plate.
   d) **Proposal excludes all assembly of volleyball equipment.**
   e) Includes manufacturer's standard color options only.

CONTINUED ON PAGE 3

QUOTATION ACCEPTANCE:

This quotation, unless otherwise noted, will remain in effect for 30 days from the above date. Upon acceptance by the Buyer and credit approval by the B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. this instrument shall constitute a binding contract. In the event the Buyer elects to issue his own purchase order or contract based on this quotation, the conditions contained herein shall be deemed to be incorporated in said purchase order or contract. This proposal expressly limits acceptance to the terms of The General Conditions of Sale contained herein. No terms additional or different from the General Conditions will be accepted, including, but not limited to, any terms which establish a "condition precedent" to the Buyer making payment to the Seller other than any "condition precedent" already contained in this proposal.

The undersigned hereby accepts this proposal and states that he has read the General Conditions of Sale on page two.

Accepted	**B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.**	Laura Thomas
By	**By**	laura.thomas@btmancini.com
Date	**Date**	7/22/2025

GENERAL CONDITIONS TO AGREEMENT

1. **Definitions** – The word "Seller" as used herein means B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. and the word "Buyer" means the purchaser of material and services ("Work") hereunder from the Seller for the specific project referenced herein.
2. **Incorporation –** Buyer agrees that these General Conditions are a material part of the agreement between Buyer and Seller for the Work ("Agreement"), will be and hereby are incorporated into any further expression of that Agreement, and when in conflict with any other written terms and conditions governing Seller's performance of the Work, shall take precedence thereover.
3. **Prompt Performance –** Seller shall make reasonable efforts to perform the Work promptly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, but shall not be liable for delay or schedule impacts arising from strikes, lockouts, fire, earthquake, war, governmental acts, Acts of God, or other events beyond Seller's reasonable control, whether affecting the production, loading, transportation, delivery, or installation of the Work.
4. **Warranty –** Seller warrants that the Work will be of good quality and new unless the Agreement requires or permits otherwise. For one (1) year from the date of substantial completion of the Work, Seller will at its sole discretion repair or replace any non-conforming Work under this warranty. Seller's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations not executed by Seller, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, normal wear and tear, and normal usage. Seller makes no other warranty, express or implied, regarding the Work, including the suitablility thereof for any specific project. After substantial completion, Buyer's rights under this warranty are its sole and exclusive remedy against Seller for non-confirming Work.
5. **Delay** – In the event the Work is stopped or delayed for any cause beyond the reasonable control and not the fault of Seller, then Seller shall in addition to any remedies otherwise available, be entitled to an equitable adjustment to both the time and cost of performing the Work, and may, if such stoppage or delay continues for thirty (30) days, terminate this Agreement and be paid for all Work performed. Stoppage or delay shall be presumed not to be the fault of Seller unless proved otherwise.
6. **Indemnification** – To the fullest extent of Seller's own negligence, Seller agrees to indemnify Buyer against damages arising out of Seller's performance of the Work and resulting in bodily injury or property damage other than to the Work itself.
7. **Dispute Resolution** – In any legal proceeding related to this Agreement, and in addition to any costs otherwise recoverable, the prevailing party shall be entitled to its reasonable attorneys', experts', and consulting fees. Venue for any dispute shall lie in the county where the Work is to be performed or in Santa Clara County. This Agreement shall be governed by California law without regard to its choice of law provisions.
8. **Claims** – Claims by Buyer for shortages or for improper, defective or damaged material must be made in writing specifying in detail the nature and extent of the shortage, defect or damage within five (5) days of delivery, and accompanied by the original freight bill with a notation on the face thereof by local agent of the carrier as to the items and quantity short or damaged. Risk of damage shall be on Buyer when materials are delivered to a common carrier F.O.B. shipping point. Title to material shall remain with Seller until payment in full is made by Buyer.
9. **Limitation on Claims** – Any claim by Buyer, whether for breach of contract, tort, property damage, or personal injury must be made in writing within one (1) year of substantial completion of the Work, or such claim shall be deemed forever waived. Buyer and Seller hereby waive any claim against each other for consequential, special, exemplary, or other indirect damages.
10. **Protection and Security** – Buyer shall take reasonable steps to protect the Work installed and/or stored at the job site from damage, vandalism and theft, and shall provide, as appropriate, security guards and secure storage areas. Once accepted, damaged or stolen materials shall be Buyer's responsibility.
11. **Assignment –** Buyer shall not assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without Seller's written consent.
12. **Bankruptcy –** In the event Buyer is adjudicated bankrupt, files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or applies for or consents to the appointment of a trustee or receiver over a substantial part of the Buyer's property, Seller shall have the right to terminate the Agreement, and in addition to any other remedies, collect for all Work performed.
13. **Payment** – Buyer shall pay Seller according to the following schedule for the Work:
    (a) For materials delivered, the cost of those materials to Buyer shall be paid by the 10th day of the month following delivery.
    (b) For installation, not less than 90% of the cost to Buyer performed in any month shall be paid by the 10th day of the following month.
    (c) Retention shall be paid within thirty (30) days of the completion and acceptance of Seller's Work. The benefit of any reduction of the retention under any agreement between Buyer and its customer (for example, from 10% to 5%), will be passed proportionally on to Seller.
    (d) Buyer shall not make any payment to Seller in the form of a joint check, or any other type of payment other than payment solely in the name of Seller, unless agreed to by the Seller in writing. Buyer's payment shall constitute acceptance of the Work. Any sums not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of 1 1/2 % per month, annual percent rate 18%, until paid, provided that if such rate of late charge is not permitted by law, the highest legal rate shall be charged. In the event payment is not made as provided herein, Seller shall have the right to withhold further Work until paid, or upon five (5) days' written notice to Buyer, to terminate this Agreement and seek damages.
14. **Job Conditions –** Unless otherwise stated herein, the working surfaces and job conditions shall be ready to receive Seller's Work upon issuance of Buyer's notice to proceed. Seller is entitled to rely on Buyer's notice as representation that Buyer has carefully inspected and approved the work performed by others that it is to receive, align, abut, adjoin, accept, or similarly relate to Seller's Work.
15. **Penalties and Backcharges –** No backcharges, penalties, liquidated damages or other deductions against the price set forth herein may be withheld from Seller unless (1) Buyer notifies Seller in writing of the basis for such charge no later than thirty (30) days after the cause for such charge is established; (2) Buyer is first provided sufficient opportunity to cure or correct any claimed defect or default in its Work; and (3) in no event will Seller be charged after payment would otherwise be due Seller per paragraph 13 hereof. Buyer's failure to strictly comply with these conditions shall constitute a waiver by Buyer of any such charge against Seller.
16. **Extra Work –** Prior to making any change in the Work, including the time for storage, delivery, or installation thereof, Buyer will provide Seller with a written change order. Unless expressly agreed otherwise, Seller will be paid for any change in the Work on the basis of its actual costs, including taxes and insurance, plus 15% overhead and 10% profit thereon. Seller is not obligated to perform any changes to the Work until it receives a written change order or written directive from the Seller agreeing to the price for and/or any time extension required by the change.
17. **Bonds –** Unless specifically included, the cost of any required surety bonds shall be paid for by Buyer.
18. **Escalation –** Seller's price is based on completion of the Work in accordance with the project schedule provided to Seller prior to this Agreement or as otherwise described herein. In the event commencement of the project or the Work is delayed through no fault of the Seller, prices for the Work shall be equitably adjusted by any actual cost increases incurred by and not reasonably avaoidable by Seller.
19. **Contract and Credit Acceptance** – All agreements are subject to approval by Seller's authorized employee(s). Acceptance of this Agreement by Seller and continued performance of Work shall at all times be subject to Buyer's creditworthiness, and Seller reserves the right to require full or partial payment in advance if Buyer's financial condition creates a reasonable concern that Buyer can not meet its financial obligations to Seller.
20. **Material Approval** – Samples or other submittals furnished by Seller, when reviewed without any noted objection or exception by Buyer, Buyer's customer, or any agent, architect, or engineer thereof, shall be deemed the correct interpretation of the Work to be furnished.
21. **Inspection and Acceptance –** Upon completion, Buyer shall promptly inspect Seller's Work and notify Seller in writing of the basis for any rejection, default, or deficiency. Buyer's failure to timely inspect or reject Seller's Work within ten (10) days after completion of Seller's Work, shall constitute Buyer's complete and final acceptance of the Work.
22. **Labor Rates and Working Conditions** – Seller's price is based on working full-time and continuously without interruption on normal work days at straight time hourly rates prevailing in the area where the Work is to be performed. If Buyer requests overtime, off-hours Work, or multiple mobilizations, the price shall be equitably adjusted to cover Seller's additional costs, including any increase in wages, taxes, insurance, set-up, or travel costs, plus overhead at 15% and profit at 10% thereon.

CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR OF THE BOARD WHOSE ADDRESS IS: CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, 9821 BUSINESS PARK DRIVE, SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95827 OR 222.cslb.ca.gov.

3) Furnish ONLY **Six (6) Anthem Sports Pickleball Equipment Sets.**
   a) Six (6) Anthem A60-600 3.0 Tournament Pickleball Set, Standards & Net only.
   b) Seventy-two (72) A60-608 Swinger Wood Pickleball Paddles.
   c) Twenty (20) A60-617 Champion 6/set USAPA Indoor Injection Molded Pickleballs
   d) **Proposal excludes all assembly of pickleball equipment.**
   e) Includes manufacturer's standard color options only.

4) Furnish and Install **Thirty-six (36) Porter No. 5601XXSP DuraSafe Wall pads:**
   a) 2" thick, 19oz, standard color options only.
   b) Standard size 2' x 6'.
   c) Z-Clip installation.
   d) Graphics included, graphic TBD.

5) Furnish and Install **One (1) Daktronics BB-2155 Basketball Scoreboard:**
   a) Size: 6'H x 10'W x 6"D.
   b) Digit: PanaView.
   c) Max Power: 200 watt/display.
   d) Includes vinyl team name.
   e) Includes ONE (1) All Sport 5010 Control Console.
   f) Includes ONE (1) Radio Receivers in 2.4GHz frequency.
   g) Includes ONE (1) Indoor Scoreboard Radio Communicator (Transmitter) in 2.4GHz frequency.
   h) **Excludes all electrical work. See exclusions for more information.**

Inclusions:

1) Standard design and construction of Porter Athletic Equipment Systems and Materials.
2) Shop drawings and required submittals.
3) Stocking of B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. furnished materials.
4) Installation based on Single (1) phase installation for all athletic equipment.
5) Manufacturer's standard warranty.

Exclusions:

1) **Locating footings for volleyball sleeves.**
2) **Assembly of volleyball and pickleball equipment by school staff or others.**
3) Trapeze assemblies or other strut assemblies to avoid MEP or other obstructions, if required.
4) Framing, backing, caulking, sealants, drywall, ceiling, finish work.
5) Structural Support at walls for backstops and mat lifters.
6) Backing in walls for wall pads.
7) Structural engineering and calculations of surrounding structures.
8) All electrical work, running of power, installation of key switches, etc. is provided and supplied by others.
9) Temporary power to be provided by others.
10) Floor Protection (Installation of materials is intended prior to floor materials and floor finishes in place since Lift Equipment is required.)
11) **Cut Outs in the Wall Pads to accommodate any Wall Switches, Fire Alarm Signals, or other Components.**
12) Design-Build Insurance.
13) Any demolition or removal of existing construction materials.
14) Permits and bonds.
15) OCIP/CCIP Insurance.
16) BIM/Revit modeling and coordination.
17) Discounts for early payment.
18) Fees for Textura or any other billing services, unless otherwise noted.
19) Restrictions to standard normal working hours.
20) Excludes SLBE/Local/First Source Hiring, LBE, DVBE, WBE, SBE, and MBE (Certified Installers required for Manufacturer's Warranty).
21) Any fees, subscription charges, or administration labor associated with third-party prequalification safety and financial platforms or programs. All costs will be the responsibility of the General Contractor and or Owner, along with any delays or other cost impacts arising from program onboarding
22) Custom Finishes are excluded.
23) DSA Drawings are excluded.
24) **Accessories/equipment not noted above are excluded.**
25) **Outdoor Cornhole Boards, Table Tennis, Hardcourt Equipment, Flagpole.**
26) **Site Furnishings; Staff Bike Lockers, Student Bike Lockers, Skateboard Racks, Nuton Concrete Seats.**

Erection Notes:

1) Estimate is based on a normal eight (8) hour day, Monday through Friday, and upon installation of the entire project by the B.T. Mancini construction forces on a continuous operation. NO OVERTIME.
2) Installation of proposed material will require free and clear rolling access to the area of installation for workmen and rolling equipment.
3) The General Contractor is to provide an area for layout and safe storage of materials and equipment onsite, and in close proximity to the final work area.
4) The General Contractor is to provide a clear space with no other trades, obstructions or materials in the working paths or underneath backstop and/or Scoreboard locations until the athletic equipment installation is complete.
5) **Basketball backstops to be installed ahead of gym floor. General Contractor to layout all X and Y axes for sport court lines for our installation.** Installation is to occur after slab has been poured, but prior to floor materials or floor finishes. Lift equipment will be used throughout the gymnasium for this installation and any floor protection has been excluded.
6) Gym required to be climate controlled and have lighting installed before athletic equipment installation begins.
7) Installation based on ONE (1) phase Installation: No stoppages or interruptions accounted for.

Lead Times:

1) **Shop Drawings:** Approximately **2-3 weeks** after receipt of "Notice to Proceed."
2) **Gym Equipment:** Approximately **8-10 weeks** after receipt of submittal approval and finish selections (Plus transit time). Lead times can vary (+/-) based on production loads at time of order release.
3) Our proposal includes delivery and installation as outlined below:
   a) Delivery is based on project completion date: **July 2027**.
   b) Pricing is based on release for production by: **4th Qtr. 2026**.
   c) Due to current material market volatility, we reserve the right to re-price material(s) to reflect current conditions. In the event the project timelines/schedule are delayed or modified, additional material costs will be incurred. B.T. Mancini will not be responsible for associated costs. Escalation costs will be added to the contract value via change order.

Qualifications:

1) **Indemnification:**
   a) B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Contractor and Owner from any damages only to the extent such damages were caused by any negligent act or omission of the B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. will not defend, indemnify, or hold harmless any other person or entity. This provision supersedes any other indemnity provision.
2) **Insurance:**
   a) BTM will name the Contractor and the Owner as additionally insured. However, all other agents not contracted by BTM such as the Architect/Engineer and other Consultants are excluded and will not be named as additionally insured. Coverage outlined will only be provided on forms CG 20 10 04/13 and CG 20 37 04/13, all other forms are excluded.
3) **Engineering:**
   a) Please note: B.T. MANCINI CO., INC. IS NOT PROVIDING DESIGN/BUILD SERVICES FOR THIS PROJECT. All attachment methods and support are only suggestions and must be verified by Engineer of Record.
   b) Engineer calculations for the surrounding structure are by others and excluded from B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.'s cost.
4) **Duties/Tariffs:**
   a) This proposal includes material pricing based on the current market conditions. B.T. Mancini will be forced to pass on any and all price increases or surcharges incurred by our manufacturers that are generally applicable across the industry or arise from raw material or commodity shortages or price disruptions, or from changes in duties and/or tariffs related to said raw materials or commodities.
5) **Waiver of Subrogation:**
   a) This proposal is based on provisions in the contract documents requiring Waiver of Subrogation will not apply to any claims covered under workers' compensation insurance. Each party reserves its right to subrogation for workers' compensation claims to the fullest extent permitted by law.
6) **Installation Environment:**
   a) Installation of Athletic Equipment to occur PRIOR to installation of gym floor (by others).
   b) GC to provide space to layout materials for installation. Coordination is required. **No other trades will be allowed in the area until Athletic Equipment installations are complete**.
   c) Gym required to be climate controlled and have lighting installed before Athletic Equipment installation begins.
   d) All Sleeves and Cover Plates are handed over as Material Only to the General Contractor to coordinate installation with their floor covering and/or Concrete Subcontractors. There is no installation by B.T. Mancini Co. for these materials.

Quote:

1) This proposal is good for 30 days from the date of this proposal. This quote and the price contained herein are specifically condition within this time period.
2) If background checks, drug tests, training, orientation, badging, and/or other qualifications are required for us to perform work, other than those administered by B.T. Mancini internally, additional costs will apply.
3) This proposal shall be attached to and become part of the contract. In the event of any inconsistency between such contract and this proposal, the terms of the proposal shall prevail.

Total Base Bid (Including tax): ---------- **$ 107,775.00**

Payment & Performance Bond (1%): ---------- **$ 1,078.00**

Total Base Bid with P&P Bond: ---------- **$ 108,853.00**

Alternate:

1) If **FURNISH ONLY** of outdoor Porter Athletic Equipment is required, **ADD $54,900.00, to the Total Base Bid.**
   a) If Alternate is required, **ADD $549, to the P&P Bond.**
   b) **Inclusions: Furnish ONLY**
      i) Ten (10) Porter No. 164FLSD340 Super Duty Basketball System; 4' Extension, Fan Alum Board, Heavy Duty Goal.
      ii) Three (3) Porter No. 18434 Outdoor Basketball System, Double Vertical; 4' Extension, Fan Alum Board, Heavy Duty Goal.
      iii) Six (6) Porter No. 591 Ultimate Outdoor Volleyball Standards.
      iv) Twelve (12) Porter No. 00444000 Ground Sleeve.
      v) Six (6) Porter No. 2256 Outdoor Volleyball Net.
   c) **Exclusions:**
      i) Installation of ground sleeves.
      ii) Locating footings for volleyball sleeves.
      iii) Assembly of volleyball equipment.
      iv) Installation of basketball backstops.

Acknowledgements:

2) Addendum 1-4 seen and reflected.

u@balfourbeattyus.com)
amento, CA 95823, United States of America

	SunShield Solutions, Inc. **BB/CS** Recommended Award	Rico's Window Coverings & Films	Peninsulators	Cont
	$330,390	**$375,888**	**$433,204**	**$245**
Unit	Total Cost	Total Cost	Total Cost	Unit
	$330,390	**$375,888**	**$433,204**	
	$278,150	$0	$304,090	
	$22,830	$0	$23,490	
	$18,240	$0	$19,170	
	$11,170	$9,168	$11,073	
	IN	$366,720		
	IN	IN	$35,670	
	IN	IN	$760	
	IN	IN	$37,920	
	IN	IN	$1,031	
	IN	IN	IN	
	In Div 26/27	In Div 26/27	In Div 26/27	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	YES	

ents
ton
1, B2,
g Form
nents.
ect.
quired
e bids
ne

	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
	NO	NO	NO
	n/a	n/a	n/a
	NO	NO	NO
	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	$0	$0	$0
	998338	554303	757800
	C-61 D-52	C61/D52	D-52
	1000017434	1000002980	1000007539
	300820394	94-2308827	77-0473601
	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
	YES	YES	YES
	3.50%	2.50%	2.50%

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $330,390

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 10:34 AM PDT

SunShield Solutions, Inc.
23441 Foley St, Hayward, CA 94545, USA

Dean Anrig | President | +1 510-324-8500 | dean@sunshieldsolutions.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$278,150
BUILDING B			$22,830
BUILDING C			$18,240
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$11,170
Base Bid			**$330,390**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).			Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			No
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$726
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	n/a		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	998338		
License Classification.	C-61 D-52		

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

DIR Registration number.	1000017434
TIN #.	300820394

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	3.50	%

Additional Information

Notes

Good morning,

Attached is our motorized Mechoshade estimate along with the required documents. Please take a look and let me know if you have any questions or concerns.

Attachments

- Estimate #5352 Motorized M... (81 KB)
- 12.24 Window Treatments.pdf (698 KB)
- 01308.1 PLA Agreement to b... (309 KB)
- 01311 CARB Compliance For... (313 KB)
- EMR Letter From Carrier.Pdf (186 KB)

SunShield Solutions, Inc.
23441 Foley St.
Hayward, CA 94545 US
5103248500

SunShield Solutions, Inc.

Lic #998338

ADDRESS
Balfour Beatty
2335 Broadway
Oakland, CA 94612

Estimate 5352

DATE 06/23/2025

JOB NAME	JOBSITE ADDRESS	JOBSITE CONTACT
Fern Bacon MS Campus	4140 Cuny Ave, Sacramento	TBD

QTY	DISCRIPTION	RATE
1	Building (A) 1rst & 2nd Floors Motorized MechoShades: For Perimeter Windows In All Classrooms, 100, A107, #A115, A116, A119, A120, A122, A124, A139, A155, A201, A205, A211, A230, A233, A234, A235, A236, A237 & A238: Supply and install (130) ceiling mounted motorized MechoShades in electro #2 brackets with a total of (200 shade bands). Fabric to be in EcoVeil 1550 3% series in color (TBD). Motor to be IQ2 DC smart motors with (50) low voltage wall switches in standard color (White). Inclusive of Mecho snap of fascia in standard color (TBD). No headbox, sill or side channel or additional options are included. Inclusive of (14) Electro Shade DC power panels. North/East windows to received 3% openness. South/West windows to received 1% openness.	278,150.00
1	Building (B) Motorized MechoShades: For Perimeter Windows Rooms B100, B101, B102 & B103: Supply and install (15) surface mounted motorized MechoShades in electro #2 brackets with a total of (shade bands). Fabric to be in EcoVeil 1550 3% series in color (TBD). Motor to be IQ2 DC smart motors with (4) low voltage wall switches in standard color (White). Inclusive of Mecho snap of fascia in standard color (TBD). No headbox, sill or side channel or additional options are included. Inclusive of (2) Electro Shade DC power panels. North/East windows to received 3% openness. South/West windows to received 1% openness.	22,830.00
1	Building (C) Motorized MechoShades: For Perimeter Windows Rooms C108 & C108: Supply and install (12) surface mounted motorized MechoShades in electro #2 brackets with a total of (shade bands). Fabric to be in EcoVeil 1550 3% series in color (TBD). Motor to be IQ2 DC smart motors with (2) low voltage wall switches in standard color (White). Inclusive of Mecho snap of fascia in standard color (TBD). No headbox, sill or side channel or additional options are included. Inclusive of (2) Electro Shade DC power panels. North/East windows to received 3% openness. South/West windows to received 1% openness.	18,240.00
1	Payment And Performance Bond 3.5%	11,170.00
	Standard lead time is 3-4 weeks from time order is placed. All electrical wire to be provided and installed by a certified electrician. All wiring diagrams, panels, whips and switches will be delivered to jobsite for the electrician to install. SunShield Solutions will have a meeting with the electrician to spot electrical and data locations. SunShield will terminate all low voltage connections on the electrician ran cat 6 wires. All 120v connections to be done by the electrician. Union wage rates have been included in this estimate. Contractor License #998338 Exp. 11/30/2026 Classification C-61 D-52 DIR # 1000017434	

Please Note:
There will be additional 5% charge added for all credit card payments.

SUBTOTAL	330,390.00
TAX	0.00
TOTAL	$330,390.00

Accepted By

Accepted Date

MUSICAL STORAGE & EQUIPMENT	$91,936
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS	
Seismic supports and calculations	Excluded
Union Installation	inc
Bond Cost	$3,000
SCOPE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION	
Manufactured by Wenger Corporation	YES
SCOPE-SPECIFIC CLARIFICATIONS	
Budget pricing for Musical Instrument Storage and Equipment per plans & specs.	
GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	
Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	N/A
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	N/A
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	N/A
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	N/A
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	N/A
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	N/A
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	N/A
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	N/A
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	N/A
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	
Contractors License number.	
License Classification.	
DIR Registration number.	
TIN #.	
ATTACH THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION WITH BID SUBMISSION	
Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	N/A
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for	

Quote Date: 6/20/2025
Expires: 9/26/2025
Payment Terms: Net 30 Days

Bid: Section 123583 Musical Instrument Storage & Equipment

Wenger CORPORATION

QUOTE 3346343

Wenger Corporation
555 Park Drive
Owatonna, MN 55060-4940
United States

Phone: 507-455-4100
Fax: 507-455-4258

Quote To:	**Ship To:**
Fern Bacon Middle School 4140 Cuny Ave Sacramento CA 95823-1998 United States	Fern Bacon Middle School 4140 Cuny Ave Sacramento CA 95823-1998 United States
	Salesperson: Cris Gore **Phone:** +1 (507) 774-8412 **E-Mail:** Cris.Gore@wengercorp.com

Quote Comments:

REFERENCE
==========
** Price includes delivery and installation to occur before end of 2026. If customer requests delivery and installation to occur after 2026, additional charges will apply.*
** CA Contractors License #: 626379*
** CA DIR License #: 1000578641*
** Section 123583 Musical Instrument Storage & Equipment*
** Architectural Drawings: AM111, AM512, AM552, AM811, & S1.01*
** Addenda Noted: 1*
** Wenger UltraStor Storage Cabinets Technical Sheet*
** Wenger StageTek Staging System Technical Sheet*
** Price based on standard Wenger construction, sizes, and finishes.*

ADD OPTIONS IF REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODES
==========
Please choose one of the following options. Options may affect product and project lead time.
** Option 1: Wenger Standard Seismic Calculation Package, which includes Wenger prepared drawing with cover letter and supporting calculations. ADD $2,000.00 plus tax.*
** Option 2: Stamped drawings for Seismic prepared and signed by a structural engineer licensed to practice in the state of California that certify Wenger product is adequate for service conditions. ADD $3,500.00 plus tax.*

CLARIFICATIONS
==========
** Dimensioned drawing showing door swings and any obstructions is required at time of order.*
** Price does not include any building permits that may be required.*
** Price does not include field measurements by Wenger. Customer responsible for obtaining accurate field measurements and confirming dimensions on Wenger submittal drawings within the required timeline in order to meet desired installation date.*
** Wenger does not caulk seams between cabinets and adjacent surfaces. If required, caulking is by others.*
** Wenger does not install base molding on cabinets. If required, base molding is by others.*
** Price does not include manufactured sloped top for corner closure(s). Wenger is unable to provide slope tops at corners. Additional closure material can be provided, if required, for customer to construct sloped top at corner closure.*
** Wenger cabinets are fabricated to ANSI standards versus AWI.*
** Wenger Corporation has discontinued the provision of LEED documentation for products. Wenger Corporation is*

committed to providing mindful products for a healthier environment and acknowledges the significance of sustainable building practices. Many Wenger products hold UL GREENGUARD Gold Certification. To view a full listing of Wenger Corporation's GREENGAURD GOLD Certified products please visit: https://spot.ul.com/main-app/products/catalog/?keywords=wenger+corporation
** Wenger Corporation does not participate in OCIP/CCIP because we have a flat rate general liability policy which does not offer any savings for participation.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION - INSTRUMENT STORAGE CABINETS
==========
** Wenger cabinets have an estimated lead time that generally requires a minimum of 2+ weeks for submittals, and then 12+ weeks for fabrication after signed and approved submittal drawings (including confirmation of dimensions) and approved color choice. Lead time varies and will be reevaluated at time of order contingent upon supply chain resiliency, and engineering and manufacturing capacities. Installation date can only be confirmed after receipt of signed and approved submittal drawings (including confirmation of dimensions), and approved color choice. Installation date is contingent upon change orders and site conditions conducive to installation of the product.*
NOTE: Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) wood requires a minimum lead time of 12+ weeks for fabrication.
** DWG files of the referenced drawings above are requested to be provided at time of order.*
** Price includes design and anchor bracing (hardware). Installation has been seismic analyzed, test proven, and accepted by California registered professional engineer William T. Butler per attached drawing 250A088. Wenger cabinets are modular and allow for reconfiguration and relocation.*
** Layouts subject to change in order to meet seismic requirements.*
** ALL CHANGES TO APPROVED WENGER SHOP DRAWING LAYOUT REQUESTED ON SITE OR AFTER INSTALLATION WILL INCUR ADDITIONAL CHARGES.*
** Pricing is based on Wenger standard cabinet construction which includes oyster color for cabinet body and white polyethylene shelves. Cabinet face, edging, wood and grille doors, end panels, and closure panels can be chosen from available Wenger colors.*
** Finish can be chosen from Wenger standard colors which are: Cherry, Fusion Maple, Solar Oak, Wenger Maple, Oyster, Evening Tigris, and Pebble with a matte finish.*
** End cover panels and material for closure panels in the selected color combination are included in the price shown. Closure panels are cut to size on site in widths from 4" to 24" only. Closure panels are anchored to lightweight metal studs which are 2" wide, which inhibits closures less than 4" wide.*
** Termite resistant wood products are used, making the post installation treatment for termites unnecessary. If required, termite treatment to be furnished and applied by others.*
** Door number sets are not included. Templates are available on Wenger's website for customer to download, print, and install labels.*
** Music Instrument Storage Cabinet features:*
-- Patented blow-molded polyethylene shelf with radiused front edges protects cabinets and instruments from damage and wear.
-- Constructed of ¾" industrial grade particleboard with 48 PCF thermoset polyester laminate. The thermosetting allows the laminate to be bonded into the wood core making the laminate more impact resistant - reducing chipping and will never delaminate, which may occur with high-pressure laminated products.
-- All edges banded with 3mm radiused PVC edge-banding for maximum protection against cabinet and door damage.
-- Doors support up to 315 pounds dynamic load applied at the outer edge.
** Products must be stored in a climate-controlled environment until installation takes place.*
** Wenger Storage Cabinets have a 10-year warranty.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION - STAGETEK RISERS
==========
** Wenger standard StageTek staging has an estimated lead time that generally requires a minimum of 2+ weeks for submittals, and then 7+ weeks for fabrication after signed and approved submittal drawings (including confirmation of dimensions), and approved color choice. Lead time varies and will be reevaluated at time of order contingent upon supply chain resiliency, and engineering and manufacturing capacities. Installation date can only be confirmed after receipt of signed and approved submittal drawings (including confirmation of dimensions) and approved color choice. Installation*

Wenger Corporation
555 Park Drive
Owatonna, MN 55060-4940
United States

Phone: 507-455-4100
Fax: 507-455-4258

date is contingent upon change orders and site conditions conducive to installation of the product.
** DWG files of the referenced drawings above are requested to be provided at time of order.*
** Top surface finish can be chosen from Wenger standard options which are: Black Cracked Ice, Black Quadripple, Gun Metal Gray Carpet, Carpet Ready (for customer installed carpet), Natural Hardboard, and Black Morrocan (to match existing Versalite platforms).*
** Frame and support structure finish is standard milled aluminum.*
** Skirting may be chosen from Wenger standard colors of Wyndham fabric or Black Encore fabric. Header may be chosen from Flat, Shirred, Accordian Pleat, or Box Pleat.*
** Wenger StageTek Staging System has a 10-year warranty.*

FREIGHT & INSTALLATION INFORMATION
==========
** Price includes one delivery. If customer requests split shipments, additional charges will apply.*
** Price includes prevailing wage installation.*
** Wenger installation includes unloading of truck, assembly and install of product, and removal of debris by Wenger trained or supervised technicians.*
** Price includes installation only of furnished equipment as noted in this quotation.*
** Price is based on ground floor installation that does not require use of stairs or elevator. If use of stairs or elevator is required, additional charges will apply.*
** In preparation for onsite work, the customer is responsible for preparing the space by removing any objects or materials that will limit access to the work area, and all work areas must be properly illuminated for this work.*
** Work will be performed during normal hours of operation, 7:00am-5:00pm Monday-Friday, unless prior arrangements have been made. If work outside of normal business hours is required, additional charges will apply.*
** Price does not include participation in any composite cleanup crew. Wenger cleans up after its own work, and due to its limited scope of work for the project, does not participate in any composite cleanup crew. If participation in a composite cleanup crew is required, additional charges will apply.*

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
==========
** Wenger Corporation expressly incorporates by reference all of the terms and conditions as specified at: (www.wengercorp.com/terms-and-conditions.php) and makes them part of this quotation.*
** Pricing is for delivery and installation to occur before the end of 2026.*
** Price DOES include Sales Tax. If this is for a tax-exempt organization, please send a copy of the tax-exempt certificate. Wenger's tax department will review and remove the sales tax where able.*
** Price DOES NOT include Field Measurements.*
** Price includes ONE mobilization that includes delivery with installation and, if required, demonstration of product immediately following installation. If customer authorizes delivery and jobsite is not ready to receive product and installation, customer shall be responsible for additional mobilization and other expenses. Any additional mobilization required due to phased projects, commissioning, owner training, or no fault of Wenger will be an additional charge via change order.*
** Pre- and/or post-construction meetings/information will be attended/exchanged telephonically or electronically between Customer and Wenger's project manager/coordinator. Wenger's project manager/coordinator shall keep in contact with the Customer's designated representative to exchange information needed pre-, during, and post-installation. Wenger's onsite crew shall attend onsite meetings as necessary while installers are onsite performing the work. Wenger's site foreman/superintendent shall not be authorized to approve changes in the work that require a Change Order.*
** If a payment bond is required by the Owner, the General Trades agree to provide a copy.*
** Wenger Corporation shall not waive its right to file a lien or bond claim, nor its right to payment for work properly performed and accepted by owner or its representative.*
** Wenger Corporation accepts liability for bodily injury and property damage only to the extent of the direct costs caused by its own negligent acts during the performance of our work.*
** Tariffs, Taxes, Duties, Fees and Permits Imposed: With respect to any product purchase hereunder, if any federal, state or local Tariff, Tax, Duty, Fee or Permit is imposed by Applicable Law on the Seller in connection with any such purchase, then the Buyer shall be required to pay to Seller such additional costs.*

Quote Date: 6/20/2025
Expires: 9/26/2025
Payment Terms: Net 30 Days

Bid: Section 123583 Musical Instrument Storage & Equipment

Wenger CORPORATION

QUOTE 3346343

Wenger Corporation
555 Park Drive
Owatonna, MN 55060-4940
United States

Phone: 507-455-4100
Fax: 507-455-4258

USD

Line	PartNum/Description	Qty	
Band Room M108			
10.00	250A915.263 UltraStor #15 RTA,Undefined Color,FSC Mix Composite Wood,Compartment Waterfall Door	2	EA
11.00	145R420 HARDWARE PACK SEISMIC BRACING	2	EA
37.00	CTO-CabinetClosureKit Closure Cabinet,CF	1	EA
39.00	CTO-InstCabinetEndCovers CTO-InstCabinetEndCovers	1	EA
Band Room M108 (Staging)			
12.00	280208031 StageTek Tiered Riser Staging System *StageTek Tiered Staging System* *2 Tiers, 8" Rise, 4' Deep* *(4) 8-foot rectangular section(s)* *(1) 6-foot rectangular section(s)* *(2) Pie section(s)* *Deck Surface: Black Cracked Ice* *Black painted frame* *Fixed Height Legs painted Black* *Back, Left, and Right Guardrails (for elevations above 8")* *(4) Universal Storage Carts for Decks and Guardrails* *Leg Storage Clips* *All Necessary Leg-to-Leg Connectors included*	1	EA
34.00	281D404.001 STAGETEK STANDARD GUARDRAIL 3'	2	EA
35.00	S22 Custom Guardrail	1	EA
Instrument Storage Room M112			
1.00	250212114 UltraStor #01,Undefined Color,FSC Mix Composite Wood,Compartment Waterfall Grille Door,Hinged Left	1	EA
2.00	250212115 UltraStor #02,Undefined Color,FSC Mix Composite Wood,Compartment Waterfall Grille Door,Hinged Left	3	EA

Quote Date: 6/20/2025
Expires: 9/26/2025
Payment Terms: Net 30 Days

Bid: Section 123583 Musical Instrument Storage & Equipment

Wenger CORPORATION

QUOTE 3346343

Wenger Corporation
555 Park Drive
Owatonna, MN 55060-4940
United States

Phone: 507-455-4100
Fax: 507-455-4258

		4	EA
3.00	250212116 UltraStor #04,Undefined Color,FSC Mix Composite Wood,Compartment Waterfall Grille Door,Hinged Left	2	EA
4.00	250208531 UltraStor #05,Undefined Color,FSC Mix Composite Wood,Compartment Waterfall Grille Door,Hinged Left	2	EA
5.00	250202010 UltraStor #10,Undefined Color,FSC Mix Composite Wood,Compartment Waterfall Grille Door,Hinged Left	3	EA
6.00	250212117 UltraStor #11,Undefined Color,FSC Mix Composite Wood,Compartment Waterfall Grille Door,Hinged Left	2	EA
7.00	250A912.295 UltraStor #12 RTA,Undefined Color,FSC Mix Composite Wood,Compartment Waterfall Door	2	EA
8.00	250212118 UltraStor #13,Undefined Color,FSC Mix Composite Wood,Compartment Waterfall Grille Door,Hinged Left	19	EA
9.00	145R420 HARDWARE PACK SEISMIC BRACING	1	EA
36.00	CTO-CabinetClosureKit Closure Cabinet,CF	1	EA
38.00	CTO-InstCabinetEndCovers CTO-InstCabinetEndCovers	1	EA
Traffic			
13.00	Freight Freight Services	1	EA
14.00	Install Installation Services		

Total Net Price:	$85,348.75
Total Taxes	$6,614.53
Quote Total	**$91,963.28**

Terms and Conditions: https://www.wengercorp.com/terms-and-conditions.php

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $91,936.28

Submitted Jun 25, 2025 at 8:18 AM PDT
Wenger Corp.
555 Park Drive, Owatonna, MN 55060 US

Submitted on behalf of Wenger Corp. by Ashley Kemp

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
MUSICAL STORAGE & EQUIPMENT			$91,936.28
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			
Base Bid			**$91,936.28**

Inclusions

12.35.83: Musical Instrument Storage and Equipment	Yes

Scope-Specific Information and Unit Costs

Manufactured by Wenger Corporation	Yes

Scope-Specific Clarifications

Budget pricing for Musical Instrument Storage and Equipment per plans & specs.

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.

Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.

Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.

Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.

Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.

Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.

Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).

Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.

Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.

Bidder prequalified with the school district.

Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC

Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000

Textura cost that was included in bid submission.

Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.

Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements

Is Bidder DVBE certified?

If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.

Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.

DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.

Contractors License number.

License Classification.

DIR Registration number.

TIN #.

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.

Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form or Certification with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).

Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate

Additional Information

Notes

Attachments

6-20-25, Q#3346343, Section... (2.0 MB)

18272000 : Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS

Prepared by Balfour Beatty - 13520 Evening Creek Drive North, Suite 270, San Diego, C

Bid Package Lead: Ashley Kemp (akemp@clarksullivan.com)

Project Location: 4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

12.66: Telescoping Bleachers

LINE ITEMS	B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. **BB/CS** Recommended Award
	$121,328
Unit	Total Cost
	$121,328
TELESCOPING BLEACHERS	$117,750
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS	$1,778
Engineering and stamp for DSA revisions	$1,800
GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	
Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	YES
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	NO
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	YES
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	YES
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	YES
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	YES
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	YES
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	NO
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	YES
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	YES
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	YES
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	YES
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$310
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	YES
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	YES
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	NO
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	NO
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0.00%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	$0
Contractors License number.	229210
License Classification.	C15, B, C61/D34, C61/D10, C5
DIR Registration number.	100-0002989
TIN #.	94 157 6295
ATTACH THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION WITH BID SUBMISSION	
Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	YES
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	YES
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	YES
BOND INFORMATION	
Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1.00%

Bid Proposal: Telescoping Bleachers

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $119,528

Submitted Jul 24, 2025 at 9:19 AM PDT

B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.
305 Mathew St., Santa Clara, CA 95050, United States of America
Laura Thomas | Sales Consultant Architectural Division | +1 916-381-3660 ext. 2125 | laura.thomas@btmancini.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
TELESCOPING BLEACHERS			$117,750
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$1,778
Base Bid			**$119,528**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	No
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	$310
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	No
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	N/A
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0 %
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	$0
Contractors License number.	229210
License Classification.	C15, B, C61/D34, C61/D10, C51, C39
DIR Registration number.	100-0002989
TIN #.	94 157 6295

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Bid Proposal: Telescoping Bleachers

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1 %

Additional Information

Notes

Please see the attached Proposal for the Telescoping Bleacher scope for Fern Bacon Middle School. This proposal reflects the Architects desire for the bleachers to be the same as the bleachers at Albert Einstein MS, also furnished and installed by BTM. If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

Laura Thomas

Attachments

- BTM CARB Certificate.pdf (3.8 MB)
- 12,66 Telescoping Bleachers... (576 KB)
- Fern Bacon PLA Bound Form... (64 KB)
- SCUSD Fern Bacon MS - PRO... (359 KB)
- HSC_Telescopic_Equipment_... (132 KB)

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

B.T. MANCINI CO., INC.

(408)942-7900
(408)945-1360
btmancini.com
305 Matthew St.
Santa Clara, CA 95050

DIR #1000002989
CA Contractors Lic. #229210
NV Contractors Lic. #0010497

TO	**Balfour Beatty + Clark/Sullivan Construction**
ATTN	Ashley Kemp
PHONE	
EMAIL	akemp@clarksullivan.com

DATE	7/24/2025
NAME OF JOB	SCUSD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization
LOCATION	Sacramento, CA
PLANS BY	Nacht & Lewis
DATE OF PLANS	5/13/2025

We propose to: Furnish ☐ furnish and install ☒ install only ☐ the following for the above project in accordance with the following terms and conditions and those appearing on the reverse side of this sheet.

Drawings: Per Architectural Drawings dated 7/2/2025.
Specifications: Per Specification 12 66 13 Telescopic Seating
Materials:

1) Furnish and Install **ONE (1) Hussey Seating Company, MAXAM Telescoping Bleacher Systems:**
   a) One (1): 68'-0"W bank (Consists of Three (3) sections and Two (2) Aisles)
   b) Rise of Tiers: 9-5/8"
   c) Deck: Pine Plywood with clear protective top coat finish
   d) Seat Depth: 10"
   e) Row Spacing: 22"
   f) Seat Type: Courtside; Color: Selected from manufacturer's standard colors
   g) Tiers: 8
   h) ADA spots: 6
   i) Attachment: Wall attached
   j) Floor construction: Wood (**See Qualifications below**)
   k) Wall construction: Concrete
   l) Operation: 120/208V, 3 phase, 60Hz Motor Operated by pendant controls (Two (2) pendent controls included).
   m) End rails: Manufacturer's standard, self-storing on both ends; Color: Black
   n) Aisle Rails: Manufacturer's standard automatic rotating rails (First Rail pushed back manually for safety purposes); Color: Black
   o) Flex Rows: 9
   p) Net Seat Totals: 310
   q) Includes: Two (2) sets of 14 oz. vinyl, bleacher end curtains with cane detection system; Color: Selected from Manufacturer's standard colors
   r) Accessories: Front steps and intermediate aisle steps, Xtreme Graphic Logo (design TBD).

CONTINUED ON PAGE 3

QUOTATION ACCEPTANCE:

This quotation, unless otherwise noted, will remain in effect for 30 days from the above date. Upon acceptance by the Buyer and credit approval by the B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. this instrument shall constitute a binding contract. In the event the Buyer elects to issue his own purchase order or contract based on this quotation, the conditions contained herein shall be deemed to be incorporated in said purchase order or contract. This proposal expressly limits acceptance to the terms of The General Conditions of Sale contained herein. No terms additional or different from the General Conditions will be accepted, including, but not limited to, any terms which establish a "condition precedent" to the Buyer making payment to the Seller other than any "condition precedent" already contained in this proposal.

The undersigned hereby accepts this proposal and states that he has read the General Conditions of Sale on page two.

Accepted	**B.T. Mancini Co., Inc.**	Laura Thomas
By	**By**	laura.thomas@btmancini.com
Date	**Date**	7/24/25

GENERAL CONDITIONS TO AGREEMENT

1. **Definitions –** The word "Seller" as used herein means B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. and the word "Buyer" means the purchaser of material and services ("Work") hereunder from the Seller for the specific project referenced herein.
2. **Incorporation** – Buyer agrees that these General Conditions are a material part of the agreement between Buyer and Seller for the Work ("Agreement"), will be and hereby are incorporated into any further expression of that Agreement, and when in conflict with any other written terms and conditions governing Seller's performance of the Work, shall take precedence thereover.
3. **Prompt Performance –** Seller shall make reasonable efforts to perform the Work promptly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, but shall not be liable for delay or schedule impacts arising from strikes, lockouts, fire, earthquake, war, governmental acts, Acts of God, or other events beyond Seller's reasonable control, whether affecting the production, loading, transportation, delivery, or installation of the Work.
4. **Warranty** – Seller warrants that the Work will be of good quality and new unless the Agreement requires or permits otherwise. For one (1) year from the date of substantial completion of the Work, Seller will at its sole discretion repair or replace any non-conforming Work under this warranty. Seller's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations not executed by Seller, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, normal wear and tear, and normal usage. Seller makes no other warranty, express or implied, regarding the Work, including the suitablility thereof for any specific project. After substantial completion, Buyer's rights under this warranty are its sole and exclusive remedy against Seller for non-confirming Work.
5. **Delay –** In the event the Work is stopped or delayed for any cause beyond the reasonable control and not the fault of Seller, then Seller shall in addition to any remedies otherwise available, be entitled to an equitable adjustment to both the time and cost of performing the Work, and may, if such stoppage or delay continues for thirty (30) days, terminate this Agreement and be paid for all Work performed. Stoppage or delay shall be presumed not to be the fault of Seller unless proved otherwise.
6. **Indemnification –** To the fullest extent of Seller's own negligence, Seller agrees to indemnify Buyer against damages arising out of Seller's performance of the Work and resulting in bodily injury or property damage other than to the Work itself.
7. **Dispute Resolution** – In any legal proceeding related to this Agreement, and in addition to any costs otherwise recoverable, the prevailing party shall be entitled to its reasonable attorneys', experts', and consulting fees. Venue for any dispute shall lie in the county where the Work is to be performed or in Santa Clara County. This Agreement shall be governed by California law without regard to its choice of law provisions.
8. **Claims –** Claims by Buyer for shortages or for improper, defective or damaged material must be made in writing specifying in detail the nature and extent of the shortage, defect or damage within five (5) days of delivery, and accompanied by the original freight bill with a notation on the face thereof by local agent of the carrier as to the items and quantity short or damaged. Risk of damage shall be on Buyer when materials are delivered to a common carrier F.O.B. shipping point. Title to material shall remain with Seller until payment in full is made by Buyer.
9. **Limitation on Claims** – Any claim by Buyer, whether for breach of contract, tort, property damage, or personal injury must be made in writing within one (1) year of substantial completion of the Work, or such claim shall be deemed forever waived. Buyer and Seller hereby waive any claim against each other for consequential, special, exemplary, or other indirect damages.
10. **Protection and Security** – Buyer shall take reasonable steps to protect the Work installed and/or stored at the job site from damage, vandalism and theft, and shall provide, as appropriate, security guards and secure storage areas. Once accepted, damaged or stolen materials shall be Buyer's responsibility.
11. **Assignment** – Buyer shall not assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without Seller's written consent.
12. **Bankruptcy –** In the event Buyer is adjudicated bankrupt, files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or applies for or consents to the appointment of a trustee or receiver over a substantial part of the Buyer's property, Seller shall have the right to terminate the Agreement, and in addition to any other remedies, collect for all Work performed.
13. **Payment –** Buyer shall pay Seller according to the following schedule for the Work:
    (a) For materials delivered, the cost of those materials to Buyer shall be paid by the 10th day of the month following delivery.
    (b) For installation, not less than 90% of the cost to Buyer performed in any month shall be paid by the 10th day of the following month.
    (c) Retention shall be paid within thirty (30) days of the completion and acceptance of Seller's Work. The benefit of any reduction of the retention under any agreement between Buyer and its customer (for example, from 10% to 5%), will be passed proportionally on to Seller.
    (d) Buyer shall not make any payment to Seller in the form of a joint check, or any other type of payment other than payment solely in the name of Seller, unless agreed to by the Seller in writing. Buyer's payment shall constitute acceptance of the Work. Any sums not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of 1 1/2 % per month, annual percent rate 18%, until paid, provided that if such rate of late charge is not permitted by law, the highest legal rate shall be charged. In the event payment is not made as provided herein, Seller shall have the right to withhold further Work until paid, or upon five (5) days' written notice to Buyer, to terminate this Agreement and seek damages.
14. **Job Conditions –** Unless otherwise stated herein, the working surfaces and job conditions shall be ready to receive Seller's Work upon issuance of Buyer's notice to proceed. Seller is entitled to rely on Buyer's notice as representation that Buyer has carefully inspected and approved the work performed by others that it is to receive, align, abut, adjoin, accept, or similarly relate to Seller's Work.
15. **Penalties and Backcharges** – No backcharges, penalties, liquidated damages or other deductions against the price set forth herein may be withheld from Seller unless (1) Buyer notifies Seller in writing of the basis for such charge no later than thirty (30) days after the cause for such charge is established; (2) Buyer is first provided sufficient opportunity to cure or correct any claimed defect or default in its Work; and (3) in no event will Seller be charged after payment would otherwise be due Seller per paragraph 13 hereof. Buyer's failure to strictly comply with these conditions shall constitute a waiver by Buyer of any such charge against Seller.
16. **Extra Work** – Prior to making any change in the Work, including the time for storage, delivery, or installation thereof, Buyer will provide Seller with a written change order. Unless expressly agreed otherwise, Seller will be paid for any change in the Work on the basis of its actual costs, including taxes and insurance, plus 15% overhead and 10% profit thereon. Seller is not obligated to perform any changes to the Work until it receives a written change order or written directive from the Seller agreeing to the price for and/or any time extension required by the change.
17. **Bonds** – Unless specifically included, the cost of any required surety bonds shall be paid for by Buyer.
18. **Escalation** – Seller's price is based on completion of the Work in accordance with the project schedule provided to Seller prior to this Agreement or as otherwise described herein. In the event commencement of the project or the Work is delayed through no fault of the Seller, prices for the Work shall be equitably adjusted by any actual cost increases incurred by and not reasonably avaoidable by Seller.
19. **Contract and Credit Acceptance** – All agreements are subject to approval by Seller's authorized employee(s). Acceptance of this Agreement by Seller and continued performance of Work shall at all times be subject to Buyer's creditworthiness, and Seller reserves the right to require full or partial payment in advance if Buyer's financial condition creates a reasonable concern that Buyer can not meet its financial obligations to Seller.
20. **Material Approval** – Samples or other submittals furnished by Seller, when reviewed without any noted objection or exception by Buyer, Buyer's customer, or any agent, architect, or engineer thereof, shall be deemed the correct interpretation of the Work to be furnished.
21. **Inspection and Acceptance –** Upon completion, Buyer shall promptly inspect Seller's Work and notify Seller in writing of the basis for any rejection, default, or deficiency. Buyer's failure to timely inspect or reject Seller's Work within ten (10) days after completion of Seller's Work, shall constitute Buyer's complete and final acceptance of the Work.
22. **Labor Rates and Working Conditions –** Seller's price is based on working full-time and continuously without interruption on normal work days at straight time hourly rates prevailing in the area where the Work is to be performed. If Buyer requests overtime, off-hours Work, or multiple mobilizations, the price shall be equitably adjusted to cover Seller's additional costs, including any increase in wages, taxes, insurance, set-up, or travel costs, plus overhead at 15% and profit at 10% thereon.

CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR OF THE BOARD WHOSE ADDRESS IS: CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, 9821 BUSINESS PARK DRIVE, SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95827 OR 222.cslb.ca.gov.

Inclusions:

1) Standard design and construction of the Hussey Seating Company Telescoping Bleacher Systems.
2) Shop drawings and required submittals.
3) Stocking of B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. furnished materials.
4) Installation to take place in Single (1) phase.
5) Manufacturer's standard Ten (10) year warranty on structural components and Five (5) year warranty on remaining components.
6) DSA shop-drawings.

Exclusions:

1) **Demolition and disposal of existing bleacher system is excluded.**
2) **All electrical work, running of power, etc. is provided and supplied by others.**
3) Temporary power to be provided by others.
4) Framing, backing, caulking, sealants, and drywall work.
5) Structural engineering and calculations of surrounding wall and floor.
6) Engineering calculations to review attachment to wall.
7) Design-Build Insurance.
8) Portable Seating/Chairs.
9) Front Rails (Not applicable to project).
10) Motion Monitors and limit switches.
11) Removable side rails (Not applicable to project).
12) Custom Finishes are excluded.
13) FSC Certified wood decking.
14) Accessories not noted above are excluded.
15) Permits.
16) OCIP/CCIP Insurance without prior review and approval.
17) BIM/Revit modeling and coordination.
18) Discounts for early payment without prior review and approval.
19) Fees for Textura or any other billing services, without prior review and approval.
20) Restrictions to standard normal working hours.
21) Excludes SLBE/Local/First Source Hiring, LBE, DVBE, WBE, SBE, and MBE (Certified Installers required for Manufacturer's Warranty).
22) Any fees, subscription charges, or administration labor associated with third-party prequalification safety and financial platforms or programs. All costs will be the responsibility of the General Contractor and or Owner, along with any delays or other cost impacts arising from program onboarding.
23) Building per PC set of drawings as shown in the Architectural Drawing set.

Erection Notes:

1) Erection estimate is based on a normal eight (8) hour day Monday through Friday and upon erection of the entire project by the B.T. Mancini construction forces on a continuous operation. **NO OVERTIME.**
2) **Installation of proposed material will require free and clear rolling access to the area of installation for workmen and rolling equipment.**
3) The Customer is to provide an area for safe storage of materials and equipment onsite, and in close proximity to the final work area.

Lead Times:

1) **Shop Drawings:** Approximately **2-4 weeks** after receipt of "Notice to Proceed."
2) **Bleacher Systems:** Approximately **14-16 weeks** after receipt of approved shop drawings, field dimensions and finish selections (Plus transit time). Lead times can vary (+/-) based on production loads at time of order release.
3) Our proposal includes delivery and installation as outlined below:
   a) Delivery is based on project completion date: **July 2027**.
   b) Pricing is based on release for production by: **1st Qtr. 2027**.
   c) Due to current material market volatility, we reserve the right to re-price material(s) to reflect current conditions. In the event the project timelines/schedule are delayed or modified, additional material costs will be incurred. B.T. Mancini will not be responsible for associated costs. Escalation costs will be added to the contract value via change order.

Qualifications:

1) **Indemnification:**
   a) B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Contractor and Owner from any damages only to the extent such damages were caused by any negligent act or omission of the B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. B.T. Mancini Co., Inc. will not defend, indemnify, or hold harmless any other person or entity. This provision supersedes any other indemnity provision.
2) **Insurance:**
   a) BTM will name the Contractor and the Owner as additionally insured. However, all other agents not contracted by BTM such as the Architect/Engineer and other Consultants are excluded and will not be named as additionally insured. Coverage outlined will only be provided on forms CG 20 10 04/13 and CG 20 37 04/13, all other forms are excluded.

3) **Duties/Tariffs:**
   a) This proposal includes material pricing based on the current market conditions. B.T. Mancini will be forced to pass on any and all price increases or surcharges incurred by our manufacturers that are generally applicable across the industry or arise from raw material or commodity shortages or price disruptions, or from changes in duties and/or tariffs related to said raw materials or commodities.
4) **Waiver of Subrogation:**
   a) This proposal is based on provisions in the contract documents requiring Waiver of Subrogation will not apply to any claims covered under workers' compensation insurance. Each party reserves its right to subrogation for workers' compensation claims to the fullest extent permitted by law.
5) **General Conditions/Contract Language:**
   a) Below are requested changes to the indemnification paragraph in the Subcontract template document. Please note that all Subcontracts will be reviewed by our Risk Manager at time of award and additional changes may be requested.
      i) Article 7, Paragraph A: STRIKE "sole".
      ii) Article 7, Paragraph B: REPLACE "arising out of" with "caused by".
      iii) Exhibit C, Paragraph 1d: REMOVE or alter to address that the Telescoping Bleacher PC sheets are incorrect and bleachers are not able to be built as described. The proposal is based solely on Specification 12 66 13 and Architectural drawing sheets.
6) **Installation Environment:**
   a) If floor is being replaced, installation of bleachers to occur AFTER complete installation of gym floor (by others). Coordination is required.
   b) Customer to provide room in gym to layout materials for installation. Coordination is required. **No other trades/individuals will be allowed in the area until bleachers are complete**.
   c) Gym required to be climate controlled and have lighting installed before bleacher installation begins.
7) **Bleacher System**:
   a) This proposal is based on the gymnasium having wood flooring. If the gym flooring is anything other than wood, the bleachers may require additional power and equipment in order for the telescopic bleachers to deploy correctly without drag. If flooring differs from wood and additional power supply is required (as per Manufacturer's recommendation), pricing will adjust accordingly.
   b) This proposal is based on Specification 12 66 13 and Architectural drawings sheets provided.
   c) Telescoping Bleacher PC Sheets are incorrect and bleachers cannot be built as indicated. Coordination is required.
   d) This proposal scope details are based on Telescoping Bleachers at Albert Einstein Middle School.
8) **Xtreme Graphics Logo:**
   a) This proposal is based on all seats being a single color with an Xtreme graphics logo. **Logo graphic not provided prior to bidding.**
   b) Custom graphic to be approximate width of the middle section of bleachers and the 6 rows high.
   c) **Pricing will adjust accordingly based on complexity and size of logo.**
   d) **Graphic logo on Courtside seats only, no other graphics included.**

Quote:
1) This proposal is good for 30 days from the date of this proposal. This quote and the price contained herein are specifically condition within this time period.
2) If background checks, drug tests, training, orientation, badging, and/or other qualifications are required for us to perform work, other than those administered by B.T. Mancini internally, additional costs will apply.
3) This proposal shall be attached to and become part of the contract. In the event of any inconsistency between such contract and this proposal, the terms of the proposal shall prevail.

Total Base Bid (Including tax): ---------- **$ 117,750.00**

Payment & Performance Bond (1%): ---------- **$ 1,778.00**

Total Base Bid with P&P Bond: ---------- **$ 119,528.00**

Alternate:
1) If engineering stamp is required for DSA submission, **ADD $1,800.00, to the Total Base Bid.**

Acknowledgements:
2) Addendum 1-4 seen and reflected.

	$20,054		$20,254	
	IN	IN	29590	
	IN	IN		
	IN	IN	11866	
	IN	IN	24958	
	IN	IN	19587	
	IN	IN	7240	
	IN	IN	N/A	
	IN	N/A		
	IN	IN		
	IN	IN		
ENTS				
cope of work ntirety - B, B1, B2,	YES	NO	YES	
sign the Long Form ons.	YES	YES	YES	
it End Documents.	YES	YES	YES	
endums.	YES	YES	YES	
ct Labor for this project. ds will be required	YES	YES	YES	
P Bond or uired on base bids) (Refer to the	YES	YES	YES	
90 days. ance	YES	YES	YES	
ool district. Beatty	YES	NO	YES	
ura will be used at alue with a	YES	YES	YES	
in bid submission. tracker will be	YES	YES	YES	
quirements	$0	YES	$100	
ase enter DVBE #	YES	$0	YES	
bcontractors? ded in bid	NO	YES	YES	
ded in bid	NO	YES	NO	
	NO	NO	N/A	
	NO	N/A	NO	
	0 00%	NO	0 00%	
	$0	0.00%	$0	
	259540	$0	manufacturer	
	C27 A and B	95879	n/a	
	1000038694	A, B, C21, C27, C31, HAZ	n/a	
	94-1689681	1000000033	n/a	
		94-1074934		
CUMENTATION				
Document # to be Bound Form. Document # 01311 and their ompliance with e Front-End	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	NO	
rrent EMR letter ier with their bid ued within the last	YES	YES	NO	
d % Rate	1.00%	62%	0 00%	

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $150,524

Submitted Jul 10, 2025 at 9:48 AM PDT

Jensen Landscape Contractor, LLC
9350 Viking Pl, Roseville, CA 95747, USA

Chris Perry | Director of Sales | +1 925-750-0037 | chris.perry@jensencorp.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Site Furnishings			$149,034
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COSTS			$1,490
Base Bid			**$150,524**

Scope-Specific Information and Unit Costs

Staff Bike Lockers	Yes
Student Bike Rack	Yes
Skateboard Rack	Yes
Nuton Concrete Seats	Yes
Flag Pole	Yes
Seating Dots	Yes
Metal Bench	Yes
Stand-Up Table	Yes
Accessible Table	Yes

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$0
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	No
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	no
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0 %
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	$0
Contractors License number.	259540
License Classification.	C27 A and B
DIR Registration number.	1000038694
TIN #.	94-1689681

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1 %

Additional Information

Notes Attachments have been provided in the landscape package

Attachments

Private Bid Form (Qty Only)... (66 KB)

JENSEN
LANDSCAPE
A MONARCH LANDSCAPE COMPANY

To:	Balfour Beatty-Clark Sullivan A Joint Venture (46717)	**Contact:**	
Address:	Sacramento, CA	**Phone:**	
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Fern Bacon MS - SF Bid 25.06.01	**Bid Number:**	SAC25059
Project Location:	4140 Cuny Ave, Sacramento, CA	**Bid Date:**	7/9/2025
Addendum #:	4		

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a proposal on this project!

Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit
Bike Storage	5.00	EACH
Skateboard Racks	3.00	EACH
Nuton Concrete Seats	4.00	EACH
Flagpole Excludes: Concrete footing	1.00	EACH
Seating Dots	10.00	EACH
Metal Bench - Not shown bidding qty of 1ea	1.00	EACH
Standing Table	4.00	EACH
Accessible Table	2.00	EACH
Total Price for above Items:		**$128,980.01**

Site Furnishings		
Bike Rack (suface mount)	40.00	EACH
Total Price for above Site Furnishings Items:		**$20,054.00**

There are 80 ea Bike Racks per drawings, add another $20,054 to complete the Bike Rack Scope per discussion with Jensen

Total Bid Price: $149,034.01

Notes:

- **EXCLUSIONS:**
- Water meter, water services, cost of water & all associated fees
- Line voltage electricity including but not limited to power to any equipment included in our scope
- Design, engineering, shop drawings
- Professional survey
- Design, installation, maintenance, and/or removal of SWPPP measures (we will move/relocated measures as required for our scope of work)
- Traffic control, permits, plans, setup and takedown
- Clear and grub
- Cutting, capping, and/or demo of any existing irrigation
- Cutting, boring, patching, removal of hardscape
- Waterproofing, drainage mats/boards, flood testing
- Copper piping and any pipe, conduit, or wire through structure, in structure, or hung from structures
- All hand watering - A functional and automatic irrigation system is required prior to planting. Initial hand watering of plant material is included (one time).
- Pest control or mitigation of pests including but not limited to gophers and ground squirrels.
- Scopes NIC - Demolition, Civil Underground Utilities, Electrical, Grading, Hardscape, Pavers, Fencing, Site Furnishings, and any others scope not specifically included in our proposal
- Warranty beyond 1 year
  Warranty on owner supplied material
  Warranty on Palm Trees planted between October 15 - April 15 (cold season, roots cannot properly establish during this timeframe)
- All permits
- 3rd Party Payment Systems (Textura, etc.)
- Performance and Payment Bonds (If required, please add 0.90% to bid)

7/10/2025 9:10:17 AM

- Liquidated damages
- Hard Dig: Any material encountered that cannot be excavated with a John Deere 35G mini excavator with a standard bucket to the required depth will be billed on a time and material basis.
- **QUALIFICATIONS:**
- Grading:
  - Excludes rough grading, sub grading, finish grading, and/or handling/working with any hazardous materials.
  - Excludes off haul or stockpiling of soils. If required, it will be priced at time of need.
  - Planting Areas to be recieved low enough from +/-0.10 of 1' of finished grade to spread spoils onsite (3"-5" low).
  - Import Soil/Base/DG/Cobble/Etc.to be recieved at +/-0.10 of 1' of SUBGRADE in a clean and precompacted condition.
- Underground Utility Damamge:
  - Damage to unforseen underground utilities other than what was provided via as-built and project doucments or not marked by dig altert are not the responsibility of subcontractor.
- Inclement Weather Work:
  - Any work requested by GC/Owner to be performed in inclement weather, or in slick/muddy conditions resulting from inclement weather, will result in additional costs due to loss of productivity or material failure. This includes but is not limited to dewatering, protection measures, re-grading, import or export soil, re-trenching, re-digging, and/or re-compaction.
- Access:
  - Adequate access for equipment and materials adjaceent to areas of our work will be provided for the duration of our scope of work.
  - Labor production has been calculated assuming uninterupted access for our scope of work according to issued schedule.
  - Any additional costs incurred due to restricted access will be paid by GC/Owner.
- On-structure Logistics/Hoisting:
  Write in Pay Item:
  - Hoisting/Material handling requires clear and close access to work (*Input exact picking locations if applicable)*
  - Labor production assumes continuous uninterrupted work during scope schedule
  - Street closures, moving or adjusting of transmition lines/trolley lines are excluded.
- Deposits:
  - Material deposits required to secure material shall be paid for by Owner/GC at time of need
- Working Hours:
  - This quotation is based on completing the work during normal working hours, 7:00 AM to 3:30 PM, Monday through Friday. Overtime work, if required or requested to expedite schedule, will be performed only if premium time is paid for by Owner/GC at time of need.
- Quote Duration: This quote is good for **60 days**

ACCEPTED: The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and hereby accepted. **Buyer:** _____ **Signature:** _____ **Date of Acceptance:** _____	**CONFIRMED:** **Jensen Landscape** **Authorized Signature:** _____ **Estimator:** Seth Beals 925-931-3257 sethbeals@jensencorp.com

Collins Electrical Company, Inc. **BB/CS** Recommended Award	Redwood Electric Group, Inc.	Holt Renewables
$1,534,028	**$1,688,598**	**$1,724,057**
Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost
$1,534,028	**$1,688,598**	**$1,724,057**
$1,492,610	$637,005	$1,677,156
$5,970	$3,975	$11,453
$24,748	$24,748	$24,748
$10,700	$10,700	$10,700
IN	IN	IN
IN	$5,500	IN
IN	$1,006,670	IN
IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN
IN	IN	IN
YES	NO	NO
NO	YES	NO
YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	NO
YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES

$5,000	$0	$5,000
YES	YES	YES
YES	NO	YES
NO	NO	NO
N/A	N/A	n/a
NO	NO	NO
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
$0	$0	$0
115427	318433	1065177
B, C10, A, C31	C10	C-10
1000000184	1000000325	1000580922
94-1134154	94-2330977	84-3840551
NO	YES	YES
NO	YES	YES
NO	YES	YES
.40%	.67%	.70%

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $1,498,580

Submitted Jul 24, 2025 at 6:37 AM PDT

Collins Electrical Company, Inc.
1902 Channel Drive, West Sacramento, CA 95691 US

Isaac Partida | ipartida@collinselectric.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
FABRICATED ENGINEERED STRUCTURES			$1,492,610
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$5,970
Additional Items:			
PV Module# Talesun TD6I72M-450W			$0
Base Bid			**$1,498,580**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.			No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).			Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$5,000
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	115427		
License Classification.	B, C10, A, C31		

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

DIR Registration number.	1000000184
TIN #.	94-1134154

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	0.40	%

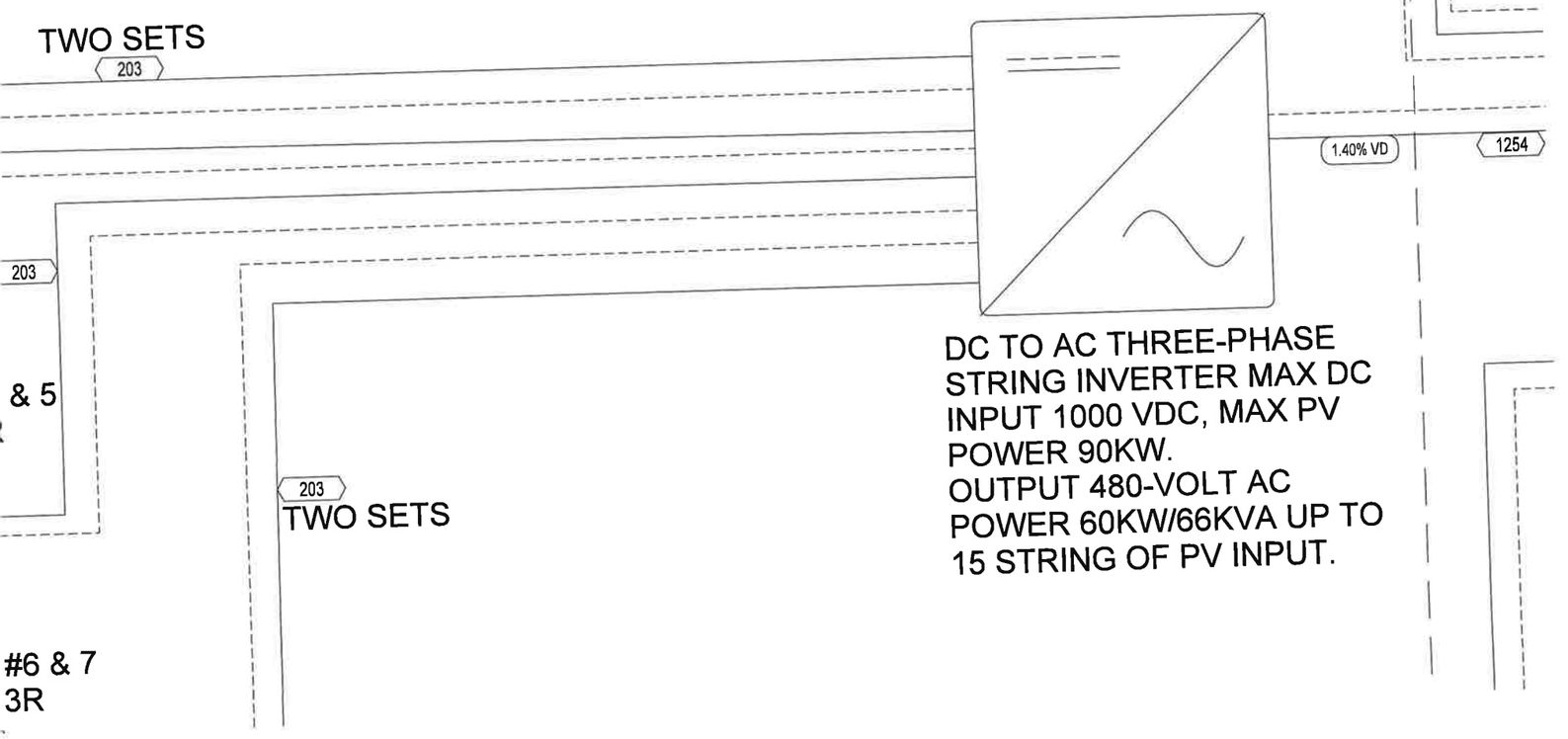
Additional Information

Notes

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

3R

of 4 Inverters



Solar Technologies
705 N Branciforte Ave
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
CSLB LIC#: 932914
C-10 / C-46
DIR- 1000460402

FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL
CAMPUS REVITALIZATION
- Solar Photovoltaic Bid Submittal -

BID DATE: **6.17.2025**

PROJECT: **Solar Carport PV Systems**
SITE: **Sacramento, CA**

Base Bid: 378.45 KWDCkW: $

Equipment	Manufacturer	Model	Qty
Modules	Talesun	TD6I72M-450W	841
Inverter(s)	Chint	CPS SCA50KTL (480) CPS SCA60KTL (480)	5 2
Carport	TBD	Structural Steel, Wide-Flange Column & Beam Full Cantilevered Carports	4
Monitoring	AlsoEnergy	Web-Based Monitoring	1

Based on applicable sections of: LIONAKIS Architects Drawings Dated 04/01/25.

SCOPE OF WORK

Solar Technologies will provide and install (7) Carport Canopy systems comprised of (841) Talesun Solar modules, (7) Chint 480V inverters and web-based monitoring.

The electrical contractor will make the line side connection at the MSB, provide and install the 800A PV disconnect, provide and install the 800A AC combiner panel, and provide the AC conduits and feeders to each inverter and daisy chain data to each inverter for monitoring.

We will provide and install the canopy structures including concrete footings. We will install racking, modules, inverters, monitoring, and labeling. We will pull the DC strings from the modules to each inverter. We will install, commission, inspect and interconnect solar PV system.

Assumptions, Clarifications and Exclusions:

1. Proposal valid for thirty (30) days.
2. Bonding is excluded.
3. Union Wages are included.
4. Specified solar modules are no longer being manufactured. Bid assumes Talesun TD6I72M-450W modules are acceptable.
5. We will provide shop drawings for AOR approval. DSA submittals are excluded.
6. Canopy lighting is excluded and to be provided by others.
7. Permitting fees are excluded.
8. All conduit for the PV system will be provided by others.
9. All concrete and asphalt patching is excluded.

10. Concrete pads for the PV equipment is excluded.
11. Third party inspections, lab verifications or costs associated with each are excluded.
12. Architectural site, civil, fire hazard analysis, electrical design plans, geotechnical reports are excluded.
13. Disconnect for the PV system is excluded.
14. Optimizers & RDS are excluded.
15. PV distribution board is included
16. AC feeders are excluded.
17. Utility locating is excluded.
18. Pothole of existing underground utilities is excluded.
19. Soil off haul is included for drilled pier foundations only.
20. Rock excavation or dewatering is excluded.
21. Surveying is excluded. We will layout from control provided by others located onsite.
22. Removal and testing of contaminated spoils are excluded.
23. Concrete wash out containers. Power Washing is excluded.
24. Paint will consist of (1) coat of SW Macropoxy primer and (1) coat of ProIndustrial Alkyd Urethane Semi-gloss finish, or similar
25. Asphalt or concrete pave back or refinishing resulting from normal use of lifts excluded.
26. ADA improvements and requirements related to canopies such as grading, signage, ramps, railings, striping, etc. is excluded.
27. Landscape, drainage, or irrigation repair is excluded.
28. Removing, repairing, or replacing existing electrical equipment is excluded.
29. Draining or caving of canopy foundations, raised concrete footings, bollards, spread footings, rocky or sandy soil conditions, temporary casing, liquefaction, grading, repaving after canopies are installed, ADA improvements and striping is excluded.
30. Casing of drilled shafts is excluded.
31. Any concrete, reinforcement rebar, dry packing of high strength grout under the base plate work is excluded.
32. Work to be performed during normal working hours.
33. Utility mitigation work or interconnection fees are excluded.
34. Security services are excluded. Not liable for stolen material, products, devices once installed.
35. Repairs or improvements to pre-existing conditions excluded.
36. All sealing, insulating, fireproofing and waterproofing is excluded.
37. Any interior finish work to be performed by others.
38. Painting of electrical conduit or equipment is excluded.
39. Stainless steel hardware is excluded.
40. This document to become part of contract should Solar Technologies be selected.

We appreciate the opportunity to work with you and please feel free to call me with any questions.

Ben Deletetsky

bdeletetsky@solartechnologies.com

C: 408-406-9636

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

LG TO EXIT GLOBAL SOLAR PANEL BUSINESS

Company to Increase Focus on Other Energy-Related Businesses

HUNTSVILLE, Ala., Feb. 22, 2022 – LG Electronics Inc. is exiting the global solar panel business. The decision, approved Feb. 22 by the LG board of directors in South Korea, follows a comprehensive review of the impact of increasing material and logistics costs, as well as severe supply constraints, on the solar business.

Although panel production will wind down this spring, LG will continue to support its U.S. solar customers for years to come. LG stands behind its brand and will honor the limited warranty with each product sold. In addition, U.S. consumers, installers and contractors will benefit from LG's increased focus in other energy-related business areas, according to Thomas Yoon, president and CEO, LG Electronics North America.

Going forward, LG will leverage its renewable energy expertise to unlock value for customers in new ways. The company will concentrate on growth sectors and plug into the new era of sustainability through solutions including energy storage systems and home energy management.

"While exiting the solar panel business, LG is concentrating on products and services that can have an even greater impact," Yoon said. "Sustainability is a core business principle at LG Electronics, and we are constantly evaluating the ways in which LG can unlock potential, create greater value and support our vision for a better life for all."

The change in business strategy will impact about 160 employees and about 60 contract workers at LG's corporate campus in Huntsville, Ala., where the company has been assembling solar panels since 2018. Panel production there is expected to continue into the second quarter.

"We hope we can retain many of our talented and dedicated employees," said Yoon. The company is meeting U.S. solar panel workers to identify potential opportunities within other LG busi-

ness and manufacturing units. Employees who will not be continuing with LG will be offered transition support and severance packages commensurate with their tenure with the company.

The solar panel decision does not affect LG's other extensive operations in Huntsville, where the company has been located for 40 years. Today, Huntsville is home to LG's U.S. customer service headquarters with more than 500 local positions working for or supporting its operations.

LG's evolving portfolio of energy innovations covers a variety of new products and services where LG is positioned to be market leader, including energy storage systems, energy management solutions and various yet-to-be-announced advancements. These technologies complement LG's broad array of energy-efficient product offerings, from heat pump dryers and water heaters to advanced HVAC solutions to industry-leading Energy Star certified home appliances.

LG solar panel owners can access additional information at www.LG.com/SolarNotice or by contacting LG's customer support center (1-833-388-2121).

# # #

About LG Electronics USA

LG Electronics USA, Inc., based in Englewood Cliffs, N.J., is the North American subsidiary of LG Electronics, Inc., a $63 billion global innovator in technology and manufacturing. In the United States, LG sells a wide range of innovative home appliances, home entertainment products, commercial displays, air conditioning systems, energy solutions and vehicle components. LG is a seven-time ENERGY STAR® Partner of the Year. The company's commitment to environmental sustainability and its "Life's Good" marketing theme encompass how LG is dedicated to people's happiness by exceeding expectations today and tomorrow. **www.LG.com**.

Media Contacts:

LG Electronics USA

John I. Taylor
john.taylor@lge.com
+1 847 941 8181

John Lacey
jlacey@mower.com
+1 315 413 4294

Superintendent for work eted by other trades in the		$20,000	$0
FORMANCE BONDS		$3,735	$0
es		IN	$20,000
		IN	IN
In Add Alternate for the cost e base bid, including bonds, , for an additional thirty (30) y bid guarantee.		$0	$0
I Add Alternate for the cost e base bid, including bonds, , for an additional sixty (60) y bid guarantee.		$0	$0
_EDGMENTS			
rm the scope of work 3 in its entirety - B, B1, B2, sions.		NO	NO
hey will sign the Long Form odifications.		NO	NO
ALL Front End Documents.		YES	NO
ALL Addendums.		YES	NO
he Project Labor irements for this project.		YES	NO
P&P bonds will be required),000.		YES	NO
hat a P&P Bond or ill be required on base bids $100,000 (Refer to the		YES	NO
r bid for 90 days.		YES	NO
he Insurance Requirements		YES	NO
n the school district.		YES	NO
n Balfour Beatty		YES	NO
hat Textura will be used at ontract value with a		YES	NO
ncluded in bid submission.		$820	$0
hat LCP tracker will be ice.		YES	NO
DVBE requirements		YES	NO
d?		NO	NO
ified, please enter DVBE #		N/A	no
DVBE subcontractors?		NO	NO
vas included in bid		0.00%	0.00%
as included in bid		$0	$0
umber.		179166	C11
er.		C-11	C11
		1000003806	TBD
ING DOCUMENTATION		36-2357423	TBD
ed the Document # 01308.1 be Bound Form.		YES	YES
ed the Document # 01311 e Form and their Certificate oliance with their bid			YES

Bid Proposal: Elevators

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $397,235

Submitted Jul 1, 2025 at 3:32 PM PDT

KONE Inc.
15021 Wicks Blvd, San Leandro, CA 94577, USA

Justin Cianci | Senior Sales Consultant | +1 916-213-6969 | justin.cianci@kone.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
ELEVATORS			$373,500
Allowance #1: Include an allowance of eighty (80) hours of operating time to be directed by the BB/CS Superintendent			$20,000
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$3,735
Base Bid			**$397,235**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional thirty (30) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternte #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional sixty (60) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	No
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$820
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	No

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Bid Proposal: Elevators

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.		$0
Contractors License number.	179166	
License Classification.	C-11	
DIR Registration number.	1000003806	
TIN #.	36-2357423	

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1	%

Additional Information

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Notes

Hi Aaron,

Here is the elevator proposal for your project at SCUSD Fern Bacon in Sacramento, which includes (2) MRL Traction Elevators.

As always, I've included pretty much everything else that you will need on this job (permits, pit ladders, hoistbeams, stamped drawings ...etc). See the bottom of this email for more details on the cost breakout. I'd rather be upfront and transparent with real costs rather than quote low and then try and come after you for more $$$ after the award. I'm happy to spend some time levelling this with you.

We did all the design work with Nacht Lewis and as such I am ***very*** familiar with this project, it's design and requirements. I've included some coordination drawings, which are project specific and used as the basis of design.

Please give me the opportunity to level this out with your team. We never *appear* to be low on paper, but there are real costs that are required to install elevators that I typically include, and my competition typically does not. I'd love the opportunity to go over this in detail with your estimating/ops team when you have a moment.

As always, please feel free to call me to discuss with any questions. We have several projects going right now in the Lodi area, and we have a large service area based out of there. We would love to partner with you on this!

- (2) MonoSpace 300 Simplex
- 3500#
- 2 Stops, Front Opening In-Line Car
- 150fpm
- 7'6" Cab heights
- Raised panels with Laminate Interiors
- Card Reader Interface
- Voice Annunciator
- Emergency Battery Lowering Device
- Cab Pads

While considering your options, I urge you to consider the additional items on page 2 of my proposal in the blue box that are often not included by our competition. These may be required with other elevator suppliers' proposals and can inflate your overall project cost.

Please don't hesitate to reach out if I can answer any questions about our proposal. We look forward to the potential partnership on the project.

Here's some levelling detail for items that **ARE INCLUDED** in our quote (and our competitors often do not).

- Taxes & Shipping		INCLUDED
- Hoistbeam (installed by others)	($2,500ea)	INCLUDED
- Lifeline beam (installed by others)	($2,500ea)	INCLUDED
- Pit ladder (installed by KONE)	($ 500ea)	INCLUDED
- Forklift required for offloading	($1,500)	INCLUDED
- Permits	($2,500 each)	INCLUDED
- Wet Stamped Drawings	($5,000 each)	INCLUDED
- One Year of FREE SERVICE included!	(~$13,000)	INCLUDED

Unlike other Elevator Manufacturers, please note that KONE does not require:

- The GC to build, maintain, or remove a working platform inside the hoistway for installation (~10-15K each!)
- Structural Beam Pockets for Elevator Machines
- The roof to be left open for installation (No Craning!)
- Sprinklers inside the hoistway (No sump pump!)
- Special maintenance tools for Proprietary Equipment

Let me know if you have any questions.

Justin Cianci
Senior Sales Consultant
KONE Inc.
Sacramento Branch
10151 Croydon Way Ste. #2
Sacramento, CA 95827
Mobile +916 213 6969
Email justin.cianci@kone.com
www.kone.us

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Attachments

- KONE Labor Rates 2025 2026... (667 KB)
- Sample_Certificate_of_Insur... (171 KB)
- Explanation-Insurance.pdf (126 KB)
- kone emr 2023.pdf (79 KB)
- KONE EMR CA Letter 1-5-24 (... (640 KB)
- kone EMR 2025.pdf (74 KB)
- KONE_Prequalification Pack... (2.5 MB)
- 2025 KONE Corp W9.pdf (349 KB)
- T-0007722467_SCUSD Fern B... (815 KB)
- E0000050321.PDF (2.5 MB)
- E0000050322.PDF (2.5 MB)

Proposal for

SCUSD Fern Bacon

BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION LLC
Attention: Aaron Croteau

KONE People Flow Solution Proposal
07/01/2025

Dedicated to
People Flow™

BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION LLC
Attention: Aaron Croteau
10620 Treena St Ste 300
San Diego, California 92131-1141

KONE People Flow Solutions Proposal
SCUSD Fern Bacon
07/01/2025
T-0007722467

Prepared by: Justin Cianci, Senior Sales Consultant
916-213-6969
justin.cianci@kone.com

1. Proposal

Pricing summary

The KONE solution includes design, manufacturing, supply and installation of the following:

Equipment name	Solution	Capacity/Speed	Landings/Entrances	Elevator Price
Group 1				
1	1 x KONE MonoSpace 300 DX	3500 lbs / 150 fpm	Landings: 2 Entrances: 2 front / 0 rear	
Group 2				
2	1 x KONE MonoSpace 300 DX	3500 lbs / 150 fpm	Landings: 2 Entrances: 2 front / 0 rear	
			Total Sales Price, net including TAX	**$ 373,500.00**

Validity of proposal

Pricing is based on the contents specified in this Proposal and the appendices and Bid Attachments, which are incorporated into this Proposal (the "Proposal"). Contract terms shall be in accordance with Bid Attachment "A" / KONE Inc. General Terms and Conditions and Bid Attachment "B" / Site Safety Requirements/ Work by Others, which are incorporated by reference. In the event of conflicts or inconsistencies between this Proposal and any other contract document (including any contract drawing or specification), this Proposal shall supersede and prevail. This Proposal is valid for 30 days.

Drawings dated 05/10/2025

Specification dated 05/13/2025

2. Your Solution

Elevator Technical Specification

	Group 1	Group 2
	1	2
Base solution		
KONE Solution	KONE MonoSpace 300 DX	KONE MonoSpace 300 DX
Machinery location	Guiderail-mounted in overhead of hoistway	Guiderail-mounted in overhead of hoistway
Capacity (lb)	3500	3500
Speed (fpm)	150	150
Travel height (ft)	15 ft 0 in	15 ft 0 in
Stops	2	2
Front entrances	2	2
Rear entrances	0	0
Control system	Full Collective Control Simplex	Full Collective Control Simplex
IBC seismic design Category	D	D
Value (IP) (SDS)	1.042	1.042
Regulations	ASME A17.1-2004 2004	ASME A17.1-2004 2004
KONE Environmental Product Declarations	https://www.kone.com/en/products-and-services/green-building/lifecycle-impact-assessments/	
Shaft construction		
Shaft size (W x D) (ft)	8 ft 9 in x 7 ft 1 in	8 ft 9 in x 7 ft 1 in
Pit depth (ft)	5 ft 0 in	5 ft 0 in
Clear Height under Ceiling (ft)	13 ft 2 in	13 ft 2 in
Headroom Bracket attach type B side	Welded to vertical steel (13)	Welded to vertical steel (13)
Headroom Bracket attach type D side	Welded to vertical steel (13)	Welded to vertical steel (13)
Mechanical components & machinery		
Power supply, machinery (V / Hz)	480 / 60	480 / 60
Car and doors		
Car size (WxDxH) (in)	6 ft 4.9 in wide x 5 ft 6.7 in deep x 7 ft 6 in high	6 ft 4.9 in wide x 5 ft 6.7 in deep x 7 ft 6 in high
Door opening dimensions (WxH) (ft)	3 ft 6 in x 7 ft 0 in	3 ft 6 in x 7 ft 0 in
Car standard size	1588 kg -1974 mm x 1694 mm	1588 kg -1974 mm x 1694 mm
Controller location	Remote control room 2nd floor	Remote control room 1st floor

Design Group 1 - 2

Rear and Side walls

Front and Side walls

Do you want to see the design in 3D view? Click below

KONE CAR DESIGNER

https://cardesigner.kone.us/#/doc/61c4cb0d-beb0-45ed-8e9a-9054cc6d8d7d

Round, Straight Ends (HR61)
Brushed Stainless Steel (4SS)

Round, LED Spotlights (CL80*)
Brushed Stainless Steel (4SS)

Fire Service Signage

SKIRTING
Brushed Stainless Steel (4SS)

Service Panel [B]
KSS 570

Landing Call Station [C]
KSS 570

Emergency Video Communications Car Operating Panel*

Materials and design

Please note that all images are for illustration purposes only. Some differences to actual product delivered may exist including number of wall panels, orientation of design, etc. Final approved layout drawings will reflect the actual cab design.

Elevator 1, 2

Car walls	Raised panels Bleached Lengo or other standard laminate Vertical
Front wall	#4 Brushed Stainless Steel
Ceiling	Square, LED spotlights (CL97) #4 Brushed Stainless Steel
Flooring by others	Maximum floor thickness: 0.5 in Maximum floor weight: 3 lb/ft2
Handrail	Round, straight ends (HR61) #4 Brushed Stainless Steel Handrail on side and rear walls
Skirting	#4 Brushed Stainless Steel
Car Fan	Fan Required
Protection pads	KONE standard pads and hooks included
Door type	Single-speed, right-hand, side-opening
Door material	#4 Brushed Stainless Steel
Sill material	Aluminum
Number of car operating panels (COP)	1
COP details	Dot matrix Flush #4 Brushed Stainless Steel (441) Vertical (VER) Media screen all in 1 (CM3)
Signalization Series	KSL590I #4 Brushed Stainless Steel

Additional Options

24/7 Emergency Communications	Yes
Priority call in car	Independent service
Locking of car calls switch type	Card Reader Provisions

Hazard Avoidance

Emergency battery drive	Emergency battery drive included
Operation of car ventilation	KONE Standard Fan

Landing	Floor Marking	Landing Sill Material	Finish	Entrance Frame type	Hall Lantern / Position Indicator
2 Front	2	Aluminum	#4 Brushed Stainless	Knockdown frames	Lantern / Position Indicator
1 Front	*1	Aluminum	#4 Brushed Stainless	Knockdown frames	Lantern / Position Indicator

3. Project-Specific Clarifications

This proposal includes provisions for KONE 24/7 Emergency Video Communications, which fully meets the intent of IBC 2018 and ASME A17.1 2019 code. In addition to the two-way audio communication, it allows for text-based two-way communication between the elevator cab and the KONE Customer Care Center as well as means to visually verify if the cab is occupied when an emergency call is placed. This solution is turn-key and code compliant, and includes the following:

- Hardware that enables audio and text-based two-way communication and video into the elevator cab, including touchscreen mounted in the car operating panel, camera, and all related wiring
- Wireless communication to KONE Customer Care Center is provided by KONE. No additional data and voice network or phone line is required to be provided by others
- 4-hour battery backup of both of in-car communication devices, wireless data, and voice network
- 24 hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week monitoring of elevator by KONE Customer Care Center
- The customer must provide a LAN network with internet service for the KONE Emergency Video Communications solution to connect with Cloud services. The network should support a 4-hour power backup and DHCP service for KONE devices. A router may be required for network interconnection. However, router delivery and configuration, as well as cables connecting KONE solutions to the LAN network, are not included in KONE's scope. The provided cables must reach the KONE solution's installed location. Specific network requirements will be detailed separately.

KONE 24/7 Emergency Video Communications services are included in the proposal for the duration of the warranty maintenance period. The payment obligation related to the KONE 24/7 Emergency Video Communications services among other provisions, survives termination of any maintenance agreement. Sufficient AT&T or Verizon cellular in the United States, or Rogers Roaming in Canada, connectivity in the control space and a dedicated 110V disconnect are required to be provided by others to enable KONE 24/7 Emergency Video Communications.

- This quote is based on Kone standard equipment, features, finishes, material and installation, requirement, etc.
- Quote based on standard KONE MonoSpace 300 equipment, material, dimensions, features, finishes, performance, noise, vibration, installation/maintenance/warranty…etc.
- Our bid is based on our proposal, its clarifications and inclusions prevailing over the specification and drawings in case of conflict. Each manufacturer has features and operations which may not meet the specific detail of the specification but will meet its intent.
- Quote does not include liquidated or consequential damages.
- Quote does not include Operator Time, Storage, or Temp Usage.
- Jobsite must have mutually agreeable and adequate delivery space, rollable access and a laydown area adjacent to the hoistway to avoid additional time required for installation.
- For remote control spaces, where the controller is in a room or closet not adjacent to the hoistway, the specifics of wire and duct runs must be coordinated and agreed upon prior to contract execution.
- KONE shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Price, including but not limited to any increased costs of materials, resulting from any change in law (by legislation, executive order, treaty, or other similar means), or any increase in duties or tariffs on imported materials, raw materials, and/or finished goods, whether imposed by domestic or foreign governments.
- KONE Superintendent to be onsite as needed and must be coordinated in advance. No-shows by GC will be billed additional travel time and expenses.
- GC to provide adequate trash containers next to KONE's work area for trash deposit/removal.

Clarifications Continued:

B.11 Meetings to be coordinated in advance and as needed.

B.16 Bim not included

B.17 No additional hardware necessary/provided

B.18 Field Quality Control to be KONE standard

B.24 Scaffolding by others

B.27 Embeds by others

B.29 Fireproofing by others

B.30 Mockups not required/provided

B.31 Penetrations by others

B.34 KONE requires all measurements/tolerances within our parameters

B.35 Removal / placement of port-o-potties / dumpsters…etc provided by others

B.36 Core drilling not required / by others

B.38 Demo not required / by others

B.39 Please note that our proposal does not include compliance with the CALGreen requirements as referenced in the specification. KONE's standard elevator product line should meet all CALGreen requirements as defined in the project documents. If certified compliance is required, additional scope review and pricing adjustments may be necessary. We are happy to review specific requirements in further detail upon request.

C.1 No composite cleanup included. GC to provide adequate trash containers next to KONE's work area for trash removal/deposit.

E.4 Traffic control by others

E.5 Offsite storage not included. Laydown area requirements to be covered in attachments A and B.

E.11 Weather protection to be covered in Attachments A and B

F.1 Caulking by others

F.2 Fire Caulking by others

F.6 Expediting (material or labor) not included

F.7 KONE shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Price, including but not limited to any increased costs of materials, resulting from any change in law (by legislation, executive order, treaty, or other similar means), or any increase in duties or tariffs on imported materials, raw materials, and/or finished goods, whether imposed by domestic or foreign governments.

G.3 Attic stock not included

I.2 Contractor shall make provision for adequate uninterrupted electrical power of right characteristics at required locations. Power needed shall be the elevator operating voltage, 3 phase for elevator installation, 220 V, 1 phase for welding and 110 V, 1 phase for lighting and small tools continuously at required locations as coordinated with KONE throughout the installation at no additional cost to this Subcontractor.

I.3 Digging not required / by others

I.4 Not required as part of our scope / by others

I.5 Not required as part of our scope / by others

Clarifications Continued:

K.1 Change orders to be mutually agreeable

K.2 Markups to be mutually agreeable

L.1 Testing to be performed during normal work hours. No OT included.

L.5 Our proposal includes one final inspection by the elevator code authority, per elevator, during normal working hours. If the final inspection fails due to KONE's sole responsibility, KONE will be accountable for re-inspection(s) fees. Should re-inspection be required due to work by others, the General Contractor will be responsible for the cost of re-inspection(s). All other testing will be provided for additional cost, at normal KONE billing rates. During the final testing, a representative of the fire-life-safety contractors will be required (at no cost to KONE) while testing the elevators. The finished floor protection in the pathway between elevator cars and the main egress for transportation of test weights required for the elevator inspection(s) shall be provided by others. No OT has been included in this proposal.

L.6 KONE not responsible for testing outside of our scope

14.20.205 No additional standby time included

14.20.211 Inserts by others

14.20.213 Sill angles not needed / included

14.20.227 Our proposal includes one final inspection by the elevator code authority, per elevator, during normal working hours. If the final inspection fails due to KONE's sole responsibility, KONE will be accountable for re-inspection(s) fees. Should re-inspection be required due to work by others, the General Contractor will be responsible for the cost of re-inspection(s). All other testing will be provided for additional cost, at normal KONE billing rates. During the final testing, a representative of the fire-life-safety contractors will be required (at no cost to KONE) while testing the elevators. The finished floor protection in the pathway between elevator cars and the main egress for transportation of test weights required for the elevator inspection(s) shall be provided by others. No OT has been included in this proposal.

14.20.230 Fire Extinguishers by others

4. Why KONE?

KONE in brief

KONE is a global leader in the elevator and escalator industry. Our versatile product portfolio features a wide range of innovative products including elevators, escalators, and autowalks.

You are supported by our broad district and branch network across North America.

founded in
1910

More than 100 years of experience in the elevator industry

over
800k
Ecodisc installations worldwide

over
1.2M
units maintained

55,000+
employees

450,000
customers worldwide

25,000+
machine room-less elevators installed in the US

Product offer

KONE MonoSpace DX®

A flexible machine room-less traction elevator solution for low to mid-rise buildings.

- Excellent eco-efficiency – hoisting technology, lighting, and standby solutions for energy efficient operation.
- Superb ride comfort – smooth and quiet operation in compliance with our strict ride-comfort standards.
- Versatile design - a broad set of attractive materials and accessories to create the perfect interior for your elevator.

KONE 24/7 Connected Services – improved safety, full transparency, and peace of mind

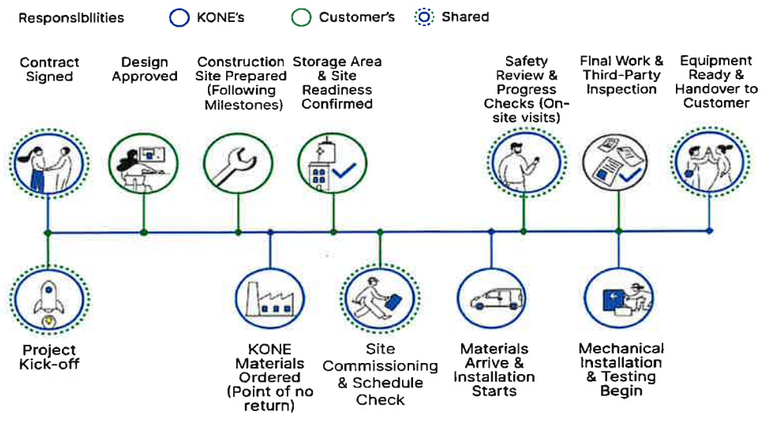
KONE elevators can be equipped with KONE 24/7 Connected Services. This solution allows our teams to predict issues and act before a shutdown occurs. For our customer and building tenants, it means improved reporting and communication on maintenance work with full transparency and ease of mind.

Read more at
kone.us/connected

5. Ensuring Project Success

Project Schedule Overview

This Proposal is conditioned upon KONE's standard installation methodology and all work performed during normal business hours, excluding IUEC (International Union of Elevator Constructors) holidays. The following schedule is proposed:



Preparation of Submittals	2 - 4 weeks	From receipt of contract and first payment.
Contract Review	6 - 8 weeks	From receipt of full contract package. All referenced documents required.
Approval of Submittals	TBD	Mutually agreeable time to incorporate changes to the layout and approve the submittals. Approval of Submittals means notification in writing, by the Customer or Customer's Agent, that all submittals are approved, and manufacturing may commence. All finishes and features are to be confirmed at the time of submittal approval.
Manufacturing and Delivery	14-18 weeks	From receipt of submittal approval and an executed contract. KONE's policy is to release equipment to Manufacturing after the contract is fully executed by both parties. Note: KONE's factory has two-week shutdown over the months of July and December. Any manufacturing duration that falls during these months shall add two weeks to the manufacturing time. Delivery times may be extended due to delays caused by measures undertaken to stop the spreading of the Coronavirus (2019-nCoV) epidemic, availability of personnel, logistics providers, and supply chains.
Notice to commence on site and site check	2 weeks	Prior to starting the installation, KONE requires a two-week notice to inspect the site to ensure it fulfils the requirements set by KONE for commencing installation. Site Check will be performed in the two weeks before installation begins.
Installation	*** weeks	Only after the site has passed the Site Check inspection, the installation can start. Duration is per unit. If multiple units need to be installed at the same time, a Foreman will be required at additional cost - based on availability.
Testing and Commissioning	1-2 weeks	Clean 3-phase power, active phone line to the controller, and all life safety provided by others is required prior to testing / commissioning.

Site Preparation

KONE requires the following conditions fulfilled two weeks prior to commencement on site. Please see Bid Attachment "B" / Site Safety Requirements / Work by Others for more detailed site requirements. These conditions will be verified during the site readiness visit.

1. Adequate access for delivery of elevator material + clean/dry 21' x 56' storage space per elevator.
2. The hoistway, pit, and machine room must be clean, dry, and constructed per the approved KONE final layout drawings. Any required support for guide rail brackets, divider beams and divider screens from pit floor to the top of the hoistway will be provided by others. Note: bracket support points may be required between floors. The hoistway must be plumb according to tolerances listed on KONE Final approved layout drawings.
3. Removable, OSHA approved barricades must be provided around all hoistway openings. Provide and install full entrance protection, made of nylon mesh or reinforced plastic at all hoistway openings per OSHA 1346 1926.502(j). Design and install entrance protection in such a way as to allow quick accessibility in and out of the hoistway.
4. Permanent or temporary three-phase and single-phase power of permanent characteristics with disconnect switches.
5. A hoist beam and safety beam (furnished by KONE) must be cut to size and installed in the elevator overhead per the approved KONE final layout drawings (hoistbeam capable of supporting the load requirement noted in our shop drawings).
6. Applicable work areas must have adequate lighting.
7. Finished floor marks must be visible from the hoistway openings at all landings.

Warranty

Our Proposal includes 12 months of KONE standard maintenance with KONE 24/7 Connected Services, including regular time callback service.

Price Adjustment

KONE shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Price, including but not limited to any increased costs of materials, resulting from any change in law (by legislation, executive order, treaty or similar means), or any increase in duties or tariffs on imported materials, raw materials and/or finished goods, whether imposed by domestic or foreign governments.

Payment terms

Proposal price is valid with the following payment terms (Payment due date is 30 days net, from the date of KONE's electronic invoices):

50%	Engineering & Site Management
30%	Material
20%	Installation

KONE reserves the right to delay and/or suspend the work, including manufacturing, delivery, installation and/or final turnover of the equipment for non-payment. Prior to equipment turnover, KONE must be paid in full including all change orders, less retention. Additionally, prior to turnover KONE requires a signed Final Acceptance and receipt of a Final Punchlist from all parties. Should you have a requirement other than that shown above; we will be pleased to discuss it with you.

Confidentiality

Any pictures or images included in this Proposal are for information purposes only. This proposal and all attachments are intended for the exclusive use of the addressee-recipient. This proposal and attachments are proprietary, confidential, and protected by copyright laws of the United States of America and international treaties. Reproducing, copying, disclosing, adapting, publishing, or distributing this proposal or the attachments, in whole or part, is prohibited.

Completion

The price is based on KONE completing its work by December 31, 2026, and a material manufacturing start, no later than six months from the date of this Proposal. The standard wage rate is assumed. If KONE's on-site work is not completed in the above calendar year (due to delays by others), you will be responsible for the labor rate increase that occurs on January 1st of each following year.

Storage/delivery/remobilization

This Proposal is based on the site being handed over to KONE in accordance with KONE Site Safety Requirements, per Bid Attachment "B," on the agreed dates. Any changes to such dates are considered a change to the schedule and KONE shall be entitled to an extension of time and to recover all costs related to such changes and an extension of time. If the Site Requirements are not complete, KONE will not deliver the unit equipment to the job site. If KONE is unable to unload at the jobsite on the scheduled date and commence installation immediately, additional costs for off-site storage ($4,000 / month per unit) and labor for double handling of the materials ($4,000) shall be paid to KONE via a Change Order. Should KONE be required to demobilize, through no fault of its own, due to any suspension or work stoppage, and after material is delivered to the jobsite a charge of $4,000 per crew shall be paid to KONE via a Change Order for each remobilization. Customer shall also store and protect the materials and equipment onsite or at a storage facility reasonably acceptable to KONE at Customer's sole risk and cost. If KONE is not able to commence installation on the agreed upon material delivery date or if KONE's work cannot be performed in an uninterrupted manner, labor may be reallocated to other projects and may not be available to reallocate to this project for several weeks. KONE is not responsible for any delay to the project resulting from labor reallocation because of Site Requirements not being complete by the material delivery date.

Operator time

No operator time is included in this proposal. If the General Contractor or another subcontractor requires access to the shaft or the use of the elevator platform for any reason prior to Final Acceptance, KONE will provide an operator per the standard hourly rate of $250/hour for straight time or $500/hour for overtime. Availability of an operator will be determined at the time of the request. KONE's installation schedule shall be extended by the time needed by other trades for access to the shaft.

Temporary construction time use

This proposal does not include provisions for temporary use of the elevator(s). Should temporary use be required, a monthly fee ($4,500), costs of temporary inspections / re-inspections ($16,000), and a hoistway screening cost (if applicable) will apply per elevator. Any additional cost for screening the hoistway (if applicable) and readjusting / refurbishment will be paid by customer. The General Contractor will provide:

- Protection of the elevator(s)
- Protection of hoistway openings
- Electrical service
- Temporary car enclosure
- Operator
- Two-way voice communication boxes at each landing

The KONE Temporary Acceptance Form shall be executed before any elevator is placed into temporary service. Please note that KONE requires two weeks minimum to refurbish the elevator(s) to a "like new" state prior to final turnover.

Other trade work

No additional time or costs (outside of the equipment installation and inspection time) have been included in this proposal for coordination with the life safety system, security system, or any other trades. KONE shall be entitled to an extension of time and / or additional costs incurred by additional time expended for coordination with other trades.

Changes to the work

KONE shall not be required to proceed with any Customer directed change to the Work ("Extra Work") until such Extra Work is evidenced in a mutually acceptable Change Order and signed by both parties. However, should KONE proceed with Extra Work pursuant to a Construction Change Directive or Field Order without a fully executed Change Order, such action is specifically conditioned on Customer promptly converting the Extra Work to a fully executed Change Order. KONE shall not be obligated to continue performance of Extra Work if the estimated value of unexecuted Change Orders exceeds ten percent (10%) of the Subcontract Price. No action by KONE, including but not limited to KONE performing Extra Work without an executed Change Order, will be construed to be a waiver of KONE's right to seek payment for the Extra Work performed, or to obtain a Change Order at a later date, even if a notice period exists in the contract documents. KONE will not proceed with a Construction Change Directives or a Field Order if there is a reasonable safety concern or it is unreasonable to proceed.

Inspections

This Proposal includes one final inspection by the elevator code authority, per elevator, during normal working hours. Prior to scheduling the elevator final inspection with the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ), building life safety including fire alarm and dedicated phone lines for each elevator must be fully operational. If the final inspection fails due to KONE's sole responsibility, KONE shall pay for the cost of re-inspection(s). Should re-inspection be required due to deficiencies by others, you will be responsible for the cost of re-inspection(s). All other testing will be provided for additional cost at normal KONE billing rates. During the final testing, a representative of the fire-life-safety contractors will be required (at no cost to KONE) while testing the elevators. No overtime has been included in this Proposal.

Additional Considerations

1. Hoistway Faid (Smoke Detector): Per 5/4/2020 Memorandum issued by the State of California Elevator Unit, all new MRL installations will require a hoistway FAID (smoke detector) in the area occupied by the driving machine, and accessible from the outside the hoistway.

2. Remote control rooms: Controller closets are no longer allowed by the state of California due to recent changes in the 2016 California Electrical Code (CEC). A controller room that allows full body entry, with the minimum dimensions required by KONE is required. Please consult KONE for adequate controller room dimensions. Due to the direction of the State Elevator Division any remote piping or conduit runs by others from the elevator hoistway to the remote controller room, must be supervised by an elevator company certified mechanic. This bid does not include supervision time for this work. Any required supervision time will be billed at our standard hourly rates.

3. Variances: In cases where a permanent variance is needed, wet signed copies of the variance application from an authorized owner's representative are required for KONE to process and facilitate adoption in a timely manner.

4. Structural Supports: KONE requires adequate structural supports of vertical tube steel, Inserts or Embeds by Others to be installed per KONE shop drawings. Also, KONE requires adequate structural supports for sill and entrance assemblies, pit equipment and controller at locations shown in KONE shop drawings. For wooden structures, KONE cannot connect guiderail brackets directly or indirectly to a wooden structural member. Any project with an SDS value greater than 1.0 can be subject to additional costs and time.

5. Please note the following items / costs associated with them, are <u>not included</u> in our scope of work:

    a. **Specialty Sourcing:** Buy America(n) provisions, MBE, WBE, VBE, LBE, or SBE provisions for compliance, Local Hiring or specific city/county hiring requirement, Bid Bond, and/or Performance and Payment Bonds,

    b. **Preconstruction Site Prep:** Composite crewing for jobsite clean-up, Flex & stretch activities, Debris containers and disposing of waste materials, Provision for necessary welding power requirements, Scaled drawings or any other requirements beyond KONE's standard drawings offered in 11"x17" size, Structural calculations and Shop drawings certified & stamped by a licensed CA structural engineer, Any street blocking/closures and city permit process for doing so during delivery of equipment, Decommissioning, Demolition of existing equipment, shoring, floor protection, hauling off demolished equipment, Mock-ups for any finished assemblies

    c. **Product Offering:** Any deviation from KONE Product Line offered with this bid proposal, including our typical performance criteria, isolation, and noise standards, Change in configuration of KONE's Fixture Line pertaining to typical devices, faceplates, buttons, displays, engraving, braille.

    d. **Work by Other Trades:** Conduit runs outside of hoistways, Fire stopping, Fire calking, Fire sealing, coring, grouting around the entrance frames and sills, Elevator Cab Flooring, Installation of security devices, such as: Camera and Card Reader Devices. (Only wiring between the controller and the elevator cab provided by KONE), Any field painting of KONE components beyond what is required by code, Spare parts or cabinets for storage on-site, Attic stock, CAT5/6 network cable drops/lines/wall jacks for remote monitoring devices at required locations.

6. Proposal Acceptance

We have read in full and accept the content of this Proposal and all attachments.

Project Name: SCUSD Fern Bacon

Proposal No: T-0007722467

Site Address: 4140 Cuny Ave, Sacramento, California, 95823

Total Sales Price: $373,500.00

Customer
BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION LLC
Date

Signature

Printed name

Appendix 1: Bid Attachment "A" / KONE Inc. General Terms and Conditions (USK NBS)

Appendix 2: Bid Attachment "B" / Site Requirements & Work by Other Trades

KONE Monospace 300 Work by Others

KONE Monospace 500 Work by Others

Escalator Work by Others

Advanced People Flow (APF) Work by Others

KONE

SUBCONTRACTOR KONE Inc | **Period Start** 1/1/2025 | **Period End** 12/31/2025

		Adjuster	Foreman (Double Time)	Mechanic	Journeyman (Double Time)	Apprentice	Apprentice (Double Time)
Wages (Estimate)							
Base Wage (With Overscale)		$ 124.82	$ 249.64	$ 110.95	$ 221.90	$ 88.76	$ 177.52
Vacation & Holiday		$ 11.42	$ 11.42	$ 10.15	$ 10.15	$ 7.79	$ 8.12
Wage Subtotal		$ 136.24	$ 261.06	$ 121.10	$ 232.05	$ 96.55	$ 185.64
Union Benefits/Fringe							
Health & Welfare		$ 16.28	$ 16.28	$ 16.28	$ 16.28	$ 16.28	$ 16.28
Pension		$ 10.96	$ 10.96	$ 10.96	$ 10.96	$ 10.96	$ 10.96
Education		$ 0.80	$ 0.80	$ 0.80	$ 0.80	$ 0.80	$ 0.80
Work Preservation		$ 1.60	$ 1.60	$ 1.60	$ 1.60	$ 1.60	$ 1.60
Annuity		$ 10.40	$ 10.40	$ 10.40	$ 10.40	$ 10.40	$ 10.40
Zoning		$ 60.43	$ 60.43	$ 60.43	$ 60.43	$ 52.02	$ 52.02
Union Benefits/Fringe Subtotal		$ 100.47	$ 100.47	$ 100.47	$ 100.47	$ 92.06	$ 92.06
Payroll Tax and Insurance							
FICA	7.65%	$ 9.55	$ 19.10	$ 8.49	$ 16.98	$ 6.80	$ 13.59
FUTA/SUI Capped at first $7000	8.30%	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37
SUTA	3.00%	$ 3.75	$ 3.75	$ 3.63	$ 3.63	$ 2.90	$ 2.90
Workers Comp	2.73%	$ 3.72	$ 3.72	$ 3.31	$ 3.31	$ 2.64	$ 2.64
General Liability Insurance	4.10%	$ 5.59	$ 5.59	$ 4.97	$ 4.97	$ 3.96	$ 3.96
Payroll Tax and Insurance Subtotal		$ 22.98	$ 32.53	$ 20.76	$ 29.25	$ 16.66	$ 23.45
LABOR RATE (FOR ENTIRE DURATION OF PROJECT)		$ 260.00	$ 394.00	$ 243.00	$ 362.00	$ 206.00	$ 302.00
Overhead & Profit for Change Order Work		15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Important Note: OH&P cannot exceed 15%							
CHANGE ORDER LABOR RATE (WITH OH&P INCLUDED)		**$ 299.00**	**$ 453.10**	**$ 279.45**	**$ 416.30**	**$ 236.90**	**$ 347.30**

Subcontractor Project Manager to use this same rate when preparing Change Order pricing

IMPORTANT NOTE: Labor rate shall only include actual labor costs including union wage rate, union benefits (per agreement), payroll taxes, workers compensation, and liability insurance. No small tools, supplies, lifts, equipment, trucks, safety, clean up, project management, or estimating should be included in the labor rate calculation.

SUBCONTRACTOR KONE Inc | **Period Start** 1/1/2026 | **Period End** 12/31/2026

		Adjuster	Foreman (Double Time)	Mechanic	Journeyman (Double Time)	Apprentice	Apprentice (Double Time)
Wages (Estimate)							
Base Wage (With Overscale)		$ 129.81	$ 259.62	$ 115.47	$ 230.94	$ 92.37	$ 184.74
Vacation & Holiday		$ 11.88	$ 11.88	$ 10.56	$ 10.56	$ 8.45	$ 8.45
Wage Subtotal		$ 141.69	$ 271.50	$ 126.03	$ 241.50	$ 100.82	$ 193.19
Union Benefits/Fringe							
Health & Welfare		$ 16.38	$ 16.38	$ 16.38	$ 16.38	$ 16.38	$ 16.38
Pension		$ 11.06	$ 11.06	$ 11.06	$ 11.06	$ 11.06	$ 11.06
Education		$ 0.85	$ 0.85	$ 0.85	$ 0.85	$ 0.85	$ 0.85
Work Preservation		$ 1.90	$ 1.90	$ 1.90	$ 1.90	$ 1.90	$ 1.90
Annuity		$ 10.70	$ 10.70	$ 10.70	$ 10.70	$ 10.70	$ 10.70
Zoning		$ 64.01	$ 64.01	$ 64.01	$ 64.01	$ 56.36	$ 56.36
Union Benefits/Fringe Subtotal		$ 104.90	$ 104.90	$ 104.90	$ 104.90	$ 97.25	$ 97.25
Payroll Tax and Insurance							
FICA	7.65%	$ 9.94	$ 19.87	$ 8.84	$ 17.67	$ 7.07	$ 14.14
FUTA/SUI Capped at first $7000	8.30%	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37
SUTA	3.00%	$ 3.90	$ 3.90	$ 3.78	$ 3.78	$ 3.02	$ 3.02
Workers Comp	2.73%	$ 3.87	$ 3.87	$ 3.44	$ 3.44	$ 2.75	$ 2.75
General Liability Insurance	4.10%	$ 5.81	$ 5.81	$ 5.17	$ 5.17	$ 4.13	$ 4.13
Payroll Tax and Insurance Subtotal		$ 23.89	$ 33.82	$ 21.60	$ 30.43	$ 17.35	$ 24.42
LABOR RATE (FOR ENTIRE DURATION OF PROJECT)		$ 270.00	$ 410.00	$ 253.00	$ 377.00	$ 216.00	$ 315.00
Overhead & Profit for Change Order Work		15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Important Note: OH&P cannot exceed 15%							
CHANGE ORDER LABOR RATE (WITH OH&P INCLUDED)		**$ 310.50**	**$ 471.50**	**$ 290.95**	**$ 433.55**	**$ 248.40**	**$ 362.25**

Subcontractor Project Manager to use this same rate when preparing Change Order pricing

IMPORTANT NOTE: Labor rate shall only include actual labor costs including union wage rate, union benefits (per agreement), payroll taxes, workers compensation, and liability insurance. No small tools, supplies, lifts, equipment, trucks, safety, clean up, project management, or estimating should be included in the labor rate calculation.

SUBCONTRACTOR	Period Start	Period End
KONE Inc	1/1/2027	12/31/2027

		Adjuster	Foreman (Double Time)	Mechanic	Journeyman (Double Time)	Apprentice	Apprentice (Double Time)
Wages (Estimate)							
Base Wage (With Overscale)		$ 135.31	$ 270.62	$ 120.28	$ 240.56	$ 96.23	$ 192.46
Vacation & Holiday		$ 12.37	$ 12.37	$ 11.00	$ 11.00	$ 8.80	$ 8.80
Wage Subtotal		$ 147.68	$ 282.99	$ 131.28	$ 251.56	$ 105.03	$ 201.26
Union Benefits/Fringe							
Health & Welfare		$ 16.48	$ 16.48	$ 16.48	$ 16.48	$ 16.48	$ 16.48
Pension		$ 11.16	$ 11.16	$ 11.16	$ 11.16	$ 11.16	$ 11.16
Education		$ 0.90	$ 0.90	$ 0.90	$ 0.90	$ 0.90	$ 0.90
Work Preservation		$ 2.20	$ 2.20	$ 2.20	$ 2.20	$ 2.20	$ 2.20
Annuity		$ 11.00	$ 11.00	$ 11.00	$ 11.00	$ 11.00	$ 11.00
Zoning		$ 66.57	$ 66.57	$ 66.57	$ 66.57	$ 58.62	$ 58.62
Union Benefits/Fringe Subtotal		$ 108.31	$ 108.31	$ 108.31	$ 108.31	$ 100.36	$ 100.36
Payroll Tax and Insurance							
FICA	7.65%	$ 10.36	$ 20.71	$ 9.21	$ 18.41	$ 7.37	$ 14.73
FUTA/SUI Capped at first $7000	8.30%	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37	$ 0.37
SUTA	3.00%	$ 4.06	$ 4.06	$ 3.94	$ 3.94	$ 3.15	$ 3.15
Workers Comp	2.73%	$ 4.04	$ 4.04	$ 3.58	$ 3.58	$ 2.87	$ 2.87
General Liability Insurance	4.10%	$ 6.06	$ 6.06	$ 5.38	$ 5.38	$ 4.31	$ 4.31
Payroll Tax and Insurance Subtotal		$ 24.89	$ 35.24	$ 22.48	$ 31.68	$ 18.06	$ 25.42
LABOR RATE (FOR ENTIRE DURATION OF PROJECT)		$ 281.00	$ 427.00	$ 263.00	$ 392.00	$ 224.00	$ 328.00
Overhead & Profit for Change Order Work		15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Important Note: OH&P cannot exceed 15%							
CHANGE ORDER LABOR RATE (WITH OH&P INCLUDED)		**$ 323.15**	**$ 491.05**	**$ 302.45**	**$ 450.80**	**$ 257.60**	**$ 377.20**

Subcontractor Project Manager to use this same rate when preparing Change Order pricing

IMPORTANT NOTE: Labor rate shall only include actual labor costs including union wage rate, union benefits (per agreement), payroll taxes, workers compensation, and liability insurance. No small tools, supplies, lifts, equipment, trucks, safety, clean up, project management, or estimating should be included in the labor rate calculation.

One Fire Protection, I **BB/CS** Recommended Award		Frontier Fire Protection, Inc. **$714,793**		Cosco Fire Protection, Inc. **$734,048**		Du-Mor Fire System, Inc. **$786,797**		API Group Life Safety USA Western States Fire Protec **$826,500**	
	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	To
	$713,219		**$714,793**		**$734,048**		**$786,797**		**$8**
	$349,500		$336,580		$433,000		$488,743		$4
	$46,750		$41,700		$52,000		$65,200		$5
	$33,500		$20,850		$29,500		$49,342		$3
	$155,500		$101,700		$213,000		$148,776		$1
	$77,000		$0		$0		$0		$1
	$9,940		$18,000		$6,548		$14,736		$1
			$78,000		IN		IN		
	IN		IN		IN		IN		
	$9,700		$9,700		IN		IN		
	IN		IN		IN		IN		
	$2,500		$2,500		IN		IN		
	$9,700		$9,700		IN		IN		
	IN		$35,200		IN		IN		
	IN		$20,500		IN		IN		
	IN		$27,500		IN		IN		
	IN		$2,500		IN		IN		
	IN								
	IN		$7,000						
	$329		$3,363						
	$18,800						$20,000		

YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	NO	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	
$500	$1,300	$0	$1,600	$
YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	
NO	NO	NO	YES	
N/A	N/A	na	45717	
NO	NO	NO	YES	
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	3.00%	0
$0	$0	$0	$6,150	
919683	410573	577621	722228	1(
C-16	C-16	C16	C16	
1000003615	1000010789	1000002305	1000000203	1(
26-1718625	94-2780414	95-4208955	68-0379937	100
YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	NO	YES	
1.50%	3.00%	.90%	2.00%	1

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $672,190

Submitted Jul 23, 2025 at 2:18 PM PDT

Battalion One Fire Protection, Inc.
14755 Catalina St, San Leandro, CA 94577, USA

Mark McKim | General Manager, Fire Sprinkler, Sacramento Region | +1 916-817-7335 | mmckim@battalionone fire.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING A			$349,500
BUILDING B			$46,750
BUILDING C			$33,500
BUILDING M			$155,500
SITE			$77,000
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$9,940
Base Bid			**$672,190**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide Deductive Alternate for the cost to use code minimum pipe thickness above ground in lieu of specified Schedule 40.	$11,400
Alternate #2: Provide Deductive Alternate for the cost to use mechanical tee fittings for branch line connections to main lines in lieu of specified welded connections.	$0
Alternate #3: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost to furnish and install all sweeps into Fire Riser Rooms and Pum p House, including stainless steel single-piece sweeps, thrust blocks, excavation, backfill, compaction, and associa ted work.	$58,000
Alternate #4: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, a nd all fees, for an additional thirty (30) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #5: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, a nd all fees, for an additional sixty (60) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
BIM Coordination Services	$18,000

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO excl usions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $1 00,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes

Bid Proposal: Fire Suppression

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$500
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compliance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0 %
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	$0
Contractors License number.	919683
License Classification.	C-16
DIR Registration number.	1000003615
TIN #.	26-1718625

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	150 %

Additional Information

Notes

Good afternoon Aaron,

As per the Battalion One - SCUSD Fern Bacon post bid interview, please see the attached requested documents:

- Post Bid Building Connected Form - with the acknowledgement of CARB standard being not applicable
- PLA Signed Agreement
- EMR Letter for Battalion One within the last 3 months
- Notification that the Battalion One - Balfour Beatty prequalification has been uploaded to Trade Tap.

Please let me know if you have any additional questions, will need any additional documents, or if I may be of any additional assistance.

Thank you again for the opportunity to interview with you and your team.

Sincerely,

Mark McKim
(916) 817-7335

Attachments

SCUSD Fern Bacon Middle Sc... (990 KB)

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

- 2021-2025 Battalion EMR Let... (179 KB)
- SCUSD PLA Agreement - Bid ... (1.7 MB)
- PLA Agreement Signed (Batt... (60 KB)
- 18272000 - SCUSD Fern Baco... (4.3 MB)

Battalion One Fire Protection • License #919683 C10/C16
14755 Catalina St. San Leandro, CA 94577
ESTIMATOR: MARK MCKIM
PHONE • 916 817-7335 EMAIL • mmckim@battalionone fire.com
DIR #1000003615

DATE: July 2, 2025

FIRE SPRINKLER QUOTE

TO: Clark Sullivan / Balfour Beatty
ATTN: Ashley Kemp
EMAIL: akemp@clarksullivan.com

PROJECT: Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization – Phase 3

SPECIFICATIONS: DSA Approved Fire Sprinkler Plans *(dated: 05/19/2025)*, Division 21 Fire Protection Specification, Exhibit B-2: 21.00 Fire Suppression, Local Applicable Codes, and NFPA 13
ADDENDUM: 1, 2, 3, 4

Fire Pump:

- Work to begin at flanges located 6" above finished floor within the Fire Pump Room #M122.
- Installation and Commissioning of a new 500 GPM at 70 PSI electric motor driven vertical inline fire pump, jockey pump, fire pump controller, associated pipe & valving as per plans, specifications, NFPA 13, and Local Applicable Codes.

BUILDING A – Classroom Fire Sprinkler System:

- Work to begin at a flange 6" above finished floor at the Building A Fire Riser Room #A150.
- New wet pipe fire sprinkler system for a 2-Story, 60,141 SQFT., Type II-B constructed, Middle School Classroom Building as per DSA Approved Fire Sprinkler Plans, Specification, Exhibit B-2: 21.00 Fire Suppression, NFPA 13, and Local Applicable Codes.

BUILDING B – Classroom Fire Sprinkler System:

- Work to begin at a flange 6" above finished floor at the Building B Fire Riser Room #B112.
- New wet pipe fire sprinkler system for a 1-Story, 11,595 SQFT., Type II-B constructed, Middle School Classroom Building per DSA Approved Fire Sprinkler Plans, Specification, Exhibit B-2: 21.00 Fire Suppression, NFPA 13, and Local Applicable Codes.

BUILDING C – Classroom Fire Sprinkler System:

- Work to begin at a flange 6" above finished floor at the Building C Fire Riser Room #C103.
- New wet pipe fire sprinkler system for a 1-Story, 4,229 SQFT., Type II-B constructed, Elementary School Classroom Building per DSA Approved Fire Sprinkler Plans, Specification, Exhibit B-2: 21.00 Fire Suppression, NFPA 13, and Local Applicable Codes.

INITIALS

Battalion One Fire Protection • License #919683 C10/C16
14755 Catalina St. San Leandro, CA 94577
ESTIMATOR: MARK MCKIM
PHONE • 916 817-7335 EMAIL • mmckim@battalionone fire.com
DIR #1000003615

BUILDING M – Multipurpose Building Fire Sprinkler System:

- Work to begin at a flange 6" above finished floor at the Building M - Central Receiving Room #M107.
- New wet pipe fire sprinkler system and fire hose valve standpipe system for a 1-Story, 14,405 SQFT., Type IA constructed, Middle School Multipurpose Building with a separate 2,185 SQFT Canopy Overhang with galvanized fire sprinkler piping and pipe insulation per DSA Approved Fire Sprinkler Plans, Specification, Exhibit B-2: 21.00 Fire Suppression, NFPA 13, and Local Applicable Codes.

PRICE INCLUDES:

- Shop Drawings, Fire Sprinkler Submittals, **All Sch. 40 Black Steel Fire Sprinkler Pipe**, Fittings per Project Specifications and NFPA 13, Sprinklers Installed in the Center of ACT Ceiling Tiles, **Pipe Insulation at Exterior Canopy at Building M**, Separate Control Valve with Bulk Pipe & (2) Fire Hose Valve Connections at the Building M Platform #M102, Metraflex Seismic Loop for Piping Crossing Building Seismic Separation at Building M between Building and Exterior Canopy, Galvanize Pipe and Attachments for Fire Sprinkler System at Building M Exterior Canopy, Core Drilling, Pipe Sleeves, Fire Caulking *(as applies to scope)*, Prevailing Wage, Union Labor, and Bid Price Good For 90 Days From Proposal Date.

DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE #1: If Sch. 10 Black Steel Main Piping are installed in Lieu all Sch. 40 Black Steel Main Piping for piping 2 ½" to 4" ..... **DEDUCT $11,400**

DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE #2: If the Use of Mechanical Tees are used in Lieu of Steel Welded Pipe Threaded or Grooved Pipe Connections ..... **DEDUCT $: *(No Change in Price)***

ADD ALTERNATE 1: If Battalion One is to provide the labor and material to set stainless steel sweep at 6 locations ..... **ADD $ 58,000** ***(see exclusion below)***

ADD ALTERNATE #2: The cost to extend bid good for term for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee ..... **ADD $: No Change in Cost**

ADD ALTERNATE #3: The cost to extend bid good for term for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee ..... **ADD $: No Change in Cost**

ADD ALTERNATE #4: If Battalion One Fire Protection is to provide BIM Coordination Services ..... **ADD $: 18,800**

NOTE #1: If a performance and payment bond will be required, this bond may be procured at a 1.5% bonding rate based on the final base bid price.

_____
INITIALS

Battalion One Fire Protection • License #919683 C10/C16
14755 Catalina St. San Leandro, CA 94577
ESTIMATOR: MARK MCKIM
PHONE • 916 817-7335 EMAIL • mmckim@battalionone fire.com
DIR #1000003615

Itemized Fire Sprinkler Bid Costs:

- **Electric Fire Pump .....: $ 77,000**
- **Building A / Classroom Building.....: $349,500**
- **Building B / Classroom Building .....: $46,750**
- **Building C / Classroom Building .....: $33,500**
- **Building M / Multipurpose Building .....: $155,500**
- **UNDERGROUND SCOPE: .....: EXCLUDED**

TOTAL BID PRICE.....: $662,250

EXCLUSIONS:

- Plan Review Fees, Permit Fees, Water Department Flows Fees
- Off Hours, Overtime or Weekend Work
- All Underground, FDC, Remote FDC, PIV, Backflow, In-Building Risers, or Fire Hydrants
- DSA Fire Sprinkler Design, Seismic Calculations or Hydraulic Calculations
- DSA Submittal
- Cost of Professional Engineer Stamp or Review
- Structural calculations or cost of structural calculations
- Cleaning, Priming and Painting of Pipe
- Cutting and Patching
- Heat Trace System
- MIC Treatment
- Cost of Building Plans and CADD Files for Battalion One Fire Protection's Use
- Access Panels
- Backflow Preventer Forward Flow Provisions for Backflow Flow Testing
- Cost of Bonds *(see note above)*
- Drain Hub or Floor Drains at Fire Riser Rooms
- Electric Power to Fire Pump, Jockey Pump or Pump Panels
- Fire Pump Housekeeping Concrete Pad, Grouting of Fire Pump Base
- Fire Pump Floor Drain, Fire Pump Room Housekeeping Drain
- Fire Pump Automatic Transfer Switch

INITIALS

Battalion One Fire Protection • License #919683 C10/C16
14755 Catalina St. San Leandro, CA 94577
ESTIMATOR: MARK MCKIM
PHONE • 916 817-7335 EMAIL • mmckim@battalionone fire.com
DIR #1000003615

EXCLUSIONS *(continued)*:

- Heat or Lighting of the Fire Pump Room
- Backup Power Source or Site Generator
- Excavation, Trenching, Backfill, Thrust Blocking, Concrete, Sidewalks, or Haul Away of Spoils
- Fire Hydrants
- Fire Extinguishers
- Fire Sprinkler Scope at Building G

If there are any questions or comments, please feel free to contact me.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a proposal for the fire sprinkler scope of work.

Sincerely,
Battalion One Fire Protection
A California Corporation
By: *Mark McKim*
Title: Fire Sprinkler General Manager, Sacramento Region
Cell: (916) 817-7335
Email: mmckim@battalionone fire.com

Terms and Conditions:

- **Definitions:** In these terms and conditions: Contractor shall mean Battalion One Fire Protection, a California corporation; Buyer shall mean the person signing this agreement and the person(s), company or entity he/she represents; AHJ shall mean Authorities Having Jurisdiction; Owner shall mean the person or entity that is the current owner of the property or properties where work is being performed under this agreement; Project shall be the work described in Contractor's quotation.
- **Time Limits:** All quotations are valid for a period of 90 days, unless rescinded for cause.
- **Permits and Fees:** Permits and fees are not included in this proposal unless specifically stated in the project scope. If permits and fees are included in this proposal, Contractor will cover the cost of the associated fees and taxes charged by the AHJ, up to the stated limit, not including expedite fees. If expediting is requested or required, Contractor will pass the expedited costs directly to Buyer at the same price charged to Contractor plus admin fees for any extra time incurred.
- **Project Scope:** Every effort has been made to provide a quotation that will meet the requirements of the AHJ and the owner. However, should additional devices, functions or services be required above and beyond the scope of this proposal, they will be billed for at Contractor's current prices and labor rates.
- **Base drawings and As-Builts:** If this proposal includes preparation of submittals that require shop drawings, unless survey and/or preparation of base drawings in CAD format is included in the proposal, existing system as-builts (if applicable) and AutoCAD compatible background drawings must be provided, or additional fees may apply.

INITIALS

Battalion One Fire Protection • License #919683 C10/C16
14755 Catalina St. San Leandro, CA 94577
ESTIMATOR: MARK MCKIM
PHONE • 916 817-7335 EMAIL • mmckim@battalionone fire.com
DIR #1000003615

- **Job information:** Buyer must complete the Project Information Sheet attached to this proposal before work can be started.
- **Warranty:** Contractor provides a two-year warranty on its work from the date of final approval by the AHJ. This warranty excludes defects or damage caused by 1) abuse, modification or improper maintenance or operation of the fire protection system by persons other than Contractor or its subcontractors, suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible, and 2) normal wear and tear under normal usage. All equipment is subject to the manufacturer's warranty and warranty terms. All warranty activity will be during normal business hours, between 7AM & 3:30PM Monday through Friday excluding holidays. Service outside of normal business hours will be subject to the current overtime rate with a minimum 4-hour charge.
- **Structural Integrity:** Contractor does not assume responsibility for or guarantee the structural strength of the building. Should structural calculations be required by the AHJ, Buyer agrees to pay for the same.
- **Repairs:** Unless specifically included in the project scope, patching and or painting of walls, ceilings or other finished surfaces are not included in this contract.
- **No Liability for Buyer's or Owner's Conduct:** Contractor is not an insurer, and makes no representations or warranties, express or implied that any fire protection system it installs will in all cases prevent any loss by fire, smoke, water damage, or otherwise, or that the fire protection system will in all cases provide the protection for which it is installed or intended. Contractor will not accept liability which arises either directly or indirectly from Buyer's or Owner's maintenance or failure to maintain its fire protection system, inspection, or failure to inspect its fire protection system, and/or Buyer's or Owner's failure to obtain or renew any certification of the system required by law, or cancellation of any certification because of Buyer's or Owner's conduct.
- **Indemnification:** To the fullest extent allowed by law, Buyer shall indemnify, defend, and hold Contractor and its agents harmless from all claims, liabilities, and expenses, including but not limited to actual attorney fees, sustained by Contractor or its agents that are caused by any action of Buyer relating to the goods or services sold by Contractor to Buyer. Buyer shall further defend, indemnify, and hold Contractor harmless against all product liability, product recall, and other claims, liabilities, and expenses, including but not limited to actual attorney fees incurred by Contractor arising out of any claimed design or engineering defect relating to specifications provided by Buyer to Contractor. To the fullest extent allowed by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold Buyer and its agents harmless from all claims, liabilities, and expenses, including but not limited to actual attorney fees, sustained by Buyer or its agents to the extent such claims are attributable to any negligent act or omission of Contractor relating to the goods or services provided by Contractor to Buyer under this contract. Neither party shall have a duty to provide an upfront defense against any allegations of claims arising out of the subject matter of this indemnification clause.
- **Limitation of Liability:** In recognition of the relative risks and benefits of the project which is the subject of this contract, Buyer agrees, to the fullest extent allowed by law, to limit the liability of Contractor to Buyer for any and all claims, losses, costs, damages, or claims expenses from any cause or causes arising from Contractor's work, so that the total aggregate liability of Contractor to Buyer shall not exceed $500, or the total fee Contractor received for its services under this contract, whichever is greater. It is intended that this limitation shall apply to any and all liability or causes of action, however alleged or arising, unless otherwise prohibited by law.
- **Attorney fees:** In any litigation, arbitration, or other proceeding by which one party seeks to enforce its rights under this Agreement (whether in contract, tort, or both), or seeks a declaration of any rights or obligations under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be awarded its reasonable attorney fees and costs and expenses incurred.
- **Equipment Shutdown and Other Ancillary Functions:** Buyer is responsible for identifying and preparing for any equipment shutdown or other ancillary equipment functions that may be connected to the system(s) being serviced. CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES OF ANY KIND CAUSED BY THE FAILURE OF BUYER TO PREPARE FOR THE ACTIVATION OF EQUIPMENT SHUTDOWN OR OTHER ANCILLARY FUNCTIONS INCLUDING LOSS OF DATA, PRODUCTION OR MATERIAL.
- The project quotation does not include any allowance for Contractor's Standby Time. Contractor's Standby Time due to Contractor's inability to access the work area and/or equipment to be worked on, Buyer delays in aiding Contractor with the shutdown process and/or any other factors outside of Contractor's control will be charged-for in addition to the above cost according to Contractor's normal rate schedule and may be subject to overtime and/or double time charges.

INITIALS

EXHIBIT B: SCOPE OF WORK – ALL TRADES

1. EXHIBIT B: SCOPE OF WORK

1.1 Subcontractor acknowledges and agrees that it is contracting with Balfour Beatty-Clark/Sullivan, A Joint Venture, Joint Venture CLSB # 1093154. The Subcontract documents are based on Balfour Beatty Standard documents and may contain references to Balfour Beatty without reference to the Joint Venture; however, the parties hereby acknowledge and agree that all references in the Subcontract documents to Balfour Beatty, Contractor, or any variation thereof such as lease-leaseback "lessor" or "prime contractor" shall mean the Joint Venture.

1.2 These documents were developed from Balfour Beatty Construction's (BBC) standard set of subcontract Documents, which use the terms: "Subcontractor" (to identify the party contracting to perform the scope of work) and "Subcontract" (to identify the form of contract being signed by the party contracting to perform the scope of work). The parties have attempted to universally update these documents to reflect the titles and naming conventions applicable to this Project. However, the parties acknowledge that there may be instances within these documents where the titles or naming conventions from the BBC standard set of subcontract Documents do not match those applicable to this Project. Therefore, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these documents, the parties acknowledge and agree that regardless of titles or naming conventions used herein, "Subcontractor" must refer to the party herein contracting to perform this scope of work, and "Subcontract" must refer to the form of contract being signed by the party contracting to perform this scope of work. Similar titles or names found in these documents must be deemed to refer to the meanings expressed herein as customarily interpreted in the construction industry.

1.3 The work noted in each bid package must be included in that bid, regardless of what any other bid package states. If there is a duplication of work between the Subcontractor's bid package and another, forward a Bid Clarification Request. If a bid clarification response is not received prior to the bid, include the duplicated work in the base bid. BB/CS will determine who will perform the work if duplications are found after the bid. The Subcontractor who does not perform the work will be required to provide credit to BB/CS for the cost of the duplicate work. BB/CS reserves the right to deem a bid non-responsive if exclusions to the work of the bid package are made.

1.4 The Subcontractor is responsible for reviewing the plans, specifications, reports, attachments, bid packages, notifications, Front End Documents, etc., hereinafter referred to as the Contract Documents, in their entirety and including the items required to complete their applicable scope of work.

A. AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ)

A.1. The Subcontractor is responsible for procuring business licenses, fees, taxes, etc., as required to perform their scope of work unless specifically stated otherwise within the contract.

A.2. Compliance with the regulatory agency, trade organization, and governing bodies requirements having jurisdiction over own work.

A.3. Costs for re-testing and re-inspections should initial tests or inspections fail due to Subcontractor negligence. The Subcontractor must pre-walk and complete the required contract work before requesting an inspection. Provide a minimum seventy-two (72) hour notice prior to inspection.

B. COORDINATION

B.1. **Preconstruction and Pre-installation Meetings** - Per BB/CS's direction, each Subcontractor may be required to schedule a preconstruction and pre-installation coordination meeting before the start of work. This meeting will coordinate all work details to ensure the final product is accepted and warranted. This meeting must be scheduled at least two weeks before the commencement of work.

B.2. **Turn-Key Installation** - This Agreement intends that the Subcontractor furnish and install a complete "Turnkey" installation of all the work per Contract Documents. The Subcontractors are responsible for any items that may not be shown or depicted in the Contract Documents but are required to complete the fully functional system. All parties agree and acknowledge that it is the Subcontractor's duty to review the Construction Documents for constructability and that there shall be no adjustment to the contract for costs resulting from the Subcontractor's failure to include work scope which could have been identified by the Subcontractor utilizing reasonable due diligence during the job walk, review of Contract Documents, and the detailed bidding of the project. All code requirements that may not be shown on the documents are each Subcontractor's responsibility to be covered in the bid amount.

B.3 **Most Stringent -** In the event of any discrepancy found within the Contract Documents and Bid Package documents, the most stringent requirement and/or scope responsibility must apply. "Most Stringent" must constitute the option with the highest quality characteristics and/or the strictest code requirement.

B.4. **Elements of the Work** - The Subcontractor is expected to provide a complete and finished product, including appurtenances and accessories usually performed in conjunction with the work unless specifically excluded elsewhere in this contract. The Subcontractor must verify that the work area is ready for the commencement of work and notify BB/CS of any deficiencies in advance to make corrections before the associated Subcontractor's start date. Commencement of work implies acceptance of all conditions.

B.5. **Paperless Project -** The Subcontractor must electronically submit correspondence, RFIs, Submittals, and Change Orders. Submittals that cannot be provided electronically (Samples, Color Charts, etc.) must be delivered to BB/CS's project site office. Each Subcontractor will have online access to BB/CS's Project Management Software, Procore, or other applicable project management software to transmit data.

B.6. **Additional Work** - If any document issued during construction results in additional work and/or cost, the Subcontractor must notify BB/CS immediately, but no later than five (5) working days after receiving the said document. Subcontractors are to submit their costs within ten (10) working days. The Subcontractor understands that only the Project Manager or a Corporate Officer may authorize or make any change to the contract that involves a change in the contract price and that any change must be confirmed in writing prior to the start of any change in work. Failure to obtain written change prior to proceeding with work will result in a denial of payment for the requested change.

B.7. **Project Schedule** - Strict compliance with the Project Construction Schedule will be enforced, particularly regarding the timely submittal of shop drawings, procurement, fabrication, delivery, and installation of work to the project. The Subcontractor has reviewed the project schedule and has included all mobilizations, move-on, and labor necessary to comply with the said schedule. Failure to meet the required delivery and install dates per the most current published project schedule will result in the Subcontractor paying for expedited fabrication, delivery, and premium labor time as directed by BB/CS.

B.8. **Product Data Submission** - Submit product data within the timeframe indicated in the Project Construction Schedule. Submit Product Data electronically as a single PDF. All equipment cut sheets must be arranged per specification section number. Provide a table of contents and a bookmark at the start of every product sheet. Submit shop drawings within the timeframe indicated in the Project Construction Schedule. Failure to submit shop drawings with ample time for evaluation must not entitle the Subcontractor to an extension of contract time. No work will be authorized on-site without complete shop drawings' prior submittal and subsequent approval. Any exceptions to this must be in writing and approved by BB/CS and the Design Team when applicable. Shop drawings must indicate complete details and dimensions of the work to be performed. Include all items listed in the specifications that pertain to the Subcontractor's scope of work.

B.9. **Submittals** - For each submittal, the Subcontractor must provide a letter on company letterhead and signed by the PM indicating that the submittal has undergone full in-house review to ensure full compliance with Contract Documents and coordination with other trades. This letter must indicate any exceptions to the Contract Documents. Any discrepancies or exceptions not identified in writing must be corrected at the sole expense of this bid package and at no cost to the owner, BB/CS, or design consultant.

B.10. **Coordination of Documents** - The Subcontractor must provide close coordination and attention to detail between documents and between the structural, mechanical, plumbing, electrical, and fire protection Subcontractors during the submittal process and all construction phases. The Subcontractor must review and reference all drawings and documents related to their work, as well as architectural, structural, and MEPF drawings, before generating shop drawings. Each Subcontractor must produce submittal and shop drawings confirming the routing of each system and components respective to its trade and space allocated to other trades. Conflicts between documents, trades, and the proposed resolution must be identified within twenty (20) days of the discovery of the conflict.

B.11. **Project Site Meetings** - All Subcontractors must attend project site coordination, scheduling, pull planning, change order, and safety meetings.

B.12. **Substitutions** - Substitutions are allowed only as specified. The Subcontractor must provide a side-by-side comparative analysis guide and perform and provide all necessary research and backup for the substituted item. BB/CS and the Architect will only accept substitutions with proper documentation as defined in the specifications. Substitutions must be identified and submitted separately before the standard submittal process and approved before the commencement of work.

B.13. **As-Builts** - If required by the Contract Documents for their scope of work, the Subcontractor must provide approved updated as-built drawings digitally and on the project records set housed in the BB/CS project site office by the 22nd day of each month as a prerequisite to any payment requirement.

B.14. **Plans and Specifications** - The Subcontractor must have a current set of project plans and specifications on-site to complete their work. This includes but is not limited to posting as-builts, RFIs, ASIs, CCDs, etc.

B.15. **Building Information Modeling** - ***IF*** Building Information Modeling Coordination is required for this project, the BIM Specifications provided within the Front-End Documents at bid posting will list the trades required to participate. Note that not all projects or trades will have BIM, and you are only required to participate in BIM if the Building Information Modeling Coordination Specification document lists your trade as included. If you are required to participate in BIM, include all costs associated with your base bid.

B.16. **Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, and Fire Sprinkler (MEP/FS) Coordination** – The Subcontractor must coordinate work including but not limited to above and/or in ceilings, chases, under slab, and in-wall systems with the other trades to ensure proper space utilization, access for ongoing maintenance, and conformance with the requirements per the Contract Documents. ***IF*** BIM is required for this project, this Subcontractor must follow and provide the requirements in the BIM specifications and Execution Plan. (See BIM instruction above) With the HVAC, Plumbing, Electrical, and Fire Protection Subcontractors, the Subcontractor must jointly prepare overlay drawings indicating the vertical and horizontal routing of pipes, bracings, and any accessories to avoid conflicts. The Subcontractor must attend weekly MEP/FS coordination (and BIM meetings when BIM is required on the project). The Subcontractor understands that the coordination and BIM meetings (when BIM is required) will begin before mobilization on-site. All changes to the model that the Subcontractor believes will add cost must be submitted via an RFI to BB/CS, and a Notice to Proceed must be received before proceeding.

B.17. **Digital Documents Access in the Field** - The Subcontractor will supply the onsite Foreperson with appropriate mobile technology to access digital documents.

B.18. **Field Quality Control** - The Subcontractor will provide BB/CS with a QC plan before the start of work for approval and follow the plan for their work.

B.19. **Staking -** If required for their work, the Subcontractor must provide a minimum seventy-two (72) hour notice for staking, survey, or inspection requirements. Protect all staking. If re-staking should be required due to stakes damaged or removed by the Subcontractor, the Subcontractor must notify BB/CS in writing (i.e., by email) if and when re-staking is needed and provide the reason for the re-staking. Re-staking costs due to negligence will be the responsibility of the Subcontractor.

B.20. **Substrate Acceptance** - The Subcontractor must confirm that substrate conditions are acceptable and will accommodate the Subcontractor's work before installation. The Subcontractor must provide written notice of all substrate areas not in compliance before starting work. The Subcontractor acknowledges that the associated substrates are acceptable once the installation commences.

B.21. **Subfloor and Subgrade Tolerances** - If required for their work, the Subcontractor must confirm that the subfloor and subgrade are within tolerances to achieve the required surface. If out of tolerance, the

Subcontractor must notify BB/CS prior to any installation. The Subcontractor acknowledges that the subfloor and subgrade conditions are acceptable once installation commences.

B.22. **Floor and Surface Protection -** The Subcontractor must protect all finished surfaces from any staining, scarring, or damage. All material spillage or overspray must be removed immediately to avoid staining and damaging adjacent work. Only white or blue chalk, with a "Permanence Rating" of 0 or 1., or pencil is permitted for layout. NO permanent markers (Sharpies, Marks a Lot, Spray Paint, or other) are permitted for use. The Subcontractor must use non-marking tires (or utilize tire "diapers") on all equipment (including scaffolds and lifts) that come in contact with finished surfaces. The Subcontractor will be responsible for any costs associated with clean-up, damage, or adhesion failures.

B.23. **Layout** - The Subcontractor shall provide the layout for their work unless otherwise stated in the exclusions. The Surveyor will provide line and grade benchmarks for offsets to the building corners. The Surveyor provides benchmarks, general offsets, and building controls. The Subcontractor shall remove all markings from finished surfaces used for layout work. No markings will be allowed on exposed architectural formwork. The Subcontractor is responsible for any damage or movement made to established reference points or benchmarks. The Subcontractor will verify the dimensions shown on the drawings before proceeding with the layout for the Subcontractor's work and will be responsible for any errors or inaccuracies resulting from its failure to do so. The Subcontractor will notify BB/CS in writing of any discrepancies before proceeding with the Subcontractor's work.

B.24. **Scaffold** - The Subcontractor must furnish and maintain their own scaffolding, runways, and stairs if required to complete their scope of work. Toe-boards are required at all levels on all scaffolding. If a Subcontractor removes any runways, safety handrails, or other safety items installed, it will be the responsibility of the Subcontractor who removed the item to replace that safety item immediately. The Subcontractor will provide general-use scaffolding for their work. The Subcontractor may require other Subcontractors to sign a release of liability or permit use document to utilize the general-use scaffold. The Subcontractor's "competent person must inspect all scaffolding daily." The Subcontractor must follow BB/CS's red and green tag procedures defined in the SH&E Performance Requirements.

B.25. **Blockouts** - The Subcontractor must provide the layout of any blockouts required for their work, including blockouts in precast panels, CIP concrete, masonry, etc.

B.26. **Sleeves and Inserts** - If required for their work, the Subcontractor will be responsible for furnishing, laying out, setting, and protecting their own sleeves or inserts, including but not limited to monitoring the associated concrete placement to ensure proper final position.

B.27. **Embeds** - The Subcontractor must promptly furnish all necessary layout, embeds, and structural penetration drawings required to install their work. Embeds are to be onsite a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours before installation. This includes providing multiple layout drawings as needed for coordination amongst the trades. The Subcontractor is to provide a competent person to verify the Steel and Concrete Subcontractor's installation of all embeds and anchor bolts comply with the provided coordination layout drawing(s).

B.28. **Field Measurements** - The Subcontractor must field measure and confirm all dimensions before starting work and fabrication. The Subcontractor must inform BB/CS of discrepancies or guaranteed dimensions required to maintain the construction schedule. The Subcontractor will verify measurements in the field before delivery and installation.

B.29. **Fireproofing -** If required for their work, the Subcontractor must furnish and install fireproofing as required by the Contract Documents. The Subcontractor must also install any beam attachments required before spray-on fireproofing. Subcontractors will be responsible for patching fireproofing and/or insulation that is removed or damaged during the installation of their work.

B.30. **Mock-ups** - If required for their work, the Subcontractor must provide mock-ups per the Contract Documents to confirm design or establish work quality. The Subcontractor will be responsible for removing onsite mock-ups at the completion of the project and repairing the area to like-new condition as necessary. All mock-ups must be installed and approved before the actual work is implemented.

B.31. **Penetrations** - The Subcontractor must furnish and install all floor, wall, roof, etc., penetrations required for the work. All penetrations are to be installed per Contract Documents. The Structural Steel, Steel Decking, Concrete, Precast, Rebar, Framing, and Masonry Subcontractors will be responsible for cross-referencing all drawings to ensure all penetrations are included. All structural support of penetrations will be the responsibility of the structural steel, decking, concrete, precast, rebar, framing, and masonry Subcontractor. For work to be installed by others, the Subcontractor must provide layout drawings in advance to meet the overall installation schedule. Each Subcontractor with work affecting the structural steel, decking, concrete, precast, rebar, framing, and masonry shop drawings must provide rough opening dimensions and locations. Coordination in the field must also be required. Failure to do so transfers responsibility back to that Subcontractor for any costs associated with re-work.

B.32. **Quality -** Each Subcontractor is responsible for providing a competent person to make continuous inspections (Quality Tours) of the project to review mock-ups, samples, first-installed elements of work, and the overall work in place. From this review, BB/CS will compile and issue a list of items deemed either unacceptable or not compliant with the project quality standards. This list will be distributed to all the parties involved within seventy-two (72) hours of the inspection. Each Subcontractor having items requiring correction must have all the non-conforming work corrected within five (5) business days of notification. After completing the work, each Subcontractor must notify BB/CS that the item(s) in question have been corrected and that the work is ready for re-inspection. All work will be backchecked to ensure compliance before the next project Quality Inspection. BB/CS reserves the right to have the final say in quality acceptance, pending conformance with the Contract Documents. The program must address, at a minimum, what quality control steps will be taken for all activities performed by the Subcontractor to minimize the punch list.

B.33. **Repair** - If the Subcontractor removes, damages, or disrupts the work of others, intentionally or inadvertently, while accomplishing the Subcontractor's Work, the Subcontractor must be responsible for the repair, replacement, or rework necessary to correct such work.

B.34. **Tolerances** - The Subcontractor has reviewed and thoroughly understands the Contract Documents, specifications, and manufacturer's specifications for this project, as well as the construction tolerances allowed for all trades in the installation of their work. The Subcontractor agrees that if their work is to be installed on floors, wall partitions, ceilings, or other appurtenances constructed by other trades, provided the others trades' work has been installed within the indicated or specified tolerances, the Subcontractor will be responsible for the greater tolerances that may be required to install their work.

B.35. **Porta-potties** - Subcontractors may need to move porta-potties and barriers to access and complete their work. Once work is completed, equipment will be returned to its original location or an adjusted location agreed upon with BB/CS.

B.36. **Core Drilling** - If required for their work, the Subcontractor will be responsible for their own core drilling.

B.37. **Final Adjustments** - Upon completion of installation, the Subcontractor is responsible for the final adjustment of their work.

B.38. **Demolition** - If demolition is required for the Subcontractor's scope of work and is not identified in the Contract Documents, the Subcontractor must notify BB/CS prior to demolition.

B.39. **Cal Green Requirements** - The Subcontractor must comply with all Cal Green Requirements noted in the Contract Documents. CALGreen Resources (calgreeninfo.com)

C. HOUSEKEEPING

C.1. **Daily Cleanup** - The Subcontractor is responsible for daily cleanup of their scope of work, broom sweeping of the work area, and disposal of their debris into designated receptacles or offsite. If the Subcontractor fails to provide sufficient cleanup, BB/CS may perform the cleanup work after 48 hours' written notice and assess all costs to the Subcontractor. The cost of this clean-up effort will be prorated between Subcontractors as required. There will be strict adherence to the Best Management Practices listed in the Project's SWPPP Program.

C.2. **Wastewater** - The Subcontractor will be responsible for containing and removing any water waste (e.g., from tile-cutting operations, concrete washout, etc.). Subcontractors must remove any water waste from the site by their own means and not use the facility's waste lines to discharge such waste.

C.3. **Dumpsters** - Subcontractors are responsible for the daily disposal of trash into dumpsters. This includes the cleanup of their own debris, scrap, waste, packing materials, boxes (to be broken down), etc.

C.4. **Non-Marking Tires** - All equipment on any concrete surface must have non-marking tires. This equipment must be diapered to help eliminate stain risks. This Subcontractor is responsible for cleaning or returning the concrete surface to its original condition.

C.5. **Dry Cutting** - This project does not permit dry concrete, block, plaster cutting, or coring. Only wet methods will be allowed. All vacuuming and cleanup of any water, slurry, silt, or any other waste material must be done immediately following the completion of the task and disposed of legally. Follow all OSHA Silica requirements.

C.6. **Dust Control** - The Subcontractor must be responsible for protection, clean-up, and mitigation measures associated with dust control as created by their scope of work.

D. LABOR

D.1. **Supervision** - The Subcontractor must provide one qualified superintendent or one lead foreperson for the duration of their work on the project, including during punch list work at the completion of the project. The Subcontractor must have a supervisor on-site when work is being performed. Supervisors must have the authority to control all aspects of Subcontractors' work and be able to receive and act upon the directions given by BB/CS. The Subcontractor will provide field and office supervision adequate for the proper and timely execution and management of the work per the project schedule and other contract requirements. At a minimum, the Subcontractor is to assign a project manager and superintendent for the project duration. All Subcontractor personnel will need to be approved by BB/CS. The Subcontractor will remove and replace personnel at BB/CS's discretion if asked. No changes in supervision must be allowed without written authorization from BB/CS unless caused by termination or severe illness. BB/CS must have the right to reject any proposed Subcontractor personnel without cause.

D.2. **Crew power** - The Subcontractor will provide all labor necessary to comply with BB/CS's Project Schedule. The Subcontractor is to provide prompt correction of any labor deficiencies.

D.3. **Daily Reports** - Daily reports must be submitted daily, including those for all tier Subcontractors. The Subcontractor will complete all daily reports in Procore with labor hours by trade and scope of work completed, with all attachments including but not limited to pre-task plans, dig permits, safety meetings, etc. Daily reports must be legible and complete.

D.4. **Prevailing Wages** - Prevailing wage requirements apply to all public works projects and must be followed per the Contract Documents. All Subcontractors will pay all workers on their project not less than the general prevailing wage rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing wage rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations and the State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District. Prevailing wage rates are available from the District or on the Internet at http://www.dir.ca.gov.

D.5. **Project Labor Agreement** - This project is subject to the requirements of a Project Labor Agreement (PLA). A copy of the current PLA has been provided with the Front-End Bid Documents. All Subcontractors will be required to execute a Letter of Assent (LOA), whereby the Subcontractor agrees to conform to all terms and conditions set forth within the PLA.

D.6. **Certified Payroll Reporting** - This prevailing wage project requires weekly certified payroll, current insurance certificates, and compliance with current prevailing wage statutes. The Subcontractor acknowledges and agrees that BB/CS will use LCP Tracker to facilitate and administer the Subcontractor's and BB/CS's labor compliance obligations under the Subcontract. The Subcontractor agrees that the subcontract price includes all costs associated with utilizing the LCP Tracker program, and the Subcontractor will comply with BB/CS's instructions regarding it.

D.7. **Security -** The Subcontractor is aware of and will comply with all required security procedures for this project at their own expense. These may include fingerprinting, background checks, paperwork, badging, etc.

D.8. **Supplier's Code of Conduct** - The Subcontractor agrees to abide by and comply with BBC's **Suppliers' Code of Conduct**. Contact BB/CS to request a hard copy of the Supplier's Code of Conduct.

D.9. **Welding -** If welding is included in the Subcontractor's scope of work, then they must provide evidence of welding certification per the Contract Documents and comply with applicable provisions, regulations, codes, etc. The Subcontractor must utilize gas or diesel-operated welding machines with proper building ventilation. Welding machines must have welding leads long enough to remain outside the building. It is understood that welding will not be done using temporary onsite power. Electrically powered welding machines must not be allowed for use on this site except when BB/CS grants explicit written approval. If electric welding machines are permitted under special circumstances and approval, the Subcontractor must provide the necessary power service and consumed power. It will also be the Subcontractor's responsibility to install all subpanels required for their own convenience above and beyond what the electrical Subcontractor supplies. All welding for the project must comply with the applicable provisions, regulations, codes, etc.

E. LOGISTICS

E.1. **Storage -** The Subcontractor is responsible for storing and securing their own material and equipment on and off the project site property. The Subcontractor will provide a work shed, storage yard, trailers, and security fence for their own storage requirements. The location(s) will be approved and coordinated with the BB/CS Superintendent.

E.2. **Off-loading -** The Subcontractor is responsible for hoisting, scaffolding, ladders, lifts, and moving material and equipment for their work.

E.3. **Construction Boundaries -** Subcontractors are to maintain all work activities within the limits of the construction boundary. When damaged by their scope of work, the Subcontractor will repair any adjacent surface to like-new condition.

E.4. **Traffic Control –** Subcontractor to provide all traffic control, including plans, permits, fees, material and signage, flag person(s), and/or spotter(s) required for their work unless stated otherwise in the project-specific scope of work (Exhibit B-3).

E.5. **Deliveries** - Project laydown may be limited. All deliveries must be just on time. The Subcontractor will be responsible for all costs and fees for their own offsite storage. All material deliveries, storage areas, stockpiles, and/or project site facilities must be coordinated with BB/CS's onsite management at least forty-eight (48) hours before delivery to the site. Deliveries must be during the approved project site work hours and should consider any noise-sensitive areas or other project-specific restrictions. The Subcontractor is responsible for receiving and unloading their own material, rigging, and equipment necessary to perform this task. The Subcontractor must coordinate deliveries from their own sub-tier Subcontractors and vendors. Any non-scheduled deliveries are subject to being disallowed and/or turned away. Delivery drivers must always stay with their vehicles and wear proper site PPE when outside their vehicles. New delivery drivers are required to go through a site-specific safety orientation. Provide traffic control, including flagmen, as required for own deliveries.

E.6. **Break Areas** - Eating and drinking will not be allowed inside the building or project site except in designated break and eating areas outside the building. The BB/CS Superintendent will establish break areas. No other food, drinks, chewing, sunflower seeds, etc., will be allowed outside these designated areas. BB/CS will provide covered tables and/or benches and shade per OSHA heat illness guidelines. BB/CS will provide trashcans. It is understood that no "lunch wagons" will be allowed on the project site. The selling of any goods by the Subcontractor or the Subcontractor's employees on the project site is strictly prohibited.

E.7. **Hoisting** - The Subcontractor must provide all hoisting requirements for their work. All hoisting activities must be scheduled and approved by the BB/CS Superintendent.

E.8. **Equipment Access** - The Subcontractor must verify access for all equipment used for their work into the permanent building openings before construction of said areas. The Subcontractor will notify BB/CS of any conflicts requiring temporary openings before construction.

E.9. **Vehicular and Pedestrian Traffic** - The Subcontractor must not block or disturb any roads, sidewalks, gates, or entrances used by institution operations to access the existing facilities, nor use any part hereof for storing materials unless approved by BB/CS and applicable operations staff. Unobstructed access to all points of entrance and exit from the existing facility at all times.

E.10. **Multiple Areas** - The Subcontractor acknowledges that this project may consist of multiple areas that must be worked on concurrently to maintain the Project Schedule. The Subcontractor must provide labor, materials, and full-time on-site management, including field supervisors for each area, to properly supervise and expedite the work to meet the project schedule.

E.11. **Weather Mitigation** - The Subcontractor will be responsible for weather protection concerning their work and materials stored on-site and must be responsible for removing water infiltration that the Subcontractor causes. The Subcontractor must repair and/or replace or provide compensation to restore weather protection or finish surface protection if damaged or removed by the Subcontractor. Any penetrations made by the Subcontractor will also need to be in coordination with the Weather Mitigation Practices provisions for this project.

E.12. **Elevated Deck Loading -** If the Subcontractor plans on using scissor lifts or other mechanical lifting devices to install their work on elevated decks, it is their responsibility to provide to the structural engineer stamped engineer calculations that the structure can support the requested equipment without shoring. If shoring is required, it will be up to this Subcontractor to install and remove it. This would also apply to material staging on elevated decks.

F. MATERIALS

F.1. **Sealants and Caulking** - The Subcontractor will furnish and install all sealants, caulking, and link seals for their work. For further details, refer to the B-1 Responsibility Matrix and the B-3 Project-Specific Scope of Work.

F.2. **Fire Caulking** - The Subcontractor will furnish and install all fire caulking for their work as required by the Contract Documents. All fire caulking must be red.

F.3. **Delivered Materials QC** - Upon delivery, the Subcontractor will verify that the materials delivered are per approved submittals and provide documentation to BB/CS of verification. Any items delivered that are not per approved submittals are subject to being disallowed and/or turned away.

F.4. **Hardware and Fasteners** - Subcontractor to furnish and install all hardware, fasteners, and flashings for their work unless noted otherwise. This Subcontractor is responsible for compliance with seismic restraint requirements.

F.5. **Fabricated Materials** - Subcontractors are to inspect their own fabricated materials upon arrival at the project site. The Subcontractor will immediately inform BB/CS in writing of any damage or defects. The Subcontractor will be responsible for the removal and timely replacement, at no additional cost, of damaged or defective material. The Subcontractor will coordinate the stored materials with BB/CS's Superintendent. The Subcontractor understands they are responsible for moving any stored materials if required for other trades to complete their scope of work.

F.6. **Expediting -** The Subcontractor must include and account for any costs associated with expediting and/or special freight for delivering all materials and equipment per the construction schedule. As part of the Subcontractor's procurement log, the Subcontractor must provide a list of extended lead items that need special submittal and approval provisions beyond the normal process (from the specifications).

F.7. **Price Fluctuations** - As part of the Subcontractor's due diligence responsibilities, the Subcontractor is required to schedule, plan, order, obtain, and store materials and equipment sufficiently in advance of its work at no additional cost to ensure no delays. The Subcontractor understands that they must adequately address market fluctuations through agreements with their vendors or by other means for the project's duration. The Subcontractor further understands and has incorporated any wage rate increases during the project for their labor force and all their tier Subcontractors and vendor labor forces into their bid or proposal. The Subcontractor also understands the project schedule's length and has incorporated an appropriate budget to include labor, material, and equipment escalation costs. The Subcontractor also

understands that there may be changes to existing federal, state or local taxes, laws, regulations, ordinances, orders, decrees, tariffs, duties or rules (collectively "laws"), and Subcontractor has adequately included contingency for any schedule or cost changes associated with such changes. At no time will BB/CS and/or the Owner accept any costs associated with these increases. BB/CS and/or the Owner will not be responsible for cost increases, except as allowable by the prime contract, due to market fluctuations or labor rate increases during the duration of the project.

G. CLOSEOUT

G.1. **O&M Manuals** - If specified or instructed, the Subcontractor will submit one hard copy of the O&M Manuals, double-sided in binder format, and an electronic copy to BB/CS within sixty (60) days before substantial completion.

G.2. **Warranties** - Compliance with specified warranty requirements as required by the Owner Contract.

G.3. **Attic Stock** - Provide all attic stock material required per Contract Documents. All material deliveries, storage areas, stockpiles, and/or project site facilities must be coordinated with BB/CS's on-site management at least forty-eight (48) hours before delivery to the site.

G.4. **Closeout Documents** - Closeout documents, training, and/or materials must be provided and approved before the approval of the Subcontractor's final application for payment, inclusive of any retention release. The Subcontractor will submit all closeout documentation within sixty (60) days before substantial completion unless otherwise noted, i.e., commissioning as-built will be upon completion. The Subcontractor must promptly complete all project closeout requirements to avoid delays to the project's occupancy, turnover, and BB/CS's final payment.

G.5. **Punchlist** - The Subcontractor agrees to complete the items on the punch list within ten (10) business days of receipt or sooner as required by the schedule.

H. **SAFETY HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL - SAFETY HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL** - Every Subcontractor must follow BBC's Safety, Health, & Environmental Performance Requirements. This document outlines the general safety, health, and environmental contractual requirements for this project. Subcontractors are responsible for ensuring their employees are properly trained to carry out the rules and procedures required by this document. Subcontractors and their tiers are required to take action to eliminate unsafe acts of workers and unsafe/unhealthy working conditions.

Compliance with the following is a contractual obligation of the Subcontractors working on this project:

- Federal, State, and Local Laws and Regulations
- American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM)
- Manufacturer's recommendations

Conflicts between requirements will be resolved by adhering to the more stringent requirements.

H.1. **CARB Compliance -** For any project awarded after January 1, 2024, Public Works Awarding Bodies will now be required to obtain a valid Certificate of Reported Compliance ("CRC") from all Subcontractors and listed Subcontractors before awarding the project. A Certificate of Reported Compliance is required at the time of bid submittal and must be included with the bid proposal. If a Subcontractor does not have equipment or vehicles that must comply with this CARB regulation, they may be exempt from providing the Certificate of Reported Compliance. Refer to the CARB Compliance Special Instructions included in the Front-End bid documents.

H.2. **SWPPP—**Subcontractors must familiarize themselves with the project SWPPP and ESCP. The Subcontractor is responsible for observing and complying with the requirements applicable to their work. Subcontractors are responsible for the cost of repairing any damage to the SWPPP and ESCP measures and the cost of any fines incurred for violating SWPPP regulations.

I. UTILITIES

I.1. **Protection -** The Subcontractor will be responsible for locating and protecting existing utilities within areas of their work. The Subcontractor must take appropriate precautions when performing work in areas with existing utilities. The Subcontractor must pay all costs to repair any existing utilities damaged during their own operations.

I.2. **Temporary Power** - The Subcontractor must provide all necessary task lighting and extension cords required for their work by utilizing temporary centrally located power boxes as provided at locations designated by BB/CS. The Subcontractor must provide any additional equipment connections and conductors (including GFCI devices) necessary to perform its own work and must be responsible for compliance with all OSHA and governing regulations. The Subcontractor manages their own cords and tools during the project. Any additional power required to execute this Subcontractor's work (i.e., welding. etc.) will be the Subcontractor's responsibility. Cords are to be kept out of the path of travel on the project and may require routing overhead, if applicable, at the Subcontractor's expense. Any unsafe cord or tool is to be removed from the project. The Electrical Subcontractor must be responsible for setting up and maintaining temporary power and ingress and egress lighting requirements for the duration of project construction and removing temporary power installations at the direction of the BB/CS Superintendent. Work must meet OSHA requirements and include replacing bulbs to maintain proper general lighting.

I.3. **Dig Alert** - The Subcontractor is required (per Government codes 4216 & 4217) to contact the Underground Service Alert at (811) at least 48 hours before staging excavations and obtain a Dig Alert authorization number prior to any excavation.

I.4. **GPR** - The Subcontractor is responsible for physically locating and exposing all underground utilities when working in the vicinity as defined by the SH&E Performance Requirements. BB/CS will engage a ground-penetrating radar (GPR) service at the beginning of the job and make all maps and exhibits available for the Subcontractor's reference. This Subcontractor must coordinate all excavations with the BB/CS-furnished GPR report, any owner-provided as-builts, and Subcontractor-installed utilities under

this contract. The Subcontractor will update project drawings as necessary to identify utility locations for future reference as part of the project's as-built drawings.

I.5. **Pre-Dig Verification Report** - The Subcontractor must complete a Pre-Dig Verification Report. This report should be used in Job Hazard Analysis planning and submitted for review before excavations or ground penetrations (e.g., curb, stake, and pin). All employees digging and/or spotting must go through a pre-dig meeting with BB/CS before digging starts. Mechanical digging is prohibited unless GPR or non-destructive techniques are utilized to verify the lack of underground or subsurface utilities in the digging path. Once underground utilities are marked on the surface or identified by GPR, the Subcontractor must utilize hand tools or vacuum excavation techniques to visually identify the known utility (typically referred to as "Potholing"). The Subcontractor's superintendent of the operation will maintain a minimum clearance of 36 inches between a marked, unexposed underground facility and the cutting edge or point of any power-operated excavating or earth-moving equipment. If excavation is required within 36 inches horizontally of any marking, the excavation will be performed with extreme care utilizing hand tools or vacuum excavation techniques ONLY. The soil must be excavated in 6" lifts (approximately) by hand to verify that no utilities are present. If utilities are located, then the utilities must be exposed by hand. The proper tools that can be used for handwork are shovels and pry bars (or other tools of this nature) OR vacuum excavation systems. At no time should a pickaxe or other similar tools be used.

J. TEXTURA PAYMENT MANAGEMENT

J.1. Unless otherwise directed or authorized, in writing, by BB/CS, all Applications for Payment and all supporting documents (including but not limited to lien waivers, sworn statements, and the like) for the Subcontractor and their tier-subcontractors and suppliers must be in electronic format and must be submitted to BB/CS using the Oracle Textura Payment Management (TPM) system. The Subcontractor will be responsible for the fees and costs associated with the Subcontractor's use of TPM. The Subcontractor must include a similar provision in its tier-subcontracts and purchase orders. Fees to Subcontractors are calculated as 0.22% (22 basis points) of contract value (plus applicable taxes), with a maximum fee of $5,000. Fees to Subcontractors' tier-subcontractors and suppliers are fixed at $100 per tier-subcontractor or supplier contract.

K. CHANGES AND MARK-UPS

K.1. **Changes and Extra Work** - BB/CS may order extra work or make changes by altering, adding to, or deducting from the scope of work and adjusting the contract sum accordingly. No dispute, disagreement, or failure of the parties to reach an agreement on the terms of the change order shall relieve the Subcontractor from the obligation to proceed with the performance of the work, including extra work, promptly and expeditiously. The Subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment for changes due to perceived or alleged error, inconsistency, ambiguity, or lack of detail or explanation in the Contract Documents, which should have been identified by the Subcontractor prior to their submission of a bid. Detailed labor, material, and equipment breakdowns shall be provided for all change order requests. Overhead and profit markup on all change order requests shall not exceed the limits specified in the Owner Contract.

K.2. **Mark-ups** - When project-listed allowances are included in the Base Bid Price, the Subcontractor will include all applicable markups. Applicable markups include overhead, profit, and bond premiums. During construction, markups will not be allowed on change orders and/or expenditures that are to be applied to the allowances since markups were included within the Base Bid.

K.3. **Clearstory** – This project will utilize Clearstory for all subcontractor submitted Change Order Requests and Time and Material Tags/Tickets. Clearstory.com is a change order communication platform designed to help Subcontractors and General Contractors create, track, and share Change Order requests and Time and Material Tags/Tickets. Subcontractor will receive an invite for the project from BB/CS via Clearstory. Do not create your own separate project in Clearstory. Further instruction will follow once the project is kicked off. Subcontractors can use BBC's Clearstory platform for this project at no charge.

Uploading of Change Order Requests and Time and Material Tags/Tickets to Clearstory within the time limits required in the Subcontract shall be a condition precedent to any entitlement to compensation or schedule relief under the Change Order Request, or to any entitlement to compensation for the Time and Material Tags/Ticks. The Subcontractor will waive and release any such entitlement for any Change Order Requests or Time and Material Tags/Tickets that are not timely uploaded to Clearstory if Clearstory is being used on this project. (Rev. 2 – 9/23/2024)

If Time and Material Tags/Tickets are to be submitted through Clearstory, any Time and Material Tags/Tickets outside of the Clearstory platform will not be signed or acknowledged. For a Time and Material Tag/Ticket to be valid, subcontractor field personnel must download the Clearstory mobile app or use the web-based application to create or upload a digital Time and Material Tag/Ticket.

Use of Clearstory shall be in conformance with all notice and claim requirements in the Contract Documents and in the Subcontract. Use of Clearstory shall not satisfy or waive any of the Subcontractor's requirements with respect to delivering documents as conditions precedent to Contractor's duty to make any progress or final payment. (Rev. 1 – 8/1/2024)

L. TESTING AND INSPECTION

L.1. **Final Testing** - If required by the Contract Documents for their scope of work, the Subcontractor must participate in the coordination, pre-testing, inspections, and final testing of all building systems within the Subcontractor's scope of work or require the Subcontractor's coordination. The Subcontractor has specifically included any necessary testing to secure Temporary and Final Certificates of Occupancy, including any overtime or off-hours worked to meet the construction schedule requirements.

L.2. **Inspections** - Each Subcontractor must submit a written inspection request with seventy-two (72) hours' notice for testing and inspections to BB/CS. Any off-site inspections require seventy-two (72) hours' notice before inspections. Each Subcontractor must be responsible for attending all pre-walks and must complete all the necessary contract work before requesting an inspection.

L.3. **Utility Coordination** - If required by the Contract Documents for their scope of work, the Subcontractor must coordinate with the local utility and inspecting authorities and be available for all inspections. The Subcontractor is responsible for calling in all required testing and inspections for their work, including all local agencies and Special Inspection Agencies, when applicable. All work is subject to Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for inspection.

L.4. **Competent Person** - The Subcontractor must ensure a competent person is present at all inspections. The Subcontractor must provide all necessary means of access for the special inspector to inspect the Subcontractor's work. The Subcontractor will provide preliminary test results to ensure systems are ready for independent agency testing and/or City inspection.

L.5. **Re-testing** - The Subcontractor must be responsible for any re-testing and re-inspection resulting from the Subcontractor's non-compliance with the Contract Documents. Each Subcontractor must be responsible for the costs of any additional special inspections and/or for re-testing, as well as re-

inspections should initial tests or inspections fail or be canceled. The Owner will pay for applicable shop fabrication inspection costs at one fabrication plant. The Subcontractor will bear costs associated with inspecting more than one fabrication plant.

L.6. **Specific Testing** - All costs for specific tests required to be conducted are the Subcontractor's responsibility. A copy of all inspections and/or testing reports must be submitted for review and approval to BB/CS. BB/CS will keep a copy of the final report.

L.7. **Manufacturer's Material Testing** - The manufacturer's material for which the Contract Documents require testing must not be shipped to the project or incorporated into the Subcontract's Work until it complies with all required tests and documentation requirements.

2. THE ENTIRE SUBCONTRACTOR SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING EXHIBITS:

EXHIBIT B: SCOPE OF WORK – ALL TRADES
EXHIBIT B-1: RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX
EXHIBIT B-2: TRADE-SPECIFIC SCOPE OF WORK
EXHIBIT B-3: PROJECT-SPECIFIC SCOPE OF WORK

ACCEPTANCE OF LONG-FORM SUBCONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS: BY SUBMITTING A BID SUBCONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IF SELECTED, THEY WILL ACCEPT WITHOUT MODIFICATION ALL OF THE SUBCONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS INCLUDED IN THE SAMPLE LONG-FORM SUBCONTRACT INCLUSIVE OF ARTICLE 1 THROUGH ARTICLE 12 AND THAT NO CHANGES TO THE SUBCONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED BY BALFOUR BEATTY.

EXHIBIT B-2:
21.00 FIRE SUPPRESSION
TRADE-SPECIFIC SCOPE OF WORK

GENERAL TERMS

Work items listed in this section are for clarification only and are not intended to be a comprehensive list of inclusions. It is the responsibility of each bidder to include and or provide all costs for labor, supervision, material, equipment, detailing, hoisting, scaffolding, tools, rigging, engineering, fees, applicable taxes, insurance fees, warranties, guarantees, and any facilities necessary to complete the work of their Bid Package(s).

The Subcontractor is responsible for reviewing the plans, specifications, reports, attachments, bid packages, notifications, Front End Documents, addendums, Exhibits, RFI Logs, etc., hereinafter referred to as the Contract Documents, in their entirety and including the items required to complete their applicable scope of work.

FIRE SUPPRESSION

21.00.201 This Subcontractor is to furnish and install the Fire Suppression systems complete per contract documents. This may include but is not limited to all pipes, fittings, valves, risers, flanges, backflow preventers, gauges, controls, fire sealants, sprinkler heads, cabinets, flow indicators, alarm devices, electric bells, flow switches, tamper switches, air vents, manual control stations, control panels, escutcheons, cages, hangers, supports, fixtures, drainage, valve wrenches, mechanical couplings, expansion assemblies, fire department connections (located on or within the building) valves, sprinkler pipe specialties, signage, placards, zone maps, trim, hardware, hangers, anchors, clamps, restraints, braces, and accessories for a complete operating system and installation.

21.00.202 This Subcontractor is responsible for furnishing and installing pipe supports to the structure, which may include but are not limited to hanger support, bracing support, and any supports required per building code and as shown in the contract documents. This Subcontractor will coordinate with the structural steel and framing subcontractors to provide backing or blocking as required. Due to the lack of coordination, this subcontractor will be responsible for any costs associated with re-work or the installation of additional backing and/or blocking.

21.00.203 This Subcontractor is to coordinate the final connections for flow and tamper switches, as well as alarm bells, with the Fire Alarm Subcontractor.

21.00.204 Furnish and install all seismic bracing supports complete for own work, which may include but is not limited to rigid and cable restraints and associated accessories; anchorage; elastomeric pads, mounts, and hangers; and vibration-control devices.

21.00.205 This Subcontractor's work starts at the fire water lines installed by the Site Utility Subcontractor stubbed up above the finish floor with the flange at the location shown in the contract documents. This work is to be coordinated with the site utility subcontractor. Confirm the flow of the system meets the design engineer's specifications.

21.00.206 Provide wall and deck penetration layout drawings to BB/CS and coordinate with Structural Concrete, Structural Steel, and Masonry Subcontractors. Work includes laying out penetrations in the field and verification of penetration locations. This Subcontractor will furnish and deliver sleeving F.O.B. for installation by subcontractors referenced above before the concrete pour and installation of the masonry lift, respectively.

21.00.207 Furnish and install electrically supervised electric bell, strobe/horn alarm, indicators, and switches for own system. Pathway and power/low voltage cabling will be done by the Electrical and Low Voltage contractor.

21.00.208 This Subcontractor will be responsible for performing and satisfying all tests according to the NFPA. Work includes coordinating Fire Alarm tests related to the Fire Suppression System.

21.00.209 Use full pipe lengths - random lengths joined by couplings will not be accepted.

21.00.210 Mains and laterals can be installed during the rough-in stages. The length of the drops will be coordinated with the BB/CS Superintendent. The drops will be installed during the T bar and after drywall soffit framing.

21.00.211 During BIM coordination, this Subcontractor will coordinate beam penetrations at new buildings before Steel fabrication.

21.00.212 Coordination and interface with fire alarm systems work as required.

21.00.213 All testing, flushing, cleaning, inspection, balancing, and maintenance of own work until Owner acceptance. Provide caps on ends of cleaned piping.

21.00.214 This subcontractor is responsible for sealing and fire caulking its own penetrations as required per contract documents.

21.00.215 Furnish and install all miscellaneous metal and hardware for own equipment support, including channels, angles, Unistrut, all thread, etc.

21.00.216 Direct submittal of own shop drawings to state and local fire marshals and other required authorities as required.

21.00.217 Sprinkler systems will comply with all applicable building codes, NFPA sprinkler standards, and local fire authorities. This Subcontractor is responsible for corresponding with the local authorities for additional elements that may be required before the system's final inspection.

21.00.218 The Subcontractor is responsible for layout, block out, X-ray for existing reinforcing, and sleeving of own penetrations in new walls, floors, ceilings, steel beams, and roofs. Coordination of these items is to be provided during BIM and MEP pre-install Preconstruction Meeting before the start of work.

EXHIBIT B-2:
21.00 FIRE SUPPRESSION
TRADE-SPECIFIC SCOPE OF WORK

21.00.219 Furnish and install your access panels, including rated panels and openings in rated wall systems, as required. Responsible for coordination with other Subcontractors for layout and rough-in requirements. This includes access panels per plans, specs, and those not shown on the plans but are required per fire suppression codes.

21.00.220 Subcontractor will furnish and install all necessary fittings, transitions, elbows, and materials as required to avoid structural steel and obstacles created by other Subcontractors.

21.00.221 Any stored piping and fittings must be kept clean, capped, covered, and protected at all times.

21.00.222 Provide galvanized pipe and fittings where the pipe is exposed to the exterior or mechanical and maintenance areas prone to moisture.

21.00.223 Provide booster pump as shown in contract documents. Coordinate the connection of the fire booster pump house with the site utility Subcontractor.

21.00.224 Pressurization and drain down of system per floor to support pre-test and testing for all authorities, as required.

21.00.225 Include drain-down for fire risers – clear glass section of the drain so it can be viewed as working.

21.00.226 Centering sprinkler heads within ceiling tile is the means and methods requirement of this Subcontractor. Any revisions needed to the piping or attachments to center sprinkler heads, including drawings revisions, engineering, submittal to DSA, etc., is the responsibility of this Subcontractor.

21.00.227 Furnish and install sprinkler cabinets. This may include locating backing for the rough carpentry sub, sprinklers, wrenches, signage, etc.

21.00.228 This Subcontractor will identify all equipment with nameplates in the form specified or submitted and approved. Designations on nameplates will match designations locating these items on the "as-built" drawings. The Subcontractor will identify piping as to content as submitted and approved.

THE ENTIRE SUBCONTRACTOR SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING EXHIBITS:

EXHIBIT B: ALL TRADES
EXHIBIT B-1: PROJECT RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX
EXHIBIT B-2: TRADE-SPECIFIC SCOPE OF WORK
EXHIBIT B-3: PROJECT-SPECIFIC SCOPE OF WORK

EXHIBIT B-3:
21.00 FIRE SUPPRESSION
PROJECT-SPECIFIC SCOPE OF WORK

GENERAL TERMS

Work items listed in this section are for clarification only and are not intended to be a comprehensive list of inclusions. It is the responsibility of each bidder to include and or provide all costs for labor, supervision, material, equipment, detailing, hoisting, scaffolding, tools, rigging, engineering, permits, fees, applicable taxes, insurance fees, warranties, guarantees, and any facilities necessary to complete the work of their Bid Package(s).

Work includes, but is not limited to, other related Contract Documents, which are specific requirements for this scope of work, including drawings, specifications, Exhibits, Pre-Bid RFI Log(s), Project Manual exhibits, and revisions included in the addenda.

Each Subcontractor will reference Exhibit B-1 RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX for a general listing of specifications, special provisions, and contract responsibilities associated with this and other scopes.

FIRE SUPPRESSION

21.00.301 This Subcontractor will begin work from riser (installed by others) at 6-inches above finish floor in the Pump House and all Fire Riser Rooms.

21.00.302 This Subcontractor shall verify testing and flushing is completed by the Site Utilities Subcontractor prior to connections to the underground system. If the Subcontractor fails to verify testing has been completed, this Subcontractor shall be responsible for all testing from the fire pump and all downstream piping systems.

21.00.303 This Subcontractor will provide all 4-way braces at tops of risers in Fire Riser Rooms.

21.00.304 This Subcontractor will provide and install the In-Line Fire Pump, Jockey Pump, valves, backchecks, and all associated piping and equipment as shown on FPM111.

21.00.305 This Subcontractor will provide and install the fire protection required at the bottom of the elevator shaft, as noted on Sheet FPA111.1 Keyed Note 2.

21.00.306 All signage, as required by this scope of work, shall be provided and installed by the Fire Suppression Subcontractor.

21.00.307 This Subcontractor is to provide full BIM coordination per the BIM Execution Plan prepared by BB/CS and as noted in the contract documents.

21.00.308 This Subcontractor will provide and install all caulking, joint sealants and fire-stopping sealants as required for all penetrations for this scope of work. Refer to project documents for further requirement information. This scope of work is required to meet all requirements as noted in Specification Section 078400.

EXHIBIT B-3:
21.00 FIRE SUPPRESSION
PROJECT-SPECIFIC SCOPE OF WORK

ALTERNATES

MARK-UP ON ALTERNATES: Subcontractors will include all applicable mark-ups on all project listed Alternates, similar to the base bid. Mark-ups to include overhead, profit, and bond premiums.

1. Provide Deductive Alternate for the cost to use code minimum pipe thickness above ground in lieu of specified Schedule 40.

2. Provide Deductive Alternate for the cost to use mechanical tee fittings for branch line connections to main lines in lieu of specified welded connections.

3. Provide an Add Alternate for the cost to furnish and install all sweeps into Fire Riser Rooms and Pump House, including stainless steel single-piece sweeps, thrust blocks, excavation, backfill, compaction, and associated work.

4. Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional thirty (30) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.

5. Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional sixty (60) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.

BY SIGNING BELOW, THE SUBCONTRACTOR HAS REVIEWED, ACKNOWLEDGES, AND AGREES TO ACCEPT WITHOUT MODIFICATION EXHIBIT B INCLUSIVE OF B, B1, B2, AND B3 AND THAT NO CHANGES TO EXHIBIT B WILL BE CONSIDERED BY BALFOUR BEATTY.

COMPANY NAME: Battalion One Fire Protection

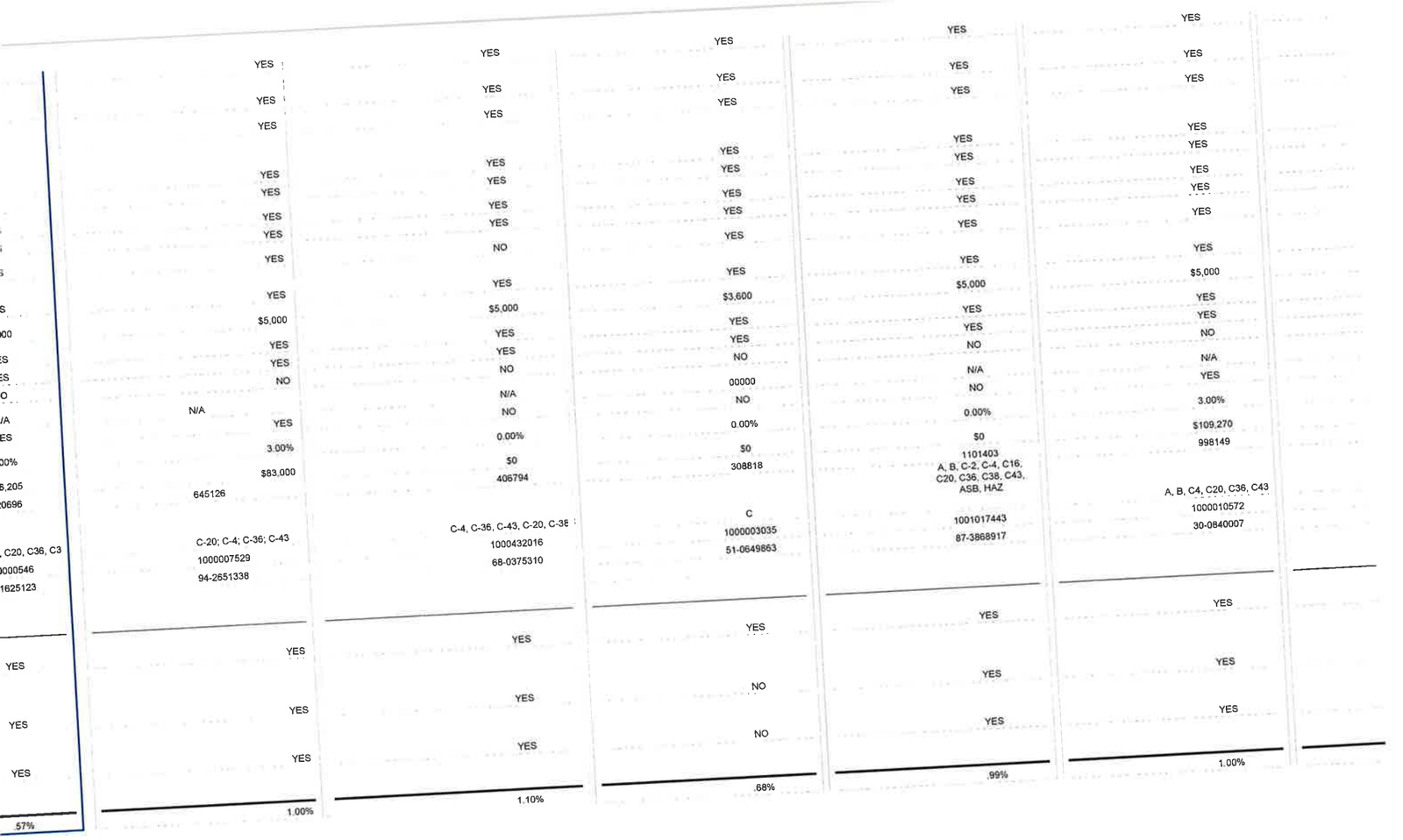
SIGNATURE: Mark McKim

NAME: Mark McKim

TITLE: GM Fire Sprinklers / Sacramento Region

DATE: July 2, 2025

Unit	Bay City Mechanical, Inc. $3,353,501 Total Cost	Air Systems Service & $3,444,057 Total Cost	J.W. McClenahan Co. $3,551,974 Total Cost	Lawson Mechanical Contractors, LLC $3,712,000 Total Cost	Intech Mechanical $3,822,110 Total Cost	DDK Mechanic $4,014,966 Total Cost
	$1,304,056	$1,465,771	$1,718,667	$1,749,500	$1,652,570	
	$275,404	$421,985	$380,945	$351,300	$415,640	
	$215,876	$250,958	$140,168	$257,900	$332,240	
	$380,300	$343,836	$636,240	$417,700	$566,740	
	$573,003	$519,985	$483,440	$611,700	$675,210	
	$32,734	$37,532	$21,551	$33,400	$36,710	
	$111,930	IN	IN	IN	IN	
	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	
	IN	$150,000	IN	IN	$45,000	
	$70,000	$70,000	IN	IN	$80,000	
	$65,000	$13,230	IN	$45,000	IN	
	$67,030	$66,110	IN	$80,000	IN	
	IN	IN	$67,137	IN	IN	
	$32,709	$64,195	IN	$100,000	IN	
	$35,000	IN	$103,826	IN	$18,000	
	$17,600	$36,155	IN	$18,000	IN	
	$4,125	$4,300	IN	IN	IN	
	$45,000	IN	IN	IN	IN	
	$65,000	IN	IN	IN	IN	
	$5,664	IN	IN	$47,500	IN	
	$53,070	IN	IN		IN	



acco engineered systems

• 10590 Armstrong Avenue • Mather, CA 95655 • 916-520-2100 • 916-520-2110 • Contractor's License #120696 •

PROPOSAL
Revision 0

August 6, 2025

Aaron Croteau
acroteau@balfourbeattyus.com
Balfour Beatty
13520 Evening Creek Drive North, Suite 270
San Diego, CA 92128

Re: SCUSD Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization – Ph 3
4140 Cuny Ave, Sacramento, CA 95823

Dear Aaron:

We are pleased to present our proposal for the SCUSD Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization – Ph 3 project.

Our proposal is based on the following:

- ~~Capitol Engineering "DSA Approved" drawings dated 5/19/2025; specifically sheets M001, M200, M003, MA101, MA101.1, MA102, MA102.1, MA102.2, MA111, MA111.1, MA111.2, MA112, MA112.1, MA112.2, MA121, MA121.1, MA121.2, MB101, MB111, MB121, MC101, MC111, MC121, MG111D, MG111, MG121D, MG121, MM101, MM111D, MM111, MM121D, MM121, M501, M502, M503, M504, M505, M506, M507, M601, M602, M603, M604, M605, M606, and M607 as they apply to mechanical scope~~
- Plumbing Drawings include in Capitol Engineering "DSA Approved" drawings dated 05-13-2025
- Project Manual "DSA Approved" dated May 13, 2025
- Addendum #1 dated 6/13/2025
- Addendum #2 dated 6/23/2025
- Addendum #3 dated 6/23/2025
- Addendum #4 dated 6/25/2025

HVAC

I. HVAC Scope of Work

A. **Provide:**
1. HVAC equipment including packaged units, split systems and exhaust fans by manufacturers as scheduled
   a) Base price includes spring curbs and accessories as listed on schedules
   b) Motor starters included as needed
2. Galvanized ductwork including hot dipped supports per spec
3. DX refrigerant piping with insulation and protective metal covers as indicated in ACCO spec review document

• 10590 Armstrong Avenue • Mather, CA 95655 • 916-520-2100 • 916-520-2110 • Contractor's License #120696 •

4. TAB scope by independent third party
5. DDC controls by JCI
6. Insulation on ductwork and piping as specified
7. Equipment identification
8. Startup and commissioning
9. Crane rigging

HVAC Base Price Bld A $2,593,760
HVAC Base Price Bld B $353,140
HVAC Base Price Bld C $184,280
HVAC Base Price Bld G $886,010
HVAC Base Price Bld M $655,960
HVAC Bond $25,200

HVAC Total $4,698,350

II. HVAC Alternates

A. HVAC Alternate 1

1. Provide Carrier and Aaon equipment

HVAC Alternate 1 Price..... ADD $0

B. HVAC Alternate 2

1. Provide calculated welded roof curbs in lieu of vibration isolation spring curbs

HVAC Alternate 2 Price..... DEDUCT ($55,250)

C. HVAC Alternate 3

1. Cost to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance and all fees for an additional thirty (30) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee. **This has been included as an allowance.**

HVAC Alternate 3 Price..... ADD $70,660

D. HVAC Alternate 4

1. Cost to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance and all fees for an additional sixty (60) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee. **This has been included as an allowance.**

HVAC Alternate 4 Price..... **ADD $88,350**

III. HVAC Job Specific Clarifications and Exclusions

HVAC Job Specific Clarifications

A. All work will be done during normal business hours, Monday through Friday.
B. All roofing to be by others.
C. Insulation and the two layers of 5/8" gyp within curbs has been included in this proposal.

HVAC Job Specific Exclusions

A. Air balance beyond affected HVAC zones
B. Duct smoke detectors for existing HVAC equipment
C. Engineering or Permit Drawings
D. Modifications to HVAC to accommodate structural changes within the interstitial space
E. Providing and installing balance dampers on existing ductwork
F. Repairs or warranties on existing HVAC systems
G. Smoke purge testing
H. Duct pressure testing
I. Sound attenuation boots
J. Temporary heating/cooling

In addition, refer to **ACCO General Clarifications & Exclusions** below.

PLUMBING

IV. Plumbing Scope of Work

A. **Provide:**

1. Excavation and backfill as required for new waste, grease waste, and rainwater leader lines
2. Waste and vent piping.
3. Domestic cold water piping and valves
4. Roof drains, overflows and rain water leaders as required for storm drainage.
5. Pipe sleeves and deck inserts as required for new plumbing pipe supports.
6. BIM coordination as required.
7. Chlorination / disinfectant of all new domestic water piping and fixtures.
8. Pressure testing of all new piping.
9. Insulation as required for domestic water piping, roof drains, and overflows.

Plumbing Base Price $3,206,823

V. Plumbing Alternates

A. **Plumbing Alternate #1: Aboveground PVC**

1. N/A – No deduct Offered

Plumbing Alternate #1 Price.....$0.00

B. **Plumbing Alternate #2: Belowground PVC - DEDUCT**

1. Use of PVC for underground DWV, GW, and RWL piping

Plumbing Alternate #2 Price..... ($52,500.00)

C. **Plumbing Alternate #3: Type M Copper**

1. N/A – No deduct Offered

Plumbing Alternate #3 Price.....$0.00

D. **Plumbing Alternate #4: Alternate Fixtures**

1. N/A – No deduct Offered

Plumbing Alternate #4 Price.....$0.00

E. **Plumbing Alternate #5: Remove FD's in single use restrooms - DEDUCT**

1. Removal of FD and TP's in single use restrooms

Plumbing Alternate #5 Price..... ($25,000.00)

F. **Plumbing Alternate #6: Pro-press – DEDUCT**
   1. Deduct for propress in lieu of solder on domestic hot and cold water

Plumbing Alternate #6 Price..... ($27,500.00)

G. **Plumbing Alternate #7: CPVC Above slab**
   1. N/A – No deduct Offered

Plumbing Alternate #7 Price.....$0.00

H. **Plumbing Alternate #8: CPVC Below slab**
   1. N/A – No deduct Offered

Plumbing Alternate #8 Price.....$0.00

I. **Plumbing Alternate #9: Removal of Heat Trace - DEDUCT**
   1. Removal of heat trace on grease waste piping

Plumbing Alternate #9 Price..... ($18,500.00)

J. **Plumbing Alternate #10: Condensate Pro-press**
   1. Use of propress in lieu of threaded steel piping

Plumbing Alternate #10 Price.....$14,000.00

K. **Plumbing Alternate #11: Off Haul of created spoils**
   1. Off Haul of spoils created by our trenching and excavation for installation of underground piping – Included in base bid

Plumbing Alternate #11 Price.....$0,000.00

L. **Plumbing Alternate #12: Add to Backfill with AB under building pads for Buildings A, B, and C**
   1. Backfill plumbing trenches with AB under the building pads in lieu of native soil

Plumbing Alternate #12 Price.....$51,400.00

M. **Plumbing Alternate #13: Add to provide eight (8) 4" galvanized downspouts**
   1. Galvanized downspouts per detail on civil drawings – Painting excluded

Plumbing Alternate #13 Price.....$42,735.00

N. **Plumbing Alternate #14: Add to make 28 civil connections to storm drains under slab**
   1. Make connections under-slab for storm drain and overflows

Plumbing Alternate #14 Price.....$43,365.00

VI. Plumbing Job Specific Clarifications and Exclusions

Plumbing Job Specific Clarifications

A. It is assumed that fully operable shut off valves, capable of holding back pressure, are existing. No provisions for freeze plugs have been made.
B. Scanning concrete prior saw cut in order to identify buried utilities is strongly recommended.
C. Proposal is based on backfilling with native soil. No provisions for exporting soils due to excessive cobble or rocks and importing backfill materials have been made.
D. Proposal is based on existing concrete slab to be no more than 6" thick. Extra costs to incur for concrete thicker than 6".
E. All plumbing utilities to be stubbed out 5' from building for final connections and continuation by Civil.

Plumbing Job Specific Exclusions

A. Acid waste or vent piping
B. Appliances
C. Concrete patch-back or dowelling
D. Concrete x-ray or scanning
E. Responsibility for existing utilities buried in or under slab
F. Excluding existing plumbing fixtures not identified for replacement and impacts of SB407. SB407 may require replacement of existing non-compliant fixtures outside the scope of this project.
G. De-Watering
H. Kitchen Equipment

In addition, refer to **ACCO General Clarifications & Exclusions** below.

ACCO GENERAL CLARIFICATIONS & EXCLUSIONS

VII. General Clarifications

A. Pricing in this proposal is good for ninety (90) days. If this proposal is accepted after ninety (90) days, ACCO will re-evaluate pricing for potential material and equipment cost increases.
B. All pricing is based on the current schedule. If the schedule is altered, pricing is subject to change.
C. All pricing is based on work being performed during one mobilization.
D. All work to be performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday.
E. Tarriff & Commodity Price Fluctuation Clarifications:
   - As the current US government administration continues its international trade negotiations and announce international trade tariffs, we are realizing rapid price fluctuations in raw materials, commodities and assembled components & equipment. As a result, our pricing can only be valid for only 90 days. If we see significant pricing

• 10590 Armstrong Avenue • Mather, CA 95655 • 916-520-2100 • 916-520-2110 • Contractor's License #120696 •

fluctuations in the coming weeks we will alert the project team and reserve the right to request remuneration. If monies can be made available to us immediately for pre-purchase or to "lock-in" current prices, we will work with our supplier community to support this effort and minimize price fluctuations.

- The pricing contained in this quote is time sensitive. Current market uncertainty and rapid inflation in most commodities and product prices have affected ACCO's ability to predict future costs with certainty. Accordingly, this quotation/bid is valid until ***9/30/25***. Receipt of a signed quotation/bid/purchase order after the expiration of the above date may require a price adjustment.
- Our pricing can be protected with a quick approval of our proposal, execution of a mutually agreeable contract and payment schedule. This may require early purchasing, storage and payment of equipment and materials to maintain these costs. If early acquisition is not an option, then we will need to protect our rights to receive an equitable adjustment for escalation of materials should this occur. Availability of these items may lead to a schedule issue at any time. We will keep you abreast of any changes and we look forward to working with you on this new project.

VIII. General Exclusions

A. Any work not identified in the above scope
B. Acoustical Caulking or Soundproofing
C. Asbestos Abatement
D. Concrete work of any kind
E. Conduit
F. Cutting, framing, or patching
G. Electrical, line voltage, conduit and wiring
H. EMT conduit for low voltage wiring
I. Engineering
J. Fire alarm
K. Fire alarm global shutdown
L. Fire/life/safety wiring or programming
M. Fire proofing patch back
N. LEED Certification (see Clarifications)
O. Electrical disconnects that are not factory included with equipment
P. Painting of any kind
Q. Permits and fees
R. Premium time
S. Protection and repairs of walls, ceiling and floor
T. Providing and installing surface mount access doors
U. Providing and installing temporary barriers
V. Repairs to existing non code compliant conditions
W. Roof patch and repairs
X. Roof screen
Y. Site work
Z. Sprinklers

• 10590 Armstrong Avenue • Mather, CA 95655 • 916-520-2100 • 916-520-2110 • Contractor's License #120696 •

AA. Structural engineering
BB. Structural support for HVAC equipment
CC. Third party commissioning
DD. Title 24 Building Envelope Calculations and Documents
EE. Trash dumpster
FF. Quick ship

We appreciate the opportunity to present you with our pricing and look forward to working with your team. If you have any questions regarding this proposal, please call us at (916) 520-2100.

Sincerely,

ACCO Engineered Systems

Nic Haviland

Ryan Stelzner

BB/CS Recommended Award	Comfort Air, Inc.		ACCO Engineered Systems, Inc.		Lawson Mechanical Contractors, LLC		Air Systems Service & Construction, I		Bay City Mechanical, Inc.		Airco Mechar
	$4,331,192		**$4,698,350**		**$4,742,199**		**$5,027,350**		**$5,170,900**		**$5,210,700**
Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit
$4,288,273		**$4,331,192**		**$4,698,350**		**$4,742,199**		**$5,027,350**		**$5,170,900**	
$2,211,354		$2,600,538		$2,593,760		$3,360,200		$2,725,487		$3,224,907	
$409,510		$302,758		$353,140		$223,600		$320,348		$388,551	
$409,510		$163,801		$184,280		$100,400		$269,076		$214,429	
$409,510		$542,425		$886,010		$532,000		$516,166		$664,956	
$655,216		$560,559		$655,960		$481,800		$1,075,964		$623,004	
$61,426		$50,730		$25,200		$44,199		$100,309		$55,053	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
$62,050		$68,000		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
$35,250		$35,250		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
$27,000		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
$5,500		$5,500		IN		IN		IN		IN	
IN		IN		IN		IN		IN		IN	
$1,947		$1,631									

S	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
S	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
S	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
						YES
ES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
ES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
ES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
ES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
ES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	$5,000
,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	YES
ES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
ES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	n/a
0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	YES
NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	3.00%
00%	0.00%	3.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	$154,000
$0	$0	$141,000	$0	$0	$0	645126
55723	085895	120696	1101403	406794		
C-36 & C-43	C20 C38 C43 C36 C4 C16 B	A, B, C4, C10, C16, C20, C36, C38 and C42	A, B, C-2, C-4, C16, C20, C36, C38, C43, ASB, HAZ	C-4, C-36, C-43, C-20, C-3E		C-20; C-4; C-36; C-43
0002411	1000008331	1000000546	1001017443	1000432016		1000007529
1244573	013-2392-2	95-1625123	87-3868917	68-0375310		94-2651338
YES	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
1.50%	1.50%	.54%	.94%	1.10%	1.00%	

Bid Proposal: HVAC

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $4,156,526

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 2:24 PM PDT

DDK Mechanical, Inc.
5761 Florin Perkins Road, Sacramento, CA 95828 US

Ken Seastrom | Estimator | +1 916-383-5190 | kenddk@sbcglobal.net

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
			$2,211,354
BUILDING A			$409,510
BUILDING B			$409,510
BUILDING C			$409,510
BUILDING G			$655,216
BUILDING M			$61,426
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST			**$4,156,526**

Base Bid

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide cost for Carrier/Aaon as specified on M002 Packaged Heat Pump Schedule (if bid is based on other approved manufacturers).	$0
Alternate #2: Provide a Deductive Alternate for the cost to utilize standard welded curbs in lieu of spring isolated c urbs as specified	$0
Alternate #3: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, a nd all fees, for an additional thirty (30) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #4: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, a nd all fees, for an additional sixty (60) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO excl usions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $1 00,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$5,000

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	0		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	855723		
License Classification.	B, C-20, C-36 & C-43		
DIR Registration number.	1000002411		
TIN #.	65-1244573		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance wit h their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued wi thin the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	150	%

Attachments

- FernBaconBB.pdf (97 KB)
- MX-3071_20250702_140912... (477 KB)

DDK MECHANICAL INC.
Contractor's License #855723
5761 Florin Perkins Rd Suite 9
Sacramento, Ca 95828
Phone: (916) 383-5190
Fax: (916) 383-5191

DGS California Department
General Services
Small Business Certified # 52917

HVAC BIDHVAC BID***HVAC BID***

Attention: Balfour Beatty, Ashley
Re: Fern Bacon Middle School Campus Revitalization
Today's Date: July 2, 2025
Bid Date: July 2, 2025 @ 2:00 pm

Dear Ashley,
We propose to furnish and install materials necessary for a complete installation per the contract documents. Taxes are included. ~~There are four clarifications noted~~. Our scope of work is as follows;

Division 23 HVAC	HVAC
TOTAL HVAC	**$ 4,095,100.00**

Exclusions:
Permits and Fees, Bond Costs 1.5%, Temporary Heating, Services, Off Hours Work,
Cutting, Coring, Roof Patching, Blocking, Framing and Supports, Duct Cleaning, Architectural Sheet Metal,
AC Unit PE Disconnects, Priming and Painting, Door Louvers
Electrical/Plumbing Roof Penetration Flashings
Anything not Listed Above

Please feel free to call me should you have any questions or concerns regarding the above project.
Sincerely,

Ken Seastrom
DDK Mechanical, Inc.

Central Contractor Registration

HVAC EXPERTISE

California Enterprise Zone

WER FOR CONSTRUCTION	$280,000	$102,598	$0
ng Update and Make Ready	N/A	N/A	$ (300,267)
ke Ready Scope Inclusion	N/A	N/A	$ (39,752)
letwork and Div 28 Security	IN	IN	$2,771,130
DIV 28	IN	IN	$1,473,250
e Revision / Update	IN	IN	$ (94,000)
	IN	IN	
Cabling Div 27	IN	IN	$1,387,230
ll	IN	IN	IN
destals - Parking Lot and South	IN	$10,000	IN
ills	$59,575	$100,000	IN
eat Soil - AB or Slurry.	IN	$15,000	IN
ke Detectors, installed by	IN	IN	IN
r Hook Ups for Split System os Per Note 4/M003 - Not al plans.	$19,250	$19,250	$19,250
r Exhaust Booster Fan Note n Electrical Plans	$1,750	$1,750	$1,750
07 "Div 26 / 27 / 28" Work	IN	IN	IN
ings	IN	IN	IN
s and Power / Data for Mecho own on drawings, with Cabeling	IN	IN	IN
s for Overhead Door	IN	IN	IN
stem Per PLANS (Not n spec)	IN	IN	IN
trations	IN	IN	IN
oustic Walls and Fire Rated l	IN	IN	IN
anic Button Integration with Div	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
e Sign Bldg M (Not shown on	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
	IN	$2,500	IN
nd Surface Support Steel	IN	IN	IN
oordination for Fire Alarm uns from ELEV 1 to ELEV ume (4) 4"	IN	IN	IN
	$15,715	$15,000	$15,000
ed at All IDF/MDF Rooms	IN	IN	IN
er 4/E712 (29) New Panels	$73,950	IN	IN
onics - WAPS (85) Units - Nothing ded.	$15,520	IN	IN
	$23,700	IN	IN
Hook Up of Electrified Hardware	IN	IN	IN
etwork Switches	$28,275	$30,000	$30,000
ormance Bond Update	$951	IN	IN
ate Pump Connection per Exhaust Connection M111.1	IN	IN	$7,965
Grounding	IN	IN	$32,928
System	N/A - See PV	N/A - See PV	N/A - See PV
Off Haur and Backfill for	IN	IN	$216,000
n Lutron Integration	IN	IN	$70,178
ring	N/A - See PV	N/A - See PV	N/A - See PV
d Rigid 90s	IN	IN	$464,052
cified Gear - See Proposal	IN	IN	$63,670
ill	N/A	N/A	N/A
r	IN	IN	$122,326
od Detail for Supports	IN	IN	$215,574
enetrations - See Proposal	IN	IN	$75,556
System	IN	IN	$100,440
ide a Deductive Alternate for aluminum feeders for 100A and			
ide a Deductive Alternate for ninum for transformers and vitchgear.			
ide a Deductive Alternate for imum conduit size from 3/4-			
ide an Add Alternate for cost d the base bid, including and all fees, for an additional yond the 90-day bid guarantee.			
ide an Add Alternate for cost d the base bid, including and all fees, for an additional yond the 90-day bid guarantee			
OWLEDGMENTS			
erform the scope of work hibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, exclusions.	YES	YES	NO
ges they will sign the Long			

A Agreement to be Bound				
attached the Document #			YES	
B Compliance Form and their				
f Reported Compliance with				
omission. (See Front-End			YES	
for the form).				
attached a current EMR letter				
surance carrier with their bid			YES	
(Must be issued within the last				
TION				
ormance Bond % Rate	.40%	1.00%	.67%	

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #2: $15,613,670

Submitted Jul 28, 2025 at 2:53 PM PDT

Collins Electrical Company, Inc.
1902 Channel Drive, West Sacramento, CA 95691 US

Isaac Partida | ipartida@collinselectric.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
ELECTRICAL			$8,655,685
COMMUNICATIONS			$4,042,655
ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY			$2,572,650
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND COST			$62,680
TEMPORARY POWER FOR CONSTRUCTION			$280,000
Base Bid			**$15,613,670**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide a Deductive Alternate for the cost to utilize aluminum feeders for 100A and larger.	$198,200
Alternate #2: Provide a Deductive Alternate for cost to utilize aluminum for transformers and bussing in main switchgear.	$15,000
Alternate #3: Provide a Deductive Alternate for cost to reduce minimum conduit size from 3/4-inch to 1/2-inch.	$0
Alternate #4: Provide an Add Alternate for cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional thirty (30) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0
Alternate #5: Provide an Add Alternate for cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional sixty (60) days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee	$0

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	No
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	$5,000

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compliance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	115427		
License Classification.	A, B, C-10 & C-31		
DIR Registration number.	1000000184		
TIN #.	94-1134154		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	0.00	%

Additional Information

Notes

Please note this revised number does not include the PC Solar Structure.

Good Afternoon!
Attached please find our Proposal Letter and requested forms for the above referenced project. Please feel free to contact our office if you have any questions.

We appreciate your consideration!

Thank You!

Attachments

- 2025 EMR ltr 7.1.25 1 year.pdf (104 KB)
- CECI - 01308.1 PLA Agreeme... (586 KB)
- CECI - 01311 CARB Compliance... (1.1 MB)
- Sac City USD Fern Bacon MS ... (337 KB)
- Post Bid Meeting Notes Que... (2.0 MB)

COLLINS ELECTRICAL COMPANY INC.
Excellence Since 1924
3412 Metro Drive, Stockton, CA 95215 • Tel (209) 466-3691 • Fax (209) 466-3146

PROPOSAL

July 2, 2025

Attention: Estimating
Project: Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus
Bid Date: 7/2/25 @ 2PM

Dear Estimator:

Collins Electrical Company, Inc. is pleased to provide an Electrical Work proposal for the above referenced project. We acknowledge the following bid documents:

- Drawings: E000 through E812, PV121 through PV712, FA000 through FA602, and T000 through T609 dated 06/26/2025, on file in our office.
- Specification Sections: 26, 27, and 28
- Addenda #s: 1, 2, 3, 4

BASE BID	**$17,112,250.00**
Electrical	**$10,148,295.00**
Communications	**$4,042,655.00**
Electronic Safety and Security	**$2,572,650.00**
Payment and Performance Bond	**$ 68,650.00**
Temporary Power for Construction	**$ 280,000.00**
Alternate #1: Deduct for utilizing aluminum feeders for 100A or larger.	**$ 198,200.00**
Alternate #2: Deduct for utilizing aluminum for transformers and switchgear.	**$15,000.00**
Alternate #3: Deduct for reducing minimum conduit size from ¾ to ½.	**N/A**
Alternate #4: Adder for additional 30 day bid extension beyond the 90 day bid guarantee.	**N/A**
Alternate #5: Adder for additional 60 day bid extension beyond the 90 day bid guarantee.	**N/A**

COLLINS ELECTRICAL COMPANY INC.
Excellence Since 1924
3412 Metro Drive, Stockton, CA 95215 • Tel (209) 466-3691 • Fax (209) 466-3146

IMPORTANT NOTE: The construction industry is currently experiencing extremely long lead times for distribution equipment and light fixtures. The distribution panels and power meters that we have included in this bid have a lead time of up to 28 weeks. The light fixtures that we have included in this bid have a lead time of 16 weeks. For this reason, the distribution equipment and light fixtures must be released very early in the project schedule, including the possibility of early release before contracts are signed. In order for this to happen, the distribution equipment and light fixtures must be subject to an expedited submittal review and approval cycle. Collins assumes that if we are the selected electrical contractor, distribution equipment and light fixture submittal approvals and release authorizations will be expedited in order to adhere to the project schedule.

Please note the following inclusions, exclusions, and clarifications as qualifications to this proposal.

Inclusions:

- Provide and install necessary labor, materials, and equipment required for an electrical and low voltage system per the bid documents acknowledged above.
- Single-point connection to equipment shown on electrical plans.
- Light fixture package.
- Concrete light pole bases.
- Distribution/power package.
- Solar package.
- Excavation, backfill, and compaction for electrical underground.
- Precast utility company transformer pad and barrier posts.
- As-built drawings (for bid contract work only).
- Fireproofing of electrical conduit penetrations.
- Electrical power safe-off (for demolition and removal by others).
- Temporary power and lighting (allowance of $280,000).
- Bonding, 0.40%

Exclusions:

- Permits and/or fees (utility, inspection, air quality control, engineering, etc.).
- Any allowances, and/or contingencies not specifically noted in this proposal.
- Demolition, wall/ceiling openings, and/or pole base removal.
- Mechanical and/or plumbing control equipment, devices, terminations, and/or conduit and wiring.
- Installation of duct detectors and/or differential pressure testing for duct detectors.
- Variable frequency drives, starters, and/or combination motor/starters.
- Surveying, and/or layout (walls, building lines, grades, batter boards, utilities, light standards, etc.).
- Blasting, large rock removal, and/or dewatering of any kind.
- Landscaping, tree removal, irrigation repair, and/or repairs to existing trees.
- Saw-cutting, removal, and/or replacement of asphalt and/or concrete.
- Equipment and electrical gear pads, and/or form/finish concrete.
- Hazardous materials abatement, disposal, and/or working in or around.
- Repairs to existing sprayed on fireproofing.
- Blocking, backing, framing, fire rated enclosures, and/or ceiling/wall access doors of any kind.

COLLINS ELECTRICAL COMPANY INC.
Excellence Since 1924
3412 Metro Drive, Stockton, CA 95215 • Tel (209) 466-3691 • Fax (209) 466-3146

- Light fixture seismic support wires.
- Costs of construction plans and specifications. Any fees or costs for (.dwg) CAD background files: Collins will require .dwg files for construction and as-built drawings.
- Temporary water, sewer, dumpsters, fencing, and/or portable toilets.
- Scaffolding and/or man/material hoists.
- Finger printing fees, parking fees, badge-identification fees, and/or drug testing costs.
- Spoils and/or trash removal from site.
- Painting other than electrical touch-up.
- Overtime, shift work, and/or premium time labor.
- Costs incurred due to unforeseen conditions.
- Motorized shade installation.

Clarifications:

- This proposal is based on a normal (40) hour work week and our Standard Terms and Conditions.
- This proposal is valid for 90 days.
- This proposal is based upon use of industry standard, code compliant materials and methods.
- This proposal does not address any Title 24 requirements that are not specifically shown on the plans.
- This proposal letter shall be incorporated in its entirety into the Subcontract Agreement and is based upon a mutually accepted construction schedule.
- AP License was not listed and not included in this proposal.
- Collins Electrical Company advises that the electrical commodities and materials remain volatile, and tariff impacts remain unknown. Accordingly, if Collins Electrical is determined "low bidder" we ask for immediate notice to "lock in" current pricing with our vendors.

Should you have any questions or if we may be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to call (209)466-3691.

Sincerely,

Isaac Partida
Corporate Estimator
Collins Electrical Co., Inc.
ipartida@collinselectric.com

u@balfourbeattyus.com)
mento, CA 95823, United States of America

	HydroCompliance **BB/CS** Recommended Award	Whitson CM	Quick SWPPP	Thunde Submitted
	$47,300	**$47,900**	**$51,125**	**$56,29(**
	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit / Total Cost	Unit
	$47,300	**$47,900**	**$51,125**	
	$45,600	$16,500	$3,500	
	IN	$8,000	695 * 15 rain excedance $10,425	
	IN		$4,500	
	$1,700	$23,400	27 mo $32,700	
	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	YES	
	YES	YES	NO	
	NO	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	NO	
	$0	$0	$0	
	YES	YES	NO	
	YES	YES	NO	
	NO	NO	NO	

N/A	823289	N/A	N/A	778131
N/A	A	N/A	N/A	Class A
PW-LR-1000556482	1000430875	N/A	N/A	10000096
84-3986291	N/A	N/A	N/A	77-053666
NO	NO	NO		
N/A	N/A	N/A		
NO	NO	NO		
NO	NO	NO		
0.00%	2.00%	0.00%		

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $45,600

Submitted Jun 18, 2025 at 9:25 AM PDT

HydroCompliance
9110 Union Park Way, Suite 114, Elk Grove, CA 95624, United States of America

Peter Thorne | President | +1 530-363-2148 | peter@hydrocompliance.com

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).			Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			No
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$0
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	N/A		
License Classification.	N/A		
DIR Registration number.	PW-LR-1000556482		
TIN #.	84-3986291		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	No
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form or Certification with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	No
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	0	%

Additional Information

Notes

Aaron - several of the questions above do not pertain to us...so please don't hold me to them.

Attachments

Fern Bacon MS Upgrade.pdf (254 KB)

HydroCompliance
Stormwater Solutions

18 June 2025

Aaron Croteau, Sr. Project Manager
Balfour Beatty
(510) 915-5450
acroteau@balfourbeattyus.com
1110 Iron Point Road, Ste. 280, Folsom, CA 95630

PROPOSAL: Fern Bacon MS Campus Upgrade, Sacramento, CA – QSD and QSP Services

Thank you for considering HydroCompliance (HC), for your storm water compliance needs. HC personnel include a Registered Civil Engineer, a Construction General Permit Qualified Trainer of Record, Certified Professionals in Erosion and Sediment Control, and Certified Erosion, Sediment, and Storm Water Inspectors that are Qualified SWPPP Developers (QSD) and Qualified SWPPP Practitioners (QSP).

HydroCompliance offers the following services:

1. Prepare a **Risk Level 2** Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) in compliance with "***Order No. 2022-0057-DWQ, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities***" (CGP). HydroCompliance will require a CAD file and a completed Project Information Sheet prior to preparing the SWPPP. It is assumed that complete site development and existing topo drawings will be provided, and that information, in combination with other sources including Google Earth, soils reports, and other studies, will be adequate for the preparation of the SWPPP.

2. Prepare the Notice of Intent (NOI) and upload the SWPPP to the State's online Stormwater Multi-Application Report Tracking System (SMARTS). The Legally Responsible Person (LRP) is required to set up a SMARTS account and will be required to certify the NOI.

3. HydroCompliance proposes to provide QSP services to include Bi-Annual QSD Site Inspections, Weekly Inspections, Weather Monitoring, Pre-storm Inspections, Inspections each 24 hours during Qualifying Precipitation Events, Post Storm Inspections, Sampling and Data Assembly with upload to SMARTS, Annual Reports, Notice of Termination, 5 hours per year of professional representation should the need arise (meeting with the RWQCB, contractor training, etc.), SWPPP Amendments, and Changes of Information as required for Risk Level 2 projects having coverage under "***Order No. 2022-0057-DWQ, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities***" (CGP) at an all-inclusive monthly rate. A brief meeting will occur during each inspection should the superintendent be available, and inspection reports will be emailed to the superintendent for printing and inclusion in the SWPPP Inspection Binder.

Although this proposal may estimate the project duration, it is intended to continue on a month to month basis at the monthly rate listed below until CGP Coverage is Terminated or HydroCompliance is notified in writing that their services are no longer necessary.

HydroCompliance is responsible for inspection and reporting, and will not be held responsible should the Owner, Contractor, or its chosen subcontractors not implement corrective actions or address concerns supplied in the reports prepared by HydroCompliance. This proposal assumes typical Monday thru Friday workdays and hours and that no work will occur on Federal Holidays.

SCOPE OF WORK

Task 1	Risk Level 2 – SWPPP	$	2,800
Task 2	Prepare Notice of Intent and upload to SMARTS	$	300
Task 3	Risk Level 2 – Monthly QSP Services (25 months at $1700/month)	$	42,500

HC will provide any additional services within their ability according to HC's current Schedule of Rates and Charges.

The following are specifically excluded: State, Federal, and local fees and fines; BMP installation; local agency requirements; sample collection, transport, and analysis except as required for the sampling of pH and turbidity of stormwater discharges during a Qualifying Precipitation Event (QPE); sampling of stored and contained stormwater that requires a separate site visit; sediment basin design and implementation; compliance with CGP Attachment J (dewatering); separate NPDES permitting for dewatering and related implementation; TMDL related investigation, design, and implementation; Passive Treatment design and implementation; and ATS design and implementation.

We are looking forward to working with you!

Sincerely,

Peter K. Thorne, President

Accepted

9328 Elk Grove Blvd., Suite 105 #301, Elk Grove, CA 95624
Phone (530) 363-2148 · www.hydrocompliance.com

King	IN	$135,191	$12	
alcoat	IN	IN	I	
an Asphalt Pavement if Opened				
oat	$24,850	IN	I	
, Sitewalk Removal and 1ft Wide & Gutter and Asphalt Pavement for Installations and Sidewalk		$0	I	
on	IN	$3,500	I	
oftware	$5,000	$1,700	I	
stall a complete Traffic Control ite work per contract documents d state regulations. Obtain a Traffic and pay all fees required. Provide ment, materials, trench plates, ades, cones, flagging, etc., mpliant traffic control. The must coordinate traffic control BB/CS as applicable.	$32,500	$32,500	$10	
Paving	IN	IN	I	
Paving	IN	IN	I	
KNOWLEDGMENTS				
to perform the scope of work Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, O exclusions.	YES	YES	N	
ledges they will sign the Long act with NO modifications.	YES	YES	N	
ledges ALL Front End Documents.	YES	YES	YE	
ledges ALL Addendums.	YES	YES	YE	
ledges the Project Labor A) requirements for this project.	YES	YES	YE	
ledges P&P bonds will be required ver $100,000.	YES	YES	YE	
ledges that a P&P Bond or antee will be required on base bids 00 and $100,000 (Refer to the Bidders).	YES	YES	YE	
ees their bid for 90 days.	YES	YES	YE	
ledges the Insurance for this project.	YES	YES	YE	
ified with the school district.	YES	NO	YE	
ified with Balfour Beatty LC	YES	NO	YE	
ledges that Textura will be used at of the contract value with a 5,000	YES	YES	YE	
at was included in bid submission.	$	$1,700	$3,(	
ledges that LCP tracker will be compliance.	YES	YES	YE	
ledges DVBE requirements	YES	YES	YE	
E certified?	NO	NO	N	
BE Certified, please enter DVBE #	0	Not DVBE Certified	N/	
ng any DVBE subcontractors?	NO	NO	YE	
nt that was included in bid	0.00%	0.00%	3.3	
nt that was included in bid	$0	$0	$30	
ense number.	759729	1009454	89 8	
fication.	A	C12; C27; C8; C31	A, B, C-2, C12, C21, C31, C35, C42, C45, C57,	
on number.	1000002320	1000952960	10000	
	943320164	FEIN #: 86-3147852	94-05	
OLLOWING DOCUMENTATION MISSION				
s attached the Document # PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	YES	YES	YE	
s attached the Document # 01311 mpliance Form and their e of Reported Compliance with their ission. (See Front-End Documents m).	YES	YES	YE	
s attached a current EMR letter insurance carrier with their bid on. (Must be issued within the last 3				

July 2, 2025 **Cost Proposal**

Attn: Aaron Croteau
Project Executive
Balfour Beatty
Re: Fern Bacon Middle School, Increment No. 3 – Sacramento, CA

O.C. Jones & Sons, Inc. (OCJ) proposes the following cost proposal to furnish labor, equipment, and materials for work on the above referenced project. Our proposal is based on the current civil plans only, dated May 13, 2025, by Sacramento City Unified District.
Memorandums Reviewed: 0 Addendums Reviewed: 1-4

Base Scope of Work –Lump Sum Cost – $ 631,700.00

1. Furnish & place ½" Type A HMA PG 64-10 asphalt concrete per Caltrans Standards completed as follows:
   - 4" of asphalt concrete for Type 1 asphalt pavement areas.
   - 3" of asphalt concrete for Type 2 asphalt pavement areas.
2. Furnish & place 3/8" Type A HMA PG 64-10 asphalt concrete per Caltrans Standards completed as follows:
   - 4" of asphalt concrete for Type 1 hardcourts asphalt pavement areas.
   - 3" of asphalt concrete for Type 2 hardcourts asphalt pavement areas.
3. Complete Addendum No. 03 furnish and place 4" of ½" Type A HMA PG 64-10 for storm drain line improvements per revised Sheet C-2.
4. Striping, parking bumpers, and street/ADA signage.
5. 2 coats of sealcoat completed within 30 days of paving.

Allowance/Optional bid Item: (Note Optional Bid Item(s) must be included with Base Bid).

- **Option No. 01 – Provide Traffic Control for Our Scope of Work Only: Lump Sum $32,500.00**
  1. Furnish and submit for approval a traffic control plan for our scope of work.
  2. Includes paying permits and fees for our portion of traffic control only.
  3. Includes flagging for our scope of work only.
  4. Placing no vehicle parking signs, sidewalk closed signs, and delineators.
  5. Excludes trench plates, temporary pedestrian detour, changeable message signs (CMS boards), temporary striping, and notifying residents.

- **Option No. 02 – Clean Asphalt Pavement Lump Sum $24,850.00**
  1. Wash and clean asphalt pavement if opened prior to seal coat.

2. This price only includes washing and sweeping the asphalt pavement.
3. O.C. Jones will have access to the entire asphalt pavement areas with no obstructions.
4. Note once asphalt has been cleaned, no one will be allowed on the clean pavement until the seal coat is completed.
5. Excludes crack treatment and patch paving damaged areas.
6. All base scope of work clarifications and exclusions below apply.
7. Price based on **1** mobilization.

- **Option No. 03 – Offsite Demolition - Lump Sum $56,200.00**
  1. Offsite sawcut, sidewalk removal, and 1ft wide for curb/curb & gutter and asphalt pavement for new driveway installations and sidewalk improvements.
  2. Excludes earthwork or aggregate base.
  3. Excludes removal of pavement or saw cutting for utility trenches.
  4. All base scope of work clarifications and exclusions below apply.
  5. Price based on **1** mobilization.

Clarifications:

1. O.C. Jones above pricing is for budgeting purposes only, O.C. Jones will provide final pricing once approved drawings and specifications are provided.
2. O.C. Jones pricing is based on completing the above-mentioned work only. Any additional work shall be negotiated separately. Rental work per OCJ rental rates.
3. The inclusions, exclusions, and conditions in this letter shall be made part of any subsequent contract.
4. All the above work shall be completed in standard 8 hours M-F – 7:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. as noted on plans.
5. Mobilization shall be completed as follows:
   - Asphalt paving onsite– **1** mobilization.
   - Complete offsite asphalt paving – **1** mobilization.
6. No phasing of work. Price based on continuous operation for that mobilization. Any phasing or piecemealing of the work would be at added cost to be negotiated separately.
7. Asphalt concrete is subject to escalation and is based on **$710**/TN Oil (Liquid Asphalt). Add $0.60 per ton for every $10.00 increase on oil at the Rack over **$710.00.** There is **3,130** Tons of Asphalt Concrete on this project which may be subject to escalation.
8. All pricing is good until the end of June 2027, except as noted in No. 07 above.
9. Finegrading, base rock, and paving will be completed without any overhead obstructions.
10. Our bid assumes metered construction water will be available from the closest city/ municipal utility hydrant. Our bid does not include the cost to haul water from alternative sources due to drought conditions. (i.e., recycled water from a water or

25. Handling or off-haul of any hazardous, contaminated, or asbestos laden fill.
26. Import, topsoil, or off-haul of any spoils/fills generated by others.
27. Prime coat, crack treatment, paving fabric, fog seal, or slurry seal.
28. Overtime or weekend work.

If you have any questions regarding our bid proposal or pricing, please contact me in our Berkeley Office at (510) 809-3498 or via e-mail at dgalicz@ocjones.com.

Respectfully,

Donat Galicz
Estimator
O.C. Jones & Sons, Inc.

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $631,700.02

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 2:38 PM PDT

O.C. Jones & Sons Inc.
149 Grobric Ct, Fairfield, CA 94534, USA

Donat Galicz | Estimator | +1 510-809-3498 | +1 562-922-4150 | dgalicz@ocjones.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
ASPHALT PAVING			$631,700
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$0.01
Pavement Marking			$0.01
Base Bid			**$631,700.02**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, a nd all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0.01
Alternate #2: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, a nd all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$0.01
Alternate #3: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost to furnish and install a complete Traffic Control Plan for all offsi te work per contract documents and county and state regulations. Obtain a Traffic Control permit and pay all fees r equired. Provide all labor, equipment, materials, trench plates, signage, barricades, cones, flagging, etc., required f or compliant traffic control. The Subcontractor must coordinate traffic control activities with BB/CS as applicable.	$32,500

Additional Items:

Clean Asphalt Pavement	$24,850
Complete Offsite Demo	$56,200

Inclusions

Type 1 - 4" AC Paving	Yes
Type 2 - 3" AC Paving	Yes
Offsite Demo of Asphalt, Curb, Gutter and Sidewalk	Yes

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO excl usions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $1 00,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$0.01
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	0		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	759729		
License Classification.	A		
DIR Registration number.	1000002320		
TIN #.	943320164		

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance wit h their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued wi thin the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	0.80	%

Additional Information

Notes

Please see our attached proposal for scope of work, clarifications, and exclusions.

Attachments

- CARB Off-Road Compliance C... (837 KB)
- EMR Letter 1 27,25.pdf (179 KB)
- 25082 - Fern Bacon MS Inc 0... (713 KB)

MS	**$414,660**
16 - Synthetic Turf	IN
39 - Synthetic Track Surfacing	IN
T AND PERFORMANCE BONDS	$9,284
16.16 - Synthetic Turf	$87,323
23.39 - Synthetic Track Surfacing	$274,753
shed Rock and Piping for Synthetic Turf f and Track Surfacing is by Earthwork	$43,300
Concrete Prior Track Surface Install -	N/A In 09.61 Bid Box
- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	
rees to perform the scope of work the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, ith NO exclusions.	YES
knowledges they will sign the Long contact with NO modifications.	YES
knowledges ALL Front End Documents.	YES
knowledges ALL Addendums.	YES
knowledges the Project Labor it (PLA) requirements for this project.	YES
knowledges P&P bonds will be required ids over $100,000.	YES
knowledges that a P&P Bond or Guarantee will be required on base bids 25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the for Bidders).	YES
arantees their bid for 90 days.	YES
knowledges the Insurance ents for this project.	YES
qualified with the school district.	YES
qualified with Balfour Beatty ion, LLC	YES
knowledges that Textura will be used at 22% of the contract value with a of $5,000	YES
st that was included in bid submission.	$862
knowledges that LCP tracker will be abor compiance.	YES
knowledges DVBE requirements	YES
DVBE certified?	NO
s DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE #	n/a
utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	NO
amount that was included in bid n.	0.00%
mount that was included in bid n.	$0
rs License number.	1120706
lassification.	C61 D12
tration number.	1001030031
	01-0969369

HE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTATION
SUBMISSION

Bid Proposal: Recreational Surfaces

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $371,360

Submitted Jul 1, 2025 at 3:44 PM PDT

Flex Ground
2029 Opportunity Dr #3, Roseville, CA 95678, USA
Sandi Walsh | General Manager | +1 916-474-5431 | +1 916-275-3588 | swalsh@flexground.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
32 18 16.16 - Synthetic Turf			$87,323
32 18 23.39 - Synthetic Track Surfacing			$274,753
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$9,284
Base Bid			**$371,360**

Alternates

Alternate #1: Provide a cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 30 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$2,500
Alternate #2: Provide a cost difference to extend the base bid, including bonds, insurance, and all fees, for an additional 60 days beyond the 90-day bid guarantee.	$3,500

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).	Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.	Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000	$862
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.	Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements	No
Is Bidder DVBE certified?	n/a
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	No
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?	

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Bid Proposal: Recreational Surfaces

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0 %
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.	$0
Contractors License number.	1120706
License Classification.	C61 D12
DIR Registration number.	1001030031
TIN #.	01-0969369

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	No

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	2.50 %

Additional Information

Notes

Quote is for the FlexGrass surfacing as well as Track Surfacing.

EMR letter is included, but is not within last 3 months. I have requested that and will forward as soon as I have it.

Attachments

- 01308.1 PLA Agreement to b... (352 KB)
- 01311 CARB Compliance For... (305 KB)
- 55219 Fern_Bacon_Phase3 (... (8.6 MB)
- EMR Letter Various FLEX_6.2... (22 KB)

powered by BUILDINGCONNECTED

Date: 07/01/2025

Estimate Code: 55219

Fern Bacon Ph. 3 (PW)(UND) CA25-FXG

Fern Bacon Ph. 3 - 4140 Cuny Ave. , Sacramento, CA 95823

FlexGround
Contact Name: Sandi Walsh
Address: 2017 Opportunity Drive #10
City/State/Zip: Roseville, CA 95678
Phone: 916-474-5431
Fax: 916-472-6904
Email Address: swalsh@flexground.com

Balfour and Beatty Construction
Client: Heidi Raymond
Address: 10620 Treena St. Suite 300
City/State/Zip: San Diego, CA
Phone: (858) 635-7405
Mobile:
Email Address: hraymond@balfourbeattyus.com

Sub Total and Line Items Totals

Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
1- FlexGrass	3436.0	SF	$25.41	$87,322.58
2- Synthetic Track	12222.0	SF	$22.48	$274,753.47
Total Estimate				**$362,076.05**

Inclusions

Quote is valid for 90 days.

Quote includes all applicable taxes, licenses, and processing fees.

Quote includes Prevailing Wages.

Quote assumes favorable access with install location within 50 lineal feet of box truck staging area.

Quote assumes any adjacent sprinklers or irrigation will be shut off at least 24hrs prior to our crew's arrival on site.

Quote does not include:

- Security fencing
- Dumpster
- Site prep
- Subbase prep
- Any concrete work.

FLEXGRASS

Quote includes 3,436 sf of 2.0" FlexGrass consisting of 1.5" of rubber cushion layer and 3,436 sf of FlexGround premier synthetic turf. Premier turf is 93 oz per sq yd with 1.0" pile height.

Turf shall be glued at seams and fastened to nailer board at perimeter or installed in a NAIL FREE method.

Quote assumes subbase and nailer board shall be installed by others. If NAIL FREE method is chosen, special concrete edge detail for 100% glue down method will be installed by others.

Upper Area- 502 SF., Lower Area 2,934 SF

SYNTHETIC TRACK - REKORTAN M - non porous system meets specification

Quote includes 1,456 SY of Track Surfacing Rekortan M Traditional Red surfacing.

INCLUSIONS
•This proposal includes one site inspection to verify that the site conditions and site work performed by others are in accordance with the requirements to install this product. If site conditions are found to not be in accordance during the first site inspection, additional inspections will be required for an additional fee.
•The General Contractor shall verify that all asphalt/concrete paving meets all dimensional accuracy, strength, and compaction. Notify owner of any deficiencies. Recommended compaction of asphalt and sub

base is 95%. For further guidance on asphalt requirements, please consult the most recent ASBA running track construction manual.
•Installation of approximately 1,456 SY of the selected Rekortan® track system by experienced crews.
•Cleanup and disposal of our debris into dumpsters
• All work must be fully accessible at one mobilization, if not additional mobilization charges may apply

**Track concrete surfaces are not to receive cure and seal products and should have a light broom finish. Concrete shall have a 75% RH value or less and allowed to cure for a minimum of 28 days prior to the installation of the track surface. Concrete will require shot blasting (by GC) 1 to 3 days prior to track installation.

ADDENDUM 1-4 ACKNOWLEDGED.

Standard Exclusions: Unless otherwise stipulated in this Proposal, the following items are excluded:
* Weekend (Saturday and Sunday) or Holiday work. If, by client request or delay in scheduling, weekend or Holiday work is required, labor surcharges will apply.
* Security guards and/or temporary fencing to prevent injuries, vandalism and/or accidental damage to the rubberized surface while it sets is NOT included. The installers will put up caution tape, but temporary fencing is recommended. Although the fencing is intended to provide this security, the overall security of property is ultimately the responsibility of customer. Please take any additional precautions as deemed necessary. We are not responsible for any vandalism or injuries even with the provision of the fencing.
* Pushing back sand, woodchips or other loose-fill material (if present around pad) after repairs or installation is complete. FlexGround often must move loose-fill material present around a pad in order to access what is commonly known as the pad's "turndown". Turndown is the rubber surfacing that sits below the pad's top-of-surface, often adjacent to and covered by the loose-fill. It is necessary that the loose-fill be kept back from the pad's turndown while the pad is curing.
* Removal of debris, rocks, trash or any other items that may rise to the loose-fill's surface by virtue of us moving the loose-fill in order to access the turndown as noted above.

Please Note:
* Our performance and payment bonds rate is 2.5%.
* Rubber Surfacing cure time is normally 48-72 hours and can vary depending on weather conditions.
* FlexGround's poured-in-place products are hand-mixed on site in order to ensure absolute durability standards and in order to meet the varying specifications of each project. Varying climate and project parameters may affect consistency in design, including: color variation(s), trowel marks and other minor visible flaws.
* Orders for premium color requires a 8-10 week lead time.

Quantities as noted on proposal. If project requires additional quantities, a change order at the per square foot rate must be received prior to installation.

Terms and Conditions
FlexGround warrants that newly installed surfacing will meet or exceed HIC (Head Impact Criteria), as set out in ASTM Standard 1292, corresponding only to the depth of new system installed per FlexGround's official Fall-Height chart. By signing below, client acknowledges that HIC and ASTM guarantees apply only to newly installed surfaces and that the guarantee can only extend to the immediate time of install. After installation, a pad will be subject to varying factors, out of FlexGround's control, that may negate its compliance with any of the above mentioned standards (i.e. sand present around the pad migrating into the pad and rendering it non-compliant with HIC standards). For details on how best to extend the compliant life of a pad, please see our Warranty Standards and Maintenance Procedures. From time to time, FlexGround performs "job walks" on behalf of its clients and dealers in order to receive recommendations for various repairs. Unless otherwise stipulated in writing, FlexGround does not guarantee that its recommendations will bring a pad into compliance with the above mentioned HIC, ASTM or ADA standards.
This proposal becomes a binding contract upon signature and delivery by Responsible Party. By signing below, the Responsible Party is accepting the terms, conditions and pricing set-forth in this proposal, and does agree to remit payment to FlexGround in accordance with the terms below. In the event that a change in color, design, sub base or square footage is required, a revised proposal will be required before installation can begin. Proposal is subject to the terms specified and is based on information provided. Purchases must be secured with a 50% deposit and accompanied by signed acceptance of this proposal before installation begins. Final payment is due within 10 days of installation. FlexGround, LLC often enters into marketing and/or referral fee arrangements with various entities that may or may not have a business relationship with customer. FlexGround, LLC reserves the right, at its sole discretion and without further disclosure, to pay up to 10% of the gross revenue received, in accordance with this agreement, to any such entity. Please contact your Account Manager regarding any questions or information needed to assist you with your order.
This contract is not cancelable by Client. FlexGround incurs significant costs in advance of projects. In the event that FlexGround allows for the cancellation of this contract, client will be charged, at minimum, for all material, inventory, labor, mobilization and miscellaneous costs which may have been incurred.
Proposals generated from site visits are based on visible factors and may not include remedies for sub-surface and/or non-visible conditions. FlexGround reserves the right to cancel this contract in the event that such factors effect the final scope of work as proposed herein.
Installations may be performed by any one of FlexGround's sister companies including FlexGround LLC, FlexGround Nevada LLC, FlexGround Surfaces, Inc and/or Stafford Industries

Client Responsible Party Date

Date: 07/01/2025

FlexGround Date

CA Lic #1102706 / DIR #1001030031 / OR Lic #242329

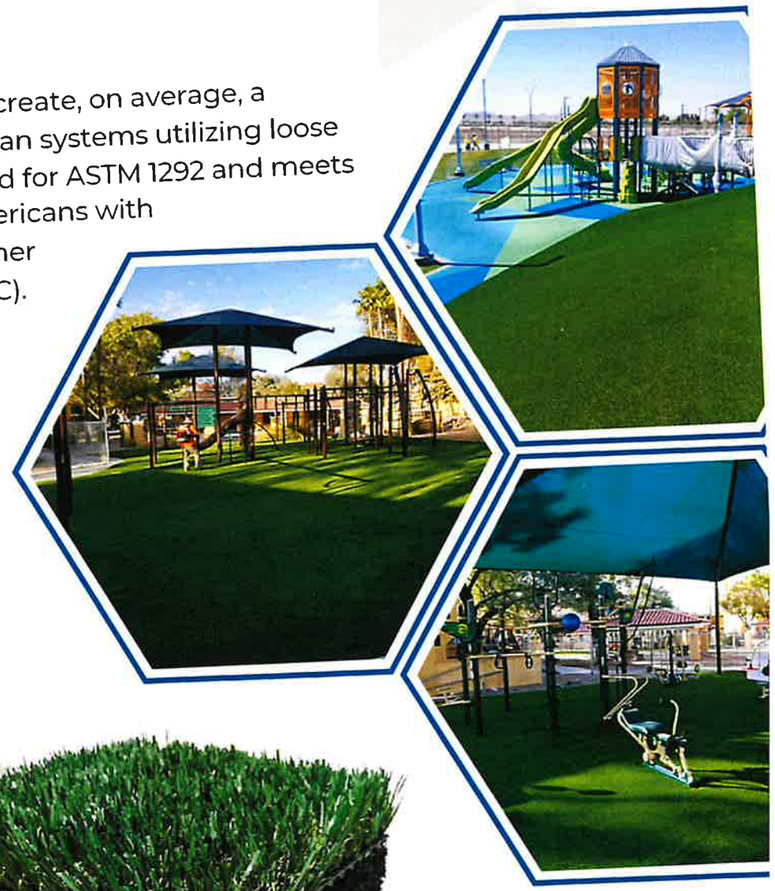
FlexGrass

HIGH-QUALITY SYNTHETIC GRASS

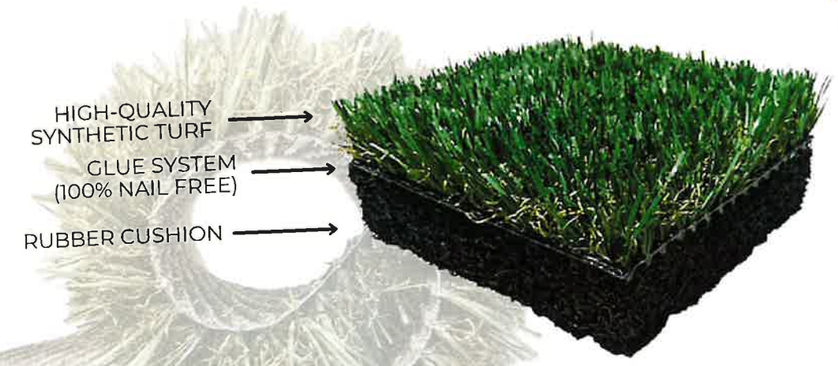
FlexGrass is an IPEMA certified synthetic turf and poured-in-place rubber safety surfacing system. It utilizes the same cushion-based sublayer as our rubber top systems. The top, or "wear" layer, is then set with some of the highest quality synthetic turf available.

About Our Product:

FlexGrass uses an infill which can create, on average, a surface up to 30 degrees cooler than systems utilizing loose rubber infill. It is fall height certified for ASTM 1292 and meets guidelines established by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC).



- Installs easily in just 2 days
- Virtually maintenance free
- Completely porous and dries quickly after wet weather 60 oz. top layer, the most dense in the industry
- Nail free option, nylon free, heavy metal free
- Non-SBR infill

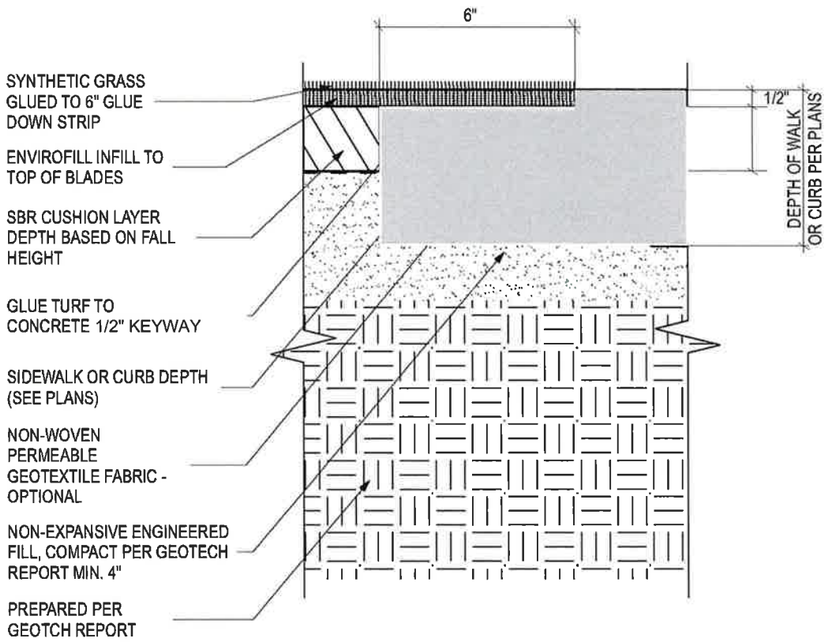


flex GROUND®

888-571-1080

flex GROUND®
INNOVATIVE • QUALITY • SURFACING

DETAIL
www.flexground.com



FG1 FlexGrass
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

ARIZONA
Lic #288687 & 283192
602.954.0000

CALIFORNIA
Lic #1003439
916.474.5431

NEVADA
Lic #0076764 & 0077757
702.303.8701

Rekortan® TRACK SYSTEMS

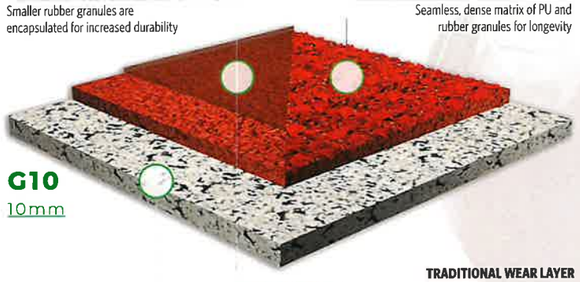
TRUSTED FOR OVER 50 YEARS

GEL - THE WORLD'S GREENEST TRACKS

- Leader in environmental and athlete welfare
- Retains flexibility of 95% - 97% for over 10 years
- Best force reduction technology on the market
- Traditional or fast track wear layer for durability

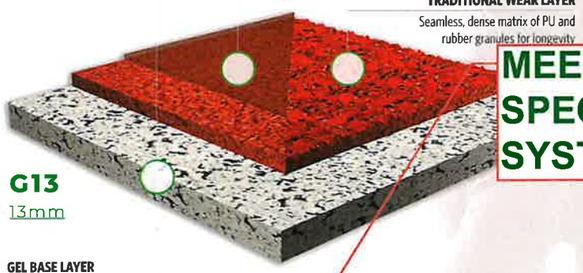
FAST TRACK WEAR LAYER
Smaller rubber granules are encapsulated for increased durability

TRADITIONAL WEAR LAYER
Seamless, dense matrix of PU and rubber granules for longevity



G10
10mm

TRADITIONAL WEAR LAYER
Seamless, dense matrix of PU and rubber granules for longevity



G13
13mm

GEL BASE LAYER
High grade, environmentally friendly PU made from renewable resources is combined with rubber granules. Provides planarity for

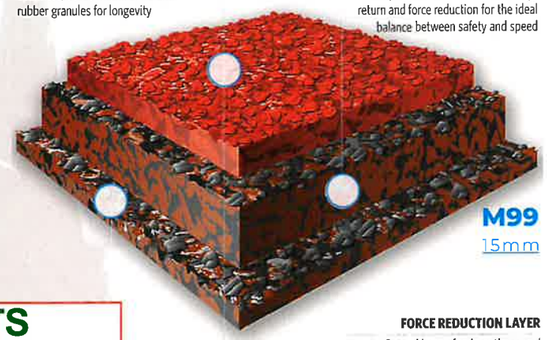
MEETS SPECIFIED SYSTEM.

FULL PUR - SPEED TRACKS

- Trusted by the Penn Relays and The Asian Games
- Fast and perfect systems for hosting elite events
- Featuring force reduction layers for optimized energy return
- All Full PUR Systems are World Athletics Certified

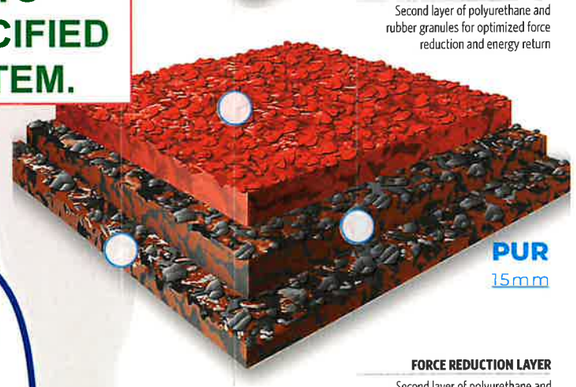
WEAR LAYER
Seamless, dense matrix of PU and rubber granules for longevity

FORCE REDUCTION LAYER
Unique micro-foam balances energy return and force reduction for the ideal balance between safety and speed



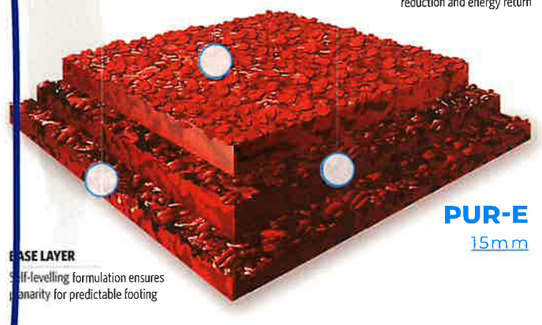
M99
15mm

FORCE REDUCTION LAYER
Second layer of polyurethane and rubber granules for optimized force reduction and energy return



PUR
15mm

FORCE REDUCTION LAYER
Second layer of polyurethane and rubber granules for optimized force reduction and energy return



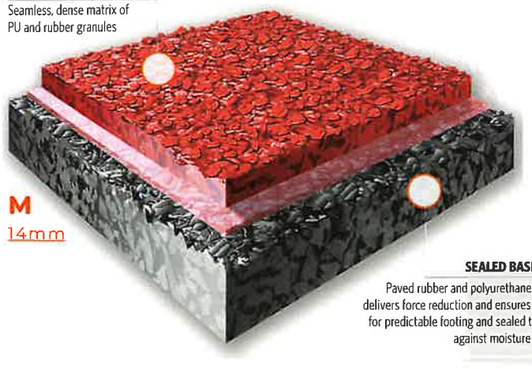
PUR-E
15mm

BASE LAYER
Self-levelling formulation ensures planarity for predictable footing

SANDWICH - WORLD'S MOST CERTIFIED TRACK

- Trusted by the world's biggest stadiums and events
- Ideal training and competition surface
- Made from 49% recycled and renewable materials
- Durable and high performing two-layer system

WEAR LAYER
Seamless, dense matrix of PU and rubber granules



M
14mm

SEALED BASE LAYER
Paved rubber and polyurethane basemat delivers force reduction and ensures planarity for predictable footing and sealed to protect against moisture intrusion

Rekortan®

Rekortan | TRACK SYSTEMS

BASEMAT - BUDGET FRIENDLY TRACKS

- Ideal for regional stadiums, schools, community & multipurpose
- Multiple advantages over traditional latex options
- Budget conscious systems which offer base and wear layers
- World Athletics Certification Quality

WEAR LAYER
Textured structural polyurethane binds rubber for enhancaed longevity

SEAL LAYER
Seal layer to protect against water intrusion

BSS
13mm

BS
13mm

B
13mm

BASE LAYER
Paved rubber and polyurethane basemat delivers force reduction and ensuresplanarity for predictable footing

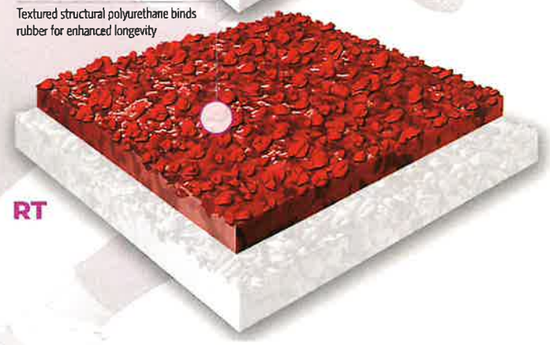
RE-SURFACE - PROLONG TRACK LIFE

- Designed to prolong the life of an existing track
- Tracks can be re-topped or re-surfaced
- More cost-efficient approach to investing in a new track
- Breathes new life into your track for many years to come

RETOPPING LAYER
Seamless, impermeable, dense matrix of PU and rubber granules for longevity

RS

RETOPPING LAYER
Textured structural polyurethane binds rubber for enhanced longevity



RT

ISO 9001 14001 CERTIFIED

THE WORLD'S MOST CERTIFIED TRACKS

FEATURE COMPARSION CHART

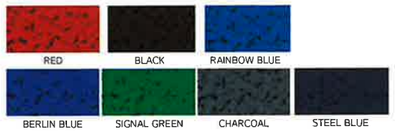
This quick reference chart demonstrates the features of the Rekortan Systems.

T - Traditional F - Fast ■ - Standard ○ - Optional

FEATURES	BASEMAT			SANDWICH	FULL PUR			GEL			
	B	BS	BSS	M	M99	PUR	PUR E	G10 - T	G10 - F	G13 - T	G13 - F
World Athletics Certified		■	■	■	■	■	■			■	■
Seamless	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Free of Mercury, Lead & other heavy metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Force Reduction Technology		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Permeable	■	■									
Impermeable			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Full depth PU and EPDM rubber							■				
Made from renewable resources	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gel Technology								■	■	■	■
SURACE TEXTURES											
Paved - Textured	■										
Embedded - Textured				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Encapsulated - Textured		■	■	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

COLORS

Rekortan track systems come in a range of colors.
Additional and special colors are available on request.



SMART ATHLETE PERFORMANCE DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM

GET SMART

SMART tracks were developed by Humontion, Sport Group's technology partner and are exclusively available with Rekortan tracks.

FOR MORE INFORMATION - Web: www.rekortan.com **Email:** info@rekortan.com

Rekortan

inyl Chain Link Fence including are		56,924	IN	II
i03,G04,G10 & G11 (8' high metal		96,870	IN	II
Double Swing Pipe Gates per Sac.		61,802	IN	II
ace Mount Model # 3200 Black		2,806	IN	II
LF & (1) 7' wide double gate @		11,260	IN	II
i0.302 as noted in Exhibit B-3 s		33,190	$33,190	II
D PERFORMANCE BONDS		8,245	$6,660	$6,
Chain Link Fence per ASI 008		$8,100	$8,100	$8,
d CL Fence on East Property line		37,309	$37,809	$37
Gates at Garden Area		$22,500	$22,500	$22
KNOWLEDGMENTS				
to perform the scope of work Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, C exclusions.		YES	YES	YE
ledges they will sign the Long ict with NO modifications.		YES	YES	YE
ledges ALL Front End Documents.		YES	YES	YE
ledges ALL Addendums.		YES	YES	YE
ledges the Project Labor A) requirements for this project.		YES	YES	YE
ledges P&P bonds will be required ver $100,000.		YES	YES	YE
ledges that a P&P Bond or antee will be required on base bids 00 and $100,000 (Refer to the Bidders).		YES	YES	YE
ees their bid for 90 days.		YES	YES	YE
ledges the insurance for this project.		YES	YES	YE
ified with the school district.		YES	NO	YE
ified with Balfour Beatty LC		YES	YES	YE
ledges that Textura will be used at of the contract value with a i,000		YES	YES	YE
at was included in bid submission.		$2,861	$5,000	$2,
ledges that LCP tracker will be compliance.		YES	YES	
ledges DVBE requirements		YES	YES	
E certified?		NO	NO	N
BE Certified, please enter DVBE #		N/A	N/A	N
ng any DVBE subcontractors? nt that was included in bid		NO	NO	N
nt that was included in bid		0.00%	0.00%	0.0
		$0	$0	$
ense number.		316128	664905	105
fication.		C-13	A,B,C10,C13,C23	B; C-7
on number.		1000003166	1000000720	10004
		94-2306999	943166951	83-28
OLLOWING DOCUMENTATION MISSION				
s attached the Document # PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.		YES	YES	YE
s attached the Document # 01311 mpliance Form and their e of Reported Compliance with ubmission. (See Front-End ts for the form).		YES	YES	YE
s attached a current EMR letter insurance carrier with their bid on. (Must be issued within the last 3		YES	YES	YE
MATION				
erformance Bond % Rate		1.09%	.96%	.6

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal: $482,610

Refer to updated proposal to complete scope

Submitted Jul 2, 2025 at 1:59 PM PDT

Pisor Fence Division, Inc. / Antelope Iron
PO Box 7213, Citrus Heights, CA 95621, United States of America

Tony Borges | Sr. Estimator | +1 916-726-1173 | +1 916-298-6687 | tborges@pisorfence.net

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
BUILDING M			$0
SITE			$476,682
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$5,928
Base Bid			**$482,610**

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).			Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.			Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC			Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000			Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.			$2,861
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.			Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements			Yes
Is Bidder DVBE certified?			No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A		
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?			No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.		0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.			$0
Contractors License number.	316128		
License Classification.	C-13		
DIR Registration number.	1000003166		

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

94-2306999

TIN #.

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1.09	%

Attachments

FERN BACON MS CAMPUS RE... (120 KB)

PISOR FENCE DIVISION, INC. (PFDI)

BID SUBMISSION FORM
PO Box 7213
Citrus Heights, CA 95621
License # 316128, State Certified Small Business # 26577 - DIR # 1000003166
PFDI IS SIGNATORY TO THE NORCAL LABORERS UNION

ATTENTION: WENJUAN ZHANG @ CLARK & SULLIVAN **DATE: JULY 2, 2025**

RE: FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL CAMPUS REVITALIZATION – SACRAMENTO CITY USD, CA.

WE ARE PLEASED TO SUBMIT OUR PROPOSAL TO FURNISH AND INSTALL (F&I) THE FENCING AND GATES DESCRIBED BELOW PER THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ADDENDA # 1,#2, #3,#4 NOTED, FOR THE SUM OF **$ 682,610.00**, INCLUDING TAX.

Item no.	Item Description	Unit of Meas.	Qty	Total
No. 1	7' high Decorative Metal Fencing including all gates and hardware	LUMP SUM	232' LF	$ 226,378.00
No. 2	6' high Black Vinyl Chain Link Fence including gates & hardware	LUMP SUM	2,101' LF	$ 193,380.00
No. 3	4' high Black Vinyl Chain Link Fence including gates & hardware	LUMP SUM	711' LF	$ 56,924.00
No. 4	G01A,B & C, G03,G04,G10 & G11 (8' high metal deck gates)	LUMP SUM	88' LF	$ 96,870.00
No. 5	3'-9" h x 38' w Double Swing Pipe Gates per Sac. Co. Dwg. L-31	LUMP SUM	2 EACH	$ 61,802.00
No. 6	Knox Box Surface Mount Model # 3200 Black	LUMP SUM	2 EACH	$ 2,806.00
No. 7	6' high Black CLF & (1) 7' wide double gate @ Elec. Enclosure	LUMP SUM	20' LF	$ 11,260.00
No. 8	GPRS per 32.30.302 as noted in Exhibit B-3 Fences & Gates	LUMP SUM	LS	$ 33,190.00
ASI 8	6' high Black Vinyl Chain Link Fence. All Demo by others.	LUMP SUM	429' LF	+ $ 37,309.00

Standard Qualifications:

(A) (A) DUE TO A VOLATILE COMMODITIES MARKET THE MATERIAL PRICE COMPONENT OF THIS PROPOSAL IS VALID FOR ONLY 30 DAYS AFTER THE ABOVE DATE AND THEREAFTER IS SUBJECT TO INCREASE AT ANY TIME., WITH SAID INCREASE TO BE PASSED ON BY PFDI TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING AFTER THE ACCEPTANCE OF THIS PROPOSAL, AND/OR EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT. UPON EXPIRATION OF THE 30 DAY PERIOD, THE MATERIAL PRICE COMPONENT CAN BE LOCKED IN BY ISSUANCE OF WRITTEN DIRECTION AUTHORIZING PFDI TO PURCHASE THE MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT, AND RECEIPT OF ADVANCE PAYMENT FOR SAID PURCHASE
(B) No bond expense. Bid bond has a one year renewal/duration. Additional time beyond one year origination = Additional Cost
(C) No clearing, grubbing, grading of the fence line. No patching of the AC. No grounding of the fence. All excavated dirt will be scattered on or near the fence line. All spoils removal, relocation and / or disposal to be by others. Concrete wash-out provided by GC.
(D) No traffic control. No signage. No electrical, conduits, conductors or dedicated phone lines. No access controls unless noted above.
(E) Basic Ins. Cov. In Bid: G.L. – 1M(2M AG), Auto Lia. – 1M, Excess Lia. 2M & Wrkmn's Comp 1M
(F) All post hole digging to be done with motorized equipment, i.e. Bobcat/Dandy Digger. **Hand digging or Hydro-Excavating on CCO only**.
(F.1) Non-rippable or non-drillable conditions require a CCO for a per hole price.
(G) Staking to be done by GC/Owner. Staking = all end posts, corner posts and gate posts.
(H) Other than noted above, there is no removal of existing fence, temporary fence, or tree fencing.
(I) No sleeves or steel embeds, unless noted above.
(J) No concrete work, except fence post footings. No re-bar or retaining walls. No saw-cutting, no core-drilling.
(K) All posts in concrete slabs/walls/bridges or asphalt to be set prior to pour or to be blocked out by GC.
(L) Job figured for (3) move ins. Additional move in (s) at = $ 1,280.00 each.
Remobilizations = a) Job jointly scheduled for install, PFDI shows up, job not ready = Remobilization.
b) Crew on job, pulled off by GC or owner at no fault of PFDI = Remobilization.
(M) Underground utilities not covered by USA are to be located and clearly marked by G.C., or Owner, prior to PFDI mobilization. The G.C., or Owner, shall indemnify and hold PFDI harmless from any and all claims, actions, costs and liabilities resulting from unmarked objects of any kind.
(N) PFDI is not responsible for landscaping, gas, electrical, irrigation lines, control, wiring, fiber optics and conduits placed within 6' of the fence line.
(O) Engineering Calculations, if required, are not included. Any changes resulting from reengineering differing from contract plans & specs will be considered a CCO.
(P) Knox padlocks to be provided by others. No permits, no permit fees. No final keying of locks or cylinders. No permanent cores. (Primus or similar)
(Q) Contractor to provide clear access all along side of and adjacent to proposed fence line for access with equipment and/or ready mix concrete truck.
(R) This proposal is valid for 30 days after the above date.
(S) Our bid factors in a maximum of 5% retention. This retention is due and payable 90 days after acceptance of our completed work, and no additional cleaning, touch up, or repairs are included after initial completion and acceptance of newly installed fencing, gates, or contracted items.
(T) Prior to commencement of construction, a contract containing terms mutually agreeable to both parties shall be prepared and executed. Any direction from the owner or GC to proceed with scope described above, prior to a contract or approved change order, shall constitute acceptance of the price noted above.

****This proposal letter shall be attached to and become a part of the contract. In the event of any inconsistency between such contract and this proposal, the terms of this proposal shall prevail.***

Sincerely,

Tony Borges

Tony Borges
Sr. Industrial Estimator
(O) 916.726.1173, (Cell) 916.298.6687 / tborges@pisorfence.net

cape Contractor, LLC	BB/CS	Decker Landscaping		Marina Landscape, Inc.		BrightView Landscape Development, I		Aerco Pacific, Inc.		Clearwater Landscape Service	
	Combo W/ 12.93	$2,135,329		$2,342,727		$2,761,121		$3,371,500		$3,639,363	
Total Cost	Notes	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Cost	Unit	Total Co
2,192,117			2,135,329		2,342,727		2,761,121		3,371,500		3,
2,105,291			2,078,887		$2,282,700		$2,691,248		$3,300,000		$3,470,3
21,052			16,408		$22,827		$13,456		$66,000		$52,05
40,929											$40,93
		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A			$22,50
5,500			5,500		$5,500		$5,500		$5,500		$5,50
		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
14,375			18,969		$17,750		$20,414		$0		$30,00
4,970			15,565		$13,950		$30,503		$0		$18,00
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		NO		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		NO		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		NO		YES	
NO		YES		YES		YES		NO		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		NO		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		NO		YES	
YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	
3,300		$5,000		$5,000		$0		$0		$5,000	
				YES		YES		YES		YES	
				YES		YES		YES		YES	
		NO		NO		NO		NO		NO	

YES	NO	YES	
YES	NO	YES	
YES	NO	YES	
.50%	2.00%	1.50%	

YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	
1.00%	0.70%	1.00%	

Bid Proposal: Landscape & Irrigation

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Sent proposal revision #1: $2,126,343

Submitted Jul 16, 2025 at 11:46 AM PDT

Jensen Landscape Contractor, LLC
9350 Viking Pl, Roseville, CA 95747, USA

Chris Perry | Director of Sales | +1 925-750-0037 | chris.perry@jensencorp.com

Line Items

Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION			$2,105,291
PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS			$21,052
Base Bid			**$2,126,343**

Alternates

Alternate #4: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost to supply and install the steel troughs as called for in the contract documents.	$6,909
Alternate #5: Provide an Add Alternate for the cost to supply and install the 48" tall decorative panel as called for in the contract documents.	$14,375
Alternate #6: Provide an Alternate for the cost to install tree protection during demolition activities per the contract documents.	$4,790
Additional Items:	$40,929
Alternate 7 Vine Screens	$4,390
Alternate 8 Cut and Cap Allowance	

Inclusions

Planting & Irrigation	Yes
Bark Mulch	Yes
Lawn(SOD)	Yes
Decomposed Granite	Yes
No - Mow California Native SOD	Yes
Granitecrete	Yes
Redwood Headerboard	Yes
Landscape Boulders (64 Total)	Yes
Bioswale Soil	Yes
Grouted Cobble	Yes
Decorative Rock	Yes
Seating Rocks	Yes
Steel Trough	Yes
Vine Screen	Yes
Decorative Panel	Yes

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

General Acknowledgments

Bidder agrees to perform the scope of work outlined in the Exhibit B in its entirety - B, B1, B2, and B3, with NO exclusions.		No
Bidder acknowledges they will sign the Long Form Subcontact with NO modifications.		Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Front End Documents.		Yes
Bidder acknowledges ALL Addendums.		Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) requirements for this project.		Yes
Bidder acknowledges P&P bonds will be required on base bids over $100,000.		Yes
Bidder acknowledges that a P&P Bond or Personal Guarantee will be required on base bids between $25,000 and $100,000 (Refer to the Instruction for Bidders).		Yes
Bidder guarantees their bid for 90 days.		Yes
Bidder acknowledges the Insurance Requirements for this project.		Yes
Bidder prequalified with the school district.		Yes
Bidder prequalified with Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC		Yes
Bidder acknowledges that Textura will be used at a cost of .22% of the contract value with a maximum of $5,000		Yes
Textura cost that was included in bid submission.		$3,300
Bidder acknowledges that LCP tracker will be used for labor compiance.		Yes
Bidder acknowledges DVBE requirements		No
Is Bidder DVBE certified?		No
If Bidder is DVBE Certified, please enter DVBE # here.	N/A	
Is Bidder utilizing any DVBE subcontractors?		No
DVBE % amount that was included in bid submission.	0	%
DVBE $ amount that was included in bid submission.		$0
Contractors License number.	259540	
License Classification.	C27 A and B	
DIR Registration number.	1000038694	
TIN #.	94-1689681	

Attach the following documentation with bid submission:

Bidder has attached the Document # 01308.1 PLA Agreement to be Bound Form.	Yes
Bidder has attached the Document # 01311 CARB Compliance Form and their Certificate of Reported Compliance with their bid submission. (See Front-End Documents for the form).	Yes
Bidder has attached a current EMR letter from their insurance carrier with their bid submission. (Must be issued within the last 3 months)	Yes

Bond Information

Payment and Performance Bond % Rate	1	%

Additional Information

Sacramento City USD Fern Bacon MS Campus Revitalization - Ph. 3

4140 Cuny Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, United States of America

Notes

Attached is Jensen bid form which includes qualifications and exclusions that will need to be incorporated into the scope document

Attachments

- Risk Summary Report_9825... (179 KB)
- 4549_001.pdf (106 KB)
- 32.80 Landscape _ Irrigation... (1.0 MB)
- 01308.1 PLA Agreement to b... (272 KB)
- Private Bid Form (Qty Only) ... (70 KB)

To:	Balfour Beatty-Clark Sullivan A Joint Venture (46717)	**Contact:**	
Address:	Sacramento, CA	**Phone:**	
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Fern Bacon MS: BID 25.06.01	**Bid Number:**	SAC25059
Project Location:	4140 Cuny Ave, Sacramento, CA	**Bid Date:**	6/26/2025
Addendum #:	4		

Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit
00 General Conditions		
Escalation - Labor - Included in labor rate	1.00	EACH
Escalation - Material - Start Summer 2026 - Winter 2027	1.00	EACH
Mobilization	1.00	EACH
Cleanup	1.00	EACH
Textura	1.00	EACH
Protection of Surfaces	1.00	EACH
Handle Spoils - Spoils will be used for landscape mounding and raised planter infill	1.00	EACH
Rental Equipment - For 96" Box Tree and Boulders	1.00	LS
Total Price for above 00 General Conditions Items:		**$43,250.93**
Bioretention		
Bio-Retention Soil Only - 24" Max Depth	20,210.00	SF
· Bioretention areas to be received compacted drain rock w/ fabric ready for bioretention soil placement.		
Total Price for above Bioretention Items:		**$166,530.40**
Irrigation		
Turnovers + AsBuilts	1.00	EACH
POC Mainline 2" & Larger	1.00	EACH
Flow Sensor 3.00" - CST FSA-S30-001	2.00	EACH
MCV 3.00" - Griswold #2160P	2.00	EACH
New Booster Pump Station - V-Power Equipment #200MTW12092024-1-10VFD-460-3	1.00	EACH
ML PVC Sleeve 6.00" - Schedule 40	130.00	LF
ML PVC Sleeve 8.00" - Schedule 40	326.00	LF
LL PVC Sleeve 1.50" - Schedule 40	2,146.00	LF
LL PVC Sleeve 2.00" - Schedule 40	786.00	LF
LL PVC Sleeve 3.00" - Schedule 40	320.00	LF
LL PVC Sleeve 4.00" - Schedule 40	52.00	LF
LL PVC Sleeve 6.00" - Schedule 40	170.00	LF
Mainline PVC Pipe 2.00" - ASTM D1785 Schedule 40	58.00	LF
Mainline PVC Pipe 3.00" - ASTM D1785 Schedule 40	476.00	LF
Mainline PVC Pipe 4.00" - ASTM D2241 Class 200	3,762.00	LF
Conventional Wire	73,000.00	LF
Lateral PVC Pipe 0.75" - ASTM D1785 Schedule 40	11,743.00	LF
Lateral PVC Pipe 0.75" - ASTM D1785 Schedule 40 - Shrub Bubblers	12,580.00	LF
Lateral PVC Pipe 1.00" - ASTM D1785 Schedule 40	3,628.00	LF
Lateral PVC Pipe 1.50" - ASTM D1785 Schedule 40	5,149.00	LF
Lateral PVC Pipe 2.00" - ASTM D1785 Schedule 40	2,672.00	LF

Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit
Lateral PVC Pipe 2.50" - ASTM D1785 Schedule 40	1,037.00	LF
Lateral PVC Pipe 3.00" - ASTM D1785 Schedule 40	3,235.00	LF
RCV 1.00" - Hunter ICV-AS	21.00	EACH
RCV 1.00" - Hunter ICV-AS - IN LAWN · Excludes: Concrete	4.00	EACH
RCV 1.50" - Hunter ICV-AS	13.00	EACH
RCV 2.00" - Hunter ICV-AS	16.00	EACH
RCV 2.00" - Hunter ICV-AS - IN LAWN · Excludes: Concrete	15.00	EACH
Drip RCV 1.00" - Hunter ICZ-101-LF	16.00	EACH
Ball Valve 3.00" - LEEMCO LMV-XXBB	1.00	EACH
Ball Valve 4.00" - LEEMCO LMV-XXBB	4.00	EACH
Ball Valve 4.00" - LEEMCO LMV-XXBB - IN LAWN · Excludes: Concrete	1.00	EACH
QCV 1" · Excludes: QCV as there are listed on the legend but not shown on the plans. See add#3.	0.00	EACH
Rotor 04" Height - Hunter I-25-06-04 Series	7.00	EACH
Rotor - 06" Height - Hunter I-20-06-SS-PRB-2.LA Series	108.00	EACH
Rotor 06" Height - Hunter I-40-06-SS Series	164.00	EACH
Popup 06" Height - Hunter PROS-06-CV	17.00	EACH
Popup 12" Height - Hunter PROS-12-CV	75.00	EACH
Controler A W/ 54 Station - Hunter ICA6-HU2-54	1.00	EACH
Controler B W/ 54 Station - Hunter ICA6-HU2-54	1.00	EACH
Shrub Bubbler - Hunter HEB-20	3,557.00	EACH
Tree Bubbler - Hunter RZWS-18-50-CV	371.00	EACH
Total Price for above Irrigation Items:	**$608,575.31**	

Landscape

Percolation Testing	361.00	EACH
Soils Testing	6.00	EACH
Soil Prep Amend & Till - Planting Areas · Qualify: All planting areas to be received + or - 1/10' of finish grade and free of weeds and debris · Excludes: Import or export of any soils.	104,910.00	SF
Soil Prep Amend & Till - Sod Areas · Qualify: All planting areas to be received + or - 1/10' of finish grade and free of weeds and debris · Excludes: Import or export of any soils.	286,075.00	SF
Fine Grading +/0.10' of Finish Grade	390,985.00	SF
Root Barrier 24" X 2' (LF) within 5 LF of hardscape (2/L4.1)	1,564.00	LF
24" Box Tree	290.00	EACH
48" Box Tree	70.00	EACH
96" Box Tree	1.00	EACH
05 Gallon Shrub	3,645.00	EACH
Lawn (Sod)	286,075.00	SF
No-Mow California Native Sod	22,795.00	SF
Bark Mulch @ 3" depth (4/L4.1)	104,910.00	SF
Maintenance - 90 Calendar Days (per Month)	3.00	EACH
Total Price for above Landscape Items:	**$1,070,853.59**	

Site Work

3/8" Decomposed Granite @ 4" depth (9/L4.1) · Qualify: Decomposed granite areas to received at compacted subgrade ready for decomposed granite placement.	2,857.00	SF
Granitecrete · Qualify: Granitecrete areas to received at compacted base rock ready for Granitecrete placement.	1,640.00	SF
(3" X 6") Grouted Cobble @ 6" depth (7/L0.4) · Qualify: Grouted cobble areas to received at compacted base rock ready for grouted cobble placement.	740.00	SF
(3/8" Decomposed Granite) Decorative Rock - 2" Depth · Qualify: Decorative rock areas to received at compacted base rock ready for decorative rock placement.	3,626.00	SF

Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit
(24"-30" x 36"-42") Landscape Boulder (7/L4.1) · Qualify: Due to specified supplier being non-responsive, we have included $500 per boulders allowance.	64.00	EACH
Redwood Header 2x4 W/ Stakes @ 5' o.c (6/L4.1)	24.00	LF
Seating Boulders - 3/L0.5 · Qualify: Due to specified supplier being non-responsive, we have included $700 per boulders allowance.	52.00	EACH
Landscape Mounding · Qualify: All planting areas to be received + or - 1/10' of finish grade and free of weeds and debris · Qualify: Mounding soil was bid to place onsite stockpiled soil · Excludes: Import or export of any soils.	3,500.00	SF
Place Stockpiled Topsoil @ Raised Planters · Qualify: Areas to be received 3' below finish grade, compacted and ready for soil infill placement. · Excludes: All drainage	2,260.00	SF

Total Price for above Site Work Items: **$216,081.51**

Total Bid Price: **$2,105,291.74**

Alternate 4

Alternate

Garden Trough · Excludes: Irrigation, soil infill, and plant material	14.00	EACH

Total Price for above Alternate Items: **$6,909.70**

Alternate 5

Alternate

Decorative Panel @ 48" Tall - Maglin Site Furniture . + MOA2600-66722	2.00	EACH

Total Price for above Alternate Items: **$14,375.40**

Alternate 6

Tree Protection

Tree Protection · Excludes any watering or pruning	350.00	LF

Total Price for above Tree Protection Items: **$4,970.00**

Alternate 7

Alternate

Vine Screens · Excludes: Concrete	3.00	EACH

Total Price for above Alternate Items: **$40,929.78**

Alternate 8

Alternate

Cut & Cap (LS) - Allowance	1.00	LS

Total Price for above Alternate Items: **$4,390.50**

ACCEPTED: The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and hereby accepted. **Buyer:** _____ **Signature:** _____ **Date of Acceptance:** _____	**CONFIRMED:** **Jensen Landscape** **Authorized Signature:** _____ **Estimator:** Seth Beals 925-931-3257 sethbeals@jensencorp.com

AMENDMENT NO. 1

RESOLUTION NO. 3504
OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT TO AUTHORIZE AND APPROVE ENERGY SERVICES CONTRACT WITH SITELOGIQ

WHEREAS, Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") desires to implement alternative energy production by constructing a Parking Lot Solar System ("Project") at Luther Burbank High School, located at 3500 Florin Road in Sacramento ("Premises");

WHEREAS, the District desires to reduce the steadily rising cost of meeting energy demands at the Premises while also meeting District sustainability goals;

WHEREAS, Government Code section 4217.12, authorizes a school district to enter into an energy service contract if its governing board determines, at a regularly scheduled public hearing, public notice of which is given at least two weeks in advance, that "the anticipated cost to the public agency for thermal or electrical energy or conservation services provided by the energy conservation facility under the contract will be less than the anticipated marginal cost to the public agency of thermal, electrical, or other energy that would have been consumed by the public agency in the absence of those purchases;"

WHEREAS, at the June 26, 2025, Board meeting, the Board considered a written analysis of the anticipated cost to the District for the Project, the anticipated marginal cost to the District for energy that would have been purchased by the District at the Premises in the absence of the Project, the annual cost savings from the Project ("Analysis"), heard public comment at a hearing on the Project in accordance with Government Code section 4217.12, and adopted Resolution No. 3505 approving the Project;

WHEREAS, SiteLogIQ ("Provider") submitted a proposal to the District for a contract to implement the Project including the costs to the District for the Project on which the Analysis was based; and

WHEREAS, the District has reviewed and evaluated Provider's proposal for the contract to implement the Project and recommends award of a contract for the Project to the Provider, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit 1,** on the basis of the Provider's experience; the type of technology employed by the Provider; the cost to the District, which the District finds to be reasonable.

NOW, THEREFORE, the District's Board of Education does hereby determine, resolve, and order as follows:

Section 1. That the recitals set forth above are true and correct.

Section 2. That award of a contract to the Provider for the Project at the Premises ("Contract") is in the best interests of the District.

Section 3. That the Contract with Provider, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit 1**, is hereby approved.

Section 4. That the Superintendent and designees are authorized pursuant to this Resolution to take any and all actions that are necessary to carry out, give effect to, and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution including, without limitation, finalizing and executing the Contract with Provider on behalf of the District.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 26 day of June, 2025, by the following vote of the Board:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

SIGNED:

_____
President, Board of Education

ATTEST:

_____
Clerk, Board of Education

Exhibit 1

Contract

[Attach starting on next page]

ENERGY SERVICES CONTRACT
FOR SCUSD LUTHER BURBANK SOLAR PROJECT

This agreement ("Agreement"), dated as of June 26, 2025 ("Effective Date"), is made and entered into by and between SitelogIQ, Inc. ("Contractor"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, and Sacramento City Unified School District ("District"), a California public school district (each a "Party" and, together, "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Government Code section 4217.12 authorizes a public agency to enter into an energy service contract with respect to an energy conservation facility on terms that the public agency's governing board determines are in the best interests of the public agency and if the governing board finds that the anticipated cost to the public agency for the energy provided by the energy conservation facility will be less than the anticipated marginal cost to the District of thermal, electrical or other energy that would have been consumed by the public agency in the absence of those purchases;

WHEREAS, Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") is a public agency under the provision of Government Code sections 4217.10 *et seq*. pertaining to energy service contracts;

WHEREAS, the services and facilities required by this Agreement ("Project") are the types of services and facilities subject to the authority in Government Code sections 4217.10 *et seq*; and

WHEREAS, the District's Board held the required hearing and approved the Project and the award of this Agreement to Contractor at its meeting on October 3, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals and of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained, the Parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. **Services.** Contractor shall furnish to the District the labor, equipment, material, and services as described in **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference ("Work"). The Work will be performed at various sites of Sacramento City Unified School District listed in the scope of work (collectively, "Site").

2. **Term.** The Work under this Agreement shall be completed by_____ ("Term"), as that time may be extended as provided herein.

3. **Liquidated Damages.** Time is of the essence for all Work under this Agreement. Contractor acknowledges that it is and will be extremely difficult and/or impracticable to determine the actual damage, including without limitation loss of the energy savings for the period of the delay, that the District would sustain due to Contractor's delay in completing the Work within the Term of the Agreement; therefore, as Liquidated Damages, and not as a penalty, Contractor agrees that it shall pay to the District for each Site location at which the Work is not completed, the sum of ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,000) per day for each and every day's delay beyond the applicable Substantial Completion Date that Substantial Completion is not achieved.

   In the event any portion of the Liquidated Damages is not paid to the District, the District may deduct that amount from any money due or that may become due the Contractor

under this Agreement and/or the District may seek recovery of Liquidated Damages from the Contractor's Performance Bond Surety. The District may seek recovery of Liquidated Damages from the Contractor or the Performance Bond Surety without having exhausted remedies against the other.

4. **Grants/Rebates/Incentives.** Contractor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to support the District in obtaining or maintaining grants/rebates/incentives for the Site(s). Contractor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to support the District in obtaining an extension, if allowed and if necessary.

5. **Contract Documents.** The following documents comprise the "Contract Documents" for the Work under this Agreement:

__X__ Signed Agreement
_____ Proposal
__X__ Notice to Proceed
__X__ Noncollusion Declaration
__X__ Prevailing Wage and Related Labor Requirements Certification
__X__ Workers' Compensation Certification
__X__ Iran Contracting Act Certification
__X__ Drug-Free Workplace Certification
__X__ Tobacco-Free Environment Certification
__X__ Hazardous Materials Certification
__X__ Lead-Based Materials Certification
__X__ Certification Re: Russian Sanctions
__X__ Criminal Background Investigation/ Fingerprinting Certification
_____ Roofing Project Certification
__X__ Insurance Certificates and Endorsements
__X__ Performance Bond
__X__ Payment Bond
__X__ Specifications
__X__ Site As-Builts
__X__ Project Schedule
__X__ Exhibit "A" ("Scope of Work")
__X__ All required permits

The complete and integrated Agreement consists of all Contract Documents as identified above and incorporated herein by this reference which supersede all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. Any and all obligations of the District and Contractor are fully set forth and described in the Contract Documents. All Contract Documents are intended to cooperate so that any Work called for in one and not mentioned in the other or vice versa is to be executed the same as if mentioned in all Contract Documents.

Should any question arise concerning the intent or meaning of Contract Documents, including the Drawings or Specifications, the question shall be submitted to the District for interpretation. No extra compensation will be allowed for anything omitted but fairly implied in the Contract Documents. Any material specified by reference to the number, symbol, or title of a specified standard such as a commercial standard, a trade association standard, or other similar standards, shall comply with the requirements in the latest approved revision thereof and any amendments or supplements thereto in effect on the date of Board authorization to proceed, except as limited to type, class, or grade, or modified in such reference. The standards referred to, except as modified in the Contract Documents, shall have full force and effect as though printed in the Contract Documents. If a conflict exists in the Contract Documents, the provision placing a more stringent requirement on the Contractor shall prevail. The Contractor shall provide the better quality or greater quantity of Work and/or materials unless directed otherwise by the

District in writing. In the event none of the Contract Documents place a more stringent requirement or greater burden on the Contractor, the following order of precedence will govern:

1. Permits from District or other agencies as may be required by law;

2. Written modifications, amendments, minor changes, and Change Orders to the Agreement;

3. This Agreement;

4. Construction Documents prepared by the Contractor and approved by the District in accordance with this Agreement.

6. Submittal of Documents.

6.1. Contractor shall not commence the Work under this Agreement until the Contractor has submitted and the District has approved the performance bond, payment (labor and material) bond, the certificate(s) and affidavit(s) identified as Contract Documents, and the endorsement(s) of insurance which shall be submitted to the District for review and approval within fourteen (14) days after the issuance of the notice to proceed.

6.2. Within fifteen (15) days after execution of this Agreement or before any Work commences, whichever is sooner, Contractor shall provide the District with the name and DIR registration number, and any other information required in a PWC-100 form, for Contractor and all tiers of subcontractors. Contractor has a continuing obligation throughout the duration of the Agreement to provide information to update the PWC-100 form for all subsequent subcontractors before their work commences or before their access onto the Site, whichever is earlier. Within the District's reasonable discretion, any subcontractor may be deemed not qualified to perform work on the Project if the District determines the subcontractor fails to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, or for any other reason. The District shall not be responsible for any increase in the cost of the Work resulting from the replacement or substitution of a subcontractor.

6.3. Contractor shall prepare and submit the proposed project schedule within fifteen (15) days after the Notice to Proceed for review by the District.

6.4. Contractor shall prepare and submit the proposed Schedule of Values within fifteen (15) days after the Notice to Proceed for review by the District. No individual line item shall exceed five percent of the Contract Price unless approved by the District in advance. Contract closeout shall be shown separately and shall be no less than five (5) percent of the total Contract Price. The schedule of values, when approved, shall be used as a basis for the applications for payment, and the approved schedule of values is an express condition precedent to processing the Contractor's payment applications.

7. Compensation. As compensation for the Work, the District shall pay to the Contractor Six Million, Two Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand, Two Hundred Nineteen DOLLARS ($6,258,219.00), as such amount may be amended from time to time in accordance with

the terms of this Agreement ("Contract Price"). Such amount shall not be increased without the express approval of the District's Governing Board ("Board").

8. **Expenses.** District shall not be liable to Contractor for any costs or expenses paid or incurred by Contractor in performing Services for District.

9. **Payment.** On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit an application for payment based upon the estimated value for Work performed under the Agreement as of the date of submission per the approved Schedule of Values ("Application for Payment"). Within thirty (30) days after District's approval of the Application for Payment, Contractor shall be paid a sum equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the approved amount, unless a higher retention amount is required pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7201(b)(4), less the aggregate of previous payments and any amount to be withheld. The District may withhold from any payment an amount necessary to protect the District from loss because of: (1) any sums expended by the District in performing any of Contractor's obligations under the Agreement which Contractor has failed to perform or has performed inadequately; (2) defective Work not remedied; (3) stop payment notices as allowed or required by state law, (4) unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work by Contractor (provided that the District has previously notified Contractor in writing of such unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work); (5) failure of the Contractor to maintain or submit on a timely basis proper and sufficient documentation as required by the Agreement; (6) any liquidated damages assessed to the Contractor by the District; and (7) any other sums which the District is or may be entitled to recover from Contractor under the terms of the Agreement or pursuant to state law, including without limitation section 1727 of the Labor Code. The failure by the District to deduct any of these sums from a progress payment shall not constitute a waiver of the District's right to such sums, including its right to withhold such sums from later progress payments. The District shall retain five percent (5%) from all amounts owing as retention. Retention shall be paid pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 7107 and 7200. Late payments made shall be subject to interest charges at the rate identified in California Public Contract Code section 20104.50. District shall notify Contractor of any disputed portion of Contractor's Application for Payment within fifteen (15) days of receipt.

10. **Audit.** Contractor shall establish and maintain books, records, and systems of account, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, reflecting all business operations of Contractor transacted under this Agreement. Contractor shall retain these books, records, and systems of account during the Term of this Agreement and for three (3) years thereafter. Contractor shall permit the District, its agent, other representatives, or an independent auditor to audit, examine, and make excerpts, copies, and transcripts from all books and records, and to make audit(s) of all billing statements, invoices, records, and other data solely related to the Services covered by this Agreement. Audit(s) may be performed at any time, provided that the District shall give reasonable prior notice to Contractor and shall conduct audit(s) during Contractor's normal business hours, unless Contractor otherwise consents or an unscheduled audit is necessary for a legitimate government purpose to be determined at the District's sole discretion.

11. **Independent Contractor.** Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor is an independent contractor or business entity that is: (i) free from the control and direction of the District in connection with the performance of the Work, (ii) performing Work that is outside the usual course of the District's business, and (iii) customarily engaged in an independently established trade, occupation, or business of the same nature as that involved in the Work performed, District being interested only in the results obtained. Contractor understands and agrees that it and all of its employees shall not be considered

officers, employees, agents, partners, or joint ventures of the District, and are not entitled to benefits of any kind or nature normally provided employees of the District and/or to which District's employees are normally entitled, including, but not limited to, State Unemployment Compensation or Workers' Compensation. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for payment of all federal, state, and local taxes or contributions, including unemployment insurance, Social Security, and income taxes with respect to Contractor's employees. Contractor shall be liable for its own actions, including its negligence or gross negligence, and shall be liable for the acts, omissions, or errors of its agents or employees.

12. **Conflict of Interest.** Contractor represents that it has no known actual, apparent, or potential conflicts of interest with respect to the Work that it has not disclosed to the District and that it will advise the District if it discovers any such actual, apparent, or potential conflict of interest. Contractor further represents that it has no existing interest, and will not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which could conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the Work required under this Agreement and that no person having any such interest shall be employed by Contractor.

13. **Licensing**. Contractor certifies that it is properly certified or licensed under the laws and regulations of the State of California to provide the professional services that it has herein agreed to perform. Contractor and all subcontractors shall be properly licensed and regulated by the Contractors State License Board, 9821 Business Park Drive, Post Office Box 26000, Sacramento, California 95826, http://www.cslb.ca.gov, throughout the duration of the Work. Contractor hereby acknowledges that it or its subcontractors performing the work hold valid license(s).

14. **Registration as Public Works Contractor**: Contractor and all subcontractors currently are registered as public works contractors with the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, in accordance with Labor Code section 1725.5. Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that it shall timely submit updated Registered Subcontractors List, included with this Agreement and as detailed further therein.

15. **Standard of Care.** Contractor's Services will be performed, findings obtained, reports and recommendations prepared in accordance with generally and currently accepted principles and practices of Electrical and Lighting Practices and all applicable laws, including the applicable provisions of California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Division of State Architect ("DSA"), and any applicable District standards. Contractor represents and warrants that it is fully experienced in projects of the nature and scope of Work, and that it is properly qualified, licensed and equipped to supply and perform the Work. The Work completed herein must meet the approval of the District and shall be subject to the District's general right of inspection and supervision to secure the satisfactory completion thereof.

16. **Originality of Services.** Contractor agrees that all technologies, formulae, procedures, processes, methods, writings, ideas, dialogue, compositions, recordings, teleplays and video productions prepared for, written for, or submitted to the District and/or used in connection with this Agreement, shall not infringe on the intellectual property rights of any person, except that submitted to Contractor by District as a basis for such Services. Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold the District harmless from any claim of infringement of any party's intellectual property in the performance of this Agreement.

17. **Ownership of Data**. Pursuant to Education Code section 17316, this Agreement creates a non-exclusive and perpetual license for the District to use, at its discretion, all plans including, but not limited to, record drawings, specifications, estimates and other documents that Contractor prepared or caused to be prepared pursuant to this Agreement, for the limited purpose of owning, operating, maintaining, and repairing the Work, or, with regard to drawings, specifications and system performance data only, for educational use. Contractor retains all rights to all copyrights over designs and other intellectual property embodied in the plans, record drawings, specifications, estimates, and other documents that Contractor prepares or causes to be prepared pursuant to this Agreement.

    In the event that the District changes or uses any such documents without Contractor's consent, other than as provided above, then the District agrees to release Contractor of responsibility for such changes, and shall indemnify, defend, and hold Contractor harmless from and against any and all claims on account of any damages or losses to property or persons, or economic losses, arising out of that change or use.

18. **Notice to Proceed with Work**. After execution of the Agreement and Contractor's submittal of all required Contract Documents, the District shall provide a Notice to Proceed with the Work to Contractor at which time Contractor shall proceed with the Work and shall have access to the Site.

19. **Site Examination**. Contractor will examine the Site and certifies that it accepts all measurements, specifications and conditions affecting the Work to be performed at the Site. By submitting its proposal, Contractor warrants that it will conduct all Site examination(s) that it deemed necessary as to the condition of the Site, its accessibility for materials, workers and utilities, and Contractor's ability to protect existing surface and subsurface improvements. No claim for allowance of time or money will be allowed as to any condition on the Site that could have been discovered upon reasonable investigation, including review of as-builds, ground penetrating radar, and other such discovery methods.

    Parties will meet and confer if conditions are discovered during site examinations that will likely lead to DSA rejecting the Pre-Check structure due to soil conditions that require modified or more extensive footings. Such discussion will focus on next steps and how to resolve such conditions, which may include, but are not limited to, additional costs that may be incurred beyond the current contract.

20. **Materials.** Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all labor, materials, equipment, supplies and other items necessary to complete the services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall use all new components and materials that have not been previously placed in service in any other location or for any other application. Rebuilt, refurbished, or relocated equipment is not acceptable under this Agreement.

    20.1. **Anti-Trust Claim.** Contractor and its subcontractor(s) agree to assign to the District all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action they may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions **Code**), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the Agreement or a subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the District tenders final payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the Parties.

20.2. Substitutions. No substitutions of material from those specified in the Work Specifications shall be made without the prior written approval of the District.

20.3. Codes, Standards, and Methodologies. All products and components outlined in this Agreement must conform to all applicable codes, standards, and rating methodologies, including, without limitation, all applicable building codes.

21. Equipment and Labor. Contractor shall furnish all tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, transportation, labor, and material necessary to furnish the services herein described, the services to be performed at such times and places as directed by and subject to the approval of the authorized District representative indicated in the Work specifications attached hereto.

22. Warranty/Quality.

22.1. Unless a longer warranty is called for elsewhere in this Agreement, the Contractor, manufacturer, or their assigned agents shall guarantee the workmanship, product or service performed against defective workmanship, defects, or failures of materials for one (1) year from filing the Notice of Completion for each Project Site, or such longer period as may be provided in a manufacturer's warranty for equipment or materials provided as part of the Work. All workmanship and merchandise must be warranted to be in compliance with applicable California energy, conservation, environmental, and educational standards.

22.2. Contractor shall provide a copy of the installation and product warranties prior to installation, along with the Updated Fixture Counts for the Project Site. Upon completion of the Project, Contractor shall transfer and convey to the District, all remaining warranty documentation, along with the total Updated Fixture Counts, and shall assist the District in completing any warranty or submittal forms which are required in order to effectuate coverage of the warranties required herein and as may otherwise be available to the District.

23. Correction of Errors. Contractor shall perform, at its own cost and expense and without reimbursement from the District, any work necessary to correct errors or omissions which are caused by the Contractor's failure to comply with the standard of care required herein. Notwithstanding the expiration of the warranty period, Contractor may still have liability to District as allowed under California law for breach of the standard of care, or any latent or patent defect pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure, sections 337.1 and 337.15.

24. Safety and Health Standards; Lead-Based Paint. Pursuant to the requirements of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("Fed/OSHA") and the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA") and other applicable law, no lead-based paint, lead plumbing and solders, or other potential sources of lead contamination shall be utilized on this Work, and only trained and state-certified contractors, inspectors and workers shall undertake any action to abate existing risk factors for lead. Contractor must execute the Lead-Based Materials Certification, if applicable.

25. Change in Scope of Work. Any change in the scope of the Work, method of performance, nature of materials or price thereof, or any other matter materially affecting the performance or nature of the Work, shall not be paid for or accepted unless such change, addition, or deletion is approved in advance and in writing by a valid change order executed by the District. Contractor specifically understands, acknowledges, and agrees

that the District shall have the right to request any alterations, deviations, reductions, or additions to the Project and the cost thereof shall be added to or deducted from the amount of the Contract Price by fair and reasonable valuations. Contractor also agrees to provide the District with all information requested to substantiate the cost of the change order and to inform the District whether the Work will be done by the Contractor or a subcontractor. In addition to any other information requested, Contractor shall submit, prior to approval of the change order, its request for a time extension (if any), as well as all information necessary to substantiate its belief that such change will delay the completion of the Work. If Contractor fails to submit its request for a time extension or the necessary supporting information, it shall be deemed to have waived its right to request such extension.

For all approved changes in the scope of work that result in a net increase in costs to Contractor, the following format shall be used, supported by attached documentation.

	WORK PERFORMED OTHER THAN BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**	**DEDUCT**
(a)	**Material** (attach suppliers' invoice or itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	**Add Labor** (attach itemized hours and rates, fully Burdened, and specify the hourly rate for each additional labor burden, for example, payroll taxes, fringe benefits, etc.)		
(c)	**Add Equipment** (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	**Subtotal**		
(e)	**Add Overhead and Profit for any and all tiers of Subcontractor**, the total not to exceed ten percent (10%) of Item (d)		
(f)	**Subtotal**		
(g)	**Add General Conditions Cost** (if Time is Compensable) (attach supporting documentation)		
(h)	**Subtotal**		
(i)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed ten percent (10%) of Item (h)		
(j)	**Subtotal**		
(k)	**Add Bond and Insurance**, not to exceed two percent (2%) of Item (j)		
(l)	**TOTAL**		
(m)	**Time** (zero unless indicated; "TBD" not permitted)	**____ Calendar Days**	

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK; CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

	WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**	**DEDUCT**
(a)	**Material** (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	**Add Labor** (attach itemized hours and rates, fully Burdened, and specify the hourly rate for each additional labor burden, for example, payroll taxes, fringe benefits, etc.)		
(c)	**Add Equipment** (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	**Add General Conditions Cost** (if Time is Compensable) (attach supporting documentation)		
(e)	**Subtotal**		
(f)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of Item (e)		
(g)	**Subtotal**		
(h)	**Add Bond and Insurance**, not to exceed two percent (2%) of Item (g)		
(i)	**TOTAL**		
(j)	**Time** (zero unless indicated; "TBD" not permitted)	**____ Calendar Days**	

All deductive Change Order(s) must be prepared pursuant to the provisions herein. Where a portion of the Work is deleted from the scope of Work, the reasonable value of the deducted Work less the value of Work performed shall be considered the appropriate deduction. Unit Prices, if any, may be used in District's discretion in calculating reasonable value. If Contractor offers a proposed amount for a deductive Change Order(s), Contractor shall include a ten percent (10%) total profit and overhead to be deducted with the amount of the Work of the Change Order(s). If subcontractor work is involved, subcontractors shall also include a ten percent (10%) profit and overhead to be deducted with the amount of its deducted work. Any deviation from this provision shall not be allowed.

26. Workers. Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees and the employees of its subcontractors and shall not employ or work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in work assigned to him or her. Any person in the employ of the Contractor or a subcontractor whom the District may object or deem incompetent or unfit shall be dismissed from the Site and shall not again be employed at Site without written consent from the District.

27. Supervision. Contractor shall provide competent supervision of personnel employed on the job Site, use of equipment, and quality of workmanship.

28. Fingerprinting. The Fingerprinting/Criminal Background Investigation Certification must be completed and attached to this Agreement prior to Consultant's performing of any portion of the Services. Contractor expressly acknowledges that the following conditions shall apply to any work performed by Contractor and/or Contractor's employees on a school site:

28.1. All Site visits shall be arranged through the District;

28.2. Contractor and Contractor's employees shall inform District of their proposed activities and location at the Site, allowing District time to arrange Site visits without a disruption to the educational process;

28.3. Contractor and/or Contractor's employees shall check in with the school office each day immediately upon arriving at the Site;

28.4. Once at such location, Contractor and Contractor's employees shall not change locations without contacting the District;

28.5. Contractor and Contractor's employees shall not use student restroom facilities; and

28.6. If Contractor and Contractor's employees find themselves alone with a student, Contractor and Contractor's employees shall immediately contact the school office and request that a member of the school staff be assigned to the work location.

29. Employee Identification. At all times during the Project, while on District property, Contractor, and all of its individual employees, agents, consultants, suppliers and subcontractors shall wear a name badge with their name clearly written as well as the firm with whom they are employed. Contractor shall ensure that only those necessary individual employees, agents, consultants, suppliers, and subcontractors possess the name badge and shall collect the name badge from its individual employees, agents, consultants, suppliers, and subcontractors once their work has been completed.

30. Safety and Security. Contractor is responsible for maintaining safety in the performance of this Agreement, including, conditions at the Work Site. Contractor shall be responsible to ascertain from the District the rules and regulations pertaining to safety, security, and driving on campus grounds.

31. Clean Up. Debris shall be removed from the Site. The Site shall be in order at all times when work is not actually being performed and shall be maintained in a reasonably clean condition.

32. Site Access. District shall provide Contractor with reasonable access to the Site for purposes of Contractor's timely and efficient performance of the Work under this Agreement.

33. Access to Work. District representatives, including inspectors, shall at all times have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or in progress, including storage and fabrication. Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for such access.

34. Project Inspection. Project inspection shall be performed by representative DSA Certified Inspector as chosen by District ("Project Inspector"). Project Inspector shall have free access to any or all parts of Work at any time. Contractor shall furnish the Project Inspector reasonable opportunities for obtaining such information as may be necessary to keep them fully informed respecting progress, manner of Work, and character of materials. The Contractor shall be liable for any delay caused by its non-compliant Work or its failure to provide proper notification for inspection. Contractor hereby acknowledges that the Project Manager(s), the Project Inspector(s), and the Division of the State Architect have authority to suspend the Work if the Contractor's Work does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, and all applicable laws.

35. Protection of Work and Property. Contractor shall erect and properly maintain at all times, as required by conditions and progress of the Work, all necessary safeguards, signs, barriers, lights, and security persons for protection of workers and the public, and shall

post danger signs warning against hazards created by the Work. In an emergency affecting life and safety of life or of Work or of adjoining property, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from District, is permitted to act at its discretion to prevent such threatened loss or injury.

36. Occupancy. District reserves the right to occupy buildings at any time before formal project completion and such occupancy shall not constitute final acceptance or approval of any part of the Work covered by this Agreement, nor shall such occupancy extend the date specified for completion of the Work.

37. No Disruption of Service. Contractor shall ensure that the facilities at the Site are not without power at any time while school or school-related activities are in session. All Work must be coordinated with operations staff at the District and on-Site to ensure continuity of service.

38. Force Majeure. The Parties shall be excused from performance hereunder, except for District's payment obligations for work and services previously completed or payments otherwise properly earned by Contractor, during the time and to the extent that it is prevented from obtaining delivery or performing by war (whether or not war is declared, hostilities, revolution, rebellion, insurrection against any governmental authority, riot, terrorism, acts of a public enemy or other civil service, acts of God, including but not limited to unusually severe storms, floods, lightning, earthquakes, hailstorms, ice storms, tornados, typhoons, hurricanes, landslides, volcanic eruptions, winds in excess of 90 miles per hour, and objects striking the earth from space (such as meteorites), sabotage or destruction by a third-party (other than any contractor or subcontractor retained by or on behalf of either party) of facility and equipment relating to the performance of this Agreement, strikes, walkouts, lockouts or similar industrial or labor actions or disputes, in each case of a regional or national nature, changes in the applicable law after the effective date that materially impact either party's ability to perform under this Agreement including tariffs, acts of any governmental authority, except the District, that restrict or limit access to the Site, plague, epidemic, pandemic, outbreaks of infectious disease or any other public health crisis, including quarantine or other restrictions, explosion, fire destruction of machines, equipment, factories, and of any kind of installation, prolonged break-down of transport, telecommunications, or electrical current when satisfactory evidence thereof is presented to the District, provided that it is satisfactorily established that the non-performance is not due to the fault or neglect of the Contractor. Upon the resumption of work after a Force Majeure event, the Parties shall meet and confer regarding any necessary changes to the time to complete work and cost increases or decreases.

39. Termination.

39.1. For Convenience by District. District may, at any time, with or without reason, terminate this Agreement for convenience. Written notice by District shall be sufficient to stop further performance of services by Contractor. Notice shall be deemed given when received by the Contractor or no later than five (5) working days after the day of mailing, whichever is sooner. In the event that District terminates this Agreement pursuant to this section, District shall compensate Contractor for work completed to date as a pro-rata amount of the full fees, costs, and expenses necessarily incurred, including, but not limited to the following: (a) Work performed (including materials and equipment delivered to the Site that cannot be returned or that the District elects to retain) through the date of termination; (b) materials and equipment not yet delivered to the Site but in transit or in fabrication as of the date of termination, provided that such materials and

equipment cannot be returned and refunded or the District elects to retain the materials or equipment; (c) any transportation and storage costs and restocking fees incurred by Contractor in connection with a return of materials or equipment, and (d) reasonable demobilization costs and fees payable to subcontractors arising out of such early termination. All fees, costs, and expenses must be justified, properly documented, and submitted to District for validation. Contractor will use commercially practicable efforts to mitigate these fees, costs, and expenses, including that all subcontracts shall include a termination for convenience clause providing for termination without an early termination fee if the District terminates this Agreement.

39.2. For Cause by District. District may terminate this Agreement upon giving of written notice of intention to terminate for cause. Cause shall include:

39.2.1. material violation of this Agreement by the Contractor; or

39.2.2. any grossly negligent act by Contractor exposing the District to liability to others for personal injury or property damage; or

39.2.3. Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or a receiver is appointed on account of Contractor's insolvency.

Written notice by District shall contain the reasons for such intention to terminate and this Agreement shall terminate unless, within fifteen (15) calendar days after that notice, the condition or violation shall cease or satisfactory arrangements for the correction thereof shall be made. In the event of this termination, the District may secure the required services from another Contractor. If the expense, fees, and costs to the District exceed the cost of providing the service pursuant to this Agreement, Contractor shall immediately pay the excess expense, fees, and/or costs to the District upon the receipt of the District's notice of these expense, fees, and/or costs. The foregoing provisions are in addition to and not a limitation of any other rights or remedies available to District.

39.3. For Cause by Contractor. Contractor may terminate this Agreement upon giving written notice of intention to terminate for cause. Cause shall include:

39.3.1. District's failure to make payment to Contractor for all undisputed Applications for Payment hereunder when due, which failure remains unpaid following District's receipt of written notice. Written notice by Contractor shall identify the amount due and owning to the Contractor, including any applicable interest charges as permitted under this Agreement. This Agreement shall terminate unless, within fifteen (15) calendar days after that notice, unless Contractor receives full and complete payment by the District. Under such termination, Contractor shall be entitled to all fees identified in Article 39.1 of the Agreement.

39.4. Upon termination, Contractor shall provide the District with all final documents or in-process as-builts produced maintained or collected by Contractor pursuant to this Agreement.

39.5. If this Agreement is terminated by the District for default, and it is later determined that the default termination was wrongful, such termination automatically shall be converted to and treated as a termination for convenience under this article, and

the Contractor shall be entitled to receive only the amounts payable hereunder in compensation.

40. Indemnification.

40.1. Indemnification by District. The District shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Contractor and its successors, assigns, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, members, agents and employees from and against any third party claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments or liabilities arising from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of the District or its officers, agents, or employees, with respect to District's use, operation, repair, alteration and occupancy of the Site and/or the Project and the performance of District's obligations herein or arising from the presence of hazardous materials that predates the Agreement.

40.2. Indemnification by Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend hold harmless District, its officers, officials, agents and employees from and against any and all third party claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments or liabilities arising out of or in any way connected with the performance or attempted performance of the provisions hereof, or in any way arising out of or connected with this Agreement, including but not limited to, equitable relief, stop payment notice actions, any wrongful act, or any negligent act or omission to act, whether active or passive, on the part of the Contractor or any of its agents, employees, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers; provided, further, without limiting the foregoing, that the indemnity is intended to apply to any wrongful acts, or any actively or passively negligent acts or omissions to act, committed jointly or concurrently by the Contractor, the Contractor's agents, employees, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers.

40.2.1. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor's duty to defend shall extend, without limitation, to any suit or action founded upon any third party losses, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, attorney's fees, or liability of every nature arising out of or in any way connected with the performance or attempted performance of the provisions hereof, or in any way arising out of or connected with this Agreement, including without limitation damage to adjacent property; damage arising from violation of law or regulation; or injury to or death of any person or any damage to property owned by any third party.

40.2.2. Nothing contained in the foregoing indemnity provisions shall be construed to require the Contractor to indemnify the District in contravention of Section 2782 of the Civil Code for the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the District, its agents, employees, or independent contractors.

40.2.3. The indemnification obligation herein shall not be limited by any limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable under workers' compensation acts, disability acts, or other employee benefit acts; by any assertion or finding that the person or entity indemnified is liable by reason of a non-delegable duty; or by the amount of insurance required in this Agreement.

40.2.4. Nothing contained in the foregoing defense and indemnity provisions shall be construed to require the Contractor to defend or indemnify the District to the extent the claims, damages, costs, expenses, judgments, fines, penalties

or liabilities arise out of the actions or inaction of the Architect or its subconsultants, or any other person, firm or entity providing design or other professional services in connection with the Project.

40.3. Survival. The defense and indemnification obligations hereunder shall survive the completion of Work, including the warranty/guarantee period, and/or the termination of this Agreement.

41. Insurance.

41.1. Contractor shall procure and maintain at all times it performs any portion of the Services the following insurance:

41.1.1. General Liability. One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence, Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate, for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage in the form of Comprehensive General Liability and Contractual Liability. If Commercial General Liability or other form with a general aggregate limit is used, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to each project/location or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.

41.1.2. Automobile Liability Insurance. One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) combined single limit per occurrence for any automobile, which includes coverage for any owned, hired, borrowed, and non-owned automobile, trailer, and equipment coverage, that shall protect the Contractor and the District from all claims of bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, death, and medical payments arising performing any portion of the Services by Contractor.

41.1.3. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance. For all of the Contractor's employees who are subject to this Agreement and to the extent required by the applicable state or federal law, Contractor shall keep in full force and effect, a Workers' Compensation policy. That policy shall provide employers' liability coverage with minimum liability coverage of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury or disease. Contractor shall provide an endorsement that the insurer waives the right of subrogation against the District and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, consultants, trustees, and volunteers.

41.1.4. Excess Liability. Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) per occurrence to meet the policy limit requirements of the required policies if Contractor's underlying policy limits are less than required. There shall be no gap between the per occurrence amount of any underlying policy and the start of the coverage under the Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy. Any Excess Liability Insurance Policy shall protect Contractor, District, State, and Project Manager(s) in amounts, and that complies with all requirements for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability and Employers' Liability Insurance.

41.1.5. Professional Liability. Contractor shall procure and maintain in effect during the term of this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than $2,000,000 per claim and $2,000,000 aggregate.

41.2. Proof of Insurance. The Contractor shall not commence performing any portion of the Services until all required insurance has been obtained and certificates indicating the required coverage have been delivered in duplicate to the District and approved by the District. Certificates and insurance policies shall include the following:

41.2.1. Language stating in particular those insured, extent of insurance, location and operation to which insurance applies, expiration date, to whom cancellation notice will be sent, and length of notice period.

41.2.2. A clause stating: "This policy shall not be canceled until notice has been mailed to the District, stating date of cancellation. Date of cancellation shall not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice, except ten (10) days for termination or non-renewal due to non-payment."

41.2.3. An endorsement stating that the District and its Governing Board, agents, representatives, employees, trustees, officers, consultants, and volunteers are named additional insured under all policies except Workers' Compensation Insurance Professional Liability and Employers' Liability Insurance.

41.2.4. All policies except the Workers' Compensation Insurance, Professional Liability and Employers' Liability Insurance Policies shall be written on an occurrence form.

41.2.5. An endorsement stating that Contractor's insurance policies shall be primary to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by District.

41.2.6. An endorsement stating that there shall be a waiver of any subrogation.

41.2.7. Contractor's insurance limit shall apply separately to each insured against whom a claim is made or suit is brought.

41.3. Acceptability of Insurers. Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A-:VII, unless otherwise acceptable to the District.

42. Payment Bond and Performance Bond. Contractor shall not commence the Work until it has provided to the District, in a form acceptable to the District, a Payment (Labor and Material) Bond and a Performance Bond, each in an amount equivalent to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price issued by a surety admitted to issue bonds in the State of California and otherwise acceptable to the District.

43. Permits and Licenses. Contractor and all Contractor's employees or agents shall secure and maintain in force, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, such permits and licenses as are required by law in connection with the furnishing of materials, supplies, or services pursuant to this Agreement.

44. Assignment. The rights, burdens, duties, or obligations of Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall not be assigned by the Contractor without the prior written consent of the District.

45. Subcontractors. Subcontractors, if any, engaged by the Contractor for any Service or Work under this Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the District. Contractor

agrees to bind every subcontractor by the terms of the Agreement as far as such terms are applicable to subcontractor's work, including, without limitation, all indemnification, insurance, bond, and warranty requirements. If Contractor shall subcontract any part of this Agreement, Contractor shall be fully responsible to the District for acts and omissions of its subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by itself, including, subcontractor-caused project delays. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any contractual relations between any subcontractor and the District.

46. Compliance with Laws. Contractor shall observe and comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the governing board of the District and all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances and regulations. Contractor shall give all notices required by any applicable law, ordinance, rule and regulation bearing on conduct of the Work as indicated or specified. If Contractor observes that any of the Work required by this Agreement is at variance with any such applicable laws, ordinance, rules or regulations, Contractor shall notify the District, in writing, and, at the sole option of the District, any necessary changes to the scope of the Work shall be made and this Agreement shall be appropriately amended in writing, or this Agreement shall be terminated effective upon Contractor's receipt of a written termination notice from the District. If Contractor performs any work that is in violation of any laws, ordinances, rules or regulations, without first notifying the District of the violation, Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

46.1. Labor Code Requirements. Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Labor Code, Division 3, Part 7, Chapter 1, Articles 1-5, including, without limitation, the payment of the general prevailing per diem wage rates for public work projects of more than one thousand dollars ($1,000). Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file with the District. In addition, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall comply with Chapter 1 of Division 2, Part 7 of the Labor Code, beginning with Section 1720, and including Section 1735, 1777.5 and 1777.6, forbidding discrimination, and Sections 1776, 1777.5 and 1777.6 concerning the employment of apprentices by Contractor or subcontractors. Willful failure to comply may result in penalties, including loss of the right to bid on or receive public works contracts.

46.1.1. Certified Payroll Records. Contractor and its subcontractor(s) shall keep accurate certified payroll records of employees. Contractor shall upload, and shall cause each Subcontractor performing any portion of the Work under this Contract to upload, an accurate and complete certified payroll record ("CPR") electronically using DIR's eCPR System by uploading the CPRs by electronic XML file or entering each record manually using the DIR's iform (or current form) online on a weekly basis at http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/Certified-Payroll-Reporting.html or current application and URL, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight-time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each subcontractor in connection with the Work.

46.1.2. Labor Compliance. The Work under this Agreement is subject to labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR") pursuant to Labor Code section 1771.4 and Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Contractor specifically acknowledges and understands that it shall perform the Work of this Agreement while complying with all the applicable provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1,

of the Labor Code, including, without limitation, the requirement that the Contractor and all of its Subcontractors shall timely submit complete and accurate electronic certified payroll records as required by the Contract Documents, or the District may not issue payment.

47. **Non-Discrimination.** Contractor agrees not to discriminate in its recruiting, hiring, promotion, demotion, or termination practices on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or veteran or military status in the performance of this Agreement and to comply with the provisions of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act as set forth in part 2.8 of division 3 of the California Government Code, commencing at section 12900; the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, as set forth in Public Law 88-352, and all amendments thereto; Executive Order 11246; and all administrative rules and regulations found to be applicable to Contractor and subcontractor.

48. **Environmental Financial Incentives.** "Environmental Financial Incentives" shall mean each of the following financial rebates and incentives that is in effect as of the date of this Agreement or may come into effect in the future: (i) performance-based incentives, rebates and any other incentive programs offered by or in the State of California (or any political subdivision thereof) under the federal government's, any municipality's, any utility's or any other state's solar program or initiative, incentives under the Self Generation Incentive Program (SGIP), incentive tax credits, rebates, investment tax credits arising under the Code), other tax benefits or grants in lieu thereof (including, without limitation, the monetization of tax benefits), and accelerated depreciation (collectively, "incentives"), howsoever named or referred to, with respect to any and all fuel, emissions, air quality, or other environmental or energy characteristics, resulting from the construction, ownership or operation of the energy conservation facilities; and (ii) all reporting rights with respect to such incentives. The Parties agree that District shall own all Environmental Financial Incentives and the Contractor shall take all necessary actions to confer the Environmental Financial Incentives to Contractor.

    District recognizes that Contractor shall be the designer under this project and may be eligible for a tax deduction for energy efficient commercial buildings under §179D of the Internal Revenue Code. District shall cooperate with Contractor in completing the paperwork and certifications necessary to allow Contractor to claim any §179D or other energy efficient commercial buildings tax deduction.

49. **Limitations of Liability.** Whether an action or claim is based on warranty, contract, tort or otherwise, under no circumstances shall the District's total liability arising out of or related to this Agreement exceed the Contract Price or available insurance proceeds, whichever is greater, and Contractor's total liability arising out of or related to this Agreement exceed the Contract Price or available insurance Proceeds, whichever is greater. In no circumstances shall Contractor or District or any of their respective officers, members, or employees be liable for punitive, consequential, or exemplary damages of any nature including, but not limited to, damages for lost profits or revenues or the loss of use of such profits or revenue, loss by reason of plant shutdown or inability to operate at rated capacity, costs of replacement power or capital, debt service fees or penalties, inventory or use charges, damages to reputation, damages for lost opportunities, regardless of whether said claim is based upon contract, warranty, tort (including negligence and strict liability) or other theory of law. The limitations contained in this Section shall not apply to any damages to the extent caused by the negligence or willful

misconduct of the defaulting Party, nor shall they apply to third party claims subject to the indemnification provisions of this Agreement, or insurance claims.

50. Confidentiality. Contractor and all Contractor's agents, personnel, employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s) shall maintain the confidentiality of all information received in the course of performing the Services to the extent allowed by law. This requirement to maintain confidentiality shall extend beyond the termination of this Agreement.

51. Claims & Disputes. All Claims shall be resolved using the following procedure.

51.1. The Claim shall be in writing and include the documents necessary to substantiate the Claim. The evaluation of the Contractor's Claim will be based on the District's records and the Claim documentation submitted by the Contractor, which shall include but not be limited to the following: an explanation of the background; a chronology including dates of all key events; an explanation of the Contractor's position; supporting documentation of merit; analysis of delay for any claimed additional time; and a calculation of damages or additional amounts claimed, if any. Supporting documentation of merit may include, but not be limited to, Construction Documents, correspondence, conference or meeting notes, shop drawing logs, survey books, inspection reports, delivery schedules, test reports, daily reports, subcontracts, CPM schedules, photos, RFIs, Directives, and other such records. Supporting documentation of damages may include, but not be limited to, certified payroll reports; purchase orders; invoices; project as-planned and as-built costs; Subcontractor payment releases; quantity reports; other related records; general ledger and any other accounting materials. Claims must be submitted within thirty (30) days of when the Contractor becomes aware of the facts giving rise to the Claim, except that the Claim must be submitted no later than thirty (30) days from the date that a Notice of Completion is filed. In the event that a Claim must be given prior to Contractor is able to aggregate all necessary data or documents, Contractor shall submit the Claim and identify the missing data or documents in its Claim and provide such data or documents upon Contractor's receipt of the same. Any Claim shall be certified under penalty of perjury and in compliance with the California False Claims Act, as set forth below. Failure to include these required certifications will constitute grounds for immediate rejection of the Claim and shall be deemed a waiver and absolute bar of the Claim, including any right to pursue the Claim further.

51.2. If a Subcontractor, including a lower tier Subcontractor, lacks legal standing to assert a Claim against the District because privity of contract does not exist, then the Contractor may present a Claim on behalf of such a Subcontractor. A first-tier Subcontractor may request in writing, either on its own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier Subcontractor, that the Contractor present a Claim on behalf of the Subcontractor for work that was performed by the Subcontractor. The Subcontractor requesting that the claim be presented shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the Claim. Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of this written request, the Contractor shall notify the Subcontractor in writing as to whether the Contractor presented the Claim and, if the Contractor did not present the Claim, provide the Subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

51.3. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim, the District may request, in writing, any additional documentation supporting the Claim or relating to defenses to the Claim that the District may have against the Contractor. Where additional information is requested by the District, the

time in which the District must respond to a Claim shall be tolled until all requested information is provided. If additional information is thereafter required, then it shall be requested and provided upon mutual agreement of the District and the Contractor.

51.4. Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the Claim, as that time may be tolled as provided in Section 52.3 above, the District shall provide the Contractor with a written statement identifying what portion of the Claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District and the Contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period for a response. Failure by the District to respond to a Claim within the time periods described herein shall result in the Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A Claim that is denied by failure of the District to respond shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the Claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the Contractor.

51.5. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within sixty (60) days after the District issues its written statement. The District shall not fail to pay money as to any portion of a claim which is undisputed except as otherwise provided in the Agreement.

51.6. If the Contractor disputes the District's written response, or the District fails to respond within the time prescribed, the Contractor may so notify the District, in writing, either within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the District's response or within fifteen (15) days of the District's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand, sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) days for settlement of the dispute.

51.7. Within ten (10) business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of the Claim remains in dispute, then the District shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Failure by the District to provide the written statement within the time periods described herein shall result in the remaining Claim issues being deemed rejected in their entirety. Denial by failure of the District to respond shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the remaining Claim issues or the responsibility or qualifications of the Contractor. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within sixty (60) days after the District issues its written statement.

51.8. Any remaining disputed portion of the Claim following the meet and confer conference shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The District and Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within ten (10) business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. Unless otherwise agreed to by the District and the Contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this Section shall excuse any further obligation under Public Contract Code Section 20104.4 to

mediate after litigation has been commenced. This Section does not preclude arbitration if mediation under this Section does not resolve the parties' dispute.

51.9. If mediation is unsuccessful, then the Contractor may file a claim as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code with respect to the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute. For purposes of those provisions, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the Contractor submits its written Claim pursuant to Section 52.1 until the time that mediation of disputed portions of that Claim is completed. This Section does not apply to tort claims, and nothing in this Section is intended nor shall be construed to change the time periods for filing tort claims or actions specified by Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

51.10. Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this Section shall bear interest consistent with California Public Contract Code section 20104.50.

51.11. Claims of $375,000 or less are subject to the following procedures for civil actions filed to resolve the claims:

(a) The case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act (Title 4 (commencing with Section 2016.010) of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any such proceeding, consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

(b) The parties stipulate that the arbitrator shall be experienced in construction law and shall be paid necessary and reasonable hourly rates of pay not to exceed their customary rate, and such fees and expenses shall be paid equally by the parties, except in the case of arbitration where the arbitrator, for good cause, determines a different division. In no event shall these fees or expenses be paid by state or county funds.

(c) In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, any party who, after receiving an arbitration award, requests a trial *de novo* but does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees under that chapter, pay the attorneys' fees of the other party arising out of trial *de novo.*

(d) The court may, upon request by any party, order any witnesses to participate in arbitration process.

51.12. In any suit filed under Public Contract Code Section 20104.4, the District shall pay interest at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. The interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in a court of law.

51.13. **Claim Certification.**

Contractor acknowledges that it has read and is familiar with the provisions of the False Claims Act (California Government Code Sections 12650 *et seq*.). Submission by Contractor of any claim (as the term "claim" is defined in False Claims Act) to the District in connection with the Project, whether on its behalf or on behalf of a subcontractor or material supplier, shall constitute a representation by Contractor to the District that submission of the claim does not, in any respect, violate the False Claims Act. Any party with an interest in the claim, including Contractor and any subcontractor or material supplier, shall certify under penalty of perjury the validity and accuracy of any claim submitted to the District, as provided below. Compliance with this claims certification requirement shall be a condition precedent to any obligation District might otherwise have to review the claim and failure to provide such certification shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

CLAIM CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, and with specific reference to the California False Claims Act, Government Code sections 12650 *et seq*., I certify that submission of the attached claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data prepared by the undersigned company are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that submission of the claim to the District does not violate the False Claims Act; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the claimant.

Dated:_____ _____
(Company)
_____
(Signature)
Title:_____

51.14. **Continuance of Work.** In the event of a dispute between the parties as to performance of the Work or the interpretation of the Construction Documents, or payment or nonpayment for Work performed or not performed, the parties shall attempt to resolve the dispute. Pending resolution of this dispute, Contractor agrees to continue the Work diligently to completion. If the dispute is not resolved, except as provided otherwise in the Agreement, Contractor agrees it will not stop the progress of the Work on the Project.

52. Attorney Fees and Costs. Should litigation be necessary to enforce any terms or provisions of this Agreement, then each party shall bear its own litigation and collection expenses, witness fees, court costs, and attorney's fees.

53. Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given, served, and received if given in writing and either personally delivered; or deposited in the United States mail, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt required; or sent by overnight delivery service; or sent by email with return receipt requested and a copy by United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

If to District:
Sacramento City Unified School District
ATTN: Chris Ralston
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824
EML: chris-ralston@scusd.edu

If to Contractor:
SitelogIQ, Inc.
ATTN: John Gajan
1651 Response Rd, Suite 300
Sacramento, CA 95815
EML: john.gajan@sitelogiq.com and legal@sitelogiq.com

Any notice delivered personally or by email (during normal business hours) shall be effective upon receipt. Any notice sent by overnight delivery service shall be effective the business day next following delivery thereof to the overnight delivery service. Any notice given by mail shall be effective three (3) business days after deposit in the United States mail.

54. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and the rights, duties and obligations of the Parties shall be determined and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California. The Parties further agree that any action or proceeding brought to enforce the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be maintained in county in which the District's administrative offices are located.

55. Severability. If any term, condition or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will nevertheless continue in full force and effect, and shall not be affected, impaired or invalidated in any way.

56. Waiver. The waiver by either party of any breach of any term, covenant, or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant, condition, or any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant, or condition herein contained.

57. Captions and Interpretations. Paragraph headings in this Agreement are used solely for convenience, and shall be wholly disregarded in the construction of this Agreement. No provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted for or against a party because that party of its legal representative drafted such provision, and this Agreement shall be construed as if jointly prepared by the Parties.

58. Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits. The Recitals and each exhibit attached hereto are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

59. Cooperation. The Parties hereby agree to execute all such other documents and to take all such other action as may be reasonably necessary to effect the purposes of this Agreement.

60. **Binding Contract.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties and upon their successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of said Parties and their successors and assigns.

61. **Authority to Bind Parties.** Neither party in the performance of any and all duties under this Agreement, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, has any authority to bind the other to any agreements or undertakings.

62. **No Rights in Third Parties.** This Agreement does not create any rights in, or inure to the benefit of, any third party except as expressly provided herein.

63. **Signature Authority.** Each party represents that it has the full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement, and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of each party has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into this Agreement.

64. **Counterparts**. This Agreement and all amendments to it may be executed in counterparts together shall be construed as one document. A facsimile or electronic signature shall be deemed to be the equivalent of the actual original signature. All counterparts so executed shall constitute one (1) Agreement binding all the Parties hereto.

65. **Provisions Required By Law Deemed Inserted.** Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included therein.

66. **Entire Contract.** This Agreement sets forth the entire contract between the Parties and fully supersedes any and all prior agreements, understanding, written or oral, between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter thereof. This Agreement may be modified only in writing upon mutual consent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the date indicated below.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Date: _____, 20__

By: _____

Print Name: Janea Marking

Title: Chief Business and Operations Officer

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

E-Mail: _____

SitelogIQ, Inc.

Date: _____, 20__

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Title: _____

License No.: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

E-Mail: _____

Information regarding Contractor:

Proper Name: _____

License No.: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

E-Mail: _____

Type of Business Entity:

____ Individual

____ Sole Proprietorship

____ Partnership

____ Limited Partnership

____ Corporation, State: __

____ Limited Liability Company

____ Other: _____

_____:

Employer Identification and/or Social Security Number

NOTE: Section 6041 of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 6041) and Section 1.6041-1 of Title 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations (26 C.F.R. 1.6041-1) requires the recipients of $600.00 or more to furnish their taxpayer information to the payer. In order to comply with these requirements, the District requires the Contractor to furnish the information requested in this section.

Exhibit "A"
Scope of Work

Photovoltaic Renewable Energy System Installation

PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK INDEX

Section 1	Basis of Energy Engineering
Section 2	Solar Plant Scope of Work
Section 3	Proposed Project Installation Timeline & Coordination
Section 4	Work Milestones
Section 5	Fixed Price Amount
Section 6	Progress Payment Schedule
Section 7	Performance and Payment Bonds
Section 8	Terms and Conditions

1.0 BASIS OF ENERGY ENGINEERING

Forecasted energy savings are the difference between the pre- and post-retrofit period consumption for the equipment included in the scope of Work. The pre-retrofit (or Baseline) data for this project covers the period from January 2024 through December 2024. The Baseline data takes into consideration the quantity of facilities and size; 2024 building operational schedules; 2024 School Calendar and 2024 individual school Bell Schedules; occupancy factors and utilization; utility usage, costs and utility rates along with the available average NREL weather data for the closest weather station. Except weather data, this information has been obtained from the District.

Since Contractor does not control/follow the building/site operations on a day-by-day basis, it is virtually impossible to track the energy consumption and savings from utility bills due to many dynamic factors that are out of Contractor's control. These factors (permanent or temporary) include, but are not limited to: weather changes; changes in the use of any facility and number of occupants (including, but not limited to, staff, faculty and students); changes to the hours of operation of any facility; changes to the control system scheduling; changes or modifications to the equipment or services provided under this Agreement; changes in utility suppliers, method of utility billing, number of days in the billing cycle, utility rates or method of utility purchasing; improper maintenance of the equipment or of any energy-consuming equipment; changes to the equipment or to any facility required by changes to building codes; additions or deletions of energy-consuming equipment; personal portable heaters; refrigerators and vending machines and/or additions or deletions of any facilities (i.e. portable classroom buildings), etc.

Therefore, engineering calculations approach is based on a measure-by-measure (ECM-by-ECM) basis and is to be derived by comparing the specific value of physical parameters after the installation to its value prior to the installations. For example: lighting systems retrofit (see below) will result in lower wattage consumption than Baseline scenario. This measure is not affected by weather changes, HVAC or other unrelated equipment energy consumption that are reflected in the utility bills. Below are some key characteristics and features of the measure-by-measure energy saving calculations method:

- It calculates savings based on District inputs, field measurements, and agreed upon assumptions and stipulations.
- It does not involve utility bill comparisons; however, utility bills may be analyzed to identify energy consuming trends and correlations.
- It is structured so that the individual measure's savings, as described in Scope of Work, shall not be affected by unrelated building modifications.

In any event, the overall energy use of the facility would be lower than if the energy saving measures (retrofits) identified in the facility solutions project herein had not been implemented.

If desired, Contractor may provide additional utility data analysis and benchmarking based on the standard engineering principals for an additional fee (excluded from this Scope of Work). The District is to notify Contractor in writing no later than thirty (30) days after any changes as outlined above made to the Property that would affect the energy usage at the Property. The District shall make available to Contractor no later than thirty (30) days upon receipt, on a monthly basis for at least one year after Completion and Acceptance Date, copies of required energy bills, energy usage data, and any other such documentation related to changes to energy usage as outlined above.

Scope of Work presented herein is based on retrofits feasibility, cost effectiveness and maximum energy savings for the different ECM's. Equipment brand and/or materials noted herein can be substituted with similar equipment/materials based on the availability and costs at the time of the scheduled installation, constructability and other considerations as determined by the engineer and project manager.

In order to achieve energy savings in the future years and for trouble-free operation, District agrees to maintain and service the equipment and systems included in the Scope of Work per equipment manufacturer's guidelines and in accordance with industry standards as applicable to the specific systems. The District may need to provide accurate preventative maintenance and repair records for any work performed on the systems included herein.

2.0 SOLAR PLANT SCOPE OF WORK

General

The scope of work for the new systems include engineering, permitting, procurement, construction, and commissioning, supervision, materials and supplies, labor, tools, construction equipment and machinery, utilities and transportation for the proper execution and completion of a fully integrated and operational System, unless otherwise excluded in this Scope of Work. Contractor shall perform, supervise and direct the Work in accordance with Industry Standards, Applicable Law and Project Milestone dates.

2.1 Solar System Summary

System Descriptions

Luther Burbank High School

1. **Premises Location**: Luther Burbank High School

   3500 Florin Rd, Sacramento, CA 95823
2. **Approximate System Size (DC kW)**: 993.7 (DC)
3. **System Description**:

   [ ] Ground Mount [ ] Roof Mount [X] Canopy Structure [ ] Other:_____
   Module: Canadian Solar, CS6.2-66TB-610 or similar
   Inverter: CPS, SCA60KTL or similar
   Racking: DSA Pre-Check or similar
4. **Electrical Vehicle (EV) Charging System Description:**

   Manufacturer: Clipper Creek with OptConnect or similar
   Type: Level 2 – 9.6 kW Single-port

Quantity: Two (2)
Location: Luther Burbank HS

Manufacturer: Clipper Creek with OptConnect
Type: Level 2 – 9.6 kW Dual-port
Quantity: Six (6)
Location: Luther Burbank HS

In general, the PV Systems will consist of the following:

a. PV modules
b. PV module support structure
c. Inverter(s)
d. System electrical protection
e. Electrical disconnects
f. Switchgear
g. Control and monitoring systems
h. Outdoor rated equipment enclosures
i. Cables, wires, jumpers, connectors, system grounding and associated trenching and/or boring
j. Equipment foundations
k. Under Canopy Lighting
l. Signage

2.2 Engineering Design Services

Contractor shall be responsible for detailed design and operational coordination of equipment and materials installed for the System. Contractor shall conform to Industry Standard and Applicable Law. The following design services shall be provided by the Contractor:

A. Civil Engineering design, including the preparation of the following:
   - Site Plan
   - Geotechnical Report (if required)
B. Structural Engineering Design, including:
   - Foundations and other structural concrete
   - PV module support structural design
   - Structural design calculations, as required
C. Electrical Systems design, including:
   - PV modules
   - Inverter
   - DC combiners, disconnects, fuses, and wiring
   - AC breakers and disconnects
   - Revenue metering
   - Enclosures, conduit, and wiring
   - Communications and control systems as described herein
   - Other electrical systems included in the scope of work

Shade Structure Design Basis Table

Finish Type	Pier Depth	Degree Tilt Max	Minimum Clear Height	Assumed SdS Value	Wind Max Value	Wind Exposure	Snow Load
Painted Columns	12'-0"	7 degrees (max)	13'-6"	0.66g	94 mph	B	0 psf

2.3 Removed

C

2.4 Procurement

Contractor shall procure all materials and equipment included in the Scope of Work for the installation of a complete System under this Scope of Work.

2.5 Construction Services

The following services shall be provided by Contractor as part of the general construction activities:

A. Civil construction, including surveying, clearing, grubbing, excavation, trenching, and backfill.
B. Structural construction, including foundations, concrete work, grouting, anchors, erection of PV racks, shade structures, and other support structures.
C. Electrical construction, including PV modules, combiners, inverter, disconnects, wiring, breakers, metering, control and monitoring systems, telecom systems, and lighting systems as required for a complete System.
D. Safety services, including on-site safety equipment, personnel training, and safety monitoring of construction activities.
E. Support services, including Contractor's trailers, shaded worker rest areas, restroom facilities, and security.
F. Coordination with District's staff for site access, laydown, and storage with minimal interference with school operations.
G. Operator training services.
H. Restoration of landscape and hardscape to pre-construction condition, or in accordance with new design, as needed.
I. Coordination of construction inspections, material verification, and testing as required.
J. Lawful Disposal of refuse, spoils, chemicals, and waste materials associated with construction activities.
K. Testing and start-up services for electrical and control systems included in the scope of work. Testing shall include pre-operational functional tests, equipment calibration, and insulation resistance tests. All necessary test equipment and instrumentation will be provided.
L. Miscellaneous consumable materials required to erect the System.
M. Coordination with District's Staff and Representatives, including Inspector of Record ("IOR") for all inspections and submittals.

2.6 Documentation Submittals

Contractor will prepare and submit designs, drawings, and specifications to the District for review and approval. District shall review the documents and provide any comments in writing to Contractor within ten (10) Business Days after receipt of such documents (the "Design Review Period"). Contractor will proceed with the assumption that District has approved the documents if no comments are received within ten (10) Business Days. Any

comments provided by District after ten (10) Business Days that result in re-work shall constitute a Change Order. District shall consolidate all comments for each review cycle such that Contractor does not receive comments in separate submittals at different times from various District personnel. Any re-work as a result of receiving comments in separate submittals shall constitute a Change Order. To the extent consistent with Applicable Law and Industry Standards, Contractor will incorporate District comments into the final designs, drawings, and specifications (the "Construction Documents"), as applicable. Contractor shall submit such revised documents to District for additional Design Review Periods, which shall not extend longer than ten (10) Business Days, until District approves such revised documents subject to the terms of the Agreement.

The following list is not all inclusive but defines the Contract Documents that are required to be submitted by Contractor for review and approval by the District.

A. Facility drawing with Project improvements drawn to scale (Site Plan)
B. Electrical design package including:
    - Single Line AC and DC diagrams
    - Communication, Monitoring and Control schematics
    - Electrical Circuit and Conduit schedule
    - Electrical Equipment installation plans
    - Lighting plan, if required
    - Placard schedule
    - Equipment data sheets
C. Structural Calculations package including:
    - Ground structural elements for ground-mount systems
    - Equipment foundations and enclosures
    - Security fencing
D. System energy production calculations and software model based on Site Plan.
E. Approved Applicable Permits.
F. Geotechnical report including Project applicable soil properties (if required).
G. Project Schedule.
H. Environment, Health and Safety Plan .
I. System Manual with specifications, startup, commissioning and testing procedures for relevant equipment.
J. System Operation and Maintenance manual (O&M plan).
K. As-Builts (Record Drawings).
L. Professional Engineer Wet Stamps and signatures on final design documents:
    - Electrical Design package
    - Structural Calculation package
M. Interconnection Agreement with Local Utility.
N. Documentation for Rate Change with Local Utility.

2.7 Manufacturer Warranties

Contractor shall require that Manufacturers provide the following warranties:

a. Inverters shall have a ten (10) year standard Manufacturer Warranty.
b. PV modules shall have the following standard Manufacturer Warranties:
    i. Five (5) year material and workmanship warranty;
    ii. Ten (10) year power output warranty at ninety percent (90%) of rated nominal power output; and
    iii. Twenty-five (25) year power output warranty at eighty percent (80%) of rated nominal power output.

c. Meters shall have a one (1) year standard Manufacturer Warranty.

2.8 Project Closeout

a. Contractor shall deliver to District an owner's manual, operator's manual and as-built drawings for the System no later than ninety (90) days after Substantial Completion occurs. For the avoidance of doubt, the as-built drawings shall be included in the punchlist items.

b. At District's request, Contractor shall provide District's personnel up to four (4) hours of detailed and complete on-site operation training with respect to the System. District's personnel shall have the qualifications necessary to perform their activities and will be hired by District or its Affiliate. Contractor shall provide District reasonable assistance in soliciting and obtaining any subsidies, rebates or incentives that may be available from any Governmental Authority pursuant to or in connection with the purchase or operation of the System or otherwise. Contractor makes no representation nor warranty to District as to the availability or amount of any such subsidies, rebates or incentives.

2.9 District Responsibilities

Contractor shall not be obligated to perform any work or activity beyond the scope of the work and its other obligations under this Agreement. In particular, the following shall not be included in the Scope of Work and therefore shall be performed by District:

a. The District shall furnish, to the extent not already provided to Contractor: (a) all surveys or other information in District's possession that describe the physical characteristics, legal limitations, and utility locations in and around the Site; (b) any prior environmental review documentation and all known information in District's possession concerning subsurface conditions, including without limitation the existence of any known Hazardous Materials, in or around the general area of the Site where the Work will be performed; (c) all relevant information in District's possession, including any structural or other relevant as-built drawings and photographs, of prior construction undertaken in the general area where the Work will be performed; (d) title reports less than one (1) year in age; and (e) any and all easements, zoning variances, planning approvals, including any resolution of any environmental impact issues, and any other legal authorization regarding utilization of the Site essential to the execution of the Work;
b. District shall provide continuous access to the Site to perform the Work according to the Construction Schedule;
c. District shall make water source available at the Site for construction water;
d. District shall obtain the District Permits;
e. District shall be responsible for hiring and paying for a Division of State Architect certified Inspector of Record;
f. District shall select its own personnel so that it is present at the date of Substantial Completion;
g. District shall pay for and provide communication access for system monitoring;
h. District shall pay for all taxes, fees, and costs required to obtain all Permits;
i. District shall provide access to, and allow Contractor the use of, water lines, sewer lines, storm water lines, power lines, fuel lines, telephone and communication lines, pipelines, and drainage ditches; and
j. District shall be responsible for operating the System from and after Substantial Completion.

2.10 General Clarifications & Qualifications to Scope of Work

a. One (1) review cycle by District of the equipment layout drawings, one (1) review cycle by District of final design documentation, and one (1) final set of as-built drawings delivered to District in electronic format and hard copy.
b. District will review and provide comments on drawings within 10 business days.
c. Scope is based on code approved conduit and wiring methods.
d. Contractor will not encounter any ground water during trenching and excavating.
e. Native Soil can be utilized for backfill and compaction.
f. Wiring from PV panels to combiners is USE cable and not placed in raceways.
g. Grounding as required by NEC.
h. Plastic UV-Rated cable ties and UV-Rated Cable Clips for wire management.
i. Underground conduits shall be schedule 40 PVC with schedule 80 PVC risers.
j. Placards shall be adhered and not mechanically affixed.
k. Current electrical service has adequate capacity for the system.
l. Inverters shall be mounted via piles or on columns with Unistrut. No Equipment Pads.
m. Price is based on the COMEX and The Steel Index (TSI) material pricing as of the Effective Date.
n. One (1) mobilization per site.
o. Site parking being available to all Contractor and Subcontractor employees.
p. Scope of Work Price is based on straight time Monday to Friday (no holidays) work week, 40 hours per week between 6:00 AM and 6:00 PM.
q. Due to high heat index, work will be limited during Summer (or in excess of 95 degrees Fahrenheit).
r. Prevailing Wage Labor included. Any delays or increased prevailing wage requirements not included.
s. District will receive all necessary easements within 45 business days after becoming aware of such easements..
t. There are no existing encumbrances or easements on the site.
u. Light poles to be removed by Contractor but recycled by the District
v. Assumes over the counter DSA approval.
w. EV Charger Scope include 1 year of software. Maintenance not included.
x. Assumes up to eighteen (18) trees for removal.
y. Assumes one (1) 4" conduit and one (1) highway rated "Christy Box" place in planter 10 ft North of the Eastern Switchgear.
z. Scope of Work Price and Schedule assumes that the District has closed all previous construction projects with the Division of State Architecture that may cause a delay in the approval of this Project.

2.11 Solar Scope of Work Exclusions

The Solar Work excludes the following:

a. Plumbing, Fire Sprinklers, Fire and Life Safety equipment and its components.
b. Warranty, repair and/or upgrade of the existing mechanical, plumbing and electrical systems, air distribution and control systems found in disrepair or not compliant to code. Any and all systems and structure defects repairs/replacements as a result of pre-existing condition.
c. Fees for expediting the manufacturing and/or delivery of electrical equipment.
d. Upgrade of the existing site electrical service capacity and transformer.
e. Any upgrades to existing parking lots, sidewalks, etc. unless otherwise included in scope.
f. Drill hole casing, water mitigation, underground obstructions, caving soils, or Rock drilling.
g. Any conditions, such as rock or hard-pan, that a 310 SG backhoe or similar cannot excavate.

h. Fine grading.
i. Inspector of Record fees.
j. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements outside of parking lot where work is being completed.
k. Tree removal, unless otherwise noted.
l. Tree Mitigation Costs.
m. String level monitoring.
n. Relocation and modification of underground utilities.
o. Premium time (except for utility tie-in).
p. Field painting – lot striping, conduit painting, etc. above and beyond any items altered during construction or otherwise specified in the scope of work.
q. Asphalt (fog, coating, and striping)
r. Operation and Maintenance services.
s. Net Generation Output Meter (NGOM).
t. Site Security.
u. Temporary power / back up power during shutdown.
v. Metallic cable ties for wire management.
w. Privacy screen for temporary or permanent fencing. Barb wire for fencing.
x. Other Fees
y. Compliance with Buy American, Buy America or Domestic Content Provision of the Inflation Reduction Act.
z. Any additional costs associated with COVID-19 (this includes, but not limited to, safety training, sanitizing equipment, limitation on number of workers in a space, etc.).
aa. Any items not specified in this scope.

Contractor will notify the District of any excluded work or repairs which are necessary to the function of the Work as soon as Contractor becomes aware of such, and before proceeding with related work.

2.12 Site Plans

3.0 PROPOSED PROJECT INSTALLATION TIMELINE & COORDINATION

This project will require extensive scheduling and coordination to ensure the efficient implementation of the Work shown herein. Contractor will provide retrofit services in Phases. Each construction Phase will include a complete PV system retrofit at a given building or site. Contractor will provide adequate and suitable supervision with a dedicated Project Manager.

The District shall provide safe access to the buildings and provide the necessary security for students and staff safety during the rigging and equipment handling process. During the retrofit services, areas of the building designated by Contractor may need to be vacated to ensure the safety of the occupants. It will be the District's responsibility to temporarily relocate the students or occupants to other classrooms or buildings and/or, if needed, provide temporary facilities for the duration of the given phase of each project.

In order to minimize the disruption of District's operation, coordination and scheduling items shall include but are not limited to multiple trips to the job site, multiple equipment riggings, temporary relocation of the tenants (students), etc. Contractor will work with the District to develop a detailed project schedule. Once the project schedule is confirmed, Contractor will provide the District with a Schedule of Values and a progress payment schedule, which corresponds to the project schedule. The installation of this project will start upon executing this Agreement and ordering and obtaining necessary equipment, parts and materials needed for installation, as listed in the scope of work. It is anticipated the construction phase of this project would be performed in 2025/2026.

District and its representatives shall coordinate all the project activities with Contractor's Project Manager only.

4.0 WORK MILESTONES

Estimated Milestone Schedule	
Milestone	**Milestone Date**
Notice to Proceed	TBD
Equipment Procurement	Notice to Proceed + 8 Weeks
Construction Mobilization	Notice to Proceed + 20 weeks
Substantial Completion	Notice to Proceed + 60 weeks
Final Completion	Notice to Proceed +72 weeks

Contractor shall be given a day-for-day slip in the Work Milestone Schedule for a delay in utility approvals beyond 12 weeks from Construction Mobilization date above. Contractor shall be given a day-for-day slip in the Work Milestone Schedule for a delay in Equipment delivery from the manufacture due to supply chain issues.

PREVAILING WAGE AND
RELATED LABOR REQUIREMENTS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor") ("Contract" or "Project").

I hereby certify that I will conform to the State of California Public Works Contract requirements regarding prevailing wages, benefits, on-site audits with 48-hours' notice, payroll records, and apprentice and trainee employment requirements, for all work on the above Project, including, without limitation, labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor") ("Contract" or "Project").

Labor Code section 3700 in relevant part provides:

Every employer except the State shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

a. By being insured against liability to pay compensation by one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state; and/or

b. By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his employees.

I am aware of the provisions of section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

(In accordance with Labor Code sections 1860 and 1861, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any work under this Contract.)

END OF DOCUMENT

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION/FINGERPRINTING CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor") ("Contract" or "Project").

The undersigned does hereby certify to the District that I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified; and that I am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken at least one of the following actions (check all that apply):

☐ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2(a), Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, that will limit contact between Contractor's employees, Subcontractors or suppliers and District pupils at all times; and/or

☐ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2(a), Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice ("DOJ") has ascertained, or as described below, will ascertain, has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of the employee who will be supervising Contractor's and its subcontractors' or suppliers' employees is:

Name: _____

Title: _____

NOTE: If Contractor is a sole proprietor, and elects the above option, Contractor must have the above-named employee's fingerprints prepared and submitted by District for submission to the DOJ, in accordance with Education Code section 45125.1(h). No work shall commence until such determination by DOJ has been made.

☐ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2(a), the District will take appropriate steps to protect the safety of any pupils that may come in contact with Contractor's employees, subcontractors or suppliers so that the fingerprinting and criminal background investigation requirements of Education Code section 45125.2 shall not apply to Contractor under the Contract.

☐ The Work on the Contract is either (i) at an unoccupied school site and no employee of Contractor and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of the Contract shall come in contact with the District pupils or (ii) if Contractor's employees or any subcontractor or supplier of any tier of the Contract interacts with pupils, such interaction shall only take place under the immediate supervision and control of the pupil's parent or guardian or a school employee, so that the fingerprinting and criminal background investigation requirements of Education Code section 45125.1 shall not apply to Contractor under the Contract.

☐ The Contractor, who is not a sole proprietor, has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code section 45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its Subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the DOJ has determined (A) that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code section 45122.1 and/or (B) that the prohibition does not apply to an employee as provided by Education Code section 45125.1(e)(2) or (3). When the Contractor performs the criminal background check, it shall immediately provide any subsequent arrest and conviction information it receives to the District pursuant to the subsequent arrest service. No work shall commence until the Department of Justice ascertains that Contractor's employees and any subcontractors' employees have not been convicted of a felony as defined in Government Code Section 45122.1.

A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all of its subcontractors' employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto as ATTACHMENT "A;" and/or

☐ The Contractor is a sole proprietor and intends to comply with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code section 45125.1(h) with respect to all Contractor's employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and hereby agrees to the District's preparation and submission of fingerprints such that the DOJ may determine (A) that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code section 45122.1 and/or (B) that the prohibition does not apply to an employee as provided by Education Code section 45125.1(e)(2) or (3). No work shall commence until the Department of Justice ascertains that Contractor's employees and any subcontractors' employees have not been convicted of a felony as defined in Government Code Section 45122.1.

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors or suppliers, and employees of Subcontractors or suppliers coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

ATTACHMENT "A"
List of Employees/Subcontractors

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

If further space is required for the list of employees/subcontractors, attach additional copies of this page.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor") ("Contract" or "Project").

1. Contractor hereby certifies that no asbestos, or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any material listed by the federal or state Environmental Protection Agency or federal or state health agencies as a hazardous material, or any other material defined as being hazardous under federal or state laws, rules, or regulations ("New Material Hazardous"), shall be furnished, installed, or incorporated in any way into the Project or in any tools, devices, clothing, or equipment used to affect any portion of Contractor's work on the Project for District.

2. Contractor further certifies that it has instructed its employees with respect to the above-mentioned standards, hazards, risks, and liabilities.

3. Asbestos and/or asbestos-containing material shall be defined as all items containing but not limited to chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, anthophyllite, tremolite, and actinolite. Any or all material containing greater than one-tenth of one percent (.1%) asbestos shall be defined as asbestos-containing material.

4. Any disputes involving the question of whether or not material is New Hazardous Material shall be settled by electron microscopy or other appropriate and recognized testing procedure, at the District's determination. The costs of any such tests shall be paid by Contractor if the material is found to be New Hazardous Material.

5. All work or materials found to be New Hazardous Material or work or material installed with "New Hazardous Material" containing equipment will be immediately rejected and this work will be removed at Contractor's expense at no additional cost to the District.

6. Contractor has read and understood the document Hazardous Materials Procedures & Requirements, and shall comply with all the provisions outlined therein. Contractor certifies that it is knowledgeable of, and shall comply with, all laws applicable to the work, including, but not limited to, all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, standards, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the Project.

Date: _____

Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

LEAD-BASED MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor") ("Contract" or "Project").

This certification provides notice to the Contractor that:

(1) Contractor's work may disturb lead-containing building materials.

(2) Contractor shall notify the District if any work may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials.

(3) Contractor shall comply with the Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule, if lead-based paint is disturbed in a six-square-foot or greater area indoors or a 20-square-foot or greater area outdoors.

1. Overview of Law

Both the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("Fed/OSHA") and the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA") have implemented safety orders applicable to all construction work where a contractor's employee may be occupationally exposed to lead.

The OSHA Regulations apply to all construction work where a contractor's employee may be occupationally exposed to lead. The OSHA Regulations contain specific and detailed requirements imposed on contractors subject to those regulations. The OSHA Regulations define construction work as work for construction, alteration, and/or repair, including painting and decorating. Regulated construction work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

a. Demolition or salvage of structures where lead or materials containing lead are present;

b. Removal or encapsulation of materials containing lead;

c. New construction, alteration, repair, or renovation of structures, substrates, or portions thereof, that contain lead, or materials containing lead;

d. Installation of products containing lead;

e. Lead contamination/emergency cleanup;

f. Transportation, disposal, storage, or containment of lead or materials containing lead on the Site or location at which construction activities are performed; and

g. Maintenance operations associated with the construction activities described in the subsection.

Because it is assumed by the District that all painted surfaces (interior as well as exterior) within the District contain some level of lead, it is imperative that the Contractor, its workers and subcontractors fully and adequately comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing lead-based materials (including title 8, California Code of Regulations, section 1532.1).

Contractor shall notify the District if any work may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials. Any and all work that may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials shall be coordinated through the District. A signed copy of this Certification shall be on file prior to beginning work on the Project, along with all current insurance certificates.

2. Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule, Section 402(c)(3) of the Toxic Substances Control Act

The EPA requires lead safe work practices to reduce exposure to lead hazards created by renovation, repair and painting activities that disturb lead-based paint. Pursuant to the Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule (RRP), renovations in homes, childcare facilities, and schools built prior to 1978 must be conducted by certified renovations firms, using renovators with training by a EPA-accredited training provider, and fully and adequately complying with all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing lead-based materials, including those rules and regulations appearing within title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations as part 745 (40 CFR 745).

If failure to comply with these laws, rules, and regulations results in a Site or worker contamination, Contractor will be held solely responsible for all costs involved in any required corrective actions, and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the District, pursuant to the indemnification provisions of the Contract, for all damages and other claims arising therefrom. If lead disturbance is anticipated in the Work, only persons with appropriate accreditation, registrations, licenses and training shall conduct this Work.

The RRP requirements apply to all contractors who disturb lead-based paint in a six-square-foot or greater area indoors or a 20-square-foot or greater area outdoors. If a DPH-certified inspector or risk assessor determines that a home constructed before 1978 is lead-free, the federal certification is not required for anyone working on that particular building.

3. Contractor's Liability

If the Contractor fails to comply with any applicable laws, rules, or regulations, and that failure results in a Site or worker contamination, the Contractor will be held solely responsible for all costs involved in any required corrective actions, and shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District, pursuant to the indemnification provisions of the Contract, for all damages and other claims arising therefrom.

If lead disturbance is anticipated in the work, only persons with appropriate accreditation, registrations, licenses, and training shall conduct this work.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to properly dispose of any and all waste products, including but not limited to, paint chips, any collected residue, or any other visual material that may occur from the prepping of any painted surface. It will be the responsibility of Contractor to provide the proper disposal of any hazardous waste by a certified hazardous waste hauler. This company shall be registered with the Department of Transportation (DOT) and shall be able to issue a current manifest number upon transporting any hazardous

material from any school site within the District.

The Contractor shall provide the District with any sample results prior to beginning work, during the work, and after completion of the work. The District may request to examine, prior to commencement of the work, the lead training records of each employee of the Contractor.

THE CONTRACTOR HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES, UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY, THAT IT:

1. HAS RECEIVED NOTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL LEAD-BASED MATERIALS ON THE DISTRICT'S PROPERTY;

2. IS KNOWLEDGEABLE REGARDING AND WILL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES, AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING WORK WITH, AND DISPOSAL, OF LEAD.

THE UNDERSIGNED WARRANTS THAT HE OR SHE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO SIGN ON BEHALF OF AND BIND THE CONTRACTOR. THE DISTRICT MAY REQUIRE PROOF OF SUCH AUTHORITY.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION

This Drug-Free Workplace Certification form is required from the successful Bidder pursuant to Government Code section 8350 et seq., the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990. The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 requires that every person or organization awarded a contract or grant for the procurement of any property or service from any state agency must certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing certain specified acts. In addition, the Act provides that each contract or grant awarded by a state agency may be subject to suspension of payments or termination of the contract or grant, and the contractor or grantee may be subject to debarment from future contracting, if the contracting agency determines that specified acts have occurred.

The District is not a "state agency" as defined in the applicable section(s) of the Government Code, but the District is a local agency and public school district under California law and requires all contractors on District projects to comply with the provisions and requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

Contractor must also comply with the provisions of Health & Safety Code section 11362.3 which prohibits the consumption or possession of cannabis or cannabis products in any public place, including school grounds, and specifically on school grounds while children are present.

Contractor shall certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing all of the following:

a. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the person's or organization's workplace and specifying actions which will be taken against employees for violations of the prohibition.

b. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about all of the following:

   (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace.

   (2) The person's or organization's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace.

   (3) The availability of drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee-assistance programs.

   (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

c. Requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the contract or grant be given a copy of the statement required above, and that, as a condition of employment on the contract or grant, the employee agrees to abide by the terms of the statement.

I, the undersigned, agree to fulfill the terms and requirements of Government Code section 8355 listed above and will publish a statement notifying employees concerning (a) the prohibition of controlled substance at the workplace, (b) establishing a drug-free awareness program, and (c) requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the Contract be given a copy of the statement required by section 8355(a), and requiring that the employee agree to abide by the terms of that statement.

I also understand that if the District determines that I have either (a) made a false certification herein, or (b) violated this certification by failing to carry out the requirements of section 8355, that the Contract awarded herein is subject to termination, suspension of payments, or both. I further understand that, should I violate the terms of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990, I may be subject to debarment in accordance with the requirements of the aforementioned Act.

I acknowledge that I am aware of the provisions of and hereby certify that I will adhere to the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 and Health and Safety Code section 11362.3.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to, without limitation, 20 U.S.C section 6083, Labor Code section 6400 et seq., Health & Safety Code section 104350 et seq., Business and Professions Code section 22950 et seq., and District Board policies, all District sites, including the Project site, are tobacco-free environments. Smoking and the use of tobacco products by all persons is prohibited on or in District property. District property includes school buildings, school grounds, school-owned vehicles and vehicles owned by others while on District property. The prohibition on smoking includes the use of any electronic smoking device that creates an aerosol or vapor, in any manner or in any form, and the use of any oral smoking device for the purpose of circumventing the prohibition of tobacco smoking. Further, Health & Safety Code section 11362.3 prohibits the smoking or use of cannabis or cannabis products in any place where smoking tobacco is prohibited.

I acknowledge that I am aware of the District's policy regarding tobacco-free environments at District sites, including the Project site and hereby certify that I will adhere to the requirements of that policy and not permit any of my firm's employees, agents, subcontractors, or my firm's subcontractors' employees or agents, to use tobacco and/or smoke on the Project site.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

PERFORMANCE BOND
(100% of Contract Price)

(Note: Contractor must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:
WHEREAS, the Governing Board ("Board") of the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Principal") have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:
_____ ("Project" or "Contract") which Contract dated _____, 20___, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Contract, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof; and
WHEREAS, said Principal is required under the terms of the Contract to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Contract.
NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and _____ ("Surety") are held and firmly bound unto the Board of the District in the penal sum of _____ _____ DOLLARS ($_____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, to:

- Promptly perform all the work required to complete the Project; and

- Pay to the District all damages the District incurs as a result of the Principal's failure to perform all the Work required to complete the Project.

Or, at the District's reasonable discretion and election, the Surety shall obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the District of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a contract between such bidder and the District and make available as Work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the "balance of the Total Contract Price," and to pay and perform all obligations of Principals under the Contract, including, without limitation, all obligations with respect to warranties, guarantees and the payment of liquidated damages. The term "balance of the Total Contract Price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable to Principal by the District under the Contract and any modifications thereto, less the amount previously paid by the District to the Principal, less any withholdings by the District allowed under the Contract. The Surety cannot award the completion contract, without the District's consent, to the Principal or any of its subcontractors.
The condition of the obligation is such that, if the above bound Principal, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions, and agreements in the Contract and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on its part to be kept and performed at the time and in the intent and meaning, including all contractual guarantees and warrantees of materials and workmanship, and shall indemnify and save harmless the District, its trustees, officers and agents, as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall become null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.
Surety expressly agrees that the District may reject any contractor or subcontractor which may be proposed by Surety in fulfillment of its obligations in the event of default by the Principal. Surety shall not utilize Principal in completing the Project nor shall Surety accept a Bid from Principal for completion of the Work if the District, when declaring the Principal in default, notifies Surety of the District's objection to Principal's further participation in the completion of the Work.

As a condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the Contract, the above obligation shall hold good for a period ending one year after the date of Final Completion during which time Surety's obligation shall continue if Contractor shall fail to make full, complete, and satisfactory repair and replacements and totally protect the District from loss or damage resulting from or caused by defective materials or faulty workmanship. The above obligation is separate from and does not affect to the obligations under any performance guarantee agreement, any operations and maintenance agreement, or any warranty obligations that are effective for any period longer than one year following the Final Completion date. Nothing herein shall limit the District's rights or the Contractor or Surety's obligations under the Contract, law or equity, including, but not limited to, the District's rights against Contractor under California Code of Civil Procedure section 337.15.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond. The Surety also stipulates and agrees that it shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond by any overpayment or underpayment by the District that is based upon estimates approved by the architect. The Surety does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work or to the specifications.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20___.

PRINCIPAL	SURETY
BY	BY
	NAME OF CALIFORNIA AGENT OF SURETY
	ADDRESS OF CALIFORNIA AGENT OF SURETY
	TELEPHONE NO. OF CALIFORNIA AGENT OF SURETY

Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

PAYMENT BOND
Contractor's Labor & Material Bond
(100% of Contract Price)

(Note: Contractor must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:
WHEREAS, the Governing Board ("Board") of the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District"), and _____, ("Principal") have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:
_____ ("Project" or "Contract") which Contract dated _____, 20___, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Contract, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof; and
WHEREAS, pursuant to law and the Contract, the Principal is required, before entering upon the performance of the work, to file a good and sufficient bond with the body by which the Contract is awarded in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price, to secure the claims to which reference is made in sections 9000 through 9510 and 9550 through 9566 of the Civil Code, and division 2, part 7, of the Labor Code.
NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and_____, ("Surety") are held and firmly bound unto all laborers, material men, and other persons referred to in said statutes in the sum of _____ Dollars ($_____), lawful money of the United States, being a sum not less than the total amount payable by the terms of Contract, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents.
The condition of this obligation is that if the Principal or any of its subcontractors, or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns of any, all, or either of them shall fail to pay for any labor, materials, provisions, or other supplies, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the Principal or any of its subcontractors of any tier under section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to such work or labor, that the Surety will pay the same in an amount not exceeding the amount herein above set forth, and also in case suit is brought upon this bond, will pay a reasonable attorney's fee to be awarded and fixed by the court, and to be taxed as costs and to be included in the judgment therein rendered.
It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that this bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies, and corporations entitled to file claims under section 9100 of the Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.
Should the condition of this bond be fully performed, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and affect.
And the Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of Contract or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any manner affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration, or addition.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20___.

PRINCIPAL	SURETY
BY	BY
	NAME OF CALIFORNIA AGENT OF SURETY
	ADDRESS OF CALIFORNIA AGENT OF SURETY
	TELEPHONE NO. OF CALIFORNIA AGENT OF SURETY

Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

REGISTERED SUBCONTRACTORS LIST
(Labor Code Section 1771.1)

PROJECT: **Luther Burbank Solar**

Date Submitted (for Updates): _____

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it must clearly set forth below the name and Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) registration number of each subcontractor **for all tiers** who will perform work or labor or render service to Contractor or its subcontractors in or about the construction of the Work **at least two (2) weeks before the subcontractor is scheduled to perform work**. This document is to be updated as all tiers of subcontractors are identified.

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if Contractor fails to list as to any subcontractor of any tier who performs any portion of Work, the Agreement is subject to cancellation and the Contractor will be subjected to penalty under applicable law.

If further space is required for the list of proposed subcontractors, attach additional copies of page 2 showing the required information, as indicated below.

Subcontractor Name: _____
DIR Registration #: _____
Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____
DIR Registration #: _____
Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____
DIR Registration #: _____
Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____
DIR Registration #: _____
Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____
DIR Registration #: _____
Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____
DIR Registration #: _____
Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Submitted on and by:

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

No Fee – for the benefit of
Sacramento City Unified School District
Per Government Code 6103

RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND
WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:

SACRAMENTO CITY USD
Contracts Office
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

ORIGINAL
Accepted for Recording
COPY-NOT CERTIFIED

AUG 18 2025

Sacramento County
Clerk-Recorder

202508180043

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice is hereby given that the SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT of the City of Sacramento, County of Sacramento, a political subdivision of the State of California, owner of the property hereinafter described, whose address is 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California, caused the work of Alice Birney Campus Renewal (H), DSA Application No. 02-122002, upon the property hereinafter described, the contract for which was heretofore made with LAMON Construction as contractor. The nature of the owner's interest in said property is a fee simple.

The work of Alice Birney Campus Renewal (H) was actually completed on 08/01/2025.

The real property upon which the work of improvement occurred is located in the County of Sacramento at the following address:

6251 13th Street
Sacramento, CA 95831

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO

Mary Hardin Young, being first duly sworn, deposes and says: I am the Deputy Superintendent of the **SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**, which is the Owner of the Property described in the foregoing Notice. Furthermore, I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that I have read the foregoing notice and know the contents thereof, and that the facts stated therein are true.

MHYoung
Mary Hardin Young
Deputy Superintendent

8/15/25
Date

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item#8.1c

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approve Contracts Report >$15,000

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Business Services

Recommendation: Recommend approval of items submitted.

Background/Rationale:

Financial Considerations: See attached.

LCAP Goal(s): Goal 1 – Graduation Outcomes; Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes; Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:

1. Contracts Reports > $15,000
   Bid threshold $114,800

Estimated Time of Presentation:	N/A
Submitted by:	Janea Marking, Chief Business Operations Officer
	Tina Alvarez Bevens, Contract Analyst
Approved by:	Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Contracts Report >$15,000

Requisition	Vendor Name	Requisition Type	Department/School	Director/Instr. Asst. Supt.	Cabinet Member	New Contract?	Term	Description	Funding Resource	Resource Code	Amount	PRC Approved
SA25-00168	KMM Services	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	No	9/5/24-12/31/25	Construction management services for the Single Point Access Phase I project. **Orig cont amt: $179,710; INCREASE: $3,750 to add Hollywood Park 4th R Relocation Electronic Access addition**	Measure H	9810	$183,460.00	8/4/2025
SA26-00187	Siegfried Engineering	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-10/31/26	Landscape architectural services for the MLK Outdoor Learning Center with the CA Natural Resources Agency/City of SAC grant	SAC State Innovation Center	9089	$34,665.00	8/25/2025
SA26-00188	Siegfried Engineering	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-10/31/26	Landscape architectural services for the Golden Empire Outdoor Learning Center with the CA Natural Resources Agency/City of SAC grant	SAC State Innovation Center	9089	$34,665.00	8/25/2025
SA26-00189	Siegfried Engineering	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-10/31/26	Landscape architectural services for the Mark Twain Outdoor Learning Center with the CA Natural Resources Agency/City of SAC grant	SAC State Innovation Center	9089	$34,665.00	8/25/2025
SA25-00917	A.P. Construction Services	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	No	3/31/25-10/31/26	DSA-inspector services for the Campus Renewal project at Ethel Phillips ES. **Orig cont amt: $114,400; INCREASE $213,610 for additional DSA-inspector services**	Measure H	9810	$328,010.00	8/4/2025
SA25-00961	Raney Geotechnical	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	No	3/31/25-10/31/26	Shade and solar structure special inspection and testing services for the Campus Renewal project at Ethel Phillips ES. **Orig cont amt: $120,305; INCREASE $31,000 for additional special inspection and testing services**	Measure H	9810	$151,305.00	8/4/2025
R26-00406	Paul Baker Printing	Blanket Purchase Order	Nutrition Services	Diana Flores	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	K-8 menus for Nutrition Kitchen for SY 2025-2026	Child Nutrition	5310	$40,000.00	8/11/2025
SA25-00080	College Board	Service Agreement	Strategy and Innovation	Wayne Stagnaro	Yvonne Wright	No	7/1/24-6/30/25	Increase contract amount by $9,996.40 to pay final invoice for SAT School Day: Spring 11th grade. Original contract amount $206,916, Board approved 8/8/24.	LCFF-District wide supports	0011	$216,912.40	8/4/2025
R26-01348	School Specialty, Inc	Purchase Order	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/29/25-6/30/26	Teachers desks (40 each) for Fern Bacon M.S. modernization project. Omnia Contract R240115	Measure H	9810	$26,304.89	8/4/2025
SA24-00718	Atlas Technical Consultants	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	No	3/14/24-12/31/25	Soil/composite samples and report findings on the New Construction project at Pacific ES. **Orig cont amt: $18,245; INCREASE $6,000 for additional testing**	Measure H	9810	$24,245.00	8/4/2025
SA26-00202	Entek Consulting	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/30/25-3/31/26	Professional services related to asbestos and lead materials for the Campus Renovation project at CA Montessori	Measure H	9810	$25,000.00	8/4/2025
R24-03022	Jones-Campbell dba Campbell Keller	Purchase Order	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	No	2/1/24-9/1/25	Purchase and install of classroom and specialty classroom furniture for the Campus Renewal project at Alice Birney ES. Orig cont amt: $903,365; Increase of $51,639 was board approved 11/21/24. Additional increase of $2,120.98 to cover final furniture costs	Measure H	9810	$955,004.00	8/4/2025
SA26-00060	Playworks Education	Service Agreement	Caroline Wenzel	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	9/1/25-6/30/26	Professional development for Recess Reboot Program on-site recess modeling, training and consulting delivered by an experienced Playworks Trainer.	LCFF Equity Multiplier SB114	7399	$70,500.00	8/4/2025
SA26-00115	Train 2 Sustain	Service Agreement	Risk Management	Keyshun Marshall	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	CPR and First-Aid training for SCUSD	General/Self Insurance Dental	0000/0605	$21,600.00	8/4/2025

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Contracts Report >$15,000

Requisition	Vendor Name	Requisition Type	Department/School	Director/Instr. Asst. Supt.	Cabinet Member	New Contract?	Term	Description	Funding Resource	Resource Code	Amount	PRC Approved
SA26-00209	Schoolworks Inc.	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Demographics and enrollment projections services on-call services	General	0000	$20,500.00	8/4/2025
SA26-00199	Mizinski Contracting	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/30/25-12/31/26	Consulting services for Master MEP specifications	Measure H	9810	$15,000.00	8/4/2025
SA23-00575	Verde Design	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	No	6/22/23-9/1/25	Architectural and engineering services on the Baseball/Softball Field project at JFK HS. **Orig cont amt: $516,463.60; INCREASE $12,442.50 for addt'l architectural services (ratify at 9/4/25 BD)**	Measure H	9810	$528,906.00	8/4/2025
R26-01363	Air Filter Supply	Blanket Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Air filter change of 98 sites throughout SCUSD for school year 2025-2026.	FEMA Public Asst Funds / General	5650 / 0000	$891,961.34	8/4/2025
R26-01269	Tyler Technologies	Purchase Order	Transportation	Ron Hill	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Student tracking/GPS replaces Trans Traks/Synovia	Transp Special Ed	0724	$626,453.00	8/4/2025
R26-00937	International Fire Equip	Blanket Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Fire extinguisher services as needed for the SY 2025-2026.	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$130,000.00	8/4/2025
R26-00968	Systems Tech Inc.	Blanket Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Fire extinguisher service fees as needed for the SY 2025-2026 (5-year inspection for various school sites).	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$60,000.00	8/4/2025
R26-01218	Site One Landscape Supply	Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Irrigation supplies for the Irrigation Shop for the SY 2025-2026	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$59,465.43	8/4/2025
R26-00227	Beck's Shoes Inc.	Blanket Purchase Order	Nutrition Services	Diana Flores	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Safety shoes for Nut Serv staff for SY 2025-2026.	Child Nutrition	5310	$40,000.00	8/4/2025
R26-00305	Vex Robotics Inc.	Purchase Order	Sam Brannan MS	Tuan Duong	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Full game and field element kits as requested by Sam Brannan MS for SY 2025-2026.	IASA-Title I Basic Grants Low / LCFF Free & reduced	3010 / 0007	$30,957.47	8/4/2025
R26-00961	JM Environmental	Blanket Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Restoration and environmental services for the SY 2025-2026.	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$25,000.00	8/4/2025
R26-01311	SAC Metro Fire District	Blanket Purchase Order	Bldgs & Grounds/Operations	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Inspections for schools in the Metro Fire District needed for the SY 2025-2026.	General	0000	$25,000.00	8/4/2025
R26-01181	MSI Mechanical	Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Fruitridge HVAC Upgrade Room 17 for the SY 2025-2026.	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$24,720.00	8/4/2025
R26-01260	Read Academy of SAC	Blanket Purchase Order	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Tuition for student per settlement agreement as requested by the Special Education Dept for SY 2025-2026	Special Education	6500	$23,000.00	8/4/2025
R26-01247	Universal Limousine Co	Blanket Purchase Order	HJHS	Jerad Hyden	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	JCBA Field trip transportation for the SY 2025-2026	Partnership Academies Program	7220	$21,500.00	8/4/2025

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Contracts Report >$15,000

Requisition	Vendor Name	Requisition Type	Department/School	Director/Instr. Asst. Supt.	Cabinet Member	New Contract?	Term	Description	Funding Resource	Resource Code	Amount	PRC Approved
R26-01259	Great Minds PBC	Purchase Order	Golden Empire ES	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Eureka Math Squared core text bundle as requested by Golden Empire ES for SY 2025-2026	LCFF Free & Reduced	0007	$20,854.64	8/4/2025
R26-01090	Tops Pen Co	Blanket Purchase Order	Human Resources	Cancy McArn	Cancy McArn	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Purchase of recruitment items for SY 2025-2026	Educator Effectiveness	6266	$20,000.00	8/4/2025
R26-01154	Benchmark Education	Purchase Order	Father K.B. Kenny	Aprille Shafto	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Title I Priority Schools Benchmark Early Literacy Intervention Program Grades K-2 for SY 2025-2026	Title I Intervention / LCFF Limited English Prof	3019 / 0009	$19,741.89	8/4/2025
R26-01320	Hillyard	Blanket Purchase Order	Bowling Green	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Custodial supplies for Bowling Green ES for SY 2025-2026	General	0000	$16,000.00	8/4/2025
R26-00313	Stewart Signs	Purchase Order	Mark Twain	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Marquee for Mark Twain	LCFF Free & Reduced	0007	$15,379.00	8/4/2025
R26-01300	Avalon Transportation	Blanket Purchase Order	C.K. McClatchy HS	Jerad Hyden	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Athletic transportation for SY 2025-2026	General	0000	$15,000.00	8/4/2025
R26-01388	Fox Loomis Inc.	Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Storm drain cleaning for Central Kitchen for the SY 2025-2026.	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$16,500.00	8/4/2025
R26-01341	Hillyard	Blanket Purchase Order	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Severe Class supplies for Special Education for SY 2025-2026	Special Education	6500	$15,000.00	8/4/2025
R26-01052	Office Relief Inc.	Blanket Purchase Order	Risk Management	Keyshun Marshall	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Office relief equipment and supplies for SY 2025-2026	Self-Insurance Dental	0605	$40,000.00	8/4/2025
SA26-00205	SchoolMint	Service Agreement	Human Resources	Cancy McArn	Cancy McArn	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Teacher recruitment - managed marketing service designed to identify and attach teachers and staff	Educator Effectiveness	6266	$100,000.00	8/4/2025
SA26-00197	Vogue Cleaners LLC	Service Agreement	Early Learning & Care	Mikako Fisher-Hill	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Laundry services for all preschool sites for SY 2025-2026	SETA Hdstart PreSchl PA 22/Chld Dev-CA State Pres Prog	5210 /6105	$75,000.00	8/4/2025
R26-01411	API Group Life Safety dba Western State Fire	Blanket Purchase Order	Bldgs & Grounds/Operations	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Fire extinguishers and kitchen hood (Ansul system) for SY 2025-2026	General	0000	$121,171.00	8/11/2025
SA26-00221	Just Clean Inc.	Service Agreement	Nutrition Services	Diana Flores	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Hood cleaning and inspections at Central Kitchen for SY 2025-2026	Child Nutrition	5310	$37,000.00	8/11/2025
R26-01496	City of Sacramento Bldgs. Dept	Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	8/7/25-8/31/25	Pay water tap fees at the Campus Renewal project at Ethel Phillips ES. Paid on CalCard	Measure H	9810	$46,164.48	8/11/2025
R26-01426	API Group Life Safety dba Western State Fire	Blanket Purchase Order	Bldgs & Grounds/Operations	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Annual Fire Sprinkler inspections for SY 2025-2026	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$42,000.00	8/11/2025
R26-01237	Snyder & Shaw LLP	Purchase Order	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Attorney fees for the Special Education Dept for SY 2025-2026	Special Education	6500	$25,000.00	8/11/2025
R26-01108	Wenger Corp	Purchase Order	JFK HS	Tuan Duong	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Music/Theater Equipment for JFK HS	Arts & Music In Schools	6770	$31,972.15	8/11/2025

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Contracts Report >$15,000

Requisition	Vendor Name	Requisition Type	Department/School	Director/Instr. Asst. Supt.	Cabinet Member	New Contract?	Term	Description	Funding Resource	Resource Code	Amount	PRC Approved
R26-01058	Grainger	Blanket Purchase Order	Risk Management	Keyshun Marshall	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Safety Supplies for SY 2025-2026	Self-Insurance Dental	0605	$20,000.00	8/11/2025
R26-00681	Turf Star	Blanket Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	No	7/1/25-6/30/26	Mower equipment supplies for GERP for SY 2026-2026. **Orig cont amt: $3,000; INCREASE $20,000 to pay additional invoices**	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$23,000.00	8/11/2025
SA26-00193	Law Offices of Mark T. Harris	Service Agreement	Board of Education	Mary Hardin Young	Mary Hardin Young	Yes	8/15/25-8/14/26	Provide District legal counsel with respect to social justice and civil rights matters	General	0000	$125,000.00	8/11/2025
SA24-00739	1810 Gallery	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	No	6/1/24-9/30/25	Amendment No. 1 for unforeseen conditions to shift to polytab material than what was originally in the scope of work at the New Construction project at Edward Kemble/Cesar Chavez. Orig cont amt: $52,082.43; INCREASE $5,344.48	Measure H	9810	$57,426.91	8/11/2025
SA26-00242	Sacramento Kindness Campaign	Service Agreement	Student Support & Health	Yvonne Wright	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Provide critical supports to unhoused students and families in order to remove barriers to education success	Homeless Children Education Gr	5630	$20,000.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00214	Yu Ming Charter School	Service Agreement	Bowling Green Chacon	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Yu Ming's core beliefs include the power of multilingualism, infinite potential of all children and relationships at the core of learning for Bowling Green Chacon	Learning Recovery Emrg BG	7435	$25,000.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00172	CSUS	Service Agreement	Student Support & Health	Yvonne Wright	Yvonne Wright	No	9/7/23-6/30/26	SAC Cnty School Nurse Residency and Pathway Program provides an educational pipeline for those interested in pursuing a School Nurse Credential through grant funding, educational partnership and mentorship. **YR 3 of 3**	High Road Training Partnership	7863	$180,000.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00075	Leadership Academy	Service Agreement	Academic	Yvonne Wright	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Assist Academic Office leaders in achieving their objectives by collaboratively developing meaningful and ambitious milestones for implementing the SCUSD observable student behavior guide	IASA-Title I Basic Grants Low	3010	$143,000.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00195	Coast 2 Coast Coaching dba Elevo	Service Agreement	Bowling Green Chacon	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	9/8/25-6/5/26	After school program to provide coaches in physical fitness and sports module at Bowling Green Chacon	Expanded Learning	2600	$63,630.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00216	Yaskate & Drum Lessons	Service Agreement	Bowling Green Chacon	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	9/1/25-6/1/26	Drumming lessons during after school program at Bowling Green Chacon	Expanded Learning	2600	$27,000.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00084	Core Districts	Service Agreement	Academic	Yvonne Wright	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Provide improvement assistance to the Superintendent, SCUSDs working cabinet and Board of Education. In addition, provide detailed data and analytics to assist.	General	0000	$198,375.00	8/18/2025
CH26-00085	Office Depot	Blanket Purchase Order	HJHS	Jerad Hyden	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Instructional supplies for Hiram Johnson HS	LCFF Free & Reduced	0007	$35,000.00	8/18/2025
CH26-00173	Office Depot	Blanket Purchase Order	Risk Management	Keyshun Marshall	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Supplies and materials for the Risk Management Dept	Self-Insurance Dental	0605	$30,000.00	8/18/2025
CH26-00243	Office Depot	Blanket Purchase Order	John Bidwell ES	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Instructional supplies for John Bidwell ES	LCFF Free & Reduced	0007	$20,000.00	8/18/2025

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Contracts Report >$15,000

Requisition	Vendor Name	Requisition Type	Department/School	Director/Instr. Asst. Supt.	Cabinet Member	New Contract?	Term	Description	Funding Resource	Resource Code	Amount	PRC Approved
CH26-00211	Office Depot	Blanket Purchase Order	Elder Creek ES	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Instructional supplies for Elder Creek ES	LCFF Free & Reduced	0007	$18,000.00	8/18/2025
CH26-00026	Office Depot	Blanket Purchase Order	New Joseph Bonnheim	Aprille Shafto	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Instructional supplies for New Joseph Bonnheim	General / Arts, Music & InstMat BG	0000 / 6762	$15,000.00	8/18/2025
CH26-00264	Office Depot	Blanket Purchase Order	Bowling Green Chacon	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Instructional supplies for Bowling Green Chacon	Expanded Learning	2600	$15,000.00	8/18/2025
CH26-00093	Office Depot	Blanket Purchase Order	Crocker Riverside	Aprille Shafto	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Instructional supplies for Crocker/Riverside ES	General	0000	$15,000.00	8/18/2025
R26-01512	SAC Regional Transit dba Connect Card Regional	Blanket Purchase Order	Student Support & Health	Yvonne Wright	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Purchase of bus passes and monthly stickers, Homeless Resource Program	IASA-Title I Basic Grants Low	3010	$10,000.00	8/18/2025
R26-01549	Jones-Campbell dba Campbell Keller	Purchase Order	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	No	1/3/22-10/31/25	Classroom and specialty furniture for Albert Einstein Core Academic project. This is in continence of R24-03024, which was closed for year end	Measure H	9810	$72,303.06	8/18/2025
R26-00428	Lux Bus America Co	Blanket Purchase Order	Bowling Green Chacon	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Charter bus reservation for SY 2025-2026	Learning Recovery Emrg BG	7435	$50,000.00	8/25/2025
R26-01530	RJ Commercial Flooring	Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Flooring for Capitol Collegiate Academy Rooms 30, 34, and 35	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$46,214.59	8/18/2025
R26-01060	Access Language Connection	Blanket Purchase Order	Risk Management	Keyshun Marshall	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Interpreting services as needed to ensure effective communication with Deaf, hard of Hearing or Deaf-Blind Employees for SY 2025-2026	Self-Insurance Dental / General	0605 / 0000	$40,000.00	8/18/2025
R26-01559	Brinks Inc	Blanket Purchase Order	Accounting	Cindy Tao	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Armored car service for SY 2025-2026	General	0000	$36,000.00	8/18/2025
R26-01555	Future Ford	Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	8/11/2025-8/11/30	Purchase of 2025 Ford Maverick XL Hybrid for Facilities	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$31,547.16	8/25/2025
R26-01560	SAC Regional Transit Fare Prepayment Dept	Blanket Purchase Order	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Purchase of student monthly stickers, passes and adult passes for SPED for SY 2025-2026	Special Education	6500	$30,000.00	8/25/2025
R26-01611	Cava Automotive Inc dba AAMCO Transmissions	Blanket Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Service and repairs to Facilities vehicles for SY 2025-2026	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$25,000.00	8/18/2025
R26-01427	API Group dba Western States Fire	Blanket Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Annual fire hydrant inspections for SY 2025-2026. RFQ/P 25-26822	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$23,000.00	8/25/2025
R26-01428	API Group dba Western States Fire	Blanket Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Annual fire damper inspections for SY 2025-2026. RFQ/P 25-26822	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$23,000.00	8/25/2025
R26-01109	Industrial Minerals Co	Purchase Order	JFK HS	Tuan Duong	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Art kiln for Ceramics Dept at JFK HS	Arts & Music in Schools	6770	$20,684.80	8/18/2025

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Contracts Report >$15,000

Requisition	Vendor Name	Requisition Type	Department/School	Director/Instr. Asst. Supt.	Cabinet Member	New Contract?	Term	Description	Funding Resource	Resource Code	Amount	PRC Approved
R26-01429	API Group dba Western States Fire	Blanket Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Annual hatch and kitchen door inspections for SY 2025-2026. RFQ/P 25-26822	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$20,000.00	8/25/2025
R26-00732	Universal Limousine	Blanket Purchase Order	Career & Technical	Daniel Spinka	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Various pathways field trips charter buses for JFK HS for SY 2025-2026	Career Tech Ed Incentive Gr	6387	$16,000.00	8/25/2025
R26-01517	City of SAC Revenue Division	Blanket Purchase Order	Business Services	Janea Marking	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	False fire alarm invoices during SY 2025-2026	General	0000	$15,000.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00164	916 Ink	Service Agreement	Youth Development	Manpreet Kaur	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Provide youth with opportunities to participate in creative writing workshops that will increase literacy skills, build resiliency, expand communication skills	Expanded Learning	2600	$57,000.00	8/18/2025
R26-00966	Everyway LLC	Technology	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Speech material - NY2 unique curriculum for the Special Education Dept. **Ratify at 9/4/25 BOE**	Special Education	6500	$115,419.61	8/18/2025
SA26-00162	Food Literacy Center	Service Agreement	Youth Development	Manpreet Kaur	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Inspire kids to eat their vegetables; teach children in low-income ES' cooking, nutrition, gardening and active play to improve health	Expanded Learning	2600	$136,000.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00203	Girl Scouts Heart	Service Agreement	Youth Development	Manpreet Kaur	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Bring four program pillars of the Girl Scouts Leadership Experience (STEM, Outdoors, Life Skills, and Entrepreneurship) to life at various SCUSD school sites	Expanded Learning	2600	$73,555.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00180	International Rescue Committee	Service Agreement	Youth Development	Manpreet Kaur	Yvonne Wright	Yes	10/1/25-6/11/26	Empower students to become civic leaders in their homes, school and community at Albert Einstein MS, Health Professions HS, Hiram Johnson HS and Rosemont HS	Expanded Learning	2600	$100,000.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00176	Kodely LLC	Service Agreement	Youth Development	Manpreet Kaur	Yvonne Wright	Yes	10/1/25-6/11/26	Support bridging the gap between tech literacy, design thinking and real-world skills through the power of play and curiosity for students at Caroline Wenzel, Sutterville and West Campus HS	Expanded Learning	2600	$29,760.00	8/18/2025
CH26-00269	Office Depot	Blanket Purchase Order	Bret Harte	Aprille Shafto	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Instructional supplies for Bret Harte ES	LCFF Free & Reduced	0007	$19,000.00	8/18/2025
R26-01676	Ean Services LLC	Blanket Purchase Order	Rosemont HS	Tuan Duong	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Athletic transportation for Rosemont HS	General	0000	$15,000.00	8/18/2025
R26-01687	Ultra Truckworks Inc.	Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	2023 Ford Ranger Sub Cab S/B Shells for Facilities	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$20,529.30	8/18/2025
R26-00441	Guardian Home Services	Purchase Order	Caroline Wenzel	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	General education TVs for Caroline Wenzel ES	LCFF Free & Reduced	0007	$51,996.15	8/18/2025
SA26-00251	SAC Running Association	Service Agreement	Athletics	Mary Hardin Young	Mary Hardin Young	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Stride program - 7th installment for SY 2025-2026	General	0000	$15,000.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00149	Parent Teacher Home Visits	Service Agreement	Parent Engagement	Dr. Kelley Odipo	Mary Harding Young	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	3-hour introductory training sessions	Home Visits (Title I)	3017	$15,300.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00254	Concorde LLC	Service Agreement	Bowing Green Chacon	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	After school tutoring sessions for Grades 1st thru 6th	Expanded Learning	2600	$16,800.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00252	SAC Running Association	Service Agreement	Athletics	Mary Hardin Young	Mary Hardin Young	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Stride sport program for ES' for SY 2025-2026	General	0000	$30,000.00	8/18/2025

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Contracts Report >$15,000

Requisition	Vendor Name	Requisition Type	Department/School	Director/Instr. Asst. Supt.	Cabinet Member	New Contract?	Term	Description	Funding Resource	Resource Code	Amount	PRC Approved
SA26-00244	Edutainment Pros Inc.	Service Agreement	SAC New Technology	Jerad Hyden	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Comprehensive curriculum for experiential learning	LCFF Equity Multiplier SB114	7399	$37,327.16	8/18/2025
SA26-00171	TCG Academy	Service Agreement	Youth Development	Manpreet Kaur	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Giving youth the opportunity to have fun, learn, grow and re-seed within their communities for Pony Express, John Cabrillo, Hubert Bancroft and Umoja	Expanded Learning	2600	$37,680.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00177	Musical Instruments n Kids Hands	Service Agreement	Youth Development	Manpreet Kaur	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Provide supplemental support services to the after school program at Abe Lincoln, Tahoe, Hubert Bancroft and Fern Bacon MS	Expanded Learning	2600	$52,000.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00163	Mad Science of SAC Valley	Service Agreement	Youth Development	Manpreet Kaur	Yvonne Wright	Yes	10/1/25-6/11/26	Provide supplemental support services to the after school program at Sam Brannan, Matsuyama, Earl Warren, Genevieve Didion, Ethel Phillips and David Lubin	Expanded Learning	2600	$52,920.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00181	Women Theatre Collective	Service Agreement	Youth Development	Manpreet Kaur	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Provide students with basic theatre education performance skills, team building, exercises and opportunities for technical positions at Bret Harte, Camellia Basic, and Hubert Bancroft	Expanded Learning	2600	$66,000.00	8/18/2025
SA26-00184	Science Alliance	Service Agreement	Youth Development	Manpreet Kaur	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Strengthen science education through exciting discoveries at various SCUSD school sites	Expanded Learning	2600	$144,000.00	8/25/2025
SA26-00142	First Capitol Consulting dba Trusaic	Service Agreement	Risk Management	Keyshun Marshall	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Compliance tracking services for SY 2025-2026	General	0000	$45,062.60	8/25/2025
SA26-00258	Vasilios Bouzos dba Big Mind Inc.	Service Agreement	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	2025-2026 Annual tuition per settlement on student "L.M." as requested by the Special Education Department.	Special Education	6500	$51,030.00	8/25/2025
SA26-00264	Imagine Learning Inc.	Service Agreement	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Imagine Sonday System online, onsite day of professional development and onsite coaching services as requested by the Special Education Dept	Special Education	6500	$54,672.50	8/25/2025
SA26-00233	Iris Taylor Consulting	Service Agreement	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Provide supervision and guidance consulting services to the Special Education Department	Special Education	6500	$180,000.00	8/25/2025
SA26-00081	Parent Square	Service Agreement	Communications	Brian Heap	Brian Heap	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Renewal of Parent Square services to all families throughout SCUSD, which includes school-home communication platform utilizing engage premium and District onboarding services	General / LCFF District wide	0000 / 0011	$213,645.18	8/25/2025
SA26-00141	CA Schools Vision Coalition	Service Agreement	Risk Management	Keyshun Marshall	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Vision contributions for SCUSD employees	Self-Insurance Vision	0610	$888,480.00	8/25/2025
SA26-00140	CA Schools Dental Coalition	Service Agreement	Risk Management	Keyshun Marshall	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Dental contributions for SCUSD employees	Self-Insurance Dental	0605	$5,384,748.00	8/25/2025
R26-01715	Read Academy of SAC	Purchase Order	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Tutoring for student "K.G." as requested by the Special Education Department	Special Education	6500	$20,724.00	8/25/2025
R26-01716	American Chiller Service	Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Replace chiller touch screen panel and update software at SAC HS	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$24,500.00	8/25/2025
R26-01691	United Rentals	Purchase Order	Facilities Maintenance	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Light towers for West Campus Sports Fields	Ongoing & Major Maintenance	8150	$45,259.26	8/25/2025

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Contracts Report >$15,000

Requisition	Vendor Name	Requisition Type	Department/School	Director/Instr. Asst. Supt.	Cabinet Member	New Contract?	Term	Description	Funding Resource	Resource Code	Amount	PRC Approved
R26-00179	N.B. (parent)	Blanket Purchase Order	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	No	3/2/21-6/30/26	Settlement reimbursement for student "L.B." per OAH #2020090031 as requested by the Special Education Department	Special Education	6500	$46,622.00	8/25/2025
R26-00178	M.M. (parent)	Blanket Purchase Order	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	No	8/11/17-6/30/27	Settlement reimbursement for student "J.G." per OAH #2022030051 as requested by the Special Education Department	Special Education	6500	$48,630.00	8/25/2025
R26-00168	B.A. (parent)	Blanket Purchase Order	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	No	8/11/17-6/30/27	Settlement reimbursement for student "C.A." per OAH #2022030223 as requested by the Special Education Department	Special Education	6500	$71,810.00	8/25/2025
R26-01737	T.H. & M.H. (parents)	Blanket Purchase Order	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	No	8/11/17-6/30/27	Settlement reimbursement for student "A.H." per OAH #2024030917 as requested by the Special Education Department	Special Education	6500	$36,000.00	8/25/2025
R26-01649	Perkins Electric	Purchase Order	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	Yes	8/14/25-12/31/26	Tech network replacement upgrades project at John D. Sloat	Measure H	9810	$39,360.00	8/25/2025
CH26-00280	Office Depot	Blanket Purchase Order	Cesar Chavez	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Office supplies for FY 2025-2026 as requested by Cesar Chavez ES	General	0000	$17,500.00	8/25/2025
SA24-00052	Universal Engineering Sciences	Service Agreement	Facilities	Chris Ralston	Janea Marking	No	6/26/23-12/30/25	Provide testing and inspection services for Increments 1 and 2 for the Oak Ridge ES New Construction project. **Orig cont amt: $286,382; INCREASE of $80,118 for addt'l testing and inspection services**	Measure H	9810	$366,500.00	8/25/2025
R26-01469	Amplify Education, Inc	Purchase Order	Curriculum & Professional Development	Hillary Harrell	Yvonne Wright	Yes	9/5/25-9/4/28	mCLASS California Grades K-2 Multiyear DIBELS 8th Ed Annual Student Licenses (3,500), mCLASS Lectura Annual Student Licenses (500)	General/Lottery Instructional Material	0000/6300	$122,382.26	8/25/2025
S26-00017	Opportunity Acres	Non Public School	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Behavior Intervention, Language and Speech and Occupational Therapy services as requested by the Special Education Department.	Special Education	6500	$164,842.00	8/25/2025
S26-00019	Mountain Valley Child & Family	Non Public School	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	NPS and placement services as requested by the Special Education Department	Special Education	6500	$287,196.00	8/25/2025
R26-01617	Rich Chicks, LLC	Nutrition Blanket Purchase Order	Nutrition Services	Diana Flores	Janea Marking	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Chicken Patties and Meatballs for the Child Nutrition-Child Care Program during SY2025-26	Child Nutrition-Child Care	5320	$40,000.00	8/25/2025
S26-00021	Odyssey Learning Center	Non Public School	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	NPS and placement services (Intensive Individual Services, Language and Speech, Occupational Therapy and Transportation) as requested by the Special Education Department	Special Education	6500	$742,225.00	8/25/2025
S26-00025	Sierra Foothills Academy	Non Public School	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	NPS and placement services (Educational Counseling, Language and Speech, Intensive Individual Services, Occupational and Physical Therapy, Behavior Intervention Services and Transportation) as requested by the Special Education Department	Special Education	6500	$310,169.00	8/25/2025
R26-01809	Imagine Learning, Inc	Purchase Order	Bowling Green Chacon	Enrique Flores	Yvonne Wright	Yes	5/7/25-5/7/26	Imagine Math Site License	LCFF-Free and Reduced	0007	$39,000.00	8/25/2025

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Contracts Report >$15,000

Requisition	Vendor Name	Requisition Type	Department/School	Director/Instr. Asst. Supt.	Cabinet Member	New Contract?	Term	Description	Funding Resource	Resource Code	Amount	PRC Approved
R26-01529	Cengage Learning, Inc	Purchase Order	Library/Textbook Services	Erin Findley	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Edge Fundamentals Site License (1-yr) for ELD	Lottery Instr Material	6300	$21,817.97	8/25/2025
R26-01339	Airbo	Purchase Order	Risk Management	Keyshun Marshall	Janea Marking	Yes	1/1/25-12/31/25	Airbo Subscription-SCUSD Wellness web page	Donations-Special Funds	0812	$15,000.00	8/25/2025
SA26-00173	Nor Cal Srv for Deaf & Hard of Hearing	Service Agreement	Special Education	Geovanni Linares	Yvonne Wright	Yes	7/1/25-6/30/26	Deaf and Hard of Hearing coaching as requested by the Special Education Department	Special Education	6500	$16,682.00	8/25/2025

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1d

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approval of Unauthorized Vendor Payments

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Business Services

Recommendation: Approve the attached list of vendor payments

Background/Rationale: Business Services has established a new procedure for transparency and approval of unauthorized contracts. An unauthorized contract is a vendor providing services without an approved contract and is unable to meet district minimum requirements.

Financial Considerations: See attached.

LCAP Goal(s): Goal I – Graduation Outcomes, Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes, and Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:
1. List of unauthorized vendor payments

Estimated Time: N/A
Submitted by: Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

Sacramento City Unified School District
Business Services

Unauthorized Vendor Payment Approval

The following "Unauthorized Vendors" cannot receive an approved Purchase Order (PO) due to a lack of meeting district minimum requirements. The following list of payments due are for services performed without approval. Vendors have submitted invoices and are seeking payment for amounts listed.

Board Date: 9/4/25

#	School Site/ Department	Requsition Number	Vendor ID#	Reason	Amount Due
1	SPED	S25-00036	310865	Services were discontinued due to inadequate engagement with labor partners before their commencement.	$473,910.50
2	SPED	*S26-00058	313081	Services were discontinued due to inadequate engagement with labor partners before their commencement.	$286,613.46
3	SPED	*S26-00059	313081	Services were discontinued due to inadequate engagement with labor partners before their commencement.	$65,411.03
4	SPED	SA26-00229	124465	Services were discontinued due to inadequate engagement with labor partners before their commencement.	$4,689.50
5	SPED	SA26-00249	314333	Services were discontinued due to inadequate engagement with labor partners before their commencement.	$24,501.00
				Total Unauthorized Contracts	**$855,125.49**

* *Payment was processed in accordance with the memo dated 07/11/25*

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1e

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: **Approve Business and Financial Report: Warrants, Checks and Electronic Transfers Issued for the period of June 1-30, 2025**

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Business Services

Recommendation: Approve attached list of warrants and checks.

Background/Rationale: The detailed list of warrants, checks and electronic transfers issued for the period of June 1-30, 2025, are available for the Board members upon request.

Financial Considerations: Normal business items that reflect payments from district funds.

LCAP Goal(s): Goal I – Graduation Outcomes, Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes, and Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:
Warrants, Checks and Electronic Transfers – June 1-30, 2025

Estimated Time: N/A
Submitted by: Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

Sacramento City Unified School District

Warrants, Checks and Electronic Funds Transfers **JUNE 2025**

Account	Document Numbers	Fund		Amount
County Accounts Payable Warrants	97438597 - 97439659	1063 items	**$**	**33,935,195.40**
		General (01)	$	13,330,984.35
		Charter (09)	$	293,435.26
		Adult Education (11)	$	53,286.35
		Child Development (12)	$	133,217.98
		Cafeteria (13)	$	1,745,889.66
		Building (21)	$	17,069,740.32
		Developer Fees (25)	$	5,004.25
		Cafeteria Enterprise (61)	$	1,094.43
		Self Insurance (67)	$	24,805.09
		Self Ins Dental/Vision (68)	$	1,039,120.56
		Payroll Revolving (76)	$	238,617.15
Alternate Cash Revolving Checks	00002799 - 00002801	3 items	**$**	**7,127.06**
		General (01)	$	6,099.67
		Payroll Revolving (76)	$	1,027.39
Payroll and Payroll Vendor Warrants	97918852 - 97919992	1141 items	**$**	**6,583,432.47**
		General (01)	$	1,843,631.91
		Charter (09)	$	60,281.34
		Adult Education (11)	$	11,841.39
		Child Development (12)	$	65,495.78
		Cafeteria (13)	$	161,647.37
		Payroll Revolving (76)	$	4,440,534.68
Payroll ACHs and Payroll Vendor EFTs	ACH 01685231 - 01691989 EFT 00000050 - 00000051	6760 items	**$**	**26,441,802.63**
		General (01)	$	23,960,227.24
		Charter (09)	$	709,113.34
		Adult Education (11)	$	224,773.26
		Child Development (12)	$	501,792.10
		Cafeteria (13)	$	883,968.26
		Building (21)	$	62,921.12
		Self Insurance (67)	$	27,402.95
		Self Ins Dental/Vision (68)	$	3,990.78
		Payroll Revolving (76)	$	67,613.58
County Wire Transfers for Benefit, Debt & Tax	9700350388 - 9700350407	20 items	**$**	**20,282,465.53**
		General (01)	$	41,388.07
		Payroll Revolving (76)	$	20,241,077.46
Total	**8987 items**		**$**	**87,250,023.09**

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1f

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approve Donations to the District for the Period of June 1-30, 2025

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Business Services

Recommendation: Accept the donations to the District for the period of June 1-30, 2025

Background/Rationale: Per Board Policy 3290 Gifts, Grants and Bequests, the Board of Education accepts donations on behalf of the schools and the District. After Board approval, the Board Office will send a letter of recognition to the donors.

Financial Considerations: None

LCAP Goal(s): Goal I – Graduation Outcomes, Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes, and Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:
- Donations Report for the period of June 1-30, 2025.
- Record of Donation Form – Schools First Federal Credit Union

Estimated Time: N/A
Submitted by: Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

B OF A - BANK OF AMERICA

Receipt Id	Receipt Status	Customer	Batch Id	Receipt Type	Receipt Date	Customer Reference #	Invoice #	Loc	Deposit Id	Comment	Receipt Amount
BA25-0001955	Posted	Brett Blackburn Turner	9378	Check	06/03/25	117			BOA060325	Yearbook Purchase, B Turner	25.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0379-				25.00					
BA25-0002013	Posted	(0032-2) CALEB GREENWOOD El	9395	Check	06/10/25	3760			BOA061025	Donation for Teachers, C Gre	25,000.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0032-				25,000.00					
BA25-0002043	Posted	(0265) OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY	9408	Cash	06/17/25	195171			BOA061725	Fundraiser, Oak Ridge E.S, C	427.49
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0265-				427.49					
BA25-0002072	Posted	Armando Contreras de la Cruz	9412	Check	06/17/25	247			BOA062325	Spirit Wear Sales, A de la Cru	25.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0035-				25.00					
BA25-0002073	Posted	Taualai O Vaituulala	9412	Check	06/17/25	3029			BOA062325	Spirit Wear Sales, T Vaituulal	35.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0035-				35.00					
BA25-0002074	Posted	(0035) CAMELLIA BASIC	9408	Cash	06/17/25	195177			BOA061725	Spirit Wear Sales, C Basic Ca	230.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0035-				230.00					
BA25-0002075	Posted	(0035) CAMELLIA BASIC	9408	Cash	06/17/25	195176			BOA061725	Spirit Wear Sales, C Basic Ca	509.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0035-				509.00					
BA25-0002076	Posted	(0379) WASHINGTON ELEMENTA	9408	Cash	06/17/25	195178			BOA061725	Bookfair Fundraiser, Washing	5,108.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0379-				5,108.00					
BA25-0002087	Posted	(0410) ALBERT EINSTEIN MIDDLE	9405	Cash	06/17/25	030355350				PE Clothes Sales, A Einstein I	1,200.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0410-				1,200.00					
BA25-0002088	Posted	(0095) EARL WARREN ELEMENT.	9409	Cash	06/18/25	195179			BOA061825	Yearbook Sales, E Warren, Ca	1,491.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0095-				1,491.00				Yearbook Sales, E Warren, Ca	
BA25-0002110	Posted	America Online Giving	9416	Electronic Fi	06/01/25	0651130				DUPLICATE-Donation,AOL G	90.00-
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0379-				90.00-					
BA25-0002124	Posted	(0495) WILL C WOOD MIDDLE SC	9422	Cash	06/25/25	076913005				Student Fees, W C Wood, Ba	14,032.05
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0495-				14,032.05					
BA25-0002127	Posted	(0495) WILL C WOOD MIDDLE SC	9422	Cash	06/25/25	076912998				Snow cone sales, W C Wood,	272.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0495-				272.00					
BA25-0002152	Posted	(0495) WILL C WOOD MIDDLE SC	9443	Correction	06/30/25	BA25-0002124			BofA06302025	Deposit correction 06-25-25	12,600.00-
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0495-				12,600.00-					
BA25-0002153	Posted	Evelyn M Tisdell Koroma	9446	Check	06/18/25	1418				Plant Sales, E Koroma, Ck141	22.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-		- - - - 0095-				22.00					

Total for Sacramento City Unified School District **35,686.54**

Fund-Object Recap

* On Hold

Selection Sorted by Receipt Id, Filtered by (Org = 97, Bank Acct Id(s) IN ('B OF A','BMO AP'), Starting Receipt Date = 6/1/2025, Ending Receipt Date = 6/30/2025, User Created = N, On Hold? = Y, No Invoice = Y, Object = 8, Resource = 0812,9125, Accounts? = Y, Recap = O, Sort/Group =)

B OF A - BANK OF AMERICA

Receipt Id	Receipt Status	Customer	Batch Id	Receipt Type	Receipt Date	Customer Reference #	Invoice #	Loc	Deposit Id	Comment	Receipt Amount

Fund-Object Recap

01-8699	All Other Local Revenue	35,686.54
	Fund 01 - General Fund	**35,686.54**
	Fiscal Year 2025	
	Total for Sacramento City Unified School District	**35,686.54**

* On Hold

Selection Sorted by Receipt Id, Filtered by (Org = 97, Bank Acct Id(s) IN ('B OF A','BMO AP'), Starting Receipt Date = 6/1/2025, Ending Receipt Date = 6/30/2025, User Created = N, On Hold? = Y, No Invoice = Y, Object = 8, Resource = 0812,9125, Accounts? = Y, Recap = O, Sort/Group =)

BMO AP - BMO Harris Bank (AP)

Receipt Id	Receipt Status	Customer	Batch Id	Receipt Type	Receipt Date	Customer Reference #	Invoice #	Loc	Deposit Id	Comment	Receipt Amount
BM25-0001256	Posted	(000727) TAYLOR CORPORATION	9380	Check	06/04/25	6066191			BMO060325	Pictavo Yearbook Pymt, Taylc	300.00
01- 0812- 0- 8699-	- - - - 0379-					300.00					

Total for Sacramento City Unified School District **35,986.54**

Fund-Object Recap

01-8699	All Other Local Revenue	300.00
	Fund 01 - General Fund	**300.00**
	Total for Sacramento City Unified School District	**35,986.54**

Org Recap

Sacramento City Unified School District

$ - Cash	23,269.54
C - Check	25,107.00
E - Electronic Funds Xfer	90.00-
Z - Correction	12,600.00-

* On Hold

BMO AP - BMO Harris Bank (AP)

Receipt Id	Receipt Status	Customer	Batch Id	Receipt Type	Receipt Date	Customer Reference #	Invoice #	Loc	Deposit Id	Comment	Receipt Amount

Org Recap

Sacramento City Unified School District (continued)

C - Check	300.00
Total Receipts	**35,986.54**
Report Total	**35,986.54**

* On Hold

COMPLETED

Sacramento City
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

RECORD OF DONATIONS AND GIFTS

(Instructions provided on reverse side)

Name of Donor: Schools First Federal Credit Union

Address: 1485 Response Road

City/State/Zip Code: Sacramento CA 95815 Phone Number: (916) 365-1812

Email: kknofler@schoolsfirstfcu.org

Part 1 – Donation Information

I/We wish to donate to College & Career Readiness school site/department for the following program, grade, or activity (*including Student Council, ASB, or school club*), 2025 College & Career Fair

Type of Donation

- ☐ Cash/check $_____ *(Please make checks payable to the school or SCUSD)*
- ☑ Supplies, equipment, property, etc. *(estimated value)* $140.00
- ☐ Sponsorship $_____

Please check the box below that applies to this donation

- ☐ Donation is intended for a group/organization accounted for within the school's Student Body Fund (ASB). The donation (check/cash) will be deposited into the Student Body Fund account.
- ☑ Donation is unrestricted or intended for a District program (includes school site events/activities, not intended for school's groups/organizations.).

Part 2 – Donation Other than Cash

Part 2 – Donation Other than Cash - Equipment, vehicles, materials (*examples: paint, cleaning products, lab materials, used technology, etc.)* and instructional materials must be inspected/evaluated by the appropriate district official and cleared before Board approval and acceptance. Please contact the appropriate department for an inspection or evaluation appointment.

Description of Donation/Gift (Complete description of article, including serial number, etc.) 1,500 pens

District Official Inspection: Cleared ☐ Not Cleared ☐ Signature: _____

Part 3 – Tax Receipt

Part 3 – Tax Receipt - This form is a temporary receipt until the Board acts to formally accept the charitable donation to a District program or school. Upon Board acceptance a letter will be issued to the Donor at the address listed on this form.

Part 4 – School Site/Department Representation

I understand the legal title to the funds/property being donated transfers to public funds and the property of the District. The District will ensure the donation is used as intended and in accordance with state and federal laws.

Administrator Name: Dana Iske Signature: Dana Iske Date: 6/11/2025

Send form to Accounting Services Box 802-A

Business Services Use Only:

Budget Code: ___-____-__-____-____-____-____-____-____ Amount: $_____ Date Posted: _____

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1g

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approve Personnel Transactions

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Human Resources Services

Recommendation: Approve Personnel Transactions

Background/Rationale: N/A

Financial Considerations: N/A

LCAP Goal(s): Graduation Outcomes, Academic Outcomes, and Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:
1. Certificated Personnel Transactions Dated September 4, 2025
2. Classified Personnel Transactions Dated September 4, 2025

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A

Submitted by: Cancy McArn, Chief Human Resources Officer and Lead Negotiator

Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

Attachment 1: CERTIFICATED 9/4/2025

NameLast	NameFirst	JobPerm	JobClass	PrimeSite	BegDate	EndDate	Comment
EMPLOY/ REEMPLOY							
Name Last	**Name First**	**Job**	**Job Class**	**Prime Site**	**Beg Date**	**End Date**	**Comment**
ADLER LLONTOP	MEGAN	B	Teacher, Elementary	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
AGHARANYA	NICHOLE	B	Teacher, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
ALVARADO	CYNTHIA	0	Teacher, Spec Ed	FATHER K.B. KENNY - K-8	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
ARCHILLA-RODRIGUEZ	BRIANNA	B	Teacher, Elementary	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
ARNOLD	CHAD	0	Teacher, Spec Ed	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
AVERY	DAVID	B	Teacher, High School	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
BATTS	DAVID	B	Teacher, Spec Ed	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	8/21/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 8/21/25
BELL HARRIS	DEZIRAE	B	Teacher, K-8	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
BELLARBI-SALAH	CARRIE	B	Teacher, Elementary (TK)	THEODORE JUDAH ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
BETTGER	KYLEE	B	Teacher, Elementary	VAPA SECTION	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
BICKEL	AARON	B	Teacher, Elementary	HUBERT H BANCROFT ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
BINNS	SHEWAN	0	Teacher, Elementary (TK)	CAMELLIA BASIC ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
BLARER	MATTHEW	B	Teacher, Elementary	MARK TWAIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
BOLANOS-WOOD	JESSICA	B	Teacher, Elementary	ETHEL I. BAKER ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
BOTELLO GONZALEZ	BERNARDO	0	Teacher, High School	GEO WASHINGTON CARVER	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
BRAUCHER	BREEANN	B	Lang. Speech & Hearing Speclst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
BUNAG	MA DOLORES	B	Lang. Speech & Hearing Speclst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
CAFFREY	CIARA	0	Teacher, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
CAMPOS	PHAYTH	0	Teacher, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
CASTRO	NORA	B	Teacher, Elementary	ETHEL PHILLIPS ELEMENTARY	8/14/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/14/25
CASTRO	ARJANE	B	Teacher, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
CIVIDINO-MILTON	DARIA	B	Teacher, Spec Ed	PONY EXPRESS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
CLYMA	JASON	B	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	DAVID LUBIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
DAM	BRENDAN	B	Teacher, Elementary	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
DAMIS SALAAM GRAHAM	EBONY	B	School Nurse	HEALTH SERVICES	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
DEL REAL	JESSICA	B	Teacher, Elementary	JOHN BIDWELL ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
DIAZ	BRIAN	B	Teacher, High School	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
DIESTA	LINDSAY LAUREN	B	Teacher, Elementary	CAMELLIA BASIC ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
DOMINGUEZ	JACQUELINE MARIE	B	Teacher, Elementary	NEW JOSEPH BONNHEIM	8/1/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB1 8/1/25
ELDER	EDDIE	0	Teacher, Elementary	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
FIGUEROA	ALEXANDRIA	B	Teacher, Elementary	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
FLOYD	CARLIE	B	Teacher, Elementary	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
FONSECA	ULANI	B	Teacher, Elementary	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
FRANCO	CHRISTINA	0	Teacher, High School	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
GARCIA	JAZLIN	B	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
GONZALEZ	MAYA	B	Teacher, Elementary	ETHEL PHILLIPS ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
GRADY	KELLY	B	School Nurse	HEALTH SERVICES	9/2/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 9/2/25
GRAYSON	CARMESHA	B	Teacher, Elementary	ISADOR COHEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
GUY JR	DANIEL	B	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	WILL C. WOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
HA	NICOLE	B	Teacher, Elementary	JAMES W MARSHALL ELEMENTARY	8/15/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/15/25
HAFFNER	JOEL	B	Teacher, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
HALL	RICKI	0	Teacher, Spec Ed	SAM BRANNAN MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
HASHIMOTO	KEN	B	Teacher, Elementary Spec Subj	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
HASHIMOTO	KEN	B	Teacher, Elementary Spec Subj	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
HEIDELBERG	TROY	B	Teacher, High School	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
HICKS	JAMIE	B	Teacher, Elementary	MARTIN L. KING JR ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
HILL	JOHN	B	Teacher, Elementary	PONY EXPRESS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/13/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/13/25
HOGAN	FEARTATIOUS	B	Assistant Principal, Middle Sc	MIWOK MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/28/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 7/28/25
HOLLINGSWORTH	MICHELLE	B	School Psychologist	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/4/2025	6/30/2026	AMEND EMPLOY PROB 8/4/25
HOPKINS	CARLY	B	Lang. Speech & Hearing Speclst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
HUYNH	LONG	B	Teacher, High School	ROSEMONT HIGH SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
HWANG	MEIFENG	0	Teacher, High School	GEO WASHINGTON CARVER	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
IMGARTEN	TAMMY	B	Teacher, Reading Intervention	JOHN BIDWELL ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
IULIUCCI	KATHERYN	B	Teacher, K-8	LEONARDO da VINCI ELEMENTARY	8/13/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/13/25
JOHNSON	KATHRYN	B	Teacher, Elementary	MARK TWAIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
KAMBA	SANDRA	B	School Nurse	HEALTH SERVICES	8/25/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/25/25
KATZ	ERICA	B	Teacher, Elementary	PONY EXPRESS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
KEMPER	KRISTINE	B	Lang. Speech & Hearing Speclst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
KENNEDY	KATHLEEN	B	Teacher, High School	WEST CAMPUS	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
KENNY	ROSELYNN	B	Teacher, Reading Intervention	ISADOR COHEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
KIM	AMBER	B	Teacher, Elementary	PONY EXPRESS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25

NameLast	NameFirst	JobPerm	JobClass	PrimeSite	BegDate	EndDate	Comment
KISTNER	CHRISTOPHER	B	Teacher, Elementary (TK)	SUY:U ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
KONISHI	KEAHI	B	Teacher, Elementary	ETHEL I. BAKER ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
KUGH	CANDACE	B	Teacher, Middle School	WILL C. WOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
LOPEZ-MARKEL	GABRIELA	B	Teacher, Elementary	NICHOLAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MAC EWAN	HEATHER	B	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	CALEB GREENWOOD ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MAC EWAN	HEATHER	B	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MAHVI	REZA	B	Teacher, Spec Ed	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MARSHALL	SHERRI	B	Teacher, Reading Intervention	ISADOR COHEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MARTIN	MARC	B	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	UMOJA INTERNATIONAL ACADEMY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MARTINEZ	FIDEL	B	Teacher, High School	CAPITAL CITY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MCGOWEN	XAVIER	B	Teacher, High School	ROSEMONT HIGH SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MEARNS	ANDREW	0	Teacher, Elementary	CAROLINE WENZEL ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MEDINA	KAITLYN	B	Teacher, Elementary	SUY:U ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MENDOZA SOTO	NATHALIE	0	Teacher, Elementary (TK)	PONY EXPRESS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MILLER	RITA	B	Teacher, Elementary	O. W. ERLEWINE ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MILLER	ANTOINETTE	B	Multi-Tier Sys Supports	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MIRANDA HOLGUIN	XIUL	B	Teacher, Elementary (TK)	TAHOE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MONTGOMERY	NICHOLAS	B	Teacher, Spec Ed	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MURADYAN	LUSINE	B	Lang. Speech & Hearing Speclst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
MUSTAFA	NAFEESAH	B	Teacher, Elementary	ETHEL PHILLIPS ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
NAGEL	KOREY	B	Teacher, K-8	ALICE BIRNEY WALDORF - K-8	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
NELSON	ELIZABETH	B	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	PHOEBE A HEARST BASIC ELEM.	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
NG LAN KONG	LEA	B	Teacher, High School	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
NIXON	LORI	B	Teacher, K-8	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
OLSON	ANN	B	Teacher, Elementary	BG CHACON ACADEMY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
OLSON	ANN	B	Teacher, Elementary	BOWLING GREEN ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
PICCOLO	KENNETH	B	Teacher, Elementary	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
PONZIO	CARL	B	CS, Sec English Language Arts	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	8/4/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/4/25
POPPERS	ELIJAH	0	Teacher, Elementary	JOHN CABRILLO ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
PRICE	IMYA	B	Teacher, Spec Ed	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
RAGAN	SARA	B	School Social Worker	STUDENT SUPPORT&HEALTH SRVCS	8/6/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB8/6/25
RAMIREZ	CHRISTINA	B	Teacher, Elementary	CROCKER/RIVERSIDE ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
RILEY	ONETHIA	0	Teacher, Elementary	JOHN BIDWELL ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
SAUMURE	KATHLEEN	B	Teacher, Middle School	WILL C. WOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
SCRANTON	ALLISON	B	Teacher, Elementary	LEATAATA FLOYD ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
SMILEY	D'MISHA	B	Teacher, Elementary	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
SODKE	JOANNA	0	Teacher, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
STALLINGS	APRIL	B	Teacher, Elementary	DAVID LUBIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
TIPTON	CAITLIN	B	Teacher, Elementary	CAROLINE WENZEL ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
VANG	VANESSA	B	Teacher, Elementary	OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
VERTUDAZO	HELENE	B	Teacher, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
WATSON	KATHRYN	B	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
WATSON	SEAN	B	Teacher, Elementary	NEW JOSEPH BONNHEIM	7/31/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 7/31/25
WHITE	LAUREN	B	School Psychologist	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/4/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/4/25
XIONG	ARIEL	B	Teacher, Elementary	GOLDEN EMPIRE ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
ZIMMERMAN	JEFFREY	B	Assistant Principal, Elem Sch	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 7/1/25
ZIMMERMAN	JEFFREY	B	Site Instruction Coordinator	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 7/1/25

LEAVES

ARATA	KRISTA	A	Admin, Teaching and Learning	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	9/4/2025	4/24/2026	LOA (PD) INTERM. FMLA/CFRA 9/4/25-4/24/26
AULT	BRITAINIE	B	Asst Principal, Supt Pr Sch K8	ROSA PARKS MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/23/2025	8/11/2025	LOA (PD) 7/23-8/11/25
AULT	BRITAINIE	B	Asst Principal, Supt Pr Sch K8	ROSA PARKS MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	LOA RTN 8/12/25
BOND	BRITTNIE	A	Teacher, Elementary	CALEB GREENWOOD ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	9/29/2025	LOA (PD) 8/18-9/29/25
BUCHER	JENNIFER	A	School Psychologist	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/4/2025	6/23/2026	LOA (UNPD) 8/4/25-6/23/26
CALHOON	ASHLEY	A	Teacher, Middle School	CALIFORNIA MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/18/2025	11/10/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 8/18-11/10/25
CHRISTIANSEN	RORY	B	School Nurse	HEALTH SERVICES	8/18/2025	9/8/2025	LOA (PD) CFRA 8/18-9/8/25
CLELAND-BRINZER	JENNIFER	A	Teacher, Middle School	MIWOK MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/13/2025	6/12/2026	LOA (UNPAID) PC 8/13-6/12/26
FREDRICKSON	KYLE	0	Teacher, Elementary	HOLLYWOOD PARK ELEMENTARY	7/31/2025	6/30/2026	ADMIN LOA (UNPD) 7/31/25
GRIFFIN	RUBEN	A	Teacher, High School	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	8/1/2025	8/17/2025	LOA EXT (PD) 8/1-8/17/25
GRIFFIN	RUBEN	A	Teacher, High School	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	LOA RTN 8/18/25
LY	KALEA	C	Teacher, Elementary	NICHOLAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/15/2025	8/26/2025	LOA EXT (PD) 8/15-8/26/25
LY	KALEA	C	Teacher, Elementary	NICHOLAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/27/2025	11/12/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 8/27-11/12/25
MAGREEVY	PHILIP	0	Teacher, ROTC	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	10/30/2025	LOA (PD) 7/1/25-10/30/25
PETERSON	STEVEN	A	Teacher, Elementary	BRET HARTE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/22/2025	10/31/2025	LOA (PD) 7/22-10/31/25
RECORD	TAYLOR	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	CROCKER/RIVERSIDE ELEMENTARY	6/14/2025	6/30/2025	LOA RTN (PD) FMLA/CFRA 6/14/25

NameLast	NameFirst	JobPerm	JobClass	PrimeSite	BegDate	EndDate	Comment
REINKE	JENNIE	A	Teacher, Elementary	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6/13/2025	6/30/2025	LOA (PD) 6/13-9/21/25
REINKE	JENNIE	A	Teacher, Elementary	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	9/22/2025	6/30/2026	LOA RTN 9/22/25
RINCON	ALEXA	A	Teacher, Middle School	CALIFORNIA MIDDLE SCHOOL	9/21/2025	12/14/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 9/21-12/14/25
RIVERA	CYNTHIA	0	Teacher, Spec Ed	ISADOR COHEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/13/2025	10/1/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 8/13-10/1/25
SAECHIN	RYAN	0	Teacher, Elementary	ABRAHAM LINCOLN ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	ADMIN LOA RTN 8/18/25
SANDERS	THURRELL	A	Teacher, Elementary	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/14/2025	9/30/2025	LOA (PD) 8/14-9/30/25
SMITH	SHANNON	0	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/1/2025	6/30/2026	ADMIN LOA (UNPD) 8/1/25
VALLEJO	REBECA	A	Teacher, High School	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	10/17/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 8/18-10/17/25
VINCENT	ROSELINE	A	Teacher, Spec Ed	MARTIN L. KING JR ELEMENTARY	8/1/2025	8/24/2025	ADMIN LOA (UNPD) 8/1/25
VOELKER	GREGORY	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2024	6/30/2025	LOA RTN 6/18/25
WRIGHT	YVONNE	A	Chief Academic Officer	ACADEMIC OFFICE	7/1/2025	8/29/2025	LOA (PD) 7/1-8/29/25
XIONG X TOYED	PA DEE	A	Teacher, K-8	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	8/18/2025	10/31/2025	LOA (PD) 8/18-10/31/25
ZAMUDIO	XCHEL	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	8/23/2025	10/30/2025	LOA (PD) 8/23-10/30/25

RE-ASSIGN/STATUS CHANGE

KACHAGIN	ANNA	A	Teacher, Traveling Music	VAPA SECTION	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
APOSTOL	NOELLE	C	Teacher, Reading Intervention	SUTTERVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
ARATA	KRISTA	A	Admin, Teaching and Learning	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/11/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/11/25-6/30/26
ARNOLD	JUDITH	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
ASBURY	KENDRA	A	Multi-Tier Sys Supports	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
AUGUSTA	RICHARD	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
AVELAR	VERONICA	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	SUY:U ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
BARTHOLOMEW	KIMBERLY	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	SUY:U ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
BEAN	MELANIE	A	Multi-Tier Sys Supports	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
BLANKENSHIP	LORI	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	HUBERT H BANCROFT ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
BLEDSOE	KARLA	A	Teacher, Spec Ed	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
BOSTOCK	GREGORY	B	Assistant Principal, High Sch	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	7/28/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 7/28/25
BRAGG	RICKY	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	WILL C. WOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
BROWN	MARNI	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	JAMES W MARSHALL ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
CALVIN	CARRISSAH	A	CS, Culture & Climate	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
CANNADY	NICOLE	A	Teacher, High School	WEST CAMPUS	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
CARRIGAN	DANIEL	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	NICHOLAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
CARRILLO	PATRICIA	B	Principal, Elementary School	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/11/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/11/25
CAZA	LILLIAN	C	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	MARK TWAIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	5/5/2025	6/30/2025	STCHG 5/5/25
CHAPMAN	AMANDA	A	Teacher, Adult Ed, Hourly	A.WARREN McCLASKEY ADULT	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
CHOI	AMIE	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
COCHRANE MAULDIN	APRILLE	A	Teacher, Elementary Spec Subj	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
COOK	ANGELA	A	Teacher, Spec Ed	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
COREY	MEGAN	A	Multi-Tier Sys Supports	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
DAMASO	NATHALIE	A	Teacher, Elementary (TK)	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
DECKARD	HEATHER	A	CS, Physical Education	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
DEL AGUA	JULIE	A	Multi-Tier Sys Supports	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/1/2025	8/24/2025	REA 7/1/25
DEL AGUA	JULIE	B	Asst Principal, Supt Pr Sch K8	ROSA PARKS MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/25/2025	6/30/2026	REASSIGN/STCHG 8/25/25
DEMARTINI-PALERMO	LOIS	A	Lang. Speech & Hearing Speclst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
DIAZ	MARIELA	A	Teacher, Elementary	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
DRUCKER	KATHERINE	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	ALICE BIRNEY WALDORF - K-8	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
ELLIOTT	HANNAH	A	Teacher, Elementary (TK)	CALEB GREENWOOD ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
EVANS	CANDACE	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
FERGUSON	JANE	A	Teacher, Middle School	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/25/2025	6/30/2026	REA 8/25/25
FLOREZ	JULIE	A	Teacher, Middle School	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
FULK	RACHAEL	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	LEATAATA FLOYD ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
GO	KACIE	A	Teacher, High School	ENGINEERING AND SCIENCES HS	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
GOLDEN	MELISSA	A	Teacher, Elementary (TK)	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
HAKE	CHRISTINA	C	Teacher, High School	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	5/26/2025	6/30/2025	STCHG 5/26/25
HALL	SEPHA	A	Lang. Speech & Hearing Speclst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/13/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 8/13/25
HARRIS	JILL	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	JAMES W MARSHALL ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
HEALY	LAURA	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	ETHEL PHILLIPS ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25

NameLast	NameFirst	JobPerm	JobClass	PrimeSite	BegDate	EndDate	Comment
HILL	STEPHEN	C	Teacher, High School	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	6/23/2025	6/30/2025	STCHG 6/23/25
HOANG	BETTY	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
HUBBARD	RACHAEL	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
HUITT	MELITA	A	Lang. Speech & Hearing Speclst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
HUYNH	LINDA	A	Behav Intrvn SP Spec Ed Dept	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
HUYNH	TRACY	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	WILLIAM LAND ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
JONES-PUGH	JOSEPHINE	B	School Social Worker	STUDENT SUPPORT&HEALTH SRVCS	8/14/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/14/25
JOYCE	HEATHER	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
KACHAGIN	ANNA	A	Teacher, Traveling Music	VAPA SECTION	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
KNUTSEN	SUSAN	B	Teacher, Spec Ed	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	RE EMPLOY 8/12/25
LAWLOR	KERRY	A	CS, Secondary Mathematics	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
LEE	STEPHANIE	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
LEONE	ERINN	A	CS, Secondary Social Science	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
LIGI	ANDORA	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
MCKAY	ALYSON	A	Multi-Tier Sys Supports	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
MILLER	SHANE	A	Teacher, Spec Ed	OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
MORELLI	CHRISTINE	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	TAHOE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
MUSILLANI MACIAS	JAIME	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
NAVARRO	AVELINA	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
NISHIMURA TANAKA	JUDY	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	MARTIN L. KING JR ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/26
PAGE	SONIA	A	Teacher, High School	ENGINEERING AND SCIENCES HS	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
PEDRO DA LA SOL	ALYCE	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
PEREZ	ELLIOTT	C	Teacher, Reading Intervention	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
PLOTTS	DENNIS	A	Teacher, Elementary	MARK TWAIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
POOLE	KATIE	A	Teacher, Middle School	MIWOK MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
RAPTAKIS	STEPHANIE	A	CS, Elementary Mathematics	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
RODRIGUEZ	ELIANN	B	Assistant Principal, High Sch	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	7/28/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 7/28/25
ROOME	JOSHUA	A	Teacher, High School	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
ROY	DIANA	C	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	NEW JOSEPH BONNHEIM	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
SCHAUB	DIANNE	A	Lang. Speech & Hearing Speclst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
SCHROEDER	JEANNETTE	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	CROCKER/RIVERSIDE ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
SETZER	CHRISTINA	0	Teacher, Elementary (TK)	CAROLINE WENZEL ELEMENTARY	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/12/25
SIMS	MANISHA	A	CS, Culture & Climate	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 7/1/25
SPURLOCK	VIRGINIA	A	Lang. Speech & Hearing Speclst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
STOERMER	ANN	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	PHOEBE A HEARST BASIC ELEM.	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
STROH	BRYAN		Coord III, Visual & Perf Arts	CURRICULUM & PROF DEVELOP	7/7/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 7/7/25
SWEETEN	HALEY	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	NICHOLAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
THAO	JEAN	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
THAO	SIA	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	SUSAN B. ANTHONY ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
THOMAS-HILL	FELICIA	C	Teacher, Reading Intervention	O. W. ERLEWINE ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
TITUS	JASMINE	C	Teacher, K-8	ROSA PARKS MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/31/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/31/25
TOBY	TAMARA	A	Teacher, Adult Ed, Hourly	A.WARREN McCLASKEY ADULT	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
URABE	PAULINE	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	ETHEL PHILLIPS ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
VAN SCHOICK	VANESSA	C	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
VANG	CHI	A	Teacher, Elementary (TK)	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
VREELAND	ANNA	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	JOHN CABRILLO ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
WONG	TAMARA	A	Teacher, Reading Intervention	MARTIN L. KING JR ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 7/1/25
SEPARATE / RESIGN / RETIRE							
BECK II	RICHARD	A	Teacher, Elementary	ETHEL PHILLIPS ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	8/5/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/5/25
BELLARBI-SALAH	CARRIE	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	THEODORE JUDAH ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	8/1/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/1/25
BINNS	SHEWAN	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	ETHEL I. BAKER ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	8/8/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/8/25
BOLANOS-WOOD	MATTHEW	B	Teacher, Middle School	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/1/2025	7/31/2025	SEP/RESIGN 7/31/25
BORCZ	LINDA	A	Teacher, Elementary	OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2024	6/13/2025	SEP/RETIRE 6/13/25
CAMPOS	PHAYTH	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/11/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/11/25
CHAPMAN	ERIC	A	Principal, Elementary School	O. W. ERLEWINE ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	8/15/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/15/25
EIFLER	MARY	C	Teacher, Elementary Spec Subj	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/12/2025	SEP/RETIRE 8/12/25
FLORES	NOAH	0	Teacher, Traveling Music	VAPA SECTION	7/1/2025	7/25/2025	SEP/RESIGN 7/25/25
HEROLD	NICHOLAS	A	Teacher, High School	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	7/16/2025	SEP/RESIGN 7/16/25
KISTNER	CHRISTOPHER	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	SUY:U ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	7/23/2025	SEP/RESIGN 7/23/25

NameLast	NameFirst	JobPerm	JobClass	PrimeSite	BegDate	EndDate	Comment
MARTIN	DOYAL	B	Teacher, Elementary	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/13/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/13/25
MIRANDA HOLGUIN	XIUL	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	8/7/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/7/25
NGUYEN	JEFFREY	E	Teacher, High School	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	11/6/2024	6/30/2025	SEP/TC 6/30/25
OWENS	RICHARD	0	Teacher, Traveling Music	VAPA SECTION	1/7/2025	6/30/2025	SEP/TERM 6/30/25
PEREZ-GONZALEZ	ISSAC	0	Teacher, High School	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2024	6/30/2025	SEP/TERM 6/30/25
RICHARDSON	TED	A	Teacher, Elementary	BRET HARTE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/11/2025	SEP/RETIRE 8/11/25
RILEY	ONETHIA	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	BRET HARTE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/11/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/11/25
SELBY	SHAD	0	Teacher, High School	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2024	6/30/2025	SEP/TERM 6/30/25
SETHI	VEENA	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	LEONARDO da VINCI ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	7/31/2025	SEP/RESIGN 7/31/25
TEXLEY	ALAYNA	B	Teacher, Middle School	MIWOK MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/28/2024	6/30/2025	SEP/TC 6/30/25
TRANSFER							
ARCA	LORENA	A	Teacher, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
ARELLANO	PATRICIA	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
BARTLETT	MARGARET	A	Teacher, High School	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
BERRY	EDDYE	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
BRINKLEY	STACEY	A	Teacher, Spec Ed	O. W. ERLEWINE ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
CARRILLO	YOLANDA	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
CHA	NENG	A	Teacher, Elementary	TAHOE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
CHAVEZ	ALICIA	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
COBB	KRISTIN	B	Teacher, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	TR 8/18/25
COLMENARES	NARALY	B	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
DETHERAGE	SANDEEP	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
DOAN	HONG-AN	A	Teacher, Elementary	ELDER CREEK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
EWING	KRISTINA	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
FULLINGTON	LONDA	A	Teacher, Middle School	WILL C. WOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
GUTIERREZ	EMMANUEL	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
GUTIERREZ GONZALEZ	GABRIEL	A	Teacher, Middle School	WILL C. WOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
HAMMER	HEATHER	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
HANSEN	PATRICK	A	Teacher, Elementary Spec Subj	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
HEIN	PAUL	A	Teacher, Elementary Spec Subj	CAMELLIA BASIC ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
HERRERA	JUANA	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
HOEY	BRITANY	C	Teacher, Elementary	CROCKER/RIVERSIDE ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
HOUTS	ELIZABETH	A	Teacher, High School	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
JOHNSON	LISA	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	GOLDEN EMPIRE ELEMENTARY	8/13/2025	6/30/2026	TR 8/13/25
JOHNSON	LISA	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	O. W. ERLEWINE ELEMENTARY	8/13/2025	6/30/2026	TR 8/13/25
KOBERL	NICOLE	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
MCCARTHY	CHRIS	A	Teacher, Elementary	SUTTERVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
MILLER	ANGELA	C	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
MUNOZ	VERONICA	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
OWEN	DEANNA	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
PALMER	LORI	A	Teacher, Spec Ed	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
PERRY	JOSEPH	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
RIVERA	CYNTHIA	0	Teacher, Spec Ed	ISADOR COHEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/12/2025	TR 7/1/25
ROBERTS	TYSON	0	Teacher, Middle School	MIWOK MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
ROBERTS	TYSON	0	Teacher, Middle School	MIWOK MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
RODGERS	MARIAH	A	Teacher, Spec Ed	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
RODRIGUEZ	SYLVIA	A	Teacher, Elementary	THEODORE JUDAH ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
SIDHU	ALEXANDRA	A	Teacher, Elementary	SUY:U ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
SOLARES LUNA	MARIA	A	Counselor, High School	WEST CAMPUS	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
STEIN	CHARLES	A	Teacher, Elementary Spec Subj	CALEB GREENWOOD ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
STONE	REBECCA	A	Teacher, Elementary	CAMELLIA BASIC ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
TURNER	VALERIE	C	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	ENGINEERING AND SCIENCES HS	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
XIONG	VICKIE	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
YANG	GANG	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
YASIN	SHAHIR	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
YENOVKIAN	PAUL	A	Teacher, Elementary	DAVID LUBIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
YUN	JAMES	A	Teacher, Elementary	ELDER CREEK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
ZAMUDIO	XCHEL	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	8/22/2025	TR 7/1/25

Attachment 1: CLASSIFIED 9/4/2025

NameLast	NameFirst	JobPerm	JobClass	PrimeSite	BegDate	EndDate	Comment
EMPLOY/ REEMPLOY							
AGUILAR	ASHLEY	B	Clerk II	DAVID LUBIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/22/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/22/25
ALFARO	VANESSA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
AREVALO	ZOILA	B	Custodian	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL	4/24/2025	6/30/2025	EMPLOY PROB 4/24/25
BACON	LORRAINE	B	Teacher, Elementary	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/12/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/12/25
BASIT	ZANEERA	B	Food Service Assistant	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
BIEDERMAN	BRITTANY	A	Registered Behavior Technician	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/4/2025	4/30/2026	REEMPLOY 39MO RR 8/4/25
BRADFORD	CATHLEEN	B	Noon Duty	EARL WARREN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
CAMACHO-PINEDA	SILVIA	B	Campus Monitor	CAROLINE WENZEL ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
CANTERBURY	ROSALINDA	B	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
CARDENAS HERNANDEZ	GERARDO	B	Instructional Aide	SAC NEW TECH EARLY COLLEGE HS	8/8/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 1 8/8/25
CELAYA	BRIAN	B	Fiscal Services Tech I	ACCOUNTING SERVICES DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOYEE PROB 7/1/25
CORNEJO MENDOZA	MAYRA	B	Clerk I	ACCELERATED ACADEMY	8/25/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 1 8/25/25
DELGADILLO	DONNA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	THEODORE JUDAH ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
DUARTE	IVONNJELINA	B	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
ESCOBAR	ANNA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
FELIX	JACQUELINE	B	Food Service Assistant	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPL PROB 8/18/25
FIERRO	MARISA	B	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	8/19/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/19/25
FINLEY	KATHERINE	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	PHOEBE A HEARST BASIC ELEM.	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
FLOYD	MARISSA	B	Parent Advisor	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
GIRA	CYNDI	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY 39MO RR 8/18/25
GOODNIGHT	ALEXANDRIA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	THEODORE JUDAH ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
GOVEA SAMBRANO	GUADALUPE	B	Food Service Assistant	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
GUSTIN	CHAYLA	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	TAHOE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
HER	BONNIE	B	Teacher Assistant, Bilingual	ELDER CREEK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
HERNANDEZ	ROMAN	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	AMERICAN LEGION HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
HERRERA	BEATRIZ	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	SUY:U ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
HILL	MARIO	A	Registered Behavior Technician	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/4/2025	8/31/2025	REEMPLOY 39MO RR 8/4/25
JACOBS	KHALEI	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
JONES	DEMIA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	MARTIN L. KING JR ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
LAHARGOUE-FOSTER	LESLIE	B	Campus Monitor	ROSEMONT HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
LEE	PANGYENG	B	Noon Duty	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
LEGIA	ALBERT	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
LEWIS JR.	BRIAN	B	Campus Monitor	ROSEMONT HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
LEWIS JR.	BRIAN	B	School Intervention Staff Asst	ROSEMONT HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
LO	DEE	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	FATHER K.B. KENNY - K-8	8/19/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
LONG	JUSTIN	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
LY	SHERRI	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/19/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPL PROB 8/19/25
MACASIAS	ROMARS JEZA LEE	B	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
MACIAS	DIEGO	B	Student and Family Support	STUDENT ATTEND & ENGAGE OFFICE	7/28/2025	4/30/2026	REEMPL PROB 7/28/25
MAGANA	DELFINA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	ROSA PARKS MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/20/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 1 8/20/25
MAGGENTI	JOSEPH	B	Campus Monitor	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
MARTIN	DANIEL	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
MARTINEZ-LOBATO	ANAHI	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
MAYHEW	ALYSSA	B	Campus Monitor	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
MCCREA	LINDA	B	Board Cert Behavior Analyst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/14/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY 39MO RR 8/14/25
MICHAELS	ELIZABETH	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	PONY EXPRESS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
NAZIR	RABIA	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	CAMELLIA BASIC ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
PATEL	ASMA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	JOHN MORSE THERAPEUTIC	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
PEREZ	VICTOR	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	ROSA PARKS MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
PEREZ	NATLEE	B	Teacher Assistant, Bilingual	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
PEREZ	VERONICA	B	Library Media Tech Asst	OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
PEREZ	MAEGAN	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/20/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/20/25
PISI	FIORELLA	B	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
PONCE	OMAR	A	Board Cert Behavior Analyst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/14/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY 39MO RR 8/14/25
PRAKASH	KARISHMA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/20/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/20/25
RAMIREZ	ROSANNE	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	DAVID LUBIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
REYES	OFELIA	B	Custodian	LEONARDO da VINCI ELEMENTARY	8/6/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/6/25
SALGADO	KORITZA	B	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLY PROB 8/18/25
SCHMIDT	ANGELICA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	ALBERT EINSTEIN MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25

NameLast	NameFirst	JobPerm	JobClass	PrimeSite	BegDate	EndDate	Comment
SIMMONS	KYIA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	DAVID LUBIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
SOLIS	SANDRA	B	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPL PROB 8/18/25
SOTELO-SERNA	LITZY	B	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	8/19/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/19/25
SUAREZ-LOPEZ	MARGARITA	B	School Community Liaison	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/26/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/26/25
SWARTS	NORA	B	Noon Duty	TAHOE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
TAHARA	RANDY	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	8/18/2025	10/31/2025	REEMPL PROB 8/18/25
TAKETA	SHELLY	B	Campus Monitor	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/18/2025	8/21/2025	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
TAZA	LAILA	B	Noon Duty	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
TELLES	YVONNE		Registered Behavior Technician	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/11/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY 39MO RR 8/11/25
TROPEL	JOHN MICHAEL	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	O. W. ERLEWINE ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
VALDEZ	SAMANTHA	B	Food Service Assistant	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	8/25/2025	6/30/2026	REEMPLOY PROB 8/25/25
WURSTEN	RACHEL	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/18/25
YANG	KYLE	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	8/21/2025	6/30/2026	EMPLOY PROB 8/21/25
LEAVES							
AKULYAN	ANNA	A	Speech-Lang Pathology Asst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/18/2025	10/19/2025	LOA (PD) 8/18/25-10/19/25
BARRANCO-SHAWVER	BERENICE	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	8/18/2025	2/28/2026	LOA RTN 8/18/25
BARRANCO-SHAWVER	BERENICE	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	2/28/2026	LOA RTN 8/18/25
DOYLE	TIFFANY MARIE	A	Office Tchncn II	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	8/1/2025	10/3/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 8/1-10/3/25
DURAN	STELLA	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	10/31/2025	LOA (UNPD) 8/18-10/31/25
FLORES	PERLITA	B	Noon Duty	BG CHACON ACADEMY	9/1/2025	9/30/2025	LOA RTN 9/1/25
GARCIA VALDEZ	SILVIA	B	Clerk II	CAMELLIA BASIC ELEMENTARY	8/8/2025	10/31/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 8/8-12/5/25
GONZALEZ	ANDREA	A	Supervisor III, Stdnt Servcs	STUDENT ATTEND & ENGAGE OFFICE	8/11/2025	10/21/2025	LOA (UNPD) 8/11/25-10/21/25
HAYES	VANESSA	A	Food Service Assistant	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	LOA (UNPD) 8/18/25-8/18/26
HUGHEY	COLE	A	Glazier-Drapery	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	8/6/2025	11/10/2025	LOA (PD) 8/6/25-11/10/25
LIDDELL	ANDREW	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	JAMES W MARSHALL ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	12/30/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 8/18-12/30/25
LIZAMA	SAIRA	A	Instructional Aide (TK)	EARL WARREN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/6/2025	6/30/2026	LOA (UNPD) 8/6/25-7/6/26
MARKING	JANEA	A	Chief Business and Ops Officer	BUSINESS SERVICES	7/30/2025	8/29/2025	LOA (PD) 7/30-8/29/25
MATSUURA	SARA	A	Occupational Therapist	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	9/23/2025	10/31/2025	LOA (UNPD) 9/23-10/31/25
PULIDO RUIZ	BRIAN ISAAC	A	Custodian	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	8/11/2025	8/27/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 8/11-8/27/25
SAETERN	AMBER	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	BRET HARTE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6/13/2025	6/30/2025	LOA RTN 6/13/25
SESSIONS	LATASHA	A	Campus Monitor	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/17/2025	8/17/2025	ADMIN LOA RTN 8/17/25
SIERRA	DESIREE	A	Teacher Assistant, Bilingual	MIWOK MIDDLE SCHOOL	9/22/2025	11/28/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 9/22-11/28/25
SIERRA	DESIREE	B	Office Tchncn III	MIWOK MIDDLE SCHOOL	9/22/2025	11/28/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 9/22-11/28/25
VALENZUELA	KIRSTEN	B	Registered Behavior Technician	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/4/2025	9/13/2025	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 8/4-9/13/25
YNIGUEZ	MELISSA	A	Adm & Family Svcs Tech	ENROLLMENT CENTER	7/28/2025	6/30/2026	LOA RTN 7/28/25
RE-ASSIGN/STATUS CHANGE							
ALEMI	MOHAMMAD	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	12/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
ALEXANDER	MELISSA	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	8/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
ALEXANDER	WILLIAM	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
ALVAREZ	JOSE	B	Teacher Assistant, Bilingual	BG CHACON ACADEMY	8/19/2025	8/31/2025	STCHG 8/19/25
ALVAREZ	COLLEEN	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	12/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
ALVES	EMILY	A	Child Care Attendant, Chld Dev	EARLY LEARNING & CARE PROGRAMS	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
AMIRI	AHMAD	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	10/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
ANDERSON	FREDERICKA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	ELDER CREEK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/18/25
ARNOLD	TIKI	B	Campus Monitor	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL	3/31/2025	6/30/2025	STCHG 3/31/25
ARSHAD	MOHAMMAD	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/18/25
ARSHAD	MOHAMMAD	A	Teacher Assistant, Bilingual	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/17/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
AVETISYAN	ASMIK	A	Child Care Attendant, Chld Dev	EARLY LEARNING & CARE PROGRAMS	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
BALL	ESSENCE	B	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	4/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
BARRANCO-SHAWVER	BERENICE	A	Morning Duty	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	2/28/2026	STCHG/TR 8/18/25
BECERRA PADILLA	LETICIA	A	Noon Duty	OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
BRADLEY JR	GREGORY	A	Van Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
BRITTON	ANTHONY	B	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	4/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
BROWN	DALE	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
CANTU	LILIANA	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	8/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
CARRASCO	LESLIE	A	Bus Attendant	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	11/30/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
CHADWICK	CHERI	A	Bus Attendant	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	5/31/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
CHAND	UMESH	B	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	4/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
CHUNG	HING	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/18/25
COLOZZI	LEA	A	Morning Duty	CROCKER/RIVERSIDE ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
CRAWLEY	KELLYN	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	8/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
CROSS	MARTHA	A	Bus Attendant	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
DANIELS	TASHA	A	Child Care Attendant, Chld Dev	EARLY LEARNING & CARE PROGRAMS	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
DEL TORO	YESENIA	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25

NameLast	NameFirst	JobPerm	JobClass	PrimeSite	BegDate	EndDate	Comment
DENSBY	BRENDA	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	5/31/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
DOMINGUEZ	ROCIO	B	Food Service Lead, School Site	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	8/18/2025	3/31/2026	REA/STCHG 8/18/25
DOMINIQUE-TATE	MARK	B	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	11/30/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
DOZIER	LUCKY	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	5/31/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
DUENAS	MARIO	B	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	10/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
FLORES	KARINA	B	Teacher Assistant, Bilingual	BG CHACON ACADEMY	8/18/2025	8/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
FLORES GARCIA	SUSANA	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/18/25
GARCIA	ROSALBA	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	10/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
GRANADO	MARITZA	A	Teacher Assistant, Bilingual	BG CHACON ACADEMY	8/19/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 8/19/25
HALEY	KATHERINE	A	Bus Attendant	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
HAMAKAWA	LEE	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	SUTTERVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/18/2025	3/31/2026	REA/STCHG 8/18/25
HEINZ	ERIKA	B	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	7/1/2025	2/28/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
HO	VAN DUONG	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	10/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
HUNTER	KATHY	A	Bus Attendant	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
IQBAL	ZARINA	A	Instructional Aide	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
JOHNSON	PAMELA	B	Food Service Lead, School Site	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/18/25
JOHNSON	LATOYA	B	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	9/30/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
LANCIEGO	ROSA	A	Morning Duty	SUTTERVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
LEE	ALICE	A	Bus Attendant	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
LEE	TZER	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	8/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
LOPEZ	KATHLEEN	A	Instructional Aide (TK)	LEATAATA FLOYD ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	10/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
LYMAS	GAIL	A	Van Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	10/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
MARTINEZ	MARIA	A	Noon Duty	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
MILLER	BOBBIE	B	Attendance Tech II	ROSA PARKS MIDDLE SCHOOL	7/23/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 7/23/28
OCHOA	CYNTHIA	A	Noon Duty	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
ODOM	JOE	A	Bus Attendant	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
PEREZ-AGUILAR	ELIZABETH	A	Clerk II	WEST CAMPUS	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
PINA	TERESA	B	Noon Duty	OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
PINKSTON	MONICA	B	Campus Monitor	SAM BRANNAN MIDDLE SCHOOL	9/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 9/1/25
POZO DE ROLLINS	YANAYRY	A	Teacher Assistant, Bilingual	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
REDMOND	SCOTT	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	9/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA 9/1/25
RIVERA VALDEMAR	ALBA	A	Noon Duty	OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
ROCHA ARREOLA	FRANCISCO	A	Teacher Assistant, Bilingual	BG CHACON ACADEMY	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 8/18/25
SANCHEZ NARANJO	GISSELLE	B	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/18/25
SANTIAGO	NULIE	B	School Plant Ops Mngr I	PONY EXPRESS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/4/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/4/25
SESSIONS	LATASHA	A	Campus Monitor	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 8/18/25
SMITH	WILLIEMAE	A	Food Service Lead, School Site	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/18/25
SMITH JR	JOSEPH	A	Bus Attendant	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
STOCKS	JESSICA	A	Noon Duty	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
TACKETT	MALAKAI	A	Custodian	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	7/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
TAKETA	SHELLY	B	Campus Monitor	FERN BACON MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/22/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 8/22/25
TANG-VAUGHN	LILY	B	School Office Manager I	GENEVIEVE DIDION ELEMENTARY	8/1/2025	6/30/2026	REA/STCHG 8/1/25
TRUJILLO	LAURA	A	Noon Duty	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
VALDEZ	VERONICA	A	Noon Duty	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
VANN	TAMMY	A	Parent Advisor	ALBERT EINSTEIN MIDDLE SCHOOL	8/18/2025	11/30/2025	STCHG 8/18/25
VARGAS	ANA	B	Custodian	NICHOLAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	8/25/2025	11/30/2025	REA/STCHG 8/25/25
VARGAS	ANA	A	Noon Duty	NICHOLAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/24/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
WADE	MADELINE	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	JAMES W MARSHALL ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	12/31/2025	REA/STCHG 8/18/25
WOMACK	MONICA	A	Child Care Attendant, Chld Dev	EARLY LEARNING & CARE PROGRAMS	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	STCHG 7/1/25
WOODLYN	MICHELLE	A	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	7/1/2025	8/31/2025	STCHG 7/1/25
ZAPIEN	IRMA	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	REA 8/18/25
SEPARATE / RESIGN / RETIRE							
AXTELL	JENNIFER	B	Food Service Assistant	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	8/5/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/5/25
BACON	LORRAINE	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	A. M. WINN - K-8	9/30/2024	6/12/2025	SEP/RESIGN 6/12/25
BROUGHTON	CHAROLETTE	A	Food Service Lead, School Site	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	8/27/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/27/25
BUMPERS	TREANA CORINE	B	Adm & Family Svcs Tech	ENROLLMENT CENTER	7/1/2025	8/5/2025	SEP/TERM 8/5/25
CHANEY	LAURETTA	B	Food Service Assistant	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	8/29/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/29/25
DESHONG	RACHEL	A	Instructional Aide (TK)	HUBERT H BANCROFT ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	7/24/2025	SEP/RESIGN 7/24/25
DINH	CHANESAMONE	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	JAMES W MARSHALL ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	8/15/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/15/25
DOSTY	VERSHAWN	B	Food Service Assistant	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	8/4/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/4/25
GIFFORD	ASHLEY	B	Food Prod Asst, Cent Kit	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	6/13/2025	6/13/2025	SEP/RESIGN 6/13/25
GIRA	CYNDI	A	Employment Coach SpEd	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	2/1/2025	6/30/2025	SEP/39MO RR 6/30/25
GUERRERO	MARCO	A	Clerk I	ETHEL PHILLIPS ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	8/13/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/13/25
HARRIS	SHALYNN	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	ETHEL I. BAKER ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	8/11/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/11/25
HOPSON	ANTHONY	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/1/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/1/25
JOHNS	JAZLYN	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	JAMES W MARSHALL ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	7/31/2025	SEP/RESIGN 7/31/25
LINDFELDT	CHRISTINA	A	Special Ed Applications Spclst	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	8/20/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/20/25

NameLast	NameFirst	JobPerm	JobClass	PrimeSite	BegDate	EndDate	Comment
LOWERY	TRENISE	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	JOHN BIDWELL ELEMENTARY	7/1/2025	8/15/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/15/25
LOZANO	ANDREA	B	Health Aide	HEALTH SERVICES	7/1/2025	8/15/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/15/25
MARQUEZ	DEYBI	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/21/2025	SEP/TERM 8/21/25
MAYERS	LISA	A	Food Service Lead, School Site	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	7/1/2025	10/15/2025	SEP/RETIRE 10/15/25
MENDOZA ESCOBAR	JOSE	B	Teacher Assistant, Bilingual	ELDER CREEK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2/4/2025	6/12/2025	SEP/RESIGN 6/12/25
MILLER	CAMRYN	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	HUBERT H BANCROFT ELEMENTARY	1/6/2025	6/12/2025	SEP/RESIGN 6/12/25
PICKENS II	DAVID	B	Noon Duty	PHOEBE A HEARST BASIC ELEM.	3/10/2025	6/5/2025	SEP/RESIGN 6/5/25
RODGERS	JALEN	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	8/17/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/17/25
SANCHEZ	CASSANDRA		Inst Aid, Spec Ed	WEST CAMPUS	7/1/2025	8/18/2025	SEP/RESIGN 8/18/25
SHETAB	ZOHRA	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	7/1/2025	7/29/2025	SEP/RESIGN 7/29/25
WINN	TASSIE	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	TAHOE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2025	9/26/2025	SEP/RETIRE 9/26/25
TRANSFERRED							
ANDERSON	FREDERICKA	A	Campus Monitor	ROSA PARKS MIDDLE SCHOOL	3/31/2025	6/30/2025	TR 3/31/25
CABRERA	ALEJANDRA	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	10/31/2025	TR 7/1/25
CRUZ GONZALEZ	MIRIAM	A	Clerk II	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
HARMON	DASHAY	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	1/31/2026	TR 8/18/25
JAA	RAE-LINDA	A	School Office Manager I	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
JOHNSON	JUDY	A	Library Media Tech Asst	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25
JONES-DAY	MELISSA	B	Instructional Aide (TK)	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	9/30/2025	TR 7/1/25
MENDOZA	MARIA	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	12/31/2025	TR 7/1/25
PULLINGS	KIM	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	THEODORE JUDAH ELEMENTARY	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	TR 8/18/25
SILVA	JULIAN	A	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	8/18/2025	6/30/2026	TR 8/18/25
YANG	NA	A	School Plant Ops Mngr I	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	TR 7/1/25

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1h

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approve Minutes for the June 26, 2025 Regular Board of Education Meeting

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Superintendent's Office

Recommendation: Approve Minutes for the June 26, 2025, Regular Board of Education Meeting.

Background/Rationale: None

Financial Considerations: None

LCAP Goal(s): Family and Community Empowerment

Documents Attached:
1. Minutes of the June 26, 2025, Regular Board of Education Meeting

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A
Submitted by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

BOARD OF EDUCATION
MEETING AND WORKSHOP

Board of Education Members
Jasjit Singh, President (Trustee Area 2)
Tara Jeane, Vice President (Trustee Area 1)
Chinua Rhodes, Second Vice President (Trustee Area 5)
Jose Navarro (Trustee Area 3)
April Ybarra (Trustee Area 4)
Taylor Kayatta (Trustee Area 6)
Michael Benjamin (Trustee Area 7)
Justine Chueh-Griffith, Student Member

Thursday, June 26, 2025
5:00 p.m. Closed Session
6:00 p.m. Open Session

Serna Center
Community Conference Rooms
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

AGENDA

2024/25-22

Allotted Time

5:00 p.m. ***1.0 OPEN SESSION / CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL***

The meeting was called to order at 5:05 p.m.

Members Present:
President Singh
Member Rhodes
Member Kayatta
Member Ybarra
Member Jeane
Member Benjamin
Member Navarro

Members Absent:
Student Member Chueh-Griffith

2.0 ANNOUNCEMENT AND PUBLIC COMMENT REGARDING ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION

Nikki Milevsky
Shana Just
Scott Chase

3.0 CLOSED SESSION

While the Brown Act creates broad public access rights to the meetings of the Board of Education, it also recognizes the legitimate need to conduct some of its meetings outside of the public eye. Closed session meetings are specifically defined and limited in scope. They primarily involve personnel issues, pending litigation, labor negotiations, and real property matters.

3.1 Government Code 54956.9 - Conference with Legal Counsel:
- *a) Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(2) of Government Code section 54956.9 (Four Potential Cases)*
- *b) Existing litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(1) of Government Code section 54956.9 (OAH Case No. 2025050529 & OAH Case No. 2025050362)*

3.2 Government Code 54957.6 (a) and (b) Negotiations/Collective Bargaining SCTA SEIU, TCS, Teamsters, UPE, Non-Represented/Confidential Management (Cancy McArn)

3.3 Government Code 54957 – Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Complaint

3.4 Government Code 54957- Public Employee Appointment (a) Approve- Principal, Bret Harte Elementary

6:00 p.m. ***4.0 CALL BACK TO ORDER/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE***

The meeting was called back to order at 6:51 p.m.

4.1 The Pledge of Allegiance

4.2 Broadcast Statement

6:05 p.m. ***5.0 ANNOUNCEMENT OF ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION***

There were 3 announcements that came out of closed session.
- *The Board approved a settlement agreement related to OAH Case No. 2025050529 and OAH Case No. 2025050362 each by a vote of 7-0.*
- *The Board took action in closed session to reject the Government Claim submitted by Michelle Justus on June 9, 2025, on its merits, related to a dispute over salary by a vote of 6-0 with Member Singh absent.*
- *By a vote of 6-0 with Member Singh absent, the Board approved the appointment of Jasmine Piring Jones as Principal, Bret Hart Elementary School.*

6:10 p.m. ***6.0 AGENDA ADOPTION***

The Board adopted the agenda unanimously.

6:15 p.m. ***7.0 PUBLIC COMMENT*** ***15 minutes***

Members of the public may address the Board on non-agenda items that are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Public comment may be (1) emailed to publiccomment@scusd.edu; (2) submitted in writing through the district's website at https://www.scusd.edu/submit-public-comment; or (3) provided in-person at the meeting. The submission deadline for written public comments shall be no later than noon on the day of the meeting. If you intend to address the Board in-person, please fill out a yellow card available at the entrance. Speakers may be called in the order that requests are received, or grouped by subject area. We ask that comments are limited to two (2) minutes with no more than 15 minutes per single topic so that as many people as possible may be heard. By law, the Board is allowed to take action only on items on the agenda. The Board may, at its discretion, refer a matter to district staff or calendar the issue for future discussion.

No public comment

6:30 p.m. ***8.0 CONSENT AGENDA*** ***Action***

2 minutes

Generally routine items are approved by one motion without discussion. The Superintendent or a Board member may request an item be pulled from the consent agenda and voted upon separately.

8.1 Items Subject or Not Subject to Closed Session:

8.1a Approve/Ratification of Grants, Entitlements, and Other Income Agreements (Janea Marking)

8.1b Approve/Ratification of Other Agreements, Bid Awards, Declared Surplus Materials and Equipment, Change Notices, and Notices of Completion (Janea Marking)

8.1c Approve Contracts Report >$15,000 (Janea Marking)

8.1d Approval of Unauthorized Vendor Payments (Janea Marking)

8.1e Approve Personnel Transactions (Cancy McArn)

8.1f Approve Purchase Order Board Report for the Period of April 15, 2025, through May 14, 2025 (Janea Marking)

8.1g Approve Warrants, Checks, and Electronic Transfers issued for the Period of April 2025 (Janea Marking)

8.1h Approve Donations to the District for the Period of April 1-30, 2025 (Janea Marking)

8.1i Approve 2025-26 Legal Contracts "Not to Exceed" Amounts (Janea Marking)

8.1j Approve 2025-26 Budget Guiding Principles (Janea Marking)

8.1k Approve Minutes for the April 3, 2025, Regular Board of Education Meeting (Superintendent Lisa Allen)

8.1l Approve Minutes for the April 10, 2025, Regular Board of Education Meeting (Superintendent Lisa Allen)

8.1m Approve Minutes for the May 1, 2025, Regular Board of Education Meeting (Superintendent Lisa Allen)

8.1n Approve Minutes for the May 15, 2025, Regular Board of Education Meeting (Superintendent Lisa Allen)

8.1o Approve Minutes for the May 22, 2025, Special Board of Education Meeting

(Superintendent Lisa Allen)

8.1p Approve Resolution No. 3507: Resolution Regarding Board Stipends (Superintendent Lisa Allen)

8.1q Approve School Plan for Student Achievement Approval (Kelley Odipo)

8.1r Approve Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee Measures Q, R, H, & D Report 2024-2025 (Chris Ralston)

8.1s Approve Memorandum of Understanding Between Sacramento City Unified School District and City of Rancho Cordova for Sidewalk Repair (Nathaniel Browning)

8.1t Approve Resolution No. 3502: Resolution Authorizing Filing of Application(s) for State Allocation Board Administered Programs on or after October 31, 2024, for the Sacramento City Unified School District (Ben Wangberg)

8.1u Approve Mandatory Reporting to the Sacramento County Office of Education – Uniform Complaints Regarding the Williams Settlement Processed for the Period of April 2025 through June 2025 (Cancy McArn)

8.1v Approve Labor Partner Agreements (Cancy McArn)

8.1w Approve Job Descriptions (Cancy McArn & Dan Schallock)

8.1x Approve Salary Schedule (Cancy McArn & Dan Schallock)

This is an action item.

Member Kayatta requested that agenda item 8.1q be pulled from the consent agenda.

Member Kayatta motioned to approve all other agenda items excluding 8.1q. The motion was seconded by Member Jeane. The Board voted 7-0, with the student member not voting.

Public Comment:
No public comment

Board Comment:
Regarding agenda item 8.1q, Member Kayatta shared that he is on his child's elementary school site council, so he does not think it would be appropriate for him to vote.

President Singh advised that Member Kayatta had the option to abstain from the vote.

A motion to approve agenda item 8.1q was made by President Singh and seconded by Member Navarro. The Board voted 6-0 to approve the motion, with Member Kayatta

abstaining from the vote and the student member not voting.

9.0 COMMUNICATIONS

9.1 Employee Organization Reports:

- *SCTA- Nikki Milevsky began by stating that it's an exciting year ahead and expressed hope that a contract would be settled soon, allowing everyone to focus on a successful return to school in less than two months. Regarding the St. Hope MOU, Ms. Milevsky referenced a recent report from State Auditor Grant Parks concerning the lack of oversight by Twin Rivers Unified School District and SCOE regarding Highland Community Charter. The audit found that this lack of oversight resulted in an "inappropriate" $180 million going to Highland. The Twin Rivers Unified School District's Board and superintendent defended their actions by stating they relied on district staff and the legal team for oversight and details. Ms. Milevsky believes a similar problem exists here. Ms. Milevsky questioned why district staff is presenting the Board with only two options for an MOU after the last meeting. SCTA urges the Board to amend the five-year version of the MOU to include a provision that requires St. Hope to negotiate a collective bargaining agreement in good faith. This would enable St. Hope to recruit and retain the certified educators that its students need and deserve.*
- *SEIU- No update*
- *TCS- No update*
- *Teamsters- No update*
- *UPE- No update*

9.2 Student Member Report (Justine Chueh-Griffith)- Member Chueh-Griffith shared that the past two weeks have been tumultuous. Since the last meeting, there have been a number of events, including a spike in ICE arrests, the militarization of American cities, and a United States attack on Iran. Member Chueh-Griffith expressed that words cannot describe how destructive these events have been for students, who are feeling angry, scared, and, most of all, hopeless. A common sentiment among students, especially teenagers, is that they feel powerless. While this is one of the most educated and politically engaged generations, Member Chueh-Griffith noted that this can also be a burden, as students feel their voices don't matter. Member Chueh-Griffith clarified that it is not the district's role to create a peace plan in the Middle East or stop political projects, but it is their responsibility to make students feel heard. In this regard, Member Chueh-Griffith believes the district is failing. Reflecting on public comments this year, Member Chueh-Griffith believes many could have been avoided if a district employee had simply had a conversation with a parent or student. It is embarrassing that community members feel their only recourse is to address the school board through public comment. Despite the challenges, Member Chueh-Griffith is hopeful, stating that SCUSD is one of the few places where political progress is being made. However, the district will continue to fail its most vulnerable students—including low-income, ESL, immigrant, Black, and special education students—until it starts listening to them. Member Chueh-Griffith concluded by emphasizing that despite budget cuts and a loss of grant funding, the district still has access to its most valuable resources: the ideas, thoughts, and opinions of its students. The hope is that the district will begin to make better use of these resources.

9.3 President's Report (Jasjit Singh)- President Singh shared new ideas regarding the District Advisory Committees and the process for filling positions. The Board feels these changes are necessary to ensure they hear from diverse voices across all parts of the district. Moving forward, an individual selected to serve on a Board Advisory Committee will be allowed to serve on only one committee. President Singh expressed immense gratitude to the dedicated volunteers who have served on multiple committees, but emphasized the Board's need to work harder to fill all committee seats. Advisory committees will also have new requirements. Members must represent the trustee area in which they reside. They must be a parent, guardian, or have a current Sacramento City student. This requirement does not apply to committee seats designated for staff members. President Singh highlighted Central Unified School District's recent school naming ceremony. They named a school after Jaswant Singh Khalra, a Sikh human rights activist.

9.4 Information Sharing by Board Members- Member Jeane reported that the Policy Committee met this week with the Superintendent and legal counsel to review their ongoing work. The committee found that many of the current board policies are severely outdated and need to be aligned with federal and state laws. The committee is re-evaluating all existing policies with a focus on equity. Their goal is to ensure that policies can more effectively address continuous issues within the district and align with the board's current priorities. Member Jeane anticipates that policies will be added to future agendas more regularly for board members to review, discuss, and vote on. The Policy Committee also had a significant discussion about its own structure. They noted that any committee established by the board must adhere to the same governance parameters as the board itself. The board plans to work with all committees to ensure they are meeting these expectations. Additionally, the committee wants to set clearer parameters on what committees are charged to do, how they can better support the board, and how their liaisons can improve communication. Member Jeane concluded by stating that productive conversations are taking place within these subcommittees and that the board will be hearing more about their progress as they move forward.

10.0 SPECIAL PRESENTATION

10.1 Recognition of Outgoing Student Board Member
(Board President Jasjit Singh)

President Singh recognized and expressed his appreciation for Member Chueh-Griffith's advocacy. This is an information item.

Public Comment:
No public comment

Board Comment:
Member Navarro, Member Kayatta, Member Ybarra, and Member Benjamin shared their sentiments.

10.2 Approve Operational Memorandum of
Understanding with St. HOPE Public Schools
(Leslie Lacher)

Leslie Lacher presented an introduction to charter authorizing, responsibilities of charter authorizers, introduction to operational MOUs, development of the district/charter MOU, initial

revisions to the MOU, two versions of the MOU before the board, and options before the board. This is an action item.

Public Comment:
Jim Scheible
Elisha Ferguson Parsons
Samuel Bellow
Falizah Alim
Brad Berstein
Zion Jamison
Jana Lee
Javayah Willis
Faye Lawrence

Board Comment:
Member Kayatta acknowledged that the MOU is a work in progress and highlighted the importance of public accountability for charter schools, especially given the history of controversy surrounding St. Hope. He advocated for proceeding with Option B with revisions, emphasizing a "verify and enforce" approach rather than "trust but verify." The MOU, he stressed, should reflect the conditions set by the previous board for charter renewal, apply for the full charter term, and contain the strongest possible enforceable language. Regarding paragraph 28A, he noted a formatting error where two paragraphs seem to be merged. He requested proper formatting and clear grammar to ensure the document is fully enforceable. For paragraph 28C, he raised concerns about mentioning specific individuals' names to address conflicts of interest, as this could create a loophole for others in similar roles. Regarding paragraph 29A, he expressed concern that this section, which deals with policy updates, might exceed the board's authority as an oversight body and lead to legal disputes. Member Kayatta suggested collaborative language instead of implying that St. Hope must accept the board's proposed changes. Member Kayatta recommended adopting Option B with these and any other board-suggested revisions.
Member Jeane expressed appreciation for how the MOU addresses the board's concerns and establishes clear parameters. She highlighted the issue of core instructional materials not reaching students. She was pleased that Section 9A of the MOU requires instructional materials by grade and content to be made available. She sought clarification on whether the MOU's current language ensures materials are not only adopted but also distributed, used, and that training is provided. Member Jeane also noted the high teacher turnover as a concern and stated that the current PS7 results would provide grounds to deny a charter renewal, a point she felt needed public acknowledgment.
Member Ybarra agreed with the comments from Members Kayatta and Jeane, stating that the issue is personal to her as she grew up in Oak Park. She emphasized that her main concern regarding the allegations is for the students and that accountability should be the central focus.
Member Benjamin's primary concern was the verification process for teacher credentialing, and he agreed with adopting Option B.
President Singh sought clarification on whether the revisions would be made immediately or if the item would be brought back to the board.

Legal counsel then clearly stated the amendments to Option B:

Section 28, subdivision A (i.): A clerical change was made to separate the paragraph beginning with "Engagement."

Section 28, subdivision C (i.): This was replaced with new, detailed language stating that St. Hope's management rests solely with its board and employees. It prohibits consultants, advisors, agents, and vendors from approving expenditures, supervising their own performance, or exercising non-delegable authority, though they may provide support and advice.

Section 29, subdivision A: The new language states that St. Hope's policies and procedures must meet legal and district standards and be implemented with fidelity. If the district finds deficiencies, St. Hope is required to update them in consultation with the district's recommendations.

Member Kayatta made a motion to approve Option B as verbally amended by counsel, which was seconded by Member Benjamin. The Board voted 7-0 to approve the motion, with the student member casting a preferential "yes" vote.

11.0 PUBLIC HEARING

11.1 Public Hearing: SCUSD SELPA Local Plan – Contracts, Annual Budget Plan, Annual Service Plan (Yvonne Wright, Becky Bryant, and Geovanni Linares)

This item has been pulled from the agenda and will be presented at a later date.

11.2 Provide a Public Hearing for and Approve Resolution No. 3501 Resolution to Convey Utility Easements to Sacramento Municipal Utility District for Pacific Elementary (Ben Wangberg)

Nathaniel Browning asked the board to open a public hearing for the public utility easements required for the construction of Pacific Elementary. Following the hearing, Mr. Browning requested that the board approve the resolution.

Public Comment:
No public comment

Board Comment:
No Board comment

President Singh made a motion with a second from Member Ybarra. The Board voted 6-0 with Member Kayatta absent, and a student preferential "yes" vote.

11.3 Public Hearing and Approval of Resolution No. 3503 for use of Government Code 4217 et al. for JFK High School Parking Lot Solar Installation Project (Matt Juchniewicz)

Matt Juchniewicz presented project highlights, procurement methods, a financial analysis, and estimated energy cost savings. This is an action item, and Mr. Juchniewicz requested that the board approve the resolution following the public hearing.

Public Comment:
No public comment

Board Comment:
Member Jeane asked Mr. Juchniewicz to briefly explain why ForeFront Power was awarded the contract.

Member Ybarra made a motion, which was seconded by Member Jeane. The Board voted 7-0 to approve the resolution, with the student member casting a preferential "yes" vote.

11.4 Public Hearing and Approval of Resolution No. 3504 for use of Government Code 4217 et al. for Luther Burbank High School Parking Lot Solar Installation Project (Matt Juchniewicz)

Matt Juchniewicz presented project highlights, procurement methods, a financial analysis, and estimated energy cost savings. This is an action item, and Mr. Juchniewicz requested that the board approve the resolution following the public hearing.

Public Comment:
No public comment

Board Comment:
Member Benjamin asked if the public will be able to use the EV chargers for both projects. Member Rhodes shared that having additional EV chargers on Florin Road is a significant benefit for the south area. He added that placing EV chargers at school sites benefits the general population.

Member Rhodes made a motion, which was seconded by Member Jeane. The Board voted 7-0 to approve the resolution, with the student member casting a preferential "yes" vote.

12.0 BOARD WORKSHOP/STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

12.1 Approve 2025-26 Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) and CA Dashboard Local Indicators (Dr. Edward Eldridge)

Dr. Edward Eldridge announced that a public hearing for the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) was held on June 5, 2025. This presentation served as a notification to the board of the district's submission of its local indicators for the California School Dashboard and an update on the LCAP Federal Addendum. This was an action item for the board.

Public Comment:
Terrence Gladney

Board Comment:
Member Jeane congratulated Dr. Eldridge and his team on their excellent work and the deep conversations that have taken place. She expressed excitement about the three district-wide goals, appreciating their simplicity, specificity, and solidity. Member Jeane shared that she was on a committee at the CSBA delegate assembly where she impressed others by mentioning that the

district focuses on growth over specific achievement. She also highlighted the goal around inclusion, welcome, and safety as measured by school climate and culture surveys.
Member Kayatta expressed concern that the voice of the Parent Advisory Committee (PAC) might not be fully reflected. He emphasized that the PAC is crucial for ensuring the board's vision is translated effectively. While fully supportive of the plan, he urged for an increased role for the PAC to ensure they feel fully engaged in the LCAP's development.
Member Ybarra expressed a desire to work with Dr. Eldridge throughout the next school year. She wants to involve representatives from other committees and departments to ensure the LCAP moves forward with an equity lens, specifically to better hear the voices of Black students.

Member Ybarra made a motion, which was seconded by Member Kayatta. The Board voted 7-0 to approve the item, with the student member casting a preferential "yes" vote.

12.2 Adopt Dependent Charter 2025-26 Local Control Accountability Plans (LCAP) (Amanda Goldman, Ed.D.)

Amanda Goldman stated that the California Department of Education requires all local education agencies (LEAs) to complete and approve a Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP). As independent LEAs, Bowling Green Elementary, George Washington Carver School of Arts and Sciences, New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter, Sacramento New Technology Early College High School, and The MET must each complete their own LCAPs. The LCAPs were developed during the 2023-2024 school year and adopted by the Board last June. They have since been updated to reflect the progress made during the first year of the three-year cycle. While the documents in the last Board packet were drafts, they have now been finalized and recommended for approval by their local steering committees in additional public meetings. Once approved, these documents will be submitted to the California Department of Education (CDE) and the Sacramento County Office of Education (SCOE), and posted on the respective schools' websites as required. This was an action item.

Public Comment:
No public comment

Board Comment:
No Board comment

Member Ybarra made a motion, which was seconded by Member Navarro. The Board voted 7-0 to approve the LCAPs, with the student member casting a preferential "yes" vote.

12.3 Adopt FY 2025-26 Proposed Budget for All Funds (Janea Marking)

Cindy Tao presented a multi-year projection and components of ending fund balance. Ms. Tao shared that the District continues to face fiscal challenges due to declining enrollment, rising costs, and the phase-out of one-time funds. While financial obligations are met for 2025–26, projections for 2026–27 and 2027–28 show ongoing structural deficits and growing reliance on reserves. By 2027–28, the unrestricted fund balance is projected to turn negative, reinforcing the need for sustained fiscal planning. The District maintains the 2% reserve for economic uncertainties and adequate cash through the multi-year period. A right-sizing plan is underway to align expenditures with revenues and ensure long-term fiscal stability. This is an action item.

Public Comment:
No public comment

Board Comment:
No Board comment

President Singh made a motion, which was seconded by Member Navarro. The Board voted 7-0 to approve the item, with the student member casting a preferential "yes" vote.

12.4 Approve the Submission of a Credential Waivers Application to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (Kristina Peña)

Kristina Peña stated that the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requires every waiver request to go through a local public notice process and be approved by the Board in a public meeting before being submitted by the employing agency to the CCTC. Ms. Peña then shared the list of teachers for whom the waiver requests were being made. This was an action item.

Public Comment:
No public comment

Board Comment:
No Board comment

Member Jeane made a motion, which was seconded by Member Ybarra. The Board voted 7-0 to approve the item, with the student member casting a preferential "yes" vote.

13.0 BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION/REPORTS Receive Information

13.1 Business and Financial Information: Enrollment and Attendance Report, Month 8, Ending Friday, April 11, 2025 (Janea Marking)

13.2 Receive Information: Office of Innovative Schools Annual Charter Oversight Report 2024-25 (Amanda Goldman)

14.0 FUTURE BOARD MEETING DATES / LOCATIONS

- ✓ *August 7, 2025, 5:00 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47th Avenue, Community Room, Regular Workshop Meeting*
- ✓ *September 4, 2025, 5:00 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47th Avenue, Community Room, Regular Workshop Meeting*

15.0 ADJOURNMENT

The Board made a motion to go back into closed session at 9:12 p.m.

This meeting adjourned at 11:00 p.m.

_____

Lisa Allen, Superintendent and Board Secretary

NOTE: The Sacramento City Unified School District encourages those with disabilities to participate fully in the public meeting process. If you need a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, to participate in the public meeting, please contact the Board of Education Office at (916) 643-9314 at least 48 hours before the scheduled Board of Education meeting so that we may make every reasonable effort to accommodate you. [Government Code § 54953.2; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, § 202 (42 U.S.C. §12132)] Any public records distributed to the Board of Education relating to an open session item will be available for public inspection at the Serna Center, at 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, during normal business hours or on the District's website at www.scusd.edu.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1i

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approve Minutes for the August 7, 2025 Regular Board of Education Meeting

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Superintendent's Office

Recommendation: Approve Minutes for the August 7, 2025, Regular Board of Education Meeting.

Background/Rationale: None

Financial Considerations: None

LCAP Goal(s): Family and Community Empowerment

Documents Attached:
1. Minutes of the August 7, 2025, Regular Board of Education Meeting

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A
Submitted by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

BOARD OF EDUCATION
MEETING AND WORKSHOP

Board of Education Members
Jasjit Singh, President (Trustee Area 2)
Tara Jeane, Vice President (Trustee Area 1)
Chinua Rhodes, Second Vice President (Trustee Area 5)
Jose Navarro (Trustee Area 3)
April Ybarra (Trustee Area 4)
Taylor Kayatta (Trustee Area 6)
Michael Benjamin (Trustee Area 7)
Maggie Kemper, Student Board Member

Thursday, August 7, 2025
5:00 p.m. Closed Session
6:00 p.m. Open Session

Serna Center
Community Conference Rooms
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

MINUTES

2025/26-1

Allotted Time

1.0 OPEN SESSION / CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL

The meeting was called to order at 5:01 p.m.

Members Present:
Member Rhodes
Member Kayatta
Member Jeane
Member Benjamin
Member Navarro

Members Absent:
President Singh
Member Ybarra

2.0 ANNOUNCEMENT AND PUBLIC COMMENT REGARDING ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION

No public comment

3.0 CLOSED SESSION

While the Brown Act creates broad public access rights to the meetings of the Board of Education, it also recognizes the legitimate need to conduct some of its meetings outside of the public eye. Closed session meetings are specifically defined and limited in scope. They primarily involve personnel issues, pending litigation, labor negotiations, and real property matters.

3.1 Government Code 54956.9 - Conference with Legal Counsel:
- *a) Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(2) of Government Code section 54956.9 (One Potential Case)*
- *b) Existing litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(1) of Government Code section 54956.9 (OAH Case No. 2025030917)*

3.2 Government Code 54957.6 (a) and (b) Negotiations/Collective Bargaining SCTA SEIU, TCS, Teamsters, UPE, Non-Represented/Confidential Management (Cancy McArn)

3.3 Government Code 54957 – Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Complaint

3.4 Government Code 54957- Public Employee Appointment
(a) Approve- Principal, Woodbine

3.5 Education Code 35146- The Board will hear staff recommendation on the following student expulsion readmission from 24-25: Readmission #14 of the school year 2024/2025

4.0 CALL BACK TO ORDER/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The meeting was called back to order at 6:19 p.m.

4.1 The Pledge of Allegiance

4.2 Welcomed New Student Board Member Maggie Kemper

4.3 Broadcast Statement

5.0 ANNOUNCEMENT OF ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION

There were 2 announcements that came out of closed session.
-The Board approved a settlement agreement related to OAH Case No. 2025030917 by a vote of 6-0 with President Singh absent.
-By a vote of 6-0 with President Singh absent, the Board approved the appointment of Patricia Carrillo as Principal, Woodbine Elementary School.

6.0 AGENDA ADOPTION

The Board adopted the agenda unanimously.

7.0 PUBLIC COMMENT *15 minutes*

Members of the public may address the Board on non-agenda items that are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Public comment may be (1) emailed to publiccomment@scusd.edu; (2) submitted in writing through the district's website at https://www.scusd.edu/submit-public-comment; or (3) provided in-person at the meeting. The submission deadline for written public comments shall be no later than noon on the day of the meeting. If you intend to address the Board in-person, please fill out a yellow card available at the entrance. Speakers may be called in the order that requests are received, or grouped by subject area. We ask that comments are limited to two (2) minutes with no more than 15 minutes per single topic so that as many people as possible may be heard. By law, the Board is allowed

to take action only on items on the agenda. The Board may, at its discretion, refer a matter to district staff or calendar the issue for future discussion.

Kelly Charest
Katie Jelcz
Terrence Gladney

8.0 CONSENT AGENDA

Generally routine items are approved by one motion without discussion. The Superintendent or a Board member may request an item be pulled from the consent agenda and voted upon separately.

8.1 Items Subject or Not Subject to Closed Session:

8.1a Approve/Ratification of Grants, Entitlements, and Other Income Agreements (Janea Marking)

8.1b Approve/Ratification of Other Agreements, Bid Awards, Declared Surplus Materials and Equipment, Change Notices, and Notices of Completion (Janea Marking)

8.1c Approve Contracts Report >$15,000 (Janea Marking)

8.1d Approval of Unauthorized Vendor Payments (Janea Marking)

8.1e Approve Purchase Order Board Report for the Period of May 15, 2025, through June 14, 2025 and Period of June 15, 2025, through July 14, 2025 (Janea Marking)

8.1f Approve Business and Financial Report: Warrants, Checks and Electronic Transfers Issued for the period of May 1-31, 2025 (Janea Marking)

8.1g Approve Donations to the District for the Period of May 2025 (Janea Marking)

8.1h Approve Resolution No. 3509: Designation for Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies (Janea Marking)

8.1i Approve Personnel Transactions (Cancy McArn)

8.1j Approve Minutes for the June 5, 2025, Regular Board of Education Meeting (Superintendent Lisa Allen)

8.1k Approve Charter School Facilities Program Memorandum of Understanding By and Among California Montessori Project; Sacramento City Unified School District; and The State of California, State Allocation Board and California School Finance Authority (Nathaniel Browning)

8.1l Approve Staff Recommendation for Expulsion Readmission #14 of the 2024-25 school year (David Van Natten)

8.1m Approve Resolution No. 3508 Declaring Futility of Competitive Bidding for

Procurement of Thirteen (13) Used Clean Air School Buses from A-Z Bus Sales, Inc and Authorize Purchase of Used Clean Air School Buses from A-Z Bus Sales, Inc in the amount of $505,891.00 (Janea Marking)

8.1n Approve LCAP Addendum and 2025–26 Spring Consolidated Application (ConApp (Kelley Odipo)

8.1o Approve Mandatory Reporting to the Sacramento County Office of Education Uniform Complaints Regarding the Williams Settlement Processed for the Period of July 2024 through September 2024 (Cancy McArn)

8.1p Approve Mandatory Reporting to the Sacramento County Office of Education – Uniform Complaints Regarding the Williams Settlement Processed for the Period of January 2025 through March 2025 (Cancy McArn)

8.1q Approve Labor Partner Agreements (Cancy McArn)

8.1r Approve Job Descriptions (Cancy McArn & Dan Schallock)

8.1s Approve Salary Schedule (Cancy McArn & Dan Schallock)

8.1t Approve Resolution No. 3510: Approving the Sacramento City Unified School District Community Facilities District No. 2 Tax Report for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 and Levying and Apportioning the Special Tax as Provided Therein (Nathaniel Browning)

This is an action item.

Public Comment:
No public comment

Board Comment:
No Board comment

Member Rhodes made a motion, which was seconded by Member Navarro. The Board voted 6-0 to approve the item. President Singh was absent, and the student member cast a preferential "yes" vote.

9.0 COMMUNICATIONS

9.1 Employee Organization Reports:

- *SCTA- Nikki Milevsky shared that training for the 10 Multi-Tiered System of Supports (MTSS) school sites has begun, and staffing for social workers across the district has been finalized. Throughout the summer, teachers and administrators have been working together to create hiring panels to ensure schools are staffed with credentialed teachers. Approximately 200 new educators will be welcomed at the new educator orientation on August 11th. SCTA has been working with the Academic Office to make the three pre-service days as productive as possible. Ms. Milevsky expressed hope that the Board will approve*

their new contract at the next meeting. SCTA appreciates the district staff's recommendation to include language in the St. Hope MOU requiring the school to bargain in good faith. Ms. Milevsky then introduced the newly elected SCTA Second Vice President, Vanessa Cudabac. In collaboration with St. Hope educators, Ms. Cudabac shared a petition titled, "We're United at St. Hope Public Schools to Win a Fair Contract," which has been signed by 25 educators.

- *SEIU- No update*
- *TCS- No update*
- *Teamsters- No update*
- *UPE- No update*

9.2 District Advisory Committees:

- *Student Advisory Council- No update*
- *Community Advisory Committee- Valene Byrd and Charles Bolton shared what they are planning on doing, how their year looks, what their focus is, and how the Board can be of assistance to CAC. Ms. Byrd and Mr. Bolton shared a flyer with the Board and invited the Board to their meetings.*
- *District English Learner Advisory Committee- No update*
- *Local Control Accountability Plan/Parent Advisory Committee- No update*
- *Black/African American Advisory Board- Terrence Gladney asked the Board and the community to consider how many Black teachers they had during their K-12 education. He noted that district teaching and staff demographics often fail to reflect the student population, which impacts many of the Black and African American Advisory Board's (B/AAAB) recommendations. Mr. Gladney highlighted that this issue affects the implementation of the AP African-American Studies course. He mentioned that even the focus on third-grade literacy from the Black History Month resolution was an incomplete representation of the comprehensive recommendations, which were meant to address outcomes from elementary through high school. He stated that the district has yet to fully implement the recommendations it committed to fulfilling by 2019. With the support of Member Benjamin, community partners, and staff, the B/AAAB is committed to ensuring a successful and positive implementation of the AP African-American Studies course. Gladney stressed that the lack of Black teachers means the district has not adequately prepared Black students to embrace a curriculum that reflects their identity and importance. He concluded that the district and the B/AAAB must do a better job of bridging this gap by meeting students' needs much earlier.*
- *Community Schools Advisory Committee- Saralyn Bienvenue shared highlights from the community schools' work. She noted that at the June board meeting, the Student Advisory Committee gave a presentation on school gardens, which included a photo of what the garden at Earl Warren should not look like. Since then, a Sacramento City alumni who graduated a year early and is now working on his Eagle Scout project has been working with the district to transform the*

Earl Warren garden as part of his project.

- *American Indian Education Program Parent Committee-No update*

Public Comment:
Terrence Gladney

9.3 Student Member Report (Maggie Kemper)- Member Kemper announced that the Student Advisory Committee (SAC) will welcome a record-high total of 20 representatives this school year. This month, she and Justine Chueh-Griffith will facilitate an orientation to create a student-centered environment for the new members. Looking ahead, Member Kemper hopes to emphasize that her seat on the board represents all 40,000 students in the district, not just herself. She views her role as a funnel and a bridge between the student body and the Board. She concluded by expressing her excitement for the upcoming year and what she hopes to contribute to the Board.

9.4 Superintendent's Report (Lisa Allen)- Superintendent Allen shared that we are two weeks away from the start of the school year. Superintendent Allen shared the upcoming ribbon cutting ceremonies. Superintendent Allen shared site updates at some of the school sites.

9.5 President's Report (Jasjit Singh)- Vice President Jeane gave a shout-out to the educators who have been working all summer. She then highlighted the Board's desire to ensure that its committees are "thriving spaces" with a clear understanding of their purpose and work. Over the summer, the public should have received multiple messages via ParentSquare or social media with opportunities to participate in the Restorative Justice Committee, Community Schools Advisory Committee, and LCAP Parent Advisory Committee (PAC). Member Jeane shared the vacancies on each committee and provided instructions on how to apply.

9.6 Information Sharing by Board Members- Member Navarro gave a shout-out to the Rosemont High School administrators for winning the Spirit Wear 2025 award at the Principal's Meeting held at Serna Center in July. Member Navarro also welcomed Maggie and expressed that she looks forward to working with the Student Advisory Committee (SAC) this year.
Member Rhodes shared information about the upcoming Family Day Back To School Pool Party event.

10.0 SPECIAL PRESENTATION

10.1 Update on Operational Memorandum of Understanding with St. HOPE Public Schools (Leslie Lacher and Amanda Goldman, Ed.D.)

Amanda Goldman and Leslie Lacher shared the summary of recent events, corrective action meetings, and options for moving forward. This is an action item.

Public Comment:
Elisha Ferguson Parsons

Board Comment:
Member Ybarra urged the Board to consider the moral implications of their actions. She acknowledged that while legal guidelines may limit their options, they must still act in

accordance with their mission. She noted that while St. Hope expresses a desire for collaboration, its actions, such as a recent Sacramento Bee article, do not always demonstrate this. The article, which Ybarra described as an "advertisement for the school," missed an opportunity to show transparency and a commitment to making things right with the community. She stressed the importance of acting in a morally and ethically sound manner, guided by integrity. Ybarra asked leaders from both the Board and St. Hope what message they are truly sending to the community and agreed with the recommendations for Option 2.
Member Kayatta thanked staff members Amanda and Leslie for their diligent work. He expressed his disappointment that the St. Hope Board did not adopt the previous MOU, which he believed was fair. He recognized that this issue is fundamentally about collaboration and thanked Superintendent Ferguson Parsons and Jim Scheible for meeting with him to help him understand their perspective. Member Kayatta also agreed with Member Ybarra's support for Option 2.
Member Jeane addressed two questions from slide 9: "How much can we dictate about these relationships?" and "What documentation can we review on SHA/SHDC as entities not authorized by the District?" She thanked staff for clarifying the concept of "bargaining in good faith" and the related boundaries. She also asked for clarification on whether the Executive Committee of the Board meets in public or private to discuss approval.
Member Ybarra asked for information on how the St. Hope Public Schools Board is selected.

Member Benjamin commented that the parties are "not far at all" from a resolution and that "with growth comes discomfort." He concluded by reiterating that the needs of students should be at the forefront of their focus.

Member Kayatta moved to approve Option 2.

1st Vice President Jeane clearly stated the motion, with a second from Member Ybarra: "I motion for District staff and legal counsel to meet and confer with representatives of St. HOPE Public Schools for the development of a "best and final" offer on the Operational MOU. For purposes of the meet and confer with St. HOPE Public Schools, as the Board President, I would be authorized to appoint a member of this Board to participate with District staff and legal counsel. Following the meet and confer process, District staff would bring back the revised MOU at a subsequent meeting, to be approved on the consent agenda and considered as the "last, best, and final" version. The approved MOU would be sent for consideration and approval by the full St. HOPE Public School Board of Directors."

The motion passed with a vote of 6-0, with President Singh absent. The student preferential vote was a "yes."

11.0 PUBLIC HEARING

11.1 Public Hearing: SCUSD SELPA Local Plan – Contracts, Annual Budget Plan, Annual Service Plan (Yvonne Wright, Becky Bryant, and Geovanni Linares)

Geovanni Linares presented the SELPA Local Plan background, CAC and community accomplishments, community collaboration and highlights, Section A: Contacts and Services, Section D: Annual Budget, and Section E: Annual Services. This is an action item.

Public Comment:

No public comment

Board Comment:
Member Kayatta asked Mr. Linares if he can provide any information around the public comment regarding case load. When the CAC gave their report to us earlier tonight, they talked about concern around not getting District support. Member Kayatta asked Mr. Linares to address this and wants individuals to know that on the record, we are continuing to still fully support the CAC. Member Kayatta highlighted the new guide, and said that he needs to read it. Member Kayatta highlighted the guide for site leaders. Member Kayatta thinks it would be helpful to get something for our teachers. Member Kayatta shared that the CAC is an amazing place for parents, guardians, and community members to learn about disabilities, walk through their own struggles, to emphasize with each other, and to express their anger. Member Kayatta shared that was the CAC talks about should be coming to the Board, and that they should be advising us, which should be a District role to make sure that we capture that advice.
Member Jeane thanked staff for the breakdown of where the contributions for Special Education do come from. Member Jeane shared that 2025 is the 50-year anniversary of the passing of the IDEA bill. In that passing of the bill, the federal government promised that they would provide 40% of that funding, and the state and locals would be asked to make up the additional 60%. Member Jeane emphasized that right now, that funding is 6.13%. Member Jeane emphasized that we are required to provide services without given the resources we need to be able to do that. Member Jeane asked Mr. Linares to clarify how slide 12 and 13 talk to each other.

Member Ybarra made a motion with a second from Member Benjamin. The Board voted 6-0 with President Singh absent, and a student preferential "yes" vote.

12.0 BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION/REPORTS

12.1 Business and Financial Information: Enrollment Report – Month 9, Ending Friday, May 9, 2025 and Month 10, Ending Friday, June 6, 2025 (Janea Marking)

13.0 FUTURE BOARD MEETING DATES / LOCATIONS

- ✓ *September 4, 2025, 5:00 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47th Avenue, Community Room, Regular Workshop Meeting*
- ✓ *September 18, 2025, 5:00 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47th Avenue, Community Room, Regular Workshop Meeting*

14.0 ADJOURNMENT

This meeting adjourned at 8:04 p.m.

_____
Lisa Allen, Superintendent and Board Secretary

NOTE: The Sacramento City Unified School District encourages those with disabilities to participate fully in the public meeting process. If you need a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, to participate in the public meeting, please contact the Board of Education Office at (916) 643-9314 at least 48 hours

before the scheduled Board of Education meeting so that we may make every reasonable effort to accommodate you. [Government Code § 54953.2; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, § 202 (42 U.S.C. §12132)] Any public records distributed to the Board of Education relating to an open session item will be available for public inspection at the Serna Center, at 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, during normal business hours or on the District's website at www.scusd.edu.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1j

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: **Approve Marla Clayton Johnson, Director, Adult Education, as one of Sacramento City Unified School District's Official Representatives to the Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium**

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated:
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Academic Office

Recommendation: Approve Marla Clayton Johnson, Director Adult Education, as one of Sacramento City Unified School District's official Representatives to the Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium.

Background/Rationale: Education Code, Sections 84900-84920, authorizes the California Adult Education Program (CAEP). It provides funding for regional consortia to offer classes to community members 18 and older in seven authorized areas ranging from Adult Basic Education (ABE), Adult Secondary Education (ASE), English as a Second Language (ESL), Adults with Disabilities, and Short Term Career and Technical Education (CTE). The state funds 71 consortia defined by the California Community College Districts.

Sacramento City Unified School District is a member of the Capital Adult Education Regional Consortium (CAERC) within the Los Rios Community College District service area. The governing boards of Local Educational Agencies, which are members of CAERC must designate one or more official representatives to ensure the multiple measures of effectiveness are met, including the following:

- Members participate in consortium/public meetings.
- Members participate in consortium final decisions.
- Members participate in completing the 3-year Consortia Plan, including any amendments and updating the Annual Plan.
- Members share information on programs offered and resources being used to support the programs
- Members provide services that address the needs identified in the Annual Plan.

- Members file financial expenditures and progress reports.

Financial Considerations: None

LCAP Goal(s): Family and Community Engagement

Documents Attached: N/A

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A
Submitted by: Marla Clayton Johnson, Adult Education Director
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1k

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approve Salary Schedules

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Human Resources Services

Recommendation: Approve 2025/2026 Salary Schedule, updated September 4, 2025: Non-Represented Management

Background/Rationale: The District has a need to ensure salary schedules are updated, as needed, to align with job descriptions in order to meet evolving district needs. Given the creation of additional and revised job descriptions, the associated salary schedules have been updated to incorporate revised salary rates and position classifications.

Financial Considerations: N/A

LCAP Goal(s): Graduation Outcomes, Academic Outcomes, and Welcoming Safety Outcomes.

Documents Attached:

Salary Schedules:

- **Non-Represented Management** – updated to include the new classification: Manager I, Facilities Business and Compliance

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A

Submitted by: Cancy McArn, Chief Human Resources Officer & Lead Negotiator

Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

Sacramento City Unified School District

Non-Represented Management

Annual Rate Salary Schedule A

2024-25 School Year

(Effective July 1, 2025)

Job Class Code and Classification Title	CE CL	Range	Cal	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6
Deputy Chief		**27**	**X**	**$161,909**	**$169,327**	**$177,112**	**$185,288**	**$193,877**	**$202,885**
9861 Deputy Chief of Academics	**CE**								
Assistant Superintendent		**24**	**X**	**$151,322**	**$158,212**	**$165,439**	**$173,024**	**$180,998**	**$189,368**
9768 Business Services	**CL**								
1939 Curriculum and Instruction	**CE**								
9869 Early Learning and Care	**CE**								
9770 Facility Support Services	**CL**								
9884 Human Resources	**CL**								
9733 Instructional Assistant Superintendent	**CE**								
9885 Labor Relations	**CL**								
9779 Special Education, Innovation, and Learning	**CE**								
9730 Student Support Services	**CE**								
Executive Director		**23**	**X**	**$150,296**	**$154,672**	**$161,730**	**$169,143**	**$176,919**	**$185,079**
9860 LCAP (Local Control Accountability Plan)	**CL**								
9792 Nutrition Services, Central Kitchen and Distribution Services	**CL**								
9915 Office of Safe Schools	**CL**								
9842 Student Support and Health Services	**CE**								

Effective 7/1/2024, 2% Increase Applied

Job Class Code and Classification Title	CE CL	Range	Cal	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6
Director III		**19**	**X**	**$135,327**	**$141,406**	**$147,799**	**$154,511**	**$161,564**	**$168,954**
9782 Accounting Services	**CL**								
6024 Adult Education	**CL**								
4912 Budget Services	**CL**								
1919 Child Development	**CE**								
4936 Enrollment Center	**CL**								
9772 Facilities Management, Maintenance and Operations and Resource Management	**CL**								
9728 Guidance & Counseling	**CE**								
9777 Multilingual Education, Teaching and Learning	**CE**								
9835 Multi-Tiered Systems of Support (MTSS)	**CE**								
9839 Professional Learning, Educator & Leadership Development	**CE**								
9897 Professional Learning, Culture, Climate	**CE**								
9837 Professional Learning,	**CE**								
9838 Professional Learning, Mathematics & Sciences	**CE**								
9734 Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA)	**CE**								
9824 State and Federal Programs	**CE**								
9713 Strategy and Innovation	**CE**								
9847 Student and Data Systems	**CL**								
6030 Student Services/Alternative Education	**CE**								
9855 Summer School & Extended Learning Opportunities									
0214 Youth Development	**CE**								
Director II		**17**	**X**	**$129,458**	**$135,246**	**$141,336**	**$147,728**	**$154,424**	**$161,468**
9816 Constituent Services	**CL**								
5057 Employee Relations	**CL**								
9900 Facilities Design and Construction	**CL**								

Job Class Code and Classification Title	CE CL	Range	Cal	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6
Director II *(Continued)*		**17**	**X**	**$129,458**	**$135,246**	**$141,336**	**$147,728**	**$154,424**	**$161,468**
0204 Human Resource Services	CL								
9891 Payroll Operations	CL								
9901 Planning and Property Management	CL								
9840 Risk Management and Employee Benefits	CL								
9834 Talent Management	CL								
Director I		**15**	**X**	**$123,873**	**$129,391**	**$135,179**	**$141,261**	**$147,643**	**$154,353**
9832 Attendance and Engagement	CL								
9787 Transportation Services	CL								
Coordinator*/ Manager III**		**13**	**X**	**$118,555**	**$123,817**	**$129,318**	**$135,104**	**$141,189**	**$147,567**
9814 Assistant In-House Council	CL								
6015 Adult Education*	CE								
9895 Business Systems Administrator*									
1972 Database Administrator*	CL								
9850 Facilities Maintenance**	CL								
9927 Family and Community Empowerment	CL								
9903 Project Manager, Facilities Design and Construction**	CL								
9863 Position Control System**	CL								
0104 Youth Development*	CL								
Coordinator* / Manager II**		**11**	**X**	**$113,503**	**$118,496**	**$123,747**	**$129,250**	**$135,036**	**$141,109**
9874 Accounting Services**	CL								
9775 Assistant Director, Nutrition Services	CL								
9798 Board Certified Behavior Analyst (BCBA)	CL								
9813 Budget Services**	CL								
9823 College and Career Experience*	CL								
0424 Communications Officer**	CL								
9736 Community Engagement**	CL								
1984 District Operations and Security Services**	CL								

Job Class Code and Classification Title	CE CL	Range	Cal	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6
Coordinator* / Manager II** *(Continued)*		**11**	**X**	**$113,503**	**$118,496**	**$123,747**	**$129,250**	**$135,036**	**$141,109**
1906 Environmental Sustainability	**CL**								
9846 Facilities Planning**	**CL**								
1964 Grant Writer*	**CL**								
1978 Health Services*	**CL**								
9851 Human Resource Services, Change Management*	**CL**								
9887 Internal Auditor*	**CL**								
9708 K-12 Project Manager**	**CL**								
9765 Nutrition Program**	**CL**								
1955 Purchasing Services**	**CL**								
9751 Research and Data*	**CL**								
9876 Risk Management & Employee Benefits	**CL**								
6044 Student Information Systems	**CL**								
1986 Work-Based Learning	**CL**								
Coordinator* / Manager I**		**9**	**X**	**$108,685**	**$113,440**	**$118,438**	**$123,679**	**$129,182**	**$134,965**
9764 Central Kitchen**	**CL**								
9766 Nutrition Services Procurement & Warehouse**	**CL**								
9833 Safety Intervention and Response	**CL**								
9865 Title IX*	**CL**								
Coordinator* / Manager I**		**9**	**TNR**	**$107,527**	**$112,202**	**$117,119**	**$122,255**	**$127,659**	**$133,340**
TBD Facilities Business and Compliance*									
0122 Learning Support Services*	**CL**								
9769 Mental Health*	**CL**								
Specialist III		**7**	**X**	**$104,106**	**$108,629**	**$113,377**	**$118,377**	**$123,612**	**$129,115**
9712 Attendance and Enrollment	**CL**								
9914 Enrollment TK AFS	**CL**								
9892 Cyber Security	**CL**								
1937 Youth Development	**CL**								
Specialist II		**5**	**X**	**$99,745**	**$104,059**	**$108,573**	**$113,331**	**$118,310**	**$123,552**
5244 Bullying Prevention	**CL**								

Job Class Code and Classification Title	CE CL	Range	Cal	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6
Specialist II (*Continued)*		**5**	**X**	**$99,745**	**$104,059**	**$108,573**	**$113,331**	**$118,310**	**$123,552**
9748 District Facility Operations	**CL**								
9831 District Grounds Maintenance	**CL**								
Specialist II (*Continued)*		**5**	**TNR**	**$98,747**	**102,983**	**107,415**	**$112,086**	**$116,983**	**$122,123**
9811 Mental Health	**CL**								
1974 Student, Support Services (Either 5A/5T)	**CL**								
Specialist I		**3**	**X**	**$95,589**	**$99,695**	**$103,995**	**$108,517**	**$113,267**	**$118,252**
9785 Marketing and Graphic Design	**CL**								

CE = Certificated; CL = Classified; Cal = Calendar

The annual salaries shown above are derived by multiplying the number of days of required service in a given year (exclusive of legal and Board-granted holidays and vacation) by the daily rates shown in the following table.

SBE (School Board of Education) Waiver Days: TNR calendar has 8 additional work days (SBE Waiver Days) for the 2024-25 and 2025-26 School years.

The number of required days of service for each are as follows:

Calendar	# of Work Days	Salary Schedule
TNR	**219 (211 + 8 SBE Waiver Days)**	**A5**
X	**239**	**A-Annual**

Longevity Increments: Effective July 1, 2023, Longevity steps are paid as follows:

- 10 years - 2% of employee's base salary
- 14 years - 4% of employee's base salary
- 17 years - 6% of employee's base salary
- 20 years - 8% of employee's base salary
- 25 years - 10% of employee's base salary

An annual stipend of $1,745 is added for the earned doctorate and is prorated if for less than a full year which will end on 2/28/2018. Effective 3/1/2018, the earned doctorate annual stipend will increase to $3,000 and is prorated for less than a full year.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1I

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approve Resolution No. 3514: Approving Facilities Master Plan, Declaring Exemption under SB 937, and Authorizing Issuance of Notice to County/Cities Regarding Same

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Facilities Support Services

Recommendation: Review and approve the presented Resolution Approving Facilities Master Plan, Declaring Exemption under SB 937, and Authorizing Issuance of Notice to County/Cities Regarding Same.

Background/Rationale: Section 66000 et seq. of the Government Code permits public school districts to impose school impact fees (also called developer fees) to mitigate the impacts of new developments on existing public-school facilities. Section 66007 of the Government Code was revised by Senate Bill 937 ("SB 937") to require that the collection of developer fees be delayed to after the date of final inspection or the date the certificate of occupancy is issued, whichever occurs first, rather than prior to the issuance of the building permit. However, SB 937 contained an exemption, as revised by Assembly Bill 121, allowing school districts to continue collecting developer fees at building permit issuance. The proposed Resolution seeks to declare an exemption from SB 937 by finding that the District's Facilities Master Plan is compliant with Section 17070.54 of the Education Code, and that the District meets the other requirements of Section 66007 of the Government Code. Staff respectfully requests the Board adopt Resolution No. 3514, as presented, enabling the District to continue collecting developer fees prior to the issuance of building permits.

Financial Considerations: Adopting this Resolution will result in the District's continued collection of developer fees at the earlier point in time during development (i.e., prior to the issuance of building permits), rather than on the SB 937 delayed timeline (i.e., after construction), enabling the District to more appropriately plan and pay for any impacts on anticipated development. Further, collecting fees prior to the issuance of building permits allows

the interest to accrue in the Capital Facilities Fund on collected fees, and ensuring fees are actually collected on certain residential projects.

LCAP Goal(s): Goal 1 – Graduation Outcomes, Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes, and Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:

1. Resolution No. 3514

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A	
Submitted by:	Nathaniel Browning, Director, Planning & Property Management
Approved by:	Chris Ralston, Assistant Superintendent, Facility Support Services
	Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
	Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

RESOLUTION NO. 3514

APPROVING THE FACILITIES MASTER PLAN, DECLARING EXEMPTION UNDER SB 937, AND AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF NOTICE TO COUNTY/CITIES REGARDING SAME

WHEREAS, the Education Code has established multiple state facilities programs to be administered by the Department of General Services ("DGS") as staff to the State Allocation Board ("SAB").

WHEREAS, the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998 ("SB 50"), codified as Chapter 12.5 (commencing with Section 17070.10) of Part 10 of Division 1 of Title 1 of the Education Code, provides for the adoption of rules, regulations, and procedures, under the administration of DGS, for the allocation of state funds under the School Facility Program ("SFP") by the SAB for the construction and modernization of public school facilities.

WHEREAS, the Board of Education ("Board") of the Sacramento City School District ("District") has determined that school facilities within the boundaries of the District, located within the County of Sacramento, the City of Sacramento, and the City of Rancho Cordova, need to be constructed, reconstructed, rehabilitated and/or refurbished.

WHEREAS, the District's school facilities projects (and other school-related considerations) include, without limitation, projects listed in the:

- Facilities Master Plan ("FMP"), adopted by the Board on October 21, 2021, which was originally developed by the District pursuant to the Board's Resolution No. 3113, adopted on November 21, 2019;
- 2024 Fee Justification Study, dated July 19, 2024, adopted by the Board on August 8, 2024, via its Resolution No. 3432, to Adopt 2024 Developer Fee Justification Study and Developer Fee Increase;
- Annual Developer Fee Report and Five-Year Findings for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2024, adopted by the Board on December 19, 2024, via its Resolution No. 3466, Resolution Regarding Accounting of Developer Fees for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2024 Pursuant to Gov. Code Sections 66001(d) and 6606(b) [sic.];
- Annual Developer Fee Report and Five-Year Findings for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2023, adopted by the Board on January 18, 2024, via its Resolution No. 3373, Resolution Regarding Accounting of Developer Fees for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2023 Pursuant to Gov. Code Sections 66001(d) and 6606(b) [sic.];
- Developer Fees Report for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2022, adopted by the Board on November 17, 2022;
- Facilities Master Plan Update, received by the Board on October 6, 2022;
- Developer Fees Report for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020, adopted by the Board on December 10, 2020;
- Developer Fee Justification Report, dated September 8, 2015, adopted by the Board on October 15, 2015, via its Resolution No. 2857, for Developer Fee Increase; and
- All prior Annual Developer Fee Reports and Five-Year Findings,

all of which are incorporated herein by reference and may be collectively referenced as part of the District's "facilities planning documents".

WHEREAS, the District collects school impact fees to mitigate the impacts of development on school facilities under SB 50, and calculates and collects such fees prior to the issuance of building permit pursuant to Education Code section 17620(b) and Government Code section 66007(b).

WHEREAS, in accordance with Government Code section 66006(a), the District has established a separate capital facilities account or fund ("Fund"), and funds are appropriated for the construction and rehabilitation of school facilities, including projects specified in the FMP and the facilities planning documents.

WHEREAS, Proposition 2, also known as the Kindergarten Through Grade 12 Schools and Local Community College Public Education Facilities Modernization, Repair, and Safety Bond Act of 2024 ("Prop 2"), which passed by 57.04% of the general electorate vote on November 5, 2024, requires school districts to submit a five-year school facilities master plan to DGS as a condition of participating in the SFP and implementing statutes under Assembly Bill 247 (2023-2024) as Education Code section 17070.54.

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 937 (2023-2024) ("SB 937") changes the time that a local agency may collect impact fees from "designated residential development projects" (as defined in Government Code section 66007(c)(4), effective January 1, 2025), delaying it to the date when the first certificate of occupancy or first temporary certificate of occupancy is issued, whichever occurs first, or date of final inspection, if no certificate of occupancy is issued.

WHEREAS, Assembly Bill 121 (2024-2025) ("AB 121") supersedes SB 937 in part by amending Government Code section 66007(c)(2)(A) (effective June 27, 2025) to allow a school district to continue to collect school impact fees from designated residential development projects prior to the issuance of building permits for such projects if: (1) the fees are to reimburse the school district for expenditures previously made to the extent those expenditures have not been paid or reimbursed by another party; or, if (2) the school district determines both of the following: (i) the fees will be collected for the construction and rehabilitation of school facilities, if a school district has a five-year plan pursuant to Education Code section 17070.54(a), and (ii) an account has been established and funds appropriated for such public improvements (Gov. Code, § 66007(c)(2)(A)(i); (c)(2)(A)(ii)(I)(ie); (c)(2)(A)(ii)(II)). For a school district which does not intend to participate in the SFP, such a school district is not required to submit a five-year school facilities master plan to DGS and its five-year school facilities master plan, while is still required to be compliant with Education Code section 17070.54(a), is not required to include information specific to the SFP (Gov. Code, § (c)(2)(A)(ii)(I)(ie)).

WHEREAS, the District and its facilities staff and consultants have reviewed the FMP, in conjunction with the other facilities planning documents, and determined that the FMP serves as the District's five-year school facilities master plan and is in compliance with the requirements of Education Code section 17070.54, including subpart (d) as it presently exists, as well as Education Code sections 17071.10, 16011, 16322, and other applicable law, and that all requisite findings and recommendations have been reported to the Board.

WHEREAS, Education Code section 17070.54 currently requires, as a condition of participating in the SFP, that a school district shall submit to the State Office of Public School Construction ("OPSC") a five-year school facilities master plan, or updated five-year school facilities master plan, approved by the Board.

WHEREAS, the District intends to file applications for eligibility determination, file applications for funding, and/or certify information under one or more SAB-Administered

Programs, including under the SFP, as provided in Education Code section 17070.10, et seq., among others.

WHEREAS, in order to remain in compliance with Education Code section 17070.54, the District may update its FMP and any other facilities planning documents, as necessary, to reflect any changes in enrollment, capacity, or other areas, as appropriate for purposes of participating in the SFP.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education, which finds and determines as follows:

1. That the foregoing recitals are true and correct.

2. That the FMP, in conjunction with the other facilities planning documents, includes the requisite factors, findings, and criteria, to the extent applicable, as set forth under Education Code sections 17070.54, 17071.10, 16011, 16322, and other applicable law. The Board has reviewed the FMP, in conjunction with the facilities planning documents, and hereby ratifies and approves the FMP for purposes of this Resolution.

3. That as a condition of participating in the SFP, as administered by the SAB, the District shall submit to the DGS/OPSC the FMP, and any subsequently updated FMP approved by the District's Board for all application submittals required by Education Code section 17070.54, and shall, to the extent necessary, update its FMP to reflect any changes in enrollment, capacity, or other areas, as appropriate for purposes of participating in the SFP.

4. That the District collects school impact fees to mitigate the impacts of development on school facilities under SB 50. The Board finds that collection of school impact fees is essential to provide necessary public school facilities to serve residential and commercial/industrial development projects, and is necessary to avoid, substantially lessen, or otherwise mitigate, impacts of such projects on school facilities under the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code, §§ 21000, et seq.).

5. That the Board asserts that the District is not subject to the restriction set forth in Government Code section 66007(a), and furthermore, the Board hereby determines that (a) the school impact fees are to reimburse the school district for expenditures previously made to the extent those expenditures have not been paid or reimbursed by another party; and/or, (b) (i) the fees will be collected for the construction and rehabilitation of school facilities, (ii) the FMP meets the requirements of Education Code section 17070.54, and (iii) the Fund has been established and funds appropriated as required.

6. That for the foregoing reasons, the Board finds that the District satisfies the requirements under Government Code sections 66007(c)(2)(A)(i) – (ii)(I)(ie) and (II), and Government Code sections 65589.5(f)(3), (o)(2)(C), and (o)(6), and directs the Superintendent, and/or designee, to continue calculating and collecting school impact fees prior to the issuance of building permit for development projects within the District.

7. That the Superintendent, and/or designee, shall submit the FMP, including any updates, and any facilities planning documents to the DGS, and to the cities and counties within which the District's boundaries are located, along with a copy of this Resolution.

8. That the Superintendent, and/or designee, shall also provide notice to such cities and counties that the District shall continue calculating and collecting school impact fees prior to the issuance of building permit for development projects within the boundaries of the District, and take any other action necessary to effectuate the intent of this Resolution.

9. That the Board further directs and authorizes the Superintendent and/or designee to take on its behalf such further action as may be necessary and appropriate to effectuate this Resolution.

10. That the findings and information adopted via this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon such adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education this 4th day of September, 2025, by the following vote:

AYES: _____
NOES: _____
ABSTAIN: _____
ABSENT: _____

_____,
Jasjit Singh,
President of the Board of Education

ATTESTED TO:

_____,
Lisa Allen,
Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1m

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approve Local Interagency Agreement between the County of Sacramento and Sacramento City Unified school District Special Education Local Plan Area for Interim Housing at New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter School

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Facilities Support Services

Recommendation: Approve the Local Interagency Agreement between the County of Sacramento and Sacramento City Unified School District (SCUSD) Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) for Interim Housing at New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter School (NJB).

Background/Rationale: The Board approved this Agreement in April 2025, but Sacramento County requested updates to the Agreement.

The SCUSD SELPA is required by the California Department of Education to provide housing to County Medical Therapy Units (MTUs) that provide physical therapy and rehabilitation to students and children within the greater Sacramento region. The requirements for the allowable space are well outlined by the State in order to ensure proper services can be provided. The County has operated a MTU out of the Bowling Green McCoy campus for the past many decades. However, their operation needs to temporarily move to accommodate the planned construction at that site. The District has been working with MTU staff and County staff to identify and slightly alter an interim location at the NJB campus during the Bowling Green McCoy construction effort. The interim location meets all the needs of the MTU during construction. This Agreement outlines this interim move in order to allow for services to continue being provided.

Financial Considerations: The District has provided slight facilities upgrades to the NJB campus in order to properly accept the MTU program. Most upgrades will benefit the campus after the MTU moves back to their Bowling Green location.

LCAP Goal(s): Goal I – Graduation Outcomes, Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes, and Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:

1. Local Interagency Agreement for Interim Housing During Construction

Estimated Time of Presentation: NA	
Submitted by:	Nathaniel Browning, Director, Planning and Property Management
Approved by:	Chris Ralston, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities Support Services
	Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
	Lisa Allen, Superintendent

LOCAL INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT
Between the COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO and
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL EDUCATION LOCAL PLAN AREA for Interim Housing during Construction

INTRODUCTION

This Interagency Agreement for Interim Housing during Construction ("Agreement") is entered into between the Sacramento City Unified School District Special Education Local Plan Area ("SELPA" or "School District") and County of Sacramento, Department of Health Services, California Children's Services Medical Therapy Unit ("CCS"), collectively referred to as "Parties," hereby enter into this Agreement effective on April 10, 2025 ("Effective Date") with respect to the following recitals.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, an Interagency Agreement is required in order to conform with the State of California mandated legislation Chapter 26.5 of the Government Code 7570 et seq., Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Section 60310(c);

WHEREAS, there is a State Interagency Cooperative Agreement between the California Department of Education, Special Education Division, and the California Department of Health Services, Children's Medical Services Branch, California Children Services Medical Therapy Program, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, that outlines requirements and responsibilities of all parties involved to provide uninterrupted delivery of special education services and medically necessary therapy services as identified in individualized education programs or the individualized family service plans when conducted through the SELPA and coordinated with CCS;

WHEREAS, this Agreement does not replace the September 14, 2010 Local Interagency Agreement or the State Interagency Cooperative Agreement, in part or in whole, but rather outlines conditions for the CCS program to temporarily relocate to another school site within the SELPA during construction of their current location;

WHEREAS, CCS has historically utilized a portion of the Bowling Green McCoy ("BGM") campus, located at 4211 Turnbridge Dr, Sacramento, but the School District is in the process of completing a site-wide renovation of the campus, which would impact the services CCS provides to the greater community during construction;

WHEREAS, the School District has identified an interim location for the CCS program during the duration of the construction at their current location.

WHEREAS, the interim location for the CCS program will be a portion of the New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter School ("NJB"), located at 7300 Marin Ave, Sacramento, is outlined hereto in **Exhibit C**;

WHEREAS, the School District has provided minor alterations to the CCS interim location in order to ensure it complies with the Local Interagency Agreement and the State Interagency Cooperative Agreement;

WHEREAS, the space utilized by the CCS program at the interim location is outlined hereto in **Exhibit D**, along with projected associated facilities updates**;**

NOW, THEREFORE, THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. Roles and Responsibilities.
    a. School District shall:
        i. Provide interim housing to the CCS program, as outlined within the recitals.
        ii. Modify the interim location in order to provide the CCS program with adequate parking and easily accessible facilities that conform to the requirements of the State Interagency Cooperative Agreement and the Local Interagency Agreement.
        iii. Relocate all CCS equipment located at their current BGM location to the interim location at NJB, and then back to BGM following the completion of the site renovation.
        iv. Provide networking and phones, as needed and without cost, to the CCS program while located at NJB.
        v. Provide support to CCS staff during the transitions between BGM and NJB to ensure the CCS operation can easily transition between locations in a timely and efficient manner.
        vi. Provide the BGM CCS location with new flooring and paint during the interim relocation to NJB.
        vii. Reimburse CCS for any reasonable networking cost impacts during the school year, which could be up to $1085 per month. The School District and CCS will endeavor to identify the least expensive networking option reasonable to reduce or eliminate this potential expense. Final amount to be determined, but shall not exceed $12,000. CCS will provide detailed backup documentation with line item expenses to the School District on a monthly basis for any networking costs the School District is asked to cover.

viii. Continue to follow all requirements of the State Interagency Cooperative Agreement and the Local Interagency Agreement.

b. CCS shall:
   i. Pack and unpack equipment that needs moved between locations.
   ii. Set up office space and equipment at the interim location, and then again at BGM upon returning.
   iii. Provide networking and phones, as possible, to the CCS program while located at NJB.

2. Term. The term of this Agreement shall be from April 10, 2025 through June 30, 2026. The CCS program is expected to move from the BGM to NJB during the week of April 14, 2025, and remain at the NJB location through May 31, 2026. The CCS program may be allowed to move back to the BGM location sooner, depending on construction.

3. Mutual Indemnification. Each of the Parties shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the other Party, its officers, agents and employees from any and all claims, liabilities and costs, for any damages, sickness, death, or injury to person(s) or property, including payment of reasonable attorney's fees, and including without limitation all consequential damages, from any cause whatsoever, arising directly or indirectly from or connected with the operations or services performed under this Agreement, caused in whole or in part by the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of the Parties or its agents, employees or subcontractors.

4. Insurance. CCS is self-insured through the County of Sacramento. CCS shall deliver evidence of self-insured coverage providing general liability insurance, coverage of bodily injury and property liability, in an amount of $2 million per occurrence and $4 million in aggregate by delivering a Letter Certifying Self-Insurance. CCS shall provide the Letter Certifying Self-Insurance as a condition to execute this Agreement.

AGENCY APPROVAL

This Agreement shall be effective and commence as of April 10, 2025 and shall end on June 30, 2026, or after CCS staff have been relocated back to their location at Bowling Green McCoy, whichever comes first.

Signatures:

_____	_____
NAME:	NAME:
TITLE:	TITLE:
Sacramento City Unified School District	County of Sacramento, Department of Health Services

Exhibit A

California Department of Health Services
SANDRA SHEWRY
Director

State of California-Health and Human Services Agency
Department of Health Services

ARNOLD SCHWARZENEGGER
Governor

January 24, 2007

CCS Information Notice No.: 07-01

TO: ALL CALIFORNIA CHILDREN SERVICES (CCS) COUNTY PROGRAM ADMINISTRATORS, MEDICAL CONSULTANTS, INDEPENDENT COUNTY CHIEF/SUPERVISING THERAPISTS, DEPENDENT COUNTY LEAD THERAPISTS, MEDICAL THERAPY UNIT STAFF, CHILDREN'S MEDICAL SERVICES (CMS) BRANCH REGIONAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATORS, MEDICAL CONSULTANTS AND THERAPY CONSULTANTS

SUBJECT: REVISED INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT (IA) BETWEEN CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES, CMS BRANCH AND CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (CDE), SPECIAL EDUCATION DIVISION

The CMS Branch and CDE, Special Education Division have reviewed and made several modifications to the state IA. These revisions reflect changes required by the Federal Office of Special Education Planning (OSEP). The revisions to the IA pose no significant change in fiscal or workload responsibilities on the CMS Branch or County CCS programs.

The areas of change include Section IV (Review of Interagency Agreement), Section VI (Financial Responsibility), Section VII (Conditions and Terms of Reimbursement), and corresponding sections of Section VIII (Responsibilities). The change to section IV decreases the frequency of reviews and modifications of the IA by the CDE and CMS. The change in language in Sections VI and VII were required by OSEP to clarify financial responsibilities. There was also a change to Section VIII Responsibilities (N - Interagency Disputes) that requires the state agencies to provide technical assistance to county programs/LEAs prior to those local agencies filing a written notification of the failure to provide a service.

If you have any questions, please contact your Regional Office Therapy Consultant. Thank you for your assistance in this process.

Original Signed by Harvey Fry for Marian Dalsey, M.D., M.P.H.

Marian Dalsey, M.D., M.P.H., Chief
Children's Medical Services Branch

STATE INTERAGENCY COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

AND

THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH SERVICES

CHILDREN'S MEDICAL SERVICES BRANCH

CALIFORNIA CHILDREN SERVICES
MEDICAL THERAPY PROGRAM

2005

STATE INTERAGENCY COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

AND

THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

CHILDREN'S MEDICAL SERVICES BRANCH

CALIFORNIA CHILDREN SERVICES
MEDICAL THERAPY PROGRAM

APPROVALS

MARIAN DALSEY
Acting Chief of Children's Medical Services
California Department of Health Services

DATE

JACK O'CONNELL
State Superintendent of Public Instruction
California Department of Education

DATE

SANDRA SHEWRY
Director
California Department of Health Services

DATE

CATHERINE CAMACHO
Deputy Director
Primary Care and Family Health

DATE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Statement of Issue 1
A. Historical Perspective 1
1. CALIFORNIA CHILDREN SERVICES HISTORY 1
2. SPECIAL EDUCATION HISTORY 2
B. Commonality of Goals 3
II. Authority 3
III. Purpose of this Document 4
IV. Review of Interagency Agreement 5
V. Funding Source and Use of Funds 5
VI. Financial Responsibility 5
VII. Conditions and Terms of Reimbursement 6
VIII. Responsibilities 6
A. Coordination of Services 6
B. Referrals and Assessments 7
C. Individualized Education Program or Individualized Family Service Plan 7
D. Least Restrictive Environment 8
E. Medical Therapy Conference (MTC) 8
F. Facilities 8
G. Equipment and Supplies for MTP Services 9
H. Transportation 10
I. Provision of Service 10
J. Fiscal Responsibilities 11
K. Exchange of Information 12
L. Quality Assurance 12
M. Procedural Safeguards 13
N. Interagency Disputes 13
O. Professional Standards 13
P. Staff Development 14
IX. Attachment 1 Facility Space (Physical Plant), Equipment, and Supplies Necessary for California Children's Services Medical Therapy Program Service Provision 15

I. Statement of Issue

A. Historical Perspective

The California Department of Health Services (DHS), Children's Medical Services Branch (CMS), California Children Services (CCS), and the California Department of Education (CDE), Special Education Division, have a long history of laws and regulations that link them together in service provision to special needs populations and collaboration in this endeavor.

1. California Children Services History

May 1927 – California Crippled Children's Act – Established the CCS program to provide services for conditions, such as infantile paralysis, that have since been eliminated through preventive measures.

1935 – Social Security Act – Federal mandate that each state would establish and fiscally support a program that provides services for children with special health care needs.

1945 – Medical Therapy Program (MTP) established by the California State Legislature primarily to treat children with Cerebral Palsy.

1961 – Budget Act – Expanded eligibility for the MTP to include neuromuscular, musculoskeletal, and other chronic conditions that require long-term medical care and rehabilitation services.

1968 – Crown Act – Established local county responsibility for the MTP.

1981 – In order to implement Public Law (P.L.) 94-142, the California Department of Education, Special Education Division, and the Department of Health Services, CCS, signed a state interagency agreement to set the groundwork for cooperation and communication between the agencies for the provision of medically necessary physical therapy (PT) and occupational therapy (OT) services identified in the individualized education program (IEP) and provide guidance for state and local agencies until the California State Legislature could establish statutes.

1984 – Assembly Bill (AB) 3632 – Chaptered into law as Chapter 26.5 of the Government Code. This statute established interagency responsibility for provision of medically necessary PT and OT services identified in the IEP.

1987 – Emergency regulations for AB 3632 were promulgated and renewed each year with the budget act for ten years.

1997 – AB 2726 – Was passed and effectively terminated the emergency regulations as of July 1, 1997, and required that all agencies involved would promulgate final regulations.

1998 – A second set of emergency regulations for Chapter 26.5 of the Government Code were filed with the Secretary of State and became effective July 1, 1998.

1999 – Final regulations for Chapter 26.5 (commencing with Section 7250) of the Government Code were adopted on August 13, 1999. These interagency regulations are located in Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations, Division 9, Chapter 1, Article 1, sections 60000–60610.

2. **Special Education History**

1945 – State legislation passed that requires PT and OT services provided by CCS no longer be provided in orthopedic hospitals, but instead, be provided in public schools.

1975 – P.L. 94-142 – Passed in the United States Congress called the Education of the Handicapped Act (EHA). This statute initiated the concept of a free and appropriate public education (FAPE) for children with special needs, due process, and related services to support the child's education The IEP process regulations were promulgated in 1977.

1981 – In order to implement P.L. 94-142, the California Department of Education, Special Education Division, and the California Department of Health Services, CCS, signed a state interagency agreement to set the groundwork for cooperation and communication between the agencies and to provide guidance for state and local agencies until the California State Legislature could establish statutes.

1983 –P.L. 98-199 – Made amendments to EHA that included requiring the local educational agencies (LEAs)/special education local plan areas (SELPAs) to include transition services in the IEP planning. It also established the federal Office of Special Education Programs (OSEP) to oversee state implementation of EHA.

1984 – AB 3632 – Chaptered into law as Chapter 26.5 of the Government Code. This statute established state and local interagency responsibilities for provision of educational and related services to children with disabilities.

1986 –P.L. 99-457 – Made amendments to EHA that included lowering the age of eligibility for special education services to birth, the concept of full inclusion, requirements for assessments, and increasing children's/parental rights in the IEP and the individualized family service

plan (IFSP) process and parental consent, and it established the early intervention program.

1987 – Emergency regulations for AB 3632 were promulgated and renewed each year with the budget act for ten years.

1990 –P.L. 101-476 – Made amendments to EHA that included assistive technology as a benefit for children with special needs and changed the name from EHA to the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).

1997 – AB 2726 – Was passed and effectively terminated the emergency regulations as July 1, 1997, and required that all agencies involved would promulgate final regulations.

1997 –P.L. 105-17 – Made amendments to IDEA that included increased state responsibility for insuring interagency agreements between agencies serving children eligible for special education and fiscal responsibility of state programs already serving disabled populations in the public schools.

1998 – A second set of emergency regulations for Chapter 26.5 of the Government Code were filed with the Secretary of State and became effective July 1, 1998.

1999 – Final regulations for Chapter 26.5 (commencing with Section 7250) of the Government Code were adopted on August 13, 1999. These interagency regulations are located in Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations, Division 9, Chapter 1, Article 1, sections 60000-60610

2004 –P.L. 108-447 – Reauthorized IDEA and renamed it the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act.

B. Commonality of Goals

The agreements on the following pages of this document are divided into activities that are identified in Chapter 26.5 of the Government Code for the Department of Health Services, Children's Medical Services Branch (CMS), California Children Services, Medical Therapy Program, and the California Department of Education, Special Education Division. It is the responsibility of each agency to communicate, collaborate, and create a cooperative system that benefits children with disabilities. The state agencies will provide technical assistance to ensure that local agencies have interagency agreements that contain all required elements identified in the interagency regulations.

II. Authority

Special education services to individuals with disabilities are mandated by federal and state laws and regulations, including the Individuals with Disabilities Education

Improvement Act (IDEA) of 2004; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1998; the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990; the California Education Code; and Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Medically necessary therapy services for children with conditions eligible for the CCS MTP are mandated by the California Health and Safety Code and Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations.

These programs are linked together in the provision of services to children with disabilities by the California Government Code, Chapter 26.5, and the interagency regulations (Title 2, Division 9, Chapter 1, Article 1, sections 60000–60610), effective August 13, 1999.

Since children with disabilities may require a variety of services from different agencies, it is essential that systems of interagency coordination, cooperation, and collaboration be maintained. IDEA holds education responsible to work cooperatively with other public and private agencies to assure that children with disabilities receive education and related services as identified in the IEP or IFSP. One method of meeting this responsibility is the use of interagency agreements, which specify each agency's program and fiscal responsibility for the provision of special education and related services. The California Department of Education may use all available sources of support whether federal, state, local, or private in order to assure a child with a disability receives a free and appropriate public education.

III. Purpose of this Document

It is the intent of this agreement between the CDE, Special Education Division, and the Department of Health Services, CMS, CCS, to:

- Outline the responsibilities of each state agency to assure the uninterrupted delivery of special education services and medically necessary therapy services as identified in the individualized education program or the individualized family service plan when conducted through the LEA/SELPA and coordinated with county California Children Services.

- Describe the conditions under which each agency will assume the fiscal responsibility for providing services to eligible children with disabilities.

- Set forth conditions for interagency contracts or reimbursements, if needed, pursuant to the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 34, Section 300.142 (34 CFR 300.142).

- Establish monitoring of local programs by state agencies to assure resources will be utilized at the local level in the most effective and efficient manner and in compliance with the current federal and state laws and regulations.

- Implement joint staff development and continuous quality assurance activities.

- Establish and maintain coordination through channels of communication between the CDE, Special Education Division, and the DHS, California Children Services, at the state level.

- Provide a framework to assure that children with disabilities who are eligible for special education and CCS MTP services have the opportunity to achieve an appropriate level of educational programming and physical function.

IV. Review of Interagency Agreement

This document will be reviewed by CDE, Special Education Division, and DHS CCS at least every three years and modified as necessary. Representatives of both agencies prior to any revision will review all recommendations.

V. Funding Source and Use of Funds

The California Department of Education, Special Education Division, and the Department of Health Services, Children's Medical Service Branch, California Children Services MTP, operate from different funding streams from separate state and federal budgets. It is essential that each agency be accountable for those funds so that the needs of disabled children are met without duplication of services.

In order to better serve children with disabilities, it is necessary to assure that funds provided from the IDEA are used by the California Department of Education to meet the educational needs of children with disabilities. Pursuant to Section 56205 of the Education Code, LEAs/SELPAs are required to comply with the requirements of IDEA, the Rehabilitation Act of 1998, and the ADA of 1990.

Funds used for providing PT and OT services through the CCS Medical Therapy Program to eligible children will only be expended for medically necessary diagnostic, treatment, and therapy services.

The CDE, Special Education Division, and the DHS, California Children Services, will work together to maximize the use of available resources, including funds outside of CDE or CCS, to provide quality services to children with disabilities eligible for both programs and assure fiscal responsibility for mandated services, facilities, equipment, and supplies.

VI. Financial Responsibility

The financial responsibilities of CCS must precede the financial responsibility of the LEA/SELPA for necessary services in any jointly approved IEP/IFSP (34 CFR 300.142) that includes the services identified in the approved CCS therapy plan.

Any public agency assigned responsibility to provide or pay for any services that are also considered special education or related services shall fulfill that responsibility, either directly or through contract or other arrangement.

VII. Conditions and Terms of Reimbursement

If DHS fails to provide or pay for the special education and related services described in 34 CFR Section 300.142(b)(1), the LEA (or state agency responsible for developing the child's IEP) shall provide or pay for these services to the child in a timely manner. The LEA or state agency may then claim reimbursement for the services from the noneducational public agency that failed to provide or pay for these services and that agency shall reimburse the LEA or state agency in accordance with the terms of this interagency agreement. The LEA and noneducational public agency shall develop a memorandum of understanding that includes procedures for invoicing and reimbursement for provision of services provided or paid for by the LEA.

VIII. Responsibilities

A. Coordination of Services	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Designate CCS liaison to CDE, Special Education Division, to facilitate and monitor statewide interagency collaboration and coordination between LEAs/SELPAs and county CCS programs.	Designate CDE liaison to CCS to facilitate and monitor statewide interagency collaboration and coordination between LEAs/SELPAs and county CCS programs.
Develop and provide joint interagency training.	Develop and provide joint interagency training.
Review statewide trends related to coordination of county CCS MTP services with LEAs/SELPAs services.	Review statewide trends related to coordination of LEAs/SELPAs services with county CCS MTP services.
Review the state interagency agreement (IA) between CDE, Special Education Division, and the CCS MTP and modify as needed.	Review the state IA between the CCS MTP and the CDE, Special Education Division, and modify as needed.
Review county CCS programs' Scope of Work to assure local IAs are in place, reviewed regularly, and are content compliant with current state and federal laws.	Review local plans to assure local IAs are in place, reviewed regularly, and are content compliant with current state and federal laws.

B. Referrals and Assessments	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Provide technical assistance to assure appropriate referral of children with MTP eligible conditions to LEA for assessment in areas of suspected disability. Provide technical assistance and monitor processing of LEA referrals for MTP services for compliance with program policies. Monitor statewide consistency in determining MTP medical eligibility.	Provide technical assistance and monitor LEA's policies and procedures for referral to county CCS programs for MTP services through local plans. Provide technical assistance to LEAs/SELPAs to assure compliance with federal and state laws and regulations dealing with the assessment of the individual's educational needs.

C. Individualized Education Program or Individualized Family Service Plan	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs as to MTP staff participation in IEP meetings, when requested. Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs as to MTP staff participation in IFSP meetings, when requested. Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs to facilitate transition planning as described in IDEA 2004.	Monitor LEAs/SELPAs to assure compliance with federal and state laws and regulations relative to development, implementation, and review of the IEP and IFSP. Review and monitor LEAs/SELPAs to assure policies and procedures are in place to request MTP participation in IEP and IFSP meetings. Provide technical assistance to LEAs/SELPAs to facilitate transition planning as described in IDEA 2004.

D. Least Restrictive Environment	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Assure that medically necessary PT/OT services are provided in the setting necessary for implementation of the approved therapy plan.	Monitor LEAs/SELPAs to assure compliance with federal and state laws and regulations relating to the least restrictive environment and natural environment.

E. Medical Therapy Conference	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Assure that county CCS programs have an adequate number of medical therapy conferences (MTCs) necessary to maintain the currency of the CCS approved therapy plan.	Monitor LEAs/SELPAs to assure there are provisions in the local plan that allow education staff to participate in MTCs, when requested.

F. Facilities	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Issue and maintain, jointly with CDE, statewide facility standards for medical therapy units (MTUs) and medical therapy units satellites (MTU-S) and, utilizing monitoring procedures, to assure the standards are implemented by county CCS programs (Attachment 1) Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs and LEAs/SELPAs to determine the need for a new MTU. Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs for effective use of space in planning for an MTU.	Issue and maintain, jointly with CCS, statewide facility standards for MTUs and MTU-S and, utilizing monitoring procedures, to assure implementation by LEAs/SELPAs (Attachment 1) Assure local compliance with state laws and regulations regarding planning and provision of space for new MTUs. Provide technical assistance to LEAs/SELPAs for effective use of space in planning for an MTU.

F. Facilities	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs in collaborating with LEAs/SELPAs for compliance with MTU and MTU-S space standards. Collaborate with CDE and provide technical assistance to county CCS programs for effective use of space in MTUs. Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs and LEAS/SELPAS regarding responsibility of maintenance of physical plant.	Provide technical assistance to assure LEAs/SELPAs collaboration with county CCS program for compliance with MTU and MTU-S space standards. Collaborate with CCS and provide technical assistance to LEAs for effective use of space in MTU Provide technical assistance to LEAS/SELPAS regarding responsibilities for maintenance of physical plant.

G. Equipment and Supplies for MTP Services	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Issue and maintain, jointly with CDE, equipment and supply requirements for MTUs and MTU-S (Attachment 1). Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs so that each MTU has equipment necessary for MTP services at the MTU or MTU-S. Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs so that each MTU has expendable/consumable supplies necessary for MTP services at the MTU or MTU-S.	Issue and maintain, jointly with CCS, equipment standards for MTUs and MTU-S (Attachment 1). Provide technical assistance and monitor LEAs to assure LEAs/SELPAs provision of necessary equipment for the MTU and MTU-S. Assure statewide implementation of guidelines for the provision of expendable/consumable supplies necessary for MTP services to children with disabilities.

H. Transportation	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs when transportation issues are preventing the child from receiving medically necessary CCS MTP services.	Provide technical assistance to LEAs/SELPAs as related to transportation issues for eligible students to and from MTU or therapy satellite as contained in the IEP/IFSP.

I. Provision of Service	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Monitor county CCS MTP to assure medically necessary OT/PT services are provided as stated in the approved therapy plan. Develop policy to assure appropriate use of MTP resources and to avoid duplication of OT/PT services and provide technical assistance to county CCS programs. Review county CCS program procedures and monitor local notification process to assure the notification of parent and LEA when the county CCS MTP is unable to provide medically necessary OT/PT services as stated in the approved therapy plan and contained in the IEP/IFSP. Monitor county CCS programs for compliance with CCS MTP staffing requirements. Provide technical assistance and consultation on resource development and recruitment of qualified therapy service providers.	Through the verification and self-review processes: Assure through a review of local plans that LEAs/SELPAs utilize therapy services available through county CCS MTP, when appropriate. Assure the appropriate use of educational resources through local plan review and monitoring process to avoid duplication of MTP OT/PT services. Monitor local plans to assure LEAs/SELPAs have policies and procedures in place to provide medically necessary OT/PT services when, for any reason, the county CCS MTP cannot provide such services as stated in approved therapy plan and contained in the IEP/IFSP.

I. Provision of Service	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Monitor county CCS programs to assure OT/PT services that have been included on the IEP and are provided by the county CCS MTP are continued during the pendency of a special education due process hearing decision in which county CCS programs have been joined. Monitor delivery of services by county CCS MTP after the decision of the fair hearing officer to assure compliance with the decision.	Monitor LEAs/SELPAs to assure OT/PT services that are included on the IEP and are not provided by the county CCS MTP are continued during the pendency of a due process hearing decision. Monitor delivery of services by LEAs/SELPAs after the decision of the fair hearing officer to assure compliance with the decision.

J. Fiscal Responsibilities	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs when there is a need to reimburse the LEAs/SELPAs for provision of medically necessary therapy services identified in the approved therapy plan and contained in the IEP/IFSP. Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs during the development of the annual LEAs/SELPAs service plan and budget plan for MTU equipment and supplies.	Provide technical assistance to LEAs/SELPAs when seeking reimbursement from CCS for the provision of medically necessary OT/PT services as stated in approved therapy plan and contained in the IEP/IFSP Provide technical assistance to LEAs/SELPAs when developing and maintaining an annual service plan and budget plan for MTU equipment and supplies.

K. Exchange of Information	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs to assure that confidentiality of CCS medical therapy records is maintained as required by federal and state laws and regulations Exchange relevant CCS MTP policies and procedures with CDE, Special Education Division.	Assure the confidentiality of educational records as required by federal and state laws and regulations. Exchange relevant CDE, Special Education Division, policies and procedures with CCS MTP.

L. Quality Assurance	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Develop and maintain quality assurance (QA) tools to be utilized by county CCS programs in evaluating their compliance with regulatory requirements (referrals, assessments, timelines, notification, and provision of services). Develop methods for county CCS programs to report, in summary format, the results of QA activities on an annual basis. Provide technical assistance and consultation to CCS programs when they have difficulty meeting their QA indicators.	Monitor LEAs/SELPAs utilizing QA process and local plan self-review instrument to evaluate LEA compliance with regulatory requirements for referrals, assessment, timelines, notification, and provision of services. Provide feedback that results in improved service delivery, communication, and collaboration between the LEA and county CCS MTP, when appropriate.

M. Procedural Safeguards	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs to assure that CCS offers dispute resolution through an expert physician when the parent is in disagreement with the medical therapy conference decision.	Provide technical assistance to parents/LEAs/SELPAs on the complaint and due process hearing procedures.

N. Interagency Disputes	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Provide technical assistance to county CCS prior to its filing a written notification of the failure to provide a service. When the Secretary of Health and Human Services receives a written notification of the failure to provide a service as specified in the student's IEP, the Secretary, or his or her designee, shall follow the procedures under the provisions of the Government Code Section 7585 to resolve local disputes.	Provide technical assistance to LEAs/SELPAs prior to their filing a written notification of the failure to provide a service. When the State Superintendent of Public Instruction receives a written notification of the failure to provide a service as specified in the student's IEP, the superintendent, or his or her designee, shall follow the procedures under the provisions of the Government Code Section 7585 to resolve local disputes.

O. Professional Standards	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Maintain standards of practice for physical therapy (PT) and occupational therapy (OT) as recognized by the pediatric rehabilitation and medical community.	Maintain and monitor standards for providing a free and appropriate education to individuals with disabilities as required by federal and state laws and regulations.

O. Professional Standards	
Assure that PT services are provided by a PT or physical therapy assistant (PTA) licensed by the state of California and in accordance with Section 2620 et. seq. of the Business and Professions Code as established by the Physical Therapy Board of California. Assure that OT services are provided by an OT or certified occupational therapy assistant (COTA) licensed by the state of California and in accordance with Section 2570 et. seq. of the Business and Professions Code as established by the California Board of Occupational Therapy. Maintain and monitor standards for medically necessary physical therapy and occupational therapy for MTP eligible children according to CCS policies and procedures.	

P. Staff Development	
CMS Branch/CCS Program RESPONSIBILITY	CDE, Special Education Division RESPONSIBILITY
Mutually plan and implement with CDE interagency training that facilitates interagency collaboration and service delivery. Provide technical assistance to county CCS programs to assure that county sponsored education/inservice opportunities are available to LEA staff, when appropriate.	Mutually plan and implement with CCS interagency training that facilitates interagency collaboration and service delivery. Provide technical assistance to LEAs/SELPAs sponsored educational/inservice opportunities are available to CCS staff, when appropriate.

IX. Attachment 1: Facility Space (Physical Plant), Equipment, and Supplies Necessary for California Children's Services Medical Therapy Program SERVICE PROVISION

The Children's Medical Services (CMS), California Children Services (CCS), Medical Therapy Program (MTP), began providing physical therapy and occupational therapy services to disabled children in the public schools in 1945. These out-patient therapy clinics established on public school sites were called Medical Therapy Units (MTUs). Establishing MTUs on public school sites allowed children to receive therapy services where they would normally spend their day instead of being removed from the child's school environment to be transported to a hospital setting. This was a concept that CCS and the California Department of Education (CDE) agreed would be in the best interests of disabled children. The state Legislature passed legislation that same year to endorse the concept. It was agreed that CDE would provide the facility space, equipment, and supplies for the MTU and the Department of Health Services would provide the therapy services (staff). The daily oversight of the MTU and provision of therapy services is the responsibility of the local county CCS program. In 1984, Chapter 26.5 Section 7570-7588 of the Government Code was codified into state law as a result of Assembly Bill 3632. This chapter governs interagency activities and responsibilities of agencies providing services to disabled children in public schools.

Funding to Support the Medical Therapy Unit (MTU) Facility, Equipment, and Supplies

The SELPA is responsible for assuring that the MTU is provided with the facility space, equipment, and supplies necessary to provide therapy services as described in the SELPAs local plan. The LEA will include in its annual service delivery plan the process by which it will fund the physical plant, equipment, supplies, and maintenance for the MTU and how it participates with the local CCS program to jointly plan for funding of equipment and supplies for the MTP. These processes and funding amounts will be identified and included in the annual budget plan. The CCS MTU therapy staff will be responsible for the efficient use of the funds to support present and future MTU operations. The MTU therapy staff may request any item on the approved equipment

and supply list without additional approval from CMS and CDE. Items not on the list will require prior approval of the CMS and CDE liaisons. The CCS MTU therapy staff and LEA staff should collaborate on an annual basis to maintain a current inventory of equipment that has been purchased by the LEA.

The CCS MTU staff will submit a request list of needed equipment for the upcoming fiscal year in a timely manner agreed to by the LEA and CCS that will allow the LEA to plan for MTP needs. If the list is in excess of the amount identified in the annual services plan and annual budget plan, the MTU staff should prioritize the requested items or defer the purchase of the items to another fiscal year. The LEA representative and CCS therapy staff will develop a method to purchase the needed items.

The SELPA director or County Superintendent of Schools is responsible for insuring that a local interagency agreement between the LEA and the local county CCS program included language that designates which LEA(s) is responsible for providing facility space, equipment, and supplies for the MTU.

Establishing a Medical Therapy Unit (MTU) or Medical Therapy Unit Satellite (MTU-S)

MTUs/MTU-S should be established in a location central to the maximum number of identified MTP children needing therapy services.

CCS has two levels of facilities in the public school. The first level is the MTU. The second is an extension of the MTU called an MTU-Satellite (MTU-S). Title 2 Section 60330(c) of the California Code of Regulations states, "All new construction, relocation, remodeling or modification of medical therapy units and medical therapy unit satellites shall be mutually planned and approved by the California Department of Education and the State Department of Health Services." Local county CCS programs must contact their state regional office therapy consultant prior to any planning or implementation of plans for new or existing MTUs. LEAs must receive approval from CDE prior to implementation of plans for new or existing MTUs.

The space necessary for an MTU must provide for the following functions: administration, medical therapy conference, comprehensive evaluation/assessment of a child's therapy needs, treatment in open and private treatment areas, activities of daily living training, storage area(s) for equipment and supplies, and workshop area to fabricate and maintain various adaptive aids (See Table 1).

The MTU-S is an approved extension of an established MTU where limited medical therapy program services are provided and in a location closer to the child's school placement or home. Not all MTP services available at the MTU are available at the MTU-S. Those services not provided at the satellite include comprehensive evaluations, medical therapy conferences, and treatments that require specialized equipment or facilities not available at the MTU-S.

An MTU-S may be established when there is a minimum of 4 hours of continuous therapy treatment by an individual therapist scheduled per day for MTP children on a public school site. Consistent with the facility space provided at the MTU, the LEA must provide and maintain the facility space, equipment, and supplies necessary for the prescribed therapy of the children to be served at the MTU-S site.

The need for a new MTU/MTU-S is determined according to "demonstrated need." CCS will recommend to the SELPA/LEA the need for an MTU/MTU-S based on the following 4 items:

1. The number of prescribed hours of occupational therapy and/or physical therapy services
2. Age and number of children
3. The residences of the CCS MTP population and the LEA(s) responsible for providing services for children in the area
4. Projected growth of area

When the need for an MTU/MTU-S is mutually determined by the LEA and the local CCS program, the state agencies will be contacted for approval. State agencies will

work in collaboration with the local agencies in the planning of facility. Projected demographics need to be included in the planning process. An MTU (including all of its satellites) should not have a caseload of over 350 children. When an MTU caseload begins to reach this point, the local agencies should meet and discuss whether a new MTU is appropriate to meet the needs of the children being served.

Relocating a Medical Therapy Unit (MTU) or Medical Therapy Unit-Satellite (MTU-S)

The relocation of an MTU or MTU-S shall not occur unless mutually agreed upon by the local county CCS program and LEA with approval from the CMS Branch and CDE. Prior to relocation, the MTU therapy staff must be given at least 60 days from the date of the agreement to be moved. This gives time for parent notification and staff preparation. The CCS staff is responsible for preparing the MTU or MTU-S equipment for moving. The LEA is responsible for moving the equipment to the new location. The relocated equipment must be in place and operational prior to therapy services being resumed.

Medical Therapy Unit (MTU) Facility Use and Maintenance

Tile 2 Section 60330 (b) of the California Code of Regulations states:

"The space and equipment of the medical therapy unit and medical therapy unit satellites shall be for the exclusive use of the CCS staff when they are on site. The special education administration of the LEA in which the units are located shall coordinate with the CCS staff for other use of the space and equipment when the CCS staff is not present."

The local county CCS program and the LEA should include in the local interagency agreement guidelines for sharing space when CCS staff is not using the MTU or MTU-S facilities. Local interagency agreements shall also indicate which LEA is responsible for the day-to-day maintenance of the MTU physical plant. Maintenance includes, but is not limited to, structural repairs, custodial/housekeeping services, replacement of broken (non-functional), and consumed items.

Space Guidelines for Medical Therapy Units (MTUs)

Education Code Section 17047 (a) requires 3,000 square feet for an MTU in a newly constructed school site, with additions, if identified student populations are higher at the school site. The California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Section 60330 (a) provides guidance for functions that require space in an MTU. Square footage for the MTU is based on three defined space needs:

1. Standard space – Space that is basic for an MTU and is not affected by the size of the therapy staff or number of children served.
2. Staff dependent space – Space that is "dependent" on the approved full-time equivalent (FTE) therapy staff needed to meet prescribed treatment hours.
3. Shared space – Space that can be shared regardless of whether the CCS staff is present or not (waiting room, etc.)

Areas for the Medial Therapy Conference (MTC), Activities of Daily Living (ADLs-training kitchen, training bathroom. etc.), and the workshop are standard and not affected by the size of the therapy staff. Areas for Administration (therapist and clerical office space), evaluations, treatment, and storage will vary in size needs according to the size of the therapy staff. Shared space, such as the waiting room, will vary according to the needs of the MTU and of the school. The training kitchen and bathroom may be considered shared space dependent on accessibility.

The minimum space to establish an MTU is 1,900 square feet. This will house one to two FTE staff therapists and a clerk. This includes a waiting room that can be shared with the school if logistically possible. As therapy staff FTEs increase, the following are minimum increments above 1,900 square feet necessary to accommodate the therapy staff functions of the MTU. Office/clerical space increases 25 square feet for each FTE therapy staff increase above two FTEs. Evaluation/treatment area will increase 240 square feet per added FTE over two. Storage space will increase 7.5 square feet per added FTE above two FTEs.

The breakdown for the minimum MTU space requirement is as follows:

1. 1,900 square feet total (including waiting room)
2. FTE therapists and one clerk
3. MTC - 250 square feet
4. Administration - 250 square feet
5. Evaluations/treatment area - 800 square feet
6. ADLs - 250 square feet
7. Storage - 75 square feet
8. Workshop - 75 square feet
9. Waiting room - 200 square feet

Table 1: MTU Space Allocations per FTE Staff Therapist

MTU Functions	1-2 FTE	4 FTE	6 FTE	8 FTE	10 FTE	12 FTE
Administration	250 Sq Ft.	300 Sq Ft	350 Sq Ft	400 Sq Ft	450 Sq Ft	500 Sq Ft
Medical Therapy Conference (MTC)	250 Sq Ft.	250 Sq Ft	250 Sq Ft	250 Sq Ft	250 Sq Ft	250 Sq Ft
Evaluation & Treatment	800 Sq Ft.	1,280 Sq Ft	1,760 Sq Ft	2,240 Sq Ft	2,720 Sq Ft	3,200 Sq Ft
Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)	250 Sq Ft.	250 Sq Ft	250 Sq Ft	250 Sq Ft	250 Sq Ft	250 Sq Ft
Storage Area	75 Sq Ft.	90 Sq Ft	105 Sq Ft	120 Sq Ft	135 Sq Ft	150 Sq Ft
Workshop	75 Sq Ft.	75 Sq Ft	75 Sq Ft	75 Sq Ft	75 Sq Ft	75 Sq Ft
Waiting Area	200 Sq Ft.	200 Sq Ft	200 Sq Ft	200+ Sq Ft	200+ Sq Ft	200+ Sq Ft
Total Square Feet	**1,900 Sq Ft**	**2,445 Sq Ft**	**2,990 Sq Ft**	**3,525 Sq Ft**	**4,080 Sq Ft**	**4,625 Sq Ft**

FTE are rounded up to the next whole number (i.e., 2.5 staff therapists = 3). These requirements are set as a <u>minimum.</u> The LEA and the county CCS program should

negotiate for additional facility space based on the needs of the children to be served (do not rely on just the established minimum). It is a starting point (a floor), not a limitation (ceiling). Storage area can be decreased incrementally if there is either a storage area or cargo space outside of the MTU but within the school grounds that can be utilized, or the LEA provides funding and two-way delivery for an off-site storage area. Supervisors and clerks are not a part of the staff dependent formula but are included in the standard space formula.

Standards for Upgrading Existing MTUs

Existing MTUs must meet all of the functional requirements as stated in the interagency regulations. The minimum space to operate an MTU will be 1,900 square feet subject to review and approval by CMS and CDE.

Office for Therapists (Administration)

1. Purpose is to provide:
    a. Area for therapist's desks, office equipment, and filing cabinets for medical records and x-rays
    b. Location for reviewing, charting, and filing of confidential medical records
    c. Storage for forms and clerical and clinic supplies
    d. Central library for professional journals, medical reference books, etc.
    e. Telephone areas for confidential calls
    f. Area for writing records, letters, and reports
    g. Space for bulletin board
    h. Private area for supervisors office

2. Special features:
    a. Adjacent to therapy rooms with doors leading into therapy room. The office should be accessible to other personnel without passing through the therapy area. The office should be able to lock for security.

b. Window from the office into therapy area to provide a visual check of the general treatment areas and a window into the reception area if the waiting room is attached
c. Desk area for each therapist, aide, and/or secretary
d. Bookshelf area
e. Tackboard area
f. Space for cabinet with lock for use in storing clerical materials and record forms and an area for hanging coats
g. Space for four-drawer steel filing cabinets The space requirement is determined by the case load
h. Telephone fixture(s) with lines (an appropriate number based on the size of the staff) for public calls, FAX, and modem
i. Intercom system connected to school office or other rooms (for safety purposes)
j. Electric outlets on at least two walls
k. Floor area large enough to accommodate table for computer and printer with access to electrical outlets and phone line
l. Locked storage space for x-rays and videos
m. Computer access

<u>Waiting Area</u>

1. Purpose is to:
   a. Provide an area for parents, patients, and siblings to use while waiting for interviews, treatments, and clinic appointments
   b. Make parent educational material easily available
   c. Provide a place for toys and activities to keep waiting children and siblings occupied
2. Special features:
   a. Near outside entrance and convenient to therapy rooms but not necessarily adjacent to them
   b. Electrical outlet
   c. Accessible to adult toilet facilities with access to a changing table

Training Bathroom (ADLs)

1. Purpose is to:
    a. Provide privacy for evaluating and training in activities of daily living, usually performed in the bathroom. This includes use of bathroom fixtures; wheelchair and crutch management; and personal grooming skills, such as bathing, toileting, brushing teeth, and combing hair.
2. Special features:
    a. Adjacent and readily accessible to both physical and occupational therapy areas
    b. Size and configuration similar to home bathroom, including separate tub (a separate shower is optional), commode, and basic Pullman with enough room for a head-on adult wheelchair approach to all fixtures
    c. Grab bars at tub, shower, and commode
    d. Hot and cold running water, wall medicine cabinet with mirror, toothbrush rack, glass holder, towel bars, home-type toilet paper dispenser

Enclosed Storage

1. Purpose is to provide:
    a. Secured storage for braces, crutches, walkers, wheelchairs, standers, and other special equipment that may be needed periodically
2. Special features:
    a. Wall area provided with wall mounted racks for storage of braces and crutches with clearance allowing for wheelchair and other large equipment storage
    b. Shelving for small equipment and supplies
    c. Locked

Workshop (Modification of Equipment)

1. Purpose is to provide secure:
    a. Space for fabrication, adjustment, and maintenance of equipment and self-help aids, and for making splints and casts

b. Storage of special equipment, hand tools and supplies

2. Special features:
   a. Electrical outlet above workbench and sink counter
   b. Minimum of six feet of counter workbench with a counter top overhang so work may be clamped to it
   c. Light over workbench
   d. Cabinets provided above and below counter with some drawer space, some locking
   e. Adjustable shelves to ceiling, 12 to 15 inches deep
   f. Built-in or space for movable metal cabinet, with lock, for storage of flammable solvent and/or paints
   g. Exhaust fan activated by light switch
   h. Large-sized sink with hot and cold running water and a plaster trap, counter area with Formica drain board with front and back lip
   i. Roll-out bins for storage or wood scraps, sandbags
   j. Space for sewing machine

<u>Physical Therapy (Evaluation/Treatment)</u>

1. Purpose is to provide adequate area for:
   a. Evaluation of respiratory function and basic gross motor skills limited by muscle tone, range of motion, muscle strength, sensory dysfunction, retained primitive reflexes, or delayed postural response
   b. Treatment services requiring therapeutic equipment for respiratory function and the development of mobility (bed mobility-gait training), therapeutic exercises, and use of adaptive aids
   c. Monitoring of neuromuscular or musculoskeletal condition, gross motor skills, mobility, and evaluation of durable medical equipment, function of orthotics and prosthetics, and fabrication of splints/casts
   d. Instruction to care provider/parent or classroom teacher in gross motor activities, use of durable medical equipment and orthotics/prosthetics,

facilitation of movement, positioning in the home/classroom, therapeutic exercises, and range of motion activities

e. Consultation with parent/care provider, classroom teacher, physician, or other health-related professional for coordination of care; suggestions to facilitate mobility/positioning in the home, classroom, or community; and identification of problem areas that may require medical referral

f. Private area that can be used for treatment sessions and can also be used for medical therapy conference examination and confidentiality for family conference and dictation of report, in lieu of separate conference room

2. Special features:

a. Sink with hot and cold running water

b. Non-skid hard surface flooring with a designated carpet

c. Electrical outlets

d. Lower part of windows treated to eliminate distraction from outside and protect window from wheeled vehicle collisions

e. Wall cabinet storage

f. Treatment cubicles for privacy

A. Curtains/screens (no posts) and some full walls

B. Adequate light, heat, and ventilation

C. Electrical outlets

g. General activity area for a large, safe, open area

A. Reinforced wall and ceiling for hanging wall and ceiling equipment

B. High ceiling and lights to accommodate ball activities

C. Counter height windows

<u>Occupational Therapy (Evaluation/Treatment)</u>

1. Purpose is to provide adequate areas for:

a. Evaluation of oral motor function, ADLs, and basic fine motor skills limited by muscle tone, range of motion, muscle strength, sensory dysfunction, incoordination, retained primitive reflexes, or delayed postural responses

b. Treatment services requiring therapeutic equipment for oral motor and perceptual motor development relating to the development of activities of daily living (eating, dressing, bathing, grooming, toileting, and use of hand manipulatives), training in household activities, therapeutic exercises, and use of adaptive aids

c. Monitoring of neuromuscular or musculoskeletal condition, fine motor/perceptual skills, oral motor development, self-care activities, household activities, use of adaptive aids, and fabrication of splints and adaptive equipment

d. Instructions to care providers/parents and classroom teachers in fine motor, oral motor, and perceptual activities; positioning; use of adaptive aids/splints; facilitation of self-care activities; household activities; and therapeutic exercises

e. Consultation with parent caregiver, classroom teacher, physician, and other health-related professionals for coordination of care; suggestions to facilitate self-care activities in the home and classroom; age-appropriate home and community activities; and identification of problem areas that may require medical referral

f. Private area that can be used for treatment sessions and can also be used for medical therapy conference examination and confidentiality for family conference and dictation of report, in lieu of a separate conference room or space available in physical therapy

2. Special features:

a. Built-in wall bulletin boards in at least two places in the room, one to be near the hall door

b. Ample electrical outlets (floor level plugs)

c. Sink with hot and cold running water

d. Cabinet area around sink and additional wall cabinet storage in room

e. Treatment cubicles to provide an enclosed area separated from the general OT area to minimize distractibility and afford privacy

i. Cubicles separated by two-way cabinets 24" deep with sliding doors and drawers accessible to either cabinet
ii. Cubicles curtained off with ceiling hanger
iii. Chalkboard and tackboard to baseboard in several areas
iv. Long mirror
v. Electrical outlets
vi. Storage areas with doors for toys, large balls, swings, feeding seats, books, and special equipment
vii. Locked storage for electronic equipment, communicators, and computers

f. General activity area to provide an open safe area for therapeutic games and activities that require gross motion, small group participation, and use of large equipment

g. Carpeted/matted area for floor activities

Training Kitchen (ADLs)

1. Purpose is to provide:
   a. Training in activities of daily living necessary to function as safely and independently as possible, including preparation and storage of food and use of appliances

2. Special features:
   a. An area larger than a normal kitchen to accommodate wheelchairs, several children, and therapists simultaneously
   b. Adequate access between homemaking area and OT treatment area
   c. Hallway access to accommodate groups without interruption of treatments occurring nearby in other areas of OT
   d. Kitchen equipment similar to that found at home
   e. Sink with standard height drainboard
   f. Broom closet

g. Cabinet space for linens and dishes, including drawers, adjustable shelves, and pull-out boards
h. Stove (with oven)
i. Dishwasher
j. Access to clothes washer and dryer
k. Adequate electric plug outlets for use of small appliances
l. Refrigerator

Parking

1. Purpose is to provide:
   a. Adequate parking space for disabled children and family to have access to the MTU

2. Special features:
   a. Front row of parking lot closest to the MTU main entrance
   b. Ramp from parking lot onto sidewalk/entrance to the MTU
   c. Clearly marked spaces painted using universal symbol for the disabled or sign posted that displays this symbol

Medical Therapy Conference Area

If no area is specifically dedicated for the MTC, the MTU must meet the requirements of the sections of this attachment on PT (page 24) and OT (page 25).

1. Purpose is to:
   a. Provide private area for the physician to examine children and for the multidisciplinary team to meet and discuss the needs of the child

2. Special Features:
   a. Examination table
   b. X-ray illuminator
   c. Space for family participation
   d. Space for patient assessment and observation

Supplemental Space (marked with an asterisk)

The following areas are desirable but not always necessary. Should the areas be determined necessary, square footage will vary depending on unit caseload.

*Outdoor Therapeutic

1. Purpose is to:
    a. Provide an area for functional training in the outdoor environment.

2. Recommended special features:
    a. Adjacent and accessible to occupational and physical therapy area;
    b. Paved area for wheelchair and walkers
    c. Covered walking area with standard curb and simulated street crossing with stop/go signal
    d. Various surfaces and elevations for gait training (i.e., sand, gravel, grass, bricks, rocks and hills)
    e. Large grass mound area with a four-foot rise
    f. Screened from playground area to reduce distractibility of pupil from assigned task
    g. Wind breaks if area warrants

*Training Bedroom

Minimal requirements are for a private space, storage closet, and bed.

1. Purpose is to provide:
    a. Privacy for evaluation and training activities of daily living skills usually performed in the bedroom area, such as transfer from bed to crutches or wheelchair; practice in bed making; general household and cleaning activities; self-dressing and undressing; personal grooming; and care of own clothing

2. Special features:
    a. Adjacent to occupational therapy and accessible to physical therapy
    b. Screened from the general treatment area
    c. Space for items listed in the equipment list

*Conference Room

1. Purpose is to provide area for:
    a. Conferences
    b. Interviews
    c. Lectures
    d. Progress studies

2. Special features:
    a. Near therapy office and waiting room
    b. Two doors, one to outside hall and one into therapy unit
    c. Tackboard and dry-erase board area
    d. Electrical outlets, minimum of two
    e. Intercom unit, depending on size unit

*Therapy Staff Parking (Dedicated)

1. Purpose is to provide:
    a. Accessible parking for therapy staff who travel between the MTU and MTU satellite sites
2. Special features:
    a. Close to the front entrance of the MTU

MTP Equipment List

The MTP equipment list established by CCS and CDE identifies appropriate equipment and supplies necessary to provide MTP services in the MTU. The items listed are basic to the provision of therapy care management, assessments, treatment, or consultation

to disabled children and their families with the goal of providing equal access and uniformity of equipment for children receiving MTP services.

A new MTU will require most items on this list as they are essential to the provision of services in any MTU and receive high usage regardless of the number of children served or the conditions treated. However, some items are for use with conditions that are eligible for the MTP but are not commonly used. These items may not be immediately necessary to establish an MTU. A newly established MTU may be opened, with mutual agreement between CMS and CDE, without all of the equipment on the list if there is a commitment by the LEA to provide the specific and necessary equipment within a specified and reasonable period of time. Existing MTUs may submit requests for equipment on the list that need to be replaced or is necessary to treat children currently receiving services in the MTU.

The list does not include every item of equipment and supply which may be required to assess, treat, or provide consultation for every child in the MTP. Items not on the list will require specific justification and CMS approval prior to presentation to the LEA responsible for providing equipment and supplies for the MTU.

Definitions

1) Equipment - Means those reusable items that are necessary to provide MTP services. These items are accessed by multiple children while receiving MTP services at the MTU or MTU-S. The equipment should have a life expectancy of a year or more.

2) Supplies – Means those items of an expendable or consumable nature that are necessary to provide MTP services. These items augment the provision of MTP services at the MTU or MTU-S. Supplies should have a life expectancy of less than one year.

Equipment and Supply List

Purpose	Item	CCS Responsibility	LEA Responsibility
Administration: This list includes equipment and supplies to support medical therapy services.	Equipment		
	1) Answering machine	1	
	2) Bookcase/bookshelves		2
	3) Chair and desk/work surface (If separate, 1 per therapist)		3
	4) Computer, IBM compartible (includes CPU, monitor, keyboard, mouse, and printer)	4	
	5) Computer table/hutch	5	
	6) Copier (or access to one)		6
	7) File cabinets (four-drawer with lock and x-ray storage)		7
	8) Telephone		8
	9) FAX machine	9	
	10) Storage cabinet		10
	11) Bulletin boards		11
	12) Paper cutter (or access)		12
	Supplies		
	1) Computer software	1	
	2) Office supplies, general		2
	3) Office supplies, medical	3	
	4) Reference books, medical	4	
	5) Phone line, public		5
	6) Phone line, FAX, and modem	6	
MTU Conference: This list includes equipment and supplies to support physician assessments during conference.	Equipment		
	1) Chairs, folding (access)		1
	2) X-ray illuminator	2	
	3) Tape recorder (mini) or dictaphone	3	
	4) Neurologic hammer	4	
	5) Otoscope	5	
	6) Examining table (stand alone) or built-in (optional)		6
	7) Sphygmomanometer	7	
	8) Stethoscope	8	
	9) Scale (standing/sitting)	9	
	10) Flashlight (mini)	10	
	11) Tape measure (cloth)		11
	Supplies		
	1) Tongue blades	1	
	2) Ear swabs (long)	2	
	3) Handi-wipes	3	
	4) Rubbing alcohol	4	
	5) Examining table cover	5	
	6) Gowns	6	

Purpose	Item	CCS Responsibility	LEA Responsibility
PT and OT Services: This list includes equipment and supplies for assessment, treatment, and consultation services to be provided by MTP staff.	Equipment 1) Mobile arm supports 2) Chairs, adjustable (small and medium) with trays 3) Dynamonmeter 4) Equilibrium board 5) Tape measures (metric) 6) Goniometers (large, small, and finger sizes) 7) Elevated treatment table and mats 8) Floor mats 9) Pinch gauge 10) Polaroid camera 11) Privacy screens/curtains 12) Ramp and curb set 13) Spirometer, hand-held 14) Training stairs 15) Computer for student use includes software and adaptive accessories 16) Ambulation belts 17) Crutches, canes, etc. 18) Balance beam 19) Therapy balls, assorted sizes and ball rack 20) Stationary bike, adjustable 21) Crutch rack 22) Wall pulley system with weights and weight rack 23) Swivel hook, ceiling mounted with: a) Net swing b) Bolster c) Platform 24) Hydraulic lift and sling 25) Foot placement ladder 26) Mirror, mobile (full length) 27) Mirror, three-panelled 28) Parallel bars (adjustable) 29) Weights (ankle, wrist adjustable) and weight rack 30) Caster cart 31) Storage cabinets standard 32) Prone stander 33) Tilt table	10	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33

Purpose	Item	CCS Responsibility	LEA Responsibility
PT and OT Services: This list includes equipment and supplies for assessment, treatment, and consultation services to be provided by MTP staff (cont.).	34) Pull-up bar, portable		34
	35) Push-up blocks		35
	36) Stall bars		36
	37) Stools, rolling		38
	38) Tables: child size, cut-out and adjustable, standard table		
	39) Walkers		39
	40) Tricycles, with therapeutic attachments		40
	41) Standardized testing kits (assorted)		41
	42) Head pointer, adjustable		42
	43) Air splints		43
	44) Bolsters/wedges, assorted		44
	45) Push cart		45
	46) Hand placement mitt		46
	47) Helmets, assorted sizes		47
	48) Sand bags		48
	49) Scooter boards		49
	50) Toys: balls, blocks, dolls, Legos, push/pull toys, puzzles, scissors, bean bags, etc.		50
	51) High chair		51
	52) Feeder seat (assorted sizes)		52
	53) Microwave		53
	54) Stove/oven, standard		54
	55) Washer/dryer		55
	56) Refrigerator		56
	57) Toilet seat, raised (portable)		57
	58) Toilet bars, portable		58
	59) Tub bars, portable		59
	60) Transfer bench		60
	61) Hydrocollator, hot pack and tongs		61
	62) Paraffin bath		62
	63) Shower hose, hand-held		63
	64) Pegboards		64
	65) Reachers		65
	66) Dressing/grooming aids, assorted		66
	67) Adaptive switches and mountings (for toys)		67
	68) Video monitor	68	
	69) Video equipment (camera and player	69	
	70) Bed (or access to)		70
	71) Air pump and attachments (or access to)		71
	72) Bending/towels		72
	73) Feeding equipment		73

Purpose	Item	CCS Responsibility	LEA Responsibility
PT and OT Services: This list includes equipment and supplies for assessment, treatment, and consultation services to be provided by MTP staff (cont.).	74) Safety mats for bathroom/tub		74
	75) Kitchen cookware		75
	76) Dishes and utensils		76
	77) Kitchen appliances, small		77
	78) Corner chair		78
	79) Bath chair		79
	80) Cast cutter		80
	81) Bandage scissors		81
	82) Whiteboard		82
	83) Easel		83
	Supplies		
	1) Theraband/exercise tubing	1	
	2) Gloves, disposable	2	3
	3) Cleaning: spray bottles, disinfectant, sponges, laundry/dish soap		
	4) Mouth pieces for hand-held spirometer, disposable	4	
	5) Paraffin	5	
	6) Toilet paper		6
	7) Paper towels		7
	8) Kleenex		8
	9) Arts and crafts, assorted		9
	10) Film/videotape	10	
	11) Food (for training)		11
Therapy Workshop: This list includes equipment and supplies to fabricate and maintain adaptive equipment utilized by children during MTP activities.	Equipment		
	1) Storage cabinet, fireproof		1
	2) Heat gun		2
	3) Storage cabinet, standard		3
	4) Electric skillet		4
	5) Iron/ironing board		5
	6) Sewing machine, heavy-duty (or access to)		6
	7) Router (hand-held)		7
	8) Jigsaw (hand-held)		8
	9) Work table with clamps		9
	10) Hand tools, assorted		10
	11) Scissors, assorted		11
	12) Electric hand drill and accessories		12
	13) Extension cord		13
	14) Staple gun		14
	15) Electric screwdriver (cordless)		15

Purpose	Item	CCS Responsibility	LEA Responsibility
	Supplies		
	1) Plaster	1	
	2) Plastics (thermo)	2	
	3) Orthotic glue	3	
	4) Splinting materials and accessories	4	
	5) Wood	5	
	6) Sewing accessories	6	
	7) Hardware (assorted)		7
	8) Foam	8	

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1n

Meeting Date: August 7, 2025

Subject: Approve Resolution No. 3515: Resolution Regarding Board Stipends

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Board of Education

Recommendation: Approve Resolution No. 3515: Resolution Regarding Board Stipends.

Background/Rationale: Education Code section 35120 fails to define hardship which has led to uncertainty regarding payment of stipends for Board members who may be deserving of payment due to absence resulting from hardship or other duties such as jury duty or performing duties or services for the District at the time of a Board meeting. All stipend payments will be based on an attendance sign-in sheet as well as any Board resolution(s) excusing absences in compliance with law. A Board member who is absent from a meeting may be eligible for payment by reporting the excused absence to the Board Office. A Board resolution will be periodically placed, as needed, on the Board agenda to state that the reason for the absence complies with Education Code section 35120 and shall be reflected in the minutes.

Financial Considerations: None

LCAP Goal(s): Family and Community Empowerment

Documents Attached:
1. Resolution No. 3515: Resolution Regarding Board Stipends

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A
Submitted by: Board Office
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

RESOLUTION NO. 3515

RESOLUTION REGARDING BOARD STIPENDS

WHEREAS, Education Code section 35120 and Board Bylaw 9250 of the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") authorize Board members to be paid stipends for meetings they were unable to attend due to illness, hardship or other duties such as jury duty or performing duties or services for the District at the time of a Board meeting; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds that the Board members may be paid, or retain, stipends for meetings they were unable to attend as stated in Attachment A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education which finds and determines as follows:

1. Adopts the foregoing recitals as true and correct;

2. Authorizes stipends for meetings the Board members were unable to attend pursuant to Attachment A; and

3. Incorporates herein by reference Attachment A.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education on this 4th day of September 2025, by the following vote:

AYES: ____
NOES: ____
ABSTAIN: ____
ABSENT: ____

ATTESTED TO:

Lisa Allen	Jasjit Singh
Secretary of the Board of Education	President of the Board of Education

ATTACHMENT A

RESOLUTION NO. 3508

1. Absence Due to Other Duties: Stipends are authorized to the following Board member(s) due to a hardship deemed acceptable by the Board:
    a. Board member Jasjit Singh for the Regular Board meeting on August 7, 2025.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1o

Meeting Date: August 7, 2025

Subject: Approve Resolution No. 3518: Resolution Regarding Board Stipends

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Board of Education

Recommendation: Approve Resolution No. 3518: Resolution Regarding Board Stipends.

Background/Rationale: Education Code section 35120 fails to define hardship which has led to uncertainty regarding payment of stipends for Board members who may be deserving of payment due to absence resulting from hardship or other duties such as jury duty or performing duties or services for the District at the time of a Board meeting. All stipend payments will be based on an attendance sign-in sheet as well as any Board resolution(s) excusing absences in compliance with law. A Board member who is absent from a meeting may be eligible for payment by reporting the excused absence to the Board Office. A Board resolution will be periodically placed, as needed, on the Board agenda to state that the reason for the absence complies with Education Code section 35120 and shall be reflected in the minutes.

Financial Considerations: None

LCAP Goal(s): Family and Community Empowerment

Documents Attached:
1. Resolution No. 3518: Resolution Regarding Board Stipends

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A
Submitted by: Board Office
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

RESOLUTION NO. 3518

RESOLUTION REGARDING BOARD STIPENDS

WHEREAS, Education Code section 35120 and Board Bylaw 9250 of the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") authorize Board members to be paid stipends for meetings they were unable to attend due to illness, hardship or other duties such as jury duty or performing duties or services for the District at the time of a Board meeting; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds that the Board members may be paid, or retain, stipends for meetings they were unable to attend as stated in Attachment A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education which finds and determines as follows:

1. Adopts the foregoing recitals as true and correct;

2. Authorizes stipends for meetings the Board members were unable to attend pursuant to Attachment A; and

3. Incorporates herein by reference Attachment A.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education on this 4th day of September 2025, by the following vote:

AYES: ____
NOES: ____
ABSTAIN: ____
ABSENT: ____

ATTESTED TO:

Lisa Allen	Jasjit Singh
Secretary of the Board of Education	President of the Board of Education

ATTACHMENT A

RESOLUTION NO. 3518

1. Absence Due to Other Duties: Stipends are authorized to the following Board member(s) due to a hardship deemed acceptable by the Board:
    a. Board member Taylor Kayatta for the Regular Board meeting on September 18, 2025.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1p

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: **Approve Resolution No. 3516: Authorization of Personnel to Sign Orders on District Funds**

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Business Services

Recommendation: Approve Resolution No. 3516, Authorization of Personnel to Sign Orders on District Funds and rescind prior Resolution No. 3424, Effective September 4, 2025.

Background/Rationale: Education Code Section 42632 authorizes governing boards of school districts to delegate to officers or employees of the district the authority to sign orders on district funds.

This resolution reflects changes in district staff.

Financial Considerations: None

LCAP Goal(s): Goal I – Graduation Outcomes, Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes, and Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:
1. Resolution No. 3516, Authorization of Personnel to Sign Orders on District Funds

Estimated Time: N/A
Submitted by: Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

RESOLUTION NO. 3516

Authorization of Personnel to Sign Orders on District Funds

WHEREAS Education Code Section 42632 authorizes the Governing Board to delegate to officers and employees of the Sacramento City Unified School District the authority to sign orders drawn on the funds of the school district; and

WHEREAS, on June 20, 2024, the Governing Board of the Sacramento City Unified School District adopted Resolution No. 3424 designating persons authorized to sign orders in its name which is hereby rescinded; and

WHEREAS Lisa Allen is Superintendent; Mary Hardin Young is Deputy Superintendent; Janea Marking is Chief Business and Operations Officer; Cindy Tao is Interim Assistant Superintendent, Business Services; Curtis Rodgers Jr. is Director II, Payroll Operations.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the Governing Board of the Sacramento City Unified School District that in accordance with Education Code Section 42632, effective September 4, 2025, Lisa Allen is Superintendent; Mary Hardin Young is Deputy Superintendent; Janea Marking is Chief Business and Operations Officer; Cindy Tao is Assistant Superintendent, Business Services; Curtis Rodgers Jr. is Director II, Payroll Operations; Angie Singh is Director III, Accounting Services who are employees of the Sacramento City Unified School District, be and are hereby authorized and empowered to sign orders for the payment of lawful expenses of the District on the funds of the District.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that all such orders shall be on forms prescribed by the County Superintendent of Schools and approved by the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the State of California.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES:

_____
Lisa Allen,
Superintendent

_____
Mary Hardin Young,
Deputy Superintendent

_____
Janea Marking,
Chief Business and Operations Officer

_____
Cindy Tao,
Assistant Superintendent,
Business Services

_____
Curtis Rodgers Jr.,
Director II, Payroll Operations

_____
Angie Singh, Added Authorizer
Director III, Accounting Services

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education on this 4th day of September 2025, by the following vote:

AYES: ____
NOES: ____
ABSTAIN: ____
ABSENT: ____

ATTESTED TO:

_____	_____
Lisa Allen .	Jasjit Singh,
Secretary of the Board of Education	President of the Board of Education

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1g

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: **Approve Resolution No. 3517: Authorizing Delegation of Power to Contract to Include Cindy Tao**

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated:_____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Business Services

Recommendation: Approve Resolution No. 3517, Authorizing Delegation of Power to Contract and rescind prior Resolution No. 3361, effective September 4, 2025.

Background/Rationale: Education Code Section 17604 authorizes governing boards of school districts to delegate to the superintendent, or to such persons designated by the superintendent, the power to contract in the name of the district whenever the Education Code invests the power to contract in a governing board or any member of the board. In addition, Education Code Section 17605 authorizes governing boards to delegate to any officer or employee of the district the authority to purchase supplies, materials, apparatus, equipment, and services within the expenditure limitations specified in Public Contract Code Section 20111.

This resolution reflects changes in district staff.

Financial Considerations: None

LCAP Goal(s): Goal I – Graduation Outcomes, Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes, and Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:
1) Resolution No. 3517: Authorizing Delegation of Power to Contract

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A
Submitted by: Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

RESOLUTION NO. 3517

Authorizing Delegation of Power to Contract

WHEREAS, Education Code Section 17604 authorizes the Governing Board to delegate to the district Superintendent or designee, the power to contract in the name of the Sacramento City Unified School District whenever the Education Code invests the power to contract in a governing board or any member of the board; and

WHEREAS, Education Code Section 17605 authorizes the Governing Board to delegate to any officer or employee of the Sacramento City Unified School District the authority to purchase supplies, materials, apparatus, equipment, and services within the expenditure limitations specified in Public Contract Code Section 20111; and

WHEREAS, on November 2, 2023, the Governing Board of the Sacramento City Unified School District adopted Resolution No. 3361 designating persons authorized to be empowered to contract which is hereby rescinded; and

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the Governing Board of the Sacramento City Unified School District that in accordance with Education Code Section 17604, effective November 2, 2023, Lisa Allen., Interim Superintendent, Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer, Cancy McArn, Chief Human Resources Officer, Mary Hardin Young, Interim Deputy Superintendent, Jesse Castillo, Assistant Superintendent of Business Services, and Robert Aldama, Manager II, Purchasing Services, be and are hereby authorized and empowered to contract with third parties in the name of the Sacramento City Unified School District wherever the Education Code invests the power to contract in the Governing Board of the School District or any member of the Governing Board, without limitation as to money or subject matter; provided, however, that all such contracts must be approved or ratified by the Governing Board; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the Governing Board of the Sacramento City Unified School District that in accordance with Education Code Section 17605, effective September 4, 2025, Lisa Allen., Superintendent, Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer, Cancy McArn, Chief Human Resource Officer and Lead Negotiator, Mary Hardin Young, Deputy Superintendent, Cindy Tao, Assistant Superintendent of Business Services, and Robert Aldama, Manager II, Purchasing Services, be and are hereby authorized and empowered to contract for the purchase of supplies, materials, apparatus, equipment, and services; provided, however, that no such individual purchase shall involve an expenditure by the District in excess of the amount specified by Section 20111 of the Public Contract Code; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that all such transactions to purchase supplies, materials, apparatus, equipment, and services entered into in accordance with Education Code Section 17605 shall be reviewed by the Governing Board every sixty (60) days; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that in the event of malfeasance in office, each of the persons named above shall be personally liable to the Sacramento City Unified School District for any and all monies of the District paid out as a result of such malfeasance; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that the persons named above shall be and are hereby authorized to insure against any such liability, and the cost of such insurance shall be paid from the funds of the District; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that the term "Contract" as used herein shall be deemed to include orders to contract.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES:

Lisa Allen,
Superintendent

Mary Hardin Young,
Deputy Superintendent

Janea Marking,
Chief Business and Operations Officer

Cancy McArn,
Chief Human Resource Officer and
Lead Negotiator

Added Authorizer Cindy Tao,
Assistant Superintendent of
Business Services

Robert Aldama,
Manager II, Purchasing Services

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education on this 4th day of September 2025 by the following vote:

AYES: ____
NOES: ____
ABSTAIN: ____
ABSENT: ____

Jasjit Singh,
President of the Board of Education

ATTESTED TO:

Lisa Allen,
Secretary of the Board of Education

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 8.1r

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approve Job Descriptions

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☒ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Human Resources Services

Recommendation: The recommendation is to approve new and/or revised job descriptions.

Background/Rationale: The District has a need to ensure that job descriptions are updated or new job descriptions created in order to meet evolving needs.

Financial Considerations: The job description/s below have been approved through an internal District process that includes approval by Business Services, Purchasing Review Process, Cabinet, and Human Resources.

LCAP Goal(s): Graduation Outcomes, Academic Outcomes, and Welcoming Safety Outcomes.

Documents Attached: Job Descriptions:

New Job Description as of 9/4/2025:

Manager, Facilities Business and Compliance	Facilities Support Services

Estimated Time of Presentation: N/A

Submitted by: Cancy McArn, Chief Human Resources Officer & Lead Negotiator

Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

TITLE:	Manager, Facilities Business and Compliance	**CLASSIFICATION:**	Non-Represented Management, Classified
SERIES:	Manager I	**FLSA:**	Exempt
JOB CLASS CODE:	TBD	**WORK YEAR:**	12 Months
DEPARTMENT:	Facilities Support Services	**SALARY:**	Range 9 Salary Schedule A
REPORTS TO:	Assigned Supervisor	**CABINET APPROVAL:** **HR APPROVAL:** **BOARD APPROVAL:**	8-1-2025 8-8-2025 TBD

BASIC FUNCTION:

Under general direction of assigned supervisor, responsible for ensuring district compliance with all applicable state and local laws and regulations pertaining to the operations of the Facilities Department; coordinates the financial accounting and budgeting responsibilities associated with the Facilities, Maintenance and Operations, and Transportation Departments; coordinates the accounting for use of facilities, developer fees, leasing of District property, and other applicable programs.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES: (Incumbents may perform any combination of the essential functions shown below [E]. This position description is not intended to be an exhaustive list of all duties, knowledge, or abilities associated with this classification, but is intended to accurately reflect the principle job elements.)

Organizes and coordinates the financial accounting and budgeting responsibilities associated with the Facilities, Maintenance and Operations, and Transportation departments and ensures compliance with applicable laws, codes, and regulations. **E**

Coordinates and evaluates internal processes and controls to ensure district-wide compliance with applicable state and local laws, regulations, codes and established departmental policies and procedures for assigned areas of responsibility. **E**

Reviews third-party leasing/facilities use agreements and oversees the collection and accounting of agreements. **E**

Assists with the coordination of applicable district services as defined by third-party leasing/facilities use agreements. **E**

Assists in performing comparative analysis surveys to establish and revise schedules of fees associated with facilities use, developer fees, etc. under direction from Facilities Planning Manager(s). **E**

Oversees the processing of construction progress payments and monitors claims, stop notices, retention payments, back charges and/or liquidated charges. **E**

Assists project managers and other key personnel in reviewing and analyzing contracts, bidding procedures, and facilities-related (public works) purchases in compliance with public contracting requirements. **E**

Assists in the development of departmental and district goals, objectives, policies and procedures and makes recommendations for improvements as necessary. **E**

Collaborates with other district departments to assist in the development of policies and procedures related to areas of responsibility. **E**

Assists with the coordination of required independent, external audits of the district for assigned areas of responsibility. **E**

Researches and interprets laws, regulations, and codes to assess departmental exposure to liabilities for assigned areas of responsibility and consults with independent counsel to eliminate potential risk and ensure compliance. **E**

Oversees and coordinates bond accounting, capital improvement budgets and the cash flow management process of projects and contracts, including the preparation of periodic and special statistical and comparative analyses. **E**

Prepare contracts for projects, assist in bid document preparation and changes, prepare leases and other property agreements, and assist leadership in other legal document coordination as required. **E**

Perform related duties as assigned.

TRAINING, EDUCATION, AND EXPERIENCE

Any combination of training, education, and experience equivalent to a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university ideally in accounting, budgeting, or financial management or closely related field and 3 years of experience. Additional years of qualifying experience may substitute for the required education on a year for year basis.

KNOWLEDGE AND ABILITIES:

KNOWLEDGE OF:

- Applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, codes and legislation.
- Principles, procedures, and terminology of accounting and budgeting, and their application to various accounting and budgeting transactions and issues.
- Cash management and fiscal solvency concepts and practices.
- Public works purchasing laws, rules and regulations.
- Principals of supervision and ability to analyze complex problems, prescribe and formulate remedial policies, procedures and/or programs.
- Use of computers and assorted software programs.
- Interpersonal skills using tact, patience, and courtesy.
- Research resources and data collection practices.

ABILITY TO:

- Work effectively with all levels of district staff, representatives of external agencies, and other stakeholders.
- Work independently, with minimum direction, and make decisions within the framework of established guidelines.
- Communicate effectively both verbally and in writing with all levels of staff and members of the community.
- Understand and follow verbal and written instruction.
- Establish and maintain records, and maintain a confidentiality of privileged information obtained in the course of work.

- Establish priorities and meet deadlines.

WORKING CONDITIONS:

SAMPLE ENVIRONMENT:

Office environment; constant interruptions, occasional late evenings for meetings

SAMPLE PHYSICAL ABILITIES:

Sit for extended periods of time; dexterity of hands and fingers to operate a computer; reach overhead, above the shoulders and horizontally, and bend at the waist to retrieve and store files from cabinets and shelves; hear and speak to exchange information and make presentations; see to read and assure accuracy of financial and fiscal records and reports, lift light objects

SAMPLE HAZARDS:

Occasional loud noises; Occasional contact with dissatisfied or abusive individuals.

HEALTH BENEFITS: District pays a portion of the employee's health benefits with District-offered plans.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 10.1

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Opening of Schools

- ☒ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Human Resources Services

Recommendation: None

Background/Rationale: The purpose of this Board agenda item is to provide an overview of the opening of school preparations and results across multiple departments including Academics, Enrollment, Youth Development, Facilities and Operations, Health Services, Human Resources, Nutrition Services, Safety, Student Attendance, and Communications.

Financial Considerations: None

LCAP Goal(s): College, Career and Life Ready Graduates; Safe Emotionally Healthy, Engaged Students; Family and Community Empowerment; Operational Excellence

Documents Attached: None

Estimated Time of Presentation: 15 minutes

Submitted by: Yvonne Wright, Chief Academic Officer

Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item#10.2

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Suicide Prevention Awareness Month Recognition

- ☒ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Student Support & Health Services

Recommendation: Recognize September as Suicide Prevention Month

Background/Rationale: According to the Centers for Disease Control (CDC), suicide is the second leading cause of death for young people ages 10 to 24 years. Furthermore, the August 2020 California Healthy Kids Survey revealed that nearly one in five Sacramento County 9th & 11th graders seriously considered attempting suicide. To raise awareness, promote hope, and normalize help-seeking, we celebrate Suicide Prevention Awareness Month each September.

Financial Considerations: None

LCAP Goal(s): Goal 3: Safe & Welcoming Schools

Documents Attached:

Estimated Time of Presentation: 5 Minutes
Submitted by: Elizabeth Sterba, Director, Student Support Services
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 10.3

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: **I matter. I show up. I care. 2024-25 Annual LCSSP Grant Update: Student Attendance & Engagement**

- ☒ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Academic Office

Recommendation: N/A

Background/Rationale: The 2024–25 school year continues Sacramento City Unified School District's strategic commitment to improving student attendance and strengthening family engagement through the FOCUS Program and our regional CARE initiatives. Leveraging the LCSSP Grant, we've enhanced partnerships, expanded family events, implemented standardized attendance toolkits, and provided professional development, resulting in meaningful attendance improvements at the majority of our FOCUS schools and ongoing support district-wide. These coordinated efforts underscore our commitment to creating supportive, connected school environments where every student can thrive.

Despite these successes, targeted equity challenges persist, particularly for African American, Pacific Islander, and Native American student populations at high-need sites. To address these complex needs more directly, we have realigned our Tier III SARBs and next year we will launch a targeted, adaptive approach by introducing a District Attendance Review Team (DART) dedicated to intensive Tier 3 case management and customized family supports.

Looking ahead, as our current LCSSP funding concludes, SCUSD will actively pursue Cohort 10 LCSSP grant funding to continue this much needed work, ensuring every student knows: "I Matter. I Show Up. I Care."

Financial Considerations: N/A

LCAP Goal(s): Goal #3 is about creating the same sense of being welcomed and safe for all students and families within the district. All students and families will feel safe and connected in their school community as measured by the annual LCAP School Climate and Culture survey and behavior data as a result of engaging all staff in professional learning on Anti-Bias/Anti-Racist/Trauma-Informed principles and practices

Documents Attached:
N/A

Estimated Time of Presentation: 10 minutes
Submitted by: Mary Hardin-Young, Deputy Superintendent
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 10.4

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: MTSS Proof of Concept Update

X Information Item Only
☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
☐ Conference (for discussion only)
☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
☐ Conference/Action
☐ Action
☐ Public Hearing

Division: Academic Office

Recommendation: Informational

Background/Rationale: Beginning in the 2025-26 school year, the District, in collaboration with SCTA, has initiated implementation of the District's Multi-Tiered System of Supports Framework at ten elementary schools. Known as "MTSS Proof of Concept" sites, these schools have lower staffing ratios for school social workers, nurses, and psychologists, along with a dedicated MTSS Specialist. Staff are participating in ongoing professional learning and tiered teaming structures to explore MTSS foundations, install necessary infrastructure and systems, and begin initial implementation. The District's MTSS Design Team will spend the 25-26 school year studying the Proof of Concept work and exploring expansion to secondary to develop a district-wide implementation plan. This work aligns with, and supports, numerous Directives and Actions within the BPSB Action Plan. This Board update will provide additional context, celebrations, and next steps.

Financial Considerations: MTSS Proof of Concept requires additional funding for staffing, teaming structures and meetings, and professional learning. Funding has been allocated by Business Services for staffing, while teaming structures, meetings, and processional learning are funded through the C&I Department utilizing Title I funds.

LCAP Goal(s): Goal 1, Goal 2, Goal 3

Documents Attached: N/A

Estimated Time of Presentation: 10 minutes	
Submitted by:	Erin Findley, Asst Supt, C&I Matt Callman, MTSS Director
Approved by:	Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 11.1

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: **Public Hearing: AB 1200 Public Disclosure and Approval of MOU between Sacramento City Unified School District (SCUSD) and the Sacramento City Teachers Association (SCTA)**

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☒ Action
- ☒ Public Hearing

Division: Labor Relations; Business Services

Recommendation: Approve agreement between SCUSD and SCTA for fiscal years 2025-26, 2026-27, and 2027-28

Background/Rationale: The parties' agreement includes the following items:

2025-26 Fiscal Year:

- A 2% Salary schedule increase for all SCTA employes, effective July 1, 2025.
- An additional 6% salary schedule increase only for Speech Language Pathologists (SLPs), also effective July 1, 2025, to support recruitment and retention efforts

2026-27 Fiscal Year:

- A 2% Salary schedule increase for all SCTA employes, effective July 1, 2026.
- $1,500 BCLAD (Bilingual Cross-cultural, Language and Academic Development) stipend for eligible employees.
- Staffing additions:
  - 2025-26: 16 Social Workers, 3 Nurses, and 1 Psychologist.
  - 2026-27: 1 Social Worker, 1 Nurse, and 1 Psychologist.

2027-28 Fiscal Year:

- Staffing additions:

- 2027-28: 15 Social Workers, 7 Nurses, and 11 Psychologists.

The attached agreement concludes all SCTA negotiations for the period of July 1, 2025, to June 30, 2027, and staffing addition from July 1, 2027, to June 30, 2028

Financial Considerations: Projected costs across all funds are estimated at $10,655,059 for the 2025-26 fiscal year and $22,576,737 for the 2026-27 fiscal year, with projected staffing costs totaling $4,703,920.

LCAP Goals: Goal 1 – Graduation Outcomes; Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes; Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:

- AB 1200 Disclosure
- Tentative Agreement between SCUSD and SCTA June 27, 2025

Estimated Time of Presentation: 5 Minutes
Submitted by: Janea Marking, Chief Business and Operations Officer
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF PROPOSED COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT
in accordance with AB 1200 (Chapter 1213/Statutes 1991), AB 2756 (Chapter 52/Statutes 2004), GC 3547.5

Name of School District:	Sacramento City Unified School District
Name of Bargaining Unit:	Sacramento City Teachers Association
Certificated, Classified, Other:	Certificated Staff

The proposed agreement covers the period beginning: July 1, 2025 (date) and ending: June 30,2027 (date)

The Governing Board will act upon this agreement on: September 4, 2025 (date)

Note: This form, along with a copy of the proposed agreement, must be submitted to the County Office at least ten (10) working days prior to the date the Governing Board will take action.

A. Proposed Change in Compensation

Bargaining Unit Compensation		**Fiscal Impact of Proposed Agreement** (Complete Years 2 and 3 multiyear and overlapping agreements and Step & Column increases)		
All Funds - Combined	Annual Cost Prior to Proposed Settlement	Current Year Increase **2025-26**	1st Subsequent Year Increase/(Decrease) **2026-27**	2nd Subsequent Year Increase/(Decrease) **2027-28**
1. **Salary Schedule** Including Step and Column	$ 288,520,468	$ 8,237,076	$ 18,344,575	$ 3,148,812
		2.85%	6.18%	1.00%
2. **Other Compensation** Stipends, Bonuses, Longevity, Overtime, Differential, Callback or Standby Pay, etc.		$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000
Description of Other Compensation		BCLAD stipend for teachers who meet the requirement.	BCLAD stipend for teachers who meet the requirement.	BCLAD stipend for teachers who meet the requirement.
3. **Statutory Benefits** - STRS, PERS, FICA, WC, UI, Medicare, etc.	$ 63,763,023	$ 2,327,983	$ 4,142,162	$ 1,465,108
		3.65%	6.27%	2.09%
4. **Health/Welfare Plans**	$ 58,567,996			
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
5. **Total Bargaining Unit Compensation** Add Items 1 through 4 to equal 5	$ 410,851,487	$ 10,655,059	$ 22,576,737	$ 4,703,920
		2.59%	5.36%	1.06%
6. **Total Number of Bargaining Unit Employees** (Use FTEs if appropriate)	2,633.81			
7. **Total Compensation Average Cost per Bargaining Unit Employee**	$ 155,991	$ 4,045	$ 8,572	$ 1,786
		2.59%	5.36%	1.06%

A. Proposed Change in Compensation (Continued)

8. What was the negotiated percentage change? For example, if the change in "Year 1" was for less than a full year, what is the annualized percentage of that change for "Year 1"?

2% salary schedule increase for all SCTA employees, plus an additional 6% for Speech Language Pathologist (SLPs)

9. Were any additional steps, columns, or ranges added to the salary schedules? (If yes, please explain.)

8 days added as part of the salary schedule.

10. Please include comments and explanations as necessary. (If more room is necessary, please attach an additional sheet.)

The agreement includes a annual stipend of $1500 for teachers that holds the BCLAD certification

11. Does this bargaining unit have a negotiated cap for Health and Welfare benefits? Yes [ ] No [X]
If yes, please describe the cap amount.

No

B. Proposed negotiated changes in noncompensation items (i.e., class size adjustments, staff development days, teacher prep time, classified staffing ratios, etc.)

Yes, the district will create a new salary schedule reflective of the number of working days for school nurses, librarians and counselors based on the updated article 17 and 12 of the agreement.

C. What are the specific impacts (positive or negative) on instructional and support programs to accommodate the settlement? Include the impact of changes such as staff reductions or increases, program reductions or increases, elimination or expansion of other services or programs (i.e., counselors, librarians, custodial staff, etc.)

The addition of social workers, nurses and psychologists enhances support services for student. SLP salary increase support recruitment and retention in a critical service area, BCLABD stipend encourage bilingual instruction,

D. What contingency language is included in the proposed agreement (e.g., reopeners, etc.)?

The agreement between SCUSD and SCTA dated June 27, 2025 does not reference any reopeners or contingency clauses. It clearly states that it closes negotiations for the period July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027, implying a compete agreement.

E. Identify other major provisions that do not directly affect the district's costs, such as binding arbitrations, grievance procedures, etc.

SCTA agrees to dismiss grievance No.2024-2025 listed as time number 4 in the agreement.

F. Source of Funding for Proposed Agreement:

1. Current Year

The ongoing costs in 2026–27 will be funded through the General Fund, as well as other supporting funds including the Charter Schools Fund, Adult Education Fund, and Child Development Fund. For restricted positions such as social workers and nurses, categorical or grant funding (e.g., mental health grants) may also be used when allowable. Additionally, the district continues to implement right-sizing efforts and engage in strategic budget planning to ensure long-term fiscal balance and sustainability

2. If this is a single year agreement, how will the ongoing cost of the proposed agreement be funded in subsequent years?

This is a multi-year agreement effective through 2026-27. The on going is to be funded with unrestricted and restricted general funds in the current and subsequent year.s

3. If this is a multiyear agreement, what is the source of funding, including assumptions used, to fund these obligations in subsequent years? (Remember to include compounding effects in meeting obligations.)

The ongoing costs in 2026–27 will be supported by strategic financial planning that includes implementing a right-sizing plan to align staffing and expenditures with actual enrollment trends. The district will prioritize spending within the General Fund both restricted and unrestricted to absorb step-and-column movement and the compounding effects of prior year negotiated salary increases, rather than relying solely on increases in LCFF revenue. A 2.3% State Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) is anticipated in 2026–27, but fiscal sustainability will also be achieved through careful resource allocation and the use of targeted restricted funds to offset allowable support service costs, such as for nurses and social workers

Sacramento City Unified School District

Public Disclosure of Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement

G. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON CURRENT YEAR OPERATING BUDGET

Unrestricted General Fund

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 Latest Board-Approved Budget Before Settlement (As of 06/20/25) (Proposed 06/06/25)	Column 2 Adjustments as a Result of Settlement (compensation)	Column 3 Other Revisions (agreement support and/or other unit agreement) Explain on Page 4i	Column 4 Total Revised Budget (Columns 1+2+3)
REVENUES					
LCFF Revenue	8010-8099	$ 485,862,174			$ 485,862,174
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ -			$ -
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 12,464,964			$ 12,464,964
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 14,585,391			$ 14,585,391
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 512,912,529		$ -	$ 512,912,529
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 218,744,200	$ 5,998,388		$ 224,742,588
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 64,724,110			$ 64,724,110
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 140,684,922	$ 1,813,343		$ 142,498,264
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 7,804,267			$ 7,804,267
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 28,936,153			$ 28,936,153
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 1,684,909			$ 1,684,909
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	$ 1,378,467			$ 1,378,467
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ (12,953,967)			$ (12,953,967)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 451,003,061	$ 7,811,730	$ -	$ 458,814,791
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES					
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979	$ 3,755,880			$ 3,755,880
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699				$ -
Contributions	8980-8999	$ (147,081,944)	$ -	$ -	$ (147,081,944)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ (81,416,596)	$ (7,811,730)	$ -	$ (89,228,326)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 105,635,230			$ 105,635,230
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795	$ -			$ -
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 24,218,634	$ (7,811,730)	$ -	$ 16,406,904
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:					
Nonspendable	9711-9719	$ 253,265		$ -	$ 253,265
Restricted	9740				
Committed	9750-9760	$ -			$ -
Assigned	9780				$ -
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	$ 15,822,735			$ 15,822,735
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ 8,142,634	$ (7,811,730)	$ -	$ 330,904

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: 9790 amounts in Columns 1 and 4 must be positive

G. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON CURRENT YEAR OPERATING BUDGET

Restricted General Fund

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 Latest Board-Approved Budget Before Settlement (As of 06/20/25) (Proposed 06/06/25)	Column 2 Adjustments as a Result of Settlement (compensation)	Column 3 Other Revisions (agreement support and/or other unit agreement) Explain on Page 4i	Column 4 Total Revised Budget (Columns 1+2+3)
REVENUES					
LCFF Revenue	8010-8099	$ 2,688,064			$ 2,688,064
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ 52,969,003			$ 52,969,003
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 116,141,142			$ 116,141,142
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 7,946,272			$ 7,946,272
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 179,744,481		$ -	$ 179,744,481
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 89,182,004	$ 2,042,237		$ 91,224,241
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 55,539,782			$ 55,539,782
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 123,549,804	$ 451,334		$ 124,001,138
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 19,207,716			$ 19,207,716
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 34,865,144			$ 34,865,144
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 7,069,361			$ 7,069,361
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	$ -			$ -
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ 10,719,860			$ 10,719,860
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 340,133,670	$ 2,493,571	$ -	$ 342,627,242
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES					
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979				$ -
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699				$ -
Contributions	8980-8999	$ 147,081,944			$ 147,081,944
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ (13,307,245)	$ (2,493,571)	$ -	$ (15,800,817)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 89,749,302			$ 89,749,302
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795	$ -			$ -
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 76,442,057	$ (2,493,571)	$ -	$ 73,948,486
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:					
Nonspendable	9711-9719				$ -
Restricted	9740	$ 76,442,057			$ 76,442,057
Committed	9750-9760				
Assigned Amounts	9780				
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789				$ -
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ (0)	$ (2,493,571)	$ -	$ (2,493,571)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: 9790 amounts in Columns 1 and 4 must be positive

Sacramento City Unified School District

Public Disclosure of Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement

G. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON CURRENT YEAR OPERATING BUDGET

Combined General Fund

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 Latest Board-Approved Budget Before Settlement (As of 06/20/25) (Proposed 06/06/25)	Column 2 Adjustments as a Result of Settlement (compensation)	Column 3 Other Revisions (agreement support and/or other unit agreement) Explain on Page 4i	Column 4 Total Revised Budget (Columns 1+2+3)
REVENUES					
LCFF Revenue	8010-8099	$ 488,550,238		$ -	$ 488,550,238
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ 52,969,003		$ -	$ 52,969,003
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 128,606,106		$ -	$ 128,606,106
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 22,531,663		$ -	$ 22,531,663
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 692,657,010		$ -	$ 692,657,010
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 307,926,204	$ 8,040,625	$ -	$ 315,966,829
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 120,263,892	$ -	$ -	$ 120,263,892
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 264,234,725	$ 2,264,677	$ -	$ 266,499,403
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 27,011,983		$ -	$ 27,011,983
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 63,801,296		$ -	$ 63,801,296
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 8,754,270		$ -	$ 8,754,270
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	$ 1,378,467		$ -	$ 1,378,467
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ (2,234,108)		$ -	$ (2,234,108)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 791,136,731	$ 10,305,302	$ -	$ 801,442,033
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES					
Transfer In and Other Sources	8900-8979	$ 3,755,880	$ -	$ -	$ 3,755,880
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contributions	8980-8999	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ (94,723,841)	$ (10,305,302)	$ -	$ (105,029,143)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 195,384,532			$ 195,384,532
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795	$ -			$ -
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 100,660,691	$ (10,305,302)	$ -	$ 90,355,389
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:					
Nonspendable	9711-9719	$ 253,265	$ -	$ -	$ 253,265
Restricted	9740	$ 76,442,057	$ -	$ -	$ 76,442,057
Committed	9750-9760	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Assigned	9780	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	$ 15,822,735	$ -	$ -	$ 15,822,735
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ 8,142,634	$ (10,305,302)	$ -	$ (2,162,667)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: 9790 amounts in Columns 1 and 4 must be positive

G. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON CURRENT YEAR OPERATING BUDGET

Fund 11 - Adult Education Fund

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 Latest Board-Approved Budget Before Settlement (As of 06/20/25) (Proposed 06/06/25)	Column 2 Adjustments as a Result of Settlement (compensation)	Column 3 Other Revisions (agreement support and/or other unit agreement) Explain on Page 4i	Column 4 Total Revised Budget (Columns 1+2+3)
REVENUES					
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ 1,272,146			$ 1,272,146
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 1,845,926			$ 1,845,926
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 3,235,486			$ 3,235,486
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 6,353,557		$ -	$ 6,353,557
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 1,605,793	$ 25,525		$ 1,631,318
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 1,800,426			$ 1,800,426
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 2,559,221	$ 5,641		$ 2,564,862
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 125,752			$ 125,752
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 150,038			$ 150,038
Capital Outlay	6000-6999				$ -
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499				$ -
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ 112,327			$ 112,327
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 6,353,557	$ 31,166	$ -	$ 6,384,723
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES					
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979	$ -			$ -
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699	$ -			$ -
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ 0	$ (31,166)	$ -	$ (31,166)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 452,927			$ 452,927
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795				$ -
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 452,927	$ (31,166)	$ -	$ 421,761
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:					
Nonspendable	9711-9719				$ -
Restricted	9740	$ 452,927			$ 452,927
Committed	9750-9760				$ -
Assigned	9780				$ -
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789				$ -
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ (0)	$ (31,166)	$ -	$ (31,166)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: 9790 amounts in Columns 1 and 4 must be positive

G. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON CURRENT YEAR OPERATING BUDGET

Fund 12 - Child Development Fund

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 Latest Board-Approved Budget Before Settlement (As of 06/20/25) (Proposed 06/06/25)	Column 2 Adjustments as a Result of Settlement (compensation)	Column 3 Other Revisions (agreement support and/or other unit agreement) Explain on Page 4i	Column 4 Total Revised Budget (Columns 1+2+3)
REVENUES					
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ 7,914,377			$ 7,914,377
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 8,890,034			$ 8,890,034
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 2,183,916			$ 2,183,916
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 18,988,327		$ -	$ 18,988,327
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 5,554,869	$ 87,744		$ 5,642,613
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 3,762,307			$ 3,762,307
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 7,045,823	$ 19,391		$ 7,065,215
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 1,859,869			$ 1,859,869
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 1,230,113			$ 1,230,113
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 1,975,003			$ 1,975,003
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499				$ -
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ 711,368			$ 711,368
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 22,139,354	$ 107,135	$ -	$ 22,246,489
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES					
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979				$ -
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699				$ -
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ (3,151,027)	$ (107,135)	$ -	$ (3,258,162)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 5,199,410			$ 5,199,410
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795				$ -
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 2,048,383	$ (107,135)	$ -	$ 1,941,248
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:					
Nonspendable	9711-9719				$ -
Restricted	9740	$ 1,580,450			$ 1,580,450
Committed	9750-9760				$ -
Assigned	9780	$ 467,933			$ 467,933
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789				$ -
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ 0	$ (107,135)	$ -	$ (107,135)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: 9790 amounts in Columns 1 and 4 must be positive

Sacramento City Unified School District

Public Disclosure of Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement

G. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON CURRENT YEAR OPERATING BUDGET

Enter Fund: **Fund 09 - Charter Schools**

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 Latest Board-Approved Budget Before Settlement (As of 06/20/25) (Proposed 06/06/25)	Column 2 Adjustments as a Result of Settlement (compensation)	Column 3 Other Revisions (agreement support and/or other unit agreement) Explain on Page 4i	Column 4 Total Revised Budget (Columns 1+2+3)
REVENUES					
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ 19,601,388			$ 19,601,388
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 4,123,502			$ 4,123,502
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	$ 29,150			$ 29,150
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 23,754,040		$ -	$ 23,754,040
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 10,242,253	$ 173,183		$ 10,415,436
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 1,900,672			$ 1,900,672
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 8,384,973	$ 38,273		$ 8,423,246
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 1,362,169			$ 1,362,169
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 3,445,738			$ 3,445,738
Capital Outlay	6000-6999				$ -
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499				$ -
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ 205,784			$ 205,784
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 25,541,589	$ 211,456	$ -	$ 25,753,045
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES					
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979				$ -
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699	$ 3,755,880			$ 3,755,880
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ (5,543,429)	$ (211,456)	$ -	$ (5,754,886)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 16,179,409			$ 16,179,409
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795				$ -
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 10,635,979	$ (211,456)	$ -	$ 10,424,523
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:					
Nonspendable	9711-9719				$ -
Restricted	9740	$ 5,131,592			$ 5,131,592
Committed	9750-9760				$ -
Assigned	9780	$ 5,504,387			$ 5,504,387
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789				$ -
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ -	$ (211,456)	$ -	$ (211,456)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: 9790 amounts in Columns 1 and 4 must be positive

Explanations for Column 3 "Other Revisions" entered on Pages 4a through 4h:

Page 4a: Unrestricted General Fund	Amount	Explanation
Revenues	$ -	
Expenditures	$ -	
Other Financing Sources/Uses	$ -	

Page 4b: Restricted General Fund	Amount	Explanation
Revenues	$ -	
Expenditures	$ -	
Other Financing Sources/Uses	$ -	

Page 4d: Fund 11 - Adult Education Fund	Amount	Explanation
Revenues	$ -	
Expenditures	$ -	
Other Financing Sources/Uses	$ -	

Page 4e: Fund 12 - Child Development Fund	Amount	Explanation
Revenues	$ -	
Expenditures	$ -	
Other Financing Sources/Uses	$ -	

Page 4f: Fund 13/61 - Cafeteria Fund	Amount	Explanation
Revenues	$ -	
Expenditures	$ -	
Other Financing Sources/Uses	$ -	

Page 4g: Fund 09 - Charter cshools	Amount	Explanation
Revenues	$ -	
Expenditures	$ -	
Other Financing Sources/Uses	$ -	

Page 4h: Other	Amount	Explanation
Revenues	$ -	
Expenditures	$ -	
Other Financing Sources/Uses	$ -	

Additional Comments:

Sacramento City Unified School District

Public Disclosure of Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement

H. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON SUBSEQUENT YEARS

Unrestricted General Fund MYP

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 **2025-26** Current Year After Settlement	Column 2 **2026-27** First Subsequent Year After Settlement	Column 3 **2027-28** Second Subsequent Year After Settlement
REVENUES				
LCFF Revenue	8010-8099	$ 485,862,174	$ 494,380,583	$ 510,199,348
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 12,464,964	$ 12,464,964	$ 12,464,964
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 14,585,391	$ 33,605,391	$ 13,792,455
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 512,912,529	$ 540,450,938	$ 536,456,767
EXPENDITURES				
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 224,742,588	$ 223,934,602	$ 223,461,198
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 64,724,110	$ 57,974,603	$ 58,303,154
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 142,498,264	$ 138,015,728	$ 142,015,080
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 7,804,267	$ 4,304,267	$ 4,304,267
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 28,936,153	$ 21,086,153	$ 21,086,153
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 1,684,909	$ 1,684,909	$ 1,684,909
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	$ 1,378,467	$ 1,378,467	$ 1,378,467
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ (12,953,967)	$ (12,205,420)	$ (12,042,117)
Other Adjustments (Input for MYP)			$ -	$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 458,814,791	$ 436,173,310	$ 440,191,110
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES				
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979	$ 3,755,880	$ 3,755,880	$ 3,755,880
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contributions	8980-8999	$ (147,081,944)	$ (144,834,870)	$ (145,131,380)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ (89,228,326)	$ (36,801,361)	$ (45,109,844)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 105,635,230	$ 16,406,904	$ (20,394,458)
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795	$ -		
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 16,406,904	$ (20,394,458)	$ (65,504,301)
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:				
Nonspendable	9711-9719	$ 253,265	$ 253,265	$ 253,265
Restricted	9740			
Committed	9750-9760	$ -	$ -	$ -
Assigned	9780	$ -	$ -	$ -
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	$ 15,822,735	$ 14,324,685	$ 14,522,358
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ 330,904	$ (34,972,407)	$ (80,279,924)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: 9790 amounts must be positive

Sacramento City Unified School District

Public Disclosure of Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement

H. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON SUBSEQUENT YEARS

Unrestricted General Fund MYP detail - 1st Subsequent Year

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 2026-27 Latest Board-Approved Budget Before Settlement (As of 06/20/25) (Proposed 06/06/25)	Column 2 2025-26 Adjustments as a Result of Settlement (Current Year Column 2)	Column 3 2025-26 Other Revisions (Current Year Column 3)	Column 4 2026-27 1st Subsequent Year Changes as a Result of the Settlement	Column 5 2026-27 1st Subsequent Year Other Revisions	Column 6 2026-27 Total 1st Subsequent Year After Settlement
REVENUES							
LCFF Revenue	8010-8099	$ 494,380,583		$ -			$ 494,380,583
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ -		$ -			$ -
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 12,464,964		$ -			$ 12,464,964
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 33,605,391		$ -			$ 33,605,391
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 540,450,938		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 540,450,938
EXPENDITURES							
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 201,876,902	$ 5,998,388	$ -	$ 16,059,313		$ 223,934,602
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 57,974,603	$ -	$ -			$ 57,974,603
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 132,585,156	$ 1,813,343	$ -	$ 3,617,229		$ 138,015,728
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 4,304,267		$ -			$ 4,304,267
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 21,086,153		$ -			$ 21,086,153
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 1,684,909		$ -			$ 1,684,909
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	$ 1,378,467		$ -			$ 1,378,467
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ (12,205,420)		$ -			$ (12,205,420)
Other Adjustments (Input for MYP)		$ -					$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 408,685,037	$ 7,811,730	$ -	$ 19,676,542	$ -	$ 436,173,310
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES							
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979	$ 3,755,880	$ -	$ -			$ 3,755,880
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -
Contributions	8980-8999	$ (144,834,870)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (144,834,870)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ (9,313,089)	$ (7,811,730)	$ -	$ (19,676,542)	$ -	$ (36,801,361)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 24,218,634					$ 24,218,634
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795						
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 14,905,545	$ (7,811,730)	$ -	$ (19,676,542)	$ -	$ (12,582,727)
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:							
Nonspendable	9711-9719	$ 253,265	$ -	$ -			$ 253,265
Restricted	9740						
Committed	9750-9760	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -
Assigned	9780		$ -	$ -			$ -
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	$ 14,324,685	$ -	$ -			$ 14,324,685
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ 327,595	$ (7,811,730)	$ -	$ (19,676,542)	$ -	$ (27,160,677)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: Ending 9790 amount (Column H) must be positive

H. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON SUBSEQUENT YEARS

Unrestricted General Fund MYP detail - 2nd Subsequent Year

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 2027-28 Latest Board-Approved Budget Before Settlement (As of 06/20/25) (Proposed 06/06/25)	Column 2 2025-26 Adjustments as a Result of Settlement (Current Year Column 2)	Column 3 2025-26 Other Revisions (Current Year Column 3)	Column 4 2027-28 2nd Subsequent Year Changes as a Result of the Settlement	Column 5 2027-28 2nd Subsequent Year Other Revisions	Column 6 2027-28 Total 2nd Subsequent Year After Settlement
REVENUES							
LCFF Revenue	8010-8099	$ 510,199,348		$ -			$ 510,199,348
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ -		$ -			$ -
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 12,464,964		$ -			$ 12,464,964
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 13,792,455		$ -			$ 13,792,455
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 536,456,767		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 536,456,767
EXPENDITURES							
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 198,164,686	$ 5,998,388	$ -	$ 19,298,125		$ 223,461,198
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 58,303,154	$ -	$ -			$ 58,303,154
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 135,119,399	$ 1,813,343	$ -	$ 5,082,337		$ 142,015,080
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 4,304,267		$ -			$ 4,304,267
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 21,086,153		$ -			$ 21,086,153
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 1,684,909		$ -			$ 1,684,909
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	$ 1,378,467		$ -			$ 1,378,467
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ (12,042,117)		$ -			$ (12,042,117)
Other Adjustments (Input for MYP)							$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 407,998,918	$ 7,811,730	$ -	$ 24,380,462	$ -	$ 440,191,110
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES							
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979	$ 3,755,880	$ -	$ -			$ 3,755,880
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699		$ -	$ -			$ -
Contributions	8980-8999	$ (145,131,380)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (145,131,380)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ (12,917,651)	$ (7,811,730)	$ -	$ (24,380,462)	$ -	$ (45,109,844)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 14,905,545					$ 14,905,545
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795						
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 1,987,894	$ (7,811,730)	$ -	$ (24,380,462)	$ -	$ (30,204,299)
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:							
Nonspendable	9711-9719	$ 253,265	$ -	$ -			$ 253,265
Restricted	9740						
Committed	9750-9760		$ -	$ -			$ -
Assigned	9780		$ -	$ -			$ -
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	$ 14,522,358	$ -	$ -			$ 14,522,358
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ (12,787,729)	$ (7,811,730)	$ -	$ (24,380,462)	$ -	$ (44,979,922)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: Ending 9790 amount (Column H) must be positive

H. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON SUBSEQUENT YEARS

Restricted General Fund MYP

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 **2025-26** Current Year After Settlement	Column 2 **2026-27** First Subsequent Year After Settlement	Column 3 **2027-28** Second Subsequent Year After Settlement
REVENUES				
LCFF Revenue	8010-8099	$ 2,688,064	$ 2,688,064	$ 2,688,064
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ 52,969,003	$ 39,910,921	$ 39,910,921
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 116,141,142	$ 114,147,432	$ 114,147,432
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 7,946,272	$ 7,877,638	$ 7,814,488
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 179,744,481	$ 164,624,055	$ 164,560,905
EXPENDITURES				
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 91,224,241	$ 90,362,161	$ 87,261,001
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 55,539,782	$ 54,256,285	$ 54,383,254
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 124,001,138	$ 113,751,527	$ 112,355,550
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 19,207,716	$ 12,885,546	$ 11,914,775
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 34,865,144	$ 28,129,649	$ 42,344,796
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 7,069,361	$ 3,229,758	$ 2,545,190
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ 10,719,860	$ 9,971,312	$ 9,808,010
Other Adjustments (Input for MYP)			$ -	$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 342,627,242	$ 312,586,238	$ 320,612,576
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES				
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contributions	8980-8999	$ 147,081,944	$ 144,834,870	$ 145,131,380
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ (15,800,817)	$ (3,127,313)	$ (10,920,291)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 89,749,302	$ 73,948,486	$ 70,821,172
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795	$ -		
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 73,948,486	$ 70,821,172	$ 59,900,882
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:				
Nonspendable	9711-9719	$ -	$ -	$ -
Restricted	9740	$ 76,442,057	$ 78,351,757	$ 69,925,038
Committed	9750-9760			
Assigned	9780			
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	$ -	$ -	$ -
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ (2,493,571)	$ (7,530,585)	$ (10,024,156)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: 9790 amounts must be positive

H. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON SUBSEQUENT YEARS

Restricted General Fund MYP detail - 1st Subsequent Year

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 2026-27 Latest Board-Approved Budget Before Settlement (As of 06/20/25) (Proposed 06/06/25)	Column 2 2025-26 Adjustments as a Result of Settlement (Current Year Column 2)	Column 3 2025-26 Other Revisions (Current Year Column 3)	Column 4 2026-27 1st Subsequent Year Changes as a Result of the Settlement	Column 5 2026-27 1st Subsequent Year Other Changes	Column 6 2026-27 Total 1st Subsequent Year After Settlement
REVENUES							
LCFF Revenue	8010-8099	$ 2,688,064		$ -			$ 2,688,064
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ 39,910,921		$ -			$ 39,910,921
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 114,147,432		$ -			$ 114,147,432
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 7,877,638		$ -			$ 7,877,638
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 164,624,055		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 164,624,055
EXPENDITURES							
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 86,236,843	$ 2,042,237	$ -	$ 2,083,082		$ 90,362,161
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 54,256,285	$ -	$ -			$ 54,256,285
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 112,839,831	$ 451,334	$ -	$ 460,361		$ 113,751,527
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 12,885,546		$ -			$ 12,885,546
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 28,129,649		$ -			$ 28,129,649
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 3,229,758		$ -			$ 3,229,758
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	$ -		$ -			$ -
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ 9,971,312		$ -			$ 9,971,312
Other Adjustments (Input for MYP)		$ -					$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 307,549,224	$ 2,493,571	$ -	$ 2,543,443	$ -	$ 312,586,238
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES							
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979		$ -	$ -			$ -
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699		$ -	$ -			$ -
Contributions	8980-8999	$ 144,834,870	$ -	$ -			$ 144,834,870
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ 1,909,701	$ (2,493,571)	$ -	$ (2,543,443)	$ -	$ (3,127,313)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 76,442,056					$ 76,442,056
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795						
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 78,351,757	$ (2,493,571)	$ -	$ (2,543,443)	$ -	$ 73,314,743
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:							
Nonspendable	9711-9719		$ -	$ -			$ -
Restricted	9740	$ 78,351,757	$ -	$ -			$ 78,351,757
Committed	9750-9760						
Assigned	9780						
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789						
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ 0	$ (2,493,571)	$ -	$ (2,543,443)	$ -	$ (5,037,014)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: Ending 9790 amount (Column H) must be positive

H. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON SUBSEQUENT YEARS

Restricted General Fund MYP detail - 2nd Subsequent Year

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 2027-28 Latest Board-Approved Budget Before Settlement (As of 06/20/25) (Proposed 06/06/25)	Column 2 2025-26 Adjustments as a Result of Settlement (Current Year Column 2)	Column 3 2025-26 Other Revisions (Current Year Column 3)	Column 4 2027-28 2nd Subsequent Year Changes as a Result of the Settlement	Column 5 2027-28 2nd Subsequent Year Other Changes	Column 6 2027-28 Total 2nd Subsequent Year After Settlement
REVENUES							
LCFF Revenue	8010-8099	$ 2,688,064		$ -			$ 2,688,064
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ 39,910,921		$ -			$ 39,910,921
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 114,147,432		$ -			$ 114,147,432
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 7,814,488		$ -			$ 7,814,488
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 164,560,905		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 164,560,905
EXPENDITURES							
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 85,218,764	$ 2,042,237	$ -			$ 87,261,001
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 54,383,254	$ -	$ -			$ 54,383,254
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 111,904,216	$ 451,334	$ -			$ 112,355,550
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 11,914,775		$ -			$ 11,914,775
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 42,344,796		$ -			$ 42,344,796
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 2,545,190		$ -			$ 2,545,190
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	$ -		$ -			$ -
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ 9,808,010		$ -			$ 9,808,010
Other Adjustments (Input for MYP)		$ -					$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 318,119,004	$ 2,493,571	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 320,612,576
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES							
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979		$ -	$ -			$ -
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699		$ -	$ -			$ -
Contributions	8980-8999	$ 145,131,380	$ -	$ -			$ 145,131,380
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ (8,426,719)	$ (2,493,571)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (10,920,291)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 78,351,757					$ 78,351,757
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795						
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 69,925,038	$ (2,493,571)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 67,431,466
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:							
Nonspendable	9711-9719		$ -	$ -			$ -
Restricted	9740	$ 69,925,038	$ -	$ -			$ 69,925,038
Committed	9750-9760						
Assigned	9780						
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789						
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ (0)	$ (2,493,571)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,493,572)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: Beginning & Ending 9790 amounts must be positive

H. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON SUBSEQUENT YEARS

Combined General Fund MYP

Bargaining Unit: Sacramento City Teachers Association

	Object Code	Column 1 **2025-26** Current Year After Settlement	Column 2 **2026-27** First Subsequent Year After Settlement	Column 3 **2027-28** Second Subsequent Year After Settlement
REVENUES				
LCFF Revenue	8010-8099	$ 488,550,238	$ 497,068,647	$ 512,887,412
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ 52,969,003	$ 39,910,921	$ 39,910,921
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 128,606,106	$ 126,612,396	$ 126,612,396
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 22,531,663	$ 41,483,029	$ 21,606,943
TOTAL REVENUES		$ 692,657,010	$ 705,074,993	$ 701,017,672
EXPENDITURES				
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 315,966,829	$ 314,296,764	$ 310,722,199
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 120,263,892	$ 112,230,888	$ 112,686,408
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 266,499,403	$ 251,767,255	$ 254,370,630
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 27,011,983	$ 17,189,813	$ 16,219,042
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 63,801,296	$ 49,215,802	$ 63,430,949
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 8,754,270	$ 4,914,667	$ 4,230,099
Other Outgo (excluding Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	$ 1,378,467	$ 1,378,467	$ 1,378,467
Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	$ (2,234,108)	$ (2,234,108)	$ (2,234,108)
Other Adjustments			$ -	$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 801,442,033	$ 748,759,547	$ 760,803,686
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES				
Transfers In and Other Sources	8900-8979	$ 3,755,880	$ 3,755,880	$ 3,755,880
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7600-7699	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contributions	8980-8999	$ -	$ -	$ -
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)*		$ (105,029,143)	$ (39,928,675)	$ (56,030,134)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9791	$ 195,384,532	$ 90,355,389	$ 50,426,715
Audit Adjustments/Other Restatements	9793/9795	$ -		
ENDING FUND BALANCE		$ 90,355,389	$ 50,426,715	$ (5,603,420)
COMPONENTS OF ENDING FUND BALANCE:				
Nonspendable	9711-9719	$ 253,265	$ 253,265	$ 253,265
Restricted	9740	$ 76,442,057	$ 78,351,757	$ 69,925,038
Committed	9750-9760	$ -	$ -	$ -
Assigned	9780	$ -	$ -	$ -
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	$ 15,822,735	$ 14,324,685	$ 14,522,358
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790	$ (2,162,667)	$ (42,502,992)	$ (90,304,081)

*Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance

NOTE: 9790 amounts must be positive

I. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON UNRESTRICTED RESERVES

1. State Reserve Standard

		2025-26	2026-27	2027-28
a.	Total Expenditures, Transfers Out, and Uses (Including Cost of Proposed Agreement)	$ 801,442,033	$ 748,759,547	$ 760,803,686
b.	Less: Special Education Pass-Through Funds		$ -	$ -
c.	Net Expenditures, Transfers Out, and Uses	$ 801,442,033	$ 748,759,547	$ 760,803,686
d.	State Standard Minimum Reserve Percentage ~~for~~ → this District **Enter percentage**	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
e.	State Standard Minimum Reserve Amount for this District (For districts with less than 1,001 ADA, this is the greater of Line a, times Line b, or $50,000)	$ 16,028,841	$ 14,975,191	$ 15,216,074

2. Budgeted Unrestricted Reserve (After Impact of Proposed Agreement)

a.	General Fund Budgeted Unrestricted Designated for Economic Uncertainties (9789)	$ 15,822,735	$ 14,324,685	$ 14,522,358
b.	General Fund Budgeted Unrestricted Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (9790)	$ 330,904	$ (34,972,407)	$ (80,279,924)
c.	Special Reserve Fund (Fund 17) Budgeted Designated for Economic Uncertainties (9789)	$ -	$ -	$ -
d.	Special Reserve Fund (Fund 17) Budgeted Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (9790)	$ -	$ -	$ -
e.	Total Available Reserves	$ 16,153,639	$ (20,647,722)	$ (65,757,566)
f.	Reserve for Economic Uncertainties Percentage	2.02%	-2.76%	-8.64%

3. Do unrestricted reserves meet the state minimum reserve amount?

2025-26	Yes	X	No	
2026-27	Yes		No	X
2027-28	Yes		No	X

4. If no, how do you plan to restore your reserves?

The district continues to right size and strategically plan on restructuring the budget to balance and restore the reserves.

I. IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT ON UNRESTRICTED RESERVES (CONTINUED)

5. **Does the Total Compensation Increase/(Decrease) on Page 1, Section A, #5 agree with the Total Increase/(Decrease) for all funds as a result of the settlement(s)? Please explain any variance.**

Total Compensation Increase/(Decrease) on Page 1, Section A, #5	$	10,655,059
General Fund balance Increase/(Decrease), Page 4c, Column 2	$	(10,305,302)
Adult Education Fund balance Increase/(Decrease), Page 4d, Column 2	$	(31,166)
Child Development Fund balance Increase/(Decrease), Page 4e, Column 2	$	(107,135)
Cafeteria Fund balance Increase/(Decrease), Page 4f, Column 2	$	-
Other Fund balance Increase/(Decrease), Page 4g, Column 2	$	(211,456)
Other Fund balance Increase/(Decrease), Page 4h, Column 2	$	-
Total all fund balances Increase/(Decrease) as a result of the settlement(s)	$	(10,655,059)
Variance	$	(0)

Variance Explanation:

6. **Will this agreement create or increase deficit financing in the current or subsequent years?**
"Deficit Financing" is defined to exist when a fund's expenditures and other financing uses exceed its revenues and other financing sources in a given year. If a deficit is shown below, provide an explanation and any deficit reduction plan, as necessary.

General Fund Combined	Surplus/ (Deficit)	(Deficit) %	Deficit primarily due to:
Current FY Surplus/(Deficit) before settlement(s)?	$ (94,723,841)	(12.0%)	Staffing cost and contracting services for sp
Current FY Surplus/(Deficit) after settlement(s)?	$ (105,029,143)	(13.1%)	Staffing cost plus the CBA and the contract
1st Subsequent FY Surplus/(Deficit) after settlement(s)?	$ (39,928,675)	(5.3%)	Staffing cost and contracting services
2nd Subsequent FY Surplus/(Deficit) after settlement(s)?	$ (56,030,134)	(7.4%)	Increase in salary cost per the CBA and contract

Deficit Reduction Plan (as necessary):
To support long-term fiscal sustainability, the district will implement a right-sizing plan that aligns staffing and program costs with actual student enrollment. This plan will include evaluating under-enrolled sites, consolidating services where feasible, reducing vacant or duplicative positions, and closely monitoring resource allocations to ensure efficient use of funds without compromising core instructional services.

7. **Provide explanations for amounts entered on "Other Adjustments" line in the multiyear projections, pages 5a1/5a2 and 5b1/5b2 which populate pages 5a and 5b for 1st and 2nd Subsequent fiscal years.**

"Other Adjustments" could indicate that a budget reduction plan was/is being developed to address deficit spending, and to rebuild reserves. Any amount shown below must have an explanation. If additional space is needed, attach a separate sheet, or use page 8a.

MYP	Amount	"Other Adjustments" Explanation
1st Subsequent FY Unrestricted, Page 5a	$ -	
1st Subsequent FY Restricted, Page 5b	$ -	
2nd Subsequent FY Unrestricted, Page 5a	$ -	
2nd Subsequent FY Restricted, Page 5b	$ -	

J. CERTIFICATION NO. 1: CERTIFICATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ABILITY TO MEET THE COSTS OF THE COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT

This certification page must be signed by the district's Superintendent and Chief Business Official at the time of public disclosure and is intended to assist the district's Governing Board in determining whether the district can meet the costs incurred under the tentative Collective Bargaining Agreement in the current and subsequent years. The absence of a certification signature or if "I am unable to certify" is checked should serve as a "red flag" to the district's Governing Board.

In accordance with the requirements of Government Code Sections 3540.2 and 3547.5, the Superintendent and Chief Business Official of the Sample School District, hereby certify that the District can meet the costs incurred under this Collective Bargaining Agreement during the term of the agreement from July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027.

Board Actions
The board actions necessary to meet the cost of the agreement in each year of its term are as follows:

Current Year

Budget Adjustment Categories:	**Budget Adjustment Increase/(Decrease)**
Revenues/Transfers In and Other Sources/Contributions	$ -
Expenditures/Transfers Out and Other Uses	$ 10,655,059
Ending Balance(s) Increase/(Decrease)	$ (10,655,059)

Subsequent Years

Budget Adjustment Categories:	**Budget Adjustment Increase/(Decrease)**
Revenues/Transfers In and Other Sources/Contributions	$ -
Expenditures/Transfers Out and Other Uses	
Ending Balance(s) Increase/(Decrease)	$ -

Budget Revisions
If the district does not adopt and submit within 45 days all of the revisions to its budget needed in the current year to meet the costs of the agreement at the time of the approval of the proposed collective bargaining agreement, the county superintendent of schools is required to issue a qualified or negative certification for the district on its next interim report.

Assumptions
See attached page for a list of the assumptions upon which this certification is based.

Certifications

✓ I hereby certify ____ I am unable to certify

Lisa Allen — **District Superintendent (Signature)** — 8/8/25 — **Date**

____ I hereby certify ____ I am unable to certify

Chief Business Official (Signature) — **Date**

Special Note: The Sacramento County Office of Education may request additional information, as necessary, to review the district's compliance with requirements.

Assumptions and Explanations (enter or attach documentation)

The assumptions upon which this certification is made are as follows:
The certification is based on the following assumptions: implementation of a right-sizing plan to align staffing with enrollment continued receipt of projected Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) revenues, use of restricted and grant funding where allowable for specific positions, and prioritization of General Fund resources to absorb negotiated salary increases. The district also assumes stable labor relations, adherence to multiyear projections, and proactive fiscal management to ensure ongoing solvency.

Concerns regarding affordability of agreement in subsequent years (if any):

K. CERTIFICATION NO. 2

The disclosure document must be signed by the district Superintendent at the time of public disclosure and by the President or Clerk of the Governing Board at the time of formal board action on the proposed agreement.

The information provided in this document summarizes the financial implications of the proposed agreement and is submitted to the Governing Board for public disclosure of the major provisions of the agreement (as provided in the "Public Disclosure of Proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement") in accordance with the requirements of AB 1200 and Government Code Sections 3540.2(a) and 3547.5.

Sacramento City Unified School District

District Name

District Superintendent (Signature)

Date

Contact Person

Phone

President (or Clerk), Governing Board (Signature)

Date

Special Note: The Sacramento County Office of Education may request additional information, as necessary, to review the district's compliance with requirements.

6/27/25

Tentative Agreement

Between

Sacramento City Unified School District

&

Sacramento City Teachers Association

June 27, 2025

In furtherance of continued efforts to maintain a cooperative and constructive approach to labor relations, the Sacramento City Unified School District (SCUSD) and the Sacramento City Teachers Association (SCTA) hereby agree as follows:

1. This Agreement consists of and incorporates the terms of the following Tentative Agreements: Article 1 (Recognition), Article 3 (Effect of Agreement), Article 5 (Hours of Employment), Article 6 (Evaluation), Article 9 (Leaves of Absence), Article 11 (Safety Condition), Article 12 (Compensation), Article 17 (Class Size), Article 19 (District Rights), and Article 26 (Duration), as well as the Agreement on the MTSS Framework, three professional learning days, and calendars. Article 7, 13, and 15 are withdrawn by the District and SCTA.

2. Unless otherwise noted, the changes made to the Articles referenced in Paragraph 1 above will take effect for the 2025-2026 school year.

3. This Agreement completely resolves negotiations for the 2025-2026 and 2026-2027 school years. All other terms of the Collective Bargaining Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, except as modified by the terms of the Tentative Agreements referenced in Paragraph 1 of this Agreement. The Collective Bargaining Agreement will be extended through June 30, 2027.

4. SCTA agrees to dismiss Grievance No. 2024-2025 #4 regarding Community Schools upon the District and SCTA reaching final agreement on the terms to resolve that grievance.

5. This agreement will be deemed final upon approval by the District's Governing Board and ratification by SCTA unit members.

6. The District agrees that retroactive payments due to employees will be provided by no later than ninety (90) days of final approval by both parties and the Governing Board.

7. The District and SCTA will work together to incorporate the changes from the Tentative Agreements reached in these negotiations into the Collective Bargaining Agreement.

For the District

For SCTA

Sacramento City Unified School District
Counterproposal to
Sacramento City Teachers Association

February 11, 2025

ARTICLE 1 - RECOGNITION

1.1 The Board hereby recognizes the Sacramento City Teachers Association, hereinafter referred to as the Association, as the exclusive and sole negotiation agent for:

Individuals in positions, the title for which includes the term "teacher" and in which the individual is under contract with the school District;

per session teachers excluding teachers of summer school;

counselors;

psychologists;

school social workers;

librarians, including District librarian;

audiometrists;

nurses, including lead school nurse;

vocational specialists;

department chairpersons;

language, speech and hearing specialists; speech language pathologist; ~~speech and language pathologist;~~

program specialists;

resource specialists;

student activities advisers;

training specialists;

athletic director;

behavior intervention specialist;

drug, alcohol and tobacco education specialists;

education audiologist;

~~assistive technology specialist;~~

~~adaptive and alternative communication specialist;~~

~~teacher; reading intervention teachers;~~

~~community schools specialist;~~

~~district community schools specialst;~~

~~MTSS specialist;~~

~~Lead speech and language pathologist;~~

~~Lead psychologist;~~

~~ERMHS providers;~~

~~and~~

~~substitute teachers.~~

1.2 The Board agrees not to meet and negotiate with any teachers' organization other than the Association for the duration of this Agreement; further, the Board agrees not to negotiate with any teacher individually during the duration of this Agreement on matters subject to meeting and negotiating. ~~In the event the parties agree to form a joint school site or district committee or the District seeks to have representation from the SCTA unit in a local school site or district committee in which the outcomes of the committee will affect the working conditions of SCTA represented employees from certificated staff represented by SCTA, those the SCTA bargaining unit representatives to the committee will be determined by SCTA.~~

1.3 The Association recognizes the Board as the duly elected representative of the people and agrees to negotiate only with the Board or its duly authorized representatives designated by the Board to act in its behalf.

1.4 The Association agrees that neither it nor its members or agents will attempt to represent in any negotiations or grievances, the interests of anyone other than members of the unit, except the negotiation interests of summer school employees.

April 30, 2025

4-30-25

SCTA Proposal to SCUSD

ARTICLE 3 - EFFECT OF AGREEMENT

3.1 This Agreement terminates and supersedes the prior collective bargaining ~~all past practices, agreements, procedures, traditions, and rules or regulations concerning the matters herein.~~ previously in effect between the parties.

3.2 The parties agree that during the negotiations which culminated in this Agreement, each party enjoyed the right and opportunity to make demands and proposals or counter proposals with respect to any matter not reserved by policy or law from compromise through negotiations, and that the understandings and agreements arrived at after the exercise of that right and opportunity are set forth herein.

3.3 The parties agree, therefore, that the other shall not be obligated to meet and negotiate with respect to any subject or matter whether referred to herein or not even though subject or matter may not have been in the contemplation or knowledge of either or both of the parties at the time they negotiated or signed this Agreement. The terms and conditions of this Agreement may be altered, changed, added to, deleted from or modified only through the voluntarily mutual intent of the parties in a written amendment.

3.4 Should any article, section, or clause of this Agreement be declared illegal by court of competent jurisdiction, said article, section, or clause, as the case may be, shall be automatically deleted from this Agreement to the extent that it violated the law. The remaining articles, sections, and clauses shall remain in full force and effect for the duration of the Agreement if not directly affected by the deleted article, section, or clause.

3.5 Each party agrees that they will neither take, nor threaten to take, any reprisals, directly or indirectly, against the other party or any members thereof regarding any action taken on the part of such persons in the exercising of their rights and responsibilities under this Agreement.

3.6 The Board agrees that it shall not take any reprisals against any bargaining unit member nor any civil action against SCTA or its affiliated organizations for engaging in concerted activities.

3.7 The Association and the District agree that differences between the parties shall be settled by peaceful means as provided in this Contract. For the duration of this Contract, the Association, in consideration of the terms and conditions provided herein, will not engage in, instigate or condone any strike or work stoppage of members of the bargaining unit.

This provision will not apply to any re-opener period after impasse procedures under the EERA have been exhausted, and after such exhaustion of procedure, the Board will also maintain the right to take unilateral action on negotiated items pursuant to the provisions of the EERA.

3.8 The parties agree that teachers employed at K-8 schools shall enjoy all rights identified in this Agreement, unless modified herein.

3.9 The parties agree that the District, including the students, the teachers and other staff, as well as the community, will benefit from improvement in the negotiation/grievance processes and improvement in the relationship between the parties. To that end the parties will seek to initiate a program to improve employer-union relations.

June 26, 2025

SCTA Proposal to SCUSD

ARTICLE 5 – HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT

The Union proposes to change the following sections of Article 5, Hours of Employment.

5.6 **Preparation Time/Extra Allocation Time**

5.6.1 Each middle, junior high, and senior/high school teacher will be provided one (1) preparation period daily which will equal the standard instruction period in each individual school.

5.6.1.1 No junior high or middle school teacher shall be required to function as a department chairperson.

5.6.2 Each elementary teacher, including but not limited to special day class teachers, will be provided at least ninety (90) ~~one hundred eighty (180)~~ minutes of preparation time per week. Prep time applies to each week which includes a regular teaching day. ~~Elementary teachers, including SDC teachers, who teach a split class will receive an additional sixty minutes per week.~~ Provided the District receives sufficient funds through Proposition 28, known as the Arts and Music in Schools Funding Guarantee and Accountability Act, the District will provide additional preparation time to elementary teachers and ensure equitable distribution of this additional preparation time.

5.6.2.1 Teachers hired into preparation specialist positions are intended to be those with regular K-6 credentials. Those preparation specialist teachers who worked in the elementary preparation program in 1991-92 and return to a preparation specialist position in 1994-95 shall not be required to have a regular K-6 credential.

5.6.2.2 Flexible prep time for prep specialist teachers in Elementary Schools. Ordinarily, prep time is expected to be provided in approximate 45 minute segments. However, in order to facilitate scheduling, prep specialist prep time may be allocated in shorter segments when documentably necessary. In return, time on shortened days after the student day shall be considered prep time for prep specialists.

5.6.2.3 The prep specialist teaching prep day is understood to be the same as all other grade 1-6 teachers at the site.

5.6.2.4 In those schools where additional minutes are available within a preparation specialist's instructional day, those minutes are to be used to provide additional minutes of preparation time on a regular or intermittent basis to qualifying teachers. The available minutes are to be distributed as equitably as possible among the qualifying teachers. It needs to be reiterated that it is not appropriate for a preparation specialist's time to be assigned to other programmatic uses outside of the elementary preparation program at a site even though it is acknowledged that there are many such needs.

5.6.3 Each site, in consultation with the Liaison Committee, shall determine how to best and fully utilize its above-staffing allocation for the school year.

5.6.4 The time scheduled for elementary special subject teachers in each elementary school shall be rounded upward to the nearest whole day.

~~Need to discuss scheduling for Child Development (Section 5.6.7)~~

[No changes to Section 5.7 and 5.8.]

5.9 **Special Assignments**

5.9.1. No teacher shall be required to participate in a special-duty assignment more than four (4) times during a school year, no more than one (1) of which shall be on a Friday. Nothing precludes teachers from volunteering for such activities.

5.9.2 Saturday, Sunday, and holiday special assignments will be made on a voluntary basis.

5.9.3 No teacher shall be required to accept any overnight duty. Such assignments may be made on a voluntary basis.

5.9.4 The site administrator will make these special assignments only as necessary and in a manner which distributes the extra duties and responsibilities as equitably as possible to all concerned staff.

5.9.5 The site administrator shall confer with teachers when planning activities which might occur outside the maximum service day in which the teacher may be involved.

5.9.6 New teachers shall have no more than one (1) additional day of service required for all District wide meetings in addition to whatever requirements exist for all teachers.

5.9.7 New Teacher Orientation: Newly-hired employees shall be required to attend a New Employee Orientation. By June 1 of the preceding year, the District and the Association will mutually agree on a date to hold the New Teacher Orientation for certificated staff who are hired prior to the commencement of the following school year. The New Teacher Orientation will occur prior to the first instructional day. The parties will jointly develop the agenda, which shall include a joint greeting from the District superintendent or designee and the President of the Association or designee. The Association shall also be provided at least thirty (30) minutes of time outside the presence of any District administrators as part of the agenda.

5.9.7.1 New Employee Orientation: After the commencement of the school year, the District and the Association shall hold a monthly new employee orientation, which newly hired staff will be required to attend, for those staff who were hired after the New Teacher Orientation referenced in 5.9.7 above occurred, or who were excused from the New Teacher Orientation. The parties will confer to determine whether the monthly New Employee Orientation may be postponed until the following month due to a low number of participants or another mutually-agreeable reason.

5.9.8 ~~Non-instructional duties: It is the intention of the District and the Association to focus on the teacher's role as a professional whose time and energy should be focused upon the learning process, not the supervision of children occupied in non-instructional activities, e.g., rainy day supervision, late buses, etc. Educators shall not be assigned to supervise students engaged in non-instructional activities before or during morning or afternoon recess or after school. Teachers shall remain available to assist in any situation where the health and safety of students would be adversely impacted.~~

5.9.8 Elementary Supervision: No bargaining unit member will be required to perform more than thirty (30) total hours of supervision in a school year. Supervision is limited to before and after school student supervision during drop off and pick up times and recess supervision.

~~5.9.8.1 The District will employ appropriate classified employees to perform these supervision duties thereby providing the opportunity for more teacher preparation.~~

[No changes to Section 5.10 and 5.14.]

ARTICLE 6 - EVALUATION

6.1 Principles and Purposes of Professional Evaluation

6.1.1 The ultimate goal of an evaluation system for teachers and employees serving in teacher related positions is the identification, reinforcement and improvement of skills, attitudes, and abilities which will result in better educational opportunities for all students. It is the intent of the parties that timelines apply to all teachers. The purpose of these guidelines is to insure that the evaluation of District professional personnel shall:

6.1.2 Meet the requirements of state law as set forth in Education Code Sections 44500, 44660-44664, AB 954 which is included in the amended Education Code 44664 and conform in principle to the guidelines established by the State Board of Education.

6.1.3 Provide for the establishment of standards of expected student achievement at each grade level in each area of study as expressed in the District's courses of study, guides, and adopted standards aligned instructional materials, and for the evaluation and assessment of certificated employee competency as it reasonably relates to: 1) the engagement and support of all students in learning; 2) ~~5)~~ the establishment and maintenance of a suitable learning environment within the scope of the employee's responsibilities; 3) ~~4)~~ understanding and organizing subject matter for student learning; 4) ~~6)~~ planning instruction and designing learning experiences for all students; and 5) ~~6)~~ assessing student learning and 6) the performance of those non-instructional duties and responsibilities, including supervisory and advisory duties, as may be prescribed by the Board and SCTA contract; and.

6.1.4 Cover all significant aspects of professional service as set forth in the employee's job description.

6.1.5 Be conducted cooperatively with the employee accepting responsibility for self-evaluation and having full knowledge of any administrative evaluation.

6.1.6 Provide for recognition of outstanding service.

6.1.7 Provide for counseling, specific recommendations, and assistance in areas where improvement is needed.

6.1.8 Be conducted continuously and consistently in conformance with established evaluator-evaluatee relationships, written forms, channels of communication, and time requirements.

6.1.9 The evaluator shall take into account working conditions which may have an adverse impact upon the employees' abilities to perform effectively. Such conditions will be identified in the pre-conference or final conference process and shall include, but are not limited to:

6.1.9.1 Equipment, supplies, facilities

6.1.9.2 Teacher and student work stations

6.1.9.3 Problems related to sharing facilities

6.1.9.4 Preparation time

6.1.9.5 Assignments outside scope of certification, experience and/or training

6.1.9.6 Changes of assignment within the school year

6.1.9.7 Adequate orientation to policies and school practices

6.1.9.8 Extra-duty assignments

6.1.9.9 Student transiency and/or learning disparities

6.1.9.10 Combination classes and/or excessive class size(s)

6.1.9.11 Number of subject preparations

6.1.9.12 Limitations on acquisition and maintenance of instructional materials

6.1.9.13 Access to District's special services and programs

6.1.9.14 Problems related to scheduling

6.1.10 If the person being evaluated considers any of the listed working conditions to be substandard, that person may submit a list of items he/she considers to be substandard as an attachment to the evaluation report.

6.1.11 **Support**

All teachers covered by the Collective Bargaining Agreement will be provided the necessary components for professional teaching including the following: an appropriately furnished workstation, including adequate supplies, including adequate technology, a functioning computer with internet access, access to an outside phone line, adequate instructional materials for all students using district provided curriculum/materials and/or standards aligned resources, copies of content standards or other documents of expected outcomes, necessary safety equipment, and any other specifically required by the teacher's job.

6.2 Responsibility for Evaluation

6.2.1 The District shall promote and establish a satisfactory climate for evaluation by encouraging and implementing policies which contribute to high staff morale as well as promoting review and refinement of these policies.

6.2.2 The superintendent delegates to members of the executive staff the responsibility for reviewing the evaluations of personnel under their jurisdiction and implements orderly procedures by which appellant members may be heard.

6.2.3 The responsibility for the formal evaluation of bargaining unit members assigned to a specific school or other administrative unit rests with the principal and/or administrator in charge. Such evaluation is to be based upon observation and/or review of the employee's work as

specified in the unit member's specification. Observation is to be spaced over a sufficient period of time for adequate sampling of the employee's performance.

6.2.3.1 Other data which may be included in evaluation shall be mutually agreed to in writing by the evaluatee and the evaluator.

6.2.3.2 The principal or administrator in charge is responsible for the final evaluation of the evaluatee; however, input from department chairpersons, as permitted by their job specifications, is not precluded.

6.2.3.3 All written materials upon which the evaluation is based must be a matter of record and shall be shared with the evaluatee at the final evaluation conference. The evaluator shall not base evaluation of a certificated employee on any information which was not collected through the established process. Hearsay or anonymous statements shall be excluded from written evaluations.

6.3 Evaluation Procedures

6.3.1 Frequency of evaluation: Evaluation of bargaining unit members shall be conducted on a continuing basis, at least once each school year for all personnel classified as probationary or temporary, or at least every other year for all those who have achieved permanent status, unless they have been surplused or have transferred, in which case they may be evaluated in the first year of their new assignment or at least every five (5) years for those certificated employees qualifying for AB 954 as identified below in 6.3.1(a). Permanent personnel whose social security numbers end with an even number are to be evaluated in school years which end in even numbered years; those whose social security numbers end with an odd number are to be evaluated in school years which end in odd numbered years. Personnel reassigned from one classification to another shall be evaluated at least once each school year for the first three (3) years of service in the new classification, and at least every other year thereafter. An employee who has been evaluated and whose summary rating indicates that performance needs improvement or is unacceptable must be evaluated again the following year.

(a) Recognition of Teacher Meeting or Exceeding Standards

AB 954 allows for the evaluation and assessment of the performance of each certificated employee at least every five (5) years for personnel with permanent status who have been employed at least ten (10) years with the school district, are highly qualified, as defined in 20 U.S.C. Sec. 7801, and whose previous evaluation rated the employee as meeting or exceeding standards if the evaluator and certificated employee being evaluated agree. The certificated employee or the evaluator may withdraw consent at any time.

Eligibility criteria for AB 954: the teacher is a permanent employee with ten (10) years experience with the district and met or exceeded standards in the previous evaluation. The Highly Qualified Teacher (HQT) criteria will be considered only when applicable to the bargaining unit member's current assignment. There must be agreement between the principal and employee.

The Parties agree that the five (5) year cycle of AB 954 shall be available for teachers scheduled to be evaluated in 2004-2005 and meet the above-cited criteria. Those teachers will not be

evaluated for 2004-2005 if they meet the above-cited criteria and the evaluator and certificated employee agree.

6.3.1.1 Should an administrator determine that a need exists to evaluate a teacher during a non-designated year, said administrator shall notify the teacher of the proposed evaluation. Such notification shall be in writing stating
reason(s) for such decision. However, all provisions of this Article shall apply to the evaluation.

6.3.2 During the course of the evaluation period, mitigating circumstances may arise which require modification of the process. Such modification shall be determined jointly by the evaluatee and the evaluator. The determination of new evaluation processes shall be arrived at in accordance with this policy.

6.3.2.1 If the mitigating circumstances consist of a change of the principal or administrator in charge following the pre-evaluation conference, but prior to February 10th, the evaluation process may be completed, at the District's option, by one of the following methods (the methods listed in this provision apply to all certificated staff): (1) the prior evaluator shall complete the process; (2) the new evaluator and the evaluatee shall meet and share all written data compiled by the prior evaluator and reach agreement to continue the evaluation process; or (3) the new evaluator and the evaluatee may, by mutual agreement, commence a new evaluation process by extension of evaluation times subject to section 6.3.3.1. If a principal or administrator in charge is changed following February 10, the evaluation shall be completed by the original evaluator or by a process agreed to by the evaluatee.

6.3.3 **Evaluation Conferences, Forms, and Channels**

6.3.3.1 Appropriate assessment techniques and other responsibilities applicable to the evaluation shall be determined by the evaluatee and the evaluator in conference not later than November 1 of each year. In the event illness or other absence of any of the parties involved prevents holding such conference by November 1, the date shall be extended until at least one (1) week following return from such absence. Further, if other unforeseen difficulties arise, the November 1 date may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties. Extensions beyond January 1 are subject to the approval of the superintendent, or his/her designee. The final evaluation may be extended for the same reasons and under the same conditions but not later than May 1.

(a) The parties have agreed to replace the former teacher evaluation (reference number 40-07112) derived from the "Classification Specification for the Teacher," revision date 03-15-73 with the Standards-based Evaluation Instrument and Evaluation Process (reference number PSL-F107).

1. <u>Option 1:</u> Used for all teachers in probationary and temporary status on an annual basis and every other year when in permanent status. The evaluation instrument reflects the six (6) areas of the California Standards of the Teaching Profession and utilizes criteria that are observable, measurable, and applicable in all segments, kindergarten through adult education. (Applicable to those teachers formerly evaluated on the "Classroom Teacher" evaluation instrument.)

<u>Observations for Option 1:</u> There shall be two (2) formal observations for permanent teachers and three (3) or more for probationary and temporary teachers.

2. **Option 2:** Serves as an alternative assessment for teachers wishing to choose the substance of the evaluation criteria for personal professional growth. The HQT criteria will be considered only when applicable to the bargaining unit member's current assignment. This formative assessment must be focused on student achievement and relate to student learning and instructional strategies.

Eligibility Criteria for Option 2: Qualifying teachers must have five (5) years experience teaching in the district and two (2) consecutive formal evaluations with all performance areas marked as Consistent with Performance Standards or Exceeds Performance Standards. If referring to the previously used evaluation instruments (those used prior to the 2004-2005 school year), all performance standards are rated as 1's and 2's.

Expectations for Option 2: The teacher will complete a self-selected project that demonstrates professional growth.

3. **Option AB 954:** Allows for the evaluation and assessment of the performance of each certificated employee at least every five (5) years for personnel with permanent status who have been employed at least ten (10) years with the school district, are highly qualified, as defined in 20 U.S.C. Sec. 7801, and whose previous evaluation rated the employee as meeting or exceeding standards if the evaluator and certificated employee being evaluated agree. The certificated employee or the evaluator may withdraw consent at any time.

Eligibility criteria for AB 954: The teacher is a permanent employee with ten (10) years experience with the district and met or exceeded standards in the previous evaluation. The HQT criteria will be considered only when applicable to the bargaining unit member's current assignment. There must be agreement between the principal and employee.

(b) **Pre-Evaluation Conference Form:** The evaluator and evaluatee will utilize a form developed by the District and SCTA.

6.3.3.2 A certificated employee shall be responsible for all aspects of the educational program for which the employee is reasonably accountable.

6.3.3.3 The use of publishers norms established by standardized tests is inappropriate in the evaluation and/or assessment of certificated employees and shall not be used.

6.3.3.4 If any deficiency of performance is noted during an observation, the evaluator shall within six (6) working days make specific written recommendations to the evaluatee that shall aid the evaluatee in remediating the deficiency. The written recommendations shall become a part of the evaluation data.

6.3.3.5 The certificated employee's evaluator shall assist in correction of any cited deficiencies. Such action shall include specific, objective, written recommendations for improvement as well as assistance in meeting such recommendations.

6.3.3.6 Recommendations for improvement should include the following:

a. Citing those teaching skills and interactional relationships which require improvement.

b. Prescribing specific practices, techniques, and classroom management skills that will correct the observed problems.

6.4 Evaluation Report Conferences

6.4.1 Preceding the date for submitting the required evaluation report, the evaluator shall meet with each employee subject to evaluation, in conference, at which time the quality of the employee's work shall be discussed, including specific, job-related suggestions for performance improvement. The evaluation criteria and the formal, written report shall be the basis of the discussion.

6.4.2 A certificated employee shall have the right to initiate written reaction or response to his/her evaluation. Such written response shall become a permanent attachment to the appropriately executed evaluation instrument.

6.5 Evaluation Reports

6.5.1 Evaluation reports of members of the bargaining unit who are subject to evaluation as specified in this section shall be completed and submitted to the designated reviewing official not later than April 1. For those bargaining unit members referenced in 6.3.3.1 (a) whose performance is less than satisfactory the evaluator shall notify the employee, in writing, of such deficiency, and at the same time describe said inadequacy in detail with written prescription for remediation for teachers not meeting Performance Standards in any area. The evaluator shall assist the evaluatee in implementing the prescribed remediation within a reasonable time period prior to completion and submission of the evaluation report and the recommendation for retention or dismissal.

6.5.2 Except as provided in 6.3.2 and 6.3.3.1, failure to meet the April 1 deadline shall negate the administrator's evaluation of the teacher at that school site.

6.6 District level committees shall be formed on an ad hoc basis to serve as the final authority for resolving disagreements between the evaluator and the evaluatee which may arise over the appropriateness of the evaluation criteria and/or ratings of less than "satisfactory" or, for those teachers referenced in 6.3.3.1 (a), Not Meeting Performance Standards in any area.

6.6.1 The committee shall be composed of two (2) members appointed by the exclusive representative and two (2) appointed by the superintendent or designee. The superintendent will nominate eight (8) members of his/her administrative staff and the Association will choose the chairperson from among the eight (8). The chairperson shall vote only in the event of a tie.

6.6.2 The committee decision shall be in writing and shall set forth reasons for the decision rendered.

6.6.3 At the time of the hearing, the evaluatee and the two members appointed by the exclusive representative shall be released without loss of pay or leave during the necessary proceedings.

6.7 Teacher Improvement Plans

6.7.1 For those teachers referenced in 6.3.3.1 (a) whose previous summary rating reflects less than a 3, a written plan for improvement shall be developed in concert between the teacher and the evaluator. Such plan should be based on Sections 6.3.3.4, 6.3.3.5, and 6.3.3.6 of this Article.

6.7.2 After a reasonable period of time, but not more than twenty (20) working days after the plan is initiated, the administrator in charge, or administrative designee, shall observe the teacher in various teaching situations. The administrator designee, shall counsel with the evaluatee on observed progress and shall make known in writing to the evaluatee progress observed and improvements still to be achieved.

6.7.3 Release time shall be provided when required by the nature of the program or plan.

6.7.4 When the program incorporates released time or travel for observation of designated teachers at other locations or classes of any kind, such program shall not require costs to the employee unless agreed to by the employee.

6.7.5 When the plan includes peer participation, including the assignment of a mentor teacher by the evaluator, the relationship between the participating teacher and his or her peer shall be confidential. The peer shall not participate in the evaluation of the employee.

6.7.6 For those teachers referenced in 6.3.1(a), if the fourth (4th) column from the teacher performance areas is checked, the evaluator must indicate what areas do not meet performance standards. The evaluator and teacher shall develop an improvement plan following the evaluation addressing those areas needing improvement.

6.8 Evaluation of Substitute Teachers

6.8.1 In order to provide competent personnel it is very important that principals evaluate their substitute teachers. A principal, or his designee, is encouraged, but not required to evaluate substitute teachers on as many occasions as possible in order to assess their competency for permanent employment. The evaluation shall consist of a rating, comments, and a recommendation, where applicable, on a written form mutually developed by the District and SCTA. The evaluation shall be initiated by the site administrator except that a substitute may request an evaluation after three (3) days of employment at a school. The evaluation shall be based upon the personal knowledge of the evaluator consisting of personal observation and/or verified input from identified District personnel with direct knowledge. Whenever possible, the evaluator will notify the substitute prior to an observation and/or evaluation.

6.8.2 Substitutes have the right to request an evaluation after three (3) days of employment at a school. A substitute shall be provided a written evaluation notice form no later than the end of the school day during which an evaluation is written, unless the substitute is unavailable. In that instance, the notice shall be provided, or mailed or emailed on the next work day. A substitute may be provided the evaluation on the day it is written, or be sent the written evaluation within ten (10) workdays. The substitute may request a meeting with the evaluator to be held within ten (10) workdays after the receipt of the evaluation. The substitute shall also have the right to present a written response to the evaluation. The written response may be provided to the evaluator at the meeting, or submitted to the Human Resources Office. The response shall be attached to the evaluation and shall be maintained in the personnel file.

6.8.3 Upon request, substitutes have the right to conference with the superintendent or his/her designee regarding their evaluation. During such conferences the substitutes will be provided with written information regarding individual evaluations if they so request. A principal, or his designee, may not request that referrals of a substitute to his school be discontinued unless the reasons for such request have been stated on the evaluation, or otherwise documented pursuant to Article 10 of the Agreement, and the request for non-referral is approved by the Human Resources Director.

6.8.4 A substitute may, at any time, request to schedule a meeting with the Human Resources Director to review his or her personnel file, and/or substitute assignment status. During such conferences, a substitute may request and receive copies of any written information from his or her personnel file at his or her own expense

6.9 Any performance rating or evaluation of per session personnel who are members of the bargaining unit shall be done with the full knowledge of the evaluatee.

6.10 The evaluator shall be responsible for insuring that all evaluation data, including information and related forms, are handled in such a manner so as to protect their confidentiality.

6.11 **Evaluation Forms**

Attached and incorporated into this Agreement as Appendix A is an evaluation form incorporating class specifications for each job classification in the bargaining unit agreed to by the parties. OK

a. Attached and incorporated into this Agreement as part of Appendix A is the Standards-based Evaluation Instrument and Evaluation Process (reference number PSL-F107) which the parties have mutually agreed to replace the former teacher evaluation (reference number 40-07112) derived from the "Classification Specification for the Teacher," revision date 03-15-73.

6.11.1 These evaluation forms will be attached only to the two (2) executed copies of the contract.

6.11.2 It is understood by the parties that during the term of this Agreement changes will be made to the substance of these forms only by mutual agreement.

6.11.2.1 The assistant superintendent, Personnel Services Office, or his/her designee shall represent the District during any discussions relative to changes noted in 6.11.2 above.

6.12 **Parent Complaints**

Complaints which cannot be substantiated, or which are withdrawn prior to substantiation as outlined in Board Policy 1312, or which are not sustained by the grievance procedure shall neither be placed in the unit member's perel file nor utilized in any evaluation or disciplinary action against the unit member.

6.13 **Committee to Consider Revision of the Evaluation Process:** Within ninety (90) days of the ratification of this agreement by SCTA members and its approval by the SCUSD school OK

board, the parties will convene a committee with the purpose to revise and update the evaluation tool form. The parties may also consider the development of a meaningful Peer Assistance Review program (contemplated in Appendix H, and based upon research and experience of appropriate, comparable California school districts).

The Committee will consist of representatives selected by the Association and representatives selected by the District. Bargaining unit representatives who serve on the committee shall be compensated at their daily hourly rate of pay for time spent in committee meetings, if the meetings occur outside of their regular work hours. While the committee may be made up of representatives who are relatively the same in number, voting, if necessary, will be by block voting whereby the District has one vote and the Association has one vote. Decisions will be made by mutual agreement. The parties agree to make a good faith effort to reach agreement on the revisions of the evaluation process and related issues, but further agree that if no agreement is reached, and until an agreement is reached, the current contract language shall remain in effect.

ARTICLE 9—Leaves of Absence

9.3.3 **Bereavement Leave**

Four (4) days, or five (5) days if out-of-state travel or travel of 250 miles or more is required, on full pay shall be granted to each member of the bargaining unit, except those employed on an hourly basis, in the event of the death of each and every member of the immediate family. If out-of-state travel or travel in excess of 250 miles is required, the employee shall indicate on the Employee Absence Report form the city and state to which such travel was required.

9.3.3.1 The immediate family is defined to include spouse, domestic partner, children, parents, grandparents, sisters, brothers, parents-in-law, sons-in-law, daughters-in-law, sisters-in-law, brothers-in-law, grandparents-in-law, foster children, step-children, step-parents, step-grandparents, step-grandchildren, adopted children, foster parents, wards, legal guardians, grandchildren, nieces, nephews, aunts, and uncles of the employee or employee's spouse, or any other relative living in the immediate household of the employee, or any person serving in locus parentis.

Revise Section 9.6.2.1 as follows:

9.6.2.1 Sick leave, not to exceed nine (9) days per year may, at the employee's election, be used for any of the following reasons of compelling importance. Prior approval shall not be required except to give as much notice as possible to the employee's principal or other administrator in charge so that a substitute may be obtained.

Add a new subsection, Article 9.6.2.4 to read as follows:

Employees may use accrued sick leave while on leave under the Family Medical Leave Act, including caring for a family member.

Add a new section:

An Employee who misses work due to an assault that occurred in the workplace related to the performance of their duties and who files an industrial accident (workers compensation) incident form with the District shall receive up to three (3) days of paid leave, with no deduction to their current or accumulated sick leave, emergency leave, or personal necessity leave (PN), for purposes of receiving treatment for or recovering from injuries related to the incident.

TA 4-7-25

ARTICLE 11 - SAFETY CONDITIONS

11.1 A teacher may use reasonable force, as is necessary, to protect ~~himself/herself~~ themself from attack, to protect another person or property, to quell a disturbance threatening physical injury to others, or to obtain possession of weapons or other dangerous objects upon the person or within control of a student.[OK]

11.1.1

The Superintendent or designee will negotiate with the Association to establish ~~a Discipline Matrix~~ Restorative Discipline Guidelines that will serve as a guide to school sites when responding to student behaviors deemed not school appropriate and may lead to suspension and expulsion based on California Ed Code ~~with regard to suspension and expulsion based on California Education Code.~~ The Restorative Discipline Guidelines will be anchored in SCUSD's MTSS Framework, outlining proactive and responsive strategies and actions consistent across all school sites. Upon request of the Association or the District, school sites can mutually refine ~~this matrix~~ the guidelines to explicitly discuss particular school needs or address problem school areas (such as the playground) or times of the day (such as after lunch) but elements in the guidelines ~~the matrix~~ shall be applied equally.[OK]

Schools are strongly encouraged to use non-punitive and alternative means of behavior response ~~correction~~, such as participation in programs that are restorative and include tiered interventions and other forms of response that focus on keeping students in school and learning.[OK]

The District will provide the resources and support that will be available to all teachers to implement and sustain non-punitive and alternative means of behavior response ~~correction~~ (particularly restorative practices) as described in the preceding paragraph.[OK]

11.2 ~~Administrators~~ The District will assist teachers who have been or are being assaulted while acting in the discharge of their duties. ~~Administrators will assist~~ The District will provide assistance, consistent with District policy and the law, to unit members ~~teachers~~ who report and have been ~~found to be~~ ~~have been~~ or are the subject of cyber bulling related to the discharge of their duties. For purposes of this section, cyber bullying includes the transmission of harassing communications, direct threats, or other harmful texts, sounds, or images on the Internet, social media, or other technologies using a telephone, computer or any wireless communication device. Cyberbullying also includes breaking into another person's electronic account and assuming that person's identity in order to damage that person's reputation. [Definition comes from AR 5145.10] [OK]

11.3 In the case of any threat, assault, or attack upon a teacher, the local site administrator shall explain the relevant code sections to the affected teacher and shall assist the teacher in completing the written report of the incident on the appropriate form. The administrator in charge shall notify the police. If a formal complaint is to be made, it is the teacher's responsibility to file such complaint with the proper authorities but the administrator in charge shall lend assistance as requested. Any information in the possession of the District not privileged under the law and relating to the assault will be made available to the teacher upon request.

11.3.1 Upon request the District shall transmit to the Association a report of all such incidents (threat, assault and battery) that have been recorded. In recognition of the District's workload, such requests shall be limited to one (1) per school year. The Association shall pay for all relevant costs of compiling and producing the report.

11.4 Teachers shall not be required to work under unsafe or hazardous conditions, or to perform tasks which endanger their health, safety or well-being. The District will ~~make every reasonable effort~~

~~to~~ promptly investigate all reports of hazardous or unsafe conditions brought to its attention and ~~work~~ will make every reasonable effort to remedy the unsafe or hazardous condition in a timely manner, consistent with the District's Workplace Violence Prevention Plan.[OK]

11.4.1 Teachers will be provided a means of directly communicating a need for assistance to the principal or designated person in charge in the case of any emergency when a potential for physical harm is evident or immediate assistance is required.

11.4.2 Teachers shall be provided lighting and security at night functions which are approved school activities.

11.5 A teacher may suspend, for the day of the suspension and the day following, any pupil from ~~his/her~~ their class for any of the acts enumerated in the Education Code. The teacher shall immediately report the suspension to the principal of the school and send the pupil to the principal for appropriate action. If that action required the continued presence of the pupil at the school site, the pupil shall be under the appropriate administrative supervision. As soon as possible, the teacher shall ask the parent or guardian of the pupil to attend a parent-teacher conference regarding the suspension. The pupil shall not be returned to the class from which he/she was suspended, during the period of the suspension, without the concurrence of the teacher of the class and the principal.

11.5.1 A pupil suspended from a class shall not be placed in another regular class during the period of suspension without the permission of the receiving teacher. However, if the pupil is assigned to more than one class per day, this section shall apply only to other regular classes scheduled at the same time as the class from which the pupil was suspended.

11.5.2 The teacher of any class from which a pupil is suspended may require the suspended pupil to complete any assignment and tests missed during the suspension.

11.6 The District will provide information to members of the bargaining unit to make them aware of the provisions of the Education Code which provides for exclusion of any student.

11.7 The Board shall reimburse employees for any damage or destruction of clothing or other items of personal property brought in and removed each day while on duty in the school, on the school premises, or at a school-sponsored activity as per District policy.

11.8 The District shall provide written current procedures for control of loiterers and unauthorized persons on or adjacent to school sites to every member of the bargaining unit and copies shall be posted in prominent locations on the school site.

11.9 In the interest and protection of students and teachers, the Board shall commit the school District to cooperate closely with all law enforcement agencies in matters of mutual concern.

11.10 Whenever information comes to the principal's attention which clearly identifies a student with a history of behavior which has been of concern l to the safety of others, and which information is not privileged under the law, the principal shall inform the teacher(s) to whom the student is assigned as soon as reasonably possible.

11.11 For the protection of students and staff, each teacher shall be provided with a copy of the on-site emergency and disaster plan which has been developed for the school to which he/she is assigned.

11.12 A collection of the pertinent discipline codes delineating the rights and duties of all teachers with respect to student discipline shall be presented to each teacher and made available to each parent annually.

11.13 Teachers who are required to supervise students in activities other than the classroom and without the presence of an administrator will have the authority and responsibility to enforce state laws, District policy, school discipline code, and building rules.

11.13.1 Each building principal shall establish a chain of command to supervise in his/her absence.

11.14 Except in an emergency at least two (2) adults will be on duty at each Children's Center at all times, unless the affected teacher, in conference with the site supervisor, agrees to schedule aide time in another manner.

11.14.1 Each Children's Center Supervisor shall provide and post his/her weekly work schedule at each site under his/her supervision prior to effective date.

11.14.2 An adequate safe shall be provided at each Children's Center for the secure storage of money.

11.15 School principals shall make every effort to provide secured storage space for employees' personal property brought in and removed every day (e.g., clothing, watches, eyeglasses, etc.).

11.16 Adequate and safe transportation for authorized field trips shall be provided as available and necessary at every school.

11.17 A teacher who participates in a student-parent conference that gives formal notice of proficiency test deficiencies shall be held harmless by the District in any litigation by a parent or student.

District-Proposal to SCTA
Successor Contract Negotiations
June 27, 2025

Article 12 – Compensation:

a. Salaries
   i. Effective July 1, 2025, the current salaries and salary schedules shall be increased by 2.0% across-the-board, based on a K-12 and Pre-school standard 181 Days, 3 Professional Development Days, and 8 SBE Waiver Days. The 2.0% will be added to the other SCTA salary schedules as well.
   ii. Effective July 1, 2026, the current (2025-2026) salaries and salary schedules shall be increased by 2% across-the-board, based on a K-12 and Pre-school Teachers' standard salary schedule of 181 Days and 3 Professional Development Days.

b. Bilingual compensation: Professional educators who have bilingual or multilingual ability and hold a current BCLAD and are in an assignment requiring a BCLAD will receive a $1,500 annual stipend.
c. Speech Language Pathologists: The District will create a new salary schedule for Speech Language Pathologists that is 6% higher than the Salary Schedule for Special Education educators.
d. For Speech Language Pathologists, School Nurses, Social Workers, and School Psychologists, the District will accept full years of service based on previous experience in the appropriate classification in:
   i. Schools;
   ii. Hospital settings;
   iii. Non-public placements;
   iv. Private practice
   v. Community mental health
e. The District will create new salary schedules reflective of the number of workdays for:
   i. School nurses;
   ii. Librarians;
   iii. Counselors.

[Negotiations note – The District will send a correspondence to affected Waldorf sites noting that the District will cover the cost of the "grade-level upping" or functional equivalent that takes place during the summer as teachers transition from one grade level to the other.]

[Negotiations note--Those who agree to and are assigned to support SLP Clinical Fellows will be integrated within the New Teacher Support Department and the related MOU and a stipend

provided to those support providers consistent with that MOU, the amount which is approximately $2,100]

Calendar: The District will implement a mid-August start and end of May end of the school year with a first semester that ends at winter break, beginning in 2026-27 school year, if all of the following conditions are satisfied;

a. The District holds community forum at each of the comprehensive high schools to discuss the proposed change;
b. The District does a survey of District students, staff and parents to determine support for the proposed calendar change;
c. The District meets with the Student Advisory Council to discuss the proposed calendar change.
d. If, after having conducted the outreach provided for above, the School Board determines that there is sufficient support, and votes by a majority at school board meeting to approve such a change.
e. If approved by the Governing Board, the announcement to make a change to the calendar is announced by the District no later than December 15, 2025.

ARTICLE 17 - CLASS SIZE

17. a The District's goal is that all class size maximums will be met by the end of the first week of school with students in order to enhance the educational process. Schools unable to meet maximums by this time are not subject to any grievances. School administrators must communicate the reason(s) to their supervisors for inability to meet maximums.

The parties may agree to discuss other issues.

17.1 Elementary Class Size Limitations

17.1.1 At the kindergarten level, the maximum class size shall not exceed twenty-four (24) students per teacher so long as LCFF Class Size Grade Span Adjustment (GSA) funds are in effect. If LCFF Class Size Grade Span Adjustment (GSA) funds are not continued, the class size maximum shall not exceed twenty-nine (29). TK class size maximums and staffing will comply with Ed Code. Beginning in the 2025-26 school year, the adult-to-student ratio in TK shall be consistent with the requirements of Education Code section 48900 (g) (1).

17.1.2 At grades 1- 3, the maximum class size shall not exceed twenty-four (24) students per teacher, so long as LCFF Class Size Grade Span Adjustment (GSA) funds are in effect. If LCFF Class Size Grade Span Adjustment (GSA) funds are not continued, the class size maximum shall not exceed twenty-eight (28).

17.1.3 At grades 4-6, the maximum class size shall not exceed 30 students per teacher.

17.1.4 Instrumental music teachers will not be included in determining the staffing ratio in the elementary school.

17.1.5 The maximums established in Section 17.1 of this Article may be exceeded by mutual agreement between the site administrator and the affected teacher.

17.1.6 The District shall have 15 school days at the beginning of each school year to adjust classes to meet the maximums established in 17.1.1 through 17.1.3. Thereafter, maximums in any class may be exceeded by no more than three (3) students and only for a cumulative total of five (5) school days during any school year as required to meet student needs, except in those classrooms where the mandates set forth by the state do not allow for larger class sizes. In those instances where a class size exceeds the maximum, certificated staff shall be paid ninety dollars ($90) per day for every day the class exceeds the maximum.

17.1.7 When two or more classes of the same grade level(s) are housed at the same school site, the enrollment difference between the smallest and largest classes shall not exceed three (3) except by mutual agreement of the site administrator and the teachers involved.

17.2 Special Subject Teachers

17.2.1 Special subject teachers shall provide release preparation time for no more than seventeen (17) qualifying teachers per week excluding him or herself. Qualifying

teachers means grades 1 through 6 classroom teachers, including special day class teachers (which shall include aide support).

17.2.2 The maximum teacher load for special subject teachers shall not exceed 190 students per day.

17.3 Secondary Class Staffing Formula

17.3.1 **7th and 8th Grades**

One (1) teacher per ~~thirty-one (31)~~ thirty (30) students enrolled; which shall be computed on third-month projected enrollment. One (1) teacher shall be added for all fractional remainders over 0.50.

17.3.2 **9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th Grades**

One (1) teacher per thirty (30) ~~two (32)~~ students enrolled; which shall be computed on third-month projected enrollment. One (1) teacher shall be added for all fractional remainders over 0.50.

17.4 Secondary Class Size Limitations (Overages)

17.4.1 The District shall have 15 school days at the beginning of each school year to adjust classes to meet the maximums established in 17.4.1 through 17.4.8. Thereafter, maximums in any class may be exceeded by no more than three (3) students and only for a cumulative total of ten (10) school days during any school year as required to meet student needs, except in those classrooms where the mandates set forth by the state do not allow for larger class sizes. In those instances where a class size exceeds the maximum, certificated staff shall be paid ninety dollars ($90) per day for every day the class exceeds the maximum.

17.4.2 When two (2) or more sections of classes having the same course content are scheduled to meet during the same period, the enrollment difference between the smallest and the largest classes will not exceed three (3) except by a mutual agreement of the site administrator and the teacher(s) with a class(es) having an enrollment difference in excess of three (3).

17.4.3 Effective beginning the 2025-26 school year, maximum class size in the areas of English, social studies, mathematics and science shall be thirty-two (32) students per period.

17.4.4 Maximum class size for proficiency and developmental classes shall be twenty (20) students per period. Staff allocation for proficiency classes shall be computed separately from the ratios shown in Sections 17.2.1 and 17.2.2 of this Article.

17.4.5 Class size maximums and/or maximum pupil loads shall be proportionate for teachers assigned to subject areas with and without maximums and/or with differing maximums.

17.4.6 The maximum teacher load in the secondary schools shall be limited to 170 pupil contacts per day. Exceptions to this maximum are permissible with mutual agreement between the teacher and principal.

17.4.6.1 The District shall have 15 school days at the beginning of each school year to adjust student loads to ensure that the maximum student load for physical education and music teachers will be 220. Class sizes for physical education teachers in middle and high schools will be based on a proportional level of 44 as maximum per period. Physical education teachers with fewer than five (5) periods will have the maximum student load total (220) reduced by the proportional level. (Example: 44 x 5 = 220. If teacher has only four (4) classes the total student load would be 44 x 4 =176). The parties agree that the actual number of students in any particular class may fluctuate slightly but that no single class will have more than forty-eight (48) students with the single exception of pre-designated PE Athletic classes only during sixth period (and if absolutely necessary, fifth period) at High Schools which may have no more than fifty-five (55) students.

17.4.7 The maximum site class size ratio for secondary ELD I, II, courses as well as ELD content-area courses shall be 20:1 and ELD III courses shall be 27:1. The District will share ELD class size information with SCTA.

17.4.8 The student/counselor* workload will be one (1) full-time counselor for each 375 students enrolled, based on projected third month enrollment. Additional counseling service shall be provided on the basis of one (1) counseling hour for each sixty (60) students in excess of the 375/1 ratio, based on projected third month enrollment. No more than fifty-nine (59) additional students shall be assigned to the total counseling staff at a school before additional counseling hours are provided, except by mutual agreement between the site administrator and the counselor(s). At school sites with more than I counselor, the assigned student to counselor ratio will not exceed a difference of 5 students between counselors, except by a mutual agreement between the site administrator and the counselor.

The student/counselor* workload in continuation high schools, independent study school (Capital City), Accelerated Academy and the opportunity school will be one (1) full-time counselor for each 150 students enrolled, based upon the third-month projected enrollment.

After the grace period, in those instances where a counselor workload still exceeds the maximum, certificated staff shall be paid ninety dollars ($90) per day for every day the workload exceeds the maximum.

17.5 In addition to the foregoing limitations, students shall not be regularly placed in a classroom in larger numbers than the capacity of the teaching facilities or basic work stations available where a student normally spends the majority of the class time performing the operational functions necessary to meet performance objectives and goals of the course.

17.6 Special Education Class/Caseload Size Maximums

17.6.1 Based on each students' IEP, the District will provide a continuum of services for students receiving special education services that will meet the educational requirements of students with disabilities while providing those services in the Least Restrictive Environment in accordance with state and federal law. The class size maximums for special education shall be as specified by state and federal law requirements, except for the following limitations agreed upon by the

parties. Students with disabilities will be provided with appropriate supports as informed by students' IEPs and as outlined below:

a. The maximum case load for each Special Day Class (SDC) Mild/Moderate teacher at the elementary level shall be 15.

b. The maximum case load for each SDC/Mild/Moderate teacher at the secondary level shall be 16.

c. The maximum case load for each SDC/Moderate/Severe teacher at the elementary and secondary level shall be 13.

d. Elementary SDC teachers shall be limited to teaching a maximum of three grade levels.

e. Adjustments to maximums set forth above at the elementary and secondary level must be made at the beginning of each school year within 15 school days.

f. Resource Specialist adult/student ratios shall be consistent with Education Code section 56362 (currently a maximum of twenty-eight students for every resource specialist).

g. The maximum case load for teachers participating at John Morse Therapeutic Center in all grades shall be 10 to 1.

h. For teachers/providers with "pending" initial status student assessments (attached plans on SEIS), these pending cases will be considered to be part of the teacher/providers' caseloads for purposes of this article. If eligibility is not found, the student will be removed from his/her caseload the day of the IEP non qualification.

i. The maximum class size for RSP and SDC teachers shall not exceed their caseload maximums.

j. Co-teaching among special education and general education teachers will occur with the agreement of the assigned teachers. No special education teacher will be assigned to co-teach with more than two general education teachers. No general education teacher will co-teach with more than one special education teacher. The method of co-teaching shall be determined by the co-teachers.

k. The maximum case load for teachers participating in Co-Teaching (equal partnership of special education and general education teachers) Inclusive Practices (combination of RSP and SDC students) at the elementary and secondary level shall be 25. Each co-taught class will have a maximum student enrollment of 1/3 students with IEPs; remaining 2/3 students without IEPs.

l. General education classes will have a maximum student enrollment of 1/3 students with IEPs; remaining 2/3 students without IEPs (maximums excludes students with speech and language only IEPs). However, this provision shall not prevent any student from being placed in the least restrictive environment, and if that requires exceeded the above-referenced maximums, it will be treated like a class size overage for compensation purposes.

m. The timeline for adjustments to maximums in special education classes shall be the same as for general education classes.

n. Case loads above the maximum during these "grace" periods set forth above are not violations of this Agreement and no penalty shall be imposed on the District for exceeding the maximums during these periods.

o. In the event that the District assigns a case load above the applicable maximum outside of the "grace" periods set forth above, the District shall compensate the teacher involved at the rate of ninety dollars ($90) per day. The District shall not exceed the maximum outside of the unfunded "grace" periods for more than thirty (30) school days. Under no circumstances shall there be more than five (5) students over the maximum.

p. Specialized Health Care: Specialized health care (e.g., catheterizations, gavage feeding suctioning) should be provided by qualified designated personnel as defined in the Education Code and recommended by the credentialed school nurse. Certificated instructional staff shall not be required to perform these services.

When licensed medical personnel are not available, special education students unable to self-administer their medication shall have their medication, except for certain medications such as insulin, administered by qualified designated personnel, as defined by Ed Code, trained and supervised by a credentialed school nurse.

q. All special education teachers shall be given ~~two (2) release days for planning, preparing and developing IEPs in 2023-24 and~~ three (3) release days per school year for planning, preparing, developing, implementing, and monitoring IEPs. ~~in 2024-25.~~

17.6.2.1 **Aide Support**

a. SDC Mild/Moderate classes shall have two six (6) hour aides.

b. SDC Moderate/Severe classes shall have two six (6) hour aides.

c. School site RSP teachers will be assigned an instructional aide for the duration of their instructional assignment.

d. Classroom teachers who have an aide assigned to assist with students of special needs students shall direct those aides, consistent with a student's IEP.

17.6.2.2 Teachers in a Co-Teaching or Inclusive Practices assignment shall participate in 14 hours of district-sponsored professional learning and will be provided release time or compensated at their contracted hourly rate.

17.6.2.3 Teachers shall participate in IEP meetings in accordance with requirements set forth in IDEA [CFR 300.321 Individualized Education Plan (IEP Team)]. Site administrators will provide release time during the school contract day or compensate teachers at their contracted hourly rate for IEPs held before or after the contract day.

17.7 ESOL and Basic Education Class Size Limitations

17.7.1 Whenever the attendance in any given ESOL or basic education class reaches thirty-five (35) students for five (5) consecutive days after the fourth week in any given quarter or semester, the site administrator will reduce the size of such class to twenty-five (25) by one of the following methods whenever possible:

a. Move the excess students to another class.

b. Hire additional personnel.

17.8 School Nurses*

17.8.1 ~~The District shall maintain the present level of health services at a minimum of thirty-five (35) positions. In addition, the District shall provide thirteen school nurses to provide direct care.~~ For the 2025-26 and 2026-27 school years only the District shall staff school nurses according to the following:

a. Two (2) Lead School Nurses

b. Two (2) School Nurses on the Vision and Hearing Team

c. Five (5) School Nurses on the Preschool Special Education Team

d. One (1) School Nurse on the Early Learning and Care Team

e. Four (4) School Nurses on the Direct Care Diabetes Team

f. In addition, the district will calculate the total district wide staffing allocation per the following based on the annual enrollment projection received by the District's demographer:

- at MTSS school sites consistent with the MTSS agreement
- at all other non MTSS school sites one per seven-hundred fifty (750) students

Assignments will be made per 17.8.1.h below

g. For the 2027-2028 school year and thereafter, the District will maintain:

a. Two (2) Lead School Nurses

b. One (1) School Nurse on the Early Learning and Care Team

c. In addition, the district will calculate the total districtwide staffing allocation for school nurses throughout the District consistent with staffing ratios at MTSS school sites based on the annual enrollment projection received by the district's demographer.

h. After the staffing allocation discussed above has been determined, staffing assignments will occur using the nursing staff acuity index jointly developed by SCTA and the District and which takes into consideration the following factors: enrollment, unduplicated pupil population, care plans/case management, SDC classes, number of students with IEPs, direct care needs, and per site factor (e.g. travel, distance).

17.8.2 For the 2027-28 school year and thereafter, staffing assignments from the total districtwide allocation in 17.8.1.c will include: schools, Vision and Hearing Team (minimum of two (2)), Preschool School Special Education Team (minimum of three (3)), and Direct Care Diabetes Team (minimum of four (4)). Every effort will be made to identify personnel assignments for bargaining unit members by May 15 for the following year. The parties agree that it is helpful to the budget development process for FTE assignments to be identified by November 30.

In recognition of the district's dependent charter schools as their own LEAs, and consistent with current practice, staffing for nurses at each of the district charter schools' is separate from the districtwide allocation and should reflect parity with the calculations as stated above for the district. A charter school that is an MTSS site in 2025-26 and/or 2026-27 shall each determine total nurse FTE consistent with the MTSS agreement based on the enrollment estimate provided by the dependent charter and confirmed during budget development annually. A charter school that is not an MTSS site in 2025-26 and/or 2026-27 shall each determine total nurse FTE based on a calculation of one per seven-hundred fifty (750) students based on the enrollment estimate provided by the dependent charter and confirmed during budget development annually. For the 2027-28 school year and thereafter, all dependent charter schools shall each determine nurse FTE consistent with the MTSS agreement.

17.8.3 Additional nursing time may be purchased by special projects and other categorical programs.

17.9 ~~Language, Speech and Hearing Specialists~~ Speech Language Pathologist

The term Language, Speech and Hearing Specialist (LSHS) is interchangeable with Speech Language Pathologist (SLP). SLP is the term used in California Ed Code; for the CA Licensing Board and the California Speech Hearing Association.

17.9.1 ~~Language, Speech and Hearing Specialists (LSHS)~~ Speech Language Pathologist (SLP) caseload: Elementary or Secondary: caseload is 55 students (inclusive of a maximum of five [5] speech improvement students).

17.9.1.1 ~~Language, Speech and Hearing Specialists (LSHS)~~ Speech Language Pathologist (SLP) ~~caseload:~~ Preschool only (3-5 years) ~~:~~ caseload is 40 students (inclusive of a maximum of five [5] speech improvement students).

17.9.1.2 Speech Language Pathologist (SLP) School-age and Preschool caseload: the caseload shall be reduced proportionally (pre-school students are weighted at 1.375) to reflect the number of preschoolers assigned to Language, Speech and Hearing Specialists. [provides further clarification of 17.9.1 and 17.9.1.1] [ok]

17.9.2 Sections 17.1.6 and 17.1.7 of this Article are understood to apply to the implementation of the above student/ speech and language specialist ratio. The District shall have 15 days at the beginning of each school year to adjust classes to meet the maximums established in 17.9.1 through 17.9.2.

Section 17.6.1(o) of this Article applies to student/speech language specialist ratio. In those instances where the District assigns a case load that exceeds the maximum (outside of the grace period set forth above in the preceding paragraph, certificated staff shall be paid ninety dollars ($90) per day for every day the case load exceeds the maximum.

The District will make every effort to avoid exceeding the maximums

17.10 Vocational Specialists

17.10.1 The case load for vocational specialists will be 125 students to one (1) specialist calculated on the ten-month average enrollment.

17.11 Child Development Non-management Certificated Personnel

17.11.1 Children's Development adult/student ratios shall be based upon ratios established by federal and state requirements.

17.12 Librarians

17.12.1 For the secondary school sites, no fewer than one (1.0) FTE librarian position shall be assigned to each school site, except opportunity schools. For K-8 schools, no fewer than .5 FTE librarian position shall be assigned to each K-8 school site, except that Rosa Parks K-8 will receive a 1.0 FTE librarian.

17.14 Program Specialist

17.14.1 There shall be one Program Specialist for each 600 special education students or fraction thereof. Each Program Specialist will have a caseload of no more than 600 students.

17.15 **Psychologists**

17.15.1 ~~There shall be one Psychologist for every seven hundred fifty (750) students or fraction thereof.~~ For the 2025-26 and 2026-27 school years only, the District shall staff school psychologists according to the following:

a. One (1) at John Morse Therapeutic Center
b. Four (4) Pre-School Special Education/Assessment Team
c. In addition, the district will calculate the total district wide staffing allocation for Psychologists per the following based on the annual enrollment projection received by the district's demographer:
   - At MTSS school sites one per five hundred (500)
   - At all other non MTSS school sites one per seven-hundred fifty (750) students
   - Assignments will be made per 17.15.2b below. No Psychologist will be assigned to more than two (2) separate school sites.

17.15.2 For the 2027-28 school year and thereafter, the District shall staff Psychologists according to the following:

a. One (1) at John Morse Therapeutic Center
b. In addition, the District will calculate the total district-wide staffing allocation for school Psychologists one per five hundred students based on the annual enrollment projection received by the district's demographer. The District will meet with a committee of SCTA-represented psychologists to work out a process for staff assignments taking into account student and school-site need which takes into consideration the following factors: enrollment, unduplicated pupil population, SDC classes, number of students with IEPs, and per site factor (e.g. travel, distance). Staffing assignments from the total districtwide allocation will include: schools and Preschool Assessment Team (minimum of three (3)). Every effort will be made to identify personnel assignments for bargaining unit members by May 15 for the following year. The parties agree that it is helpful to the budget development process for FTE assignments to be identified by November 30.

In recognition of the district's agreement and consistent with current practice for dependent charter schools to provide Special Education services to students enrolled at dependent charter schools, the district will include the dependent charter schools' enrollment estimate (provided by the dependent charter school and confirmed at budget development annually) into the calculation of total districtwide FTE for Psychologists. Assignments for Psychologists from the total districtwide pool will include dependent charter schools per the language above. In the event that dependent charter schools initiate a different agreement for Special Education services, the parties will renegotiate this implementation language.

17.16 **Community Schools Training Specialist**:

Each SCUSD Community School shall have a Community Schools Training Specialist, who shall be a member of that school's Community Schools Implementation Team, consistent with the Community Schools MOU.

17.17 **School Social Workers**

17.17.1 In accordance with Education Code, services to students will be provided by certificated staff.

17.17.2 For the 2025-26 and 2026-27 school years only, the District shall staff school workers according the following:

a. The ERMHS social workers/clinicians
b. Two (2) social workers at the Homeless Center
c. One (1) social worker at the LGBTQ Center
d. Two (2) clinicians assigned to Early and Care

17.17.3 In addition to the positions set forth in 17.17 (a)(b)(c) and (d) above, the District will calculate the total districtwide staffing allocation for school social workers based on the annual enrollment projection received by the district's demographer

- For MTSS sites consistent with the MTSS agreement,
- For all other non MTSS school sites 1 to 750
- Assignments will be made per section 17.17.5 below

17.17.4 For the 2027-28 school year and thereafter, in addition to

a. The ERMHS social workers/clinicians
b. Two (2) clinicians assigned to Early and Care

The District will calculate the total districtwide staffing allocation for school social workers at the ratio for MTSS schools as set forth in the MTSS agreement based on the annual enrollment projection received by the district's demographer. The staffing allocation shall determine the minimum certificated social worker staff throughout the District excluding the ERMHS social workers/clinicians, and Early Learning Care positions, with the understanding that the actual social worker may vary to some extent based on student and school site needs per the assignment process described in 17.17.5 below. Staffing assignments from the total districtwide allocation will include: schools, Homeless Center (minimum of two (2)), and LGBTQ Center (minimum of one (1)).

17.17.5 After the staffing allocation has been determined, staffing assignments will occur by May 15 for the following school year. The District will meet with a committee of SCTA-represented school social workers to work out a process for staff assignments allocation taking into account student and school-site need which takes into consideration the following factors: enrollment, unduplicated pupil population, number of students with IEPs, and per site factor (e.g. travel, distance). Every effort will be made to identify personnel assignments for bargaining unit members by May 15 for the following year. The parties agree that it is helpful to

the budget development process for FTE assignments to be identified by November 30.

In recognition of the district's dependent charter schools as their own LEAs, and consistent with current practice, staffing for social workers at each of the district charter schools' is separate from the districtwide allocation and should reflect parity with the calculations as stated above for the district. A charter school that is an MTSS site in 2025-26 and/or 2026-27 shall each determine total social worker FTE consistent with the MTSS agreement based on the enrollment estimate provided by the dependent charter and confirmed during budget development annually. A charter school that is not an MTSS site in 2025-26 and/or 2026-27 shall each determine total social worker FTE based on a calculation of one per seven-hundred fifty (750) students based on the enrollment estimate provided by the dependent charter and confirmed during budget development annually. For the 2027-28 school year and thereafter, all dependent charter schools shall each determine social worker FTE consistent with the MTSS agreement.

In the event that assignments change from one year to the next, the parties will engage in good faith to effectuate the assignment change through a process that gives priority to seniority if changes are necessary.

It is understood that to avoid subcontracting of SCTA bargaining unit, and the integrity of the SCTA bargaining unit, the staffing formulas set forth a minimum, rather than a maximum.

Where school sites are designated Community Schools, the staffing in this section is in addition to any additional staff established through the Community Schools processes.

Additionally, this agreement does not preclude any school site from adding additional social worker hours.

June 3, 2025

SCTA Counter 6-3-25

~~SCUSD Counter Proposal to SCTA~~

ARTICLE 19 - DISTRICT RIGHTS

19.1 The Board on its own behalf, and on behalf of the electors of the District, hereby retains and reserves unto itself, without limitations, all powers, rights, authority, duties and responsibilities conferred upon and vested in it by the laws and constitutions of the United States and the State of California, including but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the rights:

19.1.1 To determine and administer policy.

19.1.2 Subject to the provisions of the law, to hire all employees, to determine their qualifications and the conditions for their continued employment, or their dismissal, demotion, or promotion.

19.1.3 To delegate to the superintendent and other legally appointed officers, the operation of the schools, the executive management and administrative control of the school system, its properties and facilities, including, but not limited to, innovative and experimental exploration in the field of education, experimental and innovative uses of District facilities and experimental and pilot investigation of new educational programs.

19.2 The exercise of the foregoing powers, rights, authority, duties and responsibilities, by the Board, the adoption of policies, rules and regulations, and practice in furtherance thereof, and the use of judgment and discretion in connection therewith shall be limited.

19.3 **The District agrees that it will not subcontract out SCTA bargaining unit work without prior notice to and the written agreement of SCTA. In the event of an emergency, an agreement to subcontract will not be unreasonably denied. "Emergency" for purposes of this paragraph would include a circumstance where the District has posted a position for a reasonable period of time in an effort to provide legally mandated services to students, but has been unable to fill the position. If a position is subcontracted, bargaining unit employees will not be required to cover the duties of the position that has been subcontracted in addition to their own regular duties, except in the case of emergency.**

19.4 **~~Advanced Technology, including but not limited to~~ Artificial Intelligence (AI) shall not be used to replace bargaining unit positions or to perform ~~bargaining unit~~ work regularly or exclusively performed by bargaining unit members without the expressed written agreement of SCTA ~~consistent with the requirements under the law.~~**

SCTA Proposed 19.4—District rejects SCTA proposed language.

prior notice to and

District Proposal to SCTA on May 20, 2025 related to Pre-Service Professional Learning Days

1. For the 2025-2026 school year, three (3) Pre-service Professional Learning days will be added to the SCTA unit members' work calendars for all unit members and will be scheduled for three days prior to the first day of school (August 13, 14, and 15, 2025). The New Teacher Orientation under Article 5 of the CBA will be held on August 12, 2025, in addition to the three Professional Learning Days.

2. Pre-Service Professional Learning days for the 2025-2026 school year for schools with unique start dates (New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter School, New Technology High School, Charles A. Jones Career and Education Center, and A. Warren McClaskey) and for employees with a work calendar that starts before the traditional teacher work calendar, those calendars will be determined by the District and SCTA on or before June 13, 2025.

3. The three (3) Pre-Service Professional Learning days for the 2025-2026 school year will be added to unit members' compensation and the SCTA salary schedules, reflecting an extension to the unit members' assigned base calendar of three (3) days.

4. The three (3) Pre-Service Professional Learning days for the 2025-2026 school year will consist of the following, the specific agendas will be agreed upon by the District and SCTA on or before June 13:
    a. Day 1: Professional Learning Related to Inclusive Learning and Restorative Practices
    b. Day 2: School Site Collaboration and Prep
    c. Day 3: Mandated Trainings

SCUSD Counter Proposal to SCTA – June 3, 2025

Design and Implementation of MTSS

SCUSD and SCTA remain committed to the design and implementation of Multi-tiered System of Support (MTSS) in SCUSD. The parties have agreed upon a common set of definitions, which are attached as Appendix A. For the purposes of this MOU, MTSS is defined as a comprehensive, systemic approach to teaching and learning delivered in inclusive, culturally sustaining learning environments, this tiered model of instruction and support ensures the academic, behavioral, and social-emotional success of all students.

The parties hereby agree as follows:

A. Design

1. Continuation of the Design Team: SCUSD and SCTA have created a joint MTSS Design Team. The District shall choose its Design Team participants; SCTA shall choose its Design Team participants. The parties may add a mutually-agreed upon facilitator or other participant to help guide and advise the work of the Design Team. Recommendations from the Design Team shall be made by consensus between the parties.
2. If the meetings occur during the regular workday of SCTA participants, up to fifteen (15) SCTA members of the Design Team shall be released from their work duties in order to participate in Design Team meetings. If the meetings occur outside of the regular workday of SCTA participants, up to fifteen (15) SCTA Design Team members will be compensated at their regular hourly rate of pay for time spent in Design Team meetings.
3. The Recommendations of the Design Team shall be advisory and non-binding unless said recommendations are agreed-upon in writing and referred to the negotiation team(s) for bargaining as specified in Subsection C, below.

B. **25-26 Proof of Concept Implementation:** Because of the complexity around the design and implementation of MTSS, the parties recognize that recommendations from the Design Team may occur in phases. Consistent with the phased-in approach to implementation, the parties further agree to the following:
   1. 10 Proof-of-Concept Elementary Sites: The parties agree to an initial MTSS implementation at 10 elementary school proof-of-concept mutually agreed to by the parties, commencing with the 2025-26 school year. (See attached, Appendix D.)
   2. Each mutually-selected 2025-26 MTSS proof-of-concept elementary school site shall be staffed with the following positions. For positions that are based on ratio, each staffing ratio is calculated based upon the total enrollment of all proof of concept sites (based on the 2025-2026 Projected Student Enrollment Report, See attached Appendix E) and then assigned based on need through a mutual process between practitioners and department administrators according to student need.
      a. MTSS Specialist
      b. Reading Intervention Teacher (s) [per the November 3, 2024 SCTA-SCUSD MOU]
      c. School Psychologist 1/500
      d. School Social Worker 1/500

e. School Nurse 1/500

Per the MTSS Position Description, MTSS Specialists will report to the Curriculum & Instruction Department in collaboration with site administration, with one FTE posted, hired, and assigned to each Proof of Concept site for the 25-26 school year.

If a school site has funded additional staff time among reading intervention teachers, school psychologists, school social workers, or school nurses, the staffing ratios set forth above will be in addition to the site funded allocation.

At school sites where the staffing allocation for school psychologists, school social workers, or school nurses is between .6 FTE and 1.0 FTE, staff may be assigned to an additional non-MTSS school site in increments of .2 FTE, providing their total staffing assignment does not exceed 1.0.

The SCTA representatives on the hiring committee for the MTSS Specialists shall be determined by the SCTA representatives at the school site.

The initial posting will follow the Priority Period as set forth in Article 8.5.1 through Article 8.5.1.10 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement. After the initial posting/placement, vacancies that remain will be according to the timelines set forth in the Collective Bargaining Agreement.

3. Behavioral Intervention Specialists: The parties will continue to negotiate over the assignment of behavioral intervention specialists in the context of MTSS.

4. Language Speech Hearing Specialists: The parties will continue to negotiate over the language speech hearing specialists in the context of MTSS and the District's effort to recruit and retain specialists.

5. Space: Each of the selected school sites will provide staff with the appropriate and, where necessary, confidential work space to provide services to students.

6. Teaming Structures: The parties have agreed to implement common Teaming Structures. Each proof-of-concept elementary school site will create the following school-site based teams, with SCTA representatives selected by SCTA:

    a. Site MTSS Leadership Team: The team will consist of the principal or designee, the MTSS Specialist, School Psychologist, School Social Worker, Reading Intervention Teacher(s), and at least one TK/K general education teacher, one primary general education teacher, one intermediate general education teacher, and one Special Education teacher. The MTSS Leadership Team will meet during or after school twice per month for two hours (a total of four hours) with the day and time determined by mutual agreement.
    b. Tier 1 Grade Level/Content Teams: Grade level, grade band, or content specific staff will participate in their corresponding Tier 1 Grade Level or Content Team meetings. The Tier 1 Grade Level/Content Teams will meet the

second and fourth Thursday of the month during Thursday Collaborative Time to collaboratively plan, monitor and evaluate Tier 1 instruction, consistent with the agreed-upon guidelines related to Collaborative Time.

c. Tier 2 Team: The team will consist of the principal or designee, the MTSS Specialist, School Psychologist, School Social Worker, Reading Intervention Teacher (s) and, by mutual agreement, pertinent staff as it relates to the group of students and targeted skill being addressed. The Tier 2 Team will meet at least twice during the month during or after the school day, as mutually agreed upon by the Tier 2 Team.

d. Tier 3 Team: The team will consist of the principal or designee, the MTSS Specialist, School Psychologist, School Social Worker, and at least one of the student's General Education teachers, as well as a Family Representative, and by mutual agreement, pertinent staff as it relates to the group of students and targeted skill being addressed. The Tier 3 Team will meet as needed during or after the school day, as mutually agreed upon by the Tier 3 Team.

e. Compensation: Consistent with the collective bargaining agreement, bargaining unit members will be compensated at the per session rate for MTSS meetings outside of their contractual work or released during the school day with a roving substitute teacher as needed.

f. Pre-service Training: The District and SCTA will jointly develop training that will be made available to the school

7. The Parties agree to work collaboratively and reach agreement on the Common Assurances for MTSS Proof of Concept Sites for the 2025-2026 school year by June 13th 2025.

   Once agreed, the Common Assurances will guide instruction and tiered support for students at the MTSS Proof of Concept Sites.

   The Common Assurances will be rooted in the following core principle:
   Every Student will have access to high quality instruction and interventions matched to their needs in safe, culturally and linguistically responsive learning environments.

8. School Site Training: Prior to the commencement of the 2025-26 school year, the District will facilitate a joint training of at least eight (8) hours including the site administration and the certificated staff that will serve as an introduction to MTSS. The training will be jointly developed by the District and SCTA.

C. **Agreement Between the Parties Regarding Implementation**

a. Flexibility and Evaluation: Recognizing that there may be adjustments and changes to the MTSS teams, including staffing, composition, meeting frequency and other matters based on the lived experience at the 10 proof-of-concept elementary school sites during the 2025-26 school year. Any recommended changes for the implementation sites for the 2026-2027 school year should be informed by site feedback and program effectiveness and must be mutually agreed upon by both parties, in writing, prior to making any changes.

b. **Expansion of proof-of-concept sites:** It is the intention of the parties to use the experience at the proof-of-concept elementary school sites to inform the implementation of MTSS at school sites at the elementary, K-8, and secondary school sites throughout SCUSD. Additionally, the work of the design team may continue, as needed, particularly in making recommendations regarding the implementation of the MTSS at the secondary level. Decisions about the number of school sites and the selection of those school sites for the expanded implementation of MTSS will be made by mutual agreement between SCUSD and SCTA. The parties will make every reasonable effort to determine the number and selection of school sites by May 1st of the school year preceding the beginning of year implementation date.

c. Prior to the implementation of any aspect or phase of the recommendations from the Design Team or adjustments based on the findings from the proof-of-concept sites, the parties shall meet to negotiate over the manner in which the recommendations will be implemented. Any agreement between the parties shall be reduced to writing in an agreement that shall be enforceable under the grievance-arbitration procedures set forth in Article 4 of the Parties' collective bargaining agreement.

D. The parties agree that this MOU sets forth the exclusive process for the design and implementation of MTSS as it relates to the certificated bargaining unit.

Appendix A - Common Definitions

Appendix D - List of 2025-26 Proof of Concept Sites

- Earl Warren
- H.W. Harkness
- John Cabrillo
- Nicholas
- O.W. Erlewine
- Oak Ridge
- Pony Express
- Suyu
- Tahoe
- Washington

Sacramento City Unified School District
2024/25 Demographics and Enrollment Projections

Enrollment Projection Summary by School

The chart below shows the current enrollment and six years of projected enrollment by school.

Sacramento City Unified School District
Enrollment Projection Summary by School

School	Current Enrollment 24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31
Abraham Lincoln Elem	490	458	432	420	417	400	393
Bowling Green Elem	680	669	657	646	634	625	614
Bret Harte Elem	177	172	182	185	178	175	170
Caleb Greenwood Elem	537	511	506	502	488	483	466
Camellia Elem	308	304	298	294	288	283	279
Caroline Wenzel Elem	210	200	180	169	166	167	151
Cesar Chavez Intermediate	355	332	297	279	256	244	241
Crocker/Riverside Elem	640	645	644	628	624	612	607
David Lubin Elem	456	466	470	458	440	437	433
Earl Warren Elem	412	414	403	386	388	373	350
Edward Kemble Elem	448	434	421	408	400	396	398
Elder Creek Elem	712	630	579	518	478	440	435
Ethel I. Baker Elem	609	617	608	611	592	568	566
Ethel Phillips Elem	423	420	402	389	378	363	358
Father Keith B. Kenny	250	234	230	236	226	223	217
Golden Empire Elem	434	414	406	378	369	351	347
H. W. Harkness Elem	286	289	283	293	293	280	274
Hollywood Park Elem	264	282	284	285	279	279	271
Hubert H. Bancroft Elem	402	415	392	380	360	352	346
Isador Cohen Elem	367	378	392	384	368	355	348
James Marshall Elem	330	308	303	304	277	267	264
John Bidwell Elem	256	255	242	224	214	216	213
John Cabrillo Elem	382	381	374	356	349	329	317
John D. Sloat Elem	222	218	208	211	209	203	197
Leataata Floyd Elem	200	183	172	158	148	142	140
Mark Twain Elem	263	289	277	264	255	251	242
Matsuyama Elem	435	436	424	426	427	416	404
Nicholas Elem	472	449	424	392	377	360	350
NUB Community Charter	288	289	286	280	275	272	266
O. W. Erlewine Elem	294	305	301	291	284	278	262
Oak Ridge Elem	432	420	397	381	361	358	356
Pacific Elem	582	552	506	479	445	440	424
Parkway Elem	400	404	382	389	372	368	349
Phoebe A. Hearst Elem	648	638	626	616	604	595	587
Pony Express Elem	359	367	360	362	357	359	363
Sequoia Elem	404	387	380	360	350	333	321
Susan B. Anthony Elem	322	328	331	335	327	322	321
Sutterville Elem	403	391	375	377	368	372	369
Suyu Elem	386	387	385	375	377	365	353
Tahoe Elem	317	328	333	334	331	320	316
Theodore Judah Elem	480	513	521	538	536	533	534
Washington Elem	366	386	381	387	386	397	389
William Land Elem	366	371	379	387	390	403	412
Woodbine Elem	288	283	258	250	240	239	223
Elementary Totals	17,355	17,152	16,691	16,325	15,881	15,544	15,236

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 11.2

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Hearing and Adoption of the District's Initial Proposals Regarding United Professional Educators (UPE) Collective Bargaining Agreement Negotiations for 2025-2026 Re-Opener and 2026-2027 Successor.

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☒ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☒ Public Hearing

Recommendation: Hearing and Adoption of the District's Initial Proposals Regarding United Professional Educators (UPE) Collective Bargaining Agreement Negotiations for 2025-2026 Re-Opener and 2026-2027 Successor.

Background/Rationale: Under the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA), the District and employee organizations shall publicly present their initial proposals related to collective bargaining, which shall thereafter be public records (Government Code § 3547). The purpose of this item is to provide public notice and adoption of the District's initial proposals

Financial Consideration: TBD

LCAP Goal(s): Graduation Outcomes, Academic Outcomes, and Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:

1. Public Hearing Notice
2. Sunshine Proposal to United Professional Educators (UPE)
3. Executive Summary

Estimated Time of Presentation: 5 minutes
Submitted by: Cancy McArn, Chief Human Resources Officer and Lead Negotiator
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

Sacramento City Unified School District

Consideration and Public Notice of the District's Initial Proposals Regarding United Professional Educator (UPE) for the 2025-2026 Re-Opener and 2026-2027 Successor.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The Sacramento City Unified School District hereby gives notice that a Public Hearing will be held as follows:

Topic of Hearing:

Consideration and Public Notice of the District's Initial Proposals Regarding United Professional Educator (UPE) for the 2025-2026 Re-Opener and 2026-2027 Successor.

Copies of this program may be inspected at:

The Serna Center
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

HEARING DATE: Thursday, September 4, 2025

TIME: 6:00 p.m.

LOCATION: The Serna Center
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT: SCUSD Human Resource Services Department (916) 643-9050

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION
September 4, 2025
SUNSHINING OF DISTRICT'S INITIAL PROPOSAL TO THE UNITED PROFESSIONAL EDUCATORS FOR 2025-2026 RE-OPENER AND 2026-2027 SUCCESSOR AGREEMENTS

The current master agreement for the classified employee bargaining unit represented by the United Professional Educators ("UPE") expires on June 30, 2026. A copy of that master agreement ("CBA") is available for viewing on the District's web site at www.scusd.edu.

Pursuant to Government Code section 3547, the District's and UPE initial bargaining proposals that relate to matters within the scope of negotiations must be presented at a public meeting. It further prohibits negotiation on such proposals until after the public has had an opportunity to be informed of the proposal and provide any comments, and the proposal has been adopted by the Governing Board. Since this matter involves the successor contract, and to allow the Board an opportunity to provide and receive comment, the District's initial proposal for amending the CBA is presented to the Board at this public meeting for a public reading. The District's initial proposal is also presented to the Board at this meeting for final approval and "sunshining."

The below initial proposal seeks to negotiate in good faith additions and changes to the CBA that will benefit students and employees and ensure the fiscally sustainable operation of the District in the short and long term. The District is seeking to "sunshine" its initial proposal and commence negotiations with UPE.

ACTION BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AS FOLLOWS:

The Board hereby presents the District's initial proposal for public comment, and thereafter adopts the following initial proposal for 2025-2026 re-opener and 2026-2027 successor agreement negotiations. It is the Board's intent that the District work collaboratively with UPE negotiations team to reach a fair and equitable agreement that protects the interests of students, parents/guardians, unit members, and the District, while ensuring the fiscal solvency of the District.

The District will make proposals to any or all of the articles below to make updates to language to ensure consistency with state and federal law, to ensure the fiscal solvency of the District, and to maintain the efficient operation of the District.

ARTICLE 1: Preamble
ARTICLE 2: Recognition and Bargaining Unit
ARTICLE 3: Organizational Rights and Security
ARTICLE 4: Grievance Procedure
ARTICLE 5: Evaluation of Work Performance
ARTICLE 6: Renewal / Non-Renewal Procedures

ARTICLE 7: Leaves of Absence
ARTICLE 8: Salary, Health Benefits, Administrative Supports
ARTICLE 9: Work Year
ARTICLE 10: Promotion, Assignment, Vacancies, Staffing, and Transfer
ARTICLE 11: Retiree Health Benefits
ARTICLE 12: Summer School
ARTICLE 13: Term

APPROVED:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

Action was taken to adopt this District Initial Proposal for 2025-2026 re-opener and 2026-2027 successor contract negotiations with UPE on September 4, 2025

Jasjit Singh President of the Board of Education	Lisa Allen Superintendent

Board of Education Executive Summary

Human Resource Services and Legal Services
Hearing and Adoption of the District's Initial Proposals Regarding United Professional Educators (UPE) Collective Bargaining Agreement Negotiations for 2025-2026 Re-Opener and 2026-2027 Successor
September 4, 2025 Board Meeting

I. Overview/History of Department or Program: Pursuant to the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA), the District and employee organizations shall publicly present their initial proposals related to collective bargaining, which shall thereafter be public records (Government Code § 3547). The purpose of this item is to provide public notice of the District's initial proposals to the UPE related to collective bargaining of a 2025-2026 Re-Opener and a 2026-2027 successor agreement.

II. Driving Governance: Government Code section 3547 requires that all initial proposals of the exclusive representatives and the public school employers that relate to matters within the scope of negotiations be presented at a public meeting. It further prohibits negotiation on such proposals until after the public has had an opportunity to be informed of the proposal and provide any comments, and the proposal has been adopted by the Governing Board. The District's initial proposal is also now presented to the Board at this public meeting for final approval and "sunshining."

III. Budget: TBD

IV. Goals, Objectives and Measures: The current collective bargaining agreement ("CBA") with UPE expires June 30, 2026. The District is taking this initial step to begin the process of reaching an agreement on a re-opener for the 2025-2026 school year and a successor CBA through the 2026-2027 school year. The District seeks to negotiate in good faith additions and changes to the CBA that again ultimately seeks to improve outcomes for all District students and ensuring the fiscally sustainable operation of the District in the short and long term. The District is seeking to "sunshine" its initial proposal and commence negotiations with UPE.

V. Major Initiatives: Graduation Outcomes, Academic Outcomes, and Welcoming and Safety Outcomes.

VI. Results: The District intends to work with UPE in good faith to negotiate over those items included in the District's initial proposal and any initial proposals submitted by UPE.

VII. Lessons Learned/Next Steps: Approve the District's initial proposal.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 11.3

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Receive Initial Proposals Regarding United Professional Educators (UPE) Collective Bargaining Agreement Negotiations for 2025-2026 Reopener and 2026-2027 Successor

- ☒ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Recommendation: Receive Initial Proposals Regarding United Professional Educators (UPE) Collective Bargaining Agreement Negotiations 2025-2026 Reopener and 2026-2027 Successor.

Background/Rationale: Under the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA), the District and employee organizations shall publicly present their initial proposals related to collective bargaining, which shall thereafter be public records (Government Code § 3547). The purpose of this item is to provide public notice and adoption of the District's initial proposals

Financial Consideration: TBD

LCAP Goal(s): Graduation Outcomes, Academic Outcomes, and Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:
1. Initial Sunshine Proposal – United Professional Educators (UPE)

Estimated Time of Presentation: 1 minutes
Submitted by: Cancy McArn, Chief Human Resources Officer and Lead Negotiator
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

UNITED PROFESSIONAL EDUCATORS
Sacramento City Unified School District

5960 South Land Park Dr. # 290 Sacramento, CA 95823

Executive Director Richard Owen / President Garrett Kirkland
Vice President Cindy Hollander / Secretary Treasurer Marla Vanlaningham

August 20, 2025

Cancy McArn,
Chief Human Resource Officer
Sacramento City Unified School District

At our August board meeting, UPE has agreed to “sunshine” the following articles from the current master agreement between SCUSD and UPE:

Article 8: Salary & Health Benefits
Article 10: Promotion, Assignment, Vacancies, Staffing & Transfer
Article 12: Summer School

Sincerely,

Garrett Kirkland, President
Rich Owen, Executive Director
Cindy Hollander, Vice President

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 12.1

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Adoption of Resolution No. 3513 titled "Resolution of the Board of Education of Sacramento City Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of One or More Series of Its 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds in an Aggregate Principal Amount of Not to Exceed $57,000,000 and Authorizing the Execution of Necessary Documents and Certificates and Related Actions."

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☒ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Department: Facilities Support Services

Recommendation: District staff recommends adoption of Resolution No. 3513 titled "Resolution of the Board of Education of Sacramento City Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of Its 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds in an Aggregate Principal Amount of Not to Exceed $57,000,000 and Authorizing the Execution of Necessary Documents and Certificates and Related Actions."

Background/Rationale: On January 28, 2015, the District issued its $32,740,000 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds and on June 4, 2015, the District issued its $66,260,000 General Obligation Bonds (Measure Q) (Election of 2012) 2015 Series C-1 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The District now proposes to issue up to $57,000,000 of its 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, in one or more series (the "Refunding Bonds") to refund the outstanding Prior Bonds, in order to achieve debt service savings for taxpayers in the District. The debt service due on the Refunding Bonds will be lower than the debt service due on the Prior Bonds proposed to be refunded, which will lower the taxes required to repay the Refunding Bonds. All of the debt service savings will be recognized by the taxpayers, not the District.

Certain legal and disclosure documents related to the Refunding Bonds are submitted in substantially final draft form proposed to be approved by adoption of the Resolution. These documents include the following:

- Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the District and the underwriter of the Refunding Bonds;
- Preliminary Official Statement (the "POS") - the marketing document that will be distributed to investors to provide information to assist them in deciding whether to invest in the Refunding Bonds;
- Escrow Agreement – provides for the escrow of the Refunding Bond proceeds prior to the Redemption Date (as defined in the Escrow Agreement) and payoff of the Prior Bonds; and
- Continuing Disclosure Agreement (an exhibit to the POS) - required by federal securities laws and obligates the District to provide annual reports and notices of certain events to the municipal marketplace through an online portal to update the information provided to investors in the POS.

The Resolution authorizes certain District officials to finalize and execute the final versions of the documents with information from the bond sale.

Financial Considerations: There is no budget implication for the District. Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds will be paid from the collection of *ad valorem* taxes collected by the County from taxpayers in the District. The costs of issuance for the Bonds will be paid from proceeds of the Refunding Bonds and no such costs will be paid from the General Fund. Disclosures of estimated costs are set forth in Exhibit B to the Resolution.

LCAP Goal (s): Goal I – Graduation Outcomes, Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes, and Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:

1. Resolution No. 3513
2. Refunding Bond Purchase Agreement
3. Preliminary Official Statement
4. Escrow and Deposit Agreement

Estimated Time of Presentation: 3 minutes
Submitted by: Chris Ralston, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities Support Services
Approved by: Janea Marking, Chief Business & Operations Officer
Lisa Allen, Superintendent

RESOLUTION NO. 3513

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF ITS 2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED $57,000,000, AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF NECESSARY DOCUMENTS AND CERTIFICATES AND RELATED ACTIONS

WHEREAS, a duly called election was held in Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District"), Sacramento County (the "County"), State of California, on November 5, 2002 (the "2002 Election") and thereafter canvassed pursuant to law;

WHEREAS, at such 2002 election there was submitted to and approved by the requisite 55% vote of the qualified electors of the District a question as to the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the District for various purposes set forth in the ballot submitted to the voters, in the maximum amount of $225,000,000 ("Measure I") payable from the levy of an *ad valorem* tax against the taxable property in the District;

WHEREAS, the District previously issued its $80,000,000 Sacramento City Unified School District General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2002, Series 2005 (the "2002 Series 2005 Bonds") and its $64,997,966.35 Sacramento City Unified School District General Obligation Bonds Election of 2002, Series 2007 (the "2002 Series 2007 Bonds") under Measure I;

WHEREAS, in order to refund the outstanding 2002 Series 2005 Bonds and the 2002 Series 2007 Bonds, the District issued its $32,740,000 Sacramento City Unified School District 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the "2015 Refunding Bonds");

WHEREAS, a duly called election was also held in the District on November 6, 2012 (the "2012 Election") and thereafter canvassed pursuant to law;

WHEREAS, at such 2012 election there was submitted to and approved by the requisite 55% vote of the qualified electors of the District a question as to the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the District for various purposes set forth in the ballot submitted to the voters, in the maximum amount of $346,000,000 ("Measure Q") payable from the levy of an *ad valorem* tax against the taxable property in the District;

WHEREAS, the District also previously issued its $66,260,000 General Obligation Bonds, (Measure Q) (Election of 2012), 2015 Series C-1 (the "2015 Series C Bonds" and together with the 2015 Refunding Bonds, the "Prior Bonds") under Measure Q;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Articles 9 and 11 of Chapter 3 (commencing with section 53550) of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (the "Act"), the District is empowered to issue general obligation refunding bonds without submitting the question of the issuance of the refunding bonds to a vote of the qualified electors of the local agency;

WHEREAS, the Board of Education ("Board") of the District deems it necessary and desirable to authorize the issuance of one or more series of general obligation refunding bonds to refund all or a portion of the outstanding Prior Bonds (such portion, the "Refunded Bonds") on a current basis pursuant to this Resolution and in conformity with the Act, to be designated as (i), with respect to the portion of the Refunded Bonds issued to refund the 2015 Refunding

Bonds, the "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A" (the "Series A Bonds") and (ii), with respect to the portion of the Refunded Bonds issued to refund the 2015 Series C Bonds, the "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B" (the "Series B Bonds"), with such additional series designations as shall be finally determined and set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement (collectively with the Series A Bonds and the Series B Bonds, the "Bonds"), according to the terms and in the manner hereinafter set forth;

WHEREAS, the total net interest cost to maturity on the Bonds plus the principal amount of the Bonds, will not exceed the total net interest cost to maturity on the Refunded Bonds plus the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds;

WHEREAS, a form of bond purchase agreement has been prepared, in the form presented at this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") to purchase the Bonds proposed to be entered into with an underwriter to be selected by the District (the "Underwriter");

WHEREAS, Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Rule 15c2-12") requires that, in order to be able to purchase or sell the Bonds, the Underwriter must have reasonably determined that the issuer or other obligated person has undertaken, in a written agreement or contract for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds, to provide disclosure of certain financial information and certain listed events on an ongoing basis; in order to cause such requirement to be satisfied, the District desires to execute and deliver a continuing disclosure agreement, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement");

WHEREAS, the preliminary official statement to be distributed in connection with the public offering of the Bonds, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution (the "Preliminary Official Statement"), has been prepared and is presented at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Board has been presented with the form of each document referred to herein relating to the financing, and the Board has examined each document and desires to approve, authorize and direct the execution of such documents and the consummation of such financing;

WHEREAS, the District desires that the Controller annually establish tax rates on taxable property within the District for repayment of the Bonds, pursuant to Sections 29100-29103 of the California Government Code, that the Board of Supervisors of the County annually approve the levy of such tax, and the Treasurer-Tax Collector annually collect such tax and apply the proceeds thereof to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by the California Constitution and laws of the State to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the consummation of the actions authorized hereby do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the District is now duly authorized and empowered, pursuant to each and every requirement of law, to consummate such actions for the purpose, in the manner and upon the terms herein provided.

NOW, **THEREFORE**, **BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District, as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All of the above recitals are true and correct, and the Board so finds.

Section 2. Definitions. Unless the context clearly otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Resolution, have the meanings specified herein, to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms herein defined.

"Authorized Officers" means the President of the Board, or such other member of the Board as the President may designate, the Superintendent of the District, and the Chief Business and Operations Official of the District, the Assistant Superintendent, Facilities Support Services, or such other officer or employee of the District as the Superintendent may designate.

"Board of Supervisors" means the Board of Supervisors of the County.

"Board" means the Board of Education of the District.

"Bonds" means the bonds authorized and issued pursuant to this Resolution designated the "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds," including the Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds, and such other series of the Bonds as may be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the negotiated sale of the Bonds by and between the District and the Underwriter in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Cede & Co." means Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" means the Continuing Disclosure Agreement executed and delivered by the District relating to the Bonds.

"Controller" means the Director of Finance of the County.

"Costs of Issuance" means all items of expense directly or indirectly reimbursable to the District relating to the issuance, execution and delivery of the Bonds including, but not limited to, filing and recording costs, settlement costs, printing costs, reproduction and binding costs, legal fees and charges, fees and expenses of the Paying Agent, Escrow Bank, Municipal Advisor, a verification agent, and other professional consultant fees, costs of obtaining credit ratings, fees for execution, transportation and safekeeping of the Bonds and charges and fees in connection with the foregoing. Additional costs authorized to be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds are all of the authorized costs set forth in Sections 53550(e) and (f) of the California Government Code.

"County" means the County of Sacramento, California.

"Director of Finance" means the Director of Finance of the Department of Finance of the County, or the office thereof.

"District" means the Sacramento City Unified School District, a school district and political subdivision of the State of California.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors as securities depository for the Bonds, including any such successor thereto appointed pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

"Escrow Agreement" means the Escrow and Deposit Agreement, dated the Closing Date, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow holder, with respect to the redemption of the Refunded Bonds.

"Escrow Bank" means U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow bank under the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Fund" means the escrow fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Information Services" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (referred to as "EMMA"), a facility of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (at http://emma.msrb.org) or, in accordance with then current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other national information services providing information or disseminating notices of redemption of obligations similar to the Bonds.

"Interest Date" means the interest payment dates as set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"Municipal Advisor" means Dale Scott & Co., Inc., as municipal advisor to the District.

"Official Statement" means the Official Statement of the District relating to the Bonds and any other general obligation bonds of the District to be issued concurrently with the Bonds.

"Opinion of Bond Counsel" means an opinion of counsel of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds.

"Owner" means, with respect to any Bond, the person whose name appears on the Registration Books as the registered Owner thereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Director of Finance, its successors or assigns, acting in the capacity of paying agent, registrar, authenticating agent and transfer agent, or, to the extent the County does not approve, or the Director of Finance does not accept, such appointment as Paying Agent, such other qualified Paying Agent as the District may select in accordance with Section 8 hereof.

"Preliminary Official Statement" means the Preliminary Official Statement of the District relating to the Bonds and any other general obligation bonds of the District to be issued concurrently with the Bonds.

"Record Date" means, with respect to any Interest Date for the Bonds, the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding such Interest Date, whether or not such day is a business day, or such other date or dates as may be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"Refunded Bonds" means all or a portion of the Prior Bonds (as defined in the recitals hereof) to be refunded.

"Registration Books" means the books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 8(d) hereof.

"Securities Depositories" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York; and, in accordance with then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other securities depositories as the District may designate in a certificate of the District delivered to the Paying Agent.

"Series A Bonds" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"Series B Bonds" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"State" means the State of California.

"Tax Certificate" means the Tax Certificate with respect to the Bonds executed by the District, dated the date of issuance of the Bonds.

"Transfer Amount" means the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be exchanged or transferred.

"Treasurer-Tax Collector" means the Director of Finance of the Department of Finance of the County or the office thereof.

Section 3. Authorization and Designation of Bonds. The Bonds described herein shall be issued pursuant to the authority of the Act, and other applicable provisions of law, including applicable provisions of the California Education Code. The Board hereby authorizes the issuance and sale of not to exceed $57,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Bonds. The Bonds shall be designated the "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds," in one or more series, with such additional series designations as may be necessary or advisable in order to market the Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued as current interest bonds as provided in Section 5 hereof.

Section 4. Form of Bonds: Execution.

(a) Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons. The Bonds and the certificate of authentication and registration and the form of assignment to appear on each of them, shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution.

(b) Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board, or an authorized designee thereof, and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to the Board, or an authorized designee thereof.

(c) Valid Authentication. Only such of the Bonds as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication and registration as described in subsection (a) of this Section, executed by the Paying Agent, shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the benefits of this Resolution, and such certificate of authentication and registration shall be conclusive evidence that the Bonds so authenticated have been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and are entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

(d) Identifying Number. The Paying Agent shall assign each Bond authenticated and registered by it a distinctive letter, or number, or letter and number, and shall maintain a record thereof at its principal office, which record shall be available to the District and the County for inspection.

Section 5. Terms of Bonds.

(a) Date of Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated the date of their delivery, or such other date as shall be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

(b) Denominations. The Bonds shall be issued in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

(c) Maturity. The Bonds shall mature on the date or dates, in each of the years, in the principal amounts and in the aggregate principal amount as shall be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement. No Bonds of the same series shall have principal maturing on more than one principal maturity date. The aggregate principal amount of the Bonds shall not exceed the amount set forth in Section 3. The final maturity date of the Bonds shall not exceed the final maturity date of the respective Refunded Bonds.

(d) Interest. The Bonds shall bear interest at an interest rate not to exceed legal limits, payable on the Interest Dates in each year computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Each Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Date next preceding the date of registration and authentication thereof, unless (i) it is registered and authenticated as of an Interest Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such date, or (ii) it is registered and authenticated prior to an Interest Date and after a Record Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Date, or (iii) unless it is authenticated on or before the Record Date preceding the first Interest Date, in which event it shall bear interest from its dated date; provided, however, that if, at the time of authentication of any Bond, interest is in default on any outstanding Bond, such Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment on the outstanding Bonds. A portion of the Bonds may be issued on a taxable basis.

Section 6. Payment of Bonds.

(a) Request for Tax Levy. The money for the payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be raised by taxation upon all taxable property in the District and provision shall be made for the levy and collection of such taxes in the manner provided by law and for such payment out of the Interest and Sinking Fund, as defined below. The Board of Supervisors and officers of the County are obligated by statute to provide for the levy and collection of property taxes in each year sufficient to pay all principal and interest coming due on the Bonds in such year, and to pay from such taxes all amounts due on the Bonds. The District hereby requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to annually levy a tax upon all taxable property in the District sufficient to redeem the Bonds, and to pay the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest thereon as and when the same become due.

The *ad valorem* tax revenues levied to pay the Bonds shall, when collected, be deposited by the County into the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District ("Interest and Sinking Fund"), which is hereby authorized to be created. The Interest and Sinking Fund and *ad valorem* tax revenues are irrevocably pledged, and the District hereby grants a lien and security interest therein, for the payment of the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when and as the same fall due. The moneys in the Interest and Sinking Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, shall be transferred by the County or the District, as the case may be, to the Paying Agent, as paying agent for the Bonds, as necessary to pay the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. The property taxes and amounts held in the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District shall immediately be subject to this pledge, and the pledge shall constitute a lien and security interest which shall be effective, binding, and enforceable against the District, its successors, creditors and all others irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the pledge and without the need of any physical delivery, recordation, filing, or further act. The pledge is an agreement between the District and the Owners of the Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist, and the Bonds are being issued to refund all or a portion of the Refunded Bonds and not to finance the general purposes of the District.

Additionally, in accordance with Section 15251(b) of the California Education Code and Section 53515(a) of the California Government Code, the Bonds shall be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax for the Bonds. The lien shall automatically attach without further action or authorization by the District or the County. The lien shall be valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. The revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax shall be immediately subject to the lien, and the lien shall automatically attach to the revenues and be effective, binding, and enforceable against the District, its successors, transferees and creditors, and all others asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the lien and without the need for any physical delivery, recordation, filing, or further act.

(b) Principal. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America to the Owner thereof, upon the surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent.

(c) Interest, Record Date. The interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Date in lawful money of the United States of America to the Owner thereof as of the Record Date preceding such Interest Date, such interest to be paid by check or draft mailed on such Interest Date (if a business day, or on the next business day if the Interest Date does not fall on a business day) to such Owner at such Owner's address as it appears on the Registration Books or at such address as the Owner may have filed with the Paying Agent for that purpose except that the payment shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to any Owner of at least $1,000,000 of outstanding Bonds who shall have requested in writing such method of payment of interest prior to the close of business on the Record Date immediately preceding any Interest Date.

(d) Interest and Sinking Fund. Principal and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid from the Interest and Sinking Fund as provided in Section 15146 of the California Education Code.

(e) Obligation of the District. No part of any fund or account of the County is pledged or obligated to the payment of the Bonds. The obligation for repayment of the Bonds is the sole obligation of the District.

Section 7. Redemption Provisions.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Bonds may be subject to redemption, at the option of and as directed by the District, on the dates and terms as shall be designated in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

(b) Selection. If less than all of the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called in such order as shall be directed by the District and, in lieu of such direction, on a proportional basis. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select the Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and, in lieu of such direction by lot; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of five thousand dollars ($5,000) or some integral multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, the Paying Agent shall treat each Bond as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by five thousand dollars ($5,000).

(c) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds, if any, which are designated in the Bond Purchase Agreement as term bonds shall also be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, without a redemption premium, in part by lot (or as otherwise set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement), from mandatory sinking fund payments in the amounts and in accordance with the terms to be specified in such Bond Purchase Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement, the principal amount of each mandatory sinking fund payment of any maturity shall be reduced proportionately by the amount of any Bonds of that maturity redeemed in accordance with subsection (a) or (b) of this Section prior to the mandatory sinking fund payment date. The Bond Purchase Agreement may provide that the Bonds shall not be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. The Treasurer-Tax Collector is hereby authorized to create such sinking funds or accounts for the term Bonds as shall be necessary to accomplish the purposes of this Section.

(d) Notice of Redemption.

(i) The Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District given at least twenty (20) days prior to the date designated for such redemption, shall give notice of the redemption of the Bonds at least twenty (20) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date, to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by first class mail, postage prepaid. Such notice shall specify: (A) that the Bonds or a designated portion thereof are to be redeemed, (B) the numbers and CUSIP numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, (C) the date of notice and the date of redemption, (D) the place or places where the redemption will be made, and (E) descriptive information regarding the Bonds to be redeemed including the dated date, interest rate and stated maturity date. Such notice shall further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond to be redeemed, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to said date, and that from and after such date interest with respect thereto shall cease to accrue and be payable.

(ii) Notice of redemption shall be by registered or otherwise secured mail or delivery service, postage prepaid, to the registered Owner of the Bonds, or if the registered Owner is a syndicate, to the managing member of such syndicate, to a municipal registered securities depository, such as the Securities Depositories and to a national information service that disseminates securities redemption notices, such as Information Services and by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the District and the respective Owners of any registered Bonds designated for redemption at their

addresses appearing on the bond register, in every case at least twenty (20) days, but not more than sixty (60) days, prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to receive such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

(iii) Any notice of redemption for an optional redemption of the Bonds delivered in accordance with this section may be conditional, and, if any condition stated in the notice of redemption shall not have been satisfied on or prior to the redemption date: (A) the notice of redemption shall be of no force and effect, (B) the District shall not be required to redeem such Bonds, (C) the redemption shall not be made, and (D) the Paying Agent shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice to the persons in the manner in which the conditional notice of redemption was given that such condition or conditions were not met and that the redemption was canceled.

(e) Effect of Redemption. Notice having been given as aforesaid, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside for such purpose pursuant to subsection (i) of this Section, the Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption. If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed as provided in this Section, together with interest to such redemption date, shall be held irrevocably in trust so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if notice of redemption thereof shall have been given as aforesaid, then from and after such redemption date, interest with respect to the Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and become payable. All money held by or on behalf of the Paying Agent, or an independent escrow agent selected by the District for the redemption of Bonds, shall be held in trust for the account of the registered Owners of the Bonds so to be redeemed. All Bonds paid at maturity or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be canceled upon surrender thereof and be delivered to or upon the order of the District. All or any portion of a Bond purchased by the District shall be canceled by the Paying Agent. Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity under the provisions of this Resolution, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held by or on behalf of the Paying Agent irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof, all as provided in this Resolution, then such Bonds shall no longer be deemed outstanding and shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

(f) Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the registered Owner thereof a new Bond of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in aggregate principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Bonds surrendered. Such partial redemption shall be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such registered Owner, the Paying Agent and the District shall be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

(g) Right to Rescind Notice. The District may rescind any optional redemption and notice thereof for any reason on any date prior to the date fixed for redemption by causing written notice of the rescission to be given to the owners of the Bonds so called for redemption. Any optional redemption and notice thereof shall be rescinded if for any reason on the date fixed for redemption moneys are not available in the Interest and Sinking Fund or otherwise held in trust for such purpose in an amount sufficient to pay in full on said date the principal of, interest, and any premium due on the Bonds called for redemption.

Notice of rescission of redemption shall be given in the same manner in which notice of redemption was originally given. The actual receipt by the owner of any Bond of notice of such rescission shall not be a condition precedent to rescission, and failure to receive such notice or any defect in such notice shall not affect the validity of the rescission.

(h) Funds for Redemption. Prior to or on the redemption date of any Bonds there shall be available in the Interest and Sinking Fund or held in trust for such purpose as provided by law, monies for the purpose and sufficient to redeem, at the redemption prices as in this Resolution provided, the Bonds designated in the notice of redemption. Such monies shall be applied on or after the redemption date solely for payment of principal of, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds to be redeemed upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds, provided that all monies in the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be used for the purposes established and permitted by law. Any interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be paid from the Interest and Sinking Fund, unless otherwise provided to be paid from such monies held in trust. If, after all of the Bonds have been redeemed and cancelled or paid and cancelled, there are monies remaining in the Interest and Sinking Fund or otherwise held in trust for the payment of redemption price of the Bonds, the monies shall be held in or returned or transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund for payment of any outstanding bonds of the District payable from such fund; provided, however, that if the monies are part of the proceeds of bonds of the District, the monies shall be transferred to the fund created for the payment of principal of and interest on such bonds. If no such bonds of the District are at such time outstanding, the monies shall be transferred to the general fund of the District as provided and permitted by law.

(i) Defeasance of Bonds. If at any time the District shall pay or cause to be paid or there shall otherwise be paid to the Owners of any or all of the outstanding Bonds all or any part of the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds at the times and in the manner provided herein and in the Bonds, or as provided in the following paragraph, or as otherwise provided by law consistent herewith, then such Owners shall cease to be entitled to the obligation of the District as provided in Section 6 hereof, and such obligation and all agreement and covenants of the District and of the County to such Owners hereunder and under the Bonds shall thereupon be satisfied and discharged and shall terminate, except only that the District shall remain liable for payment of all principal, interest and premium, if any, represented by the Bonds, but only out of monies on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund or otherwise held in trust for such payment; and provided further, however, that the provisions of subsection (j) of this Section shall apply in all events.

For purposes of this Section, the District may pay and discharge any or all of the Bonds by depositing in trust with the Paying Agent or an escrow agent, selected by the District, at or before maturity, money or non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America (including zero interest bearing State and Local Government Series) or other non-callable obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America, in an amount which will, together with the interest to accrue thereon and available monies then on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge the indebtedness on such Bonds (including all principal, interest and redemption premiums) at or before their respective maturity dates.

(j) Unclaimed Monies. Any money held in any fund created pursuant to this Resolution, or by the Paying Agent or an escrow agent in trust, for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds and remaining unclaimed for two years after the principal of all of the Bonds has become due and payable (whether by maturity or upon prior redemption) shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund for payment

of any outstanding bonds of the District payable from the fund; or, if no such bonds of the District are at such time outstanding, the monies shall be transferred to the general fund of the District as provided and permitted by law.

Section 8. Paying Agent.

(a) Appointment, Payment of Fees and Expenses. This Board does hereby consent to and confirm the appointment of Director of Finance of the County , to act as the initial paying agent for the Bonds. All fees and expenses of the paying agent shall be the sole responsibility of the District, and to the extent not paid from the proceeds of sale of the Bonds, or from the Interest and Sinking Fund, insofar as permitted by law, including specifically by Section 15232 of the California Education Code, such fees and expenses shall be paid by the District.

(b) Resignation, Removal and Replacement of Paying Agent. The Paying Agent initially appointed or any successor Paying Agent may resign from service as Paying Agent and may be removed at any time by the County after consultation with the District as provided in the Paying Agent's service agreement. If at any time the Paying Agent shall resign or be removed, the Treasurer-Tax Collector shall appoint a successor Paying Agent, which shall be any bank, trust company, national banking association or other financial institution doing business in and having a corporate trust office in California, with at least $100,000,000 in net assets.

(c) Principal Corporate Trust Office. The initial Paying Agent, and any successor Paying Agent, shall designate each place or places where it will conduct the functions of transfer, registration, exchange, payment, and surrender of the Bonds, and any reference herein to the "principal corporate trust office" of the Paying Agent shall mean the office so designated for a particular purpose. If no office is so designated for a particular purpose, such functions shall be conducted at the office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association in Los Angeles, California, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Paying Agent.

(d) Registration Books. The Paying Agent shall keep or cause to be kept at its principal corporate trust office sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds, which shall at all times be open to inspection by the District and the County, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred on the Registration Books, Bonds as provided in Sections 9 and 10 hereof. The Paying Agent shall keep accurate records of all funds administered by it and of all Bonds paid and discharged by it. Such records shall be provided, upon reasonable request, to the District in a format mutually agreeable to the Paying Agent and the District.

Section 9. Transfer Under Book-Entry System; Discontinuation of Book-Entry System.

(a) DTC as Depository. Unless otherwise specified in the Bond Purchase Agreement, DTC is hereby appointed depository for the Bonds and the Bonds shall be issued in book-entry form only and shall be initially registered in the name of "Cede & Co.," as nominee of DTC. One bond certificate shall be issued for each maturity of each series of the Bonds; provided, however, that if different CUSIP numbers are assigned to Bonds of a series maturing in a single year or, if Bonds of the same series maturing in a single year are issued with different interest rates, additional bond certificates shall be prepared for each such maturity. Registered ownership of such Bonds of each such maturity, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except as provided in this Section or Section 10 hereof:

(i) To any successor of DTC, or its nominee, or to any substitute depository designated pursuant to clause (ii) of this Section (a "substitute depository"); provided, however that any successor of DTC, as nominee of DTC or substitute depository, shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it;

(ii) To any substitute depository not objected to by the District, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the District to substitute another depository for DTC (or its successor) because DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided, that any such substitute depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

(iii) To any person as provided below, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository; provided that no substitute depository which is not objected to by the District can be obtained, or (2) a determination by the District that it is in the best interests of the District to remove DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository.

(b) Transfer of Depository. In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (i) or clause (ii) of subsection (a) of this Section, upon receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent, a new Bond for each maturity shall be executed and delivered in the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then outstanding), registered in the name of such successor or such substitute depository, or their nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in such written request of the District. In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (iii) of subsection (a) of this Section, upon receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent, new Bonds shall be executed and delivered in such denominations, numbered in the manner determined by the Paying Agent, and registered in the names of such persons, as are requested in such written request of the District, subject to the limitations of Section 5 hereof and the receipt of such a written request of the District, and thereafter, the Bonds shall be transferred pursuant to the provisions set forth in Section 10 hereof provided, however, that the Paying Agent shall not be required to deliver such new Bonds within a period of less than 60 days after the receipt of any such written request of the District.

(c) Redemption or Refunding. In the case of partial redemption of the Bonds evidencing all or a portion of the principal amount then outstanding, DTC shall make an appropriate notation on the Bonds indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal.

(d) Treatment of Registered Owner. The District and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner thereof, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the District or the Paying Agent; and the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying, or otherwise dealing with any beneficial owners of the Bonds, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to the beneficial owners or to any other party, including DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor), except for the Owner of any Bonds.

(e) Cooperation with Registered Owner. So long as the outstanding Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co. or its registered assigns, the District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with Cede & Co., as sole registered Owner, or its registered assigns in effecting payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by arranging for payment in such manner that funds for such payments are properly identified and are made immediately available on the date they are due.

Section 10. Transfer and Exchange of Bonds.

(a) Transfer. Following the termination or removal of DTC or successor depository pursuant to Section 9 hereof, any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the Registration Books, by the Owner thereof, in person or by the duly authorized attorney of such Owner, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent.

Whenever any Bonds shall be surrendered for transfer, the designated District officials shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, as provided in Section 4 hereof, new Bonds, of the same maturity, Interest Date and interest rate for a like aggregate principal amount. The Paying Agent may require the payment by any Owner of Bonds requesting any such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer.

No transfer of any Bond shall be required to be made by the Paying Agent (i) during the period established by the Paying Agent for selection of the Bonds for redemption, and (ii) after any Bond has been selected for redemption.

(b) Exchange. The Bonds may be exchanged for Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate, by the Owner thereof, in person or by the duly authorized attorney of such Owner, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed request for exchange in a form approved by the Paying Agent.

Whenever any Bonds shall be surrendered for exchange, the designated District officials shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, as provided in Section 4 hereof, new Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate for a like aggregate principal amount. The Paying Agent may require the payment by the Owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange.

No exchange of any Bonds shall be required to be made by the Paying Agent (i) during the period established by the Paying Agent for selection of the Bonds for redemption, and (ii) after any Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 11. Approval of Bond Purchase Agreement; Sale of Bonds. The form of Bond Purchase Agreement, in substantially the form submitted herewith and made a part hereof as though set forth herein, is hereby approved, and the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute and deliver a Bond Purchase Agreement in substantially said form, with such changes, insertions and omissions therein as the Authorized Officer executing the same may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof; provided, however, that (a) the true interest cost for the Bonds shall not be in excess of 6.50%, (b) the interest rate on the Bonds shall not exceed legal rates, (c) the minimum

purchase price for the Bonds shall be not less than the aggregate principal amount thereof, (d) the Underwriter's discount for the sale of Bonds shall not exceed seventy-five hundredths of one percent (0.75%) of the principal amount of such Bonds exclusive of any costs of issuance the Underwriter may contract to pay, and (e) the Bonds shall otherwise conform to the limitations specified herein.

The Bond Purchase Agreement shall recite the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and shall recite the date thereof, the maturity dates, principal amounts and annual rates of interest of each maturity thereof, the initial and semiannual Interest Dates thereof, and the terms of optional, extraordinary and mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof if any.

The Board hereby finds and determines pursuant to California Government Code section 53508.7 that the sale of the Bonds at negotiated sale as contemplated herein and by the Bond Purchase Agreement will provide more flexibility in the timing of the sale, and ability to implement the sale in a shorter time period, an increased ability to structure the Bonds to fit the needs of particular purchasers, and greater opportunity for the Underwriter to pre-market the Bonds to potential purchasers prior to the sale, all of which will contribute to the District's goal of achieving the lowest overall cost of funds. Estimates of the Costs of Issuance associated with the issuance of the Bonds, including any such costs which the Underwriter agrees to pay pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement, are set forth on **Exhibit B** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

In accordance with Section 15146(h) of the California Education Code, the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized to cause to be deposited in a costs of issuance account, which may be held by the Paying Agent as cost of issuance administrator, proceeds of the sale of the Bonds (exclusive of any premium or accrued interest received) in an amount not exceeding 2.00% of the principal amount of the Bonds sold, as shall be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, for the purposes of paying the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

For purposes of California Education Code section 15146(b) and California Government Code section 5852.1, good faith estimates of (a) the true interest cost of the Bonds; (b) the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds, including any such costs which the Underwriter agrees to pay pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement; (c) the amount of proceeds to be received by the District (less the Costs of Issuance); and (d) the total payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds through the final maturity of the Bonds, are set forth on **Exhibit B** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Section 12. Insurance. In the event the District purchases bond insurance for the Bonds, and to the extent that a bond insurer makes payment of the principal, or interest of the Bonds, it shall become the Owner of such Bonds with the right to payment of principal or interest on the Bonds, and shall be fully subrogated to all of the Owners' rights, including the Owners' rights to payment thereof. To evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims that were past due interest components, the Paying Agent shall note the bond insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon receipt of a copy of the cancelled check issued by the bond insurer for the payment of such interest to the Owners of the Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Paying Agent shall note the bond insurer as subrogee on the registration books for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon surrender of the Bonds by the Owners thereof to the bond insurer or the insurance trustee for the bond insurer.

Section 13. Approval of Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement, in substantially the form appended to the Preliminary Official

Statement and made a part hereof as though set forth herein, is hereby approved, and the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in substantially said form, as is necessary to cause the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 to be satisfied, with such changes, insertions and omissions as the Authorized Officer executing the same may require or approve, such determination, requirement or approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the applicable Continuing Disclosure Agreement by such Authorized Officer.

Section 14. Approval of Preliminary Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement to be distributed in connection with the public offering of the Bonds, in substantially the form submitted to this meeting and made a part hereof as though set forth herein, with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by an Authorized Officer, is hereby approved, and the use of such Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds is hereby authorized and approved. The Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized to certify on behalf of the District that such Preliminary Official Statement is deemed final as of its date, within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 (except for the omission of certain final pricing, rating and related information as permitted by Rule 15c2-12).

Section 15. Approval of Official Statement. The preparation and delivery of an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, and its use by the Underwriter in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, is hereby authorized and approved. Such Official Statement shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement distributed in connection with the public offering of the Bonds with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by an Authorized Officer, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. The Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name of and on behalf of the District, to execute the final Official Statement with respect to the Bonds and any amendment or supplement thereto and thereupon to cause such final Official Statement and any such amendment or supplement to be delivered to the Underwriter.

Section 16. Approval of Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Agreement, in substantially the form submitted to this meeting and made a part hereof as though set forth herein, together with any additions thereto or changes therein deemed necessary or advisable by an Authorized Officer, or any designee thereof, is hereby approved by the Board. An Authorized Officer, or any designee thereof, is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Escrow Agreement for and in the name and on behalf of the District. The Board hereby authorizes the delivery and performance of the Escrow Agreement.

Section 17. Escrow Fund. There is hereby authorized the "Sacramento City Unified School District 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Escrow Fund" (the "Escrow Fund"), which shall be established by the Escrow Bank under the Escrow Agreement for the purpose of depositing a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds, together with any other available funds, in an amount sufficient, together with interest earnings thereon, to defease the Refunded Bonds.

Section 18. Application and Investment of Proceeds.

(a) Application of Proceeds. On the closing date, the proceeds of sale of the Bonds shall be paid by the Underwriter to the Paying Agent and to the Escrow Bank. As directed by the District, the Paying Agent and Escrow Bank shall deposit or transfer all of such amounts as follows:

(i) The Paying Agent shall deposit in a costs of issuance account the proceeds of the Bonds required to pay the Costs of Issuance (as shall be designated by the District on or prior to the closing date); and

(ii) The Escrow Bank shall deposit in the Escrow Fund such portion of the proceeds of the Bonds as are required for the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds.

(b) Investment of Bond Proceeds. Amounts deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund, as well as proceeds of taxes held therein for payment of the Bonds, if any, will be invested at the Treasurer-Tax Collector's discretion pursuant to law and the investment policy of the County.

Section 19. Tax Covenants.

(a) The District hereby covenants that it shall not, directly or indirectly, use or permit the use of any proceeds of any of the Bonds, or of any of the property financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds, or other funds of the District, or take or omit to take any action that would cause the Bonds to be deemed "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). To that end, the District shall comply with all requirements of Section 148 of the Code and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury promulgated thereunder to the extent that such requirements are in effect and applicable to the Bonds. The District further covenants and agrees to comply with the requirements of the Tax Certificate to be executed and delivered in connection with the delivery of the Bonds to the original purchasers thereof.

Section 20. Professional Services. Dannis Woliver Kelley shall serve as bond counsel and as disclosure counsel to the District for the Bonds, Dale Scott & Co., Inc., shall serve as Municipal Advisor to the District for the Bonds.

Section 21. Delegation of Authority; Electronic Signatures. The Authorized Officers are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the transactions herein authorized and otherwise to carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution. The Board hereby consents to the use of electronic signatures, in accordance with the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (Cal. Civ. Code, § 1633.1 et seq.), by any Authorized Officer (or designee) in order to accomplish the foregoing.

Section 22. Approval of Actions. All actions heretofore taken by the officers, employees and agents of the District with respect to the transactions set forth above are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified.

Section 23. Filing with County. The Superintendent, or such other officer or employee of the District as the Superintendent may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to report to the Controller of the County the final terms of sale of the Bonds, and to file with the Controller and with the Treasurer-Tax Collector a copy of the executed Bond Purchase Agreement and this Resolution, and the schedule of amortization of the principal of and payment on the Bonds, and this Resolution shall serve as the notice required to be given by Section 15140(c) of the California Education Code and as the District's request to the Director of Finance of the County and the Board of Supervisors of the County to propose and adopt in each year a tax rate applicable to all taxable property of the District for payment of the Bonds, pursuant to law; and to the other officers of the County to levy and collect said taxes for the payment of the Bonds, to pay in a timely manner to the Paying Agent on behalf of the Owners of the Bonds the principal, interest, and premium, if any, due on the Bonds in

each year, and to create in the County treasury to the credit of the District the Interest and Sinking fund pursuant to Section 15146 of the California Education Code.

Section 24. Nonliability of County. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the Bonds or in any other document mentioned herein, neither the County, nor its officials, officers, employees or agents shall have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Bonds are not a debt of the County or a pledge of the full faith and credit of the County, and the Bonds and any liability in connection therewith shall be paid solely from ad valorem property taxes lawfully levied to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

Section 25. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect from and after its date of adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 4th day of September, 2025, at a meeting of the Board of Education by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Jasjit Singh
President, Board of Education

ATTEST:

By: _____
Lisa Allen
Secretary, Board of Education

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BOND

REGISTERED **REGISTERED**

NO. R-__ **$_____**

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND
[SERIES __]

INTEREST RATE:	**MATURITY DATE:**	**DATED:**	**CUSIP NO:**
___%	**[July 1/August 1], 20__**	**_____, 2025**	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

The Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District") in County of Sacramento, California, for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, each as stated above, and interest thereon until the Principal Amount is paid or provided for at the Interest Rate stated above, on [January 1/February 1] and [July 1/August 1] of each year (the "Bond Payment Dates"), commencing _____ 1, 202_. This bond will bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month preceding any Bond Payment Date (the "Record Date") to such Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before _____ 15, 202_, in which event it shall bear interest from the date of delivery. Principal and interest are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without deduction for the paying agent services, to the person in whose name this bond (or, if applicable, one or more predecessor bonds) is registered (the "Registered Owner") on the Register maintained by the Bond Registrar, initially Director of Finance of the County. Principal is payable upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the office of the Bond Registrar. Interest is payable by check mailed by the Bond Registrar on each Bond Payment Date to the Registered Owner of this bond (or one or more predecessor bonds) as shown and at the address appearing on the Register at the Record Date. The Owner of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 or more may request in writing to the Bond Registrar that the Owner be paid interest by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Bond Registrar as of the Record Date.

This bond is one of a series of $_____ of bonds authorized by the resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on _____, 2025 (the "Resolution"). The Bonds are refunding certain general obligation bonds of the District (the "Refunded Bonds") that were authorized by the Board of Education of the District by resolutions dated _____, 2015 and _____, 2015.

This bond and the issue of which this bond is one are payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of the levy of *ad valorem* taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount. THE BONDS OF THIS ISSUE ARE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN OBLIGATION OF THE COUNTY EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION. NO PART OF ANY FUND OF THE COUNTY IS PLEDGED OR OBLIGATED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS OF THIS ISSUE.

This bond is exchangeable and transferable for bonds of like tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount (as defined in the Resolution) and in authorized denominations at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, upon presentation and surrender hereof to the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange or an assignment signed by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, all subject to the terms, limitations and conditions provided in the Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the transferor. The District and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner as the absolute owner of this bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal or interest and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Neither the District nor the Bond Registrar will be required to transfer or exchange any bonds (a) during the period from the Record Date next preceding any Bond Payment Date to such Bond Payment Date, (b) during the period beginning with the opening of business on the 15th business day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given, or (c) which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

The Bonds are subject to redemption pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the District and _____, dated _____, 2025.

Reference is made to the Resolution for a more complete description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the bonds of this series, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the Bond Registrar and the Registered Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the bonds are issued and secured. The Registered Owner of this bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Resolution. Defined terms used in this Bond and not defined shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Resolution.

It is certified and recited that all acts and conditions required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to occur and to be performed or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, have been performed and have been met in regular and due form as required by law; that payment in full for the bonds has been received; that no statutory or constitutional limitation on indebtedness or taxation has been exceeded in issuing the bonds; and that due provision has been made for levying and collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest when due.

This bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication below has been signed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Sacramento City Unified School District, County of Sacramento, California, has caused this bond to be executed on behalf of the District and in their official capacities by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of Education of the District, and to be countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to the Board of Education of the District, all as of the date stated above.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: [FORM ONLY; DO NOT SIGN]
President of the Board of Education

COUNTERSIGNED:

By: [FORM ONLY; DO NOT SIGN]
Secretary to the Board of Education

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This bond is one of the bonds described in the Resolution referred to herein which has been authenticated and registered on _____, 2025.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: _____
Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of Transferee): _____ this bond and irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer this bond on the books for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Signature Guaranteed:

_____
Commercial bank, trust company
or member of a national
securities exchange.

Notice: The assignor's signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever, and the signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

Social Security Number, Taxpayer Identification Number or other identifying number of Assignee: _____

DTC LEGEND

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

EXHIBIT B

GOOD FAITH ESTIMATES

Series A Bonds

1. Estimated True Interest Cost of the Bonds: 2.36%

2. Estimated Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount (the "Finance Charge"): $197,309

3. Estimated Amount of Proceeds to be received by the District, less Finance Charge, reserves (if any) and capitalized interest (if any): $10,617,633

4. Estimated Total Payment Amount (Debt Service to Maturity, including any Finance Charge not paid with proceeds of the Bonds (if any)): $11,706,127

Series B Bonds

1. Estimated True Interest Cost of the Bonds: 3.70%

2. Estimated Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount (the "Finance Charge"): $314,589

3. Estimated Amount of Proceeds to be received by the District, less Finance Charge, reserves (if any) and capitalized interest (if any): $41,019,024

4. Estimated Total Payment Amount (Debt Service to Maturity, including any Finance Charge not paid with proceeds of the Bonds (if any)): $55,234,784

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES A

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES B

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

_____, 2025

Board of Education
Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue,
Sacramento CA 95824

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, [UNDERWRITER], as underwriter (the "Underwriter"), acting on its own behalf and not as fiduciary or agent to the Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District"), offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with the District, which, upon the District's acceptance hereof, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. This offer is made subject to the written acceptance of this Purchase Agreement by the District and delivery of such acceptance to the Underwriter at or prior to 11:59 p.m., California time, on the date hereof, and if not so accepted, will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriter upon written notice delivered to the District.

Section 1. Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.

(a) Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District for reoffering to the public, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter for such purpose, all (but not less than all) of (i) $_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's (County of Sacramento, California) 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A (the "Series A Bonds") and (ii) $_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's (County of Sacramento, California) 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Bonds" and together with the Series A Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Underwriter shall purchase the Series A Bonds at a price of $_____ (which is equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series A Bonds of $_____.00, plus [net] original issue premium of $_____ and less an Underwriter's discount of $_____. The Underwriter shall purchase the Series B Bonds at a price of $_____ (which is equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series B Bonds of $_____.00, plus [net] original issue premium of $_____ and less an Underwriter's discount of $_____. At the request and on behalf of the District, on the Closing Date (defined herein), the Underwriter will transfer (i) $_____ from the purchase price of the Series A Bonds to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as custodian (the "COI Custodian"), for payment of costs of issuance for the Series A Bonds on the Closing Date (as defined herein) and (ii) $_____ from the purchase price of the Series B Bonds to the COI Custodian, for payment of costs of issuance for the Series B Bonds on the Closing Date (as defined herein).

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such

transaction, the Underwriter is acting solely as a principal and not as an agent or fiduciary of, or a municipal advisor (as defined in Section 15B(e)(4) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) or financial advisor to, the District, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed a financial advisory or a fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to (A) the offering of the Bonds and the discussions, undertakings, and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has advised or has provided other services, or is currently advising the District on other matters) or (B) any other obligation to the District except the obligations expressly set forth in this Purchase Agreement, (iv) the Underwriter is acting solely in its capacity as underwriter for its own accounts, and (v) the District has consulted with its own legal, financial and other professional advisors, as applicable, to the extent it deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Bonds and any related actions.

(c) The District acknowledges that it has previously provided the Underwriter with an acknowledgement of receipt of the required Underwriter's disclosure under Rule G-17 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB").

Section 2. The Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be dated their date of delivery. The Series A Bonds shall be payable as to interest on each January 1 and July 1, commencing January 1, 2026. The Series B Bonds shall be payable as to interest on each February 1 and August 1, commencing February 1, 2026. The Bonds shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature on the dates and in the years, and shall be subject to redemption, as shown on Appendix A hereto which is incorporated herein by reference, and shall otherwise be as described in the Official Statement (defined herein), and shall be issued and secured pursuant to the provisions of (i) a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on _____, 2025 (the "Resolution") and (ii) Articles 9 and 11 of Chapter 3 (commencing with section 53550) of Part 1 Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (the "Act"). Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Official Statement or, if not defined in the Official Statement, in the Resolution. The forms of this Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (defined below) and the Preliminary Official Statement were approved pursuant to the Resolution.

(b) The Bonds shall be executed and delivered under and in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Agreement and the Resolution. The Bonds shall be in book-entry form, shall bear CUSIP numbers, and shall be in fully registered form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). The Bonds shall initially be in authorized denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

(c) The proceeds of the Series A Bonds will be applied by the District to refund the District's outstanding 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the "2015 Refunding Bonds") and the proceeds of the Series B Bonds will be applied by the District to refund the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Measure Q), 2015 Series C-1(the "2015 Series C Bonds" and together with the 2015 Refunding Bonds, the "Refunded Bonds").

(d) The Director of Finance of Sacramento County (the "Paying Agent") shall serve as the initial authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent for the Bonds pursuant to a Paying Agent Agreement with respect to the Bonds (the "Paying Agent Agreement"), entered into by and between the District and the Paying Agent. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association shall serve as escrow bank (the "Escrow Bank") with respect to the Refunded Bonds pursuant to an Escrow and Deposit Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") entered into by and between the District and the Escrow Bank.

Section 3. Use of Documents. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds, this Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (defined herein), the Preliminary Official Statement (defined herein) and the Official Statement, the Resolution, the Paying Agent Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and all information contained herein and therein and all of the documents, certificates or statements furnished by the District to the Underwriter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement, except as such other documents shall otherwise provide. The Resolution, Purchase Agreement, Paying Agent Agreement, Escrow Agreement, Continuing Disclosure Agreement and Official Statement are collectively referred to as the "Legal Documents." The District does not object to distribution of the Official Statement in electronic form.

Section 4. Public Offering of the Bonds. The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of all the Bonds at the initial public offering prices or yields to be set forth on the inside cover page of the Official Statement and as set forth in Appendix A hereto. Subsequent to such initial public offering, the Underwriter reserves the right to change such initial public offering prices or yields as it deems necessary in connection with the marketing of the Bonds; provided that the Underwriter shall not change the interest rates on the Bonds set forth in Appendix A. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers at prices lower than such initial public offering prices. The Underwriter reserves the right to: (i) over-allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market price of the Bonds at levels above those that might otherwise prevail in the open market; and (ii) discontinue such stabilizing, if commenced, at any time without prior notice.

Section 5. Establishment of Issue Price.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix B, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel (defined herein), to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the Initial Offering Price (defined below) or prices to the public of the Bonds. As applicable, all actions to be taken by the District under this section to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the District by Dale Scott & Co., Inc. as the District's municipal advisor ("Municipal Advisor"), and any notice or report to be provided to the District may be provided to the Municipal Advisor.

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which at least 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% Test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of Bonds. If at that time the 10% Test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. Unless the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule (described below) applies, that reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either (i) the Underwriter has sold all Bonds of that maturity or (ii) the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the Underwriter's reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the District or Bond Counsel. For purposes of this Section, if Bonds mature on the same date but have different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be treated as a separate maturity of the Bonds.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Agreement at the offering price or prices (the "Initial Offering Price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Appendix A also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Agreement, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% Test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the Initial Offering Price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule"). So long as the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(i) the close of the fifth (5^{th}) business day after the sale date; or

(ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the Initial Offering Price to the public.

The Underwriter will advise the District promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the Initial Offering Price to the public.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that:

(i) any selling group agreement and any third-party distribution agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A) (1) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter that the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter, and (2) to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter,

(B) to promptly notify the Underwriter of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the dealer or broker-dealer, the Underwriter shall assume that each order submitted by the dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(ii) any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each

broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter or the dealer that the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter or the dealer, and (B) comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(e) The District acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this section, the Underwriter will rely on (i) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (ii) in the event that a third-party distribution agreement was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that the Underwriter shall not be liable for the failure of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable to the Bonds.

(f) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership

(including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Agreement by all parties.

Section 6. Review of Official Statement.

(a) The Underwriter hereby represents that it has received and reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated _____, 2025 (the "Preliminary Official Statement"). The District represents that it has deemed the Preliminary Official Statement to be final, except for either revision or addition of the offering price(s), interest rate(s), yield(s), selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, rating(s), redemption provisions and other terms of the Bonds which depend upon the foregoing as provided in and pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), and consents to and ratifies the use and distribution by the Underwriter of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the public offering of the Bonds by the Underwriter prior to the date hereof of the Preliminary Official Statement. The District does not object to distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement in electronic form.

(b) The Underwriter agrees that prior to the time the final Official Statement relating to the Bonds is available, the Underwriter will send to any potential purchaser of the Bonds, upon the request of such potential purchaser, a copy of the most recent Preliminary Official Statement. Such Preliminary Official Statement shall be sent by first-class mail (or other equally prompt means) not later than the first business day following the date upon which each such request is received.

(c) The Underwriter hereby represents that it will provide, consistent with the requirements of MSRB Rule G-32, for the delivery of a copy of the Official Statement to each customer who purchases any Bonds before the "end of the underwriting period" (as such term is defined in the Rule), and deliver a copy of the Official Statement to the MSRB in electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB on or before the Closing Date (as defined below), and that it will otherwise comply with all applicable statues and regulations in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, including, without limitation, MSRB Rule G-32 and the Rule.

Section 7. Closing. At 9:00 a.m., California time, on _____, 2025 or at such other time or on such other date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter (the "Closing" or the "Closing Date"), the District will deliver to the Underwriter, through the facilities of DTC utilizing DTC's FAST delivery system, or as the District and the Underwriter may otherwise mutually agree upon, the Bonds in fully registered book-entry form, duly executed and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and at the offices of Dannis Woliver Kelley ("Bond Counsel"), in Berkeley, California, the other documents hereinafter mentioned; and the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price thereof in immediately available funds by wire transfer to or upon the order of the District.

Section 8. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District. The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) ***Due Organization***. The District is, and will be on the Closing Date, a school district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State, with full legal power

to issue the Bonds pursuant to the Act, to adopt the Resolution and enter into this Purchase Agreement and the other Legal Documents.

(b) ***Due Authorization***. (i) At or prior to the Closing, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to enter into the Legal Documents, to adopt the Resolution, to refund the Refunded Bonds, to perform its obligations under each such document or instrument, and to carry out and effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Legal Documents; (iii) the execution and delivery or adoption of, and the performance by the District of the obligations contained in the Bonds and the Legal Documents have been duly authorized and such authorization shall be in full force and effect at the time of the Closing; (iv) this Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District; and (v) the District has duly authorized the consummation by it of all transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement.

(c) ***Consents***. No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration, qualification, election or referendum, of or by any person, organization, court or governmental agency or public body whatsoever is required in connection with the issuance, delivery or sale of the Bonds or the consummation of the other transactions effected or contemplated herein or hereby, except for such actions as may be necessary to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may reasonably request, or which have not been taken or obtained; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to subject itself to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof.

(d) ***Internal Revenue Code***. The District has complied with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, with respect to the Bonds, and the District shall not knowingly take or omit to take any action that, under existing law, may adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes, or the exemption from any applicable State tax, of the interest on the Bonds.

(e) ***No Conflicts***. To the best knowledge of the District, the issuance of the Bonds, and the execution, delivery and performance of the Legal Documents and the Bonds, and the compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof do not conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a violation of or default under, the Constitution of the State or any existing law, charter, ordinance, regulation, decree, order or resolution and do not conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which it is bound or to which it is subject.

(f) ***Litigation***. As of the time of acceptance hereof, no action, suit, proceeding, hearing or investigation is pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against the District: (i) in any way affecting the existence of the District or in any way challenging the respective powers of the several offices or of the titles of the officials of the District to such offices; or (ii) seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds, or the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, or the collection or levy of taxes contemplated by the Resolution and available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Legal Documents or contesting the powers of the District or its authority with respect to the Bonds or the Legal Documents or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement; or (iii) in which a final adverse decision could (A) materially adversely affect the operations of the District or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Legal Documents,

(B) declare this Purchase Agreement to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in material part, or (C) adversely affect the exclusion of the interest paid on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the exemption of such interest from State personal income taxation.

(g) ***No Other Debt***. Between the date hereof and the Closing, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, neither the District directly, nor any other governmental agency or other body on behalf of the District, nor any entity or person on behalf of the District, will have issued in the name and on behalf of the District any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money except for such borrowings as may be described in or contemplated by the Official Statement or otherwise consented to in writing by the Underwriter.

(h) ***Arbitrage Certificate***. The District has not been notified of any listing or proposed listing by the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that the District is a bond issuer whose arbitrage certificates may not be relied upon.

(i) ***Certificates***. Any certificates signed by any authorized officer of the District and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter, but not by the person signing the same, as to the statements made therein.

(j) ***Continuing Disclosure***. At or prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"). The Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall comply with the provisions of the Rule and be substantially in the form attached to the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement as Appendix D. Except as otherwise described in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, the District has not failed during the previous five years to comply in all material respects with any previous undertakings in a written continuing disclosure agreement or other agreement under the Rule.

(k) ***Official Statement Accurate and Complete***. The Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and at the date hereof, did not and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. As of its date, the Official Statement will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (g) of Section 10 of this Purchase Agreement, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto during the period up to and including the Closing Date, the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading.

(l) ***Financial Statements of District***. The financial statements of the District contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and final Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of operations of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth, and, since the date thereof, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the District.

(m) ***No Financial Advisory Relationship***. The District has had no financial advisory relationship with the Underwriter with respect to the Bonds, nor with any investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriter.

(n) ***Underwriter Not Fiduciary***. Inasmuch as this purchase and sale represents a negotiated transaction, the District understands, and hereby confirms, that the Underwriter is not acting as a fiduciary of the District, but rather is acting solely in its capacity as Underwriter, for its own account.

(o) ***Levy of Tax***. The District hereby agrees to take any and all actions as may be required by County of Sacramento, California (the "County") or otherwise necessary in order to arrange for the levy and collection of taxes and payment of the Bonds.

(p) ***Application of Proceeds***. The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Resolution.

Section 9. Representations and Agreements of the Underwriter. The Underwriter represents to and agrees with the District that, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, which representations and warranties shall survive the Closing:

(a) The Underwriter is duly authorized to execute this Purchase Agreement and to take any action under this Purchase Agreement required to be taken of it.

(b) The Underwriter is in compliance with MSRB Rule G-37 with respect to the District and is not prohibited thereby from acting as Underwriter with respect to securities of the District.

(c) The Underwriter has, and has had, no financial advisory relationship with the District with respect to the Bonds, and no investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriter has or has had any such financial advisory relationship.

(d) The Underwriter represents that it is licensed by and registered with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority as a broker-dealer and the MSRB as a municipal securities dealer.

Section 10. Covenants of the District. The District covenants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) ***Securities Laws***. The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments, and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter if and as the Underwriter may reasonably request and, at the Underwriter's cost and expense, in order to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations or such states and jurisdictions; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to consent to service of process in any jurisdiction in which they are not so subject as of the date hereof.

(b) ***Application of Proceeds***. The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Resolution.

(c) ***Official Statement***. The District hereby agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, not later than the seventh (7th) business day following the date this Purchase Agreement is signed, copies of a final Official Statement substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with only such changes therein as shall have been

accepted by the Underwriter and the District (such Official Statement with such changes, if any, and including the cover page and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto being herein called the "Official Statement") in (a) an electronic copy in word-searchable pdf format, and (b) printed, conformed copies in such quantities as may be requested by the Underwriter, in order to permit the Underwriter not later than seven (7) business days following the date this Purchase Agreement is signed to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule and with the rules of the MSRB. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use and distribute the Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds.

(d) ***Subsequent Events***. The District hereby agrees to notify the Underwriter of any event or occurrence that may affect in any material respect the accuracy or completeness of any information set forth in the Official Statement relating to the District until the date which is 30 days following the Closing.

(e) ***Filings***. The District authorizes the Underwriter to file, to the extent required by the applicable rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or the MSRB, and the Underwriter agrees to file or cause to be filed, the Official Statement with (i) the MSRB or its designee (including the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system); or (ii) other repositories approved from time to time by the SEC (either in addition to or in lieu of the filing referred to above). If an amended Official Statement is prepared in accordance with Section 10(g) of this Purchase Agreement during the Primary Offering Disclosure Period (as defined in MSRB Rule G-32), and if required by an applicable Securities and Exchange Commission Rule or MSRB rule, the Underwriter shall also make the required filings of the amended Official Statement. The "Primary Offering Disclosure Period" shall end on the twenty-fifth day after the Closing Date.

(f) ***References***. References herein to the Preliminary Official Statement and the final Official Statement include the cover page, inside cover pages, and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto.

(g) ***Amendments to the Official Statement***. During the period ending on the twenty-fifth day after the End of the Underwriting Period (or such other period as may be agreed to by the District and the Underwriter), the District (i) shall not supplement or amend the Official Statement or cause the Official Statement to be supplemented or amended without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, provided that the Underwriter may not unreasonably withhold such approval and that the Underwriter may not object to such amendments or supplements if they result in a correction of the Official Statement; and (ii) shall notify the Underwriter promptly if any event shall occur, or information comes to the attention of the District, that is reasonably likely to cause the Official Statement (whether or not previously supplemented or amended) to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and distribution of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District shall prepare and furnish to the Underwriter, at the District's expense, such number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, in form and substance mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, as the Underwriter may reasonably request. If such notification shall be given subsequent to the Closing, the District also shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of any such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

For purposes of this Purchase Agreement, the "End of the Underwriting Period" is used as defined in the Rule and shall occur on the later of (A) the Closing Date; or (B) when the Underwriter no longer retains an unsold balance of the Bonds; unless otherwise advised in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the Closing Date, or otherwise agreed to by the District and the Underwriter, the District may assume that the End of the Underwriting Period is the Closing Date.

Section 11. Conditions to Closing. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the District contained herein and the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Agreement are, and shall be subject at the option of the Underwriter, to the following further conditions at the Closing:

(a) ***Representations True***. The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects at the date hereof and at and as of the Closing, as if made at and as of the Closing, and the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriter at the Closing pursuant hereto shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects on the Closing Date; and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made and conditions required by it in this Purchase Agreement prior to or at the Closing Date.

(b) ***Obligations Performed***. At the time of the Closing, (i) the Official Statement and the Legal Documents shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter; (ii) all actions under the Act which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall have been duly taken and shall be in full force and effect; (iii) the District shall perform or have performed all of its obligations required under or specified in the Legal Documents to be performed at or prior to the Closing; (iv) at or prior to the Closing Date, the Resolution shall have been duly executed and delivered by the District and the District shall have duly executed and delivered and the Paying Agent shall have duly authenticated the Bonds; (v) at the time of the Closing Date, there shall not have occurred any change or any development involving a prospective change in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the revenues or operations of the District, from that set forth in the Official Statement that in the judgment of the Underwriter, is material and adverse and that makes it, in the judgment of the Underwriter, impracticable to market the Bonds on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Official Statement; (vi) the District shall not have failed to pay principal or interest when due on any of its outstanding obligations for borrowed money; and (vii) all steps to be taken and all instruments and other documents to be executed, and all other legal matters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement shall be reasonably satisfactory in legal form and effect to the Underwriter.

(c) ***Adverse Rulings***. No decision, ruling or finding shall have been entered by any court or governmental authority since the date of this Purchase Agreement (and not reversed on appeal or otherwise set aside), or to the best knowledge of the District, pending or threatened which has any of the effects described in Section 8(g) hereof or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement.

(d) ***Marketability***. The Underwriter shall have the right to cancel the Underwriter's obligation to purchase the Bonds if, between the date hereof and the Closing, the market price or marketability or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds at the Initial Offering Prices set forth in the Official Statement, have been

materially adversely affected, in the judgment of the Underwriter (evidenced by a written notice to the District terminating the obligation of the Underwriter to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds), by reason or occurrence of any of the following:

(i) legislation enacted by Congress, or passed by either house thereof, or favorably reported for passage thereto by any Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or by the legislature of the State, or introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, or a decision rendered by a court of the United States or the State or by the United States Tax Court, or of the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service of the United States, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement issued or made:

(A) by or on behalf of the United States Treasury Department, or by or on behalf of the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of changing, directly or indirectly, the federal income tax consequences of the interest on the Bonds or of obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof;

(B) legislation enacted by the State legislature or a decision rendered by rendered by a State Court, or a ruling, order or regulation (final or temporary) made by a State authority, which would have the effect of changing, directly or indirectly, the State tax consequences of interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof; or

(C) by or on behalf of the SEC, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, to the effect that the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any and all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or would be in violation of any provision of the federal securities laws;

(ii) any outbreak, declaration of, or escalation of hostilities affecting the United States, the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war, or engagement in or material escalation of major military hostilities by the United States or the occurrence of any other national emergency, calamity or crisis, or escalation thereof, relating to the effective operation of the government or the financial community in the United States or elsewhere, or a downgrade of the sovereign debt rating of the United States by any major credit rating agency or payment default on United States Treasury obligations;

(iii) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, State, or New York State authorities having appropriate jurisdiction, or the general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange or fixing of minimum or maximum prices for trading or maximum ranges for prices for securities on any national securities exchange, whether by virtue of a determination by that exchange or by order of the SEC or any other governmental authority having jurisdiction;

(iv) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in

force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter;

(v) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, filing, regulation or official statement by the SEC, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws, as amended and then in effect;

(vi) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by any national rating service to the outstanding indebtedness of the District;

(vii) any rating on the Bonds is withdrawn or downgraded or placed on credit watch by a national rating agency;

(viii) any fact or event shall exist or have existed that, in the Underwriter's judgment, requires or has required an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement;

(ix) there shall have occurred any adverse change or any development involving a prospective change in the condition, financial or otherwise, of the District, which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, would make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offer, sale or delivery of the Bonds on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Official Statement;

(x) the occurrence, since the date hereof, of any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the District;

(xi) the suspension by the SEC of trading of any outstanding securities of the District;

(xii) any state Blue Sky or securities commission, or other governmental agency or body, shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering of the Bonds as described herein, or issued a stop order or similar ruling relating thereto;

(xiii) any amendment shall have been made to the federal or State Constitution or action by any federal or State court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the District, its property, income, securities (or interest thereon) or the validity or enforceability of the levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds;

(xiv) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material adverse respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and, in either such event, the District refuses to permit the Official Statement to be supplemented to supply such statement or information, or the effect

of the Official Statement as so supplemented is to materially adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds;

(xv) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriter, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission; or

(xvi) a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services affecting the Bonds shall have occurred.

(e) ***Delivery of Documents***. At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriter shall receive sufficient copies of the following documents in each case dated as of the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter:

(i) Opinions.

(A) *Opinion of Bond Counsel*. (1) An approving opinion of Bond Counsel, as to the validity and tax-exempt status of the Bonds, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the District, in substantially the form set forth in Appendix A of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and (2) a reliance letter from Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Underwriter and the Paying Agent to the effect that the Underwriter and the Paying Agent may rely upon such approving opinion of Bond Counsel.

(B) *Supplemental Opinion of Bond Counsel*. A supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, to the effect that:

(1) the description of the Bonds and the security for the Bonds and statements in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement on the cover page thereof and under the captions "INTRODUCTION," "THE BONDS," "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS," "TAX MATTERS," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" and APPENDIX A – "Forms of Bond Counsel Opinion" to the extent they purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and the form and content of Bond Counsel's approving opinion with respect to the Bonds, fairly and accurately summarize the matters purported to be summarized therein; provided further that Bond Counsel need not express any opinion with respect to any financial or statistical data, or information concerning The Depository Trust Company or related to its book-entry-only system;

(2) assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Paying Agent Agreement, and this Purchase Agreement have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the respective parties thereto and constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement

thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except as their enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State; and

(3) the Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(C) *Defeasance Opinion.* The opinion of Dannis Woliver Kelley dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, with respect to the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds and included therein an opinion that the Escrow Agreement has been duly authorized and delivered by the District and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Escrow Agent, is a valid and binding agreement of the District.

(D) *Disclosure Counsel Letter*. A letter of Dannis Woliver Kelley, as disclosure counsel to the District ("Disclosure Counsel") dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that based on such counsel's participation in conferences with the Underwriter, the Municipal Advisor, the District and others, during which conferences the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement and related matters were discussed, and in reliance thereon and on the records, documents, certificates and opinions described therein, such counsel advises the District that during the course of its engagement as Disclosure Counsel no information came to the attention of such counsel's attorneys rendering legal services in connection with such representation which caused such counsel to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date hereof, or the Official Statement as of its date and as of the Closing Date (except for any financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion, Appendices B, C, E, and F, or any information about DTC or its book-entry-only system included therein, as to which such counsel need express no opinion or view) contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(E) *Underwriter's Counsel Opinion.* The opinion of _____, counsel to the Underwriter, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter.

(ii) *District Certificates*. A certificate signed by appropriate officials of the District to the effect that (A) such officials are authorized to execute this Purchase Agreement; (B) the representations, agreements and warranties of the District herein are true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date; (C) the District has complied with all the terms of the Legal Documents to be complied with by the District prior to or concurrently with the Closing and such documents are in full force and effect; (D) to the best of the District's knowledge, no litigation, proceeding, or tax challenge is pending or threatened (either in State or federal courts) (i) seeking to

restrain or enjoin the execution, sale or delivery of any of the Bonds, (ii) in any way contesting or affecting the authority for the execution, sale or delivery of the Bonds or the Legal Documents or (iii) in any way contesting the existence or powers of the District, including the levy or collection of the taxes pledged or to be pledged to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof; (E) such District officials have reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and on such basis certify that the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date hereof, and the Official Statement, as of its date and as of the Closing Date, does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading (excluding therefrom information regarding DTC and its book-entry only system); (F) the Bonds being delivered on the Closing Date to the Underwriter under this Purchase Agreement substantially conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Resolution; (G) no further consent is required to be obtained for the inclusion of the District's audited financial statements, including the accompanying accountant's letter in the Official Statement; and (H) no event concerning the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which has not been disclosed therein or in any supplement thereto, but should be disclosed in order to make the statements in the Official Statement in the light of the circumstances in which they were made not misleading.

(iii) *Paying Agent Certificate.* A certificate of the Paying Agent, signed by a duly authorized officer thereof, in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel and the Underwriter to the effect that:

(A) the Paying Agent has the full power and authority to enter into and perform its duties under the Paying Agent Agreement;

(B) the Paying Agent Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Paying Agent;

(C) to the best knowledge of the Paying Agent, after due inquiry, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or governmental agency, public board or body pending against the Paying Agent or threatened against the Paying Agent which in the reasonable judgment of the Paying Agent would affect the existence of the Paying Agent, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Paying Agent Agreement, or contesting the powers of the Paying Agent or its authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Paying Agent Agreement; and

(D) to the best knowledge of the Paying Agent, compliance with the terms of the Paying Agent Agreement will not conflict with, or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any loan agreement, bond, note, resolution or any other agreement or instrument to which the Paying Agent is a party or by which it is bound, or any law or any rule, regulation, order or decree of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Paying Agent or any of its activities or properties, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Paying Agent.

(iv) *Escrow Bank Certificate.* A certificate of the Escrow Bank, signed by a duly authorized officer thereof, in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel and the Underwriter to the effect that:

(A) the Escrow Bank is duly organized and existing as a national banking association under the laws of the United States of America, having the full power and authority to enter into and perform its duties under the Escrow Agreement;

(B) the Escrow Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Escrow Bank;

(C) to the best knowledge of the Escrow Bank, after due inquiry, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or governmental agency, public board or body pending against the Escrow Bank or threatened against the Escrow Bank which in the reasonable judgment of the Escrow Bank would affect the existence of the Escrow Bank, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Escrow Agreement, or contesting the powers of the Escrow Bank or its authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Escrow Agreement; and

(D) to the best knowledge of the Escrow Bank, compliance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement will not conflict with, or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any loan agreement, bond, note, resolution or any other agreement or instrument to which the Escrow Bank is a party or by which it is bound, or any law or any rule, regulation, order or decree of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Escrow Bank or any of its activities or properties, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Escrow Bank.

(v) *Tax Certificate*. A tax certificate of the District in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel.

(vi) *[Ratings*. Evidence satisfactory to the Underwriter that the Bonds have been rated "[__]" by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P") and that the Bonds have been rated "[__]" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. dba Moody's Ratings ("Moody's"), and that such ratings have not been revoked or downgraded by the respective rating agency.]

(vii) *Resolution*. A certificate, together with a fully executed copy of the Resolution, of an authorized officer of the District's Board of Education to the effect that:

(A) such copy is a true and correct copy of the Resolution; and

(B) the Resolution was duly adopted and has not been modified, amended, rescinded or revoked and is in full force and effect on the Closing Date.

(viii) *Official Statement*. A certificate of the appropriate official of the District evidencing his or her determinations respecting the Preliminary Official Statement in accordance with the Rule, and an executed copy of the Official Statement.

(ix) *Continuing Disclosure Agreement*. An executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, substantially in the form presented in the Official Statement as Appendix D thereto.

(x) *Paying Agent Agreement.* Certified copies of the excerpts of the Bylaws of the Paying Agent authorizing the execution and delivery of certain documents by certain officers of the Paying Agent, as the case may be, which resolution authorizes the execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Paying Agent Agreement, with an executed copy of the Paying Agent Agreement between the District and the Paying Agent.

(xi) *Escrow Agreement*. An executed copy of the Escrow Agreement between the District and the Escrow Bank.

(xii) *Verification Report*. A report and opinion of Causey Public Finance, LLC (the "Verification Agent") with respect to the sufficiency of the funds held and invested under the Escrow Agreement to refund the Refunded Bonds as provided in the Escrow Agreement.

(xiii) *Form 8038-G.* Evidence that the federal tax information form 8038-G has been prepared by Bond Counsel for filing.

(xiv) CDIAC Statements. A copy of the proposed and final sale reports filed with the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission ("CDIAC") pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Government Code of the State.

(xv) *Other Documents*. Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably request to evidence: (A) compliance by the District with legal requirements; (B) the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of the District herein contained and of the Official Statement; and (C) the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District.

(f) ***Termination***. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, if for any reason whatsoever the Bonds shall not have been delivered by the District to the Underwriter as provided in Section 7 hereof, then the obligation to purchase Bonds hereunder shall terminate and be of no further force or effect except with respect to the obligations of the District and the Underwriter under Section 15 hereof.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations contained in this Purchase Agreement or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Agreement, this Purchase Agreement may be cancelled by the Underwriter at, or at any time prior to, the time of Closing. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the District in writing, or by telephone and confirmed in writing. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter in writing in its sole discretion.

Section 12. Conditions to Obligations of the District. The performance by the District of its obligations is conditioned upon (a) the performance by the Underwriter of its

obligations hereunder, and (b) receipt by the District and the Underwriter of opinions and certificates being delivered at the Closing by persons and entities other than the District.

Section 13. Expenses.

(a) Except as herein described, all expenses and costs of the District incident to the performance of its obligations in connection with the authorization, execution, sale and delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriter shall be paid for by the District from proceeds of the Bonds including, without limitation:

(i) the cost of the preparation and reproduction of the Resolution;

(ii) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel;

(iii) the cost of the preparation, printing and delivery of the Bonds;

(iv) the fees for Bond ratings, including all necessary travel expenses;

(v) the cost of the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement;

(vi) the initial fees of the Paying Agent;

(vii) the fees of the Escrow Agent;

(viii) the fees of the Verification Agent;

(ix) the fees and disbursements of the Municipal Advisor;

(x) expenses for travel, lodging, and subsistence related to rating agency visits and other meetings connected to the authorization, sale, issuance, and distribution of the Bonds; and

(xi) all other fees and expenses incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

(b) The District shall also pay for any expenses (included in the expense component of the Underwriter's discount) incurred by the Underwriter which is incidental to implementing this Purchase Agreement and the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, meals, transportation and lodging, if any, and any other fees and costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

(c) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Underwriter shall pay all out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriter, including the fees and disbursements of Underwriter's counsel, the CDIAC fee, CUSIP Bureau registration fees, travel and other expenses (except those expressly provided above), without limitation.

(d) The District acknowledges that it has had an opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, if any, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 14. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Agreement (other than the acceptance hereof as specified in the first paragraph

hereof) may be given by delivering the same in writing if to the District, to the Superintendent at the address set forth on the first page hereof, or if to the Underwriter, at [UNDERWRITER], [ADDRESS], Attention: [NAME], Managing Director.

Section 15. Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations and Warranties. This Purchase Agreement when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between the District and the Underwriter. This Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter). The term "successor" shall not include any owner of any Bonds merely by virtue of such ownership. No other person shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof. All representations, warranties and agreements of the District in this Purchase Agreement shall survive regardless of (i) any investigation or any statement in respect thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriter, (ii) delivery of and payment by the Underwriter for the Bonds hereunder, and (iii) any termination of this Purchase Agreement. If any provision of this Purchase Agreement is, or is held or deemed to be, invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 16. Severability. In the event any provision of this Purchase Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

Section 17. Nonassignment. Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary herein, neither party hereto may assign or transfer its interest herein, or delegate or transfer any of its obligations hereunder, without the prior written consent of the other party hereto.

Section 18. Entire Agreement. This Purchase Agreement, when executed by the parties hereto, shall constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto (including their permitted successors and assigns, respectively).

Section 19. Execution in Counterparts; Electronic Signatures. This Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document. The parties hereby consent to the use of electronic signatures in connection with execution of this Purchase Agreement, in accordance with the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. (Cal. Civ. Code, §1633.1 et seq.)

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

Section 20. Applicable Law. This Purchase Agreement shall be interpreted, governed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

Very truly yours,

[UNDERWRITER], as Underwriter

By: _____
Managing Director

The foregoing is hereby agreed to and accepted at _____ P.M. Pacific Time, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Chief Business and Operations Officer

APPENDIX A

INTEREST RATES, REOFFERING YIELDS, MATURITIES, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES A

Maturity (July 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Test Applies	Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule Applies
2026						
2027						
2028						
2029						
2030						

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES B

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Test Applies	Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule Applies
2026						
2027						
2028						
2029						
2030						
2031						
2032						
2033						
2034						
2035						
2036						
2037						
2038						
2039						
2040						

Optional Redemption

The Series A Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates.

The Series B Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates. The Series B Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as shall be designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20__, or on any date thereafter, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

APPENDIX B

FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES __

CERTIFICATE OF THE UNDERWRITER

This certificate is being delivered by [UNDERWRITER] ("Purchaser") in connection with the issuance of the $_____ Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series __ (the "Bonds"). Purchaser hereby makes the representations, and provides the certifications, contained in this certificate based on the information available to it concerning the Bonds to the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District" or "Issuer") and Dannis Woliver Kelley, Bond Counsel to the District ("Bond Counsel"), as follows:

1. Bond Purchase Agreement. On _____, 2025 (the "Sale Date"), Purchaser and the District executed a Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Purchaser and the District have not modified the Purchase Agreement since its execution on the Sale Date.

2. Establishment of Issue Price.

(a) Sale of the General Rule Maturities. As of the date of this Certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price or prices at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public (the "10% test") are the respective prices listed in Schedule A attached hereto.

(b) Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.

(i) Purchaser offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. If any Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities are identified in Schedule A, a copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds will be attached to this certificate as Schedule B.

(ii) As set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser has agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule"), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any third-party distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the third-party distribution agreement, to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined

below) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

3. Certain Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this certificate, unless otherwise defined herein or in the resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on _____, 2025 ("Resolution"), shall have the meaning(s) given to such terms in the Federal Tax Certificate, dated the date hereof (the "Tax Certificate") provided in connection with the execution and delivery of the Bonds.

(a) "General Rule Maturities" means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."

(b) "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities" means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."

(c) "Holding Period" means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which Purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.

(d) "Maturity" means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(e) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(f) "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

4. Use of Certificate. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Purchaser is not engaged in the practice of law. The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Accordingly, the Purchaser makes no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the factual matters set forth herein. Nothing in this certificate represents Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the District with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate, and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that Bond Counsel may give to the District from time to time relating to the Bonds. Except as expressly set forth above, the certifications set forth herein may not be relied upon or used by any third party or for any other purpose.

Dated: _____, 2025

[UNDERWRITER]

By: _____
Managing Director

SCHEDULE "A"

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES __

SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES
AND INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES

General Rule Maturities

Maturity (July 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price

_____
[T] Term Bonds.

Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities

Maturity (July 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price

_____
[T] Term Bonds.

SCHEDULE "B"

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES __

PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION

[TO BE ATTACHED]

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED _____, 2025

NEW ISSUE – BOOK ENTRY ONLY

RATING:
Moody's: "__"
(See "RATING" herein.)

In the opinion of Dannis Woliver Kelley, Bond Counsel to the District, under existing law, interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes of the State of California, and, assuming continuing compliance after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds with certain covenants contained in the Resolutions authorizing the Bonds and subject to the matters set forth under "TAX MATTERS" herein, interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes under existing statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions will be excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof pursuant to section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of initial delivery of the Bonds, and will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof; however, interest on the Bonds is taken into account in determining annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

$262,500,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
2020 ELECTION (MEASURE H), 2025 SERIES C

$143,000,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
2024 ELECTION (MEASURE D), 2025 SERIES A

$13,000,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES A

$44,000,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES B

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: July 1 and August 1, as shown on inside cover.

The Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2020 Election (Measure H), 2025 Series C (the "Series 2020C Bonds") are being issued by the Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District") to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, furnishing and equipping of District facilities, as more fully described herein under the caption "PLAN OF FINANCE – The Projects" and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance associated therewith. The Series 2020C Bonds were authorized at an election within the District held on March 3, 2020 (the "2020 Election"), at which more than fifty-five percent of the requisite registered voters voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance and sale of $750,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District (the "2020 Authorization"). The Series C Bonds are intended to be the third and final series of general obligation bonds to be issued under the 2020 Authorization.

The District's General Obligation Bonds, 2024 Election (Measure D), 2025 Series A (the "Series 2024A Bonds") are being issued by the District to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, furnishing and equipping of District facilities, as more fully described herein under the caption "PLAN OF FINANCE – The Projects" and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance associated therewith. The Series 2024A Bonds were authorized at an election within the District held on November 5, 2024 (the "2024 Election"), at which more than fifty-five percent of the requisite registered voters voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance and sale of $543,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District (the "2024 Authorization"). The Series 2024A Bonds are the first series of general obligation bonds to be issued under the 2024 Authorization.

The District's 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A (the "Series A Refunding Bonds") and 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Refunding Bonds," and together with the Series A Refunding Bonds, the "Refunding Bonds") are being issued by the District to (i) refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the District described herein, and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance associated therewith, as more fully described herein under the caption "PLAN OF FINANCE – The Refunding." The Series 2024A Bonds, Series 2020C Bonds and the Refunding Bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") will be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment thereof.

The Bonds are general obligations of the District only and are not obligations of the County of Sacramento (the "County"), the State of California or any of its other political subdivisions. The Board of Supervisors of the County has the power and is obligated to levy and collect *ad valorem* property taxes without limitation as to rate or amount (except for certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for each fiscal year upon the taxable property within the District in an amount at least sufficient, together with other moneys available for such purpose, to pay the principal of and interest on each Bond as the same becomes due and payable.

Interest on the Series A Refunding Bonds is payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing on January 1, 2026. Interest on the Series 2024A Bonds, Series 2020C Bonds and Series B Refunding Bonds is payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing on February 1, 2026. See ''THE BONDS'' herein.

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, in denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof. The Bonds will be initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Bonds. Payments on the Bonds will be made by the Sacramento County Director of Finance, as Paying Agent, to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants who will remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System."

The Series 2024A Bonds, Series 2020C Bonds and Series B Refunding Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as described herein. The Series A Refunding Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.* See "THE BONDS – Redemption" herein.

The District has applied for insurance to guarantee the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds.

MATURITY SCHEDULES
On Inside Cover Pages

THIS COVER PAGE CONTAINS CERTAIN INFORMATION FOR QUICK REFERENCE ONLY. IT IS NOT A SUMMARY OF THIS ISSUE. INVESTORS MUST READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO THE MAKING OF AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

The Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter subject to the approval of legality by Dannis Woliver Kelley, Long Beach, California, Bond Counsel, and certain other conditions. Dannis Woliver Kelley, Long Beach, California, is acting as Disclosure Counsel for the issue and [UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL] is acting as counsel to the Underwriter. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be available for delivery in definitive form in New York, New York, through the facilities of DTC on or about _____, 2025.

[UNDERWRITER LOGO]

The Date of this Official Statement is: _____, 2025.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold, nor may offers to buy them be accepted, prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration, qualification or filing under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

**$143,000,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
2024 ELECTION (MEASURE D), 2025 SERIES A**

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP[1] (785870)

* Preliminary; subject to change.

[1] CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright© 2025 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Underwriter or their agents or counsel assumes responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

**$262,500,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
2020 ELECTION (MEASURE H), 2025 SERIES C**

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP[1] (785870)

* Preliminary; subject to change.

[1] CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright© 2025 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Underwriter or their agents or counsel assumes responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

**$13,000,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES A**

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (July 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP[1] (785870)

* Preliminary; subject to change.

[1] CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright© 2025 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Underwriter or their agents or counsel assumes responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

**$44,000,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES B**

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP[1] (785870)

* Preliminary; subject to change.

[1] CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright© 2025 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Underwriter or their agents or counsel assumes responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education

Jasjit Singh, *President, Area 2*
Tara Jeane, *1st Vice President, Area 1*
Chinua Rhodes, *2nd Vice President, Area 5*
Jose M. Navarro, *Member, Area 3*
April K. Ybarra, *Member, Area 4*
Taylor Kayatta, *Member, Area 6*
Michael Benjamin, *Member, Area 7*

District Administration

Lisa Allen, *Superintendent*
Mary Hardin Young, *Deputy Superintendent*
Janea Marking, *Chief Business and Operations Officer*
Brian Heap, *Chief Communications Officer*
Cancy McArn, Ed.D., *Chief Human Resources Officer*
Tim Rocco, *Chief Information Officer*
Yvonne Wright, *Chief Academic Officer*

SPECIAL SERVICES

Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel

Dannis Woliver Kelley
Long Beach, California

Municipal Advisor

Dale Scott & Co., Inc.
San Francisco, California

Paying Agent

Sacramento County Director of Finance
Sacramento, California

Escrow Agent

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
San Francisco, California

Verification Agent

Causey Public Finance, LLC
Denver, Colorado

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION 1
- General 1
- Registration 2
- The District 2
- Sources of Payment for the Bonds 2
- Continuing Disclosure 3
- Professionals Involved in the Offering 3
- Forward Looking Statements 3
- Closing Date 3

THE BONDS 3
- Authority for Issuance 3
- Purpose of Issue 4
- Description of the Bonds 4
- Book-Entry Only System 4
- Payment of the Bonds 4
- Redemption 5
- Selection of Bonds for Redemption 6
- Notice of Redemption 7
- Right to Rescind Notice of Redemption 7
- Effect of Notice of Redemption 7
- Transfer and Exchange 7
- Defeasance 8
- Continuing Disclosure Agreement 9

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS 9
- District Investments; Application of Proceeds 9

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE 11

PLAN OF FINANCE 14
- The Projects 14
- The Refunding 14

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS 15
- General 15
- Property Taxation System 16
- Restrictions on use of *Ad Valorem* Taxes and Statutory Lien on Debt Service 16
- Pledge of Tax Revenues 17

TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS 17
- *Ad Valorem* Property Taxation 17
- Assessed Valuations 18
- Natural Disasters Impacting Assessed Valuations 19
- Re-assessments and Appeals of Assessed Valuations 21
- Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction 22
- Assessed Valuation by Land Use 22
- Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes 23
- Tax Levies and Delinquencies 23
- Largest Taxpayers 24
- Tax Rates 25
- The Teeter Plan 25
- Direct and Overlapping Debt 26

DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION 27
- State Funding of Education 27
- ADA and Enrollment 28
- Revenue Sources 31
- Developer Fees 32
- COVID-19 Outbreak and its Economic Impact 32
- Budget Procedures 33

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

2018-19 Budget Disapproval and Initial County Oversight 34
Implementation of Fiscal Recovery Plans 35
Conditional Approval of Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23 Budgets 35
SCOE Approval of Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget 35
Recent Qualified Interim Reports 36
FCMAT Fiscal Health Risk Analysis 36
FCMAT Management Assistance 37
State Audit 37
Comparative Financial Statements 40
Accounting Practices 42
State Budget Measures 42
CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES 47
Article XIIIA of the California Constitution 47
Legislation Implementing Article XIIIA 48
Unitary Property 48
Article XIIIB of the California Constitution 48
Article XIIIC and Article XIIID of the California Constitution 49
Proposition 26 50
Proposition 98 50
Proposition 111 51
Proposition 39 52
Jarvis v. Connell 53
Proposition 1A and Proposition 22 53
Proposition 30 54
Proposition 55 55
Proposition 2 55
Proposition 2 (Facilities) 56
Proposition 28 57
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT 58
Introduction 58
Board of Education 58
Key Personnel 59
Employees and Labor Relations 59
District Retirement Systems 60
Other Post-Employment Benefits 64
Risk Management and Joint Powers Agencies 65
District Debt Structure 66
Short-Term Debt 68
Cyber Security 68
Charter Schools 69
SACRAMENTO COUNTY POOLED INVESTMENT FUND 69
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 72
LEGAL MATTERS 72
Limitation on Remedies; Amounts Held in the County Treasury Pool 72
California Senate Bill 222 73
TAX MATTERS 73
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT 75
RATING 75
ESCROW VERIFICATION 76
UNDERWRITING 76
NO MATERIAL LITIGATION 77
OTHER INFORMATION 77
APPENDIX A FORMS OF BOND COUNSEL OPINIONS A-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

APPENDIX B SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 ..... B-1
APPENDIX C GENERAL ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR SACRAMENTO COUNTY..... C-1
APPENDIX D FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT D-1
APPENDIX E SACRAMENTO COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT.....E-1
APPENDIX F BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM F-1

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District") to provide any information or to make any representations other than as contained herein and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell, the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as a representation of facts.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. Although certain information set forth in this Official Statement has been provided by the County of Sacramento (the "County"), the County has not approved this Official Statement and is not responsible for the accuracy or completeness of the statements contained in this Official Statement, except for the information set forth under the caption "SACRAMENTO COUNTY POOLED INVESTMENT FUND."

In connection with this offering, the Underwriter may over-allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market price of the Bonds offered hereby at levels above those that might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain securities dealers, institutional investors, banks or others at prices lower or higher than the public offering prices stated on the inside cover pages hereof and said public offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

The District maintains a website. However, the information presented there is not part of this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as a part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

**$262,500,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
2020 ELECTION (MEASURE H), 2025 SERIES C**

**$143,000,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
2024 ELECTION (MEASURE D), 2025 SERIES A**

**$13,000,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES A**

**$44,000,000*
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2025 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES B**

INTRODUCTION

This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page, inside cover pages and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

General

The Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District") proposes to issue $262,500,000* aggregate principal amount of its General Obligation Bonds, 2020 Election (Measure H), 2025 Series C (the "Series 2020C Bonds") under and pursuant to a bond authorization (the "2020 Authorization") for the issuance and sale of not more than $750,000,000 of general obligation bonds approved by more than 55% of the requisite qualified voters of the District voting on the proposition at a general election held on March 3, 2020 (the "2020 Election"). The Series 2020C Bonds are intended to be the third and final series of bonds to be issued pursuant to the 2020 Authorization. Subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2020C Bonds, no* general obligation bonds will remain for issuance pursuant to the 2020 Authorization.

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2020C Bonds, the District also proposes to issue $143,000,000* aggregate principal amount of its General Obligation Bonds, 2024 Election (Measure D), 2025 Series A (the "Series 2024A Bonds") under and pursuant to a bond authorization (the "2024 Authorization") for the issuance and sale of not more than $543,000,000 of general obligation bonds approved by more than 55% of the requisite qualified voters of the District voting on the proposition at a general election held on November 5, 2024 (the "2024 Election"). The Series 2024A Bonds are the first series of bonds to be issued pursuant to the 2024 Authorization. Subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds, $400,000,000* aggregate amount of general obligation bonds will remain for issuance pursuant to the 2024 Authorization.

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2024A Bonds and Series 2020C Bonds will be used to finance the acquisition, construction, furnishing and equipping of District facilities and pay certain costs of issuance associated therewith. See "THE BONDS – Purpose of Issue" and "PLAN OF FINANCE – The Projects" herein.

The District also proposes to issue $13,000,000* aggregate principal amount of its 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A (the "Series A Refunding Bonds") in order to (i) refund all or a

* Preliminary; subject to change.

portion of the District's outstanding 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the "2015 Refunding Bonds") and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance associated therewith.

The District also proposes to issue $44,000,000* aggregate principal amount of its 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Refunding Bonds," and together with the Series A Refunding Bonds, the "Refunding Bonds") in order to (i) refund all or a portion of the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Measure Q) (Election of 2012), 2015 Series C-1 (Tax-Exempt) (the "2015 Series C-1 Bonds") and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance associated therewith. See "PLAN OF FINANCE – The Refunding" herein.

The Series 2024A Bonds, Series 2020C Bonds and the Refunding Bonds will be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment thereof.

Registration

The Sacramento County Director of Finance ("Director of Finance") will act as the initial registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). As long as The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") is the registered owner of the Bonds and DTC's book entry-method is used for the Bonds, the Paying Agent will send any notice of redemption or other notices to owners only to DTC. See "THE BONDS – Description of the Bonds" herein.

The District

The District is located in Sacramento County, California (the "County") and spans 70 square miles. The District was established in 1854 and, as of fiscal year 2025-26, is the 15th largest school district in the State of California (the "State"), as measured by student enrollment. The District provides educational services to approximately 350,000 residents in and around the capitol of the State, the City of Sacramento (the "City"). The District operates [forty-two elementary schools for grades K-6, seven K-8 schools, six middle schools for grades seven through eight, two middle/high schools for grades seven through twelve, seven comprehensive high schools for grades nine through twelve, three alternative schools, two special education centers, two adult education centers, fifteen charter schools (including five dependent charter schools) and forty-two children's centers/preschools]. The District's budgeted average daily attendance ("ADA") for fiscal year 2025-26 was approximately _____ students and the District has a 2025-26 total assessed valuation of $_____.

The District's audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, are attached hereto as APPENDIX B. For further information concerning the District, see the caption "SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT" herein.

Sources of Payment for the Bonds

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes. The Bonds are <u>not</u> payable from the General Fund of the District. The Board of Supervisors of the County are empowered and obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* property taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds when due. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS" herein.

* Preliminary; subject to change.

Continuing Disclosure

The District has covenanted that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement executed by the District in connection with the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Continuing Disclosure Agreement," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein and APPENDIX D – "FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT" hereto.

Professionals Involved in the Offering

Dannis Woliver Kelley, Long Beach, California, is acting as Bond Counsel to the District with respect to the Bonds. Dannis Woliver Kelley, Long Beach, California is acting as Disclosure Counsel to the District with respect to the Bonds. Dale Scott & Co., Inc., is acting as Municipal Advisor to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. [UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL], is serving as counsel to the Underwriter with respect to the Bonds. Dannis Woliver Kelley and Dale Scott & Co., Inc. will receive compensation from the District contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. [UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL] will receive compensation from the Underwriter contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Forward Looking Statements

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as "plan," "expect," "estimate," "project," "budget" or other similar words. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, certain statements contained in the information regarding the District herein. THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

Closing Date

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to their legality by Bond Counsel. It is anticipated that the Bonds in book-entry form will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about _____, 2025.

THE BONDS

Authority for Issuance

The Bonds are general obligations of the District. The Series 2024A Bonds and Series 2020C Bonds are being issued by the District under the provisions of Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 3, Article 4.5 of the Government Code of the State of California (the "Government Code") (commencing with Section 53506) and applicable provisions of the Education Code of the State (the "Education Code"). The Refunding Bonds are being issued by the District under the provisions of Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 3, Articles 9 and 11 of the Government Code (commencing with Section 53550). The Bonds are

issued pursuant to Resolutions adopted by the Board of Education of the District (the "Board") on _____, 2025 (collectively, the "Resolutions").

Purpose of Issue

The net proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds will be used to finance certain capital improvements for the District as specified in the District bond proposition submitted at the 2024 Election, which includes, among other things, expanding Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts, and Mathematics (STEAM) classrooms; replacing leaky roofs; and upgrading school security. See "PLAN OF FINANCE - The Projects" herein.

The net proceeds of the Series 2020C Bonds will be used to finance certain capital improvements for the District as specified in the District bond proposition submitted at the 2020 Election, which includes, among other things, upgrading student classrooms, labs, libraries, and learning technology for quality instruction in math, science, arts and engineering; providing modern career training centers; updating schools to meet current academic and safety standards; and acquiring, repairing, constructing, and equipping school facilities. See "PLAN OF FINANCE - The Projects" herein.

The net proceeds of the Refunding Bonds will be applied to refund all or a portion of the outstanding 2015 Refunding Bonds and 2015 Series C-1 Bonds. See "PLAN OF FINANCE – The Refunding" herein.

Description of the Bonds

The Bonds will be dated their date of delivery and will be issued only as fully registered bonds in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or integral multiples thereof. The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts and bear interest at the rates per annum, all as set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement.

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee of DTC. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the Owners or registered owners shall mean Cede & Co. as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds.

Book-Entry Only System

The Bonds will be issued under a book-entry system, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or integral multiples thereof, with no physical distribution of Bonds made to the public. DTC will act as depository for the Bonds, which will be immobilized in their custody. The Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds are payable by wire transfer or New York Clearing House or by wire transfer of same day funds by the Sacramento County Director of Finance, as Paying Agent, to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is obligated, in turn, to remit such amounts to the DTC participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners. See APPENDIX F – "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Payment of the Bonds

Interest on the Series 2024A Bonds, Series 2020C Bonds and Series B Refunding Bonds is payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date") commencing on

February 1, 2026. Principal of the Series 2024A Bonds, Series 2020C Bonds and Series B Refunding Bonds is payable on August 1 of each year as shown on the inside front cover pages hereto until maturity.

Interest on the Series A Refunding Bonds is payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date") commencing on January 1, 2026. Principal of the Series A Refunding Bonds is payable on July 1 of each year as shown on the inside front cover pages hereto until maturity.

The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Interest on each Bond shall accrue from its dated date at the interest rates applicable thereto as set forth on the inside cover pages hereof. Interest shall be computed using a year of 360 days comprised of twelve 30-day months and shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to the Owner thereof as of the close of business on the fifteenth calendar day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date"). Interest will be payable from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of registration thereof, unless (i) it is registered as of an Interest Payment Date, in which event interest shall be payable from such date, or (ii) it is registered prior to an Interest Payment Date and after a Record Date, in which event interest shall be payable from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) it is registered prior to the close of business on December 15, 2025, with respect to the Series A Refunding Bonds, or January 15, 2026, with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds, Series 2020C Bonds and Series B Refunding Bonds, in which event interest shall be payable from its dated date; provided, however, that if at the time of registration of any Bond interest with respect thereto is in default, interest with respect thereto shall be payable from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment. Payments of interest will be made on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft of the Paying Agent sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Owner thereof on the Record Date, or by wire transfer to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more of such Bonds, to the account specified by such Owner in a written request delivered to the Paying Agent on or prior to the Record Date for such Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that payments of defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date fixed therefor by the Paying Agent which shall not be more than 15 days and not less than ten days prior to the date of the proposed payment of defaulted interest.

Redemption[*]

Optional Redemption.

The Series 2024A Bonds, Series 2020C Bonds and Series B Refunding Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates. The Series 2024A Bonds, Series 2020C Bonds and Series B Refunding Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as shall be designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20__, or on any date thereafter, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

The Series A Refunding Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

Mandatory Redemption.

The Series 2024A Bonds maturing August 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 of each Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Date and in the respective principal

[*] Preliminary; subject to change.

amounts as set forth in the following schedule, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium:

Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Date (August 1)	Principal Amount to be Redeemed

(1) Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Series 2024A Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments shown above shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount of such Bonds optionally redeemed.

The Series 2020C Bonds maturing August 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 of each Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Date and in the respective principal amounts as set forth in the following schedule, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium:

Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Date (August 1)	Principal Amount to be Redeemed

(1) Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Series 2020C Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments shown above shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount of such Bonds optionally redeemed.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption

If less than all of a series of Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called in such order as shall be directed by the District and, in lieu of such direction, on a proportional basis. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select the Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and, in lieu of such direction by lot; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of five thousand dollars ($5,000) or some integral multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, the Paying Agent shall treat each Bond as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by five thousand dollars ($5,000).

Notice of Redemption

When redemption is authorized, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall give notice of the redemption of such Bonds at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date to the respective Owners of such Bonds designated for redemption by first class mail, postage prepaid. Such notice shall specify: (a) that the Bonds or a designated portion thereof are to be redeemed, (b) the numbers and CUSIP numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, (c) the date of notice and the date of redemption, (d) the place or places where the redemption will be made, and (e) descriptive information regarding the to be redeemed including the dated date, interest rate and stated maturity date. Such notice shall further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond to be redeemed, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to said date, and that from and after such date interest with respect thereto shall cease to accrue and be payable.

Any notice of redemption for an optional redemption of the Bonds delivered in accordance with the Resolutions may be conditional, and, if any condition stated in the notice of redemption shall not have been satisfied on or prior to the redemption date: (i) the notice of redemption shall be of no force and effect, (ii) the District shall not be required to redeem such Bonds, (iii) the redemption shall not be made, and (iv) the Paying Agent shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice to the persons in the manner in which the conditional notice of redemption was given that such condition or conditions were not met and that the redemption was canceled.

Right to Rescind Notice of Redemption

The District may rescind any optional redemption and notice thereof for any reason on any date prior to the date fixed for redemption by causing written notice of the rescission to be given to the owners of the Bonds so called for redemption. Any optional redemption and notice thereof shall be rescinded if for any reason on the date fixed for redemption moneys are not available in the Interest and Sinking Fund or otherwise held in trust for such purpose in an amount sufficient to pay in full on said date the principal of and interest and any premium due on the Bonds called for redemption. Notice of rescission of redemption shall be given in the same manner in which notice of redemption was originally given. The actual receipt by the owner of any Bond of notice of such rescission shall not be a condition precedent to rescission, and failure to receive such notice or any defect in such notice shall not affect the validity of the rescission.

Effect of Notice of Redemption

Notice having been given as required in the Resolutions, and the moneys for redemption (including the interest to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside for payment of the redemption price, the Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest to such redemption date, shall be held by the Paying Agent so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if notice of redemption thereof shall have been given, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and become payable.

Transfer and Exchange

Following the termination or removal of DTC or successor depository, any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the Registration Books, by the Owner thereof, in person or by the duly authorized attorney of such Owner, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent.

Whenever any Bonds shall be surrendered for transfer, the designated District officials shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, new Bonds, of the same maturity and interest rate for a like aggregate principal amount. The Paying Agent may require the payment by any Owner of Bonds requesting any such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to transfer any Bonds (a) during the period from the Record Date next preceding any Bond Payment Date to such Bond Payment Date, (b) during the period beginning with the opening of business on the 15th business day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given, or (c) which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

The Bonds may be exchanged for Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate, by the Owner thereof, in person or by the duly authorized attorney of such Owner, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed request for exchange in a form approved by the Paying Agent.

Whenever any Bonds shall be surrendered for exchange, the designated District officials shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, new Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate for a like aggregate principal amount. The Paying Agent may require the payment by the Owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to exchange any Bonds (a) during the period from the Record Date next preceding any Bond Payment Date to such Bond Payment Date, (b) during the period beginning with the opening of business on the 15th business day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given, or (c) which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

Defeasance

Any or all of the Bonds may be paid by the District in any one or more of the following ways: (a) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or redemption price of and interest on Bonds Outstanding, as and when the same become due and payable; or (b) by depositing with an escrow agent selected by the District, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount, including investment earnings thereon, to pay or redeem Bonds Outstanding; or (c) by delivering to the Paying Agent, for cancellation by it, Bonds Outstanding.

If the District shall pay all Bonds Outstanding, and shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable under the applicable Resolution by the District, then and in that case, at the election of the District (evidenced by a certificate of an Authorized Officer, filed with the Paying Agent, signifying the intention of the District to discharge all such indebtedness and the applicable Resolution), and notwithstanding that any Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, such Resolution and other assets made under such Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District under the Resolution shall cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied, except only as provided in such Resolution. In such event, upon request of the District, the Paying Agent shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the District to be prepared and filed with the District and shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be necessary to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Paying Agent shall pay over, transfer, assign or deliver to the District all moneys or

securities or other property held by it pursuant to such Resolution which are not required for the payment or redemption of Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption.

Continuing Disclosure Agreement

In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, the District will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), substantially in the form of APPENDIX D hereto, on or prior to the delivery of the Bonds in which the District will undertake, for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, to provide certain information as set forth therein. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein and APPENDIX D – "FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT" hereto.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The proceeds of the Bonds are expected to be applied as follows:

	Series 2024A Bonds	Series 2020C Bonds	Series A Refunding Bonds	Series B Refunding Bonds	Total
Sources of Funds					
Principal Amount of Bonds					
[Net] Original Issue Premium					
Total Sources					
Uses of Funds					
Deposit to Building Fund					
Deposit to Interest and Sinking Fund					
Deposit to Escrow Fund					
Costs of Issuance[(2)]					
Total Uses					

(1) Includes Underwriter's discount, Bond and Disclosure Counsel fees, Municipal Advisor fees, paying agent fees, escrow agent fees, bond insurance premium, if any, rating agency fees, verification agent fees and other costs of issuance.

District Investments; Application of Proceeds

The Director of Finance manages, in accordance with California Government Code Section 53600 *et seq.*, funds deposited with the County by school and community college districts located in the County, various special districts, and some cities within the State. State law generally requires that all moneys of the County, school and community college districts and certain special districts located in the County be held in the County Treasury. The County invests moneys of school and community colleges over which it has jurisdiction in its pooled investment fund (the "Pooled Investment Fund").

The composition and value of investments under management in the Pooled Investment Fund vary from time to time depending on cash flow needs of the County and public agencies invested in the pool, maturity or sale of investments, purchase of new securities, and due to fluctuations in interest rates generally. For a further discussion of the Pooled Investment Fund, see the caption "SACRAMENTO COUNTY POOLED INVESTMENT FUND" herein.

The net proceeds (other than premium) from the sale of the Series 2024A Bonds and Series 2020C Bonds shall be paid to the County to the credit of the Sacramento City Unified School District Building

Fund (the "Building Fund") established pursuant to the Resolutions relating to the Series 2024A Bonds and the Series 2020C Bonds and shall be disbursed for the payment of the costs of acquiring and constructing the respective Projects (as described below). See "PLAN OF FINANCE - The Projects" herein. Any premium or accrued interest received by the District from the sale of the Series 2024A Bonds or Series 2020C Bonds will be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District, held by the County (the "Interest and Sinking Fund"). Earnings on the investment of moneys in either the Building Fund or the Interest and Sinking Fund will be retained in the respective fund and used only for the purposes to which the respective fund may lawfully be applied. Moneys in the Interest and Sinking Fund may only be applied to make payments of principal of and interest, and premium, if any, on bonds of the District. All funds held in the Building Fund and the Interest and Sinking Fund will be invested by the Treasurer.

The net proceeds of the Refunding Bonds will be deposited into the Escrow Fund (defined herein) established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement (defined herein) and invested in those certain non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America, the payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America.

The table on the following page summarizes the annual principal and interest payments on the Bonds, assuming no optional redemption.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Period Ending August 1	Series 2024A Bonds		Series 2020C Bonds		Series A Refunding Bonds		Series B Refunding Bonds		Total Debt Service
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2026									
2027									
2028									
2029									
2030									
2031									
2032									
2033									
2034									
2035									
2036									
2037									
2038									
2039									
2040									
2041									
2042									
2043									
2044									
2045									
2046									
2047									
2048									
2049									
2050									
Total									

The table on the following page shows the annual debt service payments on all of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds, consisting of the General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2002, Series 2007 ("2002 Series 2007 Bonds"), the General Obligation Bonds (Measures Q and R) (Election of 2012), 2013 Series B (Qualified School Construction Bonds) (Taxable) ("2013 Series B Bonds"), the 2014 General Obligation Refunding Bonds ("2014 Refunding Bonds"), the 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds ("2015 Refunding Bonds"), the General Obligation Bonds (Measure Q) (Election of 2012), 2015 Series C-1 (Tax-Exempt) ("2015 Series C-1 Bonds"), the General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2012 (Measure Q), 2016 Series D ("2016 Series D Bonds"), the General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2012 (Measure Q), 2017 Series E ("2017 Series E Bonds"), the General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2012 (Measure R), 2017 Series C ("2017 Series C Bonds"), the General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2012 (Measure Q), 2018 Series F ("2018 Series F Bonds"), the General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2012 (Measure R), 2019 Series D ("2019 Series D Bonds"), the General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2012 (Measure Q), 2021 Series G ("2021 Series G Bonds") the 2021 General Obligation Refunding Bonds ("2021 Refunding Bonds"), the General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2020 (Measure H), 2022 Series A ("2022 Series A Bonds") and 2022 General Obligation Refunding Bonds ("2022 Refunding Bonds") the 2024 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A and Series B ("2024 Refunding Bonds"), and the Bonds, assuming no optional redemptions.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

DEBT SERVICE ON ALL OUTSTANDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

Period Ending[1]	2002 Series 2007 Bonds[2]	2013 Series B Bonds[3][4]	2014 Refunding Bonds[2]	2015 Refunding Bonds[2, 6]	2015 Series C Bonds[3, 6]	2016 Series D Bonds[3]	2017 Series E Bonds[3]	2017 Series C Bonds[3]	2019 Series D Bonds[3]	2021 Series G Bonds	2021 Refunding Bonds	2022 Series A Bonds	2022 Refunding Bonds	2024 Refunding Bonds	2022 Series B Bonds	2024 Series A Bonds	2022 Series C Bonds	Series A Refunding Bonds	Series B Refunding Bonds	Total
2026	$5,725,000	$3,926,667	$5,910,850	$522,250	$4,201,500	$786,400	$5,129,300	$567,400	$1,184,631	$2,999,200	$6,317,000	$8,284,600	$6,344,250	$4,407,363	$20,309,750					
2027	6,280,000	3,926,667	6,125,600	522,250	3,598,250	788,000	5,124,300	570,400	1,182,031	3,104,000	1,983,800	8,284,600	9,923,500	5,007,863	10,476,350					
2028	6,525,000	3,926,667	--	4,192,250	4,099,250	788,800	5,128,800	567,650	1,183,631	3,209,000	3,594,600	8,284,600	8,623,500	6,536,363	10,476,350					
2029	6,765,000	3,926,667	--	3,958,750	2,530,500	778,800	3,312,050	569,400	1,184,231	3,324,000	1,253,200	8,284,600	11,163,750	10,294,863	10,476,350					
2030	7,015,000	3,926,667	--	3,312,750	2,764,000	738,400	4,569,800	525,400	1,183,831	3,438,400	--	8,414,600	8,369,500	8,843,988	10,476,350					
2031	9,525,000	3,926,667	--	--	3,173,250	778,800	4,164,000	570,400	545,831	3,557,000	--	8,803,100	8,510,250	6,497,613	10,476,350					
2032	9,860,000	3,926,667	--	--	4,463,750	791,800	5,286,000	528,200	1,213,081	3,684,400	--	9,066,850	--	3,708,363	10,476,350					
2033	--	3,926,667	--	--	1,725,250	568,400	5,235,200	572,200	1,166,831	3,815,000	--	8,626,100	--	7,489,113	11,361,350					
2034	--	3,926,667	--	--	4,445,750	798,000	5,286,600	474,000	1,164,850	3,948,400	--	9,090,350	--	4,627,863	11,835,550					
2035	--	3,926,667	--	--	4,373,750	662,800	5,071,000	544,200	1,191,600	4,084,200	--	10,460,350	--	3,972,113	12,334,750					
2036	--	3,926,667	--	--	2,932,000	657,200	5,138,800	576,200	1,217,225	4,227,000	--	9,429,600	--	5,418,113	12,853,850					
2037	--	3,926,667	--	--	4,685,400	811,300	1,628,800	191,400	1,216,725	4,376,200	--	8,624,600	--	9,112,113	13,389,550					
2038	--	3,738,333	--	--	4,685,200	810,300	1,628,800	556,400	1,214,675	4,531,200	--	10,426,350	--	7,422,863	13,972,050					
2039	--	--	--	--	4,688,600	808,700	4,223,800	591,800	1,217,100	4,686,400	--	12,576,350	--	2,319,863	14,577,050					
2040	--	--	--	--	4,685,200	811,500	5,655,000	595,200	561,700	4,851,400	--	13,447,600	--	2,002,113	15,206,550					
2041	--	--	--	--	--	808,550	5,659,800	592,800	1,238,750	5,020,400	--	13,833,350	--	1,570,125	15,867,300					
2042	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,657,800	594,800	1,235,250	5,197,800	--	14,590,100	--	1,393,350	16,550,550					
2043	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,654,000	596,000	1,236,000	5,377,800	--	6,634,100	--	9,944,450	17,262,800					
2044	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,658,200	591,400	1,235,850	5,569,800	--	13,519,100	--	3,682,950	18,000,050					
2045	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,654,800	596,200	1,234,800	5,762,800	--	17,080,425	--	767,200	18,773,300					
2046	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,653,800	595,000	1,237,850	5,966,200	--	17,750,050	--	768,000	19,572,800					
2047	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,659,850	592,250	1,234,850	6,174,000	--	18,445,100	--	768,200	20,535,800					
2048	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,235,950	6,390,400	--	5,135,350	--	9,562,800	23,510,000					
2049	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,236,000	6,614,400	--	20,681,950	--	--	22,627,600					
2050	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	21,460,825	--	--	23,742,200					
2051	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	22,262,025	--	--	24,774,200					
2052	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	23,099,225	--	--	25,794,000					
2053	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	26,829,200					
2054	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	22,911,200					
Total[6]	$62,430,000	$57,581,671	$22,733,850	$13,291,625	$64,423,775	$13,589,750	$114,905,325	$13,122,550	$29,785,520	$114,282,300	$25,318,200	$363,424,000	$64,331,875	$122,908,404	$509,817,020					

(1) Columns may not sum to totals due to rounding.
(2) July 1, except as otherwise noted.
(3) January 1 and July 1 payments.
(4) February 1 and August 1 payments.
(5) Debt service not net of Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCB) subsidy payments.
(6) Includes debt service on the Refunded Bonds intended to be refunded with proceeds of the Refunding Bonds. See, “PLAN OF FINANCE – The Refunding” herein.

PLAN OF FINANCE

The Projects

The District will apply the net proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds and Series 2020C Bonds to finance the acquisition, construction, furnishing and equipping of school facilities of the District in accordance with the bond propositions approved at the 2020 Election and 2024 Election, each of which included the ballot measure and a project list. The "Smaller Classes, Safer Schools, and Financial Accountability Act," a Constitutional amendment known as Proposition 39, controls the method by which the District will expend proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds and Series 2020C Bonds on its capital improvements. Prior to each of the 2020 Election and 2024 Election, the District prepared and submitted to the Board for approval a master list of capital improvement projects to be built, acquired, constructed or installed with the proceeds of the Series 2020C Bonds and Series 2024A Bonds, respectively, which was then submitted to the voters at the 2020 Election (the "2020 Project List") and the 2024 Election (the "2024 Project List"). The District will prioritize and may not complete all components of the 2020 Project List or 2024 Project List.

The Refunding

The District intends to apply the proceeds of the sale of the Series A Refunding Bonds to (i) refund the District's outstanding 2015 Refunding Bonds and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance associated therewith.

The District also intends to apply the proceeds of the sale of the Series B Refunding Bonds to refund the District's outstanding 2015 Series C-1 Bonds and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance associated therewith. The 2015 Refunding Bonds and 2015 Series C-1 Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Refunded Bonds."

The 2015 Refunding Bonds intended to be refunded by the Series A Refunding Bonds are as follows:

Sacramento City Unified School District
2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds

Maturity Date (July 1)	Principal Amount	Redemption Date	Interest Rate	CUSIP[1] (785870)
2028		[November __, 2025]		VB9
2029		[November __, 2025]		VC7
2030		[November __, 2025]		VD5

[1] Copyright 2025, American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Service. The CUSIP number is provided for convenience of reference only. Neither the District nor the Underwriter take any responsibility for the accuracy of such CUSIP number.

The 2015 Series C-1 Bonds intended to be refunded by the Series B Refunding Bonds are as follows:

Sacramento City Unified School District
General Obligation Bonds (Measure Q) (Election of 2012), 2015 Series C-1 (Tax-Exempt)

Maturity Date (August 1)	Principal Amount	Redemption Date	Interest Rate	CUSIP[1] (785870)
2026		[November __, 2025]		VN3
2027		[November __, 2025]		VP8
2028		[November __, 2025]		VQ6
2029		[November __, 2025]		VR4
2030		[November __, 2025]		VS2
2031		[November __, 2025]		VT0
2032		[November __, 2025]		VU7
2033		[November __, 2025]		VV5
2034		[November __, 2025]		VW3
2035		[November __, 2025]		VX1
2040		[November __, 2025]		VY9

Upon the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, the District will transfer the net proceeds of the Refunding Bonds to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"), for deposit into the Escrow Fund established pursuant to that certain Escrow and Deposit Agreement by and between the District and the Escrow Agent, to be applied to the redemption of the Refunded Bonds at a redemption price of the par amount of the Refunded Bonds plus accrued interest.

The sufficiency of the amounts transferred to the Escrow Agent, together with investment earnings thereon, to effect the redemption of the Refunded Bonds will be verified by Causey Public Finance, LLC, certified public accountants (the "Verification Agent"). See "VERIFICATION" herein.

As a result of the deposit and application of funds so provided in the Escrow Agreement, and assuming the accuracy of the Underwriter's and the Verification Agent's computations, the Refunded Bonds will be defeased and the obligation of the County to levy *ad valorem* taxes for payment of the Refunded Bonds will also be defeased. Amounts deposited pursuant to the Escrow Agreement are not available to pay debt service on the Bonds.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

General

The Bonds are general obligations of the District, and the Board of Supervisors of the County has the power and is obligated to levy and collect *ad valorem* taxes upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the County, without limitation as to rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates) for payment of both principal of and interest on the Bonds. The *ad valorem* property taxes collected for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District held by the County prior to being transferred to the Paying Agent for payment of the Bonds.

The District received authorization to issue $543,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds pursuant to an election of the qualified electors within the District on November 5, 2024.

The Series 2024A Bonds are the first series of bonds issued under the 2024 Authorization. Subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds, $400,000,000* aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds will remain for issuance under the 2024 Authorization.

The District received authorization to issue $750,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds pursuant to an election of the qualified electors within the District on March 3, 2020. The Series 2020C Bonds are the third and final series of bonds issued under the Authorization. Subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2020C Bonds, no* general obligation bonds will remain for issuance under the 2020 Authorization.

The District is authorized to issue refunding bonds to refund its outstanding general obligation bonds (including general obligation refunding bonds) or to purchase its outstanding general obligation bonds to be refunded under the Government Code (commencing with section 53550 thereof).

Property Taxation System

Property tax revenues result from the application of the appropriate tax rate to the total assessed value of taxable property in the District. School districts receive property taxes for payment of voter-approved bonds as well as for general operating purposes.

Local property taxation is the responsibility of various county officers. School districts whose boundaries extend into more than one county are treated for property tax purposes as separate jurisdictions in each county in which they are located. For each school district located in a county, the county assessor computes the value of locally assessed taxable property. Based on the assessed value of property and the scheduled debt service on outstanding bonds in each year, the county auditor-controller computes the rate of tax necessary to pay such debt service, and presents the tax rolls (including rates of tax for all taxing jurisdictions in the county) to the county board of supervisors for approval. The county treasurer and tax collector prepares and mails tax bills to taxpayers and collects the taxes. In addition, the treasurer and tax collector, as *ex officio* treasurer of each school district located in the county, holds school district funds, including taxes collected for payment of school bonds, and is charged with payment of principal and interest on the bonds when due.

Restrictions on use of *Ad Valorem* Taxes and Statutory Lien on Debt Service

Under State law, school districts may levy *ad valorem* taxes (in addition to their share of the 1% county tax to pay operating expenses) only to pay principal of and interest on general obligation bonds that, like the Bonds, are approved at an election to finance specified projects or are bonds issued to refund such general obligation bonds. Moreover, State law provides that the *ad valorem* taxes may be levied to pay the principal of and interest on bonds and for no other purpose. Consequently, under State law, the District is not authorized to divert revenue from *ad valorem* taxes levied to pay the Bonds to a purpose other than payment of the Bonds. Such *ad valorem* taxes are held by the County separate and apart from other funds of the County and the District. See "SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS – District Investments; Application of Proceeds" hereinabove.

Pursuant to Section 53515 of the State Government Code, effective for any bonds issued on or after January 1, 2016, the Bonds will be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment thereof. The lien automatically attaches, without further action or authorization by the Board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. The revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the *ad*

valorem property tax will be immediately subject to the lien, and such lien will be enforceable against the District, its successor, transferees and creditors, and all other parties asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether such parties have notice of the lien and without the need for physical delivery, recordation, filing or further act.

Pledge of Tax Revenues

Under the Resolutions, the District has pledged, as security for the Bonds and the interest thereon, the proceeds from the levy of the *ad valorem* tax which the County levies and receives and all interest earnings thereon (the "Pledged Moneys"). The Pledged Moneys shall be used to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when and as the same shall become due and payable.

The Bonds are the general obligations of the District, payable solely from Pledged Moneys and do not constitute an obligation of the County except as provided in the Resolution. No part of any fund or account of the County is pledged or obligated to the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon. Other than the Pledged Moneys, no funds or accounts of the District are pledged to payment of the Bonds.

TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS

The information in this section describes ad valorem property taxation, assessed valuation, and other measures of the tax base of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from ad valorem taxes levied and collected by the County on taxable property in the District. The District's General Fund is not a source for the repayment of the Bonds.

***Ad Valorem* Property Taxation**

Taxes are levied by the County for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is situated in the District as of the preceding January 1. However, upon a change in ownership of property or completion of new construction, State law permits an accelerated recognition and taxation of increases in real property assessed valuation. For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing property secured by a lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the applicable assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is assessed on the "unsecured roll."

The County levies a 1% property tax on behalf of all taxing agencies in the County. The taxes collected are allocated on the basis of a formula established by State law enacted in 1979. Under this formula, the County and all other taxing entities receive a base year allocation plus an allocation on the basis of "situs" growth in assessed value (new construction, change of ownership, inflation) prorated among the jurisdictions which serve the tax rate areas within which the growth occurs. Tax rate areas are specifically defined geographic areas which were developed to permit the levying of taxes for less than county-wide or less than city-wide special and school districts. In addition, the County levies and collects additional approved property taxes and assessments on behalf of any taxing agency within the County.

Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments, on November 1 and February 1. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a 10% penalty attaches to any delinquent payment. In addition, property on the secured roll secured by the assessee's fee ownership of land with respect to which taxes are delinquent is declared tax-defaulted on or about June 30. Those properties on the secured roll that become tax-defaulted on June 30 of the fiscal year that are not secured by the assessee's fee ownership of land are transferred to the unsecured roll and are then subject to the Treasurer's enforcement procedures (*i.e.*, seizures of money and property, liens and judgments). Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of the delinquent taxes and the

delinquency penalty, plus a penalty of one and one-half percent per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the tax-defaulted property is subject to sale by the Treasurer.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll as of July 31 become delinquent, if unpaid, on August 31 and are subject to a 10% delinquency penalty. Unsecured property taxes remaining unpaid on October 31 are also subject to an additional penalty of one and one half percent per month on the first day of each month thereafter. The additional penalties shall continue to attach until the time of payment or until the time a court judgment is entered for the amount of unpaid taxes and penalties, whichever occurs first.

The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the taxpayer; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the respective County Clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for recordation in the County Recorder's office in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements, bank accounts or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the taxpayer.

Assessed Valuations

The assessed valuation of property in the District is established by the County Assessor, except for public utility property which is assessed by the State Board of Equalization. Assessed valuations are reported at 100% of the full value of the property, as defined in Article XIIIA of the California Constitution. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES" herein.

The State Constitution currently requires a credit of $7,000 of the taxable value of an owner-occupied dwelling for which application has been made to the County Assessor. The revenue estimated to be lost to local taxing agencies due to the exemption is reimbursed from State sources. Reimbursement is based upon total taxes due upon such exempt value and is not reduced by any amount for estimated or actual delinquencies. Current law also provides, upon application, a basis exemption of $100,000 increased by inflation for veterans with specified disabilities or for unmarried spouses of deceased veterans. The exemption may be raised to $150,000 if the applicant meets the income limit of $40,000.

In addition, certain classes of property such as cemeteries, free public libraries and museums, public schools, churches, colleges, not-for-profit hospitals and charitable institutions are exempt from property taxation and do not appear on the tax rolls. No reimbursement is made by the State for such exemptions.

The following tables present the historical assessed valuation in the District since fiscal year 2012-13. The District's total assessed valuation is $_____ for fiscal year 2025-26.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Summary of Assessed Valuations in District
Fiscal Years 2012-13 Through 2025-26

Fiscal Year	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total	Annual % Change
2012-13	$24,088,535,893	$7,130,520	$1,312,707,722	$25,401,243,615	(1.35)%
2013-14	25,070,853,698	6,354,537	1,240,891,839	26,311,745,537	3.58
2014-15	26,203,736,543	12,146,083	1,279,564,924	27,483,301,467	4.45
2015-16	27,627,053,568	5,824,663	1,188,321,120	28,815,374,688	4.85
2016-17	29,448,310,116	5,751,502	1,271,280,326	30,719,590,442	6.61
2017-18	31,630,780,391	5,693,751	1,332,650,184	32,963,430,575	7.30
2018-19	33,920,993,517	5,636,032	1,444,875,017	35,365,868,534	7.29
2019-20	36,764,643,370	5,334,879	1,403,666,196	38,168,309,566	7.92
2020-21	38,932,165,119	5,265,184	1,497,094,117	40,429,259,236	5.92
2021-22	40,932,044,833	5,265,184	1,452,631,056	42,389,941,073	4.85
2022-23	43,729,164,723	5,146,184	1,574,518,646	45,303,683,369	6.87
2023-24	46,705,049,511	6,077,999	1,744,484,168	48,455,611,678	6.98
2024-25	48,698,230,098		2,259,033,217	50,957,263,315	5.16
2025-26					

(1) Includes the secured assessed valuation of utility property and excludes the unitary assessed valuation of utility property, both as determined by the State Board of Equalization.
Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as general market decline in property values, disruption in financial markets that may reduce availability of financing for purchasers of property, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, flood, fire (including wildfire), or toxic contamination, or other impacts of climate change and global warming, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District. Any such reduction would result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the County to pay the debt service with respect to the Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS."

Natural Disasters Impacting Assessed Valuations

Drought Conditions. Water shortfalls resulting from the driest conditions in recorded State history caused a State-wide drought State of Emergency for California in 2014 and the imposition by State regulators of reductions in water usage through 2017 when the State-wide drought ended in almost all California counties.

During fiscal years 2020-21, 2021-22, and 2022-23, much of the State experienced Severe or Extreme Drought, pursuant to the U.S. Drought Monitor Classification Scheme. Beginning in April, 2021, Governor Newsom signed several executive orders relating to the drought, including declaring states of emergency due to drought in the State. On January 4, 2022, State Water Board adopted emergency use regulations prohibiting certain wasteful water practices such as watering ornamental landscapes during rain and using potable water to clean hard surfaces and driveways. In June 2022, additional emergency water conservation regulations took effect limiting watering of ornamental grasses

in certain locations followed by additional water use regulations in December prohibiting wasteful water use practices. On March 24, 2023, as a result of rain and snowfall in the State, Governor Newsom rolled back many of the water use restrictions in his previous drought-related executive orders but left in place certain measures aimed at wasteful water uses as well as preserving ground water supplies. In September 2024, Governor Newsom terminated the drought state of emergency in 19 counties where conditions have improved significantly. The state of emergency remains in effect in 39 counties, where significant impacts from the multi-year drought – including depleted groundwater supplies, domestic well failures and harm to native fish – persist, including in the County and Sacramento River basin.

Currently, according to the U.S. Drought Monitor, approximately 24% of the State is not experiencing any drought, while 36% percent of the State is experiencing Abnormally Dry Conditions, approximately 17% of the State is experiencing Moderate Drought, 17% is experiencing Severe Drought, 6% is experiencing Extreme Drought and less than one percent is experiencing Exceptional Drought. The County is not currently experiencing a drought. The District cannot predict if water usage restrictions might be imposed again or what impact such restrictions, if imposed, might have on the assessed valuation of the District and the local economy.

Wildfires. In recent years, certain portions of the State were affected by large-scale wildfires which destroyed both natural lands and residential and commercial properties and resulted in large-scale property value reductions in the impacted areas. The District has not been materially impacted by recent wildfires.

Earthquakes. All jurisdictions in California are subject to the effects of damaging earthquakes. Earthquakes are considered a threat to the District due to the highly active seismic region and the proximity of fault zones, which could influence the entire southern coastal portion of the State. An earthquake along one of the faults in the vicinity, either known or unknown, could cause a number of casualties and extensive property damage. The effects of such a quake could be aggravated by aftershocks and secondary effects such as fires, landslides, dam failure, liquefaction and other threats to public health, safety and welfare. The potential direct and indirect consequences of a major earthquake can easily exceed the resources of the District and other local public entities and would require a high level of self-help, coordination and cooperation.

Floods. The Federal Emergency Management Agency produces Flood Insurance Rate Maps that show that portions of the District are in a 100-year floodplain. A 100-year floodplain is an area expected to be inundated during a flood event of the magnitude for which there is a 1-in-100 probability of occurrence in any year.

Climate Change. Climate change caused by human activities may have adverse effects on the property within the boundaries of the District. Climate change can also result in more variable weather patterns throughout the State, which can lead to longer and more severe droughts and wildfires as well as increased risk of flooding and a rise in sea levels. Projections of the impacts of global climate change are complex and depend on many factors that are outside the District's control. The various scientific studies that forecast the amount and timing of adverse impacts of climate change are based on assumptions contained in such studies, but actual events may vary materially. Also, the scientific understanding of climate change and its effects continues to evolve. Accordingly, the District is unable to forecast with certainty when adverse impacts of climate change will occur or the extent of such impacts.

The occurrence of natural disasters within the boundaries of the District could result in substantial damage to property within the District (including District properties) and, in turn, could substantially reduce assessed valuations of such property.

Pandemic. The outbreak of COVID-19 and the corresponding measures to prevent its spread caused widespread unemployment and economic slowdown in the United States, the State and the County. Such economic slowdown created risk for economic recession or depression or a general market decline in real estate values which in turn could have led to a reduction of assessed values in the District.

The District cannot make any representation regarding the effects that drought, flooding, changes in economic conditions (caused by pandemic, or otherwise), fire conditions, earthquakes, or other natural disasters has had, or may have on the value of taxable property within the District, or to what extent such conditions could cause disruptions to economic activity, destroy property, reduce land values and adversely impact other economic activity within the boundaries of the District.

Re-assessments and Appeals of Assessed Valuations

Pursuant to California Proposition 8 of November 1978 ("Proposition 8"), property owners may apply for a reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in a form prescribed by the State Board of Equalization ("SBE"), with the appropriate county board of equalization or assessment appeals board. In most cases, an appeal is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as lower residential home sale prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value. Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed. Such reductions are subject to yearly reappraisals and may be adjusted back to their original values when market conditions improve. Once the property has regained its prior value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed under Article XIIIA. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES – Article XIIIA of the California Constitution."

A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

County assessors, at their discretion, may also, from time to time, review certain property types purchased between specific time periods (e.g., all single family homes and condominiums purchased shortly prior to widespread declines in the fair market value of residential real estate within the county, as occurred between 2009 and 2011) and may proactively, temporarily reduce the assessed value of qualifying properties to Proposition 8 assessed values without owner appeal therefor.

A property that has been reassessed under Proposition 8, whether pursuant to owner appeal or due to county assessor review, is subsequently reviewed annually to determine its lien date value. Assuming no change in ownership or new construction, and if and as market conditions improve, the assessed value of a property with a Proposition 8 assessed value in place may increase as of each property tax lien date by more than the standard annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed under Article XIIIA (currently, a 2% annual maximum) until such assessed value again equals the Article XIIIA base year value for such property as adjusted for inflation and years of ownership, at which point such property is again taxed pursuant to Article XIIIA and base year values may not be increased by more than the standard Article XIIIA annual inflationary factor growth rate. A change in ownership while a property is subject to a Proposition 8 reassessment assessed valuation will cause such assessed valuation to become fixed as a new Article XIIIA base year value for such property. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES – Article XIIIA of the California Constitution" herein.

No assurance can be given that property tax appeals and reassessments in the future will not significantly reduce the assessed valuation of property within the District. However, any reduction in assessed value within the District would simply increase the tax rate necessary to pay the Bonds and any outstanding general obligations bonds of the District. The Board of Supervisors of the County is obligated to levy and collect *ad valorem* taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates) for payment of both principal of and interest on outstanding general obligation bonds of the District.

Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction

The table below sets forth the assessed valuation of the taxable property within the District by jurisdiction.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
2025-26 Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction

[TO COME]

Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

Assessed Valuation by Land Use

The table below sets forth the assessed valuation of the taxable property within the District by land use.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
2025-26 Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use

[TO COME]

(1) Local secured assessed valuation, excluding tax-exempt property.
Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes

The following table sets forth ranges of assessed valuations of single family homes in the District for fiscal year 2025-26, including the median and average assessed value per single family parcel.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Per Parcel 2025-26 Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes

[TO COME]

(1) Improved single family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.
Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

Tax Levies and Delinquencies

The table below summarizes the annual secured tax levy and delinquencies within the District as of June 30 for fiscal years 2020-21 through 2024-25, the most recent data available. Sacramento County has adopted the Teeter Plan. As a result, the District's receipt of property taxes on the secured roll is not subject to delinquencies so long as the Teeter Plan remains in effect.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Secured Tax Charges and Delinquencies

Fiscal Year	Secured Tax Charge(1)	Amt. Del. June 30(2)	% Del. June 30(2)
2020-21	$45,154,083	$407,237	0.90%
2021-22	37,251,231	283,368	0.76
2022-23	55,512,728	540,933	0.97
2023-24	59,403,624	674,577	1.14
2024-25	[TO COME]		

(1) Represents 1% General Fund apportionment. Excludes secured supplemental property.
(2) Sacramento County utilizes the Teeter Plan for assessment levy and distribution. This method guarantees distribution of 100% of the assessments levied to the taxing entity, with the County retaining all penalties and interest.
Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Largest Taxpayers

The table below sets forth the largest local secured taxpayers within the District in fiscal year 2025-26.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
2025-26 Largest Total Secured Taxpayers

Property Owner	Primary Land Use	2025-26 Assessed Valuation	% of Total[(1)]

[TO COME]

[(1)] 2024-25 local secured assessed valuation: $_____.
Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

The top 20 taxpayers on the secured roll for fiscal year 2025-26 account for _____% of the local secured assessed value in the District which is $_____. According to California Municipal Statistics, Inc., the largest secured taxpayer in the District for fiscal year 2025-26 was _____, accounting for ___% of the total secured assessed value in the District. No other secured taxpayer accounts for more than ____% of the total secured assessed value in the District. The more property (by assessed value) owned by a single taxpayer, the more tax collections are exposed to weakness, if any, in such taxpayer's financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes in a timely manner. The District cannot determine from County assessment records whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table.

Tax Rates

The following table sets forth tax rates levied in Tax Rate Area 3-005 within the District for fiscal years 2021-22 through 2025-26:

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Typical Tax Rate per $100 Assessed Valuation (TRA 3-005)[1]
Fiscal Years 2021-22 through 2025-26

Jurisdiction	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
General	1.0000%	1.0000%	1.0000%	1.0000%	1.0000%
Los Rios Community College District	0.0249	0.0226	0.0192	0.0200	
Sacramento City USD	0.0918	0.1280	0.1278	0.1317	
Total	1.1167	1.1506	1.1470	1.1517	

[1] 2025-26 assessed valuation of TRA 3-005 is $[_____] which is [___]% of the District's total assessed valuation.
Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

The Teeter Plan

Sacramento County. Sacramento County has adopted the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the "Teeter Plan") as provided for in the State Revenue and Taxation Code, which requires the County to pay 100% of secured property taxes due to local agencies in the fiscal year such taxes are due. Pursuant to these provisions, each county operating under the Teeter Plan establishes a delinquency reserve and assumes responsibility for all secured delinquencies, assuming that certain conditions are met.

As a result of this method of tax collection, the K-12 districts, including the District, located in counties operating under the Teeter Plan and participating in the Teeter Plan are assured of 100% collection of their secured tax levies if the conditions established under the applicable county's Teeter Plan are met. However, such districts are no longer entitled to share in the receipt of any penalties due to delinquent payments. This method of tax collection and distribution is subject to future discontinuance at such county's option if the delinquency rate for all *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the District exceeds 3% in any year, or if demanded by the participating taxing agencies. In the event that the Teeter Plan were terminated, the amount of the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes in the District would depend upon the collection of the *ad valorem* property taxes and the delinquency rates experienced with respect to the parcels within the District.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Direct and Overlapping Debt

Numerous local agencies that provide public services overlap the District's service area. These local agencies have outstanding debt in the form of general obligation, lease revenue and special assessment bonds. The following table shows the District's estimated direct and overlapping bonded debt. The statement excludes self-supporting revenue bonds, tax allocation bonds and non-bonded capital lease obligations. The District and the Underwriter have not reviewed this table and there can be no assurance as to the accuracy of the information contained in the table; inquiries concerning the scope and methodology of procedures carried out to compile the information presented should be directed to California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

The following table is a statement of the District's direct and estimated overlapping bonded debt as of [_____], 2025:

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Direct and Overlapping Bonded Indebtedness

2025-26 Assessed Valuation: $[_____]

[TO COME]

_____

(1) Does not include the Bonds to be sold and includes the Refunded Bonds.

(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations. Qualified Zone Academy Bonds are included based on principal due at maturity.

Source: *California Municipal Statistics Inc.*

DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The information in this section concerning the operations of the District and the District's finances is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal and interest on the Bonds is payable from the General Fund of the District. The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax approved by the voters pursuant to all applicable laws and State Constitutional requirements, and required to be levied by the County on all taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient for the timely payment of principal and interest on the Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS" herein.

State Funding of Education

Local Control Funding Formula. State Assembly Bill 97 (Stats. 2013, Chapter 47) ("AB 97"), enacted as a part of the 2013-14 State budget, enacted the Local Control Funding Formula ("LCFF") beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, which replaced the revenue limit funding system and many categorical programs. The LCFF distributes resources to school districts through a guaranteed base funding grant (the "Base Grant") per unit of ADA. The average Base Grant per unit of ADA under the LCFF is more than the average revenue limit under the prior funding system. A Base Grant is assigned to each of four grade spans. Additional supplemental funding is made available based on the proportion of English language learners, low-income students and foster youth.

For fiscal year 2025-26, the LCFF provides to school districts and charter schools a Target Base Grant for each Local Education Agency ("LEA") equivalent to (a) $11,323 per ADA for transitional kindergarten/kindergarten through grade 3; (b) $10,411 per ADA for grades 4 through 6; (c) $10,719 per ADA for grades 7 and 8; and (d) $12,746 per ADA for grades 9 through 12. For fiscal year 2025-26, the LCFF also provides an adjusted add-on for Transitional Kindergarten ("TK") equal to $5,545.

Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, and in each subsequent year, the Base Grants have been adjusted for cost-of-living increases by applying the implicit price deflator for government goods and services. With full implementation of the LCFF, the provision of a cost-of-living-adjustment ("COLA") is now subject to appropriation for such adjustment in the annual State budget. For fiscal year 2023-24, a 8.22% COLA was included, however, the COLA for fiscal year 2024-25 is significantly lower, at 1.07%. See "– State Budget Measures – 2024-25 State Budget" and "– Proposed 2025-26 State Budget" for information regarding the COLA for fiscal year 2024-25 and proposed for fiscal year 2025-26. The differences among Base Grants are linked to differentials in statewide average revenue limit rates by district type, and are intended to recognize the generally higher costs of education at higher grade levels.

The Base Grants for grades K-3 and 9-12 are subject to adjustments of 10.4% and 2.6%, respectively, to cover the costs of class size reduction in early grades and the provision of career technical education in high schools. Unless otherwise collectively bargained for, school districts serving students in grades K-3 must maintain an average class enrollment of 24 or fewer students in grades K-3 at each school site in order to continue receiving the adjustment to the K-3 Base Grant. Additional add-ons are also provided to school districts that received categorical block grant funding pursuant to the Targeted Instructional Improvement and Home-to-School Transportation programs during fiscal year 2012-13.

The State budget for fiscal year 2021-22 also implemented a plan to expand the LCFF to include TK to all four-year olds. This plan has been phased-in in cohorts of TK students over a four-year period, which will be complete in fiscal year 2025-26.

School districts that serve students of limited English proficiency ("EL" students), students from low income families that are eligible for free or reduced priced meals ("LI" students) and foster youth are eligible to receive additional funding grants. Enrollment counts are unduplicated, such that students may not be counted as both EL and LI (foster youth automatically meet the eligibility requirements for free or reduced priced meals ("FRPM") and are not discussed separately herein). A supplemental grant add-on (each, a "Supplemental Grant") is authorized for school districts that serve EL/LI students, equal to 20% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied by such districts' percentage of EL/LI student enrollment. School districts whose EL/LI student populations exceed 55% of their total enrollment are eligible for a concentration grant add-on (each, a "Concentration Grant") equal to 65% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied by the percentage of such district's unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment in excess of the 55% threshold.

ADA and Enrollment

The following table sets forth the historical ADA at P-2 and enrollment for fiscal years 2011-12 through 2024-25.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Historical ADA and Enrollment
Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2024-25

Fiscal Year	ADA	Enrollment
2011-12	43,426	41,131
2012-13	42,623	40,449
2013-14	41,638	39,985
2014-15	41,026	38,891
2015-16	41,027	38,837
2016-17	41,079	38,730
2017-18	40,852	38,647
2018-19	40,660	38,495
2019-20	40,428	38,205
2020-21	39,003	38,220
2021-22	38,043	33,550
2022-23	37,289	33,727
2023-24	[33,673]	
2024-25		

* Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, Average Daily Attendance was irregularly reported in 2021. Average Daily Attendance at P-2 was not reported in 2021. Funding was based on Average Daily Attendance at P-2 as reported in 2020.
Source*: The District.*

Declining Enrollment. As shown in the table above, the District has been experiencing declining in enrollment for over a decade. The District projects and has budgeted continuing enrollment decline of approximately [____]% over the next two fiscal years, as reflected in its fiscal year 2025-26 budget and as shown in the following table. The District attributes the decline in enrollment to local demographic shifts including a decline in birth rates and families moving out of State, as well competing charter schools within the District's territory. See "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – District Budgets" for a discussion of the impact of declining enrollment, among other factors, on the District's financial condition. [TO CONFIRM]

The following table sets forth the ADA, enrollment, the percentage of EL/LI ("Unduplicated Count") enrollment, and the percentage of FRPM enrollment for fiscal year 2024-25, budgeted for fiscal year 2025-26 and projections for fiscal years 2026-27 and 2027-28.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
ADA, English Language/Low Income Enrollment
Fiscal Years 2024-25 through 2027-28

	ADA					Enrollment		
Fiscal Year	TK-3	4-6	7-8	9-12	Total ADA	Total Enrollment	% of Unduplicated Count	% of FRPM Enrollment
2024-25								
2025-26[1]								
2026-27[2]								
2027-28[2]								

[1] Budgeted.
[2] Projected.
Source: *The District*.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic and related State budget-implementing legislation, California school districts, other than certain charter school districts, were held harmless against any loss of ADA for purposes of calculating apportionment in the 2020-21 fiscal year, with ADA for purposes of calculation of state funding based on ADA for fiscal year 2019-20. Additionally, due to State-wide declining enrollment trends, additional hold harmless measures have been instituted to shelter school districts from large annual revenue losses. For fiscal year 2021-22, ADA for funding purposes was based on ADA in fiscal year 2019-20. The fiscal year 2022-23 budget for the State permits schools districts, on an on-going basis, to use the greater of the current year or prior year ADA or an average of the three prior years' ADA to calculate LCFF funding. See "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – State Budget Measures."

The sum of a school district's adjusted Base, Supplemental and Concentration Grants will be multiplied by such district's P-2 ADA for the current, prior year, or an average of the three prior years' ADA, whichever is greater (with certain adjustments applicable to small school districts). This funding amount, together with any applicable categorical block grant add-ons, will yield a district's total LCFF allocation. Generally, the amount of annual State apportionments received by a school district will amount to the difference between such total LCFF allocation and such district's share of applicable local property taxes. Most school districts receive a significant portion of their funding from such State apportionments. As a result, decreases in State revenues may significantly affect appropriations made by the State Legislature to school districts.

Certain schools districts, known as "community-funded" districts (formerly, "basic aid" districts), have allocable local property tax collections that equal or exceed such districts' total LCFF allocation, and result in the receipt of no State apportionment aid. Community-funded school districts receive only special categorical funding, which is deemed to satisfy the "basic aid" requirement of $120 per student per year guaranteed by Article IX, Section 6 of the State Constitution. The implication for community-funded districts is that the legislatively determined allocations to school districts, and other politically determined factors, are less significant in determining their primary funding sources. Rather, property tax growth and the local economy are the primary determinants. The District does not currently qualify as a basic aid district and does not expect to in future fiscal years.

Accountability. The State Board of Education has promulgated regulations regarding the expenditure of supplemental and concentration funding, including a requirement that school districts increase or improve services for EL/LI students in proportion to the increase in funds apportioned to such district on the basis of the number and concentration of such EL/LI students, as well as the conditions under which school districts can use supplemental or concentration funding on a school-wide or district-wide basis.

School districts are also required to adopt Local Control and Accountability Plans ("LCAPs") disclosing annual goals for all students, as well as certain numerically significant student subgroups, to be achieved in eight areas of State priority identified by the LCFF. LCAPs may also specify additional local priorities. LCAPs must specify the actions to be taken to achieve each goal, including actions to correct identified deficiencies with regard to areas of State priority. LCAPs, covering a three-year period, are required to be adopted annually. The SBE has developed and adopted a template LCAP for use by school districts.

Support and Intervention. The LCFF establishes a new system of support and intervention to assist school districts meet the performance expectations outlined in their respective LCAPs. School districts must adopt their LCAPs (or annual updates thereto) in tandem with their annual operating budgets, and not later than five days thereafter submit such LCAPs or updates to their respective county superintendents of schools. On or before August 15 of each year, a county superintendent may seek clarification regarding the contents of a district's LCAP (or annual update thereto), and the district is required to respond to such a request within 15 days. Within 15 days of receiving such a response, the county superintendent can submit non-binding recommendations for amending the LCAP or annual update, and such recommendations must be considered by the respective school district at a public hearing within 15 days. A district's LCAP or annual update must be approved by the county superintendent by October 8 of each year if the superintendent determines that (i) the LCAP or annual update adheres to the State template, and (ii) the district's budgeted expenditures are sufficient to implement the actions and strategies outlined in the LCAP.

A school district is required to receive additional support if its respective LCAP or annual update thereto is not approved, if the district requests technical assistance from its respective county superintendent, or if the district does not improve student achievement across more than one State priority for one or more student subgroups. Such support can include a review of a district's strengths and weaknesses in the eight State priority areas, or the assignment of an academic expert to assist the district identify and implement programs designed to improve outcomes. Assistance may be provided by the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence, a state agency created by the LCFF and charged with assisting school districts achieve the goals set forth in their LCAPs. The State Board of Education has developed rubrics to assess school district performance and the need for support and intervention.

The State Superintendent of Public Instruction (the "State Superintendent") is further authorized, with the approval of the State Board of Education, to intervene in the management of persistently underperforming school districts. The State Superintendent may intervene directly or assign an academic trustee to act on his or her behalf. In so doing, the State Superintendent is authorized to (i) modify a district's LCAP, (ii) impose budget revisions designed to improve student outcomes, and (iii) stay or rescind actions of the local governing board that would prevent such district from improving student outcomes; provided, however, that the State Superintendent is not authorized to rescind an action required by a local collective bargaining agreement. The District has not previously been subject to any of the above-described support and intervention procedures.

In the last five years, the District has adopted its annual LCAP in compliance with the LCFF.

Revenue Sources

The District categorizes its General Fund revenues into four sources. Each of these revenue sources is briefly described below.

LCFF Sources. State funding under the LCFF consists of Base Grants and supplemental grants as described above. This category also includes local property taxes. See "-- State Funding of Education – Local Control Funding Formula" above.

Federal Revenues. The federal government provides funding under the Every Student Succeeds Act for several District programs, including special education programs.

On January 20, 2025, President Trump issued a series of executive orders, which include ensuring that federal funds are used in a manner approved by the current administration. In response to and in an effort to carry out such orders, on January 27, 2025, the White House Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") released its memorandum M-25-13, Temporary Pause of Agency Grant, Loan, and Other Financial Assistance Programs (the "OMB Memorandum"). The OMB Memorandum directed federal agencies to temporarily pause all activities related to obligation or disbursement of all federal financial assistance in order to review spending for consistency with the Trump Administration's policies, stating that the temporary pause was to become effective at 5:00 p.m. on January 28, 2025. The OMB Memorandum caused uncertainty as to whether certain Federal funding and grants would be paused.

Before the OMB Memorandum became effective, two separate lawsuits were filed in federal district courts in Rhode Island and the District of Columbia challenging the OMB Memorandum and seeking injunctions. On January 28, 2025, shortly before the OMB Memorandum became effective, a District of Columbia federal judge issued an emergency administrative stay through February 3, 2025, at which time a preliminary injunction hearing was set. On January 29, 2025, OMB rescinded the OMB Memorandum. Although the OMB Memorandum was rescinded, the executive orders are in effect and the matter is ongoing as spending reviews are ongoing. On January 31, 2025, a Rhode Island federal judge issued a temporary restraining order on the pause. On February 3, 2025, the District of Columbia federal judge issued a temporary restraining order as well. On February 10, 2025, the Rhode Island federal judge granted a motion for a preliminary injunction and issued an Enforcement Order clarifying the scope of the temporary restraining order and ordering the Trump Administration to release federal funds and comply with the earlier order. The Trump Administration appealed the temporary restraining order to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the First Circuit. The Trump Administration's request to stay the temporary restraining order pending appeal was denied. The U.S. Department of Education released a letter, dated February 14, 2025, notifying schools and colleges to eliminate diversity, equity, and inclusion programs and initiatives by the end of the month or risk losing federal funding.

On March 20, 2025, President Trump issued an executive order aimed at closing the United States Department of Education ("USDOE") and directing the United States Secretary of Education to take steps to facilitate the closure. On May 22, 2025, a Massachusetts federal judge issued an injunction to block President Trump's executive order to close the USDOE and conduct massive layoffs, stating that closure of the USDOE would take an act of Congress. On July 14, 2025, the Supreme Court of the United States lifted the injunction allowing the Trump Administration's massive layoffs at USDOE to remain in effect.

Other State Revenues. The District receives some other State revenues. These other State revenues are primarily restricted revenues funding items such as instructional materials and various block grants.

The District receives State aid from the California State Lottery (the "Lottery"), which was established by a constitutional amendment approved in the November 1984 general election. Lottery revenues must be used for the education of students and cannot be used for non-instructional purposes such as real property acquisition, facility construction, or the financing of research. Moreover, State law requires that 50% of the increase in Lottery revenues over 1997-98 levels must be restricted to use on instructional material.

Other Local Revenues. In addition to property taxes, the District receives additional local revenues from items such as interest earnings, interagency services and other local sources.

The following table presents each revenue source as a percentage of total General Fund revenues for fiscal years 2021-22 through 2025-26.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Percentage of Revenue by Source[(1)]
Fiscal Years 2020-21 through 2024-25

Revenue Source	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25[(2)]	2025-26
LCFF sources	62.3%	60.6%	63.6%	69.9%	
Federal revenues	19.4	12.9	18.8	7.9	
Other State revenues	16.8	24.0	16.1	19.1	
Other local revenues	1.0	2.5	1.5	3.1	

(1) Percentages may not total to 100% due to rounding.
(2) Based on estimated actual results for fiscal year 2024-25.
Source*: The District.*

Developer Fees

The District receives developer fees per square foot pursuant to Education Code Section 17620 which must be used to fund construction or reconstruction of school facilities. Current total developer fees are $3.36 per square foot for residential housing and $0.54 per square foot for commercial or industrial development. The following table sets forth the historical developer fee collections by the District since fiscal year 2021-22 and the budgeted developer fee collections for fiscal year 2025-26.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Developer Fee Collections

Fiscal Year	Developer Fees Collected
2021-22	$8,161,150.00
2022-23	7,940,610.00
2023-24	3,097,506.74
2024-25[(1)]	
2025-26[(2)]	

(1) Estimated.
(2) Budgeted.
Source: *The District.*

COVID-19 Outbreak and its Economic Impact

In late 2019, an outbreak of COVID-19, a respiratory virus, initially occurred in China and subsequently spread globally. The global outbreak, together with measures undertaken to limit the spread

of COVID-19 imposed by local and federal governments, caused volatility in financial markets as well as operating restrictions upon many businesses. The COVID-19 outbreak resulted in the imposition of restrictions on mass gatherings and widespread temporary closings of businesses, universities and schools through much of 2020 and portions of 2021, as well as supply chain issues and increases in inflation as these restrictions and closures have been lifted.

As a result of the various regulations imposed in order to slow the spread of COVID-19, economic activity within the State, the County and the community around and within the District suffered episodes of recession and/or depression. The District cannot predict whether another pandemic or outbreak of disease may occur, the extent or duration of such an outbreak, or what impact it may have on the District's General Fund revenues. However, the Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from ad valorem property taxes and are not payable from the General Fund of the District. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" herein.

Budget Procedures

State Budgeting Requirements. The District is required by provisions of the State Education Code to maintain a balanced budget each year, in which the sum of expenditures and the ending fund balance cannot exceed the sum of revenues and the carry-over fund balance from the previous year. The State Department of Education imposes a uniform budgeting and accounting format for school districts. The budget process for school districts was substantially amended by Assembly Bill 1200 ("AB 1200"), which became State law on October 14, 1991. Portions of AB 1200 are summarized below.

School districts must adopt a budget on or before July 1 of each year. The budget must be submitted to the county superintendent within five days of adoption or by July 1, whichever occurs first. In 2014, Assembly Bill 2585 was enacted, which repealed provisions authorizing schools districts to use a dual budget adoption cycle. Instead, all school districts must be on a single budget cycle. The single budget is only readopted if it is disapproved by the county office of education, or as needed. The District is on a single budget cycle and adopts its budget on or before July 1.

The county superintendent will examine the adopted budget for compliance with the standards and criteria adopted by the State Board of Education and identify technical corrections necessary to bring the budget into compliance, will determine if the budget allows the district to meet its current obligations and will determine if the budget is consistent with a financial plan that will enable the district to meet its multi-year financial commitments. On or before September 15, the county superintendent will approve, conditionally approve or disapprove the adopted budget for each school district. Budgets may be disapproved if they fail the above conditions. The district board must be notified by September 15 of the county superintendent's recommendations for revision and reasons for the recommendations. The county superintendent may assign a fiscal advisor or appoint a committee to examine and comment on the superintendent's recommendations. The committee must report its findings no later than September 20. Any recommendations made by the county superintendent must be made available by the district for public inspection. No later than November 8, the county superintendent must notify the State Superintendent of all school districts whose budget has been disapproved.

For districts whose budgets have been disapproved, the district must revise and readopt its budget by October 8, reflecting changes in projected income and expense since July 1, including responding to the county superintendent's recommendations. The county superintendent must determine if the budget conforms with the standards and criteria applicable to final district budgets and not later than November 8, will approve or disapprove the revised budgets. If the budget is disapproved, the county superintendent will call for the formation of a budget review committee pursuant to Education Code Section 42127.1.

Until a district's budget is approved, the district will operate on the lesser of its proposed budget for the current fiscal year or the last budget adopted and reviewed for the prior fiscal year.

The District's budgets for fiscal years 2018-19, 2019-20 and 2020-21 were disapproved by the Sacramento County Office of Education ("SCOE"). See "-2018-19 Budget Disapproval and Initial County Oversight" below. The District's budgets for fiscal years 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24 and 2024-25 were all conditionally approved by SCOE. See "-SCOE Approval of Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget" below.

Interim Financial Reports. Under the provisions of AB 1200, each school district is required to file interim reports with the county office of education as to its ability to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the then-current fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent fiscal year. The school district governing board must certify its financial condition as either positive, negative or qualified. A positive certification is assigned to any school district that will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and the subsequent two fiscal years. A negative certification is assigned to any school district that will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year. A qualified certification is assigned to any school district that may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or the two subsequent fiscal years. The school district must file the report with the county superintendent of schools, who may either agree with the school district's certification or change the certification.

The table below presents the interim certifications for the District for each reporting period since fiscal year 2019-20.

Interim Report	Certification
2019-20 First Interim	Negative
2019-20 Second Interim	Negative
2020-21 First Interim	Negative
2020-21 Second Interim	Qualified
2021-22 First Interim	Qualified
2021-22 Second Interim	Negative
2022-23 First Interim	Positive
2022-23 Second Interim	Positive
2023-24 First Interim	Positive
2023-24 Second Interim	Qualified
2024-25 First Interim	Qualified
2024-25 Second Interim	Positive

Source: *The District*.

2018-19 Budget Disapproval and Initial County Oversight

By letter dated August 22, 2018, SCOE disapproved the District's fiscal year 2018-19 adopted budget because while the District budget met the 2% minimum reserve requirement in fiscal year 2019-19, the fiscal year 2018-19 budget failed to do so for fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21 resulting in negative fund balances. Accordingly, pursuant to Section 42127 of the Education Code, increased oversight procedures were implemented. These procedures included the assignment of a fiscal advisor by SCOE (the "Fiscal Advisor") to assist the District with building a balanced budget, including by identifying budget reductions. The Fiscal Advisor was to remain in place until a balanced budget could be achieved and had authority to stay or rescind any action that was determined to be inconsistent with the ability of the District to meet its obligations for the current or subsequent fiscal year. As of the 2023-24 fiscal year, the Fiscal Advisor has been removed. See "-SCOE Approval of Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget" below.

Implementation of Fiscal Recovery Plans

For fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21, the SCOE continued to disapprove the District's budgets due to the projected negative ending fund balances shown in each budget's multi-year projections. The District's 2020-21 First Interim Financial Report projected that ongoing reductions of $30 million were required in order to balance the budget, satisfy the state-mandated 2% reserve, and avoid a fiscal crisis. A "student-centered fiscal recovery plan" was presented to the Board on January 26, 2021, which provided a list of options, subject to negotiations, that could achieve a $30 million solution to the budget. In February 2021, the Board approved a $4.5 million reduction in expenditures.

Conditional Approval of Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23 Budgets

The District's fiscal year 2021-22 budget included a positive ending fund balance and met the statutory 2% unrestricted reserve requirement but included ongoing unrestricted General Fund deficit spending. SCOE determined that the 2021-22 budget did not provide adequate assurance that the District was a going concern and conditionally approved the District's 2021-22 budget with the condition that the District approve a Fiscal Recovery Plan by December 15, 2021, noting decreasing enrollment, unsettled collective bargaining agreements and the use of significant one-time funds, all of which could increase deficit spending in future years.

As of the First Interim Report for fiscal year 2021-22, approximately $26.2 million in reductions were needed in order to balance the budget. Due to the need for such reduction, the District certified its 2021-22 First Interim Report with a qualified certification.

On December 16, 2021, the Board approved a Fiscal Recovery Plan including both non-negotiable and negotiable budget solutions of approximately $5.3 million. Implementation of the Fiscal Recovery Plan as well as reductions, aligning staff to enrollment and strategic use of resources reduced the budget deficit and caused positive ending fund balances for the current and subsequent fiscal year as of the fiscal year 2021-22 Second Interim Report, however, still resulted in a small deficit in fiscal year 2023-24. The District, despite budgetary improvement, therefore self-certified its fiscal year 2021-22 Second Interim Report as qualified and noted that on-going declining enrollment and as well as unsettled negotiations with labor unions over multiple years were expected to impact future budgets.

By letter dated April 18, 2022, SCOE notified the District that it was changing the certification of the fiscal year 2021-22 Second Interim Report from qualified to negative citing the tentative agreements reached with Sacramento City Teachers' Association ("SCTA") and Service Employees' International Union ("SEIU") and the related strike with such parties which compelled the District to close its schools for eight days and incur significant fiscal penalties. See "SACRAMENTO UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT – Employees and Labor Relations" herein for more information regarding the SCTA and SEIU strike.

The District's fiscal year 2022-23 budget was also conditionally approved by SCOE. From fiscal year 2018-19 through fiscal year 2022-23, the District implemented $58.1 million of ongoing budget solutions and $21.9 million of one-time solutions. The fiscal year 2022-23 budget projected increasing unrestricted General Fund revenues over all three budget years but declining enrollment and salary re-openers with bargaining units remaining as factors impacting the District's financial position.

SCOE Approval of Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget

Similar to fiscal year 2022-23, the District's fiscal year budget 2023-24 also included positive unrestricted General Fund ending balances and a generally improved financial position. SCOE approved

the District's 2023-24 fiscal year budget and, accordingly, the Fiscal Advisor was removed. The District continued to experience declining enrollment as well as the expenditure of one-time funds and the need to terminate programs thereafter, as provided in the fiscal year 2023-24 First Interim Report which was certified positive but contained deficit spending of approximately $57 million due to the spend down of one-time COVID relief funds.

Recent Qualified Interim Reports

The District self-certified its Fiscal Year 2023-24 Second Interim Report with a qualified certification due to its multiyear projections supporting that, while the District was projected to be able to meet its financial obligations for fiscal years 2023-24 and 2024-25, the District projected it may be unable to meet its financial obligations for the 2025-26 fiscal year. The primary changes since adoption of the fiscal year 2023-24 Budget and First Interim Report were the inclusion of (i) costs related to bargaining agreement settlements reached subsequent to the fiscal year 2023-24 First Interim Report that are retroactive to the 2022-23 fiscal year, (ii) projected costs of the bargaining agreement with SCTA (defined below) reached for the 2023-24 and 2024-25 years, and (iii) a significant reduction to LCFF funding in the 2024-25 and 2025-26 fiscal years.

The District's fiscal year 2024-25 First Interim Report was qualified. A qualified certification is assigned when it is determined that, based upon current projections, the local educational agency may not meet its financial obligations for fiscal years 2024–25, 2025–26, or 2026–27. [ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE TO COME]

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes and are not payable from the General Fund of the District. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" herein.

FCMAT Fiscal Health Risk Analysis

In furtherance of its work to bring its budget into structural balance, in September 2018, the District entered into an agreement with the Financial Crisis Management Assistance Team ("FCMAT") for FCMAT to conduct a fiscal health risk analysis and determine the risk rating of the District. On December 12, 2018, FCMAT delivered its fiscal health risk analysis (the "Fiscal Health Risk Analysis") which recommended that the District take immediate action to avoid further erosion of the District's reserves. In the Fiscal Health Risk Analysis, FCMAT identified several signs of fiscal distress for the District, including deficit spending, substantial reductions in fund balance, inadequate reserve levels, approval of a bargaining agreement beyond cost-of-living adjustments, large increases in contributions to restricted programs (especially in special education), lack of a strong position control system, and leadership issues. FCMAT reviewed twenty fiscal indicator sections in its analysis, noting that districts that respond "No" to several fiscal indicator questions across the twenty sections may have cause for concern and could require some level of fiscal intervention. FCMAT noted that in light of the District's most recent cash flow projections, there was urgency to make $30 million in reductions to balance the budget for fiscal year 2019-20. FCMAT's oversight and review of the District ended after the Fiscal Health Risk Analysis was presented to the Board in December 2018.

For further information on FCMAT's review of and conclusions regarding the District's financial condition, investors are directed to read the full version of the Fiscal Health Risk Analysis, which is publicly available on FCMAT's website at the following address: http://www.fcmat.org/. The information referred to is prepared by FCMAT and not by the District, and the District can take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of this internet address or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted there, and such information is not incorporated herein by reference.

In response to the Fiscal Health Risk Analysis, the District established its Fiscal Transparency and Accountability Committee (the "Committee") to review the District's budget based on District priorities and goals, review and advise on budget versus actual expenditure variances, and evaluate the budget based on student performance and outcome indicators. The Committee consists of three members of the Board and began meeting regularly in February 2019.

The District continues to undertake regular updates of internal and external financial processes to address the weaknesses identified in the Fiscal Health Risk Analysis. [As of September 21, 2023, the District had completed addressing 45 findings with 15 findings remaining underway.] [UPDATE]

FCMAT Management Assistance

In May 2020, the District and FCMAT entered into an agreement for FCMAT to review the District's budget and develop an independent multiyear financial projection and cash flow analysis for fiscal years 2019-20, 2020-21 and 2021-22, to determine whether the District would need an emergency appropriation from the State. FCMAT issued a set of recommendations to the District and found that if internal borrowing and external borrowing options were not available and the District did not receive an exemption from the proposed State apportionment deferrals for fiscal year 2020-21, an emergency appropriation from the State would be likely. FCMAT also found that even if borrowing options were available and a deferral exemption were granted, without substantial corrective action to the District budget, an emergency appropriation from the State would be likely necessary in fiscal year 2021-22. The District implemented fiscal recovery measures and did not need an emergency appropriation from the State in fiscal year 2020-21, 2021-22 or 2022-23 and did not project the need for an emergency appropriation in fiscal year 2023-24. As discussed above (see, " – SCOE Approval of Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget"), the District received approval of its 2023-24 fiscal year budget from SCOE, and, accordingly, the Fiscal Advisor was removed.

State Audit

In 2019, the California Joint Legislative Audit Committee directed that a state auditor conduct a performance audit (the "State Audit") of the District's finances for the prior five fiscal years and identify then-current causes of the District's fiscal distress. The State Audit was released in December 2019, finding that the District failed to take sufficient action to control its costs in three main areas—teacher salaries, employee benefits, and special education. The State Audit found that the District (i) increased its spending by $31 million annually when it approved a new labor contract with its teachers union, SCTA, in 2017, despite warnings from SCOE that it could not afford the agreement, (ii) failed to control the costs of its employee benefits, which increased by 52% from fiscal years 2013–14 through 2017–18, and (iii) lacked clear policies to guide staff on appropriate expenditures for special education, limiting its ability to control such costs.

To address the District's fiscal issues as of December 2019, the State Audit recommended that the District (i) adopt a detailed plan to resolve its fiscal crisis, (ii) revise its multiyear projections, with at least quarterly updates, until it has taken action that would cause it to no longer project insolvency, (iii) adopt a multiyear projection methodology, with assumptions and rationale used to estimate changes in salaries, benefits, contributions, and LCFF revenue, and (iv) before it imposes an agreement on its teachers union or accepts state assistance, publicly disclose the likely effects that such actions will have on the district's students, faculty, and the community, and its plans to address these effects. In order to prevent future fiscal crisis, the State Audit recommended that the District (i) adopt a budget methodology, including guidance on the use of one-time funds, the use and maintenance of district reserves, and the maintenance of a balanced budget, (ii) develop a long-term funding plan to address its retiree health benefits liability, (iii) adopt a policy that guides staff on steps they should take to ensure that special

education expenditures are cost-effective, (iv) annually apply for available state funding for its extraordinary special education costs, (v) develop and adopt a succession plan that ensures that it has staff who have the training and knowledge necessary to assume critical roles in the case of turnover, and (vi) develop effective employee orientation programs, including mentorship, to allow incoming leaders to better adapt to the organization's structure and culture.

By letter dated November 14, 2019, the District responded to the State Audit and confirmed that the State's findings ultimately aligned with those of the District, namely that the primary solutions to the District's budget imbalance exist through negotiations with its labor partners and recognized that such relationship has not been productive or collaborative for a number of years.

General Fund Budget. The District's General Fund adopted budgets for fiscal years 2020-21 through 2025-26, audited actuals for the fiscal years 2020-21 through 2023-24, and estimated actual financial results for fiscal year 2024-25, are set forth on the following page.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND BUDGETING[4]

	Adopted Budget 2020-21[1]	Audited Actuals 2020-21[1]	Adopted Budget 2021-22[1]	Audited Actuals 2021-22[1]	Adopted Budget 2022-23[1]	Audited Actuals 2022-23[1]	Adopted Budget 2023-24[1]	Audited Actuals 2023-24[1]	Adopted Budget 2024-25[2]	Estimated Actuals 2024-25[2]	Adopted Budget 2025-26[3]
REVENUES											
LCFF Sources	$412,231,565	$412,682,736	$432,750,059	$391,424,149	$456,323,702	$483,343,535	$502,824,980	$556,476,060	$487,736,190	$485,283,352	$488,550,238
Federal	116,834,764	106,543,983	46,193,654	120,733,568	91,620,567	102,737,272	99,571,861	134,250,238	--	54,581,131	52,969,002
Other State	75,048,088	99,545,932	73,939,718	104,713,852	133,686,719	191,809,507	112,240,920	131,091,542	17,003,334	132,768,374	128,606,106
Other Local	9,685,814	7,979,528	6,385,645	5,974,394	8,258,946	20,073,799	6,184,125	32,347,403	4,240,050	21,642,907	22,531,662
Total Revenues	613,800,231	626,752,179	559,269,076	622,845,963	689,889,934	797,964,113	720,821,886	854,165,243	508,979,574	694,475,765	692,657,010
EXPENDITURES											
Current											
Certificated Salaries	215,532,888	213,345,658	225,805,852	237,235,646	242,978,512	229,980,325	249,366,493	313,649,873	216,655,789	314,836,979	307,926,204
Classified Salaries	58,460,874	62,484,309	61,720,315	76,904,101	70,677,912	67,457,009	77,482,308	89,944,545	53,182,369	98,091,707	120,263,892
Employee Benefits	181,174,974	177,007,077	189,329,145	185,060,292	215,767,200	189,601,959	221,046,732	219,988,752	148,959,897	236,651,226	264,234,725
Books and Supplies	101,259,537	56,495,308	29,444,199	26,193,255	29,337,531	20,898,836	39,153,365	27,575,132	9,815,648	11,732,129	27,011,983
Services, Other Operating Expenses	84,007,765	76,546,897	82,045,873	103,385,895	85,526,262	118,465,566	111,859,298	139,146,057	45,212,200	130,779,407	63,801,296
Other Outgo	1,100,000	1,265,463	(150,180)	1,473,819	1,540,000	1,420,167	1,510,300	1,320,714	10,535	1,113,443	1,378,467
Other Outgo – Transfers of Indirect Costs	--	--	--	--	(1,191,588)	--	(1,277,770)	--	(12,022,179)	(2,154,271)	(2,234,107)
Capital outlay	484,435	4,423,302	1,781,522	9,148,969	5,429,251	25,340,223	946,177	24,271,521	801,257	9,366,810	8,754,269
Debt service- principal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Debt service - interest	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditures	642,020,473	591,568,014	589,976,726	639,401,977	650,065,110	653,164,085	700,086.904	815,896,594	462,615,518	800,417,433	791,136,731
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(28,220,242)	35,184,165	(30,707,650)	(16,556,014)	42,167,249	144,800,028	20,734,982	38,268,649	46,364,056	(105,941,667)	(98,479,721)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)											
Transfers in	3,798,264	3,181,213	2,316,301	3,162,296	2,342,426	3,279,910	2,475,399	3,714,761	3,005,447	3,257,063	3,755,880
Transfers out	(1,981,864)	(5,507,272)	(266,000)	(2,660,202)	--	--	--	(1,085,010)	(138,000)	(762,000)	--
Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	145,013,236	--	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,816,400	(2,326,059	2,050,301	502,094	2,342,426	3,279,910	2,475,399	2,629,751	142,145,788	2,495,063	3,755,880
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(26,403,842)	32,858,106	(28,657,349)	(16,053,920)	44,509,675	148,079,938	23,210,381	40,898,400	(95,781,732)	(103,446,603)	(94,723,641)
Fund Balance, July 1	93,048,611	93,048,611	125,906,717	125,906,717	67,291,485	109,852,797	181,629,916	257,932,735	172,005,383	298,831,135	195,384,531
Fund Balance, June 30	$66,644,769	$125,906,717	$97,249,368	$109,852,797	$109,458,734	$257,932,735	$204,840,297	$298,831,135	$76,223,651	$195,384,531	$100,660,690

[1] From the adopted budget or audited financial statements of the District for the stated fiscal year.
[2] From the second interim report of the District for fiscal year 2024-25.
[3] From the adopted budget of the District for fiscal year 2025-26.
[4] Amounts may not total due to rounding.
Source: *The District*

Comparative Financial Statements

The District's General Fund finances the legally authorized activities of the District for which restricted funds are not provided. General Fund revenues are derived from such sources as State school fund apportionments, taxes, use of money and property, and aid from other governmental agencies. Audited financial statements for the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, and prior fiscal years are on file with the District and available for public inspection at the Office of the Superintendent of the District, 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824. See APPENDIX B hereto for the fiscal year 2023-24 Audited Financial Statements of the District.

The table on the following page reflects the District's audited General Fund balance sheet (assets, liabilities and fund balances) from fiscal year 2020-21 to fiscal year 2023-24.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
Summary of General Fund Balance Sheet
for Fiscal Years 2020-21 through 2023-24

	Fiscal Year 2020-21	Fiscal Year 2021-22	Fiscal Year 2022-23	Fiscal Year 2023-24
ASSETS				
Cash and Investments:				
Cash in County Treasury	$158,261,952[1]	$205,714,672[1]	$372,001,647	$355,051,812
Cash on Hand and in Banks	65,145	42,883	13,999	19,442
Cash in Revolving Fund	225,000	225,000	225,000	150,000
Collections awaiting deposit	--	--	175,520	--
Accounts Receivable	25,914,449	32,178,242	14,861,990	70,047,833
Prepaid Expenditures	--	16,100	8,235	--
Due from Other Funds	5,121,124	2,946,568	7,955,468	7,363,775
Due from Grantor Governments	37,009,626	33,790,821	32,480,920	--
Stores Inventory	104,480	105,262	104,391	103,810
Total Assets	226,701,776	275,019,548	427,827,170	432,736,672
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	80,414,899	81,311,912	86,945,597	117,601,028
Due to Grantor Governments	2,066,651[2]	65,820,039[2]	60,273,351	--
Unearned Revenue	10,583,206	13,077,997	19,569,449	7,271,800
Due to Other Funds	7,720,303	4,956,803	3,106,038	9,032,709
Total Liabilities	100,795,059	165,166,751	169,894,435	133,905,537
FUND BALANCES				
Total Fund Balances	125,906,717	109,852,797	257,932,735	298,831,135
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$226,701,776	$275,019,548	$427,827,170	$432,736,672

[1] Includes one-time COVID relief funds.
[2] Includes In-Person Instruction Grants and Expanded Learning Opportunities Grants under AB 86 returned to the State due to adjustments for the number of in-person instruction days offered by the District.
Source*: The District*.

Accounting Practices

The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Section 41010 of the Education Code, is to be followed by all California school districts. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred.

State Budget Measures

The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the District believes to be reliable; however, the District does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information and has not independently verified such information.

2024-25 State Budget. The fiscal year 2024-25 budget for the State ("2024-25 State Budget") was passed by the State legislature on June 13, 2024. On June 26, 2024, the Governor signed Assembly Bill 107, the main budget bill approved by the legislature, and Senate Bill 154, the Proposition 98 suspension bill. Additionally, the Governor declared a fiscal emergency which allows the State to suspend the transfer of moneys to the Budget Stabilization Account ("BSA") required by the State Constitution and return funds that have been transferred to the BSA to the general fund for use to address the budget emergency. On June 29, 2024, the Governor signed Senate Bill 153, the education omnibus trailer bill and Senate Bill 108, the "budget bill junior" to implement the final budget agreement between the legislature and the Governor.

The 2024-25 State Budget balances the budget in fiscal years 2024-25 and 2025-26. It also maintains $22.2 billion in total reserves at the end of fiscal year 2024-25. The legislation addresses a $46.8 billion shortfall through a balanced package of solutions, including spending reductions of $16 billion. The 2024-25 State Budget projects approximately $212.1 billion in general fund revenues with a prior year balance of $13.4 billion for total resources of $225.6 billion, and $211.5 billion in expenditures for fiscal year 2024-25. For fiscal year 2023-24, the 2024-25 State Budget estimated $236.5 billion in total resources and $223.1 billion in expenditures. The 2024-25 State Budget provides total K-12 funding of $133.8 billion ($81.5 billion general fund and $52.3 billion from other funds).

The 2024-25 State Budget reflects a total balance of $8.4 billion in the Public School System Stabilization Account ("PSSSA") at the end of fiscal year 2022-23 and reflects the withdrawal of this balance in fiscal year 2023-24. The 2024-25 State Budget also reflects a roughly $1.1 billion discretionary payment into the PSSSA in fiscal year 2024-25, resulting in a balance of $1.1 billion. Since there is no ending balance in the account in fiscal year 2023-24 and a balance of $1.1 billion in fiscal year 2024-25, school district reserve caps are not triggered in fiscal year 2024-25 and are not projected to be triggered in fiscal year 2025-26. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Proposition 2" herein for more information regarding school district reserves.

The State Legislature may suspend the Proposition 98 Guarantee under certain circumstances and create a maintenance factor to be paid in future fiscal years. The 2024-25 State Budget suspends the Proposition 98 Guarantee in fiscal year 2023-24 and projects the Proposition 98 Guarantee to be in Test 1 in fiscal year 2024-25 (equal to the percentage of General Fund appropriated for K-14 schools in fiscal year 1986-87). Suspending the Proposition 98 Guarantee is projected to create a maintenance factor obligation of approximately $8.3 billion in fiscal year 2023-24 and is projected to result in a $4.1 billion maintenance factor payment in fiscal year 2024-25, which will be paid in addition to the Proposition 98 Guarantee level. The 2024-25 State Budget rebenches the Test 1 percentage, from approximately 38.6% to approximately 39.2%, to increase the percentage of General Fund revenues obligated to the Proposition 98 Guarantee.

The 2024-25 State Budget reflects Proposition 98 funding levels of $103.7 billion in fiscal year 2022-23, $98.5 billion in fiscal year 2023-24, and $115.3 billion in fiscal year 2024-25.

The LCFF under the 2024-25 State Budget receives a COLA of 1.07 %, and when combined with population growth adjustments, will result in an increase of approximately $983 million over the 2023-24 State Budget under the LCFF. To fully fund the LCFF, the 2024-25 State Budget withdraws approximately $5.3 billion from the PSSSA to support LCFF costs in fiscal year 2023-24 and uses available reappropriation and reversion funding of $253.9 million to support ongoing LCFF costs in fiscal year 2024-25.

The 2024-25 State Budget reflects LCFF apportionment deferrals from fiscal year 2023-24 to fiscal year 2024-25 of approximately $3.6 billion and from fiscal year 2024-25 to fiscal year 2025-26 of approximately $246 million. Additionally, the 2024-25 State Budget reflects approximately $2.3 billion in categorical program deferrals from fiscal year 2022-23 to fiscal year 2023-24, with the deferred categorical amount being repaid using PSSSA resources.

Additional significant provisions of the 2024-25 State Budget relating to K-12 education include the following:

- *Instructional Continuity and Attendance Recovery* — Beginning in fiscal year 2025-26, school districts can add up to 10 days of attendance recovery time per pupil to the attendance data submitted to the State Department of Education for funding purposes. Includes $4 million Proposition 98 funds to research and develop models of hybrid and remote learning to support students' attendance.

- *Forgoing Planned Programs to Address Budget Shortfall* — Forgoes the following planned investments: $875 million to support the School Facility Program, $550 million to support the California Preschool, Transitional Kindergarten and Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program and $500 million Proposition 98 funds in fiscal year 2024-25 to support greening school bus fleets through programs operated by the California Air Resources Board and the California Energy Commission.

- *Teacher Professional Development and Preparation* — $25 million funds to train educators to administer literacy screenings of students in kindergarten through second grade for risk of reading difficulties, including dyslexia, by the 2025-26 school year.

- *State Preschool* — $53.7 million funds to support reimbursement rate increases previously supported by available one-time federal stimulus funding and authorizes California State Preschool Program providers to serve two-year-old children, in addition to three and four-year old children, until June 30, 2027.

- *Transitional Kindergarten* — $988.7 million Proposition 98 funds to support the second year (2023-24 school year) of expanded eligibility for transitional kindergarten, $390.2 million Proposition 98 funds to support the second year of adding one additional certificated or classified staff person to every transitional kindergarten class, $1.5 billion Proposition 98 funds to support the third year (2024-25 school year) of expanded eligibility for transitional kindergarten, and $515.5 million Proposition 98 funds to support the third year of adding one additional certificated or classified staff person to every transitional kindergarten class.

- *The Arts and Music in Schools: Funding Guarantee and Accountability Act (Proposition 28)* — $907.1 million to support Proposition 28.

- *Categorical Program COLA* — $89.2 million Proposition 98 funds to reflect a 1.07% COLA for specified categorical programs.

- *Nutrition* — $179.4 million Proposition 98 General Fund and $120.8 million Proposition 98 funds to fully fund the universal school meals program in fiscal years 2023-24 and 2024-25 (in addition to $1.6 billion in base funding for the program).

- *Classified School Employee Summer Assistance Program* — $9 million Proposition 98 funds for the Classified School Employee Summer Assistance Program, which provides supplemental pay for classified staff during intersessional months when not employed.

- *Curriculum-Embedded Performance Tasks for Science* — $7 million Proposition 98 funds to support inquiry-based science instruction and assessment through the development of a bank of curriculum-embedded performance tasks.

- *California Teachers Collaborative for Holocaust and Genocide Education* — $5 million Proposition 98 funds to support the California Teachers Collaborative for Holocaust and Genocide Education.

- *After School Education and Safety Programs* — $5 million one-time funds for Save the Children, supporting after school programs in rural districts.

- *State Special Schools Infrastructure Support* — $3.4 million, of which $380,000 is ongoing, to replace critical servers, maintain warranty coverage for network infrastructure, and refresh laptops, tablets, and workstations for students and staff at the State Special Schools and Diagnostic Centers.

- *K-12 High Speed Network* — $3.2 million Proposition 98 funds to support the K-12 High Speed Network program.

- *Student Friendly Services* — $2.1 million Proposition 98 funds to support the California College Guidance Initiative.

- *Inclusive College Technical Assistance Center* — $2 million Proposition 98 funds to establish a Technical Assistance Center.

2025-26 State Budget. On June 27, 2025, Governor Newsom signed the 2025-26 State Budget, subsequent to the State Legislature passing several pieces of legislation comprising the 2025-26 State Budget bill, including Senate Bill 101 and Assembly Bill 102. The 2025-26 State Budget addresses a projected $11.8 billion shortfall through spending cuts, borrowing, and other solutions. The 2025-26 State Budget includes statutory changes to address the State's housing affordability challenges and facilitate housing and infrastructure production. Because the 2025-26 State Budget was approved in late June 2025, it does not reflect the impact of the cuts in federal spending included in the federal omnibus tax and spending bill signed in early July 2025.

The 2025-26 State Budget projects approximately $215.7 billion in general fund revenues with a prior year balance of $35.1 billion for total resources of approximately $250.9 billion, and $228.4 billion in expenditures for fiscal year 2025-26. For fiscal year 2024-25, the 2025-26 State Budget estimates $268.7 billion in total resources and $233.6 billion in expenditures. The 2025-26 State Budget contains total reserves of approximately $15.7 billion, including $11.2 billion in the Rainy-Day Fund and $4.5 billion in the reserve for economic uncertainty. The 2025-26 State Budget maintains the withdrawal of the $8.4 billion balance in the PSSSA in fiscal year 2023-24 and includes the scheduled $7.1 billion BSA withdrawal

in fiscal year 2025-26 included in the fiscal year 2024-25 State Budget. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES – Proposition 2" herein for more information regarding school district reserves.

The 2025-26 State Budget provides total TK-12 funding of $137.6 billion ($80.5 billion general fund and $57.1 billion from other funds) and includes per pupil funding of over $25,000 per student. Revised estimates of General Fund revenues in the 2025-26 State Budget result in adjusted Proposition 98 Guarantee amounts of $98.5 billion in fiscal year 2023-24, $119.9 billion in fiscal year 2024-25, and $114.6 billion in fiscal year 2025-26, an increase of approximately $3.9 billion over the three-year period relative to the 2024-25 State Budget. The 2025-26 State Budget also shifts $232.9 million in Proposition 98 resources from community colleges to TK-12 schools to implement the expansion of transitional kindergarten.

The LCFF under the 2025-26 State Budget receives a COLA of 2.3%. To fully fund the LCFF, approximately $405.3 million of the $8.4 billion withdrawal from the PSSSA will support LCFF costs in fiscal year 2025-26. While the 2025-26 State Budget fully repays budgetary deferrals of $246.6 million from fiscal year 2024-25, $1.9 billion in LCFF funding is deferred from June 2026 to July 2026 in order to maintain the level of fiscal year 2025-26 principal apportionments.

Additional significant provisions of the 2025-26 State Budget relating to TK-12 education include the following:

- *Transitional Kindergarten* — $2.1 billion Proposition 98 funds (inclusive of all prior years' investments) to support the full implementation of universal TK; and an additional $1.2 billion ongoing Proposition 98 funds to support lowering the average student-to-adult ratio from 12:1 to 10:1 in every TK classroom.

- *Expanded Learning Opportunities Program* — $515.1 million for the full implementation of the program by increasing the number of elementary schools that offer universal access to all those in school districts with at least 55% unduplicated students and $10.4 million to increase the minimum grant amount from $50,000 to $100,000 per school district.

- *Literary Instruction* — $480 million to support literacy instruction, including one-time Proposition 98 funds to expand the existing Literacy Coaches and Reading Specialists Grant Program and to support evidence-based professional learning for elementary school educators.

- *Teacher Preparation and Professional Development* — $300 million one-time Proposition 98 funds to establish the Student Teacher Stipend Program, providing $10,000 grants to teacher candidates beginning in the 2026-27 school year, and available through the 2028-29 school year; $70 million one-time Proposition 98 funds to increase funding for high-quality teacher residency programs; and $30 million one-time Proposition 98 funds to extend the timeline of the existing National Board Certification Incentive Program to support National Board Certified teachers to teach in high poverty schools.

- *Student Support and Professional Development Discretionary Block Grant* — $1.7 billion one-time Proposition 98 funds for the Student Support and Professional Development Discretionary Block Grant to provide school districts with additional discretionary fiscal support in recognition of rising costs and to fund statewide priorities.

- *State Preschool* — $19.3 million Proposition 98 funds and $10.2 million non-Proposition 98 funds for the California State Preschool Program to support the cost of care.

- *Learning Recovery Emergency Block Grant* — $378.6 million one-time Proposition 98 funds to support the Learning Recovery Emergency Block Grant to establish learning recovery initiatives through the 2027-28 school year.

- *Career Technical Education* — $150 million one-time Proposition 98 funds for career technical education and career pathways programming, subject to pending legislation.

- *Universal School Meals Support Grant* — $145 million one-time Proposition 98 funds for specialized kitchen equipment, infrastructure, training, and procurement of sustainably grown food to support schools in providing more freshly prepared meals; $10 million one-time Proposition 98 funds to recruit and retain school food service workers; and $5 million one-time Proposition 98 funds for a study of ultra-processed foods offered in California school meals.

- *Summer Electronic Benefits Transfer (SUN Bucks)* — $21.9 million in additional ongoing Proposition 98 funds to support the SUN Bucks Program, which provides nutrition funding to eligible students during the summer months. These funds will provide the match to an equal amount of federal funds to support the program.

- *Children and Youth Behavioral Health Initiative Grants* — $20 million one-time Proposition 98 funds to support the implementation of the Children and Youth Behavioral Health Initiative's all-payer fee schedule.

- *Secondary School Redesign Pilot Program* — $10 million one-time Proposition 98 funds for the California Collaborative of Educational Excellence to administer a pilot program to redesign middle and high schools to better serve the needs of all students and increase student outcomes.

- *English Language Proficiency Screener for TK Students* — $10 million one-time Proposition 98 funds for the statewide use of English language proficiency of a list of one or more screeners to support multilingual learners in TK.

- *TK Multilingual Learner Supplementary Funding* — $7.5 million one-time Proposition 98 funds to mitigate reductions in potential LCFF apportionment funding resulting from the recent exemption of TK students from the English language proficiency assessment.

Future Actions. The State has in past years experienced budgetary difficulties and has balanced its budget by requiring local political subdivisions to fund certain costs previously borne by the State. No prediction can be made as to whether the State will, in the future, take further measures which would, in turn, adversely affect the District. Further State actions taken to address any budgetary difficulties could have the effect of reducing District support indirectly, and the District is unable to predict the nature, extent or effect of such reductions. See also "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – COVID-19 Outbreak and its Economic Impact" for a discussion of COVID-19 and its impact on the State economy.

The District cannot predict the extent to which the State will encounter budgetary difficulties and what budget actions will be taken to resolve those difficulties in future fiscal years. The District also cannot predict the impact future State Budgets will have on District finances and operations or what actions the State Legislature and the Governor may take to respond to changing State revenues and expenditures. Current and future State Budgets will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors which the District cannot control.

Certain actions or results could produce a significant shortfall of revenue and cash, and could consequently impair the State's ability to fund schools.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES

Article XIIIA of the California Constitution

Article XIIIA of the State Constitution ("Article XIIIA") limits the amount of *ad valorem* taxes on real property to 1% of "full cash value" as determined by the County assessor. Article XIIIA defines "full cash value" to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 bill under 'full cash value,' or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment," subject to exemptions in certain circumstances of property transfer or reconstruction. Determined in this manner, the full cash value is also referred to as the "base year value." The "full cash value" is subject to annual adjustment to reflect increases, not to exceed 2% for any year, or decreases in the consumer price index or comparable local data, or to reflect reductions in property value caused by damage, destruction or other factors.

Article XIIIA has been amended to allow for temporary reductions of assessed value in instances where the fair market value of real property falls below the base year value. Proposition 8—approved by the voters in November of 1978—provides for the enrollment of the lesser of the base year value or the market value of real property, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property, or other factors causing a similar decline. In these instances, the market value is required to be reviewed annually until the market value exceeds the base year value. Reductions in assessed value could result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the County to pay debt service on outstanding general obligation bonds of the District, including the Bonds. See "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS – Assessed Valuations" herein.

Article XIIIA requires a vote of two-thirds of the qualified electorate of a city, county, special district or other public agency to impose special taxes, while totally precluding the imposition of any additional *ad valorem*, sales or transaction tax on real property. Article XIIIA exempts from the 1% tax limitation any taxes above that level required to pay debt service (a) on any indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, or (b) as the result of an amendment approved by State voters on June 3, 1986, on any bonded indebtedness approved by two-thirds or more of the votes cast by the voters for the acquisition or improvement of real property on or after July 1, 1978, or (c) on bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by 55% or more of the votes cast on the proposition, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. The tax for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds falls within the exception described in (c) of the immediately preceding sentence. In addition, Article XIIIA requires the approval of two-thirds or more of all members of the State Legislature to change any State taxes for the purpose of increasing tax revenues.

Property Tax Base Transfer Constitutional Amendment. On November 3, 2020, voters in the State approved a constitutional amendment entitled Property Tax Transfers, Exemptions and Revenue for Wildfire Agencies and Counties Amendment. Proposition 19 (i) expands special rules that give property tax savings to homeowners that are over the age of 55, severely disabled, or whose property has been impacted by a natural disaster or contamination, when they buy a different home; (ii) narrows existing special rules for inherited properties; and (iii) broadens the scope of legal entity ownership changes that trigger reassessment of properties. The District cannot make any assurance as to what effect the implementation of Proposition 19 will have on assessed valuation of real property in the District.

Legislation Implementing Article XIIIA

Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIIIA. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the County and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the "taxing area" based upon their respective "situs." Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

Beginning in fiscal year 1981-82, assessors in California no longer record property values on tax rolls at the assessed value of 25% of market value which was expressed as $4 per $100 of assessed value. All taxable property is now shown at 100% of assessed value on the tax rolls. Consequently, the tax rate is expressed as $1 per $100 of taxable value. All taxable property value included in this Official Statement is shown at 100% of taxable value (unless noted differently) and all tax rates reflect the $1 per $100 of taxable value.

Both the United States Supreme Court and the California State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIIIA.

Unitary Property

Some amount of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property which is considered part of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions ("unitary property"). Under the State Constitution, such property is assessed by the State Board of Equalization as part of a "going concern" rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. State-assessed unitary and certain other property is allocated to the County by the State Board of Equalization, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year.

The California electric utility industry has experienced significant changes in its structure and in the way in which components of the industry are regulated and owned. Sale of electric generation assets to largely unregulated, nonutility companies may affect how those assets are assessed, and which local agencies are to receive the property taxes. The District is unable to predict the impact of these changes on its utility property tax revenues, or whether legislation may be proposed or adopted in response to industry restructuring, or whether any future litigation may affect ownership of utility assets or the State's methods of assessing utility property and the allocation of assessed value to local taxing agencies, including the District. The District is a basic aid district so any taxes lost through a reduction in assessed valuation will not be compensated by the State as equalization aid under the State's school financing formula. See "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – State Funding of Education" herein.

Article XIIIB of the California Constitution

Article XIIIB of the State Constitution ("Article XIIIB"), as subsequently amended by Propositions 98 and 111, respectively, limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and in population

and for transfers in the financial responsibility for providing services and for certain declared emergencies. As amended, Article XIIIB defines

(a) "change in the cost of living" with respect to school districts to mean the percentage change in California per capita income from the preceding year, and

(b) "change in population" with respect to a school district to mean the percentage change in the average daily attendance of the school district from the preceding fiscal year.

For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1990, the appropriations limit of each entity of government shall be the appropriations limit for the 1986-87 fiscal year adjusted for the changes made from that fiscal year pursuant to the provisions of Article XIIIB, as amended.

The appropriations of an entity of local government subject to Article XIIIB limitations include the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain state subventions to that entity. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to the entity from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent that these proceeds exceed the reasonable costs in providing the regulation, product or service), and (b) the investment of tax revenues.

Appropriations subject to limitation do not include (a) refunds of taxes, (b) appropriations for certain debt service, including debt service on the Bonds, (c) appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, (d) appropriations of certain special districts, (e) appropriations for all qualified capital outlay projects as defined by the State Legislature, (f) appropriations derived from certain fuel and vehicle taxes and (g) appropriations derived from certain taxes on tobacco products.

Article XIIIB includes a requirement that all revenues received by an entity of government other than the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the next two subsequent fiscal years. However, if a school district's revenues exceed its spending limit, such school district may in any fiscal year increase its appropriations limit to equal its spending by borrowing appropriations limit from the State.

Article XIIIB also includes a requirement that 50% of all revenues received by the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be transferred and allocated to the State School Fund pursuant to Section 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution. See "–Proposition 98" and "–Proposition 111" below.

Article XIIIC and Article XIIID of the California Constitution

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State of California approved Proposition 218, popularly known as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added to the California Constitution Articles XIIIC and XIIID (respectively, "Article XIIIC" and "Article XIIID"), which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

According to the "Title and Summary" of Proposition 218 prepared by the California Attorney General, Proposition 218 limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges." Among other things, Article XIIIC establishes that every tax is either a "general tax" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a "special tax" (imposed for specific

purposes), prohibits special purpose government agencies such as school districts and community college districts from levying general taxes, and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote; and also provides that the initiative power will not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Article XIIIC further provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIIIA of the California Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIIIA, Section 4. Article XIIID deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges, and explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIIIC or XIIID will be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

The District does not impose any taxes, assessments, or property-related fees or charges which are subject to the provisions of Proposition 218. It does, however, receive a portion of the basic one percent (1%) *ad valorem* property tax levied and collected by the County pursuant to Article XIIIA of the California Constitution. The provisions of Proposition 218 may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass property located within the District thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District.

Proposition 26

On November 2, 2010, voters in the State approved Proposition 26. Proposition 26 amends Article XIIIC of the State Constitution to expand the definition of "tax" to include "any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government" except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIIID. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity. Proposition 26 does not apply to the levy of ad valorem taxes to pay general obligations bonds, including the Bonds.

Proposition 98

On November 8, 1988, California voters approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the "Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act" (the "Accountability Act"). Certain provisions of the Accountability Act have, however, been modified by Proposition 111, discussed below, the provisions of which became effective on July 1, 1990. The Accountability Act changes State funding of public education below the university level and the operation of the State's appropriations limit. The Accountability Act guarantees State funding for K-12 school districts and community college districts (hereinafter referred to collectively as "K-14 school

districts") at a level equal to the greater of (a) the same percentage of the State General Fund revenues as the percentage appropriated to such districts in 1986-87, or (b) the amount actually appropriated to such districts from the State General Fund in the previous fiscal year, adjusted for increases in enrollment and changes in the cost of living. The Accountability Act permits the State Legislature to suspend this formula for a one year period.

The Accountability Act also changes how tax revenues in excess of the State appropriations limit are distributed. Any excess State tax revenues up to a specified amount would, instead of being returned to taxpayers, be transferred to K-14 school districts. Any such transfer to K-14 school districts would be excluded from the appropriations limit for K-14 school districts, and the K-14 school district appropriations limit for the next year would automatically be increased by the amount of such transfer. These additional moneys would enter the base funding calculation for K-14 school districts for subsequent years, creating further pressure on other portions of the State budget, particularly if revenues decline in a year following an Article XIIIB surplus. The maximum amount of excess tax revenues which could be transferred to K-14 school districts is 4% of the minimum State spending for education mandated by the Accountability Act.

Since the Accountability Act is unclear in some details, there can be no assurances that the State Legislature or a court might not interpret the Accountability Act to require a different percentage of State General Fund revenues to be allocated to K-14 school districts, or to apply the relevant percentage to the State's budgets in a different way than is proposed in the Governor's Budget.

Proposition 111

On June 5, 1990, the voters of California approved the Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Limitation Act of 1990 ("Proposition 111"), which modified the State Constitution to alter the Article XIIIB spending limit and the education funding provisions of Proposition 98. Proposition 111 took effect on July 1, 1990.

The most significant provisions of Proposition 111 are summarized as follows:

a. Annual Adjustments to Spending Limit. The annual adjustments to the Article XIIIB spending limit were liberalized to be more closely linked to the rate of economic growth. Instead of being tied to the Consumer Price Index, the "change in the cost of living" is now measured by the change in California per capita personal income. The definition of "change in population" specifies that a portion of the State's spending limit is to be adjusted to reflect changes in school attendance.

b. Treatment of Excess Tax Revenues. "Excess" tax revenues with respect to Article XIIIB are now determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State can avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year are under its limit. In addition, the Proposition 98 provision regarding excess tax revenues was modified. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess is to be transferred to K-14 school districts with the balance returned to taxpayers; under prior law, 100% of excess State tax revenues went to K-14 school districts, but only up to a maximum of 4% of the schools' minimum funding level. Also, reversing prior law, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 school districts are not built into the school districts' base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit is not to be increased by this amount.

c. Exclusions from Spending Limit. Two exceptions were added to the calculation of appropriations which are subject to the Article XIIIB spending limit. First, there are excluded all appropriations for "qualified capital outlay projects" as defined by the State Legislature. Second, there are excluded any increases in gasoline taxes above 1990 levels (then nine cents per gallon), sales and use taxes

on such increment in gasoline taxes, and increases in receipts from vehicle weight fees above the levels in effect on January 1, 1990. These latter provisions were necessary to make effective the transportation funding package approved by the State Legislature and the Governor, which expected to raise over $15 billion in additional taxes from 1990 through 2000 to fund transportation programs.

d. Recalculation of Appropriations Limit. The Article XIIIB appropriations limit for each unit of government, including the State, is to be recalculated beginning in fiscal year 1990-91. It is based on the actual limit for fiscal year 1986-87, adjusted forward to 1990-91 as if Proposition 111 had been in effect.

e. School Funding Guarantee. There is a complex adjustment in the formula enacted in Proposition 98 which guarantees K-14 school districts a certain amount of State General Fund revenues. Under prior law, K-14 school districts were guaranteed the greater of (1) 40.9% of State General Fund revenues (the "first test") or (2) the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIIIB by reference to per capita personal income) and enrollment (the "second test"). Under Proposition 111, schools will receive the greater of (1) the first test, (2) the second test, or (3) a third test, which will replace the second test in any year when growth in per capita State General Fund revenues from the prior year is less than the annual growth in California per capita personal income. Under the third test, K-14 school districts will receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for change in enrollment and per capita State General Fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If the third test is used in any year, the difference between the third test and the second test will become a "credit" to schools which will be paid in future years when State General Fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

Proposition 39

On November 7, 2000, California voters approved an amendment (commonly known as Proposition 39) to the California Constitution. This amendment (1) allows school facilities bond measures to be approved by 55% (rather than two-thirds) of the voters in local elections and permits property taxes to exceed the current 1% limit in order to repay the bonds and (2) changed existing statutory law regarding charter school facilities. As adopted, the constitutional amendment may be changed only with another Statewide vote of the people. The statutory provisions could be changed by a majority vote of both houses of the State Legislature and approval by the Governor, but only to further the purposes of the proposition. The local school jurisdictions affected by this proposition are K-12 school districts, including the District, community college districts, and county offices of education. As noted above, the California Constitution previously limited property taxes to 1% of the value of property, and property taxes could only exceed this limit to pay for (1) any local government debts approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (2) bonds to buy or improve real property that receive two-thirds voter approval after July 1, 1978.

The 55% vote requirement applies only if the local bond measure presented to the voters includes: (1) a requirement that the bond funds can be used only for construction, rehabilitation, equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities; (2) a specific list of school projects to be funded and certification that the school board has evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing the list; and (3) a requirement that the school board conduct annual, independent financial and performance audits until all bond funds have been spent to ensure that the bond funds have been used only for the projects listed in the measure. Legislation approved in June 2000 placed certain limitations on local school bonds to be approved by 55% of the voters. These provisions require that the tax rate per $100,000 of taxable property value projected to be levied as the result of any single election be no more than $60 (for a unified school district), $30 (for a high school or elementary school district), or $25 (for a community college district), when assessed valuation is projected to increase

in accordance with Article XIIIA of the Constitution. These requirements are not part of Proposition 39 and can be changed with a majority vote of both houses of the Legislature and approval by the Governor.

Jarvis v. Connell

On May 29, 2002, the California Court of Appeal for the Second District decided the case of *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association, et al. v. Kathleen Connell* (as Controller of the State of California (the "Controller")). The Court of Appeal held that either a final budget bill, an emergency appropriation, a self-executing authorization pursuant to state statutes (such as continuing appropriations) or the California Constitution or a federal mandate is necessary for the Controller to disburse funds. The foregoing requirement could apply to amounts budgeted by the District as being received from the State. To the extent the holding in such case would apply to State payments reflected in the District's budget, the requirement that there be either a final budget bill or an emergency appropriation may result in the delay of such payments to the District if such required legislative action is delayed, unless the payments are self-executing authorizations or are subject to a federal mandate. On May 1, 2003, the California Supreme Court upheld the holding of the Court of Appeal, stating that the Controller is not authorized under State law to disburse funds prior to the enactment of a budget or other proper appropriation, but under federal law, the Controller is required, notwithstanding a budget impasse and the limitations imposed by State law, to timely pay those State employees who are subject to the minimum wage and overtime compensation provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act.

Proposition 1A and Proposition 22

On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amends the State constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State cannot (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-third approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amends the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 22, The Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act, approved by the voters of the State on November 2, 2010, prohibits the State from enacting new laws that require redevelopment agencies to shift funds to schools or other agencies and eliminates the State's authority to shift property taxes temporarily during a severe financial hardship of the State. In addition, Proposition 22 restricts the State's authority to use State fuel tax revenues to pay debt service on state transportation bonds, to borrow or change the distribution of state fuel tax revenues, and to use vehicle license fee revenues to reimburse local governments for state mandated costs. Proposition 22 impacts resources in the State's General Fund and transportation funds, the State's main funding source for schools and community colleges, as well as universities, prisons and health and social services programs. According to an analysis of Proposition 22 submitted by the Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") on July 15, 2010, the expected reduction in resources available for the State to spend on these other programs as a consequence of the passage of Proposition 22 was expected to be approximately $1 billion in fiscal year 2010-11, with an estimated immediate fiscal effect equal to approximately 1% of the State's total General Fund spending. The longer-term effect of Proposition 22, according to the LAO analysis, will be an increase in the State's General Fund costs by approximately $1 billion annually for several decades.

On December 30, 2011, the California Supreme Court issued its decision in the case of *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos*, finding ABx1 26, a trailer bill to the 2011-12 State budget, to be constitutional. As a result, all redevelopment agencies in California were dissolved as of February 1, 2012, and all net tax increment revenues, after payment of redevelopment bonds debt service and administrative costs, will be distributed to cities, counties, special districts and school districts. The Court also found that ABx1 27, a companion bill to ABx1 26, violated the California Constitution, as amended by Proposition 22. ABx1 27 would have permitted redevelopment agencies to continue operations provided their establishing cities or counties agreed to make specified payments to school districts and county offices of education, totaling $1.7 billion statewide. ABx1 26 was modified by Assembly Bill No. 1484 (Chapter 26, Statutes of 2011-12), which, together with ABx1 26, is referred to herein as the "Dissolution Act." The Dissolution Act provides that all rights, powers, duties and obligations of a redevelopment agency that have not been repealed, restricted or revised pursuant to ABx1 26 will be vested in a successor agency, generally the county or city that authorized the creation of the redevelopment agency (each, a "Successor Agency"). All property tax revenues that would have been allocated to such redevelopment agency will be allocated to the Successor Agency, to be used for the payment of pass-through payments to local taxing entities and to any other "enforceable obligations" (as defined in the Dissolution Act), as well to pay certain administrative costs. The Dissolution Act defines "enforceable obligations" to include bonds, loans, legally requirement payments, judgments or settlements, legal binding and enforceable obligations, and certain other obligations. Tax revenues in excess of such amounts, if any, will be distributed to local taxing entities in the same proportions as other tax revenues.

The District can make no representations as to the extent to which its property tax apportionments may be offset by the future receipt of pass-through tax increment revenues, or any other surplus property tax revenues pursuant to the Dissolution Act.

Proposition 30

On November 6, 2012, voters approved the Temporary Taxes to Fund Education, Guaranteed Local Public Safety Funding, Initiative Constitutional Amendment (also known as "Proposition 30"), which temporarily increased the State Sales and Use Tax and personal income tax rates on higher incomes. Proposition 30 temporarily imposed an additional tax on all retailers, at the rate of 0.25% of gross receipts from the sale of all tangible personal property sold in the State from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2016. Proposition 30 also imposed an additional excise tax on the storage, use, or other consumption in the State of tangible personal property purchased from a retailer on and after January 1, 2013 and before January 1, 2017, for storage, use, or other consumption in the State. This excise tax was levied at a rate of 0.25% of the sales price of the property so purchased. For personal income taxes imposed beginning in the taxable year commencing January 1, 2012 and ending January 1, 2019, Proposition 30 increased the marginal personal income tax rate by: (i) 1% for taxable income over $250,000 but less than $300,000 for single filers (over $500,000 but less than $600,001 for joint filers and over $340,000 but less than $408,001 for head-of-household filers), (ii) 2% for taxable income over $300,000 but less than $500,001 for single filers (over $600,000 but less than $1,000,001 for joint filers and over $408,000 but less than $680,001 for head-of-household filers), and (iii) 3% for taxable income over $500,000 for single filers (over $1,000,000 for joint filers and over $680,000 for head-of-household filers).

The revenues generated from the temporary tax increases were included in the calculation of the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for school districts and community college districts. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES – Proposition 98" and "— Proposition 111" herein. From an accounting perspective, the revenues generated from the temporary tax increases were deposited into the State account created pursuant to Proposition 30 called the Education Protection Account (the "EPA"). Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA were and will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to school districts and 11% provided to

community college districts. The funds are distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than $200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than $100 per full time equivalent student. The governing board of each school district and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how the moneys received from the EPA are spent, provided that, the appropriate governing board is required to make these spending determinations in open session at a public meeting and such local governing boards are prohibited from using any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costs.

Proposition 55

At the November 8, 2016 general election, the voters in the State approved the Tax Extension of Education and Healthcare Initiative ("Proposition 55") which extends the increase in personal income tax on high-income taxpayers imposed under Proposition 30 until 2030. Proposition 55 did not extend the sales tax increases imposed under Proposition 30 which expired at the end of 2016.

Proposition 2

Proposition 2, a legislatively referred Constitutional amendment approved by the voters in November, 2014 ("Proposition 2"), changed the way in which the State pays off existing debts, funds its reserves and draws from those reserves in times of economic slowdowns, as well as requires that reserves be set aside for schools and community colleges under certain circumstances. In addition, as a result of the passage of Proposition 2, new rules for school district reserves were implemented.

Under Proposition 2, the State is required annually to deposit 1.5% of General Fund revenues into the BSA. From fiscal year 2015-16 through 2029-30, under Proposition 2, one half of the amount required to be deposited to the BSA must be applied to the payment of debts for pension and retiree benefits and specified debts to local governments and certain other State accounts. In years when capital gains tax revenues exceed 8% of General Fund revenues, a portion of such excess capital gains tax revenue is also required to be applied to the pay down of State debt. Deposits to the BSA are required until the amount on hand in the BSA reaches 10% of General Fund revenues. Once the maximum has been reached, the required deposit amount may be applied to other expenditures.

In the event the Governor were to declare a budget emergency, Proposition 2 would permit a smaller deposit to the BSA. A budget emergency may be called if there is a natural disaster such as an earthquake or flood or General Fund revenues reach a certain minimum level. Withdrawals from the BSA, under Proposition 2, are permitted upon a majority vote of the legislature only when the Governor has declared a budget emergency. If a budget emergency is called for two straight years in a row, in the second budget emergency year, the entire amount on hand might be withdrawn.

Public School System Stabilization Account. In the event capital gains tax revenues collected by the State in any given fiscal year exceed 8% of General Fund revenues, a portion of such excess is required to be deposited into the newly established under Proposition 2 PSSSA which serves as a reserve account for school funding in years when the State budget is smaller.

SB 858 and SB 751. State regulations require school districts to budget a reserve for economic uncertainties. The recommended minimum amounts vary from 1% to 5% of total expenditures and other financing uses, depending on the district's ADA. SB 858, adopted in June 2014, imposed limitations relating to ending fund balances for school districts. Beginning in fiscal year 2015–16, a school district that proposes to adopt or revise a budget that includes an ending fund balance that is two to three times higher than the state's minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties must substantiate the

need for the higher balance. SB 751, which was adopted in October 2017 and amended Section 42127.01 of the Education Code, placed certain restrictions on the amount of a school district's ending fund balances if a certain amount of funds is available in the PSSSA. In a fiscal year in which the amount of moneys in the PSSSA is equal to or exceeds 3% of the combined total of General Fund revenues appropriated for school districts for that fiscal year, (see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES – Proposition 98"), a school district's adopted or revised budget may not contain an assigned or unassigned ending fund balance higher than 10% of expenditures and other financing uses. A county superintendent could waive the prohibition, pursuant to specified conditions, for up to two consecutive years within a three-year period. SB 751 does not apply to school districts with an ADA of less than 2,501 students and community-funded school districts.

If the cap is triggered, unless exempted, a school district would be required to increase expenditures in order to bring its ending fund balance down to the maximum level. The PSSSA appears to be intended to provide a substitute for local reserves in the event of a future economic downturn. See "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – State Budget Measures – 2024-25 State Budget" for information regarding the triggering of the reserve cap in fiscal year 2024-25.

Reserve for Economic Uncertainty. The District is required to maintain a reserve for economic uncertainties at least equal to 3.00% of General Fund expenditures and other financing uses. The Board has adopted a policy requiring a reserve for economic uncertainties consisting of unassigned amounts equal to no less than 17.00% of General Fund expenditures and other financing uses. On June 30, 2024, the District had unassigned available reserves of $96,082,323, or 19.83% of General Fund expenditures and other financing uses. The District is unable to predict what the effect on its budget will be following implementation of these new rules. It is anticipated that if the cap is triggered, it will materially change the District's current policies on reserves.

Proposition 2 (Facilities)

K-12 School Facilities. The State school facilities bond approved by voters on November 5, 2024 (the "2024 State School Facilities Bond") includes $3.3 billion for the new construction of K-12 facilities and an additional $4 billion for the modernization of existing K-12 facilities. Up to $10 million of the allocation for new constructions will be reserved for small school districts with an enrollment of fewer than 2,501 students. Of the $4 billion assigned for modernization of existing K-12 facilities, up to $115 million will be allocated for the repairment of lead in water at school facilities. Generally, K-12 school districts will be required to pay for 50% of the new construction costs and 40% of the modernization costs with local revenues. However, some districts that have lower assessed property values and meet certain other socio-economic criteria will be required to pay as low as 45% and 35% of new construction costs and modernization costs, respectively. In addition, a total of $1.2 billion will be available for the modernization and new construction of charter school facilities ($600 million) and technical education facilities ($600 million). The State will award funds to technical education and charter school through an application process, and charter schools must be deemed financially sound before project approval.

Community College Facilities. The 2024 State School Facilities Bond includes $1.5 billion for community college district facility projects, including buying land, constructing new buildings, modernizing existing buildings, and purchasing equipment.

The District makes no representation or guarantees that it will either pursue or qualify for facilities funding under the 2024 State School Facilities Bond.

Proposition 28

On November 8, 2022, voters approved The Arts and Music in Schools - Funding Guarantee and Accountability Act which provides additional funding for arts and music education in all K–12 public schools (including charter schools) by annually allocating from the State General Fund an amount equal to 1% of total State and local revenues received by public schools in the preceding fiscal year under Proposition 98. Amounts provided under Proposition 28 are in addition to and not considered a part of the Proposition 98 guarantee. Funds appropriated under Proposition 28 are to be allocated 70% based on a school district's share of Statewide enrollment and 30% based on such school district's share of Statewide enrollment of economically disadvantaged students and must be distributed to school sites following such allocation. School districts must expend funds received pursuant to Proposition 28 within three years or such funds revert to the California Department of Education for reallocation under Proposition 28.

As a condition to receipt of funds under Proposition 28, school districts must certify that funds are to be used for arts education and that funds received in the prior fiscal year were, in fact, used for those purposes. Additionally, no more than 1% of Proposition 28 funds may be used for administrative purposes in implementing Proposition 28 programs. Schools with 500 or more students must certify that at least 80% of the funding is to be used to employ teachers and that the remainder will be spent on training, supplies, and education partnerships. Amounts appropriated under Proposition 28 in a given year may be reduced if the State legislature suspends the Proposition 98 guarantee but only in an amount equal to the percent reduction of the Proposition 98 guarantee. See "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – State Budget Measures – 2025-26 State Budget" for information regarding Proposition 28.

Future Initiatives. Article XIIIA, Article XIIIB, Article XIIIC and Article XIIID of the California Constitution and Propositions 26, 98 and 111 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State's initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted further affecting District revenues, particularly revenues from the State, or the District's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Introduction

The District is located in the County and spans 70 square miles. The District was established in 1854 and, as of fiscal year 2025-26, is the 15th largest school district in the State of California (the "State"), as measured by student enrollment. The District provides educational services to approximately 350,000 residents in and around the capital of the State, the City of Sacramento (the "City"). The District operates [forty-two elementary schools for grades K-6, seven K-8 schools, six middle schools for grades seven through eight, two middle/high schools for grades seven through twelve, seven comprehensive high schools for grades nine through twelve, three alternative schools, two special education centers, two adult education centers, fifteen charter schools (including five dependent charter schools) and forty-two children's centers/preschools]. The District's budgeted average daily attendance ("ADA") for fiscal year 2025-26 was approximately _____ students and the District has a 2025-26 total assessed valuation of $_____.

The audited financial statements for the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 are attached hereto as APPENDIX B.

Board of Education

The District is governed by the Board. The Board consists of seven members each of which is elected by trustee areas to a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between three and four available positions. The management and policies of the District are administered by a Superintendent who is appointed by the Board and who is responsible for day-to-day District operations as well as the supervision of the District's other key personnel. The years in which the current terms for each member of the Board expire are set forth in the following table:

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Board of Education

Name	Office	Trustee Area	Term Expires December
Jasjit Singh	President	2	2026
Tara Jeane	1st Vice President	1	2026
Chinua Rhodes	2nd Vice President	5	2028
Jose M Navarro	Member	3	2028
April K. Ybarra	Member	4	2028
Taylor Kayatta	Member	6	2026
Michael Benjamin	Member	7	2028

Source: *The District.*

Unless otherwise indicated, the following financial, statistical and demographic data has been provided by the District. Additional information concerning the District and copies of the most recent and subsequent audited financial statements of the District may be obtained by contacting: Sacramento City Unified School District, 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824, Attention: Superintendent. The District may charge a small fee for copying, mailing and handling.

Key Personnel

The following is a listing of the key administrative personnel of the District and a brief biography of the Superintendent follows.

Name	Title
Lisa Allen	Superintendent
Mary Hardin Youn	Deputy Superintendent
Janea Marking	Chief Business and Operations Officer
Brian Heap	Chief Communications Officer
Cancy McArn, Ed.D.	Chief Human Resources Officer
Tim Rocco	Chief Information Officer
Yvonne Wright	Chief Academic Officer

Lisa Allen, Superintendent – Ms. Allen was appointed Superintendent of the District on April 18, 2024, prior to which she had served as the Interim Superintendent of the District since July 7, 2023 and previously served as the Deputy Superintendent of the District since 2017. Prior to serving as Deputy Superintendent, Ms. Allen served as the Interim Chief of Schools, Assistant Superintendent of Accountability and Administrator of Curriculum and Professional Development; and Director of Multilingual/Multicultural, Equity, Access and Achievement. She also previously held the position of Private School Specialist for 10 years. Ms. Allen earned a Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education from Indiana State University and her Masters of Art in Educational Leadership from California State University, Sacramento. She also holds professional licenses in both Indiana and California; a Professional Clear Administrative Credential and Professional Clear Multiple Subjects Teaching Credential.

Employees and Labor Relations

The District employs approximately [____] full-time equivalent ("FTE") certificated academic professionals, approximately [____] FTE classified employees, and approximately [____] FTE management employees.

The certificated employees of the District have assigned the SCTA as their exclusive bargaining agent. The contract between the District and SCTA expired on June 30, 2025. By operation of law the parties continue operating under the existing contract until a new one is negotiated. [TO CONFIRM]

Certain District service employees have assigned SEIU as their exclusive bargaining agent. The contract between the District and the SEIU expired on June 30, 2025. By operation of law the parties continue operating under the existing contract until a new one is negotiated. [TO CONFIRM]

Certain classified employees have assigned Teamsters Classified Supervisor ("TCS"), as their exclusive bargaining agent. The contract between the District and TCS expires on June 30, 2026 and includes re-openers for, *inter alia*, compensation for fiscal years 2023-24 through 2025-26.

Certain employees, including school site principals, assistant principals and coordinators, have assigned United Professional Educators ("UPE") as their exclusive bargaining agent. The contract between the District and UPE expires on June 30, 2026 and includes re-openers for, *inter alia*, salary and health benefits for fiscal years 2023-24 through 2025-26.

The District's food process workers, warehouseman and helpers have assigned Teamster Union, Local 150 ("Teamsters") as their exclusive bargaining agent. The contract between the District and the

Teamsters expires on June 30, 2026 and includes re-openers for, *inter alia*, compensation. By operation of law, the parties are operating under the expired contract until a new contract is executed and delivered.

Labor Strike. On March 23, 2022, both SCTA and SEIU elected to go on strike. On April 3, 2022, the District reached tentative agreements with SCTA and SEIU to end the strike, and District schools opened for instruction the following day. During the pendency of the strike, the District was required to close all of its schools for eight days of instruction. As a result, the District fell short of State-mandated minimums regarding instructional days and minutes and was subject to fiscal penalties of approximately $46 million (as well as cost savings of approximately $8.4 million). The District subsequently received a waiver from the State from the penalties associated with the lost instruction time and such penalties were reversed. See also "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION."

In connection with ending the labor strike, the District agreed to memoranda of understanding (the "MOUs") with SCTA and SEIU which extended the certificated and classified collective bargaining agreements through June 30, 2023. Among other things, the MOUs provided for (1) a 4% ongoing general salary increase, (2) one-time, off schedule stipends for fiscal years 2019-20 through 2021-22, (3) a 25% increase to the pay rate for substitute teachers for fiscal year 2021-22, and (4) various other stipends, pay rate adjustments, additional paid sick leave and additional professional development days. The agreements allowed for reopeners of salaries in fiscal year 2022-23 and beyond. The agreements were approved by the Board on April 21, 2022. In connection therewith, the Board was presented with revised revenue projections showing the impact of these labor agreements on the District's operating budget. The financial impact of these agreements has been reflected in the subsequent District budgets. See also "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION."

District Retirement Systems

The information set forth below regarding the District's retirement programs, other than the information provided by the District regarding its annual contributions thereto, has been obtained from publicly available sources which are believed to be reliable but are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and should not to be construed as a representation by either the District or the Underwriter.

STRS. All full-time certificated employees, as well as certain classified employees, are members of the California State Teachers' Retirement System ("STRS"). STRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to plan members and beneficiaries, under a defined benefit program (the "STRS Defined Benefit Program").

Benefit provisions and employer contributions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended, within the State Teachers' Retirement Law. For fiscal year 2024-25, the District was required by such statutes to contribute 19.10% of eligible salary expenditures, while participants contributed either 10.25% or 10.205% of their respective salaries. For fiscal year 2025-26, employer and employee contribution amounts remain unchanged. The State also contributes to STRS, currently in an amount equal to 10.828% of teacher payroll for fiscal year 2025-26. The State's contribution reflects a base contribution of 2.017% and a supplemental contribution that will vary from year-to-year based on statutory criteria, and a contribution of 2.5% of the fiscal year covered STRS member payroll to the Supplemental Benefit Protection Account (the "SBPA"), which was established by statute to provide supplemental payments to beneficiaries whose purchasing power has fallen below 85% of the purchasing power of their initial allowance.

As part of the 2014-15 State Budget, the Governor signed Assembly Bill 1469 ("AB 1469") which implemented a new funding strategy for STRS, increasing the employer contribution rate in fiscal year 2014-15 from 8.25% to 8.88% of covered payroll. Such rate increased by 1.85% in fiscal year 2015-16,

and will continue to increase annually as further described below. Teacher contributions also increased from 8.00% to a total of 10.25% of pay for employees ("Classic Members") hired before the Implementation Date (defined herein) and 10.205% for employees ("PEPRA Members") hired after the Implementation Date (defined herein), over the three-year period from 2014-15 through 2017-18. The State's total contribution also increased from approximately 3% in fiscal year 2013-14 to 6.30% of payroll in fiscal year 2016-17, plus the continued payment of 2.5% of payroll annually for a supplemental inflation protection program for a total of 8.80%. Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2017-18 and each fiscal year thereafter, the STRS Teachers' Retirement Board (the "STRS Board") is required, with certain limitations, to increase or decrease the State's contribution rates to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the unfunded actuarial accrued liability attributed to benefits in effect before July 1, 1990. However, the maximum increase or decrease in a given year is limited to 0.5% of payroll under the STRS valuation policy. Once the State has eliminated its share of the STRS' unfunded actuarial obligation, the State contribution will be immediately reduced to the base contribution rate of 2.017% of payroll.

In addition, based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2021-22 and each fiscal year thereafter the STRS Board, is required to increase or decrease the K-14 school districts' contribution rate to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the remaining 2014 liability by June 30, 2046; provided that the rate cannot change in any fiscal year by more than 1% of creditable compensation upon which members' contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program are based; and provided further that such contribution rate cannot exceed a maximum of 20.25%. The State Teachers Retirement Board would also have authority to reduce employer and State contributions if they are no longer necessary.

Pursuant to AB 1469, school districts' employer contribution rates increased over a seven-year phase-in period beginning in fiscal year 2014-15 through fiscal year 2019-20 when employer contribution rates reached 17.1% (including certain reductions in the contribution rate for supplemental payments made by the State in fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21).

Recent Investment Returns. In fiscal years 2023-24 and 2024-25, STRS realized net return on investments of 8.4% and 8.5% respectively, exceeding its investment rate of return assumption of 7.0% in both years. The STRS pension system is ahead of schedule in reaching full funding by 2046.

The District contributed $34,403,690 for fiscal year 2020-21, $40,279,774 for fiscal year 2021-22, $42,543,877 for fiscal year 2022-23, $56,967,465 for fiscal year 2023-24 and $[___] for fiscal year 2024-25 (estimated). Such contributions were equal to 100% of the required contributions for the respective years. The District has budgeted a contribution of $[____] to STRS for fiscal year 2025-26.

With the implementation of AB 1469, the District anticipates that its contributions to STRS will increase in future fiscal years as compared to prior fiscal years. The District, nonetheless, is unable to predict all factors or any changes in law that could affect its required contributions to STRS in future fiscal years.

PERS. Classified employees working four or more hours per day are members of the California Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"). PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the State statutes, as legislatively amended, with the Public Employees' Retirement Law. The District is currently required to contribute to PERS at an actuarially determined rate, which is 27.05% of eligible salary expenditures for fiscal year 2024-25, while Classic Members contribute at a rate established by statute which is 7% of their respective salaries, and PEPRA Members contribute at an actuarially determined rate which is 8.00% of their respective salaries. See –"California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013" below.

On April 14, 2025, the PERS Board adopted the fiscal year 2025-26 contribution rate for school districts of 26.81% and revised downward its projections of future rates. PERS estimates future employer contribution rates as follows:

Fiscal Year	Projected Employer Contribution Rates (PERS Actuarial Report)[1]
2026-27	26.90%
2027-28	27.80
2028-29	27.40
2029-30	27.00
2030-31	26.20

[1] As of April 14, 2025.

Recent Investment Returns. From its Basic Financial Statements issued on November 15, 2022, PERS reported a negative 7.5% net return on investments for fiscal year 2021-22, which was PERS' first negative return on investments since fiscal year 2008-09. However, PERS Basic Financial Statements for fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 and for fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 reported investment returns of 6.1% and 9.5%, respectively.

The District contributed $13,762,087 for fiscal year 2020-21, $16,163,003 for fiscal year 2021-22, $19,633,057 for fiscal year 2022-23, $27,698,939 for fiscal year 2023-24, and $[____] for fiscal year 2024-25 (estimated) which amounts equaled 100% of required contributions to PERS. The District has budgeted a contribution of $[____] to PERS for fiscal year 2025-26.

State Pension Trusts. Each of STRS and PERS issues a separate comprehensive financial report that includes financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such financial reports may be obtained from each of STRS and PERS as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; (ii) PERS, P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, California 94229-2703. Moreover, each of STRS and PERS maintains a website, as follows: (i) STRS: www.calstrs.com; (ii) PERS: www.calpers.ca.gov. However, the information presented in such financial reports or on such websites is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

Both STRS and PERS have substantial statewide unfunded liabilities. The amount of these unfunded liabilities will vary depending on actuarial assumptions, returns on investments, salary scales and participant contributions. The following table summarizes information regarding the actuarially-determined accrued liability for PERS as of June 30, 2024 and STRS as of June 30, 2024.

FUNDED STATUS
STRS (DEFINED BENEFIT PROGRAM) and PERS
Actuarial Valuation
(Dollar Amounts in Millions)

Plan	Accrued Liability	Market Value of Trust Assets	Unfunded Liability
California Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERS)	$133,978	$ 93,187	$(40,791)
California State Teachers' Retirement Fund Defined Benefit Program (STRS)	380,507	321,910	(85,532)[1]

[1] Amount does not account for the Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account Reserve amount of $26,935.
Source*: PERS State & Schools Actuarial Valuation; STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation.*

Unlike PERS, STRS contribution rates for participant employers, Classic Members and the State are set by statute and do not currently vary from year-to-year based on actuarial valuations. As a result of the Reform Act (defined below), the contribution rate for STRS PEPRA Members will vary from year-to-year based on actuarial valuations. See " – California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013" below. In recent years, the combined employer, employee and State contributions to STRS have been less than actuarially required amounts. As a result, and due in part to investment losses, STRS continues to maintain an unfunded liability. AB 1469 is intended to address this unfunded liability. The District can make no representations regarding the future program liabilities of STRS, or whether the District will be required to make larger contributions to STRS in the future. The District can also provide no assurances that the District's required contributions to PERS will not increase in the future.

California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013. On September 12, 2012, the Governor signed into law the California Public Employee's Pension Reform Act of 2013 (the "Reform Act"), which makes changes to both STRS and PERS, most substantially affecting new employees hired after January 1, 2013 (the "Implementation Date"). For STRS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor (the age factor is the percent of final compensation to which an employee is entitled to for each year of service) from age 60 to 62 and increasing the eligibility of the maximum age factor of 2.4% from age 63 to 65. Similarly, for non-safety PERS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor from age 55 to 62 and increases the eligibility requirement for the maximum age factor of 2.5% to age 67. Among the other changes to PERS and STRS, the Reform Act also: (i) requires all new participants enrolled in PERS and STRS after the Implementation Date to contribute at least 50% of the total annual normal cost of their pension benefit each year as determined by an actuary, (ii) requires STRS and PERS to determine the final compensation amount for employees based upon the highest annual compensation earnable averaged over a consecutive 36-month period as the basis for calculating retirement benefits for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date (currently 12 months for STRS members who retire with 25 years of service), and (iii) caps "pensionable compensation" for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date at 100% of the federal Social Security contribution and benefit base for members participating in Social Security or 120% for members not participating in social security, while excluding previously allowed forms of compensation under the formula such as payments for unused vacation, annual leave, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off.

GASB Statement Nos. 67 and 68. On June 25, 2012, GASB approved Statements Nos. 67 and 68 ("Statements") with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for state and local governments and pension plans. The new Statements, No. 67 and No. 68, replace GASB Statement No. 27 and most of Statements No. 25 and No. 50. The changes impact the accounting treatment of pension plans in which state and local governments participate. Major changes include: (1) the inclusion of unfunded pension liabilities on the government's balance sheet (currently, such unfunded liabilities are typically included as notes to the government's financial statements); (2) more components of full pension costs being shown as expenses regardless of actual contribution levels; (3) lower actuarial discount rates being required to be used for underfunded plans in certain cases for purposes of the financial statements; (4) closed amortization periods for unfunded liabilities being required to be used for certain purposes of the financial statements; and (5) the difference between expected and actual investment returns being recognized over a closed five-year smoothing period. In addition, according to GASB, Statement No. 68 means that, for pensions within the scope of the Statement, a cost-sharing employer that does not have a special funding situation is required to recognize a net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense based on its proportionate share of the net pension liability for benefits provided through the pension plan. Because the accounting standards do not require changes in funding policies, the full extent of the effect of the new standards on the District is not known at this time. The reporting requirements for pension plans took effect for the fiscal year

beginning July 1, 2013 and the reporting requirements for government employers, including the District, took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014.

The District's proportionate shares of the net pension liability of STRS and PERS, as of June 30, 2024, are as shown in the following table.

Pension Plan	Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
STRS	$288,638,000
PERS	160,468,000
Total	$449,106,000

Source: *The District.*

For further information about the District's contributions to PERS and STRS, see Notes 8 and 9 in the District's audited financial statements for fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 attached hereto as APPENDIX B.

School districts' retirement contributions decrease when investment earnings rise and increase when investment earnings decline. As a result, declines in investment earnings may result in substantial increases in school district contributions. The District cannot determine whether current or future financial market losses and/or volatility might impact the value of investments held by either PERS or STRS to fund retirement benefits or whether the District's contribution rates to PERS or STRS might increase in the future as a result of any declines in the value of investments in response to financial market conditions such as recession or inflation.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

In June 2004, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") pronounced Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions.* The pronouncement required public agency employers providing healthcare benefits to retirees to recognize and account for the costs for providing these benefits on an accrual basis and provide footnote disclosure on the progress toward funding the benefits. In June 2015, GASB replaced Statement No. 45 with Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

Employees who are eligible to receive retiree employment benefits other than pensions ("Health & Welfare Benefits") while in retirement must meet specific criteria, *i.e.*, age and years with the District. Contribution requirements are established and may be amended by agreement between the District and each of its bargaining units.

The District established an irrevocable trust under the California Employer's Retiree Benefit Trust Program ("CERBT") to prefund the costs of its Health & Welfare Benefits. The funds in the CERBT are held in trust and will be administered by PERS as an agent multiple-employer plan. Benefit provisions are established and may be amended by District labor agreements which are approved by the Board. As of the June 30, 2024 valuation, 3,199 retirees and their beneficiaries were receiving Health & Welfare Benefits with 3,903 employees earning service credit towards eligibility.

Expenditures for Health & Welfare Benefits are recognized each pay period at a rate that approximates the amount of premiums paid. During fiscal year 2023-24, the District contributed $22,463,046 towards Health & Welfare Benefits, and has budgeted a contribution of $[_____] for fiscal year 2025-26, per its fiscal year 2025-26 adopted budget.

The following table shows the changes in the District's net Health and Welfare Benefits as of June 30, 2024.

	Total OPEB Liability	Total Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2023	$392,127,242	$124,661,230	$267,466,012
Service Cost	8,617,093	--	8,617,093
Interest	23,822,516	--	23,822,516
Employer Contributions	--	28,080,859	(28,080,859)
Interest Income	--	8,076,593	(8,076,593)
Administrative Expense	--	(36,239)	36,239
Benefit payments	(20,422,538)	(20,422,538)	--
Net Change	12,017,071	15,698,675	(3,681,604)
Balance at June 30, 2024	$404,144,313	$140,359,905	$263,784,408

Source: *The District*.

For further information about the District's post-employment benefits, see Note 10 in the District's audited financial statements for fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 attached hereto as APPENDIX B.

Risk Management and Joint Powers Agencies

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to tortious liability, theft, damage or destruction of assets, errors or omissions, employee injuries or natural disasters.

The District is a member, with other school districts, of a joint powers authority, Schools Insurance Authority ("SIA"), for the operation of a common risk management and insurance program for property and liability coverage. SIA enters into insurance agreements, on behalf of its member school districts for coverage above self-insured retention layers. SIA's Property Liability and Workers' Compensation Programs provide self-insured retention of $100,000, $750,000 and $1,000,000 per incident, respectively. The District continues to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss, including employee health and accident insurance. The relationship between the District and SIA is such that SIA is not a component unit of the District for financial reporting purposes.

The District maintains insurance or self-insurance in such amounts and with such retentions and other terms providing coverages for property damage, fire and theft, general public liability and worker's compensation as are adequate, customary and comparable with such insurance maintained by similarly situated school districts. In addition, based upon prior claims experience, the District believes that the recorded liabilities for self-insured claims are adequate.

District Debt Structure

Long-Term Debt. A schedule of the District's changes in long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2024 is shown below:

	Balance July 1, 2023	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2024	Due Within One Year
Debt:					
General obligation bonds	$668,440,892	$338,325,000	$121,725,453	$885,040,439	$37,866,992
Accreted interest	25,044,351	2,307,112	2,764,548	24,586,915	2,420,126
Lease Revenue Bonds	52,060,000	--	3,115,000	48,945,000	3,265,000
Premium on issuance	55,385,747	15,485,749	15,810,833	55,060,663	4,028,516
Other Long-Term Liabilities:					
Net Pension Liability	393,568,000	55,556,000	--	449,124,000	--
Net OPEB liability	267,466,012	--	3,681,604	263,784,408	--
Compensated absences	5,974,989	2,216,657	--	8,191,646	8,191,646
Total	$1,467,939,991	$413,890,518	$147,097,438	$1,734,733,071	$55,772,280

Source: *The District.*

For further information about the District's long-term debt, see Note 6 in the District's audited financial statements for fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 attached hereto as APPENDIX B.

General Obligation Bonds. On October 19, 1999, voters in the District approved by a two-thirds vote a bond measure authorizing the District to issue $195,000,000 in general obligation bonds (the "1999 Authorization"). Pursuant to the 1999 Authorization, the District issued, or caused to be issued, its $50,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Election of 1999, Series A (the "Series 2000 Bonds"), its $45,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Election of 1999, Series B (the "Series 2001 Bonds"), its $45,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Election of 1999, Series C (the "Series 2002 Bonds"), and its $55,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Election of 1999, Series D (2004) (the "Series 2004 Bonds"). No general obligation bonds remain for issuance under the 1999 Authorization.

On November 5, 2002, voters in the District approved by 55% or more a bond measure authorizing the District to issue $225,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds (the "2002 Authorization"). Pursuant to the 2002 Authorization, the District issued its $80,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Election of 2002, Series A (the "Series 2003 Bonds"), its $80,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Election of 2002, Series 2005 (the "Series 2005 Bonds"), and its $64,997,966.35 General Obligation Bonds Election of 2002, Series 2007 (the "Series 2007 Bonds"). Substantially no general obligation bonds remain for issuance under the 2002 Authorization.

On November 6, 2012, voters in the District approved by 55% or more two bond measures known as "Measure Q" and "Measure R." Measure Q authorized the District to issue $346,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds, and Measure R authorized the District to issue $68,000,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds. The District issued its $30,000,000 General Obligation Bonds (Measures Q and R) Election of 2012, 2013 Series A (Tax-Exempt) (the "2013 Series A Bonds") and $40,000,000 General Obligation Bonds (Measures Q and R) Election of 2012, 2013 Series B (Qualified School Construction Bonds) Taxable, its $66,260,000 General Obligation Bonds (Measure Q) (Election of 2012) 2015 Series C-1 (Tax-Exempt) (the "2015 Series C Bonds") and $23,740,000 General Obligation Bonds (Measure Q) (Election of 2012) 2015 Series C-2 (Taxable), $14,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Election of 2012 (Measure Q) 2016 Series D (the "2016 Series D Bonds"), $112,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Election of 2012 (Measure Q), 2017 Series E (the "2017 Series E Bonds"), $10,000,000

General Obligation Bonds Election of 2012 (Measure R), 2017 Series C (the "2017 Series C Bonds"), $10,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Election of 2012 (Measure Q) 2018 Series F, $30,900,000 General Obligation Bonds Election of 2012 (Measure R), 2019 Series D (the "2019 Series D Bonds") and $77,100,000 General Obligation Bonds Election of 2012 (Measure Q), 2021 Series G (the "2021 Series G Bonds"). No general obligation bonds remain for issuance under Measure R or Measure Q.

In March 2020, the District received authorization from 55% or more of eligible voters in the District to issue $750,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds (the "2020 Authorization"). The District issued its $225,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2020 (Measure H) 2022 Series A (the "2022 Series A Bonds") and its $262,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2020 (Measure H) 2024 Series B (the "2022 Series B Bonds") under the 2020 Authorization. Prior to the issuance of the Series C Bonds, $262,500,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligations bonds remains for issuance under the 2020 Authorization.

The District also issued (i) its 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the "2011 Refunding Bonds") to refund a portion of the Series 2001 Bonds, the Series 2002 Bonds and its General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2001; (ii) its 2012 General Obligation Refunding Bonds to refund a portion of the Series 2001 Bonds, the Series 2002 Bonds, the Series 2004 Bonds, the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2001 and the Series 2003 Bonds; (iii) its 2014 General Obligation Refunding Bonds to refund a portion of the Series 2005 Bonds; (iv) its 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the "2015 Refunding Bonds") to refund the remaining outstanding Series 2005 Bonds and a portion of the outstanding Series 2007 Bonds; (v) its 2021 General Obligation Refunding Bonds to refund the 2011 Refunding Bonds; (vi) its 2022 General Obligation Refunding Bonds to refund the 2012 General Obligation Refunding Bonds; (vii) its 2024 General Obligation Bonds, Series A to refund the 2013 Series A Bonds; and (viii) its 2024 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B to purchase and defease certain maturities of the 2015 Refunding Bonds, the 2015 Series C-1 Bonds, the 2016 Series D Bonds, the 2017 Series C Bonds, the 2017 Series E Bonds, the 2019 Series D Bonds and the 2022 Series A Bonds.

On November 5, 2024, the District received authorization from 55% or more of eligible voters in the District to issue $543,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds (the "2024 Authorization"). Subsequent to issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds, $400,000,000* aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds will remain for issuance under the 2024 Authorization.

The table below provides the amount of general obligation bonds issued, outstanding and remaining for issuance for each of the District's outstanding authorizations as of June 30, 2024.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Outstanding General Obligation Bond Authorizations[1]

Authorization	Issued	Remaining for Issuance
November 5, 2002	$224,997,966.35	$2,033.65
March 3, 2020	487,500,000.00	262,500,000.00
November 5, 2024	$543,000,000.00	$543,000,000.00

[1] Prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Lease Revenue Bonds. In February 2014, Sacramento City Schools Joint Powers Financing Authority, a joint powers authority (the "Authority") issued its $44,825,000 Lease Revenue Refunding

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Bonds, 2014 Series A and its $29,460,000 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series B (collectively, the "Lease Revenue Bonds") to prepay certain outstanding certificates of participation of the District. The final maturity date for the Lease Revenue Bonds is March 1, 2040.

The tables below sets forth the annual payments of principal and interest with respect to the Lease Revenue Bonds, which are payable from the District's General Fund.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Sacramento City Schools Joint Powers Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series A

Year ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	$ 235,000	$ 923,000	$ 1,158,000
2027	--	911,250	911,250
2028	--	911,250	911,250
2029	--	911,250	911,250
2030-2034	2,240,000	4,556,250	6,796,250
2035-2039	12,985,000	2,760,750	15,745,750
2040	3,000,000	150,000	3,150,000
Total	$18,460,000	$11,123,750	$29,583,750

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Sacramento City Schools Joint Powers Financing Authority
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series B

Year ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	$ 3,215,000	$1,113,298	$ 4,328,298
2027	3,635,000	981,805	4,616,805
2028	3,785,000	833,133	4,618,133
2029	3,935,000	678,327	4,613,324
2030-2033	12,650,000	1,131,704	13,781,704
Total	$27,220,000	$4,738,267	$31,958,264

Short-Term Debt

As of June 30, 2024, the District did not have any short-term debt outstanding. The District does not expect to issue any tax and revenue anticipation notes in fiscal year 2025-26. [TO CONFIRM]

Cyber Security

School districts, like other governmental and business entities, face significant risks relating to the use and application of computer software and hardware for educational and operational and management purposes. The District also collects, processes, and distributes an enormous amount of private, protected and personal information on students, staff, parents, visitors, and contractors. As the custodian of such information, the District may face cybersecurity threats from time to time. Given the importance of cybersecurity for school districts, federal lawmakers approved the K-12 Cybersecurity Act of 2021 to study cybersecurity risks that school districts face and develop recommended guidelines and an online training

toolkit for school district officials to address such cybersecurity risks. The District is not aware of any major cybersecurity attack or breach of its systems during the last five years. To protect itself from cybersecurity attacks, the District utilizes firewalls, multifactor authentication, antivirus and anti-malware software, and provides cybersecurity training to District employees. In addition, the District has [a formal/an informal] general technology use policy. As a result, the District expects that any such disruptions caused by a cyberattack would be temporary in nature. The District currently maintains a policy of cyber liability insurance. There can be no assurance that a future cyberattack or attempted cyberattack would not compromise the personal information that the District collects, processes and stores or cause a disruption in District operations, particularly given that students, teachers, and staff are accessing District computer systems and platforms remotely which may increase the risks of intrusion by third parties. [TO CONFIRM]

Charter Schools

The State Legislature enacted the Charter Schools Act of 1992 (State Education Code Sections 47600-47663) to permit teachers, parents, students, and community members to establish schools that would be free from most state and district regulations. Revised in 1998, the State's charter school law states that local boards are the primary charter-approving agency and that county boards of education can approve a denied charter. State education standards apply, and charter schools are required to use the same student assessment instruments. Charter schools are exempt from state and local education rules and regulations, except as specified in the legislation.

The District has certain fiscal oversight and other responsibilities with respect to any independent and District-operated charter schools established within its boundaries. However, any independent charter schools would receive funding directly from the State, and such funding would not be reported in the District's audited financial statements. Any District-operated charter schools would receive funding through the District, and such funding would be reflected in the District's audited financial statements.

The District has fifteen charter schools (including five dependent charter schools) operating within the District's boundaries. The District can make no representations regarding how many District students will transfer to charter schools in the future or back to the District from charter schools, and the corresponding financial impact on the District. [TO CONFIRM]

SACRAMENTO COUNTY POOLED INVESTMENT FUND

The following information concerning the Sacramento County Pooled Investment Fund has been provided by the Treasurer and has not been confirmed or verified by the District or the Underwriter. No representation is made herein as to the accuracy or adequacy of such information or as to the absence of material adverse changes in such information subsequent to the date hereof, or that the information contained or incorporated hereby by reference is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.

The County Board of Supervisors approved the current County Investment Policy Statement (the "Investment Policy") effective December 3, 2024. See APPENDIX E – "SACRAMENTO COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT." The Investment Policy applies to all funds managed by the Treasurer as delegated by the County Board of Supervisors. The objective of the Investment Policy is to obtain the highest feasible return consistent with a high degree of safety of principal and the level of liquidity necessary to meet the needs of the County and the agencies participating in the Pooled Investment Fund. In that regard, safety and liquidity sufficient to meet cash flow needs are of primary concern. Under the Investment Policy, return is secondary and subordinate to safety and liquidity in making investment decisions.

Under California law, the District is required to pay all monies received from any source into the Sacramento County Treasury to be held on behalf of the District. The Treasurer has authority to implement and oversee the investment of funds on deposit in commingled funds of the Treasury.

Decisions on the investment of funds in the Pooled Investment Fund are made by the Treasurer and deputies in accordance with established policy guidelines. In the County, investment decisions are governed by Government Code Sections 53601 and 53635, et seq., which govern legal investments by local agencies in the State of California, and a more restrictive Investment Policy proposed by the Treasurer and adopted by the County Board of Supervisors on an annual basis. The Investment Policy is reviewed and approved annually by the County Board of Supervisors. The Treasurer's compliance with the Investment Policy is also audited annually by an independent certified public accountant. See APPENDIX E hereto for the Sacramento County Investment Policy.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY
POOLED INVESTMENT FUND
REPORT AS OF _____, 2025

Investment	Par Amount	Market Value
ABS		
Agencies		
Agency CMBS		
CAMP		
Corporate Bonds		
LAIF		
Local Government Investment Pool		
Money Market Fund		
Municipal Bonds		
Supranational		
US Treasury		
Totals		

Source*: Sacramento County Treasurer.*

Neither the District nor the Underwriter has made an independent investigation of the investments in the Pooled Investment Fund and has made no assessment of the current Investment Policy. The value of the various investments in the Pooled Investment Fund will fluctuate on a daily basis as a result of a multitude of factors, including generally prevailing interest rates and other economic conditions. Additionally, the Treasurer, after a review and approval by the County Board of Supervisors may change the Investment Policy at any time. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the values of the various investments in the Pooled Investment Fund will not vary significantly from the values described therein.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District has covenanted for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District (the "Annual Report") by not later than 9 months following the end of the District's fiscal year (currently ending June 30), which date would be April 1, 2026, commencing with the report for the 2024-25 fiscal year, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The District will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement ("Continuing Disclosure Agreement") for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds. The Annual Report and each notice of enumerated events will be filed by the District with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA") of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"), or any other repository then recognized by the Securities and Exchange Commission. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or the notices of material events is set forth in APPENDIX D – "FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT" hereto. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule").

Within the last five years, the District failed to timely file notices of ratings changes for certain of the District's general obligation bonds, the Lease Revenue Bonds and an insurer of certain of the District's general obligation bonds. The District also failed to associate the annual report for fiscal year 2020-21 with the CUSIP numbers for the Lease Revenue Bonds. [UPDATE]

The District has engaged Dale Scott & Co., Inc. to act as Dissemination Agent with respect to the undertaking to be entered into with respect to the Bonds and to assist the District with compliance with its current and future continuing disclosure obligations.

LEGAL MATTERS

The legal opinions of Dannis Woliver Kelley, Long Beach, California, Bond Counsel to the District ("Bond Counsel"), attesting to the validity of the Bonds, will be supplied to the Underwriter of the Bonds without charge, forms of which are attached hereto as APPENDIX A. Dannis Woliver Kelley, Long Beach, California is also acting as Disclosure Counsel to the District. [UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL], Irvine, California is acting as counsel to the Underwriter ("Underwriter's Counsel"). Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Underwriter's Counsel will receive compensation contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Limitation on Remedies; Amounts Held in the County Treasury Pool

The opinions of Bond Counsel, the proposed forms of which are attached hereto as APPENDIX A, are qualified by reference to bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws relating to or affecting creditor's rights. The rights of the Owners of the Bonds are subject to certain limitations. Enforceability of the rights and remedies of the Owners of the Bonds, and the obligations incurred by the District, are limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, now or hereafter in effect, equity principles that may limit the specific enforcement under State law of certain remedies, the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the Constitution, the reasonable and necessary exercise, in certain exceptional situations, of the police powers inherent in the sovereignty of the State and its governmental bodies in the interest of serving a significant and legitimate public purpose, and the limitations on remedies against school and community college districts in the State. Bankruptcy proceedings, if initiated, could subject the beneficial owners of the Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

Under Chapter 9 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code) (the "Bankruptcy Code"), which governs the bankruptcy proceedings for public agencies, no involuntary petitions for bankruptcy relief are permitted. While current State law precludes school districts from voluntarily seeking bankruptcy relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code without the concurrence of the State, such concurrence could be granted or State law could be amended.

The Resolutions and provisions of the Government Code require the County to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except as to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. The County, on behalf of the District, is thus expected to be in possession of the annual *ad valorem* taxes and certain funds to repay the Bonds and may invest these funds in the Pooled Investment Fund, as described in APPENDIX E – "SACRAMENTO COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT" attached hereto. In the event the District or the County were to go into bankruptcy, a federal bankruptcy court might hold that the Owners of the Bonds are unsecured creditors with respect to any funds received by the District or the County prior to the bankruptcy, where such amounts are deposited into the Pooled Investment Fund, and such amounts may not be available for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds unless the Owners of the Bonds can "trace" those funds. There can be no assurance that the Owners could successfully so "trace" such taxes on deposit in the District's Interest and Sinking Fund where such amounts are invested in the Pooled Investment Fund. Under any such circumstances, there could be delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds.

California Senate Bill 222

Government Code Section 53515, added by Senate Bill 222 ("SB 222"), applicable to general obligations bonds issued after its effective date on January 1, 2017, removes the extra step between (a) the issuance of general obligation bonds by cities, counties, cities and counties, school districts, community college districts, authorities and special districts; and (b) the imposition of a lien on the future *ad valorem* property taxes that are the source of repayment of the general obligation bonds. By clarifying that the lien created with each general obligation bond issuance is a "statutory" lien (consistent with bankruptcy statutory law and case precedent), SB 222, while it does not prevent default, should reduce the ultimate bankruptcy risk of non-recovery on local general obligation bonds.

TAX MATTERS

The delivery of the Bonds is subject to delivery of the opinion of Bond Counsel, to the effect that interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes under existing statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions (1) will be excludable from the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of initial delivery of the Bonds (the "Code"), of the owners thereof pursuant to section 103 of the Code, (2) will not be included in computing alternative minimum taxable income for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, and (3) will be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. The delivery of the Bonds is also subject to the delivery of the opinion of Bond Counsel, based upon existing provisions of the laws of the State of California, that interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes of the State of California. The statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions on which such opinions will be based are subject to change. The forms of Bond Counsel's anticipated opinions respecting the Bonds are included in APPENDIX A.

In rendering the foregoing opinions, Bond Counsel will rely upon the representations and certifications of the District made in a certificate (the "Tax Certificate") of even date with the initial delivery of the Bonds pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds and will assume continuing compliance with the provisions of the Resolutions by the District subsequent to the

issuance of the Bonds. The Tax Certificate contains covenants by the District with respect to, among other matters, the use of the proceeds of the Bonds and the facilities and equipment financed therewith by persons other than state or local governmental units, the manner in which the proceeds of the Bonds are to be invested, if required, the calculation and payment to the United States Treasury of any "arbitrage profits" and the reporting of certain information to the United States Treasury. Failure to comply with any of these covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof from the date of the issuance of the Bonds.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no other opinion with respect to any other federal, State or local tax consequences under present law, or proposed legislation, resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences to their particular circumstances.

Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result, but represents its legal judgment based upon its review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the District described above. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS" or the "Service") or the State of California with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Bond Counsel, and Bond Counsel's opinion is not binding on the Service or the State of California. The Service has an ongoing program of auditing the tax status of the interest on municipal obligations. If an audit of the Bonds is commenced, under current procedures, the Service is likely to treat the District as the "taxpayer," and the Owners of the Bonds would have no right to participate in the audit process. In responding to or defending an audit of the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds, the District may have different or conflicting interests from the owners of the respective Bonds. Public awareness of any future audit of the Bonds could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds during the pendency of the audit, regardless of its ultimate outcome.

Tax Accounting Treatment of Discount and Premium on Certain of the Bonds

The initial public offering price of certain of the Bonds (the "Discount Bonds") may be less than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity. An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Discount Bond (assuming that a substantial amount of the Bonds of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount to the initial purchaser of such Discount Bond. The tax rules requiring inclusion in income annually by the holder of a debt instrument having original issue discount of the daily portion of original issue discount for each day during a taxable year in which such holder held such debt instrument is inapplicable to the Bonds. A portion of such original issue discount, allocable to the holding period of such Discount Bond by the initial purchaser, will, upon the disposition of such Discount Bond (including by reason of its payment at maturity), be treated as interest excludable from gross income, rather than as taxable gain, and will be added to the holder's basis in the Discount Bond, for federal income tax purposes, on the same terms and conditions as those for other interest on the bonds described above under "TAX MATTERS." Such interest is considered to be accrued in accordance with the constant-yield-to-maturity method over the life of a Discount Bond taking into account the semiannual compounding of accrued interest at the yield to maturity on such Discount Bond, and generally will be allocated to an original purchaser in a different amount from

the amount of the payment denominated as interest actually received by the original purchaser during the tax year.

However, such interest may be required to be taken into account in determining the amount of the branch profits tax applicable to certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment. In addition, the accrual of such interest may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Moreover, in the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of a Discount Bond by the initial Owner prior to maturity, the amount realized by such Owner in excess of the basis of such Discount Bond in the hands of such Owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Discount Bond was held) is includable in gross income.

Owners of Discount Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal income tax purposes of accrued interest upon disposition of Discount Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning Discount Bonds. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on Discount Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

The initial offering price of certain Bonds (the "Premium Bonds"), may be greater than the amount payable on such bonds at maturity. An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Premium Bond (assuming that a substantial amount of the Bonds of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes premium to the initial purchaser of such Premium Bonds. The basis for federal income tax purposes of a Premium Bond in the hands of such initial purchaser must be reduced each year by the amortizable bond premium, although no federal income tax deduction is allowed as a result of such reduction in basis for amortizable bond premium. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Bond. The amount of premium which is amortizable each year by an initial purchaser is determined by using such purchaser's yield to maturity. Purchasers of the Premium Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable bond premium with respect to the Premium Bonds for federal income purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning Premium Bonds.

Forms of Bond Counsel Opinions. The forms of the proposed opinions of Bond Counsel relating to the Bonds are attached to this Official Statement as APPENDIX A.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

Under provisions of the California Financial Code, the Bonds are legal investments for commercial banks in California to the extent that the Bonds, in the informed opinion of the investing bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of depositors. Under provisions of the Government Code, the Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of public moneys in California.

RATING

Moody's Investors Service dba Moody's Ratings ("Moody's") has assigned its municipal bond rating of "__" to the Bonds. Such rating reflects only the view of Moody's and an explanation of the

significance of such rating may be obtained as follows: Moody's at 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007, tel. (212) 553 0300. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely if, in the judgment of the rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on information and materials furnished to them (which may include information and material from the District which is not included in this Official Statement) and on investigations, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies.

ESCROW VERIFICATION

The sufficiency of amounts on deposit in the Escrow Fund to pay interest on and the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds will be verified by Causey Public Finance, LLC, certified public accountants (the "Verification Agent"). The Verification Agent will deliver a report to that effect on the date of delivery of the Refunding Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

[UNDERWRITER] (the "Underwriter") has agreed to purchase the Series 2024A Bonds pursuant to the terms of a bond purchase agreement by and between the District and the Underwriter ("Series A Purchase Agreement") at the purchase price of $[_____] (reflecting the principal amount of the Series 2024A Bonds plus [net] original issue premium in the amount of $[_____] less an Underwriter's discount of $[_____]), at the rates and yields shown on the inside cover pages hereof.

The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Series 2020C Bonds pursuant to the terms of a bond purchase agreement by and between the District and the Underwriter ("Series C Purchase Agreement") at the purchase price of $[_____] (reflecting the principal amount of the Series C Bonds plus [net] original issue premium in the amount of $[_____] less an Underwriter's discount of $[_____]), at the rates and yields shown on the inside cover pages hereof.

The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Refunding Bonds pursuant to the terms of a bond purchase agreement by and between the District and the Underwriter (the "Refunding Purchase Agreement" and together with the Series A Purchase Agreement and the Series C Purchase Agreement, the "Purchase Agreements" and each a "Purchase Agreement") at the purchase price of (i), with respect to the Series A Refunding Bonds, $[_____] (reflecting the principal amount of the Series A Refunding Bonds plus [net] original issue premium in the amount of $[_____] less an Underwriter's discount of $[_____]), and (ii) with respect to the Series B Refunding Bonds, $[_____] (reflecting the principal amount of the Series A Refunding Bonds plus [net] original issue premium in the amount of $[_____] less an Underwriter's discount of $[_____], at the rates and yields shown on the inside cover pages hereof.

The Purchase Agreements each provide that the Underwriter will purchase all of the respective Bonds, subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in the related Purchase Agreement, including the approval of certain legal matters by counsel. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers and others at yields other than the yields stated on the inside cover pages hereof. The offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

NO MATERIAL LITIGATION

No litigation is pending concerning the validity of the Bonds, and the District's certificate to that effect will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened questioning the political existence of the District or contesting the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* taxes or to collect other revenues or contesting the District's ability to issue the Bonds.

In September, 2023, the District received final notice from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") relating to a lien and levy for past due federal taxes in the aggregate amount, at the time of the notice, of approximately $1.6 million, plus interest and penalties. The past due taxes purported to be owed by the District relate to IRS assessments made in 2022 and 2023 for the respective prior tax quarters occurring in 2021 and 2022. The District has the right to proceedings in Tax Court relating to the IRS claim of taxes owed and is currently working in good faith with the IRS to resolve the lien. [To date, $742,708 of the $1.6 million tax lien has been resolved, leaving a remaining balance of $820,922 that remains to be reconciled. The IRS will not issue a Certificate of Release of Federal Tax Lien until this remaining balance is resolved.] [TO UPDATE]

OTHER INFORMATION

References are made herein to certain documents and reports which are brief summaries thereof which do not purport to be complete or definitive and reference is made such documents and reports for full and complete statements of the contents thereof. Copies of the Resolutions are available upon request from the Sacramento City Unified School District, 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or Owners of any of the Bonds.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement has been duly authorized by the District.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Superintendent

APPENDIX A

FORMS OF BOND COUNSEL OPINIONS

_____, 2025

Board of Education
Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, California 95824

Re: $_____ Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2024 Election (Measure D), 2025 Series A
and
$_____ Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2020 Election (Measure H), 2025 Series C

Members of the Board:

We have acted as bond counsel for the Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) (the "District"), in connection with the issuance by the District of $_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's General Obligation Bonds, 2024 Election (Measure D), 2025 Series A (the "Series A Bonds") and $_____ Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2020 Election (Measure H), 2025 Series C (the "Series C Bonds" and together with the Series A Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Government Code of the State of California (commencing at Section 53506), as amended, applicable provisions of the Education Code of the State and those certain resolutions adopted by the Board of Education of the District on _____, 2025 (the "Resolutions"). All terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to them in the Resolutions.

As bond counsel, we have examined copies certified to us as being true and complete copies of the proceedings of the District for the authorization and issuance of the Bonds, including the Resolutions. Our services as such bond counsel were limited to an examination of such proceedings and to the rendering of the opinions set forth below. In this connection, we have also examined such certificates of public officials and officers of the District and Sacramento County as we have considered necessary for the purposes of this opinion.

Certain agreements, requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Resolutions and other relevant documents may be changed and certain actions (including, without limitation, defeasance of the Bonds) may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents. No opinion is expressed herein as to any effect on any Bonds if any such change occurs or action is taken or omitted upon the advice or approval of counsel other than ourselves.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. Our engagement with respect to the Bonds has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by any parties other than the District. We have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, the accuracy of the

factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolutions. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds and the Resolutions may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors, rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against public entities in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, choice of law, choice of forum or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the sufficiency of the security for the marketability of the Bonds. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and express no opinion herein with respect thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

1. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District.

2. The Bonds are payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount, except for certain personal property that is taxable at limited rates.

3. The Resolutions have been duly adopted and constitute valid and binding obligations of the District enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms.

4. Interest on the Bonds is excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

5. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes of the State of California.

Bondholders should note that interest on the Bonds is not a preference item for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals but is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds may result in collateral tax consequences. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon the particular tax status of the owner of the Bonds or such owner's other items of income or deduction. We express no opinion with respect to any federal, state, or local tax consequences, under present law or any proposed legislation, resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Bonds.

Our opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Our opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law that we deem relevant to such opinions and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above.

The foregoing opinions represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of results.

Dannis Woliver Kelley

_____, 2025

Board of Education
Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, California 95824

Re: $_____ Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A
and
$_____ Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B

Members of the Board:

We have acted as bond counsel for the Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) (the "District"), in connection with the issuance by the District of $_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A (the "Series A Refunding Bonds") and $_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Refunding Bonds" and, together with the Series A Refunding Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Government Code of the State of California (commencing at Section 53550), and that certain resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on _____, 2025 (the "Resolution"). All terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to them in the Resolution.

As bond counsel, we have examined copies certified to us as being true and complete copies of the proceedings of the District for the authorization and issuance of the Bonds, including the Resolution. Our services as such bond counsel were limited to an examination of such proceedings and to the rendering of the opinions set forth below. In this connection, we have also examined such certificates of public officials and officers of the District and Sacramento County as we have considered necessary for the purposes of this opinion.

Certain agreements, requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Resolution and other relevant documents may be changed and certain actions (including, without limitation, defeasance of the Bonds) may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents. No opinion is expressed herein as to any effect on any Bonds if any such change occurs or action is taken or omitted upon the advice or approval of counsel other than ourselves.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. Our engagement with respect to the Bonds has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by any parties other than the District. We have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, the accuracy of the

factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolutions. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds and the Resolutions may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors, rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against public entities in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, choice of law, choice of forum or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the sufficiency of the security for the marketability of the Bonds. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and express no opinion herein with respect thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

1. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District.

2. The Bonds are payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount, except for certain personal property that is taxable at limited rates.

3. The Resolution has been duly adopted and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable against the District in accordance with its terms.

4. Interest on the Bonds is excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

5. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes of the State of California.

Bondholders should note that interest on the Bonds is not a preference item for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals but is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds may result in collateral tax consequences. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon the particular tax status of the owner of the Bonds or such owner's other items of income or deduction. We express no opinion with respect to any federal, state, or local tax consequences, under present law or any proposed legislation, resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Bonds.

Our opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Our opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law that we deem relevant to such opinions and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above.

The foregoing opinions represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of results.

Dannis Woliver Kelley

APPENDIX B

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

APPENDIX C

GENERAL ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR SACRAMENTO COUNTY

The following information concerning the City of Sacramento (the "City") and Sacramento County (the "County") is presented for information purposes only. The following information has been obtained from the sources referenced as of the dates indicated. These sources are believed to be reliable but the information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not, and should not be construed as, a representation by the District. The District comprises only a portion of the County. The Bonds are only payable from ad valorem property taxes levied on property in the District. The following information concerning the County is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the area served by the District. The Bonds are not a debt or obligation of the County.

General

The City of Sacramento. The City is the capital of the State of California and is located in the northern portion of the Central Valley. The City encompasses approximately 100 square miles and is located about 90 miles northeast of San Francisco and 385 miles north of Los Angeles. Sacramento is part of the Sacramento–Roseville–Folsom Metropolitan Statistical Area, which includes several surrounding counties and covers a significant portion of the region.

Sacramento County. The County is located in the Central Valley of California. The County is bordered by Placer County on the north, San Joaquin County on the south, Solano and Yolo Counties on the west, and Amador County on the east. The largest cities in the County are Sacramento (the county seat), Elk Grove and Folsom. The County's transportation facilities are excellent with Interstates 5 and 580. Also, State Routes 12, 16, 84, 99, 104, 160, 220, 244 and 244 providing access to the rest of California. The County is home to the Sacramento International Airport, Sacramento Mather Airport, and Sacramento McClellan Airport. The County has a Regional Transit District that provides a bus service within Sacramento and Amtrak train services. The County has a total area of 994 square miles of which 29 square miles are covered by water.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Population

The following table shows historical population statistics, from 2021 to 2025, for the City, other cities in the County, the unincorporated portion of the County, and the County as a whole.

POPULATION ESTIMATES[(1)]
Cities of Sacramento County and County Total
Calendar Years 2021 through 2025

Area	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Citrus Heights	87,294	86,435	86,533	86,655	86,280
Elk Grove	176,784	177,020	178,189	180,599	182,842
Folsom	83,116	84,677	86,104	88,996	92,577
Galt	25,392	25,131	25,540	25,738	26,092
Isleton	787	776	771	769	764
Rancho Cordova	79,712	80,554	81,851	82,837	85,451
Sacramento	518,536	518,333	521,871	526,327	527,979
Balance of County	609,541	604,746	602,817	604,360	602,760
Incorporated	971,621	972,926	980,859	991,921	1,001,985
Total	**1,581,162**	**1,577,672**	**1,583,676**	**1,596,281**	**1,604,745**

(1) Population estimates as of January 1st for cities in the County.

Source: *California State Department of Finance*, E-4 Population Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2021-2025, with 2020 Census Benchmark. Sacramento, California, May 2025.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Employment

The County, State, and United States civilian labor force figures are shown in the following table for the years 2019 through 2023. The County figures are County-wide and may not necessarily reflect employment trends in the District.

LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT, AND UNEMPLOYMENT [1]
Sacramento County, California, and the United States
Calendar Years 2019 through 2023

Year and Area	Labor Force	Employment	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate[2]
2019				
Sacramento County	743,500	716,800	26,700	3.6%
California	19,385,300	18,589,600	795,700	4.1
United States	163,539,000	157,538,000	6,001,000	3.7
2020				
Sacramento County	741,200	674,000	67,200	9.1%
California	18,956,600	17,039,800	1,916,800	10.1
United States	160,742,000	147,795,000	12,947,000	8.1
2021				
Sacramento County	746,900	696,700	50,200	6.7%
California	18,954,600	17,564,900	1,389,700	7.3
United States	161,204,000	152,581,000	8,623,000	5.3
2022				
Sacramento County	749,300	720,100	29,200	3.9%
California	19,218,300	18,393,900	824,400	4.3
United States	164,287,000	158,291,000	5,996,000	3.6
2023				
Sacramento County	763,600	730,900	32,700	4.3%
California	19,471,000	18,551,800	919,200	4.7
United States	167,116,000	161,037,000	6,080,000	3.6

[1] The unemployment rate is calculated using unrounded data. Data may not add due to rounding.
[2] Labor force data is by place of residence; includes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.
Source*: California State Employment Development Department, and U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.*

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Industry

Educational and health services are the largest employers in the County followed by professional and business services. The table below shows the estimated employment by industry group for 2019 through 2023.

EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY[(1)]
Sacramento County
Calendar Years 2019 through 2023

Industry	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Total Farm	2,400	2,400	3,000	3,000	3,400
Total Nonfarm	679,400	649,200	675,900	703,400	715,300
Goods Producing	63,500	64,200	67,400	69,100	67,800
Construction	41,500	42,200	44,900	45,600	44,200
Manufacturing	21,800	21,800	22,400	23,300	23,600
Service Providing	615,900	585,100	608,500	634,400	647,500
Wholesale Trade	17,300	16,200	16,800	17,700	18,400
Retail Trade	63,200	59,100	62,800	62,900	62,100
Transportation, Warehousing, Utl.	18,800	19,800	21,900	24,900	25,800
Information	8,000	6,900	6,900	7,200	6,600
Financial Activities	33,400	33,000	32,800	32,700	30,300
Professional Business and Services	98,900	95,500	100,800	99,500	95,100
Private Education and Health	116,600	115,600	118,700	123,200	132,100
Leisure and Hospitality	67,700	50,600	55,900	65,400	68,000
Other Services	24,100	21,200	22,100	24,100	25,500
Government	168,100	167,100	169,800	176,900	183,500
Total	681,900	651,600	678,900	706,400	718,700

(1) Data not seasonally adjusted; Industry employment is by place of work; excludes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.

Source: *State of California Employment Development Department Labor Market Information Division, Industry Employment and Labor Force by Annual Average, March 2024 Benchmark*. Sacramento, California, March 2024.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Major Employers

The County and the City host a diverse mix of major employers representing industries ranging from agriculture and government to manufacturing, health services, and education. The following table lists the County's and the City's major employers in 2024.

MAJOR EMPLOYERS
Sacramento County
Calendar Year of 2024

Employer Name	Location	Industry
Aerojet Rocketdyne Inc	Rancho Cordova	Aerojet Rocketdyne Inc
Agreeya Solutions Inc	Folsom	Information Technology Services
American River College	Sacramento	Junior-Community College-Tech Institutes
Ampac Fine Chemicals LLC	Rancho Cordova	Electronic Equipment & Supplies-Mfrs
Apple Distribution Ctr	Elk Grove	Distribution Centers (whls)
California State Univ Scrmnt	Sacramento	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
Colliers International Ltd	Sacramento	Real Estate
Department-Corrections-Rehab	Sacramento	State Govt-Correctional Institutions
Disabled American Veterans	Sacramento	Veterans' & Military Organizations
Employment Development Dept	Sacramento	Outplacement Consultants
Environmental Protection Agcy	Sacramento	State Government-Air/Water/SolidWaste Mgmt
Intel Corp	Folsom	Semiconductor Devices (mfrs)
Kaiser Permanente South	Sacramento	Hospitals
L A Care Health Plan	Sacramento	Health Plans
Mercy General Hospital	Sacramento	Hospitals
Mercy San Juan Medical Ctr	Carmichael	Hospitals
Sacramento Bee	Sacramento	Newspapers (publishers/Mfrs)
Sacramento Municipal Utility	Sacramento	Utility Contractors
Sacramento Municipal Utility	Sacramento	Electric Contractors
Securitas Security Svc USA	Sacramento	Security Guard & Patrol Service
State Compensation Ins Fund	Sacramento	Insurance
Summit Funding Inc	Sacramento	Real Estate Loans
Sutter Medical Ctr-Sacramento	Sacramento	Hospitals
Villara	McClellan	Building Contractors
Water Resource Dept	Sacramento	Government Offices-State

Source: *State of California Employment Development Department* extracted from America's Labor Market Information System (ALMIS) Employer Database, 2025 1st Edition.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Principal Employers

The following table lists the City's top principal employers as of June 30, 2023.

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
City of Sacramento
Calendar Year of 2023

Employer	Number of Employees	Type of Business
State of California	107,876	Education
UC Davis Health System	16,075	Health Care
Sacramento County	13,252	Government
Kaiser Permanente	10,934	Health Care
U.S. Government	10,507	Government
Sutter Health	9,350	Health Care
Dignity Health	7,353	Health Care
Intel Corporation	5,000	Electronics
San Juan Unified School District	4,801	Education
Los Rios Community College District	3,049	Health Care
Total	188,197	

Source: *City of Sacramento*, Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Income

The following tables show the personal income and per capita personal income for the County the State of California and the United States from 2019 through 2023.

PERSONAL INCOME
Sacramento County, State of California, and the United States
Calendar Years 2019 through 2023

Year	Sacramento County	California	United States
2019	$ 82,829,648	$2,539,747,399	$18,349,584,000
2020	91,419,845	2,769,103,047	19,600,945,000
2021	98,112,318	3,009,556,560	21,403,979,000
2022	98,175,817	3,003,826,087	22,077,232,000
2023	103,143,749	3,166,135,354	23,380,262,000

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, SAINC1 State annual personal income summary: personal income, population, per capita personal income and CAINC1 County and MSA personal income summary: personal income, population, per capita personal income (accessed July 15, 2025).

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME[(1)]
Sacramento County, State of California, and the United States
Calendar Years 2019 through 2023

Year	Sacramento County	California	United States
2019	$52,551	$64,219	$55,567
2020	57,621	70,098	59,153
2021	61,752	76,882	64,460
2022	61,965	76,941	66,244
2023	65,104	81,255	69,810

(1) Per capita personal income is the total personal income divided by the total mid-year population estimates of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. All dollar estimates are in current dollars (not adjusted for inflation).
Source: *U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.*

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Commercial Activity

A summary of historic taxable sales in the County and City from 2020 through 2024 (the most recent data available) are shown in the following tables.

VALUATION OF TAXABLE TRANSACTIONS
Sacramento County
Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024

Year	Total Retail and Food Permits	Retail and Food Taxable Transactions	Total Outlet Permits	Total Outlets Taxable Transactions
2020	28,055	$18,488,106,411	45,361	$27,173,405,614
2021	25,936	23,795,032,176	42,482	33,918,019,785
2022	26,589	24,679,703,270	44,158	36,511,260,005
2023	25,913	24,289,157,092	43,252	35,778,876,667
2024	26,277	24,776,205,580	44,539	36,004,024,326

Source: *California Department of Tax and Fee Administration*.

VALUATION OF TAXABLE TRANSACTIONS
City of Sacramento
Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024

Year	Total Retail and Food Permits	Retail and Food Taxable Transactions	Total Outlet Permits	Total Outlets Taxable Transactions
2020	11,088	$4,430,900,936	17,722	$6,839,199,162
2021	10,362	5,436,801,681	16,793	8,161,209,601
2022	10,527	5,763,860,948	17,452	9,054,662,064
2023	10,371	5,683,784,832	17,208	8,815,974,778
2024	10,550	5,690,649,244	17,780	8,613,842,754

Source: *California Department of Tax and Fee Administration*.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

APPENDIX D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") is executed and delivered by the Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District") in connection with the execution and delivery of $_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's General Obligation Bonds, 2024 Election (Measure D), 2025 Series A (the "Series 2024A Bonds"), $_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's General Obligation Bonds, 2020 Election (Measure H), 2025 Series C (the "Series C Bonds"), $_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A (the "Series A Refunding Bonds"), and $_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Refunding Bonds" and together with the Series A Refunding Bonds, Series 2024A Bonds and Series 2020C Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to resolutions authorizing the issuance of the Bonds each adopted by the Board of Education of the District on _____, 2025 (the "Resolutions"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the respective Resolution.

In consideration of the execution and delivery of the Bonds by the District and the purchase of such Bonds by the Underwriter described below, the District hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Agreement. This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the Bondholders and in order to [UNDERWRITER] (the "Underwriter") in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

SECTION 2. Additional Definitions. In addition to the above definitions and the definitions set forth in the Resolutions, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 4 and 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Bondholder" or "Holder" means any holder of the Bonds or any beneficial owner of the Bonds so long as they are immobilized with DTC.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean any Dissemination Agent, or any alternate or successor Dissemination Agent, designated in writing by the Superintendent (or otherwise by the District), which Agent has evidenced its acceptance in writing. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Dale Scott & Co., Inc.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Listed Event" means any of the events listed in Section 6 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, through its electronic municipal market access system, which can be found at http://emma.msrb.org/, or any repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission for purposes of the Rule.

SECTION 3. CUSIP Numbers and Final Official Statement. The CUSIP Numbers for the Bonds have been assigned. The Final Official Statement relating to the Bonds is dated _____, 2025 ("Final Official Statement").

SECTION 4. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall cause the Dissemination Agent, not later than nine (9) months after the end of the District's fiscal year (currently ending June 30), which date would be April 1, commencing with the report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025, which would be due on April 1, 2026, to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement; provided that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted, when and if available, separately from the balance of the relevant Annual Report.

(b) If the District is unable to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report by the date required in paragraph (a) above, the District, in a timely manner, shall send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine the name and address of the MSRB each year prior to the date established hereunder for providing the Annual Report; and

(ii) if the Dissemination Agent is other than the District or an official of the District, the Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the District certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date it was provided and listing all the Repositories to which it was provided.

SECTION 5. Content of Annual Report. The District's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

(a) Audited financial statements of the District for the preceding fiscal year, prepared in accordance with the laws of the State of California and including all statements and information prescribed for inclusion therein by the Controller of the State of California. If the District's audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be provided to the MSRB pursuant to Section 4(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be provided to the MSRB in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

(b) To the extent not included in the audited financial statements of the District, the Annual Report shall also include the following:

(i) Average daily attendance of the District for the last completed fiscal year;

(ii) Outstanding District indebtedness;

(iii) Summary financial information on revenues, expenditures and fund balances for the District's general fund reflecting adopted budget for the current fiscal year;

(iv) Assessed value of taxable property in the District as shown on the most recent equalized assessment roll;

(v) If Sacramento County no longer includes the tax levy for payment of the Bonds in its Teeter Plan, the property tax levies, collections and delinquencies for the District for property subject to taxation thereby located in such counties;

(vi) The property tax levies, collections and delinquencies for the District for property subject to taxation by the District located in Sacramento County; and

(vii) Top 20 property owners in the District, as measured by secured assessed valuation, the amount of their respective taxable value and their percentage of total secured assessed value, if material.

Any or all of the items listed above may be set forth in one or a set of documents or may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB website. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 6. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) The District agrees to provide or cause to be provided to the MSRB, in readable PDF or other electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds not later than ten (10) Business Days after the occurrence of the event:

(i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies.

(ii) Unscheduled draws on any debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.

(iii) Unscheduled draws on any credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.

(iv) Substitution of or failure to perform by any credit provider.

(v) Adverse tax opinions with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determination of taxability or of a Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB) with respect to the Bonds;

(vi) Tender Offers;

(vii) Defeasances;

(viii) Rating changes;

(ix) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person (for the purposes of this subsection, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the

U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person); or

(x) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) The District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the securities, if material, not later than ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event:

(i) Unless described in paragraph 6(a)(v) hereof, other material notices or determinations by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the securities;

(ii) Modifications of rights to security holders;

(iii) Bond calls;

(iv) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds;

(v) Non-payment related defaults;

(vi) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms;

(vii) Appointment of a successor or additional Paying Agent or Trustee or the change of name of a Paying Agent or Trustee; and

(viii) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders.

(c) The District shall give, or cause to be given, in a timely manner, notice of a failure to provide the annual financial information on or before the date specified in Section 4 hereof, as provided in Section 4(b) hereof.

(d) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in Section 6(a) hereof, or determines that knowledge of a Listed Event described in Section 6(b) hereof would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall within ten (10) business days of occurrence file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB in electronic format, accompanied by

such identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of the Listed Event described in subsection (b)(iii) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to Holders of affected Bonds pursuant to the Resolutions.

SECTION 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District's obligations under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate when the District is no longer an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, as provided in the Rule, upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

SECTION 8. Dissemination Agent. The Superintendent may, from time to time, appoint or engage an alternate or successor Dissemination Agent to assist in carrying out the District's obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

The Dissemination Agent shall be entitled to the protections, limitations from liability, immunities and indemnities provided to the Paying Agent as set forth in the Resolutions which are incorporated by reference herein. The Dissemination Agent agrees to perform only those duties of the Dissemination Agent specifically set forth in the Disclosure Agreement, and no implied duties, covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Dissemination Agent.

The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review the Annual Report nor shall the Dissemination Agent be responsible for filing any Annual Report not provided to it by the District in a timely manner in a form suitable for filing. In accepting the appointment under this Disclosure Agreement, the Dissemination Agent is not acting in a fiduciary capacity to the registered holders or beneficial owners of the Bonds, the District, or any other party or person.

The Dissemination Agent may consult with counsel of its choice and shall be protected in any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel. No provision of this Disclosure Agreement shall require the Dissemination Agent to risk or advance or expend its own funds or incur any financial liability. The Dissemination Agent shall have the right to resign from its duties as Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement upon thirty days' written notice to the District. The Dissemination Agent shall be entitled to compensation for its services as Dissemination Agent and reimbursement for its out-of-pocket expenses, attorney's fees, costs and advances made or incurred in the performance of its duties under this Disclosure Agreement in accordance with its written fee schedule provided to the District, as such fee schedule may be amended from time to time in writing. The District agrees to indemnify and hold the Dissemination Agent harmless from and against any cost, claim, expense, cost or liability related to or arising from the acceptance of and performance of the duties of the Dissemination Agent hereunder, provided the Dissemination Agent shall not be indemnified to the extent of its willful misconduct or negligence. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive the termination or discharge of this Disclosure Agreement and the Bonds.

SECTION 9. Amendment. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the District may amend this Disclosure Agreement under the following conditions, provided no amendment to this Disclosure Agreement shall be made that affects the rights, duties or obligations of the Dissemination Agent without its written consent:

(a) The amendment may be made only in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law or change in the identity, nature or status of the obligated person, or type of business conducted;

(b) This Disclosure Agreement, as amended, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment does not materially impair the interests of Holders, as determined either by parties unaffiliated with the District or another obligated person (such as the Bond Counsel) or by the written approval of the Bondholders; provided, that the Annual Report containing the amended operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

SECTION 10. Additional Information. If the District chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the District shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or to include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 11. Default. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolutions, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Underwriter and Holders from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 13. Governing Law. This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State, applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

Dated: _____, 2025

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By:_____
Superintendent

Acceptance of duties as Dissemination Agent:

DALE SCOTT & CO., INC.

By:_____
Authorized Representative

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: Sacramento City Unified School District

Name of Issue: $_____ General Obligation Bonds, 2024 Election (Measure D), 2025 Series A

$_____ General Obligation Bonds, 2020 Election (Measure H), 2025 Series C

$_____ 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A

$_____ 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B

Date of Issuance: _____, 2025

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the above-named Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 4(a) of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated _____, 2025. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated: _____

DALE SCOTT & CO., INC.

By:_____

APPENDIX E

SACRAMENTO COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

APPENDIX F

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. The District cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) Bonds representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) prepayment or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedure" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

General

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org. *The foregoing internet addresses are included for reference only, and the information on these internet sites is not incorporated by reference herein.*

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners

are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District (or the Paying Agent on behalf thereof) as soon as possible after the Record Date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the Record Date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, premium, if any, and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). Discontinuance of use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC may require the approval of DTC Participants under DTC's operational arrangements. In that event, printed certificates for the Bonds will be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Payment to Beneficial Owners

In the event that the book-entry system described above is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the following provisions will govern the payment, transfer and exchange of the Bonds.

The principal of the Bonds and any premium and interest upon the redemption thereof prior to the maturity will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the office of the Paying Agent, initially located in St. Paul, Minnesota. Interest on the Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent by check or draft mailed to the person whose name appears on the registration books of the Paying Agent as the registered owner, and to that person's address appearing on the registration books as of the close of business on the Record Date. At the written request of any registered owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal, payments shall be wired to a bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date.

Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of any authorized denomination upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent, initially located in St. Paul, Minnesota, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond registration books upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at such office of the Paying Agent together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to exchange or transfer any Bond during the period from the Record Date through the next Interest Payment Date.

ESCROW AND DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

This Escrow and Deposit Agreement, dated as of _____, 2025 (the "Agreement" or the "Escrow Agreement") by and between U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION a national banking association, as escrow agent hereunder (the "Escrow Agent"), and SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, a school district duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "District").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, on January 28, 2015, the District issued its Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $32,740,000 (the "2015 Refunding Bonds");

WHEREAS, the 2015 Refunding Bonds were issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Education (the "Board") of the District adopted on December 4, 2014 (the "2015 Refunding Resolution") providing, among other things, the terms of redemption thereof;

WHEREAS, the 2015 Refunding Bonds maturing on and after July 1, 2025 are subject to optional redemption on any date on or after July 1, 2024;

WHEREAS, on June 4, 2015, the District issued its General Obligation Bonds (Measure Q) (Election of 2012), 2015 Series C-1 (Tax-Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of $66,260,000 (the "2015 Series C-1 Bonds");

WHEREAS, the 2015 Series C-1 Bonds were issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board adopted on April 23, 2015 (the "2015 Series C Resolution" and together with the 2015 Refunding Resolution, the "Prior Resolutions"), providing, among other things, the terms of redemption thereof;

WHEREAS, the 2015 Series C-1 Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2026 are subject to optional redemption on any date on or after August 1, 2025;

WHEREAS, the District has elected to redeem the 2015 Refunding Bonds maturing on July 1, 2028 through July 1, 2030, inclusive (the "Refunded 2015 Refunding Bonds"), and the 2015 Series C-1 Bonds maturing on August 1, 2026 through August 1, 2040, inclusive (the "Refunded Series C-1 Bonds," and together with the Refunded 2015 Refunding Bonds, the "Refunded Bonds"), on [November __, 2025] (the "Redemption Date") at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, without premium (the "Redemption Price");

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the payment of interest on the Refunded 2015 Refunding Bonds to, and redemption of the Refunded 2015 Refunding Bonds on, the Redemption Date, the District has issued $[___,000,000] aggregate principal amount of its Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A (the "Series A Refunding Bonds");

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the payment of interest on the Refunded Series C-1 Bonds to, and redemption of the Refunded Series C-1 Bonds on, the Redemption Date, the District has issued $_____ aggregate principal amount of its Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) 2025 General Obligation

Refunding Bonds, Series B (the "Series B Refunding Bonds", and together with the Series A Refunding Bonds, the "Refunding Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance of Sacramento County is the Paying Agent for the Refunded Bonds ("Paying Agent");

WHEREAS, the District wishes to provide for the application of the net proceeds of the Refunding Bonds, together with the interest earned from the investment thereof, to effect the refunding of the Refunded Bonds; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the District and the Escrow Agent agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND AGREEMENTS

Each party hereto, as to itself and not as to the other party, hereby represents, warrants and agrees that:

Section 1.1 Authorization. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by such party are within such party's respective powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary action of such party.

Section 1.2 No Conflict. The District represents, warrants and agrees to its current actual knowledge that the execution, delivery and performance of this Escrow Agreement will not violate or conflict with (i) the Prior Resolutions or any Resolution of the District; (ii) the Constitution or laws of the State of California; or (iii) any decisions, statutes, ordinances, rulings, directions, rules, regulations, orders, writs, decrees, injunctions, permits, certificates or other requirements of any court or other governmental or public entity with jurisdiction over the District or its operations.

The Escrow Agent represents and warrants that the execution, delivery and performance of this Escrow Agreement will not violate or conflict with (i) the articles of association or bylaws of the Escrow Agent; and (ii) any decisions, statutes, ordinances, rulings, directions, rules, regulations, orders, writs, decrees, injunctions, permits, certificates or other requirements of any court or other governmental or public entity with jurisdiction over the trust powers and operation of the Escrow Agent.

Section 1.3 Binding Obligation. This Escrow Agreement has been duly executed by, and is a legally valid and binding obligation of each party, enforceable against such party in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights, and by general principles of equity.

Section 1.4 Title to Moneys Deposited in Escrow. The District has good, sufficient and legal title to the moneys deposited in the Escrow Fund established hereunder free and clear of all liens other than those created hereby.

ARTICLE II

ESTABLISHMENT OF ESCROW FUND

Section 2.1 Creation of Escrow Fund. The Escrow Agent is hereby directed to establish a special escrow fund to be designated as the "Sacramento City Unified School District 2025 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Escrow Fund" (the "Escrow Fund"), into which the Escrow Agent shall deposit proceeds of the Refunding Bonds in the amount of $_____ (the "Escrow Deposit"). Initially, the Escrow Agent agrees to apply $_____ from the Escrow Deposit to the purchase of those certain state and local government securities ("SLGS") as described on **Schedule B** hereto and to hold $_____ in cash, uninvested. The Escrow Agent is hereby irrevocably directed by the District to make the deposit and investments, if any, as set forth herein.

Section 2.2 Permitted Investments. The District hereby instructs that the Escrow Deposit shall be invested by the Escrow Agent in those certain SLGS, all of which are noncallable "Federal Securities," in accordance with the Prior Resolutions, as more particularly described on **Schedule B** to this Escrow Agreement, which is incorporated herein by this reference (the "Escrowed Securities"). The proceeds of the Escrowed Securities shall be applied to redeem the Refunded Bonds on the Redemption Date. If the Escrow Agent learns that the Department of the Treasury of the Bureau of Fiscal Service will not, for any reason, accept a subscription of SLGS that is to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement, the Escrow Agent shall promptly request alternative written investment instructions from the District with respect to funds which were to be invested in SLGS. The Escrow Agent shall follow such instructions and, upon the maturity of any such alternative investment, the Escrow Agent shall hold such funds uninvested and without liability for interest until receipt of further written instructions from the District. In the absence of investment instructions from the District, the Escrow Agent shall not be responsible for the investment of such funds or interest thereon. The Escrow Agent may conclusively rely upon the District's selection of an alternative investment as a determination of the alternative investment's legality and suitability and shall not be liable for any losses related to the alternative investments or for compliance with any yield restriction applicable thereto.

Section 2.3 Additional Investments. Except as otherwise expressly provided in Sections 2.1 and 2.2 hereof, the Escrow Agent shall have no power or duty to invest any moneys held hereunder or to make substitutions of the Escrowed Securities held hereunder or to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the Escrowed Securities acquired hereunder, or to pay interest on any such moneys not required to be invested hereunder.

Section 2.4 Terms of Prior Resolutions and Refunded Bonds. Receipt is hereby acknowledged by the Escrow Agent of a copy of the Prior Resolution. Reference herein to, or citation herein of, any provision of the Prior Resolutions or the terms of the Refunded Bonds shall be deemed to be incorporated as a part hereof in the same manner and with the same effect as if they were fully set forth herein.

Section 2.5 Deposit of Funds. The Escrow Agent hereby acknowledges receipt of the deposit of the moneys into the Escrow Fund as described in Section 2.1 hereof.

Section 2.6 Purpose of Deposit. The deposit by the District of the Escrow Deposit in the Escrow Fund shall constitute an irrevocable deposit thereof for the uses and purposes specified in this Agreement and in the provisions of the Prior Resolutions expressly referred to herein, and such moneys and all interest thereon shall be held in trust and

applied solely for such uses and purposes. The Escrow Deposit, along with the proceeds of investment thereof, shall be held by the Escrow Agent separate and apart from all other funds and shall not be commingled with other moneys for any purpose.

Section 2.7 Redemption of Refunded Bonds. (a) The Escrow Agent shall collect the matured principal of and payments of interest on the Escrowed Securities as the same become due and payable and deposit the same in the Escrow Fund. Not later than the date on which any payment on any of the Refunded Bonds is required to be made, as set forth on **Schedule A**, or if such date is not a Business Day (which shall mean any day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which the Escrow Agent and banks and trust companies located in New York, New York, or San Francisco, California are not authorized or required to remain closed and on which the New York Stock Exchange is open) then not later than the Business Day next preceding such date, the Escrow Agent shall transmit to the Paying Agent, from the funds in the Escrow Fund, the applicable amount as set forth in **Schedule A** attached hereto. The Escrow Agent may conclusively rely upon **Schedule A** with respect to all information set forth therein.

(b) If at any time it shall appear to the Escrow Agent that the money in the Escrow Fund will not be sufficient to make all payments required hereunder, the Escrow Agent shall give notice thereof to the District in accordance with Section 5.4 hereof of the amount of such deficiency and the District agrees to pay the amount of such deficiency into the Escrow Fund from any source of lawfully available moneys. In no event shall the Escrow Agent be responsible or liable for such deficiency of funds.

(c) Any moneys held by the Escrow Agent in trust for the redemption of the Refunded Bonds which remain unclaimed for 18 months after the date when all of the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds has become due and payable, shall be paid to the District (without liability for interest) to be used for any of its lawful purposes and the Escrow Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto.

Section 2.8 Redemption Notice to Owners of Refunded Bonds. In accordance with the Prior Resolutions, on October __, 2025, the Paying Agent sent conditional notices of optional redemption of the Refunded Bonds to the Owners of the Refunded Bonds substantially in the forms of **Schedule C-1 and Schedule C-2** hereto.

Section 2.9 Compensation; Indemnification. (a) The District agrees to pay and shall pay to the Escrow Agent as compensation in full for all services to be rendered by the Escrow Agent under this Agreement the amounts set forth in a separate schedule of fees and expenses, as modified from time to time as agreed upon with the District, and shall reimburse the Escrow Agent as set forth in such separate schedule for its expenses (including legal fees and expenses) incurred hereunder. Any payment to the Escrow Agent pursuant to this paragraph shall be made from any moneys of the District lawfully available therefor, but the Escrow Agent shall have no lien whatsoever upon any of the moneys or Escrowed Securities in the Escrow Fund for any such payment.

(b) To the extent authorized by law, the District assumes liability for and agrees to indemnify, protect, save and keep harmless the Escrow Agent and its respective successors, assigns, agents, officers, directors, employees and servants, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including legal fees and disbursements) of whatsoever kind and nature which may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against, at any time, the District or the Escrow Agent (whether or not also indemnified against by any person under any other contract or instrument) and in any way relating to or arising out of the execution

and delivery of this Agreement, the acceptance and performance of the duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent hereunder, the establishment of the Escrow Fund, the acceptance of the moneys deposited in such fund, the retention of such moneys or the proceeds thereof and any payment, transfer or other application of moneys or securities by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, provided, that the District shall not be required to indemnify, protect, save and keep harmless the Escrow Agent against its own negligence. In no event shall the District be liable to any person by reason of the transactions contemplated hereby other than to the Escrow Agent as set forth in this paragraph. The indemnities contained in this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Agreement, or the earlier removal or resignation of the Escrow Agent.

Section 2.10 Books and Records; Limited Liability. (a) The Escrow Agent agrees to maintain books and records for the Escrow Fund and to account separately for deposits therein, investments thereof, earnings thereon and losses (if any) with respect thereto. The Escrow Agent shall only act in accordance with the specific provisions set forth herein and shall not assume any implied duties or obligations hereunder.

(b) The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to make any payment or disbursement of any type or risk or incur any financial liability in the performance of its duties under this Agreement unless the District shall have deposited sufficient funds therefor with the Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent may rely and shall be protected in acting upon the written or oral instructions of authorized representatives of the District or of their respective agents relating to any matter or action undertaken as Escrow Agent under this Agreement.

(c) The Escrow Agent shall have the right to accept and act upon instructions, including funds transfer instructions ("Instructions") given pursuant to this Agreement and delivered using Electronic Means ("Electronic Means" means the following communications methods: e-mail, secure electronic transmission containing applicable authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys issued by the Escrow Agent, or another method or system specified by the Escrow Agent as available for use in connection with its services hereunder); provided, however, that the District shall provide to the Escrow Agent an incumbency certificate listing officers with the authority to provide such Instructions ("Authorized Officers") and containing specimen signatures of such Authorized Officers, which incumbency certificate shall be amended by the District, whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the District elects to give the Escrow Agent Instructions using Electronic Means and the Escrow Agent in its discretion elects to act upon such Instructions, the Escrow Agent's understanding of such Instructions shall be deemed controlling. The District understands and agrees that the Escrow Agent cannot determine the identity of the actual sender of such Instructions and that the Escrow Agent shall conclusively presume that directions that purport to have been sent by an Authorized Officer listed on the incumbency certificate provided to the Escrow Agent have been sent by such Authorized Officer. The District shall be responsible for ensuring that only Authorized Officers transmit such Instructions to the Escrow Agent and that the District and all Authorized Officers are solely responsible to safeguard the use and confidentiality of applicable user and authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys upon receipt by the District. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Escrow Agent's reliance upon and compliance with such Instructions notwithstanding such directions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The District agrees: (i) to assume all risks arising out of the use of Electronic Means to submit Instructions to the Escrow Agent, including without limitation the risk of the Escrow Agent acting on unauthorized Instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties; (ii) that it is fully informed of the protections and

risks associated with the various methods of transmitting Instructions to the Escrow Agent and that there may be more secure methods of transmitting Instructions than the method(s) selected by the District; (iii) that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of Instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances; and (iv) to notify the Escrow Agent immediately upon learning of any compromise or unauthorized use of the security procedures.

(d) None of the provisions of this Agreement shall require the Escrow Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of its duties hereunder. The liability of the Escrow Agent for the payment of moneys as hereinabove set forth respecting the redemption of the Refunded Bonds shall be limited to the amounts deposited in the Escrow Fund established hereunder. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any loss resulting from any investment, sale, transfer, prepayment, substitution or other disposition made pursuant to this Agreement in compliance with the provisions hereof or the sufficiency of the moneys held hereunder to accomplish the redemption of the Refunded Bonds. The Escrow Agent shall not have any lien whatsoever upon any of the moneys deposited in accordance with Section 2.1 hereof for the payments of fees and expenses for services by it under this Agreement until after all payments required pursuant hereto in accordance herewith. The recitals of fact contained in the "whereas" clauses herein shall be taken as the statements of the District, and the Escrow Agent assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof. The Escrow Agent makes no representations as to the sufficiency of the Escrowed Securities to be purchased pursuant hereto and any uninvested moneys to accomplish the refunding of the Refunded Bonds or to the validity of this Agreement as to the District and, except as otherwise provided herein, the Escrow Agent shall incur no liability in respect thereof. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties under this Agreement except for its own negligence, willful misconduct, and the duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent shall be determined by the express provisions of this Agreement. The Escrow Agent may consult with counsel, who may or may not be bond counsel to the District, and in reliance upon the written opinion of such counsel shall have full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith in accordance therewith. Whenever the Escrow Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be provided or established prior to taking, suffering, or omitting any action under this Agreement, such matter (except the matters set forth herein as specifically requiring a certificate of a nationally recognized firm of independent certified public accountants or an opinion of counsel) may be deemed to be conclusively established by a written certification of the District. The Escrow Agent undertakes such duties as are expressly set forth herein, and no implied duties or obligations of the Escrow Agent shall be read into this Agreement. The District hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Escrow Agent against any and all liability incurred by the Escrow Agent arising from this Agreement and not resulting from its own negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District hereunder shall survive the termination or discharge of this Agreement.

(e) The Escrow Agent may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon the Prior Resolution, or any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Escrow Agent may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, attorneys, custodians or nominees appointed with due care, and shall not be responsible for any willful misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, attorney, custodian or nominee so appointed.

(f) Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall the Escrow Agent be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Escrow Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable to the parties hereto or deemed in breach or default hereunder if and to the extent its performance hereunder is prevented by reason of force majeure. The term "force majeure" means an occurrence that is beyond the control of the Escrow Agent and could not have been avoided by exercising due care. Force majeure shall include acts of God, terrorism, war, riots, strikes, fire, floods, earthquakes, epidemics, pandemics, or other similar occurrences.

(g) The Escrow Agent may at any time resign by giving 30 days written notice of resignation to the District. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the District shall promptly appoint a successor and, upon the acceptance by the successor of such appointment, release the resigning Escrow Agent from its obligations hereunder by written instrument, a copy of which instrument shall be delivered to each of the District, the resigning Escrow Agent and the successor. If no successor shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Escrow Agent may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor.

(h) Any bank, corporation or association into which the Escrow Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any bank, corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Escrow Agent shall be a party, or any bank, corporation or association succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Escrow Agent shall be the successor of the Escrow Agent hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper with any party hereto or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto except on the part of any of the parties hereto where an instrument of transfer or assignment is required by law to effect such succession, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

ARTICLE III

TERMINATION OF ESCROW AGREEMENT

Section 3.1 Termination of Escrow Agreement. It is the intention of the District that amounts in the Escrow Fund shall be applied to the payment of interest on the Refunded Bonds to, and redemption of the Refunded Bonds on, the Redemption Date in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions. The Escrow Agent agrees to apply the amounts deposited in the Escrow Fund to the payment of interest on the Refunded Bonds to, and redemption of the Refunded Bonds on, the Redemption Date as aforesaid; any moneys remaining in the Escrow Fund following redemption of the Refunded Bonds, shall, after payment of any amounts due the Escrow Agent, be transferred to the District. Upon the completion of such transfer, if any, this Escrow Agreement shall be terminated and of no further force or effect except for those provisions which, by their terms, survive.

ARTICLE IV

FEES OF ESCROW AGENT

Section 4.1 Fees of Escrow Agent. The District shall pay to the Escrow Agent fees and expenses as are mutually agreed upon by the District and the Escrow Agent

as and for payment in full for the services of the Escrow Agent as escrow holder hereunder, through the redemption of the Refunded Bonds as set forth herein.

It is also understood that the fee agreed upon for the services of the Escrow Agent hereunder shall be considered compensation for its ordinary services as contemplated by this Agreement, but in the event that the conditions of this Agreement are not promptly fulfilled or that the Escrow Agent renders any service hereunder not provided for in the foregoing instructions or that there is an assignment of any interest in the subject matter of this escrow, or modification hereof, or that any controversy arises hereunder or that the Escrow Agent is made a party to, or intervenes in, or, in good faith, interpleads in, any litigation pertaining to this escrow or the subject matter thereof, the Escrow Agent shall be reasonably compensated by the District for such extraordinary services and reimbursed for all costs and expenses, plus interest charged at the maximum rate permitted by law occasioned by such default, delay, controversy or litigation, including, without limitation, the fees and disbursements of legal counsel to the Escrow Agent.

Under no circumstances shall the Escrow Agent be entitled to assert a lien against the amounts held in the Escrow Fund to provide security for the payment of the fees described in this Section.

ARTICLE V

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 5.1 Severability of Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Agreement on the part of the parties hereto to be performed should be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenant or agreement shall be deemed and construed to be severable from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

Section 5.2 Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

Section 5.3 Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the applicable laws of the State of California, applicable to contracts made and performed in said State.

Section 5.4 Notices. All notices, demands and formal actions under this Agreement shall be in writing and mailed, telegraphed or delivered to:

The District: Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento CA 95824
Attention: Chief Business and Operations Officer

The Escrow Agent: U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
One California Street, Suite 2600
San Francisco, California 94111
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Section 5.5 Amendments. This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time by a supplemental agreement which shall become effective with the written consent of the District and the Escrow Agent. Such supplemental agreement shall not materially adversely affect the rights of the holders of the Refunded Bonds (as evidenced by an opinion of counsel delivered to the Escrow Agent) without the written consent of 100% of the holders of the Refunded Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and the Escrow Agent have entered into this Escrow and Deposit Agreement as of the date first above written.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By:_____
Chief Business and Operations Officer

ACKNOWLEDGED AND ACCEPTED BY:

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION as Escrow Agent

By:_____
Authorized Officer

SCHEDULE A

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Sacramento City Unified School District
(County of Sacramento, California)
2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds

Payment Date	**Payment Amount**
[November __, 2025]	

Sacramento City Unified School District
(County of Sacramento, California)
General Obligation Bonds (Measure Q) (Election of 2012),
2015 Series C-1 (Tax-Exempt)

Payment Date	**Payment Amount**
[November __, 2025]	

SCHEDULE B

ESCROWED SECURITIES

[See attached Exhibit from Verification Report]

SCHEDULE C-1

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION (2015 REFUNDING BONDS)

TO THE OWNERS OF

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
2015 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the Owners of the Sacramento City Unified School District 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the "Bonds") that the Bonds maturing in the years and bearing the CUSIP numbers set forth below are subject to optional redemption by the District in accordance with the Resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on December 4, 2014, from the proceeds of certain general obligation refunding bonds of the District, which amounts have been determined to be sufficient to redeem the Bonds at a prepayment price of 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, on the scheduled redemption date of [November 1, 2025] (the "Redemption Date"):

Maturity Date (July 1)	Principal Amount to be Refunded	Interest Rate	CUSIP (785870)
2028		5.000%	VB9
2029		5.000	VC7
2030		5.000	VD5

On the Redemption Date all of the Bonds to be redeemed will become due and payable at the redemption price aforesaid, and payment will be made upon presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent at the address provided below.

Interest payable on the Bonds to the Redemption Date will be paid in the usual manner. From and after the Redemption Date interest will cease to accrue on the Bonds called for redemption.

All the Bonds redeemed are required to be surrendered to the corporate trust office of the paying agent, on the redemption date at the following location (if the Bonds are mailed, the use of registered or insured mail is recommended):

Express Delivery/First Class/Registered/Certified/Hand Delivery
County of Sacramento Finance Department
Attn: Director of Finance
P.O. Box 1703
Sacramento, CA 95812-0508

Additional information regarding the foregoing actions may be obtained from the Sacramento County Finance Department, telephone number 1 (916) 874-6744.

All owners submitting their Bonds for redemption must also submit a form W-9. Failure to submit a W-9 will result in a 24% backup withholding to the owners of Bonds pursuant to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017. Please visit www.irs.gov for additional information on the tax forms and instructions.

The District and the Paying Agent shall not be responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to their correctness indicated in the notice or as printed on any Bond. They are included solely for the convenience of the holders.

Dated: _____, 2025

By: **Director of Finance of Sacramento County**, as Paying Agent

SCHEDULE C-2

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION (2015 SERIES C-1 BONDS)

TO THE OWNERS OF

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (MEASURE Q) (ELECTION OF 2012),
2015 SERIES C-1 (TAX-EXEMPT)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the Owners of the Sacramento City Unified School District General Obligation Bonds (Measure Q) (Election of 2012), 2015 Series C-1 (Tax-Exempt) (the "Bonds") that the Bonds maturing in the years and bearing the CUSIP numbers set forth below are subject to optional redemption by the District in accordance with the Resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on April 23, 2015, from the proceeds of certain general obligation refunding bonds of the District, which amounts have been determined to be sufficient to redeem the Bonds at a prepayment price of 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, on the scheduled redemption date of [November 1, 2025] (the "Redemption Date"):

Maturity Date (August 1)	Principal Amount to be Refunded	Interest Rate	CUSIP (785870)
2026		5.000%	VN3
2027		5.000	VP8
2028		5.000	VQ6
2029		5.000	VR4
2030		5.000	VS2
2031		5.000	VT0
2032		5.000	VU7
2033		5.000	VV5
2034		5.000	VW3
2035		5.000	VX1
2040		4.000	VY9

On the Redemption Date all of the Bonds to be redeemed will become due and payable at the redemption price aforesaid, and payment will be made upon presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent at the address provided below.

Interest payable on the Bonds to the Redemption Date will be paid in the usual manner. From and after the Redemption Date interest will cease to accrue on the Bonds called for redemption.

All the Bonds redeemed are required to be surrendered to the corporate trust office of the paying agent, on the redemption date at the following location (if the Bonds are mailed, the use of registered or insured mail is recommended):

Express Delivery/First Class/Registered/Certified/Hand Delivery
County of Sacramento Finance Department
Attn: Director of Finance
P.O. Box 1703
Sacramento, CA 95812-0508

Additional information regarding the foregoing actions may be obtained from the Sacramento County Finance Department, telephone number 1 (916) 874-6744.

All owners submitting their Bonds for redemption must also submit a form W-9. Failure to submit a W-9 will result in a 24% backup withholding to the owners of Bonds pursuant to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017. Please visit www.irs.gov for additional information on the tax forms and instructions.

The District and the Paying Agent shall not be responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to their correctness indicated in the notice or as printed on any Bond. They are included solely for the convenience of the holders.

Dated: _____, 2025 By: **Director of Finance of Sacramento County**
as Paying Agent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 12.2

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Adoption of Resolution No. 3512 titled "Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Sacramento City Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of Its Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2020 Election, 2025 Series C In the Aggregate Principal Amount of Not To Exceed $262,500,000, Authorizing the Distribution of an Official Statement for the Bonds, and Other Documents and Actions Related Thereto."

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☒ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Department: Facilities Support Services

Recommendation: District staff recommends adoption of Resolution No. 3512 titled "Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Sacramento City Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of Its Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2020 Election, 2025 Series C In the Aggregate Principal Amount of Not To Exceed $262,500,000, Authorizing the Distribution of an Official Statement for the Bonds, and Other Documents and Actions Related Thereto."

Background/Rationale: The District received approval from the voters on November 3, 2020 to issue $750 million principal amount of general obligation bonds ("Measure H") in order to finance the acquisition, construction, equipping, furnishing and improvement of school facilities approved by the Board of Education under Measure H (the "Projects"). The District has previously issued $487,500,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds under Measure H.

The District is now considering the issuance of its third and final series of general obligation bonds under Measure H in a maximum principal amount of $262,500,000 (the "Series C Bonds") to finance additional Measure H Projects.

Certain legal and disclosure documents related to the Series C Bonds are submitted in substantially final draft form to be approved by adoption of the Resolution. These documents include the following:

- Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the District and the Underwriter of the Series C Bonds;
- Preliminary Official Statement (the "POS") - the marketing document that will be distributed to investors to provide information to assist them in deciding whether to invest in the Series C Bonds; and
- Continuing Disclosure Agreement (an exhibit to the POS) - required by federal securities laws and obligates the District to provide annual reports and notices of certain events to the municipal marketplace through an online portal to update the information provided to investors in the POS.

The Resolution authorizes certain District officials to finalize and execute the final versions of the documents with information from the negotiated bond sale.

Financial Considerations: There is no budget implication for the District. The costs of issuance for the Series C Bonds will be paid from proceeds of the Series C Bonds and no such costs will be paid from the general fund. Disclosures of such estimated costs are set forth in the Resolution as an exhibit. Principal of and interest on the Series C Bonds is paid from the levy of *ad valorem* taxes collected by the County from taxpayers in the District.

LCAP Goal (s): Goal I – Graduation Outcomes, Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes, and Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:

1. Resolution No. 3512
2. Bond Purchase Agreement

Estimated Time of Presentation: 3 minutes
Submitted by: Chris Ralston, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities Support Services
Approved by: Janea Marking, Chief Business & Operations Officer
Lisa Allen, Superintendent

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 12.2

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Adoption of Resolution No. 3512 titled "Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Sacramento City Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of Its Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2020 Election, 2025 Series C In the Aggregate Principal Amount of Not To Exceed $262,500,000, Authorizing the Distribution of an Official Statement for the Bonds, and Other Documents and Actions Related Thereto."

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☒ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Department: Facilities Support Services

Recommendation: District staff recommends adoption of Resolution No. 3512 titled "Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Sacramento City Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of Its Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2020 Election, 2025 Series C In the Aggregate Principal Amount of Not To Exceed $262,500,000, Authorizing the Distribution of an Official Statement for the Bonds, and Other Documents and Actions Related Thereto."

Background/Rationale: The District received approval from the voters on November 3, 2020 to issue $750 million principal amount of general obligation bonds ("Measure H") in order to finance the acquisition, construction, equipping, furnishing and improvement of school facilities approved by the Board of Education under Measure H (the "Projects"). The District has previously issued $487,500,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds under Measure H.

The District is now considering the issuance of its third and final series of general obligation bonds under Measure H in a maximum principal amount of $262,500,000 (the "Series C Bonds") to finance additional Measure H Projects.

Certain legal and disclosure documents related to the Series C Bonds are submitted in substantially final draft form to be approved by adoption of the Resolution. These documents include the following:

- Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the District and the Underwriter of the Series C Bonds;
- Preliminary Official Statement (the "POS") - the marketing document that will be distributed to investors to provide information to assist them in deciding whether to invest in the Series C Bonds; and
- Continuing Disclosure Agreement (an exhibit to the POS) - required by federal securities laws and obligates the District to provide annual reports and notices of certain events to the municipal marketplace through an online portal to update the information provided to investors in the POS.

The Resolution authorizes certain District officials to finalize and execute the final versions of the documents with information from the negotiated bond sale.

Financial Considerations: There is no budget implication for the District. The costs of issuance for the Series C Bonds will be paid from proceeds of the Series C Bonds and no such costs will be paid from the general fund. Disclosures of such estimated costs are set forth in the Resolution as an exhibit. Principal of and interest on the Series C Bonds is paid from the levy of *ad valorem* taxes collected by the County from taxpayers in the District.

LCAP Goal (s): Goal I – Graduation Outcomes, Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes, and Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:

1. Resolution No. 3512
2. Bond Purchase Agreement

Estimated Time of Presentation: 3 minutes
Submitted by: Chris Ralston, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities Support Services
Approved by: Janea Marking, Chief Business & Operations Officer
Lisa Allen, Superintendent

RESOLUTION NO. 3512

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT TO EXCEED $262,500,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS BY A NEGOTIATED SALE PURSUANT TO A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, PRESCRIBING THE TERMS OF SALE, APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT FOR THE BONDS, AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF NECESSARY DOCUMENTS AND CERTIFICATES AND RELATED ACTIONS

WHEREAS, an election was duly called and regularly held in the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District"), located in County of Sacramento, California ("County"), on November 5, 2024, under the procedures specified in Section 1(b)(3) of Article XIIIA of the California Constitution, at which the following proposition (as abbreviated pursuant to Section 13247 of the California Elections Code) was submitted to the electors of the District (the "Bond Measure"):

> ""Sacramento City Unified School District Classroom, Lab and Technology Improvement Measure. To upgrade student classrooms, labs, libraries, and learning technology for quality instruction in math, science, arts and engineering; provide modern career training centers; update schools to meet current academic/safety standards; and acquire/repair/construct/equip school facilities shall Sacramento City Unified School District issue $750,000,000 in bonds at legal rates, levying 5¢ per $100 assessed value ($35,000,000 annually) while bonds are outstanding, with citizen oversight/audits and all funds locally controlled?";

WHEREAS, at least fifty-five percent (55%) of the votes cast on the Bond Measure were in favor of issuing the bonds (the "Authorization");

WHEREAS, the District has previously issued $487,500,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds pursuant to the Authorization, such that $262,500,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds remain for issuance under the Authorization;

WHEREAS, the Board of Education (the "Board") of the District deems it necessary and desirable to authorize and consummate the sale of one or more series of the bonds, in a series designated the "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2020 (Measure H), 2025 Series C" (the "Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $262,500,000, according to the terms and in the manner hereinafter set forth, in order to finance certain capital projects included on the "Bond Project List" contained in the Bond Measure;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (Sections 53506 through 53509.5) and relevant provisions of Section 15100 through 15288 of the California Education Code (together, the "Act"), the Bonds are authorized to be issued by the District for the purposes set forth in the Bond Measure;

WHEREAS, Section 15140(b) of the California Education Code authorizes a county board of supervisors to allow school districts over which the county superintendent of schools has jurisdiction to issue and sell school bonds directly without further action by the board of supervisors or officers of the county if said school district has not received a qualified or negative certification in its most recent interim report;

WHEREAS, the Superintendent of Schools of the County has jurisdiction over the District;

WHEREAS, the District has not received a qualified or negative certification on its most recent interim financial report;

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the County hereby requests, in accordance with said Section 15140(b), to authorize the District by resolution to issue and sell general obligation bonds on its own behalf, without further action by the Board of Supervisors or officers of the County, and provide for a negotiated sale process, subject to the Act and applicable law;

WHEREAS, the Act provides that a school district may issue and sell bonds on its own behalf at a negotiated sale if certain disclosures are made, which disclosures are contained in this Resolution, and if certain other requirements are met;

WHEREAS, a form of bond purchase agreement, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution ("Bond Purchase Agreement") for the purchase of the Bonds, proposed to be entered into with an underwriter to be selected by the District (the "Underwriter") has been prepared;

WHEREAS, Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Rule 15c2-12") requires that, in order to be able to purchase or sell the Bonds, the Underwriter must have reasonably determined that the issuer or other obligated person has undertaken in a written agreement or contract for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds to provide disclosure of certain financial information and certain enumerated events on an ongoing basis;

WHEREAS, in order to cause such requirement to be satisfied, the District desires to execute and deliver a continuing disclosure agreement, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution ("Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), a form of which has been prepared;

WHEREAS, the Preliminary Official Statement to be distributed in connection with the public offering of the Bonds, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution ("Preliminary Official Statement") has been prepared;

WHEREAS, the Board has been presented with the form of each document referred to herein relating to the financing, and the Board has examined each document and desires to approve, authorize and direct the execution of such documents and the consummation of such financing;

WHEREAS, the District desires that the County Auditor-Controller annually establish tax rates on taxable property within the District for repayment of the Bonds, pursuant to Sections 29100-29103 of the California Government Code, that the Board of Supervisors of

the County annually approve the levy of such tax, and that the County Treasurer annually collect such tax and apply the proceeds thereof to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, all pursuant to California Education Code Section 15250 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the consummation of the actions authorized hereby do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the District is now duly authorized and empowered, pursuant to each and every requirement of law, to consummate such actions for the purpose, in the manner and upon the terms herein provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District, as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All of the above recitals are true and correct and the Board so finds.

Section 2. Definitions. Unless the context clearly otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Resolution, have the meanings specified herein, to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms herein defined.

"Authorized Officers" means the President of the Board, or such other member of the Board as the President or the Board Bylaws may designate, the Superintendent, the Chief Business and Operations Officer, the Assistant Superintendent, Facilities Support Services or any other person authorized by resolution of the Board to act on behalf of the District with respect to this Resolution and the Bonds.

"Board" means the Board of Education of the District.

"Bonds" means the bonds authorized and issued pursuant to this Resolution designated the "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2020 (Measure H), 2025 Series C."

"Bond Counsel" means Dannis Woliver Kelley, as bond counsel and disclosure counsel to the District.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the sale of the Bonds by and between the District and the Underwriter in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Building Fund" means building fund of the District in the County Treasury established pursuant to the Act**.**

"Cede & Co." means Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"**Continuing Disclosure Agreement"** means the Continuing Disclosure Agreement executed and delivered by the District relating to the Bonds.

"Costs of Issuance" means all items of expense directly or indirectly reimbursable to the District relating to the issuance, execution and delivery of the Bonds including, but not limited to, filing and recording costs, settlement costs, printing costs, reproduction and binding costs, legal fees and charges, fees and expenses of the Paying Agent and the Municipal Advisor, financial and other professional consultant fees, costs of obtaining credit ratings, fees for execution, transportation and safekeeping of the Bonds and charges and fees in connection with the foregoing.

"Cost of Issuance Custodian" means the Director of Finance of the County, or such other financial institution retained by the District to hold and disburse funds from a cost of issuance account to pay Costs of Issuance as described in Section 11 hereof.

"County" means the County of Sacramento, California.

"County Auditor-Controller" means the Director of Finance of the Finance Agency of the County or the office thereof.

"County Treasurer" means the Director of Finance of the Finance Agency of the County or the office thereof.

"Director of Finance" means the Director of Finance of the County.

"District" means the Sacramento City Unified School District.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors as securities depository for the Bonds, including any such successor thereto appointed pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

"Federal Securities" means United States Treasury notes, bonds, bills or certificates of indebtedness or those for which the faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest.

"Information Services" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (referred to as "EMMA"), a facility of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (at http://emma.msrb.org) or, in accordance with then current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other national information services providing information or disseminating notices of redemption of obligations similar to the Bonds.

"Interest and Sinking Fund" means the interest and sinking fund of the District in the County Treasury established pursuant to the Act.

"Interest Payment Date" means February 1 and August 1 of each year commencing on February 1, 2026, or such other dates as may be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"Municipal Advisor" means Dale Scott & Co., Inc., as municipal advisor to the District.

"Official Statement" means the Official Statement of the District relating to the Bonds and any other general obligation bonds of the District to be issued concurrently with the Bonds.

"Opinion of Bond Counsel" means an opinion of Bond Counsel or another legal counsel of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds.

"Owner" means, with respect to any Bond, the person whose name appears on the Registration Books as the registered Owner thereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Director of Finance of the County, its successors or assigns, acting in the capacity of paying agent, registrar, authenticating agent and transfer agent, or, to the extent the County does not approve, or the Director of Finance does not accept, such appointment as Paying Agent, such other qualified Paying Agent as the District may select in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Preliminary Official Statement" means the Preliminary Official Statement of the District relating to the Bonds and any other general obligation bonds of the District to be issued concurrently with the Bonds.

"Record Date" means, with respect to any Interest Payment Date for the Bonds, the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date, whether or not such day is a business day, or such other date or dates as may be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"Registration Books" means the books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 9 hereof.

"Securities Depositories" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York; and, in accordance with then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other securities depositories as the District may designate in a certificate of the District delivered to the Paying Agent.

"State" means the State of California.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of this Resolution, adopted by the District in accordance with Section 19 hereof.

"**Tax Certificate"** means the Tax Certificate with respect to the Bonds executed by the District, dated the date of issuance of the Bonds.

"Tax-Exempt Bond(s)" means a Bond the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax, as further described in an Opinion of Bond Counsel supplied to the original purchasers of such Bond.

"Transfer Amount" means the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be exchanged or transferred.

Section 3. Authorization and Designation of Bonds. The Bonds described herein shall be issued pursuant to the authority of the Act, and other applicable provisions of law, including applicable provisions of the California Education Code. The Board hereby authorizes the issuance and sale of not to exceed $262,500,000 aggregate principal amount of Bonds. The Bonds shall be designated "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2020 (Measure H), 2025 Series C." The Bonds shall be issued as current interest bonds as provided in Section 5

hereof. The proceeds of the Bonds, exclusive of any premium and accrued interest received, shall be applied to finance projects authorized to be financed under the Bond Measure.

Section 4. Form of Bonds: Execution.

(a) Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons. The Bonds and the certificate of authentication and registration and the forms of assignment to appear on each of them, shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution.

(b) Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board, or an authorized designee thereof, and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to the Board, or an authorized designee thereof.

(c) Valid Authentication. Only such of the Bonds as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication and registration as described in subsection (a) of this Section, manually executed by the Paying Agent, shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the benefits of this Resolution, and such certificate of authentication and registration shall be conclusive evidence that the Bonds so authenticated have been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and are entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

(d) Identifying Number. The Paying Agent shall assign each Bond authenticated and registered by it a distinctive letter, or number, or letter and number, and shall maintain a record thereof at its office, which record shall be available to the District for inspection.

Section 5. Terms of Bonds.

(a) Date of Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated the date of their delivery, or such other date as shall be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

(b) Denominations. The Bonds shall be issued in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof but in an amount not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of Bonds maturing in the year of maturity of the Bond for which the denomination is specified.

(c) Maturity. The Bonds shall mature on the date or dates, in each of the years, in the principal amounts and in the aggregate principal amount as shall be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement. No Bond shall mature later than the date which is forty (40) years from the date of the Bonds; provided, however, that the Bonds shall mature on a date later than thirty (30) years from the date of issuance of the Bonds only if an Authorized Officer finds that the useful life of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds equals or exceeds the maturity date of the Bonds or otherwise upon such other terms and conditions as shall be established for the Bonds by the Bond Purchase Agreement. No Bond shall have principal maturing on more than one principal maturity date. The Bonds may mature in the same year or years as any other Bonds, without limitation.

(d) Interest. The Bonds shall bear interest at an interest rate not to exceed legal limits, payable on the Interest Payment Dates in each year computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Each Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of registration and authentication thereof, unless (i) it is registered and authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear

interest from such date, or (ii) it is registered and authenticated prior to an Interest Payment Date and after a Record Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) unless it is authenticated on or before the Record Date preceding the first Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from its dated date; provided, however, that if, at the time of authentication of any Bond, interest is in default on any outstanding Bond, such Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment on the outstanding Bonds.

(e) Tax Status. Bonds may be issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, or as federally taxable Bonds, as set forth in a Bond Purchase Agreement and Official Statement for the Bonds. A portion of the Bonds may be issued on a federally taxable basis if, in the opinion of the Municipal Advisor, it is financially beneficial to the District, or if Bond Counsel advises that it is legally required.

Section 6. Payment of Bonds.

(a) Request for Tax Levy.

(i) The money for the payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be raised by taxation upon all taxable property in the District and provision shall be made for the levy and collection of such taxes in the manner provided by law and for such payment out of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District. The Board of Supervisors and officers of the County are obligated by statute to provide for the levy and collection of property taxes in each year sufficient to pay all principal and interest coming due on the Bonds in such year, and to pay, or cause to be paid, from such taxes all amounts due on the Bonds. The District hereby requests the Board of Supervisors of the County and the County Auditor-Controller to annually levy a tax upon all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest thereon as and when the same become due.

(ii) The *ad valorem* tax revenues levied to pay the Bonds shall, when collected, be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District.

(iii) The foregoing Interest and Sinking Fund and *ad valorem* tax revenues are irrevocably pledged, and the District hereby grants a lien and security interest therein, for the payment of the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when and as the same fall due. The moneys in the Interest and Sinking Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, shall be transferred to the Paying Agent, as paying agent for the Bonds, as necessary to pay the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. The property taxes and amounts held in the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District shall immediately be subject to this pledge, and the pledge shall constitute a lien and security interest which shall be effective, binding, and enforceable against the District, its successors, creditors and all others irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the pledge and without the need of any physical delivery, recordation, filing, or further act. The pledge is an agreement between the District and the Owners of the Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist, and the Bonds are being issued to finance one or more projects and not to finance the general purposes of the District.

(iv) Additionally, in accordance with Section 15251(b) of the California Education Code and Section 53515(a) of the California Government Code, the Bonds shall be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax for the Bonds. The lien shall automatically attach without further action or authorization by the District or the County. The lien shall be valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. The revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax shall be immediately subject to the lien, and the lien shall automatically attach to the revenues and be effective, binding, and enforceable against the District, its successors, transferees and creditors, and all others asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the lien and without the need for any physical delivery, recordation, filing, or further act.

(b) Principal. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America to the Owners thereof, upon the surrender thereof at the office of the Paying Agent.

(c) Interest; Record Date. The interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date in lawful money of the United States of America to the Owner thereof as of the Record Date preceding such Interest Payment Date, such interest to be paid by check or draft mailed on such Interest Payment Date (if a business day, or on the next business day if the Interest Payment Date does not fall on a business day) to such Owner at such Owner's address as it appears on the Registration Books or at such address as the Owner may have filed with the Paying Agent for that purpose except that the payment shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to any Owner of at least $1,000,000 of outstanding Bonds who shall have requested in writing such method of payment of interest prior to the close of business on the Record Date immediately preceding any Interest Payment Date.

(d) Interest and Sinking Fund. Principal and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid from the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District as provided in Section 15250 of the California Education Code.

(e) Obligation of the District. No part of any fund or account of the County is pledged or obligated to the payment of the Bonds. The obligation for repayment of the Bonds is the sole obligation of the District.

Section 7. Redemption Provisions.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Bonds will be subject to optional redemption on the dates and in the amounts specified in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

(b) Selection of Bonds for Redemption. If less than all of the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called in such order as shall be directed by the District and, in lieu of such direction, on a proportional basis. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select the Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and, in lieu of such direction by lot; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of five thousand dollars ($5,000) or some integral multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, the Paying Agent shall treat each Bond as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by five thousand dollars ($5,000).

(c) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds, if any, which are designated in the Bond Purchase Agreement as term bonds shall also be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, without a redemption premium, in part by lot (or as otherwise set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement), from mandatory sinking fund payments in the amounts and in accordance with the terms to be specified in such Bond Purchase Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement, the principal amount of each mandatory sinking fund payment of any maturity shall be reduced proportionately by the amount of any Bonds of that maturity redeemed in accordance with subsection (a) or (b) of this Section prior to the mandatory sinking fund payment date. The Bond Purchase Agreement may provide that the Bonds shall not be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. The County Treasurer is hereby authorized to create such sinking funds or accounts for the term Bonds as shall be necessary to accomplish the purposes of this Section.

(d) Notice of Redemption.

(i) The Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District given at least 20 days prior to the date designated for such redemption, shall give notice of the redemption of the Bonds at least twenty (20) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date, to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by first class mail, postage prepaid. Such notice shall specify: (A) that the Bonds or a designated portion thereof are to be redeemed, (B) the numbers and CUSIP numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, (C) the date of notice and the date of redemption, (D) the place or places where the redemption will be made, and (E) descriptive information regarding the Bonds to be redeemed including the dated date, interest rate and stated maturity date. Such notice shall further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond to be redeemed, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to said date, and that from and after such date interest with respect thereto shall cease to accrue and be payable.

(ii) Notice of redemption shall be by registered or otherwise secured mail or delivery service, postage prepaid, to the registered Owner of the Bonds, or if the registered Owner is a syndicate, to the managing member of such syndicate, to a municipal registered securities depository, such as the Securities Depositories and to a national information service that disseminates securities redemption notices, such as Information Services and by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the District and the respective Owners of any registered Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the bond register, in every case at least twenty (20) days, but not more than sixty (60) days, prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to receive such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

(iii) Any notice of redemption for an optional redemption of the Bonds delivered in accordance with this section may be conditional, and, if any condition stated in the notice of redemption shall not have been satisfied on or prior to the redemption date: (A) the notice of redemption shall be of no force and effect, (B) the District shall not be required to redeem such Bonds, (C) the redemption shall not be made, and (D) the Paying Agent shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice to the persons in the manner in which the conditional notice of redemption was given that such condition or conditions were not met and that the redemption was canceled.

(e) Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the registered Owner thereof a new Bond of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in aggregate principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Bonds surrendered. Such partial redemption shall be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such registered Owner, the Paying Agent and the District shall be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

(f) Effect of Redemption. Notice having been given as aforesaid, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside for such purpose, the Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption. If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed as provided in this Section, together with interest to such redemption date, shall be held irrevocably in trust so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if notice of redemption thereof shall have been given as aforesaid, then from and after such redemption date, interest with respect to the Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and become payable. All money held by or on behalf of the Paying Agent, or an independent escrow agent selected by the District for the redemption of Bonds, shall be held in trust for the account of the registered Owners of the Bonds so to be redeemed. All Bonds paid at maturity or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be canceled upon surrender thereof and be delivered to or upon the order of the District. All or any portion of a Bond purchased by the District shall be canceled by the Paying Agent. Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity under the provisions of this Resolution, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held by or on behalf of the Paying Agent irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof, all as provided in this Resolution, then such Bonds shall no longer be deemed outstanding and shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

(g) Right to Rescind Notice. The District may rescind any optional redemption and notice thereof for any reason on any date prior to the date fixed for redemption by causing written notice of the rescission to be given to the owners of the Bonds so called for redemption. Any optional redemption and notice thereof shall be rescinded if for any reason on the date fixed for redemption moneys are not available in the Interest and Sinking Fund or otherwise held in trust for such purpose in an amount sufficient to pay in full on said date the principal of, interest, and any premium due on the Bonds called for redemption. Notice of rescission of redemption shall be given in the same manner in which notice of redemption was originally given. The actual receipt by the owner of any Bond of notice of such rescission shall not be a condition precedent to rescission, and failure to receive such notice or any defect in such notice shall not affect the validity of the rescission.

Section 8. Paying Agent.

(a) Appointment of Paying Agent; Approval of Paying Agent Agreement; Removal or Resignation of Paying Agent. The Board does hereby authorize the appointment of the Director of Finance of the County as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds on behalf of the District. The Paying Agent undertakes to perform such duties, and only such duties, as are specifically set forth in this Resolution, and, even during the continuance of an event of default, no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Resolution against the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Resolution by executing

and delivering an agreement with the District (a "Paying Agent Agreement") incorporating the relevant terms hereof and as deemed necessary or advisable by an Authorized Officer, or any designee thereof, with the advice of Bond Counsel. An Authorized Officer, or any designee thereof, is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Paying Agent Agreement for and in the name and on behalf of the District. The Board hereby authorizes the delivery and performance of the Paying Agent Agreement.

(i) *Removal*. The District may remove the Paying Agent initially appointed, and any successor thereto, and may appoint a successor or successors thereto, but any such successor shall be a bank or trust company doing business in the State of California, having a combined capital (exclusive of borrowed capital) and surplus of at least one hundred million dollars ($100,000,000), and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such bank or trust company publishes a report of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

(ii) *Resignation*. The Paying Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice to the District and the Owners of such resignation. Upon receiving notice of such resignation, the District shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent by an instrument in writing. Any resignation or removal of the Paying Agent and appointment of a successor Paying Agent shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Paying Agent.

(b) Paying Agent May Hold Bonds. The Paying Agent may become the owner of any of the Bonds in its own or any other capacity with the same rights it would have if it were not Paying Agent.

(c) Liability of Agents. The recitals of facts, covenants and agreements herein and in the Bonds contained shall be taken as statements, covenants and agreements of the District, and the Paying Agent assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same, nor makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Resolution or of the Bonds, nor shall incur any responsibility in respect thereof, other than as set forth in this Resolution. The Paying Agent shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder, except for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

(i) In the absence of bad faith, the Paying Agent may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Paying Agent and conforming to the requirements of this Resolution; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions by which any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Resolution.

(ii) The Paying Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer unless it shall be proved that the Paying Agent was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(iii) No provision of this Resolution shall require the Paying Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or

powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(iv) The Paying Agent may execute any of the powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys.

(d) Notice to Agents. The Paying Agent may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, warrant, bond or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or proper parties. The Paying Agent may consult with counsel, who may be of counsel to the District, with regard to legal questions, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance therewith.

(e) Right to Rely on District Certifications. Whenever in the administration of its duties under this Resolution the Paying Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Paying Agent, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of the District, and such certificate shall be full warrant to the Paying Agent for any action taken or suffered under the provisions of this Resolution upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Paying Agent may, in lieu thereof, accept other evidence of such matter or may require such additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable.

(f) Compensation. The District shall pay to the Paying Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including those of their attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under this Resolution. All fees and expenses of the Paying Agent shall be the sole responsibility of the District, and to the extent not paid from the proceeds of sale of the Bonds, or from the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District, insofar as permitted by law, including specifically by Section 15232 of the California Education Code, such fees and expenses shall be paid by the District. An Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute an agreement or agreements with the Paying Agent in connection with such fees and expenses.

Section 9. Transfer Under Book-Entry System; Discontinuation of Book-Entry System.

(a) DTC Appointed as Depository. Unless otherwise specified in the Bond Purchase Agreement, DTC is hereby appointed depository for the Bonds, and the Bonds shall be issued in book-entry form only and shall be initially registered in the name of "Cede & Co.," as nominee of DTC. One bond certificate shall be issued for each maturity of the Bonds; provided, however, that if different CUSIP numbers are assigned to Bonds maturing in a single year or, if Bonds maturing in a single year are issued with different interest rates, additional bond certificates shall be prepared for each such maturity. Registered ownership of such Bonds of each such maturity, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except as provided in this Section or Section 10 hereof:

(i) To any successor of DTC, or its nominee, or to any substitute depository designated pursuant to clause (ii) of this Section (a "substitute depository"); provided, however that any successor of DTC, as nominee of DTC or substitute depository, shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it;

(ii) To any substitute depository not objected to by the District, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the District to substitute another depository for DTC (or its successor) because DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided, that any such substitute depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

(iii) To any person as provided below, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository; provided that no substitute depository which is not objected to by the District can be obtained, or (2) a determination by the District that it is in the best interests of the District to remove DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository.

(b) Transfers of Ownership. In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (i) or clause (ii) of subsection (a) of this Section, upon receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent, a new Bond for each maturity shall be executed and delivered in the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then outstanding), registered in the name of such successor or such substitute depository, or their nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in such written request of the District. In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (iii) of subsection (a) of this Section, upon receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent, new Bonds shall be executed and delivered in such denominations, numbered in the manner determined by the Paying Agent, and registered in the names of such persons, as are requested in such written request of the District, subject to the limitations of Section 5 hereof and the receipt of such a written request of the District, and thereafter, the Bonds shall be transferred pursuant to the provisions set forth in Section 10 hereof provided, however, that the Paying Agent shall not be required to deliver such new Bonds within a period of less than 60 days after the receipt of any such written request of the District.

(c) Partial Redemption/Advance Refunding. In the case of partial redemption or an advance refunding of the Bonds evidencing all or a portion of the principal amount then outstanding, DTC shall make an appropriate notation on the Bonds indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal.

(d) No Responsibility of District or Paying Agent. The District and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner thereof, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the District or the Paying Agent; and the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying, or otherwise dealing with any beneficial owners of the Bonds, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to the beneficial owners or to any other party, including DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor), except for the Owner of any Bonds.

(e) Cooperation with Cede & Co. So long as the outstanding Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co. or its registered assigns, the District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with Cede & Co., as sole registered Owner, or its registered assigns in effecting payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by arranging for payment in such manner that funds for such payments are properly identified and are made immediately available on the date they are due.

Section 10. Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer. Following the termination or removal of DTC or successor depository pursuant to Section 9 hereof, any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the Registration Books, by the Owner thereof, in person or by the duly authorized attorney of such Owner, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent. Whenever any Bonds shall be surrendered for transfer, the designated District officials shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, as provided in Section 4 hereof, new Bonds, of the same maturity and interest rate for a like aggregate principal amount. The Paying Agent may require the payment by any Owner of Bonds requesting any such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to transfer any Bonds:

(i) during the period from the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date to such Interest Payment Date,

(ii) during the period beginning with the opening of business on the 15th business day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given, or

(iii) which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

(b) Exchange. The Bonds may be exchanged for Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate, by the Owner thereof, in person or by the duly authorized attorney of such Owner, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed request for exchange in a form approved by the Paying Agent. Whenever any Bonds shall be surrendered for exchange, the designated District officials shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, as provided in Section 4 hereof, new Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate for a like aggregate principal amount. The Paying Agent may require the payment by the Owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to exchange any Bonds:

(i) during the period from the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date to such Interest Payment Date,

(ii) during the period beginning with the opening of business on the 15th business day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given, or

(iii) which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

Section 11. Bond Purchase Agreement; Sale of Bonds.

(a) Approval. The form of Bond Purchase Agreement, in substantially the form submitted to this meeting and made a part hereof as though set forth herein, is hereby approved, and the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute and deliver a Bond Purchase Agreement in substantially said form, with such changes, insertions and omissions therein as the Authorized Officer executing the same may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof; provided, however, that: (i) the true interest cost for Bonds shall not be in excess of 6.50%, (ii) the interest rate on the Bonds and the final maturity of the Bonds shall not exceed legal limits, (iii) the minimum purchase price for the Bonds shall be not less than the aggregate principal amount thereof, (iv) the Underwriter's discount for the sale of Bonds shall not exceed five tenths of one percent (0.50%) of the principal amount of such Bonds exclusive of any costs of issuance the Underwriter may contract to pay, (v) the Bonds shall have a ratio of total debt service to principal of not to exceed four to one, and (vi) the Bonds shall otherwise conform to the limitations specified herein.

(b) Terms of Bonds. The Bond Purchase Agreement shall recite the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and shall recite the date thereof, the maturity dates, principal amounts and annual rates of interest of each maturity thereof, the initial and semiannual Interest Payment Dates thereof, and the terms of optional, extraordinary and mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof, if any.

(c) Board Findings. The Board hereby finds and determines pursuant to California Government Code section 53508.7 that the sale of the Bonds at negotiated sale as contemplated herein and by the Bond Purchase Agreement will provide more flexibility in the timing of the sale, an ability to implement the sale in a shorter time period, an increased ability to structure the Bonds to fit the needs of particular purchasers, and greater opportunity for the Underwriter to pre-market the Bonds to potential purchasers prior to the sale, all of which will contribute to the District's goal of achieving the lowest overall cost of funds. Estimates of the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds are set forth on **Exhibit B** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(d) Costs of Issuance. In accordance with Section 15146(h) of the California Education Code, the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized to cause to be deposited in a costs of issuance account, which may be held by the Cost of Issuance Custodian, proceeds of the sale of the Bonds (exclusive of any premium or accrued interest received) in an amount not exceeding 2.00% of the principal amount of the Bonds sold, as shall be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, for the purposes of paying the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

(e) Annual Reserve and Capitalized Interest. In accordance with subsection (i) and (j) of Section 15146 of the California Education Code, the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized to cause to be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District proceeds of sale of the Bonds (in addition to any premium or accrued interest received) to fund (i) an annual reserve permitted by Section 15250 of the California Education Code, and/or (ii) capitalized interest in an amount not exceeding the interest scheduled to become due on the Bonds for a period of three years from the date of issuance of the Bonds, as shall be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, if any such a deposit is deemed by the Authorized Officer executing the same to be in the best interests of the District.

(f) Good Faith Estimates of Cost. For purposes of California Education Code section 15146(b) and California Government Code section 5852.1, good faith estimates of (i) the true interest cost of the Bonds; (ii) the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds, including any such costs which the Underwriter agrees to pay pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement; (iii) the amount of proceeds to be received by the District (less the Costs of Issuance or reserves or capitalized interest, if any); and (iv) the total payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds through the final maturity of the Bonds, are set forth on **Exhibit B** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Section 12. Insurance. In the event the District purchases bond insurance for the Bonds, and to the extent that a bond insurer makes payment of the principal, or interest of the Bonds, it shall become the Owner of such Bonds with the right to payment of principal or interest on the Bonds, and shall be fully subrogated to all of the Owners' rights, including the Owners' rights to payment thereof. To evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims that were past due interest components, the Paying Agent shall note the bond insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon receipt of a copy of the cancelled check issued by the bond insurer for the payment of such interest to the Owners of the Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Paying Agent shall note the bond insurer as subrogee on the registration books for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon surrender of the Bonds by the Owners thereof to the bond insurer or the insurance trustee for the bond insurer.

Section 13. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement, in substantially the form submitted to this meeting and made a part hereof as though set forth herein, is hereby approved, and the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in substantially said form, as is necessary to cause the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 to be satisfied, with such changes, insertions and omissions as the Authorized Officer executing the same may require or approve, such determination, requirement or approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by such Authorized Officer.

Section 14. Preliminary Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement to be distributed in connection with the public offering of the Bonds, in substantially the form submitted to this meeting and made a part hereof as though set forth herein, with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by an Authorized Officer, is hereby approved, and the use of such Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds is hereby authorized and approved. The Preliminary Official Statement may be consolidated with the preliminary official statement for bonds of the District intended to be issued contemporaneously with the Bonds if it is beneficial to the sale of the Bonds. The Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized to certify on behalf of the District that such Preliminary Official Statement is deemed final as of its date, within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 (except for the omission of certain final pricing, rating and related information as permitted by Rule 15c2-12).

Section 15. Official Statement. The preparation and delivery of an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, and its use by the Underwriter in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, is hereby authorized and approved. Such Official Statement shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement distributed in connection with the public offering of the Bonds with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by an Authorized Officer, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. The Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized

and directed, for and in the name of and on behalf of the District, to execute the final Official Statement with respect to the Bonds and any amendment or supplement thereto and thereupon to cause such final Official Statement and any such amendment or supplement to be delivered to the Underwriter. The final Official Statement, when prepared, is approved for distribution in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds.

Section 16. Application and Investment of Proceeds.

(a) Proceeds Deposit. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, other than amounts deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund and a costs of issuance account as described in Section 11 hereof, shall be deposited in the County Treasury to the credit of the Building Fund of the District. Any premium or accrued interest received by the District shall be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District. Earnings on the investment of moneys in either fund will be retained in that fund and used only for the purposes to which that fund may lawfully be applied. Moneys in the Building Fund may only be applied for the purposes for which the Bonds were approved. Moneys in the Interest and Sinking Fund may only be applied to make payments of interest, principal, and premium, if any, on the Bonds. Any excess proceeds of the Bonds not needed for the authorized purposes set forth herein for which the Bonds are being issued shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund and applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. If, after payment in full of the Bonds, there remain excess proceeds, any such excess amounts shall be transferred to the general fund of the District.

(b) Investment of Funds. Amounts deposited into the Building Fund and the Interest and Sinking Fund, as well as proceeds of taxes held therein for payment of the Bonds, will be invested at the County Treasurer's discretion pursuant to State law and the investment policy of the County.

Section 17. Rebate Fund.

(a) Establishment of Rebate Fund. The District shall create and establish a special fund designated the "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bond, Election of 2020 (Measure H), 2025 Series C Bonds Rebate Fund" ("Rebate Fund"). All amounts at any time on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be held in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the requirement to make rebate payments to the United States ("Rebate Requirement") pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, and the United States Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder ("Treasury Regulations"). Such amounts shall be free and clear of any lien hereunder and shall be governed by this Section and by the Tax Certificate to be executed by the District.

(b) Rebate Calculations. Within 45 days of the end of each fifth Bond Year (as such term is defined in the Tax Certificate), (1) the District shall calculate or cause to be calculated with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds the amount that would be considered the "rebate amount" within the meaning of Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations, using as the "computation date" for this purpose the end of such Bond Year, and (2) the District shall deposit to the Rebate Fund from amounts on deposit in the other funds established hereunder or from other District funds, if and to the extent required, amounts sufficient to cause the balance in the Rebate Fund to be equal to the "rebate amount" so calculated. The District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with the preceding sentence, if the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund prior to the deposit required to be made under this subsection (b) equals or exceeds the "rebate amount" calculated in accordance with the preceding sentence. Such excess may be withdrawn from the Rebate Fund to the extent permitted under subsection (g) of this Section. The District

shall not be required to calculate the "rebate amount" and shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b), with respect to all or a portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (including amounts treated as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds) (1) to the extent such proceeds satisfy the expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(B) or Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code or Section 1.148-7(d) of the Treasury Regulations, whichever is applicable, and otherwise qualify for the exception to the Rebate Requirement pursuant to whichever of said sections is applicable, (2) to the extent such proceeds are subject to an election by the District under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Code to pay a one and one-half percent (1½%) penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate in the event any of the percentage expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(C) are not satisfied, or (3) to the extent such proceeds qualify for the exception to arbitrage rebate under Section 148(f)(4)(A)(ii) of the Code for amounts in a "bona fide debt service fund." In such event, and with respect to such amounts, the District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b).

(c) Remittance of Balance. Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption of all the Tax-Exempt Bonds and any amounts described in paragraph (ii) of subsection (d) of this Section, or provision made therefor satisfactory to the District, including accrued interest, shall be remitted to the District.

(d) Payment of Rebate. Subject to the exceptions contained in subsection (b) of this Section to the requirement to calculate the "rebate amount" and make deposits to the Rebate Fund, the District shall pay to the United States, from amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund,

(i) not later than 60 days after the end of (A) the fifth Bond Year, and (B) each fifth Bond Year thereafter, an amount that, together with all previous rebate payments, is equal to at least 90% of the "rebate amount" calculated as of the end of such Bond Year in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations; and

(ii) not later than 60 days after the payment of all Tax-Exempt Bonds, an amount equal to 100% of the "rebate amount" calculated as of the date of such payment (and any income attributable to the "rebate amount" determined to be due and payable) in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations.

(e) Deficiencies in Fund. In the event that, prior to the time any payment is required to be made from the Rebate Fund, the amount in the Rebate Fund is not sufficient to make such payment when such payment is due, the District shall calculate (or have calculated) the amount of such deficiency and deposit an amount equal to such deficiency into the Rebate Fund prior to the time such payment is due.

(f) Payment to IRS. Each payment required to be made pursuant to subsection (d) of this Section shall be made to the Internal Revenue Service, on or before the date on which such payment is due, and shall be accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T, such form to be prepared or cause to be prepared by the District.

(g) Withdrawal of Excess Funds. In the event that immediately following the calculation required by subsection (b) of this Section, but prior to any deposit made under said subsection, the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund exceeds the "rebate amount" calculated in accordance with said subsection, the District may withdraw the excess from the Rebate Fund and credit such excess to the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(h) Maintenance of Records. The District shall retain records of all determinations made hereunder until three years after the complete retirement of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(i) Survival of Rebate Requirement. Notwithstanding anything in this Resolution to the contrary, the Rebate Requirement shall survive the payment in full or defeasance of the Bonds.

Section 18. Other Covenants of the District.

(a) Punctual Payment. The District will punctually pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of and interest on the Bonds, in strict conformity with the terms of the Bonds and of this Resolution, and it will faithfully observe and perform all of the conditions, covenants and requirements of this Resolution and of the Bonds. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the District from making advances of its own moneys, howsoever derived, to any of the uses or purposes permitted by law.

(b) Extension of Time for Payment. In order to prevent any accumulation of claims for interest after maturity, the District will not, directly or indirectly, extend or consent to the extension of the time for the payment of any claim for interest on any of the Bonds and will not, directly or indirectly, approve any such arrangement by purchasing or funding said claims for interest or in any other manner. In case any such claim for interest shall be extended or funded, whether or not with the consent of the District, such claim for interest so extended or funded shall not be entitled, in case of default hereunder, to the benefits of this Resolution, except subject to the prior payment in full of the principal of all of the Bonds then Outstanding and of all claims for interest which shall not have so extended or funded.

(c) Protection of Security and Rights of Owners. The District will preserve and protect the security of the Bonds and the rights of the Owners, and will warrant and defend their rights against all claims and demands of all persons. From and after the sale and delivery of any of the Bonds by the District, the Bonds shall be incontestable by the District.

(d) Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, substantially in the form attached to the Official Statement as Appendix D. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an event of default; however, any holder or beneficial owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to compel performance, including seeking mandate of specific performance by court order.

(e) Further Assurances. The District will adopt, make, execute and deliver any and all such further resolutions, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention or to facilitate the performance of this Resolution, and for the better assuring and confirming unto the Owners of the Bonds of the rights and benefits provided in this Resolution.

(f) Tax Covenants.

(i) The District shall not take any action, or fail to take any action, if such action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest payable on Tax-Exempt Bonds under Section 103 of the Code. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of the Tax Certificate with respect to the Tax-

Exempt Bonds to be executed by the District on the date of issuance of such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The provisions of this subsection (i) shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(ii) In the event that at any time the District is of the opinion that for purposes of this Section it is necessary or helpful to restrict or limit the yield on the investment of any monies held by the County Treasurer on behalf of the District, in accordance with this Resolution or pursuant to law, the District shall so request of the County Treasurer in writing, and the District shall make its best efforts to ensure that the County Treasurer shall take such action as may be necessary in accordance with such instructions.

(iii) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section, if the District shall provide to the County Treasurer an Opinion of Bond Counsel that any specified action required under this Section is no longer required or that some further or different action is required to maintain the exclusion from federal income tax of interest on Tax-Exempt Bonds under Section 103 of the Code, the County Treasurer may conclusively rely on such Opinion of Bond Counsel in complying with the requirements of this Section and of the Tax Certificate with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, and the covenants hereunder shall be deemed to be modified to that extent.

Section 19. Supplemental Resolutions.

(a) Without Consent of Owners. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the District may be adopted, which, without the requirement of consent of the Owners of the Bonds, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(i) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the District which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(ii) to add to the limitations and restrictions in this Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the District which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(iii) to confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under, and the subjection to any lien or pledge created or to be created by, this Resolution, of any moneys, securities or funds, or to establish any additional funds or accounts to be held under this Resolution;

(iv) to cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in this Resolution;

(v) to make such additions, deletions or modifications as may be necessary or desirable to assure exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds; or

(vi) to amend or supplement this Resolution in any other respect, provided such Supplemental Resolution does not, in the Opinion of Bond Counsel, adversely affect the interests of the Owners.

(b) With Consent of the Owners. Any modification or amendment of this Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the District and of the Owners of the Bonds, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent of the Owners of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bonds or of any interest payable thereon or a reduction in the principal amount thereof or in the rate of interest thereon, or shall reduce the percentage of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall reduce the amount of moneys pledged for the repayment of the Bonds without the consent of all the Owners of such Bonds, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

Section 20. Defeasance.

(a) Discharge of Resolution. Any or all of the Bonds may be paid by the District in any of the following ways, provided that the District also pays or causes to be paid any other sums payable hereunder by the District:

(i) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or redemption price of and interest on Bonds Outstanding, as and when the same become due and payable; or

(ii) by depositing with an escrow agent selected by the District, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount, including investment earnings thereon (as provided in subsection (c)), to pay or redeem Bonds Outstanding; or

(iii) by delivering to the Paying Agent, for cancellation by it, Bonds Outstanding.

If the District shall pay all Bonds Outstanding, and shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the District, then and in that case, at the election of the District (evidenced by a certificate of an Authorized Officer, filed with the Paying Agent, signifying the intention of the District to discharge all such indebtedness and this Resolution), and notwithstanding that any Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, this Resolution and other assets made under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District under this Resolution shall cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied, except only as provided in subsection (b) of this section. In such event, upon request of the District, the Paying Agent shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the District to be prepared and filed with the District and shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be necessary to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Paying Agent shall pay over, transfer, assign or deliver to the District all moneys or securities or other property held by it pursuant to this Resolution which are not required for the payment or redemption of Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption.

(b) Discharge of Liability on Bonds. Upon the deposit, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in subsection (c)) to pay or redeem any Outstanding Bond (whether upon or prior to its maturity or the redemption date of such Bond), provided that, if such Bond is to be redeemed prior to maturity, notice of such redemption shall have been given as in Section 7 provided or

provision satisfactory to the escrow agent shall have been made for the giving of such notice, then all liability of the District in respect of such Bond shall cease and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the Owner thereof shall be entitled only to payment of the principal of and interest on such Bond by the District, and the District shall remain liable for such payment, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the escrow agent as aforesaid for such payment; provided further, however, that the provisions of subsection (d) shall apply in all events. The District may at any time surrender to the Paying Agent for cancellation by it any Bonds previously issued and delivered, which the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and such Bonds, upon such surrender and cancellation, shall be deemed to be paid and retired.

(c) Deposit of Money or Securities with Escrow Agent. Whenever in this Resolution it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by an escrow agent money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Bonds, the money or securities so to be deposited or held may include money or securities held by an escrow agent in the funds and accounts established pursuant to this Resolution and shall be:

(i) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity, except that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption shall have been given as in Section 7 provided or provision satisfactory to the escrow agent shall have been made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held shall be the principal amount or redemption price of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or

(ii) Federal Securities (not callable by the issuer thereof prior to maturity) the principal of and interest on which when due, in the opinion of a certified public accountant delivered to the District, will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or redemption price of and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or redemption price and interest become due, provided that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been given as provided in Section 7 or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent or an escrow agent shall have been made for the giving of such notice; provided, in each case, that the escrow agent shall have been irrevocably instructed (by the terms of this Resolution or by request of the District) to apply such money to the payment of such principal or redemption price and interest with respect to such Bonds.

(d) Payment of Bonds After Discharge of Resolution. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Resolution, any moneys held by the escrow agent in trust for the payment of the principal or redemption price of, or interest on, any Bonds and remaining unclaimed after the payment is due (whether at maturity or upon call for redemption as provided in this Resolution), if such moneys were so held at such date, or two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited after said date when all of the Bonds became due and payable, shall be repaid to the District free from the trusts created by this Resolution, and all liability of the escrow agent with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that before the repayment of such moneys to the District as aforesaid, the Paying Agent may (at the cost of the District) first mail to the Owners of all Bonds which have not been paid at the addresses shown on the Bond Register a notice in such form as may be deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent, with respect to the Bonds so payable and

not presented and with respect to the provisions relating to the repayment to the District of the moneys held for the payment thereof.

Section 21. Professional Services. Dannis Woliver Kelley shall serve as Bond Counsel to the District for the Bonds. Dale Scott & Co., Inc. shall serve as Municipal Advisor to the District for the Bonds.

Section 22. Delegation of Authority; Electronic Signatures. The Authorized Officers are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the transactions herein authorized and otherwise to carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution. The Board hereby consents to the use of electronic signatures, in accordance with the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (Cal. Civ. Code, § 1633.1 et seq.), by any Authorized Officer (or designee) in order to accomplish the foregoing.

Section 23. Approval of Actions. All actions heretofore taken by the officers, employees and agents of the District with respect to the transactions set forth above are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified.

Section 24. Filing with County. The Superintendent, or such other officer or employee of the District as the Superintendent may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to report to the County Treasurer (or similar officer) the final terms of sale of the Bonds, and to file with the County Treasurer a copy of the executed Bond Purchase Agreement and this Resolution, and the schedule of amortization of the principal of the Bonds, and to file with the County Treasurer a proposed schedule of draws on the Building Fund of the District, and this Resolution shall serve as the notice required to be given by Section 15140(c) of the California Education Code and as the District's request to the County Treasurer and the Board of Supervisors of the County to propose and adopt in each year a tax rate applicable to all taxable property of the District for payment of the Bonds, pursuant to law, to levy and collect said taxes for the payment of the Bonds, to pay in a timely manner to the Paying Agent on behalf of the Owners of the Bonds the principal, interest, and premium, if any, due on the Bonds in each year, and to create in the County Treasury to the credit of the District a Building Fund and an Interest and Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 15146 of the California Education Code.

Section 25. Nonliability of County. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the Bonds or in any other document mentioned herein, neither the County, nor its officials, officers, employees or agents shall have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Bonds are not a debt of the County or a pledge of the full faith and credit of the County, and the Bonds and any liability in connection therewith shall be paid solely from *ad valorem* property taxes lawfully levied to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

Section 26. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect from and after its date of adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 4th day of September, 2025, at a meeting of the Board of Education by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Jasjit Singh,
Board President

ATTEST:

By: _____
Lisa Allen,
Secretary to the Board

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BOND

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

REGISTERED

NO. R-__ $_____

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND,
ELECTION OF 2020 (MEASURE H), 2025 SERIES C

INTEREST RATE:	**MATURITY DATE:**	**DATED:**	**CUSIP NO:**
___%	August 1, 20__	_____, 2025	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

The Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District") in County of Sacramento, California, for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, each as stated above, and interest thereon until the Principal Amount is paid or provided for at the Interest Rate stated above, on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing _____ 1, 20___. This bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month preceding any Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") to such Interest Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before _____15, 20__, in which event it shall bear interest from the date of delivery. Principal and interest are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without deduction for the paying agent services, to the person in whose name this bond (or, if applicable, one or more predecessor bonds) is registered (the "Registered Owner") on the Registration Books maintained by the Director of Finance of the County (the "Paying Agent"), acting in its capacity as bond registrar (the "Bond Registrar"). Principal is payable upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the office of the Paying Agent. Interest is payable by check mailed by the Paying Agent on each Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owner of this Bond (or one or more predecessor Bonds) as shown and at the address appearing on the Registration Books on the Record Date. The Owner of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 or more may request in writing to the Paying Agent that the Owner be paid interest by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date.

This Bond is one of a series of _____ of bonds approved for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, rehabilitating or replacing school facilities, furnishing and equipping school facilities; and paying all necessary legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith under authority of and pursuant to the laws of the State of California, and the requisite 55% vote of the electors of the District cast at a duly called election held on March 3, 2020, upon the question of issuing bonds in the amount of $750,000,000, and the resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on _____, 2025 ("Resolution"). This Bond and the issue of which this bond is one are payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of the levy of *ad valorem* taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount. The Bonds of this issue are general obligations of the District and do not constitute an obligation of the County except as provided in the Resolution. No part of any fund of the County is pledged or obligated to the payment of the Bonds of this issue.

This Bond is exchangeable and transferable for bonds of like tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount (as defined in the Resolution) and in authorized denominations at the office of the Paying Agent, by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, upon presentation and surrender hereof to the Paying Agent as bond registrar, together with a request for exchange or an assignment signed by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent, all subject to the terms, limitations and conditions provided in the Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the transferor. The District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner as the absolute owner of this Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal or interest and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to transfer or exchange any Bonds (a) during the period from the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date to such Interest Payment Date, (b) during the period beginning with the opening of business on the 15th business day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given, or (c) which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

The Bonds are subject to redemption pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Reference is made to the Resolution for a more complete description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds of this series, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the bonds are issued and secured. The Registered Owner of this bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Resolution. Defined terms used in this Bond and not defined shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Resolution.

It is certified and recited that all acts and conditions required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to occur and to be performed or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, have been performed and have been met in regular and due form as required by law; that payment in full for the bonds has been received; that no statutory or constitutional limitation on indebtedness or taxation has been exceeded in issuing the bonds; and that due provision has been made for levying and collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest when due.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication below has been signed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Sacramento City Unified School District, County of Sacramento, California, has caused this bond to be executed on behalf of the District and in their official capacities by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of Education of the District, and to be countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to the Board of Education of the District, all as of the date stated above.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: [FORM ONLY; DO NOT SIGN]
President
Board of Education

COUNTERSIGNED:

By: [FORM ONLY; DO NOT SIGN]
Secretary
Board of Education

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the bonds described in the Resolution referred to herein which has been authenticated and registered on _____, 2025.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

By: _____
Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of Transferee): _____

_____

_____

this bond and irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer this bond on the books for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

Commercial bank, trust company
or member of a national securities exchange.

Notice: The assignor's signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever, and the signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

Social Security Number, Taxpayer Identification Number or other identifying number of Assignee: _____

_____

EXHIBIT B

GOOD FAITH ESTIMATES

1. Estimated True Interest Cost of the Bonds: 4.84%

2. Estimated Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount (the "Finance Charge"): $940,625

3. Estimated Amount of Proceeds to be received by the District, less Finance Charge, reserves (if any) and capitalized interest (if any): $262,150,000

4. Estimated Total Payment Amount (Debt Service to Maturity, including any Finance Charge not paid with proceeds of the Bonds (if any)): $533,194,099

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
ELECTION OF 2020 (MEASURE H), 2025 SERIES C

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

_____, 2025

Board of Education
Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue,
Sacramento CA 95824

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, [UNDERWRITER] as underwriter (the "Underwriter"), acting on its own behalf and not as fiduciary or agent to the Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District"), offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with the District, which, upon the District's acceptance hereof, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. This offer is made subject to the written acceptance of this Purchase Agreement by the District and delivery of such acceptance to the Underwriter at or prior to 11:59 p.m., California time, on the date hereof, and if not so accepted, will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriter upon written notice delivered to the District.

Section 1. Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.

(a) Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District for reoffering to the public, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter for such purpose, all (but not less than all) of $_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2020 (Measure H), 2025 Series C (the "Bonds"). The Underwriter shall purchase the Bonds at a price of $_____ (which is equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of $_____.00, plus [net] original issue premium of $_____ and less an Underwriter's discount of $_____). At the request and on behalf of the District, on the Closing Date (defined herein), the Underwriter will transfer $_____ from the purchase price to the Director of Finance of the County of Sacramento, as custodian, for payment of costs of issuance on the Closing Date (as defined herein).

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is acting solely as a principal and not as an agent or fiduciary of, or a municipal advisor (as defined in Section 15B(e)(4) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) or financial advisor to, the District, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed a financial advisory or a fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to (A) the offering of the Bonds and the discussions, undertakings, and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has advised or has provided other services, or is

currently advising the District on other matters) or (B) any other obligation to the District except the obligations expressly set forth in this Purchase Agreement, (iv) the Underwriter is acting solely in its capacity as underwriter for its own accounts, and (v) the District has consulted with its own legal, financial and other professional advisors, as applicable, to the extent it deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Bonds and any related actions.

(c) The District acknowledges that it has previously provided the Underwriter with an acknowledgement of receipt of the required Underwriter's disclosure under Rule G-17 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB").

Section 2. The Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be dated their date of delivery (the "Date of Delivery"). The Bonds shall be payable as to interest on each February 1 and August 1, commencing _____ 1, 20__. The Bonds shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature on the dates and in the years, and shall be subject to redemption, as shown on Appendix A hereto which is incorporated herein by reference, and shall otherwise be as described in the Official Statement (defined herein), and shall be issued and secured pursuant to the provisions of (i) a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on _____, 2025 (the "Resolution") and (ii) Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 3, Article 4.5 of the Government Code of the State of California ("State") and certain provisions of the Education Code of the State (collectively, the "Act"). Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Official Statement or, if not defined in the Official Statement, in the Resolution. The forms of this Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (defined below) and the Preliminary Official Statement were approved pursuant to the Resolution.

(b) The Bonds shall be executed and delivered under and in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Agreement and the Resolution. The Bonds shall be in book-entry form, shall bear CUSIP numbers, and shall be in fully registered form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). The Bonds shall initially be in authorized denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

(c) The proceeds of the Bonds will be applied by the District to finance certain capital improvements for the District as specified in the District bond proposition submitted at the election held within the District ton March 3, 2020 (the "Election") and pay certain costs of issuance with respect to the Bonds.

(d) The Director of Finance of the County of Sacramento (the "Paying Agent") shall serve as the initial authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent for the Bonds pursuant to a Paying Agent Agreement with respect to the Bonds (the "Paying Agent Agreement"), entered into by and between the District and the Paying Agent.

Section 3. Use of Documents. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds, this Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (defined herein), the Preliminary Official Statement (defined herein) and the Official Statement, the Resolution, the Paying Agent Agreement and all information contained herein and therein and all of the documents, certificates or statements furnished by the District to the Underwriter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement, except as such other documents shall otherwise provide. The Resolution, Purchase Agreement, Paying Agent Agreement, Continuing Disclosure Agreement

and Official Statement are collectively referred to as the "Legal Documents." The District does not object to distribution of the Official Statement in electronic form.

Section 4. Public Offering of the Bonds. The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of all the Bonds at the initial public offering prices or yields to be set forth on the inside cover page of the Official Statement and as set forth in Appendix A hereto. Subsequent to such initial public offering, the Underwriter reserves the right to change such initial public offering prices or yields as it deems necessary in connection with the marketing of the Bonds; provided that the Underwriter shall not change the interest rates on the Bonds set forth in Appendix A. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers at prices lower than such initial public offering prices. The Underwriter reserves the right to: (i) over-allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market price of the Bonds at levels above those that might otherwise prevail in the open market; and (ii) discontinue such stabilizing, if commenced, at any time without prior notice.

Section 5. Establishment of Issue Price.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix B, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel (defined herein), to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the Initial Offering Price (defined below) or prices to the public of the Bonds. As applicable, all actions to be taken by the District under this section to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the District by Dale Scott & Co., Inc., as the District's municipal advisor ("Municipal Advisor"), and any notice or report to be provided to the District may be provided to the Municipal Advisor.

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which at least 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% Test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of Bonds. If at that time the 10% Test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. Unless the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule (described below) applies, that reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either (i) the Underwriter has sold all Bonds of that maturity or (ii) the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the Underwriter's reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the District or Bond Counsel. For purposes of this Section, if Bonds mature on the same date but have different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be treated as a separate maturity of the Bonds.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Bond Purchase Agreement at the offering price or prices (the "Initial Offering Price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Appendix A also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Agreement, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% Test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the Initial Offering Price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "Hold-The-

Offering-Price Rule"). So long as the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(i) the close of the fifth (5^{th}) business day after the sale date; or

(ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the Initial Offering Price to the public.

The Underwriter will advise the District promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the Initial Offering Price to the public.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that:

(i) any selling group agreement and any third-party distribution agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A) (1) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter that the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter, and (2) to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter,

(B) to promptly notify the Underwriter of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the dealer or broker-dealer, the Underwriter shall assume that each order submitted by the dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(ii) any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter or the dealer that the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter or the dealer, and (B) comply with the Hold-

The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(e) The District acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this section, the Underwriter will rely on (i) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (ii) in the event that a third-party distribution agreement was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that the Underwriter shall not be liable for the failure of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable to the Bonds.

(f) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Agreement by all parties.

Section 6. Review of Official Statement.

(a) The Underwriter hereby represents that it has received and reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated _____, 2025 (the "Preliminary Official Statement"). The District represents that it has deemed the Preliminary Official Statement to be final, except for either revision or addition of the offering price(s), interest rate(s), yield(s), selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, rating(s), redemption provisions and other terms of the Bonds which depend upon the foregoing as provided in and pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), and consents to and ratifies the use and distribution by the Underwriter of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the public offering of the Bonds by the Underwriter prior to the date hereof of the Preliminary Official Statement. The District does not object to distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement in electronic form.

(b) The Underwriter agrees that prior to the time the final Official Statement relating to the Bonds is available, the Underwriter will send to any potential purchaser of the Bonds, upon the request of such potential purchaser, a copy of the most recent Preliminary Official Statement. Such Preliminary Official Statement shall be sent by first-class mail (or other equally prompt means) not later than the first business day following the date upon which each such request is received.

(c) The Underwriter hereby represents that it will provide, consistent with the requirements of MSRB Rule G-32, for the delivery of a copy of the Official Statement to each customer who purchases any Bonds before the "end of the underwriting period" (as such term is defined in the Rule), and deliver a copy of the Official Statement to the MSRB in electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB on or before the Closing Date (as defined below), and that it will otherwise comply with all applicable statues and regulations in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, including, without limitation, MSRB Rule G-32 and the Rule.

Section 7. Closing. At 9:00 a.m., California time, on _____, 2025 or at such other time or on such other date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter (the "Closing" or the "Closing Date"), the District will deliver to the Underwriter, through the facilities of DTC utilizing DTC's FAST delivery system, or as the District and the Underwriter may otherwise mutually agree upon, the Bonds in fully registered book-entry form, duly executed and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and at the offices of Dannis Woliver Kelley ("Bond Counsel"), in Berkeley, California, the other documents hereinafter mentioned; and the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price thereof in immediately available funds by wire transfer to or upon the order of the District.

Section 8. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District. The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) ***Due Organization***. The District is, and will be on the Closing Date, a school district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State, with full legal power to issue the Bonds pursuant to the Act, to adopt the Resolution and enter into this Purchase Agreement and the other Legal Documents.

(b) ***Due Authorization***. (i) At or prior to the Closing, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to enter into the Legal Documents, to adopt the Resolution, to perform its obligations under each such document or instrument, and

to carry out and effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Legal Documents; (iii) the execution and delivery or adoption of, and the performance by the District of the obligations contained in the Bonds and the Legal Documents have been duly authorized and such authorization shall be in full force and effect at the time of the Closing; (iv) this Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District; and (v) the District has duly authorized the consummation by it of all transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement.

(c) ***Consents***. No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration, qualification, election or referendum, of or by any person, organization, court or governmental agency or public body whatsoever is required in connection with the issuance, delivery or sale of the Bonds or the consummation of the other transactions effected or contemplated herein or hereby, except for such actions as may be necessary to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may reasonably request, or which have not been taken or obtained; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to subject itself to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof.

(d) ***Certifications***. With respect to any certifications of the District pursuant to Section 42131 of the Education Code of the State, the District has not received for the current, and for the next reporting period (based on currently available information) does not expect to receive, a qualified or a negative certification from the County Superintendent of Schools.

(e) ***Internal Revenue Code***. The District has complied with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, with respect to the Bonds, and the District shall not knowingly take or omit to take any action that, under existing law, may adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes, or the exemption from any applicable State tax, of the interest on the Bonds.

(f) ***No Conflicts***. To the best knowledge of the District, the issuance of the Bonds, and the execution, delivery and performance of the Legal Documents and the Bonds, and the compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof do not conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a violation of or default under, the Constitution of the State or any existing law, charter, ordinance, regulation, decree, order or resolution and do not conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which it is bound or to which it is subject.

(g) ***Litigation***. As of the time of acceptance hereof, no action, suit, proceeding, hearing or investigation is pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against the District: (i) in any way affecting the existence of the District or in any way challenging the respective powers of the several offices or of the titles of the officials of the District to such offices; or (ii) seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds, or the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, or the collection or levy of taxes contemplated by the Resolution and available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Legal Documents or contesting the powers of the District or its authority with respect to the Bonds or the Legal Documents or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement; or (iii) in which a final adverse decision could (A) materially adversely affect the operations of the District or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Legal Documents, (B) declare this Purchase Agreement to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in material part, or (C) adversely affect the exclusion of the interest paid on the Bonds from gross income

for federal income tax purposes and the exemption of such interest from State personal income taxation.

(h) ***No Other Debt***. Between the date hereof and the Closing, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, neither the District directly, nor any other governmental agency or other body on behalf of the District, nor any entity or person on behalf of the District, will have issued in the name and on behalf of the District any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money except for such borrowings as may be described in or contemplated by the Official Statement or otherwise consented to in writing by the Underwriter.

(i) ***Arbitrage Certificate***. The District has not been notified of any listing or proposed listing by the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that the District is a bond issuer whose arbitrage certificates may not be relied upon.

(j) ***Certificates***. Any certificates signed by any authorized officer of the District and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter, but not by the person signing the same, as to the statements made therein.

(k) ***Continuing Disclosure***. At or prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"). The Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall comply with the provisions of the Rule and be substantially in the form attached to the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement as Appendix D. Except as otherwise described in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, the District has not failed during the previous five years to comply in all material respects with any previous undertakings in a written continuing disclosure agreement or other agreement under the Rule.

(l) ***Official Statement Accurate and Complete***. The Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and at the date hereof, did not and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. As of its date, the Official Statement will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (g) of Section 10 of this Purchase Agreement, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto during the period up to and including the Closing Date, the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading.

(m) ***Financial Statements of District***. The financial statements of the District contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and final Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of operations of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth, and, since the date thereof, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the District.

(n) ***No Financial Advisory Relationship***. The District has had no financial advisory relationship with the Underwriter with respect to the Bonds, nor with any investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriter.

(o) ***Underwriter Not Fiduciary***. Inasmuch as this purchase and sale represents a negotiated transaction, the District understands, and hereby confirms, that the Underwriter is not acting as a fiduciary of the District, but rather is acting solely in its capacity as Underwriter, for its own account.

(p) ***Levy of Tax***. The District hereby agrees to take any and all actions as may be required by County of Sacramento, California (the "County") or otherwise necessary in order to arrange for the levy and collection of taxes and payment of the Bonds.

(q) ***Application of Proceeds***. The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Resolution.

Section 9. Representations and Agreements of the Underwriter. The Underwriter represents to and agrees with the District that, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, which representations and warranties shall survive the Closing:

(a) The Underwriter is duly authorized to execute this Purchase Agreement and to take any action under this Purchase Agreement required to be taken of it.

(b) The Underwriter is in compliance with MSRB Rule G-37 with respect to the District and is not prohibited thereby from acting as Underwriter with respect to securities of the District.

(c) The Underwriter has, and has had, no financial advisory relationship with the District with respect to the Bonds, and no investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriter has or has had any such financial advisory relationship.

(d) The Underwriter represents that it is licensed by and registered with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority as a broker-dealer and the MSRB as a municipal securities dealer.

Section 10. Covenants of the District. The District covenants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) ***Securities Laws***. The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments, and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter if and as the Underwriter may reasonably request and, at the Underwriter's cost and expense, in order to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations or such states and jurisdictions; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to consent to service of process in any jurisdiction in which they are not so subject as of the date hereof.

(b) ***Application of Proceeds***. The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Resolution.

(c) ***Official Statement***. The District hereby agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, not later than the seventh (7th) business day following the date this Purchase Agreement is signed, copies of a final Official Statement substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with only such changes therein as shall have been

accepted by the Underwriter and the District (such Official Statement with such changes, if any, and including the cover page and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto being herein called the "Official Statement") in (a) an electronic copy in word-searchable pdf format, and (b) printed, conformed copies in such quantities as may be requested by the Underwriter, in order to permit the Underwriter not later than seven (7) business days following the date this Purchase Agreement is signed to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule and with the rules of the MSRB. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use and distribute the Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds.

(d) ***Subsequent Events***. The District hereby agrees to notify the Underwriter of any event or occurrence that may affect in any material respect the accuracy or completeness of any information set forth in the Official Statement relating to the District until the date which is 30 days following the Closing.

(e) ***Filings***. The District authorizes the Underwriter to file, to the extent required by the applicable rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or the MSRB, and the Underwriter agrees to file or cause to be filed, the Official Statement with (i) the MSRB or its designee (including the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system); or (ii) other repositories approved from time to time by the SEC (either in addition to or in lieu of the filing referred to above). If an amended Official Statement is prepared in accordance with Section 10(g) of this Purchase Agreement during the Primary Offering Disclosure Period (as defined in MSRB Rule G-32), and if required by an applicable Securities and Exchange Commission Rule or MSRB rule, the Underwriter shall also make the required filings of the amended Official Statement. The "Primary Offering Disclosure Period" shall end on the twenty-fifth day after the Closing Date.

(f) ***References***. References herein to the Preliminary Official Statement and the final Official Statement include the cover page, inside cover pages, and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto.

(g) ***Amendments to the Official Statement***. During the period ending on the twenty-fifth day after the End of the Underwriting Period (or such other period as may be agreed to by the District and the Underwriter), the District (i) shall not supplement or amend the Official Statement or cause the Official Statement to be supplemented or amended without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, provided that the Underwriter may not unreasonably withhold such approval and that the Underwriter may not object to such amendments or supplements if they result in a correction of the Official Statement; and (ii) shall notify the Underwriter promptly if any event shall occur, or information comes to the attention of the District, that is reasonably likely to cause the Official Statement (whether or not previously supplemented or amended) to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and distribution of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District shall prepare and furnish to the Underwriter, at the District's expense, such number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, in form and substance mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, as the Underwriter may reasonably request. If such notification shall be given subsequent to the Closing, the District also shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of any such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

For purposes of this Purchase Agreement, the "End of the Underwriting Period" is used as defined in the Rule and shall occur on the later of (A) the Closing Date; or (B) when the Underwriter no longer retains an unsold balance of the Bonds; unless otherwise advised in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the Closing Date, or otherwise agreed to by the District and the Underwriter, the District may assume that the End of the Underwriting Period is the Closing Date.

Section 11. Conditions to Closing. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the District contained herein and the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Agreement are, and shall be subject at the option of the Underwriter, to the following further conditions at the Closing:

(a) ***Representations True***. The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects at the date hereof and at and as of the Closing, as if made at and as of the Closing, and the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriter at the Closing pursuant hereto shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects on the Closing Date; and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made and conditions required by it in this Purchase Agreement prior to or at the Closing Date.

(b) ***Obligations Performed***. At the time of the Closing, (i) the Official Statement and the Legal Documents shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter; (ii) all actions under the Act which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall have been duly taken and shall be in full force and effect; (iii) the District shall perform or have performed all of its obligations required under or specified in the Legal Documents to be performed at or prior to the Closing; (iv) at or prior to the Closing Date, the Resolution shall have been duly executed and delivered by the District and the District shall have duly executed and delivered and the Paying Agent shall have duly authenticated the Bonds; (v) at the time of the Closing Date, there shall not have occurred any change or any development involving a prospective change in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the revenues or operations of the District, from that set forth in the Official Statement that in the judgment of the Underwriter, is material and adverse and that makes it, in the judgment of the Underwriter, impracticable to market the Bonds on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Official Statement; (vi) the District shall not have failed to pay principal or interest when due on any of its outstanding obligations for borrowed money; and (vii) all steps to be taken and all instruments and other documents to be executed, and all other legal matters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement shall be reasonably satisfactory in legal form and effect to the Underwriter.

(c) ***Adverse Rulings***. No decision, ruling or finding shall have been entered by any court or governmental authority since the date of this Purchase Agreement (and not reversed on appeal or otherwise set aside), or to the best knowledge of the District, pending or threatened which has any of the effects described in Section 8(g) hereof or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement.

(d) ***Marketability***. The Underwriter shall have the right to cancel the Underwriter's obligation to purchase the Bonds if, between the date hereof and the Closing, the market price or marketability or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds at the Initial Offering Prices set forth in the Official Statement, have been

materially adversely affected, in the judgment of the Underwriter (evidenced by a written notice to the District terminating the obligation of the Underwriter to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds), by reason or occurrence of any of the following:

(i) legislation enacted by Congress, or passed by either house thereof, or favorably reported for passage thereto by any Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or by the legislature of the State, or introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, or of the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service of the United States, or a decision rendered by a court of the United States or the State or by the United States Tax Court, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement issued or made:

(A) by or on behalf of the United States Treasury Department, or by or on behalf of the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of changing, directly or indirectly, the federal income tax consequences of the interest on the Bonds or of obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof;

(B) legislation enacted by the State legislature or a decision rendered by rendered by a State Court, or a ruling, order or regulation (final or temporary) made by a State authority, which would have the effect of changing, directly or indirectly, the State tax consequences of interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof; or

(C) by or on behalf of the SEC, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, to the effect that the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any and all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or would be in violation of any provision of the federal securities laws;

(ii) any outbreak, declaration of, or escalation of hostilities affecting the United States, the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war, or engagement in or material escalation of major military hostilities by the United States or the occurrence of any other national emergency, calamity or crisis, or escalation thereof, relating to the effective operation of the government or the financial community in the United States or elsewhere, or a downgrade of the sovereign debt rating of the United States by any major credit rating agency or payment default on United States Treasury obligations;

(iii) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, State, or New York State authorities having appropriate jurisdiction, or the general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange or fixing of minimum or maximum prices for trading or maximum ranges for prices for securities on any national securities exchange, whether by virtue of a determination by that exchange or by order of the SEC or any other governmental authority having jurisdiction;

(iv) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in

force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter;

(v) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, filing, regulation or official statement by the SEC, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws, as amended and then in effect;

(vi) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by any national rating service to the outstanding indebtedness of the District;

(vii) any rating on the Bonds is withdrawn or downgraded or placed on credit watch by a national rating agency;

(viii) any fact or event shall exist or have existed that, in the Underwriter's judgment, requires or has required an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement;

(ix) there shall have occurred any adverse change or any development involving a prospective change in the condition, financial or otherwise, of the District, which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, would make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offer, sale or delivery of the Bonds on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Official Statement;

(x) the occurrence, since the date hereof, of any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the District;

(xi) the suspension by the SEC of trading of any outstanding securities of the District;

(xii) any state Blue Sky or securities commission, or other governmental agency or body, shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering of the Bonds as described herein, or issued a stop order or similar ruling relating thereto;

(xiii) any amendment shall have been made to the federal or State Constitution or action by any federal or State court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the District, its property, income, securities (or interest thereon) or the validity or enforceability of the levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds;

(xiv) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material adverse respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and, in either such event, the District refuses to permit the Official Statement to be supplemented to supply such statement or information, or the effect

of the Official Statement as so supplemented is to materially adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds;

(xv) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriter, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission; or

(xvi) a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services affecting the Bonds shall have occurred.

(e) ***Delivery of Documents***. At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriter shall receive sufficient copies of the following documents in each case dated as of the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter:

(i) Opinions.

(A) *Opinion of Bond Counsel*. (1) An approving opinion of Bond Counsel, as to the validity and tax-exempt status of the Bonds, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the District, in substantially the form set forth in Appendix A of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and (2) a reliance letter from Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Underwriter and the Paying Agent to the effect that the Underwriter and the Paying Agent may rely upon such approving opinion of Bond Counsel.

(B) *Supplemental Opinions of Bond Counsel*. Supplemental opinions of Bond Counsel in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, to the effect that:

(1) the description of the Bonds and the security for the Bonds and statements in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement on the cover page thereof and under the captions "INTRODUCTION," "THE BONDS," "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS," "TAX MATTERS," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" and APPENDIX A – "Forms of Bond Counsel Opinion" to the extent they purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and the form and content of Bond Counsel's approving opinion with respect to the Bonds, fairly and accurately summarize the matters purported to be summarized therein; provided further that Bond Counsel need not express any opinion with respect to any financial or statistical data, or information concerning The Depository Trust Company or related to its book-entry-only system;

(2) assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Paying Agent Agreement, and this Purchase Agreement have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the respective parties thereto and constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement

thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except as their enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State; and

(3) the Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(C) *Disclosure Counsel Letter*. A letter of Dannis Woliver Kelley, as disclosure counsel to the District ("Disclosure Counsel") dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that based on such counsel's participation in conferences with the Underwriter, the Municipal Advisor, the District and others, during which conferences the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement and related matters were discussed, and in reliance thereon and on the records, documents, certificates and opinions described therein, such counsel advises the District that during the course of its engagement as Disclosure Counsel no information came to the attention of such counsel's attorneys rendering legal services in connection with such representation which caused such counsel to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date, and as of the date hereof, or the Official Statement as of its date and as of the Closing Date (except for any financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion, Appendices B, C, E, and F, or any information about DTC or its book-entry-only system included therein, as to which such counsel need express no opinion or view) contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(D) *Underwriter's Counsel Opinion.* The opinion of [UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL], counsel to the Underwriter, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter.

(ii) *District Certificates*. A certificate signed by appropriate officials of the District to the effect that (A) such officials are authorized to execute this Purchase Agreement; (B) the representations, agreements and warranties of the District herein are true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date; (C) the District has complied with all the terms of the Legal Documents to be complied with by the District prior to or concurrently with the Closing and such documents are in full force and effect; (D) to the best of the District's knowledge, no litigation, proceeding, or tax challenge is pending or threatened (either in State or federal courts) (i) seeking to restrain or enjoin the execution, sale or delivery of any of the Bonds, (ii) in any way contesting or affecting the authority for the execution, sale or delivery of the Bonds or the Legal Documents or (iii) in any way contesting the existence or powers of the District, including the levy or collection of the taxes pledged or to be pledged to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof; (E) such District officials have reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and on such basis certify that the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the

date hereof, and the Official Statement, as of its date and as of the Closing Date, does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading (excluding therefrom information regarding DTC and its book-entry only system); (F) the Bonds being delivered on the Closing Date to the Underwriter under this Purchase Agreement substantially conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Resolution; (G) no further consent is required to be obtained for the inclusion of the District's audited financial statements, including the accompanying accountant's letter in the Official Statement; and (H) no event concerning the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which has not been disclosed therein or in any supplement thereto, but should be disclosed in order to make the statements in the Official Statement in the light of the circumstances in which they were made not misleading.

(iii) *Paying Agent Certificate.* A certificate of the Paying Agent, signed by a duly authorized officer thereof, in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel and the Underwriter to the effect that:

(A) the Paying Agent is duly organized and existing as a national banking association under the laws of the United States of America, having the full power and authority to enter into and perform its duties under the Paying Agent Agreement;

(B) the Paying Agent Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Paying Agent;

(C) to the best knowledge of the Paying Agent, after due inquiry, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or governmental agency, public board or body pending against the Paying Agent or threatened against the Paying Agent which in the reasonable judgment of the Paying Agent would affect the existence of the Paying Agent, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Paying Agent Agreement, or contesting the powers of the Paying Agent or its authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Paying Agent Agreement; and

(D) to the best knowledge of the Paying Agent, compliance with the terms of the Paying Agent Agreement will not conflict with, or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any loan agreement, bond, note, resolution or any other agreement or instrument to which the Paying Agent is a party or by which it is bound, or any law or any rule, regulation, order or decree of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Paying Agent or any of its activities or properties, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Paying Agent.

(iv) *Tax Certificate*. A tax certificate of the District in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel.

(v) *[Ratings*. Evidence satisfactory to the Underwriter that the Bonds have been rated "[__]" by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P") and that the Bonds have been rated "[____]" by Moody's Investors

Service, Inc. dba Moody's Ratings ("Moody's"), and that such ratings have not been revoked or downgraded by the respective rating agency.]

(vi) *Resolution*. A certificate, together with a fully executed copy of the Resolution, of an authorized officer of the District's Board of Education to the effect that:

(A) such copy is a true and correct copy of the Resolution; and

(B) the Resolution was duly adopted and has not been modified, amended, rescinded or revoked and is in full force and effect on the Closing Date.

(vii) *Official Statement*. A certificate of the appropriate official of the District evidencing his or her determinations respecting the Preliminary Official Statement in accordance with the Rule, and an executed copy of the Official Statement.

(viii) *Continuing Disclosure Agreement*. An executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, substantially in the form presented in the Official Statement as Appendix D thereto.

(ix) *Paying Agent Agreement.* Certified copies of the excerpts of the Bylaws of the Paying Agent authorizing the execution and delivery of certain documents by certain officers of the Paying Agent, as the case may be, which resolution authorizes the execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Paying Agent Agreement, with an executed copy of the Paying Agent Agreement between the District and the Paying Agent.

(x) *Proposition 39 and Bonding Capacity Certificate*. A certificate of the appropriate official of the District evidencing projections of tax rates not to exceed $60 per $100,000 of assessed valuation and evidencing compliance with bonding capacity limitations.

(xi) *Form 8038-G.* Evidence that the federal tax information form 8038-G has been prepared by Bond Counsel for filing.

(xii) CDIAC Statements. A copy of the proposed and final sale reports filed with the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission ("CDIAC") pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Government Code of the State.

(xiii) *Other Documents*. Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably request to evidence: (A) compliance by the District with legal requirements; (B) the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of the District herein contained and of the Official Statement; and (C) the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District.

(f) ***Termination***. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, if for any reason whatsoever the Bonds shall not have been delivered by the District to the Underwriter as provided in Section 7 hereof, then the obligation to purchase Bonds hereunder shall terminate and be of no further force or effect except with respect to the obligations of the District and the Underwriter under Section 15 hereof.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations contained in this Purchase Agreement or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Agreement, this Purchase Agreement may be cancelled by the Underwriter at, or at any time prior to, the time of Closing. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the District in writing, or by telephone and confirmed in writing. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter in writing in its sole discretion.

Section 12. Conditions to Obligations of the District. The performance by the District of its obligations is conditioned upon (a) the performance by the Underwriter of its obligations hereunder, and (b) receipt by the District and the Underwriter of opinions and certificates being delivered at the Closing by persons and entities other than the District.

Section 13. Expenses.

(a) Except as herein described, all expenses and costs of the District incident to the performance of its obligations in connection with the authorization, execution, sale and delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriter shall be paid for by the District from proceeds of the Bonds including, without limitation:

(i) the cost of the preparation and reproduction of the Resolution;

(ii) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel;

(iii) the cost of the preparation, printing and delivery of the Bonds;

(iv) the fees for Bond ratings, including all necessary travel expenses;

(v) the cost of the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement;

(vi) the initial fees of the Paying Agent;

(vii) the fees and disbursements of the Municipal Advisor;

(viii) expenses for travel, lodging, and subsistence related to rating agency visits and other meetings connected to the authorization, sale, issuance, and distribution of the Bonds; and

(ix) all other fees and expenses incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

(b) The District shall also pay for any expenses (included in the expense component of the Underwriter's discount) incurred by the Underwriter which is incidental to implementing this Purchase Agreement and the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, meals, transportation and lodging, if any, and any other fees and costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

(c) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Underwriter shall pay all out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriter, including the fees and disbursements of Underwriter's

counsel, the CDIAC fee, CUSIP Bureau registration fees, travel and other expenses (except those expressly provided above), without limitation.

(d) The District acknowledges that it has had an opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, if any, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 14. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Agreement (other than the acceptance hereof as specified in the first paragraph hereof) may be given by delivering the same in writing if to the District, to the Superintendent at the address set forth on the first page hereof, or if to the Underwriter, at [UNDERWRITER] [ADDRESS], Attention: [NAME], Managing Director.

Section 15. Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations and Warranties. This Purchase Agreement when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between the District and the Underwriter. This Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter). The term "successor" shall not include any owner of any Bonds merely by virtue of such ownership. No other person shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof. All representations, warranties and agreements of the District in this Purchase Agreement shall survive regardless of (i) any investigation or any statement in respect thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriter, (ii) delivery of and payment by the Underwriter for the Bonds hereunder, and (iii) any termination of this Purchase Agreement. If any provision of this Purchase Agreement is, or is held or deemed to be, invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 16. Severability. In the event any provision of this Purchase Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

Section 17. Nonassignment. Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary herein, neither party hereto may assign or transfer its interest herein, or delegate or transfer any of its obligations hereunder, without the prior written consent of the other party hereto.

Section 18. Entire Agreement. This Purchase Agreement, when executed by the parties hereto, shall constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto (including their permitted successors and assigns, respectively).

Section 19. Execution in Counterparts; Electronic Signatures. This Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document. The parties hereby consent to the use of electronic signatures in connection with execution of this Purchase Agreement, in accordance with the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. (Cal. Civ. Code, §1633.1 et seq.)

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

Section 20. Applicable Law. This Purchase Agreement shall be interpreted, governed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

Very truly yours,

[UNDERWRITER], as Underwriter

By: _____
Managing Director

The foregoing is hereby agreed to and accepted at _____ P.M. Pacific Time, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
_____

APPENDIX A

INTEREST RATES, REOFFERING YIELDS, MATURITIES, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
ELECTION OF 2020 (MEASURE H), 2025 SERIES C

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Test Applies	Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule Applies

[T] Term Bonds.
[C] Priced to the par call on August 1, 20__.

Optional Redemption

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as shall be designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20__, or on any date thereafter, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

Mandatory Redemption

The Bonds maturing August 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 of each Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Date and in the respective principal amounts as set forth in the following schedule, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium:

Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Date (August 1)	Principal Amount to be Redeemed

---

(1) Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__, is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments shown above shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount of such Bonds optionally redeemed.

APPENDIX B

FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
ELECTION OF 2020 (MEASURE H), 2025 SERIES C

CERTIFICATE OF THE UNDERWRITER

This certificate is being delivered by [UNDERWRITER] ("Purchaser") in connection with the issuance of the $_____ Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2020 (Measure H), 2025 Series C (the "Bonds"). Purchaser hereby makes the representations, and provides the certifications, contained in this certificate based on the information available to it concerning the Bonds to the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District" or "Issuer") and Dannis Woliver Kelley, Bond Counsel to the District ("Bond Counsel"), as follows:

1. Bond Purchase Agreement. On _____, 2025 (the "Sale Date"), Purchaser and the District executed a Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Purchaser and District have not modified the Purchase Agreement since its execution on the Sale Date.

2. Establishment of Issue Price.

(a) Sale of the General Rule Maturities. As of the date of this Certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price or prices at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public (the "10% test") are the respective prices listed in Schedule A attached hereto.

(b) Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.

(i) Purchaser offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. If any Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities are identified in Schedule A, a copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds will be attached to this certificate as Schedule B.

(ii) As set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser has agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule"), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any third-party distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the third-party distribution agreement, to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined

below) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

3. Certain Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this certificate, unless otherwise defined herein or in the resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on _____, 2025 ("Resolution"), shall have the meaning(s) given to such terms in the Federal Tax Certificate, dated the date hereof (the "Tax Certificate") provided in connection with the execution and delivery of the Bonds.

(a) "General Rule Maturities" means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."

(b) "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities" means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."

(c) "Holding Period" means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which Purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.

(d) "Maturity" means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(e) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(f) "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

4. Use of Certificate. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Purchaser is not engaged in the practice of law. The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Accordingly, the Purchaser makes no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the factual matters set forth herein. Nothing in this certificate represents Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the District with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate, and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that Bond Counsel may give to the District from time to time relating to the Bonds. Except as expressly set forth above, the certifications set forth herein may not be relied upon or used by any third party or for any other purpose.

Dated: _____, 2025

[UNDERWRITER]

By: _____
Managing Director

SCHEDULE "A"

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
ELECTION OF 2020 (MEASURE H), 2025 SERIES C

SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES
AND INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES

General Rule Maturities

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price

_____
[C] Priced to call at par on August 1, 20__.
[T] Term Bonds.

Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price

_____
[C] Priced to call at par on August 1, 20__.
[T] Term Bonds.

SCHEDULE "B"

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
ELECTION OF 2020 (MEASURE H), 2025 SERIES C

PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION

[TO BE ATTACHED]

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 12.3

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Adoption of Resolution No. 3511 titled "Resolution of the Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of Not to Exceed $135,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of General Obligation Bonds By a Negotiated Sale Pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, Prescribing the Terms of Sale, Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Bond Purchase Agreement and a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Distribution of an Official Statement for the Bonds, and Authorizing the Execution of Necessary Documents and Certificates and Related Actions."

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☒ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Department: Facilities Support Services

Recommendation: District staff recommends adoption of Resolution No. 3511 titled "Resolution of the Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of Not to Exceed $135,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of General Obligation Bonds By a Negotiated Sale Pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, Prescribing the Terms of Sale, Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Bond Purchase Agreement and a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Distribution of an Official Statement for the Bonds, and Authorizing the Execution of Necessary Documents and Certificates and Related Actions."

Background/Rationale: The District received approval from the voters on November 5, 2024, to issue $543,000,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds ("Measure D") in order to finance the acquisition, construction, equipping, furnishing and improvement of certain school facilities projects approved by the Board under Measure D (the "Projects"). The District is now considering the issuance of its first series of general obligation bonds under Measure D in a maximum principal amount of $135,000,000 (the "Series A Bonds") to begin financing the Projects.

Certain legal and disclosure documents related to the Series A Bonds are submitted in draft form to be approved by adoption of the Resolution. These documents include the following:

- Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the District and the Underwriter of the Series A Bonds;
- Preliminary Official Statement (the "POS") - the marketing document that will be distributed to investors to provide information to assist them in deciding whether to invest in the Series A Bonds; and
- Continuing Disclosure Agreement (an exhibit to the POS) - required by federal securities laws and obligates the District to provide annual reports and notices of certain events to the municipal marketplace through an online portal to update the information provided to investors in the POS.

The Resolution authorizes certain District officials to finalize and execute the final versions of the documents with information from the negotiated bond sale.

Financial Considerations: There is no budget implication for the District. The costs of issuance for the Series A Bonds will be paid from proceeds of the Series A Bonds and no such costs will be paid from the general fund. Disclosures of such estimated costs are set forth in the Resolution as an exhibit. Principal of and interest on the Series A Bonds is paid from the levy of *ad valorem* taxes collected by the County from taxpayers in the District.

LCAP Goal (s): Goal I – Graduation Outcomes, Goal 2 – Academic Outcomes, and Goal 3 – Welcoming and Safety Outcomes

Documents Attached:

1. Resolution No. 3511
2. Bond Purchase Agreement

Estimated Time of Presentation: 3 minutes
Submitted by: Chris Ralston, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities Support Services
Approved by: Janea Marking, Chief Business & Operations Officer
Lisa Allen, Superintendent

RESOLUTION NO. 3511

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT TO EXCEED $143,000,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS BY A NEGOTIATED SALE PURSUANT TO A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, PRESCRIBING THE TERMS OF SALE, APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT FOR THE BONDS, AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF NECESSARY DOCUMENTS AND CERTIFICATES AND RELATED ACTIONS

WHEREAS, an election was duly called and regularly held in the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District"), located in County of Sacramento, California ("County"), on November 5, 2024, under the procedures specified in Section 1(b)(3) of Article XIIIA of the California Constitution, at which the following proposition (as abbreviated pursuant to Section 13247 of the California Elections Code) was submitted to the electors of the District (the "Bond Measure"):

> "With funds that cannot be taken by the State and spent elsewhere and no projected increase in current tax rates, shall Sacramento City Unified School District's measure to expand Science,Technology, Engineering, Arts, and Mathematics (STEAM) classrooms; replace leaky roofs; and upgrade school security be adopted, authorizing $543 million of bonds with legal rates, audits, average levies below $35 per $100,000 of assessed valuation (raising $36 million annually while outstanding), citizen oversight and full public disclosure of all spending?";

WHEREAS, at least fifty-five percent (55%) of the votes cast on the Bond Measure were in favor of issuing the bonds (the "Authorization");

WHEREAS, the District has not previously issued any general obligation bonds pursuant to the Authorization;

WHEREAS, the Board of Education (the "Board") of the District deems it necessary and desirable to authorize and consummate the sale of one or more series of the bonds, in a series designated the "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2024 (Measure D), 2025 Series A" (the "Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $143,000,000, according to the terms and in the manner hereinafter set forth, in order to finance certain capital projects included on the "Bond Project List" contained in the Bond Measure;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (Sections 53506 through 53509.5) and relevant provisions of Section 15100 through 15288 of the California Education Code (together, the "Act"), the Bonds are authorized to be issued by the District for the purposes set forth in the Bond Measure;

WHEREAS, Section 15140(b) of the California Education Code authorizes a county board of supervisors to allow school districts over which the county superintendent of schools has jurisdiction to issue and sell school bonds directly without further action by the

board of supervisors or officers of the county if said school district has not received a qualified or negative certification in its most recent interim report;

WHEREAS, the Superintendent of Schools of the County has jurisdiction over the District;

WHEREAS, the District has not received a qualified or negative certification on its most recent interim financial report;

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the County hereby requests, in accordance with said Section 15140(b), to authorize the District by resolution to issue and sell general obligation bonds on its own behalf, without further action by the Board of Supervisors or officers of the County, and provide for a negotiated sale process, subject to the Act and applicable law;

WHEREAS, the Act provides that a school district may issue and sell bonds on its own behalf at a negotiated sale if certain disclosures are made, which disclosures are contained in this Resolution, and if certain other requirements are met;

WHEREAS, a form of bond purchase agreement, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution ("Bond Purchase Agreement") for the purchase of the Bonds, proposed to be entered into with an underwriter to be selected by the District (the "Underwriter") has been prepared;

WHEREAS, Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Rule 15c2-12") requires that, in order to be able to purchase or sell the Bonds, the Underwriter must have reasonably determined that the issuer or other obligated person has undertaken in a written agreement or contract for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds to provide disclosure of certain financial information and certain enumerated events on an ongoing basis;

WHEREAS, in order to cause such requirement to be satisfied, the District desires to execute and deliver a continuing disclosure agreement, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution ("Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), a form of which has been prepared;

WHEREAS, the Preliminary Official Statement to be distributed in connection with the public offering of the Bonds, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution ("Preliminary Official Statement") has been prepared;

WHEREAS, the Board has been presented with the form of each document referred to herein relating to the financing, and the Board has examined each document and desires to approve, authorize and direct the execution of such documents and the consummation of such financing;

WHEREAS, the District desires that the County Auditor-Controller annually establish tax rates on taxable property within the District for repayment of the Bonds, pursuant to Sections 29100-29103 of the California Government Code, that the Board of Supervisors of the County annually approve the levy of such tax, and that the County Treasurer annually collect such tax and apply the proceeds thereof to the payment of principal of and interest

on the Bonds when due, all pursuant to California Education Code Section 15250 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the consummation of the actions authorized hereby do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the District is now duly authorized and empowered, pursuant to each and every requirement of law, to consummate such actions for the purpose, in the manner and upon the terms herein provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District, as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All of the above recitals are true and correct and the Board so finds.

Section 2. Definitions. Unless the context clearly otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Resolution, have the meanings specified herein, to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms herein defined.

"Authorized Officers" means the President of the Board, or such other member of the Board as the President or the Board Bylaws may designate, the Superintendent, the Chief Business and Operations Officer, the Assistant Superintendent, Facilities Support Services, or any other person authorized by resolution of the Board to act on behalf of the District with respect to this Resolution and the Bonds.

"Board" means the Board of Education of the District.

"Bonds" means the bonds authorized and issued pursuant to this Resolution designated the "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2024 (Measure D), 2025 Series A."

"Bond Counsel" means Dannis Woliver Kelley, as bond counsel and disclosure counsel to the District.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the sale of the Bonds by and between the District and the Underwriter in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Building Fund" means building fund of the District in the County Treasury established pursuant to the Act**.**

"Cede & Co." means Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"**Continuing Disclosure Agreement"** means the Continuing Disclosure Agreement executed and delivered by the District relating to the Bonds.

"Costs of Issuance" means all items of expense directly or indirectly reimbursable to the District relating to the issuance, execution and delivery of the Bonds including, but not limited to, filing and recording costs, settlement costs, printing costs, reproduction and binding costs, legal fees and charges, fees and expenses of the Paying Agent and the Municipal Advisor, financial and other professional consultant fees, costs of obtaining credit ratings, fees for execution, transportation and safekeeping of the Bonds and charges and fees in connection with the foregoing.

"Cost of Issuance Custodian" means the Director of Finance of the County, or such other financial institution retained by the District to hold and disburse funds from a cost of issuance account to pay Costs of Issuance as described in Section 11 hereof.

"County" means the County of Sacramento, California.

"County Auditor-Controller" means the Director of Finance of the Finance Agency of the County or the office thereof.

"County Treasurer" means the Director of Finance of the Finance Agency of the County or the office thereof.

"Director of Finance" means the Director of Finance of the County.

"District" means the Sacramento City Unified School District.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors as securities depository for the Bonds, including any such successor thereto appointed pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

"Federal Securities" means United States Treasury notes, bonds, bills or certificates of indebtedness or those for which the faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest.

"Information Services" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (referred to as "EMMA"), a facility of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (at http://emma.msrb.org) or, in accordance with then current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other national information services providing information or disseminating notices of redemption of obligations similar to the Bonds.

"Interest and Sinking Fund" means the interest and sinking fund of the District in the County Treasury established pursuant to the Act.

"Interest Payment Date" means February 1 and August 1 of each year commencing on February 1, 2026, or such other dates as may be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"Municipal Advisor" means Dale Scott & Co., Inc., as municipal advisor to the District.

"Official Statement" means the Official Statement of the District relating to the Bonds and any other general obligation bonds of the District to be issued concurrently with the Bonds.

"Opinion of Bond Counsel" means an opinion of Bond Counsel or another legal counsel of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds.

"Owner" means, with respect to any Bond, the person whose name appears on the Registration Books as the registered Owner thereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Director of Finance of the County, its successors or assigns, acting in the capacity of paying agent, registrar, authenticating agent and transfer agent, or, to the extent the County does not approve, or the Director of Finance does not accept, such appointment as Paying Agent, such other qualified Paying Agent as the District may select in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Preliminary Official Statement" means the Preliminary Official Statement of the District relating to the Bonds and any other general obligation bonds of the District to be issued concurrently with the Bonds.

"Record Date" means, with respect to any Interest Payment Date for the Bonds, the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date, whether or not such day is a business day, or such other date or dates as may be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"Registration Books" means the books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 9 hereof.

"Securities Depositories" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York; and, in accordance with then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other securities depositories as the District may designate in a certificate of the District delivered to the Paying Agent.

"State" means the State of California.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of this Resolution, adopted by the District in accordance with Section 19 hereof.

"**Tax Certificate"** means the Tax Certificate with respect to the Bonds executed by the District, dated the date of issuance of the Bonds.

"Tax-Exempt Bond(s)" means a Bond the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax, as further described in an Opinion of Bond Counsel supplied to the original purchasers of such Bond.

"Transfer Amount" means the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be exchanged or transferred.

Section 3. Authorization and Designation of Bonds. The Bonds described herein shall be issued pursuant to the authority of the Act, and other applicable provisions of law, including applicable provisions of the California Education Code. The Board hereby authorizes the issuance and sale of not to exceed $143,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Bonds. The Bonds shall be designated "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2024 (Measure D), 2025 Series A." The Bonds shall be issued as current interest bonds as provided in Section 5

hereof. The proceeds of the Bonds, exclusive of any premium and accrued interest received, shall be applied to finance projects authorized to be financed under the Bond Measure.

Section 4. Form of Bonds: Execution.

(a) Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons. The Bonds and the certificate of authentication and registration and the forms of assignment to appear on each of them, shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution.

(b) Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board, or an authorized designee thereof, and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to the Board, or an authorized designee thereof.

(c) Valid Authentication. Only such of the Bonds as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication and registration as described in subsection (a) of this Section, manually executed by the Paying Agent, shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the benefits of this Resolution, and such certificate of authentication and registration shall be conclusive evidence that the Bonds so authenticated have been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and are entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

(d) Identifying Number. The Paying Agent shall assign each Bond authenticated and registered by it a distinctive letter, or number, or letter and number, and shall maintain a record thereof at its office, which record shall be available to the District for inspection.

Section 5. Terms of Bonds.

(a) Date of Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated the date of their delivery, or such other date as shall be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

(b) Denominations. The Bonds shall be issued in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof but in an amount not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of Bonds maturing in the year of maturity of the Bond for which the denomination is specified.

(c) Maturity. The Bonds shall mature on the date or dates, in each of the years, in the principal amounts and in the aggregate principal amount as shall be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement. No Bond shall mature later than the date which is forty (40) years from the date of the Bonds; provided, however, that the Bonds shall mature on a date later than thirty (30) years from the date of issuance of the Bonds only if an Authorized Officer finds that the useful life of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds equals or exceeds the maturity date of the Bonds or otherwise upon such other terms and conditions as shall be established for the Bonds by the Bond Purchase Agreement. No Bond shall have principal maturing on more than one principal maturity date. The Bonds may mature in the same year or years as any other Bonds, without limitation.

(d) Interest. The Bonds shall bear interest at an interest rate not to exceed legal limits, payable on the Interest Payment Dates in each year computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Each Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of registration and authentication thereof, unless (i) it is registered and authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear

interest from such date, or (ii) it is registered and authenticated prior to an Interest Payment Date and after a Record Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) unless it is authenticated on or before the Record Date preceding the first Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from its dated date; provided, however, that if, at the time of authentication of any Bond, interest is in default on any outstanding Bond, such Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment on the outstanding Bonds.

(e) Tax Status. Bonds may be issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, or as federally taxable Bonds, as set forth in a Bond Purchase Agreement and Official Statement for the Bonds. A portion of the Bonds may be issued on a federally taxable basis if, in the opinion of the Municipal Advisor, it is financially beneficial to the District, or if Bond Counsel advises that it is legally required.

Section 6. Payment of Bonds.

(a) Request for Tax Levy.

(i) The money for the payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be raised by taxation upon all taxable property in the District and provision shall be made for the levy and collection of such taxes in the manner provided by law and for such payment out of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District. The Board of Supervisors and officers of the County are obligated by statute to provide for the levy and collection of property taxes in each year sufficient to pay all principal and interest coming due on the Bonds in such year, and to pay, or cause to be paid, from such taxes all amounts due on the Bonds. The District hereby requests the Board of Supervisors of the County and the County Auditor-Controller to annually levy a tax upon all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest thereon as and when the same become due.

(ii) The *ad valorem* tax revenues levied to pay the Bonds shall, when collected, be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District.

(iii) The foregoing Interest and Sinking Fund and *ad valorem* tax revenues are irrevocably pledged, and the District hereby grants a lien and security interest therein, for the payment of the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when and as the same fall due. The moneys in the Interest and Sinking Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, shall be transferred to the Paying Agent, as paying agent for the Bonds, as necessary to pay the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. The property taxes and amounts held in the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District shall immediately be subject to this pledge, and the pledge shall constitute a lien and security interest which shall be effective, binding, and enforceable against the District, its successors, creditors and all others irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the pledge and without the need of any physical delivery, recordation, filing, or further act. The pledge is an agreement between the District and the Owners of the Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist, and the Bonds are being issued to finance one or more projects and not to finance the general purposes of the District.

(iv) Additionally, in accordance with Section 15251(b) of the California Education Code and Section 53515(a) of the California Government Code, the Bonds shall be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax for the Bonds. The lien shall automatically attach without further action or authorization by the District or the County. The lien shall be valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. The revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax shall be immediately subject to the lien, and the lien shall automatically attach to the revenues and be effective, binding, and enforceable against the District, its successors, transferees and creditors, and all others asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the lien and without the need for any physical delivery, recordation, filing, or further act.

(b) Principal. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America to the Owners thereof, upon the surrender thereof at the office of the Paying Agent.

(c) Interest; Record Date. The interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date in lawful money of the United States of America to the Owner thereof as of the Record Date preceding such Interest Payment Date, such interest to be paid by check or draft mailed on such Interest Payment Date (if a business day, or on the next business day if the Interest Payment Date does not fall on a business day) to such Owner at such Owner's address as it appears on the Registration Books or at such address as the Owner may have filed with the Paying Agent for that purpose except that the payment shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to any Owner of at least $1,000,000 of outstanding Bonds who shall have requested in writing such method of payment of interest prior to the close of business on the Record Date immediately preceding any Interest Payment Date.

(d) Interest and Sinking Fund. Principal and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid from the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District as provided in Section 15250 of the California Education Code.

(e) Obligation of the District. No part of any fund or account of the County is pledged or obligated to the payment of the Bonds. The obligation for repayment of the Bonds is the sole obligation of the District.

Section 7. Redemption Provisions.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Bonds will be subject to optional redemption on the dates and in the amounts specified in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

(b) Selection of Bonds for Redemption. If less than all of the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called in such order as shall be directed by the District and, in lieu of such direction, on a proportional basis. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select the Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and, in lieu of such direction by lot; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of five thousand dollars ($5,000) or some integral multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, the Paying Agent shall treat each Bond as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by five thousand dollars ($5,000).

(c) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds, if any, which are designated in the Bond Purchase Agreement as term bonds shall also be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, without a redemption premium, in part by lot (or as otherwise set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement), from mandatory sinking fund payments in the amounts and in accordance with the terms to be specified in such Bond Purchase Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement, the principal amount of each mandatory sinking fund payment of any maturity shall be reduced proportionately by the amount of any Bonds of that maturity redeemed in accordance with subsection (a) or (b) of this Section prior to the mandatory sinking fund payment date. The Bond Purchase Agreement may provide that the Bonds shall not be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. The County Treasurer is hereby authorized to create such sinking funds or accounts for the term Bonds as shall be necessary to accomplish the purposes of this Section.

(d) Notice of Redemption.

(i) The Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District given at least 20 days prior to the date designated for such redemption, shall give notice of the redemption of the Bonds at least twenty (20) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date, to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by first class mail, postage prepaid. Such notice shall specify: (A) that the Bonds or a designated portion thereof are to be redeemed, (B) the numbers and CUSIP numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, (C) the date of notice and the date of redemption, (D) the place or places where the redemption will be made, and (E) descriptive information regarding the Bonds to be redeemed including the dated date, interest rate and stated maturity date. Such notice shall further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond to be redeemed, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to said date, and that from and after such date interest with respect thereto shall cease to accrue and be payable.

(ii) Notice of redemption shall be by registered or otherwise secured mail or delivery service, postage prepaid, to the registered Owner of the Bonds, or if the registered Owner is a syndicate, to the managing member of such syndicate, to a municipal registered securities depository, such as the Securities Depositories and to a national information service that disseminates securities redemption notices, such as Information Services and by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the District and the respective Owners of any registered Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the bond register, in every case at least twenty (20) days, but not more than sixty (60) days, prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to receive such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

(iii) Any notice of redemption for an optional redemption of the Bonds delivered in accordance with this section may be conditional, and, if any condition stated in the notice of redemption shall not have been satisfied on or prior to the redemption date: (A) the notice of redemption shall be of no force and effect, (B) the District shall not be required to redeem such Bonds, (C) the redemption shall not be made, and (D) the Paying Agent shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice to the persons in the manner in which the conditional notice of redemption was given that such condition or conditions were not met and that the redemption was canceled.

(e) Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the registered Owner thereof a new Bond of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in aggregate principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Bonds surrendered. Such partial redemption shall be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such registered Owner, the Paying Agent and the District shall be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

(f) Effect of Redemption. Notice having been given as aforesaid, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside for such purpose, the Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption. If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed as provided in this Section, together with interest to such redemption date, shall be held irrevocably in trust so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if notice of redemption thereof shall have been given as aforesaid, then from and after such redemption date, interest with respect to the Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and become payable. All money held by or on behalf of the Paying Agent, or an independent escrow agent selected by the District for the redemption of Bonds, shall be held in trust for the account of the registered Owners of the Bonds so to be redeemed. All Bonds paid at maturity or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be canceled upon surrender thereof and be delivered to or upon the order of the District. All or any portion of a Bond purchased by the District shall be canceled by the Paying Agent. Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity under the provisions of this Resolution, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held by or on behalf of the Paying Agent irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof, all as provided in this Resolution, then such Bonds shall no longer be deemed outstanding and shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

(g) Right to Rescind Notice. The District may rescind any optional redemption and notice thereof for any reason on any date prior to the date fixed for redemption by causing written notice of the rescission to be given to the owners of the Bonds so called for redemption. Any optional redemption and notice thereof shall be rescinded if for any reason on the date fixed for redemption moneys are not available in the Interest and Sinking Fund or otherwise held in trust for such purpose in an amount sufficient to pay in full on said date the principal of, interest, and any premium due on the Bonds called for redemption. Notice of rescission of redemption shall be given in the same manner in which notice of redemption was originally given. The actual receipt by the owner of any Bond of notice of such rescission shall not be a condition precedent to rescission, and failure to receive such notice or any defect in such notice shall not affect the validity of the rescission.

Section 8. Paying Agent.

(a) Appointment of Paying Agent; Approval of Paying Agent Agreement; Removal or Resignation of Paying Agent. The Board does hereby authorize the appointment of the Director of Finance of the County as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds on behalf of the District. The Paying Agent undertakes to perform such duties, and only such duties, as are specifically set forth in this Resolution, and, even during the continuance of an event of default, no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Resolution against the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Resolution by executing

and delivering an agreement with the District (a "Paying Agent Agreement") incorporating the relevant terms hereof and as deemed necessary or advisable by an Authorized Officer, or any designee thereof, with the advice of Bond Counsel. An Authorized Officer, or any designee thereof, is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Paying Agent Agreement for and in the name and on behalf of the District. The Board hereby authorizes the delivery and performance of the Paying Agent Agreement.

(i) *Removal*. The District may remove the Paying Agent initially appointed, and any successor thereto, and may appoint a successor or successors thereto, but any such successor shall be a bank or trust company doing business in the State of California, having a combined capital (exclusive of borrowed capital) and surplus of at least one hundred million dollars ($100,000,000), and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such bank or trust company publishes a report of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

(ii) *Resignation*. The Paying Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice to the District and the Owners of such resignation. Upon receiving notice of such resignation, the District shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent by an instrument in writing. Any resignation or removal of the Paying Agent and appointment of a successor Paying Agent shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Paying Agent.

(b) Paying Agent May Hold Bonds. The Paying Agent may become the owner of any of the Bonds in its own or any other capacity with the same rights it would have if it were not Paying Agent.

(c) Liability of Agents. The recitals of facts, covenants and agreements herein and in the Bonds contained shall be taken as statements, covenants and agreements of the District, and the Paying Agent assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same, nor makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Resolution or of the Bonds, nor shall incur any responsibility in respect thereof, other than as set forth in this Resolution. The Paying Agent shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder, except for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

(i) In the absence of bad faith, the Paying Agent may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Paying Agent and conforming to the requirements of this Resolution; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions by which any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Resolution.

(ii) The Paying Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer unless it shall be proved that the Paying Agent was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(iii) No provision of this Resolution shall require the Paying Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or

powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(iv) The Paying Agent may execute any of the powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys.

(d) Notice to Agents. The Paying Agent may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, warrant, bond or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or proper parties. The Paying Agent may consult with counsel, who may be of counsel to the District, with regard to legal questions, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance therewith.

(e) Right to Rely on District Certifications. Whenever in the administration of its duties under this Resolution the Paying Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Paying Agent, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of the District, and such certificate shall be full warrant to the Paying Agent for any action taken or suffered under the provisions of this Resolution upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Paying Agent may, in lieu thereof, accept other evidence of such matter or may require such additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable.

(f) Compensation. The District shall pay to the Paying Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including those of their attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under this Resolution. All fees and expenses of the Paying Agent shall be the sole responsibility of the District, and to the extent not paid from the proceeds of sale of the Bonds, or from the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District, insofar as permitted by law, including specifically by Section 15232 of the California Education Code, such fees and expenses shall be paid by the District. An Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute an agreement or agreements with the Paying Agent in connection with such fees and expenses.

Section 9. Transfer Under Book-Entry System; Discontinuation of Book-Entry System.

(a) DTC Appointed as Depository. Unless otherwise specified in the Bond Purchase Agreement, DTC is hereby appointed depository for the Bonds, and the Bonds shall be issued in book-entry form only and shall be initially registered in the name of "Cede & Co.," as nominee of DTC. One bond certificate shall be issued for each maturity of the Bonds; provided, however, that if different CUSIP numbers are assigned to Bonds maturing in a single year or, if Bonds maturing in a single year are issued with different interest rates, additional bond certificates shall be prepared for each such maturity. Registered ownership of such Bonds of each such maturity, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except as provided in this Section or Section 10 hereof:

(i) To any successor of DTC, or its nominee, or to any substitute depository designated pursuant to clause (ii) of this Section (a "substitute depository"); provided, however that any successor of DTC, as nominee of DTC or substitute depository, shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it;

(ii) To any substitute depository not objected to by the District, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the District to substitute another depository for DTC (or its successor) because DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided, that any such substitute depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

(iii) To any person as provided below, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository; provided that no substitute depository which is not objected to by the District can be obtained, or (2) a determination by the District that it is in the best interests of the District to remove DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository.

(b) Transfers of Ownership. In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (i) or clause (ii) of subsection (a) of this Section, upon receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent, a new Bond for each maturity shall be executed and delivered in the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then outstanding), registered in the name of such successor or such substitute depository, or their nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in such written request of the District. In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (iii) of subsection (a) of this Section, upon receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent, new Bonds shall be executed and delivered in such denominations, numbered in the manner determined by the Paying Agent, and registered in the names of such persons, as are requested in such written request of the District, subject to the limitations of Section 5 hereof and the receipt of such a written request of the District, and thereafter, the Bonds shall be transferred pursuant to the provisions set forth in Section 10 hereof provided, however, that the Paying Agent shall not be required to deliver such new Bonds within a period of less than 60 days after the receipt of any such written request of the District.

(c) Partial Redemption/Advance Refunding. In the case of partial redemption or an advance refunding of the Bonds evidencing all or a portion of the principal amount then outstanding, DTC shall make an appropriate notation on the Bonds indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal.

(d) No Responsibility of District or Paying Agent. The District and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner thereof, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the District or the Paying Agent; and the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying, or otherwise dealing with any beneficial owners of the Bonds, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to the beneficial owners or to any other party, including DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor), except for the Owner of any Bonds.

(e) Cooperation with Cede & Co. So long as the outstanding Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co. or its registered assigns, the District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with Cede & Co., as sole registered Owner, or its registered assigns in effecting payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by arranging for payment in such manner that funds for such payments are properly identified and are made immediately available on the date they are due.

Section 10. Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer. Following the termination or removal of DTC or successor depository pursuant to Section 9 hereof, any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the Registration Books, by the Owner thereof, in person or by the duly authorized attorney of such Owner, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent. Whenever any Bonds shall be surrendered for transfer, the designated District officials shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, as provided in Section 4 hereof, new Bonds, of the same maturity and interest rate for a like aggregate principal amount. The Paying Agent may require the payment by any Owner of Bonds requesting any such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to transfer any Bonds:

(i) during the period from the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date to such Interest Payment Date,

(ii) during the period beginning with the opening of business on the 15th business day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given, or

(iii) which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

(b) Exchange. The Bonds may be exchanged for Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate, by the Owner thereof, in person or by the duly authorized attorney of such Owner, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed request for exchange in a form approved by the Paying Agent. Whenever any Bonds shall be surrendered for exchange, the designated District officials shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, as provided in Section 4 hereof, new Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate for a like aggregate principal amount. The Paying Agent may require the payment by the Owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to exchange any Bonds:

(i) during the period from the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date to such Interest Payment Date,

(ii) during the period beginning with the opening of business on the 15th business day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given, or

(iii) which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

Section 11. Bond Purchase Agreement; Sale of Bonds.

(a) Approval. The form of Bond Purchase Agreement, in substantially the form submitted to this meeting and made a part hereof as though set forth herein, is hereby approved, and the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute and deliver a Bond Purchase Agreement in substantially said form, with such changes, insertions and omissions therein as the Authorized Officer executing the same may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof; provided, however, that: (i) the true interest cost for Bonds shall not be in excess of 6.50%, (ii) the interest rate on the Bonds and the final maturity of the Bonds shall not exceed legal limits, (iii) the minimum purchase price for the Bonds shall be not less than the aggregate principal amount thereof, (iv) the Underwriter's discount for the sale of Bonds shall not exceed five tenths of one percent (0.50%) of the principal amount of such Bonds exclusive of any costs of issuance the Underwriter may contract to pay, (v) the Bonds shall have a ratio of total debt service to principal of not to exceed four to one, and (vi) the Bonds shall otherwise conform to the limitations specified herein.

(b) Terms of Bonds. The Bond Purchase Agreement shall recite the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and shall recite the date thereof, the maturity dates, principal amounts and annual rates of interest of each maturity thereof, the initial and semiannual Interest Payment Dates thereof, and the terms of optional, extraordinary and mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof, if any.

(c) Board Findings. The Board hereby finds and determines pursuant to California Government Code section 53508.7 that the sale of the Bonds at negotiated sale as contemplated herein and by the Bond Purchase Agreement will provide more flexibility in the timing of the sale, an ability to implement the sale in a shorter time period, an increased ability to structure the Bonds to fit the needs of particular purchasers, and greater opportunity for the Underwriter to pre-market the Bonds to potential purchasers prior to the sale, all of which will contribute to the District's goal of achieving the lowest overall cost of funds. Estimates of the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds are set forth on **Exhibit B** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(d) Costs of Issuance. In accordance with Section 15146(h) of the California Education Code, the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized to cause to be deposited in a costs of issuance account, which may be held by the Cost of Issuance Custodian, proceeds of the sale of the Bonds (exclusive of any premium or accrued interest received) in an amount not exceeding 2.00% of the principal amount of the Bonds sold, as shall be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, for the purposes of paying the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

(e) Annual Reserve and Capitalized Interest. In accordance with subsection (i) and (j) of Section 15146 of the California Education Code, the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized to cause to be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District proceeds of sale of the Bonds (in addition to any premium or accrued interest received) to fund (i) an annual reserve permitted by Section 15250 of the California Education Code, and/or (ii) capitalized interest in an amount not exceeding the interest scheduled to become due on the Bonds for a period of three years from the date of issuance of the Bonds, as shall be set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, if any such a deposit is deemed by the Authorized Officer executing the same to be in the best interests of the District.

(f) Good Faith Estimates of Cost. For purposes of California Education Code section 15146(b) and California Government Code section 5852.1, good faith estimates of (i) the true interest cost of the Bonds; (ii) the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds, including any such costs which the Underwriter agrees to pay pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement; (iii) the amount of proceeds to be received by the District (less the Costs of Issuance or reserves or capitalized interest, if any); and (iv) the total payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds through the final maturity of the Bonds, are set forth on **Exhibit B** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Section 12. Insurance. In the event the District purchases bond insurance for the Bonds, and to the extent that a bond insurer makes payment of the principal, or interest of the Bonds, it shall become the Owner of such Bonds with the right to payment of principal or interest on the Bonds, and shall be fully subrogated to all of the Owners' rights, including the Owners' rights to payment thereof. To evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims that were past due interest components, the Paying Agent shall note the bond insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon receipt of a copy of the cancelled check issued by the bond insurer for the payment of such interest to the Owners of the Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Paying Agent shall note the bond insurer as subrogee on the registration books for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon surrender of the Bonds by the Owners thereof to the bond insurer or the insurance trustee for the bond insurer.

Section 13. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement, in substantially the form submitted to this meeting and made a part hereof as though set forth herein, is hereby approved, and the Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in substantially said form, as is necessary to cause the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 to be satisfied, with such changes, insertions and omissions as the Authorized Officer executing the same may require or approve, such determination, requirement or approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by such Authorized Officer.

Section 14. Preliminary Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement to be distributed in connection with the public offering of the Bonds, in substantially the form submitted to this meeting and made a part hereof as though set forth herein, with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by an Authorized Officer, is hereby approved, and the use of such Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds is hereby authorized and approved. The District may consolidate the Preliminary Official Statement with the preliminary official statement for bonds to be issued contemporaneously with the Bonds if it is beneficial to the District. The Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized to certify on behalf of the District that such Preliminary Official Statement is deemed final as of its date, within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 (except for the omission of certain final pricing, rating and related information as permitted by Rule 15c2-12).

Section 15. Official Statement. The preparation and delivery of an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, and its use by the Underwriter in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, is hereby authorized and approved. Such Official Statement shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement distributed in connection with the public offering of the Bonds with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by an Authorized Officer, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. The Authorized Officers are each hereby authorized

and directed, for and in the name of and on behalf of the District, to execute the final Official Statement with respect to the Bonds and any amendment or supplement thereto and thereupon to cause such final Official Statement and any such amendment or supplement to be delivered to the Underwriter. The final Official Statement, when prepared, is approved for distribution in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds.

Section 16. Application and Investment of Proceeds.

(a) Proceeds Deposit. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, other than amounts deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund and a costs of issuance account as described in Section 11 hereof, shall be deposited in the County Treasury to the credit of the Building Fund of the District. Any premium or accrued interest received by the District shall be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund of the District. Earnings on the investment of moneys in either fund will be retained in that fund and used only for the purposes to which that fund may lawfully be applied. Moneys in the Building Fund may only be applied for the purposes for which the Bonds were approved. Moneys in the Interest and Sinking Fund may only be applied to make payments of interest, principal, and premium, if any, on the Bonds. Any excess proceeds of the Bonds not needed for the authorized purposes set forth herein for which the Bonds are being issued shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund and applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. If, after payment in full of the Bonds, there remain excess proceeds, any such excess amounts shall be transferred to the general fund of the District.

(b) Investment of Funds. Amounts deposited into the Building Fund and the Interest and Sinking Fund, as well as proceeds of taxes held therein for payment of the Bonds, will be invested at the County Treasurer's discretion pursuant to State law and the investment policy of the County.

Section 17. Rebate Fund.

(a) Establishment of Rebate Fund. The District shall create and establish a special fund designated the "Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bond, Election of 2024 (Measure D), 2025 Series A Bonds Rebate Fund" ("Rebate Fund"). All amounts at any time on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be held in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the requirement to make rebate payments to the United States ("Rebate Requirement") pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, and the United States Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder ("Treasury Regulations"). Such amounts shall be free and clear of any lien hereunder and shall be governed by this Section and by the Tax Certificate to be executed by the District.

(b) Rebate Calculations. Within 45 days of the end of each fifth Bond Year (as such term is defined in the Tax Certificate), (1) the District shall calculate or cause to be calculated with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds the amount that would be considered the "rebate amount" within the meaning of Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations, using as the "computation date" for this purpose the end of such Bond Year, and (2) the District shall deposit to the Rebate Fund from amounts on deposit in the other funds established hereunder or from other District funds, if and to the extent required, amounts sufficient to cause the balance in the Rebate Fund to be equal to the "rebate amount" so calculated. The District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with the preceding sentence, if the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund prior to the deposit required to be made under this subsection (b) equals or exceeds the "rebate amount" calculated in accordance with the preceding sentence. Such excess may be withdrawn from the Rebate Fund to the extent permitted under subsection (g) of this Section. The District

shall not be required to calculate the "rebate amount" and shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b), with respect to all or a portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (including amounts treated as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds) (1) to the extent such proceeds satisfy the expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(B) or Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code or Section 1.148-7(d) of the Treasury Regulations, whichever is applicable, and otherwise qualify for the exception to the Rebate Requirement pursuant to whichever of said sections is applicable, (2) to the extent such proceeds are subject to an election by the District under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Code to pay a one and one-half percent (1½%) penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate in the event any of the percentage expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(C) are not satisfied, or (3) to the extent such proceeds qualify for the exception to arbitrage rebate under Section 148(f)(4)(A)(ii) of the Code for amounts in a "bona fide debt service fund." In such event, and with respect to such amounts, the District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b).

(c) Remittance of Balance. Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption of all the Tax-Exempt Bonds and any amounts described in paragraph (ii) of subsection (d) of this Section, or provision made therefor satisfactory to the District, including accrued interest, shall be remitted to the District.

(d) Payment of Rebate. Subject to the exceptions contained in subsection (b) of this Section to the requirement to calculate the "rebate amount" and make deposits to the Rebate Fund, the District shall pay to the United States, from amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund,

(i) not later than 60 days after the end of (A) the fifth Bond Year, and (B) each fifth Bond Year thereafter, an amount that, together with all previous rebate payments, is equal to at least 90% of the "rebate amount" calculated as of the end of such Bond Year in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations; and

(ii) not later than 60 days after the payment of all Tax-Exempt Bonds, an amount equal to 100% of the "rebate amount" calculated as of the date of such payment (and any income attributable to the "rebate amount" determined to be due and payable) in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations.

(e) Deficiencies in Fund. In the event that, prior to the time any payment is required to be made from the Rebate Fund, the amount in the Rebate Fund is not sufficient to make such payment when such payment is due, the District shall calculate (or have calculated) the amount of such deficiency and deposit an amount equal to such deficiency into the Rebate Fund prior to the time such payment is due.

(f) Payment to IRS. Each payment required to be made pursuant to subsection (d) of this Section shall be made to the Internal Revenue Service, on or before the date on which such payment is due, and shall be accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T, such form to be prepared or cause to be prepared by the District.

(g) Withdrawal of Excess Funds. In the event that immediately following the calculation required by subsection (b) of this Section, but prior to any deposit made under said subsection, the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund exceeds the "rebate amount" calculated in accordance with said subsection, the District may withdraw the excess from the Rebate Fund and credit such excess to the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(h) Maintenance of Records. The District shall retain records of all determinations made hereunder until three years after the complete retirement of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(i) Survival of Rebate Requirement. Notwithstanding anything in this Resolution to the contrary, the Rebate Requirement shall survive the payment in full or defeasance of the Bonds.

Section 18. Other Covenants of the District.

(a) Punctual Payment. The District will punctually pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of and interest on the Bonds, in strict conformity with the terms of the Bonds and of this Resolution, and it will faithfully observe and perform all of the conditions, covenants and requirements of this Resolution and of the Bonds. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the District from making advances of its own moneys, howsoever derived, to any of the uses or purposes permitted by law.

(b) Extension of Time for Payment. In order to prevent any accumulation of claims for interest after maturity, the District will not, directly or indirectly, extend or consent to the extension of the time for the payment of any claim for interest on any of the Bonds and will not, directly or indirectly, approve any such arrangement by purchasing or funding said claims for interest or in any other manner. In case any such claim for interest shall be extended or funded, whether or not with the consent of the District, such claim for interest so extended or funded shall not be entitled, in case of default hereunder, to the benefits of this Resolution, except subject to the prior payment in full of the principal of all of the Bonds then Outstanding and of all claims for interest which shall not have so extended or funded.

(c) Protection of Security and Rights of Owners. The District will preserve and protect the security of the Bonds and the rights of the Owners, and will warrant and defend their rights against all claims and demands of all persons. From and after the sale and delivery of any of the Bonds by the District, the Bonds shall be incontestable by the District.

(d) Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, substantially in the form attached to the Official Statement as Appendix D. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an event of default; however, any holder or beneficial owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to compel performance, including seeking mandate of specific performance by court order.

(e) Further Assurances. The District will adopt, make, execute and deliver any and all such further resolutions, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention or to facilitate the performance of this Resolution, and for the better assuring and confirming unto the Owners of the Bonds of the rights and benefits provided in this Resolution.

(f) Tax Covenants.

(i) The District shall not take any action, or fail to take any action, if such action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest payable on Tax-Exempt Bonds under Section 103 of the Code. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of the Tax Certificate with respect to the Tax-

Exempt Bonds to be executed by the District on the date of issuance of such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The provisions of this subsection (i) shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(ii) In the event that at any time the District is of the opinion that for purposes of this Section it is necessary or helpful to restrict or limit the yield on the investment of any monies held by the County Treasurer on behalf of the District, in accordance with this Resolution or pursuant to law, the District shall so request of the County Treasurer in writing, and the District shall make its best efforts to ensure that the County Treasurer shall take such action as may be necessary in accordance with such instructions.

(iii) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section, if the District shall provide to the County Treasurer an Opinion of Bond Counsel that any specified action required under this Section is no longer required or that some further or different action is required to maintain the exclusion from federal income tax of interest on Tax-Exempt Bonds under Section 103 of the Code, the County Treasurer may conclusively rely on such Opinion of Bond Counsel in complying with the requirements of this Section and of the Tax Certificate with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, and the covenants hereunder shall be deemed to be modified to that extent.

Section 19. Supplemental Resolutions.

(a) Without Consent of Owners. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the District may be adopted, which, without the requirement of consent of the Owners of the Bonds, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(i) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the District which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(ii) to add to the limitations and restrictions in this Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the District which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(iii) to confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under, and the subjection to any lien or pledge created or to be created by, this Resolution, of any moneys, securities or funds, or to establish any additional funds or accounts to be held under this Resolution;

(iv) to cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in this Resolution;

(v) to make such additions, deletions or modifications as may be necessary or desirable to assure exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds; or

(vi) to amend or supplement this Resolution in any other respect, provided such Supplemental Resolution does not, in the Opinion of Bond Counsel, adversely affect the interests of the Owners.

(b) With Consent of the Owners. Any modification or amendment of this Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the District and of the Owners of the Bonds, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent of the Owners of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bonds or of any interest payable thereon or a reduction in the principal amount thereof or in the rate of interest thereon, or shall reduce the percentage of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall reduce the amount of moneys pledged for the repayment of the Bonds without the consent of all the Owners of such Bonds, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

Section 20. Defeasance.

(a) Discharge of Resolution. Any or all of the Bonds may be paid by the District in any of the following ways, provided that the District also pays or causes to be paid any other sums payable hereunder by the District:

(i) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or redemption price of and interest on Bonds Outstanding, as and when the same become due and payable; or

(ii) by depositing with an escrow agent selected by the District, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount, including investment earnings thereon (as provided in subsection (c)), to pay or redeem Bonds Outstanding; or

(iii) by delivering to the Paying Agent, for cancellation by it, Bonds Outstanding.

If the District shall pay all Bonds Outstanding, and shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the District, then and in that case, at the election of the District (evidenced by a certificate of an Authorized Officer, filed with the Paying Agent, signifying the intention of the District to discharge all such indebtedness and this Resolution), and notwithstanding that any Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, this Resolution and other assets made under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District under this Resolution shall cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied, except only as provided in subsection (b) of this section. In such event, upon request of the District, the Paying Agent shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the District to be prepared and filed with the District and shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be necessary to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Paying Agent shall pay over, transfer, assign or deliver to the District all moneys or securities or other property held by it pursuant to this Resolution which are not required for the payment or redemption of Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption.

(b) Discharge of Liability on Bonds. Upon the deposit, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in subsection (c)) to pay or redeem any Outstanding Bond (whether upon or prior to its maturity or the redemption date of such Bond), provided that, if such Bond is to be redeemed prior to maturity, notice of such redemption shall have been given as in Section 7 provided or

provision satisfactory to the escrow agent shall have been made for the giving of such notice, then all liability of the District in respect of such Bond shall cease and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the Owner thereof shall be entitled only to payment of the principal of and interest on such Bond by the District, and the District shall remain liable for such payment, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the escrow agent as aforesaid for such payment; provided further, however, that the provisions of subsection (d) shall apply in all events. The District may at any time surrender to the Paying Agent for cancellation by it any Bonds previously issued and delivered, which the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and such Bonds, upon such surrender and cancellation, shall be deemed to be paid and retired.

(c) Deposit of Money or Securities with Escrow Agent. Whenever in this Resolution it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by an escrow agent money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Bonds, the money or securities so to be deposited or held may include money or securities held by an escrow agent in the funds and accounts established pursuant to this Resolution and shall be:

(i) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity, except that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption shall have been given as in Section 7 provided or provision satisfactory to the escrow agent shall have been made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held shall be the principal amount or redemption price of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or

(ii) Federal Securities (not callable by the issuer thereof prior to maturity) the principal of and interest on which when due, in the opinion of a certified public accountant delivered to the District, will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or redemption price of and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or redemption price and interest become due, provided that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been given as provided in Section 7 or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent or an escrow agent shall have been made for the giving of such notice; provided, in each case, that the escrow agent shall have been irrevocably instructed (by the terms of this Resolution or by request of the District) to apply such money to the payment of such principal or redemption price and interest with respect to such Bonds.

(d) Payment of Bonds After Discharge of Resolution. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Resolution, any moneys held by the escrow agent in trust for the payment of the principal or redemption price of, or interest on, any Bonds and remaining unclaimed after the payment is due (whether at maturity or upon call for redemption as provided in this Resolution), if such moneys were so held at such date, or two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited after said date when all of the Bonds became due and payable, shall be repaid to the District free from the trusts created by this Resolution, and all liability of the escrow agent with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that before the repayment of such moneys to the District as aforesaid, the Paying Agent may (at the cost of the District) first mail to the Owners of all Bonds which have not been paid at the addresses shown on the Bond Register a notice in such form as may be deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent, with respect to the Bonds so payable and

not presented and with respect to the provisions relating to the repayment to the District of the moneys held for the payment thereof.

Section 21. Professional Services. Dannis Woliver Kelley shall serve as Bond Counsel to the District for the Bonds. Dale Scott & Co., Inc. shall serve as Municipal Advisor to the District for the Bonds.

Section 22. Delegation of Authority; Electronic Signatures. The Authorized Officers are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the transactions herein authorized and otherwise to carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution. The Board hereby consents to the use of electronic signatures, in accordance with the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (Cal. Civ. Code, § 1633.1 et seq.), by any Authorized Officer (or designee) in order to accomplish the foregoing.

Section 23. Approval of Actions. All actions heretofore taken by the officers, employees and agents of the District with respect to the transactions set forth above are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified.

Section 24. Filing with County. The Superintendent, or such other officer or employee of the District as the Superintendent may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to report to the County Treasurer (or similar officer) the final terms of sale of the Bonds, and to file with the County Treasurer a copy of the executed Bond Purchase Agreement and this Resolution, and the schedule of amortization of the principal of the Bonds, and to file with the County Treasurer a proposed schedule of draws on the Building Fund of the District, and this Resolution shall serve as the notice required to be given by Section 15140(c) of the California Education Code and as the District's request to the County Treasurer and the Board of Supervisors of the County to propose and adopt in each year a tax rate applicable to all taxable property of the District for payment of the Bonds, pursuant to law, to levy and collect said taxes for the payment of the Bonds, to pay in a timely manner to the Paying Agent on behalf of the Owners of the Bonds the principal, interest, and premium, if any, due on the Bonds in each year, and to create in the County Treasury to the credit of the District a Building Fund and an Interest and Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 15146 of the California Education Code.

Section 25. Nonliability of County. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the Bonds or in any other document mentioned herein, neither the County, nor its officials, officers, employees or agents shall have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Bonds are not a debt of the County or a pledge of the full faith and credit of the County, and the Bonds and any liability in connection therewith shall be paid solely from *ad valorem* property taxes lawfully levied to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

Section 26. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect from and after its date of adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 4th day of September, 2025, at a meeting of the Board of Education by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Jasjit Singh,
Board President

ATTEST:

By: _____
Lisa Allen,
Secretary to the Board

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BOND

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

REGISTERED

NO. R-__ $_____

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND,
ELECTION OF 2024 (Measure D), 2025 SERIES A

INTEREST RATE:	**MATURITY DATE:**	**DATED:**	**CUSIP NO:**
___%	August 1, 20__	_____, 2025	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

The Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District") in County of Sacramento, California, for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, each as stated above, and interest thereon until the Principal Amount is paid or provided for at the Interest Rate stated above, on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing _____ 1, 20___. This bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month preceding any Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") to such Interest Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before _____ 15, 20__, in which event it shall bear interest from the date of delivery. Principal and interest are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without deduction for the paying agent services, to the person in whose name this bond (or, if applicable, one or more predecessor bonds) is registered (the "Registered Owner") on the Registration Books maintained by the Director of Finance of the County (the "Paying Agent"), acting in its capacity as bond registrar (the "Bond Registrar"). Principal is payable upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the office of the Paying Agent. Interest is payable by check mailed by the Paying Agent on each Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owner of this Bond (or one or more predecessor Bonds) as shown and at the address appearing on the Registration Books on the Record Date. The Owner of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 or more may request in writing to the Paying Agent that the Owner be paid interest by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date.

This Bond is one of a series of _____ of bonds approved for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, rehabilitating or replacing school facilities, furnishing and equipping school facilities; and paying all necessary legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith under authority of and pursuant to the laws of the State of California, and the requisite 55% vote of the electors of the District cast at a duly called election held on November 5, 2024, upon the question of issuing bonds in the amount of $543,000,000, and the resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on _____, 2025 ("Resolution"). This Bond and the issue of which this bond is one are payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of the levy of *ad valorem* taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount. The Bonds of this issue are general obligations of the District and do not constitute an obligation of the County except as provided in the Resolution. No part of any fund of the County is pledged or obligated to the payment of the Bonds of this issue.

This Bond is exchangeable and transferable for bonds of like tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount (as defined in the Resolution) and in authorized denominations at the office of the Paying Agent, by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, upon presentation and surrender hereof to the Paying Agent as bond registrar, together with a request for exchange or an assignment signed by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent, all subject to the terms, limitations and conditions provided in the Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the transferor. The District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner as the absolute owner of this Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal or interest and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to transfer or exchange any Bonds (a) during the period from the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date to such Interest Payment Date, (b) during the period beginning with the opening of business on the 15th business day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given, or (c) which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

The Bonds are subject to redemption pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Reference is made to the Resolution for a more complete description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds of this series, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the bonds are issued and secured. The Registered Owner of this bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Resolution. Defined terms used in this Bond and not defined shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Resolution.

It is certified and recited that all acts and conditions required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to occur and to be performed or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, have been performed and have been met in regular and due form as required by law; that payment in full for the bonds has been received; that no statutory or constitutional limitation on indebtedness or taxation has been exceeded in issuing the bonds; and that due provision has been made for levying and collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest when due.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication below has been signed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Sacramento City Unified School District, County of Sacramento, California, has caused this bond to be executed on behalf of the District and in their official capacities by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of Education of the District, and to be countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to the Board of Education of the District, all as of the date stated above.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: [FORM ONLY; DO NOT SIGN]
President
Board of Education

COUNTERSIGNED:

By: [FORM ONLY; DO NOT SIGN]
Secretary
Board of Education

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the bonds described in the Resolution referred to herein which has been authenticated and registered on _____, 2025.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

By: _____
Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of Transferee): _____

_____

_____

this bond and irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer this bond on the books for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

Commercial bank, trust company
or member of a national securities exchange.

Notice: The assignor's signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever, and the signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

Social Security Number, Taxpayer Identification Number or other identifying number of Assignee: _____

_____

EXHIBIT B

GOOD FAITH ESTIMATES

1. Estimated True Interest Cost of the Bonds: 4.82%

2. Estimated Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount (the "Finance Charge"): $646,750

3. Estimated Amount of Proceeds to be received by the District, less Finance Charge, reserves (if any) and capitalized interest (if any): $142,675,000

4. Estimated Total Payment Amount (Debt Service to Maturity, including any Finance Charge not paid with proceeds of the Bonds (if any)): $286,016,416

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
ELECTION OF 2024 (MEASURE D), 2025 SERIES A

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

_____, 2025

Board of Education
Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue,
Sacramento CA 95824

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, [UNDERWRITER] as underwriter (the "Underwriter"), acting on its own behalf and not as fiduciary or agent to the Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District"), offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with the District, which, upon the District's acceptance hereof, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. This offer is made subject to the written acceptance of this Purchase Agreement by the District and delivery of such acceptance to the Underwriter at or prior to 11:59 p.m., California time, on the date hereof, and if not so accepted, will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriter upon written notice delivered to the District.

Section 1. Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.

(a) Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District for reoffering to the public, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter for such purpose, all (but not less than all) of $_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2024 (Measure D), 2025 Series A (the "Bonds"). The Underwriter shall purchase the Bonds at a price of $_____ (which is equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of $_____.00, plus [net] original issue premium of $_____ and less an Underwriter's discount of $_____). At the request and on behalf of the District, on the Closing Date (defined herein), the Underwriter will transfer $_____ from the purchase price to the Director of Finance of the County of Sacramento, as custodian, for payment of costs of issuance on the Closing Date (as defined herein).

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is acting solely as a principal and not as an agent or fiduciary of, or a municipal advisor (as defined in Section 15B(e)(4) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) or financial advisor to, the District, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed a financial advisory or a fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to (A) the offering of the Bonds and the discussions, undertakings, and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has advised or has provided other services, or is

currently advising the District on other matters) or (B) any other obligation to the District except the obligations expressly set forth in this Purchase Agreement, (iv) the Underwriter is acting solely in its capacity as underwriter for its own accounts, and (v) the District has consulted with its own legal, financial and other professional advisors, as applicable, to the extent it deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Bonds and any related actions.

(c) The District acknowledges that it has previously provided the Underwriter with an acknowledgement of receipt of the required Underwriter's disclosure under Rule G-17 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB").

Section 2. The Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be dated their date of delivery (the "Date of Delivery"). The Bonds shall be payable as to interest on each February 1 and August 1, commencing _____ 1, 20__. The Bonds shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature on the dates and in the years, and shall be subject to redemption, as shown on Appendix A hereto which is incorporated herein by reference, and shall otherwise be as described in the Official Statement (defined herein), and shall be issued and secured pursuant to the provisions of (i) a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on _____, 2025 (the "Resolution") and (ii) Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 3, Article 4.5 of the Government Code of the State of California ("State") and certain provisions of the Education Code of the State (collectively, the "Act"). Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Official Statement or, if not defined in the Official Statement, in the Resolution. The forms of this Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (defined below) and the Preliminary Official Statement were approved pursuant to the Resolution.

(b) The Bonds shall be executed and delivered under and in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Agreement and the Resolution. The Bonds shall be in book-entry form, shall bear CUSIP numbers, and shall be in fully registered form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). The Bonds shall initially be in authorized denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

(c) The proceeds of the Bonds will be applied by the District to finance certain capital improvements for the District as specified in the District bond proposition submitted at the election held within the District ton November 5, 2024 (the "Election") and pay certain costs of issuance with respect to the Bonds.

(d) Director of Finance of the County of Sacramento (the "Paying Agent") shall serve as the initial authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent for the Bonds pursuant to a Paying Agent Agreement with respect to the Bonds (the "Paying Agent Agreement"), entered into by and between the District and the Paying Agent.

Section 3. Use of Documents. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds, this Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (defined herein), the Preliminary Official Statement (defined herein) and the Official Statement, the Resolution, the Paying Agent Agreement and all information contained herein and therein and all of the documents, certificates or statements furnished by the District to the Underwriter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement, except as such other documents shall otherwise provide. The Resolution, Purchase Agreement, Paying Agent Agreement, Continuing Disclosure Agreement

and Official Statement are collectively referred to as the "Legal Documents." The District does not object to distribution of the Official Statement in electronic form.

Section 4. Public Offering of the Bonds. The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of all the Bonds at the initial public offering prices or yields to be set forth on the inside cover page of the Official Statement and as set forth in Appendix A hereto. Subsequent to such initial public offering, the Underwriter reserves the right to change such initial public offering prices or yields as it deems necessary in connection with the marketing of the Bonds; provided that the Underwriter shall not change the interest rates on the Bonds set forth in Appendix A. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers at prices lower than such initial public offering prices. The Underwriter reserves the right to: (i) over-allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market price of the Bonds at levels above those that might otherwise prevail in the open market; and (ii) discontinue such stabilizing, if commenced, at any time without prior notice.

Section 5. Establishment of Issue Price.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix B, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel (defined herein), to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the Initial Offering Price (defined below) or prices to the public of the Bonds. As applicable, all actions to be taken by the District under this section to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the District by Dale Scott & Co., Inc., as the District's municipal advisor ("Municipal Advisor"), and any notice or report to be provided to the District may be provided to the Municipal Advisor.

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which at least 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% Test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of Bonds. If at that time the 10% Test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. Unless the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule (described below) applies, that reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either (i) the Underwriter has sold all Bonds of that maturity or (ii) the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the Underwriter's reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the District or Bond Counsel. For purposes of this Section, if Bonds mature on the same date but have different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be treated as a separate maturity of the Bonds.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Bond Purchase Agreement at the offering price or prices (the "Initial Offering Price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Appendix A also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Agreement, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% Test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the Initial Offering Price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "Hold-The-

Offering-Price Rule"). So long as the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(i) the close of the fifth (5^{th}) business day after the sale date; or

(ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the Initial Offering Price to the public.

The Underwriter will advise the District promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the Initial Offering Price to the public.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that:

(i) any selling group agreement and any third-party distribution agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A) (1) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter that the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter, and (2) to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter,

(B) to promptly notify the Underwriter of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the dealer or broker-dealer, the Underwriter shall assume that each order submitted by the dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(ii) any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter or the dealer that the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter or the dealer, and (B) comply with the Hold-

The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(e) The District acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this section, the Underwriter will rely on (i) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (ii) in the event that a third-party distribution agreement was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that the Underwriter shall not be liable for the failure of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable to the Bonds.

(f) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Agreement by all parties.

Section 6. Review of Official Statement.

(a) The Underwriter hereby represents that it has received and reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated _____, 2025 (the "Preliminary Official Statement"). The District represents that it has deemed the Preliminary Official Statement to be final, except for either revision or addition of the offering price(s), interest rate(s), yield(s), selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, rating(s), redemption provisions and other terms of the Bonds which depend upon the foregoing as provided in and pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), and consents to and ratifies the use and distribution by the Underwriter of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the public offering of the Bonds by the Underwriter prior to the date hereof of the Preliminary Official Statement. The District does not object to distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement in electronic form.

(b) The Underwriter agrees that prior to the time the final Official Statement relating to the Bonds is available, the Underwriter will send to any potential purchaser of the Bonds, upon the request of such potential purchaser, a copy of the most recent Preliminary Official Statement. Such Preliminary Official Statement shall be sent by first-class mail (or other equally prompt means) not later than the first business day following the date upon which each such request is received.

(c) The Underwriter hereby represents that it will provide, consistent with the requirements of MSRB Rule G-32, for the delivery of a copy of the Official Statement to each customer who purchases any Bonds before the "end of the underwriting period" (as such term is defined in the Rule), and deliver a copy of the Official Statement to the MSRB in electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB on or before the Closing Date (as defined below), and that it will otherwise comply with all applicable statues and regulations in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, including, without limitation, MSRB Rule G-32 and the Rule.

Section 7. Closing. At 9:00 a.m., California time, on _____, 2025 or at such other time or on such other date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter (the "Closing" or the "Closing Date"), the District will deliver to the Underwriter, through the facilities of DTC utilizing DTC's FAST delivery system, or as the District and the Underwriter may otherwise mutually agree upon, the Bonds in fully registered book-entry form, duly executed and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and at the offices of Dannis Woliver Kelley ("Bond Counsel"), in Berkeley, California, the other documents hereinafter mentioned; and the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price thereof in immediately available funds by wire transfer to or upon the order of the District.

Section 8. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District. The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) ***Due Organization***. The District is, and will be on the Closing Date, a school district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State, with full legal power to issue the Bonds pursuant to the Act, to adopt the Resolution and enter into this Purchase Agreement and the other Legal Documents.

(b) ***Due Authorization***. (i) At or prior to the Closing, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to enter into the Legal Documents, to adopt the Resolution, to perform its obligations under each such document or instrument, and

to carry out and effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Legal Documents; (iii) the execution and delivery or adoption of, and the performance by the District of the obligations contained in the Bonds and the Legal Documents have been duly authorized and such authorization shall be in full force and effect at the time of the Closing; (iv) this Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District; and (v) the District has duly authorized the consummation by it of all transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement.

(c) ***Consents***. No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration, qualification, election or referendum, of or by any person, organization, court or governmental agency or public body whatsoever is required in connection with the issuance, delivery or sale of the Bonds or the consummation of the other transactions effected or contemplated herein or hereby, except for such actions as may be necessary to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may reasonably request, or which have not been taken or obtained; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to subject itself to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof.

(d) ***Certifications***. With respect to any certifications of the District pursuant to Section 42131 of the Education Code of the State, the District has not received for the current, and for the next reporting period (based on currently available information) does not expect to receive, a qualified or a negative certification from the County Superintendent of Schools.

(e) ***Internal Revenue Code***. The District has complied with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, with respect to the Bonds, and the District shall not knowingly take or omit to take any action that, under existing law, may adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes, or the exemption from any applicable State tax, of the interest on the Bonds.

(f) ***No Conflicts***. To the best knowledge of the District, the issuance of the Bonds, and the execution, delivery and performance of the Legal Documents and the Bonds, and the compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof do not conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a violation of or default under, the Constitution of the State or any existing law, charter, ordinance, regulation, decree, order or resolution and do not conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which it is bound or to which it is subject.

(g) ***Litigation***. As of the time of acceptance hereof, no action, suit, proceeding, hearing or investigation is pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against the District: (i) in any way affecting the existence of the District or in any way challenging the respective powers of the several offices or of the titles of the officials of the District to such offices; or (ii) seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds, or the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, or the collection or levy of taxes contemplated by the Resolution and available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Legal Documents or contesting the powers of the District or its authority with respect to the Bonds or the Legal Documents or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement; or (iii) in which a final adverse decision could (A) materially adversely affect the operations of the District or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Legal Documents, (B) declare this Purchase Agreement to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in material part, or (C) adversely affect the exclusion of the interest paid on the Bonds from gross income

for federal income tax purposes and the exemption of such interest from State personal income taxation.

(h) ***No Other Debt***. Between the date hereof and the Closing, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, neither the District directly, nor any other governmental agency or other body on behalf of the District, nor any entity or person on behalf of the District, will have issued in the name and on behalf of the District any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money except for such borrowings as may be described in or contemplated by the Official Statement or otherwise consented to in writing by the Underwriter.

(i) ***Arbitrage Certificate***. The District has not been notified of any listing or proposed listing by the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that the District is a bond issuer whose arbitrage certificates may not be relied upon.

(j) ***Certificates***. Any certificates signed by any authorized officer of the District and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter, but not by the person signing the same, as to the statements made therein.

(k) ***Continuing Disclosure***. At or prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"). The Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall comply with the provisions of the Rule and be substantially in the form attached to the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement as Appendix D. Except as otherwise described in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, the District has not failed during the previous five years to comply in all material respects with any previous undertakings in a written continuing disclosure agreement or other agreement under the Rule.

(l) ***Official Statement Accurate and Complete***. The Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and at the date hereof, did not and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. As of its date, the Official Statement will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (g) of Section 10 of this Purchase Agreement, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto during the period up to and including the Closing Date, the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading.

(m) ***Financial Statements of District***. The financial statements of the District contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and final Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of operations of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth, and, since the date thereof, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the District.

(n) ***No Financial Advisory Relationship***. The District has had no financial advisory relationship with the Underwriter with respect to the Bonds, nor with any investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriter.

(o) ***Underwriter Not Fiduciary***. Inasmuch as this purchase and sale represents a negotiated transaction, the District understands, and hereby confirms, that the Underwriter is not acting as a fiduciary of the District, but rather is acting solely in its capacity as Underwriter, for its own account.

(p) ***Levy of Tax***. The District hereby agrees to take any and all actions as may be required by County of Sacramento, California (the "County") or otherwise necessary in order to arrange for the levy and collection of taxes and payment of the Bonds.

(q) ***Application of Proceeds***. The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Resolution.

Section 9. Representations and Agreements of the Underwriter. The Underwriter represents to and agrees with the District that, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, which representations and warranties shall survive the Closing:

(a) The Underwriter is duly authorized to execute this Purchase Agreement and to take any action under this Purchase Agreement required to be taken of it.

(b) The Underwriter is in compliance with MSRB Rule G-37 with respect to the District and is not prohibited thereby from acting as Underwriter with respect to securities of the District.

(c) The Underwriter has, and has had, no financial advisory relationship with the District with respect to the Bonds, and no investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriter has or has had any such financial advisory relationship.

(d) The Underwriter represents that it is licensed by and registered with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority as a broker-dealer and the MSRB as a municipal securities dealer.

Section 10. Covenants of the District. The District covenants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) ***Securities Laws***. The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments, and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter if and as the Underwriter may reasonably request and, at the Underwriter's cost and expense, in order to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations or such states and jurisdictions; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to consent to service of process in any jurisdiction in which they are not so subject as of the date hereof.

(b) ***Application of Proceeds***. The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Resolution.

(c) ***Official Statement***. The District hereby agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, not later than the seventh (7th) business day following the date this Purchase Agreement is signed, copies of a final Official Statement substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with only such changes therein as shall have been

accepted by the Underwriter and the District (such Official Statement with such changes, if any, and including the cover page and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto being herein called the "Official Statement") in (a) an electronic copy in word-searchable pdf format, and (b) printed, conformed copies in such quantities as may be requested by the Underwriter, in order to permit the Underwriter not later than seven (7) business days following the date this Purchase Agreement is signed to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule and with the rules of the MSRB. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use and distribute the Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds.

(d) ***Subsequent Events***. The District hereby agrees to notify the Underwriter of any event or occurrence that may affect in any material respect the accuracy or completeness of any information set forth in the Official Statement relating to the District until the date which is 30 days following the Closing.

(e) ***Filings***. The District authorizes the Underwriter to file, to the extent required by the applicable rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or the MSRB, and the Underwriter agrees to file or cause to be filed, the Official Statement with (i) the MSRB or its designee (including the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system); or (ii) other repositories approved from time to time by the SEC (either in addition to or in lieu of the filing referred to above). If an amended Official Statement is prepared in accordance with Section 10(g) of this Purchase Agreement during the Primary Offering Disclosure Period (as defined in MSRB Rule G-32), and if required by an applicable Securities and Exchange Commission Rule or MSRB rule, the Underwriter shall also make the required filings of the amended Official Statement. The "Primary Offering Disclosure Period" shall end on the twenty-fifth day after the Closing Date.

(f) ***References***. References herein to the Preliminary Official Statement and the final Official Statement include the cover page, inside cover pages, and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto.

(g) ***Amendments to the Official Statement***. During the period ending on the twenty-fifth day after the End of the Underwriting Period (or such other period as may be agreed to by the District and the Underwriter), the District (i) shall not supplement or amend the Official Statement or cause the Official Statement to be supplemented or amended without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, provided that the Underwriter may not unreasonably withhold such approval and that the Underwriter may not object to such amendments or supplements if they result in a correction of the Official Statement; and (ii) shall notify the Underwriter promptly if any event shall occur, or information comes to the attention of the District, that is reasonably likely to cause the Official Statement (whether or not previously supplemented or amended) to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and distribution of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District shall prepare and furnish to the Underwriter, at the District's expense, such number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, in form and substance mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, as the Underwriter may reasonably request. If such notification shall be given subsequent to the Closing, the District also shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of any such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

For purposes of this Purchase Agreement, the "End of the Underwriting Period" is used as defined in the Rule and shall occur on the later of (A) the Closing Date; or (B) when the Underwriter no longer retains an unsold balance of the Bonds; unless otherwise advised in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the Closing Date, or otherwise agreed to by the District and the Underwriter, the District may assume that the End of the Underwriting Period is the Closing Date.

Section 11. Conditions to Closing. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the District contained herein and the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Agreement are, and shall be subject at the option of the Underwriter, to the following further conditions at the Closing:

(a) ***Representations True***. The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects at the date hereof and at and as of the Closing, as if made at and as of the Closing, and the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriter at the Closing pursuant hereto shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects on the Closing Date; and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made and conditions required by it in this Purchase Agreement prior to or at the Closing Date.

(b) ***Obligations Performed***. At the time of the Closing, (i) the Official Statement and the Legal Documents shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter; (ii) all actions under the Act which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall have been duly taken and shall be in full force and effect; (iii) the District shall perform or have performed all of its obligations required under or specified in the Legal Documents to be performed at or prior to the Closing; (iv) at or prior to the Closing Date, the Resolution shall have been duly executed and delivered by the District and the District shall have duly executed and delivered and the Paying Agent shall have duly authenticated the Bonds; (v) at the time of the Closing Date, there shall not have occurred any change or any development involving a prospective change in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the revenues or operations of the District, from that set forth in the Official Statement that in the judgment of the Underwriter, is material and adverse and that makes it, in the judgment of the Underwriter, impracticable to market the Bonds on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Official Statement; (vi) the District shall not have failed to pay principal or interest when due on any of its outstanding obligations for borrowed money; and (vii) all steps to be taken and all instruments and other documents to be executed, and all other legal matters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement shall be reasonably satisfactory in legal form and effect to the Underwriter.

(c) ***Adverse Rulings***. No decision, ruling or finding shall have been entered by any court or governmental authority since the date of this Purchase Agreement (and not reversed on appeal or otherwise set aside), or to the best knowledge of the District, pending or threatened which has any of the effects described in Section 8(g) hereof or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement.

(d) ***Marketability***. The Underwriter shall have the right to cancel the Underwriter's obligation to purchase the Bonds if, between the date hereof and the Closing, the market price or marketability or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds at the Initial Offering Prices set forth in the Official Statement, have been

materially adversely affected, in the judgment of the Underwriter (evidenced by a written notice to the District terminating the obligation of the Underwriter to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds), by reason or occurrence of any of the following:

(i) legislation enacted by Congress, or passed by either house thereof, or favorably reported for passage thereto by any Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or by the legislature of the State, or introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, or of the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service of the United States, or a decision rendered by a court of the United States or the State or by the United States Tax Court, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement issued or made:

(A) by or on behalf of the United States Treasury Department, or by or on behalf of the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of changing, directly or indirectly, the federal income tax consequences of the interest on the Bonds or of obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof;

(B) legislation enacted by the State legislature or a decision rendered by rendered by a State Court, or a ruling, order or regulation (final or temporary) made by a State authority, which would have the effect of changing, directly or indirectly, the State tax consequences of interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof; or

(C) by or on behalf of the SEC, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, to the effect that the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any and all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or would be in violation of any provision of the federal securities laws;

(ii) any outbreak, declaration of, or escalation of hostilities affecting the United States, the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war, or engagement in or material escalation of major military hostilities by the United States or the occurrence of any other national emergency, calamity or crisis, or escalation thereof, relating to the effective operation of the government or the financial community in the United States or elsewhere, or a downgrade of the sovereign debt rating of the United States by any major credit rating agency or payment default on United States Treasury obligations;

(iii) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, State, or New York State authorities having appropriate jurisdiction, or the general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange or fixing of minimum or maximum prices for trading or maximum ranges for prices for securities on any national securities exchange, whether by virtue of a determination by that exchange or by order of the SEC or any other governmental authority having jurisdiction;

(iv) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in

force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter;

(v) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, filing, regulation or official statement by the SEC, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws, as amended and then in effect;

(vi) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by any national rating service to the outstanding indebtedness of the District;

(vii) any rating on the Bonds is withdrawn or downgraded or placed on credit watch by a national rating agency;

(viii) any fact or event shall exist or have existed that, in the Underwriter's judgment, requires or has required an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement;

(ix) there shall have occurred any adverse change or any development involving a prospective change in the condition, financial or otherwise, of the District, which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, would make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offer, sale or delivery of the Bonds on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Official Statement;

(x) the occurrence, since the date hereof, of any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the District;

(xi) the suspension by the SEC of trading of any outstanding securities of the District;

(xii) any state Blue Sky or securities commission, or other governmental agency or body, shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering of the Bonds as described herein, or issued a stop order or similar ruling relating thereto;

(xiii) any amendment shall have been made to the federal or State Constitution or action by any federal or State court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the District, its property, income, securities (or interest thereon) or the validity or enforceability of the levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds;

(xiv) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material adverse respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and, in either such event, the District refuses to permit the Official Statement to be supplemented to supply such statement or information, or the effect

of the Official Statement as so supplemented is to materially adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds;

(xv) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriter, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission; or

(xvi) a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services affecting the Bonds shall have occurred.

(e) ***Delivery of Documents***. At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriter shall receive sufficient copies of the following documents in each case dated as of the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter:

(i) Opinions.

(A) *Opinion of Bond Counsel*. (1) An approving opinion of Bond Counsel, as to the validity and tax-exempt status of the Bonds, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the District, in substantially the form set forth in Appendix A of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and (2) a reliance letter from Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Underwriter and the Paying Agent to the effect that the Underwriter and the Paying Agent may rely upon such approving opinion of Bond Counsel.

(B) *Supplemental Opinions of Bond Counsel*. Supplemental opinions of Bond Counsel in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, to the effect that:

(1) the description of the Bonds and the security for the Bonds and statements in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement on the cover page thereof and under the captions "INTRODUCTION," "THE BONDS," "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS," "TAX MATTERS," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" and APPENDIX A – "Forms of Bond Counsel Opinion" to the extent they purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and the form and content of Bond Counsel's approving opinion with respect to the Bonds, fairly and accurately summarize the matters purported to be summarized therein; provided further that Bond Counsel need not express any opinion with respect to any financial or statistical data, or information concerning The Depository Trust Company or related to its book-entry-only system;

(2) assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Paying Agent Agreement, and this Purchase Agreement have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the respective parties thereto and constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement

thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except as their enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State; and

(3) the Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(C) *Disclosure Counsel Letter*. A letter of Dannis Woliver Kelley, as disclosure counsel to the District ("Disclosure Counsel") dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that based on such counsel's participation in conferences with the Underwriter, the Municipal Advisor, the District and others, during which conferences the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement and related matters were discussed, and in reliance thereon and on the records, documents, certificates and opinions described therein, such counsel advises the District that during the course of its engagement as Disclosure Counsel no information came to the attention of such counsel's attorneys rendering legal services in connection with such representation which caused such counsel to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date, and as of the date hereof, or the Official Statement as of its date and as of the Closing Date (except for any financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion, Appendices B, C, E, and F, or any information about DTC or its book-entry-only system included therein, as to which such counsel need express no opinion or view) contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(D) *Underwriter's Counsel Opinion.* The opinion of [UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL], counsel to the Underwriter, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter.

(ii) *District Certificates*. A certificate signed by appropriate officials of the District to the effect that (A) such officials are authorized to execute this Purchase Agreement; (B) the representations, agreements and warranties of the District herein are true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date; (C) the District has complied with all the terms of the Legal Documents to be complied with by the District prior to or concurrently with the Closing and such documents are in full force and effect; (D) to the best of the District's knowledge, no litigation, proceeding, or tax challenge is pending or threatened (either in State or federal courts) (i) seeking to restrain or enjoin the execution, sale or delivery of any of the Bonds, (ii) in any way contesting or affecting the authority for the execution, sale or delivery of the Bonds or the Legal Documents or (iii) in any way contesting the existence or powers of the District, including the levy or collection of the taxes pledged or to be pledged to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof; (E) such District officials have reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and on such basis certify that the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the

date hereof, and the Official Statement, as of its date and as of the Closing Date, does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading (excluding therefrom information regarding DTC and its book-entry only system); (F) the Bonds being delivered on the Closing Date to the Underwriter under this Purchase Agreement substantially conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Resolution; (G) no further consent is required to be obtained for the inclusion of the District's audited financial statements, including the accompanying accountant's letter in the Official Statement; and (H) no event concerning the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which has not been disclosed therein or in any supplement thereto, but should be disclosed in order to make the statements in the Official Statement in the light of the circumstances in which they were made not misleading.

(iii) *Paying Agent Certificate.* A certificate of the Paying Agent, signed by a duly authorized officer thereof, in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel and the Underwriter to the effect that:

(A) the Paying Agent is duly organized and existing as a national banking association under the laws of the United States of America, having the full power and authority to enter into and perform its duties under the Paying Agent Agreement;

(B) the Paying Agent Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Paying Agent;

(C) to the best knowledge of the Paying Agent, after due inquiry, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or governmental agency, public board or body pending against the Paying Agent or threatened against the Paying Agent which in the reasonable judgment of the Paying Agent would affect the existence of the Paying Agent, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Paying Agent Agreement, or contesting the powers of the Paying Agent or its authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Paying Agent Agreement; and

(D) to the best knowledge of the Paying Agent, compliance with the terms of the Paying Agent Agreement will not conflict with, or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any loan agreement, bond, note, resolution or any other agreement or instrument to which the Paying Agent is a party or by which it is bound, or any law or any rule, regulation, order or decree of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Paying Agent or any of its activities or properties, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Paying Agent.

(iv) *Tax Certificate*. A tax certificate of the District in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel.

(v) *[Ratings*. Evidence satisfactory to the Underwriter that the Bonds have been rated "[__]" by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P") and that the Bonds have been rated "[____]" by Moody's Investors

Service, Inc. dba Moody's Ratings ("Moody's"), and that such ratings have not been revoked or downgraded by the respective rating agency.]

(vi) *Resolution*. A certificate, together with a fully executed copy of the Resolution, of an authorized officer of the District's Board of Education to the effect that:

(A) such copy is a true and correct copy of the Resolution; and

(B) the Resolution was duly adopted and has not been modified, amended, rescinded or revoked and is in full force and effect on the Closing Date.

(vii) *Official Statement*. A certificate of the appropriate official of the District evidencing his or her determinations respecting the Preliminary Official Statement in accordance with the Rule, and an executed copy of the Official Statement.

(viii) *Continuing Disclosure Agreement*. An executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, substantially in the form presented in the Official Statement as Appendix D thereto.

(ix) *Paying Agent Agreement.* Certified copies of the excerpts of the Bylaws of the Paying Agent authorizing the execution and delivery of certain documents by certain officers of the Paying Agent, as the case may be, which resolution authorizes the execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Paying Agent Agreement, with an executed copy of the Paying Agent Agreement between the District and the Paying Agent.

(x) *Proposition 39 and Bonding Capacity Certificate*. A certificate of the appropriate official of the District evidencing projections of tax rates not to exceed $60 per $100,000 of assessed valuation and evidencing compliance with bonding capacity limitations.

(xi) *Form 8038-G.* Evidence that the federal tax information form 8038-G has been prepared by Bond Counsel for filing.

(xii) CDIAC Statements. A copy of the proposed and final sale reports filed with the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission ("CDIAC") pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Government Code of the State.

(xiii) *Other Documents*. Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably request to evidence: (A) compliance by the District with legal requirements; (B) the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of the District herein contained and of the Official Statement; and (C) the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District.

(f) ***Termination***. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, if for any reason whatsoever the Bonds shall not have been delivered by the District to the Underwriter as provided in Section 7 hereof, then the obligation to purchase Bonds hereunder shall terminate and be of no further force or effect except with respect to the obligations of the District and the Underwriter under Section 15 hereof.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations contained in this Purchase Agreement or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Agreement, this Purchase Agreement may be cancelled by the Underwriter at, or at any time prior to, the time of Closing. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the District in writing, or by telephone and confirmed in writing. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter in writing in its sole discretion.

Section 12. Conditions to Obligations of the District. The performance by the District of its obligations is conditioned upon (a) the performance by the Underwriter of its obligations hereunder, and (b) receipt by the District and the Underwriter of opinions and certificates being delivered at the Closing by persons and entities other than the District.

Section 13. Expenses.

(a) Except as herein described, all expenses and costs of the District incident to the performance of its obligations in connection with the authorization, execution, sale and delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriter shall be paid for by the District from proceeds of the Bonds including, without limitation:

(i) the cost of the preparation and reproduction of the Resolution;

(ii) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel;

(iii) the cost of the preparation, printing and delivery of the Bonds;

(iv) the fees for Bond ratings, including all necessary travel expenses;

(v) the cost of the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement;

(vi) the initial fees of the Paying Agent;

(vii) the fees and disbursements of the Municipal Advisor;

(viii) expenses for travel, lodging, and subsistence related to rating agency visits and other meetings connected to the authorization, sale, issuance, and distribution of the Bonds; and

(ix) all other fees and expenses incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

(b) The District shall also pay for any expenses (included in the expense component of the Underwriter's discount) incurred by the Underwriter which is incidental to implementing this Purchase Agreement and the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, meals, transportation and lodging, if any, and any other fees and costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

(c) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Underwriter shall pay all out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriter, including the fees and disbursements of Underwriter's

counsel, the CDIAC fee, CUSIP Bureau registration fees, travel and other expenses (except those expressly provided above), without limitation.

(d) The District acknowledges that it has had an opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, if any, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 14. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Agreement (other than the acceptance hereof as specified in the first paragraph hereof) may be given by delivering the same in writing if to the District, to the Superintendent at the address set forth on the first page hereof, or if to the Underwriter, at [UNDERWRITER] [ADDRESS], Attention: [NAME], Managing Director.

Section 15. Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations and Warranties. This Purchase Agreement when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between the District and the Underwriter. This Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter). The term "successor" shall not include any owner of any Bonds merely by virtue of such ownership. No other person shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof. All representations, warranties and agreements of the District in this Purchase Agreement shall survive regardless of (i) any investigation or any statement in respect thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriter, (ii) delivery of and payment by the Underwriter for the Bonds hereunder, and (iii) any termination of this Purchase Agreement. If any provision of this Purchase Agreement is, or is held or deemed to be, invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 16. Severability. In the event any provision of this Purchase Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

Section 17. Nonassignment. Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary herein, neither party hereto may assign or transfer its interest herein, or delegate or transfer any of its obligations hereunder, without the prior written consent of the other party hereto.

Section 18. Entire Agreement. This Purchase Agreement, when executed by the parties hereto, shall constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto (including their permitted successors and assigns, respectively).

Section 19. Execution in Counterparts; Electronic Signatures. This Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document. The parties hereby consent to the use of electronic signatures in connection with execution of this Purchase Agreement, in accordance with the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. (Cal. Civ. Code, §1633.1 et seq.)

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

Section 20. Applicable Law. This Purchase Agreement shall be interpreted, governed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

Very truly yours,

[UNDERWRITER], as Underwriter

By: _____
Managing Director

The foregoing is hereby agreed to and accepted at _____ P.M. Pacific Time, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Superintendent

APPENDIX A

INTEREST RATES, REOFFERING YIELDS, MATURITIES, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
ELECTION OF 2024 (Measure D), 2025 SERIES A

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Test Applies	Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule Applies

[T] Term Bonds.
[C] Priced to the par call on August 1, 20__.

Optional Redemption

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as shall be designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20__, or on any date thereafter, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

Mandatory Redemption

The Bonds maturing August 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 of each Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Date and in the respective principal amounts as set forth in the following schedule, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium:

Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Date (August 1)	Principal Amount to be Redeemed

---

(1) Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__, is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments shown above shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of $5,000 principal amount of such Bonds optionally redeemed.

APPENDIX B

FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
ELECTION OF 2024 (MEASURE D), 2025 SERIES A

CERTIFICATE OF THE UNDERWRITER

This certificate is being delivered by [UNDERWRITER] ("Purchaser") in connection with the issuance of the $_____ Sacramento City Unified School District (County of Sacramento, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2024 (Measure D), 2025 Series A (the "Bonds"). Purchaser hereby makes the representations, and provides the certifications, contained in this certificate based on the information available to it concerning the Bonds to the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District" or "Issuer") and Dannis Woliver Kelley, Bond Counsel to the District ("Bond Counsel"), as follows:

1. Bond Purchase Agreement. On _____, 2025 (the "Sale Date"), Purchaser and the District executed a Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Purchaser and District have not modified the Purchase Agreement since its execution on the Sale Date.

2. Establishment of Issue Price.

(a) Sale of the General Rule Maturities. As of the date of this Certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price or prices at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public (the "10% test") are the respective prices listed in Schedule A attached hereto.

(b) Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.

(i) Purchaser offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. If any Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities are identified in Schedule A, a copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds will be attached to this certificate as Schedule B.

(ii) As set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser has agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule"), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any third-party distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the third-party distribution agreement, to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined

below) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

3. Certain Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this certificate, unless otherwise defined herein or in the resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on _____, 2025 ("Resolution"), shall have the meaning(s) given to such terms in the Federal Tax Certificate, dated the date hereof (the "Tax Certificate") provided in connection with the execution and delivery of the Bonds.

(a) "General Rule Maturities" means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."

(b) "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities" means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."

(c) "Holding Period" means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which Purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.

(d) "Maturity" means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(e) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(f) "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

4. Use of Certificate. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Purchaser is not engaged in the practice of law. The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Accordingly, the Purchaser makes no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the factual matters set forth herein. Nothing in this certificate represents Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the District with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate, and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that Bond Counsel may give to the District from time to time relating to the Bonds. Except as expressly set forth above, the certifications set forth herein may not be relied upon or used by any third party or for any other purpose.

Dated: _____, 2025

[UNDERWRITER]

By: _____
Managing Director

SCHEDULE "A"

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
ELECTION OF 2024 (MEASURE D), 2025 SERIES A

SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES
AND INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES

General Rule Maturities

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price

_____
[C] Priced to call at par on August 1, 20__.
[T] Term Bonds.

Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price

_____
[C] Priced to call at par on August 1, 20__.
[T] Term Bonds.

SCHEDULE "B"

$_____
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
ELECTION OF 2024 (MEASURE D), 2025 SERIES A

PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION

[TO BE ATTACHED]

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 12.4

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: Approve the Submission of Provisional Internship Permit Applications to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing

- ☐ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☒ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Human Resource Services

Recommendation: Approve the Submission of Provisional Internship Permit Applications to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Background/Rationale: In order to exercise additional options in which to fill vacant certificated positions, Human Resources will be submitting Provisional Internship Permit applications to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing for approval. The teachers on the attached list hold a California Preliminary Teaching Credential in their respective subject areas.

The permit requests are for specific credential areas and specialty areas/subject area authorizations as teachers continue to work towards their subject matter requirement. The PIP was developed to address the "anticipated staffing need" of when a school district is aware that a position will be open and conducts a diligent search for a credentialed teacher, but is unable to recruit one. PIPs are for intern candidates who have not yet achieved subject matter. The limited assignment permit was developed to fill the school district's teaching position vacancies by allowing fully credentialed teachers to teach outside their authorized areas while completing the requirements to earn the required authorization. This approval authorizes and delegates to the Superintendent, or his designee, to take all necessary measures and action to obtain the approval of these credential permits.

Financial Considerations: None

LCAP Goal(s): Graduation Outcomes, Academic Outcomes, and Welcoming Safety Outcomes.

Documents Attached:

1. Executive Summary
2. Provisional Internship Permit Requests

Estimated Time of Presentation: 5 min	
Submitted by:	Cancy McArn, Chief Human Resources Officer & Lead Negotiator
Approved by:	Lisa Allen, Superintendent

Board of Education Executive Summary

Human Resource Services

Approve the Submission of a Provisional Internship Permit Applications to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing

September 4, 2025

I. Overview/History of Department or Program

Since July 1, 2005, the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) has had the sole authority to review Provisional Internship Permit (PIP) requests by employing school districts to allow an employing agency to fill an immediate staffing need by hiring an individual who has not yet met the subject matter competence requirement needed to enter an intern program. Prior to requesting a PIP, the employing agency must verify that a diligent search has been made, and a fully-credentialed teacher cannot be found. PIPs are requested by employing agencies when they have exhausted their attempts to find a credentialed individual or an individual who is eligible for an emergency permit. When adopting regulations and developing procedures for exercising its authority, the Commission established as the fundamental goal of the PIP process is the transitioning of individuals from a PIP to Internship credentials and ultimately to full credentials. The PIP is available in the areas of Multiple Subject, Single Subject, and Education Specialist. Individuals who were issued four or fewer Long-Term Emergency Permits may be issued the PIP as long as the employer requirements have been met. Governing boards of public school districts must approve each permit in a public meeting.

II. Driving Governance:

The Commission is the agency of California government that licenses teachers and other professionals who serve in the public schools. As the policy-making body that establishes and maintains standards for the education profession in the state, the Commission is concerned with the quality and effectiveness of the preparation of teachers and other school practitioners. On behalf of the education profession and the general public, one of the Commission's most important responsibilities is to establish and implement strong, effective standards of quality for the preparation and assessment of teachers who will instruct students.

There is an ongoing teacher shortage in California. A seven-year increase in the number of new teacher credentials issued by the state ended last year with a 16% decline from the previous school year. With the decreasing teacher supply, increasing demand, and competition for teachers in the state of California we must exhaust all available options to reach our goal of being fully staffed.

III. Budget: N/A

IV. Goals, Objectives and Measures:

In order to exercise additional options in which to fill vacant certificated position, Human Resources will be submitting Provisional Internship applications to the Commission on Teacher

Credentialing for approval. The teachers in these current positions have exhausted other options of teaching authorizations in their respective subject area and have been working towards their respective subject matter competence requirement. However, additional time is needed to complete the requirement.

V. Major Initiatives:

The school district must submit these permit requests for current employees who continue to move toward this authorization, as well as for newly hired employees who need to meet the requirement and then get into an approved internship program. Exercising this option allows the District to fill more of our teacher vacancies to achieve successful student outcomes.

VI. Results:

The following teachers will be able to continue in their current positions:

- Jessica Villarruel

VII. Lessons Learned/Next Steps:

Staff recommends the approval of the Submission of a Provisional Internship Permit Application to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

REGULAR BOARD MEETING FOR SEPTEMBER 4, 2025
CREDENTIAL WAIVER REQUEST

Name	Position/Location	Education Code Section	Brief Description of Section
Jessica Villarruel	Teacher, Elementary – Abraham Lincoln	T5 §80021.1	Requirements for Initial Issuance of the Provisional Internship Permit (Single Subject, Multiple Subject, Education Specialist)

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 13.1

Meeting Date: September 4, 2025

Subject: **Receive Information: SCUSD Charter Schools 2024-25 Certified Enrollment Report**

- ☒ Information Item Only
- ☐ Approval on Consent Agenda
- ☐ Conference (for discussion only)
- ☐ Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: _____)
- ☐ Conference/Action
- ☐ Action
- ☐ Public Hearing

Division: Office of the Deputy Superintendent

Recommendation: The Board will receive information regarding 2024-25 Charter School enrollment, ADA, and unduplicated count.

Background/Rationale: In prior years, SCUSD staff have reported Charter enrollment along with District school enrollment. However, as staff do not have direct access to the Charter Schools' student information system, this data could be easily misreported, delayed, or difficult to obtain.

To ensure greater data integrity and reduce redundant work for attendance staff, the Office of Innovative Schools will report Charter Enrollment from certified CDE reports twice a year.

Financial Considerations: While there is a direct link between enrollment and school funding, there are no immediate financial decisions to be made from this data.

LCAP Goal(s): NA

Documents Attached:

1. Charter Enrollment Report: 2024-25 P2 Certified Data

Estimated Time of Presentation: NA
Submitted by: Mary Hardin Young, Deputy Superintendent
Amanda Goldman, Director, Innovative Schools
Approved by: Lisa Allen, Superintendent

Sacramento City Unified School District - Authorized Charter School's Enrollment

	2024-25 Reported P2									Total Allowable Enrollment w/o Charter Revision*
	TK-3 ADA	4-6 ADA	7-8 ADA	9-12 ADA	Total ADA	Total Enrollment	Total Unduplicated	% ADA	% Undupliated	
Independent Charters (Total)	**1,504.9**	**1,061.6**	**579.6**	**892.2**	**4,038.3**	**4,417**	**3,240**	**91.4%**	**73.4%**	5,816
Aspire Capitol Heights	92.9	61.9	43.5	0.0	198.3	222	203	89.3%	91.4%	331
Caifornia Montessori - Capitol	210.9	133.1	47.4	0.0	391.3	417	106	93.8%	25.4%	419
Capitol Collegiate Academy	204.2	174.3	96.7	0.0	475.2	514	433	92.4%	84.2%	750
Growth Public School	159.1	85.7	35.1	0.0	280.0	300	195	93.3%	65.0%	420
Language Academy of Sacramento	271.8	189.8	125.0	0.0	586.5	615	475	95.4%	77.2%	734
SAVA SCUSD	0.0	0.0	72.8	536.0	608.8	672	608	90.6%	90.5%	816
Sol Aureus College Preparatory	120.0	109.1	59.5	0.0	288.6	314	172	91.9%	54.8%	470
St. HOPE PS7	185.6	120.8	99.6	0.0	406.0	470	415	86.4%	88.3%	672
Sacramento Charter High School	0.0	0.0	0.0	356.2	356.2	413	316	86.3%	76.5%	600
Yav Pem Suab Academy	260.5	186.9	0.0	0.0	447.4	480	317	93.2%	66.0%	604
Dependent Charters (Total)	**505.5**	**394.2**	**0.0**	**463.4**	**1,363.1**	**1,489**	**1,183**	**91.5%**	**79.4%**	2,308
Bowling Green Elementary (Combined)	351.9	282.6	0.0	0.0	634.5	685	609	92.6%	88.9%	960
New Josephn Bonnheim	153.7	111.6	0.0	0.0	265.2	285	255	93.1%	89.5%	410
George Washington Carver	0.0	0.0	0.0	155.2	155.2	174	90	89.2%	51.7%	326
Sacramento New Technology Early College	0.0	0.0	0.0	134.2	134.2	155	140	86.6%	90.3%	252
The MET High School	0.0	0.0	0.0	174.1	174.1	190	89	91.6%	46.8%	360
All Charters (Total)	**2,010.4**	**1,455.8**	**579.6**	**1,355.6**	**5,401.4**	**5,906**	**4,423**	**91.5%**	**74.9%**	8,124

*Total Allowable Enrollment without material revision = total listed in charter or student population at time of renewal plus 20%. Any greater expansion requires board approval.

*All data comes from P2 certified reports on the CDE Website